

## LIST OF IDENTIFICATIONS

### A

*Aaz apprehendens* (or *Aaz interpretatur apprehendens*) → Stephen Langton, *Interpretationes nominum hebraicorum*

Abbas → Nicholaus de Tudeschis

Abbas antiquus → Bernard of Montmirat

Abbas Modernus, Abbas Siculus → Nicholaus de Tudeschis

Abbo of Fleury OSB [c. 945–1004], abbot of Fleury

*DBF* 1. 83–6; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 1–4.

—, *Computus uulgaris qui dicitur ephemerida*: the text is printed in a confused manner in *PL* 90. 727–42, 749–58, 787–820, 212–30 (*sic*), 823–6, 859–78, 855–8.

F19.\*18<sup>x</sup>

—, *De differentia circuli et sphaerae*, also called *Sententia de ratione sphaerae*: ed. R. B. Thomson in *The Light of Nature. Essays presented to A. C. Crombie* (Dordrecht 1985), 120–33; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 3.

BA1.\*447d,

BA1.\*1157a ('astrologia Abbonis monachi', includes other texts)

—, *Excerpta ex Hygino de figuracione signorum*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 2–3; Thorndike/Kibre 400.

BA1.\*1157e ('figuraciones signorum Abbonis')

—, *Passio S. Edmundi*: ed. M. Winterbottom, *Three Lives of English Saints* (Toronto 1972), 67–87; *BHL* 2392.

B16.1, B39.243b (anon.), B99.4

BM1.\*129c

K9.3 (—)

P6.‡61j

—, *Super euangelia*: unidentified.

B67.180 = B68.17 ?= K9.5 ('categoriarum spiritualium de euangeliis liber unus'), K9.14 ('super euangelium omelia, *Erunt signa in sole* [Lc 21:25]')

*dub.*

—, 'Dicta': unidentified.

BA1.1409h ('dicta Abbonis monachi')

Abbo of Saint-Germain OSB [10th cent.], monk of Saint-Germain

*CMA Gallia* 1/1. 3–7.

—, *Bella Parisiacae urbis*: ed. P. von Winterfeld, *MGH PLAC* 4/1 (1899) 77–122.

BA1.\*1847<sup>x</sup> (Book III)

BP1.9 ('descidia parisiace polis'),

BP21.127e ('uersus Abonis'), BP21.135c ('uersus Abonis'),

BP21.138f ('uersus Abonis')

Abdias ps.

—, *De historia certaminis apostolici libri decem*, tr. Iulius Africanus: pr. Basel 1552 (Adams A13), &c.; E. Rose in *RHT* new ser. 8 (2013) 227–68.

SC345.¶48 (‘Abdias de uitis apostolorum’)

Aboali → Alhazen

Abraham Ibn Ezra (Abram ben Meir Ibn Ezra) [1092–1167]

—, *De astronomia*, Latin tr.: ed. J. M. Millás Vallicrosa, *El libro de los fundamentales de los Tablas astronómicas de R. Abraham ibn Ezra* (Madrid 1947); Diaz 971; Thorndike/Kibre 446. [See also L. Thorndike, ‘The Latin translations of the astrological tracts of Abraham Avenezra’, *Isis* 35 (1944) 293–302.]

UO6.122 (‘astronomia Alsham’) = UO13.124 (‘Abraham Auenesre de natiuitatibus’)

—, *De electionibus*, tr. ? Peter of Abano: pr. in the *Opera*, Venice 1507, fols. 67r–71r; Thorndike/Kibre 1378.

BA1.1141c, BA1.1158i

—, *De interrogationibus*, tr. Peter of Abano: pr. in the *Opera*, Venice 1507, fols. 60v–67r; Thorndike/Kibre 156.

BA1.1141b, BA1.1158j

—, *De luminaribus et creticis diebus*, tr. Peter of Abano: pr. in the *Opera*, Venice 1507, fols. 71v–75v; Thorndike/Kibre 487. Or tr. Henricus Bate: pr. [Padua] 1482/3 (*GW* 112); Thorndike/Kibre 466. [This edition is also cited (as pr. [Venice: Ratdolt] 1482) for the version of Peter of Abano.]

UC49. 60 (‘Abraham de luminaribus’)

—, *De mundo siue saeculo siue Tractatus de coniunctionibus et annorum reuolutionibus mundanorum*, Latin tr. from Hebrew by Henri Bate: pr. Venice 1507, fols. 76r–85r; Thorndike/Kibre 1580

BA1.1141e (‘A. de reuolucionibus annorum’),

BA1.1161j (‘Abraham Auenazara de reuolucionibus annorum’)

UC45.\*82<sup>x</sup>

—, *De natiuitatibus et reuolutionibus earum*, tr. Peter of Abano: pr. in the *Opera*, Venice 1507, fols. 44v–60v; Thorndike/Kibre 749.

BA1.1140d (‘A. de natiuitate reuolucione’),

BA1.†1140k (‘liber de reuolucione natiuitatis et annorum’, anon.),

BA1.1167c (‘A. de natiuitatibus’)

—, *De rationibus*, tr. Peter of Abano: pr. in the *Opera*, Venice 1507, fols. 32r–44r; Thorndike/Kibre 1710. Or the same work, *Liber rationum siue causarum astronomiae*, tr. Henricus Bate: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 573, 693.

BA1.1141h (‘liber rationum Abraham’),

BA1.1167b (‘liber rationum Auenazara’)

—, *Liber introductorius in iudicia astrorum qui dicitur Principium sapientiae*, tr. Peter of Abano: pr. Venice 1507, fols. 2r–31v; Thorndike/Kibre 309. Or the same work, *Liber introductorius ad iudicia astrologiae*, tr. Henricus Bate: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 745, 778.

BA1.1141a, BA1.1158k

—, *Significationes planetarum per domos*, the third of his four *Tractatus particulares*, tr. Peter of Abano: pr. in the *Opera*, Venice 1507, fols. 89v–91r; Thorndike/Kibre 1514.

BA1.†1141j (‘liber de significacione planetarum et 12. domorum’)

Abraham of Tortosa [late 13th cent.]

— (as translator) → Serapion the Younger

<>Absolon

—, name reported from *Mariale*, fol. 2.  
K62

Aburabez [ unkn. ]

—, *De imaginibus*: not identified.  
BAI.1575q

<>Acacius [†366], bishop of Caesarea

—, work reported from Jerome, § 98.  
K19

*Accentarius*, inc. ‘Qui non ponuntur’: unpr.; *WIC* 15013. [See also John of Garland, *Accentuarius*.]

A20.982e (inc.)

Accursius [*c.* 1185–1263]

*DBI* 1. 116–21; *LexMA* 1. 75.

—, Gloss on Justinian: printed in most of the early editions of *Institutiones* (Mainz 1468 (*GW* 7580), &c.), *Digestum uetus* (Perugia 1476 (*GW* 7656), &c.), *Infortiatum* (Rome 1475 (*GW* 7678), &c.), *Digestum nouum* (Rome 1476 (*GW* 7701), &c.), and *Codex* (Mainz 1475 (*GW* 7722), &c.). A standard text is that in *Corpus iuris ciuilibis* (Lyon 1584).

A20.1251–3, A20.1254 (digestum uetus), A20.1257 (infortiatum),

A20.1255 (digestum nouum), A20.1265 (codex),

A20.1270 (institutiones)

FA8.410

S2.¶130 (‘casus longi digesti noui et infortiati’)

SC339.22 (infortiatum)

SH38.7 (digestum uetus), SH38.8 (infortiatum), SH38.18 (liber feudorum)

UO6.\*238 (codex), UO6.\*252 (uetus), UO6.\*257 (infortiatum),

UO52.45 (‘unus liber super ff. nouo’) = UO52.79, UO70.\*442<sup>x</sup> (digestum),

UO70.\*458<sup>x</sup> (institutiones)

UO130.1 (‘textus apparatus Accursii habentes’)

Achard of Saint-Victor OSA [†1170], abbot of Saint-Victor, later bishop of Avranches

*DS* 1. 175; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 4.

—, *De fide et spe* → Hugh of Saint-Victor ps., *Summa sententiarum*

—, *De trinitate*: unpr.; extracts, ed. M.-T. d’Alverny, *RTAM* 21 (1954) 299–306. The text has no ascription, but Mlle d’Alverny assigned it to Achard by matching passages with quotations from Achard’s *De trinitate* in John of Cornwall’s *Eulogium ad Alexandrum III*, cc. 14–15.

A5.4 (‘Achardi liber de trinitate’)

—, *De unitate <Dei> et pluralitate creaturarum*: ed. E. Martineau (Saint-Lambert-des-Bois 1987); C. Viola in *BPM* 33 (1991) 112–20. The work was first identified by M.-T. d’Alverny, *RTAM* 21 (1954) 299–306.

BAI.1487g (‘Acuinus de unitate diuine essencie’)

—, *Sermones*: ed. J. Châtillon (Paris 1970); Schneyer *Rep.* 1. 39–41. [*Serm.* 15, inc. ‘Ductus est Iesus in desertum &c. [Mt 4:1] De serie lectionis euangelicae’, has an independent circulation, sometimes ascribed to Richard of Saint-Victor, as for example in Cambridge, Jesus College, MS Q. G. 24 (Durham, s. xiii<sup>im</sup>).]

A16.335

BAI.1577b (‘. . . sermones magistri Archadi’)

K71 (‘Super euangelium Ductus est’, serm. 15)

SS1.\*903d (‘Ricardus de septem desertis’, serm. 15)

UC43.\*63<sup>x</sup> ('ductus est Ihesus in desertum', serm. 15; attrib.  
Ric. S. V.) = UC47.\*101d  
Z14.255c

<>Acilius Severus [† by 375]

—, work reported from Jerome, § 111.  
K43 ('Achilleus Severus')

Helenius Acro [fl. 200]

*pseud.*

—, Commentary on Horace's *Opera*: pr. Milan 1474 (*GW* 13456); pr. with Horace, [Treviso not before 1481] (*GW* 13457, *Bod-Inc* H-203), &c.; ed. O. Keller, Teubner (1902–4).

SS1.¶1 (epistulae and sermones)  
UO38.\*76

*Acta concilii Caesareae*, a computistical treatise rather than a conciliar record: *CPL* 2307. [For a version in the form of a letter to Bishop Theophilus of Caesarea, see Bede ps., *De ordinatione feriarum per Theophilum episcopum Caesariensem*.]

BA1.\*851e = BA1.198 ('Ambrosius de ordine paschali')

*The newe Actis and constitionis of parliament maid be Iames the fift king of Scottis*: pr. Edinburgh 1541 (*STC* 21878.5).

S11.¶47

Adalbert of Metz [† c. 980]

*CMA Gallia* 1/1. 13–15.

—, *Speculum Gregorii*: preface pr. *PL* 136. 1309–12; chapter headings, ed. R. Wasselynck, *RTAM* 34 (1967) 255–62; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 859; Bloomfield 3297.

A16.124, A20.556 ('speculum Thome') = A20.906 ('speculum Alcuine'),  
A20.557

B13.48a = B14.9, B69.\*4<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*250<sup>x</sup>, B24.13, B71.\*105 (anon.),

B77.49 = B79.25, B96.1, B120.233 (2 copies)

BA1.397a, BA1.398a

BC4.147, BC4.148

C8.15n ('speculum morale Gregorii')

FA8.†50a ('flores moralium beati Gregorii')

FA8.90 ('speculum Gregorii de uera simplicitate') = FA8.343,

FA8.131a ('flores moralium Gregorii ab Adam leuita collecti')

K53.1 (two copies = B96.1, B13.48)

P4.\*2<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*1317, P6.49f, P9.45

R2.11 (10 copies), R18.12 (attrib. Gregory of Nazianzus, 1 copy),

R38.5 (attrib. Alcuin, 1 copy) = K7.18 ('speculum paruulorum')

UO76.1 ('B. Greg. speculum 3 libri')

Z7.40

Adalbold [†1026], bishop of Utrecht

—, *Epistola ad Siluestrum II papam*, inc. 'Macrobius super somnium Scipionis ubi loquitur de magnitudine caeli': *PL* 140. 1103–1110; ed. N. Bubnov, *Gerberti opera mathematica* (Berlin 1899), 300–309; Thorndike/Kibre 464, 465, 841.

BA1.†1114b ('documentum spere') ? = BA1.1920 ('Macrobius de documento spere')

Adalger [7th × 10th cent.]

*CMA Gallia* 1/1, 16–21.

— (?), *Admonitio ad Nonsuindam reclusam seu De studio uirtutum*: *CPL* 1219; *PL* 134.915–38; ed. A. E. Anspach, *S. Isidori Hispaliensis episcopi Commonitiuncula ad sororem* (Escorial 1935); L. Robles in *Analecta sacra Tarraconensia* 44 (1971) 1–28; Lambert 362. [The text has a wide circulation under various forms and attributions, Jerome, Isidore, and others, listed in *CMA Gallia* 1/1, 16–21.]

A16.\*387<sup>x</sup> ('de laude caritatis' in MS, anon.)

B120.170 ('ammonicio ad Paulam de laude caritatis', attrib. Jerome)

BA1.†377b–c ('Ysidorus ad sororem suam et expositio super fidem catholicam'), BA1.438 ('Y. ad sororem suam'),

BA1.†1566b–c ('Ysidorus ad sororem suam. item expositio fidei catholice')

Adam of Aldersbach [fl. 1250]

—, *Summula Raymundi*, a versified abbreviation of Raymond of Peñafort's *Summa de casibus poenitentiae*: pr. [Poitiers 1481] (*GW* 212), &c.; *WIC* 18795; Bloomfield 5851–2; Kaeppli 3.

H2.\*890<sup>x</sup>

SS1.1460b ('summa Raymundi metrificata')

Adam of Barking [12th cent.]

Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 5–6.

—, *Carmen de diuina et humana natura*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 5.

B94.1

—, *Carmen de serie sex aetatum*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 860; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 5.

B94.3

—, *Super quattuor euangelia ad Iohannem canonicum Saresberiensem*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 6.

B94.2

Adam of Buckfield [†1285]

*BRUO* 297; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 6–8.

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *De anima*: ed. H. Powell, *The Life and Writings of Adam of Buckfield*, *BLitt* diss. (Oxford 1964), 5–232; Lohr, 320–21; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 6.

UO51.\*5 ('expositorem de anima cum multis questionibus')

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *De sompno et uigilia*: *Doctoris Angelici Diui Thomae Aquinatis opera omnia* (Paris 1871–80), 24. 293–310; repr. R. Busa, *S. Thomae Aquinatis opera omnia* (Stuttgart 1980), 7. 14–17; Glorieux *Rép.* 14ej.

B68.557c (attrib. Aquinas)

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Metaphysica noua*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 7.

UC26.\*43 ('librum super methephisicorum')

UO22.\*91

Adam Burley [† by 1328]

Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 8.

—, *Quaestiones in I–II de Anima*: ed. E. A. Synan, *Questions on the De Anima of Aristotle by Master Adam Burley and Dominus Walter Burley* (Leiden 1997), 1–75; Lohr, 'Supplementary authors', 119. The continuation is attributed to Walter Burley.

UC26.\*26<sup>x</sup>

—, *Quaestiones de Sex principiis*: ed. E. A. Synan, 'Four questions by Adam Burley on the *Liber de sex principiis*', *Mediaeval Studies* 32 (1970) 63–90; Lohr, 'Supplementary authors', 119.

UC26.7\*26<sup>x</sup>

Adam the Carthusian [early 15th cent.]

Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 8–9.

—, *Speculum spiritualium*: ¶\*pr. Paris 1510 (Moreau, I. 1510); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 8–9, identified the writer as most probably Adam Horsley OCarth (†1424). The Syon catalogue SS1.793 refers to the addition of rubrics by Henry the Carthusian, identified by Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 165, as Henry Rickmansworth OCarth (†1430/31).

B117.¶50

H2.¶\*516

SC204.\*99

SS1.¶769, SS1.793–4 (2 vols), SS1.795, SS1.796 (part), SS1.841

Adam of Dore OCist [† after 1216]

— (attrib.), *Adaptationes ueteris testamenti ad nouum*: extracts, ed. M. R. James, *Archaeologia* 94 (1951) 141–66; ed. D. F. Baker, PhD diss. (Toronto 1991); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 870; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 9–10.

BA1.463g ('adaptacio ueteris et noui testamenti uersifice')

Adam of Dryburgh OPrem, later OCarth [†1212]

*DNB* ('Adam Scottus'); Gruys, 37–9; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 10–12.

—, *De instructione animae*: ed. B. Pez, *Thesaurus anecdotorum nouissimus* (Vienna 1721–9), I. 335–72, repr. *PL* 198. 843–72; Bloomfield 5366.

BP21.†2410 ('questiones et responsiones inter animam et rationem', anon.),

BP21.†275a ('disputacio inter animam et rationem', anon.),

BP21.†319 ('de instruccione anime', anon.)

SS1.\*805e ('dialogus quidam inter racionem et animam')

—, *Sermones*: *PL* 198. 91–440; ed. W. de G. Birch (Edinburgh 1901); ed. F. Petit (Tongerloo 1934); Schneyer *Rep.* I. 42–5. [Other sermons, *PL* 184. 869–80 and ed. M. J. Hamilton, *Analecta Cartusiana* 16 (1974).]

P6.†66a ('sermones magistri Ade prioris')

Adam Easton OSB [†1397], monk of Norwich and cardinal

*DNB*; *BRUO* 620–21; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 12–14.

—, *Defensorium ecclesiae potestatis*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 13.

B88.18 = B90.16, B88.48a, B89.53a (*tabula* only)

UO77.23 (anon.)

—, *Defensorium sanctae Birgittae*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 13.

SS1.\*797f

—, *Opus uitae contra hereticos*: not known to survive.

B90.17

—, unspecified work

B90.5

Adam of Evesham OSB [†1191], abbot of Evesham

*DNB*; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 14.

—, *Epistolae*: unpr.; known only from Oxford, Jesus College, MS 11 (s. xii); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 14.

B31.3–5

Adam of Eynsham OSB [† post 1233], monk of Eynsham

Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 15–16.

—, *Magna uita S. Hugonis*: ed. D. L. Douie & D. H. Farmer, NMT (1961–2), repr. OMT (1985<sup>2</sup>); *BHL* 4018.

A20.†21h (anon.) = A20.674b

SC332.8<sup>x</sup> = SC334.147d = SC334.150

—, *Visio Eadmundi monachi de Egnesham*: ed. H. E. Salter, *Cartulary of Eynsham*, Oxford Historical Society 49, 51 (1907–8), 2. 285–371; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 15–16.

B61.22, B67.157 = B68.167

BA1.463f, BA1.1126b (‘uisio de monachi de Euesham’)

BC4.233b

BP21.343a

P6.163j

—, *Visio Eadmundi monachi de Egnesham*, English tr. as *Reuelacion how a monke of Eynsham was rapte in spirite*: pr. London [1483] (*STC* 20917).

C2.7

Adam Horsley OCarth [†1424], monk of Beauvale → Adam the Carthusian

Adam Marsh OFM [†1257/8]

*DNB*; *BRUO* 1225–6; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 17–18.

—, sermon: not known to survive.

BP21.117c (‘quedam lectio magistri Ade de Marisco fratris minoris’)

*dub.*

—, ‘De decem praeceptis’: not known as a work of Adam Marsh.

F36.24

Adam of Merrymouth [1275–1347]

*DNB*; *BRUO* 1329–30; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 18.

—, *Continuatio chronicarum*: ed. E. M. Thompson, RS 93 (1889), 1–219; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 18.

F17.12

H2.\*173<sup>x</sup>

Adam de Nutzard [†1268]

Russell, 9; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 19.

—, *Neutrale*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 19.

BA1.1424c (anon.)

BM1.387c

SS1.4c, SS1.17m

Adam Parvipontanus (Adam of Balsham) [12th cent.]

*DNB* (‘Adam Angligena’); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 5.

—, *Ars disserendi*: ed. L. Minio-Paluello, *Twelfth-Century Logic. Texts and Studies* 1 (Rome 1956), 1–68.

B79.163

BM1.335g

BP21.75d (‘ars disserendi siue discernendi uerum a falso’, anon.)

—, *De utensilibus*: ed. A. Scheler, *Jahrbuch für romanische und englische Literatur* 8 (1867) 75–93; ed. A. B. Hunt, *Teaching and Learning Latin in Thirteenth-Century England* (Cambridge 1991), 1. 172–6.

A20.1000j (‘phale tolum’), A38.71 (‘sententia nominalium Paruiport’)

BA1.485d (‘liber qui incipit Phale tolum’), BA1.1117f (‘phale tolum’),

BA1.1415a

BM1.408e (‘phaletolum cillentibus’), BM1.412c, BM1.440h–i, BM1.442f

BP21.68g ('phaletolum cum expositione eiusdem'), BP21.231b,  
 BP21.273c ('liber phaletolum Alexandri Nekham')  
 C8.15g  
 P6.144b ('phaletolum'), P6.156a, P6.157b  
 UC48.\*435c

Adam of Perseigne OCist [†1221]

DS 1. 198–201.

— (attrib.), *Eruclauit*: ed. T. Jenkins (Dresden 1909).  
 P6.213a

Adam de Stanlegh OCist [14th cent.]

—, *Defensorium exemptorum*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 21.  
 B88.17 = B90.14

Adam Wodeham OFM [1295–1358]

—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences, almost certainly the *Lectura Oxoniensis* (1332): unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 39. Only the *Lectura II* from Norwich has been printed: ed. R. Wood & G. Gál (St Bonaventure, NY, 1990).

FA8.†242 ('lectura [–Wodham] super sentencias')

—, Commentary on the Song of Songs: not known to survive.  
 F24.18

<>Adamantius [4th cent.]

—, works reported from Cassiodorus, *Institutiones*, I 30. 2.  
 K33

Adelard of Bath [early 12th cent.]

M. Clagett in *DSB* 1. 61–4.

C. S. F. Burnett, 'The writings of Adelard of Bath and closely associated works', in *Adelard of Burnett, an English scientist and Arabist of the early twelfth century* (London 1987), 163–97.

—, *De eodem et diuerso*: ed. H. Willner, *BGPM* 4/1 (1903); Thorndike/Kibre 1431.

A38.†43b ('Quintilianus de causis et summa magistri Adelardi de eodem'),

A38.57 ('de eodem et diuerso')

K51.3 ('de septem artibus liberalibus', inc.)

—, *Quaestiones naturales*: ed. M. Müller, *BGPM* 31/2 (1934) 1–91; ed. C. S. F. Burnett (Cambridge 1998).

A38.56 ('sic faciunt cause rerum')

B16.7

BA1.\*1222g ('liber Adelardi Bathoniensis ad nepotem suum de solutione naturalium questionum')

BC4.175e

BMI.211c ('questiones de natura rerum', inc.)

BP21.†100a ('Bathoniensis ad nepotem suum')

F22.†9f ('Athelardi problemata'),

F26.2 ('quaestiones naturales A. per dialogos')

K51.1 ('de naturis rerum Ricardo episcopo Bathoniensi', inc.)

SS1.46b

— (as translator from Arabic) → Alcoarismi; *Ars chiromantiae*; Euclid

Ademar of Benevento [fl. 900]

— (as translator) → Gregorius Presbyter

Ademar of Chabannes [†1034]

—, *Historia Francorum*: ed. J. Chavanon (Paris 1897).

UO33.89c ('de origine et gestis francorum libri III')



Ado of Vienne [†875], archbishop of Vienne

—, *Chronicon siue Breuiarium de sex mundi aetatibus*: *PL* 123. 23–138.

BA1.\*912 (‘cronica Odonis abbatis’) = H2.\*1004 (‘cronica Odonis abbatis’)

K408.<>1

R50.\*7 (1 copy) = K405.7

Adomnán [†704], abbot of Iona

—, *De locis sanctis*: *CPL* 2332; ed. L. Bieler in D. Meehan, *Adamnan’s De locis sanctis*, *Scriptores Latini Hiberniae* 3 (Dublin 1958), repr. *CCSL* 175 (1965) 175–234; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 859,1; Lapidge/Sharpe 304.

BA1.911b (‘Artulsus [l. Arculfus] sanctus de situ et mirabilibus terre sancte’)

Adrevald of Fleury OSB [† c. 879], monk of Fleury

— (attrib.), *Translatio S. Benedicti*: *PL* 124. 901–910; *BHL* 1117.

B39.243b = B39.355, B39.246a, B39.250 = B39.356

<>Adrianus [5th cent.]

—, work reported from Cassiodorus, *Institutiones*, I 10. 1.

K45

Adrien Turnèbe [1512–1565]

—, *Epithalamium Francisci Valesii illustrissimi Franciae Delphini et Mariae Stuartae serenissimae Scotorum reginae*: Paris 1558.

S11.¶143 (‘epithalamium regis et reginae’), S17.¶173

Adso Dervensis OSB [910/15–992], abbot of Montier-en-Der

— (*ps.* Jerome), *De ortu et tempore antichristi*: *PL* 40. 1131–4 (*ps.* Augustine); ed. D. Verhelst, *CCCM* 45 (1976) 20–30; Lambert 365. Of the other versions, that most widely circulated in England came to be known as ‘Liber Anselmi de antichristo’: ed. Verhelst, 161–6.

A16.81b (‘tractatus de antichristo’), A16.379a,

A20.632e (anon.) = A20.969a, A20.716<sup>x</sup> = A20.969b

BA1.\*1565<sup>x</sup>

BP21.261n (‘tractatus de antichristo’)

FA8.68p (‘item de antichristo’, w. Augustine),

FA8.130c (‘item de antichristo’, w. Jerome),

FA8.†130h (‘expositio de antichristo et eius signis’)

H2.\*710<sup>x</sup>

SS1.¶995d (w. Rabanus)

UO47.\*184<sup>x</sup>

—, *De ortu et tempore antichristi*, French tr. by Henri d’Arci: ed. L. E. Kastner, *Modern Language Review* 1 (1906) 269–82; Russell, *Dictionary*, 44.

BM1.381e

Aegidius &c. → in sequence under Giles

Ælfric OSB [† c. 1010], abbot of Eynsham

—, Glossary: ed. J. Zupitza, *Aelfrics Grammatik und Glossar* (Berlin 1880), 297–322.

B44.†29 (anon.), B79.†162

—, Grammar: ed. J. Zupitza, *Aelfrics Grammatik und Glossar* (Berlin 1880), 4–296.

B65.1

BC1.\*27 (‘donatus anglice’)

- , *Lives of saints*: ed. W. W. Skeat, EETS OS 76, 82, 94, 114 (1881–1900).  
 B39.†220 ('passionale sanctorum anglice scriptum')  
 BP2.†48 ('uitae sanctorum Anglice')
- Aelianus Tacticus [2nd cent.]  
 —, *De instruendis aciebus*, tr. Theodore Gaza: pr. in *Scriptores rei militaris*, Rome 1494 (Goff S344), &c.  
 UO24.¶\*85c = UO33.¶\*114<sup>x</sup>
- Aelius Aristides → Aristides
- Aelius Donatus → Donatus
- 'Aelius Spartianus' → *Scriptores historiae Augustae*
- Aelmer of Canterbury OSB [†1137], prior of Christ Church, Canterbury  
 —, *Excitatio mentis in inquisitionem Dei*: ed. J. Leclercq, *Studia Anselmiana* 31 (1953) 87 (prefatory epistle), 110–114 (text); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 27.  
 BM1.146f ('exortaciones Almeri', inc. pref.)  
 —, *Sermones*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 27.  
 B79.153 ('sermones Ailmeri prioris in glosis')  
 BC4.253 ('sermo Edmeri prioris super regulam beati Benedicti')
- Aelred of Rievaulx OCist [1109–1167], abbot of Rievaulx  
 —, *De anima*: ed. C. H. Talbot, *CCCM* 1 (1971) 685–754; Hoste, 81–2.  
 R39.11 (1 copy) = K5.7  
 Z19.45  
 —, *De fasciculo frondium*: not known to survive. See note on Z19.49.  
 Z19.49.  
 —, *De genealogia regum Anglorum*: PL 195. 711–38; Hoste, 111–14.  
 B67.115  
 BA1.909b ('scriptum cuiusdam duci Normannorum', 2nd fo.), BA1.\*924<sup>x</sup>  
 BP3.\*42b  
 F26.†6 ('Alredi Rieuallensis historiola')  
 H2.\*1138<sup>x</sup> ? = H4.\*38 (anon.)  
 SS1.653k (exc.), SS1.1345h  
 UC11.30 ('cronice abbatis Rieuallensis', 2nd fo.) = UC15.27  
 Z19.43b = Z21.14  
 —, *De Iesu puero duodenni*: ed. A. Hoste, *CCCM* 1 (1971) 249–78; Hoste, 51–4.  
 A9.2  
 K5.1 ('super euangelium Cum esset Iesus annorum xii')  
 R39.8 ('super illud Cum factus esset Iesus annorum 12', 1 copy)  
 Z19.41 = Z21.18  
 —, *De institutione inclusarum*: ed. C. H. Talbot, *CCCM* 1 (1971) 637–82; Hoste, 75–80. The last part of the text (§§29–32) circulated under the title *Meditationes*.  
 B5.\*10<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*901<sup>x</sup>  
 B67.72 ('meditaciones Alredi'), B112.4  
 BA1.798k ('meditacio uenerabilis abbatis Alredi ad sororem suam'),  
 BA1.799b ('libellus Alredi abbatis ad sororem suam de amore dei')  
 FA8.82b ('meditatio Alredy')  
 K5.5  
 R39.7 ('de inclusis', 2 copies)  
 SS1.738l ('meditacio Alredi abbatis abbreviata')  
 Z14.236e, Z19.40b  
 —, *De sanctis ecclesiae Hagustaldensis*: ed. J. Raine, *Surtees Soc.* 44 (1864), 173–203; Hoste, 127–8.  
 K5.12  
 Z19.43d = Z21.16

- , *De spiritali amicitia: CCCM* 1 (1971), 287–350; Hoste, 63–9. [See also Thomas of Frackenham.]  
 A4.35, A36.†12d  
 B112.3  
 BC4.243c  
 K5.3  
 R39.6 (3 copies)  
 Z18.\*2a = H2.\*933 = H4.\*110, Z19.40a = Z21.10
- , *Dialogus inter Aelredum et discipulum*, an adaptation of Aelred's *De spiritali amicitia*: ed. A. Hoste, *CCCM* 1 (1971) 497–623 (one column); Hoste, 71–2.
- , *Dialogus inter hominem et rationem*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 29.  
 B112.2 (inc. 'quare tristis es')  
 BC4.243b ('disputacio inter . . .')  
 K5.4 ('soliloquia', inc.)  
 R39.10 ('dialogus', 1 copy)
- , *Epistolae*: not known to survive. Walter Daniel's Life of Aelred, 41, refers to his many letters to important people.  
 R39.12 (1 copy) = K5.19  
 Z19.44 = Z21.17
- , *Relatio de standardo*: *PL* 195. 701–712; ed. R. Howlett, *RS* 82/3 (1886), 181–99; Hoste, 119–20.  
 A14.3 ('historiola de uirtute Gualteri Espec')  
 F26.†6 ('Alredi Rieuallensis historiola')  
 K5.13  
 Z14.327c, Z19.1780
- , *Sermones in causis et synodis*:  
 K5.18 ('sermones in causis et synodis 100')
- , *Sermones de tempore et de sanctis*. In England perhaps the most probable collection is that in Durham, UL, MS Cosin V. 1. 11 (s. xii), and three other copies: ed. C. H. Talbot (Rome 1952); Hoste, 85–8. Also possible is the first Clairvaux collection: *PL* 195. 209–360; ed. G. Raciti, *CCCM* 2A (1989) 1–238; Hoste, 88–93. Other smaller collections are also found.  
 A4.33 ('sermones Eldredi')  
 K5.17 ('super euangelium Nemo accendit', 2 copies)  
 R39.5 (4 copies)
- , *Sermones de oneribus*: *PL* 184. 817–24 and 195. 361–500; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 942; Hoste, 55–61.  
 B11.28a, B49.3, B80.15a  
 BA1.†1582b ('tractatus de xi oneribus que sunt in Ysaya propheta', anon.)  
 BC4.\*78a  
 K5.6 ('de oneribus Babilonis omelie 33')  
 R39.4 ('de xii oneribus in aduentu domini', 2 copies)  
 Z19.42
- , *Speculum caritatis*: ed. C. H. Talbot, *CCCM* 1 (1971) 5–161; Hoste, 41–49.  
 A4.34, A20.†716<sup>x</sup> = A20.900, A20.896 ('speculum Alredi de caritate')  
 B11.29, B80.15b, B112.1  
 BC4.243a  
 BP12.3b ('cum speculo caritatis edito a beato Bernardo') ?= BP21.173a,  
 BP21.200h (among works of Bernard)  
 K5.2  
 R39.9 (1 copy)  
 Z19.46 = Z21.12

- , *Vita Davidis Scotorum regis* (= *De genealogia regum Anglorum*, c. 1): *PL* 195. 711–16; Hoste, 113–14. The title may disguise a copy of the full text of *De genealogia*.  
A20.\*660b  
K5.16  
SS1.653k (exc.)  
Z5.1, Z14.267b, Z19.55b
- , *Vita S. Edwardi regis et confessoris*: *PL* 195. 737–90; Hoste, 123–6; *BHL* 2423.  
A20.\*660a  
BA1.1592a (anon.)  
F14.2  
H2.\*722<sup>x</sup>  
K5.14  
P6.†60a  
R39.13 (1 copy)  
SC332.8<sup>x</sup> = SC334.147c  
Z14.†267a, Z19.43a
- , *Vita S. Niniani*: ed. A. P. Forbes, *Lives of St Ninian and St Kentigern* (Edinburgh 1874), 137–57; Hoste, 115–17; *BHL* 6239–40.  
K5.15  
Z19.43c = Z21.15

*pseud.*

- , Commentary on the Song of Songs: not known to survive; Hoste, 104–5.  
B80.†15c ('canticorum')  
R39.2 (1 copy) = K5.8
- , *De decem honoribus Iohannis Baptistae* → Nicholas of Clairvaux, *serm.* 1
- , *Rhythmus de laude uirginitatis*: pr. in *Maxima bibliotheca ueterum patrum* (Lyon 1677), 23. 165–9; Hoste, 108. [See also Maurice of Rievaulx, *Rhythmus*.]  
R39.†1 ('de uirginitate beate Marie', 1 copy) = K5.9
- , *Speculum humilitatis*: ed. C. H. Talbot, *Studia Monastica* 1 (1959) 121–36; Hoste, 109.  
A16.\*300  
SS1.1310h

*dub.*

- , 'Contra literas episcoporum in concilio Papie congregatorum': unidentified; Hoste, 138.  
B85.2
- , 'De diuersis uirtutibus et militia christiana', inc. 'Sagitta' (presumably *Sagitta Ionathae* [2 Rg 1:22]): unidentified; Hoste, 110.  
K5.10 (3 copies)
- , 'De quattuor hominibus': unidentified.  
R39.3 (7 copies)

&lt;&gt;Aemilianus → Palladius

'Aemilius Probus' → Cornelius Nepos

Aeschines [c. 397–c. 322 BC]

- , *Contra Ctesiphontem*, tr. Leonardo Bruni (1412): pr. with Cicero's *De oratore*, Venice 1485 (*GW* 6750), &c.; pr. Basel 1528; ed. M. A. Lanzillotta (Genoa 1986); H. Baron, *Leonardo Bruni* (Berlin 1928), 163.

UO3.95, UO24.¶23h ('Eschinis oratio')

Aesculapius → *Liber Aesculapii*

Aesop [6th cent. BC]

—, *Mêthoi*: pr. [Milan c. 1478] (*GW* 313) [with Latin version], &c.; pr. [Venice c. 1498] (*GW* 312), &c.; ed. A. Chambry (Paris 1925–6); ed. A. Hausrath & H. Hunger, Teubner (1959<sup>2</sup>).

UC110.¶13 ('fabule Esopi grece')

UO33.¶\*100b (Venice 1505)

—, *Fabulae*, Latin tr.: pr. [Milan c. 1478] (*GW* 313), &c. [The content of manuscripts and editions will vary.]

B39.†338, B92.†9d

BA1.1557i

BP21.176q, BP21.327i ('liber Ysopi uersifice')

K258.1 (inc. 'agnus et lupus', 1 copy)

UO68.341

—, *Fabulae*, English tr.: pr. by W. Caxton, Westminster 1484 (*GW* 376, *STC* 175), &c.

B7.¶7 ('Isopp's Fables')

C7.¶13 ('Ysops fabyllis in printe')

—, *Fabulae*, French tr.: various versions ed. J. Bastin & P. Ruelle (Paris 1929–82); ed. K. McKenzie & W. A. Oldfather (Urbana, IL, 1919); Chavy, 518–23.

H1.107a ('fables de Ysopet')

*Aesopus moralisatus*, a collection of sixty fables in verse with commentary: pr. [Mantua 1472] (*ISTC*), [Milan c. 1474] (*GW* 382), &c.; ed. Hervieux, *Les Fabulistes latins*, 2. 316–51 (under the name Walter the Englishman). [Numerous early editions. The versification is based on Romulus and is identified by *ISTC* as Anonymus Neveleti from the edition of 1610.]

SS1.17e ('apologie Esopi 60 metrificate cum glosa')

Æthelwold OSB [†984], bishop of Winchester

—, *Regularis concordia*: ed. T. Symons, NMT (1953); ed. T. Symons & S. Spath, *Corpus consuetudinum monasticarum* 7/3 (Siegburg 1984), 61–147; ed. L. Kornexl (Munich 1993).

B39.208a ?= B45.15 (attrib. Dunstan)

— (as translator from Latin) → *Regula S. Benedicti*, OE tr.

Æthelwulf [early 9th cent.]

—, *De abbatibus*: ed. A. Campbell (Oxford 1967).

BP2.\*8<sup>x</sup> = BP21.56

'Aethicus Ister' (? Virgil of Salzburg)

—, *Cosmographia*: *CPL* 2348; ed. H. Wuttke (Leipzig 1853); ed. O. Prinz, *MGH Quellen* 14 (1993); ed. M. W. Herren (Turnhout 2011).

A20.620b ('liber qui uocatur cosmografia')

B13.\*49a ?= K183, B22.3, B118.\*10

BA1.\*1107 ('ethicus rethor'), BA1.1468 ('ethicus rethor'), BA1.1469,

BA1.1494k

BC4.\*137a, BC4.221b

H2.\*886b, H2.\*1320<sup>x</sup>

K183.1, K281.111

SC244.65 ('quaternum de cosmographia Ethici philosophi de fabrica mundi')

UO49.5b

*pseud.*

—, *Cosmographia*, inc. 'Lectionum peruigili cura comperimus' → *Cosmographia*

Aëtius of Amida [fl. 540–550]

—, *Βιβλίων ἰατρικῶν τόμος*: ¶\*pr. Venice 1534 (Adams A305).

UO68.¶\*254

—, *De re medica*, Latin tr. by Janus Cornarius and Iohannes Baptista Montanus: ¶\*pr. Basel 1533–5 (Adams A304).

H2.¶\*938

S22.¶17 (‘Aetii medici tetrabiblos’)

UO19.¶71 (‘Aetius’)

<>Africanus → Iulius Africanus

Agennius Vrbicus [4th–5th cent.]

—, *De limitibus agrorum*: pr. with other *agrimensores*, Paris 1554 (Adams G147), &c.; ed. C. O. Thulin, *Opuscula agrimensorum ueterum*, Teubner (1913), 20–51.

UO33.¶\*174c

Agozont [ ]

— (as translator from Arabic) → Alkindi

<>Agrippa Castor [2nd cent.]

—, name reported from Jerome, § 21.

K41

Ahmad ibn al-Muthanna ibn Abd al-Karim [?10th or 11th cent.]

—, Commentary on tables of Alcoarismi, tr. Hugo of Santalla: ed. E. Millás Vendrell (Madrid 1963). Previously attributed either directly to Hugh of Santalla (Diaz 940) or to Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-Biruni as a commentary on al-Fargani on Alcoarismi (Carmody, 155; Thorndike/Kibre 46, 1225; Haskins, *Studies in Mediaeval Science*, 72–4); the writer’s name is transmitted in Latin as ‘Hamis Benhamie Machumeti frater’, which has been confused with both al-Biruni and Ahmad ben Muhammad ibn Katir al-Fargani.

BA1.\*1150 (‘canones astronomie cum tabulis’)

Ahmet ibn Sirin [10th cent.]

—, *Oneirocriticon*, Latin tr. by Leo Tuscus (1176): unpr.; Greek text, ed. F. Drexler, Teubner (1925); Thorndike/Kibre 807, 1162.

SS1.159 (‘Leo Tuscus . . . de somniorum interpretatione’)

Aimericus de Gastinia [late 11th cent.]

—, *Ars lectoria* (1086): ed. H. F. Reijnders, *Vivarium* 9 (1971) 119–37 and 10 (1972) 41–101, 124–76; S. A. Hurlbut in *Speculum* 8 (1933) 258–63.

B68.530<sup>x</sup>

Aimoin of Fleury [† after 1010]

—, *Abbreuiatio historiarum*: PL 139. 627–802 (from Duchesne); A. Vidier, *L’historiographie à Saint-Benoît-sur-Loire et les miracles de Saint Benoît* (Paris 1965), 71–5; Potthast, 2. 158–9. Despite appearances, English copies of such a title are the very different work by Hugh of Fleury.

— —

Alain Chartier [c. 1385–1433]

P. Bourgain-Hemeryck, *Les Œuvres latines d’Alain Chartier* (Paris 1977); E. Cayley, *Debate and Dialogue: Alain Chartier in his cultural context* (Oxford 2006).

—, *Le bréviaire des nobles*: pr. Bréhant-Loudéac 1484/5 (GW 6560), &c.; ed. J. C. Laidlaw, *The Poetical Works of Alain Chartier* (Cambridge 1974), 395–409.

H1.\*35<sup>x</sup>, H1.\*40<sup>x</sup>

—, *Dialogus familiaris amici et sodalis super deploratione Gallicae calamitatis*: pr. in *Dialogi decem uariorum auctorum*, [Cologne 1473] (Goff I180); ed. P. Bourgain-Hemeryck, *Les Œuvres latines d’Alain Chartier* (Paris 1977), 246–325. Anonymous

in the *editio princeps*, but ascribed in the manuscript transmission to Alanus Auriga, i.e. Alain Chartier. There exists a Middle English version, ed. M. S. Blayney, EETS OS 295 (1989).

SS1.¶9910 ('Dialogus consolatorius inter Antonium et Bernardum de casu rei publicae')

—, *Les fais, dis et ballades*: pr. Paris [not after 1494] (*GW* 6558); contents described by J. C. Laidlaw, *The Poetical Works of Alain Chartier* (Cambridge 1974), 142–4.

H1.¶108

—, *Le livre de l'espérance*: ed. F. Rouy (Paris 1989).

H1.\*104 ('le dialogue maistre Alain')

—, *Oeuvres*: pr. Paris 1489 (*GW* 6557), &c.; ed. J. C. Laidlaw (Cambridge 1974).

H2.¶10, H2.¶\*273, H5.¶203

SI1.¶9 ('the werkis of Allane Charter')

Alanus ab Insula (Alain de Lille) [*c.* 1128–1203]

R. de Lage, *Alain de Lille, poète du XIIIe siècle* (Paris 1951), 169–86.

—, *Anticlaudianus*: *PL* 210. 487–594; ed. T. Wright, *Anglo-Latin Satirical Poets*, RS 59 (1872), 2. 268–428; ed. R. Bossuat, *Textes philosophiques du moyen âge* 1 (Paris 1955).

A16.\*328, A20.1043, A20.1044, A20.1060 = A20.1947

B39.332, B68.197, B88.\*27a = B89.8 = B90.10

BA1.\*906e

BM1.402c

C8.\*13b

FA8.481b, FA8.491a

H2.815 (anon., inc.) = H4.71 ('poete Angli opusculum'),

H2.\*1116 = H4.\*33–4

K15.6, K64

SC244.183

UC48.280

UO44.37

—, *De fide catholica contra hereticos*: *PL* 210. 305–430.

P9.†67 ('liber de perditione reprobatorum et saluatione electorum')

—, *De planctu naturae*: *PL* 210. 431–82; ed. N. M. Häring, *Studi medievali* 3rd ser. 19 (1978) 797–879.

A20.642b, A20.862l, A20.1045, A20.1046, A38.89 ('in lacrimas')

B89.5

BA1.951c, BA1.954c, BA1.\*964a

FA8.\*493d

H2.\*135<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*173<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1125<sup>x</sup>

K15.3

SS2.281

UC19.66c, UC48.143, UC48.144, UC48.168a, UC137.6

UO68.\*92<sup>x</sup>

—, *De sex alis cherubin*: *PL* 210. 269–80; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 949. [Anonymous copies may be the work of Clement of Lanthony.]

A20.761h ('summa magistri A. de penitencia') = A20.771,

A20.†762e ('tractatus alarum cherubyn'),

A20.†779 ('cherubyn de confessione')

B68.†356 (anon.), B73.†1b

BA1.346c ('liber qui dicitur cherubin', among Augustine), BA1.437c,

BA1.476 ('cherubin de confessionibus id est Hugo de vi alis'),

- BAI.490b ('cherubin de confessione'), BAI.536f  
 BAI.638a ('cherubin de confessionibus'), BAI.1489b,  
 BAI.1579f ('Hugo de vi alis'), BAI.1848b  
 BAI.195e (anon.), BAI.210k  
 BP21.117a ('libellus beati Augustini qui dicitur cherub'),  
 BP21.159n ('cherubyn de confessione'),  
 BP21.242a ('paruus tractatus de alis confessionis'),  
 BP21.\*251m ('de confessione que dicitur cherub')  
 K85.\*18 (attrib. Bernard)  
 SSI.1369c (anon.), SSI.1389d
- , *De uirtutibus et uitiiis*: ed. O. Lottin, *Psychologie et morale aux XIIe et XIIIe siècles* (Louvain 1942–60), 6. 45–92.  
 H2.\*1150<sup>x</sup>
- , *Distinctiones theologicae*: pr. [Strassburg c. 1474] (*GW* 488); *PL* 210. 685–1012;  
 R. H. Rouse & M. A. Rouse, 'Biblical distinctions in the thirteenth century',  
*AHDLMA* 41 (1974) 27–47.  
 F36.†33 ('Alanus de floribus doctorum')  
 SC243.\*20 ('equiuoca Alani')  
 SSI.¶224b, SSI.312b,  
 SSI.338k ('tractatus M. Alani . . de diuersis uocabulorum  
 significacionibus')
- , *Elucidatio in Cantica canticorum*: *PL* 210. 51–110; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 948.  
 SSI.444b, SSI.655e
- (?), *Expositio super Symbolum apostolicum et Nicenum*: prologue only, ed. M.-T.  
 D'Alverny, *Alain de Lille* (Paris 1965), 83–5; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 951,2.  
 H2.\*1150<sup>x</sup>
- , *Liber paenitentialis*: *PL* 210. 279–304; ed. J. Longère, *Analecta mediaevalia*  
*Namurcensia* 17–18 (1965).  
 SSI.1286f
- , *Paruum doctrinale*: *PL* 210. 581–94; *WIC* 71.  
 A16.397 ('Alexander paruus'), A20.978g ('liber parui Alexandri'), A20.979u  
 BAI.\*394e, BAI.1408<sup>x</sup> = BAI.1415, BAI.1781  
 BP21.184a (anon.), BP21.265j ('liber parui doctrinalis'),  
 BP21.340g ('Alexander paruus')  
 FA8.502g  
 K231.1 ('Godardus', inc.)  
 P6.147e (anon.), P6.155c (anon.)  
 UC29.174
- , *Regulae de sacra theologia*: *PL* 210. 621–84l; ed. N. M. Häring in *AHDLMA*  
 48 (1981) 97–226 (text, 121–226).  
 BAI.\*374d ('theoremata de spiritu et anima demonstrata')  
 BP21.†208f (attrib. W. de Montibus)  
 H2.\*1150<sup>x</sup>  
 K15.\*1 ('de maximis theologis'), K15.4 ('principium comenti')  
 R42.7 (attrib. Nequam, 3 copies) = K4.14  
 SS2.282
- , *Sermones de tempore*: *PL* 210. 195–228.  
 K16.2, K16.3  
 Z14.274b
- , *Sermones de peccatis capitalibus*, from his *Summa uitiorum*: unpr.; Schneyer *Rep.*  
 1. 77–83; Bloomfield 6329.  
 A20.783c ('sermones magistri Alani Porretani contra uicia')



- , *Summa de arte praedicandi*: PL 210. 111–98; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 951.  
 B87.9a  
 BA1.142 ('Alanus de arte predicandi', parent entry not found)  
 BM1.97d ('summa †Hilarii de arte predicandi')  
 BP21.†109a ('tractatus super illud Genesis Vidit Iacob scalam', inc.),  
 BP21.159a (attrib. Alanus Poretanus),  
 BP21.†209a (anon.), BP21.†306a (inc.)  
 K16.\*1  
 SS1.624b, SS1.1286e  
 Z14.202

*pseud.*

- , *Ars fidei catholicae* → Nicholas of Amiens  
 —, *De trinitate*: ed. C. Baeumker, *Philosophisches Jahrbuch* 6 (1893) 426–9. A copy survives in Bodl. MS Auct. F. 5. 28 (*SC* 3623) (s. xiii), fols. 163–164.  
 BM1.318c

Alan of Tewkesbury OSB [†1202], prior of Christ Church, Canterbury, later abbot of Tewkesbury

- , Revision of John of Salisbury's *Vita S. Thomae Becket*: ed. J. C. Robertson, *Materials for the History of Thomas Becket*, RS 67 (1875–85), 2. 299–301, 323–52; *BHL* 8179–81; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 34. [Found with his collection of Becket's letters.]

- B68.233 (anon.), B105.26 (anon.)  
 BA1.910d–e (life & letters)  
 BM1.170b (anon., inc.)  
 SS1.752a–c (life & letters)  
 UC2.15h (life & letters), UC19.\*21  
 UO70.115 (anon.), UO70.116 (anon.), UO70.117 (anon.),  
 UO70.284 (life & letters, anon.)

Albanus Torinus (Alban Thorer) [1489–1550]

- (as translator) → Alexander of Tralles; Paulus Aegineta

Albategni (Abu 'Abd Allah Muhammad ibn Jabir al-Battani) [c. 858–929]

C. A. Nallino, *Al-Battani sive Albatanii Opus astronomicum*, Pubblicazioni del Reale Observatorio di Brera in Milano 40 (Milan 1899–1907), 1. xxiii–xxxii; *DSB* 1. 507–516.

- , *De scientia astrorum*, tr. Plato of Tivoli: pr. Nürnberg 1537; pr. Bologna 1645; Carmody, 130; Thorndike/Kibre 770.

- BA1.1135a ('almagesti abreuiat' albategni'),  
 BA1.1143b  
 UO3A.15 ('Albatechni')

Albenguefit (Abu l'Mutarraf Abd al-Rahman b. Muhammad b. Abd al-Kabir b. Yahya b. Wafid Ibn Muhammad al-Lahmi, known as Ibn Wafid) [ ]

- , *De uirtutibus medicinarum et ciborum*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: pr. with *Tacuinum sanitatis* (Strassburg 1531), pp. 119–39; pr. in *Mesue opera* (Venice 1570), 2. 301r–304v (as 'Abhenguefit libellus . . . de simplicium medicinarum uirtutibus'); Potthast, 6. 214; Thorndike/Kibre 530.

- BA1.1181h ('Alguensid de medicinis et cibus simplicibus')

Alberic of London [fl. 1200]

- , *Poetarius sive Scintillarum poetarum*: pr. Paris 1520; ed. A. Mai, *Mythographus tertius de diis gentium et illorum allegoriis*, *Classici auctores e Vaticanis codicibus* 3 (Rome 1831), 161–277; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 35.

- A28.3 ('Alexfacus de diis gentilibus')  
 BA1.1148j ('sintillarum poesis')  
 F26.14 ('Abritius de origine deorum'),

F35.3 ('Alexandri \Necham/ Mythologicon')

FA8.490n (anon.), FA8.507d (anon.)

K4.21 ('scintillarium poetarum uel methologias', attrib. Nequam), K73

Albericus de Maletis (Alberico Maletta) [c. 1410–1466]

—, *Lectura* on part of Justinian's *Digestum*: not known to survive.

SH38.21b ('recollette . . . Albrici de M. super prima parte ff. ueteris')

Albericus Remensis [13th cent.]

—, *Philosophia*: ed. R.-A. Gauthier in *Revue des sciences philosophiques et théologiques* 68 (1984) 3–49 (text, 29–48).

UO1.\*91<sup>x</sup>

Albericus de Rosate [c. 1290–1360]

*DBI* 1. 656–7.

—, *Commentarium super Codice*: pr. Milan 1492 (*GW* 522), &c.; pr. Venice 1585; Savigny, 6. 131.

SH38.15 (2 vols)

UO20.\*102 (set in 5 vols)

—, *Dictionarium iuris*: pr. Bologna 1481 (*GW* 523), &c.

H2.\*136

—, *Opus statutorum*: pr. Como 1477 (*GW* 528), &c.; Savigny, 6. 131.

UC60.\*16<sup>x</sup>

UO19.\*183<sup>x</sup>

—, *Super Digesto ueteri*: pr. Reggio Emilia 1484 (*GW* 526) [part I], Pavia 1499 (*GW* 527) [part II]; pr. Lyon 1517–18 (Adams A451), &c.

SH38.9–11

UO20.\*102 (set in 5 vols)

—, *Super Digesto nouo*:

UO20.\*102 (set in 5 vols)

—, *Super Infortiato*:

UO20.\*102 (set in 5 vols)

Albert d'Apeldern of Liefland → *Vitae. Canonizatio S. Edmundi de Abingdon*.

<>Albertus de Brixia OP [† before 1319]

—, *Liber de officio sacerdotis*: unpr.; Kaeppli 98.

K645 ('Wilhelmus Brixensis')

<>Albertus Erfordensis OP [ ]

—, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 55.

K57 ('Albertus Erfordensis')

Albrecht Dürer [1471–1528]

—, *Apocalypsis cum figuris*: pr. Nürnberg 1511.

SS1.†606 ('apocalipsis Iohannis cum figuris')

—, *Etliche Underricht zu Befestigung der Stett*, Latin tr. by Joachim Camerarius as *De urbibus, arcibus, castellisque condendis ac muniendis rationes aliquot*: ¶\*pr. Paris 1535 (Moreau, 4. 1292).

H2.\*945

—, *Unterweisung der Messung*, Latin tr. by Joachin Camerarius as *Institutiones geometricae*: pr. Paris 1532, 1535.

UO68.\*427 ('Albertus Durerus de uariis facultatum instrumentis')

Albrecht von Eyb [1420–1475]

—, *Margarita poetica de arte dictandi et practicandi epistolas*: pr. Nürnberg 1472 (*GW* 9529), &c.

H2.¶\*1412

S4.¶87, S21.¶\*177, S30.¶9

Sc346.¶68

SS1.¶67

UC165.¶8

UO12.¶\*39 (anon.), UO17.¶\*42, UO33.¶\*138

—, *Praecepta artis rhetoricae*: pr. as the work of Aeneas Silvius, Basel [not after 1488] (*GW* 9542), &c.

UO25.¶45 ('Eneas Silvius in artem rethoricam')

Albertus de Ferrariis of Piacenza [fl. 1428–53]

L. Sheppard, 'Albertus Trottus and Albertus de Ferrariis', *The Library* 5th ser. 2 (1947) 158–9.

—, *De horis canonicis*: pr. [Rome c. 1474], [Basel c. 1474] (Goff T463), &c.

S21.¶\*106<sup>x</sup>

Albertus Galeottus [13th cent.]

—, *Summulae quaestionum siue Margarita*: unpr.; Savigny, 5. 527–31.

UO6.365 ('summa Alberti super ff. nouum') = UO8.250 ('Odefr' super ff. nouum') = UO13.224 ('Carriarius super ff. nouum') = UO16.320 ('Galiocus super quibusdam titulis et Odofridus super ff. nouo')

Albertus de Gandino [c. 1240–c. 1310]

—, *Tractatus de maleficiis*: pr. Venice 1491 (*GW* 10539), &c.; ¶\*pr. Lyon 1497 (*GW* 10532), paired, as often, with Angelus de Gambilionibus.

UO19.¶\*183<sup>x</sup>

<>Albertus Laudensis OP [fl. 1300]

—, work reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 104; Kaeppli 108.

K58

Albertus Magnus OP [1193–1280]

*DSB* 1. 100–103.

—, Commentary on Isaiah: ed. F. Siemann, *AMO* 19. 1–632; Fauser 44; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 974.

S6.12

—, Commentary on the Minor Prophets: pr. Basel 1536, &c.; ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 19. 1–650; Fauser 50.

UO68.¶\*27

—, Commentary on Lamentations: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 18. 243–353; Fauser 46; Glorieux *Rép.* 6s; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 975.

B40.8b

—, Commentary on the Gospels: pr. Rome 1470 (Goff T225), &c.; ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), vols 20–24; Fauser 51–54.

SS1.¶467–9 (4 vols), SS1.¶543–5 (4 vols)

UC10.¶\*2 ('Albertus vol. 8'),

UC22.¶\*69 ('A. super euangelia', 3 vols),

UC54.¶13 ('A. super euangelia in tribus uoluminibus') = UC55.¶12

UO33.¶\*280 (3 vols, Hagenau 1504–5),

UO68.¶\*41 ('A. M. in euang.', 2 vols, Hagenau 1504–5)

—, Commentary on Matthew: ed. B. Schmidt, *AMO* 21/1–2; Fauser 51; Glorieux *Rép.* 6bv; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 995.

B40.8a

SS1.¶467, SS1.¶543

- , Commentary on Mark: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), vol. 21; Fauser 52; Glorieux *Rép.* 6o; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 996–7.  
SS1.¶469b, SS1.¶545b
- , Commentary on Luke: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), vols 22–23; Fauser 53; Glorieux *Rép.* 6ah; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 998–9.  
S6.1, S6.3  
SS1.¶468, SS1.¶544
- , Commentary on John: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), vol. 24; Fauser 54; Glorieux *Rép.* 6m; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1001.  
SS1.¶469a, SS1.¶545a
- , Commentary on Aristotle’s *Categoriae*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 1. 149–304; Fauser 2; Glorieux *Rép.* 6aj.  
UC48.267b  
UO68.\*266 (‘Albertus in ueterem logicam’)
- , Commentary on Aristotle’s *De anima*: ed. C. Stroick, *AMO*, 7/1; Fauser 18; Glorieux *Rép.* 6ar; Lohr, 342.  
BA1.598e (‘Albertus de anima’) = BA1.625h (‘exercicio A. super librum de anima’)  
FA8.276c  
S6.27 (‘A. super primum de anima’)  
UC3.41, UC17.¶34, UC19.†39c (anon.)  
UO68.\*272<sup>x</sup>, UO69.\*1<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on Aristotle’s *De caelo et mundo*: ed. P. Hossfeld, *AMO*, 5/1; Fauser 12; Glorieux *Rép.* 6ab.  
UC3.41<sup>x</sup>, UC45.\*82  
UO49.11b, UO68.\*272<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on ps. Aristotle’s *De causis proprietatum elementorum*: ed. P. Hossfeld, *AMO*, 5/2. 49–104; Fauser 14; Glorieux *Rép.* 6ad.  
UO68.\*272<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on Aristotle’s *De generatione et corruptione*: ed. P. Hossfeld, *AMO*, 5/2. 109–213; Fauser 15; Glorieux *Rép.* 6ae.  
UO6.112 (anon.) = UO8.118 (‘Albertum de generacione’),  
UO68.\*272<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on Aristotle’s *De interpretatione*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 1. 373–457; Fauser 5; Glorieux *Rép.* 6am.  
UC48.267d  
UO68.\*266 (‘Albertus in ueterem logicam’)
- , Commentary on Aristotle’s *De longitudine et breuitate uitae*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 9. 345–71; Fauser 27; Glorieux *Rép.* 6ba.  
UC49.\*66<sup>x</sup>  
UO68.\*272<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on Aristotle’s *De memoria et reminiscentia*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 9. 97–118; Fauser 21.  
UO68.\*272<sup>x</sup>, UO69.\*1<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on ps. Aristotle, *De motu animalium*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 9. 257–300; Fauser 25; Glorieux *Rép.* 6az.  
UC49.\*66<sup>x</sup>  
UO68.\*272<sup>x</sup>, UO69.\*1<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on ps. Aristotle’s *De respiratione et inspiratione*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 9. 213–51; Fauser 24; Glorieux *Rép.* 6ay.  
BA1.1085m (‘de spiritu et respiracione’)

- UC49.\*66d ('de spiritu et respiracione')  
 UO1.\*91<sup>x</sup>, UO6.\*129<sup>x</sup>,  
 UO68.\*272<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*285<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *De senectute et iuuentute*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 9. 305–319; Fauser 26; Glorieux *Rép.* 6ax.  
 UC49.\*66c,  
 UO51.\*28<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*272<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *De sensu et sensato*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 9. 1–93; Fauser 20; Glorieux *Rép.* 6at.  
 UC49.\*66b  
 UO68.\*272<sup>x</sup>, UO69.\*1<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *De somno et uigilia*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 9. 121–207; Fauser 23; Glorieux *Rép.* 6aw.  
 BA1.843d (attrib. Roger Bacon), BA1.1085l  
 UC3.41<sup>x</sup>, UC12.35, UC49.\*66<sup>x</sup>  
 UO1.\*91<sup>x</sup> (III only), UO6.\*129<sup>x</sup>,  
 UO68.\*272<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*285<sup>x</sup>, UO70.231b
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *Ethica*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), vol. 7; Fauser 33; Glorieux *Rép.* 6bg.  
 BA1.1075  
 K56.73  
 UO49.12a
- , Commentaries on Aristotle's *Logica uetus* and *Logica noua*, ed. Bernardus Plumatus: pr. Venice 1506, &c.  
 S22.¶80
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *Metaphysica*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 6. 1–732; Fauser 36; Glorieux *Rép.* 6bq.  
 UC2.76, UC48.\*182<sup>x</sup> (Book I)
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *Meteora*: ed. P. Hossfeld *AMO* 6/1 (2003); Fauser 16; Glorieux *Rép.* 6af.  
 BA1.1074a  
 FA8.276a  
 UC46.22  
 UO1.92, UO38.\*102, UO68.\*272<sup>x</sup>,  
 UO69.\*1 = UO70.\*240
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *Physica*: ed. P. Hossfeld, *AMO* 4/1–2; Fauser 10; Glorieux *Rép.* 6b.  
 BC107.269 ('Albertus abbreviatus super libros naturales')  
 S13.4  
 UC3.55  
 UO8.117, UO49.11a, UO68.\*272<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on Boethius's *De diuisione*: ed. P. M. von Loe (Bonn 1913); ed. H. Höhle, *AMO* 1/2 (2006); Fauser 4.  
 UO68.\*266 ('Albertus in ueterem logicam')
- , Commentary on *Liber sex principiorum*: ed. R. Meyer, *AMO* 1/2 (2006); ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 1. 305–372; Fauser 3; Glorieux *Rép.* 6ak.  
 UC48.267c  
 UO68.\*266 ('Albertus in ueterem logicam')
- , Commentary on Nicholas of Damascus (*ps.* Aristotle), *De uegetabilibus et plantis*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 10. 1–305; Fauser 28; Glorieux *Rép.* 6bb.  
 UC12.54, UC43.41b

- UO25.117 ('liber de uegetabilibus') = UO28.64 ('A. de uegetabilibus'),  
 UO68.\*272<sup>x</sup>, UO70.232 ('Albertus de uegetalibus et plantis')
- , Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), vols 25–30; Fauser 63; Glorieux *Rép.* 6d; Stegmüller *Sent.* 51.  
 H2.¶4  
 UC2.65 (I, III), UC2.66 (II, IV), UC10.¶\*2 ('Albertus vol. 8')  
 UC54.¶\*14 = UC55.¶\*31  
 UO47.124
- , Commentary on Porphyry's *Isagoge*: ed. M. Santos Noya, *AMO* 1/1A (2004); Fauser 1; Glorieux *Rép.* 6ai.  
 UC48.267a  
 UO68.\*266 ('Albertus in ueterem logicam')
- , *De animalibus*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), vols 11–12; ed. H. Stadler, *BGPM* 15–16 (1916); Fauser 29; Glorieux *Rép.* 6bf.  
 A26.47e ('vj quaterni Alberti de animalibus', incomplete?)  
 BA1.1046 ('summa Alberti de animalibus'), BA1.1073,  
 BA1.\*1277i ('proprietas animalium auium piscium et uermium extracte de libro Alberti')  
 H2.¶608, H2.¶\*917  
 K56.67  
 UC29.25, UC48.\*388 ('liber animalium Alberti')  
 UO1.93
- , *De bono*: ed. H. Kühle, K. Feckes, B. Geyer, *AMO* 28; Fauser 62.  
 UO68.\*274<sup>x</sup>
- , *De causis et processu uniuersitatis*: ed. W. Fauser, *AMO* 17/2; Fauser 37; Glorieux *Rép.* 6bs.  
 S6.31  
 SS1.180a  
 UO49.12b
- , *De forma resultante in speculo*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 35. 198–203; Fauser 61A; Glorieux *Rép.* 6ci.  
 BA1.1076c
- , *De homine*, part II of his *Summa de creaturis*: ed. H. Anzulewicz & J. R. Söder, *AMO* 27/1 (2008); Fauser 61; Glorieux *Rép.* 6c.  
 UC137.9  
 UO68.\*274<sup>x</sup>
- , *De intellectu et intelligibili*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 9. 477–525; Fauser 22; Glorieux *Rép.* 6av.  
 BA1.598f = BA1.625i, BA1.843c (attrib. Roger Bacon)  
 UC49.\*66<sup>x</sup>  
 UO51.\*28<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*272<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*285<sup>x</sup>
- , *De natura et origine animae*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 9. 375–434; Fauser 30; Glorieux *Rép.* 6bj.  
 UC49.\*66a  
 UO8.119 = UO12.26, UO22.98, UO68.\*272<sup>x</sup>
- , *De natura loci*: ed. P. Hossfeld, *AMO* 5/2. 1–44; Fauser 13; Glorieux *Rép.* 6ac.  
 B66.4  
 UC3.53  
 UO68.\*272<sup>x</sup>

- , *De nutrimento et nutribili*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 9. 323–41; Fauser 19; Glorieux *Rép.* 6as.  
BA1.843b (attrib. Roger Bacon)  
FA8.537a–c  
UO68.\*272<sup>x</sup>
- , *De principiis motus progressiui*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 10. 321–58; Fauser 31; Glorieux *Rép.* 6bi.  
UO69.\*1<sup>x</sup>
- , *De quattuor coaequaeuis*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 34. 307–761; Fauser 60.  
UO68.\*274 (‘opus sex dierum per Albertum’),  
UO138.3 (‘Albertum de coequeuis’)
- , *Mariale*: pr. [Strassburg, not after 1473] (Goff A247), &c.; ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 37. 1–321; Fauser 53; Glorieux *Rép.* 6a.  
BC104.¶17  
S6.21 (‘super Missus est et de laudibus beate uirginis’)  
SC288.†81 (‘liber de laudibus beate Marie’)  
SS1.¶473a (‘super Missus est’), SS1.1332a (‘super Missus est’)
- , *Mineralia*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 5. 1–103; Fauser 17; Glorieux *Rép.* 6ag.  
BA1.1074b, BA1.1077  
F2.\*2e = H2.\*662<sup>x</sup>  
FA8.121h  
K46.28 (‘de mineris’, attrib. Aristotle, inc.)  
UC15.\*13,  
UC29.10 (‘A. M. libri metallorum per modum comenti’, 2nd fo.),  
UC43.41a (‘super mineralia’) = UC47.64, UC49.\*8<sup>x</sup>  
UC115.¶10 (‘Albertus de metallis que mineralia appellant’)  
UO68.\*272<sup>x</sup>
- , *Quaestiones de animalibus*: AMO 12. 77–309; Fauser 32; Glorieux *Rép.* 6be; Lohr, 344.  
UC19.†39b (anon.)
- , *Summa theologiae siue De mirabili scientia Dei*: pr. Basel 1507; ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), vols 31–3; Fauser 64; Glorieux *Rép.* 6bz.  
S20.¶20 (2 vols)  
SS1.¶255–6 (2 vols)  
UC10.¶\*2 (‘Albertus vol. 8’), UC19.†39a (anon.),  
UC29.114–115 (‘. . . Alberti de mirabili scientia Dei’),  
UC54.¶\*15 = UC55.¶\*13 + UC55.¶\*36
- , unspec.  
S21.¶108 (‘Albertus magnus’)  
UC30.73 (‘questiones et dubtaciones Alberti scripte’)  
UO8.160 (‘liber Alberti’)
- pseud.*
- , Commentary on Revelation: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 38. 465–792; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1040.  
SS1.¶561a
- , *Commentum super Salutatione angelica*: ed. A. Wimmer (Regensburg 1902); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1064.  
BM1.121c (anon.), BM1.127c (anon.)
- , *De adhaerendo Deo* → Jehan Castel

—, *De modo significandi octo partium*: pr. London [1496] (*STC* 270; Bod-inc A-093). This is a different work from Thomas de Erfordia's *De modis significandi*, sometimes attributed to Albertus Magnus.

BC107.¶242c ('cum Alberto de modis signandi in papiro')

SS2.¶3a ('Albertus Magnus OP de modo significandi octo partium')

UC115.¶17b ('cum Alberto de modo significandi')

—, *De muliere forti*: pr. Cologne 1499 (*GW* 699), &c.; ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magna opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 18. 5–196; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 973.

S6.\*19

SS1.¶448

UO68.\*121<sup>x</sup>

—, *De naturis rerum* → Thomas of Cantimpré, *De naturis rerum*

—, *De potentiis animae*, inc. 'Sicut dicit Damascenus impossibile est substantiam esse': unpr.; Glorieux *Rép.* 6dm.

UO75.8 ('I. Damascenus de potenciis anime in uno quaterno')

—, *De secretis mulierum*: pr. [Cologne c. 1475] (*GW* 719), &c.; Glorieux *Rép.* 6du.

BA1.†1262a ('practica Genescie de secretis mulierum')

—, *Liber aggregationis seu liber secretorum de uirtutibus herbarum, lapidum, et animalium*: pr. [Ferrara c. 1477] &c. (*GW* 617–666); Thorndike, *HMES* 2. 720–30, 746–8 (with list of manuscripts); Thorndike/Kibre 497, 1486, 1487; L. Thorndike in *Speculum* 30 (1955), 413–33; 16th-cent. English tr. ed. M. R. Best & F. H. Brightman (Oxford 1973); Glorieux *Rép.* 6df.

BA1.1275c ('secreta fratris Abb'tt')

UO6.174 ('geomancia') = UO13.119 ('aggregatorium tocius artis geomancie')

—, *Paradisus animae*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 37. 447–520; Bloomfield 5875; Glorieux *Rép.* 6cq.

B55.¶95b

SS1.¶783b

UC22.†161b ('Albertus de uirtutibus')

—, *Sermones de tempore et de sanctis*: pr. Cologne 1474 (*GW* 771); ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), vol. 13; Schneyer *Rép.* 1. 114–22; Glorieux *Rép.* 6x.

SS1.¶1119

—, *Speculum astronomiae*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 10. 629–50; ed. S. Caroti & others (Pisa 1977); Glorieux *Rép.* 6dj; Thorndike/Kibre 975. The manuscript evidence is discussed in detail by A. Paravicini Bagliani, *Le Speculum Astronomiae, une énigme? Enquête sur les manuscrits* (Florence 2001).

FA8.†159b (anon.)

UO22.99 ('de nominibus librorum astronomie qui stant cum fide et non')

—, *Summa naturalium*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 5. 445–536; Kaeppli 112; Glorieux *Rép.* 6dl; Lohr, 346–8.

BA1.1076a ('naturalia Alberti'), BA1.1315d ('naturalia Alberti abbr.')

UC48.\*224a ('philosophia Alberti')

—, *Tractatus de abundantia exemplorum in sermonibus* → Humbertus de Romanis, *Tractatus de dono timoris*

—, unspc.

UO1.90 ('Auicenna et Albertus in diuersis philosophie contentis') [app.]

—, *Tabula super libros Alberti*

UO49.59

unidentified



- , *De honestate et uita clericorum*: unidentified.  
H2.¶6
- , *De tonitruo et eius effectu*: unidentified.  
BA1.1076b ('epistola eiusdem [Alberti] de tonitruo et eius effectu') [dub.]
- , 'Scriptum super epistolas Pauli'  
S6.2a
- , 'Summa super epistolas Pauli'  
S6.2b
- Albertus de Orlamünde OP [13th cent.]
- (attrib.), *Summa naturalium* → Albertus Magnus ps.
- Albert of Padua OESA [?1269–1323]
- , *Expositio euangeliorum dominicalium et festiualium*: pr. Venice 1476 (*GW* 784),  
Ulm 1480 (*GW* 785); Schneyer *Rep.* 1. 124–30.  
SC288.¶3  
SH65.¶69
- Albertus Pighius [c1490–1542]
- , *De libero hominis arbitrio*: pr. Cologne 1542.  
UO68.¶\*69 ('Alberti pighii opera vol. 2')
- , *Controuersiarum praecipuarum in comitiis Ratisponensibus tractatarum explicatio*: pr.  
Cologne 1545, &c.  
UO33.¶\*336, UO68.¶\*69 ('Alberti pighii opera vol. 2')
- , *Hierarchia ecclesiastica assertio*: pr. Cologne 1538, &c.  
UO68.¶\*69 ('Alberti pighii opera vol. 2')
- Albertus Remensis [13th cent.]
- , Commentary on Acts  
SS1.579b (incomplete)
- Albertus de Saxonia [†1390]
- , *Quaestiones in Aristotelis libros de caelo et mundo*: pr. Pavia 1481 (*GW* 795), &c.;  
Lohr, 350.  
SC346.¶53 ('expositiones textuales in libros de caelo et mundo')
- , *Quaestiones super octo libros Physicorum*: pr. Pavia 1493 (*GW* 1. 392), &c.; ed.  
B. Patar (Louvain-le-Neuve 1999); Lohr, 349–50.  
S4.¶89 ('questiones physiques Alberti de Saxonia'), S20.¶82
- , *Sophismata*: pr. Paris 1489 (*GW* 799); pr. with his *Insolubilia* and *Obligaciones*,  
Paris 1490 (*GW* 800), &c.  
S21.¶107
- Albertus Trottus [ ]
- , *De uero et perfecto clerico*: pr. Ferrara 1475 (Goff T478); Schulte, 2. 364.  
SH65.¶153
- Albertanus of Brescia, known as Causidicus [c1190–after 1250]
- VL* 1. 151–4; *DBI* 1. 669.
- , *De amore et dilectione Dei et proximi* (1238): pr. Cuneo 1507; Bloomfield 4407.  
A17.\*48  
BA1.1175f  
FA8.135c  
K67.1  
SC334.116b

—, *De consolatione et consilio* (1246): pr. Cuneo 1507; ed. T. Sundby (London & Copenhagen 1873); Bloomfield 4976.

A17.\*48<sup>x</sup>  
BA1.477h, BA1.1175e  
FA8.135b  
K67.2  
SC229.\*96<sup>i</sup>

—, *De consolatione et consilio*, French adaptation by Renaud de Louhans as *Livre de Melibee et de dame Prudence*: ed. J. Burke Severs in *Sources and Analogues of Chaucer's Canterbury Tales*, ed. W. F. Bryan & G. Dempster (London 1941), 568–614.

HI.\*84<sup>x</sup>

—, *De doctrina dicendi et tacendi* (1245): pr. [Basel c. 1472] (*GW* 531), &c.; ed. P. Navone, *Per Verba* 11 (Florence 1998); Bloomfield 4951.

A17.\*48<sup>x</sup>  
B30.29  
BA1.477g, BA1.1020y ('A. de modo tacendi et loquendi'), BA1.1175d  
BP21.†296a ('tractatus de logica', inc.)  
FA8.135a  
K67.3  
SC229.\*96<sup>i</sup>  
UO3.11

—, *Sermo de S. Agatha* (1243): ed. L. F. Fè d'Ostiani, *Sermone inedito di Albertano giudice di Brescia* (Brescia 1874).

A17.\*48<sup>x</sup>

—, *Sermo de S. Agatha* (1250): ed. M. Ferrari, *Albertanus Brixienensis. Sermones quattuor* (Lonato 1955), 57–64.

A17.\*48<sup>x</sup>

—, *Sermo factus ad cognoscendum quae sint necessario in conuiuio*: ed. M. Ferrari, *Albertanus Brixienensis. Sermones quattuor* (Lonato 1955), 35–54.

A17.\*48<sup>x</sup>

—, *Sermo factus super illuminatione*: ed. M. Ferrari, *Albertanus Brixienensis. Sermones quattuor* (Lonato 1955), 1–15.

A17.\*48<sup>x</sup>

—, *Sermo secundus quem Albertanus composuit inter fratres minores*: ed. M. Ferrari, *Albertanus Brixienensis. Sermones quattuor* (Lonato 1955), 17–34.

A17.\*48<sup>x</sup>

*dub.*

—, 'De uiciis mulierum': unidentified.

A20.832g

Albertino Mussato [1261–1329]

—, *Commentary on Seneca's Tragedies*: ed. A. Kh. Megas (Thessalonica 1969).

B121.1

Albinus → Alcuin

Albohali (Abu 'Hali al Hayyat) [† ?835 or after 857]

—, *Liber de iudiciis natiuitatum*, tr. John of Seville (1153): ed. J. Heller (Nürnberg 1546), sig. b1–q3; Carmody, 50–51; Diaz 971; Thorndike/Kibre 784. Or the same work, tr. Plato of Tivoli (1136): unpr.; Carmody, 49–50; Thorndike/Kibre 452, 562.

BA1.1158h ('tractatus Albohali de natiuitatibus'), BA1.1171  
FA8.383f

UO35.18 ('librum Albohaly de natiuitatibus cum multis aliis', 2nd fo.  
from Plato of Tivoli's version)

*attrib.*

—, *Epistola ad Hasan regem de re recta*: ed. L. Zetzner, *Theatrum chemicum* (Strassburg 1659–61), 4, 863–74; Thorndike/Kibre 1036.

BA1.1546e ('Albohali ad Hahasen de re tincta')

Albubather (Abu Bakr al-Hassan) [fl. 900]

—, *De natiuitatibus*, tr. Salio of Padua (1218): pr. Venice 1492 (*GW* 835); Carmody, 136–7; Thorndike/Kibre 1111, 1120.

UO25.\*108<sup>x</sup> = UO33.\*12c ('Albasino de natiuitate')

Albucasis (Abu al-Qasim Khalaf ibn 'Abbas al-Zahrawi) [† ?1013]

—, *Chirurgia*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: pr. with Guy de Chauliac's *Chirurgia parua*, Venice 1500/01, fols. 6r–42r (*GW* 11707); Thorndike/Kibre 515, 1068.

BA1.\*1274a ('cirurgia Rasis in albucasim')

UC10.1 ('Abuchari medicina')

Albumasar (Abu Ma'shar Ja'far) [787–886]

D. E. Pingree in *DSB* 1. 32–9.

—, *Flores astrorum*, tr. John of Seville: ed. S. Caroti & S. Zampani (Pisa 1977); Carmody, 92–4; Thorndike/Kibre 616, 1013.

A20.1160s

BA1.1112e, BA1.1146a ('flores Albumazar'), BA1.\*1147e, BA1.1161f

FA8.366b, FA8.380r, FA8.386b, FA8.467d

SC346.¶64<sup>x</sup>

SS1.78b, SS1.126a

UC27.\*17<sup>x</sup>, UC48.204m

—, *De magnis coniunctionibus*, tr. John of Seville: pr. Augsburg 1489 (*GW* 840), &c.; pr. Venice 1515; ed. K. Yamamoto & C. S. F. Burnett, *Abu Ma'sar on Historical Astrology* (Leiden 2000), 2. 3–317; Carmody, 91–2; Diaz 972; Thorndike/Kibre 615, 1402.

A20.1164 = A20.1668

BA1.1135c

SS1.78a, SS1.126a

UO34.13, UO68.\*277<sup>x</sup>

—, *De reuolutionibus annorum*, tr. John of Seville: pr. Augsburg 1489 (*GW* 840); Carmody, 94; Thorndike/Kibre 447, 1408.

UC27.\*17<sup>x</sup>, UC43.\*85<sup>x</sup> = UC47.\*117<sup>x</sup>

—, *De significationibus planetarum*, Latin tr.: unpr.; Carmody, 95–6; Thorndike/Kibre 447. Or *Electiones planetarum*, Latin tr.: unpr.; Carmody, 96; Thorndike/Kibre 1050.

BA1.†1144a ('Albumazar de naturis planetarum')

—, *Flores super Saturno*, Latin tr.: pr. Augsburg 1488 (*GW* 837); Carmody, 97; Thorndike/Kibre 646.

BA1.\*1156s

UC43.\*85<sup>x</sup> = UC47.\*117<sup>x</sup>

—, *Maius introductorium in scientia astrorum*, tr. John of Seville (1133): pr. Augsburg 1488 (*GW* 837), &c.; ed. R. Lemay, *Kitab al-madkhal al-kabir ila ilm ahkam al-nujum. Liber introductorii maioris ad scientiam iudiciorum astrorum* (Naples 1995–6), vols 4–6; Carmody, 89–90; Diaz 973. [Among classical or 12th-cent. philosophical texts, the translation by Hermann of Carinthia (1140) is more likely; ed. Lemay, vols 7–8.]

BA1.1144b ('magnum introductorium eiusdem'),

BA1.\*1145 ('Albumazar in maiori introductorio')

K63.1 ('introductionum iudiciorum astrorum')

UC14.6a

UO1.102 ('Albamazar in magno introductorio'),

UO25.\*102<sup>x</sup> = UO33.\*9b,

UO34.14 ('maius introductionum Albumasar')

—, *Liber introductorii maioris ad scientiam iudiciorum astrorum*, tr. Hermann of Carinthia (1140): pr. Augsburg 1489 (*GW* 840); ed. R. Lemay, *Kitab al-madkhal al-kabir ila ilm ahkam al-nujum. Liber introductorii maioris ad scientiam iudiciorum astrorum* (Naples 1995–6), vols 7–8; Carmody, 90; Thorndike/Kibre 116.

UO68.\*277<sup>x</sup> (incomplete)

—, *Ysagoga minor Jafaris mathematici in astronomiam*, tr. Adelard of Bath: ed. C. S. F. Burnett, K. Yamamoto, & M. Yano, *Abu Ma'sar. The Abbreviation of the Introduction to Astrology, together with the medieval Latin translation of Adelard of Bath* (Leiden 1994), 92–143; Carmody, 98; Thorndike/Kibre 224, 1238.

BA1.1173c ('ysagoga minor Jafaris in astronomiam')

—, unspecified works

B39.75

UO68.417, UO68.418

Albuzabez ben Felix → Ptolemy ps., *De imaginibus super facies signorum*

Alcabitius ('Abd al-'Aziz bin 'Uthman al-Kabisi al-Hasan) [† c967]

—, *Liber introductorius*, tr. John of Seville: pr. [Modena 1473/4] (*GW* 842) Venice 1482 (*GW* 843), &c.; Carmody, 144–9; Diaz 977; Thorndike/Kibre 1078.

A20.1160t ('liber Alkabucii de iudiciis astrorum')

BA1.1154e ('Alkabicius'),

BA1.\*1156o ('Alkabisius in libro introductorio iudiciorum astrorum'),

BA1.\*1166r ('liber introductorius Alcabicii in astronomia')

S21.¶214

SC346.¶64

UC15.16a ('introductionum Alcabitii cum commento I. de Saxo')

UO25.114 ('isagoge Alcabere') ?= UO28.54 ('Alcabitius membrana'),

UO25.116 ('introductionum Alcabutii') ?= UO28.55 ('introductionum Alcabutii

cum aliis in membrana')

Alcher of Clairvaux → Augustine ps., *De spiritu et anima*

*De alchimia opuscula complurium ueterum philosophorum*: pr. Frankfurt 1550.

S21.¶218

Alcinous [2nd cent.]

Two translations of the same Greek work, which was attributed to Albinus by late-nineteenth- and twentieth-century scholarship but is now restored to the obscure Alcinous.

—, *Disciplinarum Platonis epitoma*, tr. Petrus Balbus: pr. [Nürnberg 1472] (*GW* 806; *Bod-inc* A-151), &c.

UO14.¶\*176<sup>x</sup>

—, *De doctrina Platonis*, tr. Marsilio Ficino: pr. with Ficino's edition of Iamblichus, Venice 1497 (Goff J216; *Bod-inc* J-093), &c.; pr. in *Marsilii Ficini opera* (Basel 1576), 2. 1946–62.

SS1.¶134i

- [—] Alcock [ unkn. ]  
 —, Commentary on Aristotle's *Analytica posteriora*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 826.  
 A20.1112b  
 —, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: not known to survive.  
 UO77.17
- Alcoarismi (Abu 'Abd Allah Muhammad b. Musa al-Khwarizmi) [† after 846]  
 —, al-Khwarizmi's *Zīj*, titled *Ezich Elkauresmi*, tr. Adelard of Bath: ed. A. Björnbo, R. Besthorn, & H. Suter, *Die astronomischen Tafeln des Muhammed ibn Musa al-Khwarizmi in der Bearbeitung des Maslama ibn Ahmed al-Madjriti und der latein*, Danske Videnskabernes Selskabs Skrifter, historisk og filosofisk afdeling, 7th ser. 3 (Copenhagen 1914), 1–31; Carmody, 46–7.  
 BA1.\*1009f ('tabule astronomie'),  
 BA1.1149a ('regule tabularum Igiz de astronomia'), BA1.1173b  
 K51.4 ('librum Ezich iafaris transtulit de arabico in latinum')  
 UC43.\*85<sup>x</sup>  
 UO46.47
- Alcuin [c735–804]  
 —, *Ars grammatica*: PL 101. 849–902; *CMA Gallia*, 2. 21–3.  
 B39.259, B39.307b  
 —, *Carmina*:  
 UC52.36 ('. . cum 32 carminibus eiusdem Albini in calce operis')  
 —, *Carmen Continet iste decem*, offering a copy of Augustine's *Categoriae decem* to Charlemagne: ed. E. Dümmler, MGH *PLAC* 1. 295; *ICL* 2716; *CMA Gallia*, 2. 92–3.  
 K7.12  
 —, Commentary on Ecclesiastes: PL 100. 667–722; *CMA Gallia*, 2. 369–71; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1093.  
 B54.18  
 BP21.7  
 R26.1 (1 copy) = K7.8  
 UC52.36  
 UO68.\*132<sup>x</sup>  
 —, Commentary on John: PL 100. 737–1008; *CMA Gallia*, 2. 371–5; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1096.  
 B13.70 = K7.9, B52.3  
 —, Commentary on Hebrews: PL 100. 1031–84; *CMA Gallia*, 2. 375–7; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1099, 1974.  
 K7.7  
 UO68.\*113<sup>x</sup> (attrib. Ambrose)  
 — <>, *Compendium in Cantica canticorum*: PL 100. 641–64; ed. R. E. Guglielmetti (Florence 2004); *CMA Gallia*, 2. 117–19; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1092.  
 K7.6  
 —, *De animae ratione*: PL 101. 639–47; *CMA Gallia*, 2. 121–5.  
 B39.169d, B85.3  
 K7.10  
 SS2.265  
 —, *De confessione peccatorum* (ep. 131): PL 101. 649–56 (as Alcuin); PL 139. 1533–8 (as Bruno de Roucy); ed. E. Dümmler, MGH *Epistolae* 4 (1895) 193–8; *CMA Gallia* 2. 249–50.  
 BA1.480 ('admonitio paterna', 2nd fo.)  
 R26.7 (1 copy) = K7.20

- , *De dialectica*: *PL* 101. 951–76; *CMA Gallia*, 2. 130–33.  
B39.258c = B39.287 = B44.44, B77.\*67d = H2.\*752 = H4.\*59
- , *De fide sanctae et indiuiduae trinitatis*: *PL* 101. 11–58; ed. E. Knibbs & E. A. Matter, *CCCM* 249 (2012); *CMA Gallia*, 2. 134–9.  
A16.377 ('Alquini ad Karolum . . . libellus')  
B1.5, B39.169c, B77.\*59j ('ad Karolum de trinitate') = H2.\*736<sup>x</sup>, B85.4–5  
BP20.22  
K7.1 ('de trinitate ad Karolum'), K7.27 ('de trinitate ad Karolum')  
R38.2 (8 copies, among them Exeter),  
R38.6–7 ('ad Karolum regem', 'de fide sancte trinitatis', 4 copies,  
among them B85.4–5)  
SSI.¶1215b, SSI.¶1327b
- , *De orthographia*: ed. A. Marsili (Pisa 1952) (first recension); *PL* 101. 901–920  
(later recension); ed. S. Bruni (Florence 1997); *CMA Gallia*, 2. 142–5.  
B39.258 (2 copies) = B44.43 = B45.52, B68.247a  
R7.27 ('exposiciones ex ortographia eternus etas equitas', attrib. Bede,  
3 copies) = K84.45
- , *Disputatio de rhetorica*: *PL* 101. 919–46; ed. C. Halm, *Rhetores latini minores*  
(Leipzig 1863), 525–50; *CMA Gallia*, 2. 159–62.  
B9.†16 = R26.6 ('Albinus de proprietate sermonum et rerum') = K7.21
- , *De trinitate ad Fredegisum quaestiones*: *PL* 101. 57–64; *CMA Gallia*, 2. 151–3.  
B67.152, B85.6 = R38.8–9  
K7.2 ('dialogorum de trinitate lib. 1')  
R38.8–9 = K7.11  
SSI.348
- , *De uirtutibus et uitis*: *PL* 101. 613–38; *CMA Gallia*, 2. 153–9; Bloomfield 1442.  
A16.\*387, A20.128c ('prouerbia Alchini ad Guidonem'),  
A20.717<sup>x</sup> = A20.734a,  
A20.733 ('summa sententiarum Alchini de uirtutibus'),  
B39.260a, B39.262a, B67.194, B85.7  
BC1.192 (anon.), BC4.39c, BC4.77a  
BP21.\*38a, BP21.171a, BP21.179g, BP21.302n  
H2.\*710<sup>x</sup>  
K7.31  
R38.1 ('Wydoni comiti de utilitate', 2 copies),  
R38.3 ('Wydoni comiti, 4 copies, among them B85.7 and Exeter),  
R38.10 ('de sapientia', 1 copy) = K7.26  
UC48.\*137<sup>x</sup>  
UO70.143 ('Augustinus de modo uiuendi')  
Z14.69
- , *Disputatio Pippini cum Albino*: *PL* 101. 975–80; ed. W. Suchier, *Illinois Studies in Language and Literature* 24/2 (1930), 134–46 (text, 137–43); *CMA Gallia*, 2. 164–5.  
R26.5 (1 copy) = K7.22 (2 copies)
- , *Epistolae*: ed. E. Dümmler, *MGH Epistolae* 4 (1895); *CMA Gallia*, 2. 171–5.  
B16.\*5, B39.261a = B44.42 = B45.9, B54.24  
BD102.100  
FA8.461  
K7.32  
UO3.14 ('epistolae Albini') = UO3A.1 ('epistole Caroli magni . . .  
epistole Alcuini ad Carolum magnum numero xxvi')
- , *Epistola de quorundam nominum proprietate* (*ep.* 163): ed. E. Dümmler, *MGH Epistolae* 4 (1895), 263–5.  
K7.17 ('de proprietate nominum deo conuenientium', inc.)

—, *Laudationes S. Martini*: PL 101. 657–64; BHL 5625–6; CMA Gallia, 2. 498–501.

K7.29 (—)

—, *Liber generationis Iesu Christi*: PL 100. 725–34; CMA Gallia, 2. 468–9; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1094.

B52.2 ('Alcuini explanatio generationis Christi ad Carlummanum')

—, *Quaestiones in Genesim*: PL 100. 515–66; CMA Gallia, 2. 485–8; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1085.

A16.?<sup>\*</sup>†202 ('notule super genesim')

B9.15 ('Albini respontiones'), B54.12, B55.¶70, B85.8–9

BP2.†31a ('questiones in genesi', anon.), BP21.15a, BP21.281c

K7.5

R26.9 (—), R38.4 ('responiones eius ad interrogata Siulfi', 1 copy)

Z26.14

—, unspecified works

B67.186 = B68.181a, B115.41

*pseud.*

—, *De fide catholica* → John of Fécamp

—, *Dognata Albini ad Carolum imperatorum*: ed. K. Strecker, MGH *PLAC* 4. 918–23 (as the work of Smaragdus); CMA Gallia, 2. 525–6.

BA1.\*1847<sup>x</sup>

—, *Expositio missae* (= *De diuinis officiis*, c. 40) → Remigius of Auxerre

—, *Speculum* → Adalbert

—, *Vita Antichristi ad Carolum magnum*: PL 101. 1291–8; CMA Gallia, 2. 535–6.

K7.16

*attrib.*

—, *Admonitio ad filium spiritualem* → Basil of Caesarea

*dub.*

—, 'Cronica': unidentified.

BA1.911a ('cronica Albini')

R26.2 (1 copy) = K7.25

—, 'De d. roribus': unidentified.

B68.371

—, 'De manifestatione trinitatis': unidentified.

R26.3 (1 copy) = K7.23

—, 'De proprietate sermonum': unidentified.

B9.16 = R26.6 (1 copy) = K7.21

—, 'Didascalicon': unidentified.

R26.3 (copy) = K7.24

—, 'Sanctuarium diuinum': unidentified.

B39.214a (anon.) = B44.23 = B45. 34 (attrib. Alcuin)

—, 'Sententiae de prima et secunda saeculi aetate': unidentified.

A35.2 (inc. 'Moses per reuelationem Dei')

Aldhelm [†709], bishop of Sherborne

—, *Aenigmata*: CPL 1335; F. Glorie, *CCSL* 133 (1969) 371–539.

A39.7a

B16.\*17, B39.†233c (anon.) B39.\*263b = B44.\*24, B67.173, B67.189

BA1.1410c, BA1.1411c, BA1.1429c, BA1.†1431, BA1.\*1438b = H2.\*731<sup>x</sup>,

BA1.1462b = BA1.1463b

K8.1 (2 copies, one of them B16.\*17)

- , *Carmen de uirginitate*: CPL 1333.  
 B16.\*16, B28.3,  
 BA1.†1428a ('Aldelmus de laude uirginum', among poetry),  
 BA1.1429a–b ('Aldelmus de laude uirginum', 'Aldelmus de viij  
 uiciis principalibus'),  
 BA1.1430a–b ('Aldelmus de laude uirginum', 2nd fo.; 'Aldelmus  
 de viij principalibus uiciis'), BA1.†1431, BA1.\*1847<sup>x</sup>  
 B39.255 ('de uirginitate et laude sanctorum metrica et de  
 octo uiciis') = B44.25  
 K8.2–3 ('de uirginitate et laude sanctorum et sanctarum . . . de 8  
 uiciis principalibus', 2 copies, one of them B16.\*16)
- , *De laudibus uirginitatis*: CPL 1332.  
 A39.\*6  
 B28.3, B39.254 (2 copies) = B44.25, B39.256a, B67.171 = B68.175, B94.6  
 BA1.†911c ('Aldelmus'), BA1.1410f ('Aldelmus de laude uirginum'),  
 BA1.1429a ('Aldelmus de laude uirginum', 2nd fo.),  
 BA1.1460j (accompanied by *Ep. ad Ehfridum*)  
 BC4.\*47, BC4.\*48  
 H2.\*595 = H4.\*109  
 Z19.†120a–b ('liber Aldelmi')
- , *De octo uitiis principalibus* → *Carmen de uirginitate*
- , *Epistulae*: CPL 1334.  
 BA1.1460i ('Aldelmus ad Helfridum', ep. 5)  
 K8.4 ('de pascha contra errorum Britonum', ep. 4)
- Aldobrandino da Siena [?13th cent.]
- , *Le Regime de sante*: ed. L. Landouzy & R. Pépin (Paris 1911).  
 H2.\*1294, \*1299 (2 copies)
- <>Aldobrandinus de Tuscanella OP [late 13th cent.]
- <>, *Scala fidei*: unpr.; Kaeppli 133. Reported from the Dominican cata-  
 logue, § 98.  
 K60.2
- <>, *Sermones de tempore et de sanctis*: unpr.; Kaeppli 134–5. Reported from  
 the Dominican catalogue, § 98.  
 K60.1
- Master Alexander [ ? ]
- , *De coitu*, inc. 'Creator uolens omne genus' (Thorndike/Kibre 273), sur-  
 vives in Bodl. MS e Musaeo 219 (SC 3541) (s. xiii ex.), fols. 105–110, and Oxford,  
 Merton College, MS 324 (s. xv), fols. 113v–118r. It appears to be based on  
 Constantinus Africanus, *Liber maior de coitu*, with a similar incipit, 'Creator  
 uolens animalium genus': pr. Basel 1536, 299–307; Thorndike/Kibre 273.  
 A38.‡104 ('liber coitus')  
 BM1.‡3551 ('liber choitus')  
 FA8.453f (anon.)  
 UC49.\*8<sup>x</sup>
- Alexander [ unkn. ]
- , *De septem uitiis*: unidentified; Bloomfield records one copy of such a work  
 attributed to Alexander of Hales, Bloomfield 1254.  
 A20.731 = A20.752f
- Alexander II (Anselm, bp. of Lucca) [*sedit* 1061–1073]
- , *Epistola ad Lanfrancum*: of the four known letters to Lanfranc the most likely  
 is JL 4761, PL 146. 1415–16.  
 BC4.41b



- Alexander III (Rolando Bandinelli) [c1100–1181, *sedit* 1159–1181]  
 —, *Decreta in Concilio Turonensi* (1163): *PL* 200. 23–5.  
 A20.1287
- , *Instructio fidei catholicae*: *PL* 207. 1069–78. The text circulates among the letters of Peter of Blois; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 421.  
 SS1.873g (‘epistola Alexandri pape tercii Soldano ytonii qui ex parte acceperat fidem Christi & in ea postulabat plenius instrui’)
- Alexander V [*sedit* 1409–1410] → Petrus de Candia
- Alexander Achillinus [1463–1512]  
 —, *Opera*: pr. Venice 1545 (Adams A113), Venice 1548.  
 UO68.¶\*434
- Alexander de Alexandria → Alexander Bonini
- Alexander ab Alexandro [†1523], of Naples  
 —, *Genialium dierum libri VI*: pr. Paris 1539, &c.  
 UO68.¶\*241
- Alexander de Antella [†1355]  
 —, *Repetitio de rerum permutatione* (VI 3. 10. 1), *Repetitio de rescriptis* (X 1. 3. 1–2): unpr.; Schulte, 2. 232.  
 UO13.196 (‘tractatus Alexandri de Ancilla’),  
 UO13.227 (‘Alexander de Ancilla cum aliis’)
- Alexander of Aphrodisias [early 3rd cent.]  
 —, *Ἀποσημειώσεις εἰς τοὺς Σοφιστικοὺς ἐλέγχους In Sophisticos Aristotelis elenchos commentaria*: pr. Venice 1520 (Adams A672); ed. M. Wallies, *Commentaria in Aristotelem Graeca* 2/3 (Berlin 1898).  
 UO19.¶\*113<sup>x</sup>, UO33.¶\*44b
- , Commentary on Aristotle’s *Analytica priora*, Greek text: pr. Venice 1520 (Adams A672).  
 UO33.¶\*44a
- , Commentary on Aristotle’s *De anima*, Latin tr.: pr. Venice 1500 (Goff T131).  
 SS1.171
- , Commentary on Aristotle’s *De sensu et sensato*, Greek text: pr. Venice 1527 (Adams A1752); ed. P. Wendland, *Commentaria in Aristotelem Graeca* 3/1 (1901).  
 UO33.¶\*48b
- , Commentary on Aristotle’s *Meteora*, tr. William Moerbeke: ed. M. Hayduck, *Commentaria in Aristotelem Graeca* 3/2 (Berlin 1899).  
 UO68.\*277
- , *Εἰς τὰ τοπικὰ Ἀριστοτέλους ὑπομνήματα In Topica Aristotelis commentarii*: pr. Venice 1513 (Adams A665).  
 UO19.¶\*113, UO33.¶\*45
- , *De anima ex Aristotelis institutione*, tr. Hieronymus Donatus: pr. Brescia 1495 (*GW* 859), Venice 1514.  
 SS1.¶148b (‘enarratio de anima’, Venice 1514)
- , *De fato*, Latin tr. by William of Moerbeke: ed. P. Thillet, *Études de philosophie médiévale* 51 (Paris 1963); *CTC* 1. 107–111; Thorndike/Kibre 503, 1014.  
 B91.7  
 UO1.\*91<sup>x</sup>

—, *De intellectu et intellecto*, tr. Dominicus Gundisalvi: ed. G. Théry, *Autour du decret de 1210 2 Alexandre d'Aphrodise*, Bibliothèque Thomiste 7 (1926), 74–82; Thorndike/Kibre 448.

FA8.†313h,l (attrib. Algazel, Avicenna)

—, *De tempore*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: ed. G. Théry, *Autour du decret de 1210 2 Alexandre d'Aphrodise*, Bibliothèque Thomiste 7 (1926), 92–7; Thorndike/Kibre 1490.

F22.9c

—, *Expositio libri meteorologicarum Aristotelis*, tr. William of Moerbeke: ed. A. J. Smet, *Corpus latinum commentariorum in Aristotelem graecorum* 4 (Louvain 1968); Kaeppli 1586.

UO1.60 ('Alexander Gerosophista')

—, *In duodecim libros Aristotelis de prima philosophia*, tr. Juan Gínes de Sepúlveda → Juan de Sepúlveda

—, *Ζητήματα Ἀλεξάνδρου τοῦ Ἀφροδισιεύως φυσικά Quaestiones Alexandri Aphrodisiensis naturales*: pr. Venice 1536.

UO19.¶\*94

*pseud.*

—, *Προβλήματα*: pr. with Aristotle's *Opera*, Venice 1495–8 (*GW* 2334), &c.

S21.¶237

UC7.¶163d

UO25.\*106<sup>x</sup> = UO33.\*40b

—, *Problemata*, tr. Giorgio Valla: pr. Venice 1488 (*GW* 860), &c.

H2.537d, H2.¶\*811<sup>x</sup>

SS1.¶143<sup>x</sup>, SS1.¶150b

—, *Problemata*, tr. Angelo Poliziano: pr. with Politian's works, Venice 1498 (Goff P886), &c.

SS1.¶136<sup>x</sup>

Alexander of Ashby OSA [† by 1213], prior of Canons Ashby

—, *Comprehensio historiarum ueteris ac noui testamenti*: unpr.; *WIC* 1291; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1114; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 47.

SC222.\*1<sup>x</sup>

—, *De artificioso modo praedicandi*: ed. F. Morenzoni, *CCCM* 188 (2004) 23–71.

BP21.159f

SS2.266

—, *Instructio ad nouicios*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 48.

BP21.92h ('instruccio prioris de Esseby ad nouicios cum distinccionibus uirtutum et uiciorum philosophia')

—, *Liber festiualis*: ed. G. Dinkova-Bruun, *CCCM* 188A (2004) 155–270; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 48.

P6.154f

—, *Sermones*: ed. F. Morenzoni, *CCCM* 188 (2004); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 48.

SS2.217b

Alexander of Bath [†1211/12]

—, *Moralia super euangelia*: unpr.; extracts, ed. E. J. Dobson, *Moralities on the Gospels* (Oxford 1975); Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 134–5; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1169; Bloomfield 2781.

UC7.\*44b ('compendium moralitatum Lincoln. super euangelia')

UO22.\*73 ('moralitates Robert Grostest super 4 euangelia')

- Alexander Bonini de Alexandria OFM [c1270–1316]  
 —, Commentary on Aristotle's *Metaphysica*: pr. Venice 1572 (as Alexander of Hales); Lohr, 354.  
 UC3.75 ?= UC4.39, UC48.\*192<sup>x</sup> (attrib. Hales) = UC49.\*29,  
 UC50.18 ('methaphisica Alexandri')
- , *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *De anima*: pr. as the work of Alexander of Hales, Oxford 1481 (*GW* 869); Lohr, 353–4; Glorieux *Th.* 340b.  
 BC102.112 = BC107.256 = BC108.156 = BC110.163  
 UO22.95 ('libri 3 Alexandri ordinis minorum de anima ad Philippum de Melduno tanquam commentaria in libros A. de anima'),  
 UO38.99 ('Alexander super 3 libros de anima cum aliis')
- Alexander of Canterbury OSB [early 12th cent.], monk of Christ Church, Canterbury  
 —, *Liber ex dictis beati Anselmi*: ed. R. W. Southern & F. S. Schmitt, *Memorials of St Anselm* (London 1969), 108–95. [*De VII beatitudinibus* is the usual title of c. 5 (inc. 'Queritur inter homines'), circulating separately, Bloomfield 4509; this title may also be used for *ps.* Anselm, *De XIV partibus beatitudinis*.]  
 B68.246 ('libellus de septem beatitudinibus', c. 5),  
 B120.334 ('de 7 beatitudinibus', c. 5, 4 copies),  
 B120.335 ('dicta ad monachos exhortatoria'),  
 BC4.67a ('ex dictis et moribus Anselmi'),  
 BC4.83g ('tractatus de vii beatitudinibus')  
 BM1.222c ('A. de xiiii beatitudinibus', c. 5, inc.)  
 H2.\*391m ('de vii beatitudinibus')  
 FA8.75p ('Anselmus de septem beatitudinibus', c. 5)  
 R33.25 ('de septem gradibus humilitatis', c. 1, 3 copies) = K3.59  
 UC48.\*441<sup>x</sup> (vii beat.)
- , *Similitudines* → *Similitudines Anselmi*
- <>Alexander [3rd cent.], bishop in Cappodocia  
 —, works reported from Jerome, § 62.  
 K39
- Alexander Carpenter [fl. 1430]  
 —, *Destructorium uitiorum*: pr. Cologne 1480 (*GW* 865), &c.; Bloomfield 3612.  
 B7.¶14 (anon.), B55.¶13  
 BC104.¶2 (anon.)  
 SC283.¶3, SC310.¶3, SC346.¶27  
 SS1.¶697, SS1.712, SS1.713, SS1.720, SS1.¶729, SS1.730  
 UC22.¶\*50, UC45.¶\*48 = UC47.¶\*182, UC55.¶\*18, UC129.¶1,  
 UC156.¶1  
 UO8.12 = UO8.52 = UO12.8, UO17.¶36, UO18.¶1, UO25.¶38, UO81.4  
 (anon.)
- Alexander Cosmas [ ]  
 —, *Summa astrologiae*  
 UO6.118<sup>x</sup> = UO13.128 ('introductorius Cosme Alexandrini in astrologiam')
- Alexander of Hales OFM [c1185–1245]  
 — (?), Commentary on Job: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1117. The authorship of this commentary is uncertain as between Alexander, Simon Hinton OP, William Alton OP, and William Milton OFM.  
 F24.21 ('postillae Alexandri de Hales super Iob', inc.)

—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: pr. *Bibliotheca Franciscana Scholastica* 12–15 (Quaracchi 1951–7); Stegmüller *Sent.* 59.

B68.514 (III) ('Hales super tercium librum Sentenciarum')

BA1.234b (I–II, incomplete), BA1.554 (IV)

BD102.35 ('Hayls abbreviat' et super 4or libros sentenciarum')

H2.\*713 ('H. super tertium Sentenciarum')

K54.1–2

UC48.\*98, UC50.70

UO33.¶\*355

—, *Exoticon*: ed. A. B. Hunt, *Teaching and Learning Latin in Thirteenth-Century England* (Cambridge 1991), 1. 304–319.

B21.10a ('que meliora cum exoticon')

BM1.439x

K54.4

SS2.267a

UC29.172 ('ij libri exoticorum cum tropario')

— (?), *Mariale maius*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 50.

F36.30

—, *Quodlibeta*: unpr.; Glorieux *Quodl.* 2. 57–9.

FA8.237b

—, *Summa theologica*: pr. Nürnberg 1481–2 (*GW* 871), &c.; [ed. V. Doucet & others] (Quaracchi 1924–48); Stegmüller/Doucet *Sent.* 59a.

A20.756–9 (I–IV)

B88.15 (III/2) = B89.20 = B90.6, B89.50b (III/2)

F8.8 (III–IV, incomplete), F32.1

H2.¶\*370

S12.97 ('quidam liber theologie questionum', III, inc.),

S21.¶\*56–59 (4 vols)

SS1.¶220–22 (I–IV), SS1.¶267–9 (I–IV)

UC10.¶\*3 (II–IV), UC54.¶6 (3 vols) = UC55.¶35

UO13.¶149–52 (4 vols), UO23.¶\*70 (4 vols), UO43.¶72 (4 vols)

Z9.4 (II)

*pseud.*

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Metaphysica* → Alexander Bonini

—, *Summa de uirtutibus*: pr. Paris 1509 &c.; Bloomfield 2273; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 51.

SS1.¶219

*attrib.*

—, *De misteriis ecclesiae* → John of Garland

—, *De septem sacramentis*: see note.

SS1.238a

Alexander of Imola → Alexander Tartagnus de Imola

Alexander Iohannitius [ unkn. ]

—, *De curis morborum*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 191.

UC3.†40 ('iohann' alexandri')

Alexander Magnus → Aristotle ps., *Epistola Aristotelis ad Alexandrum*; *Collatio Alexandri et Dindimi*; *Epistola Alexandri ad Aristotelem*; John of Seville, *Epistola Aristotelis ad Alexandrum de regimine sanitatis*; *Secretum secretorum*

Alexander Medicus [12th cent.]

—, *Practica auium*, inc. ‘Ex primis legum cunabulis imperitiae mee’: ed. G. Tilander, *Deux traités latins de fauconnerie*, *Cynegetica* 10 (Lund 1964); Thorndike/Kibre 535.

BA1.1219k (‘tractatus Alexandri de cura ancipitrum’),

BA1.†1269g (‘practica auium’)

Alexander de Montibus → *Expositiones uersificatae uerborum Bibliothecae*

Alexander Nequam OSA [1157–1217], canon of Cirencester

—, Commentary on the Athanasian Creed: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1170; Hunt, *Nequam*, 129–30.

B91.1

BC4.1256

BP21.159x, BP21.162f

K4.10

R42.10 (2 copies, one of them = BC4.1256, the other = B91.1)

—, Gloss on the Psalms: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1163; Hunt, *Nequam*, 134.

A9.\*1, A16.\*51, A20.470 (‘Alexander de materia psalmodorum’)

BP21.94e

H2.\*588 = H4.\*1

K4.3

R42.5 (3 copies)

—, Commentary on Ecclesiastes → Alexander Nequam, *De naturis rerum* III–VI

—, Commentary on the Song of Songs: unpr.; Hunt, *Nequam*, 137. The work is sometimes referred to as *Laus beatissimae uirginis* (C. J. McDonough in *Mediaeval Studies* 66 (2004) 99–128), which was treated as a separate lost work by Hunt, *Nequam*, 130.

A9.9 (‘de laude gloriosae uirginis’)

A20.84 = A20.466 = A20.1480 = A20.1564

A20.†297f (‘comparaciones de beata uirgine’)

B16.\*13, B49.9 (? = B47.18, anon.), B120.501

BA1.807f

F24.13

K4.\*2

R42.1 (7 copies, among them B49.9 and BC9. 42)

SS1.449

UO147.\*2

—, Commentary on Proverbs: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1164; Hunt, *Nequam*, 136–7.

A9.\*1<sup>x</sup>

F15.1

—, Commentary on Martianus Capella’s *De nuptiis Philologiae et Mercurii*: ed. C. J. McDonough (Florence 2005); Hunt, *Nequam*, 128.

BM1.316b (inc.)

F35.2

—, *Corrogationes noui Promethei*: part ed. M. Esposito in *EHR* 30 (1915) 457–9, and H. Walther in *Medium Aeuum* 31 (1962) 33–42; ed. L. S. Cropp, PhD diss. (Toronto 1990); *WIC* 9291; Hunt, *Nequam*, 138–9.

A2.†3 (‘prometicus Alexandri Nequam carmine prosa intermixta’)

—, *Corrogationes Promethei*: excerpts ed. P. Meyer, *Notices et extraits* 35/2 (1896), 641–82; Hunt, *Nequam*, 131–3.

A16.264b (‘isagogicum Alexandri’),

A16.493 (‘isagogicum Alexandri Nequam’),

- A20.305h ('super uetus testamentum et nouum') = A20.468a = A20.471a,  
 A20.468b ('super dictionibus biblie') = A20.746d = A20.471b  
 A20.469b ('in uerbis biblie difficilibus'),  
 A39.3 ('uocabularius A. N. de singulis libris bibliothecae')  
 B29.32, B47.21 ('ferrum situ'), B67.101, B68.23, B68.327, B68.471, B68.516a  
 BA1.307a ('Promotheus A. N. de accentibus et expositiones extraneorum  
 uocabulorum biblie'),  
 BA1.308 ('Prometheus A. N. de expositione diuersorum uocabulorum  
 biblie', part 2 only, 2nd fo.), BA1.309  
 BP5.9 ('corrogaciones Promethei'),  
 BP21.114d–e (inc.)  
 F26.1  
 FA8.31a, FA8.†142d ('Alex. Nequam de partibus biblie')  
 H2.\*1229  
 P6.32a ('ferrum')  
 K4.4 ('de difficilibus uerbis bibliae', inc.)  
 R42.8 ('super nouum et uetus testamentum', 1 copy) = K4.9,  
 R42.11 ('ysagoge', —) = K4.11  
 SC335.229a ('quidam tractatus grammaticae super dictionibus uocatus  
 Ferrum')  
 UO35.22b ('promotheum siue ferrum'), UO68.\*144 ('Isag. Alex. Nequam')  
 Z14.260a, Z14.261  
 —, *Corrogaciones Promethei metricae*: unpr.; WIC 6045; Hunt, *Teaching Latin*, 1,  
 247–50; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 52.  
 BP21.241h ('promotheus uersificatus')  
 SS1.352c ('de quorundam terminorum explanacionibus omnium libro-  
 rum  
 Biblie in metro')  
 — (?), *De fide spe et caritate*: attested only by Registrum and Kirkstead; Hunt,  
*Nequam*, 148.  
 BP21.†112a ('tractatus A. N. de tribus uir<tut>ibus anime')  
 R42.4 = K4.8  
 —, *De muliere forti*: Book I, ed. D. G. Mahoney, PhD diss. (University of Illinois  
 1971); Books II–III, unpr.; Hunt, *Nequam*, 139; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1166.  
 A9.\*1<sup>x</sup>, A20.†297f ('comparaciones de beata uirgine')  
 BM1.†198b  
 K4.5  
 R42.3 (2 copies)  
 —, *De naturis rerum*: I–II, ed. T. Wright, RS 34 (1863), 1–354; III–V (commen-  
 tary on Ecclesiastes), unpr.; Hunt, *Nequam*, 134–6; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1172.  
 A5.3 ('A. N. super Ecclesiasten'), A20.467a–b = A20.1556 = A21.1  
 B24.72  
 BA1.866a–b ('A. N. de naturis rerum et . . . super ecclesiasten')  
 BC4.708a = BC110.34  
 F19.31 ('idem super Ecclesiasten, Forma decens'),  
 F24.5 ('A. \Necham/ de S. Albano de naturis rerum')  
 FA8.334  
 H2.\*592  
 K4.1 ('de naturis rerum'), K4.7 ('super ecclesiasten')  
 R42.2 and 6 (up to 9 copies)  
 SS1.154, SS1.\*87ok ('de naturis rerum')  
 UC50.86 ('Alexander Nekkam de naturis rerum')  
 UO68.179, UO70.34

- , *De nominibus utensilium*: ed. T. Wright, *A Volume of Vocabularies* (London 1857), 96–119; ed. A. B. Hunt, *Teaching and Learning Latin in Thirteenth-Century England* (Cambridge 1991), 1. 181–90; Hunt, *Nequam*, 126–8; Dean 301.  
 A20.†978 (attrib. J. Garland), A20.1000i ('qui bene uult disponere')  
 B50.1  
 BA1.1117e ('liber A. Necquam qui incipit Qui bene uult disponere')  
 BC4.†710a ('ortographia A. Necham')  
 BM1.378c ('qui bene uult disponere'), BM1.408d ('Alexander cusyneyer', inc.),  
 BM1.412b ('Alexander cusyner'), BM1.442e ('Alexander cusyner')  
 C8.15f  
 F10.49b ('cum libro de gramatica de nominibus utensilium', anon.)  
 FA8.502f  
 K4.20 ('de utensilibus necessariis, "quam bene"')  
 P6.157a, P6.178c  
 SS1.9c ('tractatus qui uult disponere familie sue cum glasa')  
 UC48.\*435b
- , *De uirtutibus*: not known to survive.  
 B45.7
- , *Laus beatissimae uirginis* → Alexander Nequam, Commentary on the Song of Songs.
- , *Laus diuinae sapientiae*: ed. T. Wright, RS 34 (1863), 355–503; Hunt, *Nequam*, 138.  
 A9.6, A20.467c  
 B51.1  
 BP21.301a
- , *Meditatio de Magdalena*: ed. T. H. Bestul in *JMLat* 9 (1999) 1–39; Hunt, *Nequam*, 146.  
 B16.4 = K4.6
- , *Nouus Aesopus*: ed. Hervieux, 2. 392–416; Hunt, *Nequam*, 129.  
 B39.†338 ('liber Osopis Atheniensis de fabulis'), B92.†9d ('Osopus')  
 BP21.†176q ('fabule Hesopi')  
 FA8.\*493e ('fabule Ysopi')
- , *Quaestiones*: unpr.; Hunt, *Nequam*, 130.  
 A16.\*209<sup>x</sup>  
 K4.12  
 R42.12 (1 copy)
- , *Sermones*: unpr.; Hunt, *Nequam*, 150–53; Schneyer *Rep.* 1. 271–7.  
 A16.\*229<sup>x</sup>, A20.192 = A20.469a  
 B24.95  
 BA1.\*675, BA1.1575c  
 BC4.994  
 BP21.89a, BP21.90g, BP21.92e,k, BP21.104g ('decem sermones A. N.')  
 K4.13 ('sermones ab aduentu domini'),  
 K4.17 ('de annunciatione sermones 6')  
 R42.9 (1 copy)
- , *Solatium fidelis animae*: unpr.; Hunt, *Nequam*, 130–31; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8987.  
 BA1.\*17b ('tractatus moralis super genesim', anon.)
- , *Speculum speculationum*: ed. R. M. Thomson, *Auctores Britannici medii aevi* 11 (1988); Hunt, *Nequam*, 137–8.  
 A9.\*10
- pseud.*
- , *Correctorium totius Bibliae* → Robert Grosseteste ps.

- , *De professione monachorum* → Roger of Caen  
 —, Gloss on Theodulus's *Ecloga*: unpr.; *CTC* 2. 389–98. There is a copy, for example, in Winchester Cathedral, MS 15 (s. xv), fols. 79r–100r.  
 BM1.411e, BM1.417d, BM1.433c
- , *Regulae* → Alanus ab Insula, *Regulae*  
 —, *Scintillarium poetarum* → Alberic of London  
*attrib.*
- , *De motu cordis* → Alfred of Shareshill  
 —, *Doctrinale magnum* → Alexander de Villa Dei  
 —, *Hymnarium glossatum* → *Hymnarium glossatum*  
 —, *Phale tolum* → Adam Parvipontanus  
 —, *Repertorium uocabulorum* → *Repertorium uocabulorum Bibliae*  
*dub.*
- <>, 'Cur Filius incarnatur', inc. 'Operis': not identified. Bale, *Catalogus*, 1. 273, extends the incipit, 'Operis immensi quoniam Deus'.  
 K4.15
- <>, 'De desponsatione beatae Mariae'; 'De natiuitate beatae Mariae', inc. 'Egredietur': not identified. Bale, *Catalogus*, 1. 273, extends the incipit, 'Egredietur uirga de radice'.  
 K4.18, K4.16
- , 'De rebus creatis in specie': not identified.  
 A11.1
- , 'Exorcismus siue Baptisterium': not known to survive.  
 B96.2 ('exorcismus siue baptisterium Alexandri Neccham. "Huic operi talis praeponitur titulus"')
- , 'Festiuale': unidentified.  
 K4.19
- Alessandro Piccolomini [1508–1579], archbishop of Patras, coadjutor bishop of Siena
- , *Della filosofia naturale*: pr. Rome/Venice 1551–4, &c.  
 S17.¶72
- , *De la sfera del mondo*: pr. Venice 1548, &c. Or French tr. from Italian by Jacques Goupyl as *La Sphere du monde*: pr. Paris 1550.  
 S11.¶99 ('the speir of the ward')
- Alexander de S. Elpidio (Alessandro Fassitelli) OESA [†1326]
- , *De ecclesiastica potestate*: pr. Turin 1494 (*GW* 929), &c.; Glorieux *Rép.* 408a.  
 H2.\*681<sup>x</sup>
- Alexander of Stainsby [†1238], bishop of Coventry and Lichfield
- , *De septem criminibus* and *De confessionibus*: printed with his episcopal constitutions in Powicke & Cheney, 2/1. 214–26; Bloomfield 1183, 1578.  
 BP21.312a–b
- Alexander Tartagnus de Imola (Alessandro Tartagni) [1424–1477]
- , *Consilia*: four parts, pr. Milan 1484–5 (*CIBN* T27); five parts, Venice 1488–90 (Goff T23, T22), &c. A. Sabbatani, *De vita et operibus Alexandri Tartagni de Imola* (Milan 1972), 126.  
 H2.¶120  
 S22.¶97 ('repertorium consiliorum'), S22.¶103 (vol. 6),  
 S22.¶109 (vol. 3)  
 UC60.¶11  
 UO20.¶\*100



—, *Lectura super prima et secunda parte Codicis*: pr. Venice 1485 (Hain 15318), Venice 1489–90 (Hain 15313), &c.; A. Sabbatani, *De vita et operibus Alexandri Tartagni de Imola* (Milan 1972), 124.

H2.¶7b, H2.¶9 (part 2)

S22.¶114

UC8.¶16 (part 1)

UO20.¶\*101 (5 vols in 3)

—, *Lectura super prima et secunda parte Digesti ueteris*: pr. Venice 1484 (Hain 15290), &c.; A. Sabbatani, *De vita et operibus Alexandri Tartagni de Imola* (Milan 1972), 123.

H2.¶7a

UO20.¶\*101 (5 vols in 3)

—, *Lectura super prima et secunda parte Digesti noui*: pr. Venice 1484 (Hain 15269), &c.; A. Sabbatani, *De vita et operibus Alexandri Tartagni de Imola* (Milan 1972), 123.

H2.¶5

UO20.¶\*101 (5 vols in 3)

—, *Lectura super prima et secunda parte Infortiati*: pr. Venice 1485 (Hain 15319), &c.; A. Sabbatani, *De vita et operibus Alexandri Tartagni de Imola* (Milan 1972), 123.

H2.¶8

S22.¶89 (I)

UO20.¶\*101 (5 vols in 3)

*app.*

—, *Repertorium to his lecturae on the Codex and the whole of the Digestum*: pr. Lyon 1535, &c.

S22.¶110 ('repertorium super lect(ura) Alexandri de Imola')

Alexander of Tralles [early 6th cent.]

— (attrib.), *De agnoscendis febribus et pulsibus et urinis*: ed. B. Nosske (Leipzig 1919), 7–25.

P2.†93b ('summa magistri Alexandri de urinis')

—, *De singularum corporis partium uitii aegritudinibus et iniuriis*, tr. Alban Thorer: pr. Basel 1533 (Adams A701).

UO68.¶\*251 ('Alex. Tralliani opera med(ica)')

—, *De medicina*: pr. Lyon 1504 &c.; tr. F. L. E. Brunet, *Oeuvres médicales d'Alexandre de Tralles* (Paris 1933–7); Thorndike/Kibre 259.

A16.468 ('liber Alexandri')

B79.†225 ('Alexander', among medical texts)

BA1.1251 ('liber Alexandri yatro sophiste'), BA1.1252

P6.110a ('duo libri Alexandri macrosophiste'),

P6.111a ('duo libri Alexandri')

UO1.†60 ('Alexander gerosofista')

Alexander de Villa Dei [c1170–c1240]

—, *Algorismus*: ed. J. O. Halliwell, *Rara mathematica* (London 1839), 73–83; *WIC* 7470; Thorndike/Kibre 597.

BA1.1117a ('algorismus metricae'), BA1.1129b ('algorismus metricae'),

BA1.\*1130i ('algorismus metricus'), BA1.1132f ('algorismus uersificatus'),

BA1.\*1155i ('algorismus uersificatus'), BA1.1456f ('algorismus metricae')

BM1.287b ('ars algorismalis', inc.), BM1.334d, BM1.411g, BM1.412e,

BM1.425d, BM1.442d

FA8.371b ('algorismus in integris cum commento'),

FA8.502e ('algorismus uersificatus'), FA8.510f ('algorismus uersificatus')

UC19.69a (w. Thomas of Newmarket's comm.), UC27.\*17<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*169f,

UC49.\*8<sup>x</sup>, UC165.9b

UO80.\*32<sup>x</sup>

- , *Doctrinale magnum*: ed. D. Reichling (Berlin 1893); *WIC* 17375.  
 A16.402, A20.978k = A20.1680, A20.1000n, A20.1001a,  
 A20.1007–1012 (6 copies), A20.1933a  
 B39.398, B59.19, B67.15 = B68.273b, B68.336, B68.395, B68.408a,  
 B68.440a,  
 B68.478a, B68.490, B67.59b = B68.535b  
 BA1.1395, BA1.1396a, BA1.1397, BA1.1398, BA1.1399, BA1.1400, BA1.1401,  
 BA1.1402, BA1.1403, BA1.1415h (incomplete)  
 BM1.390c, BM1.407, BM1.408a, BM1.410a, BM1.411a, BM1.412f,  
 BM1.433g ('glosa magni doctrinalis')  
 BP21.119c, BP22.4  
 FA8.473b, FA8.480a ('magnum doctrinale Alexandri Nequam')  
 P2.111, P6.147i, P6.148b, P6.150b, P6.151a, P6.152, P6.153a,  
 P6.154g, P6.156b  
 S21.¶93  
 SC217.23, SC244.190, SC330.91a, SC334.91b,  
 SC334.†163a ('Alexandrum de informacione puerorum'),  
 SC335.228a ('librum doctrinalis glosatum secundum Pictaiensem et  
 Horiliensem')  
 SH127.3 ('grandoctrinale')  
 SS1.17g (gl.), SS1.20e, SS2.3b  
 UC26.\*5, UC48.195b, UC48.285, UC48.\*435f, UC137.12a, UC143.29  
 UO80.75  
 Z14.285
- , *Massa compoti*: ed. R. Steele, *Opera hactenus inedita Rogeri Baconi* (Oxford 1909–40), 6. 268–89; Thorndike/Kibre 167 (text), 826–7 (prologue); *WIC* 1835 (text), 10310 (prologue).  
 B68.†269c ('compotus uersificatus'), B76.†8 ('compotum uersificatum')  
 BA1.†1117b, BA1.1415i  
 BM1.395d, BM1.411f (anon., inc.),  
 BM1.442b ('compotus ecclesiasticus glosatus', inc.)  
 BP21.297g  
 FA8.121a ('massa compoti', anon.), FA8.379a ('massa compoti', anon.)  
 UC19.69d, UC27.\*17<sup>x</sup>, UC29.136 ('tractatus compoti', 2nd fo.),  
 UC48.\*169g (w. Thomas of Newmarket),  
 UC48.204d ('massa compoti', anon.)

*pseud.*

— (attrib.) *Summarium biblicum* → *Summarium biblicum*

Alfadhhol (al-Fadl bin Sahl al-Sarahsi) [† c818]

—, *Auguria stellica*, Latin tr.: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 1068. The only matching copy recorded is Cambridge, Clare College, MS 15 (s. xiii<sup>2</sup>), fols. 145r–169v. [L. Thorndike in *Speculum* 4 (1929) 90.]

A20.1160p ('liber Alphadhog filius Zeel in auguriis stellicis')

BA1.1546a ('liber Alpadolg' indi in auguriis stellicis')

Alfarabius (Abu Nasr al-Farabi) [870/72–950]

—, *De intellectu et intellecto*, Latin tr.: ed. E. Gilson in *AHDLMA* 4 (1929–30) 115–26; Thorndike/Kibre 448, 915.

BA1.1070c

UO46.78d ('idem de intellectu')

—, *De ortu scientiarum*, tr. Dominicus Gundisalvi: ed. C. Baeumker, *BGPM* 19/3 (1916); Diaz 1013; Thorndike/Kibre 1005.

BA1.†984e ('tractatus de ortu scientiarum', anon.)

BA1.1176d ('Aucenna de ortu scientiarum')

K68.8

UO6.†161 ('libellus de ortu scientiarum', anon.) = UO7.372,

UO22.†110 ('Auicenna de inuentione scientiarum'),

UO46.78c ('Alfarabium de diuisione scientiarum')

—, unspecified works, Latin tr.: pr. Paris 1638.

P6.115 ('duo libri Alfarabii')

*pseud.*

—, Commentary on *ps.* Aristotle, *Liber de causis*, inc. 'Cum ergo remouet' → Aristotle *ps.* *Liber de causis*

Alfraganus (Ahmad Ibn Muhammad al-Farghani) [† after 861]

—, *Liber de aggregationibus scientiae stellarum*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: ed. R. Campani (Florence 1910); Thorndike/Kibre 960. Or the same work, *De scientia astrorum*, tr. John of Seville and known as *De differentiis*: pr. Ferrara 1493 (*GW* 1268); ed. F. J. Carmody (Berkeley, CA, 1943); Carmody, 115; Diaz 970; Thorndike/Kibre 429, 960.

B98.4 ('Alfraganus de scientia astrorum', tr. John of Seville)

BA1.1142a ('Alfraganus de aggregationibus sciencie stellarum', tr. Gerard of Cremona),

BA1.1143a ('Alfraganus de scientia stellarum', tr. John of Seville),

BA1.1154d ('Alfraganus de annis arabum', tr. Gerard of Cremona, c. 1)

FA8.458e ('liber Alfragani de astrologia')

UC27.\*17<sup>x</sup> (tr. John of Seville), UC47.114d ('differencias Alfragani'),

UC48.214a ('A. de differentiis'),

UC52.7 ('A. de motibus coelestium corporum')

UO1.96a ('liber Alfragani'), UO46.41c ('Alfagranum'), UO49.33,

UO80.84 ('Alfraganus')

Alfredus eremita [ unkn. ]

—, 'Sermo Aluredi heremite': not known to survive.

BC4.252

Alfred the Great [†899]

—, unspecified work.

A8.1 ('leges aliquot regum Saxonice', identified as including

Alfred's Laws by Leland, *Scriptores*, 150)

BP2.61 ('Elfredi regis liber anglicus')

K76

Alfred the Priest [late 13th cent.]

—, *Practica artis musicae* (1271): unpr.; D. P. Blanchard, 'Alfred le musicien et Alfred le philosophe', *Rassegna Gregoriana* 8 (1909) 419–32; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 55.

K65.1

Alfred of Shareshill [fl. 1200]

—, Commentary on Nicholas of Damascus's *De uegetabilibus et plantis*: ed. R. J. Long, *Mediaeval Studies* 47 (1985) 125–67; Lohr, 356.

B68.558b ('comentum Aueredi de uegetabilibus Aristotilis')

BA1.†1070m (anon.)

F22.9d

—, *De motu cordis*: ed. C. Baeumker, *BGPM* 23/1–2 (1932); Thorndike/Kibre 96, 1020.

BA1.1070d ('Alexander de motu cordis')

F22.9a, F26.8

FA8.†313n (anon.)

P6.121j

UC48.\*188<sup>x</sup> = UC49.\*56

— (as translator) → Nicholas of Damascus

Algazel (al-Ghazzali) [†1111]

—, *Liber philosophiae*, tr. Dominicus Gundisalvi: pr. Venice 1506, fols. 15r–63v; ed. J. T. Muckle, *Algazel's Metaphysics* (Toronto 1933); Diaz 1021; Thorndike/Kibre 1611, 648.

B113.4a–b ('metaphisica Argazelis et eiusdem physica')

BA1.1175j ('metaphisica Algazelis')

BD101.35b ('Algazel') = BD102.49a

FA8.†313h ('Algazel de intellectu et intellecto'; *conf. with* 313f),

FA8.330a

K69 ('Algazel') = K70.1 ('de metaphisica', inc.)

UO68.\*272<sup>x</sup> ('incipit physica Algazelis', pt 2)

—, *Logica*, tr. Dominicus Gundisalvi: pr. Venice 1506, fols. 2r–14v; ed. C. H. Lohr, *Traditio* 21 (1965) 223–90 and 22 (1966) 444–5; Diaz 1022.

BA1.1175i

UO4.30 ('Algazel de logicalibus'), UO48.15a ('expositio logice Algal'),

UO68.\*272 ('logica Algazelis cum aliis')

Alger of Liège [c1060–1131]

— (attrib.), *Liber sententiarum Magistri A*: unpr.; P. H. J. T. Maas, *The Liber sententiarum Magistri A: its place amidst the sentences collections of the first half of the twelfth century*, *Middleleeuwse Studie* 11 (1995). Maas, 197–8, 215, rejects the older attribution to Alger of Liège, favouring an origin in the Bec–Canterbury connexions, c. 1100.

BA1.\*1565a–d

Algorismus → Alcoarismi; Alexander de Villa Dei, *Algorismus*; Iohannes de Sacro Bosco, *Algorismus*

*Algorismus in minutis*, inc. 'Quoniam cuiuslibet quantitatis notita': unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 1268.

UC19.69c, UC27.\*17<sup>x</sup>

Alhandreus (al-Qalandar) [ ? ]

—, *Breuiarium*, Latin tr.: ed. F. Juste, *Alchandra* (Turnhout, forthcoming); Carmody, 76; Thorndike/Kibre 914.

BA1.1172d

FA8.159e

—, *Mathematica*, Latin tr.: pr. Paris 1542; Carmody, 76; Thorndike, *History*, 1, 711–16.

A16.428 ('liber Alexandri de mathematica')

FA8.360 ('mathematica Albansei')

Alhazen (Abu 'Ali al-Hasan ibn al-Hasan ibn al-Haytham) [965–1038]

—, *De aspectibus*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: ed. F. Risner, *Opticae thesaurus Alhazeni* (Basel 1572), 1–282; Carmody, 139–40; Thorndike/Kibre 803, 1208.

BA1.1138 ('perspectiua Alacen')

FA8.640

UC11.\*24 ('Alacenna in sua perspectiua'), UC14.41, UC49.\*47,

UC157.1 ('Alacen in perspectiua'), UC162.1

UO1.96b ('Alicen') ? = UO3A.6a,

UO7.314 ('Alecenus in perspectiua') = UO7.395 ('Allocen' artis perspectiue'), UO7.†402 (anon., 'liber artis perspectiue'),

UO7.425 ('Allocen artis perspectiue'),

UO46.\*49 ('Alacen') = UO48.\*24, UO49.33c ('Alasen')

—, *De crepusculis siue De ascensionibus nubium*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: pr. with Petrus Nonius's *De crepusculis*, Lisbon 1541, &c.; Carmody, 140–41; Lindberg 1A; Thorndike/Kibre 1022.

BAI.\*1130c, BAI.1142j ('tractatus de natura crepusculorum')

UC49.\*48 ('tractatus de ascensu nubium')

UO3A.6b ('de crepusculo matutino et uespertino liber translatus a Gerardo Cremonensi de arabico in Latinum')

*Aliscans*: ed. C. Regnier (Paris 1990).

BAI.\*1533 ('liber de Guillelmo le March' in gallico')

Alkindus (al-Kindi) [† after 870]

—, *Apertio portarum*, Latin tr.: ed. G. Bos & C. S. F. Burnett, *Scientific Weather Forecasting in the Middle Ages. The Writings of Al-Kindi* (London 2000), 385–94; Carmody, 81; Jenks 13; Thorndike/Kibre 112.

BAI.\*1156<sup>x</sup> (MS reads 'capitulum de apercione portarum')

—, *De aspectibus*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: ed. A. A. Björnbo & S. Vogl in *Abh. zur Geschichte der mathematischen Wissenschaften* 26/3 (1912) 3–41; Carmody, 79; Thorndike/Kibre 1013, 1596.

BAI.\*1147f ('liber Iacobi Alchindi de aspectibus')

UC48.204k ('liber de aspectibus siue de irradiacionibus', anon.)

—, *De intellectu*, tr. John of Seville: ed. A. Nagy, *BGPM* 2/5 (1897) 1–11; Diaz 1027; Thorndike/Kibre 755. Or the same work, tr. Gerard of Cremona: ed. Nagy, *ibid.* 1–10; Thorndike/Kibre 755.

B113.8

FA8.313f

—, *De mutatione temporum*, Latin tr.: ed. G. Bos & C. S. F. Burnett, *Scientific Weather Forecasting in the Middle Ages. The Writings of Al-Kindi* (London 2000), 263–310; Carmody, 79–81; Jenks 89, 109; Thorndike/Kibre 1040 (text), 1364 (prologue), 1383, 1385. The translator is not known, but some manuscripts name him unintelligibly as 'Agozont'.

BAI.\*1156<sup>x</sup> (MS reads 'iudicium de pluuiis et uentis'),

BAI.1161l ('Alkyndus de pluuiis')

FA8.375g ('Alkindus de impressionibus'),

FA8.641c ('Alkindus de impressionibus in aere 5 capitula')

K70.2 ('Alkindus de aeribus et pluuiis')

UC27.\*17<sup>x</sup> (MS reads 'Alkindi de ymbribus'),

UC48.212j ('Alkindus de pluuiis')

UC49.69 ('Alchindus de impressionibus')

UO68.¶\*420 ('Alkindus de temporum mutationibus', Paris 1540)

—, *De quintis essentiis*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: ed. A. Nagy, *BGPM* 2/5 (1897), 28–40; Carmody, 83; Thorndike/Kibre 1376.

F22.9b ('Aldruidus de quintis essentiis')

—, *De radiis stellarum*, Latin tr.: ed. M.-T. d'Alverny & F. Hudry, *AHDLMA* 41 (1974) 139–260; Carmody, 82; Thorndike/Kibre 973, 986.

BAI.\*11400 ('theorica Alkindi'),

BAI.\*1166m ('Alkindus de radiis stellis et dicitur Theorica artis magice')

FA8.362g ('theorica artis magice in 56 capitulis'),

FA8.452e ('theorica arcium magicarum')

UC15.\*12

—, *De speculis*

BAI.1141f ('tractatus de speculis Alkyndi')

—, *De somno et uisione*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: ed. A. Nagy, *BGPM* 25/2 (1897) 12–27; Carmody, 83–4; Thorndike/Kibre 1590.

BA1.1181e ('liber sompni Alkyndi')

—, *Iudicia*, tr. Robert of Ketton: unpr.; C. S. F. Burnett in *Arabic Sciences and Philosophy* 3 (1993) 77–117; Carmody, 78; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 559; Thorndike/Kibre 224, 1162.

UC15.4 ('Alkindius de iudiciis astrorum')

*Almagesta* → Ptolemy

Almanque Papillon [1487–1559]

— (attrib.), *Sermon du bon pasteur et du mauvais*: ed. P. Jannet, *Oeuvres complètes de Clément Marot* (Paris 1868), 1. 74–86; ed. C. A. Mayer in *Bibliothèque d'humanisme et renaissance* 27 (1965) 290–303. The Royal Library manuscript contains a modified text presented to Anne Boleyn.

H2.\*286 ('la pasteur evangelique', a modified version)

Almansor → Razes, *Capitula Almansoris, Liber Almansoris*

Alonso Díaz de Montalvo [1405–1499]

—, *Repertorium siue tabula notabilium quaestionum Nicolai archiepiscopi Panormi*: pr. [Lyon not after 1484] (*GW* 8306), &c.

UO16.¶190 ('repertorium Montalui')

Alpetragius (Abu Ishaq al-Bitruji al-Ishbili) [fl. 1190]

*DSB* 15. 33–6.

—, *De motibus caelorum*, tr. Michael Scot (1217): ed. F. J. Carmody (Berkeley, CA, 1952); Carmody, 165–6; Thorndike/Kibre 696.

BA1.\*1147a

Alpharabius → Alfarabius

Alphidius [ ? ]

—, *De lapide philosophorum*: unpr.; Singer 144; Thorndike/Kibre 730, 1407.

UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup> ?= UC49.†2 ('Alphidius de creatione metallorum')

*Alphita*: ed. J. L. G. Mowat (Oxford 1887); ed. Renzi, 3. 272–322; Thorndike/Kibre 86.

BM1.347c, BM1.355ah

UC27.\*7<sup>x</sup>

UO6.\*129<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*326<sup>x</sup>

Alfonso X [1221–1284, *regnauit* 1252–1284], king of Castille and Leon

—, *Tabulae* → *Tabulae Alphonsi regis*

Alphonsus Boni Hominis [†1353]

— (as translator) → Samuel Israelita

Alphonsus a Castro (Alfonso de Castro) OFM [1495–1558]

—, *Aduersus omnes haereses libri XIV*: pr. Paris 1534, &c.; J. Beumer in *Franziskanische Studien* 45 (1953) 243–56.

SC345.¶\*52

Alfonso de Córdoba [ ? ]

—, *Tabulae astronomicae Elisabeth Reginae*: pr. Venice 1503 (Adams C2622), Venice 1524 (*Index Aureliensis*, 1. 371).

SC346.¶60

Alfonso Pecha of Jaén [†1389]

—, *Caeleste uiridarium*: unpr.

SS1.\*797d, SS1.801

—, *Epistola solitarii ad reges*, introducing his compilation of St Birgitta's writing, *Liber continens Reuelationes caelestis imperatoris ad reges*: pr. with her *Reuelationes*, Lübeck 1492 (*GW* 4391), &c.; ed. A. M. Jönssen, *Alfonso of Jaén, his life and works* (Uppsala 1989), repr. (Uppsala 2002), 48–81.

SS1.\*797b, SS1.798b, SS1.799b,e, SS1.800e, SS1.802a

UO68.\*108<sup>x</sup>

Alphonsus de Spina (Alfonso de Espina) OFM [† after 1491]

*DS* 1. 402–403. *GW* has confused him with Alfonso Lopez de Valladolid (†1469), bishop of Ovensé.

—, *Fortalicium fidei contra Iudaeos Sarracenos et alios Christianae fidei inimicos*: pr. [Strassburg, not after 1471] (*GW* 1574), &c.; A. Echevarria, *The Fortress of Faith. The Attitude towards Muslims in Fifteenth-Century Spain* (Leiden 1999), 47–55.

BC107.92 = BC108.99 = BC110.99

SC288.¶167

SS1.¶274

UC45.¶\*42 = UC47.¶\*177

—, *Fortalicium fidei*, French tr. by Pierre Richart as *La Fortresse de la foy*: unpr.; manuscripts listed by M. Fifield, *Manuscripta* 16 (1972) 98–111; Chavy, 62.

HI.\*22

Alfonso Tostado de Madrigal [†1455], bishop of Ávila

—, *Floretum sancti Matthaei*: ¶\*pr. Seville 1491 (Goff T407); pr. in *Alphonsi Tostati opera omnia* (Venice 1728), vols 18–24; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1198.

UC54.¶\*5 = UC55.¶\*11

Alphonsus de Villa Sancta OFM Obs [fl. 1518–26]

—, *De libero arbitrio aduersus Melancthonem*: ¶\*pr. London 1523 (*STC* 24728). The work is dedicated to Queen Katherine of Aragon.

H2.¶\*148, H2.¶149

—, *Problema indulgentiarum*: ¶\*pr. London 1523 (*STC* 24729). Written at the request of Queen Katherine of Aragon.

H2.¶\*441, H2.¶442

Alonso Díaz de Montalvo [1405–1499]

—, *Repertorium quaestionum super Nicholaum de Tudeschis*, ed. Ludovicus de Campis: pr. Seville 1477 (*GW* 8302), &c.

SC243.¶\*5 ('reportorium Abbatis'), SC346.¶48

Aloisius Lippomanus (Luigi Lippomano) [1500–1559]

—, *Catena in Genesim ex authoribus ecclesiasticis plus minus sexaginta*: pr. Paris 1546 (Adams L749).

SC345.¶\*13

UO68.¶\*30 (anon.)

*Al-Qur'an* → *Liber legis Saracenorum*

*Altercatio ecclesiae et synagogae*, variously ascribed to Augustine, Severus, Vigilius, and Gregory: *CPL* 577; B. Blumenkrantz in *RMAL* 10 (1954) 5–159.

A16.298 ('altercacio ecclesie et synagoge'),

A20.225t ('Augustinus contra iudeos')

B39.86a ('altercacio Gregorii inter ecclesiam et sinagogam') = B44.6c

Alulf of Tournai OSB [fl. 1090–1140]

—, *Gregoriale ex operibus beati Gregorii*: pr. as *Gregoriana super Nouum Testamentum ex operibus beati Gregorii*, Paris 1516, Strassburg 1516; *PL* 79. 1137–1424; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1203–1225; Manitius, 3. 120–22.

B58.10 ('liber gregorialis')

SS1.¶1040a

UO17.¶59 ('Gregorius super nouum testamentum')

Alvarus Pelagius (Alvaro Pelayo) OFM [?1280–1352/3], bishop of Silves

—, *De planctu ecclesiae*: pr. Ulm 1474 (Goff P249), Lyon 1517, &c.; Diaz 2108.

K77

SS1.¶923

—, *Speculum regum*: ed. M. Pinto de Meneses (Lisbon 1955–) [incomplete]; Diaz 2109.

UC43.\*63 ('speculum regium cum aliis') = UC47.\*101

Al-Zarkali → Arzachel

*Amadas et Ydoine*: ed. J. R. Reinhard (Paris 1926); Dean 161.

Z2.18

Amadeus Meigret [early 16th cent.]

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *De caelo et mundo*: pr. Paris 1514.

S20.¶83

*Amadis de Gaula. Los quatro libros del virtuoso cavallero Amadis de Gaula*: pr. Zaragoza 1508, &c.

S17.¶24 ('sum bukis of Amadis in spanish')

—, *Le premier livre d'Amadis de Gaule*, French tr. from Spanish by Nicolas de Herberay, sieur des Essarts: pr. Paris 1540, &c.; ed. H. Vaganay (Paris 1918). [Herberay translated eight books at the request of Francis I; other books followed by other hands until there were twenty-one; S. Rawles, 'The earliest editions of Nicolas de Herberay's translations of *Amadis de Gaule*', *The Library* 6th ser. 3 (1981) 91–108.]

SI1.¶15 ('the first buik of Amades de Gaule'),

SI1.¶57 ('the nynte buk of the Amades de Gaule'),

SI1.¶77 ('the levint buik of the Amades de Gaule')

Amalarius of Metz [c780–853], bishop of Metz

—, *Liber officialis*: *PL* 105. 985–1242; ed. J. M. Hanssens, *Amalarii episcopi opera*, Studi e testi 138–40 (Rome 1948), 2. 13–543.

A16.\*153<sup>x</sup>

B13.\*244 = K14.1, B13.248 (exc.), B39.138, B67.116 = B68.145,

B71.27c, B71.109, B77.63 = B79.62,

B109.†46a ('de ecclesiasticis institutis', anon.)

BC1.182, BC4.\*73, BC4.74, BC4.75a, BC4.\*112

BP2.19

F19.28 ('A. de officii eadem sede')

K14.1 = B13.\*244

*pseud.*

—, *Institutio canonicorum*: *PL* 105. 815–934; *CMA Gallia*, 1. 141–2.

K666.39 ('regulam ad canonicos', inc. from prol.), K666.23 ('de officiiis ecclesiasticis', inc. from text, attrib. Isidore; the work opens with a quotation from Isidore, *De officiis* VI 4)



‘Ambrosiaster’ [fl. 370]

—, Commentary on the Pauline Epistles: *CPL* 184; ed. H.J. Vogels, *CSEL* 81 (1966–9).

B39.43 = B39.103

H3.12

K2.61 (‘super epistolas Pauli secundum Cassiodorum’)

R3.2 (attrib. Ambrose, 5 copies)

SS1.¶931c (as Ambrose)

UC3.\*165 (‘Augustinus de questionibus’)

UO68.\*113 (attrib. Ambrose)

—, *Questiones ueteris et noui testamenti*: *CPL* 185.

A20.†107f (attrib. Augustine), A20.224a0 (attrib. Augustine)

B79.23 (attrib. Augustine)

BC4.35 (attrib. Augustine, ‘. . . continet questiones cxxviii . . .’)

F32.2

K1.†375 (‘de persecutione christiana’, inc.)

R1.231 (‘de phitonissa’, q. 27 only, 2 copies) = K1.384,

R1.261 (1 copy, attrib. Augustine) = K1.454,

R3.73 (attrib. Ambrose, 2 copies) = K2.67

SS1.869j (attrib. Augustine)

UO55.44 (attrib. Augustine)

Ambrose [c339–397], archbishop of Milan

—, *Opera*: pr. Basel 1492 (*GW* 1599), Basel 1506 (Adams A934), &c.

H2.¶380 (‘opera’), H5.¶164

S4.¶52 (‘opera’, one vol.), S18.¶6 (2 vols),

S21.¶46 (‘registrum in opus Ambrosii eiusdemque opera’), S22.¶38

SC345.¶\*29

SS1.¶930–32 (‘opera’, 3 vols), SS1.¶971–3 (3 vols)

UC10.¶\*4, UC16.¶10 (3 vols), UC17.¶3a (2 vols),

UC22.¶80 (3 vols), UC30.¶3, UC45.¶17, UC110.¶3 (3 vols),

UC115.¶2 (3 vols)

UO17.¶\*29 (‘Ambrosii epistole’, Basel 1492, pt 3),

UO20.¶\*14 (2 vols, Basel 1538), UO23.¶\*53 (2 vols, Basel 1538),

UO25.¶9, UO25.¶92 (‘tercia pars’), UO33.¶\*263 (3 vols),

UO43.¶69 (3 vols), UO68.¶\*16 (2 vols, Basel 1538), UO101.¶1,

UO103.¶2, UO142.¶5

—, Commentary on Luke: *CPL* 143.

A4.18, A16.\*125, A20.\*250 = A20.1514

B13.825, B24.19, B71.97, B77.41 = B79.32

BA1.378, BA1.\*851c (‘Ambrosius de sanctis euangeliis’, exc.)

BC4.\*49 = BC8.\*134

BP20.68, BP21.65c

FA8.120

K2.47

R3.11 (29 copies)

UC2.54

UO25.¶85 (‘expositio sancti Ambrosii’)

Z12.10, Z19.71

—, *De Abraham*: *CPL* 127.

K2.2

R3.38 (‘de patriarcha Habraham’, 4 copies)

UC48.\*111<sup>x</sup>

- , *De apologia prophetae Daudid*: *CPL* 135.  
 B13.84f, B24.21, B120.201 (2 copies)  
 C8.64 ('A. de psalmo quinquagesimo')  
 K2.22  
 R3.25 (12 copies), R3.72 ('super psalmum quinquagesimum', 2 copies)  
 UC48.\*111<sup>x</sup>
- , *De bono mortis*: *CPL* 129.  
 B13.\*46a, B53.3, B71.103b, B77.\*5b = B79.\*9b = H2.\*764<sup>x</sup>, B120.209  
 BA1.379b  
 BC4.162d  
 BP21.162g  
 K2.52  
 R3.36 (24 copies)  
 SS1.835i, SS1.866e, SS1.\*918bb  
 UC48.\*111<sup>x</sup>  
 UO68.\*129<sup>x</sup>, UO70.144  
 Z19.14b, Z19.76a, Z25.5
- , *De Cain et Abel*: *CPL* 125.  
 R3.5 (1 copy) = K2.3
- , *De excessu fratris Satyri*: *CPL* 157.  
 B109.4, B120.220 ('sermones 2 de morte fratris sui')  
 BC4.50d  
 BM1.78g–h  
 K2.24  
 R3.35 ('de morte uel excessu fratris sui', 20 copies),  
 R3.78 ('de fratre suo', 1 copy)
- , *De fide*: *CPL* 150; ed. O. Faller, *CSEL* 78 (1962). Some copies will also contain *De spiritu sancto* and *De incarnationis dominicae sacramento*, linked works addressed to the emperor Gratian: *CPL* 151, 152; ed. O. Faller, *CSEL* 79 (1964).  
 A17.\*30<sup>x</sup>  
 B13.59, B13.204, B71.99, B77.\*42 (*CPL* 150–52) = B79.\*31 = H2.\*578  
 BC4.\*51 (*CPL* 150–52), BC4.\*52,  
 BC108.24  
 K2.32 ('de fide expositionem', inc. does not match),  
 K2.33 ('de fide trinitatis'), K2.82 ('de trinitate ad Gratianum')  
 R3.3 ('ad Gracianum imperatorem de fide trinitatis', 6 copies),  
 R3.66 ('de fide', 6 copies) = K242.9  
 UO47.\*228 ('de fide trinitatis')  
 Z20.64
- , *De fuga saeculi*: *CPL* 133.  
 A17.\*30<sup>x</sup>  
 B13.84b, B24.28, B120.204  
 BC4.55a, BC4.83d  
 C8.63  
 K2.31  
 R3.21 (17 copies)  
 SS1.883g  
 UC48.\*111<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.14c, Z19.76b
- , *De Heha et ieiunio*: *CPL* 137.  
 B120.203 ('de laude †Ieronimi')  
 BA1.379c ('A. de †ieiunio')  
 BP2.\*15<sup>x</sup> = BP21.\*9i ('A. de utilitate et laude ieiunii')  
 R3.30 ('de utilitate et laude ieiunii', 3 copies) = K2.37,

- R3.51 (1 copy) = K2.36  
 UC48.\*112<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.75c
- , *De Iacob et uita beata: CPL* 130.  
 B13.84c  
 BC4.55e  
 R3.24 (11 copies) = K2.39
- , *De incarnationis dominicae sacramento: CPL* 152; ed. O. Faller, *CSEL* 79 (1964) 223–81.  
 K2.38 ('de incarnatione Christi'), K2.59 (inc. added to incorrect title)  
 R3.50 ('de incarnatione domini', 2 copies)  
 UO47.\*228<sup>x</sup>
- , *De interpellatione Iob et Dauid: CPL* 134.  
 K2.42, K2.43–4
- , *De Isaac uel anima: CPL* 128.  
 B13.84a  
 BC4.38k ('sententia beati A. ex libris iudeorum de ludo Ysmaelis et Ysaac'), BC4.55b, BC4.\*156b  
 R3.20 (10 copies) = K2.95  
 UC48.\*111<sup>x</sup>  
 UO3.9 ('librum memorie Ambrosii episcopi', from 2nd fo.)
- , *De Ioseph patriarcha: CPL* 131.  
 A20.\*251<sup>x</sup>  
 B24.26, B120.206  
 BC4.50a ('A. de x patriarchis libri ii', with *CPL* 132)  
 BM1.78c  
 BP21.34<sup>x</sup>  
 R3.33 (14 copies) = K2.40  
 UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*111<sup>x</sup>
- , *De mysteriis: CPL* 155.  
 A17.\*30<sup>x</sup>  
 B13.187 = B13.195, B24.16a, B71.103d, B77.\*44a = B79.\*30 = H2.\*796,  
 B120.216  
 BA1.379a  
 BC4.53a, BC4.54a  
 BP2.\*15<sup>x</sup> = BP21.\*9g, BP21.31b  
 K2.50  
 R3.9 ('de misteriis siue iniciandis', 9 copies)  
 UC48.\*112<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*184  
 UO135.18
- , *De Nabuthae: CPL* 138.  
 B13.\*46c, B24.23, B120.212 ('de Naboth israelita uel de auaricia')  
 BA1.1590e  
 BC4.\*61<sup>x</sup>  
 BP21.32, BP21.51a  
 R3.14 ('de uinea Nabuthe', 8 copies) = K2.53,  
 R3.42 ('sermo de Nabot israelita', 3 copies)  
 UC48.\*111<sup>x</sup>  
 UO57.\*6<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.75b
- , *De Noe et arca: CPL* 126.  
 R3.4 (1 copy) = K2.1

- , *De obitu Theodosii: CPL* 159.  
 BC4.\*61<sup>x</sup>  
 K2.84  
 R3.55 (at least 2 copies)  
 UC7.\*25<sup>x</sup>
- , *De obitu Valentiniani: CPL* 158.  
 B120.210 ('de consolacione Valentiniani')  
 K2.18 ('de consolacione Valentiniani'), K2.89, K2.90  
 R3.37 ('de consolacione Valentiniani', 8 copies),  
 R3.63 ('de morte V. imperatoris', 2 copies)  
 UC7.\*25<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*111<sup>x</sup>
- , *De officiis ministrorum: CPL* 144.  
 A4.17, A20.220b = A20.252, A20.\*251 = A20.1513, A38.\*18  
 B2.8, B11.19a, B13.205 (exc.), B24.29, B55.¶83b, B71.\*52c, B71.101a,  
 B71.186, B75.23, B77.\*36 = B79.\*35 = H2.\*581, B120.213  
 BA1.380a, BA1.1593j (exc.)  
 BC4.56a ?= BC107.27 = BC108.26 = BC110.27  
 BP21.31c, BP21.71b  
 P9.31b  
 K2.54  
 R3.12 (9 copies)  
 S2.38b  
 SS1.865e, SS1.889u, SS1.¶953a  
 UC46.26b, UC48.\*111<sup>x</sup>  
 UO15.¶33  
 Z14.281c (excerpts), Z14.330a, Z19.73a
- , *De paradiso: CPL* 124.  
 A20.85d = A20.253  
 B13.84d, B120.211  
 BC4.55c  
 K2.57  
 R3.22 (14 copies)  
 UC48.\*111<sup>x</sup>
- , *De patriarchis: CPL* 132.  
 A20.\*251<sup>x</sup>  
 B13.33a, B24.25, B100.58, B120.207  
 BC4.50a ('A. de x patriarchis libri ii', with *CPL* 131)  
 BM1.78d ('de patriarchis liber secundus', inc.)  
 BP21.34a  
 K2.12, K2.17 ('de patriarchis secundum Cassiodorum') = K2.64  
 R3.34 (22 copies)  
 UC48.\*111<sup>x</sup>
- , *De poenitentia: CPL* 156.  
 B24.27, B37.18b = B39.70b, B39.105, B43.21, B71.103a, B77.43a = B79.36,  
 B118.\*4<sup>x</sup>, B120.208  
 BC4.50c, BC4.\*59b  
 BM1.78e–f, BM1.79a, BM1.88c  
 K2.58 (w. *CPL* 854)  
 R3.8 (10 copies)  
 UO68.\*129<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.95d, Z19.76e
- , *De sacramento regenerationis siue De philosophia: CPL* 161; not known to survive  
 but quoted by Augustine.  
 K2.70

- , *De sacramentis*: *CPL* 154.  
 A16.\*30<sup>x</sup>  
 B24.16b, B24.30, B39.102a, B71.103e, B77.\*44b = H2.\*796, B100.28,  
 B120.223  
 BC4.53b  
 BM1.78a  
 BP2.\*15b = BP21.\*9h, BP21.31a, BP21.302q ('A. de vij sacramentis')  
 K2.74  
 R3.10 (8 copies)  
 SS1.509e ('A. de eukaristia & aliis sacramentis')  
 UC48.\*111<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.128d, Z19.73b
- , *De spiritu sancto*: *CPL* 151; ed. O. Faller, *CSEL* 79 (1964) 5–222. [See also entries noted above under *De fide*.]  
 R3.48 ('de Ieroboal', 1 copy) = K2.34 ('de Gedeon'),  
 R3.70 ('de spiritu sancto ad Gracianum imperatorem lib. 3',  
 4 copies) = K2.73  
 UO47.\*228<sup>x</sup>, UO57.\*6<sup>x</sup>
- , *De Tobia*: *CPL* 139.  
 K2.83 ('de s. Thobia')
- , *De uiduis*: *CPL* 146. [See also Ambrose, *De uirginitate*.]  
 A17.\*30<sup>x</sup>  
 B13.33c, B77.38b, B120.215  
 BC4.57b  
 BP21.33b  
 K2.87  
 R3.16 (10 copies)  
 UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.14d, Z19.76c
- , *De uirginitate*. In manuscripts the title 'De uirginitate' usually heads the text listed as *De uirginibus* (*CPL* 145), while 'De uirginibus' can refer to *De uirginitate* (*CPL* 147), as in Bodl. MS Bodley 792 (*SC* 2640) (s. xii<sup>1</sup>). The treatises usually travel as a group:— *a. De uirginibus* (*CPL* 145). *b. De uiduis* (*CPL* 146). *c. De uirginitate* (*CPL* 147). These may be accompanied by *De institutione uirginis* (*CPL* 148), *Exhortatio uirginitatis* (*CPL* 149), or *ps.* Ambrose, *De lapsu uirginis consecratae* (*CPL* 651). On its own the title 'De uirginitate' in catalogues probably designates such a group.  
 A20.\*222d ('quinque libri Ambrosii de uirginitate')  
 B13.33b ('de laude uirginum'), B24.24 ('de uirginitate'), B71.\*104a,  
 B77.38a ('de uirginitate') = B79.33, B120.214 ('de uirginitate')  
 BA1.\*383a–e ('de uirginitate libri iij. de uiduis libri iij. de lapsu  
 uirginis. ad corruptorem uirginis. ad lapsam uirginis'),  
 BA1.1555d ('ad corruptorem uirginis', c. 9 from *De lapsu*)  
 BC4.57  
 BP2.17 ('de uirginitate'),  
 BP21.33a–c, e–g ('de laude uirginum libri iij. item de laude uiduarum  
 liber unus. de uirginitate libri duo'), BP21.34c–h  
 K2.86 ('de laude uirginum lib. 3'),  
 K2.94 ('de uirginitate lib. 2', *CPL* 147, 149)  
 R3.15 ('de uirginitate lib. 3', *CPL* 145, 10 copies),  
 R3.58 ('de uirginibus', *CPL* 147, 6 copies),  
 UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup> (*CPL* 147)  
 Z14.96a ('de uirginitate'), Z19.75a ('de uirginibus')

—, *Epistulae*: *CPL* 160; *PL* 16. 875–1286; ed. O. Faller & M. Zelzer, *CSEL* 82/1–3 (1968–90). [The letters were reordered by Faller & Zelzer; for a concordance, see *CSEL* 82/2 (1990) x–xiv.]

B13.\*46b, B24.20, B77.40, B120.224 (2 copies)

BA1.381a, BA1.382

BC4.\*61 (in ten books)

R3.13 (10 copies, in eight books, among them BC4.\*61) = K2.29

UC7.\*25, UC48.\*112<sup>x</sup>

UO1.31

Z19.74

—, *Epistulae ad Irenaeum*: *CPL* 160. Some fourteen of Ambrose's letters are addressed to Irenaeus.

R1.39 ('epistulae ad Yreneum', 1 copy) = K2.45

—, *Epistula ad Vercellensem ecclesiam*: *CPL* 160; *PL* 16. 1188–1220 (*ep.* 63); ed. O. Faller & M. Zelzer, *CSEL* 82/3 (1982) 235–95 (*ep. extra* 14).

B120.226

BC4.15b, BC4.55d

BP21.33d

K2.30 ('de passione S. Emerencianae ecclesiae Vercellensi')

R3.23 (9 copies) = K2.60 ('de eligendo pontifice ad Vercellenses')

UC48.\*111<sup>x</sup>

—, *Epistula aduersus relationem Symmachi*: *CPL* 160; *PL* 16. 971–82 (*ep.* 18); ed. O. Faller & M. Zelzer, *CSEL* 82/3 (1982) 34–53 (*ep.* 73).

K2.72 ('contra relationem Symmachi ep.')

R3.53 (1 copy)

—, *Epistula de causa Bonosi*: *CPL* 160; *PL* 16. 1172–4 (*ep.* 56); ed. O. Faller & M. Zelzer, *CSEL* 82/3 (1982) 7–10 (*ep.* 71).

BC4.\*61<sup>x</sup>

—, *Epistula de sanctis Geruasio et Protasio*: *CPL* 160; *PL* 16. 1019–26 (*ep.* 22); ed. O. Faller & M. Zelzer, *CSEL* 82/3 (1982) 126–40 (*ep.* 77).

BC4.\*61<sup>x</sup>

K2.35

R3.6 (1 copy)

—, *Expositio Isaiae prophetae*: *CPL* 142; not known to survive, but quoted by Augustine.

K2.56 ('super prophetas commentarios per Cassiodorum'),

K2.96 ('super Ysaiaam prophetam')

—, *Exhortatio uirginitatis*: *CPL* 149. [See also Ambrose, *De uirginitate*.]

B71.\*104<sup>x</sup>

R3.44 ('de passione Vitalis et Agricole', 1 copy) = K2.10, K2.88

R3.59 ('exhortacio uirginitatis', 5 copies)

—, *Expositio de Psalmo CXVIII*: *CPL* 141.

A4.16

B11.18, B13.150, B24.17, B71.100, B120.198 = B120.481

BA1.384 ('A. super psalterium')

BC4.\*60 ('octonarius Ambrosii')

K2.13 ('super Beati immaculati'), K2.65

P9.31a

R3.26 ('super Octonarium', 25 copies) = K2.55,

R3.†65 ('super psalterium', 1 copy)

S1.31 ('super Beati immaculati') = S2.28

UC29.48, UC48.\*112

UO68.\*123

Z14.40, Z19.72

- , *Hexaameron: CPL* 123.  
 A4.15, A16.\*307, A17.\*30<sup>x</sup>  
 B13.206, B24.22, B39.104, B68.288, B71.98, B75.22,  
 B77.\*37 = B79.\*34 = H2.\*689,  
 B105.25b, B109.5, B120.199 (2 copies), B120.202 (extr.)  
 BA1.377a  
 BC4.58, BC4.\*59a  
 BP2.52  
 FA8.70e  
 K2.23  
 R3.7 (10 copies), R3.71 ('de septem diebus', 1 copy)  
 SS1.865g  
 UC19.12a, UC48.\*111, UC50.23, UC50.155, UC55.¶21c  
 UO68.\*129, UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>, UO169.1  
 Z14.95b, Z19.76d
- , *Sermo contra Auxentium de basilicis tradendis: PL* 16. 1007–1018, where it appears as part of *ep.* 21; ed. O. Faller & M. Zelzer, *CSEL* 82/3 (1982) 82–107 (*ep.* 75a). Forms a group with *ep.* 20–21 (*ep.* 75–6 in the edition by Faller & Zelzer, *CSEL* 82/3. 74–81, 82–107, 108–125).  
 K2.11 (*ep.* 21), K2.14 ('de traditione basilicae *ep.*', *ep.* 20),  
 K2.16 ('de basilicis tradendis contra Auxentium')  
 BC4.\*61<sup>x</sup>  
 R3.54 (1 copy) = K2.8 ('contra Auxentium')
- pseud.*
- , *Carmen de ternarii numeri excellentia: CPL* 166.  
 B120.200
- , Commentary on the Pauline Epistles → Ambrosiaster
- , *De consecratione ecclesiarum* → Remigius of Auxerre *ps.*, *De dedicatione ecclesiae*
- , *De corpore et sanguine Domini*, a compilation of excerpts from Ambrose's writings, attributed to Heriger of Lobbes.  
 K2.19
- , *De lapsu uirginis consecratae* (*ps.* Ambrose, *ps.* Jerome): *CPL* 651; *CPPM* 2. 3580. Possibly the work of Nicetas of Remesiana. [See also Ambrose, *De uirginitate*.]  
 A20.\*222e  
 B71.\*104b (attrib. Ambrose), B77.38c (attrib. Ambrose),  
 B120.221–2 (attrib. Ambrose)  
 BA1.1555d–e ('ad corruptorem uirginis', c. 9)  
 BC4.57c (attrib. Ambrose)  
 BP21.33e–g ('sermo de lapsu uirginis consecrate. sermo ad uiolatorem. lamentacio super eisdem', attrib. Ambrose), BP21.34f–h  
 K281.206  
 R3.17–19 (attrib. Ambrose, about 12 copies) = K2.91–3,  
 R3.41 ('ad Susannam uirginem', 1 copy) = K2.77,  
 R3.61 ('lamentacio super uirginibus Deo consecratis', c. 10, 6 copies),  
 R3.67 ('de corrupcione Susanne uirginis', 2 copies)  
 SS1.¶810d (attrib. Jerome), SS1.¶932n  
 UC48.\*111<sup>x</sup>  
 UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>
- , *De moribus et uita beatae Mariae* → Odilo of Cluny
- , *De mysterio paschae* (*serm.* 35): *PL* 17. 672–5; *CPPM* 1. 45.  
 R3.32 ('de paschali misterio', 2 copies) = K2.62
- , *De passione Christi* → Bernard *ps.*, *Planctus Mariae*

- , *De poenitentia*, inc. 'Poenitentiae officia et merita' → Victor Cartennensis
- , *De scala uirtutum*: unpr.; Bloomfield 4234.  
UC48.\*112<sup>x</sup>
- , *De silentio triplici* → Hugh of Saint-Victor, *De uerbo incarnato*
- , *Excerpta de libris beati Ambrosii super Cantica canticorum* → William of Saint-Thierry
- , *Exhortatio ad neophytos de symbolo*: CPL 178.  
K2.76
- , *Libellus de dignitate sacerdotali*: CPL 171a.  
B77.\*8<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*594b ('Ambrosius de obseruancia episcoporum')  
BC4.32b ('sermo beati Bernardi de obseruancia episcoporum')  
BP21.\*3a ('pastorale Ambrosii'),  
BP2.\*15<sup>x</sup> = BP21.\*9f ('sermo beati Ambrosii de obseruancia episcoporum'),  
BP21.302w ('Augustinus de obseruancia episcoporum et prelatorum')  
K2.59 ('de cura pastorali'), K2.75 ('de dignitate sacerdotali')  
R3.1 ('de obseruancia episcoporum', 3 copies) = K2. 26,  
R3.31 ('pastorale', 6 copies),  
R3.46 ('de uita et ordinatione episcoporum', 3 copies) = K2.25  
S2.41 ('pastorale Ambrosii'), S19.†1 ('cum pastorali', anon.)  
SS1.†583b ('de dictis Augustini, Ieronimi [&c.] de dignitate sacerdotum'),  
SS1.624j ('Augustinus de dignitate sacerdotum'),  
SS1.738cc ('Augustinus de dignitate sacerdotum'),  
SS1.\*918v ('sermo beati Ambrosii qui pastoralis dicitur'),  
SS2.154e ('Bernardus de dignitate scaerdotum')  
UC48.\*111<sup>x</sup>
- , *Passio S. Agnetis*: CPL 2159; BHL 156.  
K2.5
- , *Precatio in praeparatione ad missam*: PL 17. 751–62.  
BM1.103l, BM1.126l
- , *Quaestiones ueteris et noui testamenti* → Ambrosiaster
- , *Recapitulatio de paradiso fonte ac fluminibus et ligno uitae*: PL 93. 269–316; CPPM 2. 2038. [A 9th-cent. catena of extracts from Isidore; the majority of the manuscripts (from 12th cent.) carry an ascription to Ambrose; PL prints as ps. Bede, Gorman identifies as a Genesis commentary by Wigbod.]  
BC1.185 ('recapitulacio de paradiso', anon.)  
BM1.\*385a ('recapitulacio contentorum biblie', anon., inc.)  
R3.57 (2 copies, attrib. Ambrose) = K2.69,  
R3.77 ('de ligno uite', 1 copy, attrib. Ambrose) = K2.48
- , *Sententiae de poenitentia Salomonis*: ed. R. W. Hunt in MARS 4 (1958) 30–34.  
B24.18, B120.205  
BP21.141j ('de preuaricatione et penitencia regis Salomonis . . .'),  
BP21.\*344e  
R1.304 ('de preuaricatione Salomonis et eius penitencia', attrib. Augustine, 1 copy) = K1.433, R3.81 (1 copy) = K2.79  
SS1.¶930t (among works of Ambrose)
- , *Sermones*: CPL 180.  
BC101.†139 ('liber sermonum Ambrosii et Stephani Cant')  
= BC111.†222 ('sermones Ambrosii in aduentu')  
R3.80 = K2.71
- , *Sermones de natali martyrum*: perhaps one or more of CPPM 1. 71–2, 168.  
A20.257
- attrib.*



- , Commentary on Revelation → Ambrosius Autpertus; Berengaudus
- , *De conflictu uitiorum et uirtutum* → Ambrosius Autpertus
- , *De consecratione ecclesiarum* → Remigius of Auxerre
- , *De poenitentia* → Hugh of Saint-Victor, *De meditatione*
- , *De trinitate* → Athanasius
- , *De uera innocentia* → Prosper of Aquitaine
- , *Egesippus ab Ambrosio translatus* → Hegesippus
- , *Liber Ioseph et Aseneth* → *Liber Ioseph et Aseneth*  
*dub.*
- , ‘De beatitudinibus’: unidentified.  
R3.82 (1 copy) = K2.15
- , ‘De bono animae’: unidentified.  
K2.9  
R3.52 (1 copy)
- , ‘De fide rationis’: unidentified.  
R3.60 (4 copies)
- , ‘De iudicio Salomonis et duabus mulieribus’: unidentified.  
R3.43 (1 copy) = K2.78
- , ‘De media nocte’: unidentified.  
R3.74 (1 copy) = K2.51
- , ‘De musica’: unidentified.  
K2.49
- , ‘De natiuitate beatae Mariae’: unidentified.  
BA1.807b
- , ‘De poenitentia epistulae 4’:  
K2.63
- , ‘De poenitentibus’: unidentified.  
R3.75 (1 copy)
- , ‘De praeceminentia beatae Mariae’  
BA1.807c
- , ‘De seruata pecunia a domino tradita seruo’: unidentified.  
R3.45 (1 copy)
- , ‘De thema’: unidentified.  
K2.85
- , ‘De uitiiis et uirtutibus’  
BA1.\*383f (‘A. de uiciis et uirtutibus’), BA1.1555b (‘A. de uiciis et  
uirtutibus oppositis’)
- , ‘super epistolam ad Hebraeos’: unidentified.  
F20.4

*app.*

- , *De caelorum pluralitate et de aquis caelestibus et de quantitate solis et lunae*, a reworking of passages from Ambrose’s *Hexaameron*, found in Durham Cathedral, MS B. IV. 4 (s. xii<sup>in</sup>), fols. 77v–78r.  
R3.27–9 (1 copy) = K2.6 + K2.20 + K2.66

Ambrosius [fl. 1215]

- , *Summa titulorum decretalium*: ed. A. Martin Avedillo in *ZRG* kan. 54 (1968) 57–94; Kuttner, 392–3.  
BA1.1752b (‘summa Ambrosii super decretales’),  
BA1.1821 (‘summa super titulis decretalium super Ambrosium’)

<>Ambrosius Alexandrinus [late 4th cent.]

—, works reported from Jerome, § 126.

K20

Ambrosius Autpertus [†781]

—, Commentary on Revelation: pr. Cologne 1536 (Adams A956), &c.; ed. R. Weber, *CCCM* 27, 27A (1975); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1275.

R3.68 (attrib. Ambrose, 3 copies) = K2.7,

K21.2 (attrib. Ansbertus)

R61† ('Albertus super Apocalipsim', 1 copy)

UC56.†76

UO33.¶\*284 (Cologne 1536), UO68.¶\*42

—, *De conflictu uitiorum et uirtutum*: *PL* 17. 1057–74 & under other authors; ed. R. Weber, *CCCM* 27B (1979) 907–31; Bloomfield 0455.

A16.\*316b (attrib. Leo), A20.108a (attrib. Leo) = A20.477a,

A20.228c (attrib. Gregory), A20.294a (attrib. Gregory), A20.971q (anon.),

B39.\*156a (attrib. 'Fulgentius immo Gregorius'),

B67.150 (attrib. Ambrose) = B68.162b (attrib. Ambrose),

B71.\*102a (attrib. Ambrose),

B77.\*39a = B79.\*83 (attrib. Ambrose) = H2.\*580a,

B109.57a (attrib. Gregory), B120.13 (attrib. Augustine, 7 copies)

BA1.346b (attrib. Leo), BA1.\*358b (attrib. Leo),

BA1.376a (attrib. Augustine), BA1.422b (attrib. Leo),

BA1.423b (attrib. Leo), BA1.477b (attrib. Leo),

BA1.644h (attrib. Augustine), BA1.798bb (attrib. Leo),

BA1.\*820a (attrib. Leo), BA1.821a (attrib. Leo), BA1.821.4 = BA1.\*900<sup>x</sup>,

BA1.1499d (attrib. Leo), BA1.\*1551c (attrib. Leo), BA1.1555k (attrib. Leo),

BA1.1566f (attrib. Leo), BA1.1587e (attrib. Leo), BA1.1593b (attrib. Leo),

BA1.1598c (attrib. Leo)

BC4.27f (attrib. Gregory), BC4.115c (anon.), BC4.146a (attrib. Gregory),

BC4.222j (attrib. Leo)

BM1.27c (attrib. Gregory), BM1.137b (attrib. Augustine),

BM1.210j (attrib. Augustine)

BP21.50e ('Aug. de conflictu uiciorum'), BP21.170a (attrib. Augustine),

BP21.279b (attrib. Augustine), BP21.293d (attrib. Augustine), BP21.300f,

BP21.302p (attrib. Augustine), BP21.304d (attrib. Augustine), BP21.305b,

BP21.318e, BP21.332a (attrib. Augustine), BP21.336i (attrib. Augustine),

BP21.341e

F5.5 ('Ambrosius Ausbertus'), F38.2 (attrib. Leo)

FA8.66n (attrib. Augustine), FA8.\*84c (attrib. Augustine),

FA8.116h (attrib. Leo), FA8.147u (attrib. Augustine)

H2.\*579<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*798<sup>x</sup> (attrib. Ambrose)

K1.497 (attrib. Augustine), K203.12 (attrib. Gregory, 4 copies),

K343.3 (attrib. Leo)

P2.35a (attrib. Gregory), P6.32d (attrib. Fulgentius),

P6.54m (attrib. Augustine), P6.170g (attrib. Augustine)

R1.204 (attrib. Augustine, 9 copies), R2.9 (attrib. Gregory, 3 copies),

R3.49 (attrib. Ambrose, 2 copies), R25.4 (attrib. Fulgentius, 5 copies),

R28.4 (attrib. Leo, 4 copies)

SC288.18e (attrib. Augustine)

SH33.48 (attrib. Augustine)

SS1.816n (attrib. Augustine), SS1.835o, SS1.945b (attrib. Augustine)

SS1.873b (attrib. Ambrose), SS1.882r (attrib. Augustine),

SS1.910c (attrib. Gregory), SS1.†977w (attrib. Anselm),

SS1.977kk (attrib. Augustine), SS1.¶991d (attrib. Gregory),

- SS1.1278c (attrib. Leo), SS2.160j (attrib. Augustine),  
 SS2.171v (attrib. Augustine), SS2.203b (attrib. Augustine)  
 UC48.\*4c (attrib. Ambrose), UC48.\*11h (attrib. Augustine),  
 UC48.\*128<sup>x</sup> (attrib. Augustine)  
 UO68.\*167<sup>x</sup> (attrib. Augustine), UO154.\*4<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.64 (attrib. Gregory), Z14.101b (attrib. Gregory), Z19.63c  
 — (*ps.* Augustine), *Sermo de assumptione beatae Mariae*: ed. R. Weber, *CCCM* 27B  
 (1979) 1027–63; *CPPM* 1. 993.  
 K1.25 (attrib. Augustine), K3.33 (attrib. Anselm),  
 K21.1 (attrib. Ansbertus)  
 —, *Sermo de cupiditate*: ed. R. Weber, *CCCM* 27B (1979) 963–81.  
 B39.169i, B39.\*319b  
 SS1.945c
- Ambrosius Calepinus (Ambrogio Calepino) [c1435–1509]  
 —, *Dictionum Latinarum et Graecarum interpres*: pr. Reggio d'Emilia 1502 &c.  
 B55.¶104, B59.¶23  
 H2.¶88, H2.¶\*1015, H5.¶167  
 S20.¶58, S21.¶137, S21.¶147  
 SC241.¶2, SC273.¶7 ('Calepinus'),  
 SC346.¶67, SC346.¶\*74  
 SH110.¶2  
 SS1.¶38  
 UC22.¶27  
 UO20.¶\*84, UO43.¶18 ('Calepinus') = UO131.¶4,  
 UO43.¶67 ('Calepinus')
- <>Ambrosius Diaconus [† c.251]  
 —, name reported from Jerome, § 56.  
 K37
- Ambrosius de Spiera OSM [c. 1413–1545/5]  
 —, *Quadragesimale de floribus sapientiae*: pr. Venice 1476 (Goff S678), &c.  
 SC288.¶104 ('opus magistri Ambrosii', 2nd fo.)
- Ambrosius Traversarius (Ambrogio Traversari) OCamald [1386–1439]  
 C. L. Stinger, *Humanism and the Church Fathers: Ambrogio Traversari (1386–1439) and Christian Antiquity  
 in the Italian Renaissance* (Albany, NY, 1977); *Ambrogio Traversari: un monaco e un monastero nell' Umanesimo  
 fiorentino*, ed. A. Frigerio (Camaldoli 1988); *Ambrogio Traversari nel VI centenario della nascita:  
 convegno internazionale di studi*, ed. G. C. Garfagnini (Florence 1988).  
 — (as translator from Greek) → Diogenes Laertius; Dionysius the Areopagite  
 ps.; Ephraem; Iohannes Climacus; John Chrysostom; *Lexicon Suida*
- Ametus filius Abrahae [ ? ]  
 —, *Practica*: unidentified. See Thorndike/Kibre 246, recording a work, 'Epis-  
 tola Ameti filii Abrae nominati filius Macellaris', with the same incipit as *Ps.*  
 Plato, *Liber uaccae*.  
 BA1.1248a ('practice Aneti'), BA1.1249a ('practica Aneti in parte')
- Amidenus → Aetius
- Amis et Amiloun*: ed. E. Kölbing, *Altenglische Bibliothek* 2 (Heilbronn 1884); ed.  
 H. Fukui, *ANTS Plain Texts* 7 (1990); Dean 157.  
 BA1.\*1516c ('amicus et amelius')  
 BP21.203b

Ammonius Alexandrinus [3rd cent.]

— <>, works reported from Jerome, § 55.

*pseud.*

—, *Harmonia euangeliorum* → *Vnum ex quattuor*

Ammonius Hermiae [fl. 600]

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Categoriae*, Greek text: pr. with other works, Venice 1503 (Adams A989), &c.; ed. A. Busse, *Commentaria in Aristotelem Graeca* 4/4 (1895).

UO33.¶\*43a

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Categoriae*, Latin tr. by Bartholomaeus Sylvanius: pr. Venice 1541 &c.

S22.¶\*72b

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Peri hermenias*, Greek text: pr. with other works, Venice 1503 (Adams A989), &c.; ed. A. Busse, *Commentaria in Aristotelem Graeca* 4/5 (1897).

UO33.¶\*43b

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Peri hermenias*, Latin tr. by Bartholomaeus Sylvanius: pr. Venice 1546 &c.

S22.¶\*72<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on Porphyry's *Isagoge*, Greek text: pr. as *Commentarii in quinque uoces Porphyrii*, Venice 1500 (Goff A565), &c.; ed. A. Busse, *Commentaria in Aristotelem Graeca* 4/3 (1891).

UO31.\*26 ('Ammonius in Porphyrium') = UO33.\*42, UO33.¶\*35<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on Porphyry's *Isagoge*, Latin tr.: pr. Venice 1504, &c.

S22.¶\*72a

<>Amphilochius [fl. 381], bishop of Iconium

—, works reported from Jerome, § 133, and Vincent of Beauvais, XVII 94.

K25

Anacletus [1st cent.], pope

*pseud.*

—, *Epistola Anacleti*: JK 2; pr. with *Paradisus Heraclidis*, Paris 1504 (Adams H288), &c.; ed. P. Hinschius, *Decretales Pseudo-Isidorianae* (Leipzig 1863), 66–75.

UO25.¶\*84<sup>x</sup> = UO33.¶\*366c

Anacreon [6th cent. BC]

—, *Anacreontis et aliorum lyricorum aliquot poetarum odae*: pr. in Greek with Latin tr., Paris 1554, &c.

S17.¶58

Anastasius I [ ]

—, *Epistola ad Ioannem Hierosolymitanum*: CPL 1640.

UO21.\*4

Anastasius Bibliothecarius [† after 873]

—, *Epistolae ad Carolum Caluum imperatorem de Areopagiticis et de Iohanne Scoto interprete*: PL 122. 1026–30; PL 129. 737–9, 739–41.

UC19.†26h ('cum glosis A. B. de greco in latinum translatis')

— (as translator from Greek) → Leontius Neapolitanus; Nicephorus, *Historia ecclesiastica*; *Passio et miracula S. Demetrii*.

*pseud.*

—, *Liber pontificalis*: PL 127. 1003–1596.

B78.\*25 = B79.\*135 = H2.\*574 = H4.\*108

<>Anatolius [late 3rd cent.], bishop of Laodicea

—, works reported from Jerome, § 73.

K24

Anaximenes of Lampsacus [4th cent. BC]

— (attrib.) *Rhetorica ad Alexandrum* → Aristotle ps., *Rhetorica ad Alexandrum*

*Ancrene Riwele*, Latin tr.: ed. C. D'Evelyn, EETS 216 (1944).

A20.839a ('liber anachoritarum')

B5.10 ('Vita anachoritarum utriusque sexus') = H2.\*901

Andreas Alciatus [1492–1550]

*DBI* 2. 69–77.

—, *Paradoxa ad pratum* together with his *Dispunctiones*, Commentary on the *Tres libri* (*Codex X–XII*), and other works: ¶\*pr. Basel 1523 (Adams A623).

UC17.¶\*35<sup>x</sup>

Andreas Althamer [c1500–1539]

—, *Conciliationes locorum Scripturae*: pr. [Nürnberg 1534] (Adams A818), &c.

H3.¶17

Andreas de Barbatia (Andrea Barbazza) [c1400–1479]

—, *Consilia*: pr. Milan 1489/90 (*GW* 3347), &c.; Schulte, 2. 309.

UO19.¶\*245 ('tercium uolumen conciliorum domini Barbatii')

—, *Super titulis De officio et potestate iudicis delegati, De officio legati, et De officio iudicis ordinarii*: ¶\*pr. Venice 1474 (*GW* 3366), &c.; Schulte, 2. 310.

UC7.¶\*140 ('Birbatus de officio delegati')

—, *De praestantia cardinalium*: pr. Lyon 1549.

H2.\*749<sup>x</sup>

—, *Super titulo De fide instrumentorum*: pr. Bologna 1474 (*GW* 3357), &c.; Schulte, 2. 310.

H2.\*247<sup>x</sup>

—, *Super titulo De foro competenti usque ad titulum De litis contestatione*: pr. Bologna 1497 (*GW* 3362), &c.; Schulte, 2. 310.

H2.\*636 ('Barbatus in iure')

Andrew Chertsey [fl. 1520]

— (as translator from French into English) → *Fleur des commandements; Passyon of our Lorde*

Andreas Didacus de Escobar OSB [c. 1367–1427/31]

—, *Lumen confessorum siue Lumen penitentiarum*: unpr.; Bloomfield 2987; Schulte, 2. 440.

SS1.1364

—, *Modus confitendi siue Confessio catholicorum generalis*: pr. [Rome 1471–4] (*GW* 1769), &c.; Bloomfield 4989; Schulte, 2. 440.

SC283.¶35 ('confessio generalis', anon.) ?= SC283.¶67

Andreas Floccus (Andrea Domenico Fiocco) [c1400–1452]

— (attrib.), *De Romanis magistratibus*: pr. Venice 1474 ('Lucius Fenestella', *GW* 10038), &c.

UO3.80, UO42.\*6<sup>x</sup>

Andreas Fricius Modrevius (Andrzej Frycz Modrzewski) [c. 1503–c.1572]

—, *De re publica emendanda libri quinque*: pr. Basel 1554, &c. The second edition, Basel 1559, included *De ecclesias liber secundus, orationes item, et epistolae*; pr. in *Opera omnia*, 5 vols, Warsaw 1953–60.

UO33.¶\*311 ('Andreas Fricius Polonus de emendanda republica et ecclesia reformanda', Basel 1559)

Andreas Fulvius [fl. 1510–1543]

—, *Illustrium imagines*: pr. Rome 1517 (Adams F1156), &c.; pr. Rome 1522 / repr. with notes by R. Weiss, Rome 1967.

H2.¶243 = H4.¶46

Andreas Gerhard Hyperius [1511–1564]

—, *Methodi theologiae siue praecipuorum Christianae religionis locorum communium libri tres*: pr. Basel 1567 (Adams H1278), &c.

UO33.¶\*307 ('Hyperii loci communes')

Andreas Osiander [1498–1552]

—, *Harmoniae euangelicae libri IIII*: pr. Basel 1537, &c.

S16.¶44

Andrew of Saint-Victor OSA [†1175], abbot of Wigmore

—, Commentary on the Heptateuch: ed. C. Lohr & R. Berndt, *CCCM* 53 (1986); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1295–1301.

A4.28 ('super uetus testamentum')

B28.7, B116.4 ('Andreas super pentateucum')

F25.1a–b

K13.1–7

R43.1 ('super uetus testamentum', 1 copy),

R43.4 ('super Genesim ad litteram', 1 copy)

UO38.104b ('Andreas super Genesim', 2nd fo.)

—, Commentary on Samuel and Kings: ed. F. A. van Liere, *CCCM* 53A (1996) 5–117; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1302–1305.

K13.8

—, Commentary on Chronicles: ed. F. A. van Liere, *CCCM* 53A (1996) 118–34; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1306; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 58.

FC4.\*4 = H2.\*1139<sup>x</sup>

K13.9

—, Commentary on Proverbs: ed. R. Berndt, *CCCM* 53B (1991) 7–92; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1308.

F25.1c

R43.3 (1 copy) = K13.11

—, Commentary on Ecclesiastes: ed. R. Berndt, *CCCM* 53B (1991) 93–138; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1309.

F25.1d

R43.2 (1 copy) = K13.10

—, Commentary on Isaiah: ed. K. Reinhardt, *CCCM* (in preparation); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1312.

B28.8

K13.12

—, Commentary on Jeremiah: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1313.

B28.8

F25.1e, F34.3b

K13.13

- , Commentary on Ezekiel: ed. M. A. Signer, *CCCM* 53E (1991); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1314.  
 F34.3a  
 R15.†4 ('(Basilius) super Ezechielem ad litteram', 1 copy)  
 UO3A.7 ('Andreas abbas de uisione Ezechielis ad litteram'),  
 UO116.2a ('librum de expositione Ezechielis ad litteram')
- , Commentary on Daniel: ed. M. A. Zier, *CCCM* 53F (1990); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1315.  
 B28.8  
 F25.1f  
 K13.14
- , Commentary on the Minor Prophets: ed. F. A. van Liere & M. A. Zier, *CCCM* 53G (2007); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1316–28.  
 F25.1g, F34.3c  
 K13.15 ('super Iohalem')
- André Thevet [1502–1590]  
 —, *Cosmographie de Levant*: pr. Lyon 1554 (Adams T621), &c.; ed. F. Lestringant (Geneva 1985).  
 S21.¶217
- Andreas Tiraquellus (André Tiraqueau) [1488–1558]  
 —, *Commentarii de nobilitate et iure primigeniorum*: pr. Paris 1549, Lyon 1559, Basel 1561, &c.  
 S17.¶57
- Andreas Vesalius (Andries van Wesele) [1514–1564]  
 —, *De humani corporis fabrica*: pr. Basel 1543 (Adams V603).  
 UO19.¶\*74, UO68.¶\*260
- Andromachus [1st cent. AD]  
 —, *Theriaca ex anguibus, Tranquillitatis dicta*, Latin tr.: unpr.; H. Diels, *Die Handschriften der antiken Ärzte. Griechische Abteilung* (Berlin 1906), 2. 14, listing various manuscripts, e.g. BAV MS Pal. lat. 1234 (Germany, c. 1400), fols. 235r–252v, as cited by Thorndike/Kibre 633, 1587 (cf. 537, 630, under the name Iohannes Andronicus). Andromachus was one of Nero's doctors; on the lasting importance and influence of his theriac (antidote to poison), see G. Watson, *Theriac and mithridatium: a study in therapeutics*, Publications of the Wellcome Historical Medical Library, new ser. 9 (London 1966). His Greek text was transmitted through Galen's *De antidotis* (*Claudii Galeni opera omnia*, ed. C. G. Kühn (Leipzig 1821–30), 14. 1–209, with Andromachus's poem at 32–42).  
 BA1.1213d ('Andromachis de tiriaca componenda'),  
 BA1.1246a ('Andromathus de arte tyriace')
- Andronicus of Rhodes [1st cent. BC]  
*pseud.*  
 —, *De passionibus*: ed. A. Glibert-Thirry, *Pseudo-Andronicus de Rhodes* (Leiden 1977), 222–36, 238–70; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 68 (*Aristoteles de uirtute*), 233–4 (*Andronicus de passionibus*). Thomson treats separately the paired translations, which Glibert-Thirry regards as two parts of one work.  
 UC48.\*198<sup>x</sup>
- Angelomus of Luxeuil [†855], monk of Luxeuil  
 —, *Enarrationes in libros Regum*: *PL* 115. 243–552; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1335–8.  
 B49.5, B117.¶64  
 BC4.\*46 = BC8.\*49  
 K10

R45 (4 copies, among them B49.5)  
 UO33.¶\*266b

Angelus de Castro [†1485]

—, Commentary on the Decretals: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 331.  
 H2.\*1450 (exc.)

Angelus Clarenus OFM [†1337]

— (as translator from Greek) → Iohannes Climacus, *Scala paradisi*

Angelus de Clavasio (Angelo Carletti da Chivasso) OFM Obs [1411–1495]

—, *Summa angelica de casibus conscientiae*: pr. Chivasso 1486 (*GW* 1923), &c.  
 B55.¶16, B55.¶96  
 BC109.¶61  
 H2.¶\*525  
 S20.¶80, S21.¶95, S21.¶193  
 SC285.¶4  
 SS1.¶1358, SS1.¶1406, SS2.226  
 UO24.¶79

Angelus de Gambilionibus (Angelo Gambiglioni) [† c1461]

D. & P. Maffei, *Angelo Gambiglioni giureconsulto aretino del quattrocento. La vita, i libri, le opere*, Biblioteca della Rivista di storia del diritto italiano 34 (Rome 1994).

—, *Lectura super prima parte Institutionum*: pr. separately, Perugia 1482 (*GW* 10498), &c.; Schulte, 2. 365.

H2.¶13, H2.¶14  
 S4.¶83 ('Ang' de Are' super insti', *GW* 10511)  
 SS2.263  
 UC8.¶22 ('Anglies super institutis')  
 UO14.¶308 ('Angl's super institut'), UO19.¶\*286

—, *Lectura super secunda parte Institutionum*: pr. separately, Pavia 1473 (*GW* 10499), &c.

H2.¶15, H2.¶16  
 S4.¶83 ('Ang' de Are' super insti', *GW* 10511)  
 UC8.¶22 ('Anglies super institutis')  
 UO14.¶308 ('Angl's super institut')

—, *Tractatus de maleficiis*: pr. Mantua 1472 (*GW* 10517), &c.  
 UO19.¶\*183

Angelus Politianus (Angelo Ambrosini) [1454–1494]

—, *Opera*: pr. Venice 1498 (Goff P886), &c.

SS1.¶136  
 UC10.¶\*5, UC22.¶\*53

—, *Illustrium uirorum epistolae*: pr. Lyon 1499 (*GW* 9368), &c.

B55.¶117  
 UC115.¶21

—, *Lamia*: pr. with Cleonides, Venice 1497 (*GW* 7123, *Bod-inc* C-378), &c.; ed. A. Wesseling (Leiden 1986).

UO24.¶\*2(^x^} = UO33.¶\*6d

—, *Panepistemon*: pr. with Cleonides, Venice 1497 (*GW* 7123, *Bod-inc* C-378), &c.; ed. I. Maier, *Angelus Politianus. Opera omnia* (Turin 1970–71), 1. 462–73.

UO24.¶\*2(^x^} = UO33.¶\*6d

— (as translator from Greek) → Alexander of Aphrodisias ps., *Problemata*; Athanasius, *Stilus et character Psalorum*; Herodian, *Historiae*; Plutarch, *Narrationes amatoriae*



- Angelus de Porta Solis (Angelo da Porta Sole) OP [†1334]  
 —, *Quaestiones*: no *quaestiones* are recorded by Kaeppli 232–5.  
 FA8.†193b (‘questio quedam Perusensis’)
- Angelus de Ubaldis de Perusio [1328–1407]  
 —, *Lectura super Authenticis*: pr. Rome [1474] (*CIBN* U1), &c.; Savigny, 6. 254.  
 SH38.16b  
 UC60.¶12 (‘Angelus super authenticis’)  
 UO16.\*340<sup>x</sup>
- , *Lectura super Codice*: pr. [Lyon c. 1478/9] (Goff U2), &c.; ¶\*pr. Lyon 1534.  
 UO19.¶\*182
- , *Lectura super Digesto nouo*: pr. Cremona 1472/3 (Goff U6) [part I], pr. Milan  
 1493–4 (Goff U7) [parts I–II]; ¶\*pr. Lyon 1534.  
 UO19.¶\*181
- , *Lectura super Digesto ueteri*: pr. Milan 1477 (*CIBN* U2), &c. [part I]; pr. Milan  
 1493 (IGI 9922), &c. [part II]; ¶\*pr. Lyon 1534; Savigny, 6. 254.  
 SH38.12  
 UO19.¶\*180
- , *Lectura super Infortiatio*: pr. Milan 1493 (*ISTC*), &c.; ¶\*pr. Lyon 1534.  
 UO19.¶\*180
- , *Lectura super titulis de interdictis Digesti noui*: pr. Brescia 1498 (Goff U11), &c.;  
 ¶\*pr. Lyon 1534.  
 UO19.¶\*181
- , *Tractatus de inuentario*: pr. Rome [1474] (*CIBN* U1).  
 UO16.\*340<sup>x</sup>
- Anjorant Bourré [ ]  
 — (as translator from Latin into French) → Cicero, *De officiis*
- Anima fidelis*: pr. Paris c.1485 (*GW* 1985), &c.  
 B55.¶21
- Annianus [5th cent.]  
 —, *Praefatio ad Euangelium homiliis de laudibus S. Pauli praefixa*: *CPL* 772.  
 A16.\*137<sup>x</sup>
- (as translator from Greek) → John Chrysostom
- <>Ansbertus [ ], bishop of Rouen  
 —, name taken from Vincent of Beauvais, XXIV 100.  
 K21
- Ansegisus [†833]  
 —, *Capitularia*: ed. G. Schmitz, *MGH Capitularia regum Francorum* 1 (1996).  
 B39.134 (‘decreta Caroli et Ludouici’)  
 K50.1 (‘edita imperatoris magni Karoli et Ludouici filii eius’)  
 UO3A.5
- Anselm of Canterbury OSB [c1033–1109], archbishop of Canterbury  
 —, *Opera*: pr. under the title *Opera et tractatus* (Nürnberg 1491) (*GW* 2032);  
 pr. under the title *Opuscula*, [Basel, not after 1497] (*GW* 2033), [Strassburg c.  
 1497–1500] (*GW* 2034).  
 A4.60 (‘opuscula’)  
 SS1.908k (‘multis opusculis’), SS1.¶982c (‘opuscula A.’)  
 UC22.¶146, UC48.\*441a  
 UO5.18 (‘diuersa opera beati A.’) = UO6.59 (‘Monologium A.’),  
 UO17.¶41 (‘opuscula’), UO18.¶4 (‘opuscula’), UO25.¶14,  
 UO68.¶\*33 (Paris 1544), UO68.89 (‘opuscula Anselmi’),  
 UO68.\*157 (‘Monologion Anselmi’), UO70.154 (‘liber Anselmi’)

—, *Contra uanas cogitationes*, an extract from *ep.* 414 which circulated among the prayers and meditations: SAO 5. 360–61.

A20.218, A20.244aj, A20.3030 = A20.422, A20.421 = A20.469ac

—, *Cur Deus homo*: SAO 2. 37–133.

A16.\*166a, A20.411 = A20.860c, A20.871j = A20.1323j, A38.24b

B11.38, B37.40 = B39.144a–b, B43.23b, B67.165 = B68.183,

B68.\*430<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*626<sup>x</sup>, B68.565d,

B71.\*117a, B77.6b = B79.10b, B120.332 (4 copies)

BA1.352l, BA1.455e, BA1.456f, BA1.\*457f, BA1.461h,

BA1.829c, BA1.1550e, BA1.1577

BC4.24c, BC4.\*62g, BC4.63d, BC4.66a

BD101.28a

BP21.14f, BP21.116c, BP21.229, BP21.233m

FA8.75f, FA8.\*84e, FA8.147a

H2.\*391f

K3.5

R33.6 (10 copies)

SS1.749c–d

UC48.30h

UO22.\*62<sup>x</sup>, UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*157<sup>x</sup>, UO154.\*4<sup>x</sup>

Z19.38a

—, *De casu diaboli*: SAO 1. 233–76.

B68.565c, B71.\*118g, B120.331, B120.351

BA1.352h, BA1.455c, BA1.456o, BA1.\*457m, BA1.461d

BC4.\*62e, BC4.63c, BC4.66d, BC4.161f

BD101.28k

BP21.233f

FA8.75e, FA8.147l

H2.\*391k

K3.7

R1.144 (attrib. Augustine, 1 copy) = K1.111,

R33.24 (6 copies, among them B71.\*118)

UC2.19f, UC48.30g

UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*157<sup>x</sup>

Z19.39i

—, *De conceptu uirginali et de originali peccato*: SAO 2. 139–73.

A5.1, A16.\*166b, A38.24a

B68.565f, B71.\*117b, B120.329

BA1.352j, BA1.455f, BA1.456g, BA1.\*457e, BA1.461e

BC4.\*62h, BC4.63e, BC4.65b, BC4.66f

BD101.28b

BP21.233j, BP21.\*251k (anon.)

FA8.147o

H2.\*391g

K1.80 (attrib. Augustine), K3.1

R1.293 (attrib. Augustine, —), R33.2 (9 copies, among them BC4.\*62h)

SS1.820e

UC2.19g, UC48.30i

UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*157<sup>x</sup>

Z19.38b

—, *De concordia praescientiae et praedestinationis*: SAO 2. 245–88.

A20.427, A20.414 = A20.743c

B39.144f, B68.289, B68.565e, B71.\*118b, B120.354

BA1.352c, BA1.456n, BA1.\*457n, BA1.461i

- BC4.\*62m, BC4.66k  
 BD101.28d  
 BP21.14t, BP21.150e, BP21.233l  
 FA8.75g, FA8.147m–n  
 H2.\*391j  
 R33.5 (7 copies) = K3.3  
 UC2.19c, UC48.3of  
 UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*157<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.39j
- , *De incarnatione Verbi: SAO* 2. 1–35.  
 B67.164 (ep. Anselmi ad Vrbanum papam), B68.565o, B71.\*117d,  
 B120.327 (2 copies)  
 BA1.352i, BA1.455d, BA1.456e, BA1.\*457d, BA1.461g, BA1.760l  
 BC4.\*62f, BC4.66e  
 BP3.44 (anon.), BP21.†165d (anon.), BP21.233g  
 FA8.75h  
 H2.\*391e, H2.\*641<sup>x</sup>  
 K3.15  
 R33.19 (11 copies, among them B71.\*117 and BC4.\*62f),  
 R33.†39 ('de fide christiana', 1 copy) = K3.56  
 UC2.†19e ('tres epistole eiusdem'), UC48.3oj  
 UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.332 ('Anselmus de ratione fidei'), Z19.39a
- , *De libertate arbitrii: SAO* 1. 207–26.  
 B68.565b, B71.\*118f, B120.330 (2 copies)  
 BA1.352g, BA1.455b, BA1.456m, BA1.\*457l ('de libero arbitrio'),  
 BA1.461c  
 BC4.\*62d, BC4.63b, BC4.66c, BC4.161e,  
 BC108.71 = BC110.73  
 BD101.28j  
 BM1.†20b  
 BP21.233e ('A. de libro arbitrio')  
 FA8.75d, FA8.147k ('A. de libero arbitrii')  
 H2.\*391i  
 K3.4  
 R1.292 (attrib. Augustine, —), R33.16 (8 copies, among them BC4.\*62d)  
 SS1.†356i (anon., accompanies other works of A.)  
 UC2.19d  
 UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*157<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.39h
- , *De processione spiritus sancti: SAO* 2. 175–219.  
 A20.216c = A20.412  
 B11.39, B67.166 (anon.), B68.565j, B71.\*118c, B120.352  
 BA1.352k, BA1.455g, BA1.456h, BA1.\*457g, BA1.461f  
 BC4.24d, BC4.\*62i, BC4.66g, BC4.†592d (anon.)  
 BC101.36 = BC102.46 = BC107.55 = BC110.193  
 BD101.28e  
 BP21.14e, BP21.233p  
 FA8.75l  
 H2.\*391d  
 K3.8  
 R1.†136 (attrib. Augustine, 1 copy) = K1.424,  
 R33.14 (11 copies, among them B71.\*118 and BC4.\*62i)  
 UC48.3ok

- UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*157<sup>x</sup>
- , *De sacrificio azymi et fermentati*: SAO 2. 221–32.  
 B39.144c, B68.565n, B71.\*118d  
 BA1.455h, BA1.456i, BA1.\*457h, BA1.461j  
 BC4.\*62j, BC4.66h, BC4.163e  
 BP21.14d, BP21.233k  
 F30.7  
 FA8.75m  
 K3.17  
 R33.22 (5 copies, among them B71.\*118 and BC4.\*62j)  
 UC2.†19e (‘tres epistole eiusdem’), UC23.9, UC48.30d  
 UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>
- , *De ueritate*: SAO 1. 173–99.  
 B39.144c, B68.565a, B71.\*118e, B120.333, B120.350  
 BA1.352f, BA1.455a, BA1.456l, BA1.\*457k, BA1.461b  
 BC4.\*62c, BC4.63a, BC4.66b, BC4.161d  
 BD101.28i  
 BP21.233d  
 FA8.75c  
 H2.\*391h  
 K3.2 (‘de ueritate et libero arbitrio et casu diaboli’, conflated  
 heading for the three dialogues)  
 R1.321 (attrib. Augustine, —) = K1.468,  
 R33.8 (7 copies, among them B71.\*118 and BC4)  
 S1.34 (‘liber Anselmi et incipit Tres tractatus’) = S2.31  
 UC48.30e  
 UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>, UO47.220 (‘liber Anselmi’, 2nd fo.), UO68.\*157<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.39g
- , *Epistola ad Lanzonem nouitium* (ep. 37): SAO 3. 144–8.  
 SS1.†356g (‘Anselmus cuidam monacho nouicio apud Cluniacum de  
 stabilitate habenda in conuersacione’)
- , *Epistola ad Walerannum de sacramentorum diuersitate*: SAO 2. 239–42. [See also  
 Anselm ps. *De sacramento altaris*.]  
 BA1.455i (‘epistola A. de sacramentis ecclesie’), BA1.456j, BA1.\*457i,  
 BA1.461l, BA1.490d  
 BC4.\*62k (‘epistola de sacramentis ecclesie’), BC4.66j, BC4.163f  
 FA8.75n (‘de septem sacramentis ecclesie’)  
 K3.16 (‘de sacramento altaris’)  
 R33.37 (1 copy, = BC4.\*62k, BC4.66, BC4.163) = K3.42  
 SS1.356h  
 UC2.†19e (‘tres epistole eiusdem’)  
 UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.39f
- , *Epistolae*: SAO, vols 3–5; S. Niskanen, *The Letter Collections of Anselm of  
 Canterbury* (Turnhout 2011).  
 B13.\*28, B120.358–62 (1 copy, excerpts)  
 BA1.456d (‘epistole diuerse Anselmi’), BA1.461m  
 BC4.\*71  
 R33.23 (6 copies, among them B13.\*28 and BC4.\*71) = K3.35  
 SC273.\*1 (‘Anselmus’)  
 Z19.28f

- , *Liber Anselmi de humanis moribus*: ed. R. W. Southern & F. S. Schmitt, *Memorials of St Anselm* (London 1969), 39–93. The work is thought to represent the posthumous editing of a draft by Anselm. The later expanded text known as *Similitudines Anselmi* is far commoner.  
 A16.160 ('Ancelmus de qualitate morum')  
 R33.40 ('de humanis moribus', 2 copies) = K3.47
- , *Meditatio 1 de timore mortis*: SAO 3. 76–9.  
 B120.345 (2 copies)  
 BA1.\*457P ('A. de terrore iudicii'),  
 BA1.760g ('mediatacio ad concitandum timorem ex recordacione proprii reatus')  
 BM1.1030  
 BP21.85c  
 K3.25  
 R33.41 (1 copy) = K3.48  
 UO22.\*62<sup>x</sup>
- , *Meditatio 2 Deploratio uirginitatis male amissae*: SAO 3. 80–83.  
 B120.325 (2 copies), B120.338  
 BA1.\*457q ('A. de amissione uirginitatis'), BA1.777c  
 K3.24 ('de planctu uirginitatis amissae meditatio')  
 SS1.921w  
 UO22.\*62, UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>
- , *Meditatio 3 de redemptione humana*: SAO 3. 84–91.  
 B71.\*117e  
 BA1.456r ('meditaciones A. de humana condicione et redempcione'),  
 BA1.\*457v, BA1.461k  
 BC4.\*62l, BC4.66i  
 BP21.85b, BP21.199c, BP21.318i  
 H2.\*335<sup>x</sup>  
 K3.23  
 R33.38 (1 copy, = BC4.\*62l, BC4.66i)  
 SS1.738n  
 UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.38d ('[A.] de reparatione humanae redemptionis')
- , *Monologion*: SAO 1. 13–87.  
 A16.\*166<sup>x</sup>, A20.225ah = A20.423, 20.244o, A20.306c = A20.416  
 B68.565h, B71.\*117c  
 BA1.352d, BA1.456a, BA1.\*457a, BA1.461r  
 BC4.\*62a, BC4.64a  
 BD101.28f  
 BP21.233n  
 FA8.75a  
 H2.\*391a  
 K3.<>20 ('soliloquiorum de trinitate lib. 3'),  
 K3.21 ('monologion id est soliloquium')  
 R33.9 (11 copies, among them B71.\*117 and BC4.\*62a)  
 SS1.866a  
 UC2.19a, UC14.32a,  
 UC48.30ab ('epistola ad Lanfrancum. Monologion'), UC48.\*441a  
 UO5.18 ('diuersa opera') = UO6.59 ('monologium'), UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>  
 UO47.221 ('liber Anselmi', 2nd fo.) = UO118.4 ('librum Anselmi cum multis aliis'), UO68.\*157  
 Z19.39b

—, *Orationes* and *Meditationes*: SAO 3. 3–75, 76–91, for authentic works. Manuscript collections varied widely and usually comprised both authentic and pseudonymous texts; for a 12th-cent. example, see T. H. Bestul, *A Durham Book of Devotions* (Toronto 1987). PL 158. 709–820 is a compilation based on later medieval collections; these tend to be far more extensive than those of the 12th cent. [See also Wilmart, *Auteurs spirituels*, 147–216.]

- A4.110 ('meditationes Anselmi'),  
 A20.220f = A20.417, A20.244t–ai (*itemized*) = A20.426,  
 A20.306b = A20.419, A20.424a, A20.420 = A20.435f,  
 A20.418 = A20.436f, A20.971u, A41.4  
 B43.43b, B68.240 & B67.27 = B68.279 (one of them = B69.10),  
 B120.325 (2 copies), B120.†343  
 BA1.20h ('meditaciones Anselmi'),  
 BA1.456q ('meditaciones et orationes Anselm'), BA1.\*457x,  
 BA1.773b, BA1.777h, BA1.781c  
 BC4.\*62n, BC4.64c, BC4.65c ('meditaciones'), BC4.68b,  
 BC4.69 ('meditaciones A.'), BC4.70 ('meditaciones A.')  
 BM1.103k, BM1.103o, BM1.103w,  
 BM1.103y (*or.* 15, *medit.* 1, *or.* 2 and 7, *inc.*),  
 BM1.105q, BM1.114  
 BP3.50 ('meditaciones Anselmi'), BP21.233h ('meditacio Anselmi'),  
 BP21.234b ('meditaciones A. archiepiscopi')  
 C1.3  
 F10.15c  
 FA8.144c–d ('meditacio Anselmi', 'Oraciones Anselmi')  
 H2.\*391n, H2.\*1322<sup>x</sup> (meditations)  
 K3.27  
 P2.56  
 R33.18 (11 copies, among them BC4.\*62n)  
 SC244.28 ('meditaciones sancti Anselmi')  
 SS1.803, SS1.820i, SS2.117a ('A. in meditationibus et oracionibus')  
 UC48.\*27p, UC48.97, UC48.118, UC57.65c ('meditaciones')  
 UO22.\*62, UO72.6b  
 Z14.†143a, 153b
- , *Oratio 2 ad Christum cum mens uult eius amore feruere*: SAO 3. 6–9.  
 C8.†20e ('Anselmus de amore Dei')  
 K3.26 ('de passione Christi meditatio')  
 SS1.738y
- , *Proslogion*: SAO 1. 93–122.  
 A16.\*166<sup>x</sup>, A20.220e, A20.225ai  
 B71.\*118a, B120.328 (3 copies)  
 BA1.352e, BA1.456b, BA1.\*457b, BA1.461m, BA1.470c, BA1.798y  
 BC4.\*62b, BC4.64b, BC4.65a  
 BC107.49, BC108.10 ('A. de conceptu originali', 2nd fo.)  
 BD101.28g  
 BM1.82f, BM1.103d ('Aug. et Ans. in prosologion', *inc.*),  
 BM1.112c ('Aug. in prosologion Anselmi', *inc.*), BP21.233o  
 BP21.105h ('alloquium Anselmi archiepiscopi Cantuar.')  
 FA8.75b, FA8.144b, FA8.147g  
 H2.\*391b  
 K3.22  
 R33.7 (9 copies, among them BC4.\*62b)  
 SS1.977r  
 UC2.19b, UC48.30c

- UO22.\*62<sup>x</sup>, UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*157<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.39c
- , *Quomodo grammatica sit substancia et qualitas: SAO* 1. 145–68.  
 B68.5651 ('de grammatico')  
 BA1.\*457r ('de gramatico'), BA1.461o ('de gramatico')  
 BC4.\*62o ('de gramatico'), BC4.64d ('de gramatico')  
 BP21.233i ('quomodo grammatica sit substancia et qualitas')  
 FA8.75i ('de gramatico')  
 K3.6 ('de grammatico')  
 R33.21 ('quid secundum gramaticam sit substancia et qualitas', 5 copies,  
 among them BC4.\*62o)  
 UC48.\*27g ('de gramatico'), UC48.3ol ('de gramatico')  
 UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*157<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.39l ('de gramatico')
- , *Responsio Anselmi contra Gaunilonem: SAO* 1. 130–39.  
 A16.\*166<sup>x</sup>  
 B68.565i, B120.†217 ('questiones pro incipiente cum responsis')  
 BA1.456c ('epistola eiusdem contra insipientem'),  
 BA1.\*457c (MS includes Gaunilo), BA1.461p  
 BD101.28h ('de opposicione')  
 H2.\*391c  
 K3.9 ('contra insipientem', expl.),  
 K3.10 ('contra respondentem pro insipiente')  
 UO68.\*157<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.39e
- , *Si malum nihil est (ep. 97): SAO* 3. 224–8.  
 R33.10 (1 copy) = K3.36
- , unspecified works  
 BC110.73  
 UO3.1, UO27.13,  
 UO47.218 ('liber Anselmi'), UO47.219 ('liber Anselmi in tribus quater-  
 nis'),  
 UO47.222 ('liber Anselmi et Augustini 2o fo. *inualidum*'),  
 UO47.223 ('liber Anselmi et Augustini 2o fo. *immunis*'),  
 UO47.224 ('liber Anselmi et sic incipit Domini neuo'),  
 UO47.238b ('et Anselmi'), UO47.241b ('cum multis Anselmi'),  
 UO49.50b ('libr' Anselmi'),  
 UO49.\*8o ('originalia diuersa Anselmi et Augustini 2o fo. *cum uero*')
- app.*  
 —, *Epitaphium Anselmi*: perhaps the poem composed after Anselm's death,  
 'Praesulis Anselmi quem nuper obisse dolemus': *PL* 158. 137–42; ed. R. Sharpe  
 in *RB* 95 (1985) 274–9; *WIC* 14486.  
 BC4.†105f ('epithafium Anselmi')
- pseud.*  
 —, Commentary on Song of Songs → Anselm of Laon  
 —, Commentary on John → Anselm of Laon  
 —, Commentary on the Pauline Epistles → Anselm of Laon  
 —, Commentary on the Pauline Epistles → Hervé de Bourg Dieu  
 —, *De altercatione inter Augustinum et Pelagianum*, inc. 'Annotatio interroga-  
 tionum': unpr.; see note on FA8.75o and Ker, *MMBL*, 2. 736.  
 FA8.75o ('interrogationes eiusdem')  
 UC48.\*441<sup>x</sup>

—, *De antichristo*: ed. D. Verhelst, *CCCM* 45 (1976) 161–6. This is one of the many versions of the work of Adso Deruensis, but the one that circulated most in England.

BAI.456s (attrib. Augustine), BAI.\*457w (attrib. Augustine)

K3.46 (attrib. Anselm)

—, *De assumptione beatae Mariae* → Ambrosius Autpertus; Ralph d'Escures

—, *De beatitudine et miseria*: *PL* 184. 353–64 (as Book III of William of Saint-Thierry, *Epistola ad fratres de Monte Dei*).

K3.18

—, *De conceptione beatae Virginis Mariae* → Eadmer

—, *De conceptu beatae Mariae uirginis*: *PL* 40. 1131–4.

BAI.\*457s, BAI.461q

—, *De corpore Christi*, inc. 'Primum quidem hoc sacrificii': copies in Cambridge, Pembroke College, MS 1 (s. xiv, Bury), fols. 30r–(34), and BNF MS lat. 2375 (s. ), fols. 127r–134v.

K3.45 (inc.)

UO49.\*80<sup>x</sup>

—, *De corpore et sanguine Domini*, inc. 'Nota quia tota humana natura' (*ep.* 107): *PL* 159. 255–8.

BAI.456k ('A. de sacramento altaris'),

BAI.\*457j ('A. de corpore et sanguine domini')

—, *De excellentia beatae Mariae* → Eadmer, *De excellentia beatae Mariae uirginis*

—, *De humanis moribus* → Alexander of Canterbury

—, *Hymni et psalterium de laude beatae uirginis*: *PL* 158. 1035–50.

—, *De motione altaris*: ed. R. W. Southern & F. S. Schmitt, *Memorials of St Anselm* (London 1969), 321–3.

B39.264c (attrib. Anselm), B71.\*71<sup>x</sup>

BP21.150c

K3.54

—, *De occupatione bona*: *PL* 177. 185–8. Also attributed to Hugh of Saint-Victor.

BAI.\*457vv

SS1.740e ('liber Ancelmi de bona occupatione patris familias')

UC48.\*103<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*441<sup>x</sup>

—, *De ortu et progressu et occasu Saluatoris* (*ps.* Anselm, *Medit.* 15): *PL* 158. 785–92.

BAI.\*457dd

—, *De pace et concordia*: *PL* 158. 1015–20.

K1.19 ('de libero arbitrio', attrib. Augustine, inc.)

BP21.283f ('tractatus sic incipiens Necessarium ualde est')

—, *De professione monachorum* → Roger of Caen

—, *De propria uoluntate*, part of the *Similitudines Anselmi*: *PL* 159. 618–20; ed. R. W. Southern & F. S. Schmitt, *Memorials of St Anselm* (London 1969), 51–3.

BAI.762d (anon.)

R33.4 (3 copies) = K3.50

—, *De XIII partibus beatitudinis*, adapted from *Similitudines Anselmi*, cc. 47–71, and widely circulated as a separate text: *PL* 159. 626–43. [The title might also be confused with *De VII beatitudinibus*.]

B120.337 ('[A.] de xiiii beatitudinibus')

BC107.157 = BC108.187

C8.16b ('A. de 12 beatitudinibus')

R33.36 ('[A.] de xiiii beatitudinibus', 7 copies) = K3.57

SS1.346e ('A. de 14cim beatitudinibus')

Z14.174e ('A. de xiiij beatitudinibus'), Z14.†333a ('de beatitudinibus')



- , *De scientia animae Christi* → Walter of Mortagne, *Epistola ad Hugonem de S. Victore*
- , *De VII beatitudinibus* → Alexander of Canterbury, *Liber ex dictis beati Anselmi*; Eadmer, *De beatitudine caelestis patris*
- , *De uanitate mundi* → Hugh of Saint-Victor; Roger of Caen
- , *De uita boni monachi* → Roger of Caen
- , *De uoluntate Dei*, inc. ‘Cum de uoluntate Dei’: an excerpt from Anselm of Laon, *Sententiae*, ed. F. Bliemetzrieder, BGPM 18 (1919), 151–3.  
K3.49
- , *Disputatio inter christianum et gentilem*, inc. ‘Maiestas diuina cur ad dolores mortalis nature’: unpr.; copies, for example, in Eton College, MS 120 (s. xiv), Hereford Cathedral, MS O. I. 12 (s. xii<sup>1</sup>), and BL MS Royal 5 E. xiv (s. xiii).  
FA8.121d ?= FA8.379c  
K3.13
- , *Disputatio inter iudaeum et gentilem*: ed. C. Mews, *AHDLMA* 58 (1991) 86–98; copies listed by C. S. Gale in *Tjurunga* 44 (1993) 18–21.  
UC48.\*441<sup>x</sup>
- , *Homilia de assumptione Mariae* → Ralph d’Escures
- , Homilies: *PL* 158. 585–674; A. Wilmart in *AHDLMA* 2 (1927) 5–29.  
R33.1 (1 copy) = K3.55,  
R33.12 (‘sermones’, 5 copies) = K3.41
- , *Interrogationes* → Anselm ps., *De altercatione*
- , *Meditatio de humanitate Christi (medit. 9)*: *PL* 158. 748–61.  
SS1.\*91800
- , *Meditatio unde uiuit anima et unde uiuit caro (medit. 5)*: *PL* 158. 733–52.  
K282.29 (attrib. Chrysostom)
- , *Parabola* → Galandus Regniacensis, *Libellus prouerbiorum*
- , *Sermo de beata Maria*, inc. ‘Omnium sanctorum. dilectissimi, laud et exultatio’: besides the copy in Cambridge, Corpus Christi College, MS 451 (s. xii–xiii), fols. 185v–189r (B120.\*356), there is another copy in Douai, Bibliothèque municipale, MS 355 (s. ), fol. iv, also attributed to Anselm. Unconfirmed entries, however, might refer to other *pseudo*-Anselmian works on the virgin such as Eadmer’s *De excellentia*.  
A20.†971v (‘sermo A. optimus de beata uirgine’)  
B120.\*175 (attrib. Jerome) = B120.\*356 (attrib. Anselm)  
FA8.142a (‘Anselmus de laude uirginis Marie’)
- , *Sermo de dedicatione ecclesiae*, inc. ‘Quia sancta sollennia dedicationis’: there is a copy so headed in Cambridge, Corpus Christi College, MS 316 (s. xiii<sup>in</sup>), fol. 194r.  
K3.43
- , *Sermones* → Hervé de Bourg Dieu, *Sermones*
- , *Sigillum sanctae Marie* → Honorius Augustodunensis
- , *Similitudines* → *Similitudines Anselmi*
- , *Stimulus passionis*, inc. ‘Iesu Christi celeri’: *PL* 149. 601–630; *WIC* 9828.  
SS1.624h, SS1.771i (‘stimulus compassionis metrificata’, anon.)
- , *Super Intrauit Iesus* → Ralph d’Escures  
*attrib.*
- , *De ordine creaturarum* → Isidore ps.  
*dub.*
- , ‘De imaginibus’: unidentified. Perhaps Honorius Augustodunensis, *Imago mundi*.  
R33.34 = K3.40

—, ‘De septem uirtutibus’: unidentified.

R33.13 (3 copies) = K3.39

—, ‘De trinitate’: unidentified.

UC40.15

—, ‘De uersibus heroicis’: unidentified.

R33.32 (1 copy) = K3.58

Anselm of Havelberg OSA [†1158], bishop of Havelberg

—, *Epistola apologetica pro ordine canonicorum regularium*: *PL* 188. 1119–40.  
FA8.92d

Anselm of Laon [†1117]

—, Gloss on the Psalms (*Parua glosatura*): *GO* 2. 456–651; ed. Erasmus, Freiburg 1533 (as the work of Haimo of Halberstadt), &c.; *PL* 116. 193–696; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1357.

A4.70, A16.47, A16.†16

B13.226, B23.24c, B53.†5, B71.†23 (attrib. Ralph), B79.139,

B120.479 (10 copies)

BC4.787, BC4.986, BC4.996

R33.17 (attrib. Anselm, 10 copies) = K3.37 (inc. not identified)

SC229.93 (anon., 2nd fo., 2 vols), SC244.18 (anon., 2nd fo.),

SC334.136 (‘liber glosatus super psalterium’) = SC335.115 (‘cum communi glosa’)

UO17.49 (2nd fo.),

UO68.¶\*53 (‘Haymo in Psalmos’, Freiburg 1533)

—, Commentary on the Song of Songs: *PL* 162. 1187–1228; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1358.

BC4.65e (attrib. Anselm of Canterbury)

R33.33 (1 copy, attrib. Anselm of Canterbury) = K3.31

—, Gloss on Matthew: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1359.

R33.†29 (1 copy) = K3.51

—, Commentary on John, inc. ‘*In principio erat uerbum. Verbum substantiale intellegitur*’: ed. A. Andree, *CCCM* 267 (2014). See note on B71.129a. Predominantly anonymous in the manuscripts, two copies in England are ascribed to Anselm, and the documentary attestations point to more.

B71.129a

BD???.\*137 (anon.), BD???.\*239a

F19.3 = F20.1

R33.28 (2 copies, one of them = B71.129) = K3.51

—, Gloss on the Pauline Epistles: *GO* 4. 271–449; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1359,2.

A4.69, A16.\*161, 162

B6.4, B13.\*230

F20.2

H5.¶21 (attrib. Anselm)

R33.15 (5 copies, attrib. Anselm) = K3.38

— (?), Commentary on Revelation: *PL* 162. 1499–1586; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1361.

A35.†3 (attrib. Radulphus †Lugdunensis)

BC4.65d (attrib. Anselm of Canterbury)

R33.31 (1 copy, attrib. Anselm of Canterbury) = K3.52

—, *Sententiae* → *Summa Principium et causa*

Anselm of Lucca [c1036–1086], bishop of Lucca

—, *Collectio canonum*: ed. F. Thaner (Innsbruck 1906–1911); S. A. Szuromi, *Anselm of Lucca as a Canonist* (Frankfurt 2006).

A14.†1 (‘decreta Anselmi’)

Anselm of Reading OSB [late 12th cent.], monk of Reading

—, *De diuersis significationibus*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 61.

R33.30 (1 copy)

‘*Ante chaos iurgium indigestae molis*’, on the life and death of Thomas Becket: ed. E. du Méril, *Poésies populaires latines du moyen âge* (Paris 1847 / repr. Geneva 1977), 70–93; *BHL* 8222; *WIC* 1284.

Z7.79

*Anthologia Graeca*: pr. Florence 1494 (*GW* 2048).

UO33.¶\*127 (‘epigrammata graeca’)

Antichristus → Adso Dervensis; Anselm ps., *De antichristo*

*Antidotarium Nicholai*: pr. Venice 1471 (Goff N160), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 165, 490.

A16.472, A20.634c (‘practica Nicolai’), A20.1170g, A20.1171e, A20.1173d,

A20.1187a (‘Nicholaus’), A20.1203a, A20.1205, A20.1206, A20.1207,

A20.1212c, A20.1226 (‘practica Nicholai’), A20.1241d, A20.1243, A36.17

B68.90, B79.223c, B92.9j

BA1.1201j, BA1.1214a, BA1.1215a, BA1.1216a, BA1.1217, BA1.1253d,

BA1.1258c

BM1.356a (‘practica Nicholai’, inc.), BM1.359a, BM1.361g

BP21.103f

FA8.528a

H2.\*789<sup>x</sup>

P2.†94 (anon.), P6.108h, P6.109f, P6.110f, P6.127c, P6.127d (abbrev.),

P6.133a

SS1.89f, SS1.101g, SS1.107k, SS2.33e

UC48.\*297<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*300a

UO6.\*129,

UO70.288 (‘antidotarium Nicholai’), UO70.\*298<sup>x</sup>,

UO70.\*307<sup>x</sup>, UO70.309, UO70.320, UO70.\*326<sup>x</sup>

Z8.8, Z19.†152 (anon.)

*app.*

—, Commentaries, various

P6.108i, P6.116h (‘secundum Constantinum’),

P6.116s (‘commentum Rogerii’), P6.129

<>Antiochus [     ]

—, works reported from Gennadius, § 20.

K28

*Antiphonale ad usum ecclesiae Sarisburiensis*: pr. Paris for Francis Birckmann, London, 1519–20 (*STC* 15790–90a).

SC255.¶8–9 (2nd fo.)

Antoninus Florentinus (Antonino Pierozzi) OP [1389–1459], archbishop of Florence

—, *Chronicon*: pr. Nürnberg 1484 (*GW* 2072), &c.; Kaeppli 240.

B55.¶76

S18.¶3 (3 vols), S20.¶39 (3 vols), S21.¶30 (‘prima pars’)

SS1.¶659–61 (3 vols), SS1.¶785–7 (3 vols)

UC10.¶6 (‘Anthonii archiepiscopi Florentini opera’, 6 vols),

UO43.¶\*46 (3 vols, Nürnberg 1484), UO117.¶2a (3 vols)

- , *Confessionale*: pr. [Cologne c. 1468] (*GW* 2080), &c.; Kaeppli 256.  
 SC288.¶39 ('summula confessionis fr. Antonini archiepiscopi F.')
- SS1.¶838b, SS1.¶916f  
 UC53.70 ('liber uocatus confessionale')
- UC10.¶6 ('Anthonii archiepiscopi Florentini opera', 6 vols)  
 UO25.¶34 ('tractatus de instructione simplicium confessorum'),  
 UO44.¶\*35 ('liber simplicium confessorum')
- , *Summa moralis*: pr. Venice 1477–80 (*GW* 2185), &c.; Kaeppli 239.  
 BC109.¶13 ('summa Antonii quatuor uoluminibus')
- H2.¶531, H5.¶150  
 S20.¶21 (4 vols), S21.¶31–32 (vols 3–4)  
 SC345.¶\*42 (4 vols), SC346.¶8–10 (3 vols)  
 SS1.¶249–52 ('summa de uiciis et uirtutibus', 4 vols),  
 SS1.474–7 (4 vols)  
 UC22.¶\*51 (4 vols)  
 UC10.¶6 ('Anthonii archiepiscopi Florentini opera', 6 vols),  
 UC16.¶5 ('Antoninus in iij uoluminibus'),  
 UC30.¶19 ('opera Antonini iij uoluminibus'), UC47.¶\*192–5 (4 vols)  
 UO16.¶\*174–7 ('opera Antonini iij uoluminibus'),  
 UO17.¶\*5 + ¶6–7 + ¶\*8 (4 vols),  
 UO17.¶9 + ¶\*10 + ¶11 (vols 1–3), UO117.¶2 (3 vols)

*dub.*

- , Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences:  
 SS2.72 ('Florentinus super primum librum Sentenciarum abbreviatus')

Antoninus Gislandius OP [fl. 1500]

- , *Opus aureum . . . super euangelis totius anni*: pr. Lyon 1508.  
 B55.¶88  
 SC243.¶\*18  
 SS1.¶488, SS1.¶1081, SS1.¶1113 ('postilla Anthonii de Gislandis')
- UC45.¶54

Antonius Andreae (Antoni Andreu) OFM [c1280–c1320]

- , *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Metaphysica*: pr. [Venice 1473/7] (*GW* 1656), &c.;  
*DSO* 5. 440–725 and 6. 1–600; Lohr, 364–5; Diaz 1988; Weijers, 1. 66.

A20.1140 ('Antonius super Metaphysica')

BC102.110 = BC107.257 = BC108.154, BC107.284

SS1.149a, SS1.158

UC2.77 = UC2.86, UC14.54, UC14.81, UC21.2, UC29.24, UC43.66 =

UC47.99,

UC48.\*192

UO6.\*113<sup>x</sup>, UO22.\*90, UO68.\*264<sup>x</sup>, UO68.268, UO68.¶\*431<sup>x</sup>,

UO105.1, UO133.¶11, UO168.2

- , *Quaestiones* on *Sex principia*: pr. [Venice, not after 1479] (*GW* 9087), &c.;  
 Lohr, 363–4.

SH65.¶105<sup>x</sup> ('logica Scoti in stampa')

- , *Scriptum in Artem ueterem*: pr. Vicenza 1477 (*GW* 1669), &c.; Lohr, 363–4;  
 Diaz 1990; Weijers, 1. 66–7.

S20.¶51

SS1.¶147

UC43.91 ('Antonius super logicam') = UC47.172, UC48.419a–c (part),

UC48.\*420a (isagoge)

Antonius de Azaro Parmensis (Antonio Azaro of Parma) OP [late 13th–early 14th cent.]

—, *Postillae super euangelia de tempore*: pr. Cologne 1482 (*GW* 2248); Kaeppli 264; Schneyer *Rep.* 1. 290–300.

SS1.1222a

Antonio Beccaria [†1474]

— (as translator from Greek) → Athanasius, *Orationes contra Arianos*

Antonius Bitontinus (Antonio da Bitonto) [c1385–1465]

*DBI* 3. 539.

—, *Sermones dominicales per totum annum*: pr. Venice 1492 (*GW* 2210), &c.

SS1.¶1192

Antonius Musa Brasavolus (Antonio Musa Brassavola) [1500–1555]

—, *In octo libros Aphorismorum Hippocratis et Galeni commentaria*: pr. Basel 1541. [With text of *Aphorismi*, Latin tr. by Niccolò Leonicensio.]

UO19.¶\*72

Antonius Broickwy von Königstein [c1470–1541]

—, *Eruditissimarum in quatuor Euangelia enarrationum opus*: pr. Cologne 1539; W. Wessel in *Analecta Coloniensia* 2 (2003) 195–2008.

UO68.¶\*51 ('Koyningsten in Euan.')

Antonius de Butrio [c1338–1408]

*DBI* 3. 540–43.

—, *Consilia*: pr. Rome 1472 (*GW* 5816), &c.; Schulte, 2. 293.

H2.¶168b

—, *Lectura super Decretales*: pr. Venice 1501–3, &c.; Schulte, 2. 292.

H2.\*606 (Books IV, V), H2.\*652 (as *casus* on I, III, and V)

H2.\*1450<sup>x</sup> (exc.)

UC60.¶19 (I)

UO6.210 (II) = UO8.177–8 (II, in 2 vols) = UO12.56 + UO12.41,

UO7.475 (IV), UO8.197 (IV) = UO12.45, UO8.252 (I) = UO12.57,

UO8.253 (V) + UO8.254 (III) = UO12.59 + UO12.58 = UO164.2 (III,

V),

UO11.23 (entry damaged)

—, *Repertorium in iure canonico*: unpr.; *DDC* 1. 630–31; Schulte, 2. 289–94.

SH62.68 = SH65.149

—, *Speculum de confessione*: pr. Vicenza 1476 (*GW* 5828), &c.

H1.†106 ('speculum de confessione', anon.)

S21.¶\*175<sup>x</sup>

SS1.¶1223b ('speculum ecclesie de confessione')

Antoine de Chandieu [1534–1591]

—, *Response aux calomnies contenues au Discours et suyve du Discours sur les miseres de ce temps, faits par Messire Pierre Ronsard; la premiere de par A. Zamariel, les deux autres par B. de Mont-Dieu* [by Antoine de Chandieu & Jacques Grévin, ?1538–1570]: pr. [Paris] 1563.

S11.¶96 ('ane ansuer to Ronsard')

Antonius Corvinus [1501–1553]

—, *Breues expositiones super ea Euangelia quae in praecipuis festis sanctorum praedicari solent*: pr. Hagenau 1536, &c.

H2.¶\*410b

—, *Postilla in euangelia dominicalia*: pr. Strassburg 1536, &c.

H2.¶\*410a

Antonius Demochares (Antoine de Mouchy) [1494–1574]

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Topica*: pr. Paris 1535; Lohr, 2. 124–5.  
 UO33.¶\*55

Antonius Gazius (Antonio Gazio) [1461–1528]

—, *Corona florida medicinae siue de conseruatione sanitatis*: pr. Venice 1491 (*GW* 10563), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 413.  
 SS1.¶97, SS1.¶129b

Antonius Gratia Dei OFM [†1492]

—, *Conclusio de signo crucis lapidibus subiectis impresso leuando*: pr. Louvain [1477/83] (*GW* 11342).  
 S21.¶\*106<sup>x</sup>

Antonio de Guevara OFM [† 1547], bishop of Mondonedo

—, *Libro aureo de Marco Aurelio*, French tr. by Rene Berthault as *Livre doré de Marc Aurele*: ¶\*pr. Paris 1531 (Moreau, 4. 174); Chavy, 658.  
 H2.¶\*344

—, *Libro aureo de Marco Aurelio*, Italian tr. by Portomaris da Trino: pr. Venice 1556.

S11.¶87 ('Marcus Aurelius in italian')

—, *Reloj de principes*, French tr. by René Berthault as *Lorloge des princes*: pr. Paris 1540, &c.

S16.¶7 ('the horologe of princes')

<>Antony the Hermit [†356]

—, works reported from Jerome, § 88.

K12

Antonius Luscus Vincentinus (Antonio de Loschi) [ ]

—, *Inquisitio super XI orationes Ciceronis*: pr. with the work of Q. Asconius Pedianus, Venice [1477] (*GW* 2739), &c.

UO22.\*34d ('Vincentinus super aliquot orationes Cicer(onis)'),

UO24.¶18c

Anthoine Macault [fl. 1535]

— (as translator) → Diodorus Siculus

Anthoine Le Maçon [fl. 1545]

— (as translator) → Giovanni Boccaccio, *Decamerone*

Antonius Mancinellus [1452–c1505]

—, *Lima quaedam Laurentii Vallensis*: pr. Venice 1492/3 (Goff V65), &c.

SS1.¶50c

Antonio Massa [16th cent.]

—, *Contra usum duelli*: pr. Rome 1554.

S16.¶54 = S17.¶40

Antonius Melissa [11th cent.]

—, *Loci communes*, Latin tr.: pr. as *Sententiarum siue capitum theologorum tomi tres*, Zurich 1546, &c.

UO68.¶57 ('sententiae theologorum')

Antonius de Mencuciis de Prato ueteri (Antonio Mincucci de Prato Vecchio) [c. 1380–c. 1468]

—, *Repertorium iuris super operibus Bartoli*: pr. [Milan] 1481 (*GW* 2249), &c.; Savigny, 6. 303–6.

UC60.¶13 ('repertorium Antonii de Prato')

UO13.¶\*284

- Antonius Mizaldus (Antoine Mizauld) [1510–1578]  
 —, *De mundi sphaera siue cosmographia libri III*: pr. Paris 1552, &c.  
 S21.¶228  
 —, *Explicatio et usus coelestis ephemeridis*: pr. Paris [1555].  
 S21.¶232
- Antonius Musa [fl. BC 23]  
 —, *De herba uettonica*: ed. E. Howald & H. E. Sigerist, *Corpus medicorum latinorum* 4 (Leipzig 1927), 1–11; Thorndike/Kibre 609, 915.  
 BA1.\*1264<sup>x</sup>
- Antonio de Obregón [fl. 1512]  
 — (as translator from Italian to Castilian) → Petrarch, *I trionfi*
- Ps. Antony of Padua  
 —, *Concordantiae morales Bibliorum*: pr. Rome 1624, &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1382.  
 B83.\*2<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*642<sup>x</sup>  
 BA1.†304c ('concordancie bible ad distinctas materias')  
 SS1.\*708d ('concordancie notabiles bible', attrib. Gorran), SS1.\*719
- Antonius Pacinus Tudertinus (Antonio Pacini) [†1489]  
 —, *Oratio consolatoria ad cardinalem Capuanum*:  
 UO77.\*34<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Oratio gratias agentis pro muneri sibi tradito*:  
 UO77.\*34<sup>x</sup>  
 — (as translator) → Plutarch, *Camillus*
- Antonius Parthenius (Antonio da Lazise) [1456–1506]  
 —, Commentary on Catullus: ¶\*pr. Brescia 1486 (*GW* 6391).  
 UO24.¶\*24c
- Antonius de Prato Veteri → Antonius de Mencuciis
- Antonius Rampigollis OESA [early 15th cent.]  
 — & Bindus de Senis, *Aurea Biblia siue Repertorium aureum biblicum*: pr. Ulm 1475  
 (Goff R12), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1419; Zumkeller 115.  
 S21.¶105  
 SS1.¶370a, SS1.¶1368b  
 UO17.¶\*63a, UO18.¶3  
 —, *Figurae bibliorum siue Compendium morale*: pr. Milan 1494 (Goff R23), &c.;  
 Bloomfield 1312.  
 B55.¶23, B55.¶93b  
 SC318.1 = SC319.28  
 SS1.888d ('tractatus . . . castigo corpus meum')  
 UC22.¶120, UC48.\*413b  
 UO6.†10 ('liber de figuris bible', anon.)
- Antonius de Rosellis [1380–1466]  
 —, *Monarchia siue De potestate imperatoris ac papae*: pr. Venice 1487 (Goff R327),  
 &c.  
 H2.¶480 = H4.¶85, H5.¶169 (anon.)
- Antonius de Vercellis OFM Obs [†1483]  
 —, *Sermones quadragesimales de XII mirabilibus christianae fidei excellentiis*: pr. Venice  
 1492/93 (*GW* 2260).  
 SS1.¶1265, SS1.¶1277b  
 UC22.¶84 ('Antonius de Vercell')  
 —, *Tractatus de uirtutibus*: pr. Lyon 1504 &c.  
 SS1.¶1277a

Antonius Volscus Pipernus [d. after 1494]

—, Commentary on Ovid's *Heroides*: pr. Venice 1482 (*Bod-Inc* O-060), &c.  
 UO24.¶\*5a

Aphthonius of Antioch [4th cent.]

—, *Προγυμνάσματα*: ¶\*pr. in *Rhetores in hoc uolumine habentur hi*, Venice: Aldus Manutius, 1508–9 (Adams R447); ed. M. Patillon, *Corpus rhetoricum* (Paris 2008–), I. 112–62.

S16.¶73 = S17.¶65

UO33.¶\*99 ('Aphthonius Hermogenes Aristotelis rhetorica et poetica .')

UO33.¶\*101 ('in Aphthonii progymnasmata commentaria')

*app.*

—, anonymous commentary on his *Progymnasmata*, Greek text: ¶\*pr. in *Rhetores in hoc uolumine continentur hi*, Venice: Aldus Manutius, 1508–9 (Adams R447); ed. C. Walz, *Rhetores Graeci* (Stuttgart 1832–6), 2. 1–68.

UO33.¶\*101a

'Apicius' [late 4th or early 5th cent.]

—, *De re culinaria*: ed. M. E. Milham, Teubner (1969). The edition in UC22 contained the paraphrase by Alban Thorer, pr. Basel 1541.

UC22.¶176<sup>x</sup>

<>Apion [fl. 200]

—, works reported from Jerome, § 49, and Vincent of Beauvais, XII 16.

K23

*Apocalypsis Goliae episcopi*: ed. K. Strecker (Rome 1928); *WIC* 91.

B39.145c

BA1.873t ('apocalipsis Gulie pontificis')

BM1.105r, BM1.134i, BM1.413g

BP21.232i

FA8.125a, FA8.490d

<>Apollinaris of Hieropolis [2nd cent.]

—, works reported from Jerome, § 26.

K17

<>Apollinaris of Laodicea [† c. 390]

—, works reported from Jerome, § 104.

K35

Apollinaris Sidonius → Sidonius

Apollinarius [† c. 390], bishop of Laodicea

—, *Μετάφρασις τοῦ Ψαλτῆρος διὰ στίχων ἠρωικῶν*: pr. Paris 1552 (Adams A1301), &c.

UO33.¶\*249 ('Apollinarii interpretatio psalmorum grece')

<>Apollonius [late 2nd cent.]

—, work reported from Jerome, § 40.

K36

<>Apollonius [late 2nd cent.]

—, work reported from Jerome, § 42.

K38

Apollonius ps.

—, *Flores aurei*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 489, 490.

A20.1160ag ('exceptiones quas Apollonius flores appellauit')

SC229.\*121<sup>x</sup>



Apollonius Dyscolus [2nd cent.]

—, *Περὶ συντάξεως*: pr. with Theodore Gaza's grammar, Venice 1495 (*GW* 10562), &c.; ed. R. Schneider & G. Uhlig, *Grammatici Graeci*, Teubner (1878–1910), 2/2. 1–497.

UC7.¶\*143b

UO33.¶\*151c

Apollonius Rhodius [3rd cent. BC]

—, *Ἀργοναυτικά*: pr. Florence 1496 (*GW* 2271), &c.; ed. H. Fränkel, OCT (1961); ed. F. Vian (Paris 1974–81).

UC7.¶\*144

UO31.¶4, UO31.¶10b, UO33.¶\*124b

*Apophthegmata patrum* → *Verba seniorum*, *Vitas patrum*

L. Apuleius [c123–after 161]

—, *Opera*, edited by Giovanni Andrea Bussi: ¶pr. Rome 1469 (*GW* 2301), &c.  
UO14.¶176 ('liber metamorphoseos', 2nd fo.),

UO24.¶26b–d, UO25.¶24

—, *De deo Socratis*: ed. P. Thomas, Teubner (1908), 6–35.

A38.55

BM1.147a, BM1.335b; BM2.1 ('de deo Platonis')

BP21.97b

F26.15

FA8.452b

K47.1

— (attrib.), *De Platone et eius dogmate*: ed. P. Thomas, Teubner (1908), 82–134.

A16.†183a ('Plato'), A16.†323a ('Plato')

B68.†322 ('Plato'), B113.†6a–b ('Apuleii philosophia', I–II)

BM1.335d ('Plato', inc.)

—, *Metamorphoses*: ed. R. Helm, Teubner (1931<sup>3</sup>); ed. D. S. Robertson (Paris 1940–45).

K47.9 ('de asino aureo secundum Fulgentium ubi supra')

UO1.125 ('Apuleius de asino aureo') = UO4.14

—, various works reported at second hand.

K47.2–11

*pseud.*

—, *Herbarium*: pr. Rome 1483/4 (*GW* 2300); ed. E. Howald & H. E. Sigerist, *Corpus medicorum latinorum* 4 (Leipzig 1927), 13–225; ed. F. Hunger (Leiden 1935); Thorndike/Kibre 2, 591. [See also L. E. Voigts, 'The significance of the name Apuleius to the *Herbarium Apulei*', *Bulletin of the Institute for the History of Medicine* 52 (1978) 214–27.]

BA1.\*1264 ('herboraliū Apulei Platonis')

SS1.91b ('herbarium Apulei Platonis')

—, *Liber peri hermeneias*: ed. P. Thomas, Teubner (1908), 176–94.

B31.2, B54.21

Appian [† c. 165]

—, *De bellis ciuilibus*, *Historia Romana* XIII–XVII, Latin tr. by Piercandido Decembrio: ¶pr. [Venice] 1472 (*GW* 2293), &c.; M. Zaggia in *Studi medievali* 3rd ser. 34 (1993) 193–243.

UO14.¶\*181 ('Petrus Candidus de ciuilibus bellis') = UO19.¶\*125

('Pub. Candidus/ de bellis ciuilibus'),

UO21.12 ('Publii Candidi de dignitatibus Romanorum') = UO22.43

('Petrus

Candidus de dignitatibus Romanorum'),

- UO23.¶\*13 ('Appianus de ciuilibus bellis'),  
 UO24.¶\*2b ('Appianus') = UO33.¶\*6e, UO33.¶\*83b (Paris 1521)  
 —, *Historia Romana, Historia Romana ???*, Latin tr. by Piercandido Decembrio:  
 pr. with his *De bellis ciuilibus*, Venice 1477 (*GW* 2290), &c.; M. Zaggia in *Studi  
 medievali* 3rd ser. 34 (1993) 193–243.  
 UO23.¶\*13 ('Appianus de ciuilibus bellis')  
 UO24.¶\*2b ('Appianus') = UO33.¶\*6e  
 —, *Historiae Romanae*, tr. Sigismundus Gelenius: pr. Basel 1554 (Adams A1347).  
 UO19.¶\*135  
 <>Apringius [mid 6th cent.], bishop of Béja  
 —, work reported from Isidore, § 17.  
 K18  
 <>Aquila Ponticus [ ]  
 —, name reported from Vincent of Beauvais, XI 90.  
 K66  
 <>Arabianus [early 3rd cent.]  
 —, works reported from Jerome, § 51.  
 K40  
 Arator [early 6th cent.]  
 —, *Historia apostolica: CPL* 1504; ed. A. Orbán, *CCSL* 130, 130A (2006).  
 A16.433b, A20.629c  
 B11.52, B39.326, B39.327 (gl.), B79.184, B87.46b, B109.64,  
 B115.16, B115.27  
 BA1.1432, BA1.\*1433, BA1.1434, BA1.1435, BA1.1436,  
 BA1.1460h, BA1.\*1847b  
 BC1.105–108 (4 copies), BC1.158e, BC4.\*79, BC4.80a, BC4.230d  
 BM1.388d, BM1.†402d ('liber philosogi', inc.)  
 FA8.498b  
 K22  
 Aratus [c315–240/39 BC]  
 —, *Φαινόμενα*: pr. Venice 1499 (*GW* 9981), &c.; ed. E. Maass (Berlin 1893);  
 ed. J. Martin (Florence 1956); ed. D. A. Kidd (Cambridge 1997). Together with  
 the commentary by Theon.  
 SS1.¶87f  
 UO33.¶\*10c  
 —, *Phaenomena*, tr. Cicero: ed. J. Soubiran (Paris 1972); *Texts and Transmission*,  
 18–24.  
 BA1.\*1157<sup>x</sup> (exc.), BA1.\*1164<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.¶87d  
 —, *Phaenomena*, tr. Germanicus Caesar: ed. A. Le Boeuffe (Paris 1975); ed. D.  
 B. Gain (London 1976); *Texts and Transmission*, 18–24.  
 SS1.¶87c  
 <>Archelaus [late 3rd cent.], bishop in Mesopotamia  
 —, work reported from Jerome, § 72.  
 K42  
 Archelaus [ ? ]  
 —, *De arte alchimiae*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 989.  
 A20.1160an ('liber Archelay in opere Alken')  
 —, *De corporibus et spiritibus*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 181.  
 UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup>  
 Archidiaconus → Guido de Baysio

Archimatthaeus [ ? ]

—, *Practica*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 230, 329, 438. [See also Copho, *Modus medendi*.]

BM1.355j ('modus medendi archimathei', T/K 230)

—, unspc.

BA1.1545m ('liber archimathei', among alchemical texts)

Archimedes [c287–212 BC]

M. Clagett in *DSB* 1. 213–31.

—, *De curuis superficibus*, tr. John of Tynemouth: ed. M. Clagett, *Archimedes in the Middle Ages* (Madison, WI; Philadelphia, PA, 1964–84), 1. 439–520 (text, 450–507); Thorndike/Kibre 277; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 333.

UC48.153m

UO46.50c

—, *De mensura circuli*, tr. from Arabic by Gerard of Cremona: ed. M. Clagett, *Archimedes in the Middle Ages* (Madison, WI; Philadelphia, PA, 1964–84), 1. 40–58; Thorndike/Kibre 996.

UC48.153l ('A. de mensura circulorum') = UC49.38

—, *De quadratura parabolae*, tr. from Greek by William of Moerbeke: ed. M. Clagett, *Archimedes in the Middle Ages* (Madison, WI; Philadelphia, PA, 1964–84), 2/1–2. 142–56; Kaeppli 1592.

FA8.455j ('A. de quadratura parabolae')

Arculfus → Adomnán, *De locis sanctis*

Arethas [fl. 900], archbishop of Caesarea in Cappadocia

—, Commentary on Apocalypse: Greek text, pr. with the commentaries of Oecumenius, Verona 1532 (Adams O111), &c.; Latin tr. by Iohannes Henten, pr. Antwerp 1545 (Adams O112), &c.

SC345.31 (3 vols, Latin)

UO33.¶\*247b (Verona 1532), UO68.¶\*39 (Antwerp 1545)

Argafalau (perhaps misreading of Istafan) [ ? ]

C. S. F. Burnett, 'Adelard, Ergafalau, and the science of the stars', in *Adelard of Bath*, ed. C. S. F. Burnett (London 1987), 133–45.

—, *Epistola Argafalau Caldei ad Alexandrum*, Latin tr.: unpr.; Carmody, 77; Thorndike/Kibre 415, 1343.

FA8.†159d ('Argaphalon Chaldeus')

Aristeas ps.

—, *Ad Philocratem de LXX interpretibus*, tr. Matthias Palmerius: pr. Naples 1474 (*GW* 2331), &c.

SS1.¶941c, SS2.103b

UO22.2 = UO22.19

<>Aristides [unkn., supposedly 2nd cent.]

—, work reported from Jerome, § 20.

K49

Aelius Aristides [AD 117–181]

—, *Λόγοι Ἀριστείδου Orationes Aristidis*, Greek text: pr. Florence 1517 (Adams A1702), &c.

UO33.¶\*45b

Aeneas of Gaza [d. 518]

—, *Theophrastus sive De animarum immortalitate et corporum resurrectione dialogus*, tr. Iohannes Wolphius: *CPG* 7450; pr. with the works of Philo, Basel 1558, &c.

SC345.¶124<sup>x</sup>

Aristophanes [c445–c385 BC]

—, *Κομωιδίαι*: pr. Venice 1498 (*GW* 2333), &c.; ed. V. Coulon, Budé (Paris 1952–8).

UC7.¶157a

UO33.¶\*129 (Venice 1498), UO68.¶\*246 (Basel 1546)

Aristotle [384–322 BC]

L. Minio-Paluello in *DSB* 1. 267–81 (on tradition and influence).

Indexing Aristotle's works presents difficulties at several levels. He wrote a great deal. The sources provide evidence at different periods for the Greek text, multiple Latin translations from Arabic and from Greek, groupings of individual works under familiar medieval titles, and a wide range of pseudonymous texts. The descriptions provided by the sources are often imprecise, especially as to which Latin translation was recorded. Since the sixteenth century scholarly interest has focused on the Greek text rather than on versions current in the middle ages. Only in recent decades has *Aristoteles Latinus* attempted to document the Latin versions current at different times, but its progress with editions has been slow. Recently *Aristoteles Latinus Database* (*ALD*) has provided complementary material. Since 1971 a separate series *Aristoteles Semito-Latinus* has aimed to edit translations from Arabic. Where neither is not available, one must have recourse either to major sixteenth-century printings of Latin (in cases where they print the medieval versions) or to the earliest printed editions that may themselves have been documented by our sources. The resulting index is inevitably uneven. Thanks to Pieter de Leemans for his advice.

—, *Opera*, in Greek: pr. in five volumes, Venice 1495–8 (*GW* 2334); ed. Erasmus, in two volumes, Basel 1531 (Adams 1730), &c.

S21.¶253 (2 vols)

UC10.¶41 (7 vols), UC55.¶62 (10 vols)

UC110.¶10–11 (5 vols)

UO19.¶\*99–103 + ¶\*105 (6 pts in 5 vols),

UO33.¶\*35–¶\*39 (set in 5 vols)

—, *Opera*, in Greek and Latin: ed. D. Erasmus & S. Grynaeus, Basel 1531, &c.

UC45.¶35 ('opera Heristotilis grecolatina')

—, *Opera*, Latin tr.: pr. Venice 1482 (*GW* 2336), &c.

S20.¶\*42 ('opera A. cum commento Auerrois'), S22.¶59 (vol. 2 & index)

UC127.¶\*2 ('magnum textum philosophie A. cum comento Auerrois',

*GW* 2339)

UO19.¶\*97–8

—, *Opera*, tr. Iohannes Argyropulus and others: pr. Venice 1496 (*GW* 2341, Bod-inc A-388), &c.

UO24.¶1 ('ex noua translatione') ?= UO25.¶27 ('interprete Argeropilo 2'),

UO133.¶7 ('textus Argolopoli')

—, *Opera*, Latin tr., edited by Juan Luis Vives: pr. Basel 1538 (Adams A1741), &c.

UO33.¶\*51

—, *Analytica posteriora*, Greek text: ed. W. D. Ross, OCT (1949).

UO30.\*8, UO33.¶\*35<sup>x</sup>

—, *Analytica posteriora*, Latin tr. from Greek by James of Venice: ed. L. Minio-Paluello & B. G. Dod, *AL* 4/1–4 (1968), 5–107. [Three other translations in the same volume.] [See also Aristotle, *Logica noua*.]

B100.29

BA1.1291l, BA1.1301d, BA1.1302c, BA1.1304b, BA1.1613a

BM1.312d, BM1.3790–p

K46.5

P6.186h

S13.3

- UC18.1c = UC18.53c, UC48.26od  
 UO46.29b
- , *Analytica priora*, tr. Boethius: ed. L. Minio-Paluello, *AL* 3/1–4 (1962), 5–139, 143–91 (two recensions). [See also Aristotle, *Logica noua*.]  
 A20.988d = A20.1106, A20.1103, A38.67  
 B39.282, B39.393 ('liber priorum'), B100.29  
 BA1.1279h, BA1.1291k, BA1.1298b, BA1.1301b, BA1.1304a  
 BC102.123 = BC107.243  
 BM1.312c, BM1.314d, BM1.379n  
 K46.4  
 P6.186g  
 UC18.1a = UC18.53a, UC43.18b = UC47.42b, UC48.26oc  
 UO46.29a
- , *Analytica priora*, Latin tr. with commentary by Giovanni Francesco Burana: pr. Venice 1524, &c.  
 S22.¶88
- , *Ars poetica*, Greek text: ¶\*pr. in *Rhetores in hoc uolumine habentur hi*, Venice: Aldus Manutius, 1508–9 (Adams R447), &c.; ed. R. Kassel, OCT (1968).  
 UO33.¶\*99d
- , *Categoriae* (usually called *Praedicamenta*), tr. Boethius: ed. L. Minio-Paluello, *AL* 1/1–5 (1961), 5–41. [See also Aristotle, *Logica uetus*.]  
 A16.429 (gl.), A20.1097, A20.1098 (gl.), A38.62b  
 B115.47  
 BA1.1055d  
 BC111.224b  
 BM1.311a, BM1.313b, BM1.379h, BM1.429c  
 K46.31  
 UC29.1c, UC43.18d
- , *De anima*, Latin tr. from Arabic by Michael Scot: pr. Padua 1472 (*GW* 2349), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 179, 1271. Latin tr. from Greek by James of Venice [*AL* 12/1], ed. J. Decorte & J. Brams, *ALD*. Latin tr. from Greek by William de Moerbeke [*AL* 12/2], pr. with Thomas Aquinas's commentary, ed. R. A. Gauthier, *STO* 45/1 (1984).  
 A20.304g, A20.1151 = A20.1931  
 B39.281, B68.428a, B68.435, B68.566b  
 BA1.1025k, BA1.1026k, BA1.1027h, BA1.1028b, BA1.1029c, BA1.1031c,  
 BA1.1032h, BA1.1033d, BA1.1035b, BA1.1036c, BA1.1040c, BA1.1049b,  
 BA1.1052h, BA1.1296f, BA1.1391c ('tercius liber de anima')  
 BM1.39b  
 BP21.169k ?= BP10.9  
 FA8.209b, FA8.264b, FA8.265c, FA8.266a, FA8.312i,  
 FA8.313i, FA8.324c, FA8.325b, FA8.333b  
 K46.9  
 P6.190a  
 S13.11b, S14.1k, S15.1d  
 SC283.45, SC283.53 ('primus liber de anima')  
 SS1.141g  
 UC2.82b, UC2.84e, UC7.¶\*85c (w. Averroes), UC48.\*146e, UC48.240e,  
 UC48.241f, UC48.242b, UC48.244b, UC48.248a, UC48.251b (w. comm.)  
 UO1.43a (' . . . cum commento'),  
 UO38.95 ('textus de anima cum expositione super eodem'),  
 UO46.6d ('textus . . . de anima . . . antique translacionis'),  
 UO46.24a = UO48.134 ('textus de anima'),

UO46.26 = UO48.4I, UO46.27, UO46.3Ib, UO46.7Ic, UO48.59b,  
UO50.107,

UO70.24I ('liber de anima . . . cum aliis'), UO78.7

—, *De bona fortuna*, a 13th-cent. Latin confection from Aristotle's *Magna moralia* and *Ethica eudemia*: pr. as *De bona fortuna* in *Aristotelis opera*, Venice 1482 (*GW* 2336), &c.; to appear, *AL* 28.

BAI.1026c

BC4.560a ('summa de casu et fortuna', anon.) = BC101.83 = BC102.96  
= BC107.268

K46.42

S14.1i

SSI.141r

UC2.84k, UC19.620, UC48.\*146r

UO46.15b, UO46.63g, UO46.72c, UO80.\*11<sup>x</sup>

—, *De caelo et mundo*, Greek text:

UO30.\*8 = UO33.\*36

—, *De caelo et mundo*, Latin tr. from Arabic by Gerard of Cremona, ???; Latin tr. from Arabic by Michael Scot, ????. Latin tr. from Greek: to appear, *AL* vol. 8/1–2. [The translation by Robert Grosseteste was not generally known, ed. F. Bossier, *ALD*; William of Moerbeke's version circulated in three redactions, of which the second was most widely received, ed. F. Bossier, *ALD*.]

B67.66b = B68.1 = B68.542

BAI.1025j, BAI.1026e, BAI.1027k, BAI.1028g, BAI.1029j, BAI.1030b,

BAI.1032b, BAI.1033b, BAI.1039b, BAI.1043c, BAI.1052b

BC4.1680a = BC101.82a = BC102.95a = BC107.250a = BC108.167a

BP21.169b ?= BP10.9

FA8.266i, FA8.311b, FA8.312b, FA8.324d

K46.23 (two versions, inc.)

P6.190h

S12.124b, S14.1b, S15.1a

SSI.141d

UC2.82d, UC2.84b, UC7.¶\*85a (w. Averroes), UC48.\*146b,

UC48.240b, UC48.241b, UC48.244d, UC48.245d (III–IV),

UC48.248i, UC48.265k (IV)

UO46.6c ('textus . . . celi et mundi . . . antique translacionis'), UO46.23c,

UO46.31f, UO46.71b, UO48.120, UO50.49b,

UO80.13, UO118.8b

—, *De coloribus*, Latin tr. from Greek by William of Moerbeke: pr. in *Aristotelis opera*, Venice 1496 (*GW* 2341). [Planned to appear, *AL* 18/2.]

BAI.1026y

F26.12

K46.29

UC48.\*1460, UC48.148k, UC48.\*170l, UC48.241m

UO46.71i

—, *De coloribus*, tr. Bartholomaeus de Messina: pr. in *Aristotelis opera*, Venice 1482 (*GW* 2336), &c. [Planned to appear, *AL* 18/1.]

SSI.141u

—, *De diuinatione per somnum* → Aristotle, *De somno et uigilia*

—, *De generatione animalium*, Latin tr. from Arabic by Michael Scot: ed. A. M. I. van Oppenraaij, *Aristoteles Semitico-Latinus* 5 (Leiden 1992). Latin tr. from Greek by William of Moerbeke: pr. Venice 1476 (*GW* 2350), &c.; ed. H. J. Drossaart Lulofs, *AL* 17/2.v (1966); Kaeppl 1599; Thorndike/Kibre 1262.

UC48.148e

UO3.111

- , *De generatione et corruptione*, Greek text: ed. H. H. Joachim, OCT (1922).  
 UO30.\*8 = UO33.\*36
- , *De generatione et corruptione*, Latin tr. from Arabic by Gerard of Cremona: unpr.; Latin tr. from Greek now attributed to Burgundio of Pisa: ed. J. Judycka, *AL* 9/1 (1986); Thorndike/Kibre 374. Latin tr. from Greek by William of Moerbeke, which circulated widely, ed. J. Judycka, *ALD*.  
 B68.566a  
 BA1.1025h, BA1.1026i, BA1.1027j, BA1.1028f, BA1.1029b,  
 BA1.1031b (uctus), BA1.1032i, BA1.1033c, BA1.1035e, BA1.1036b,  
 BA1.1040b, BA1.1042, BA1.1044, BA1.1049c, BA1.1052g  
 BP21.169e ?= BP10.9  
 FA8.266f, FA8.311d, FA8.312l, FA8.313l, FA8.324b, FA8.325c  
 K46.8  
 P6.190e  
 S12.124c, S13.6, S13.11a, S14.1c, S15.1b  
 SS1.141e  
 UC2.82c ('de †cognicione et corrupcione'), UC2.84d, UC4.8a,  
 UC7.¶\*85b (w. Averroes), UC48.\*146c, UC48.240c, UC48.241c, UC48.242c,  
 UC48.243b, UC48.244a, UC48.245f, UC48.248j, UC48.265m  
 UO46.12 ('textus de generacione') = UO48.61 ('textus generacionis'),  
 UO46.23a = UO48.75, UO46.31d, UO78.1,  
 UO80.96
- , *De generatione et corruptione*, tr. Andronicus Callistus: unpr.; *DBI* 3. 162–3.  
 UC6.9
- , *De insomniis* → Aristotle, *De somno et uigilia*
- , *De interpretatione*, tr. Boethius: ed. L. Minio-Paluello, *AL* 2/1–2 (1965), 5–38.  
 [See also Aristotle, *Logica uetus*.]  
 A38.62c  
 BM1.311b, BM1.313c, BM1.379i, BM1.429d  
 K46.1  
 P6.185d ('liber periarmaniarum'), P6.186d ('liber periarimaniarum'),  
 P6.187a ('primus et secundus liber periameniarum')
- , *De lineis indiuisibilibus*, Greek text: ¶\*pr. in Aldine Aristotle, Venice 1495–8  
 (*GW* 2334, *Bod-inc* A-384), &c.  
 UO33.¶\*38<sup>x</sup>
- , *De lineis indiuisibilibus*, tr. Robert Grosseteste: pr. in *Aristotelis opera*, Venice  
 1482 (*GW* 2336), &c.  
 BA1.1026z  
 K46.43  
 S14.1g  
 SS1.141s  
 UC48.\*146p, UC48.148l  
 UO46.63e, UO46.65
- , *De longitudine et breuitate uitae*, tr. James of Venice: to appear, *AL* vol. 16;  
 Thorndike/Kibre 372. The title 'De morte et uita' refers to a truncated version  
 of the text which circulated as part of the *corpus uetustius*.  
 BA1.1025b ('de morte et uita'), BA1.1026p ('de longitudine . . .'),  
 BA1.1026s ('de morte et uita'), BA1.1027e ('de morte et uita'),  
 BA1.1028i ('de morte et uita'), BA1.1029h ('de morte et uita'),  
 BA1.1031f ('de morte et uita'), BA1.1032f ('de morte et uita'),  
 BA1.1036f ('de longitudine . . .'), BA1.1043e ('de longitudine . . .'),  
 BA1.1052f ('de morte et uita')  
 BP21.169i ('liber de morte et uita') ?= BP10.9  
 FA8.149e, FA8.266d ('de morte et uita'), FA8.311e,

- FA8.313b ('de morte et uita'), FA8.324k ('de uita et morte')  
 K46.14 ('de morte et uita', inc.), K46.34  
 P6.189c ('liber de morte et uita'),  
 P6.190c ('liber de morte et uita alias de causa longioris et breuioris')  
 S14.10, S14.1r ('de morte et uita')  
 SSI.141k, SSI.149e  
 UC2.84l,  
 UC48.\*146jl ('de longitudine et breuitate uite . . de morte et uita'),  
 UC48.\*170d ('de morte et uita'),  
 UC48.240i ('de longitudine et breuitate uita'),  
 UC48.241l ('de morte et uita'), UC48.244g ('de morte et uita')  
 UO6.\*55<sup>x</sup>, UO46.63h, UO78.3 (tr. James of Venice)
- , *De memoria et reminiscencia*, tr. James of Venice: to appear, *AL* 14/1–2;  
 Thorndike/Kibre 379, 1347.  
 B68.566d  
 BA1.1025d, BA1.1026m, BA1.1027i, BA1.1028c, BA1.1029d, BA1.1030d,  
 BA1.1031h, BA1.1032e, BA1.1035c, BA1.1049d  
 FA8.266b, FA8.312k, FA8.313k, FA8.333d  
 K46.12  
 P6.190b  
 S14.1m  
 SSI.141i  
 UC2.84h, UC48.\*146g, UC48.240g, UC48.241h, UC48.248f  
 UO46.63c, UO78.9
- , *De morte et uita*, Latin tr. → *De uita et morte*
- , *De motu animalium*, Latin tr.: pr. in the *Parua naturalia*, Cologne 1491 (*GW*  
 2428), &c.; ed. P. De Leemans, *AL* 17/2 (2007).  
 BA1.1026o ('de motibus animalium')  
 BD102.48 ('textus de causa motus animalium')  
 FA8.479m  
 K46.39  
 S14.1s  
 SSI.141cc  
 UC2.84o, UC48.148c, UC48.240l
- , *De progressu animalium*, tr. William of Moerbeke: ed. P. De Leemans, *AL*  
 17/1–2 (2007); Thorndike/Kibre 385.  
 BA1.1026u  
 K46.37  
 S14.1t  
 UC2.84p, UC48.\*146i, UC48.148b
- , *De respiratione et inspiratione*: { { }
- BA1.1026r ('de respiratione et expiratione')  
 S14.1q ('de spiritu et respiratione')  
 SSI.141m ('A. de respiratione et inspiratione')  
 UC48.240k ('de respiratione et inspiratione'),  
 UC48.241k ('de respiratione et inspiratione')
- , *De senectute et iuuentute*: { { *AL* no. 32 } }
- BA1.1026q ('de iuuentute et senectute')  
 K46.35  
 S14.1p ('de iuuentute et senectute')  
 SSI.141l  
 UC48.\*146l, UC48.\*170c, UC48.240j, UC48.241j  
 UO6.\*55<sup>x</sup>, UO78.2



—, *De sensu et sensato*, Latin tr.: ed. L. Peeters, *AL* 13 (forthcoming); Thorndike/Kibre 1262.

B43.73c, B67.67c = B68.3  
 BA1.1025c, BA1.1026l, BA1.1027c, BA1.1028d, BA1.1029g, BA1.1031e,  
 BA1.1032c, BA1.1035d, BA1.1036d, BA1.1037b, BA1.1049c, BA1.1052e  
 BP21.169j ?= BP10.9, BP21.262d  
 FA8.265c, FA8.311h, FA8.312e, FA8.324g, FA8.333c  
 K46.10  
 P6.177b, P6.190g  
 S14.1l  
 SS1.141h  
 UC2.84g, UC48.\*146f, UC48.240f, UC48.241g, UC48.244h, UC48.245b,  
 UC48.248e, UC48.265i, UC50.11b  
 UO46.27b, UO46.63d, UO78.8

—, *De somno et uigilia*, Latin tr.: ed. H. J. Drossaart Lulofs (Leiden 1943); to appear, *AL* vol. 15; Thorndike/Kibre 391. [The second and third books are *De insomniis* and *De diuinatione per somnum*. There exist an anonymous version and a revision by William de Moerbeke.]

B68.566c, B116.16a  
 BA1.1025e, BA1.1026n, BA1.1027d, BA1.1028j, BA1.1029f, BA1.1030c,f,  
 BA1.1031g, BA1.1032d, BA1.1033e, BA1.1036c, BA1.1037c, BA1.1043d,  
 BA1.1049f,  
 BA1.1546b ('explanacio A. de solucione sompniorum et interpretacione  
 omnium parcium eorum', *De diuinatione per somnum*)  
 BP21.169h ('tres libri de sompno et uigilia'), BP21.262c  
 FA8.265b, FA8.266c, FA8.311g, FA8.312g, FA8.313d, FA8.324h, FA8.333e  
 K46.13  
 P6.189b, P6.190f  
 S14.1n, S15.1e  
 SS1.141j  
 UC2.84f, UC48.\*146h, UC48.240h, UC48.241i, UC48.242d, UC48.244i,  
 UC48.248g  
 UO46.63b, UO78.10

—, *De sophisticis elenchis*, tr. Boethius: ed. B. G. Dod, *AL* 6/1–3 (1975), 5–60. [See also Aristotle, *Logica noua*.]

A20.988b = A20.1106, A20.1082–4 ('liber sophisticus', 3 copies),  
 A38.65b, A38.66  
 B39.365b, B71.177a, B100.30  
 BA1.1055e, BA1.1279f, BA1.1281g, BA1.1285g, BA1.1291j, BA1.1298a,  
 BA1.1299a, BA1.1300, BA1.1301c, BA1.1302b, BA1.1367d, BA1.1613b  
 BC1.202  
 BC102.127  
 BM1.312b, BM1.314b, BM1.379l, BM1.429f  
 K46.3  
 P6.186j  
 S13.2c  
 UC18.1b = UC18.53b, UC19.63, UC43.18a = UC47.42a, UC48.260a

—, *De uita et morte*, tr. William of Moerbeke: pr. in *Aristotelis opera*, Venice 1482 (*GW* 2336), &c.; ??? [See above under *de longitudine* and sort out confusion.]

SS1.141n

—, *Ἠθικὰ Ἐυδῆμεια*: ed. R. R. Walzer & J. M. Mingay, OCT (1991).

UO31.\*27<sup>x</sup> = UO33.\*41

—, *Ἠθικὰ Νικομάχεια*: ed. I. Bywater, OCT (1890).

UO31.\*26<sup>x</sup>, UO31.\*27 ('omnia Ethica Arest. grec. script.') = UO33.\*41

—, *Ethica*, tr. Robert Grosseteste: pr. Louvain 1476 (*GW* 2360), &c.; ed. R. A. Gauthier, *AL* 26/1–3 (1972–4), 141–370, 375–588 (two recensions, the second a revision by Moerbeke). *Ethica noua* (where specified) was an anonymous translation from the Greek of Book I, circulating with *Ethica uetus*, a translation of Books II–III (*AL* 26/2), both now attributed to Burgundio of Pisa.

A20.1123b ('textus philosophie moralis'), A20.1125

B68.117b, B68.566e

BA1.1045 ('textus ethicorum . . . duplex expositio super eosdem'),

BA1.1047a ('de noua translacione'), BA1.1048a, BA1.1051b, BA1.1053b,

BA1.1055b, BA1.1279i (incomplete), BA1.1291m ('iij libri ethicorum'),

BA1.1613g

BC4.1786 ? = BC101.78 = BC102.91 = BC107.272 = BC108.150,

BC4.1819a ? = BC101.80a = BC102.93a = BC107.271a = BC110.160,

BC107.280, BC110.155a, BC111.232

BD102.47b

BM1.321, BM1.322

BP21.169d,f ('liber ueteris ethice', 'liber noue ethice') ? = BP10.9,

BP21.262b

FA8.272, FA8.273a, FA8.316f, FA8.323a, FA8.333f (II–VII)

H2.\*777<sup>x</sup> (part of two versions)

K46.7

P6.108q, P6.186k

S6.†17a,

S12.63 ('†rethorica Aristotelis translata in latinum qui incipit

Omnis ars', inc.), S12.82 ('liber moralium Aristotelis', inc.),

S12.133 ('unus liber †rethorice Aristotelis', 2nd fo.)

S15.9 ('sex libri Ethicorum'), S30.¶8b (incomplete)

SH65.163b

SS1.163a, SS1.170a (comm.), SS1.177c ('textus philosophie moralis')

UC3.64, UC19.61a ('textus ethicorum'),

UC19.62e ('textus ethicorum cum expositione sancti Thome'), UC35.40,

UC43.53a = UC47.86a, UC43.\*74a = UC47.\*166a,

UC43.75 ('Lincolniensem cum commento super libros

ethicorum') = UC47.167,

UC48.243c, UC48.249b, UC48.253a (w. Aquinas), UC53.77,

UC125.1 ('textum moralis philosophie'), UC175.7

UO1.44 ('liber eticorum', but 2nd fo. does not fit),

UO6.109 (2nd fo.), UO6.164 ('tabula philosophie moralis', tab.),

UO13.95 = UO14.122 ('noua translacio') ? = UO156.3,

UO35.8a ('textum ethicorum'), UO37.3 (w. Aquinas), UO38.93 (w.

Aquinas),

UO46.10 ('textus ethicorum', tr. Grosseteste, 2nd fo.) = UO48.18,

UO46.13a ('textus ethicorum', tr. Grosseteste, 2nd fo.) = UO48.10,

UO46.31e, UO46.61b, UO48.2 ('textus ethicorum'), UO48.32, UO48.81,

UO51.27, UO52.10 (tr. Grosseteste), UO65.14,

UO80.\*11 ('textus ethicorum'),

UO118.7a, UO148.1 ('librum etice')

—, *Ethica*, tr. Leonardo Bruni (1417): pr. Cologne c. 1470 (*GW* 2384, 5614), &c.; prefaces, ed. H. Baron, *Leonardo Bruni. Humanistisch-Philosophische Schriften* (Berlin 1928), 75–81.

BC108.†146 ? = BC110. 162 ('nouiter translatus') = BC111.161

S6.†17a (anon.)

SS1.227e ('Leonardus aritinus super libros morales A.'),

SS1.¶895a ('A. de moribus')

- UC25.¶134  
 UC29.37 ('textus ethicorum secundum nouam translacionem', 2nd fo.),  
 UC48.\*197b, UC48.\*198 (w. Eustratius), UC115.¶17a  
 UO1.49 ('etica A. traducta per Leonardum Aleatinum'),  
 UO2.†10 ('nouum opus super Aristotelis ethicam'), UO22.\*102a,  
 UO24.¶89 ('ex noua translacione'), UO38.\*69 ('noua traductio E.'),  
 UO43.¶33, UO44.¶36 (Oxford 1479)
- , *Ethica*, tr. Iohannes Argyropulus: pr. Florence [c. 1480] (*GW* 2361), &c.  
 [See also Jacques Lefèvre, *Ars moralis*.]  
 B7.¶22  
 BC111.¶294 ('textus ethicorum impressus')  
 S4.¶11  
 UO16.¶169 ('Argiropolis'), UO33.¶\*58,  
 UO68.¶\*456 (w. Donatus Acciaiolus)
- , *Ethica*, tr. Georgius Hermonymus: pr. as *Aristoteles de uirtutibus*, [Paris c.  
 1480] (*GW* 2497).  
 SS1.¶998d ('Aristoteles de uirtutibus')
- , *Ethica*, three Latin translations in one edition, Iohannes Argyropulus,  
 Leonardo Bruni, and Robert Grosseteste: ed. Jacques Lefèvre of Étapes, Paris  
 1496–7 (*GW* 2359).  
 S20.¶43
- , *Ethica*, Latin tr. by Jacques-Louis d'Estrebay & Giovanni Bernardino  
 Feliciano, with commentary on I–III by Jacques-Louis d'Estrebay: pr. Paris  
 1550. Or the commentary alone: pr. Paris 1549.  
 S21.¶159 ('Strebeus in 3 lib(ros) Eth(icorum)')
- , *Ethica*, French tr. from Greek by Philippe Le Plessis: pr. Paris 1553.  
 S16.¶15 ('the ethis of Aristotill') = S17.¶101
- , *Libri de animalibus*: This title usually refers to a standard collection of  
 Aristotle's major zoological works in 19 books, tr. from Arabic by Michael  
 Scot (c. 1220), consisting of *De historia animalium libri X*, *De partibus animalium  
 libri IV*, *De generatione animalium libri V*: Books I–X, to appear.; Books XI–XIV,  
 ed. A. van Oppenraaij (Leiden 1998); Books XV–XIX, ed. A. van Oppenraaij  
 (Leiden 1992). It may sometimes refer to the collection in 21 books, tr. from  
 Greek by William of Moerbeke, which adds *De progressu animalium liber I* and  
*De motu animalium liber I*:– a. *De historia animalium*, Books I–V, ed. P. Beullens &  
 F. Bossier, *AL* 17/2. 1. 1 (2000); Books VI–X, *ALD1. b. De partibus animalium*, ed.  
 P. Rossi, *ALD1. c. De generatione animalium*, ed. H. J. Drossaart Lulofs, *AL* 17/2.  
 5 (1966). d. *De progressu animalium*, ed. P. De Leemans, *AL* 17/2. 2–3 (2011). e. *De  
 motu animalium*, ed. P. De Leemans, *AL* 17/1. 3 (2011); Thorndike/Kibre 1188.  
 B43.73a, B52.8, B53.4, B68.†32 (anon., 'liber de animalibus'), B100.32  
 BA1.1033h, BA1.1062, BA1.1063, BA1.1064, BA1.1065, BA1.10700  
 BC102.114a  
 BD102.46  
 BM1.318a  
 FA8.271a, FA8.326  
 K46.16  
 P6.192  
 SS1.152b  
 UC3.45, UC4.8b, UC29.14, UC46.23, UC48.133, UC48.148a, UC48.\*170a,  
 UC48.255  
 UO6.178 ('Aristoteles de animalibus') = UO14.149 ('Albertus de  
 animalibus') = UO16.120 ('Aristoteles de animalibus'),  
 UO34.3, UO46.14, UO46.62 ('noue translacionis') = UO48.52,  
 UO48.\*8 (tr. Moerbeke) ?= UO68.\*439, UO154.9

- , *Libri de animalibus*, tr. Theodore Gaza: pr. Venice 1476 (*GW* 2350), &c.  
 SS1.¶143a  
 UC56.¶78  
 UO24.¶38a–c ('A. de animalibus, A. de partibus, A. de generatione animalium'),  
 UO25.¶7, UO25.¶96
- , *Libri morales*, a collection comprising Aristotle's *Ethica*, *Politica*, and the Aristotelian compilation *De bona fortuna*; often including the *ps.* Aristotelian *Oeconomica* and other texts.  
 UC19.62 (*itemized*)
- , *Libri naturales*, a collection comprising Aristotle's *Physica*, *De generatione et corruptione*, *De caelo*, *Meteora* I–III, *De plantis*, and the *pseudo*-Aristotelian *Liber de causis* and *De differentia spiritus et animae*; in the late 13th cent. new translations from Greek were substituted for those from Arabic: *AL Codd.* 1. 49–51 for analysis.  
 A16.353, A20.1122 ('textus philosophie naturalis') = A20.1595,  
 A20.1124, A20.1126  
 B40.22, B68.43, B68.103, B68.406, B68.428  
 BA1.1024 ('naturalia A. de noua translacione'), BA1.1025 ('naturalia A.'),  
 BA1.1026 ('naturalia A.', *corpus recentius*, 28 titles *itemized*),  
 BA1.1027 (*corpus uetustius*, 11 titles *itemized*), BA1.1028, BA1.1029,  
 BA1.1030, BA1.1031 ('naturalia antique translacionis'), BA1.1032,  
 BA1.1033 ('naturalia de antiqua translacione'),  
 BA1.1034 ('naturalis de antiquis translacionibus')  
 BC4.1679, BC4.1752, BC4.1818  
 BC101.77 = BC102.90 = BC107.251 = BC108.144 = BC110.170  
 BD101.19 ('liber naturalium de ueteri translacione') = BD102.44 ('textus naturalium de antiqua translacione'),  
 BD102.45 ('textus tocuis naturalis philosophie excepto libro de uegetalibus et incipit *Quoniam*')  
 BP10.9 ?= BP21.169  
 F12.34 ('naturalia cum libris mathamaticis cum comentis super naturalia cum aliis paruis commentis')  
 FA8.544  
 H2.\*358, H2.787, H2.\*894 ('textus philosophie naturalis')  
 S12.124b–c, S14.1a–w (*itemized*)  
 SS1.141a, SS1.177a  
 UC2.84a–h ('textus naturalis philosophie', *itemized*), UC9.6 (2 copies),  
 UC42.1, UC48.\*146, UC48.240, UC48.241,  
 UC48.242–5 (4 partial copies)  
 UC19.56–7 ('textus naturalis philosophie', 2 copies), UC48.452,  
 UC167.2, UC175.5  
 UO1.85 ('liber philosophorum Aristotelis comen'),  
 UO6.179 ('textus philosophie'), UO7.90 ('textus philosophie'),  
 UO8.114 ('textus philosophie naturalis'),  
 UO35.3 ('libros fisicorum cum aliis decem ut patet in intitulatione'),  
 UO46.7c, UO46.64a–b, UO48.9 ('textus naturalium'),  
 UO48.17 ('textus naturalium'), UO48.25 ('textus naturalium'),  
 UO48.39, UO48.46, UO48.60, UO48.88, UO48.96,  
 UO48.111, UO48.121, UO48.129, UO48.135, UO50.41, UO51.8,  
 UO52.7 ('librum naturalis philosophie'), UO52.8 ('cum libro naturalis philosophie'),  
 UO70.242 ('textus philosophie naturalis'), UO70.243, UO70.244,  
 UO70.246 ('textus naturalis philosophie'),

- UO70.255 ('textus naturalis philosophie'),  
 UO80.8 ('unus textus naturalium cum duplici textu'),  
 UO80.9 ('textus naturalium'),  
 UO80.14 ('textus translacionis naturalium'),  
 UO80.18 ('textus naturalium antique translacionis')
- , *Libri naturales*, tr. Iohannes Argyropulus: pr. Paris [c. 1513] (Moreau, 2. 489), &c.  
 SC346.¶56 ('Argiropalus in libros phisicorum Aristotelis')  
 UC55.¶63
- , *Logica noua* comprised four works of Aristotle:— *a. De sophisticis elenchis*, tr. Boethius: ed. B. G. Dod, *AL* 6/1–3 (1975), 5–60. *b. Topica*, tr. Boethius: ed. L. Minio-Paluello, *AL* 5/1–3 (1969), 5–179. *c. Analytica priora*, tr. Boethius: ed. L. Minio-Paluello, *AL* 3/1–4 (1962), 5–139, 143–91 (two recensions). *d. Analytica posteriora*, tr. James of Venice: ed. L. Minio-Paluello & B. G. Dod, *AL* 4/1–4 (1968), 5–107.  
 A20.988b–d, A20.1093, A20.1096 = A20.1664, A20.1104, A20.1117  
 B68.42, B67.65 = B68.541, B79.208, B100.29  
 BA1.1279f–h, BA1.1291h,j–l, BA1.1292j–m, BA1.1293a–d, BA1.1294a–d,  
 BA1.1295a–d, BA1.1296a–d, BA1.1297a–d, BA1.1298a–b, BA1.1301a–d,  
 BA1.1304a–d, BA1.1305a–d, BA1.1306a–d, BA1.1307a–c, BA1.1308a–d  
 BC4.717, BC4.1800b,  
 BC101.93 = BC102.116 = BC107.228 = BC111.???, BC102.124 = BC107.225  
 BC102.125b = BC107.227b, BC107.240  
 BM1.312a–d, BM1.314b–d, BM1.379l–p  
 BP12.4 (2 vols), BP21.262a  
 FA8.263, FA8.301 (*itemized*), FA8.302g–k (*itemized*),  
 FA8.309a–d (*itemized*)  
 P6.186 (*itemized*)  
 S13.1f  
 SC204.74 ('textus logice')  
 SH65.109 ('textus logice')  
 UC2.95g–j (*itemized*), UC3.49, UC11.7, UC19.37a, UC29.4,  
 UC48.220g–j (*itemized*), UC48.259a, UC48.260 (*itemized*), UC48.261,  
 UC48.265d–f,n (part)  
 UO46.4b,  
 UO46.5a ('uetus logica cum noua') = UO48.67 ('textus logical'),  
 UO46.30b, UO46.57, UO48.11,  
 UO48.82 ('textus logicalium', noua, 2nd fo.),  
 UO48.115 ('textus logical' no"), UO51.32, UO51.82 (2nd fo.), UO54.26,  
 UO75.3 ('textus logicalis cum Bocys'), UO80.5
- , *Logica uetus* comprised:— *a. Porphyrius, Isagoge*, tr. Boethius: ed. L. Minio-Paluello, *AL* 1/6–7 (1966), 5–31. *b. Aristotle, Categoriae* (usually called *Praedica-menta*), tr. Boethius: ed. L. Minio-Paluello, *AL* 1/1–5 (1961), 5–41. *c. id. De interpretatione* (usually called *Peri ermenias*), tr. Boethius: ed. L. Minio-Paluello, *AL* 2/1–2 (1965), 5–38. *d. Liber sex principiorum* (attrib. to Aristotle, perh. by Gilbert de la Porrée): ed. L. Minio-Paluello, *AL* 1/6–7 (1966), 35–58. *e. Boethius, Liber diuisionum: CPL* 887. *f. id. De differentiis topicis: CPL* 889. [Some copies, e.g. FA8.307, contained other texts in addition.]  
 A16.\*324, A20.1086–92 (7 copies), A20.1120, A38.62a–c  
 B39.281, B39.365a, B43.69, B43.70, B68.42, B68.92, B68.†383 ('logica'),  
 B68.428b, B68.†447 ('logica'), B67.64 = B68.540, B68.543, B68.571  
 BA1.985b–e (attrib. Boethius, *itemized*), BA1.1279a–e, BA1.1280a–f,  
 BA1.1281a–f, BA1.1282a–f, BA1.1283a–f, BA1.1284a–f, BA1.1285a–f,  
 BA1.\*1286a–f, BA1.1287a–f, BA1.1288a–f, BA1.1289a–f, BA1.1290a–f,

- BA1.1291a–f, BA1.1292a–f  
 BC4.1450, BC4.1477, BC4.1610, BC4.1800a,  
 BC101.92 = BC102.115 = BC107.239, BC101.94, BC102.124a = BC107.225,  
 BC102.125a = BC107.227, BC102.126 = BC107.240  
 BD102.60, BD102.61, BD102.62, BD102.63  
 BM1.311a–e, BM1.313a–f, BM1.379g–k, BM1.429b–e (part)  
 BP21.125f–i, BP21.262<sup>x</sup>  
 F10.64 ('textus ueteris logice')  
 FA8.261, FA8.262, FA8.300 (*itemized*),  
 FA8.302a–f (*itemized*), FA8.307a–c,f,e (*itemized*)  
 P6.185 (*itemized*), P6.186a–f (*itemized*)  
 S13.1a–d (*itemized*), S28.2  
 SC204.74 ('textus logice')  
 SH65.109 ('textus logice')  
 UC2.94a–f (*itemized*), UC2.98a, UC11.5, UC11.6, UC11.12a, UC11.13a,  
 UC19.37b, UC19.63, UC26.37 (textum logice'),  
 UC29.5 ('textus logicalium'), UC36.12 ('liber logice'),  
 UC48.220a–f (*itemized*), UC48.245g ('libri logice'), UC48.259b,  
 UC48.265a–c (part), UC48.269, UC167.1  
 UO6.114–15 ('textus logice', 2 copies),  
 UO6.166–7 ('textus logice', copies),  
 UO6.176 ('summa logice', 2nd fo.) = UO8.124 ('textum logice', 2nd fo.)  
 = UO16.148 ('textus porphirii'),  
 UO34.1 ('textum logice ueteris et noue'),  
 UO46.4a ('uetus logica incipiens a libro predicamentorum') = UO48.130  
 ('textus predicamentorum et residua logica'),  
 UO46.5b ('uetus logica cum noua') = UO48.67 ('textus logical'),  
 UO46.25 = UO48.76, UO46.30a, UO46.56 = UO48.19, UO48.47,  
 UO48.55 ('textus logicalium'), UO48.62 ('textus logicalium'),  
 UO48.83 ('textus logicalium', uetus, 2nd fo.), UO48.95, UO48.101,  
 UO48.105 ('textus logical'), UO48.116 ('textus logical' ue'),  
 UO51.32, UO51.158 (2nd fo.),  
 UO75.3 ('textus logicalis cum Bocys'), UO80.4  
 —, *Magna Moralia*, Greek text: ed. I. Bekker, rev. O. Gigon, *Aristotelis opera*  
 (Berlin 1960–87), 2. 1181–1213.  
 UO31.\*27<sup>x</sup> = UO33.\*41  
 —, *Magna moralia*, tr. ? Bartholomew of Messina: unpr.; *AL Codd.* 71–2, 159–  
 60.  
 S28.1  
 UC19.61b, UC43.\*74e = UC47.\*166e  
 UO68.\*265<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Magna moralia*, tr. Giorgio Valla: pr. among *Opera Aristotelis*, Venice 1496–7  
 (*GW* 2341), &c.  
 SS1.¶133b, SS1.163d  
 —, *Tà μετὰ τὰ φυσικά*: pr. with Aristotle's *Opera*, Venice 1495–8 (*GW* 2334),  
 &c.; ed. W. Jaeger, OCT (1959).  
 UC7.¶163f  
 —, *Metaphysica* I–IV 4, tr. James of Venice: ed. G. Vuillemin-Diem, *AL* 25/1  
 (1970), 5–73. Other translations:— *Translatio composita: ibid.* 89–155. *Translatio me-*  
*dia (I–X, XII–XIV)*: ed. G. Vuillemin-Diem, *AL* 25/2 (1976), 7–275. *Metaphysica*  
*noua*, tr. Michael Scot: pr. with the text and Averroes' commentary, *Aristotelis*  
*omnia quae extant opera*, 11 vols (Venice 1573–6), vol. 8 [see also under Averroes].  
*Translatio noua (I–XIV complete)*, by William of Moerbeke: ed. G. Vuillemin-  
 Diem, *AL* 25/3 (1995).

- A16.\*199 (media), A20.1123a = A20.1585, A20.1131, A20.1134 (part),  
 A20.1152 = A20.1929  
 B43.66a, B68.117a, B68.568c  
 BA1.1026a, BA1.1027l, BA1.1029e, BA1.1039c, BA1.1043b, BA1.1048b,  
 BA1.1051a (tr. Moerbeke), BA1.1052a (tr. Moerbeke), BA1.1053a, BA1.1054a,  
 BA1.1055a, BA1.1056, BA1.1057, BA1.1058, BA1.1059 (uetus)  
 BC4.1819b ?= BC101.80b = BC102.93b = BC107.271b,  
 BC101.81 = BC102.94 = BC107.264 = BC108.200, BC111.225  
 BD102.47a, BD102.51, BD102.52b ('de noua translacione', tr. Moerbeke)  
 FA8.267, 269a ('textus methafisice cum commento'), FA8.316g,  
 FA8.328f ('. . cum uarietate textus A. et noue translationis')  
 H2.\*777 (tr. M. Scot w. Averroes' comm.), H2.\*778 (tr. Moerbeke),  
 H2.\*780<sup>x</sup> (tr. Moerbeke, incomplete)  
 K46.19 (two versions, inc.)  
 S12.124a (tr. Moerbeke), S13.9, S15.8  
 SS1.141b, SS1.158a (tr. Moerbeke), SS1.177b  
 UC2.79, UC7.¶\*100b (w. Averroes), UC14.56a, UC21.6, UC29.27,  
 UC42.2, UC43.\*74b (tr. Moerbeke) = UC47.\*166b,  
 UC48.\*181 (double tr. w. Averroes),  
 UC48.\*197a (tr. Moerbeke), UC48.244e, UC48.245e (II), UC48.249a,  
 UC48.250, UC48.251a UC48.265l (incomplete), UC115.¶12 (I)  
 UO6.157 ('methaphisica', anon.), UO33.¶\*59,  
 UO46.6a ('textus methaphisice . . antique translacionis') = UO48.27,  
 UO46.9 ('textus methaphisice solemnis', tr. Moerbeke),  
 UO46.19 (tr. James of Venice) = UO48.48, UO46.22a (tr. noua),  
 UO46.61a (tr. Moerbeke) = UO48.26,  
 UO46.64d, UO46.77a, UO46.82, UO48.33 (tr. Moerbeke),  
 UO48.40 (tr. Moerbeke), UO48.53, UO48.68,  
 UO48.74 (tr. James of Venice), UO48.110, UO48.126,  
 UO50.66 (tr. James of Venice), UO54.170 ('textum metaphisice'),  
 UO70.236 ('textus methaphysice'),  
 UO80.\*11<sup>x</sup> (tr. Moerbeke), UO80.15 (tr. Moerbeke), UO80.16,  
 UO80.17 ('textus pulcher antique translacionis', tr. James of Venice),  
 UO118.7b  
 —, *Metaphysica*, tr. Cardinal Bessarion: pr. Paris 1515 (Adams A1852), Venice  
 1516, &c.  
 SS1.¶137<sup>x</sup>  
 UO68.¶\*431  
 —, *Meteora*, Latin tr.: to appear, *AL* 10/1; Thorndike/Kibre 1076. Another  
 translation by William of Moerbeke: ed. G. Vuillemin-Diem, *AL* 10/2 (2008);  
 Thorndike/Kibre 386. Copies of Book IV alone may be the translation by  
 Henricus Aristippus, ed. E. Rubino, to appear, *AL* 10/1 (Thorndike/Kibre  
 1298).  
 B68.568e  
 BA1.1025i, BA1.1026j, BA1.1027b, BA1.1028e, BA1.1029k,  
 BA1.1031d (uetus), BA1.1032k, BA1.1033f, BA1.1035f,  
 BA1.1049a, BA1.1052d  
 BC4.1680b = BC101.82b = BC102.95b = BC107.250b = BC108.167b,  
 BC111.226  
 BM1.336a ('conclusiones metheorum', Moerbeke, inc.)  
 BP21.169c ?= BP10.9  
 FA8.266g, FA8.311c, FA8.312c, FA8.313a, FA8.324e, FA8.333a  
 K46.18 (Gerard, inc.)  
 P6.189d ('liber metheorum alias de impressionibus superioribus'),

- P6.190i, P6.191f  
 S13.8b, S14.1d, S15.1c  
 SS1.141f  
 UC2.84c, UC7.¶\*85d (w. Averroes), UC48.\*146d, UC48.240d, UC48.241e,  
 UC48.244c, UC48.248c  
 UO46.3 ('textus metheorum') = UO48.54,  
 UO46.7b ('textus metheorum de antiqua'), UO46.17,  
 UO46.18 (I–III) = UO48.90, UO46.22b (tr. noua), UO46.31c, UO46.63a,  
 UO48.100, UO50.49a, UO78.6, UO110.26
- , *Meteora*, Book IV, tr. Henricus Aristippus: ed. E. Rubino, to appear, *AL* 10/1.
- BA1.†1181b ('quartus liber metheorum')
- , Ὀργανον, comprising Aristotle's six works on logic, *Categoriae*, *De interpretatione*, *Analytica priora*, *Analytica posteriora*, *Topica*, and *De sophisticis elenchis*: first pr. as vol. 1 of Aristotle's *Opera* in Greek, Venice 1494 (*GW* 2334), &c. [The Latin had long circulated with other works as *Logica uetus* and *noua*.]  
 UC7.¶\*162  
 UO33.¶\*35
- , *Organon*, Latin tr., retaining the old translations by Boethius with James of Venice's version of *Analytica posteriora*: pr. Louvain c. 1474–5 (Oates 3792), &c.; pr. with commentary of Jacques Lefèvre d'Étaples, Paris 1503, &c.  
 UO33.¶\*53
- , *Parua naturalia*, a collection comprising Aristotle's *De sensu et sensato*, *De memoria et reminiscencia*, *De somno et uigilia*, and *De longitudine et breuitate uitae*.  
 H2.¶458  
 S14.11–x  
 UC7.¶100a (w. Averroes)  
 UO24.¶\*31 = UO33.¶\*57, UO46.1b,  
 UO46.6e ('textus quorundam paruorum librorum naturalium antique translationis'), UO46.11b ('textus aliorum librorum naturalium'),  
 UO46.23b, UO46.24b, UO46.67d–h, UO46.71e–h
- , *Peri hermenias* → Aristotle, *De interpretatione*.
- , Περὶ ποιητικῆς *Poetica*: pr. by Aldus Manutius in *Rhetores*, Venice 1508–9 (Adams R447).  
 S16.¶73 = S17.¶65  
 UO33.¶\*99 ('Aphthonius Hermogenes Aristotelis rhetorica et poetica . .')
- , Φυσικὴ ἀκρόασις: ed. W. D. Ross, OCT (1950),  
 UO30.\*8, UO33.¶\*36
- , *Physica*, tr. James of Venice: ed. F. Bossier & J. Brams, *AL* 7/1 (1990). Other translations:– *Translatio Vaticana*: ed. A. Mansion, *AL* 7/2 (1990). Tr. Gerard of Cremona: to appear, *AL* 7/3. Tr. Michael Scot (*translatio noua*): to appear, *AL* 7/4.  
 A20.1124 ('textus philosophie de antiqua translatione')  
 B43.62 (translatio noua), B62.42, B68.69, B68.568d  
 BA1.1025a, BA1.1026d, BA1.1027a, BA1.1028a, BA1.1029a, BA1.1030a,  
 BA1.1031a (uetus), BA1.1032a, BA1.1033a (uetus), BA1.1035a, BA1.1036a,  
 BA1.1037a, BA1.1038, BA1.1039a, BA1.1040a, BA1.1041, BA1.1296e  
 BC4.407, BC4.1787 ?= BC101.79 = BC102.92 = BC107.249 = BC108.174  
 BP21.169a ?= BP10.9  
 FA8.264a, FA8.265a, FA8.266h, FA8.295, FA8.311a, FA8.312a,  
 FA8.324a, FA8.325a  
 K46.6



- P6.124e, P6.182c, P6.191a  
 S14.1a  
 UC2.82a, UC2.84a, UC4.34, UC7.¶\*91 (double tr. w. Averroes),  
 UC26.38 (textum phisice'), UC29.15, UC29.32  
 UC48.\*146a, UC48.\*147 (double tr. w. Averroes), UC48.240a, UC48.241a,  
 UC48.242a, UC48.243a, UC48.245a, UC48.246, UC48.247 (w. comm.),  
 UC48.248b, UC48.265g  
 UO6.111 ('textus philosophie'), UO7.410 ('liber philosophie'),  
 UO8.123 ('textum philosophie naturalis'),  
 UO34.2 ('textum philosophie naturalis'),  
 UO38.97 ('textus philosophie naturalis'),  
 UO46.6b ('textus . . . libri phisicorum . . . antique translacionis'),  
 UO46.7a ('textus libri phisicorum . . . de antiqua'),  
 UO46.11a (tr. James of Venice) = UO48.69, UO46.31a,  
 UO46.36 (tr. James of Venice) = UO48.106,  
 UO46.64a = UO48.1, UO46.67a ('noua translacio'),  
 UO46.71 ('noua translacione'), UO48.34 (tr. James of Venice), UO48.89,  
 UO48.125, UO50.70 (tr. James of Venice),  
 UO70.234 ('textus philosophie'), UO118.8a  
 —, *Πολιτικά*: ed. W. D. Ross, OCT (1957).  
 UO31.\*27<sup>x</sup> = UO33.\*41b  
 —, *Politica*, tr. William of Moerbeke: pr. Cologne 1492 (*GW* 2444), &c. [The *Translatio uetus*, where specified, comprised only Books I–II, ed. P. Michaud-Quantin, *AL* 29/1 (1961), but this had limited circulation.]  
 BA1.1050a, BA1.1613h  
 BC110.155b  
 K46.11  
 SS1.141c, SS1.163b  
 UC19.62k (' . . . cum exposicione P. de Aluernia in margine'),  
 UC43.53b = UC47.86b, UC43.\*74c = UC47.\*166c, UC48.\*197c,  
 UC53.79  
 UO46.72a, UO46.84, UO70.256b, UO80.12a, UO148.2  
 —, *Politica*, tr. Leonardo Bruni (1437): pr. [Barcelona c. 1481] (*GW* 2446), &c.;  
 prefaces, ed. H. Baron, *Leonardo Bruni* (Berlin 1928), 70–74.  
 UC29.35 (2nd fo)  
 UO1.50 ('politeca A. traducta per eundem'), UO22.\*102b,  
 UO24.¶62  
 —, *Politica*, French tr. by Nicolas Oresme: pr. Paris 1489 (*GW* 2449); ed. A.  
 D. Menut (New York, NY, 1967–70); Chavy, 103. The translation also includes  
 the *ps.* Aristotelian *Oeconomica*.  
 H1.¶101  
 —, *Praedicamenta* → Aristotle, *Categoriae, Logica uetus*  
 —, *Propositiones* → Theophilus de Ferrariis  
 —, *Ῥητορικά*: pr. in *Rhetores in hoc uolumine habentur hi*, Venice: Aldus Manutius,  
 1508–9 (Adams R447); pr. Basel 1529 &c.; ed. W. D. Ross, OCT (1959).  
 H2.571a (' . . . grece scriptum')  
 UO31.\*27<sup>x</sup> = UO33.\*41<sup>x</sup>, UO33.¶\*99c  
 —, *Rhetorica*, Latin tr.: ed. B. Schneider, *AL* 31/1–2 (1978), 5–154. Another  
 translation by William of Moerbeke, *ibid.* 159–321.  
 BA1.1050b, BA1.1105 ('rethorica parua de inuencione'), BA1.1613c  
 BC110.155c  
 F24.26, F26.11  
 FA8.273b  
 K46.21

SS1.163c

UC19.62m ('rethorica A. uallata cum expositione fr. E. de Roma')

UC43.\*74d (tr. Moerbeke) = UC47.\*166d, UC48.\*197d, UC53.78a

UO46.72b, UO68.333, UO80.\*11<sup>x</sup> (tr. Moerbeke)

—, *Topica*, tr. Boethius: ed. L. Minio-Paluello, *AL* 5/1–3 (1969), 5–179. [See also Aristotle, *Logica noua*.]

A16.325c ('quartus topicorum'), A16.413b, A20.1118, A38.65a, A38.66

B39.366a, B43.71, B68.575b, B71.177b, B100.29

BA1.1279g ('liber topicorum Aristotelis'), BA1.1291h, BA1.1301a,

BA1.1302a, BA1.1303, BA1.1381b

BC1.199,

BC107.245

BM1.312a, BM1.314c, BM1.379m

H2.891

K46.2

P6.186i

S13.2a (w. comm.)

SH33.90 ('liber topicorum')

UC19.63, UC39.74, UC48.260b

UO46.83 ('textus topicorum Ar'), UO50.94

—, miscellaneous works

H2.800 ('opuscula Aristotelis')

SC234.3 ('a boke of Arrastottyl')

SC243.\*11 ('Aristotiles')

*pseud.*

—, *Ars astrologiae* → Ptolemy ps., *Iudicia*

—, *Auctoritates Aristotelis* → *Propositiones uniuersales*

—, *Chiromania*: unpr.; *PAL* 22–3 (no. 19); Thorndike/Kibre 830, 1585.

UC49.\*8<sup>x</sup>

—, *De conuersione corporum*, inc. 'In primis quidem sciendum est quod mercurius est frigidus': unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 707; *PAL* 26 (no. 25).

BA1.1060b, BA1.1275u (anon.), BA1.1604g = BA1.1613Af

—, *De differentia spiritus et animae* → Costa ben Luca

—, *De intelligentia*, the prologue to the ps. Aristotelian *De mundo*, tr. James of Venice: pr. under this title, Venice 1482 (*GW* 2336), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 336.

BA1.1026x

K46.36

SS1.141y

UC48.148h, UC48.\*170k

—, *De inundatione Nili*: ed. V. Rose (Leipzig 1886); ed. D. Bonneau in *Études de papyrologie* 9 (1971) 1–33; *PAL* 44–5 (no. 61) suggests that it is an authentic work for which no Greek text survives.

BA1.1026aa

K46.33

S14.1h

SS1.141t

UC2.84q ('de †milo'), UC48.\*146q, UC48.148f, UC48.\*170f

UO46.63f

—, *De mundo*, Greek text: ed. W. L. Lorimer, *Aristotelis qui fertur libellus de Mundo* (Paris 1933).

UO25.\*106<sup>x</sup>

- , *De mundo*, tr. Nicholaus Siculus: ed. W. L. Lorimer & L. Minio Paluello, *AL* 11/1–2 (1965<sup>2</sup>), 29–49; Thorndike/Kibre 891.  
 A20.304d  
 BA1.1026g  
 K46.24  
 S14.1f  
 SS1.141z  
 UC48.\*146s, UC48.\*170g  
 UO1.88
- , *De partibus animalium*  
 UC48.148d
- , *De perfecto magisterio*: ed. J. J. Manget, *Bibliotheca chemica curiosa* (Geneva 1702), 1. 638–59; *PAL* 41–3 (no. 58); Singer 114 (as Razes).  
 BA1.1546f ('tractatus qui dicitur perfecti magisterii')
- , *De pomo*, tr. Manfred of Sicily: ed. M. Plezia (Warsaw 1960); E. Acampora-Michel, *Liber de pomo. Buch vom Apfel* (Frankfurt 2001); *PAL* 51–2 (no. 75); Thorndike/Kibre 286, 302.  
 A20.304c  
 BA1.1026w ('de morte Aristotelis siue de pomo'), BA1.1082k,  
 BA1.1450c  
 K46.26 (inc.)  
 S14.1v  
 SS1.141aa ('de pomo siue de morte Aristotelis'),  
 SS1.980e ('liber de pomo et morte Aristotelis')  
 UC19.62r ('liber de morte Aristotelis cum prologo'), UC48.148g,  
 UC48.\*170j ('de morte Aristotelis')  
 UO6.\*55<sup>x</sup>, UO6.\*113<sup>x</sup>, UO46.63i
- , *De proprietatibus elementorum*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: pr. Venice 1496 (*GW* 2341), &c.; ed. P. Hossfeld, *AMO* 5/2. 47–106 (with the commentary of Albertus); Thorndike/Kibre 1076; *PAL* 20 (no. 14). It is argued by S. L. Vodraska, *Pseudo-Aristotle. De causis proprietatum et elementorum*, diss. (London 1969), that the original was a 9th-cent Arab treatise (now lost), and that the attribution to Aristotle was due to the Latin translator Gerard of Cremona.  
 BA1.1026f, BA1.1070n  
 K46.40  
 SS1.141v ('liber de causis proprietatum elementorum')  
 UC48.\*170b, UC48.241d  
 UO46.63j, UO46.71j ('de proprietatibus rerum')
- , *De septuaginta*: *PAL* 76–7 (no. 85); ed. M. Berthelot, *Archéologie et histoire des sciences* (Paris 1906), 308–363.  
 UO7.†418 ('de lxx uerbis Aristotelis')
- , *De spiritu et anima* → Costa ben Luca
- , *De uisu*, an extract from Avicenna's *De anima*: *PAL* 81–2 (no. 95).  
 UC48.153j
- , *Epistola Aristotelis ad Alexandrum*: this title most likely refers to *Epistola Aristotelis ad Alexandrum de regimine sanitatis*, as translated into Latin by John of Seville, which is an extract from *Secretum secretorum*. The complete text of the *Secretum secretorum* is found with titles such as *Epistola Aristotelis ad Alexandrum de regimine principum*. There are also five rare letters, none of them with any English circulation, listed in *PAL* 32–33 (nos. 38–42). Only those entries that cannot be assigned to one or other of the first two works are noted here.  
 A20.752q = A20.698b  
 BM1.1050, BM1.409h  
 BP21.44<sup>x</sup>, BP21.293b

S14.1j

UC48.\*146t (*incipit unidentifed*), UC48.148i,

UC48.\*170h (*text now missing from MS*)

—, *Epistola Aristotelis ad Alexandrum de rhetorica*, inc. ‘Aristoteles Alexandro bene agere. Misisti michi quod sustinuisti’, which entered the *Corpus recentius* of Aristotle’s works from the late 13th cent.: noted in *AL Codd.* 1. 78 (no. 60), with excerpt, 1. 169; not in *PAL*.

BA1.1026h (‘epistola A. ad A.’), BA1.‡1450e, BA1.1291i

— (ps. Ptolemy), *Judicia ad Aristonem*: pr. as *Sacratissime astronomie Ptholemei Liber diuersarum rerum*, Venice 1509; Carmody, 17; Thorndike/Kibre 1504.

A20.1161i (‘ars astrologie translata secundum Tholomeum qui dicitur liber institucionum’),

A20.1161l–m (‘ars astrologie translata secundum Thomomeum a greco in latinum. Liber institucionis’)

BA1.1137a (‘astrologia translata secundum Tholomeum’),

BA1.1151b (‘astrologia translata secundum Tholomeum’),

BA1.1165c (‘liber de astronomia qui incipit Signorum alia sunt masculini generis et alia feminini’)

—, *Liber de causis*, Latin tr.: ed. A. Pattin in *Tijdschrift voor Filosofie* 28 (1966) 90–203; the text is also printed with the edition of Aquinas’s commentary, ed. H. D. Saffrey (Fribourg/Louvain 1954); Thorndike/Kibre 996; *PAL* 18–20 (no. 13). The work is largely extracted from Proclus’s *Elementatio theologica*, and Albertus Magnus names the compiler as David Iudaeus. Copies are often said to be accompanied by a commentary, ‘Cum ergo remouet causa secunda uniuersalis’, attributed to Alfarabius and to other writers; these passages are in fact demonstrations added by the compiler.

A20.1139a–b (‘cum commento sancti Thome’) = A20.1593

BA1.1026b, BA1.1039d (‘cum commento’), BA1.1043g

BD102.52b (‘cum libris de causis’)

BP21.169l ?= BP10.9, BP21.†188a (‘libellus de causis’), BP21.268a

F21.5f (as a work of R. Kilwardby)

FA8.149b, 209c (‘cum commento’), FA8.264c (‘cum commento’),

FA8.269b (‘cum commento’), FA8.297d (‘cum commento’),

FA8.312f, FA8.313g

H2.\*777<sup>x</sup>

K46.38, K75.1 (‘Alpharabius super Proculum de causis’, comm., inc.),

K486.1 (‘Proculus . . . de causis lib. 1’, inc.),

K486.3 (‘expositio Alfarabii siue commentum . . . Cum ergo remouet’)

S14.1e (‘liber de causis proprietatum elementorum’)

SS1.141bb (‘cum commento’)

UC48.157e (‘auctor de causis cum commento’), UC48.\*12<sup>x</sup>

UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>, UO46.13b (‘cum libro de causis in commento’),

UO46.37b, UO46.77b (‘commentum de causis’),

UO46.78b (‘commentum de causis’), UO51.\*28 (‘autorem de causis’),

UO66.\*3<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*272<sup>x</sup>

—, *Liber de signis*, tr. Bartholomew of Messina: *AL Codd.* 70; Thorndike/Kibre 1501.

UO1.\*91<sup>x</sup>

—, *Liber sex principiorum* → Gilbert de la Porrée

—, *Liber triginta uerborum*: *PAL* 80–81 (no. 93); unpr.

UO7.†418 (‘de lxx uerbis Aristotelis’)

- , *Lumen luminum*: unpr.; *PAL* 40–41 (no. 56); Thorndike/Kibre 290. Also ascribed to Razes.  
A20.1160am  
BM1.402b (‘Rasis in lumine luminum’), BM1.403d
- , *Μηχανικά*: pr. with Aristotle’s *Opera*, Venice 1495–8 (*GW* 2334), &c.  
UC7.¶163e
- , *Οἰκονομικά*: ed. B. A. van Groningen & A. Wartelle (Paris 1968).  
UO31.\*27<sup>x</sup> = UO33.\*41c
- , *Oeconomica*, Latin tr.: pr. Cologne c. 1491 (*GW* 2431), &c.; to appear, *AL* vol. 30/1–2. [There was a 13th-cent translation revised by William de Moerbeke but the text usually found is a late-13th-cent. version by Durand of Auvergne.]  
BA1.1071g  
FA8.273c, FA8.319a (‘. . cum commento’)  
S6.17b  
UC19.62g (‘. . cum expositione B. de Brugis’), UC53.78b
- , *Oeconomica*, tr. Leonardo Bruni: pr. together with Bruni’s commentary, [Verona c. 1471–2] (*GW* 2435), &c.; preface, ed. H. Baron, *Leonardo Bruni* (Berlin 1928), 120–21.  
UO22.103, UO55.48 (‘liber de yconomia A. cum expositione’)
- , *Oeconomica*, French tr. → Aristotle, *Politica*, French tr.
- , *Physiognomia*: various texts listed, *PAL* 45–50 (nos. 62–72); to appear, *AL* vol. 19.  
BA1.1026t, BA1.1064<sup>x</sup> = BA1.1549.1, BA1.1085n, BA1.1129j, BA1.1557b  
BM1.323a (unidentified), BM1.409d (*PAL* no. 64; T/K 495)  
FA8.271c (‘phisionomia Aristotelis’)  
K46.41 (inc. ‘Quoniam et anime’, not in *PAL*)  
S14.1u  
SS1.1410  
UC26.155 = UC26.253, UC48.146m, UC48.\*170n,  
UC49.\*8<sup>x</sup> (*PAL* nos. 64, 68, 66; T/K 495, 902, 538)  
UO68.\*277<sup>x</sup> (tr. Bartholomew of Messina)
- , *Προβλήματα*: pr. with Aristotle’s *Opera*, Venice 1495–8 (*GW* 2334), &c.; ed. W. S. Hett, Loeb (1961–5).  
UC7.¶163c  
UO25.\*106 = UO31.\*18 = UO33.\*40a
- , *Problemata*, tr. Bartholomaeus de Messina: pr. Mantua 1475 (Goff P436), &c.; part ed. R. Seligsohn, diss. (Berlin 1934). [This is the version commented by Peter of Abano.]  
H2.¶\*811  
K46.27  
UC2.88, UC48.\*1700  
UO25.¶39, UO35.8b (‘textum problematum’),  
UO46.64c (‘de problematis’),  
UO68.276, UO70.319a, UO80.12b
- , *Problemata*, tr. Theodore Gaza: pr. Mantua [c. 1473] (*GW* 2452), &c.  
H2.537c, H2.¶\*811  
SS1.¶143<sup>x</sup>, SS1.¶150a  
UC10.¶\*7a (w. comm.)
- , *Problemata*, tr. George of Trebizond: unpr.; exc. ed. G. Marengi, *Aristotele. Problemi di fonazione e di acustica* (Naples 1962), 119–35; J. Monfasani, *Collectanea Trapezuntiana* (Binghamton, NY, 1984), 707–9.  
UO33.¶\*52

—, *Rhetorica ad Alexandrum*, Greek text: ¶\*pr. in *Rhetores in hoc uolumine continentur hi*, Venice: Aldus Manutius, 1508–9 (Adams R447); ed. M. Fuhrmann, *Anaximenes Ars rhetorica quae uulgo fertur Aristotelis ad Alexandrum*, Teubner (1965, 2000); ed. P. Chiron (Paris 2002).

UC33.¶\*99<sup>x</sup>

—, *Rhetorica ad Alexandrum*, tr. Francesco Filelfo: pr. Milan 1483–4 (Goff P607), &c.

UC19.19d ('rethorica Aristotelis ad A.')

—, *Secretum secretorum* → *Secretum secretorum*

—, *Theorica Aristotelis*, inc. 'Si uis scire oppositionem ueram solis et lune': unpr.; not in Thorndike/Kibre.

BA1.\*1140p

—, *Virtutes septem herbarum*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 517; not in *PAL*.

UC49.\*8<sup>x</sup>

*app.*

—, *De uita Aristotelis*: pr. in early editions of Aristotle's works, Venice 1496 (*GW* 2341), &c.; ed. I. Düring, *Aristotle in the Ancient Biographical Tradition*, *Studia Graeca et Latina Gothoburgensia* 5 (1957), 151–8; Thorndike/Kibre 138.

BA1.1026v

K46.44

S14.1x

SS1.141x

UC19.62q, UC48.\*146u, UC48.\*170i

Armandus de Bellovisu (Armand de Belvezer) OP [†1334]

—, *De declaratione difficultum terminorum tam theologiae quam philosophiae ac logicae*: pr. [Pavia ? 1481] (*GW* 2500), &c.; Kaeppli 316.

S20.¶54

SS1.¶347

UC50.15 ('opus Armandi super logicam') = UC52.10 ('Armandus de transcendentibus, de praedicamentis, et intentionibus secundis')

Armengaudus Blasius [fl. 1280–1310]

— (as translator) → Averroes, *Colliget*; Avicenna, *Cantica*; Moses Maimonides; Profatius Iudaeus

Arnobius [early 4th cent.]

—, *Aduersus nationes*: *CPL* 93.

K26.1 (from Jerome, § 73)

UC68.¶\*24

Arnobius Junior [fl. 450]

—, Commentary on the Psalms: *CPL* 242; ed. K. D. Maur, *CCSL* 25 (1990).

H2.¶18, H3.¶28, H3.¶32a, H3.¶33a, H3.¶39a, H3.¶44

—, *Conflictus cum Serapione*: *CPL* 239.

BA1.365c ('altercacio Arnobii contra Serapionem')

Arnold of Bonneval OSB [† after 1156], abbot of Bonneval

—, *De cardinalibus operibus Christi*: *CPL* 2. 557; *PL* 189. 1609–1678.

R69.2 ('de cardinalibus uirtutibus', 1 copy)

SS1.¶861s (among works of Cyprian), SS1.¶961<sup>x</sup> (as Cyprian)

UC6.\*57<sup>x</sup>

—, *De operibus sex dierum*: *PL* 189. 1515–70; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2251.

B39.142a, B39.†302b (anon.)

BP21.160c (anon.)

F39.1

- FA8.\*104b ('liber abbatis Bonae Vallis de utroque testamento')  
 R8.†34 (attrib. Isidore, 1 copy) = K666.45  
 R34.7 (attrib. Bernard, 1 copy) = K85.37, R36.1 (1 copy) = K31.1,  
 R69.3 (1 copy)  
 SC332.9<sup>x</sup> = SC334.162<sup>x</sup> = SC338.22d
- , *De sex uerbis Domini in cruce*: PL 189. 1677–726; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2254.  
 B39.142g, B39.143  
 BC4.120, BC4.988c (anon.)  
 BM1.202a (anon.)  
 BP21.160d (anon.)  
 F39.2  
 FA8.\*104b  
 R34.13 (attrib. Bernard, 4 copies), R36.2 (1 copy) = K31.3, K168.1,  
 R69.1 (1 copy)  
 SC332.9 = SC334.162 = SC338.22a  
 SS1.863a (attrib. Arnulphus)  
 Z14.179a
- , *Homiliae super Psalmo CXXXII*: PL 189. 1569–90.  
 SS1.\*903e–f (attrib. Richard of Saint-Victor)
- , *Vita I S. Bernardi* → William of Saint-Thierry
- Arnold Geilhoven [†1442]  
 —, *Gnotosolitos siue Speculum conscientiae* (1423–4): ¶\*pr. Brussels 1476 (*GW* 2512);  
 N. Mann in *JWCI* 32 (1969) 73–108.  
 UO13.¶\*263 ('speculum consciencie') = UO16.¶\*274 ('speculum  
 consciencie Arnoldi quod gnotosolitos appellatur')
- Arnold of Liège OP [fl. 1290]  
 —, *Alphabetum narrationum*: ed. E. Brill, *CCCM* 160 (2015); Glorieux *Rép.* 61b;  
 Kaeppli 335; Bloomfield 0448.  
 A17.54 (inc.)  
 K59.1  
 SS1.624a (anon.),  
 SS1.649c ('Stephanus de Buzuncia in suo alphabeto narrationum'),  
 SS1.655b–c ('Stephanus de Bizancio in alphabeto narrationum')  
 UO68.\*134<sup>x</sup>, UO68.†171 ('Narrat. abbatis'),  
 UO70.33 (anon.), UO80.\*68<sup>x</sup>
- , French adaptation: unpr.; BM *Cat. Rom.* 3. 441–9.  
 H1.\*51<sup>x</sup>
- Arnaldus de Villanova (Arnau de Vilanova) [c1240–1311]  
 M. R. McVaugh in *DSB* 1. 289–91.
- , *Opera*: pr. Lyon 1504, Venice 1505, &c.  
 H2.¶\*1236  
 UO23.¶34 ('Arnaldus de medicina')
- , *Aphorismi de gradibus*: ed. M. R. McVaugh, *AVMO* 2 (1975); Diaz 1620;  
 Glorieux *Rép.* 211f.  
 UO68.\*411<sup>x</sup>
- , *Capitula astrologiae de iudiciis infirmitatum secundum motum planetarum*: pr. in his  
*Opera*, Lyon 1504, fols. 383v–386v; Diaz 1667; Glorieux *Rép.* 211ah; Thorndike/  
 Kibre 221.  
 BA1.\*1156bb ('tractatus introducciones ad iudicia astronomie quantum  
 pertinet ad medicum'),  
 BA1.†1165f ('libellus de naturis planetarum pro medicis')

- , Commentary on Galen's *De malitia complexionis diuersae*: ed. L. García-Ballester & E. Sánchez Salor, *AVMO* 15 (1985); Diaz 1636; Glorieux *Rép.* 211k.  
 UO68.\*411<sup>x</sup>
- , *De considerationibus operis medicinae siue De flebotomia*: ed. L. Demaître, *AVMO* 4 (1988); Diaz 1618; Glorieux *Rép.* 211br.  
 UO68.\*411<sup>x</sup>
- , *De intentione medicorum*: ed. M. R. McVaugh, *AVMO* 5/1 (2000); Diaz 1623; Glorieux *Rép.* 211i.  
 UO68.\*411<sup>x</sup>
- , *De medicinis simplicibus*: pr. in his *Opera*, Lyon 1504, fols. 285v–298r; Diaz 1691; Glorieux *Rép.* 211aa.  
 SS2.46c (†Bernardus de noua villa Cathalani medicus . . .)
- , *De modo praeparandi cibos et potus infirmorum in aegritudine acuta*: pr. in his *Opera*, Lyon 1586, 177–80; Diaz 1613; Glorieux *Rép.* 211o.  
 UO68.\*411<sup>x</sup>
- (?), *De uinis*: pr. Paris c. 1500 (*GW* 2535), &c.; Diaz 1690; Glorieux *Rép.* 211cz. Arnau's authorship is doubtful.  
 B55.¶131c  
 UO68.\*400<sup>x</sup>
- (attrib.), *Doctrina Galieni de interioribus secundum stilum latinorum*, a compendium based on the Arabo-Latin translation of Galen's *De interioribus*: ed. R. J. Durling, *AVMO* 15 (1985), 299–351. The work is transmitted with Arnau's works but was not listed with them by Glorieux or Diaz; attribution argued by M. R. McVaugh in *Dynamis* 1 (1981) 225–9.  
 UO68.\*411<sup>x</sup>
- , *Epistola de reprobatione negromanticae fictionis*: ed. S. Giralt, *AVMO* 7/1 (2006); Diaz 1612; Glorieux *Rép.* 211bz.  
 UO68.\*411<sup>x</sup>
- , *Regimen sanitatis ad regem Aragonorum*: pr. [?Turin c. 1474] (*GW* 2532); pr. with *Regimen sanitatis Salernitanum*, Cologne 1480; ed. A. Trias Teixidor (Barcelona 1994); ed. L. García-Ballester & M. R. McVaugh, *AVMO* 10/1 (1996); Diaz 1680; Glorieux *Rép.* 211bl.  
 SS1.¶623c  
 UC57.80
- , unspec.  
 UO110.14 ('libros Arnaldi de Villa Noua')
- pseud.*
- , *De conferentibus et nocentibus*: pr. in his *Opera*, Lyon 1504, fols. 302rb–313vb; Diaz 1689; Glorieux *Rép.* 211ag; Thorndike/Kibre 246.  
 BA1.\*1218p  
 BM1.†224h (title, wrong inc.),  
 BM1.348k ('conferencia membrís'), BM1.355w  
 P6.109c (anon.)
- Arnulfus de Boeriis OCist [late 12th cent.]
- (*ps.* Bernard), *Speculum monasticum*: *PL* 184. 1175–8; Bloomfield 5582.  
 SS1.†751q ('speculum tam monachi quam nouicii penitentis', anon.)
- Arnulf of Lisieux [†1182], bishop of Lisieux
- , *Epistolae*: ed. F. Barlow, *Camd.* 3rd S. 61 (1939).  
 BP21.55a  
 UO49.53 ('epistolarium Ernulfi')



Arrian [AD 86–160]

—, *Ἀλεξάνδρου Ἀνάβασις*: pr. Venice 1535 (Adams A2008), Basel 1539 (Adams A2009), &c.; ed. E. C. Marchant, OCT (1904).

UO31.9

*Ars chiromantiae*, tr. ? Adelard: unpr.; C. S. F. Burnett in *JWCI* 50 (1987) 189–95; Thorndike/Kibre 830.

BM1.409l (inc.)

*Ars medicinae* → *Articella*

*Ars moriendi*, French tr. by Guillaume Tardif as *Lart de bien mourir*: pr. Paris 1492 (Macfarlane 18); Chavy, 111.

H1.\*48 ('Bien vivre et mourir'), H1.121

*Ars notoria cum figuris* → 'Solomon'

Arsenius Apostolios [1465–1535]

—, *Scholia in septem Euripidis tragoedias ex antiquis exemplaribus*, Greek text: pr. Venice 1533 (Adams A2033), &c.

UO33.¶\*130

*Articella*, a standard collection of medical works: pr. [Padua c. 1476] (*GW* 2678), &c. [Twelfth-century manuscripts already show the basic texts collected together, Iohannitius' *Isagoge*, Hippocrates' *Aphorismi* and *Prognostica* with Galen's commentary, Theophilus' *De urinis*, Philaretus' *De pulsibus*; Galen's *Tegni* was added somewhat later.]

A20.1188 ('ars medicine'), A20.1189, A20.1190,

A20.1191a = A20.864a ('ysagoge medicine')

BA1.1199a–h (*itemized*), BA1.1200a–f, BA1.1201a–l, BA1.\*1202a–f,

BA1.1203a–g, BA1.1204a–d, BA1.1205a–f, BA1.1206a–f, BA1.1207a–d,

BA1.\*1218b–g, BA1.1257c–h

FA8.523a–l (*itemized*)

UO1.58 ('expositio super artem medicine'), UO1.67b ('cum arte medicine'),

UO6.\*135 ('tegni Galieni'), UO34.7 ('librum artis medicine'), UO34.8,

UO68.\*386 ('comment. super tres libros Hippocratis'),

UO70.\*285 ('ars medicine'), UO70.287 ('expositor artis medicine'),

UO70.302 ('liber artis medicine'), UO70.324 ('ars medicine')

*Articuli duodecim, quibus demonstratur diuertium inter Henricum octauum et Katherinam necessario esse faciendum*: ed. N. Pocock, *Records of the Reformation. The Divorce, 1527–1533* (Oxford 1870), 1. 334–99.

H2.\*935

Arzachel (Ibrahim bin Yahya an-Naqqash az-Zarqali al-Qurtubi, Abu Ishaq) [†1100]

—, *Canones ad tabulas Toletanas*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: pr. Nürnberg 1534; ed. F. S. Pedersen, *The Toledan Tables* (Copenhagen 2002), 2. 331–499; Carmody, 157–60; Thorndike/Kibre 1268, 1306, 1708. Pedersen judges that the medieval ascriptions to Arzachel and Gerard are not reliable.

BA1.1133c, BA1.\*1166b

UC27.\*13<sup>x</sup>, UC27.\*17<sup>x</sup> (T/K 1708)

UO6.127 ('canones Azar'), UO46.45,

UO80.\*32 ('canones astronomice Arzachelis')

—, *Opus astrolabii*, tr. William the Englishman (1231): Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 767–8; Carmody, 160–61; Thorndike/Kibre 1500.

BA1.\*1140<sup>x</sup> (exc. from part 2)

FA8.†452m ('compositio Saphie secundum Tholomeum')

UC15.\*22<sup>x</sup> (prologue from William's version, with 1263 translation)

UO46.†45

—, *Opus astrolabii*, part 2 only, tr. from Hebrew by Profatius Iudaeus and Iohannes Brixienis under the title ‘Liber operacionis tabule que dicitur Sapha’ (1263); ed. J. M. Millás Vallicrosa, *Tractat de l’assafea d’Azarquiel*, Biblioteca hebraico-catalana 4 (Barcelona 1933), 114–52; Carmody, 161–2; Thorndike/Kibre 403.

BA1.\*1140j (‘liber operacionis que uocatur Saphia’)

UC15.\*22<sup>x</sup> (prologue from William’s version, with 1263 translation),

UC27.\*17<sup>x</sup> (imperf.; MS reads ‘explicit tabule qui nominatur saphea’)

Asclepius → Hermes Trismegistus

<>Asclepius [late 5th cent.], bishop of Bagais

—, works reported from Gennadius, § 74.

K34

Q. Asconius Pedianus [9 BC–AD 76]

—, Commentaries on Cicero’s *Orationes*: pr. Venice [after 1477] (*GW* 2739) &c. With the commentaries of George of Trebizond.

S21.¶223

UO24.¶18b, UO25.¶74

Aspasius [2nd cent.]

—, Commentary on Aristotle’s *Ethica*, Greek text: ed. G. Heylbut, *Commentaria in Aristotelem Graeca* 19 (1889).

UO30.\*9<sup>x</sup>.

*L’Assumption nostre Dame*: unpr.

H2.\*939

Astesanus Astensis OFM [† c1330]

—, *Summa de casibus conscientiae*: pr. Strassburg 1469 (*GW* 2749), &c.; Venice 1478 / repr. Graz 1996; Bloomfield 0647.

SH63.¶15 (‘per fratrem Astexanum’) = SH65.¶81

SS1.¶210, SS1.¶214, SS1.¶260, SS2.67

UC10.¶\*8, UC22.¶141

Astralabius → Peter Abelard, *Versus ad Astralabium filium suum*

Astulfus [ ? ]

—, *Cantelarium*: not known to survive.

B61.12 (‘Astulfus ad nouicios’) = K72.1

Athanasius [c296–373], patriarch of Alexandria

—, *Opera*, tr. Christopherus Persona & others: pr. Paris 1519, Strassburg 1522, &c.

H2.¶385 (‘opera’)

SC240.¶5 (‘Athanasium’), SC345.¶27

UC45.¶25

UO33.¶\*254 (Strassburg 1522) = UO170.¶2

—, *De trinitate*, a standard Athanasian group of texts, comprising:— *a. De trinitate*, Books I–VII (attributed by Morin to Eusebius Vercellensis): *CPL* 105; ed. V. Bulhart, *CCSL*9 (1957) 3–99; Book VIII, ib. 115–18 (a later addition). [The work circulated under the names of Athanasius, Ambrosius, Vigilus Thapsensis.] *b.* A form of the Nicene Creed with commentary: *CPL* 552; ed. V. Bulhart, 129–32 (Book IX), 135–45 (Book X). *c. De trinitate et de spiritu sancto*: ed. V. Bulhart, 165–205. *d.* Vigilus Thapsensis, *Contra arianos*: *CPL* 807. The final part, *Sententia Probi iudicis*, is sometimes treated as a separate book. *e.* Potamius, *Epistola ad Athanasium*: *CPL* 542. *f.* Ps. Athanasius, *Ep.* 2, *ad Luciferum*: *PL* 13. 1039–42; see *CPL* 117. *g.* Ps. Vigilus Thapsensis, *Solutiones obiectionum arianorum*: *CPL* 812.

A20.†255 ('Ambrosius de trinitate') = A20.443<sup>x</sup>  
 B13.100 (perh. = R16.2 'Didymus de trinitate'), B39.147  
 BC4.196ef ('altercatio sancti Athanasii episcopi contra Arrium Sabellium  
 et Totinum hereticos. sententia Probi iudicis')  
 BA1.598<sup>x</sup> = BA1.625h ('excerpcio de libris Athanasii contra hereticos')  
 BM1.126n (exc.)  
 K6.2 ('de trinitate') + K6.4 ('de spiritu sancto') + K6.6 ('de fide')  
 R3.†40 ('[Ambrose] de trinitate', 7 copies)  
 R17.1–18 (variously itemized, up to 7 copies; more of *CPL* 807)  
 SC288.106 ('†Ambrosius de trinitate cum aliis', 2nd fo.)  
 UC7.†39k ('libellus s. Athanasii de fidei unitate', *CPL* 552?)  
 UO1.36

—, *Oratio contra gentes*, tr. Antonio Beccaria: *CPG* 2090. Together with other works of Athanasius translated by Beccaria and presented to Duke Humfrey; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 62.

UO3.\*21

—, *Orationes contra Arianos*, tr. Antonio Beccaria: *CPG* 2093 and the fourth, spurious, oration, *CPG* 2230; *PG* 26. 12–468, 468–525; Sammut, 156; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 62.

UC29.\*80

—, *Stilus et character Psalmorum*, tr. Angelo Poliziano, an excerpt from *Epistula ad Marcellinum*, *PG* 27. 14–26: pr. [Bologna] 1492 (*GW* 2762), &c.; pr. in Politian's works, Venice 1498 (GoffP886), &c.; L. Cesarini in *Rinascimento* 8 (1968) 311–21.

SS1.¶136<sup>x</sup>

—, *Vita S. Antonii*, tr. Evagrius: *CPG* 2101; *PG* 26. 833–976; *PL* 73. 125–70; *BHL* 609. [The edition by H. Hoppenbrouwers, *Latinitas Christianorum primaeva* 14 (1960), presents an older Latin version.]

B39.241, B77.25d

BC4.217c, BC4.269f

K6.11 ('historiam de uita S. Antonii secundum Ieronimum')

P2.119b, P4.\*2<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*1317<sup>x</sup>

SH23.†14 ('a book of all the lyffe of seynt Antonye')

SS1.744d, SS1.745c, SS1.746b

Z14.320

*pseud.*

—, Commentary on the Pauline Epistles → Theophylact

—, *De obseruationibus monachorum*: *CPL* 1155.

B71.\*72<sup>x</sup>

K6.8 ('exhortatorium ad monachos')

R17.18 ('de exhortacione monachorum', 2 copies)

SS1.744j ('de exhortacione monachorum'),

SS1.745j ('de exhortacione uel obseruacione monachorum')

SS1.746g ('liber singularis A. de exhortacione perfeccioneque monachorum')

—, *Sermo in imagine Berytensi Christi crucifixi*, Latin tr.: various translations listed, *BHL* 4227–30.

B39.215c

BA1.981d ('de imagine domini', anon.)

C8.16e ('Athanasius de ymagine domini Iesu')

FA8.109h ('de ymagine domini in ciuitate Biricho')

Z14.490, Z14.266h

—, *Symbolum Quicumque*, known as the Athanasian Creed: *CPL* 167.

K6.5

Athenaeus of Naucratis [fl. 200]

—, *Δειπνοσοφισταί*: pr. Venice 1514. [Goff A1175 is a single trial page for printing this work before April 1498.]

S16.¶67 = S17.¶41 = S17.¶84  
UO33.¶\*18c

Athenagoras [AD c. 133–190]

—, *De mortuorum resurrectione*, tr. Peter Nannius: CPG 1071; pr. Louvain 1541, &c.

SC345.¶24<sup>x</sup>

*Attestatio fidei orthodoxae* → *Radicalis attestatio*

<>Atticus [ ]

—, work reported from Gennadius, § 53.

K27

<>Audentius [ ]

—, work reported from Gennadius, § 14.

K29

Augsburg Confession → *Confessio fidei exhibita in comitiis Augustae*

Augustine [354–430], bishop of Hippo

—, *Opera*: ed. J. Amerbach (Basel 1505–6), &c.; ed. Erasmus (1518). See J. de Ghellinck, ‘Une édition patristique célèbre’, *Patristique et moyen âge: études d’histoire littéraire et doctrinale* 3 (Paris 1948), 339–484; V. Scholderer, ‘The first collected edition of St Augustine’, *Fifty essays in fifteenth- and sixteenth-century bibliography* (Amsterdam 1966), 275–8. Some entries that refer to ‘opuscula’ may indicate a common selection of his shorter works, first pr. [Cracow c. 1475] (*GW* 2862), &c.; at least four early editions have ‘opuscula’ in the title-page, Strassburg: M. Flach, 1489, Venice: D. Bertochus 1491, Strassburg: M. Flach, 1491, Venice: P. de Pasqualibus. 1491.

BC109.¶3 (‘opera A. in nouem uoluminibus nouiter impressa’)

H2.¶361 (‘opera’), H2.¶362, H2.¶363

H5.¶176 (3 parts, ? of ten)

S4.¶6 (‘opuscula’),

S11.¶11–12 (‘the ellevint buik of sanct Augustine’, ‘first buik’)

S21.¶1 + S21.¶3 + S21.¶7 + S21.¶9 (4 vols from set),

S22.¶33–5 + 37

SC288.¶7 (‘A. de uita christiana . . . et de diuersis materiis

moralibus’), SC344.¶1, SC345.¶16 (6 vols), SC346.¶20 (vol. 1)

SH63.¶14 (‘opus’, but in fact *opuscula*, Venice 1491) = SH65.¶64

(‘opuscula in stampa’)

SS1.¶979 (‘opuscula’),

SS1.¶1021–29 (‘opuscula’, 11 vols, Basel 1505–6; index, ¶1020)

UC16.¶1 (5 vols), UC17.¶1 (9 vols)

UC22.¶150 (‘in x partibus’),

UC30.¶1 (10 vols in 6) + UC30.¶14 (vol. 11),

UC43.¶\*158 (10 vols) = UC45.¶\*16 = UC47.¶\*205–214,

UC46.25 (‘in diuersis operibus’), UC47.¶225–6 (vols 9 and 8),

UC51.¶4, UC55.¶78 (‘uaria opuscula’), UC105.¶8 (‘opuscula’),

UC115.¶3 (‘questiones’, *GW* 2195), UC147.¶1

UO7.398 (‘A. in diuersis tractat’), UO16.¶188 (vol. 6) = UO17.¶89,

UO20.¶\*15 (8 vols, Basel 1541–3), UO23.¶49 (8 vols),

UO24.¶64 (‘A. in opusculis’), UO33.¶\*267 (Paris 1531–2, 10 vols in 6),

UO43.¶61 (‘opuscula A.’), UO68.¶8 (10 vols), UO103.¶1, UO142.¶3

—, *Opus quaestionum*, a collection of various works, beginning with *Quaestiones in Heptateuchum* (CPL 270), *Ambrosiaster* (CPL 184), *Quaestiones euangeliorum* (CPL 275), *De LXXXIII quaestionibus* (CPL 289),

*ps. Augustinian Dialogus quaestionum LXV*, *De octo Dulciti quaestionibus* (CPL 291), &c., edited by Augustinus de Ratisbona & Judocus Badius Ascensius: pr. Lyon 1497 (GW 2915).

S21.¶\*5 ('quaestiones Augustini')

—, *Tractatus diuersi*, a collection of works, many of them pseudonymous, including *De XII abusiuis saeculi* (CPL 1106), *De diuinatione daemonum* (CPL 306), *Sermo de indigna familiaritate extraneorum mulierum* (CPPM 1. 1078), &c.: pr. [Antwerp 1491] (GW 3029).

S21.¶\*106 ('tractatus diuersi quorundam fratrum')

—, *Ad consulta Hilarii* (ep. 157): PL 33. 674–93; ed. A. Goldbacher, CSEL 44 (1904) 449–88.

R1.125 (—) = K1.201

—, *Ad donatistas post collationem*: CPL 338.

R1.67 ('post collationem contra donatistas', 2 copies) = K1.108, K1.131

— <>, *Ad Emeritum episcopum donatistarum post collationem*: not known to survive; reference known from *Retr.* II 46.

K1.†140 ('super epistolam Iacobi', inc. as in *Retr.* II 46)

R1.73 (—) = K1.161

—, *Ad inquisitiones Ianuarii* (ep. 54–5): CPL 262; PL 33. 199–223; ed. A. Goldbacher, CSEL 34/2 (1898) 158–213.

A20.224v

B77.43d, B120.131 ('ep. ad Ianuarium')

BC4.\*59f ('ad inquisitiones Ianuarii')

FA8.66c ('ad inquisitiones Ianuarii')

H2.\*1422<sup>x</sup>

K1.62 ('de consuetudinibus ecclesie', inc.),

K1.†217 ('ad Ianuarium de diuinis obseruantis', ep. 55<sup>?</sup>),

K1.242 ('ad inquisitiones Ianuarii libri 2')

P6.22g, P6.54w

R1.47 ('ad inquisitiones Ianuarii', 8 copies or more),

R1.150 ('de cena domini ad Ianuarium', 10 copies) = K1.69 (inc.)

SS1.859b ('responsiones ad Ianuarium')

UC48.\*128<sup>x</sup>

UO19.¶41

Z14.128c

—, *Ad Orosium contra Priscillianistas*: CPL 327.

A20.225u

F10.12g

R1.71 (2 copies) = K1.324 = K1.400

— <>, *Admonitio donatistarum de maximianistis*: not known to survive; reference know from *Retr.* II 29.

R1.56 = K1.128

—, *Adnotationes in Iob*: CPL 271.

A20.225x

FA8.77b ('postille super Iob')

K1.17, K1.255

R1.40 (—)

—, *Aduersus iudaeos*: CPL 315.

K1.244 ('contra iudaeos et paganos in P') = K1.380

R1.117 (2 copies)

- , *Breivculus collationis cum donatistis*: CPL 337.  
 K1.40 (4 copies, probably omitted from R)  
 R1.66 (copies omitted)
- , *Collatio cum Maximino arianorum episcopo*: CPL 699.  
 K1.7 ('de altercatione cum Maximo', inc.),  
 R1.110 (5 copies) = K1.275 ('contra M. hereticum libri 3') = K1.277
- , *Confessiones*: CPL 251; ed. L. Verheijen, CCSL 27 (1981).  
 A16.\*179, A20.213a = A20.1484  
 B13.43a, B39.53, B47.11f (excerpts), B68.562, B71.\*49, B75.9,  
 B77.\*15a = B79.\*21 = H2.\*576, B100.9, B120.48  
 BA1.\*351b, BA1.362a, BA1.798x,cc (exc.)  
 BC4.\*33a  
 BD102.21  
 BP21.236f (exc.?)  
 FA8.26a (excerpts), FA8.70b  
 K1.56  
 P6.54z  
 R1.33 (—)  
 S1.32 = S2.29, S12.143<sup>x</sup> (2nd fo.), S21.¶8  
 SS1.860s, SS2.158b  
 UC7.\*97, UC29.85, UC48.5b, UC48.\*100, UC48.138  
 UO38.33, UO47.196 = UO58.6 ('de operibus A.'), UO47.\*197,  
 UO70.8 ('A. de libero arbitrio alias liber confessionum A.', 2nd fo.)  
 Z7.34, Z14.120a, Z19.21
- , *Contra academicos*: CPL 253; ed. W. M. Green, CCSL 29 (1970) 3–61.  
 B71.50a  
 BC4.29a  
 BP1.5 ('A. de achademicis')  
 H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>  
 K1.1  
 R1.1 ('de academicis', 11 copies)  
 UC7.\*135<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.31a
- , *Contra Adimantum Manichaei discipulum*: CPL 319.  
 A20.224e  
 K1.8  
 R1.22 (2 copies)  
 UC3.195
- , *Contra aduersarium legis et prophetarum*: CPL 326; ed. K. D. Daur, CCSL 49  
 (1985) 35–131.  
 A20.226g  
 B13.\*42b, B77.\*30h, B120.85  
 BC4.\*22j, BC4.23k, BC4.29e  
 BM1.111j  
 BP21.13h  
 K1.3  
 R1.87 (9 copies)  
 UC19.9d  
 UO68.\*165<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.28d
- , *Contra cartulam* → Augustine, *De nuptiis et concupiscentia*
- , *Contra Cresconium*: CPL 335.  
 A20.224g  
 R1.53 (1 copy) = K1.81

- , *Contra Crispinum* (ep. 66): *PL* 33. 235–6; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/2 (1895) 235–6.  
 R1.322 ('contra Crispinum scismaticum', inc., —)
- , *Contra duas epistulas pelagianorum*: *CPL* 346.  
 A20.224r–s  
 B13.\*42a ('Augustinus contra Iulianum hereticum')  
 BC4.28e  
 R1.90 (7 copies) = K1.373  
 Z19.17g
- <>, *Contra epistulam Donati*: not known to survive; reference known from *Retr.* I 21.  
 R1.21 (—) = K1.124
- , *Contra epistulam manichaei*: *CPL* 320.  
 A20.225k ('contra epistolam fundamenti manicheorum')  
 BD101.24<sup>x</sup> = BD102.18b  
 FA8.83d ('contra epistolam fundamenti'),  
 FA8.147e ('A. contra epistolam manicheorum quam uocant fundamentum fidei')  
 K1.173 ('contra epistolam manichaei quod dicitur Fundamentum')  
 R1.29 ('contra epistolam Fundamenti', —)  
 SS1.865a ('A. in libro contra epistolam fundamenti')  
 Z19.26i
- , *Contra epistulam Parmeniani*: *CPL* 331.  
 A20.226p  
 BP21.\*16t (exc.)  
 H2.\*1095<sup>x</sup>  
 R1.44 (6 copies) = K1.368  
 UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>
- , *Contra Faustum manichaeum*: *CPL* 321.  
 A16.177  
 B13.\*37, B24.7, B53.2, B77.\*4 = B79.\*8 = H2.\*577, B120.61  
 BA1.\*364  
 BC4.31 = BC8.80  
 BC108.78 = BC110.87  
 K1.163  
 R1.34 (7 copies, among them B13.\*37)  
 S12.68  
 UC3.\*145, UC19.9c, UC48.\*108  
 Z19.19
- , *Contra Felicem manichaeum*: *CPL* 322.  
 A20.225v  
 K1.167  
 R1.35 (—)  
 UC7.\*135<sup>x</sup>
- , *Contra Fortunatum manichaeum*: *CPL* 318.  
 A20.224a = A20.1502  
 R1.286 = K1.172, K1.270 ('unde malum contra Fortunatum')  
 R1.16 (15 copies)  
 UC7.\*135<sup>x</sup>
- , *Contra Gaudentium*: *CPL* 341.  
 R1.88 (—) = K1.189

— <>, *Contra Hilarium*: not known to survive; reference known from *Retr.* II 11.

RI.38 (—) = KI.202

—, *Contra Iulianum*: CPL 351; ed. M. Zelzer, CSEL 85 (1974). [There is some possibility of confusion here with Paulinus of Aquileia (*ps.* Augustine), *Liber exhortationis*, which was known as ‘Augustinus ad quendam comitem’ and at Syon as ‘ad Iulianum comitem’. Also ‘Augustinus contra Iulianum hereticum’ at Bury (B13.\*42a) is *Contra duas epistulas pelagianorum* (CPL 346).]

A20.226q

B11.8, B77.\*17b, B89.10, B120.77, B120.259

BC4.21b, BC4.30

FA8.63d (‘ad Iulianum comitem’)

KI.225 (‘contra Iulianum pelagianum’)

RI.91 (8 copies)

SS1.816t (‘epistola A. ad Iulianum comitem’), SS1.837, SS1.864a,

SS1.\*9180 (‘A. ad Iulianum comitem’),

SS1.921j (‘ep. A. ad Iulianum comitem’), SS2.154m

UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC7.\*135<sup>x</sup>, UC19.9b, UC48.\*103<sup>x</sup>

Z19.17f

—, *Contra litteras Petiliani*: CPL 333.

A20.224f (‘contra Patilianum’)

B77.\*14c

RI.52 (1 copy) = KI.367

—, *Contra Maximinum haereticum*: CPL 700.

A16.\*175

RI.111 (5 copies) = KI.275, RI.279 (4 copies) = KI.292

UC7.\*135<sup>x</sup>

—, *Contra mendacium*: CPL 304.

A20.224z, A20.228l (‘de uitandis mendaciis’), A36.29f

B13.31d, B71.46e, B77.\*30d, B120.15

BC4.\*22c, BC4.23c

BM1.111b

BP21.13a (‘A. de mendacio ad Concensium’)

FA8.710, FA8.147r

KI.268

P6.54e

RI.89 (9 copies)

UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>

Z19.28a

— <>, *Contra nescioquem donatistam*: not known to survive; reference known from *Retr.* II 28.

RI.55 (—) = KI.109

— <>, *Contra partem Donati*: not known to survive; reference known from *Retr.* II 5.

RI.32 (—) = KI.126

— <>, *Contra quod attulit Centurius a donatistis*: not known to survive; reference known from *Retr.* II 19.

RI.46 (—) = KI. 89

—, *Contra secundam Iuliani responsionem*: CPL 356.

H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>

RI.114 (‘contra Iulianum 20’, 1 copy) = KI.243 (‘contra Iulianum †sermo’)

—, *Contra Secundinum manichaeum*: CPL 325.

RI.37 (—) = KI.439



- , *Contra sermonem arianorum: CPL 702.* → Augustine, *Sermo cuiusdam Ariani.*
- , *De adulterinis coniugiis: CPL 302.*  
 A20.224d  
 B13.31b, B71.46a, B77.\*30b, B120.80  
 BC4.\*22a, BC4.23a  
 BM1.111k  
 BP21.13i  
 K1.4, K1.92  
 R1.86 ('ad Pollencium de adulterinis coniugiis', 9 copies)  
 UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC7.\*97<sup>x</sup>, UC19.9h
- , *De agone christiano: CPL 296.*  
 A16.\*191<sup>x</sup>, A20.225f, A20.228f, A20.298c  
 B77.13a = B79.17, B77.\*67h = H2.\*752<sup>x</sup>  
 BA1.\*367b  
 BC4.\*19a  
 FA8.66d, FA8.112g  
 H2.\*803<sup>x</sup>  
 K1.6  
 P6.54n  
 R1.30 (—)  
 SC288.18f  
 SS1.858e  
 UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC3.134a, UC48.\*101, UC53.51  
 UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*393<sup>x</sup>, UO154.\*4<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.122f
- , *De baptismo contra donatistas: CPL 332.*  
 A16.\*175<sup>x</sup>, A20.226a = A20.1493  
 B13.\*67a  
 BA1.366a  
 BC4.20c  
 BP21.13p  
 K1.34  
 R1.45 (6 copies)  
 UO47.191 ('A. de baptismo paruulorum contra donatistas')
- , *De beata uita: CPL 254; ed. W. M. Green, CCSL 29 (1970) 65–85.* [See also Augustine *serm.* 346.]  
 B13.81e, B120.73 (excerpts)  
 FA8.\*84d  
 H2.\*870<sup>x</sup>  
 R1.2 (17 copies) = K1.465  
 SS1.860m, SS1.908i, SS2.269  
 UC7.\*97<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*441c ('de beata †uirgine')  
 Z14.119a
- , *De bono coniugali: CPL 299.*  
 A16.176, A20.224am  
 B13.22b, B71.\*123d, B120.39  
 BP2.3a, BP21.19<sup>x</sup>  
 FA8.71i, FA8.145f  
 K1.59 ('de coniugio bono')  
 R1.49 (21 copies)  
 SS1.859c, SS1.860f, SS1.870g, SS2.150c  
 UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC7.\*97<sup>x</sup>, UC7.\*99, UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.119e, Z19.25e

—, *De bono uiduitatis: CPL* 301.

A20.224c

FA8.145g

KI.466

RI.118 ('de sancta uiduitate', 2 copies)

—, *De catechizandis rudibus: CPL* 297.

A20.224ac

KI.47

RI.41 (—)

SSI.858d

—, *De ciuitate Dei: CPL* 313; pr. [Subiaco 1467] (*GW* 2874), &c.; ed. B. Dom-  
bart & A. Kalb, *CCSL* 47–8 (1955).

A16.171, A20.205 = A20.1483

B2.1, B11.4, B13.182, B21.21, B24.1, B39.49, B40.10, B53.1, B55.¶35,

B62.47, B71.40, B72.6, B75.3, B77.\*2 = B79.\*1 = H2.\*583, B77.12b,

B83.5, B105.39, B120.58 (2 copies)

BA1.353

BC4.\*13–14 = BC8.95, BC4.110q (books XIX–XXII)

BC107.61 = BC108.33 = BC110.86, BC109.¶4a

BD102.42a

BM1.\*113

BP2.1

FA8.76, FA8.133b

H2.584, H2.¶\*585, H2.586, H2.¶\*927 (w. comm.)

KI.51

P6.56

RI.70 (7 copies)

S1.19 ('A. de ciuitate dei ab undecimo libro supra') = S2.17,

S6.26 (exc.), S18.¶14a, S21.¶\*6<sup>x</sup> (w. comm.)

SC229.95, SC243.¶24, SC264.4, SC288.51, SC346.¶21b

SSI.¶611a (w. comm.), SSI.612 (w. tabulae), SSI.613 (part), SSI.652a,

SSI.¶886a (w. comm. & tab.)

UC2.14, UC19.10, UC29.87,

UC39.56 ('de ciuitate dei', var. 'de trinitate'; 2nd fo. no match)

? = UC40.10 ('de ciuitate dei'),

UC43.20 = UC47.81, UC43.86 = UC47.119, UC43.¶131 = UC47.¶140,

UC47.¶179, UC48.\*127, UC50.152, UC55.¶\*77 (w. comm.),

UC135.¶2 ('cum expositione eiusdem [sc. H. of Saint-Cher]'),

UC143.27b, UC150.1a

UO2.2, UO6.25 = UO8.37 (but 2nd fo. does not match),

UO7.†94 ('Augustinus', 2nd fo.),

UO8.†41 ('de trinitate') = UO14.27 ('de ciuitate'), UO16.¶184 (w. comm.),

UO18.¶8 (w. comm.), UO24.¶52a, UO25.¶1 (w. comm.), UO25.¶86,

UO35.6,

UO37.\*1a, UO43.¶\*20 (w. Trevet & Waleys), UO44.¶6 (w. Trevet &  
Waleys),

UO47.159, UO47.160, UO47.161, UO47.162, UO47.163a, UO47.\*164a,

UO47.165a,

UO47.166, UO47.167, UO56.1, UO56.9, UO70.6 (w. comm.), UO70.127,

UO70.212,

UO70.267, UO70.277a, UO81.2, UO82.8 = UO83.2, UO117.¶3, UO119.3,

UO149.¶2, UO167.¶2, UO173.2

Z19.5

—, *De ciuitate Dei*, French tr. by Raoul de Presles as *La Cite de Dieu*: pr. Abbeville 1486 (*GW* 2891), &c.; Chavy, 117.

H1.\*34, H1.\*64

—, *De consensu euangelistarum*: *CPL* 273.

A16.\*178, A20.225y

B13.\*13a, B40.11b, B71.42, B77.\*9a = B79.\*4, B120.91 = B120.532

BA1.347a

BC4.7a, BC4.933 ? = BC101.33 = BC102.43 = BC107.65

BD102.22a ('A. de concordia euangelistarum')

FA8.70a, FA8.1190 ('Augustinus de concordia euangelistarum')

H2.\*803<sup>x</sup>

K1.83

R1.43 (at least 6 copies)

SS1.¶899

UC7.35, UC48.\*105<sup>x</sup>

UO56.16 ('A. de concordia euangeliorum')

Z19.29a

—, *De continentia*: *CPL* 298.

K1.58

R1.149 (7 copies)

—, *De correctione donatistarum* (*ep.* 185): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 792–815; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 57 (1911) 1–44.

A20.224h ('de correccione donasticarum')

K1.65

R1.75 (1 copy)

—, *De correptione et gratia*: *CPL* 353; ed. G. Folliet, *CSEL* 92 (2000) 219–80.

A20.248a = A20.285f

B13.81c, B43.\*25<sup>x</sup>, B68.563j, B71.44e, B120.78 (2 copies)

BA1.\*373c

BC4.18h, BC4.41j

BM1.13g

F10.120

FA8.63e, FA8.136j

K1.64

R1.96 (15 copies)

SS1.862b

UC48.\*100<sup>x</sup>

UO8.55 = UO12.11, UO70.158

Z19.15b

—, *De cura pro mortuis gerenda*: *CPL* 307.

A16.188, A20.225d, A36.29e

B13.31e, B71.46c, B77.11d, 12b

BA1.\*457<sup>xx</sup>

BC4.\*22d, BC4.23d

BM1.111c

FA8.71d

K1.67

R1.93 (8 copies)

SS1.855c, SS1.\*918j–k, SS1.921t

UC7.\*135<sup>x</sup>, UC19.9f, UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>

UO47.198<sup>x</sup> (2nd fo.)

Z14.122c, Z19.26j

—, *De disciplina christiana: CPL 310*; ed. R. Vander Plaetse, *CCSL* 46 (1969) 205–24.

A20.223b, A20.224ak, A20.469as  
 B11.9a, B71.46b, B120.36 (2 copies)  
 BA1.20f, BA1.644<sup>x</sup>, BA1.656e, BA1.1550d, BA1.\*1552k  
 BC4.26m, BC4.196c  
 FA8.71m  
 H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>  
 K1.101 ('de doctrina et disciplina christianorum')  
 P6.57m  
 R1.6 ('de disciplinis', 1 copy recorded against title of A.'s lost  
*De disciplinis liberalibus*),  
 R1.153 (19 copies) = K1.503 ('de doctrina christianorum')  
 SS1.855d (incomplete), SS1.859f, SS1.864d, SS1.¶898d, SS1.\*918p,  
 SS1.921x, SS2.171a  
 UC7.39h, UC48.\*128<sup>x</sup>  
 UO38.\*132<sup>x</sup>, UO47.\*184<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*165<sup>x</sup>, UO154.\*4<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.253b, Z19.17b

— <>, *De disciplinis liberalibus*: not known to survive; reference from *Retr.* I 6.

R1.6 (—) = K1.103

—, *De diuersis quaestionibus LXXXIII: CPL 289*; ed. A. Mutzenbecher, *CCSL* 44A (1975) 3–249.

A20.215a ? = A20.1491  
 B13.66, B39.57f, B43.26a, B120.9  
 BA1.356e, BA1.\*363  
 BC4.24b, BC4.28a  
 BD101.27f ('liber octoginta trim questionum')  
 BP2.†44b ('A. de diuersis rebus') ? = BP21.22b  
 FA8.68e, FA8.75x  
 K1.500 ('de decem uirginibus sermo', q. 59)  
 H2.\*803<sup>x</sup>  
 P6.57d  
 R1.26 (14 copies) = K1.404  
 SS1.866b, SS1.866i  
 UC3.92, UC7.\*97<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*106<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*441b  
 UO5.21 ('. . . cum diuersis tractatibus beati A.') = UO8.38,  
 UO47.188 ('A. 83 questionum')

—, *De diuersis quaestionibus ad Simplicianum: CPL 290*; ed. A. Mutzenbecher, *CCSL* 44 (1970).

A20.224b ('ad Simplicianum')  
 H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>  
 R1.28 (1 copy) = K1.435  
 Z19.18a

—, *De diuinatione daemonum: CPL 306*.

A20.224i  
 BC4.26l  
 FA8.68h  
 K1.104  
 R1.57 (3 copies)  
 SS1.738j, SS1.858f  
 UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*11e, UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>  
 UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>

—, *De doctrina christiana: CPL 263*; ed. J. Martin, *CCSL* 32 (1962) 1–167; ed. R. P. H. Green (Oxford 1995).

A16.\*182, A20.216a = A20.1486, A20.217 ?= A20.469, A20.218  
 B13.185, B62.21, B71.\*53b, B77.\*10a = B79.\*11 = H2.\*575,  
 B120.34 (2 copies)  
 BA1.\*351a, BA1.352a, BA1.355e, BA1.356d, BA1.365g, BA1.366e,  
 BA1.\*457yy, BA1.1559<sup>x</sup>  
 BC4.18a, BC4.41c  
 BD101.31a = BD102.20a  
 BP21.17j  
 F10.12a  
 FA8.66a, FA8.136a  
 K1.105, K1.506  
 P6.57p  
 R1.31 (—)  
 S6.5  
 SC335.124  
 SS1.652b, SS1.855b (incomplete), SS1.859a, SS1.866j, SS1.¶898c  
 UC3.\*146, UC7.\*97<sup>x</sup>, UC14.25, UC48.104, UC48.\*128<sup>x</sup>  
 UO14.26 ('diuersa opera') = UO19.42 ('A. de doctrina'),  
 UO16.¶36, UO47.198 = UO118.2, UO47.198, UO47.199, UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.122a, Z19.27

—, *De dono perseuerantiae: CPL 355*.

A20.226m  
 B13.81b, B39.58b, B120.53 ('de bono pacencie siue perseuerancie'),  
 B120.97 ('de bono . . .')  
 BA1.\*373i  
 BC4.18l, BC4.41n ('de bono . . .')  
 FA8.66f (with *De praedestinatione sanctorum*), FA8.136n  
 K1.374 ('de bono . . .')  
 R1.102 ('de bono . . .', 19 copies)  
 UC48.\*103<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.12f

—, *De duabus animabus: CPL 317*.

A20.224t, A20.228t  
 B13.81f, B39.57g  
 BA1.\*457y  
 BP21.†192d ('A. de diuisione potenciarum anime')  
 F10.12f  
 K1.14  
 R1.15 (13 copies)  
 SS1.860n  
 UC3.\*146<sup>x</sup>, UC7.\*97<sup>x</sup>, UC12.15  
 Z19.17a

—, *De eo quod scriptum est Quis est homo qui uult uitam et cupit uidere dies bonos (sermones de scripturis 16): PL 38. 121–4*; ed. C. Lambot, *CCSL* 41 (1961) 213–16.

SC288.¶7c

—, *De fide et operibus: CPL 294*.

A20.224k  
 FA8.68i, FA8.145d  
 K1.169  
 R1.65 (5 copies)  
 UC48.\*128<sup>x</sup>, UC50.128

- , *De fide et symbolo*: CPL 293.  
 A16.\*184, A20.225r  
 A20.†228d ('de fide et †caritate')  
 B39.55a, B39.302g, B77.43c, B77.\*59f = H2.\*736<sup>x</sup>  
 BA1.369f ('de fide et credulitate'), BA1.375b  
 BC4.\*59e  
 FA8.71e  
 H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>  
 K1.168  
 R1.17 (25 copies)  
 UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>
- , *De fide rerum inuisibilium*: CPL 292; ed. M. P. J. van den Hout, *CCSL* 46 (1969) 1–19.  
 A36.23d  
 BA1.\*457aa  
 FA8.193i  
 K1.175  
 UO47.185
- , *De generalitate elemosinarum*: CPL 376.  
 A20.971m  
 B77.43h
- , *De Genesi ad litteram*: CPL 266.  
 A16.\*189, A16.190, A20.29 = A20.207 = A20.1492  
 B11.7 ('exameron'), B13.26, B37.34 = B39.50, B40.†12 ('super Genesim'),  
 B43.\*25<sup>x</sup>, B62.20a, B68.563b, B71.\*55, B79.\*20 = H2.\*591,  
 B120.1 ('exameron', 3 copies),  
 B120.†6 ('super Genesim', 1 copy) = B120.446  
 BA1.335, BA1.355c, BA1.356b  
 BC4.\*1 ('A. super Genesim'), BC4.2 ? = BC101.32 = BC107.67, BC4.110p  
 BD101.8 = BD102.15  
 FA8.65e, FA8.74b, FA8.133a  
 K1.149, K1.184  
 P6.57q  
 R1.†18 (inc. belongs to CPL 268; up to 8 copies), R1.51 (33 copies),  
 R1.202 ('exameron', 7 copies),  
 R1.308 ('de paradiso', Book XII only, 1 copy) = K1.387  
 SC288.18i  
 SS1.34of  
 UC48.5a, UC48.\*102<sup>x</sup>  
 UO2.4 ('exameron'), UO43.47,  
 UO47.177a, UO47.178a, UO47.179a, UO47.180a, UO47.181a, UO47.182a,  
 UO47.183a,  
 UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.121a, Z14.†122b, Z19.23a
- , *De Genesi ad litteram imperfectus liber*: CPL 268.  
 A20.225s  
 K1.187  
 R1.†18 (up to 8 copies)  
 SC332.7<sup>x</sup> = SC334.146e
- , *De Genesi contra manichaeos*: CPL 265; ed. D. Weber, *CSEL* 91 (1998).  
 A20.225j  
 B13.\*42c ('contra manichaeum'), B68.563c ('contra †monachos'),  
 B120.7 ('contra manicheos')  
 BM1.104i ('A. contra manicheos de natura')

- FA8.66i  
 H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>  
 K1.186, K1.304  
 R1.10 (12 copies), R1.213 (3 copies)  
 SS1.858b  
 UO2.3b ('contra manicheos'), UO2.5 ('A. super Genesim')  
 Z7.65c, Z14.121b ('contra manicheos'), Z19.12g
- , *De gestis Pelagii*: CPL 348.  
 R1.74 (1 copy) = K1.188 = K1.379 ('supra in G')  
 Z19.†24b
- , *De gratia Christi et de peccato originali*: CPL 349.  
 A20.225w  
 R1.†78 ('contra Pellagium et Celestinum . . .', up to 10  
 copies) = K1.195 = K1.372 ('supra in G')  
 UC48.\*128<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.†18b ('Augustinus contra Pelagium in uno volumine et alia')
- , *De gratia et libero arbitrio*: CPL 352.  
 A16.\*193<sup>x</sup>, A20.224o  
 B13.\*50h, B71.44d  
 BA1.\*373d  
 BC4.18g, BC4.41i  
 BM1.13f  
 BP21.17b  
 F10.12n  
 FA8.65d, FA8.136i  
 K1.20 = K1.192  
 R1.95 (26 copies)  
 UC48.\*100<sup>x</sup>  
 UO47.\*184<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.12b
- , *De gratia noui testamenti contra Honoratum* (ep. 140): CPL 262; PL 33. 538–77;  
 ed. A. Goldbacher, CSEL 44 (1904) 155–234.  
 A20.224q  
 K1.193  
 R1.63 (16 copies)
- , *De haeresibus*: CPL 314; ed. R. Vander Plaetse & C. Beukers, CCSL 46  
 (1969) 273–345.  
 A16.194a, A20.226h  
 B77.\*15b ('de diuersis heresibus'), B120.79 ('de diuersis heresibus')  
 BA1.362b ('de diuersis heresibus'), BA1.1565j  
 BC4.\*33b ('de diuersis heresibus')  
 BC107.161  
 BP21.23  
 F10.12j  
 FA8.63f  
 H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>  
 K1.46 ('de †basibus'), K1.114, K1.200, K1.204  
 R1.115 ('de omnibus heresibus', 10 copies), R1.195 (1 copy)  
 SS1.921n  
 UC48.\*441g ('contra hereticam prauitatem')  
 UO47.\*164<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.122h

—, *De ieiunio sabbati* (ep. 36): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 136–151; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/1 (1895) 31–62.

FA8.68t  
 R1.263 ('ad Casulanum', 2 copies) = K1.213  
 SC288.18d  
 SS1.978f

—, *De immortalitate animae*: *CPL* 256; ed. W. Hörmann, *CSEL* 89 (1986) 101–128.

B13.\*50b, B39.57i, B68.563i, B120.20  
 BA1.365f  
 BP21.\*16q  
 F10.12r  
 FA8.66l  
 K1.13  
 R1.5 (17 copies)  
 SC332.7<sup>x</sup> = SC334.146b  
 SS1.860j, SS2.268  
 UC2.12i  
 Z14.119j

—, *De libero arbitrio*: *CPL* 260; ed. W. M. Green, *CCSL* 29 (1970) 211–321.

A20.225q ('de libero arbitrio siue unde malum')  
 B13.81g ('unde malum'), B39.57b–c, B43.\*25<sup>x</sup>, B68.563h,  
 B71.\*43a–b, B79.†138 (anon.), B120.18–19  
 BA1.3520, BA1.354b, BA1.356c, BA1.\*367a  
 BC4.25a  
 BM1.‡20b  
 BP21.4a, BP21.302a  
 F10.12i  
 FA8.65c–d, FA8.75y, FA8.119g–h  
 H2.\*870<sup>x</sup> (Book I only), H2.\*1422<sup>x</sup>  
 K1.18 = K1.271 ('unde malum ut supra in A')  
 P6.32e–f  
 R1.9 (17 copies)  
 UC48.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*441h  
 UO47.201  
 Z19.25b–c ('unde malum', 'de libero arbitrio')

—, *De magistro*: *CPL* 259; ed. G. Weigel, *CSEL* 77/1 (1961); ed. K. D. Daur, *CCSL* 29 (1970) 157–203.

BA1.365d ('A. de magistro ad Deodatum')  
 K1.274  
 R1.12 (8 copies),  
 R1.229 ('ad Deodatum discipulum', 1 copy) = K1.117  
 R1.†230 ('disputacio inter Augustinum et Adeodatum', 1 copy) =  
 K1.118 ('disputatio cum Deodato')  
 SS1.652d  
 UC48.\*100<sup>x</sup>

— <>, *De maximianis contra donatistas*: not known to survive; reference known from *Retr.* II 35.

R1.62 (—) = K1.272

—, *De mendacio*: *CPL* 303.

A20.224aa ('de octo generibus mendacii'),  
 A20.228m ('de octo generibus †mandatorum')  
 B13.31c, B71.46d, B75.7b, B75.8, B77.\*30c, B120.12, B120.15  
 BA1.365c



- BC4.\*22b, BC4.23b  
 BM1.111a  
 BP21.13b  
 FA8.68m  
 KI.269  
 P6.54f  
 RI.27 (4 copies)  
 UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>
- , *De moribus ecclesiae catholicae*: CPL 261; ed. J. B. Bauer, CSEL 90 (1992).  
 A20.225h–i, A20.228u  
 B120.49  
 BA1.529b  
 BC4.\*17a  
 BD101.24 = BD102.18a  
 FA8.83c  
 KI.282  
 P6.54b  
 RI.7 (17 copies)  
 SS1.¶898e  
 UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.26h
- , *De musica*: CPL 258; ed. M. Jacobsson (Stockholm 2002).  
 BC4.36a, BC4.37a ? = BC107.66 = BC110.64  
 FA8.119f ('sextus musice Augustine')  
 H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*803<sup>x</sup>  
 KI.276  
 RI.11 (8 copies)  
 UC48.\*128<sup>x</sup>  
 UO2.3a, UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup> (exc.)
- , *De natura boni*: CPL 323.  
 A20.225p, A20.228b  
 B43.\*25<sup>x</sup>, B68.563g, B71.\*43c, B77.11b, B120.72  
 BA1.1550c  
 BD101.7a = BD102.16a  
 F10.12q  
 H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1422<sup>x</sup>  
 KI.39 ('de boni natura')  
 RI.36 (—)  
 SS1.858j  
 UC48.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*103, UC48.\*441l  
 UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>
- , *De natura et gratia*: CPL 344.  
 A20.224p  
 B43.\*25<sup>x</sup>, B68.563f, B71.44c, B120.95  
 BA1.\*373b  
 BC4.18e ('... ad Timasium et Iacobum'), BC4.41g  
 BM1.13d  
 F10.12l  
 FA8.66h, FA8.136f ('de nature gratia')  
 KI.311  
 RI.69 (9 copies)  
 UC48.\*100<sup>x</sup>  
 UO70.213  
 Z19.13b

- , *De natura et origine animae*: CPL 345.  
 A16.\*186a, A20.225l–n, A20.1323k (IV)  
 B13.\*29c, B71.46f, B71.\*124b, B77.12b, B77.\*30e, B120.81–3  
 BA1.375 ('A. ad Vincencium et Victorem')  
 BC4.12c, BC4.\*22f–g, BC4.23f–h  
 BM1.111e–g  
 BP21.13c–e  
 K1.10–11 + K1.15 ('de natura anime ad Renatum, ad Petrum,  
 ad Vincencium')  
 P6.54y, P6.57g–i  
 R1.85 ('de anima et eius origine', inc., 10 copies),  
 R1.139–141 ('. . ad Renatum, ad Pium presbiterum, ad Victorem et  
 Vincencium', about 13 copies)  
 SS1.860k ('idem de origine anime libri 4, sc. ad Renatum unum ad  
 Petrum  
 unum & ad Vincencium Victorem duos')  
 UC48.\*128<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.119l–n, Z19.28b
- , *De nuptiis et concupiscentia*: CPL 350. The letter to Valerius (*ep.* 200) often precedes the work, and the second book is sometimes distinguished as *Contra cartulam*.  
 A20.224an  
 B13.\*60, B71.44a, B77.\*17a = B79.\*16  
 BC4.21a, BC4.29f–h ('ep. A. ad Valerium comitem. A. de nuptiis et  
 concupiscentiis, A. contra reprehendentem librum de nuptiis . . .')  
 BM1.78i–j ('A. de nuptiis . . . A. contra cartulam', inc.), BM1.105j–k  
 BP21.19b  
 FA8.71h  
 K1.91 ('contra cartulam'), K1.310  
 R1.82 (15 copies), R1.208 ('contra cartulam')  
 SS1.859h–i ('ep. ad Valerium comitem. idem de nupciis & concupiscen-  
 cia')  
 UC7.\*99<sup>x</sup>, UC19.9i, UC48.\*103<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.17e
- , *De octo Dulciti quaestionibus*: CPL 291; ed. A. Mutzenbecher, CCSL 44A  
 (1975) 253–97.  
 A16.\*191<sup>x</sup>, A20.\*298<sup>x</sup>  
 B17.\*50i ('enucleationes Augustini'), B17.3b, B120.70  
 BC4.27a  
 BP21.17c  
 H2.\*1422<sup>x</sup>  
 K1.402 ('de 8 quaestionibus Dulsinii')  
 R1.94 (7 copies), R1.218 (1 copy, = B13.\*50)  
 UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>
- , *De opere monachorum*: CPL 305.  
 A20.233 = A20.493, A20.298d = A20.232  
 B39.62, B43.9a  
 BA1.350e  
 BC4.26a  
 BD102.16b, BD102.105a (anon.)  
 FA8.145a  
 K1.321  
 P6.32i  
 R1.48 (16 copies)

- SS1.866f (incomplete), SS1.869q (exc.)  
 UC48.\*128<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.†31b ('de †ordine monachorum')
- , *De ordine*: CPL 255; ed. W. M. Green, CCSL 29 (1970) 89–137.  
 R1.3 (10 copies) = K1.322 ('de ordine rerum')  
 UC48.\*103<sup>x</sup>  
 UO47.200 ('de ordine ad Sinobium')  
 Z19.†31b ('de ordine monachorum')
- , *De origine animae hominis et de sententia Iacobi apostoli* (ep. 166–7): CPL 262;  
 PL 33. 720–33, 733–41; ed. A. Goldbacher, CSEL 44 (1904) 545–85, 586–609;  
 Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3395, 3403. [These letters by Augustine to Jerome frequently  
 occur in collections of Jerome's letters as ep. 131–2; ed. I. Hilberg, CSEL 56  
 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 202–25, 225–41.]  
 BA1.369e ('consultacio A. ad Ier. de origine anime')  
 BM1.383c–d ('consultacio A. de origine', 'super eo qui in uino offenderit')  
 K1.9 ('de anima et eius origine ad Ieronimum')  
 R1.72 (5 copies)  
 UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>
- , *De patientia*: CPL 308.  
 A20.224ac  
 R1.212–212A (4 copies) = K1.341  
 SS1.858c, SS2.149c, SS2.273
- , *De peccatorum meritis et remissione et de baptismo paruulorum*: CPL 342.  
 A16.\*175<sup>x</sup>, A20.226c–d ('de baptismo paruulorum', 'ep. ad Marcellinum')  
 B77.\*14d, B120.27 + B120.129 ('de baptismo paruulorum', 'ep. ad Mar-  
 cellinum')
- BA1.366b–c ('de baptismo paruulorum', 'ep. ad Marcellinum'),  
 BA1.\*457ss ('A. de baptismo')  
 BC4.20d–e ('A. de baptismo paruulorum lib. ii. ep. A. ad Marcellinum')  
 BP21.13q ('A. ad Marcellinum de baptismo paruulorum lib. ii')  
 FA8.71a  
 K1.35 ('de baptismo paruulorum'), K1.414 ('responiones ad Marcellum')  
 R1.60 (22 copies)  
 Z14.128e, Z19.26a–b
- , *De perfectione iustitiae hominis*: CPL 347.  
 A16.\*218<sup>x</sup>, A20.224j, A20.248b = A20.285g  
 B13.81d, B39.51b, B39.58a, B43.\*25<sup>x</sup>, B71.44b, B120.94  
 BA1.\*373a ('A. ad Paulum et Eutropium de perfectione iusticie')  
 BC4.18d ('A. ad Paulum de Eutropium de perfectione iusticie'), BC4.41f  
 BM1.13c ('A. ad Paulum et Eutropium', inc.)  
 F10.12k  
 FA8.66g, FA8.136e  
 K1.227 ('de iustitiae perfectione'), K1.370  
 R1.113 ('. . . ad Paulum et Eutropium', 20 copies)  
 SS1.862a ('A. ad Paulum et Eutropium de perfectione iusticie')  
 UC48.\*128<sup>x</sup>  
 UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.15a, Z19.25f (part only)
- , *De praedestinatione sanctorum*: CPL 354.  
 A20.226k–l  
 B13.81a, B68.563k, B79.†138a (anon.), B120.52, B120.96  
 BA1.\*373h  
 BC4.18k, BC4.27b, BC4.41m  
 FA8.66f (with *De dono perseuerantiae*), FA8.136m

- H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>  
 R1.101 ('de predestiacione sanctorum ad Propserum et Hillarium', 23  
 copies) = K1.365  
 UC48.\*103<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.12e
- , *De praesentia Dei* (ep. 187): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 832–48; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 57 (1911) 81–119; Römer, 2/1. 296–7.  
 A20.228p  
 B13.\*50c, B77.\*18a = B79.\*18  
 BC4.12a  
 F10.12e  
 FA8.70c, FA8.145b  
 K1.130 ('ad Dardanum'), K1.358, K1.364 ('de †praesentia Dei ad D. '),  
 K1.390  
 P6.54h  
 R1.76 ('de presencia Dei ad Dardanum', 8 copies), R1.217 (7 copies)  
 UC48.\*103<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.122d
- <>, *De pulchro et apto*: not known to survive; Schanz, 4/2. 412.  
 K1.361
- , *De pugna animae* → Augustine ps., *Sermo de poenitentia animae*
- , *De quantitate animae*: *CPL* 257; ed. W. Hörmann, *CSEL* 89 (1986) 131–231.  
 A20.220h  
 B13.\*29d, B39.57a, B47.11e, B68.563a, B71.\*48a, B75.5c, B120.56  
 BA1.369a  
 BC4.†15d ('quedam expositiones utiles de libro A. de quantitate animae'),  
 BC4.24a  
 BP21.\*16r  
 FA8.66m  
 H2.\*1422<sup>x</sup>  
 K1.12  
 P6.57j  
 R1.8 (17 copies)  
 SS1.749b  
 UC7.39c, UC48.\*100<sup>x</sup>  
 UO6.28 ? = UO8.40 (but in both cases 2nd fo. not found), UO16.31,  
 UO47.\*164<sup>x</sup>  
 UO83.7  
 Z14.119k, Z19.14a
- , *De sancta uirginitate*: *CPL* 300.  
 A20.224x ('de bono uirginali')  
 B71.\*123e ('de bono uirginitatis'), B120.40 ('de bono uirginali')  
 BC4.77d, BC4.\*164b  
 BP2.3b ('de bono uirginitatis'), BP21.19a  
 FA8.71k  
 K1.476  
 R1.50 (25 copies)  
 SC332.7<sup>x</sup> = SC334.146d  
 SS1.859d, SS1.869i  
 UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC7.\*97<sup>x</sup>, UC7.\*99<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*105<sup>x</sup>  
 UO47.\*184<sup>x</sup>, UO47.186 ('A. de uirginitate'),  
 UO47.187 ('A. de bono uirginali')  
 Z14.119f, Z19.17h

- , *De sermone Domini in monte: CPL 274*; ed. A. Mutzenbecher, *CCSL* 35 (1967).  
 A16.185, A20.\*298b  
 B11.6a, B13.\*50d, B24.9, B71.\*52a, B77.\*9b, B120.69  
 BA1.350a  
 BC4.26j  
 BD102.22b  
 FA8.63c, FA8.116i  
 R1.19 (39 copies) = K1.427  
 S31.¶6  
 SC212.¶20  
 UC43.\*50<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*105<sup>x</sup>, UC50.143  
 UO1.37, UO47.192  
 Z7.61, Z19.13a
- , *De spiritu et littera: CPL 343*.  
 A16.\*191b, A16.196b, A20.224ab  
 B13.\*67b, B77.\*14f, B120.30  
 BA1.366f, BA1.\*457rr  
 BP21.13l  
 FA8.71p  
 K1.442  
 R1.†64 (*some conf. with De spiritu et anima*, 16 copies),  
 R1.161 (15 copies)  
 SS1.¶914a  
 Z19.26d
- , *De trinitate: CPL 329*; pr. [Strassburg not after 1474] (*GW* 2925), &c.; ed. W. J. Mountain & F. Glorie, *CCSL* 50, 50A (1968).  
 A16.\*174, A16.\*182<sup>x</sup>, A20.206 = A20.1485  
 B13.\*29a, B24.10, B37.33 = B39.51a, B40.11a, B68.84, B68.564a,  
 B71.54 = B74.17, B77.\*7 = B79.\*2 = H2.\*613, B77.12b, B87.11, B100.79,  
 B105.23, B120.63 (2 copies)  
 BA1.354a, BA1.356a, BA1.\*357, BA1.\*1565a  
 BC4.10, BC4.\*11 = BC8.\*91,  
 BC107.60 = BC108.83 = BC110.85, BC109.¶4b  
 BD101.26 = BD102.19  
 BM1.108a, BM1.109a  
 FA8.65a, FA8.73, FA8.74a, FA8.77a, FA8.119a  
 K1.164 ('*expositio fidei Augustini*', exc.)  
 R1.42 (at least 7 copies) = K1.450,  
 R1.†201 ('†summa [v.l. *sententia*] A. de trinitate', exc.?, 3 copies)  
 S12.149, S18.¶14b, S21.¶\*6  
 SC288.18a, SC346.¶21<sup>x</sup>  
 SH63.¶17  
 SS1.855a, SS1.865d (incomplete), SS1.¶886b  
 UC43.\*19 = UC47.47, UC48.\*23, UC48.\*102, UC48.\*441d, UC53.50b,  
 UC143.27c  
 UO5.10 = UO6.29, UO6.30 = UO14.38 ('de †ciuitate dei'),  
 UO6.\*96 ('de †ciuitate') = UO7.338 (*altered to* 'trinitate'),  
 UO8.†41 ('de trinitate') = UO14.27 ('de ciuitate'),  
 UO24.¶52b, UO38.34,  
 UO47.\*164<sup>x</sup>, UO47.169, UO47.170, UO47.171, UO47.172, UO47.173,  
 UO47.174, UO47.175, UO47.176a, UO47.\*184<sup>x</sup>, UO55.33, UO70.9,  
 UO167.¶2b  
 Z7.32, Z19.20

—, *De trinitate et columba* (ep. 169): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 742–8; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 44 (1904) 611–22.

RI.119 (2 copies) = KI.455

—, *De uera religione*: *CPL* 264; ed. W. M. Green, *CSEL* 77/2 (1961); ed. K. D. Daur, *CCSL* 32 (1962) 187–260.

A20.228k

B13.22c, B39.57d, B68.563e, B71.\*53a, B75.5a,

B77.\*10b = B79.\*11<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*575<sup>x</sup>, B77.\*12b = H2.\*799, B120.71

BC4.\*22e, BC4.23e, BC4.110m

BM1.111d

BP2.6b, BP21.17a

FA8.71q, FA8.119h

H2.\*1422<sup>x</sup>

P6.32g

RI.13 (24 copies) = KI.412

SS2.275

UC19.90, UC48.\*128<sup>x</sup>

UO80.59

Z19.66b

—, *De uerbo Iacobi, Qui offenderit in uno* (ep. 167): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 733–41; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 44 (1904) 586–609.

H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>

KI.222, KI.266

—, *De uidendo Deo* (ep. 147, *ad Paulinam*): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 596–622; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 44 (1904) 274–331; Römer, 2/1. 280–81.

A20.228h, A20.1139r

B13.\*50j ('de uidendo Deum'), B71.47

BC4.15a

BM1.318b

BP2.6a

FA8.68k

KI.154 (= B13.\*50i–j), KI.495

P6.57l

RI.68 (9 copies), RI.218 (1 copy, = B13.\*50)

SS1.860i

UC2.†23c ('A. de comtemplando deum'), UC7.39a, UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>

UO68.\*165<sup>x</sup>

Z14.119b

—, *De uidendo Deo*, an epitome (inc. 'Cum petuisses') surviving in nineteen copies in England (Römer, 2/1. 281).

KI.248 ('ad Italicam. Cum petuisses')

RI.254 (—)

—, *De uita et moribus clericorum suorum* (serm. 355–6): *CPL* 284; *PL* 39. 1568–81.

B87.25a

KI.99, KI.377–8 ('quod non licet habere proprium', inc.)

SC233.\*1<sup>x</sup>

UC53.¶84<sup>x</sup>

UO68.\*165<sup>x</sup>

—, *De unico baptismo*: *CPL* 336.

A16.\*175<sup>x</sup>, A20.226b

B77.\*14e, B120.28

BA1.366d, BA1.\*457uu

BC4.20f

BP21.13n

FA8.71b

K1.36

R1.61 (18 copies), R1.236 ('ad Constancium', 1 copy) = K1.73

Z19.26c

—, *De utilitate credendi: CPL* 316.

A16.\*193<sup>x</sup>, A20.224<sup>l</sup>

B77.43b

BC4.\*59d

FA8.71g

K1.66

R1.14 (12 copies)

UC19.9n, UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>

—, *Enarrationes in Psalmos: CPL* 283; ed. E. Dekkers & J. Fraipont, *CCSL* 38–40 (1956); ed. F. Gori, *CSEL* 93–95 (in progress), of which Pss 119–50 have appeared, *CSEL* 95/3–5 (2001–5). [This title, now standard, originated with Erasmus.]

A16.169, A20.70 = A20.202–204 = A20.1495–7

B11.3 ('psalterium secundum Augustinum'),

B13.\*179–81, B24.4, B37.29b = B39.54c (ps. 50), B39.48, B43.19 (ps. 118),

B71.\*38 = B74.\*7–9, B71.39 (incomplete), B72.7, B75.2,

B77.\*1 = B79.\*6 = H2.\*612,

B100.5 (ps. 101–150), B100.21 (ps. 1–50), B120.42–44 = B120.483

BA1.336–8 (3 vols), BA1.339 (ps. 101–150), BA1.340 (ps. 101–150)

BC4.\*3–5

BC102.56 (2nd part) ? = BC108.14 = BC110.21 (2nd part),

BC108.17 (1st part) = BC110.20

C6.¶6 ('liber quinquagene sancti A.')

FA8.78–80, FA8.81

H2.\*946, H5.¶153 ('quinquagena A.')

K1.43, K1.347

P2.9, P6.28a–29

R1.104 (10 copies),

R1.133 ('super psalmos 15 graduum expositio') = K1.381,

R1.224 ('super Beati immaculati', 1 copy)

S12.48

SC285.¶12 (part 1; see UC47.¶187–8), SC288.¶94–96 (3 vols),

SC335.125 (3 vols)

SH63.¶13 = SH65.¶62

SS1.396–8 (3 vols),

SS1.†414 ('quinquagene A.'), SS1.†421 ('quinquagene A. cum tabula'),

SS1.433 (part 2), SS1.¶470–72 (3 vols),

SS1.\*918x–y (pss. 50, 45), SS2.148b–c (pss. 50, 45)

UC22.¶9 ('quinquagena A.'), UC29.89 + UC29.92 (parts 1–2), UC40.8,

UC47.¶187–8 (parts 2–3; see SC285.¶12), UC47.¶227–9,

UC48.\*99 (3 vols), UC50.31, UC55.¶76 (3 vols)

UO6.23 (starting at ps. 80) = UO8.34 ('super partem', second of two),

UO8.35 ('super primam partem'),

UO16.¶182 (vol. 3) + UC16.¶186–7 (vols 1–2),

UO24.¶81 ('A. quinquagena'), UO33.¶\*271 (Venice 1493),

UO25.¶†30 ('tractatus sancti Augustini') + UO25.¶159 ('tractatus A.

super tertiam quinquagenam') + UO25.¶89 ('secunda quinquagena'),

UO43.¶\*10 ('quinquagena diui A.', 3 vols),

UO47.\*168 (2 vols), UO68.¶81 ('quinquag. August.')

UO70.3–5, UO70.71–73 (3 vols),

- UO81.3 ('super primam quinquagenam'), UO85.3–4 (parts 1–2)  
 Z7.4, Z14.33, Z14.123a, Z14.†309b (perhaps an abbreviation),  
 Z19.7–11, Z19.†135c ('super psalmos et alie compilationes')
- , *Enchiridion*: CPL 295; ed. E. Evans, CCSL 46 (1969) 23–114.  
 A16.?\*191, A16.\*192, A20.216b = A20.221, A20.219, A20.220a, A20.334d,  
 A36.20d  
 B13.149b = B13.202b, B13.\*186, B39.59, B40.12d, B43.\*25a, B68.128,  
 B71.101b (anon.), B71.\*123c (anon.), B75.7a,  
 B77.\*5a = B79.\*9 = H2.\*764<sup>x</sup>,  
 B87.4c (excerpts)  
 BA1.352n, BA1.355d, BA1.\*358a, BA1.359a, BA1.360, BA1.361  
 BC4.40, BC4.41a, BC4.162c  
 BD101.6a = BD102.14a, BD101.27a  
 F10.12d  
 FA8.68a, FA8.113d, FA8.136b, FA8.138, FA8.145c  
 K1.142  
 P2.34a, P6.57a, P9.25c  
 R1.92 ('ad Laurentium encheridion', 3 copies), R1.134 (10 copies),  
 R9.4 (attrib. Chrysostom, 1 copy)  
 SH33.45 ('liber encheridion', anon.)  
 SS1.652c, SS1.860h, SS1.\*918qq–rr (exc.), SS2.149f, SS2.152b  
 UC7.\*97<sup>x</sup>, UC19.12b, UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*441f, UC53.52  
 UO5.25a ('A. in suo Encheridion') = UO6.27 = UO8.36, UO154.\*4<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.119d, Z19.221a, Z20.13
- , *Epistulae*: CPL 262.  
 A16.170, A20.211 = A20.682 = A20.1500, A20.212 = A20.682,  
 A20.397b = A20.685  
 B13.32 = B13.183, B24.6, B39.58c ('quedam epistole'), B71.45a,  
 B71.47, B72.5, B75.6, B87.4d (excerpts), B100.16, B105.65,  
 B120.124–5, B120.126–8  
 BA1.368  
 BC4.\*34  
 BC107.62 = BC110.82 ?= BC108.82, BC109.¶5  
 BD101.6c ('cum epistolis beati A.)  
 FA8.112a  
 H2.175, H2.176  
 K1.137 ('epistolae Augustini 188')  
 R1.147 (11 copies)  
 S12.134  
 SC233.\*1  
 SS1.¶929  
 UC3.151, UC7.84, UC22.¶23, UC30.¶12, UC48.\*108<sup>x</sup>,  
 UC140.¶3, UC140.¶11  
 UO1.29, UO12.12, UO16.34 ('epistole A. ad †Valensarum'),  
 UO24.¶78, UO38.32, UO44.¶2,  
 UO47.202, UO47.203, UO47.227b, UO49.50a, UO68.¶71, UO68.\*165  
 Z19.24a
- , *Epistula ad Apringium* (ep. 134): CPL 262; PL 33. 510–12; ed. A. Goldbacher,  
 CSEL 44 (1904) 84–8.  
 K1.32
- , *Epistula ad Armentarium et Paulinam de uoto reddendo* (ep. 127): CPL 262; PL 33.  
 483–7; ed. A. Goldbacher, CSEL 44 (1904) 19–29.  
 B77.43e, B120.133  
 BC4.\*59g



- KI.30 = KI.489 = KI.499  
 P6.54s  
 RI.282 (3 copies, among them BC4.\*59g)  
 —, *Epistula ad Asellicum* (ep. 196): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 891–9; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 57 (1911) 216–30.  
 KI.31  
 —, *Epistula ad Aurelium de monachis fugitiuis* (ep. 60): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 227–8; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/2 (1898) 221–2.  
 RI.163 (1 copy) = KI.284  
 SS1.7470  
 UC48.\*103<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Epistula ad Aurelium de trinitate* (ep. 174): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 757–8; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 44 (1904) 650–51.  
 SS1.855c, SS2.148a  
 —, *Epistula ad Auxilium* (ep. 250): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 1066–7; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 57 (1911) 593–8.  
 A20.225ap (‘epistola ut non temere episcopus excommunicet’)  
 KI.27  
 RI.198 (2 copies)  
 —, *Epistula ad Bonifacium* (ep. 98): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 359–64; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/2 (1898) 520–33.  
 KI.44  
 —, *Epistula ad Caelestinum* (ep. 18): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 85–6; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/1 (1895) 44–5.  
 H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Epistula ad Caelestinum* (ep. 209): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 953–7; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 57 (1911) 347–53.  
 KI.71  
 RI.197 (1 copy)  
 —, *Epistula ad clerum et populum Hipponensem* (ep. 122): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 470–72; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/2 (1898) 742–4.  
 KI.510 (‘ad ciues Hipponenses’, inc.)  
 —, *Epistula ad Consentium* (ep. 120): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 452–62; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/2 (1898) 704–722.  
 BA1.†369c (‘ep. A. ad Consencium’)  
 —, *Epistula ad Consentium de resurrectione* (ep. 205): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 942–9; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 57 (1911) 323–39.  
 BA1.†369c (‘ep. A. ad Consencium’)  
 KI.93 (‘ad Consentium’, inc.)  
 UC48.\*103<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Epistula ad Dardanum* (ep. 187) → Augustinus, *De praesentia Dei*  
 —, *Epistula ad Dioscorum* (ep. 118): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 431–49; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/2 (1898) 665–98.  
 KI.129  
 —, *Epistula ad donatistas* (ep. 105): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 396–404; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/2 (1898) 595–610.  
 KI.132  
 —, *Epistula ad Donatum donatistam* (ep. 112): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 427–8; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/2 (1898) 657–9.  
 KI.120

—, *Epistula ad Donatum donatistam* (ep. 173): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 753–7; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 44 (1904) 640–48.

B120.134

K1.121

—, *Epistula ad ecclesiam Hipponensem* (ep. 78): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 267–72; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/2 (1898) 331–45.

K1.509

—, *Epistula ad Ecdiciam* (ep. 262): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 1077–82; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 57 (1911) 621–31.

B120.135

K1.158

R1.298 (3 copies)

SS1.859g

UC48.\*128<sup>x</sup>

—, *Epistula ad Eleusium et Glorium* (ep. 44): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 173–80; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/2 (1898) 109–121.

K1.157

—, *Epistula ad Emeritum* (ep. 87): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 296–302; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/2 (1898) 397–406.

K1.156

—, *Epistula ad Euodium* (ep. 164): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 709–718; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 44 (1904) 521–41.

K1.156 ('ad Ennodium')

—, *Epistula ad Festum* (ep. 89) *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 309–313; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/2 (1898) 419–25.

K1.179

—, *Epistula ad Fortunatianum episcopum* (ep. 148): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 622–30; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 44 (1904) 332–47.

A20.228i ('ad Fortunatum')

K1.178 ('ad Fortunatianum'), K1.501 ('commonitorium de uidendo deo')

—, *Epistula ad Glorium et Eleusium* (ep. 43): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 159–73; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/2 (1898) 85–109.

K1.190

—, *Epistulae ad Hieronymum*: *CPL* 262.

K1.245 (ep. 82), K1.251–4 (ep. 67, 28, 40, 71)

SS1.892c–j (epp. 67, ?, 28, 40, 71, ?, 166, 82)

—, *Epistula ad Hesychium de fine saeculi* (ep. 199): *CPL* 262; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 51 (1911) 243–92.

K1.133 ('de nouissimo die at Desichium')

SS1.652f

—, *Epistula ad Honoratum episcopum* (ep. 228): *CPL* 262; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 57 (1911) 484–96.

K1.209

SS1.860p

—, *Epistulae ad Ianuarium* (epp. 54–5) → Augustine, *Ad inquisitiones Ianuarii*

—, *Epistula ad Ianuarium* (ep. 88): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 302–309; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/2 (1898) 407–419.

K1.247

—, *Epistula ad Innocentium papam* (ep. 176): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 762–4; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 44 (1904) 663–8.

K1.249

- , *Epistulae ad Italicam de uidendo Deo* (ep. 92, 99): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 318–21, 364–6; ed. A. Goldbacher, 34/2 (1898) 436–44, 533–5.  
 H2.\*798<sup>x</sup> (ep. 92)  
 K1.246 (ep. 99), K1.494 (ep. 92)  
 R1.252–3 (2 copies)
- , *Epistula ad Iulianam de uiduitate conseruanda* (ep. 188): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 848–54; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 57 (1911) 119–30.  
 K1.218  
 SS1.870c, SS2.150a
- , *Epistula ad Laetum* (ep. 243): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 1054–9; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 57 (1911) 568–81.  
 K1.265
- , *Epistula ad Licentium* (ep. 26): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 103–7; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/1 (1895) 83–95.  
 B120.132 ('ep. ad Luccium')  
 BP21.121b  
 K1.261–2  
 R1.296–7 (about 5 copies)  
 UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*128<sup>x</sup>
- , *Epistula ad Longinianum* (ep. 233): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 1030; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 57 (1911) 517–18.  
 K1.264
- , *Epistulae ad Macedonium* (ep. 152–5): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 652–73; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 44 (1904) 393–447.  
 H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>  
 K1.273 (ep. 155), K1.296 (inc. not found), K1.297 (ep. 153)  
 R1.317–18 (1 copy, epp. 153, 155)  
 UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.128b
- , *Epistulae ad Marcellinum*: *CPL* 262. [See also Augustine, *De peccatorum meritis*, which is sometimes referred to as 'Epistola ad Marcellinum'.]  
 K1.306 (ep. 138), K1.307 (ep. 143), K1.308 (ep. 133)
- , *Epistula ad Maximum* (ep. 17): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 83–5; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/1 (1895) 39–44.  
 K1.294
- , *Epistula ad Memorium episcopum* (ep. 101): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 367–70; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/2 (1898) 539–43.  
 K1.303  
 R1.262 (1 copy)
- , *Epistulae ad Nebridium* (ep. 3 &c.): *CPL* 262.  
 B120.130  
 K1.314–318 (epp. 3, 7, 9 & 14, 10, 4)  
 R1.205 (4 copies)
- , *Epistula ad Nectarium* (ep. 91): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 313–18; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/2 (1898) 427–35.  
 K1.319
- , *Epistulae ad Olympium* (ep. 96–7): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 356–9; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/2 (1898) 514–16, 516–20.  
 K1.334 (ep. 96), K1.335 (ep. 97)
- , *Epistula ad Optatum* (ep. 190): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 857–66; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 57 (1911) 137–62.  
 K1.331

- , *Epistula ad Orontium* (ep. 257): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 1071; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 57 (1911) 604.  
K1.336
- , *Epistula ad Pammachium* (ep. 58): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 225–6; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/2 (1898) 216–19.  
K1.394
- , *Epistula ad Pascentium* (ep. 238): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 1038–49; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 57 (1911) 533–56.  
K1.369
- , *Epistula ad Paulinum* (ep. 27): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 107–111; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/1 (1895) 95–102.  
K1.391
- , *Epistula ad Paulinum et Therasiam* (ep. 31): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 121–5; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/2 (1898) 1–8.  
K1.392
- , *Epistula ad Paulinum* (ep. 149): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 630–45; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 44 (1904) 348–80.  
K1.393
- , *Epistula ad Paulinum* (ep. 186): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 815–32; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 57 (1911) 45–80.  
Z19.26e
- , *Epistula ad Possidium* (ep. 245): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 1060–61; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 57 (1911) 581–3.  
K1.395
- , *Epistula ad Praesidium* (ep. 74): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 250–51; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/2 (1898) 279.  
K1.398
- , *Epistulae ad Probam de orando Deo* (ep. 130–31): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 494–507, 507–8; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 44 (1904) 40–77, 77–9.  
B120.74  
BA1.369d ('Augustinus ad Probam')  
H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>  
R1.222–223 (5 copies) = K1.333 + K1.339  
SS1.87of, SS2.150b
- , *Epistulae ad Quodvultdeum* (ep. 221–4): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 998–1002; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 57 (1911) 442–54.  
R1.193–4 (4 copies) = K1.112–14 = K1.409 ('supra in D')  
SS1.921l–m
- , *Epistula ad Rominianum* (ep. 15): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 80–81; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/1 (1895) 35–6.  
K1.422
- , *Epistula ad Sextum papam contra Pelagium* (ep. 194): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 874–91; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 57 (1911) 176–214.  
K1.399
- , *Epistula ad Theodorum de donatistis recipiendis* (ep. 61): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 228–9; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34 (1894/5) 224–8.  
SS1.870d
- , *Epistulae ad Valentinum* (ep. 214–15): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 968–74; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 57 (1911) 380–96.  
B120.136  
BA1.\*373c ('epistole due A. ad Valencium et cum illo monachos')  
BC4.18f, BC4.41h  
BM1.13e ('A. ad V. contra pellagium')

- F10.12m ('ad Valentinum')  
 FA8.136g–h  
 R1.323–4 (8 copies) = K1.470–71  
 Z19.13c
- , *Epistula ad Valerium* (ep. 21): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 88–90; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/1 (1895) 49–54.  
 K1.469  
 R1.241 (1 copy)
- , *Epistula ad Valerium comitem* (ep. 200): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 1077–82; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 57 (1911) 293–5. Usually found preceding the treatise *De nuptiis et concupiscentia*.  
 BC4.29f  
 SS1.859h  
 UC48.\*103<sup>x</sup>
- , *Epistula ad Vincentium de correctione et moribus donatistarum* (ep. 93): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 321–47; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/2 (1898) 445–96.  
 K1.82, K1.484
- , *Epistulae ad Volusianum* (epp. 132, 137): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 508–9, 515–25; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 44 (1904) 79–80, 96–125.  
 A20.397b  
 K1.477–8  
 R1.310–11 (1 copy)
- , *Epistula de sex quaestionibus paganorum* → Augustine, *Sex quaestiones contra paganos*
- , *Epistula Prosperi ad A.*, *Epistula Hilarii ad A.* (epp. 225–6): *PL* 33. 1002–1007, 1007–1012; ed. A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 57 (1911) 454–81.  
 BA1.\*373f–g  
 BC4.18i–j, BC4.41k–l  
 FA8.136k–l  
 R23.2 (6 copies) = K466.6  
 UC48.\*103<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.12c–d
- , *Expositio inchoata epistulae ad Romanos*: *CPL* 281; ed. J. Divjak, *CSEL* 84 (1971) 143–81.  
 A20.225z  
 K1.159  
 R1.25 (7 copies)
- , *Expositio epistulae ad Galatas*: *CPL* 282; ed. J. Divjak, *CSEL* 84 (1971) 53–141.  
 A20.225aa ('super sententias epistole Pauli ad Galathas')  
 BC4.\*17c  
 K1.145  
 R1.24 (6 copies)
- , *Expositio quarundam propositionum ex epistula ad Romanos*: *CPL* 280; ed. J. Divjak, *CSEL* 84 (1971) 1–52.  
 B13.\*50e ('Aug. de epistolis Pauli')  
 BC4.\*17b  
 K1.143  
 R1.23 (6 copies)
- , *Flores de contemplatione* → *Liber florigerus*
- , *Gesta cum Emerito*: *CPL* 340.  
 K1.194  
 R1.80 (—)

- , *In epistolam Iohannis ad Parthos tractatus X: CPL 279*; ed. P. Agaësse, *SChr* 75 (1984). [Some references to ‘A. de caritate’ might be the *Sermones de caritate*.]  
 A16.\*192<sup>x</sup>, A20.\*251<sup>x</sup>  
 B13.184, B24.†8 (‘Augustinus super epistulas canonicas’), B39.60b,  
 B71.\*51a, B71.\*52b, B77.\*3a = B79.\*12 = H2.\*849,  
 B77.\*12a = B79.\*19 = H2.\*799,  
 B120.47 (‘de caritate et est super canonicam Iohannis’,  
 2 copies) = B120.557–8  
 BA1.366i (‘de caritate super epistolam Iohannis’)  
 BC4.44b (‘sermones x super primam canonicam Iohannis’), BC4.45b  
 BP21.302y (‘A. de caritate’)  
 FA8.67b (‘super canonicam Iohannis’),  
 FA8.177b (‘x omelie A. in epistolam Iohannis’)  
 K1.53 (‘de caritate dei uel christi’, inc.),  
 K1.139 (‘super epistolam Iohannis sermones 10’),  
 K1.216 (‘super epistolam Iohannis et uocatur liber de caritate’)  
 P2.33, P6.55a, P9.49a (‘A. de caritate’)  
 R1.106 (5 copies),  
 R1.†143 (‘de caritate Christi’, 3 copies, supported by K1.53)  
 R1.†291 (‘super epistolas canonicas’, 2 copies, of which one = B24.8, the  
 other = A16.\*192)  
 SC206.5 (‘super canonicam Iohannis’)  
 SS1.566b, SS1.¶1236d  
 SS1.†869t (‘A. de caritate tractatus decem’, but only 3 fols.; exc.?)  
 UC3.155, UC43.\*50<sup>x</sup>, UC43.\*61 = UC47.\*103b = UC47.\*110, UC47.¶225b,  
 UC48.\*107 (‘A. super Iohannem’)  
 UO8.53 (‘A. de caritate’, 2nd fo. no match) = UO12.9  
 Z7.33a, Z14.119c (‘A. de caritate’), Z19.16a (‘A. de caritate’)
- , *Liber florigerus* → *Liber florigerus*
- , *Locutiones in Heptateuchum: CPL 269*.  
 A20.226y–ac  
 F32.3  
 K1.258  
 R1.83 (3 copies),  
 R1.†221 (‘de modo locucionum’, 2 copies) = K1.305
- , *Oratio in librum de Trinitate: CPL 328*; ed. W. J. Mountain & F. Glorie, *CCSL* 50A (1968) 551–5.  
 K1.\*182 (‘extrema uerba Augustini de fide’)
- <>, *Probationes et testimonia contra donatistas*: not known to survive; reference known from *Retr.* II 27 (‘cuius est titulus probationum et testimoniorum contra donatistas’).  
 R1.54 (‘probationum et testimoniorum contra donatistas’, —) = K1.127  
 (‘probationes et testimonia contra Donatum’)
- , *Psalmus contra partem Donati: CPL 330*.  
 R1.20 (—) = K1.125, K1.397
- , *Quaestiones euangeliorum: CPL 275*.  
 A20.226n–o  
 B39.\*156b (exc.)  
 K1.160 (‘super euangelia Mathaei et Lucae expositio’), K1.410  
 R1.39 (—) = K1.407 (‘quaestiones euangelicae’)  
 UC3.\*165 (‘Augustinus de questionibus’), UC48.\*105<sup>x</sup>

- , *Quaestiones in Heptateuchum*: *CPL* 270.  
 A20.226r–x  
 F32.4  
 K1.406  
 R1.84 (6 copies), R1.135 + R1.138 + R1.142 (1 copy)  
 UC3.274
- , *Regula* → *Regula S. Augustini*
- , *Retractationes*: *CPL* 250; ed. A. Mutzenbecher, *CCSL* 57 (1984).  
 A16.\*193, A20.226af  
 B13.\*62a, B39.57e, B68.564b, B77.\*16a = B79.\*22, B120.33  
 BA1.\*329c, BA1.352b, BA1.356f, BA1.1550b  
 BC4.42a  
 BD101.9 = BD102.17  
 BM1.109b  
 BP2.5 ('Augustinus retractationum'), BP21.13m (II 34)  
 F10.12h  
 FA8.68d, FA8.75z  
 P6.54a, P6.57e–g (cc. 5, 15, 56), P6.57o  
 R1.97 (7 copies) = K1.416, R1.162 (extr., 2 copies)  
 SS1.217h (exc.), SS1.860g, SS1.908a  
 UC7.\*31, UC19.9a, UC48.\*105<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*128<sup>x</sup>, UC143.27a  
 UO47.189, UO47.190, UO70.277b, UO82.21, UO147.3  
 Z19.16b
- , *Sermo ad catechumenos de symbolo*: *CPL* 309; ed. R. Vander Plaetse, *CCSL* 46 (1969) 185–99. [The four books *De symbolo* are *CPL* 309 and *Quodvultdeus*, *De symbolo*, *CPL* 401, 402, and 403; as for example in Worcester cathedral, MS F. 57 (s. xiii), fols. 218r–229v, or BL MS Royal 5 C. vi (s. xiv), fols. 73v–(87).]  
 A20.225g ('A. de simbolo libri uel sermones quatuor', w. *Quodvultdeus*)  
 FA8.112f  
 H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>  
 K1.443 ('de symbolo ad catechumenos libri 4')  
 SH33.47 ('A. de simbolo')  
 SS2.276 ('A. de symbolo libri 4')  
 UO47.193 ('A. de simbolo')
- , *Sermo ad clericos* (*serm.* 356): *CPL* 284; *PL* 39. 1574–81.  
 B77.\*39<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*580<sup>x</sup>  
 BC4.\*19v
- , *Sermo ad iuuenes* (*serm.* 391): *CPL* 284; *PL* 39. 1706–9.  
 R1.250 (7 copies) = K1.238  
 SS1.\*918dd  
 UC48.\*11b, UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>
- , *Sermo cuiusdam ariani*: *CPL* 701. Paired with Augustine's response, *Contra sermonem arianorum*: *CPL* 702; ed. M. J. Suda, *CSEL* 92 (2000) 33–113.  
 A20.226e–f  
 B13.\*42d, B77.\*30f–g  
 B120.84  
 BC4.\*22h–i, BC4.23i–j, BC4.29c–d  
 BM1.111h–i ('A. in sermone arianorum, A. contra perfidiam arianorum')  
 BP21.13f–g ('sermo arianorum. A. contra eundem sermonem')  
 K1.22 ('contra arianorum sermones'), K1.385  
 R1.81 (17 copies),  
 R1.273 ('contra perfidiam arianorum', 4 copies) = K1.385  
 UC3.\*145<sup>x</sup>, UC7.\*135  
 Z19.28c

- , *Sermo de blasphemia in spiritum sanctum* (*serm.* 71): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 445–67.  
 B77.\*9c, B120.92  
 BC4.26k  
 K1.42  
 R1.210 (5 copies)  
 SS2.105
- , *Sermo de cantico Exodi* (*serm.* 363): *CPL* 284; *PL* 39. 1634–8.  
 K1.48
- , *Sermo de caritate* (*serm.* 350): *CPL* 284; *PL* 39. 1533–5. [Entries for ‘Augustinus de caritate’ → Augustine, *Sermones de caritate*.]  
 A20.971l (‘de laude caritatis’)  
 BA1.\*457jj (‘de laude caritatis’)  
 BC4.\*59k,  
 BC108.84 (‘de laude caritatis’)  
 BM1.98m, BM1.110m  
 K1.52 (‘de laude caritatis sermo’, inc.)  
 P6.54v (‘de laude caritatis’)  
 R1.166 (‘sermo de laude caritatis’, 9 copies)  
 SS1.869h (‘A. de caritate’, occupies 1 folio),  
 SS1.\*918ee (‘de laude caritatis’, 1 folio),  
 SS2.†128e (‘A. de caritatis laude & de quatuor uirtutibus caritatis’, 1 folio)  
 UC48.\*11d (‘de laude caritatis’), UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*103<sup>x</sup>
- , *Sermo de concordia fratrum* (*serm.* 211): *CPL* 284; ed. S. Poque, *SChr* 116 (1966) 154–72.  
 K1.183
- , *Sermo de conductis ad uineam* (*serm.* 49): *CPL* 284; ed. C. Lambot, *CCSL* 41 (1961) 614–23.  
 R1.187 = K1.472
- , *Sermo de consonantia Matthaei et Lucae in omnibus generibus Christi* (*serm.* 51): *CPL* 284; ed. P. P. Verbraken, *RB* 91 (1981) 23–45.  
 K1.85
- , *Sermo de X chordis* (*serm.* 9): *CPL* 284; ed. C. Lambot, *CCSL* 41 (1961) 100–151.  
 A16.\*186b, A16.187c, A20.224al  
 B11.6b, B71.92c, B120.38  
 BA1.644e  
 BC4.44i, BC4.45j  
 FA8.116g  
 H2.\*618<sup>x</sup>  
 K1.63  
 P6.54r  
 R1.160 (7 copies)  
 SS1.859e, SS1.864p, SS1.\*918z, SS2.149b, SS2.271  
 UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*100<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.17c
- , *Sermo de decem plagis et decem praeceptis* (*serm.* 8): *CPL* 284; ed. C. Lambot, *CCSL* 41 (1961) 79–99. [Some entries likely to refer to Caesarius of Arles (*ps.* Augustine), *Sermo de decem praeceptis et decem plagis*.]  
 SS1.†858a, SS1.†868d  
 UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*128<sup>x</sup> (attrib. Augustine)  
 Z14.†125d (attrib. Augustine), Z19.†12a (attrib. Augustine)



- , *Sermo de die Paschae* (serm. 259): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 1196–1201.  
 RI.232 (inc., 2 copies), RI.†275 ('sermo eius de pascha', 9 copies)  
 = KI.389 ('de pascha sermones 12')
- , *Sermo de elemosina danda* (serm. 389): *CPL* 284; ed. C. Lambot, *RB* 58 (1948)  
 43–52; *PL* 39. 1701–5.  
 KI.153  
 RI.237 (8 copies)  
 UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*103<sup>x</sup>
- , *Sermo de eo Non quod uolo facio* (serm. 151): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 814–19.  
 RI.189 = KI.473
- , *Sermo de eo Redemptio animae uiri* (serm. 36): *CPL* 284; ed. C. Lambot, *CCSL*  
 41 (1961) 434–43.  
 RI.192 (1 copy) = KI.423
- , *Sermo de eo Semper gaudete* (serm. 171): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 933–5.  
 RI.270 (3 copies) = KI.197
- , *Sermo de eo Si uis uenire* (serm. 85): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 520–23.  
 RI.190 = KI.474
- , *Sermo de eo Sicut deficit fumus* (serm. 22): *CPL* 284; ed. C. Lambot, *CCSL* 41  
 (1961) 289–301.  
 KI.356 ('de uersu Psalmi 61 Sicut deficit fumus')  
 RI.179 = KI.446
- , *Sermo de eo Tibi derelictus est pauper* (serm. 14): *CPL* 284; ed. C. Lambot, *CCSL*  
 41 (1961) 185–91.  
 KI.396  
 RI.184 = KI.458
- , *Sermo de S. Helia et de patientia Iob* (serm. 11): *CCSL* 41 (1961) 161–3.  
 KI.210 (inc.)
- , *Sermo de Iacob et Esau* (serm. 4): *CPL* 284; ed. C. Lambot, *CCSL* 41 (1961)  
 20–48. [The heading 'de benedictionibus Iacob et Esau' refers to the second  
 half of the text, §§ 13 (part)–37.]  
 KI.37 ('de benedictionibus Iacob et Esau', inc. "Quid est quod")  
 SS1.338h ('sermo A. de benedictione Iacob & Esau', with Quodvultdeus),  
 SS1.864n ('idem de benedictionibus Iacob & Esau', with Quodvultdeus),
- , *Sermo de incarnatione Domini*: *CPL* 284; *PL* 42. 1175–94.  
 B71.111d, B71.132b  
 KI.214  
 RI.228 (3 copies, one of them = B71.111d)
- , *Sermo de iudicio Salomonis inter duas mulieres meretrices* (serm. 10): *CPL* 284; ed.  
 C. Lambot, *CCSL* 41 (1961) 153–9.  
 KI.441 ('de iudicio Salomonis inter duas mulieres')
- , *Sermo de kalendis Ianuarii* (serm. 197): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 1021–4.  
 RI.124 (1 copy) = KI.250
- , *Sermo de lapsu mundi et auaritia* (serm. 60): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 402–409.  
 RI.191 = KI.287
- , *Sermo de luctatione Iacob* (serm. 5): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 52–9; ed. C. Lambot,  
*CCSL* 41 (1961) 50–60.  
 KI.259  
 SS1.864o
- , *Sermo de muliere curua* (serm. 392): *CPL* 284; *PL* 39. 1709–13.  
 KI.290

—, *Sermo de muliere forti* (*serm.* 37): *CPL* 284; *CPPM* 1. 121; *PL* 38. 221–35; ed. C. Lambot, *CCSL* 41 (1961) 446–73.

A20.\*298c

B77.\*8b = B79.\*15b = H2.\*594<sup>x</sup>, B120.121 ('sermo de prouerbiis Salomonis')

BA1.\*457ff

BC4.32d

BM1.78k ('tractatus de commendatione ecclesie', inc.)

BP21.\*25f

K1.279

R1.305 (13 copies)

SS1.†442e ('Beda super mulierem fortem'),

Z19.79d

—, *Sermo de natiuitate Domini* (*serm.* 192): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 1011–13. [See also *Sermones de natiuitate Domini*; Augustine ps., *Sermo de natiuitate Domini*.]

B120.109 (inc. 'Hodie ueritas')

—, *Sermo de non iurando* → Augustine, *Sermones in decollatione S. Iohannis Baptistae*

—, *Sermo de ouibus* (*serm.* 47): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 295–316; ed. C. Lambot, *CCSL* 41 (1961) 571–604.

B77.\*14b = B79.\*7, B120.117

BA1.366h

BC4.20b

BD101.39b

BP21.13k

K1.323

R1.302 ('de †ciuibus', 1 copy) = K1.88

R1.316 (9 copies)

UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>

Z14.119h

—, *Sermo de paenitentia Magdalenae* (*serm.* 99): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 595–602.

R1.164 (1 copy) = K1.285

—, *Sermo de pastoribus* (*serm.* 46): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 270–95; ed. C. Lambot, *CCSL* 41 (1961) 527–70.

B77.\*14a = B79.\*7, B120.116 (2 copies)

BA1.366g

BC4.20a

BD101.39a

BP21.13j

K1.340

R1.155 (19 copies)

SC204.100 ('Aurelius Augustinus de pastoribus')

SS2.149a, SS2.274

UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>

Z14.119g

—, *Sermo de periurio* (*serm.* 180): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 972–9.

B77.43f, B120.†14 ('de mendacio et iuramento')

BC4.\*59h

FA8.68n

H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>

P6.54t

R1.247 (9 copies, among them BC4.\*59h) = K1.371

SS1.970d, SS2.1711–m ('sermo de periurio. sermo de iuramento')

UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*11c, UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>

- , *Sermo de sancto Vincentio* (*serm.* 276–7): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 1255–7, 1257–68.  
 R1.283–4 (1 copy) = K1.490–92
- , *Sermo de spe* (*serm.* 157): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 859–62.  
 K1.428
- , *Sermo de symbolo* (*serm.* 214): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 1065–72; ed. P. P. Verbraken in *RB* 72 (1962) 14–21.  
 K1.448
- , *Sermo de symbolo* (*serm.* 215): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 1072–6.  
 B39.†54b  
 K1.445  
 SS1.860l
- , *Sermo de uita beata* (*serm.* 346): *CPL* 284; *PL* 39. 1522–4. [This sermon is sometimes linked with *serm.* 347–8 as *Sermones de timore Dei*, see below.]  
 BA1.\*457kk ('A. de uita beata')  
 K1.181 ('de fide sermo 1', inc.), K1.460 ('de timore dei sermo', inc.),  
 K1.475 ('de uita aeterna sermo', inc.)  
 SS1.\*918gg ('sermo eiusdem de timore domini')  
 UC48.\*128<sup>x</sup>
- , *Sermo de una trinitate* (*serm.* 52): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 354–64; ed. P. P. Verbraken in *RB* 74 (1964) 9–35.  
 BA1.454c ('omelia A. de una trinitate trinaque unitate')  
 H2.\*618<sup>x</sup>
- , *Sermo de urbis excidio*: *CPL* 312.  
 B77.43g  
 BC4.\*59i, BC4.233f  
 K1.146  
 R1.251 (7 copies, among them BC4)  
 UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>
- , *Sermo in dedicatione ecclesiae* (*serm.* 336): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 1471–5.  
 BC4.43aj (anon.) = R1.289 (1 copy, attrib. Augustine) = K1.115
- , *Sermones*: *CPL* 284.  
 A20.107d = A20.788, A20.\*222a (ten Marian sermons) = A20.787b,  
 A20.227 (*collectio tripartita*, 58 & 37 & 158 sermons) = A20.780  
 = A20.787a = A20.1501  
 B13.31a, B24.2 (a collection of forty),  
 B39.55 ('cum multis aliis sermonibus'), B87.27, B100.14,  
 B120.106 ('sermones xxiii')  
 BC107.64 = BC108.81 = BC110.88  
 BP21.92b (exc.)  
 FA8.64 ('sermones beati A. distincti in tres partes'),  
 FA8.720 (among collection of Hugh of Saint-Victor)  
 K1.426 ('sermones numero 200')  
 R1.151 (13 copies) = K1.337, R1.294 (17 copies)  
 S12.131, S20.¶\*31  
 SC240.¶6, SC244.163  
 SS1.1199 ('centum sermones', contents recoverable from Betson's index),  
 SS1.¶1251 ('sermones completi'), SS1.1297f (5 sermons),  
 SS1.¶1330 ('sermonum opera'), SS2.171d–u (itemized)  
 UC3.\*124, UC48.\*128, UC48.\*173a, UC140.¶6  
 UO16.¶183, UO19.¶35, UO47.204 ?= UO68.117, UO70.148

—, *Sermones de caritate* (serm. 349–50): *CPL* 284; *PL* 39. 1529–35. [Entries for ‘Augustinus de caritate’ → *In epistulam Iohannis ad Parthos*; ‘Augustinus de laude caritatis’ → *Sermo de caritate*.]

B77.43j (‘sermones de caritate’)

—, *Sermones de lapsu mundi*: see note on R1.178.

K1.178 (‘de Abraham ubi temptatur a deo’, = R1.178)

R1.178–192 (1 copy)

—, *Sermones de oratione dominica* (serm. 56–9): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 377–402. [For other possibilities see note on R1.314.]

B37.29a = B39.54a, B120.105 (1 serm.)

BC4.43n (1 serm.)

H2.\*803<sup>x</sup> (serm. 58)

K1.326 (serm. 56), K1.327 (serm. 58)

R1.314 (up to 14 copies)

UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>

—, *Sermones de poenitentia* (serm. 351–2): *CPL* 284; *PL* 39. 1535–60. [See also Augustine ps., *De poenitentibus*, serm. 393.]

A16.\*192<sup>x</sup> (351 and 359), A20.224ag

B67.†151 (‘sermo ad penitentes’)

B71.94b (‘A. de penitencia’), B77.\*10c (351 only) = H2.\*575<sup>x</sup>,

B120.31 (‘de penitencia’)

BA1.350b (‘A. de penitencia’), BA1.\*351c (‘A. de penitencia’, 351 & 393),

BC4.26i (‘sermo beati A. de penitencia’)

BC4.59c (‘A. de penitencia’)

BM1.48c (‘A. de uera penitencia’, inc. 351)

BP2.16c (‘A. de penitencia’) = BP21.2b

FA8.660–p (‘sermo de utilitate agendi penitentiam’, ‘sermo de penitencia’)

H2.\*618<sup>x</sup> (351 only), H2.\*798<sup>x</sup> (351 only)

K1.342–3 (serm. 351–2), K1.353 (serm. 352, inc.)

P6.†54<sup>x</sup> (‘de penitencia’)

R1.†77 (‘de triplici accione anime’, —) = K1.21 (‘de accione triplici poenitentiae’)

R1.116 (inc. 351, 9 copies),

R1.†259 (‘de penitencia agenda’, up to 8 copies)

SC288.18g (‘de utilitate agendi penitentiam’)

SS1.†509c (‘A. de penitencia’), SS1.868a (‘A. de penitencia’),

SS1.\*918hh (‘sermo de penitencia’, serm. 351), SS2.171f

UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup> (serm. 351), UC3.†134b (‘de penitencia’)

UC48.\*103<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*441ij (‘de utilitate penitencie. de agendis’)

Z7.33b, Z14.122e, Z14.127a, Z19.†25a (‘de penitencia’)

—, *Sermones de sancto Laurentio* (serm. 207, 303): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 1393–5, 2128–9.

BC4.\*19r (attrib. Leo the Great)

—, *Sermones de tempore et de sanctis*, a selection of Augustine’s sermons in this liturgical arrangement: pr. as volumes 6 and 7 of his collected sermons, Basel 1494–5 (*GW* 2920).

SC283.†16 (‘Augustius super euangelia’)

SS1.¶1236f–g, SS1.¶1251, SS1.¶1330

UC22.¶12, UC55.¶\*6 (de tempore)

UO24.¶76, UO25.¶5 (de tempore)

—, *Sermones de timore Dei* (serm. 347–8): *CPL* 284; *PL* 39. 1524–9; Bloomfield 3117. [See also *Sermo de uita beata* (*Serm.* 346).]

A20.224aj

B77.43k, B120.105

BA1.\*457ll ('A. de timore domini')  
 BC4.\*59l  
 BM1.98n  
 P6.54u  
 RI.256–7 (3 copies) = KI.456, KI.459 + KI.461  
 SS1.†869gg ('sermo de timore', anon.), SS2.1710  
 UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>

—, *Sermones de uerbis Domini et apostoli*, a common grouping of ninety-nine sermons on the Gospels and Epistles: analysis and list of manuscripts by P. P. Verbraken in *RB* 77 (1967) 27–46; L. De Coninck, *La tradition manuscrite du recueil De uerbis Domini jusqu'au XIIIe siècle* (Turnhout 2006). Most English copies lack the last ten sermons, Römer, 2/1. 350–53.

A16.\*173, A20.142b = A20.209, A20.142c = A20.210 = A20.1499  
 B13.19, B24.5, B37.37 = B39.52, B71.41, B79.\*5 = H2.\*848, B100.20,  
 B120.99

BA1.348, BA1.\*349

BC4.16 = BC8.81

BP2.2, BP21.20e ('A. de uerbis domini'), BP21.293e, BP21.332d

F1.4

FA8.63a–b, FA8.134a–b

KI.479 ('de uerbis domini'), KI.480–81 ('de uerbis apostoli')

Pg.25a

RI.103 (10 copies)

SC233.\*3, SC283.12

SS1.1198a–e ('sermones A. de uerbis domini in euangelio Mathei . . . Luce . . . Iohannis. sermones [A.] de scripturis uet. et noui test. contra arrianos. sermones [A.] de uerbis apostoli')

SS1.¶1236b–c, SS2.1871q

UC3.\*162, UC39.55, UC48.\*105, UC50.144

UO6.26 = UO8.39, UO9.7, UO15.26, UO24.¶77,

UO47.\*217<sup>x</sup>, UO70.147 ('A. de uerbis domini cum aliis'),

UO70.269 ('A. de uerbis apostoli')

Z14.117–18, Z19.22

—, *Sermones de uita clericorum* (*serm.* 355–6): *CPL* 284; *PL* 39. 1568–81.

A20.249 = A20.854

BC4.7d ('sermones tres de uita clericorum')

KI.485 ('de communi uita clericorum sermones 2')

SS1.747l–n

—, *Sermones de uitandis sacrilegiis* (*serm.* ??)

BC4.43d ('sermones A. de uitandis sacrilegiis iij')

—, *Sermones in decollatione sancti Iohannis Baptistae* (*serm.* 307–8): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 1406–10.

BA1.\*1565<sup>x</sup> ('A. ad populum de quodam Tito qui fecit alium peiorare', exc.)

KI.241 ('de non iurando')

SS2.171k

Z19.29b ('sermones A. de iureiurando')

—, *Sermones in dedicatione ecclesiae* (*serm.* 336–8): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 1471–9.

BP21.23 ('sermo A. de dedicacione ecclesie')

RI.289 (1 copy)

—, *Sermones in diebus paschalibus* (*serm.* 230–58): *CPL* 284; *PL* 39. 1103–96. [Besides the 29 sermons 'in diebus paschalibus' there are sermons for the days before and after Easter.]

BC4.44a ('sermones de pascha ueteres xxv'),

- BC4.45a ('sermone de pascha noui xxv')
- , *Sermones in epiphania Domini* (serm. 199–204): *CPL* 284; *CPPM* 1. 916–24.  
 BP21.17i ('tres sermone A. de epiphania domini')  
 R1.264–8 (serm. 199, 201, 203, 200, and ps. serm. 138, up to 3  
 copies) = K1.151 ('de epiphani domini sermone 5')
- , *Sermones in natali Domini* (serm. 184–196): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 995–1021.  
 BC4.43a ('sermone A. de natiuitate domini vij')
- BP21.17f ('sex sermone A. de natiuitate domini')
- P2.25e ('sermone . . . A. de aduentu et nathali domini')
- R1.219 ('de natali et aduentu domini', 4 copies)
- UC48.\*103<sup>x</sup> (part)
- , *Sermones in natali S. Vincentii* (serm. 271–4): *CPL* 284; *PL* 38. 1252–68. Or ps.  
 Augustine, *Sermones in natali martyris S. Vincentii*: *CPPM* 1. 1277–8; *PLS* 2. 417–19,  
 1005–7.  
 SS1.977h  
 SS1.1304c ('sermone A. de passione S. Vincentii')
- , *Sermones in uigiliis Paschae*: ???.  
 UC7.\*99<sup>x</sup> ('sermone duo in sancto sabbato Paschae', Wilmart 15  
 & *CPPM* 1. 2292)
- , *Sex quaestiones contra paganos expositae* (ep. 102): *CPL* 262; *PL* 33. 370–86; ed.  
 A. Goldbacher, *CSEL* 34/2 (1898) 544–78.  
 B120.62  
 K1.102 ('ad Deogratias presbiterum de V questionibus contra paganos')
- P6.54l  
 R1.58 ('questiones 7 exposite contra paganos et iudeos', 7 copies)  
 = K1.401 ('questiones sex contra paganos'),  
 R1.242 (1 copy)
- , *Soliloquia*: *CPL* 252; ed. W. Hörmann, *CSEL* 89 (1986) 3–98. [See also Au-  
 gustine ps., *Soliloquia animae ad Deum*; Ecbertus Schonaugiensis (ps. Augustine),  
*Soliloquium*.]  
 A20.220c, A20.306d (exc.), A36.4c  
 B13.\*50a, B68.†78 (anon.), B68.563d, B75.5b, B75.19b, B115.†49 (anon.),  
 B120.57 (1 copy, 2 part copies)  
 BA1.372, BA1.543c  
 BC4.27e  
 BM1.110a  
 BP21.\*16p  
 FA8.66k, FA8.113c, FA8.147p  
 P2.57, P6.49e  
 R1.4 (17 copies) = K1.425  
 SC244.36 ('soliloquium beati A.'), SC332.7 = SC334.146a  
 SS1.782j, SS1.791b, SS1.921g  
 UC48.\*128<sup>x</sup>, UC53.50a ('A. in soliloquiis super Genesim')
- Z14.119i, 124a, Z19.30
- , *Speculum Quis ignorat*: *CPL* 272.  
 A16.187a ('speculum Augustini')
- R1.121 ('speculum Augustini', 7 copies) = K1.438
- <>, *Super epistolam Iacobi*: not known to survive; reference known from *Retr.*  
 II 32.  
 K1.140 (with erroneous inc.),  
 R1.59 (—) = K1.144

- , *Tractatus in euangelium Iohannis*: CPL 278; ed. R. Willems, CCSL 36 (1954).  
 A16.?<sup>\*</sup>172, A20.142a = A20.208 = A20.707 = A20.1498, A38.12  
 B2.2, B11.5, B13.\*188, B24.3, B39.\*60, B55.¶36, B62.20b, B74.\*13, B75.4,  
 B79.\*3 = H2.\*582, B120.118 ('omelie 121 super ueraces et correcte'),  
 B120.545 ('super Iohannem per 124 hom.')
- BA1.341, BA1.342  
 BC4.\*6  
 BP2.4, BP20.8  
 FA8.67a  
 P6.55b, P9.24  
 KI.215  
 RI.105 (10 copies)  
 S12.122  
 SC335.165, SC338.187, SC346.18  
 SSI.¶520, SSI.521, SSI.864h (exc.), SSI.¶1251<sup>x</sup>  
 UC43.\*50 = UC47.\*83, UC43.?<sup>\*</sup>62 = UC47.109, UC47.¶225a, UC48.\*107  
 UO3.5 ('A. super Iohannem'), UO24.40, UO59.\*6 = UO68.\*217, UO85.5  
 Z14.34, Z19.6
- , *Vnde malum* → Augustine, *De libero arbitrio* (Book I)
- , unspec.  
 S12.55  
 UO14.26 ('diuersa opera'),  
 UO47.222 ('liber Anselmi et Augustini'),  
 UO47.223 ('liber Anselmi et Augustini'),  
 UO49.\*80 ('originalia diuersa Anselmi et Augustini 20 fo. cum uero'),  
 UO68.306 ('opera quedam Hieronymi et Augustini'),  
 UO68.307 ('uaria August' opera'),  
 UO82.14 ('originalia Augustini')
- pseud.*
- , *Ad quendam comitem* → Paulinus of Aquileia, *Liber exhortationis*
- , *Altercatio cum Pascentio ariano*: CPL 366; CPPM 2. 145.  
 A16.\*175<sup>x</sup>  
 KI.28  
 RI.112 (3 copies)  
 Z7.65b
- , *Categoriae decem*: CPL 362; ed. L. Minio-Paluello, *AL* 1/1–5 (1961), 133–75.  
 A17.\*30<sup>x</sup>  
 B39.284b, B39.285 = B44.33  
 KI.74, KI.383  
 RI.220 (5 copies), RI.235 ('predicamenta eius', 2 copies)
- , Commentary on the Pauline Epistles → Florus of Lyon
- , *Commonitorium aduersus iudaeos* → *Altercatio ecclesiae et synagogae*
- , *Commonitorium quomodo sit agendum cum manichaeis*: CPL 533; CPPM 2. 165.  
 KI.55 ('commonitorium ad fortitudinem'),  
 KI.309 ('commonitorium ad ecclesias sub qua cautela manichei si  
 conuersi fuerunt suscipi debeant')
- , *Consensoria monachorum*: CPL 1872; CPPM 2. 3591, 3650; Diaz 317.  
 KI.419 ('de heremitis regulam', inc.)
- , *Contra Felicianum arianum* → Vigilius Thapsensis
- , *Contra iudaeos* → *Altercatio ecclesiae et synagogae*
- , *Contra quinque haereses* → Quodvultdeus
- , *De Adam* → John Chrysostom ps. *De lapsu primi hominis*
- , *De antichristo* → Adso Deruensis; Anselm ps. *De antichristo*.

—, *De assumptione beatae Mariae*, inc. ‘Ad interrogata’ (prol.), ‘Quia profundissime’ (text): *CPPM* 2. 161; *PL* 40. 1141–8. The text is also found ascribed to Anselm and to Fulbert of Chartres.

B120.104 (attrib. Augustine)

BA1.\*457pp (attrib. Augustine), BA1.766e

H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>

K1.24 (attrib. Augustine)

R1.176 (1 copy, attrib. Augustine)

SC314.\*1<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*660<sup>x</sup>

SS1.820h (‘Aug. de assumptione’), SS1.869d, SS2.149d, SS2.1540,

SS2.209

UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*128<sup>x</sup>

UO6.\*57<sup>x</sup>

—, *De bono disciplinae* → Valerian, bishop of Cimiez

—, *De cognitione uerae uitae* → Honorius Augustodunensis

—, *De confessione peccatorum* → Caesarius of Arles

—, *De contemptu mundi ad clericos*, inc. ‘Audite fratres carissimi salutiferam patris nostri doctrinam’: *CPPM* 1. 1121; *PL* 40. 1215–20. The sermon is *serm.* 59 (*CPPM* 1. 1186) from the late pseudo-Augustinian *Sermones ad fratres in eremo*.

K1.96

—, *De contritione cordis*: pr. with *ps.* Augustine, *De spiritu et anima*, [Lauingen] 1472 (*GW* 2936); *PL* 43. 943–50; *CPPM* 2. 3073.

SS1.¶990e

—, *De corpore Christi* → Augustine *ps.* *De sacramento altaris*

—, *De creatione primi hominis*, c. 35 of *ps.* Augustine, *De spiritu et anima*, with independent circulation; Römer, 2/1. 178–180; *CPPM* 2. 153.

A20.224ah (‘quomodo factus est homo ad ymaginem et similitudinem Dei’, c. 35)

A20.225at (‘A. de dignitate condicionis humane’, c. 35)

A20.228n (‘qualiter factus est homo ad similitudinem Dei’, c. 35),

A20.244b (‘qualiter factus est homo ad ymaginem sui conditoris’, c. 35), A20.333i (c. 35), A20.9710 (c. 35),

B120.21 (‘de ymagine Dei in homine’, c. 35, 1 copy),

B120.112 (‘. . . qualiter factus est homo ad ymaginem . . .’, c. 35, 4 copies)

BA1.\*457<sup>x</sup>

BC4.196l (‘. . . qualiter homo factus est ad ymaginem et sim.

Dei’, c. 35)

BP21.302x (‘Aug. qualiter homo factus est ad ymaginem et sim.

Dei’, c. 35)

K1.207 (‘quomodo homo factus est ad ymaginem Dei’, c. 35),

K1.212 (‘de imagine ut supra’)

R1.152 (‘quod homo factus sit ad ymaginem Dei’, c. 35, 10 copies, among them BC4)

SS1.835q (‘qualiter homo factus est ad ymaginem Dei’),

SS1.860q (‘sermo de ymagine’)

UC48.\*137<sup>x</sup> (‘de creatione primi hominis’, c. 35)

UO47.\*184<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*167<sup>x</sup>

—, *De X plagis*: *PL* 39. 1783–6.

UO68.\*167<sup>x</sup>

—, *De X praeceptis* → Caesarius of Arles

—, *De dignitate conditionis humanae* → Augustine *ps.* *De creatione primi hominis*



- , *De diligendo Deo*: *PL* 40. 847–64; *CPPM* 2. 3070. The text is a 12th-cent. catena of extracts from Hugh of Saint-Victor with passages also from Anselm, Bernard, and Aelred.  
 A16.195  
 A20.225ae = A20.247a, A20.244k = A20.247b, A20.306m = A20.247c,  
 A20.435c = A20.247e, A20.436c = A20.247d, A20.971i  
 C8.62  
 H2.\*1043<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.†751g ('sermo de dilectione Dei', anon.)  
 SS1.782i ('meditaciones A. de diligendo deo'), SS1.791a,  
 SS1.835b ('A. de dilectione dei et proximi'), SS1.921f,  
 SS2.177b  
 UC48.\*409a
- , *De diuinis scripturis*: *CPL* 384; *CPPM* 2. 1909.  
 P6.†32j
- , *De duobus diuitibus auaris* (*serm.* 367): *PL* 39. 1650–52; *CPPM* 1. 734.  
 K1.119  
 R1.278 (1 copy)
- , *De duobus natiuitatibus Christi* (*serm.* 118): *CPPM* 1. 903, 6445 (as *ps.* Vigilius Thapsensis); *CPL* 809; *PL* 39. 1981–2.  
 K1.320
- , *De XII abusiuis saeculi*: *CPL* 1106.  
 A1.28, A16.196a, A20.225b ('Augustinus uel Ciprianus . . .')  
 B13.\*50e, B39.63b, B39.64, B39.264l (attrib. Cyprian), B62.46b, B67.193,  
 B67.30b = B68.282b, B68.357, B120.32 (3 copies)  
 BA1.\*457ii (attrib. Augustine), BA1.1568k (anon.)  
 BC4.77b (attrib. Cyprian), BC4.146o (attrib. Cyprian), BC4.232b (anon.)  
 BM1.103j, BM1.104e, BM1.105l, BM1.210b (anon.), BM1.212h  
 BP1.11 (anon.), BP21.54a, BP21.231c, BP21.294b, BP21.302i, BP21.318c  
 FA8.68q  
 H2.\*711<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*803<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*870<sup>x</sup>  
 K1.29 (attrib. Augustine), K112.1 (attrib. Cyprian)  
 P9.54b  
 R1.203 (10 copies), R8.32 (attrib. Isidore, 1 copy),  
 R9.6 (attrib. Chrysostom, 1 copy), R21.18 (attrib. Cyprian, 2 copies)  
 SS1.340j (attrib. Augustine), SS1.346d (attrib. Cyprian),  
 SS1.747cc (attrib. Augustine), SS1.835g (attrib. Cyprian),  
 SS1.869dd (attrib. Augustine), SS1.908b (attrib. Augustine),  
 SS1.921bb (attrib. Cyprian), SS1.\*1091b (attrib. Augustine),  
 SS2.153a (attrib. Augustine), SS2.160h (attrib. Augustine),  
 SS2.171b (attrib. Augustine)  
 UC2.15c, UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC19.9m (attrib. Augustine), UC48.\*100<sup>x</sup>  
 UO38.108, UO47.\*184<sup>x</sup>, UO77.\*34<sup>x</sup>  
 Z7.49a, Z19.79f
- , *De ecclesiasticis dogmatibus* → Gennadius, *Liber ecclesiasticorum dogmatum*
- , *De essentia diuinitatis Dei* → Eucherius of Lyon, *Formulae spiritualis intelligentiae*
- , *De fide ad Petrum* → Fulgentius of Ruspe
- , *De gaudio electorum et poenis reproborum* → Patrick of Dublin
- , *De igne purgatorio* → Caesarius of Arles
- , *De indigna familiaritate mulierum* → Caesarius of Arles
- , *De Ioseph* → Caesarius of Arles
- , *De laude psalmodum* → Nicetas of Remesiana

- , *De laude spiritualium canticorum*, inc. ‘Dicamus que nobis Deus donare dignatur’, survives in several English manuscripts (Römer, 2/1. 375).  
 B87.3e = R1.285 (1 copy) = K1.79 (with erroneous inc. from R1.283)  
 SS1.†771a (exc.), SS1.\*918ll, SS1.921d, SS2.277
- , *De libro Iesu Naue* (serm. 382): *PL* 39. 1684–6; *CPPM* 1. 748.  
 R1.\*138 (1 copy) = K1.236
- , *De militia spirituali* → Basil of Caesarea, *Admonitio ad filium spiritualem*
- , *De misericordia* (serm. 310): *CPPM* 1. 1095; *PL* 39. 2340–42.  
 K1.280
- , *De modo uiuendi* → Alcuin, *De uirtutibus et uitis*
- , *De mysterio crucis*, inc. ‘Qui enim cognouit, inquit, latitudinem et longitudinem’, a sermon ascribed to Augustine in several manuscripts of English origin (Römer, 2/1. 382), which is in fact an excerpt from his *De uidendo Deo* (ep. 147): *CPPM* 1. 1324.  
 R1.248 (3 copies) = K1.76
- , *De mysterio trinitatis et incarnationis* (serm. 245): *PL* 39. 2196–8; *CPPM* 1. 1030.  
 B120.110 (‘sermo eiusdem de eadem [sc. natiuitate]’, inc.)  
 R1.215 (3 copies) = K1.451  
 SS1.1118h (‘de aduentu Christi in carnem’, inc.)  
 UC48.\*103<sup>x</sup> (‘sermo de unitate trinitatis’, inc. ‘Legimus sanctum Moysen populo Dei’)
- , *De oboedientia* → Jerome
- , *De periculo sacerdotii* → Caesarius of Arles
- , *De poenitentibus* (serm. 393): *PL* 39. 1713–15; ed. E. Rebilliard, *Recherches Augustiniennes* 28 (1995) 65–94; *CPPM* 1. 758; Bloomfield 3835.  
 A16.\*164<sup>x</sup>  
 B77.\*10c = H2.\*575<sup>x</sup>  
 BA1.\*870i (‘sermo A. in quo describit que sit uera penitencia’)  
 BM1.224c (‘sermones quidam A. de penitencia’, inc.)  
 H2.\*618<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*803<sup>x</sup>  
 K1.344 (‘de penitencia’, inc.), K1.346 (‘quam sit fructuosa . . .’)  
 R1.137 (‘de fructuosa penitencia’, inc. ‘†punientes penitentes’, 7 copies)  
 SS1.868b (‘penitentes, penitentes, penitentes’)  
 UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>  
 UO68.\*167<sup>x</sup>
- , *De praedestinatione Dei*: *CPL* 383; *CPPM* 2. 180.  
 A20.224af (‘de predestinacione diuina’)  
 SS1.858i (‘de predestinacione diuina’), SS2.50  
 UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>
- , *De praedestinatione et gratia*: *CPL* 382; *CPPM* 2. 179.  
 K1.363  
 SS1.338g (with Quodvultdeus), SS1.864m (with Quodvultdeus)
- , *De quantitate temporis* → Ticonius, *Liber regularum*
- , *De quattuor uirtutibus cardinalibus* → Martin of Braga
- , *De quattuor uirtutibus caritatis* (serm. 106): *PL* 39. 1952–7; *PL* 47. 1127–34; *CPPM* 1. 891. Perhaps by Quodvultdeus.  
 A16.327 (‘desiderium caritatis’)  
 BA1.\*457ce  
 FA8.7in  
 K1.54  
 R1.206 (10 copies)  
 SS1.\*918ff  
 SS2.†128e (‘A. de caritatis laude & de quattuor uirtutibus caritatis’, 1 folio)

- , *De quibusdam obiectionibus sibi falso impositis* → Prosper of Aquitaine, *Responsiones*
- , *De sacramento altaris*, comprised of extracts from Paschasius's *De corpore et sanguine Domini*: ed. J.-P. Bouhot, *Recherches augustiniennes* 12 (1977) 119–73.  
 A20.301e ('A. de corpore Christi')  
 B120.46  
 R1.226 (2 copies) = K1.431  
 UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>
- , *De singularitate cleri* → Cyprian
- , *De spiritu et anima*: pr, [Lauingen] 1472 (*GW* 2936), &c.; *PL* 40. 779–832; Bloomfield 4935. [There is no evidence to support the attribution of the work to Alcher of Clairvaux; on attributions, D. Aschoff, 'Der pseudo-augustinische Traktat *De spiritu et anima*', *Revue des études augustiniennes* 18 (1972) 293–4. See also above, Augustine ps. *De creatione primi hominis*, for c. 35.]  
 A16.\*300a ('Aug. de differentia spiritus et anime'), A20.155d = A20.245e, A20.224ah ('quomodo factus est homo ad ymaginem et similitudinem Dei', c. 35),  
 A20.225at ('A. de dignitate condicionis humane', c. 35)  
 A20.228n ('qualiter factus est homo ad similitudinem Dei', c. 35),  
 A20.244b ('qualiter factus est homo ad ymaginem sui conditoris', c. 35)  
 A20.294f = A20.245d, A20.305e = A20.245b, A20.306<sup>x</sup> = A20.245c,  
 A20.333i (c. 35), A20.447e, A20.716 = A20.245a, A20.746i = A20.245f,  
 A20.747b = A20.245g, A20.9710 (c. 35), A20.1047c  
 B39.57h, B68.304, B68.346, B68.386, B68.\*432a = H2.\*840c, B68.483,  
 B73.11n = B76.5,  
 B120.2 (6 copies), B120.21 ('de ymagine Dei in homine', c. 35, 1 copy),  
 B120.112 (' . . . qualiter factus est homo ad ymaginem . . .', c. 35, 4 copies)  
 BA1.20e, BA1.\*374a, BA1.456t, BA1.\*457<sup>x</sup>, BA1.470b, BA1.471b,  
 BA1.543b, BA1.638b, BA1.655e, BA1.816f, BA1.\*1552<sup>x</sup>,  
 BC4.196l (' . . . qualiter homo factus est ad ymaginem et sim. Dei', c. 35)  
 BD101.27c ('de spiritu et anima')  
 BM1.103f, BM1.112a  
 BP21.105i, BP21.192a, BP21.198b, BP21.234c, BP21.\*251f,  
 BP21.264c ('Aug. de differentia spiritus et anime'), BP21.276f, BP21.302l,  
 BP21.302x ('Aug. qualiter homo factus est ad ymaginem et sim. Dei',  
 c. 35)  
 FA8.66r, FA8.113a, FA8.149a, FA8.250d, FA8.373o  
 H2.\*579a, H2.\*618<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1422<sup>x</sup>  
 K1.207 ('quomodo homo factus est ad ymaginem Dei', c. 35) = K1.212,  
 K1.434 ('de spiritu et anima secundum quosdam')  
 P2.54c, P6.57k  
 R1.152 ('quod homo factus sit ad ymaginem Dei', c. 35, 10 copies, among  
 them BC4)  
 SC283.47 ('A. de spiritu et anima'), SC288.18h,  
 SC314.\*6<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*832<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.179b (' . . . incomplete'),  
 SS1.835q ('qualiter homo factus est ad ymaginem Dei'),  
 SS1.860q ('sermo de ymagine'), SS1.864f, SS1.990d, SS1.1135h,  
 SS1.†1388e ('de differentia spiritus et anime', anon.),  
 SS2.51a, SS2.196d ('sermo de hominis dignitate')  
 UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC7.39d, UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*106  
 UC48.\*137<sup>x</sup> ('de creatione primi hominis', c. 35)  
 UO8.54 = UO12.10, UO47.\*184<sup>x</sup> (c. 35), UO47.\*205, UO55.21,  
 UO66.\*3<sup>x</sup>, UO154.\*4<sup>x</sup>

Z14.126a, Z14.358c

—, *De substantia dilectionis*: *CPPM* 2. 3069; *PL* 40. 843–8. The text is composed of excerpts from Hugh of Saint-Victor.

K1.134

UC48.\*100<sup>x</sup>

—, *De symbolo* → Eusebius Gallicanus, *hom.* 9; &c.

—, *De tribus habitaculis animae* → Patrick of Dublin

—, *De uera et falsa poenitentia*: *PL* 40. 1113–1130; Bloomfield 4419. [Perhaps by Gilbert the Minorite.]

A20.225e, A20.297c

B68.\*404, B120.87

BA1.\*457bb

BM1.103e

BP21.330h

C8.65

FA8.68r

H2.\*870<sup>x</sup>

K1.345

P2.34b, P6.54k

R1.†79 (inc. of serm. 351, 3 copies)

SS1.866h, SS1.\*918ii, SS1.921a

UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC19.9j, UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*106<sup>x</sup>

—, *De uera innocentia ex operibus S. Augustini* → Prosper of Aquitaine

—, *De uisitatione infirmorum*: *PL* 40. 1147–58; *CPPM* 2. 3082. [Three copies, all English, preserve an ascription to Baudri of Bourgueil; Römer, 2/1. 199.]

A20.\*214c ('Baldericus super consolacione mortis')

A20.223c = A20.229, A20.225ad = A20.230, A20.225aq = A20.230,

A20.228a = A20.1489, A20.333j = A20.231, A20.244g, A20.861j

B70.7, B120.88

BA1.782a–b ('uisitatio infirmi a beato A. edita. exortacio A. abbreviata'),

BA1.375.3 = BA1.798<sup>x</sup>, BA1.1593g–h, BA1.1595<sup>x</sup>

BM1.110i, BM1.135d

H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*870<sup>x</sup>

K1.496

R1.107 (1 copy), R34.51 (attrib. Bernard, 3 copies)

SS1.771d, SS1.819c, SS1.\*918h–i, SS1.921s, SS2.154k, SS2.160b

UC2.45q, UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*27i, UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>

—, *De uita christiana ad sororem suam* → Pelagius

—, *De unitate sanctae trinitatis*: *CPL* 379; *CPPM* 2. 173.

A20.224u ('de se ipso ad se ipsum'), A20.†228j ('de trinitate et unitate')

K1.463 ('collatio de trinitate per modum dialogi'),

K666.35 (attrib. Isidore)

R8.53 ('a semetipso ad semetipsum', attrib. Isidore, 1 copy)

Z19.222h ('a se ipso ad se ipsum')

—, *De utilitate hymnorum* → Nicetas of Remesiana

—, *De utilitate psalmodum*, inc. 'Quam grata sit et acceptabilis': copies in Bodl. MS Rawlinson C. 531 (s. ), fol. 183; Cambridge, St John's College, MS 127 (s. xiv), fol. 1r; and Paris, Bibliothèque de l'Arsenal, MS 350 (s. ), fol. 136v.

K1.493

- , *Dialectica*: CPL 361.  
 FA8.308a  
 R1.159 (4 copies) = K1.122  
 UC48.193
- , *Dialogus ad Hieronymum* → Jerome ps., *Dialogus de origine animarum*
- , *Dialogus quaestionum LXV*: CPL 373a; PL 40. 733–52; CPPM 2. 151.  
 A16.\*186<sup>x</sup>  
 A16.346, A20.224ad  
 B13.\*50g ('quaestiones Orosii ad beatum Augustinum'), B45.40, B71.116e,  
 B77.\*67f ('sexaginta sex quaestiones Orosii ad Augustinum') = H2.\*752<sup>x</sup>,  
 B120.8 ('quaestiones Orosii ab Augustino solute', 2 copies),  
 B120.66 ('ad Orosium et Orosii ad ipsum')  
 BC4.\*19c ('quaestiones lxv Orosii et totidem responsiones Augustini'),  
 BC4.204c ('quaestiones lxv Orosii et totidem responsiones Augustini'),  
 BC4.988b ('quaestiones lxv Orosii et totidem responsiones Augustini')  
 BD101.27b ('quaestiones ad Orosium')  
 BP21.14a ('lxv quaestiones Orosii et totidem responsiones Augustini')  
 C1.9a  
 FA8.71  
 H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1095<sup>x</sup>  
 K1.325 ('de quaestionibus Orosii'), K1.405, K407.2  
 P6.57c  
 R1.120 ('responsa A. ad consulta O.', 20 copies),  
 R1.‡200 ('dialogus', 9 copies), R79.2 (1 copy) = K407.2  
 SC332.8 ('dialogus') = SC334.147a  
 SS1.858h ('quaestiones Orosii ad Augustinum'), SS1.1332b, SS2.173b  
 UC48.\*106<sup>x</sup>  
 UO25.¶35 ('quaestiones Augustini', Merseburg 1473),  
 UO47.\*164<sup>x</sup>, UO47.\*184<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.101e, Z14.121c
- , *Diffinitio rectae fidei* → Gennadius, *Liber ecclesiasticorum dogmatum*
- , *Epigrammata* → Prosper
- , *Epistulae Augustini et Bonifacii comitis*, inc. 'Ornet mores': CPL367; PL 33. 1093–8; CPPM 2. 145.  
 K1.45 ('ad eundem epistulas 9', inc.)
- , *Epistula de transitu S. Hieronymi* (ep. 18): PL 22. 281–9; PL 33. 1120–26; BHL 3867. Always accompanied by the reply, ps. Cyril of Jerusalem, *Epistula de transitu S. Hieronymi* (ps. Augustine, ep. 19): PL 33. 1126–53; BHL 3868. [The work was usually also accompanied by the letter of ps. Eusebius (BHL 3866), attested among our catalogues in SS1.779.]  
 A20.244a ('ad Cirillum de laude Ier.'), A20.878c ('epistola A. ad Cirillum')  
 BA1.‡267<sup>x</sup> (2nd fo.)  
 C8.23j  
 P6.167a–b  
 SS1.653c (incomplete), SS1.747a, SS1.750i, SS1.779b, SS1.¶810c, SS1.836,  
 SS1.908c–d, SS1.\*918e–f, SS2.138b, SS2.167b  
 UC2.12f
- , *Exemplar rectae fidei*, inc. 'Credimus et tenemus et fideliter predicamus', survives in two English copies: unpr.; see note on R1. 288.  
 R1.288 (—) = K1.174  
 SS1.863b ('exemplar regule uere fidei')
- , *Expositio de secreto gloriosae incarnationis*: unpr.; CPPM 2. 195.  
 SS1.\*918ss

- , *Expositio in Apocalypsim* → Caesarius of Arles
- , *Expositio super symbolum* (*serm.* 242): *CPPM* 1. 1027; *PL* 39. 2191–3.  
SS1.¶\*85ob
- , *Homilia super illud Respice te ipsum* → Basil of Caesarea
- , *Hypomnesticon contra pelagianos et caelestianos*: *CPL* 381; ed. J. E. Chisholm (Fribourg 1980); *CPPM* 2. 178. [Book VI is often found with the inscription ‘contra Pelagianos de predestinatione diuina’; Römer, 2/1. 102–4.]  
A20.226i–j  
B13.\*42c, B13.187, B77.11a (‘contra celestianos et pelagianos’)  
BA1.\*373j  
BC4.53e  
BP21.17d (‘A. contra Pellagianos de predestinatione diuina’,  
Book VI), BP21.10  
FA8.112b  
H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*803<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1229<sup>x</sup>  
K1.226 = K1.508 (‘supra in J’),  
K1.366 (‘de predestinatione contra Pelagium’, Book VI)  
P6.54p (Book VI)  
R1.†78 (‘contra Pellagium et Celestinum . . .’, inc. *CPL* 349,  
up to 10 copies) = K1.195,  
R1.100 (‘yponosticon contra pelagianos’, 15 copies)  
UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC7.\*135<sup>x</sup>, UC19.9l,  
UC48.\*22c (‘yponosticon A. contra . . .’), UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>  
UO2.6 (‘yponnosticon A.’), UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>  
Z14.122g, Z14.†359, Z19.26f–g
- , *Liber exhortationis* → Paulinus of Aquileia
- , *Liber XXI sententiarum*: *CPL* 373; *PL* 40. 725–32; ed. F. Dolbeau, *Recherches augustinienes* 30 (1997) 113–65 (text, 143–61); *CPPM* 2. 150.  
A16.\*186<sup>x</sup>  
BC4.37b (‘liber sententiarum A.’), BC4.38a, BC4.39a
- , *Manuale*, inc. ‘Quoniam in medio laqueorum positi sumus’: *CPPM* 2. 3074; pr. [Strassburgc. 1473–4] (*GW* 2969), &c.; *PL* 40. 951–68. [The text following, inc. ‘Adesto mihi, uerum lumen’, *PL* 40. 967–84, titled *Speculum*, is also found attributed to Augustine with the title *Manuale*, for example, in Cambridge, Corpus Christi College, MS 392, fol. 139r. → John of Fécamp, *Confessio fidei*.]  
BA1.760h (‘de excitacione tepide mentis in deum secundum H.’, cc. 1–17),  
BA1.777e (‘Hugo de excitacione mentis tepide in deum’, cc. 1–17)  
BA1.799<sup>x</sup> (‘Hugo de excitacione mentis in deum’, cc. 1–17)  
K1.84 (‘de contemplacione domini nostri Iesu Christi’, inc.)  
S21.¶4  
SS1.833g (‘idem in suo manuali’),  
SS1.921p (‘in libro de contemplacione domini’), SS2.158a
- , *Meditationes de spiritu sancto*: *CPPM* 2. 3072; *PL* 40. 901–942; Wilmart, *Auteurs*, 415–56.  
A16.\*186<sup>x</sup>, A20.101g, A20.225ag = A20.247a,  
A20.228g (‘Aug. ad spiritum sanctum’), A20.244m = A20.247b,  
A20.306n = A20.247c, A20.435e = A20.247c, A20.436e = A20.247d,  
A20.971j, A36.29c (‘alloquia spiritus sancti’)  
B120.23 (‘meditaciones ad spiritum sanctum’, 2 copies)  
BA1.371, BA1.638b, BA1.†766b (‘meditacio de sp. sancto’, anon.),  
BA1.799e, BA1.802d  
BD101.27e  
BM1.103m (‘A. in meditacionibus uel contemplacione’, inc.)

- BP21.189c, BP21.190a, BP21.198a, BP21.236k, BP21.332e  
 F10.15d  
 FA8.26l (excerpts), FA8.82a ('meditacio beati A. de spiritu sancto'),  
 FA8.151d  
 H2.\*335  
 K1.293  
 R1.280 (2 copies)  
 SS1.738r, SS1.791c, SS1.891q, SS1.\*918a, SS1.921q  
 UC48.\*409c, UC57.65b
- , *Musica* → Hucbald of Saint-Amand, *De harmonica institutione*
- , *Quaestiones* → Ambrosiaster, *Quaestiones ueteris et noui testamenti*
- , *Quaestiones de trinitate et Genesi: CPPM* 2. 169; *PL* 42. 1171–6. The text comprises Alcuin's *De trinitate* without preface but augmented (qq. 29–33) with the first five questions from Alcuin's *Quaestiones de Genesi*; *CMA Gallia*, 2. 151.  
 K1.464 ('inquisitio de trinitate', inc., expl.)
- , *Quinquaginta*, a collection of sermons: pr. Augsburg 1475 (*GW* 2916), &c.  
 SS1.†414 ('quingene Augustini'), SS1.†421
- , *Regula ad monachos*, perhaps the text, inc. 'Sunt quidam qui uolunt esse remoti a mundi', *CPPM* 2. 3595, ascribed to Augustine in, for example, BAV MS Pal. lat. 295 (s. xii), fols. 69r–70v.  
 R1.148 ('regula ad monachos', 3 copies) = K1.417 ('de institutione monachorum regula r') ?= K1.299 ('de institutione monachorum sermo')
- , *Sermo de cantico Isaiae* → Quodvultdeus ps.
- , *Sermo de christianis bonis et malis* → Caesarius of Arles
- , *Sermo de connubio Iacob* → Caesarius of Arles, *De Iacob*
- , *Sermo de cruce*, inc. 'O nomen crucis occultum misterium': unpr.; Römer, 2/1. 381. The incipit suggests that it is the concluding part of Paulinus of Aquileia, *Liber exhortationis*.  
 B120.123  
 R1.269 (1 copy) = K1.76 (confusion of R1.248, 269)  
 UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>
- , *Sermo de die iudicii* inc. 'O fratres' (*serm.* 251): *CPPM* 1036; *PL* 17. 651 (*ps.* Ambrose), *PL* 39. 2210 (*ps.* Augustine). It includes a quotation from Caesarius of Arles, *CCSL* 103, p. 978.  
 K1.219
- , *Sermo de ebrietate* → Caesarius of Arles
- , *Sermo de fide catholica*, inc. 'Fratres karissimi audiamus de fide catholica sine qua nemo': not in *CPPM*; besides the copy at Peterhouse UC48.\*128, there is a copy in Bodl. MS Bodley 43 (*SC* 27662) (s. xiv); in both contexts with *serm. app.* 295, 277, and 346 (Römer, 2. 84, 226).  
 UC48.\*128<sup>x</sup>
- , *Sermo de humilitate* → Hrabanus Maurus
- , *Sermo de iudicio extremo* (*serm.* 250): *CPPM* 1. 1035; *PL* 39. 2209–10.  
 K1.224 ('de iudicio domini ad †pan [?! penitentia]')
- , *Sermo de latrone beato* → Eusebius Gallicanus, *Sermo de beato latrone*
- , *Sermo de latrone et cruce*, inc. 'Quoniam hesterna': *CPPM* 1. 91, 2085; ed. A. Mutzenbecher, *CCSL* 23 (1962) 309–11 (as Maximus of Turin).  
 K1.257
- , *Sermo de latrone in sexta feria passionis*: pr. Antwerp 1542 &c.; *PLS* 2. 1130–32; *CPPM* 1. 1637.  
 S21.¶10<sup>x</sup>

—, *Sermo de muliere in adulterio deprehensa*: *PL* 65. 868–9 (as Fulgentius of Ruspe); *CPPM* 1. 2294, 4802.

BA1.350c (attrib. Augustine), BA1.\*457gg (attrib. Augustine)

—, *Sermo de natiuitate Domini* (*serm. app.* 117): *PL* 39. 1977–81; *CPPM* 1. 902.

BC4.\*19d ('sermones A. de natiuitate domini')

—, *Sermo de natiuitate Domini*, inc. 'Vos inquam' → Quodvultdeus, *Sermo contra iudaeos*

—, *Sermo de non cogitando de crastino*, inc. 'Cultores dei milites Christi nullis oporteret sollicitudinibus agitari': not in *CPPM*; copies in BNF MS lat. 2152 (s. xii), fols. 123v–125v, and elsewhere.

K1.94

—, *Sermo de oratione et ieiunio* (*serm. app.* 73): *CPPM* 1. 858, 6346; *PL* 39. 1886–7.

SS1.\*918jj, SS1.921b, SS2.160c,

SS2.†171d–e ('sermo de ieiunio et de differentia inter flagicium facinus et impietatem. sermo de ieiunii institucione')

—, *Sermo de poenitentia animae*, inc. 'Quotquot spiritu Dei aguntur', a medieval confection, based on *serm.* 128: ed. R. Étaix in *Revue des études Augustiniennes* 25 (1980) 82–7 with analysis; *CPPM* 1. 913. [Some examples in note on FA8.68s.]

FA8.68s

R1.238 ('de pugna anime', 2 copies) = K1.16

UC48.\*103<sup>x</sup>

UO68.299 ('A. de poenitentia animae')

—, *Sermo de quarta feria* (*sermo* 6) → Quodvultdeus

—, *Sermo de reddendis decimis* → Caesarius of Arles

—, *Sermo de resurrectione*, inc. 'Ferunt autem physici': *CPPM* 1. 1363; *PLS* 2. 1201–5. The text in several English manuscripts begins with these words (§ 2).

K1.413

—, *Sermo de resurrectione* (*serm.* 252) → Caesarius of Arles

—, *Sermo de resurrectione*, inc. 'Quodam loco' → 'Eusebius Gallicanus', *Sermo de resurrectione*

—, *Sermo de sancto Stephano* (*serm.* 215): *CPPM* 1. 1000; *PL* 39. 2145–6.

BC4.\*19h

—, *Sermo de superbia carnis*: *CPPM* 2. 3099; ed. R. Étaix, *RB* 95 (1985) 55–9.

K1.57 ('de concupiscentia carnis uersus spiritum sermo')

SS1.835s–t ('sermo [Aug.] de carne superba. colluctacio eiusdem contra animam'), SS1.1135j, SS2.196c

—, *Sermo in epiphania Domini* (*serm. Caillau* 17): *CPPM* 1. 1425; *PLS* 2. 1111–14.

BC4.\*19u

—, *Sermo in parochiis necessariis* → Caesarius of Arles

—, *Sermo Nihil est gloria mundi* (*ad fratres in eremo* 58): *CPPM* 1. 1185; *PL* 40. 1341–2.

B67.149, B120.113a (2 copies)

R1.299 (5 copies) = K1.196 ('quod nulla est gloria mundi')

S6.\*19<sup>x</sup>

UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>

—, *Sermo super orationem dominicam* (*serm.* 65): *PL* 39. 1870–71; *CPPM* 1. 850; Bloomfield 9011.

H2.¶\*850a

—, *Sermones* (*app.*) 115–128: *PL* 39. 1973–2001; *CPPM* 1. 900–913. [See also Augustine, *Sermones in natali Domini*.]

BC4.\*19d (*serm.* 117)

P2.‡25e ('de aduentu et nathali domini')

R1.+219 ('de natali et aduentu domini', 4 copies)



- , *Sermones ad fratres in eremo*: *PL* 40. 1235–1358; *CPPM* 1. 1127; Römer, 2/1. 353–5.  
 A20.225ak (‘admonitio s. Aug. qua ostenditur quam bonum sit leccionem diuinam legere et quam malum ab ea abstinere’, *serm.* 56)  
 A36.21c  
 FA8.132b, FA8.609b  
 SH65.¶66 (‘A. sermones in stampa’, 2nd fo.)  
 SS1.\*708e, SS1.977z, SS1.¶1236a, SS2.171c, SS2.203a  
 UC48.\*103<sup>x</sup>
- , *Sermones de aduentu Domini* → Caesarius of Arles, *Sermones de aduentu Domini*
- , *Sermones de consolatione mortuorum*, inc. ‘Praebete silentium fratres ne uos transeat sermo utilis’: *CPPM* 1. 1111–12; *PL* 40. 1159–62, 1161–168; *PG* 56. 293–306 (as *ps.* Chrysostom); *CPG* 4558.  
 K1.95
- , *Sermones de Herode et infantibus*, *Sermones de fuga Domini in Aegyptum* → Petrus Chrysologus
- , *Soliloquia animae ad Deum*: *CPPM* 2. 3071; *PL* 40. 863–98, 901–909.  
 A20.225af = A20.247a, A20.244l = A20.247b, A20.306o = A20.247c,  
 A20.435d = A20.247e, A20.436d = A20.247d, A20.971h  
 K1.437 (‘alius liber soliloquiorum . . . uocatur ab aliquibus Liber meditationum’)
- , *Soliloquium* → Augustine, *Soliloquia*; Ecbertus Schonaugiensis, *Soliloquium*.
- , *Speculum siue Manuale*: *CPPM* 2. 3075; *PL* 40. 967–84; *PL* 101. 1027–48. Here *PL* 40 prints part 1 of the *Confessio fidei* now attributed to John of Fécamp; Kirkstead may have seen the whole work. [See also Augustine *ps.* *Manuale*, above.]  
 K1.429 (‘speculum ecclesie siue manuale. “Adesto mihi” ’)
- , *Speculum peccatoris* → Bernard of Clairvaux *ps.*
- , *Symbolum* → Gregory of Elvira, *De fide catholica attrib.*
- , *Cherub* → Alanus ab Insula, *De sex alis cherubim*
- , *De ordine creaturarum* → Isidore *ps.*
- , *De persecutione christianorum* → Jerome
- , *De ponderibus et mensuris* → Bede *ps.*
- , *De processione Spiritus Sancti* → Anselm
- , *De tribus habitaculis animae* → Patrick of Dublin
- , *De ueritate* → Anselm
- , *Liber florigerus* → *Liber florigerus*
- , *Prognosticon* → Julian of Toledo
- , *Super Cantica canticorum* → Origen, *Epithalamium super Cantica canticorum dub.*
- , ‘Ad Ianuarium de diuinis obseruantiiis’, inc. ‘Laetos’: unidentified.  
 K1.217
- , ‘Ad monachos’: unidentified. Very likely the same as ‘Ad religiosos’.  
 R1.319 (1 copy) = K1.298
- , ‘Ad religiosos’, inc. ‘Ex quo surgit’: unidentified. Copies in Cambridge, Trinity College, MS B. 5. 18 (s. xiv), fols. 47v–(48), and Durham, Bishop Cosin’s Library, MS V. 1. 7 (s. xv). Paired at Dover and in these copies with ‘De conuersione’, inc. ‘Conuersorum sancte et pie in Christo uiuentium’.  
 BM1.103c, BM1.104f, BM1.127j
- , ‘Ad Sammatum monachum de monachis’: unidentified.  
 K1.300

- , 'Contra Ianuarium', inc. 'Dominis sanctis': unidentified.  
K1.229
- , 'Contra incestos': unidentified.  
R1.249 (1 copy) = K1.235
- , 'Contra quinque hostium genera': unidentified.  
K1.205
- , 'Cur quando et quomodo Deus homo' (inc.): unidentified.  
K1.97
- , 'De assumptione beatae Mariae', inc. 'Indignum ualde': unidentified.  
BM1.103u
- , 'De boni perfectione': unidentified, ? *CPL* 347.  
K1.38
- , 'De caritate Christi': ? Augustine, *In Iohannis epistolam ad Parthos*.  
R1.143 (3 copies) = K1.53
- , 'De castitate': unidentified.  
A36.4b
- , 'De concordia fratrum': unidentified.  
B39.65a = B39.161 = B39.252b
- , 'De contemplatione Domini': unidentified.  
A20.225ac
- , 'De conuersione', inc. 'Conuersorum sancte et pie': unidentified. Copies in Cambridge, Trinity College, MS B. 5, 18 (s. xiv), fols. 67r–(71), and Durham, Bishop Cosin's Library, MS V. 1. 7 (s. xiv/xv), fols. 231r–235v. Paired at Dover and in these copies with 'Ad religiosos'.  
BM1.103i, BM1.112e, BM1.127g
- , 'De die ordinationis suae': unidentified.  
R1.196 ('de die ordinationis sue ut sileatur in ecclesia ad audiendum uerbum Dei') = K1.338 ('de die ordinationis suae') + K1.430 ('ut silentium habeatur in ecclesia')
- , 'De elemosina et molendino': unidentified.  
R1.246 (1 copy) = K1.289 ('de molendino')
- , 'De facultatibus ecclesiae', inc. 'Vtrum inquis in congregandis fratribus': unidentified. Copies in CUL MS II. 1. 29 (s. xv), fol. 239r–241v, and in Florence, BNC, Conv. soppr. 486 (s. xv), fols. 46r, &c. (Oberleitner, I. 407).  
A20.225ab  
K1.141 ('de ecclesiae facultatibus', inc. '†Utinam inquit')  
UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>  
UO70.7
- , 'De fide Christiana': unidentified.  
A20.224n  
BC4.26g ('tractatus eiusdem de fide cristiana')
- , 'De fide et caritate': unidentified.  
A20.228d ('de fide et caritate')
- , 'De gratia ad Vitalem': untraced; *In Principio* provides one lead, an extract from a supposed letter of Augustine to Vitalis, recorded in Darmstadt, MS 797 (s. xv), fol. 97, inc. 'Preparatur siquidem uoluntas a domino'.  
K1.191
- , 'De iustis qui in uita misericordiam faciunt': unidentified.  
B120.113c ('de iustis facientibus misericordiam', 2 copies)  
R1.301 (3 copies) = K1.239
- , 'De laetitia iustorum in die iudicii': perhaps the same as *ps.* Augustine, *Sermo de die iudicii*.  
SS1.835v, SS1.1135n, SS2.196e

- , 'De maledictis': unidentified.  
R1.245 (1 copy) = K1.288
- , 'De malo detractio[n]is', inc. 'Quisquis regni caelorum heres in Christo esse desiderat': unidentified. [Note on R1.156 cites extant copy in Darmstadt, Hessische Landesbibliothek, MS 205 (AD 1487), fols. 272v–276r.]  
R1.156 (1 copy) = K1.123 ('de detractio[n]e')
- , 'De mandatis': unidentified.  
UC165.5
- , 'De mirabilibus mundi': unidentified.  
R1.272 (1 copy) = K1.291
- , 'De misericordia': unidentified.  
A20.225al  
BC4.146k ('sermo beati A. de misericordia')
- , 'De motu corporalium et spiritualium': unidentified.  
R1.312 (1 copy) = K1.295
- , 'De munimine animae': unidentified.  
FA8.147c
- , 'De natura et uoluntate', inc. 'Spiritus creatus monet seipsum': unidentified. Copy in CUL MS Ii. 1. 29 (s. xv, Peterhouse), fol. 238r.  
R1.225 (1 copy) = K1.312  
UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>
- , 'De nauis et nauis ornamentis': unidentified.  
FA8.147b
- , 'De octo uitiis principalibus': unidentified.  
SS1.1135i, SS2.196i
- , 'De pugna Daud et Goliae': unidentified.  
K1.376
- , 'De quibusdam uerbis in libro Hieronimi de hebraicis questionibus': unidentified.  
R1.157 = K1.408 ('de quaestionibus hebraicis')
- , 'De 56 quaestionibus Veteris et Noui Testamenti': unidentified.  
K1.403
- , 'De septem diebus Geneseos sermones 7': unidentified.  
K1.198
- , 'De suggestionem inimici'  
SS1.1135m, SS2.196f
- , 'De theologia mystica': unidentified.  
K1.453
- , 'De timore', inc. 'Hoc dicimus et hoc docemus': unidentified.  
UO68.\*167<sup>x</sup>
- , 'De tribus Mariis': unidentified.  
R1.146 (1 copy) = K1.283
- , 'De uera credulitate': unidentified.  
R1.260 (1 copy) = K1.77
- , 'De uerbis Iacobi, An omnia &c.; Qui tota &c.': unidentified.  
K1.482–3
- , 'Duae deuotae meditationes': unidentified.  
A20.306p
- , 'Epistola ad clericos': unidentified.  
R1.165 = K1.70

—, ‘Epistola ut non temere episcopus excommunicet’: probably *epp.* 250, 250A (see G. Folliet in *Les lettres de Saint Augustin découvertes par Johannes Divjak* (Paris 1983), 129–46).

A20.225ap (‘epistola ut non temere episcopus excommunicet’)

—, ‘Praedicamenta’: unidentified.

B68.485, B67.53a = B68.529a

—, ‘Quod Paulus reprehendit Petrum’: unidentified.

K1.362

—, ‘Reuelatio de corpore Christi’: unidentified.

R1.244 (2 copies) = K1.75 (inc.)

—, ‘Sententia Augustini et Ieronimi de Hillario’: unidentified.

R4.8 = K1.203 (‘†summa . .’)

—, ‘Sermo de cogitationibus’: unidentified.

SS2.171g

—, ‘Sermo de concupiscentia carnis uersus spiritum’

K1.57

—, ‘Sermo de ieiunio quadragesimae’, inc. ‘Quadragenarius’: unidentified.

K1.220

—, ‘Sermo de Iohanne euangelista’: unidentified.

R1.177 = K1.230

—, ‘Sermo de peccato quid sit’: unidentified.

R1.274 = K1.386

—, ‘Sermo de uero caritate’, inc. ‘Karissimi fratres’: unidentified.

K1.87

—, ‘Sermo de usu rocheti’: unidentified.

A20.789 = A20.876<sup>x</sup>

—, ‘Sermo quod thermae non sunt exercendae’: unidentified.

UC3.198

—, ‘Sermo ut res commodatae reddantur’: unidentified.

R1.276 (1 copy) = K1.78

—, ‘Super epistolas canonicas’: unidentified.

B23.8

R1.291 (2 copies, one of them = B23.8)

—, ‘Super libros Machabeorum’: unidentified.

K1.267

—, ‘Tractatus qui incipit, “Circumdabor pelle mea” [Job 19:26], de resurrectione’: unidentified.

FA8.68c

—, ‘A. ut fidem firmam habeat infirmus’

BA1.†782<sup>x</sup>, BA1.1593h

Augustinus Alveldensis (Augustin von Alvelde) OFM [† c1535]

*NDB* 1. 230–31.

—, *Libellus quo ostendere conatur diuino iure institutum hoc esse ut totius ecclesiae caput Romanus sit pontifex*: pr. [Cologne: H. von Neuss, 1520]. The same author wrote several other treatises against Luther in 1520, and the volume might have comprised more than one.

UC22.¶159 (‘confutationes Lutheri per minoritanum’)

<>Augustinus de Dacia OP [†1285]

— <>, *Rotulus pugillaris*: ed. A. Walz, *Classica et mediaevalia* 16 (1955) 136–94; Kaeppli 341. Reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 100.

K61

Augustinus Datus Senensis (Agostino Dati of Siena) [1420–1478]

*DBI* 33. 15–21.

- , *Opera*: edited by his son Niccolò Dati, Siena 1503, Venice 1516.  
UC10.¶15 ('Dathi orationes et epistolae')
- , *Elegantiolae*: pr. under various titles, Ferrara 1471 (*GW* 8032), &c.  
S21.¶133 ('in precepta elegant(ie)'), S22.¶47  
SS1.¶48a ('isagogicus libellus in eloquentie precepta'), SS2.27  
UC22.¶94 ('Aug' Dathus cum commento'), UC22.¶163b
- , *Epistolae*: pr. in his *Opera*, Siena 1503.  
SS1.¶58a

*app.*

- , *De laudibus eloquentiae auctorisque*, by Niccolò Dati and prefixed to his edition of his father's works: pr. Siena 1503, Venice 1516.  
SS1.¶58b ('uita eiusdem')
- , *Rhetorica minor*: pr. [Cologne c. 1470] (*GW* 8139), &c.  
SS1.¶997d ('A. Dacus de modo dictandi')

Augustinus Favorini de Roma OESA [†1443]

—, Commentary on Revelation: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1506. Known only from Oxford, Balliol College, MS 185 (s. xv, Italy), and BAV MS Chigi B. VII. 118.

UO21.\*3<sup>x</sup>

- , *Tractatus in Apocalypsin*: unpr.; excerpts, ed. N. Tone, 'The doctrine of Original Sin and Justification according to Augustine of Rome (Favorini), †1443', *Augustiniana* 7 (1953) 21–133. Tracts V–VIII were dedicated to Cosimo de' Migliorati, later Pope Innocent VII (1404–6); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1507–8.  
UO21.\*3 ('†Egidii de Roma de iustitia perfecta militantis ecclesiae ad Cosmatem cardinalem cum multis aliis')

Augustinus Hibernicus [mid 7th cent.]

—, *De mirabilibus sacrae scripturae*: *CPL* 1123.

A20.214a ('A. de mirabilibus noui et ueteris testamenti') = A20.1490,  
A20.261c  
B13.\*101d, B120.75  
BA1.\*457hh  
BC4.12b  
BD101.27d  
FA8.68f  
K1.278  
P6.54g  
R1.109 (9 copies)  
SS1.359c, SS1.738i, SS1.868c  
UC2.15a, UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>  
UO49.\*80<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>, UO70.198

Augustin Marlorat [1506–1562]

—, *Esaiæ prophetia cum catholica expositione ecclesiastica*: pr. [Geneva] 1564 (Adams B1581).

UO33.¶\*309b

—, *Genesis cum catholica expositione ecclesiastica*: pr. [Geneva] 1562 (Adams B1309A).

UO33.¶\*309a

—, *Liber Psalmorum Davidis cum catholica expositione ecclesiastica*: pr. [Geneva] 1562 (Adams B1441).

UO33.¶\*309c

—, *Nouī testamenti catholica expositio*: pr. Geneva 1561, &c.  
S22.¶121

Augustinus Nidrosiensis (Eystein) [†1188], bishop of Nidaros

—, *Vita et miracula S. Olauī regis Norwegiae*: ed. F. Metcalfe (Oxford 1881); *BHL* 6322–6324. Only the latter part of the text carries the ascription to Bishop Eystein; D. L. T. Bethell, in *JEH* 17 (1966) 20, argues for an attribution to Ranulf, monk of Fountains.

Z19.180e (anon.)

Augustinus Steuchus Eugubinus (Agostino Steuco) [?1497–1548]

—, *Contra Laurentium Vallam de falsa donatione Constantini*: pr. Lyon 1547, &c. Printed with his *De restituenda nauigatione Tiberis*.

S21.¶\*221

—, *De perenni philosophia*: pr. Lyon 1540, &c.

UO68.¶\*82

Augustinus Triumphus de Ancona OESA [1243–1328]

—, Commentary on the Pauline Epistles: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1535–41; Glorieux *Rép.* 409p<sup>2</sup>.

UO22.\*68a

—, Commentary on Revelation: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1546; Glorieux *Rép.* 409q.

UO22.\*68b

—, *De ecclesiastica potestate*: pr. Augsburg 1473 (*GW* 3050), &c.; Schulte, 2. 194–5; Glorieux *Rép.* 409ae.

B88.19 = B89.19, B88.33

St.121 (anon., 2nd fo.) = S2.55

SC288.¶74 (anon., 2nd fo.)

SH51.¶28

SS1.¶208, SS2.66

UC22.¶25, UC29.110 + UC29.108 (2 vols), UC47.\*123, UC48.\*433, UC55.¶\*23

UO17.72, UO68.\*97, UO77.24

—, *Milleloquium ueritatis Augustini* → Bartholomew of Urbino OESA

—, *Quaestiones super Magnificat*: pr. Lyon 1506, &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1548; Glorieux *Rép.* 409j; Zumkeller 131.

UO68.\*164<sup>x</sup>

*Auicularius* → Hugh of Fouilloy, *Auicularius*

Aulus Gellius [c130–c180]

—, *Noctes atticae*: ed. P. K. Marshall, OCT (1968).

FA8.519e (excerpts)

K48.1

SS1.¶457c

UC7.¶94, UC43.\*7

UO1.128, UO23.¶\*43<sup>x</sup>, UO24.¶18a, UO25.¶31 ?+ UO26.¶\*6b,

UO38.\*62, UO43.¶31

*pseud.*

—, *De bellis Armeniae*:

K48.2

*Aurea gemma* → Henricus Francigena

*Aurea gemma ecclesiae*: unidentified.

B79.†108 ('aurea gemma ecclesiae')

Sex. Aurelius Victor [4th cent.]

*pseud.*

—, *De uiris illustribus Romae*: pr. as the work of Pliny, [Rome c. 1470] (Goff A1383), &c.; ed. F. Pichlmayr, Teubner (1911). [Attributed to Aurelius Victor from the sixteenth century but authorship unknown; M. M. Sage, 'The *De uiris illustribus*: authorship and date', *Hermes* 108 (1980) 83–100.]

UO33.¶78i, UO33.\*85 ('Plinius de uiris illustribus'), UO38.\*41<sup>x</sup>

Ausonius [† c395]

—, *Opera*: pr. Venice 1472 (*GW* 3090), &c.; ed. S. Prete, Teubner (1978); ed. R. P. H. Green (Oxford 1991).

SS1.¶52

—, *Caesares*: *CPL* 1406; ed. R. P. H. Green (Oxford 1991), 161–8.

BP21.132l ('uersus de xij primis imperatoribus romanis')

FA8.519f ('uersus de cesaribus')

H2.\*1187<sup>x</sup>

—, *Oratio matutina ad Deum omnipotentem (Ephemeris III)*: ed. R. P. H. Green (Oxford 1991), 3–10.

B39.\*156c

—, *Technopaegnon*: *CPL* 1412; ed. R. P. H. Green (Oxford 1991), 175–183.

B39.\*156d (III, V–XII, XIV)

*pseud.*

—, *De rosis nascentibus*: ed. R. P. H. Green (Oxford 1991), 669–71.

SC346.¶71<sup>x</sup>

*Authenticum* was a common medieval arrangement in nine *collationes* of Justinian's *Nouellae*: ed. G. E. Heimbach (Leipzig 1851); Warner & Gilson, *BM Cat. Royal*, 1. 355.

B68.31b ('cum autenticis')

BC4.1523 = BC107.219 = BC111.268

BP3.31b

S12.45b ('cum x collationibus iuris'), S12.107b

UO6.231 ('paruum uolumen') = UO13.240 ('Instituta glosata') =

UO16.307 ('paruum uolumen cum autenticis'),

UO36.1, UO80.22a

—, French tr.: unpr.

H2.\*41

Autolycus [4th cent. BC]

—, *De motu sphaerae*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: ed. J. Mogenet, *Archives internationales d'histoire des sciences* 2 (1948) 139–64; Carmody, 22; Thorndike/Kibre 1151.

UO3A.17 ('Autolici de spera mobili') = UO4.33 ('Autolichus de sphaera mota')

Avendauth → John of Seville

Avenzoar (Abu al-Malik ibn Ali al-Ala Ibn Zuhr) [†1162]

—, *De cura lapidis*, Latin tr.: pr. with Razas' *Liber almansoris*, Venice 1497 (Goff R176), fol. 159r–v; Thorndike/Kibre 14.

BA1.\*1228<sup>x</sup>, BA1.1229d ('canon Alguasir de curacione lapidis')

—, *Liber Teyisir*, Latin tr.: pr. Venice 1490 (*GW* 3103); Thorndike/Kibre 406, 751.

UO68.\*403a

Averroes (Ibn Rushd) [1126–1198]

—, *Colliget*, tr. Armengaud Blasius: pr. *Aristotelis omnia quae extant opera* (Venice 1573–6), 10. 1r–172v; Thorndike/Kibre 1171.

FA8.530c ('colliget Aueroy's 7 tractatus'), FA8.534c

SS2.38a ('A. in suo collectario')

UC2.94d ('†solectorium Aueroy's'), UC29.123, UC48.\*295<sup>x</sup>

UO1.70 ('collectarium Aueroy's'), UO6.\*129<sup>x</sup>,

UO48.140c ('collector' Aueroy's'), UO68.\*408 ('collectorium Aueroy's'),

UO70.\*304 ('Aueroy's in collecta'), UO70.\*323 ('collecta Aueroy's'),

UO110.8c ('librum collectorii'), UO110.24a ('liber collectorii')

—, Commentaries on Aristotle's *Opera omnia*, Latin tr.: pr. Venice 1483 (*GW* 2337), &c.

S20.¶\*42 ('opera A. cum commento Aueroy's', *GW* 2339)

UC127.¶\*2 ('magnum textum philosophie A. cum comento Aueroy's',  
*GW* 2339)

—, *Commentarium magnum* on Aristotle's *De anima*, tr. Michael Scot: pr. *Aristotelis omnia quae extant opera*, 11 vols (Venice 1573–6), vol. 2; ed. F. S. Crawford, *CCAA* 6/1, Medieval Academy of America 59 (1953).

A20.1138b ('commentator . .')

B43.67

BA1.1068a, BA1.1069a, BA1.1070a

BC102.105b = BC107.255 = BC108.165

FA8.297b, FA8.320

UC7.¶\*85c, UC42.3, UC48.\*149b, UC48.\*150a

UO46.2c ('commentum de anima'),

UO46.37c ('partem commenti de anima') = UO48.131,

UO46.59b ('commentum libri de anima') = UO48.127, UO46.73b,

UO46.†79 ('commentum [*illegible*] super librum de anima in duobus

quaternis'), UO48.5a ('commentum de anima'), UO48.50, UO48.57,

UO48.63 = UO50.17, UO48.70, UO48.77, UO48.136, UO49.\*21,

UO70.237a ('commentator super libros de anima'), UO70.239

—, *Commentarium magnum* on Aristotle's *De caelo et mundo*, tr. Michael Scot: pr. *Aristotelis omnia quae extant opera*, 11 vols (Venice 1573–6), 5. 1r–336v.

A20.1129 ('commentator . .'), A20.1130 = A20.1594

B43.68

BA1.1067b

BC102.105a = BC107.255 = BC108.165, BC102.106a = BC107.254a =  
BC108.145

FA8.270b, FA8.297a

SS1.157b

UC7.¶\*85a, UC48.\*149a, UC104.4a

UO34.4 ('commentum de celo et mundo'), UO46.2a ('commentum celi et mundi'),

UO46.37a ('commentum celi et mundi'), UO46.60 ('commentum celi et mundi'),

UO46.73a ('commentum super C et M'), UO48.14 ('commentum celi et mundi'),

UO48.28, UO48.78, UO48.84, UO48.85, UO56.19b,

UO69.4 ('commentum celi et mundi') = UO70.238 ('commentator super libros

celi et mundi'), UO70.257 ('unus commentator celi et mundi'),

UO80.10 ('commentum celi et mundi'),



- , *Commentarium magnum* on Aristotle's *De generatione et corruptione*, tr. Michael Scot: pr. *Aristotelis omnia quae extant opera*, 11 vols (Venice 1573–6), 5. 345r–396v; ed. F. H. Fobes & S. Kurland, *CCAA* 4/1, Medieval Academy of America 65 (1956).  
 BA1.1069b, BA1.1070i, BA1.1076q  
 BC102.106<sup>x</sup> = BC107.254b = BC108.145<sup>x</sup>  
 FA8.297c, FA8.332f  
 UC7.¶\*85b, UC48.\*149c  
 UO46.2d ('commentum de generacione'), UO46.15d, UO46.75c, UO49.\*21<sup>x</sup>
- , *Commentarium magnum* on Aristotle's *Ethica*, tr. Michael Scot: pr. *Aristotelis omnia quae extant opera*, 11 vols (Venice 1573–6), vol. 3.  
 BA1.1071a  
 UC53.†69 (anon.)  
 UO1.43c
- , *Commentarium magnum* on Aristotle's *Metaphysica*, tr. Michael Scot: pr. *Aristotelis omnia quae extant opera*, 11 vols (Venice 1573–6), vol. 8.  
 A20.1132 ('commentator . . .'), A20.1133, A20.†1145 = A20.1592,  
 A20.1146 = A20.1589  
 B68.558a  
 BA1.1068b, BA1.1072  
 BC102.107 = BC107.253  
 FA8.58d (abbrev. by William of Lincoln),  
 FA8.†269a ('textus methafisice cum commento'), FA8.329b  
 H2.\*777  
 SS1.157a  
 UC7.40, UC7.¶\*101b, UC14.57, UC104.3  
 UO33.¶\*59, UO38.91 ('textus methaphisice'),  
 UO46.34a = UO48.91, UO46.59a, UO46.75a, UO48.22, UO48.35,  
 UO48.42, UO48.49,  
 UO48.\*56, UO48.64, UO48.71, UO48.92, UO48.107,  
 UO70.237b ('commentator super libros metaphysice')
- , *Commentary* on Aristotle's *Meteora*, tr. Michael Scot: pr. *Aristotelis omnia quae extant opera* (Venice 1573–6), 5. 400r–487v. [*Speculum* 38 (1963) 94 says Michael only translated book IV but does not identify the translator of I–III in this edition.]  
 FA8.332i  
 UC2.94h (book IV only), UC7.¶\*85d  
 UO49.\*21<sup>x</sup> (book IV)
- , *Commentarium magnum* on Aristotle's *Physica*, tr. Michael Scot: pr. *Aristotelis omnia quae extant opera*, 11 vols (Venice 1573–6), vol. 4.  
 A20.1127 ('commentator . . .'), A20.1128, A20.1138a = A20.1588,  
 A20.1179 = A20.1655  
 B43.63, B68.558a  
 BA1.1066, BA1.1067a  
 BC108.152, BC110.169, BC111.230  
 BD102.50 ('commentator super libros phisicorum')  
 FA8.270a ('commentator super 8 libros phisicorum'),  
 FA8.288, FA8.318, FA8.329a  
 UC2.85, UC7.¶\*91, UC14.55, UC14.90, UC43.17a = UC47.46a, UC50.10,  
 UC104.4b  
 UO8.116 = UO12.25, UO46.1a = UO48.117, UO46.35, UO46.81,  
 UO48.29,  
 UO48.97, UO48.102, UO48.112, UO56.19a,  
 UO70.235 ('commentator super libros phisicorum'),

- UO70.250–252 ('commentator phisicorum Abr' cum aliis in quaterno', parts?), UO70.259 ('commentator super libros physicorum')
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *Poetica*, tr. Hermannus Alemannus: unpr.; *AL Codd.* 104, 323.  
BA1.1071c ('poetria A. cum comento Aueroy's')  
UC15.\*22<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on *ps.* Aristotle, *De substantia orbis*, Latin tr.: pr. *Aristotelis opera* (Venice 1573–6), 9. 3r–14v; Thorndike/Kibre 681, 718.  
BA1.1069c, BA1.1070j, BA1.1071d, BA1.1076l  
FA8.298b, FA8.332h  
P6.177c  
UC11.†26b ('cum libro eiusdem [Ptolemei] de substantia orbis'),  
UC14.78 ('Auerois de substantia orbis'), UC48.\*149d  
UO46.15c ('Aueroy's de substantia orbis'), UO46.67c, UO46.75b,  
UO49.\*21<sup>x</sup>
- , *Compendia* on Aristotle's *Parua naturalia*: ed. E. L. Shields & H. Blomberg, *CCAA* 7, Medieval Academy of America 54 (1949).  
BA1.1069d–e (comm. on *De memoria*, *De sompno*'),  
BA1.1070b, e–h, BA1.1076r–u, BA1.1098g (de morte et uita)  
FA8.269c–e ('commentum de sensu et sensato', 'item de memoria et reminiscentia', 'item de sompno et uigilia'),  
FA8.298c–e,g (comm. on *De sensu*, *De memoria*, *De somno*, *De causa longitudinis*)  
SC314.\*6<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*832<sup>x</sup> (de longitudine, de sensu et sensato, de memoria)  
UC7.¶\*100a, UC48.\*149e (de memoria)  
UO46.2b (comm. on *De sensu*), UO46.2c (comm. on *De longitudine*),  
UO46.15c, UO46.67, UO49.\*21<sup>x</sup>
- , *De tyriaca*: pr. with other works, Bologna 1497/1500 (*GW* 3109); Thorndike/Kibre 750.  
SS1.89c  
UC2.94c  
UO70.\*323<sup>x</sup>
- dub.*
- , *Copulata Auerrois*: unidentified.  
S4.¶2
- Avianus [4th cent.]
- , *Fabulae*: ed. Hervieux 3. 263–88; ed. A. Guaglianone (Turin 1958); *WIC* 16951.  
A20.979c, A20.1000c, A38.127 (2 copies)  
B39.334a = B45.49, B109.77  
BA1.448c, BA1.1117c, BA1.1408d (gl.), BA1.1478c, BA1.1479d, BA1.1479d  
BC1.164, BC4.133d  
BM1.389b, BM1.417e (gl.), BM1.433d ('liber apologorum Aueneti', inc.)  
BP21.147b  
FA8.518d  
P6.147d, P6.155d  
SS2.28b  
UC48.\*435i
- app.*
- , Commentary: unidentified.  
FA8.507d

- Avicbron (Solomon ben Judah ibn Gabirol) [c1021–c1058]  
 —, *Fons vitae*, tr. John of Seville & Dominicus Gundisalvi: ed. C. Baeumker, BGPM 1/2–4 (1892), 1–339; Diaz 1016; Thorndike/Kibre 842.  
 UC29.135
- Avicenna (Abu ‘Ali al-Husain ibn ‘Abdallah Ibn Sina) [980–1037]  
 DSB 15. 494–501.  
 —, *Opera*: pr. Venice 1508, &c.  
 UO68.¶255 (vol. 3)  
 —, *Abbreuiatio libri Aristotelis de animalibus*, tr. Michael Scot: pr. [Venice c. 1500] (GW 3112); pr. in *Auicennae opera* Venice 1508, fols. 29r–64r; Thorndike/Kibre 570 (prol.), 515 (text).  
 BA1.1071c, BA1.1175a (‘Auicenna de animalibus’)  
 UO6.\*129<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Canon medicinae*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: pr. Milan 1473 (GW 3115, CIBN A806), [Strassburg, not before 1473] (GW 3114, CIBN A807), &c.  
 A20.1178 = A20.1644  
 B27.6, B43.74 (incomplete), B55.¶128, B68.138, B82.8 = SH61.8,  
 B87.23 (‘practicam Auicenne’)  
 BA1.1177–80 (2 vols, 2 copies)  
 BC4.388  
 BP14.2  
 FA8.525  
 H2.¶39  
 K68.2  
 P6.135–6  
 SC346.¶28–34 (2 sets, 3 vols and 4 vols)  
 UC2.92 (‘tres libri canonis . . .’), UC3.35 (‘quinque libri Auicenne’),  
 UC3.36 (‘tres libri canonis Auic’), UC29.122 + UC29.128, UC36.18,  
 UC36.19,  
 UC43.\*92 = UC47.\*79, UC48.289  
 UO1.62 (‘tercius et quintus liber canonum A.’),  
 UO6.132 (‘Auicenna de med(icina)’),  
 UO8.149 (‘liber Gerardi Cremonensis’) = UO13.254 (‘liber Canonis’)  
 = UO16.157 (‘liber Canonis’) = UO15.2.2 (‘unum librum uocatum  
 Auicenna’),  
 UO11.3, UO23.¶\*32, UO34.\*6,  
 UO49.\*26<sup>x</sup> (IV, *cirurgia*),  
 UO68.332 (‘Auicenna de medicina’), UO68.\*408<sup>x</sup>,  
 UO70.325 (‘canon Auicenne’), UO75A.24 (‘Auicennam’), UO110.\*1,  
 UO110.5,  
 UO139.5b (‘cum part’ Auicenna’)
- , *Cantica cum Auerrois commento*, tr. Armengaudus Blasius: pr. *Aristotelis omnia quae extant opera* (Venice 1573–6), 10. 220r–306r; Thorndike/Kibre 1072.  
 FA8.53of  
 UC2.948, UC48.\*296<sup>x</sup>  
 UO6.\*129<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*323<sup>x</sup>
- , *Collectio secunda sufficientiae* → Avicenna, *Sufficientia physicorum*
- , *De anima*, tr. Dominicus Gundisalvi: pr. in *Auicenna opera* (Venice 1508), 1–28; ed. S. van Riet, *Liber de anima seu Sextus de naturalibus* (Louvain 1968–72); Diaz 1034. [D. N. Hasse, *Auicenna’s De anima in the Latin West* (London & Turin 2000).]  
 BD101.35a (‘libri naturales Auicenni’) = BD102.49a  
 K68.6

- UC49.5 = UC48.\*188<sup>x</sup>  
 UO49.\*21<sup>x</sup>, UO49.\*29<sup>x</sup>,  
 UO51.140 ('sextum naturalium Auicenne')
- , *De simplicibus medicinis*, a common title of Book II of Avicenna's *Canon*: pr. Strassburg 1473 &c.; this title is noted, Thorndike/Kibre 647.  
 FA8.537e  
 UO6.132 ('Auicenna de med.')
- , *De uiribus cordis*, tr. Arnold of Villanova: pr. with Avicenna's *Canon*, Padua 1476 (*GW* 3116), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 273; Diaz 1608.  
 SC346.¶\*28–34<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.89b  
 UC2.94f, UC48.\*295<sup>x</sup>  
 UO6.\*129<sup>x</sup>, UO49.\*29<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*408<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*323<sup>x</sup>,  
 UO110.24b
- , *Epistola de intellectu*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 762.  
 FA8.313m
- , *Logica*, tr. John of Seville: pr. in *Auicennae opera*, Venice 1508, fols. 2r–12v; Diaz 931.  
 BA1.1176h ('logica Auicenne')  
 K68.3  
 UO48.†15b ('cum libris Auicenne', with Algazel's *Logica*),  
 UO49.\*21<sup>x</sup>, UO51.148
- , *Metaphysica*, tr. Dominicus Gundisalvi: pr. in *Auicennae opera* (Venice 1508), 70r–109v; Diaz 1026; Thorndike/Kibre 1068.  
 BA1.1176a  
 K68.7  
 R88 (1 copy)  
 UO1.\*94, UO46.78a ('metaphysica Auicenne'),  
 UO48.98a ('Auic' super metaphisicam) = UO50.83 ('methaphisicam Auicenne'),  
 UO49.\*21<sup>x</sup>, UO118.10
- , *Sufficiencia physicorum*, tr. Dominicus Gundisalvi or Iohannes Gundisalvi Burgensis: pr. with his *Opera*, Venice 1508, fols. 13r–36v; Diaz 1025, 1368; Thorndike/Kibre 1072.  
 BA1.1176g ('phisica Auicenne')  
 UC104.4c ('Auicennam super libros phisicorum')  
 UO49.\*21<sup>x</sup>
- , unspc.  
 UO1.90 ('Auicenna et Albertus in diuersis philosophie contentis'),  
 UO47.243b ('cum libris Auicenne'), UO48.15b ('cum libris Auicenne'),  
 UO50.12 ('libros Auicenne')
- pseud.*
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *De caelo et mundo*, Latin tr.: pr. Venice 1508, fols. 37r–42v; ed. O. Gutman, *Pseudo-Auicenna. Liber celi et mundi* (Leiden 2003); Thorndike/Kibre 233, 429; Diaz 1020. The work is a translation from Arabic of Themistius's commentary on Aristotle's *De caelo*.  
 BA1.1176c  
 K68.4  
 P6.26c  
 UO49.\*21<sup>x</sup>
- , *De anima in arte alchimiae*: pr. Basel 1572; Singer 123.1; Thorndike/Kibre 544.  
 BA1.\*1544 ('liber de alkemia qui dicitur Spector')

- , *De ortu scientiarum* → Alfarabi, *De ortu scientiarum*
- , *Declaratio lapidis filio suo Aboali*: ed. L. Zetzner, *Theatrum chemicum* (Strassburg 1659–61), 4, 875–82; Singer 128; Thorndike/Kibre 560.  
UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup>
- dub.*
- , ‘De causa et causato’: unidentified.  
BA1.1258f
- Avienius [4th cent.]
- , *Aratea*, a verse paraphrase of Aratus’s *Phaenomena* and *Prognostica*: ed. J. Soubiran (Paris 1981); *Texts and Transmission*, 18–24.  
SS1.¶87e  
UO33.¶\*10c
- Avitus of Braga [† after 418]
- , *Epistola ad Palchonium episcopum Bracarensem de reliquiis S. Stephani*: *CPL* 575; *BHL* 7850–56.  
B39.253a (‘inuentio S. Stephani’)
- <>, works reported from Gennadius and Isidore.  
K11.1–7
- Avitus of Vienne [†518], bishop of Vienne
- , *Homilia in rogationibus* (*serm.* 6): *CPL* 994; ed. R. Peiper, *MGH Auct. Antiq.* 6/2 (Berlin 1883), 108–112.  
UC52.40
- , unspecified work; *CPL* 990–97.  
BP1.16 (‘Alchimi Auiti’)
- Ayenbite of Inwit* → Laurent d’Orleans, *La Somme le roi*
- Azo of Bologna [†1220]
- , *Summa Brocarda*: pr. with his *Summa Codicis*, Venice 1566 &c.; pr. separately, Basel 1567; Savigny, 5, 38–40.  
B68.†388 (‘summa bocardi’)  
FA8.†102 (‘summa brocardica’)  
UC26.\*51, UC48.330
- , *Summa Codicis* and *Summa Institutionum*: pr. Speyer 1482 (*GW* 3144), &c.; pr. Venice 1610.  
A17.17,  
A20.1267–8 (‘summa A. super codice’, 2 copies), A20.1347  
A38.38 (‘summe codicis’), A38.40 (‘summa institutionum’)  
B15.5, B15.8, B120.566  
H2.\*873  
BP19.4 (‘liber Azonis’)  
F10.†56 (‘liber Codicis apparatus’)  
H2.¶\*872  
S1.99 (‘lectura super Codice’, inc.) = S2.125  
SS2.256 (‘Azo in summa sua’)  
UC11.41 (‘super instituta’), UC11.42–3 (‘super codicem’, 2 copies),  
UC12.13, UC26.50, UC31.8 (‘quatuor lecture domini Azonis’), UC36.66,  
UC36.71–3 (3 copies), UC36.79, UC48.327, UC57.52  
UO6.\*259a, UO7.405, UO70.446 (‘Azo in summa’), UO79.5

Azo de Ramenghis [†1346]

—, *Repetitiones super libro Decretorum*: pr. Venice 1496 (*GW* 3149); Schulte, 2, 243.

UO19.¶261 ('repetitiones Azonis')

## B

Master B. [late 13th cent.]

—, *Aggregationes de crisi et de creticis diebus et de prognosticatione*: ed. C. O'Boyle, *Medieval Prognosis and Astrology* (Cambridge 1991); Thorndike/Kibre 204. [Master B in the oldest manuscripts, including UO6.136; in later copies expanded to Mr Bartholomew or Mr Bernard of Poitiers and later, anachronistically, equated with Bartholomoew of Bruges.]

UO6.\*136<sup>x</sup>

*Babio*: ed. A. D. Fulgheri in *Commedie latine*, 2, 129–301; ed. A. K. Bate, *Three Latin Comedies* (Toronto 1976), 35–60.

BA1.1480e ('libellus de babione')

Babus [ ]

—, *Alphabetum alchemicum*: unpr.; Singer 322; Thorndike/Kibre 76.

BA1.1546i ('alphabetum magistri Babi in alkemia')

Baebius Italicus → *Ilias Latina*

Bacharius [early 5th cent.]

—, *De lapsu*: *CPL* 569.

A16.\*218<sup>x</sup>

B13.21b ('Bacharius'),

B71.\*123b = R75 ('de reparacione lapsi'), B85.10 = B91.9

BC4.127c ('tractatus s. Bacharii ad fratrem lapsum')

BM1.80b ('Macarius ad Ianuarium', inc.)

BP21.14s ('epistola s. Bacharii ad Ianuarium'), BP21.150b

K81.1

Pg.52b ('tractatus Bacharii')

—, *Libellus de fide*: *CPL* 568.

<>Bachillus [early 3rd cent.], bishop of Corinth

—, name reported from Jerome, § 44.

K104

*Bald's Leechbook*: ed. O. Cockayne, RS 35/2 (1865).

H2.\*622b

Baldus de Bartolinis [1409–1490]

—, *De dotibus et dotatis mulieribus*: pr. [Perugia 1482] (*GW* 3467), Venice 1496/7 (*GW* 3468), &c.

UO19.¶\*240

Baldus de Ubaldis (Baldo degli Ubaldi) [?1327–1400]

—, *Additiones super Speculo Guillelmi Durantis*: pr. Rome [c. 1473] (Goff U12), &c.; Schulte, 2, 276.

SC212.¶27<sup>x</sup>

UO70.393b ('repertorium Baldi super Speculo')

—, *Commentum super Pace Constantiae*: pr. with his *Super Vsibus feudorum*, Rome [c. 1474] (Goff U37), &c.

UO16.\*340<sup>x</sup>, UO70.457b

- , *Consilia*: pr. as *Consiliorum partes V*, Venice 1491 (Goff U21), &c.  
 S22.¶95 (pt 4), S22.¶104 ('repertorium')  
 UC8.¶8  
 UO14.¶\*295–6 (2 vols)
- , *Lectura super I et II Decretalium*: pr. Milan 1476–8 (Goff U23), &c.; pr. Venice 1585; Schulte, 2. 276.  
 UC8.¶9  
 SH38.1 (I)  
 UO19.¶270 ('B. super 2<sup>o</sup> Decretalium')
- , *Lectura super I–IX Codicis*: pr. in one volume, [Venice 1480–81] (Goff U19), &c. Individual books were also printed separately; see V. Colli, 'Incunabula operum Baldi de Ubaldis', *Ius commune* 26 (1999) 241–97.  
 H2.¶61 ('Baldus super Codicem'), H2.¶62 ('B. super primo Codicis'),  
 H2.¶63 ('super quarto et quinto Codicis'), H2.¶64 ('super sexto C.'),  
 H2.¶65 ('super sexto Codicis'), H2.¶66 ('super septimo Codicis')  
 H2.633 ('super quarto Codicis'), H2.634 ('super primo libro Codicis')  
 S22.¶90 (VII–IX), S22.¶94 (IV, V), S22.¶102 ('repertorium')  
 SH38.13–14 (I–III, VII–IX)  
 UC7.¶\*139 (I–III), UC8.¶10 ('Baldus super iure ciuili in 4 uol.'),  
 UC60.¶5 (2 vols)  
 UO3.37, UO6.243–4 (2 vols), UO8.216 ('primam partem') = UO15.89,  
 UO13.281 ('3<sup>a</sup> pars'), UO14.¶280 (I–V) + UO14.¶284 (VI–IX),  
 UO15.¶89, UO123.3
- , *Lectura super X–XII Codicis*: pr. [Pavia 1490] (*ISTC*), Milan 1492 (HR 2291), &c.  
 UC8.¶10 ('Baldus super iure ciuili in 4 uol.')  
 UO3.43, UO19.¶\*213<sup>x</sup>,  
 UO70.457a ('opus Baldi super X<sup>a</sup> collac')
- , *Lectura super prima parte Digesti ueteris*: pr. Milan 1477 (Hain 2302), Milan 1488 (Hain 2303), &c.  
 S22.¶101  
 UC8.¶10 ('Baldus super iure ciuili in 4 uol.')  
 UO14.¶293
- , *Lectura super secunda parte Digesti ueteris*: pr. Verona 1475 (*CIBN* U12, Hain 2304), &c.  
 H2.¶59, H2.¶60  
 UO14.¶292
- , *Lectura super Digesto nouo*: pr. Milan 1489 (Hain 2310), &c.  
 UC8.¶10 ('Baldus super iure ciuili in 4 uol.')  
 UO14.¶\*294a
- , *Lectura super prima et secunda parte Inforciati*: pr. Milan 1479 (*ISTC*), &c.; Lange, 2. 788.  
 UO14.¶\*294b
- , *Lectura super Institutionibus*: pr. [Lyon] 1478 (Goff U28), &c.  
 UO19.¶\*195
- , *Opus circa materiam statutorum*: pr. Perugia 1471–6 (Goff U33), &c.  
 H2.¶395 ('opus Baldi')  
 UO19.¶\*195<sup>x</sup>
- , *Peculium*: pr. with Bartolus's *Consilia*, Rome: Iohannes Gensburg, 1473 (*GW* 3537); pr. on its own, [Rome]: Iohannes Gensberg, [1474] (*BSB-Ink* U49).  
 UO70.395e ('Peculium domini Baldi')

—, *Repertorium super Innocentio*, a key to Innocent IV's *Apparatus* on the Decretals: pr. with Innocent IV's *Apparatus*, Strassburg 1478 (Goff I95); pr. under the title *Margarita*, Milan 1489 (Goff U31), &c.; Schulte, 2. 275–7.

UO6.305, UO7.460 ('conclusio Bal' super Innoc.')

UO19.¶\*240,

UO70.394d ('reportorium Baldi super Innoc' per modum alphabeti'),

UO70.394g ('margarita Baldi super Innoc')

—, *Super Vsibus feudorum*: pr. Rome [c. 1474] (Goff U37), &c.

SH38.17a

UO14.¶292b, UO16.¶294, UO16.\*340b,

UO19.¶\*191, UO19.¶\*194<sup>x</sup>, UO19.\*195<sup>x</sup>

—, *Tractatus de quaestionibus et tormentis*: pr. Paris 1475 (*CIBN* U6), Paris 1477 (*CIBN* U7), &c.

UO7.†184 ('tractatus')

*dub.*

—, 'Super glosis et doctoribus per modum alphabeti': not identified.

UO70.394c

Baudri de Bourgueil [c1046–1130], archbishop of Dol

— (ascr.; *ps.* Augustine), *De uisitatione infirmorum*: *PL* 40. 1147–58; *CPPM* 2. 3082; Römer, 2/1. 199. [Usually transmitted as Augustine (q. v.), but three copies, all English, have preserved an ascription to Baudri.]

A20.\*214c ('Baldericus de consolacione mortis')

Baudouin d'Avennes [1219–1289]

— (patron), *Chronique*: part ed. E. K. Heller, *MGH Scriptores* 25 (1880), 419–67. [See also *Trésor des histoires*.]

H1.\*1

Baldwin of Ford OCist [†1190], archbishop of Canterbury

—, *Carmen deuotionis*: not known to survive.

B45.11b

—, Commentary on Kings: attested by Leland on doubtful evidence. Noted by Leland from BC4 and apparently interpreted by him as a commentary by Baldwin rather than as a copy of Kings and Chronicles given to the priory by Baldwin.

BC4.102a ('liber regum Baldewini') ?= BC9.2 ('Baldewinus super libros regum')

—, *De commendatione fidei*: *PL* 204. 571–640; ed. D. N. Bell, *CCCM* 99 (1991) 341–458.

R64.1 (1 copy) = K80.2

Z4.2a, Z18.1b

—, *De sacramento altaris*: *PL* 204. 641–769; ed. J. Morson, *SChr* 93–4 (1963).

B49.19

BC4.\*94 ('de inestimabili sacramento')

K80.1

R64.2 (1 copy)

SC332.9<sup>x</sup> = SC334.162<sup>x</sup> = SC338.22b

UO22.\*66, UO42.\*2<sup>x</sup>

Z4.2b, Z18.1a

—, *De sectis haereticis*: not known to survive.

BC4.95



—, *Sermones siue Tractatus diuersi*: PL 204. 403–572; ed. R. Thomas, Pain de Citéaux 35–40 (Chimay 1973–5); ed. D. N. Bell, *CCCM* 99 (1991) 1–339.

B39.153 = B45.1, B39.154 (extracts) = B45.11 (extracts)

K80.3 ('sermones quamplures', inc.)

R64.3 (1 copy)

—, unspecified works

Z20.7

*pseud.*

—, *De poenitentia* → Bartholomew of Exeter, *Poenitentiale*

*app.*

—, *Epistolae de tempore Baldwini*: ed. W. Stubbs, *Epistolae Cantuarienses*, RS 38/2 (1865).

BC4.\*134, BC4.135, BC4.302

Baptista Fiera Mantuanus (Giovanni Battista Fiera) [1465–1538]

*DBI* 47. 415–16.

—, *Coena siue De cibariorum uirtutibus*: pr. [Rome 1489–98] (*GW* 9891), &c.

SS1.¶104b

Baptista Mantuanus (Battista Spagnuoli of Mantua) OCarm [1448–1516]

—, *Adolescentia*: pr. Mantua 1498 (*GW* 3244), &c.

UC25.¶87

—, *De calamitatibus temporum*: pr. Mantua 1489 (*GW* 3246), &c.

UC22.¶\*85<sup>x</sup>

—, *De patientia*: pr. Brescia 1497 (*GW* 3304), &c.

S20.¶95

—, *Parthenice*: pr. Bologna 1488 (*GW* 3276), &c.

UC22.¶\*85

—, *Variorum ferculorum cena*: pr. [Italy c. 1495] (*GW* 3262).

— —

Baptista de Salis (Battista de Trovamala) OFM [† after 1494]

—, *Summa casuum conscientiae*: pr. Novi 1484 (*GW* 3321), &c.; ¶\*pr. as *Summa Baptistiniana*, Nürnberg 1488 (*GW* 3322), &c. In its revised form, ¶\*pr. as *Rosella casuum*, Pavia 1489 (*GW* 3324), &c.; pr. as *Summa Rosella*, Venice 1495 (*GW* 3325), &c.

F37.¶1 ('summa Rosella')

H2.¶\*526 ('summa baptistiniana'), H2.¶\*527 ('summa Roselle'),

H5.¶149 ('summa Rosella'), H5.¶163 ('summa baptistiana')

SH63.¶16 ('rosella casuum')

SS1.¶1360 ('summa Rosella'),

SS1.¶1403 ('summa baptistiana de casibus conscientiae'),

SS1.¶1404 ('summa Rosella')

UC16.¶16

<>Bardesanes (Bar Daisan) [154–222]

—, works reported from Jerome, § 33.

K95

Bartholomaeus de Bellencinis [1428–1478]

—, *Apostillae seu adnotationes ad commentaria Abbatis Panormitani et Antonii de Butrio*: pr. Venice 1477 (*GW* 3804); Schulte, 2. 330.

UC7.¶\*112

Bartholomew of Bottisham [late 13th cent.]

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *De anima*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 68.

UC48.\*257b (anon.)

Bartholomew of Brescia [†1258]

—, *Breviarium Decreti*: unpr.; Kuttner, 109.

BM1.248d ('summa quedam super decreta', inc. 'Magister Gratianus uolens')

—, *Brocarda*, a reworking of Damasus: pr. as *Brocarda Damasi*, Lyon 1519; Schulte, 2. 84.

B120.590

BM1.259b, BM1.‡268d, BM1.290d

K109.3

UC2.106b ('cum libro card. B. Brix.') = UC3.177 ('brocardica B. Brix.')

—, *Casus Decretorum*, a reworking of Benencasa: pr. Basel 1489 (*GW* 3426), Paris 1505, &c.; Schulte, 2. 84–5.

A20.1359 ('B. super decretis')

B68.99b, B87.16

BA1.1743b ('casus Bartholomei Brixienensis super decreta imperfecta')

BC4.†667 ('casus decretorum') ?= BC101.69 ('B. Briccensis') = BC102.77

= BC107.207 ('casus decretorum')

?= BC108.137 ('Bartholomeus in casibus') = BC110. 151 ('tabula B.'),

BC107.191 = BC108.139 = BC110.150

SC335.176a ('casuarium †Bernardi super decreta')

SS1.1348a, SS1.¶1377, SS1.1400

UC11.53 ('Brixienensis super decreta') = UC143.24 ('casus Brixienensis super decretalibus')

UC19.†48 ('casuarium decretorum', anon.), UC40.†3 (unspec.)

UO72.†13c ('casus decretorum', anon.)

—, *Glossa ordinaria in Decretum*, a revision of the work of Iohannes Teutonicus: pr. Venice 1496 &c.; pr. Venice 1605; Schulte, 2. 86–87; Kuttner, 103–115.

B120.614 ('decreta G. cum apparatu', 7 copies)

BA1.1688–1691 ('apparatus ordinaria super decreta', 4 copies)

BM1.251, BM1.279a

P2.88

SC204.75, SC212.¶21 ('decreta cum glosa B. Brexensis'),

SC334.100 = SC338.53, SC339.¶1<sup>x</sup>

SH116.23a ('glosa iuris . . et uocatur Bartholomeus Brixienensis')

UC2.\*103, UC2.111<sup>x</sup>

UO7.\*427<sup>x</sup>, UO10.†19 ('Bart. Brix. super decreta'), UO23.¶\*9<sup>x</sup>,

UO35.1 ('. . cum glosa Iohannis et addicionibus B. Brixienensis')

—, *Historiae super libros Decretalium*: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 85; *DDC* 2. 217.

SS1.1348b

—, *Quaestiones dominicales et ueneriales*: pr. Lyon 1512; Schulte, 2. 86.

A17.\*25<sup>x</sup>

B120.588 ('questiones mag. Bart. Br. in iure canonico et uocatur Summa eius'),

BA1.1797a, BA1.1798a, BA1.1799a, BA1.1840b

K109.2

SS1.1366b ('summa B. B. de certis questionibus in iure canonico')

SS1.†1369g ('questiones B. B. cum casibus eorum in breuitate')

UC11.54 ('questiones Brixienensis') = UC143.17

UO115.2b ('casus decretalium cum questionibus Bartholomei')

—, unspecified work

UO7.292 ('Bartholomeus Brixienensis', among Roman law books),

UO70.408 ('Bartholomeus Bryxencis', among canon law books)

Bartholomaeus de Brugis [† c1356]

*DHGE* 6. 985–8; *HLF* 37 (1938) 238–50.

—, Commentary on *ps.* Aristotelian *Oeconomica*: unpr.; Lohr, 376.  
UC19.62h

Bartolomé Carranza [1503–1576]

—, *Summa conciliorum et pontificum a Petro usque ad Paulum tertium*: pr. Venice 1546; later editions often continued.

S21.¶196 ('summa consil' et pontif' a Petro ad †Iulium 3m')

Bartholomew the Englishman [†1250]

—, *De proprietatibus rerum*: pr. [Basel c. 1479–80] (*Bod-inc* B059), &c.; pr. Frankfurt 1601; ed. A. van den Abeele & others, in the series *De diuersis artibus* (Turnhout 2007–); H. Meyer, *Die Enzyklopädie des Bartholomäus Anglicus. Untersuchungen zur Überlieferungs- und Rezeptionsgeschichte von De proprietatibus rerum* (Munich 2000); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 69.

A17.\*41 ('liber qui dicitur prophetum de proprietatibus rerum'),

A20.741 = A20.1555, A20.742 = A20.1681

B40.13, B42.2, B57.24, B62.38, B64.4, B68.71, B105.40

BA1.863, BA1.864

BC5.26b = BC101.49b = BC102.58b = BC108.77

BM1.179

F4.2, F10.33, F12.19 ('de proprietatibus rerum', anon.)

FA8.285a ('Bartholomeus de naturis rerum'), FA8.286, FA8.594a (excerpts)

K93.\*1

S1.24 = S2.21, S1.\*25 = S2.\*22, S21.¶178

SC283.39, SC288.11, SC335.164, SC346.¶57, SC348.41

SH48.2

SS1.155, SS1.¶173

UC7.\*42, UC22.¶56, UC48.\*155 = UC49.\*67, UC50.22, UC53.62

UO7.479, UO15.¶1, UO43.¶38, UO47.247 (imperf.), UO47.248,

UO70.134, UO70.227, UO110.25, UO113.12

—, *De proprietatibus rerum*, English tr. by John Trevisa: pr. by W. de Worde, [Westminster c. 1495] (*STC* 1536, *GW* 3414); ed. M. C. Seymour (Oxford 1975–87).

SC310.¶4 ('B. de proprietatibus in anglicis')

—, *De proprietatibus rerum*, French tr. by Jean Corbechon as *Livre des propriétés des choses*: pr. Lyon 1482 (*GW* 3415), &c.; part ed. B. Ribemont, *Le Livre des propriétés des choses* (Paris 1999).

H1.\*53 ('propriétaire', vol. 2), H1.\*61 (vol. 1)

H1.\*55

Bartholomew of Exeter [†1184], bishop of Exeter

—, *Dialogus contra iudaeos*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 69.

B81.11 ? = H2.620 = H4.4

Z14.265b

—, *Poenitentiale*: ed. A. Morey, *Bartholomew of Exeter* (Cambridge 1937), 175–313; Bloomfield 1159.

A16.\*314<sup>x</sup>, A20.337e, A20.767

B68.189, B68.\*430<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*626<sup>x</sup>

BA1.643a, BA1.1602f

BP21.41f ('liber penitencialis siue pastoralis mag. B. Exon ep.'),

BP21.66a ('liber penitencialis Bart. Exon. ep.'),

BP21.179f ('epistola Baldewyny archiepiscopi de penitencia'),

BP21.304f ('liber penitencialis secundum mag. †R. Cant. archiep.')

P2.18b, P6.49a  
 SC281.4  
 UO42.\*2<sup>x</sup>

Bartholomaeus Fatius [c1400–1457]

*DBI* 44. 112–21.

—, *De humanae uitae felicitate*: pr. in *Dialogi decem uariorum auctorum*, [Cologne] 1473 (*Bod-Inc* D-043); ed. F. Sandeus, *De legibus Siciliae et Apuliae* (Hanau 1611), 106–148.

SS1.¶991h ('dialogus B. Facii de summo bono uiteque felicitate')

UC6.11

UO77.30

—, *Inuectiua in Laurentium Vallam*: ed. R. Valentini in *Rendiconti della R. Accademia dei Lincei* 5th ser. 15 (1906) 493–550.

UO22.\*22<sup>x</sup>

Bartholomaeus Fontius [1446–1513]

—, Commentary on Persius: pr. with Persius, Venice 1482 (Goff P345).

UO24.¶\*19a

Bartholomaeus de Messina [fl. 1258–66]

— (as translator) → Aristotle, *Magna moralia*; Aristotle ps., *De coloribus*, *Liber de signis*, *Problemata*

Bartholomaeus Montagnana [1400–c1460]

—, *Consilia medica, Antidotarius*: ¶\*pr. Padua: Petrus Maufer de Maliferis, May 1476 (Goff M813), ¶\*pr. Padua: Fridericus Iohannis Teutonicus, June or July 1476 (Goff M814), &c.

H2.¶\*116 ('concilia in medecinis', Goff M814)

UO11.\*1 ('concilia Montagnana'), UO13.¶\*257 (Goff M813) = UO152.¶\*1

Bartholomew of Parma [late 13th cent.]

—, *Iudicium particulare de mutationibus aeris*: unpr.; Jenks 65; Thorndike/Kibre 668, 801.

BA1.\*1156<sup>x</sup>

Bartholomew of Pisa OFM [† c. 1401]

—, *Quadragesimale de contemptu mundi*: pr. Milan 1498 (*GW* 3449). [Not to be confused with Bartholomaeus de S. Concordio Pisanus OP.]

<>Bartholomew of Pisa OP [ ]

— works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 59.

K100

Bartholomaeus Platina (Bartolomeo Sacchi il Platina) [1421–1481]

—, *De honesta uoluptate et ualetudine*: pr. Rome c. 1475 (Goff P761), &c.

SS1.¶1334

UC22.¶176a ('Plutarchus de tuenda ualetudine')

UO24.¶158

—, *Vitae pontificum Romanorum*: pr. [Venice] 1479 (Goff P768), &c. The edition also includes other works by Platina, *De falso et uero bono*, *Contra amores*, *De uera nobilitate*, *De optimo ciue*, *Panegyricus in Bessarionem doctissimum patriarcham Constantinopolitanum*, and *Oratio ad Paulum II*.

SC345.¶\*46

SS1.¶647

UC45.¶153 = UC47.¶176

UO24.¶15b ?= UO33.¶\*94, UO33.¶\*228, UO68.¶64

- , *Vitae pontificum Romanorum*, French tr.:  
S11.¶148 ('the livis of the paipes be Platine')
- Bartholomaeus Rimbertainus OP [1402–1466]  
T. Kaeppli, 'Bartholomaeus Lapaccius de Rimbertainis 1404–1466', *AFP* 9 (1939) 86–127.
- , *De glorificatione sensuum in paradisi*: pr. as *De deliciis sensibilibus paradisi* Venice 1498 (Goff R198); Kaeppli 430.  
S20.¶33
- Bartholomew of Salerno [early 12th cent.]  
— (?), Commentary on Iohannitius's *Isagoge*: unpr. apart from extracts, ed. P. O. Kristeller in *Italia medioevale e umanistica* 9 (1976) 57–87; Thorndike/Kibre 777, 1342.  
A20.1229 ('glose magistri Bartholomei . . .')
- , *Practica medicinae*: ed. Renzi, 4. 321–406; Thorndike/Kibre 1080.  
A16.465a, A20.1173b, A20.1236, A38.103  
B39.†278c ('summa Bartholomei'), B68.61, B67.117 = B68.146,  
B68.260, B79.230a  
BA1.1184b, BA1.†1246d ('practica mag. B. de Ripa'), BA1.1250h  
BM1.337b, BM1.342a  
BP3.51  
FA8.538a  
Pg.76  
UO1.74 ('Bartholomeus in practica'), UO70.297 ('practica Bartholomei')
- dub.*  
—, 'Glose magistri Bartholomei super phisicam': unidentified.  
B39.275
- Bartholomaeus de Saliceto [†1412]  
—, *Lectura super Codice*: pr. in nine parts, Venice 1483 (Goff S22), &c.; Savigny, 6. 260. [Individual parts survive from earlier editions, which may have been complete.]  
UO13.¶279–80 (in 2 vols)
- , *Lectura super IX Codicis*: pr. Modena 1475 (*IGI* 8507), &c.; Savigny, 6. 260.  
SH38.14b ('lectura Salezeti super nono C.')
- Bartholomaeus de S. Concordio Pisanus OP [c1260–1347]  
—, *Summa de casibus conscientiae*: pr. [Milan] 1473 (*GW* 3450), &c.; Kaeppli 436.  
A16.†427 ('summa magistri Bartholomei'), A36.38 ('B. de casibus')  
C8.5b  
S12.77 ('summa Batholomei de Pisis')  
SC305.2 ('Bartholomeum in casibus'), SC334.99 ('B. de casibus'),  
SC335.167 ('B. in casibus'), SC335.169 ('B. in casibus')  
SH116.56, SH126.2  
SS1.691, SS1.725 ('B. de casibus')  
UC48.\*341, UC50.213 ('summa B. de †Pilis'), UC172.4 (inc.)  
UO68.\*178
- Bartholomaeus Sibylla OP [† c1493]  
—, *Speculum peregrinarum quaestionum*: pr. Rome 1493 (*GW* 3459), &c.; ¶\*pr.  
Lyon 1516; Kaeppli 448.  
H2.¶\*521  
SH65.¶84 ('speculum questionum in stampa')  
SS1.¶230

Bartholomaeus Socinus [1436–1507]

—, *Lectura super tituli Digesti de exceptionibus*: pr. Moderna 1491 (Goff S596), &c.; Savigny, 6. 342–55.

UO19.¶234

Bartholomaeus Sylvanius (Bartolomeo Silvani) [fl. 1540–50]

— (as translator) → Ammonius Hermiae

Bartolomé de Torres Naharro [fl. 1517]

—, *Propaladia*: pr. Naples 1517, Seville 1520, &c.

S17.¶8

Bartholomew Traheron [?1510–?1558]

— (as translator) → Iohannes de Vigo

Bartholomew of Urbino OESA [†1350], bishop of Urbino

—, *Milleloquium ueritatis Augustini*: pr. Lyon 1555 &c.; Zumkeller 173; Glorieux *Rép.* 409ak. The work is also attributed to Augustinus Triumphus de Ancona OESA, who is reported to have commenced the work.

B105.14 ('milleloquium Augustini')

SS1.676–7 ('milleloquium ueritatis Aurelii Augustini . . . ex compilacione Bartholomei de Urbino', 2 vols w. tables &c.)

UO6.24 ('milleloquium Augustini') = UO8.33,

UO68.337 ('milleloquium Bartolomei'), UO70.281 ('milleloquium Augustini')

Bartholomaeus de Usingen (Bartolomäus Arnoldi) OSA [1462–1532]

—, *Libellus de falsis prophetis*: pr. Erfurt 1525 (*Index Aureliensis*, 2. 282; *BM Cat. German*, 67).

S11.130 ('off the fals propheittis')

Bartolomeo Zamberti [1511–1558]

— (as translator) → Euclid

Bartolinus de Benincasa de Canulo [early 14th cent.]

—, Commentary on *Rhetorica ad Herennium*: unpr.; S. Karas Wertis in *Viator* 10 (1979) 283–310.

UO22.\*34a

Bartolus de Saxoferrato [1313–1357]

*DBI* 6. 640–69.

—, Commentary on Henry VII's constitution *Ad reprimendum*: pr. [Venice] 1472 (*GW* 3665), &c.

H2.¶79

SH38.17d

—, Commentary on John XXII's *Extrauagantes*: pr. with the *Nouellae constitutiones*, Milan 1482 (*GW* 7757), &c.

UO8.211 ('Barth' super extrauagant' ad reprimendum', among civil law books)

—, *Consilia*: pr. Rome 1473 (*GW* 3537), &c.

H2.¶117

—, *De insigniis et armis*, French tr. from Latin: unpr. The Latin text was edited by M. Cicogni, *L'Albero e l'arme* 8 (Florence 1998).

SH51.\*21<sup>x</sup>

—, *Lectura super Authenticis*: pr. Milan 1477 (*GW* 3475), &c.

H2.¶772

UO16.¶305b

- , *Lectura super Codicem*: pr. Naples 1471 (*GW* 3488), &c. [part I]; pr. Naples 1471 (*GW* 3506), &c. [part II].  
 H2.¶70 (part II), H2.¶71 (part II)  
 UC7.¶\*116–117 (*GW* 3490, 3508), UC60.¶17 (part II)  
 UO6.261, UO13.¶282–3 (2 vols)
- , *Lectura super tribus libris Codicis* [on Books X–XII]: pr. [Naples *c.* 1471] (*GW* 3523), &c.  
 SH38.17e ('super tribus libris C.')
- UO16.¶306b ('super tribus libris C.'), UO16.\*340,  
 UO20.¶124 ('super 2 †collationem', l. Codicis),  
 UO70.457c ('lectura domini Bartholi super 3bus libris  
 extraordinariis Codicis')
- , *Lectura super corpus iuris ciuilibis*, comprising his commentaries on Justinian's *Codex* and the whole of the Digest: pr. Lyon 1481/2 (*GW* 3474), &c.  
 UC8.¶5 (8 vols), UC60.¶2 (5 vols)  
 UO19.¶\*166–¶\*170 (5 vols, Lyon 1544) = UO20.¶97
- , *Lectura super Digestum nouum*: pr. Venice 1471 (*GW* 3546), &c. [part I]; pr. Venice 1473 (*GW* 3563), [part II].  
 H2.¶74 (part I), H2.¶75 (part I), H2.¶76 (part I), H2.¶77 (part I)  
 H2.632 (both parts)  
 S22.¶100  
 UC3.172 ?= UC146.2, UC7.¶\*138 (both parts), UC39.29 (part II),  
 UC48.312  
 UO6.264, UO6.369, UO15.¶74 (part II), UO15.¶75 (part II),  
 UO16.¶308–9 (both parts)
- , *Lectura super Digestum uetus*: pr. Naples *c.* 1471/2 (*GW* 3581), &c. [part I]; pr. Perugia *c.* 1471/2 (*GW* 3593), &c. [part II].  
 H2.¶72 (part I), H2.¶73 (part I), H2.¶78 (part II), H2.617 (part II)  
 H2.628–30 (3 copies), H2.637 (part I)  
 S22.¶98 (part I)  
 SS2.264  
 UC7.¶\*18 (part I), UC7.¶\*130 (part II), UC48.\*310  
 UO6.266, UO8.223, UO8.238, UO15.55 (part I), UO15.¶92,  
 UO16.¶305a + UO16.306a
- , *Lectura super Infortiatum*: pr. [Italy] 1470 (*GW* 3611), &c. [part I]; pr. Perugia 1474/5 (*GW* 3629), &c. [part II].  
 H2.¶67 (part I), H2.¶68 (part II), H2.¶69 (part II), H2.631,  
 H2.\*737 ('infortiatum cum casibus Bartoli', i.e. extracts in margins)  
 S22.¶96 (part II), S22.¶\*105 (part I)  
 SH62.58 = SH65.173  
 UC7.¶\*138 (part II), UC48.\*311  
 UO6.262–3 (part I, 2 copies), UO6.265, UO8.235,  
 UO15.54 (part I), UO15.56 (part II), UO16.¶310–11 (both parts)
- , *Liber minoricarum decisionum*: pr. in his *Opera omnia* (Venice 1615), 10. 106–113.  
 UC2.108h ('minorica Bartholi super regulis et statu fartrum minorum')
- , *Litigatio Satanae contra genus humanum*: pr. with Innocent III's *De miseria conditionis humanae*, [Louvain *c.* 1484/5] (Goff I187).  
 SS1.¶920h
- , *Tractatus uarii*: pr. [Venice] 1472 (*GW* 3665), &c.  
 UO14.¶290b ('cum diuersis tractatibus Bart')
- pseud.*
- , *Tractatus de reprobatione testium* → Iacobus Aegidius

<>Basil of Anchyra [4th cent.], bishop of Anchyra

—, works reported from Jerome, § 89.

K79

Basil of Caesarea [c330–379], bishop of Caesarea

—, *Opera*, in Greek: pr. Basel 1532 (Adams B344), Venice 1535, &c.

H2.¶367 ('opera'), H2.¶368

UO31.\*20 ('Basilius magnus in aliquot Psalmos &c.') = UO33.\*236 ('Basilii

quaedam opera grece manuscript") ?+ UO33.\*237 ('Basilii quedam

alia opuscula manuscript"),

UO68.¶\*17 (Basel 1532)

—, *Opera*, Latin tr.: by Raphael Volaterranus, pr. Rome 1515 (Adams B332), &c.; by various hands, Paris 1520, Cologne 1523, &c.; tr. Janus Cornarius: pr. Basel 1540 (Adams B336), &c.

B117.¶62 ('opera')

SC345.¶32 (tr. Cornarius)

SSI.¶1039b ('opera cum tabula')

UC17.¶5 (2 vols), UC45.¶6 ('Basilius magnus')

UO19.¶\*29 (Paris 1550), UO23.¶47, UO33.¶\*256 (Venice 1548),

UO33.¶\*281b (Paris 1520), UO68.¶\*17 (Basel 1540)

—, *Ad Adolescentes*, Latin tr. by Leonardo Bruni as *De legendis antiquorum libris siue de studiis liberalibus*: pr. [Verona ?1471/2] (*GW* 3700), &c.; ed. M. Naldini, *Basilio di Cesarea. Discorso ai iovani* (Rome 1984), 229–48.

UO3.\*97<sup>x</sup>, UO3.\*134<sup>x</sup>,

UO14.\*118<sup>x</sup>, UO42.\*6<sup>x</sup>,

UO77.1 ('Basilii opusculum interprete Aretino')

—, Commentary on Isaiah (*CPG* 2911), Latin tr. by Erasmus: pr. Basel 1518, &c.

H2.¶\*182<sup>x</sup>

—, *Hexaemeron*, tr. Eustathius: *CPG* 2835; *PG* 30. 869–968; *PL* 53. 867–966; ed. E. Amand de Mendieta & S. Y. Rudberg, *TU* 66 (Berlin 1958); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2268.

A20.101<sup>x</sup> = A20.482

B54.15, B68.294, B71.\*56, B100.70

FA8.7of

H2.\*1095

K78.1

R15.2 (7 copies, one of them = B71.56)

UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>

UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>

—, *Homiliae*, tr. Rufinus: *PG* 31. 1723–94; ed. C. Lo Cicero, *CCSL* 20A (2008).

A20.101h = A20.485 = A20.803, A20.687<sup>x</sup> = A20.804

B109.55c

R15.1 ('sermone eius', 1 copy)

—, *Homilia super illud Attende tibi ipsi*, tr. Rufinus (*hom.* 2): *CPG* 2847; *PG* 31. 1733–44.

R15.\*1 (1 copy, *hom.* 2, *CPG* 2847) = H2.\*1095<sup>x</sup>

—, *Homilia super illud Respice te ipsum*, Latin tr.: a second Latin version of Basil's sermon (*CPG* 2847), found in Cambridge, Trinity College, MS O. 10. 8 (s. xiv, Glastonbury), fol. 153, as the work of Augustine.

R1.255 (attrib. Augustine) = K1.421



—, *Homiliae duo de ieiunio*, tr. Guarinus Veronensis: unpr.; Bertalot 3845, 9433, 7136.

UO42.\*6<sup>x</sup>

*pseud.*

—, *Admonitio ad filium spiritualem*, Latin tr.: *CPL* 1155a; *PL* 103. 683–700; ed. P. Lehmann, *Erforschung des Mittelalters* 5 (1962), 200–245.

A16.223, A16.\*387<sup>x</sup>, A20.303p ('monita Basili') = A20.484,

A20.398b ('monita B.') = A20.483, A20.907h

B39.65b = B39.161 = B39.252a, B39.260b, B39.323c,

B71.131b ('monita Basili')

BA1.381b ('ammonicio Basili'), BA1.656d ('regula Basili'), BA1.781h

BA1.†824b ('admonicio Barnardi ad monachos')

BC4.26e ('monita s. Basili capadocie episcopi'),

BC4.†196m ('doctrina s. Basili capadocie episcopi')

BP21.28d ('regula s. B. capadocie ep. per octo et x capitula'), BP21.†261i,

BP21.293a, BP21.300g, BP21.302b ('regula s. Basili'), BP21.317b, BP21.332h,

BP21.336h, BP21.341b

C8.27 (inc.)

H2.\*135<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*711<sup>x</sup>

K1.†507 ('de militia christiana', attrib. Augustine),

K78.5 ('de uita solitaria regula', inc.)

R15.3 (6 copies), R15.5 ('ad monachos', 1 copy),

R15.†6 ('regula', 3 copies),

R15.7 ('monita', 5 copies), R38.11 (attrib. Alcuin, 1 copy) = K7.30

SS1.815b ('monita beati Basili'), SS1.1275b

UC2.45h ('monita patris s. Basili'), UC7.†39n ('doctrina s. Basili'),

UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup> ('Augustinus de militia spirituali'),

UC48.\*100<sup>x</sup> ('Augustinus de militia spirituali'),

UC48.\*137<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*441<sup>x</sup>

—, *Regula* → *Regula S. Basili*

*attrib.*

—, *Dialogus* → John Chrysostom, *De sacerdotio*

*dub.*

—, 'Super Ezechielem ad litteram' → Andrew of Saint-Victor

Bede the Venerable [c673–735], monk of Wearmouth–Jarrow

—, *Opera*: two volumes of biblical commentaries, pr. Paris: Badius Ascensius, 1520–21; two volumes of biblical commentaries, pr. Paris: Badius & Jean Roigny, [1534]; pr. Paris: Jean Roigny, 1544–5.

SC345.¶\*38 (3 vols in 2, Paris 1544–5)

SS1.¶1558–9 (vols 2–3, Paris 1521–2)

UC30.¶7

UO43.¶\*76 (2 vols), UO68.¶37 (2 vols), UO103.¶4

—, *Opera*: pr. Basel: Iohannes Herwagen, 1563 (Adams B447).

UO33.¶\*273 (8 vols in 4)

—, *Chronica maiora (De temporum ratione, cc. 66–71)*: *CPL* 2320; ed. C. W. Jones, *CCSL* 123B (1977) 463–544.

B39.302c ('de sex etatibus mundi maioris et minoris, de ratione temporum',

anon.),

BP21.24c

K84.30

R7.6 ('chronica', 7 copies),

R7.46 ('de vi etatibus', 2 copies) = K84.71

- SS1.¶314c ('B. de sex etatibus huius seculi')  
 UO68.\*195<sup>x</sup>
- , *Chronica minora (De temporibus, cc. 17–22)*: *CPL* 2273; ed. C. W. Jones, *CCSL* 123C (1980) 601–611.  
 B39.302d ('de sex etatibus mundi maioris et minoris, de ratione temporum', anon.),
- , *Collectio ex opusculis S. Augustini in epistulas Pauli apostoli*: *CPL* 1360.  
 B39.97 ('excerpcio Bede de opusculis Augustini in epistolas Pauli contra v hereses'),  
 B85.27 ('[Beda] in epistolas Pauli l. xiiii')  
 SC346.¶19
- , *Commentary on Genesis*: *CPL* 1344; ed. C. W. Jones, *CCSL* 118A (1967).  
 A16.\*202, A20.25 = A20.370  
 B13.\*6, B28.2, B85.18, B120.257 = B120.447  
 BD101.36a = BD102.11a  
 K84.1 ('super Genesim Exodum Leuiticum Numerum et Deuteronomium')  
 R7.35 (4 copies), R7.42 ('exameron', 2 copies),  
 R1.43 ('super 5 libros Moysi', 2 copies, among them B13.6)  
 UO135.21
- , *Commentary on Ezra and Nehemiah*: *CPL* 1349; ed. D. Hurst, *CCSL* 119A (1969) 237–392.  
 A9.\*4 = H2.\*619 = H4.\*2  
 B13.41b, B77.68b–c, B120.266 = B120.465  
 BC4.86b–c  
 BP21.27a  
 R7.21 (10 copies, among them B13.41b, B120.266, and BC4.86b–c)  
 = K84.12  
 Z19.106b
- , *Commentary on 1 Samuel*: *CPL* 1346; ed. D. Hurst, *CCSL* 119 (1962) 5–272.  
 B13.207  
 BP23.10  
 R7.12 (13 copies) = K84.3  
 Z19.107
- , *Commentary on Tobit*: *CPL* 1350; ed. D. Hurst, *CCSL* 119B (1983) 3–19.  
 A16.347b  
 B54.9b, B71.103c, B77.68a = B79.53, B85.14,  
 B120.272 (2 copies) = B120.469  
 BC4.86a  
 BP21.\*25a  
 R7.7 (23 copies, among them B71.103c, B85.14, and BC4.86a) = K84.14  
 UO22.\*57<sup>x</sup> = B13.\*7<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.79h
- , *Commentary on Proverbs*: *CPL* 1351; ed. D. Hurst, *CCSL* 119B (1983) 21–163.  
 A16.360b, A16.463  
 A20.277 ('Ier. in prouerbiis Salomonis', 2nd fo.)  
 B13.\*7 = UO22.\*57, B19.5, B65.2a, B71.88,  
 B71.116b ('De muliere forti', Prov. 31:10–31) = R7.47,  
 B71.116c ('de quatuor difficilibus', Prov. 30:18–) = R7.48 (1 copy)  
 = K84.59  
 B85.12–13, B109.10, B120.263 = B120.491  
 BA1.440  
 BC4.\*145b

- BP21.\*25<sup>x</sup>  
 F19.11  
 K84.6, K84.58 ('super mulierem fortem'), K281.49 (attrib. Jerome)  
 R6.113 (attrib. Jerome, 4 copies), R7.13 (12 copies),  
 R7.47 ('super mulierem fortem', 2 copies, 1 of which = B71.116),  
 R11.8 (attrib. Hrabanus, 1 copy) = K492.17  
 S21.¶102, S21.¶115  
 SS1.†442e ('Beda super mulierem fortem'), SS1.¶549b (w. Jerome),  
 SS2.98a (attrib. Jerome)  
 UC45.†30 ('Hieronimus in libros Solomonis')  
 UO22.\*57, UO56.12a, UO68.\*107<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*132
- , Commentary on the Song of Songs: *CPL* 1353; ed. D. Hurst, *CCSL* 119B (1983) 165–375.  
 A16.140, A20.90 = A20.220g (extr.) = A20.374a, A20.842c, A38.16  
 B13.99, B71.87, B84.1, B85.19, B120.260 = B120.502  
 BA1.\*441a  
 BC4.\*85a  
 BD102.12a  
 BP1.†13 (anon.)  
 K84.60 ('contra Iulianum episcopum Eclanensem de Campania', inc.)  
 R7.25 (24 copies, among them B13.99, B71.87, B85.19, B120.260,  
 and BC4.\*85a) = K84.7  
 UC7.\*56  
 UO56.12b, UO68.\*107<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*132<sup>x</sup>, UO135.3  
 Z19.108b
- , Commentary on the Prayer of Habakkuk: *CPL* 1354; ed. J. E. Hudson, *CCSL* 119B (1983) 381–409.  
 B54.8, B77.\*8f = H2.\*594<sup>x</sup>  
 BA1.439d  
 BC4.195j  
 BP21.\*25c  
 R7.16 (2 copies) = K84.16  
 Z7.65d
- , Commentary on Mark: *CPL* 1355; ed. D. Hurst, *CCSL* 120 (1960) 427–648.  
 A16.\*138  
 B13.210, B71.93, B77.70, B85.20, B109.6b, B120.268 = B120.540  
 BC4.\*89a  
 BP1.1, BP20.67  
 H2.¶\*486<sup>x</sup>  
 P9.35  
 R7.10 (15 copies, among them B85.20, B120.268, and BC4.89a) = K84.22  
 Z19.102
- , Commentary on Luke: *CPL* 1356; ed. D. Hurst, *CCSL* 120 (1960) 1–425.  
 B11.20, B13.\*209, B39.101, B71.\*89, B109.6a, B120.269 = B120.542  
 BA1.442a  
 BC4.\*87  
 BC107.153 ('Lucas glosatus') = BC111.199 ('B. in Lucam')  
 H2.¶\*486<sup>x</sup>  
 K84.23  
 P9.36  
 R7.11 (15 copies, among them B39.101 and BC4.\*87)  
 UO68.\*107<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.101

—, Commentary on Acts of the Apostles: *CPL* 1357, 1358; ed. M. L. W. Laistner, *CCSL* 121 (1983) 1–99, 103–163.

B6.1, B13.41a, B19.6, B24.58, B71.90, B77.35c,  
B85.22 (*CPL* 1358), B85.23 (*CPL* 1357), B109.11b, B120.270 = B120.552  
BA1.1593<sup>x</sup>  
BC4.\*88a  
BP20.4, BP21.26a  
H2.¶\*486<sup>x</sup>  
R7.5 (24 copies) = K84.26  
SS1.589a, SS1.\*669b  
UO1.12, UO68.\*107<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on Catholic Epistles: *CPL* 1362; ed. D. Hurst, *CCSL* 121 (1983) 179–342.

A20.190 = A20.373  
B13.\*40b, B24.57, B71.94a = B74.16, B75.13a, B79.148, B85.21, B109.11a,  
B120.258 = B120.553  
BC4.\*89b–c  
BP20.9  
H2.¶\*486<sup>x</sup>  
H3.¶46b, H3.¶50b  
K84.27  
P9.44  
R7.15 (11 copies, among them BC4.\*89)  
SS1.581a, SS1.589b, SS1.\*669c  
UC7.\*55  
UO47.\*230 ('super epistolas Iacobi'), UO68.\*107<sup>x</sup>  
Z19.108a

—, Commentary on Revelation: *CPL* 1363.

B13.\*40a, B65.2b, B71.94b, B77.69a = B79.51, B85.25, B109.9  
BA1.442b  
BC4.\*90  
BP23.9  
H2.¶\*486<sup>x</sup>  
R7.14 (18 copies, among them B13.\*40, B71.94, B85.25, and BC4.\*90)  
= K84.28  
SS1.583d

—, *De arte metrica*: *CPL* 1565; ed. C. B. Kendall, *CCSL* 123A (1975) 81–141.

A20.376 = A20.1159, A20.378, A38.82  
B39.99 = B45.50, B77.\*67a = B79.\*98 = H2.\*752<sup>x</sup>, B118.\*11a  
BA1.448a ('de metrica arte', BA1.449a ('B. de ratione metrorum siue  
de metrica arte'), BA1.450a, BA1.451a, BA1.1409d  
BC1.28b, BC1.29b, BC4.93b, BC4.398b  
BP21.128d  
FA8.\*643d  
K84.46  
R7.32 (7 copies)  
SS1.868e  
UC48.\*27e  
Z14.101c, Z19.181f

—, *De locis sanctis*: *CPL* 2333; ed. J. Fraipont, *CCSL* 175 (1965) 251–80.

B11.19c, B19.†7 ('Bede de situ orbis'), B26.2, B99.3  
FA8.161d (epitome)  
R7.3 (5 copies) = K84.56  
UO68.\*107<sup>x</sup>

- , *De muliere forti* → Bede, Commentary on Proverbs
- , *De natura rerum*: CPL 1343.  
 B117.¶63a  
 BA1.\*447a, BA1.\*1222c ('Beda de ymagine mundi et presagiis temporum excerpt' a Plinio')  
 BC4.105m  
 BP21.†24b ('de compoto et de naturis rerum', → *De temporum ratione*)  
 H2.¶\*958a = H4.¶\*3  
 P6.165e  
 R7.2 (8 copies) = K84.42  
 UO42.\*2<sup>x</sup>
- , *De orthographia*: CPL 1566; ed. C. W. Jones, *CCSL* 123A (1975) 1–57.  
 B39.258b = B45.52
- , *De quattuor difficilibus* → Bede, Commentary on Proverbs
- , *De schematibus et tropis*: CPL 1567; ed. C. B. Kendall, *CCSL* 123A (1975) 151–71.  
 A20.452d ('Cassiodorus in tropis'), A20.1024f, A38.31  
 B39.100 (part II) = B39.354, B77.\*67b = H2.\*752<sup>x</sup>,  
 B117.¶63b, B118.\*11b,  
 B120.411 (inc., attrib. Cassiodorus, 2 copies)  
 BC1.28a, BC1.29a, BC4.93a, BC4.398c  
 BP21.145h  
 FA8.\*643e  
 K84.\*47, K111.5 (attrib. Cassiodorus)  
 R7.4 (5 copies), R7.†49 ('tropographia', 2 copies) = K84.52,  
 R7.50 ('de figuris gramaticis', 1 copy)  
 SS1.339h, SS1.340h, SS1.866d ('de tropis'), SS1.868f–i, SS2.9f,  
 SS2.168e (attrib. Cassiodorus)  
 UC48.\*27f  
 Z14.98b (attrib. Cassiodorus), Z19.181g
- , *De tabernaculo*: CPL 1345; ed. D. Hurst, *CCSL* 119A (1969) 1–139.  
 A16.141  
 B13.208, B62.25, B71.92a, B77.35b, B85.11, B99.1, B120.255  
 BA1.439a  
 BC4.204b  
 BD101.36b = BD102.11b  
 K84.2  
 R7.17 (11 copies)  
 UC29.68  
 UO68.\*107  
 Z7.†55 (anon.), Z19.103
- , *De templo Salomonis*: CPL 1348; ed. D. Hurst, *CCSL* 119A (1969) 143–234.  
 B13.\*151a, B77.\*8e = H2.\*594<sup>x</sup>  
 BA1.\*439b  
 BC4.195i  
 BP21.\*25d  
 H2.\*803<sup>x</sup>  
 R7.19 (8 copies) = K84.4  
 UO68.\*107<sup>x</sup>
- , *De temporibus*: CPL 2318; ed. C. W. Jones, *CCSL* 123C (1980) 585–611.  
 [The same title is also used to refer to Bede, *De temporum ratione* (CPL 2320), and unconfirmed entries may be either work; where there is some corroboration, it always points to *De temporum ratione*, though sometimes manuscript catalogues have simply accepted the medieval title and not confirmed the text, e.g. James,

*St. John's*, 31. The cumulative indexing has led to reassignment of identifications in a number of cases.]

BC111.¶298b

FA8.†169d ('liber Bede de temporibus in cronica sua'),

K84.44 (inc.)

UO1.\*26 ('Beda de temporibus')

—, *De temporum ratione*, inc. 'De natura rerum et ratione temporum' (pref.), 'De temporum ratione domino iuuante' (text): *CPL* 2320; ed. C. W. Jones, *CCSL* 123B (1977) 263–460. [There will be further copies referred to as *De temporibus*, which, without corroboration, cannot be correctly identified.]

A4.114 ('De temporibus')

B13.64 ('B. de temporibus', 2 copies),

B55.¶126 ('Venerabilis Bede presbiteri de temporibus'),

B71.\*91a ('B. de temporibus'),

B77.66a ('de temporibus') = B79.52 ('de temporibus in .i. uolumine')

B109.7 ('de temporibus'), B115.32 ('B. de temporibus'),

B120.273 ('de temporibus')

BA1.\*444 ('Beda de temporibus')

BC4.\*91a ('de temporibus et etatibus seculi'), BC4.92a ('de temporibus')

BP21.24a–b ('Beda de compoto et de naturis rerum')

F19.\*18<sup>x</sup> (titled 'de temporibus' in manuscript)

FA8.†169b ('exposicio B. quorundam nominum de temporibus')

FA8.365a ('de temporibus', 2nd fo.)

H2.\*1011<sup>x</sup>

K84.43 (inc.)

P6.165e ('Beda de temporibus et natura rerum')

R7.8 (21 copies, among them B13.64, B71.\*91, BC4.\*91, H2.\*1011)

UC48.203 ('B. de temporibus', 2nd fo.)

UO1.\*18 ('Beda de temporibus'), UO135.30 ('Bede de tempore')

Z19.105 ('B. de temporibus cum quibusdam cronicis eius in uno uolumine')

—, *Epistola ad Ecgbertum*: *CPL* 1376.

R7.55 ('ad Etherchum episcopum', 1 copy)

—, *Epistola ad Plecquinum*: *CPL* 2319.

UO68.\*107<sup>x</sup>

—, *Epistola ad Wicthedum de aequinotio uel de paschae celebratione*: *CPL* 2321.

B71.\*91<sup>x</sup>, B77.66b

BA1.\*444<sup>x</sup>

BC4.91d, BC4.92c

F19.\*19 ('de uernali equinotio')

H2.\*1011<sup>x</sup>

R7.52 ('ad †Dicceum presbiterum de equinotio', 2 copies, among them BC4.91) = K84.33 ('de equinotio iuxta Anatinum ep.')

Z27.4

—, *Historia abbatum*: *CPL* 1378; *BHL* 8968.

B44.\*16 = B45.37, B85.17

K84.37

R7.29 (2 copies)

UC44.\*2 ('uitae Benedicti et Ceolfredi abbatum autore Beda')

—, *Historia ecclesiastica gentis Anglorum*: *CPL* 1375; pr. [Strassburg, not after 1475] (*ISTC*), &c.; ed. B. Colgrave & R. A. B. Mynors, *OMT* (1969).

A4.75 ('historia Anglorum', anon.),

A20.371 = A20.631 = A20.1632, A20.372

B11.21 ('historia Anglorum secundum Bedam'), B11.22,

- B13.\*211 ('Beda de hystoria Anglorum'),  
 B24.60a ('Bede de gestis Anglorum'),  
 B39.96 ('historie Anglorum scripte a Beda'),  
 B39.194 ('Bede de gestis Anglorum'),  
 B58.\*30 ('quidam de gestis Anglorum'),  
 B71.†85 (anon., 'hystoria Anglorum'), B77.65 (2 vols),  
 B79.50, B79.147a (excerpts), B85.26, B105.86b, B109.8,  
 B115.†23 ('historia Anglorum', anon.), B115.†43, B120.261  
 BA1..445 ('de gestis Anglorum'), BA1.446a, BA1.889a  
 BC4.187a ('historia anglorum')  
 BP2.\*8 = BP21.56<sup>x</sup>  
 FA8.164 ('Beda de gestis Anglorum')  
 H2.\*965 = H4.\*111  
 K84.38  
 P2.63  
 R7.23 (20 copies)  
 SC283.\*14 ('Beda de gestis Anglorum'), SC345.¶47  
 SS1.¶668c, SS1.\*669a, SS1.¶674b  
 UC10.¶\*9b, UC44.\*2<sup>x</sup> ?= UC119.7  
 UO1.10b ('Beda de gestis Anglorum'),  
 UO6.\*55 ('Beda de gestis Anglorum'),  
 UO47.231 ('de gestis Anglorum'), UO49.45, UO68.\*196  
 Z14.†184 ('pars de historia Anglorum'), Z19.104  
 —, *Historia ecclesiastica*, French tr.: not known to survive.  
 B120.261  
 —, *Historia ecclesiastica*, OE tr.: ed. J. Schipper (Hamburg 1897–9).  
 A31.\*3  
 B11.66b  
 —, *Homiliae euangelii*: CPL 1367; ed. D. Hurst, CCSL 122 (1955) 1–378.  
 A20.150 = A20.369 = A20.712 = A20.1512,  
 A30.1 ('quingenta omelie autore Beda')  
 B2.10, B24.61, B85.†29 ('lectiones euangeliorum')  
 BD101.18b  
 FA8.94a  
 P2.50b, P9.34  
 R7.26 (15 copies) = K84.24  
 S12.51 ('liber Bede presbiteri super XL homelias euangeliorum')  
 SS1.1044b, SS1.1108a, SS1.1112  
 UC7.58  
 UO35.†33 ('sermones xl et alios'),  
 UO47.\*229 ('omelie B. super Marcum'), UO68.\*107<sup>x</sup>, UO70.11  
 —, *Homilia in dedicatione ecclesiae* (hom. II 24): CPL 1367; ed. D. Hurst, CCSL 122  
 (1955) 358–67.  
 B120.264  
 BP21.1d–e (II 25, 24)  
 —, *Homilia in natali Benedicti abbatis* (hom. I 13): ed. D. Hurst, CCSL 122 (1955)  
 88–94.  
 B44.\*15  
 —, *Homilia in natali S. Petri ad uincula* (hom. II 20): ed. D. Hurst, CCSL 122 (1955)  
 342–8.  
 SS1.889i, SS2.208b  
 —, *Homilia in quadragesima* (hom. I 22): CPL 1367; ed. D. Hurst, CCSL 122 (1955)  
 156–60.  
 UC48.\*137<sup>x</sup>

—, *In libros Regum quaestiones XXX: CPL 1347; ed. D. Hurst, CCSL 119 (1962) 293–322.*

B13.\*151b, B77.\*8d = H2.\*594<sup>x</sup>, B120.265

BA1.439c

BC4.195i

BP21.\*25b

H2.\*803<sup>x</sup>

R7.18 ('de 30 questionibus', 8 copies) = K84.5

UO68.\*107<sup>x</sup>

Z19.106a

— <>, *Epigrammata*: known only from extracts copied by Milred of Worcester and seen by Leland, now ed. M. Lapidge, 'Some remnants of Bede's lost *Liber epigrammatum*', *EHR* 90 (1975) 798–820. Reported from Bede, *HE* V 24.

K84.41

—, *Liber hymnorum: CPL 1372; ed. J. Fraipont, CCSL 122 (1955) 407–438.*

K84.<>40

SS1.†339g ('hymnus uenerabilis Bede')

—, *Martyrologium: CPL 2032.* Bede's Martyrology does not survive in any copies of English provenance, but the Martyrology of Usuard besides other texts circulated in his name.

A20.875

B77.†71a = B79.54, B85.†28

K84.<>39

R7.†38 ('passionarium', 1 copy) = K84.67

—, *Nomina regionum et locorum de Actibus Apostolorum: CPL 1359; ed. M. L. W. Laistner, CCSL 121 (1983) 167–78.*

B9.6, B85.24

BC4.\*88b, BC4.198d

BP21.26b

H2.¶\*486<sup>x</sup>

R7.39 ('de nominibus regnorum locorumque in Actibus apostolorum', 6 copies, among them B9, BC4) = K84.57

SS1.¶547c (w. Jerome)

UO22.\*56a ('de nominibus urbium et locorum quae in Actibus Apostolorum leguntur'), UO68.\*107<sup>x</sup>

Z3.13 ('de nominibus regnorum'),

Z19.75e ('de quibusdam partibus mundi')

—, *Versus de die iudicii: CPL 1370; ed. J. Fraipont, CCSL 122 (1955) 439–44.*

A31.2

B20.2, B39.323b, B68.†243b ('Beda de die')

BA1.381d, BA1.\*434d, BA1.435b, BA1.450b, BA1.781i,

BA1.1429e ('uersus B. de amaritudine presentis seculi et timore futuri iudicii')

BP21.127a, BP21.135b, BP21.136c, BP21.†318f ('†edicio de die iudicii')

K84.53

R7.31 ('lamentaciones de die iudicii', 2 copies)

—, *Vita S. Cuthberti: CPL 1381; BHL 2021.*

A4.†52 (anon.)

B39.†235 & 236 (anon.), B51.†3 (anon.)

B71.136, B85.15–16, B109.34 (anon.), B120.267 (2 copies)

BA1.\*443a

BD101.22 (anon.) = BD102.87

BP21.†30a



- F10.43  
 K84.36  
 R7.40 (1 copy)  
 Z19.109a
- , *Vita S. Cuthberti metrica*: *CPL* 1380; *BHL* 2020.  
 B39.302h, B67.190 (anon.), B77.\*67c = H2.\*752<sup>x</sup>, B120.267 (2 copies)  
 BA1.\*443<sup>x</sup>
- pseud.*
- , *Aeternus aetas aequitas* → Alcuin, *De orthographia*
- , *Collectanea*: *PL* 94. 539–62; ed. M. Bayless & M. Lapidge, *Scriptores Latini Hiberniae* 14 (Dublin 1998).  
 H2.125 = H4.112
- , Commentary on Exodus—Deuteronomy: *PL* 91. 285–394; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1648–51.  
 B13.\*6<sup>x</sup>, B54.9a (Leviticus)  
 BP23.8 (‘Beda super Pentateuchum’)  
 R7.43 (2 copies, among them B13.6) = K84.1
- , Commentary on the New Testament:  
 H2.¶\*486
- , Commentary on Matthew: *PL* 92. 9–132; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1678.  
 R7.9 (2 copies) = K84.55
- , Commentary on the Pauline Epistles → Florus of Lyon
- , *De computo dialogus*: *PL* 90. 647–52; Jones, *Pseudepigrapha*, 48–51.  
 BA1.†1128b (‘B. de calculacione compoti’),  
 BA1.1429h (‘excerpcio de compoto Bede’)  
 R7.†51 (1 copy) = K84.51
- , *De mensibus*: *PL* 90. 759–86; Jones, *Pseudepigrapha*, 68–9.  
 R7.44 (1 copy) = K84.49
- , *De ordinatione feriarum per Theophilum episcopum Caesariensem*: *PL* 90. 607–610; ed. B. Krusch, *Studien zur christlich-mittelalterlichen Chronologie* (Leipzig 1880), 306–310 (version B). The text here has the same opening as in the Cambridge manuscript, though they end differently; it is a form of the *Acta concilii Caesareae* (*CPL* 2307).  
 F19.\*23 (‘epistola Victoris ad Theophilum Caesariensem de circulo Paschae’)
- , *De ponderibus et mensuris*, an excerpt from Isidore, *Etymologiae* XVI 25–26.  
 [See notes on R1.309, R7.54.]  
 BC4.196j  
 BP21.†15b  
 R1.†309 (‘[Aug.] de mensura numero et pondere’, 4 copies) = K1.302,  
 R7.†54 (‘de ponderibus et mensuris’, 2 copies, one of them BC4)  
 UC7.39m (‘B. de ponderibus’)  
 UO3A.9 (‘liber Augustini de ponderibus et mensuris’)  
 UO68.\*107<sup>x</sup>
- , *De ratione computi*: *PL* 90. 579–98; Jones, *Bedae Pseudepigrapha*, 38.  
 K84.62 (‘de temporibus et uariis temporum spaciis sub interrogatione et responsione’, inc. “Tempora”)
- , *De septem mirabilibus Romae*: *PL* 90. 961–2; Jones, *Bedae Pseudepigrapha*, 89–90.  
 BA1.\*1565h (‘de vij miraculis manifestis’, anon.)  
 Z19.75f

—, *De signis caeli*: ed. J. Herwagen (Basel 1563), 1. 442–56 (with illustrations); part pr. *PL* 90. 945–50; ed. E. Maass, *Commentariorum in Aratum reliquiae* (Berlin 1898), 582–94; Jones, *Pseudepigrapha*, 87.

R7.†45 ('de formacionibus signorum', 1 copy) = K84.50

—, *De titulis Psalmorum*: *CPL* 1384; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1665.

B11.†43 ('quendam librum de titulis psalterii')

—, *Homilia in die assumptionis Mariae* (*hom.* 57): *PL* 94. 420–21.

Z14.266c

—, *Imago mundi* → Honorius Augustinensis, *Imago mundi*

—, *Memoria S. Andreae in Scotia*: unpr.

R7.\*28 (1 copy) = K84.66

—, *Paenitentiale*: *CPL* 1886, 1888.

BA1.717c

—, *Quod episcopi Candidae Casae debent esse subiecti archiepiscopo Eboracensi*: ed. R. J. Brentano, *Scottish Historical Review* 32 (1953) 144–6.

R7.\*33 (1 copy) = K84.68

—, *Scutum Bedae*, inc. 'Miles igitur Christi mox in hanc lucem': unpr.; Bloomfield 3065, 3702, recording only one copy, Bodl. MS Bodley 630 (*SC* 1953) (s. xv<sup>1</sup>, Syon), fols. 257v–265v.

A20.377

BA1.1552p, BA1.1568c

F33.1, F39.13

SS1.\*918nn, SS2.175b ('Beda in tabula seu scuto de conflictu uiciorum & uirtutum')

*attrib.*

—, Commentary on Donatus → Remigius of Auxerre

*dub.*

—, Commentary on Ecclesiastes: unpr.; Stegmüller 1670, 1671 (no English copies).

R7.37 (1 copy)

—, 'De diuinis operibus': unidentified.

R7.36 (2 copies) = K84.48

—, 'De interpretatione diei': unidentified.

B24.81, B68.‡243b ('Beda de die')

—, 'De natura coloris et elementorum': unidentified.

B120.274

—, 'De naturis bestiarum': unidentified.

F35.1 = F36.1,

F36.9 ('bestiarium Bedae alias dictum speculum dominarum')

—, 'De physica': unidentified.

B68.247b

—, 'De sanctitate scripturarum': unidentified.

B14.5

—, 'De sacramentis': unidentified.

B10.20

—, 'De spiritualibus proprietatibus Dei': unidentified.

P6.32b

—, 'De trinitate': unidentified.

R7.20 (1 copy)

—, 'De uiris illustribus Anglorum': unidentified. Presumably a work about English writers.

UC11.†28c ('Beda de uiris illustribus Anglorum')

- , ‘Homilia super Loquente Iesu’: unidentified.  
Z14.266g
- , ‘In defensione gratiae Dei libri VII’: unidentified.  
R7.24 (1 copy) = K84.64
- , ‘Super ebdomada Danielis’: unidentified.  
A20.220d
- , ‘Super psalterium’: unidentified.  
R7.56 (1 copy) = K84.63 (‘super psalmos uel psalterium’)
- app.*
- , *Vita S. Bedae: PL* 90. 41–54; *BHL* 1069.  
B85.48  
R7.30 (5 copies)  
SS1.921u
- ‘Belenus’
- , *Liber de quattuor imaginibus*: unpr.; Thorndike, ‘Astrological images’, 242–3; Thorndike/Kibre 450.  
BA1.1275r (‘Belenus de ymaginibus’)
- <>Bellator [ ]
- , works reported from Cassiodorus, *Institutiones*, I 1. 9, 5. 5, 6. 6, and 6.4.  
K105.1–7
- Bene Florentinus [† c. 1242]
- , *Summa de grammatica*: G. Marchesi, ‘Due grammatici latini del medio evo’, *Bollettino della Società filologica romana* 12 (1910) 23–37.  
BA1.1408h (‘liber Florentini’),  
BA1.1421 (‘summa mag. Bene Florentini de gramatica’)
- Benedict XII (Jacques Fournier OCist) [c1285–1342, *sedes* 1334–1342]
- , *Constitutiones ad monachos nigros* (‘*Summi magistris*’): ed. D. Wilkins, *Concilia Magnae Britanniae et Hiberniae* (London 1737), 2. 585–613. The declaratory bull ‘Dudum pro bono’ circulates with the constitutions.  
A20.1327 = A20.1390b, A20.1834b, A36.47k  
B30.44 (‘quaternus de constitutionibus benedictinis’), B43.\*83<sup>x</sup>,  
B55.¶156, B102.9, B105.4 (‘constitutiones benedictine’),  
B120.601 (‘statuta benedictina’)  
BA1.1827 (‘constitutiones benedictine cum declaratione earundem’),  
BA1.1828, BA1.1829a, BA1.1830, BA1.1831  
BC101.3b, BC110.†222  
BD102.90b  
BM1.206b, BM1.277c, BM1.278a, BM1.280a  
UC57.47i
- , *Constitutiones de uisione beatifica* (‘*Benedictus Deus in donis suis*’): pr. in *Acta Benedicti PP. XII*, Codicis Iuris Canonici Orientalis Fontes 3rd ser. 8 (Rome 1958), 10–13.  
BM1.284d (‘Benedictus de faciali uisione’)
- , *Constitutio super perceptione iurationum* (‘*Vas electionis Paulus*’, Extrav. Comm. III 10 un.): ed. Friedberg, 2. 1280–84.  
UC18.7e
- Beneit le moine [12th cent.], monk of St Albans
- , *Vie de saint Thomas le martyr*: ed. B. Schlyter (Lund 1941); Dean 509.  
BM1.170c, BM1.390g  
BP21.315b  
Z7.†72

Benedict of Nursia [† after 547] → *Regula S. Benedicti*

Benedict of Peterborough OSB [†1193], monk of Christ Church, Canterbury, later abbot of Peterborough

—, *Passio et miracula S. Thomae Cantuariensis*: ed. J. C. Robertson, RS 67/2 (1876), 1–281; *BHL* 8170–4.

B68.‡231 (anon.), B71.‡126b (anon.), B75.‡77 (anon.), B79.‡145 (anon.), B110.2

BA1.\*1543 ('miracula sancti Thome martiris', anon.)

BP3.47–8 (2 vols)

P6.‡61b (anon.)

UO34.\*22 (anon.)

Z14.‡72 (anon.)

*pseud.*

—, *Gesta regis Henrici II* → Roger of Howden, *Chronica*

Benedictus de Pileo (Benedetto da Piglio) [c1365–c1423]

*DBI* 8. 443–4.

—, *Ecloga ad honorem inuicti principis Sigismundi Romanorum et Hungariae regis*: ed. W. Wattenbach in *Festschrift zur Begrüßung der 24. Versammlung Deutscher Philologen* (Leipzig 1865), 124–7.

UC52.15

—, *Libellus poenarum*: unpr.; *DBI* 8. 444.

UC52.14

Benencasa of Arezzo [†1206]

—, *Casus Decretorum*: unpr.; Kuttner, 229–30.

BA1.\*1692b = H2.\*858<sup>x</sup>

P2.86a

Benvenutus Graphaeus [12th cent.]

—, *De morbis oculorum*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 987. On the writer, B. Z. Kedar, 'Benvenutus Graphaeus of Jerusalem: an oculist in the era of the crusades', *Korot. Israel Journal of the history of medicine and science* 11 (1995) 14–41, repr. in his *Franks, Muslims, and Oriental Christians in the Latin Levant* (Aldershot 2007).

UO70.327 ('Benvenuti Graph' de medicina oculorum cum aliis')

Benvenuto Rambaldi da Imola [†1388]

*DBI* 8. 691–4.

—, Commentary on Lucan's *De bello civili*: unpr.

UO22.\*3 = UO22.\*21

— (attrib.), *Romuleon*, French tr. by Jean Miélot: unpr.; Chavy, 1216; Woledge 149. [The original work was formerly attributed to Roberto della Porta.]

H1.\*32

Berengarius de Landora OP [1262–1330]

—, *Lumen animae* → Godfrey of Vorau : pr. [Augsburg] 1477 (Goff L393), &c.

UO18.¶7 ('liber moralitatum lumen anime dictus')

Berengar of Tours [c1010–1088]

—, *Epistolae*, did not normally circulate as a collection, though one such was edited from a 16th-cent. copy, C. Erdmann & N. Fickermann, *Brief-sammlungen der Zeit Heinrichs IV*, MGH *Briefen* 5 (1950), 132–72.

R49.3 (attrib. Berengaudus, 1 copy) = K82.4

Berengarius Fredoli (Berenger Fredol) [†1323], cardinal bishop of Tusculum  
P. Viollet in *HLF* 34 (1915) 165–9.

—, *Inuentarium iuris*: unpr.; *DDC* 5. 906–7.

SC335.198a (‘inuentarium iuris canonici’), SC335.206

UC11.85 (anon.), UC57.39a (‘repertorium Tusculani’)

—, *Inuentarium siue Repertorium super Speculum Durantis*: pr. Rome 1474 (*GW* 9152), &c.; Schulte, 2. 181.

B105.18 (‘tabula Berengarii super speculum’)

SC212.¶27<sup>x</sup>

— (attrib.), *Summula in foro poenitentiali*: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 533; Bloomfield 1615;  
P. Michaud-Quantin in *Studia Gratiana* 11 (1967) 145–67.

P6.†74c (‘summa Berengarii’)

SS1.777<sup>x</sup>

UO68.\*183<sup>x</sup>

Berengaudus [9th cent.], monk of Ferrières

—, *Expositio super septem uisiones libri Apocalypsis*: pr. as the work of Ambrose,  
Paris 1554, &c.; *PL* 17. 765–970 (with the works of Ambrose); Stegmüller *Bibl.*  
1711.

A16.329 (‘Bernardus super apocalipsim’)

B3.†1 (with incorrect inc.), B39.109a (attrib. Berengarius) = B45.29a,

B71.\*57 or B71.\*122, B77.\*74, B84.2, B85.30–31, B120.563

BC4.84 (‘Bernardus super apocalipsim’)

BP20.6 (‘tractatus Brenegaldi super apocalipsim’)

K96.1 (attrib. Berengarius)

R3.†68 (attrib. Ambrose, 3 copies) = K2.7,

R49.2 (12 copies, attrib. Berengaudus) = K82.3 (attrib. Berengarius)

SS1.582b (‘Beryngarius super apocalipsim’)

UC48.425a, UC53.8 (‘Baryngwyd super apocalipsim’),

UC56.†76 (‘Ambrosium in apocapypsim’)

UO5.26b (‘Barenguidum’) = UO6.45<sup>x</sup>,

UO33.\*282 (‘authoris incerti’), UO33.¶\*283 (Paris 1554, as Ambrose),

UO70.\*155 (anon.)

*pseud.*

—, Commentary on Song of Songs → Haimo of Auxerre

*dub.*

—, ‘De incarnatione uerbi’: unidentified.

R49.1 = K82.1

Brother Bernard [? late 12th cent.]

—, *Gemma crucifixi siue Instructio sacerdoti de praecipuis mysteriis nostrae religionis*: *PL*  
184. 771–92; [R. P. Lawson], *The Threefold Gift of Christ* (London 1954).

B47.†15 (‘gemma sacerdotalis’)

SS1.†1384g (‘tractatus sacerdotibus utilis uocatus gemma sacerdotum’)

Bernardus Alberti [ ? ]

—, *Introductorium in practica pro prouectis theoria super primam quarti canonis Auicennae*: pr. as Gentile de Foligno, Bologna 1517 &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 890;  
Wickersheimer, 71, and *Suppl.* 41.

UO11.\*6<sup>x</sup>

Bernard André OESA [c1450–after 1521]

—, *Aristotelis ad Alexandrum de uitae institutione oratio*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 78.

H2.\*1177<sup>x</sup>

—, *La louange des tresillustrez et mes tressoverains le roy et la royne dAngleterre*: unpr.

H2.\*1177

—, New year verses for Henry VIII: unpr.; Sharpe *Latin Writers*, 78.

H2.\*108, H2.\*109

—, *Le temps de lannee moralize sur laige et uie de lhomme*: unpr.

H2.\*294

—, *Vita beatae Katherinae*: pr. in his *Hymni Christiani* (Paris 1517), fols. lxi<sup>r</sup>–lxiii<sup>v</sup>; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 79.

H2.\*1177<sup>x</sup>

— (as translator) → Giovanni Pico della Mirandola, *Regulae XII partim excitantes partim dirigentes hominem in pugna spirituali*

Bernard Ayglier OSB [†1282], abbot of Monte Cassino

—, Commentary on *Regula S. Benedicti*: ed. A. M. Caplet (Monte Cassino 1894).

B30.42, B58.†12 (anon.)

K86.\*2

SS1.807b

—, *Speculum monachorum*: pr. Dillingen 1615; ed. D. H. Walther (Freiburg 1901).

B58.16 ('speculum monachorum', anon.)

BA1.1829f ('tractatus Bernardi Cassinensis qui dicitur Speculum monachorum')

H2.\*681<sup>x</sup>

K86.1

Bernardus de Botone Parmensis → Bernard of Parma

Bernhard von Breidenbach [c1440–1497]

—, *Peregrinationes in Terram Sanctam*: pr. Mainz 1486 (*GW* 5075), &c.

BC109.¶45 ('noua peregrinatio', anon.)

SH39.†5 ('de regno de Iherusalem continens sex partes')

SS1.¶620

UO23.¶\*36 ('opus transmarinae peregrinationis ad sepulturam domini')

—, *Peregrinationes in Terram Sanctam*, French tr. by Nicole Le Huen as *Le graunt vioge de Ierusalem*: pr. Paris 1517 (Moreau, 2. 1553), &c.

H5.¶205

—, *Peregrinationes in Terram Sanctam*, German tr. as *Reise ins heilige Lande*: ¶\*pr. Mainz 1486 (*GW* 5077), &c.

H2.¶\*1359

Bernard of Clairvaux OCist [1090–1153], abbot of Clairvaux

—, *Opera*: pr. [Cologne 1478] (*GW* 3905), &c.

BC109.¶8 ('opuscula')

H2.¶382 ('opera'), H2.¶383, H5.¶160

S18.¶9, S21.¶18 ('opera'), S21.¶19, S24.¶5

SC240.¶4,

SC273.¶3 ('Bernardus'), SC273.¶4 ('iterum magnum uolumen'),

SC345.¶\*36

SS1.¶1261 ('opuscula')

UC17.¶\*9 (Basel 1552), UC22.¶5 ('opera'),

UC30.47 ('Bernardi opera scripta'), UC54.¶24 = UC55.¶79, UC103.¶1

UO23.¶\*69 ('opera'), UO33.¶\*276 (2 vols, Venice 1549),

- UO68.¶\*32 (Paris 1547)
- , *Ad clericos de conuersione: SBO* 4. 69–116.  
R34.8 (1 copy) = K85.1 ('de contemptu mundi ad clericos')
- , *Apologia ad Guillelum S. Theodorici abbatem: SBO* 3. 81–108.  
A16.315b, A16.\*316<sup>x</sup>, A16.349,  
A20.294r = A20.323, A20.322<sup>x</sup> = A20.324  
B39.142b ('de superfluitatibus monachorum'), B71.171e, B79.\*104<sup>x</sup>,  
B105.†8 ('quedam facta circa ordinem monachorum per beatum B.')
- B120.297 ('confessio'), B120.319 ('de discreta uarietate')
- BA1.797c,  
BA1.1568o ('retractaciones B. de superfluitatibus monachorum'),  
BA1.1829d ('apologiticum Bernardi'), BA1.\*1845c ('apologiticum B.')
- BM1.82d ('Bernardus ad fratres de Monte Dei', inc.), BM1.98c,  
BM1.207e ('Bernardus ad fratres de Monte Dei', inc.)  
BP21.184c ('apologia Bernardi ad cluniasenses'), BP21.200e,  
BP21.232d, BP21.237h ('apologia beati B. ad Cluniacenses et contra eos'),  
BP21.280e ('B. ad cluniasenses et contra eos'), BP21.302g  
H2.\*135<sup>x</sup>  
K85.8 ('ad cistercienses et cluniacenses apologeticum', 6 copies)  
Pg.52c ('B. de disciplina monachorum')
- R34.34 ('ad quendam monachum de superfluitatibus', 5 copies),  
R34.42 ('ad Willelmum abbatem', 1 copy), R34.50 (8 copies),  
R34.48 ('de uarietate ordinis monastici', 2 copies)  
SS1.765l ('de superfluitate conuersionis penes religiosos'), SS1.863f–h,  
SS1.977t,  
SS2.154b ('B. in suo apologico ad W. abbatem de discreta uarietate  
ordinis & et de non iudicando alterius seruos & et de  
superfluitae monachorum')
- Z7.51a, Z14.166d, Z14.169e,  
Z19.33c ('B. de distincta uarietate monastice discipline'), Z19.156c
- , *De aethiopissa quam filius regis duxit uxorem (parab. 6): SBO* 6/2. 286–95.  
SS1.874h
- , *De cantu: PL* 182. 1121–1132.  
Z19.217b
- , *De caritate ad fratres Cartusiae*, added to the treatise *De diligendo Deo: SBO* 3.  
148–54.  
B120.306  
R34.49 (2 copies)
- , *De conflictu duorum regum (parab. 2): SBO* 6/2. 267–73.  
BA1.328s ('conflictus ciuium Babilonie et Jerusalem'),  
BA1.766j ('B. de conflictu uiciorum et uirtutum')
- H2.\*618<sup>x</sup>  
R34.†36 ('de uirtutibus et uiciis', 2 copies)
- , *De consideratione: SBO* 3. 393–493.  
A20.302a = A20.1516, A20.305a = A20.1515  
B39.91a = B39.394a, B68.565m, B79.\*104<sup>x</sup>, B105.84, B120.299,  
B120.304 (excerpts)  
BA1.460d, BA1.465d, BA1.484c  
BC4.110n ('libri iiii beati B. ad papam Eugenium'),  
BC4.176d ('liber doctrinalis beati B. ad Eug. papam de uera iusticia'),  
BC4.215e ('liber doctrinalis beati B. ad Eug. papam'), BC4.235b  
BM1.110f ('B. ad Eugenium', inc.), BM1.137a  
BP3.45 ('liber B. abbatis ad Eugenium papam') ?= BP21.29, BP21.162c,  
BP21.200g

- C8.23l ('B. ad Eugenium papam')  
 FA8.106s (excerpts)  
 K85.9  
 Pg.30b  
 R34.5 ('exhortaciones', 1 copy), R34.25 (13 copies),  
 R34.35 ('ad Eugenium', 12 copies, among them BC4 and Z7.50)  
 S2.39 ('ad Eugenium papam'), S2.45 ('ad Eugenium')  
 SS1.875g, SS1.893b, SS1.896a, SS1.1156f, SS2.152a  
 UC48.\*11pq ('liber eiusdem de consideratione ad E. papam. Liber  
 exhortacionum eiusdem'), UC48.167k ('B. ad Eugenium papam'),  
 UC50.154  
 UO22.\*53<sup>x</sup> ('acta consilii Basiliensis'), UO66.\*324<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*175,  
 UO72.7  
 Z7.50a, Z14.144b, Z14.166g, Z14.168b, Z14.170a, Z19.33g, Z19.216b  
 —, *De diligendo Deo: SBO* 3. 119–154.  
 A16.\*180c (anon.), A20.†299a, A20.†318 = A20.716, A20.899c  
 B37.25a = B39.90, B71.171d, B79.142b, B120.298  
 BA1.460g, BA1.465c, BA1.484d  
 BC4.161i, BC4.222k  
 BM1.82b, BM1.326e  
 BP21.156b, BP21.227b  
 FA8.75s, FA8.106o  
 H2.\*135<sup>x</sup>  
 K85.2  
 R34.30 (14 copies),  
 R97.52 (as Hugh of Saint-Victor) = K244.12  
 SS1.856g, SS1.863i  
 UC3.85, UC7.\*59c ('B. de uidendo deo')  
 UO47.†235 ('iij quaterni de libris eiusdem', 2nd fo.) ?= UO52.62  
 ('librum de epistolis Ieronimi'), UO66.\*324<sup>x</sup>  
 Z7.51c, Z14.166b, Z14.175b, Z19.33e, Z19.35b, Z19.36a  
 —, *De XII gradibus humilitatis: SBO* 3. 15–59.  
 A20.28f = A20.321, A20.234d, A20.235c, A20.322  
 B37.25b (attrib. Hugh of Saint-Victor) = B39.142c, B87.9j,  
 B120.294 (4 copies, two of them = B120.303)  
 BA1.797b, BA1.798f (anon.), BA1.1568<sup>x</sup>  
 BC4.83a, BC4.161k, BC4.171p, BC4.222n  
 BC101.47<sup>x</sup> = BC107.136  
 BM1.126j (anon., inc.)  
 BP21.237g (exc.), BP21.280d, BP21.302f  
 FA8.106p (excerpts)  
 K85.\*4–5 ('de xii gradibus humilitatis. de xii gradibus superbie')  
 P6.168h  
 R34.28 (15 copies, among them B87.9 and BC4)  
 SS1.751o (anon.), SS1.835n (anon.), SS1.863e,  
 SS2.†134b ('B. de forma humilitatis')  
 UC48.\*31b  
 Z7.52a, Z14.166c, Z14.169d, Z19.33b, Z19.156a  
 —, *De filio regis sedente super equum (parab. 3): SBO* 6/2. 274–6.  
 SS1.874i, SS1.921ii ('de guerra inter Ierusalem et Babilon moraliter'),  
 SS2.138c ('de bello inter regem Ierusalem & regem Babilonie moraliter')



- , *De gratia et libero arbitrio*: *SBO* 3. 155–203.  
 A16.309, A20.299b, A20.302c, A20.390d = A20.307  
 B68.326, B68.351  
 BA1.460c, BA1.465b  
 BM1.319b  
 BP21.227c  
 FA8.75q  
 K85.6  
 R34.29 (12 copies)  
 SS1.856f  
 Z7.51b, Z14.166f, Z14.175a, Z14.268b, Z19.33d, Z19.35a
- , *De laude nouae militiae*: *SBO* 3. 213–39.  
 BC4.7g ('sermo exortatorius beati B. ad milites templi')  
 K85.10 ('de laude noue militiae')  
 R34.41 ('ad milites Templi', 4 copies, among them BC4.7)  
 Z14.169c ('B. ad milites templi'), Z14.176a, Z19.33f
- , *De modernis haereticis* → Bernard of Clairvaux, *Sermones super Cantica canticorum*
- , *De moribus et officio episcoporum ad Henricum Senonensem archiepiscopum* (*ep.* 42): *SBO* 7. 100–131.  
 K85.19 ('de tribus uirtutibus caritate castitate et humilitate')  
 UC7.\*106<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*31c ('de caritate castitate et humilitate')
- , *De praecepto et dispensatione*: pr. [Paris 1494/9] (*GW* 3909), &c.; *SBO* 3. 253–94.  
 A16.315a, A20.299c, A20.302d  
 B68.132, B68.297, B68.477, B79.\*104<sup>x</sup>, B120.293 (6 copies)  
 BA1.460h, BA1.461a, BA1.462, BA1.484c, BA1.760b (exc.),  
 BA1.1550g, BA1.1552r (exc.), BA1.1829c, BA1.\*1845b  
 BC4.171q, BC4.222m  
 BM1.82a, BM1.206c, BM1.207c, BM1.208d, BM1.212i, BM1.277m  
 BP21.168e, BP21.192c,  
 BP21.195e ('formula monachorum a beato B. edita'), BP21.236e, BP21.237e,  
 BP21.261d, BP21.269b, BP21.280g ('epistola B. de pr. et disp.'),  
 BP21.288b ('formula uite monachorum a beato B. edita')  
 BP21.300e ('formula uite monachorum a beato B. edita'),  
 BP21.302c ('Vita religiosorum a beato B. edita'), BP21.302e, BP21.337b  
 FA8.75t  
 K85.7  
 R34.18 ('super regulam', 1 copy), R34.26 (13 copies, among them BC4),  
 R34.†38 ('exposiciones ecclesiasticarum regularum', 1 copy)  
 S20.¶37  
 SC332.8<sup>x</sup> = SC334.147b  
 SS1.863d  
 UC7.\*59b, UC48.\*51d, UC53.56  
 UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>, UO66.\*324<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.166c, Z14.173a
- , *De tribus filiabus regis* (*parab.* 5): *SBO* 6/2. 282–5.  
 SS1.874g
- , *Epistola ad Adam monachum* (*ep.* 7): *SBO* 7. 31–46.  
 R34.20 ('ad Adam Romane ecclesie diaconum', cf. *ep.* 105) = K85.26
- , *Epistola ad Henricum archiepiscopum* (*ep.* 42): *SBO* 7. 100–131.  
 A20.28g

- , *Epistola ad Hugonem de Sancto Victore de baptismo aliisque questionibus ab ipso positus* (ep. 77): *SBO* 7. 184–200.  
 K85.15  
 UC48.\*31h
- , *Epistola ad quamdam sanctimoniam* (ep. 14 or 15): *SBO* 7. 291–5.  
 SS2.126d (B. ad quamdam sanctam moniam)
- , *Epistola ad quosdam nouiter conuersos* (ep. 462): *SBO* 8. 438–45.  
 BM1.82c (‘B. ad nouiter conuersos’, inc.), BM1.207d  
 UC48.\*31d (‘ad quosdam religiosos de paupertate et obediencia’)
- , *Epistola ad Robertum nepotem suum* (ep. 1): *SBO* 7. 1–11.  
 B120.309 (‘persuasio facta ad quendam religiosum relinquentem domum suam sine licentiam’, 1 copy)  
 R34.6 (‘ad †Dauid nepotem suum’, 1 copy) = K85.25,  
 R34.40 (‘ad Robertum monachum fugientem’, 2 copies)  
 SS1.1156e (‘epistola ad Robertum monachum’)  
 UC48.\*31f (‘ad monachum conuersum’)
- , *Epistola ad Romanos quando discesserunt a domino papa Eugenio* (ep. 243): *SBO* 8. 130–34.  
 BM1.211a
- , *Epistola contra quaedam capitula errorum Abaelardi* (ep. 190): *SBO* 8. 17–38.  
 B120.320 (‘ad theologum male docentem’)  
 K85.16 (‘contra hereses Petri Adelardi ad Innocentium papam ep.’)  
 Z7.50b
- , *Epistola de conceptione beatae Mariae* (ep. 174): *SBO* 7. 388–92.  
 B120.308 = B120.348  
 R34.47 (2 copies) = K85.42  
 UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>
- , *Epistola de tribus uirtutibus* (ep. 42): *SBO* 7. 100–131.  
 B120.323 (‘ad Senonensem archidiaconum’)  
 R34.1 (2 copies)
- , *Epistola in persona Heliae ad parentes suos* (ep. 111): *SBO* 7. 283–5.  
 FA8.68v, FA8.82f (‘exhortatio Helye monachi ad parentes suos’)  
 SS1.978d (‘. . . ad †penitentes proprios’)
- , *Epistolae*: *SBO* vols 7–8.  
 A20.299d = A20.691a,  
 A20.301a (‘epp. B. ad Innocentium [II] papam’) = A20.691a,  
 A20.310 = A20.330<sup>x</sup>  
 B39.91b (‘cum diuersis epistolis’) = B39.394b, B39.92,  
 B39.349 (‘quedam epistole’), B120.321–2  
 BA1.465a, BA1.638g  
 BC4.2220 (‘quedam epistole’)  
 BM1.211a  
 BP21.168f (‘quedam epistole’)  
 FA8.106q (excerpts)  
 K85.38  
 R34.24 (14 copies)  
 S12.116a  
 SS1.¶907, SS1.1212a  
 UO17.¶3  
 Z14.167, Z19.37
- , *Epistolae Bernardi et Malachiae alterutri directae*:  
 BA1.638g

- , *Homiliae quattuor super Missus est: SBO* 4. 13–58; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1726.  
 A20.303b, A20.305g  
 B11.2c, B120.307 ('de laudibus beate uirginis', = B120.347), B120.313  
 BA1.463a, BA1.464, BA1.808c, BA1.1560e  
 BC4.161h  
 BM1.76d, BM1.82e, BM1.103q (abbr.), BM1.126r, BM1.157b, BM1.218b  
 BP21.318b  
 FA8.75w  
 K85.13  
 P6.167s  
 R34.27 (12 copies, among them BC4)  
 SS1.450e, SS1.869l (abbrev.), SS1.875e, SS1.¶920b,  
 SS1.¶1156d ('sermones beati Bernardi de beata uirgine Maria'), SS2.144c  
 UC48.\*11i ('B. de laude uirginis')  
 UO6.32, UO66.\*324<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*201<sup>x</sup>  
 Z7.50d, Z14.169b, Z14.174a, Z19.33a
- , *Lamentatio super obitum Girardi fratris sui* → Bernard, *Sermones super Cantica canticorum*
- , *Parabola: SBO* 6/2. 261–303.  
 R34.†36 ('de uirtutibus et uiciis', 2 copies), ? parab. 2)  
 SS1.874ghi (parab. 5, 6, 3)  
 UC48.\*11lmn (parab. 5, 6, 3)
- , *Sententiae: SBO* 6/2. 7–255.  
 B109.45, B120.301–2  
 R34.14 ('sentencie contemplatiue', 4 copies) = K85.22 ('exortationum de passione Christi liber unus')  
 S19.5  
 SS1.863j
- , *Sermo de filio prodigio (serm. de diuersis 8): SBO* 6. 111–17.  
 A20.214d = A20.798
- , *Sermo de septem gradibus confessionis (serm. de diuersis 40): SBO* 6. 234–43.  
 K85.40 ('de uis uite sc. confessione et penitentia', inc.)
- , *Sermo de triplici aduentu Christi (serm. de tempore 3 or 6): SBO* 4. 175–81, 191–95.  
 Z14.49q
- , *Sermo de uirtute obedientiae (serm. de diuersis 41): SBO* 6. 243–54.  
 K85.41 ('sermo de septem gradibus obedientiae')
- , *Sermo in annuntiatione beatae Mariae: SBO* 5. 13–29.  
 BA1.328t ('de uersu Misericordia et ueritas' [Ps. 84:10]),  
 BA1.766i ('B. de altercacione 4or sororum')  
 H2.\*618<sup>x</sup>
- , *Sermo in assumptione beatae Mariae: PL* 184. 1001–1010; J. Leclercq in *RTAM* 20 (1953) 5–12.  
 B120.315  
 BA1.798g, BA1.805d ('B. de assumpcione')  
 R34.10 ('super illud Intrauit Iesus', 1 copy) = K85.28  
 Z14.266b ('B. super Intrauit Iesus'), Z14.335b
- , *Sermo in natiuitate beatae Mariae uirginis: SBO* 5. 275–88. [But see note on R34.43]  
 R34.43 (1 copy)  
 Z14.305b, Z14.335b
- , *Sermo in obitu domini Humberti: SBO* 5. 440–47.  
 Z14.173c

- , *Sermones*: *SBO* vols 4–6.  
 A20.300a, A20.807a  
 B67.104  
 BA1.421c, BA1.710  
 BC4.223c ('sermones eiusdem')  
 BC107.164 ('sermones diuersi Bernardi') = BC108.69 = BC110.77  
 BD102.95  
 BM1.91e  
 BP3.23, BP21.159p ('sex sermones')  
 K85.39  
 R34.17 ('omelie', 3 copies), R34.22 ('sermones', 15 copies)  
 S12.53 ('liber parui uoluminis de sermonibus beati Bernardi')  
 SC244.25  
 UO47.233, UO70.140  
 Z14.166a.
- , *Sermones de aduentu*, the first seven of the *Sermones per annum*: *PL* 183. 35–56;  
*SBO* 4. 161–96.  
 BA1.460b
- , *Sermones de resurrectione Domini*: *SBO* 5. 73–111.  
 BP21.227c
- , *Sermones in dedicatione ecclesiae*: *SBO* 5. 370–98.  
 SS1.†1133a ('sermo beati B. de dedicacione ecclesie')
- , *Sermones in natali S. Andreae*: *SBO* 5. 427–40.  
 S2.39<sup>x</sup> (2nd fo.)
- , *Sermones in octaua Paschae*: *SBO* 5. 112–60.  
 BP21.†261f (serm. 1, inc.)
- , *Sermones per annum*: *SBO* 4. 161–5. 447.  
 B68.353 ('in ij uoluminibus'), B120.316 ('sermones per totum annum')  
 SS1.1212b, SS1.¶1223a, SS1.¶1233, SS1.1319, SS2.202  
 UO47.234 ('sermones eiusdem cum kalend')  
 Z19.34 ('sermones B. per anni circulum')
- , *Sermones XVII in Psalmum XC Qui habitat*: *SBO* 4. 383–492.  
 B120.†312 ('sermones xvi eiusdem')  
 BP21.†215 ('tractatus super psalmum Qui habitat', anon.)  
 K85.11  
 R34.33 (3 copies)  
 UC39.63 ('sermones B. super diuersos uersus phalterii', 2nd fo.)  
 UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.171e, Z14.201b
- , *Sermones super Cantica canticorum*: *SBO* vols 1–2.  
 A16.\*142, A20.89 = A20.296 = A20.1518  
 B39.87, B71.\*96, B120.289 = B120.499, B120.310 (part), B120.317 (part)  
 BA1.460a, BA1.\*1565k ('B. de modernis hereticis', hom. 65–6)  
 BC104.¶10a  
 BP21.80b, BP21.239b ('quod salubris sit memoria passionis Christi  
 secundum Bernardum', hom. 15)  
 F10.11  
 FA8.91, FA8.106n  
 H2.\*627, H2.\*1315  
 K85.12  
 P9.30a  
 R34.15 ('planctus super morte fratris eius', *serm.* 26 §§ 3–14, 1 copy)  
 = K85.34,  
 R34.21 (30 copies)

- SS1.450a, SS1.453a (exc.), SS1.¶454, SS1.1286c ('. . . usque ad serm. 21')  
 UC43.\*37 = UC47.52, UC47.\*87, UC47.130b, UC50.33  
 UO6.\*31 (2nd of two vols), UO17.¶2, UO38.\*20,  
 UO66.\*324<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*322, UO83.4  
 Z14.165, Z14.172a, Z19.32, Z19.85, Z19.179a
- , *Soliloquia* → Bernard, *De diligendo Deo*; William of Saint-Thierry, *De amore Dei*
- , *Vita S. Malachiae*: SBO 3. 307–378; BHL 5188.  
 A20.443f = A20.663b  
 B79.\*104<sup>x</sup>  
 BA1.463c  
 BC4.215c  
 UO6.101 (anon.)  
 Z7.26, Z14.170b
- , unspec.  
 BD102.43 ('libri diuersi beati Bernardi in uno uolumine')
- pseud.*
- , *Ad dominum Raymundum de cura rei familiaris* → Bernardus Silvestris, *Epistola rei familiaris*
- , *Carmina*: various verses and sequences are attributed to Bernard of Clairvaux.  
 P2.†35b ('uersus Bernardi monachi')
- , Commentary on *Aue maris stella* → Stephen Langton
- , Commentary on Revelation → Berengaudus
- , *De amore Dei* → William of Saint-Thierry, *De amore Dei*
- , *De caritate*: PL 196. 1195–1208; ed. G. Dumeige, *Epître à Séverin sur la charité; suivi de Richard de Saint-Victor, Les quatres degrés de la violente charité*, Textes philosophiques du moyen âge 3 (1955), 44–87; Bloomfield 0396, 0840. The work is compiled from Richard of Saint-Victor, Bernard, Peter of Blois, &c.; Dumeige, 20–25, follows an ascription to an unknown Frater Ivo as the compiler. At PL 184. 583–636, the prologue and first four chapters represent the same work (cols. 583–97).  
 BA1.798j ('thesaurus amoris cum aliis deuotis meditacionibus'),  
 BA1.799a ('liber Barnardi de caritate qui dicitur Thesaurus amoris')  
 BM1.103ad ('B. ad Seuerinum de caritate')  
 SS1.869m ('idem ad Seuerinum monachum de caritate')  
 UO22.\*61<sup>x</sup>
- , *De conscientia*: PL 184. 551–60 and PL 213. 903–12; Bloomfield 3896. [See also P. Delhaye, 'Dans le sillage de saint Bernard: trois petits traités *De conscientia*', *Cîteaux* 5 (1954) 92–103.]  
 Z14.‡335c ('Bernardus de consciencia')
- , *De contemptu mundi* (inc. 'Cartula'): PL 184. 1307–14; WIC 2521.  
 BA1.873g ('liber qui uocatur Cartula')  
 BP21.184b ('cartula')  
 KI43.1 ('de mundi contemptu', attrib. Damasus)  
 P6.147f ('cartula'), P6.154d ('cartula')  
 SH62.82 ('cartula Omeri', 2nd fo.) = SH65.117 ('cartula de contemptu mundi Ade Homero scripta')  
 UC48.279b ('B. de contemptu mundi')
- , *De decem plagis*: unpr.; Bloomfield 3091.  
 UC48.\*51f (attrib. Bernard)
- , *De dignitate sacerdotum* → Ambrose ps., *Libellus de dignitate sacerdotali*

—, *De domo conscientiae*: *PL* 184. 507–552; Bloomfield 1787. Also ascribed to Hugh of Saint-Victor. [On the reference to four books in one entry, see note on SS1.738k.]

A20.244h ('Hugo de consciencia'), A20.332 ('Hugo de consciencia'),  
 A20.333a ('Hugo de consciencia'), A20.907i, A36.3e  
 BA1.798v ('Hugo de consciencia mundanda'), BA1.799h,  
 BA1.1503b ('Hugo de †constancia mundanda'), BA1.1595b  
 K244.10 ('Hugo . . de consciencia')  
 SS1.738k ('speculum consciencie secundum beatum Bernardum libri 4')  
 SS1.784d ('speculum consciencie secundum beatum Bernardum')  
 SS1.816s ('liber tercius speculi consciencie secundum B. '),  
 SS1.864b ('speculum consciencie per beatum Bernardum'),  
 SS2.129b ('in speculo consciencie', attrib. Bernard, Hugh of StV)  
 Z14.‡335c ('Bernardus de consciencia')

—, *De modo confitendi*, inc. 'Deo me totum': unpr. as such; *PL* 184. 1177–82 (exc.); E. Mikkers in *Collectanea OCR* 8 (1946) 17–68, printed the work from manuscripts lacking its opening and argued for an attribution to Stephen of Sawley; Bloomfield 1388. Some manuscript evidence points to Thomas of Woburn OCist as possible author (T. Sharp in *Cîteaux. Commentarii Cistercienses* 65 (2015).

A20.244p, A20.306g ('epistola de modo †considerandi'), A20.333e = A20.308,

A20.333e ('B. de modo †considerandi') = A20.308 ('de modo confitendi'),  
 A20.382e ('epistola de modo confitendi') = A20.309 ('B. de modo confitendi'),

A20.907b ('epistola beati Bernardi de modo confitendi et forma orandi')  
 BM1.103n ('monita beati Bernardi, "†Do me totum. Nichil"')  
 BP21.170c ('salutes cuiusdam sapientis'),  
 BP21.\*251d ('salutes cuiusdam sapientis'), BP21.261e ('de solacione anime'),  
 BP21.277g ('solacium anime'), BP21.278a ('solacium anime'),  
 BP21.280j ('solacium anime'), BP21.287a ('solacium anime'),  
 BP21.297d ('solacium anime'), BP21.298e ('solacium anime'),  
 BP21.318d ('solacium anime'), BP21.323c ('solacium anime'),  
 BP21.\*344f ('solacium anime sc. †Meo me totum')

—, *De oculo cognitionis et dilectionis*, inc. 'Vulnerasti cor meum &c. [Ct 4:9] In hiis prelibatis uerbis [v.l. nobis]': unpr.

SS1.\*903n

—, *De passione Christi* → Bernard ps., *Planctus Mariae*.]

—, *De uillico iniquitatis* → Ernaldus

—, *Declamationes de colloquio Simonis cum Iesu* → Geoffrey of Auxerre, *De colloquio Simonis et Iesu*

—, *Dulcis Iesu memoria*: ed. A. Wilmart, *Le Jubilus sur le nom de Jésus dit de saint Bernard* (Rome 1944).

BC4.271b

C8.20h

—, *Epistola ad fratres de Monte Dei* → William of Saint-Thierry

—, *Floretus*: pr. [Utrecht c. 1477] (*GW* 3996), &c.; *WIC* 11943.

UC22.¶\*87 ('floretus de uirtutibus')

—, *Magnificat seu Sermo in canticum beatae Mariae uirginis*: *PL* 184. 1121–8; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1731. [See also ps. Hugh of Saint-Victor, *Expositio in canticum beatae Mariae uirginis*.]

SS1.873c

UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup>

—, *Mariale* → *Mariale*

—, *Meditationes piissimae de cognitione humanae conditionis*: *PL* 184. 485–508; Bloomfield 3126.

A16.290b, A20.†163b, A20.244q,  
 A20.303n ('B. de miseria humane condicionis'),  
 A20.306f ('meditaciones B. de miseria humane condicionis'),  
 A20.315 = not found, A20.316 = not found, A20.333f,  
 A20.336b ('meditaciones B. de miseria humana') = A20.312,  
 A20.382f, A20.424d, A20.469e = A20.314, A20.517b, A20.863u = A20.313,  
 A20.907c, A20.971a = A20.317,  
 A36.9b  
 B21.10, B47.11d, B62.27, B67.†74, B68.76, B68.350, B68.398b,  
 B68.\*430<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*626<sup>x</sup>, B68.\*432c = H2.\*840<sup>x</sup>, B68.463,  
 B87.9k, B100.12, B120.291 (16 copies)  
 BA1.20g, BA1.69b, BA1.460c, BA1.470d, BA1.473a, BA1.473.3, BA1.489b,  
 BA1.760c (exc.), BA1.777j, BA1.798hh, BA1.1499c, BA1.1552g,  
 BA1.1567x, BA1.1595e, BA1.1596c, BA1.1846d  
 BC4.537l, BC4.542t, BC4.738c, BC4.1420j, BC4.1516e, BC4.1579d  
 BC4.†647 ('Veni mecum cum tabula') ?= BC101.35 ('Bernardus in  
 meditacionibus', 2nd fo.) = BC107.152 ('Veni mecum cum tabula')  
 BM1.76b, BM1.83f, BM1.88b, BM1.99i, BM1.103h, BM1.104j,  
 BM1.105a, BM1.131b, BM1.143i, BM1.205e, BM1.210g  
 BP10.10b, BP21.116b, BP21.170b, BP21.177e, BP21.190b, BP21.192b,  
 BP21.195d, BP21.227a, BP21.234a, BP21.237f, BP21.247f, BP21.265m,  
 BP21.278c, BP21.281a, BP21.299a, BP21.302d, BP21.304g, BP21.305a,  
 BP21.320j, BP21.332f, BP21.346o  
 C1.8  
 F10.15b  
 FA8.95d, FA8.106t (excerpts), FA8.108a, FA8.144a, FA8.147f, FA8.592b  
 H2.\*135<sup>x</sup>  
 K85.\*21  
 P2.54b, P2.69a, P6.162a  
 R34.46 (4 copies)  
 SC217.11, SC288.30b, SC290.7a, SC334.161a  
 SS1.624n, SS1.738s, SS1.742c, SS1.751i, SS1.765c, SS1.\*777c, SS1.789d,  
 SS1.816p, SS1.835c, SS1.875f, SS1.\*918t, SS1.977s, SS2.128a,  
 SS2.172b, SS2.179a, SS2.182a  
 UC47.\*94<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*11k, UC48.\*409b, UC57.65a  
 UO3.12 ('meditac' beati B.', no match in 2nd fo.), UO6.\*31<sup>x</sup>,  
 UO22.\*52<sup>x</sup>, UO35.\*41<sup>x</sup>,  
 UO47.232 ('meditaciones B. in ij quaternis'), UO66.\*324<sup>x</sup>,  
 UO68.\*190<sup>x</sup>, UO70.57b, UO70.\*123<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.79d, Z14.80c, Z14.171d, Z14.174d, Z14.177

—, *Meditationes seu Lamentationes peccatorum* → Bernard ps. *Planctus Mariae*

—, *Meditationes super passionem Domini nostri* → Bonaventure ps.

—, *Planctus Mariae*: pr. [Cologne c. 1470] (*GW* 4055); *PL* 182. 1133–42 (defective); ed. C. W. Marx in *JMLat* 4 (1994) 118–29; H. Barré in *Revue d'ascétique et de mystique* 28 (1952) 245–66. The text is a widely circulating extract from Oglerio of Locedio's *De laudibus sanctae Dei genitricis* (ed. J. B. Adriani (Turin 1893)). [For the incipit *Quis dabit capiti meo aquam* [Jer 9:1], Bloomfield 4839 gives only two copies, with six more in the supplement, though there are very many, but a few words are insufficient to identify the text; the text in *PL*, Barré's Version C, begins 'Quis unquam regnans in celo', i.e. it wants 33 lines from Marx's text, a defect in its manuscript source.]

- A16.\*174<sup>x</sup>, A16.\*180<sup>x</sup>,  
 A20.148g ('uisio B. de beata uirgine conquerente de Christi passione'),  
 A20.244r ('uisio . .'), A20.297h ('uisio B. de beata uirgine'),  
 A20.302b ('B. de passione et resurreccione'),  
 A20.303e ('uisio B. de beata uirgine'), A20.382g,  
 A20.398p = A20.319, A20.458b, A20.761d, A20.863ab = A20.320,  
 A20.971b  
 B120.292 ('meditaciones Marie secundum B. siue de planctu beate  
 uirginis', 2 copies),  
 B120.296 ('de compassione beate uirginis', 3 copies)  
 BA1.†824h ('B. de sermone beate Marie'),  
 BA1.1593a ('B. de passione domini')  
 BC5.21 ('planctus B. de dolore matris Christi')  
 BP21.†193e ('lamentaciones Marie de morte filii eius'),  
 BP21.195h ('tractatus B. de dolore et lamentacione beate M. in morte  
 filii eius'),  
 BP21.†239b ('quod salubris sit memoria passionis Christi secundum B.'),  
 BP21.327a ('tractatus B. de dolore et lamentacione . .'),  
 BP21.332j, BP21.336a  
 FA8.75v ('Bernardus de lamentatione uirginis in passione Christi'),  
 FA8.†82c ('meditatio Ambrosii de passione Christi'),  
 FA8.107b ('Bernardus de beatae lamentatione uirginis')  
 K85.23 ('de passione beatae Mariae et passione filii sui')  
 SS1.742d ('compassio beati Bernardi de dolore beate uirginis'),  
 SS1.77of ('B. de compassione beate Marie'),  
 SS1.815d ('tractatus Bernardi sc. Quis dabit capiti meo aquam'),  
 SS1.\*918l ('lamentacio B. de compassione beate uirginis'), SS1.921hh  
 SS2.138e ('. . quis dabit capiti . .')  
 UC48.\*408d ('uisio Bernardi')  
 —, *Planctus Mariae*, French tr.: not identified.  
 Z2.23i  
 —, *Regula templariorum* → *Regula commilitonum Christi*  
 —, *Salutationes ad beatam uirginem*: see note on Z14.174b.  
 Z14.174b, 179c, 336b  
 —, sermon beginning 'Vos qui transaturi estis Iordanem': unpr. See note.  
 Z7.52b  
 —, *Sermo de XII portis Ierusalem*: PL 184. 1117–22.  
 BC4.†83f ('tractatus eiusdem [B.] de celesti Ierusalem et xii lapidibus  
 preciosis')  
 P2.†36a ('sentencie Ysidoris et Bernardi de Ierusalem celesti et  
 ciuibus eius')  
 —, *Sermo de obseruantia episcoporum* → Ambrose ps., *Libellus de dignitate sacerdotali*  
 —, *Sermo panegyricus ad beatam Virginem deiparam*: PL 184. 1009–14.  
 H2.\*335<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Speculum peccatoris*: pr. [Speyer c. 1471] (*GW* 7469), &c.; PL 40. 983–92 (as  
*ps.* Augustine); Bloomfield 4918; Lambert 616.  
 A20.971w, A36.9f  
 B120.295  
 BM1.103b ('Hugo in speculo peccatoris', inc.)  
 SC283.¶123  
 SS1.¶1363c (attrib. Bernard), SS1.624d (anon.), SS1.751k, SS1.758d,  
 SS1.\*777b (attrib. Caesarius), SS1.789c, SS1.816m (attrib. Bernard),  
 SS1.827i (attrib. Bernard), SS1.835w (attrib. Bernard),  
 SS2.126f (attrib. Bernard), SS2.128d (attrib. Bernard),



- SS2.129c (attrib. Bernard, incomplete), SS2.138a, SS2.145c  
 Z14.174c (attrib. Bernard), 325 (anon.), 339b (anon.)  
 —, *Thesaurus amoris* → Bernard of Clairvaux ps., *De caritate*  
 —, *Visio de beata Mariae* → Bernard of Clairvaux ps., *Planctus Mariae*  
*attrib.*  
 —, *De periculo temptationis*: copy in Cambridge, Corpus Christi College, MS  
 459 (s. xiii, Peterborough), fol. 53v.  
 BP21.\*251e ('Bernardus de periculo temptationis')  
 —, *De uisitatione infirmorum* → Augustine ps.  
*dub.*  
 —, 'Ad religiosos de utilitate et fructu concordiae': unidentified.  
 BA1.473.32 = BA1.\*1845d, BA1.1829c  
 —, 'De dignitate sacerdotum': identification uncertain.  
 A36.47n  
 —, 'De negligentibus in seruiicio Domini': unidentified.  
 SS2.160g  
 —, 'De uita Christi' → Iohannes de Caulibus  
 —, 'Super epistolam Iacobi': unidentified.  
 R34.16 (1 copy) = K85.16  
 —, 'Super Genesim': unidentified.  
 S1.36 = S2.33 ('Bernardus super Genesim')  
 —, 'Super Isaiaim': unidentified.  
 R34.12 (incipit is *De consideratione* II, which cannot be so described)  
 = K85.31  
 UC45.37 ('Expositio Bernardi in Esaiaim')  
 —, 'Treni Bernardi': unidentified.  
 Z14.80e, 85b  
*app.*  
 —, *Flores Bernardi* → William of Tournai  
 <>Bernardus de Claromonte OP [fl. 1300]  
 —, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 37.  
 K98  
 Bernard of Cluny OSB [c1100–c1150]  
 —, *De contemptu mundi* → Bernardus Morlanensis  
 —, *De uillico iniquitatis* → Ernardus  
 Bernardus Compostellanus antiquus [fl. 1200]  
 —, *Quaestiones disputatae*: unpr.; summary analysis by G. Fransen in *Traditio* 21  
 (1965)492–501.  
 UC11.†84 ('questiones Compostolani')  
 Bernard of Compostella iunior [13th cent.]  
 —, Commentary on the Decretals, inc. 'Hactenus ut loquar': pr. Paris 1516;  
 Schulte, 2. 118–9; Diaz 1348.  
 A17.\*25<sup>x</sup> ('notabilia et casus Decretalium'), A20.1407  
 B120.632  
 BA1.1800 ('compostellanus in summa')  
 BC101.67 = BC102.75 = BC107.192 = BC108.132 = BC110.133  
 BM1.258b  
 FA8.‡435 ('apparatus Bernardi super decretales')  
 SC217.16 ('liber Compostolani')  
 SS1.1414, SS1.1418, SS2.242, SS2.243  
 UC7.\*102c ('compostulanus'),

- UC11.76 ('alia glosa decretalium') = UC14.62 ('glosa super primum librum decretalium'), UC11.†84 ('questiones Compostolani'), UC43.97d ('tractatus compostulani'), UC48.362a, UC57.22b UO5.8b ('Compostolanus'), UO6.285a, UO70.367, UO71.4b, UO73.9b
- , Gloss on Innocent IV's *Constitutiones nouellae* → Innocent IV *pseud.*
- , *Margarita siue Breuiarium iuris canonici*: unpr.; Diaz 1350; Schulte, 2. 118–19. B120.589 ('breuiarium ad omnes materias inueniendas in iure canonico', anon.) BC5.†53 ('summa Compostolani') SS1.1369f ('. . . ad omnes materias iuris canonici inueniendas'), SS2.240
- Bernard Dorna [fl. 1215]
- , *Summa libellorum*: ed. L. Wahrmund, *Quellen zur Geschichte des römisch-kanonischen Processes im Mittelalter 1/1* (Innsbruck 1905). BAI.1760b ('summa de libellis et excerpacionibus librorum a Bernardo')
- Bernard de Gordon [† c1320]
- , *De conseruatione uitae humanae*: pr. Lyon 1574, 669–855; L. E. Demaître, *Doctor Bernard de Gordon, Professor and Practitioner* (Toronto 1980), 176–7; Thorndike/Kibre 637 (*De phlebotomia*), 433 (*De urinis*), 1150 (*De pulsibus*), 1420 (*Regimen sanitatis*). The four parts are often found separately. BAI.1226d, BAI.1234c FA8.163b (part I), FA8.531a SS1.82b ('B. de G. de urinis abbreviatus', part II), SS1.92a ('. . . in quatuor particulis cum suis rubricis'), SS1.110b ('quarta particula de conseruatione uite . . .', part IV) UC36.30 UO1.59 ('Bernardus de urinis'), UO59.\*3 ('multos et uarios tractatus Crisostomi') = UO68.\*210 ('Bernardi de Gorgonio de conseruatione uitae humanae')
- , *De gradibus*: ed. J. L. Pagel in *Pharmaceutische Post* 28 (1895) 65–7, 131–3, 142–4, 180–82, 221–5, 257–62; Demaître, 180–81; Thorndike/Kibre 460. BAI.1226b SS1.82v UO11.\*8<sup>x</sup> (exc.), UO68.\*408<sup>x</sup>
- , *De ingenio sanitatis siue Tabula ingeniorum curandi morbos*: pr. with his *Lilium medicinae*, Ferrara 1486 (*GW* 4081); Thorndike/Kibre 744; Demaître, 182–3. BAI.1226c ('tractatus eiusdem de ingeniis curandi morbos') SS1.82t UO68.\*408<sup>x</sup>, UO70.331 ('Bernardus de ingenio curandi morbos cum aliis')
- , *De medicinis conficiendis*: unpr.; Demaître, 183; Thorndike/Kibre 352. SS2.33b
- , *De sterilitate mulierum*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 1556. UC48.\*296<sup>x</sup>
- , *Liber prognosticorum*: pr. with his *Lilium medicinae*, Ferrara 1486 (*GW* 4081); pr. Venice 1521, fols. 97r–110v; Thorndike/Kibre 692. A20.†1239 (anon.) BAI.1226a ('tractatus mag. B. de G. de crisi et creticis diebus') SS1.82j ('B. de G. de pronosticis in quinque particulis') UO68.\*408<sup>x</sup>

- , *Lilium medicinae*: pr. Naples 1477 (*GW* 4080), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 772.  
A20.†1177a (anon.) = A20.1200 = A20.1650, A20.1198 = A20.1246,  
A20.1199 (anon.)  
BM1.†351  
SS1.94, SS1.113  
UC3.26 ('lilium medicine')  
UC48.299 ('liber lilii de medicinis')  
UO1.65 ('lilium Bernardi de Gordonio'), UO48.139 (anon.) = UO110.31,  
UO54.94b
- , *Modus practicandi*: unpr.; Demaître, 184; Thorndike/Kibre 487.  
SS2.33a ('de modo practizandi')
- , *Regimen acutorum*: pr. with his *Lilium medicinae*, Ferrara 1486 (*GW* 4081);  
Thorndike/Kibre 1344.  
BA1.1215e ('tractatus B. de Gordon super regimenta acutorum Ypocratis')  
SS1.†82u ('opus triplex de regimine morborum acutorum')  
UO68.\*408<sup>x</sup>
- , *Tractatus de marasmode secundum intentionem Galieni*: ed. L. Demaître in *Traditio*  
47 (1992) 259–307 (text, 287–307); Thorndike/Kibre 188.  
BA1.\*1277b ('sententia brevis libri Galeni de cura ethice senectutis')
- dub.*
- , 'De iuuamentis oculorum': unidentified. Perhaps an extract.  
BA1.1275w ('Bernardus de Gordon de iuuamentis oculorum')
- Bernard Gui OP [1261–1331]
- , *De ordinatione officii missae*: ed. Doussot in *Mélanges de littérature et d'histoire religieuses publiés à l'occasion du jubilé épiscopale de Mgr de Cabrières* (Paris 1899), 1.  
362–77; Kaeppli 608.  
BA1.760a ('scriptum mag. Bernardi de †Gordon' de missa')
- , *Nomina discipulorum Iesu Christi*: unpr.; Kaeppli 610.  
B24.††92 (anon.)
- Bernard of Meung [late 12th cent.]
- , *Summa dictaminis*: part ed. L. Delisle, *Notices et extraits* 36/2 (1899) 171–205.  
BA1.†966 ('summa dictaminis')?= BA1.1279 ('summa magistri Bernardi'),  
BA1.1609a ('competens erudicio prosayci dictaminis a Bernardo  
composita')  
Z7.†43c ('Bernardinus de dictaminibus')
- Bernardus Monachus [9th cent.]
- , *Itinerarium*: *PL* 121. 569–74; ed. T. Tobler & A. Molinier, *Itinera Hierosolimitana*  
(Geneva 1879), 309–320.  
B77.64a  
FA8.161c  
UO42.\*2 ('descriptio locorum que uidit Bernardus sapiens quando iuit  
in Ierusalem')
- Bernard of Monte Cassino → Bernard Ayglie
- Bernard of Montmirat ('Abbas antiquus') [c1225–1296], abbot of Montmajour
- , *Distinctiones*: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 132. [S. Kuttner in *ZRG* kan. 26 (1937) 463.]  
SH62.66 = SH65.152 ('distinctiones abbatis scripte')  
UC18.23d
- , *Lectura* on Gregory IX's *Decretales*: pr. Strassburg 1510 &c.; Schulte, 2. 130–  
31. [S. Kuttner in *ZRG* kan. 26 (1937) 471–89.]  
UC18.23a

—, *Lectura* on Innocent IV's *Nouellae*: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 132. [S. Kuttner in *ZRG* kan. 26 (1937) 461–2.]

UC18.23c

Bernardus Morlanensis OSB [12th cent.], monk of Cluny

—, *De contemptu mundi*, inc. 'Hora nouissima tempora pessima': ed. H. C. Hoskier (London 1929).

K88.1

UO17.¶\*63b

Bernard of Parma [†1266]

—, *Casus longi super Decretales*: pr. Paris 1475 (*GW* 4092), &c.; Schulte, 2. 115–16.

A16.274 ('casus Bernardi libri duo'), A20.1398 = A20.1623, A20.1399a,

A20.1400b, A20.1406 (part), A20.1409a

B7.†¶17 ('casus Bernardi'), B39.†379 (anon.), B55.¶49,

B58.†11 ('casus Bernardi'), B68.95

BA1.1743a ('casus Bernardi super decretales'), BA1.1744, BA1.1745,

BA1.1746, BA1.1747, BA1.1748, BA1.1749, BA1.1839b

BC4.1538 ('casus decretalium Bernardi') = BM1.263

BM1.260a ('casus Bernardi'), BM1.261 ('casus Bernardi')

BP13.3 ('apparatus decretalium cum casibus')

F12.24 ('casus Bernardi')

H2.\*757<sup>x</sup>

S21.¶†20 ('Bernardus super decretales')

SC204.80 ('casus decretalium magistri Bernardi'),

SC288.†91 ('casuarius iuris canonici'), SC335.176b,

SC335.182 ('casuarius Bernardi super decretales')

SSI.1414, SSI.¶1437a, SSI.1439

UC26.22, UC46.2, UC48.383 ('casuarium Bernardi'), UC143.25

UO6.304b ('. . . cum casuario Bernardi'), UO7.†444 ('Barnardus'),

UO7.474 ('casuarius super decretal'),

UO10.17 ('casu' Bernardinum'), UO10.18 = UO15.52, UO15.¶50,

UO25.¶25, UO52.32 ('casus Bernardi')

—, *Glossa ordinaria* on the Decretals: pr. with the Decretals, Strassburg 1468/71 (*GW* 11450), &c.; pr. Venice 1605; Schulte, 2. 115.

BM1.252b, BM1.253b, BM1.254b

FA8.‡435 ('apparatus Bernardi super decretales')

H2.\*110<sup>x</sup>

S21.¶†20 ('Bernardus super decretales')

SC212.¶22 ('decretales Gregoriani cum glosa Ber'), SC332.3 = SC338.54

UC2.\*107<sup>x</sup>

—, *Nouarum constitutionum casus*, a summary of the new decretals of Innocent IV: unpr.; S. Kuttner in *ZRG* kan. 26 (1937) 464–5.

H2.\*757

UC2.\*107<sup>x</sup>

—, *Summa*

— —

*pseud.*

—, *Casus longi super Sextum librum Decretalium et Clementinas* → Elias Regnierus

Bernard of Pavia [†1213]

—, *Breuiarium extrauagantium*, now known as *Compilatio prima decretalium*: ed. Agustín, *Antiquae collectiones*, 9–353; part ed. E. Friedberg, *Quinque compilationes antiquae* (Leipzig 1882), 1–65; Kuttner, 322–44. [Also known as *Iuste* from its opening words, ‘Iuste iudicate’. The ordinary gloss is by Tancred of Bologna.] Entries listed here may refer to more than one of the *compilationes*.

- A16.†240 (‘decretales ueteres’),
- A16.251a (‘iuste’), A16.†258–9 (‘decretales ueteres’),
- A16.†261 (‘decretales ueteres’),
- A20.†1307–1308 (‘decretales ueteres’, 2 copies)
- B68.191 (‘primo compilatio decretalium’), B80.4b (‘. . . cum decretalibus’),
- B120.†629 (‘decretales antique’),
- B120.630 (‘breuiarium decretalium B. P.’)
- BA1.†1645 (‘decretales de antiqua compilacione’),
- BA1.†1647 (‘decretales ueteres’), BA1.†1660 (‘decretales ueteres’)
- BC5.37 (‘decretales ueteres cum integra’)
- BM1.250 (‘decretales’, inc.)
- BP21.220f (‘breuiarium Papie’)
- H2.\*624a (gl.)
- K108.1
- P2.82 (‘breuiarium extrauagancium’),
- P2.87 (‘quinque libri breuiarii extrauagancium’)
- SC334.†97 (‘decretales in antiquis’)
- SH33.81,
- SH64.113 (‘liber decretalium ueterum’) = SH65.133 (‘decretales scripte’)
- UC11.55–6 (‘liber antiquitatum’, among canon law books, 2 sets)
- UO70.†414 (‘liber decretalium in antiqua compilacione’),
- UO79.2 (‘decretales antiquas’)

—, *Summa decretalium*: ed. E. A. T. Laspeyres (Regensburg 1860); Schulte, 1. 180–182; Kuttner, 387–390.

- B80.5 (‘summa decretorum et decretalium’)
- BM1.268c
- Z14.†27b (‘summa B. super decretalibus’)

Bernardus Provincialis [fl. 1150–1160]

—, Commentary on *Tabula remediorum Salernitana*: ed. Renzi, 5. 269–328; Thorndike/Kibre 1001.

- BM1.355aj (‘tabula salernitana’, inc.)
- UO70.\*298<sup>x</sup>

Bernardus Silvestris [† after 1159]

—, *Cosmographia*: ed. P. Dronke (Leiden 1978).

- A16.350 (‘magacosmos Bernardi siluestris’), A16.451 (‘megacosmos’)
- BA1.870n–o (‘uersus de proprietatibus arborum . . . herbarum’, exc.),
- BA1.954e, BA1.1144f (‘tractatus Bernardi Siluestris’),
- BA1.1482 (‘megacosmos Bernardi Siluestris’), BA1.1841b
- BP21.1600, BP21.276h (‘Bernardus Siluestris’)
- FA8.484n, FA8.489a
- H2.\*329a = H4.\*63, H2.\*780 (‘megacosmos’)
- K87.1
- P6.31b (‘megacosmus Bernardi’)
- SS2.9e, SS2.†47d (‘. . . in sua philosophia’),
- SS2.†170c (‘Bernardus Siluestris de origine mundi’)
- Z19.127m

- , *Epistola rei familiaris*: *PL* 182. 647–51.  
 SS2.176h ('Ad dominum Raymundum de cura rei familiaris', entered under  
 Bernard of Clairvaux in Betson's index)
- , *Experimentarius*: ed. M. Brini-Savorelli, *Rivista critica di storia della filosofia* 14 (1959) 306–342; Thorndike/Kibre 633, 1594. [C. S. F. Burnett in *AHDLMA* 44 (1977) 62–108.]  
 B23.†13a ('librum experimentorum', anon.)  
 UO35.26b ('librum experimentarium Bernardi')
- , *Mathematicus*: *PL* 171. 1365–80 (as Hildebert of Lavardin); ed. B. Hauréau, *Le Mathematicus de Bernard Silvestris et la Passio Agnetis de Pierre Riga* (Paris 1895), 15–38; ed. D. M. Stone, *AHDLMA* 63 (1996) 209–283; *WIC* 17506.  
 BA1.1482c ('mathematica Bernardi Siluestris')  
 FA8.489b ('uersus eiusdem de paricida')  
 K87.2 ('de uita parricide imperatoris')
- pseud.*
- , *De uniuersitate mundi*: ed. C. S. Barach & J. Wrobel (Innsbruck 1876).  
 SS2.†170c ('Bernardus Siluestris de origine mundi')
- <>Bernardus de Trilia OP [†1292]
- , works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 20.  
 K97
- Bernard of Utrecht [11th cent.]
- , Commentary on Theodulus's *Ecloga*: ed. R. B. C. Huygens, *Accessus ad auctores* (Leiden 1970), 55–69.  
 B109.65  
 BC1.165 ('glose super Theodulum')  
 FA8.518h  
 Z14.†280b (anon.)
- Bernardinus de Bustis OFM [† c1500]
- , *Mariale*: pr. Milan 1492 (*GW* 5803), &c.  
 SS1.¶1035  
 UC22.¶\*42
- , *Rosarium sermonum*: pr. Venice 1498 (*GW* 5807), &c.; M. E. Lage Cotos in *Euphrosyne* new ser. 27 (1999) 165–77.  
 BC109.¶14 ('sermones Rosarii', anon.)  
 SS1.¶1187–8 (2 vols), SS1.¶1270 + SS1.¶1280 (2 vols), SS1.¶1272–3  
 UC22.¶41
- Bernardinus Cyllenius [fl. 1474–81]
- , Commentary on Tibullus: pr. Rome 1475 (*Bod-inc* T-206), &c.  
 UO24.¶\*24b
- Bernardinus of Siena OFM [1380–1444]
- , *Quadragesimale de euangelio aeterno*: pr. [Strassburg, not after 1474] (*GW* 3881), &c.; pr. in his *Opera omnia* (Quaracchi 1950–65), 4. 117–416.  
 SS1.232f ('de usura et contractibus', cc. 33–40)
- , *Sermo de gloriosa Virgine Maria*: pr. [Cologne c. 1470] (*GW* 3884), &c.  
 SS1.¶920a
- , *Sermones de euangelio aeterno*: pr. [Basel c. 1489] (*GW* 3886), &c.  
 SS1.¶1238, SS1.¶\*1257,  
 SS1.¶†1274 ('tertium opus sermonum S. Barnardini de Senis')  
 UC16.¶13

—, *Tractatus diuersi*: pr. [Antwerp 1488/91] (*GW* 3893).  
S21.¶\*106<sup>x</sup>

Bernold of Constance [†1100]

—, *Micrologus de ecclesiasticis obseruationibus*: *PL* 151. 977–1022. [The text at UO5 is a composite.]

UO5.\*19<sup>x</sup> = UO6.\*46<sup>x</sup>

‘Berosus Babylonicus’ → Iohannes Annius Viterbiensis

Bertholdus [ ]

— (as translator) → *Horologium deuotionis circa uitam Christi*

Berthold of Moosburg OP [† after 1361]

—, Commentary on Proclus’s *Elementatio theologica*, based on the Latin translation by William of Moerbeke: ed. L. Sturlese & others (Hamburg 1984–2007); Kaeppli 667.

UO21.\*10 (‘fratris Bertoldi expositio super elementis Procli’) = UO22.\*93

Berthold Pürstinger [1465–1543], bishop of Chiemsee

—, *Onus ecclesiae*: pr. Landshut 1524, Augsburg 1531 &c.

B55.¶77 (attrib. Iohannes Chemensis)

H2.¶396 (‘onus ecclesiae’, anon.)

Bertrandus [ ]

—, *Lucidarius*, inc. ‘Sicut irreuerberata utriusque luminis acie solem aquila intuetur’: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 1494.

BA1.\*1228h (‘lucidarius Bertrandi’)

Bertrand de Bar-sur-Aube [fl. 1220]

—, *Girart de Vienne*: ed. W. Van Emden (Paris 1977).

Z2.6b, Z2.19

*attrib.*

—, *Aimeri de Narbonne*: ed. L. Demaison (Paris 1887).

B43.59

Z2.6c

Bertrandus de Turre (Bertrand de la Tour) OFM [†1333], cardinal bishop of Tusculum

—, *Postilla super euangelia*: unpr.; Glorieux *Rép.* 349g. The sermons are itemized by P. Nold in *AFH* 95 (2002) 37–52.

H2.\*1245

—, *Sermones*: pr. in four parts, Strassburg 1500–1502 (*GW* 4180); Schneyer *Rep.* 1. 505–560. Vol. 1, fols. cclxix–ccxix is the text identified below as *ps.* Thomas Aquinas, *De uenerabili sacramento altaris sermones XXXII*.

SS1.¶1247–50

UC57.69–70 (‘sermones Tusculani de sanctis . . . de temporali et de mortuis’)

UO22.\*55 (‘sermones Bertrandi super epistolas Pauli’)

<>Beryllus [3rd cent.], bishop of Bostra

—, name reported from Jerome, § 60, and Vincent of Beauvais, XII 30.

K83

Bessarion [1403–1472], cardinal

—, *Aduersus calumniatorem Platonis*: pr. Rome 1469 (*GW* 4183), &c.

SS1.¶132a, SS1.¶137a

UO15.¶\*25 (‘Bessarius’, 2nd fo.) = UO16.¶\*173

—, *Correctio librorum Platonis de legibus Georgio Trapezuntio interprete*: pr. Rome 1469 (*GW* 4183), &c.

SS1.¶132b

—, *De natura et arte aduersus Georgium Trapezuntium*: pr. Rome 1469 (*GW* 4183), &c.

SS1.¶132c

— (as translator) → Aristotle, *Metaphysica*; Theophrastus, *Metaphysica*

*Bestiaire d'amour moralisé*: pr. Paris [c. 1527], Paris 1529; ed. A. Thordstein (Lund 1941). The work is an anonymous verse composition following Richard de Fournival's *Bestiaire d'amour*.

SH51.†¶26 ('la propriete de bestes imprime')

*Bestiarium*: on the genre and English manuscripts see F. Unterkircher, *Bestiarium: Die Texte der HS Ashmole 1511* (Graz 1986); W. B. Clark & M. T. McMunn, *Beasts and Birds of the Middle Ages* (Philadelphia, PA, 1989).

A4.59

A20.872 (. . bene illuminatus'), A20.873 (. . non illuminatum')

A38.125 ('physiologus'), A41.\*5

B71.119b, B87.32, B109.85 ('natura bestiarum')

BA1.302e ('tractatus moralis de natura auium et animalium'),

BA1.650b, BA1.\*758d ('de naturis bestiarum et auium'), BA1.869,

BA1.\*870a, BA1.1557a, BA1.1848c

BM1.132

FA8.611b

H2.\*766, H2.\*767

K244.33 (attrib. Hugh of Saint-Victor, 'de bestiis lib. 1 Leo fortissimus')

S1.27 ('liber de naturis animalium') = S2.24, S1.80a = S2.63

SC220.10 ('librum de animalibus'),

SC334.142b ('cum tractatu de naturis bestiarum'),

SC335.130c ('libro cum moralisationibus volucrum et bestiarum uocato bestiario')

SH51.54 ('a booke of the property of beestes writtin in Latin')

UC19.65a, UC29.33, UC40.23

Bethem (Muhammad ibn Jabir Battani) [†929]

—, *Centiloquium, De horis planetarum*, and *De significatione triplicitatum ortus*, Latin tr. : pr. with Ptolemy's works, Venice 1484 (Goff P1088), Venice 1493 (Goff P1089); Carmody, 74–5; Thorndike/Kibre 1389, 299, and 1449.

SS1.¶124d, SS1.¶132h

UO25.\*108 = UO33.\*12b

*Biblia Hebraica* → *Biblia sacra*, Old Testament in Hebrew; *Vetus testamentum*

*Le Bible historique* → Petrus Comestor, *Historia scholastica*, French tr.

*Biblia pauperum* → Nicholas de Hanapis, *Liber de exemplis Sacrae Scripturae*

*Biblia sacra*, Old Testament in Hebrew: pr. [Venice 1517] (Adams B1216), &c.

S21.¶146

UC10.¶\*42, UC45.¶13, UC55.¶\*71, UC56.\*7, UC118.¶1

UO33.¶\*193 ('duobus uoluminibus cum commentario rabbinorum')

*Biblia sacra*, Hebraice et Latine, as translated by Sebastian Münster: pr. Basel 1534–5 (Adams B1240).

UO33.¶\*195 ('biblia hebraice et latine ex interpretatione Munsteri duobus uoluminibus')



*Biblia sacra*, OT in Septuagint, NT in Erasmus's edition: pr. Venice 1518 (Adams B976), &c.

UC110.¶9 ('biblia graeca')

UO33.¶\*194 ('biblia sacra grece')

*Biblia sacra* with the *Glossa ordinaria*: pr. [Strassburg not after 1480] (*GW* 4282) / repr. with introduction by K. Froehlich & M. T. Gibson, Turnhout 1992.

BC109.¶1 ('the comyn Gloss')

H2.†212 ('glossa ordinaria'), H5.¶158 (6 vols)

S18.¶1 ('cum glosis illis receptis', 6 vols), S22.¶1 (Gn–Dt)

SC206.1–4 (4 vols),

SC244.4–15 (12 vols MS), SC264.3 ('communem glosam super totam bibliam'),

SC288.¶86 (vol. 4) + SC288.¶89 (vol. 1)

SS1.¶318–21 (4 vols)

UC55.¶87 (3 vols on VT), UC133.¶1 (3 vols)

UO71.6 (22 vols, 'scriptos de una manu in xxij uoluminibus')

*Biblia sacra* with Nicholas of Lyre's *Postilla*: pr. Rome 1471–2 (Goff N131), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5829–5923. → Nicholas of Lyre.

*Biblia sacra* with the *Glossa ordinaria* and Nicholas of Lyre's *Postilla*: pr. Venice 1495 (*GW* 4283), &c.; pr. Basel 1506–8, 6 vols, &c.

H2.¶\*315

S20.¶19 ('Lira cum glossa ordinaria super nouo testamento', NT),

S21.¶26–29 ('pars Lire cum glossa ordinaria', 4 vols, imperfect set)

SC345.¶2 (6 vols, Basel 1498),

SC346.¶12 (7 vols, 'Lyra super bibliam' Venice 1495),

SC346.¶\*15 ('fragmenta quaedam', 5 vols out of 7, Lyon 1545)

UC22.¶4 (7 vols), UC55.¶?4, UC135.¶3

UO17.¶17–18 (incomplete, 2 vols),

UO24.¶72 (6 vols) ?= UO33.¶\*344 (5 vols)

*Biblia sacra*, the Vulgate text edited by Robert Estienne: pr. Paris: Robert Estienne, 1528 (Adams B1009), 1532 (Adams B1011), 1538–40 (Adams B1022).

UO19.¶\*3 ('biblia Roberti Stephani', 1538–40),

UO33.¶\*196 ('biblia uulgata editionis latine Robert Stephani', 1528),

UO68.¶\*2 ('magna biblia Stephani', 1532)

*Biblia sacra*, Latin tr. from Hebrew by Sanctes Pagninus → Sanctes Pagninus

*Biblia sacra*, interprete Sebastiano Castalione: pr. Basel 1551 (Adams B1045).

UO33.¶\*198

*Biblia utriusque Testamenti*: pr. Geneva: Robert Estienne, 1556–7.

SC345.¶\*1

*Biblia sacra*, Old English tr.: Heptateuch, ed. S. J. Crawford, EETS OS 160 (1922, 1969<sup>2</sup>).

H2.\*622a ('pentatiuk')

*Biblia sacra*, English tr. in the revised Wyclifite version: ed. J. Forshall & F. Madden (Oxford 1850); manuscripts listed by M. Dove, *The First English Bible* (Cambridge 2007), 281–306.

F4.†3 ('biblia in lingua uernacula')

H1.\*19

UO8.2 = UO12.1, UO13.11 ('biblia anglicana', 2nd fo.)

*Biblia sacra*, English tr., Coverdale's Great Bible: pr. [Paris and London], 1539 (STC 2068), &c.

SC295.¶2, SC343.¶24, SC343.¶37 (2 copies)  
SH27.¶4, SH40.¶1, SH43.¶1

*Biblia sacra*, French tr. by Jacques Lefèvre d'Étaples: ¶\*pr. Antwerp 1528 (Chambers 43); ¶\*pr. Alençon 1529 (Chambers 47). [See also *Nouum testamentum*.]

H2.¶\*140 (vol. 4, Is–Mal), ¶\*467 (vol. 1, Gn–Dt)  
H2.¶\*272 (NT, vol. 2), H2.\*351 (NT), H2.¶\*814 (Ps),  
H2.\*1264 (epp), H2.¶\*1368 (2 vols)

*Biblia sacra in diuersis linguis* → Complutensian Ployglot

*Bibliotheca studii theologici ex plerisque doctorum prisca seculi monumentis collecta*: pr. [Geneva] 1565, &c.

UO33.¶\*313

*Biga salutis* → Osualdus de Lasco

Bindus de Senis OESA [†1390] → Antonius Rampigollis

Birgitta of Sweden [c1303–1373]

—, *Quattuor orationes*: ed. S. Eklund, *Den heliga Birgitta opera minora* 3 (1991).

SS1.†799c, SS1.800b–c  
UO68.\*108<sup>x</sup>

—, *Regula Saluator*: ed. S. Eklund, *Den heliga Birgitta opera minora* 1 (1975).

SC335.151b ('cum constitutionibus factis per eandem')  
SS1.797e, SS1.800h

—, *Reuelationes*: pr. [Lübeck] 1492 (*GW* 4391); pr. Rome 1628; ed. B. Bergh & others (Uppsala 1967–2002). [The Syon copy, SS1.\*797, is augmented with related texts; see note ad loc.]

A36.7  
B55.¶22  
C3.4, C4.4, C6.1, C8.59  
SH65.97  
SC273.¶2, SC335.151a  
SS1.\*797, SS1.798a, SS1.799a, SS1.800d, SS1.848, SS2.139  
UC22.¶\*45, UC50.186  
UO6.51, UO68.\*108  
Z25.11

—, *Sermo angelicus*: ed. S. Eklund, *Den heliga Birgitta opera minora* 2 (1972).

SC334.141d = SC334.145b  
SS1.799f, SS1.800i  
UO68.\*108<sup>x</sup>

*app.*

—, *Processus canonizationis beatae Birgittae*: ed. I. Collijn (Uppsala 1924–31).

SS1.\*797g, SS1.800j

—, *Tabula super librum Reuelationum beatae Brigittae*

UO38.\*56

Blaincothus Britannus [ ? ]

—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: not known to survive.

Z3.3

- Boethius, Anicius Manlius Torquatus Severinus [c.480–524]  
 L. Minio-Paluello in *DSB* 2. 228–36; bibliography in J. Gruber, ‘Boethius 1925–1998’, *Lustrum* 39 (1997) 307–383 and 40 (1998) 199–259.
- , *Opera*: pr. Venice 1491–2 (*GW* 4511), &c.  
 S4.¶77  
 UO25.¶47, UO33.¶\*56 (Venice 1498–9), UO68.¶\*453 (Basel 1546)
- , Commentary on Aristotle’s *Categoriae*: *CPL* 882.  
 A16.\*324<sup>x</sup>, A38.68  
 B115.29  
 BA1.1004b  
 BC1.207  
 BD102.65 (‘categorie B.’)
- , Commentary on Aristotle’s *Peri ermenias*: *CPL* 883.  
 A16.\*324<sup>x</sup>, A16.367  
 B115.39
- , Commentary on Cicero’s *Topica*: *CPL* 888.  
 A16.\*324<sup>x</sup>  
 BC1.204, 206  
 BM1.319a (‘Thopica Aristotilis’, inc.)  
 S16.¶42, S21.¶\*216  
 UO33.¶\*56d, UO46.\*54<sup>x</sup>, UO51.97
- , Commentary on Porphyry’s *Isagoge*: *CPL* 881.  
 A16.\*324, A38.68  
 BA1.1004a  
 BC1.208  
 BD101.32 (‘Boycius super logicam’) = BD10264 (‘Boycius super ueterem logicam’)  
 K94.13  
 UO8.125 = UO12.28, UO33.¶\*56a
- , *De differentiis topicis*: *CPL* 889. [See also Aristotle, *Logica uetus*.]  
 A20.1064b, A38.63b (‘topica Boetii’, A38.64  
 BA1.1004c (‘liber topicorum’) = BA1.1267 (‘B. de topicis differentiis’),  
 BA1.1299c (‘liber topicorum Boecii’)  
 K94.10  
 S21.¶\*216  
 UO8.126 (‘topica Boecii’) = UO12.29
- , *De diuisione*: *CPL* 887; ed. J. Magee (Leiden 1998). [See also Aristotle, *Logica uetus*.]  
 A16.\*324<sup>x</sup>  
 B39.265b (‘liber diuisionum’)  
 K94.11
- , *De fide catholica*: *CPL* 893, one of the five *opuscula sacra*.  
 UC48.167n (‘de complexione fidei Christi’)
- , *De institutione arithmetica*: *CPL* 879; ed. J. Schilling & H. Oosthout, *CCSL* 94A (1999).  
 A16.368 (‘ars metrica B.’), A20.1154 = A20.1669, A38.42a  
 B13.65a = B13.177a, B39.268a (2 copies), B39.271 (‘ad Symacum’),  
 B79.170,  
 B109.86a  
 BA1.1007b, BA1.\*1008, BA1.\*1019a, BA1.1109b,  
 BA1.1153e (‘arismetrica et musica abbreviate’)  
 BC1.46–51 (6 copies), BC1.52–53 (gloss), BC4.434–437 (4 copies)  
 BM1.329b (anon., inc.)

- BP3.36 ('arismetica')  
 FA8.294c, FA8.638a  
 R58.3 ('de arismetica', 5 copies, among them BC4 and BD) = K94.8  
 S22.¶53  
 SSI.¶128  
 UC4.9, UC11.27a, UC47.114c, UC48.214j, UC48.\*216a  
 UO6.172 (anon., 'arismetica') = UO12.31, UO6.173 ('arismetica'),  
 UO33.¶\*56c, UO35.21c,  
 UO48.38, UO48.80, UO49.35a, UO51.177, UO70.254, UO110.\*?2
- , *De institutione musica: CPL 880.*  
 A16.352, A16.357, A16.363 ('musica B. de addicione chordarum', extr.),  
 A20.1157, A20.1156<sup>x</sup> = A20.1158 (comm.), A38.42b  
 B13.65b = B13.177b, B39.269, B79.171a, B109.86b, B116.15  
 BA1.\*1019<sup>x</sup>, BA1.†1115d ('musica cuiusdam alterius'),  
 BA1.1153e ('arismetica et musica abbreviate')  
 BC1.39–40, BC4.438–442 (5 copies)  
 BM1.329a (anon., inc.)  
 BP21.123a  
 FA8.638b  
 K94.7  
 R58.4 (5 copies, among them BC4 and BD)  
 UC11.†27d, UC14.1, UC19.69g (abbrev.), UC29.137, UC47.114b  
 UO8.\*108 ('expositorem super musicam B.') = UO12.22,  
 UO35.21b, UO49.35b, UO110.\*?2<sup>x</sup>
- , *De syllogismo categorico: CPL 884.*  
 A16.\*324<sup>x</sup>, A38.62d  
 BC1.†216 ('liber de sillogismis')  
 BP21.†125j ('categorici silogismi')  
 FA8.307h
- , *De syllogismo hypothetico: CPL 886.*  
 A16.\*324<sup>x</sup>, A16.424 (gl.), A38.63c, A38.64  
 FA8.307i  
 UO51.98
- , *De trinitate: CPL 890–94; ed. C. Moreschini, Teubner (2000).* This title usually designates the five *opuscula sacra*.  
 A16.151, A16.194b, A20.223d–f = A20.428, A20.333d ('B. de arte fidei'),  
 A20.398g ('B. de arte fidei') = A20.429b ('de articulis fidei'),  
 A20.746k ('de articulis fidei') = A20.429a, A38.30  
 B13.\*29b, B13.\*175, B39.272, B47.27, B87.47b, B109.68  
 BA1.985a, BA1.986a, BA1.988b  
 BC1.87 ('B. quomodo trintas unus Deus') = BC4.81, BC4.412b, BC4.885,  
 BC102.19 = BC108.66 = BC110.78, BC108.175 ? = BC111.190 = BC112.192  
 BM1.426f  
 BP21.14n–o ('comentum B. de trinitate. expositio super idem'),  
 BP21.†21 ('apotheosis . . .')  
 FA8.119b–d (*opuscula* 1, 3, 5),  
 FA8.141a–d (*opuscula* 1–3, 5 *itemized*)  
 H2.\*618a  
 K94.1, K94.16–18 ('de modo predicandi de trinitate. de ebdomadibus.  
 de fide christiana', 1–3)  
 P2.54a  
 R58.1 (13 copies, among them B39.272, B87.47, BC4 and BD)  
 SC288.18b  
 SSI.217c–d ('ad Symmachum de trinitate. de ebdomadibus', 1–2, 3)

- UC2.75b, UC19.17bcde,i (*itemized*), UC48.\*27abc (1, 3, 5),  
 UC48.167lmn (, 5, 4)  
 UO5.17 ('Boecius de trinitate', 2nd fo. does not match) = UO6.95,  
 UO33.¶\*56b, UO68.\*90<sup>x</sup>, UO85.10c  
 Z14.283b, Z14. 284a, Z14.286b, Z18.5, Z19.127a
- , *Introductio ad syllogismos categoricos*, commonly called *Antepredicamenta*: CPL 885.  
 A16.\*324<sup>x</sup>  
 FA8.307g
- , *Liber contra Eutychen et Nestorium*: CPL 894, one of the five *opuscula sacra*.  
 A20.223f ('Boicius de duabus naturis et una Christi natura') = A20.428b  
 B71.92c  
 BP21.14p–q (w. comm.)  
 K94.\*3 ('de persona Christi')  
 R58.6 ('de persona Christi', 1 copy)  
 SS1.217e ('de duabus naturis in una persona Christi'), SS1.86gr  
 UC19.17e ('de duabus naturis et una natura Christi'),  
 UC48.167m ('de duabus naturis et una persona Christi')  
 UO47.243a ('B. de natura dei'),  
 UO85.10e ('de duabus naturis in Christo contra Nestorium')
- , *Philosophiae consolatio*: CPL 878; ed. L. Bieler, *CCSL* 94 (1984<sup>2</sup>); ed. C. Moreschini, Teubner (2000).  
 A16.323c, A16.364–6 (3 copies), A20.430–31 (2 copies) = A20.1074–5,  
 A20.432 = A20.1077 (3 copies), A20.433 = A20.1076 = A20.1927,  
 A20.1078 (gl.), A20.1081 (comm.), A38.95 (gl.), A38.96  
 B13.176, B30.17, B39.267 (3 copies), B46.8a, B55.¶157, B68.313, B68.393,  
 B71.178, B80.14c, B83.4b, B87.42, B87.47a, B88.6, B105.66, B109.69,  
 B115.12, B116.11  
 BA1.263b (w. comm.), BA1.\*987a, BA1.988a, BA1.989, BA1.990,  
 BA1.992a (w. comm.), BA1.993, BA1.994, BA1.995, BA1.996, BA1.997a,  
 BA1.998, BA1.999, BA1.1000, BA1.1001, BA1.1002 (w. comm.),  
 BA1.1003 ('glose super B. de consolacione'), BA1.1847c  
 BC1.80–86 (7 copies), BC4.410–412 (3 copies),  
 BC101.306 = BC110.68 = BC110.75, BC107.307, BC107.308 = BC111.250,  
 BC111.244  
 BM1.380, BM1.381a  
 BP12.6a, BP21.121a (gl.)  
 C8.21a  
 FA8.283 ('B. de consolacione cum duplici commento'), FA8.338, FA8.450a  
 P2.109  
 R58.2 (13 copies, among them B13.176, B39.267, B87, BC4, BD) = K94.4  
 S12.78 ('cum glosa Treuet'), S20.¶63  
 SC212.8 ('cum commento et tabula'), SC212.¶13 ('cum commentario'),  
 SC288.32h  
 SH62.81 ('liber de compilatione') = SH65.115 ('Boitius de consolacione',  
 matched by 2nd fo.)  
 SS1.¶164 (comm.), SS1.¶174 (comm.), SS1.217f, SS2.19f, SS2.30  
 UC2.\*74a (Lat. & Eng., comm.), UC2.75a, UC3.273, UC7.38, UC12.17,  
 UC12.34 (w. Trevet), UC14.43, UC22.¶170a (w. J. Badius), UC29.146b,  
 UC29.167, UC46.9, UC47.\*98<sup>x</sup> (w. W. of Wheatley), UC48.144b,  
 UC48.\*162a (w. Trevet), UC50.12, UC143.22a  
 UO3.113 ('Boicium commentatum'),  
 UO3.127 ('comenta Boicii de consolacione'),  
 UO8.163, UO15.¶24, UO25.¶49, UO33.¶\*56e,

- UO33.¶\*177a (w. comm.), UO35.21a, UO43.¶26, UO43.¶32,  
 UO44.\*20, UO47.244, UO49.3, UO52.51, UO70.\*229 (w. comm.),  
 UO85.10a (w. Grosseteste)  
 Z14.91b, Z14.109d (excerpts), Z14.245b, Z14.253d, Z14.281a,  
 Z14.310b, Z16.10, Z19.162 = Z20.121
- , *Philosophiae consolatio*, English tr. by Geoffrey Chaucer: ed. L. D. Benson  
 & F. N. Robinson, *The Riverside Chaucer* (Boston, MA, 1987), 395–469. Chaucer  
 also used the commentary by Nicholas Trevet.  
 BA1.991 ('B. de consolacione philosophie in anglic.')
- SS2.48 ('B. de consolacione philosophie cum expositione in anglico')
- UC2.\*74 (Lat. & Eng., comm.) = UC6.\*6
- , *Philosophiae consolatio*, French tr. by Renaud de Louhans (1336): unpr.;  
 Chavy, 237; Lucas, 231–2.  
 H2.\*623
- , *Philosophiae consolatio*, French tr. attributed to Charles, duc d'Orléans: pr.  
 [?Geneva c. 1481] (*GW* 4581); Chavy, 237; Lucas, 232–3.  
 H1.\*72, H1.110, H2.57
- , *Philosophiae consolatio*, French tr. attributed to Regnier of Saint-Trond: pr.  
 with his French commentary, Bruges 1477 (*GW* 4579), &c.; Chavy, 237; Lucas,  
 234.  
 H2.¶\*952  
 UO4.30
- , *Philosophiae consolatio*, indeterminate French tr.  
 S11.¶31 ('Boece de consolation')
- SH51.¶31
- , *Philosophiae consolatio*, Greek tr. by Maximus Planudes (c. 1295): ed. A. Ch.  
 Megas (Thessaloniki 1996); ed. M. Papatomopoulos (Athens 1999).  
 UO31.24 ('Boetius uersus in grecum') = UO32.19 ('Boetius de consola.  
 scrip. ubi secundum folium incipit ηνεγκε τοι νυν')
- , *Quomodo substantiae in eo quod sint bonae sint*: *CPL* 892, one of the five *opuscula  
 sacra*.  
 A20.223e ('Boicius de bono') = A20.428c  
 FA8.119c, FA8.141c  
 SS1.217d  
 UC19.17d, UC48.\*27b  
 UO85.10d ('de ebdomadibus')
- , *Rhetorica*, a title given to a collection of excerpts from the fourth book of  
*De differentiis topicis* (*CPL* 889), which led a separate existence.  
 FA8.520c
- (as translator) → Aristotle; Porphyry  
*pseud.*
- , Commentary on Athanasian creed: unpr.; *CPPM* 2. 455a.  
 BM1.174f
- , *De diffinitionibus* → Victorinus, *De definitionibus*
- , *De disciplina scholarium*: ed. O. Weijers (Leiden 1976).  
 A20.1059 = A20.1937 (comm.)  
 B39.363a, B39.364, B68.442  
 BA1.1005, BA1.1006, BA1.1262e, BA1.1290g, BA1.1385d, BA1.1613e  
 BM1.379a, BM1.426e  
 BP21.268h, BP21.302h  
 FA8.96b, FA8.271d, FA8.296a, FA8.450b, FA8.476d, FA8.480d  
 K94.2  
 S6.4

SC212.¶14 ('cum commento'), SC330.89 = SC335.146a  
 SS1.†170 ('Boicium', gl.), SS1.359a, SS2.19g  
 UC11.13b, UC19.72c, UC22.¶170b, UC26.\*28, UC43.138 = UC47.151,  
 UC47.\*98 (w. W. Wheatley), UC48.167o  
 UO33.¶\*56f, UO33.¶\*177b, UO46.55b

—, *De unitate et uno* → Dominicus Gundisalvi

—, *Geometria*: part ed. M. Folkerts, *Boethius Geometrie* (Wiesbaden 1970), 173–218.

BA1.\*1007a

R58.†7 ('practica de geometrica', 1 copy) = K94.12

*attrib.*

—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: anonymous commentary in Oxford, Balliol College, MS 196 (s. xiii), so attributed in the donor's will.

UO154.\*12 ('Boicius super Sentencias')

*dub.*

—, 'De prouidencia Dei': unidentified.

R58.5 = K94.5

Boethius of Denmark [fl. 1270–1280]

—, *Modi significandi siue Quaestiones super Priscianum maiorem*: ed. J. Pinborg & H. Roos, *Corpus philosophorum Danicorum medii aevi* 4 (Copenhagen 1969).

A20.1004, A20.1021a

B19.1 ('Boetii grammatica')

BA1.1392b ('tractatus mag. †Bernardi Daci de gramatica')

K101.<>1

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Metaphysica*: unpr.; Lohr, 386.

UC48.\*182<sup>x</sup>

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Topica*: ed. N. J. Green-Pedersen & J. Pinborg, *Corpus philosophorum Danicorum medii aevi* 6/1 (Copenhagen 1976); Lohr, 386.

BA1.1093e

UO46.\*68<sup>x</sup>

— <>, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 63.

K101.2 ('questiones super libros Aristotelis')

*Boeve de Haumtone*: ed. A. Stimming (Halle 1911–12) (the Anglo-Norman version); Dean 153.

A20.1429

P6.222a

<>Bombolonius de Bononia OP [fl. 1280]

—, name reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 64.

K102

Bonaccursius de Montemagno the younger [c1391–1429]

—, *Controuersia de nobilitate*: pr. [Venice c. 1471] (*ISTC*), &c.; ed. G. Piozzasco, *Prose e rime de' due Buonaccorsi de Montemagno* (Florence 1718), 2–96.

SS1.¶991n ('dialogus seu controuersia de nobilitate inter Publum Cornelium Scipionem et Cayum Flamineum')

Bonaguida of Arezzo [fl. 1250]

—, *Gemma siue Margarita Decretalium*: pr. in *Tractatus plurimorum doctorum* (Lyon 1519), fols. 31r–69r; Schulte, 2. 211; *DDC* 2. 935.

FA8.426d

UC11.79 ('summa que uocatur gemma') ?= UC143.13 ('librum qui dicitur gemma')

—, *Summa super officio aduocationis*: ed. A. Wunderlich, *Anecdota quae processum ciuilem spectant* (Göttingen 1841), 132–345; Schulte, 2. 111–12.

BAI.1788e, BAI.1797e, BAI.1799c

UO52.3 ('summam introductoriam super officio aduocationis')

—, *Tractatus de dispensationibus*:

BAI.\*1809<sup>x</sup>

Bonaventure OFM [1221–1274]

—, *Opuscula*: pr. [Cologne] 1484[/5] (*GW* 4644), Cologne 1486 (*GW* 4646), &c.

SSI.¶1019 ('opuscula', 2 parts),

SSI.¶1036–7 ('opuscula', 2 vols, Strassburg 1495)

UC10.¶\*10 ('opuscula', 2 parts, Venice 1504), UC22.¶1114

UO23.¶\*58 ('opuscula', 1 vol., Paris 1517),

UO25.¶15 ('opera') ?= UO33.¶\*351 ('opera reliqua')

—, *Breuiiloquium pauperis seu Compendium sacrae Scripturae*: *SBonO* 5. 201–291; Distelbrink 1; Glorieux *Rép.* 305k.

A20.†439 = A20.†832h ('ueritas theologie fratris Bonauenture')

B68.106b ('summa'), B68.\*430 = H2.\*626, B83.\*6<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*621<sup>x</sup>

BAI.310b ('breuiarium bone fortune'),

BAI.313b ('breuiarium bone fortune'),

BAI.316b ('breuiarium bone fortune'), BAI.†320 ('breuiarium theologie'),

BAI.408b ('breuiarium bone fortune'), BAI.630, BAI.631, BAI.1764c

BM1.†103ae,

BM1.125a (anon., 'breuiarium uel breuiloquium theologie', inc.),

BM1.126a ('breuiloquium theologie', inc.)

BP21.186a ('breuiloquium pauperum', inc.), BP21.193a (inc.)

FA8.28 ('compendium Bonauenture super totam bibliam'),

FA8.365c ('breuiloquium pauperis')

H2.\*621<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*992<sup>x</sup>

K89.3 ('breuiloquium de ueritate theologie et de sacramentis libri 7

et uocatur a quibusdam Breuiloquium pauperis', inc.)

SC250.¶2, SC334.112<sup>x</sup> = SC335.147c

SH125.1b ('cum tractatu . . . qui incipit Flecto genua')

SSI.195b, SS2.68, SS2.78

UC2.†26 ('compendium pauperum', anon.), UC138.¶†2 (anon.)

UO23.¶\*58<sup>x</sup>,

UO52.95 ('Flecto genua', 2nd fo.)

—, *Collationes de decem praeceptis*: *SBonO* 5. 505–532; Distelbrink 55/1; Bloomfield 5668.

BAI.1583b

SC334.112<sup>x</sup> = SC335.147d

UC47.\*94b

—, *Collationes de septem donis Spiritus Sancti*: *SBonO* 5. 455–503; Distelbrink 55/2; Glorieux *Rép.* 305ar.

BAI.1583c, BAI.1708b

—, Commentary on Ecclesiastes: *SBonO* 6. 3–99; Distelbrink 11; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1773.

H2.\*645c

—, Commentary on Luke: *SBonO* 7. 3–604; Distelbrink 10; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1776.

UC50.117

UO6.12a



—, Commentary on John (*ps.* Nicholas de Gorran): *SBonO* 6. 239–532; Distelbrink 9; Glorieux *Rép.* 305j; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1778, 5782.

B88.‡11a

UO6.12b

—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: *SBonO* vols 1–4; Distelbrink 2; Glorieux *Rép.* 305b; Stegmüller *Sent.* 111.

A20.440 (IV) = A20.515 = A20.1567

B47.34, B83.\*6 = H2.\*621

BA1.622 (abbrev.), BA1.623 (III), BA1.624 (IV)

BC4.539A = BC101.52 = BC102.24 = BC107.154 ?= BC108.95

BC4.1783 (II) = BC101.51 = BC102.17 = BC107.76 = BC108.89 = BC110.109,

BC109.¶23 (I–II), BC110.102 (IV) = BC111.101 (IV)

BD102.41 (IV)

BM1.‡35 (IV), BM1.45 (IV)

F12.26 ('scriptum B. super unum librum', ?primum), F12.30 (III)

FA8.202–3 (II, IV), FA8.204 = FA8.245 (III), FA8.205 (III–IV),

FA8.231 (II), FA8.347 (I, IV)

K89.2

S4.¶56 (II), S12.67 (III–IV), S12.89 (II), S12.148 (III),

S21.¶\*259 (III–IV), S22.¶81 (II), S22.¶83 (IV)

SC288.¶82 (II), SC334.126 (III)

SS1.199–201 (I–IV), SS1.¶278–9 (I–IV), SS1.¶301–2 (I–IV)

UC2.61 (IV), UC19.16 (II), UC22.¶\*140, UC29.117 (II),

UC43.118–119 (I–II) = UC47.31–2, UC47.\*137 (IV) = UC102.1,

UC48.339 (IV), UC50.41–2 (III, II), UC50.59 (IV), UC55.¶34 (II)

UO5.13 (I, IV, anon.) = UO6.75 ('Boneventura super primum et 4<sup>m</sup>'),

UO22.\*86, UO25.¶60 ?= UO33.¶\*350,

UO37.5 (III, IV), UO38.\*114 (I, II),

UO47.126 (I), UO47.\*127 (II), UO47.128 (I–II), UO47.\*129 (III–IV),

UO47.130 (IV), UO47.\*142 (I), UO49.78 (IV), UO70.206 (II),

UO83.3 (II)

Z14.250 (III–IV)

—, *De paupertate*, one of the *Quaestiones disputatae de perfectione euangelica*: *SBonO* 5. 125–39; Distelbrink 5; Glorieux *Rép.* 305e<sup>1</sup>.

SS2.69c

—, *De praeparatione ad missam*: *SBonO* 8. 99–106; Distelbrink 24.

SS1.¶916d

UO23.¶\*58<sup>x</sup>

—, *De reductione artium ad theologiam*: *SBonO* 5. 317–25; Distelbrink 3; Glorieux *Rép.* 305x.

FA8.522a ('diuisio scienciarum Boneaventure')

—, *De sex alis seraphim*: *SBonO* 8. 131–51; Distelbrink 17.

C8.20b

—, *De triplici uia*: *SBonO* 8. 3–27; Distelbrink 18.

BC107.†¶303 ('incendium amoris')

H2.\*135<sup>x</sup>

K89.5 ('meditationes et contemplationes', inc.)

SS1.768c ('. . fons uite'), SS1.¶916b ('de regimine consciencie'),

SS1.992a ('forma uite regende . . .'),

SS2.152c ('. . fons uite sc. de forma regende uite')

—, *Epistola continens XXV memorialia*: pr. with his *Opuscula*, [Cologne] 1484[–5] (*GW* 4644), &c.; pr. in *Selecta pro instruendis fratribus* (Quaracchi 1942), 237–57; Distelbrink 42.

UO23.¶\*58<sup>x</sup>

—, *Epistola de tribus quaestionibus*: *SBonO* 8. 331–6; Distelbrink 46; Glorieux *Rép.* 305f.

SS2.69b (‘. . . in ep. ad Rogerum Bacon de paupertate & labore manuum & studio scholarium’)

UC52.32

—, *Itinerarium mentis in Deum*: *SBonO* 5. 295–313; ed. A. Sępinski (Quaracchi 1964); Distelbrink 19; Glorieux *Rép.* 305m.

A20.101<sup>x</sup> = A20.438, A36.11e, A36.29a

BA1.481b (‘itinerarium bone fortune’) = BA1.628, BA1.626a, BA1.627, BA1.713c

BM1.103z (‘ierarchia Bonaventure’), BM1.126i, BM1.136a

BP21.193c, BP21.195c, BP21.326a (‘itinerarium’)

K89.1

S31.¶8

UO23.¶\*58<sup>x</sup>

—, *Legenda Maior*: pr. in *Legendae S. Francisci Assisiensis saeculis XIII et XIV conscriptae*, *Analecta Franciscana* 10 (Quaracchi 1941), 555–652; Distelbrink 50; *BHL* 3107.

BP21.263a (‘uita s. Francisci’)

SC314.\*1<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*660<sup>x</sup>

—, *Lignum uitae*: *SBonO* 8. 68–87; Distelbrink 21; Glorieux *Rép.* 305ak.

FA8.148b, FA8.285b (‘liber de ligno’)

SS1.740c (‘tractatus ualde deuotus de passione Christi’, inc.)

UC48.\*137<sup>x</sup>

UO23.¶\*58<sup>x</sup>

—, *Sermones* (unspec.)

UC19.32 (‘cum sermonibus Bonaventure’)

—, *Sermones de rebus theologicis*: *SBonO* 5. 535–74; Distelbrink 56; Schneyer *Rep.* 1. 626.

B10.†80 (‘librum qui incipit, Tres sunt qui testimonium dant’)

—, *Sermones de sanctis*: *SBonO* 9. 463–631; Schneyer *Rep.* 1. 616–24; Distelbrink 55/12.

BA1.632 (‘sermones bonefortune de dominicis et sanctis’)

—, *Sermones de tempore et de sanctis*: *SBonO* 9. 23–461; Schneyer *Rep.* 1. 592–615; Distelbrink 55/14.

BA1.632 (‘sermones bonefortune de dominicis et sanctis’)

BC109.¶24 (‘sermones Bonaventure’)

SS1.†1043a (‘Bonauentura super euangelia dominicalia’)

—, *Soliloquium*: *SBonO* 8. 28–67; Distelbrink 23; Glorieux *Rép.* 305al.

B55.¶115

BM1.‡103ae

SH125.‡1b (‘cum tractatu . . . qui incipit Flecto genua’)

SS1.768j, SS1.833e

UO23.¶\*58<sup>x</sup>

—, unspecified works

C6.2 (‘duo opusculorum’)

*pseud.*

- , *Centiloquium*: pr. with his *Opuscula*, [Cologne] 1475[–6] (*GW* 4644), &c.; Distelbrink 67.  
 UO23.¶\*58<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*164<sup>x</sup>
- , *De castitate et munditia sacerdotum*: pr. [Paris 1482/84] &c.; Distelbrink 79.  
 B55.¶111c (anon.)
- , *De decem ad perfectionem necessariis*: not in Distelbrink.  
 SS1.816d
- , *De decem praeceptis*: pr. in *S. Bonaventurae operum supplementum* (Trento 1772–4), 3: 345–84; Distelbrink 81.  
 UC48.\*51e (anon.)
- , *De officio missae*: unpr.; Distelbrink 56.  
 UC19.\*21b
- , *De profectu religiosorum*: pr. Brescia 1495 (*GW* 4649), &c.; Distelbrink 100.  
 UO23.¶\*58<sup>x</sup>
- , *De resurrectione a peccato ad gratiam*: pr. Paris [c. 1495] (*GW* 4724), &c.; Distelbrink 105.  
 UO23.¶\*58<sup>x</sup>
- , *De septem gradibus contemplationis*: pr. with his *opuscula*, [Cologne c. 1485] (*GW* 4644), &c.; Distelbrink 107; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 250–51.  
 SS1.†625e (anon.), SS1.\*903m  
 UO23.¶58<sup>x</sup>
- , *De septem uitiis capitalibus*: unpr.; Bloomfield 6450.  
 UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>
- , *De tribus ternariis peccatorum infamibus*: pr. with his *Opuscula*, [Cologne] 1484[–5] (*GW* 4644), &c.; Distelbrink 114.  
 UO23.¶\*58<sup>x</sup>
- , *Dieta salutis* → William of Lanicea/Lavicea
- , *Expositio orationis Dominicae*: *PL* 149. 570–78; Distelbrink 139; J. M. Canal in *Franciscan Studies* 26 (1966) 174–88.  
 A20.†306l (anon.)
- , *Expositio orationis Dominicae*: *SBonO* 7. 652–5; Distelbrink 140.  
 UO23.¶58<sup>x</sup>
- , *Meditatio de natiuitate Domini*: pr. Paris 1494 (*GW* 4722), &c.; Distelbrink 158.  
 UO23.¶\*58<sup>x</sup>
- , *Meditatio super Salve regina*: ed. J. M. Canal, *Historia y leyendas en torno a erva antifona*, *Temi e testi* 9 (Rome 1963), 104–106; id. in *Franciscan Studies* 26 (1966) 174–88; Distelbrink 188.  
 A20.306k (anon.)
- , *Meditationes Bonauenturae*: pr. Lyon 1592; Distelbrink 163. The text belongs to an English tradition.  
 A20.907g (‘meditaciones Bonauenture’)  
 BP21.193b (‘meditaciones Bonauenture’), B21.195a (‘meditaciones fr. B.’),  
 BP21.199b, BP21.222c,  
 BP21.247b (‘meditaciones fr. B. edite ad edificacionem fratrum minorum’),  
 BP21.298b
- , *Meditationes de passione Christi*: ed. M. Stallings (Washington, DC, 1965); Distelbrink 164. [The text is a part of the *Meditationes uitae Christi* attributed to Iohannes de Caulibus, but the text as edited represents a 16th-cent. recension. The edition appeared under the name Sr M. Jordan Stallings; her 1997 edition of the work of Iohannes appeared under the name C. Mary Stallings-Taney and represents a very different perspective on the text.]

- A20.306q, A20.435a, A20.436a  
 BA1.629a ('meditationes Bonefortune'), BA1.803c ('de passione domini')  
 BP21.313b (anon.)  
 SS1.768a, SS2.†128b–c ('Bernardus in meditacionibus salutacionibus  
 & oracionibus ad sanctam Mariam & in meditacionibus similiter de  
 passione domini')  
 UC19.†24b ('tractatus de passione Christi'), UC50.182  
 —, *Meditationes uitae Christi* → Jean Aubert; Iohannes de Caulibus  
 —, *Meditationes super passionem Domini nostri secundum septem horas diei*: PL 94.  
 561–8 (as Bede); PL 184. 769–72 (as Bernard); Distelbrink 161.  
 SS1.738e ('meditaciones . . . secundum septem horas diei'),  
 SS1.740d ('contemplacio Bernardi de passione Christi secundum  
 7 horas diei')  
 SS1.748a ('. . . secundum septem horas diei', anon.), SS1.751f, SS1.768b,  
 SS1.835x, SS2.126h, SS2.130, SS2.140a, SS2.222a  
 —, *Officium de compassione beatae Mariae*: pr. in *S. Bonaventurae Opera* (Mainz  
 1609), 6. 462–92; Distelbrink 167.  
 H2.\*234  
 —, *Philomena*: pr. with his *Opuscula*, Strassburg 1495 (*GW* 4648), &c.; *SBonO*  
 8. 669–74; Distelbrink 179.  
 UO23.¶\*58<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Sermones de tempore* → Servasanctus de Faventia  
 —, *Speculum beatae Mariae uirginis* → Conrad Holtzicker of Saxony  
 —, *Speculum disciplinae ad nouitios*: pr. with his *Opuscula*, Strassburg 1495 (*GW*  
 4648), &c.; Distelbrink 217.  
 UO23.¶\*58<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Stimulus amoris* → James of Milan
- Bonaventura de Castello (Bonaventura Castelli) [† by 1351]  
 —, *De utilitatibus aquae balnei de Porrecta*: pr. as *Recepta aquae balnei de Porrecta w.*  
*Gentilis Fulginas*, [Padua] 1473 (*GW* 10617), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 46.  
 SC346.¶138<sup>x</sup>
- Boniface IV [*sedit* 608–615]  
*pseud.*  
 —, *Ars alchimiae*: unpr.; Singer 797 (i); Thorndike/Kibre 593, 1415. [Also at-  
 tributed to Arnaldus Graecus?]  
 UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup>
- Boniface VIII (Benedetto Gaetani) [1235–1303, *sedit* 1294–1303]  
 —, *Decretales* → *Liber sextus*  
 —, *Extrauagantes*, not included in the *Liber sextus*: twelve *extrauagantes* circulated  
 in manuscript (see note) and most were incorporated in the *Extrauagantes com-  
 munes*. [The gloss is by Jean Le Moine.]  
 UC57.47e (gl.)
- Boniface of Savoy OCarth [†1270], abp. of Canterbury  
 —, *Constitutiones*: ed. Powicke & Cheney, 2/2. 794–7.  
 BM1.220e, BM1.408c  
 H2.\*1308<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Constitutiones* (1258): ed. Powicke & Cheney, 2/1. 573–85.  
 BM1.277h

- , *Constitutiones* (Lambeth 1261): ed. Powicke & Cheney, 2/2. 669–85.  
 BM1.267f, BM1.277i, BM1.279b  
 SC273.\*10<sup>x</sup> ('constitutio Anglie')  
 SS2.232f  
 UC7.\*134<sup>x</sup>, UC43.†97a = UC47.9a
- Bonifacius Simoneta (Bonifazio Simonetta) OCist [fl. 1490], abbot of San Stefano del Corno
- , *Persecutionum christianorum historia*: pr. Milan 1492 (Goff S530), &c.  
 SS1.¶940b  
 UO25.¶95
- Boto of Prüfening OSB [† c1170]
- J. A. Endres, 'Boto von Prüfening und seine schriftstellerische Tätigkeit', *Neues Archiv* 30 (1905) 605–646; F. J. Worstbrock in *VL<sup>2</sup>* 1. 971–6.
- pseud.*
- , *Miracula beatae uirginis Mariae*: ed. T. F. Crane (Ithaca, NY, 1925), 4–79; *BHL* 5357.  
 BM1.129d, BM1.172, BM1.173a, BM1.223d
- Brandanus → *Nauiatio S. Brendani*; *Oratio S. Brendani*
- Breton → *Britto*; William Brito
- Breuiarium ad usum ecclesiae Sarisburiensis*: pr. [Southern Netherlands, c. 1475] (*STC* 15816), &c.  
 SC255.¶10, SC299.¶30  
 UO25.¶94
- Breuiarium apostolorum*: pr. in *AB* 2 (1883) 9–10; *BHL* 652.  
 B39.264g
- Breuiarium iuris canonici*, inc. 'Verborum superfluitate' → Petrus Ilerdensis
- Breuiarium Sententiarum* → Peter Lombard, *Sententiarum abbreviationes*
- Breuis relatio de origine Willelmi conquestoris*: ed. J. A. Giles, *Scriptores rerum gestarum Willelmi Conquestoris*, Caxton Society (1845), 1–26; ed. E. M. C. van Houts, *Camden Miscellany* 34, *Camden* 5th ser. 10 (1997), 1–48.  
 BA1.†1494g ('relacio de Willelmo Bastard')
- Britton*: pr. London [?1533] (*STC* 3803), &c.; ed. F. M. Nichols (Oxford 1865).  
 SH41.3 ('Breton') = SH42.2, SH46.\*2b ('Bretoun'),  
 SH51.†63 ('a booke of lawe of Ingland writtin in Frenche')
- Brocarda* → Azo of Bologna
- Brunetto Latini [1220–1295]
- , *Li Livres dou tresor*: ed. F. J. Carmody (Berkeley, CA, 1948).  
 BA1.1505a  
 H2.\*1299 (extract, II 15)  
 SH51.27 ('le liure du tresor', anon.)  
 Z2.1
- Bruno [c1032–1101]
- , *Opera*: pr. [Paris:] Badius Ascensius [1524] (Moreau, 3. 624).  
 B117.¶66 ('opera')  
 SC345.¶\*54 ('Bruno Carthusia super psalterium et alia')
- , *Commentary on the Psalms*: pr. [Würzburg c. 1488–9] (Goff P1046), &c.; *PL* 142. 39–530; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1833.  
 UO23.¶\*59

—, Commentary on the Pauline Epistles: pr. Paris 1509; *PL* 153. 11–566; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1817–30.

B13.117, B55.¶39, B87.29

BC4.82

R63.2 (2 copies, one of them = B13.117, the other B87.29) = K91.2

SS1.¶609

UO17.¶44

Bruno of Asti [†1125]

—, *De sacramentis ecclesiae*: *PL* 165. 1089–1110.

A16.\*164<sup>x</sup>

B77.\*44<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*796

UC47.\*103<sup>x</sup>

Brunus Longoburgensis [13th cent.]

—, *Chirurgia maior*: pr. Venice 1498 (*GW* 11696), fols. 83r–102v; Thorndike/Kibre 101, 1076, 1363.

SC346.¶38<sup>x</sup>

UO1.‡73 ('cirurgia Brunii'), UO49.\*26<sup>x</sup>

—, *Chirurgia minor*: pr. with Gui de Chauliac, *Chirurgia*, Venice 1499 (*GW* 11697), fols. 94r–96v; Thorndike/Kibre 516, 1122.

SC346.¶38<sup>x</sup>

UO1.‡73 ('cirurgia Brunii'), UO49.\*26<sup>x</sup>

Bruno of Roucy [† c1015], bishop of Langres

*pseud.*

—, *Epistola ad clericos Lingonenese de assidua peccatorum confessione* → Alcuin, *De confessione peccatorum*

Bruno de Segni [1048–1123], bishop of Segni

—, Commentary on the Pentateuch: *PL* 164. 147–550; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1842–6.

R63.1 (2 copies) = K91.1

*Ps.* Brutus

—, *Epistolae*, Latin tr. by Rinuccio Aretino:

UO22.\*22e

*Brutus* → Geoffrey of Monmouth

Buconius → Voconius

*Bueve de Hanstone* → *Boeve de Haumtone*

<>Burchardus Anerbe OP [13th cent.]

—, work reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 52.

K99 ('Burchardus Teutonicus')

Burchard of Worms [†1025], bishop of Worms

—, *Decreta*: *PL* 140. 537–1057.

K106

S22.¶14

Burgundio of Pisa [c1110–1193]

— (as translator from Greek) → Galen; John Chrysostom, Homilies on John; John of Damascus; Nemesius

- Byrhtferth OSB [early 11th cent.], monk of Ramsey  
 —, Glosses on Bede's *De temporum ratione*: pr. in *Opera Bedae* (Basel 1563), 2. 49–173; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 81.  
     K90.1 ('super librum Bedae de temporibus') cf. UC49.55  
 —, *Vita S. Ecgwini*: ed. J. A. Giles, *Vita quorundam Anglo-Saxonum* (sic), Claxton Soc. (1854), 349–96; *BHL* 2432.  
     B118.1 (anon.)  
 —, *Vita S. Oswaldi archiepiscopi*: ed. J. Raine the younger, *Historians of the Church of York*, RS 71 (1879–94), 1. 399–475; *BHL* 6374.  
     B68.245 (anon.)

## C

- <>Caelestius [     ]  
 —, work reported from Gennadius, § 55.  
     K128  
 <>Caecilius [ ?    ]  
 —, name reported from Jerome, § 67.  
     K133

Caelius Aurelianus [?5th cent.]

Kirkstead (K125) was aware of the author only from Cassiodorus, *Institutiones*, I 31. 2.

—, *Gynaecia*, Latin adaptation from the Greek of Soranus of Ephesus: ed. M. F. & I. E. Drabkin, *Bulletin of the History of Medicine*, suppl. 13 (Baltimore, MD, 1951); *Texts & Transmission*, 33–4.

    BA1.\*1274d ('geneciarum Celi Aurelianen. de passionibus mulierum')

—, *Medicinales responsiones*, Latin adaptation from the Greek of Soranus of Ephesus: ed. V. Rose, *Anecdota Graeca et Graecolatina* (Berlin 1864–70), 2. 181–202; Thorndike/Kibre 322.

    BA1.1193b ('liber Sorani de \di/gestionibus')

Caelius Calcagninus [1479–1541]

—, *Opera aliquot*: pr. Basel 1544 (Adams C177).

    UO68.¶\*236

C. Iulius Caesar [100–44 BC]

—, *Opera*, usually under the title *Commentarii*: pr. Rome 1469 (*GW* 5863), &c.

    H5.¶178 ('commentarii')

    S4.¶37 ('commentaria')

    SC243.¶16 ('commentaria')

    UO25.¶78 ('commentaria')

—, *Bellum ciuile, Bellum Alexandrinum, Bellum Africanum, Bellum Hispaniense*: ed. A. Klotz, Teubner (1957<sup>2</sup>). [Transmitted with *Bellum Gallicum*.]

    B8.6 ('commentarii')

    K304.2–3

—, *Bellum ciuile, Bellum Alexandrinum, Bellum Africanum, Bellum Hispaniense*, French tr. by Étienne de Laigue as *Les Commentaires de la guerre ciuile*: ¶\*pr. with the translation of *Bellum gallicum* by Robert Gaguin, Paris 1531 (Moreau, 4. 68); Chavy, 327.

    H2.¶\*92

—, *Bellum Gallicum*: pr. Strassburg 1473 (*GW* 5874), &c.; ed. W. Hering, Teubner (1987).

B8.6 ('commentarii . . .'), B13.52 ('Gesta Caesaris')

FA8.158 ('Julius Celsus de gestis Caesaris libri 8')

K304.1 ('de bello gallico Caesaris', attrib. Iulius Celsus)

UC29.162 ('Iulius Cesar', 2nd fo.)

UO3.96 ('commentarii Gaii', 2nd fo.), UO33.¶\*72, UO33.\*89b,

UO38.\*72 ('C. commentaria'), UO68.\*194 ('comment. Caesaris')

—, *Bellum Gallicum*, French tr. perhaps by Jean Duchesne: unpr.; Lucas, 234–5.

H1.\*66 ('le commentaire Cesar')

—, *Bellum Gallicum*, French tr. by Robert Gaguin as *Des batailles et conquestz faictz au pays de Gaule*: pr. Paris [not before 1485] (*GW* 5876), &c.; ¶\*pr. with the translation of *Bellum ciuile* by Étienne de Laigue, Paris 1531 (Moreau, 4. 68); Chavy, 327.

H2.¶\*92

Caesarius of Arles [c470–542], archbishop of Arles

—, *Breuiarium aduersus haereticos*: *CPL* 1015.

SS1.†587b ('regule diffinicionum beati Ier. contra hereticos')

—, *De bonis operibus uel de mala desperatione et de uoce coruina* (*serm.* 18): ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 103 (1953) 81–6; *CPPM* 1. 1233, 1668, 2442–3.

BA1.350g ('exhortatio sancti Cesarii de bonis operibus et de mala spe uel de mala desperatione et de uoce coruina')

BC4.26d ('liber eiusdem de bonis operibus et de desperatione et uoce coruina')

—, *De confessione peccatorum* (*serm.* 59; *ps.* Augustine, *serm.* 253): *CPPM* 1. 1038; ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 103 (1954) 259–62.

B120.102

SS1.624r ('sermo beati A. de confessione facienda')

—, *De correptione proximi* (*serm.* 145; *ps.* Augustine, *serm.* 387): *PL* 39. 1697–1700 (as Augustine); ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 104 (1953) 596–8; *CPPM* 1. 753.

SC288.¶7<sup>x</sup>

—, *De dilectione caritatis et odio cupiditatis* (*serm.* 182; *ps.* Augustine, *serm.* 270): *PL* 39. 2247–50 (as Augustine); ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 104 (1953) 739–43; *CPPM* 1. 1055.

SC288.¶7<sup>x</sup>

—, *De dilectione non solum amicorum sed etiam inimicorum* (*serm.* 38; *ps.* Augustine, *serm.* 271); *PL* 39. 2250–52 (as Augustine); ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 103 (1953) 168–71; *CPPM* 1. 1056.

SC288.¶7<sup>x</sup>

—, *De ebrietate* (*serm.* 46; *ps.* Augustine, *serm.* 294): ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 103 (1954) 205–211; *CPPM* 1. 1079.

A20.2280, A20.244c, A20.333k

H2.¶\*850c

K1.147

R1.154 (attrib. Augustine, 1 copy)

SS1.908f (attrib. Augustine), SS1.\*918s (attrib. Augustine), SS2.148e

UC48.\*137<sup>x</sup>

—, *De ebrietate sermo secundus* (*serm.* 47; *ps.* Augustine, *serm.* 232): ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 103 (1954) 211–15; *CPPM* 1. 1080.

SS1.\*918aa

UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>



- , *De eo quod scriptum est Beatus uir qui post aurum non abiit* (serm. 140): ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 103 (1953) 576–9; *CPPM* 1. 2174.  
SC288.¶7<sup>x</sup>
- , *De Iacob* (serm. 87–8; ps. Augustine, serm. 11–13): ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 103 (1954) 357–65; *CPPM* 1. 796–7.  
BC4.43g ('sermo de Iacob et Ioseph et filiis eius', anon.)  
R1.313 ('de connubio Iacob', attrib. Augustine, 1 copy) = K1.240
- , *De Ioseph* (serm. 89; ps. Augustine, serm. 14): ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 103 (1954) 365–9; *CPPM* 1. 798.  
K1.221  
UC7.\*97<sup>x</sup>
- , *De igne purgatorio* (serm. 179; ps. Augustine serm. 104): *CPPM* 1. 889; ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 104 (1953) 724–9.  
A20.971n, A34.\*4<sup>x</sup>  
B43.\*25<sup>x</sup>, B71.\*48b ('super illud apostoli "Fundamentum nemo"'),  
B120.11 (attrib. Augustine)  
BA1.\*45700 (attrib. Augustine)  
BM1.110b ('A. in sermone de purgatorio', inc.)  
F10.12b (attrib. Augustine), F10.15a (attrib. Augustine)  
FA8.66b ('[Aug.] de igne purgatorio', Römer, 2/1. 105–6)  
K1.180 ('de eo Fundamentum aliud', attrib. Augustine), K1.228,  
K1.360 ('de poenis purgatorii', inc.),  
K1.486 ('de 7 uitiiis capitalibus', inc.)  
R1.168 ('de igne purgatorio', 8 copies),  
R1.234 ('de eo Fundamentum aliud nemo', 2 copies, one of  
them = B71.\*48b)  
SS1.534h, SS1.860r, SS1.\*918u, SS2.160a  
UC2.15f, UC2.45s (attrib. Augustine), UC7.\*97<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*100<sup>x</sup>,  
UC50.148 ('A. de purgatorio', 2nd fo.)  
UO154.\*4<sup>x</sup>
- , *De periculo sacerdotis* (serm. 183; ps. Augustine, serm. 287): ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 104 (1954) 744–8; *CPPM* 1. 1072.  
R1.277 (1 copy) = K1.432  
SC288.¶7<sup>x</sup>  
SS1.88h (attrib. Augustine, 'sermo A. de periculo sacerdotum')
- , *De ritu psallendi* (serm. 76; ps. Augustine): *CPPM* 1. 1070; ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 104 (1954) 316–18.  
SS1.401n ('Augustinus de diapsalmate')
- , *De uerbis apostoli ubi ait Redimentes tempus* (serm. 181; ps. Augustine, serm. 111): *PL* 39. 1964–7 (as Augustine); ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 104 (1953) 735–9; *CPPM* 1. 896.  
SC288.¶7<sup>x</sup>
- , *Expositio in Apocalypsim*: *CPL* 1016.  
A16.344 (attrib. Augustine)  
BA1.\*345 (attrib. Augustine), BA1.346a (attrib. Augustine)  
K1.23 (attrib. Augustine)  
R1.174 (attrib. Augustine, 2 copies)  
UC47.¶225c (attrib. Augustine)
- , *Homiliae X ad monachos*: a group common in English manuscripts, comprising seven sermons of Caesarius, a letter of Caesarius, a Eusebian sermon, and ps. Augustine, *De tribus habitaculis* (attributed to Patrick of Dublin). On the texts and manuscripts, see A. O. Gwynn, *The Writings of Bishop Patrick 1074–84* (Dublin 1955), 28–45, 132–5. The group often accompanies eight *sermones ad monachos* attributed to Eusebius Gallicanus.

- A20.746c ('sermones Cesarii') = A20.793a,  
 A20.864e ('sermones C.') = A20.793b = A20.1191e,  
 A28.2  
 B39.264d ('sermo C. ad monachos'),  
 B71.\*102b ('omelie xiiii ad monachos', anon.),  
 B71.132c ('omelie C. ad monachos')  
 B75.39c ('omelie C. ad monachos')  
 BA1.656a ('omelie C. ad monachos')  
 BC4.26b-c ('omelie C. episcopi ad monachos. sermo eiusdem ad monachos')
- BP21.28a ('omelie C. episcopi ad monachos per x omelias'), BP21.258b  
 F21.†7 ('sermones sancti Patricii')  
 H2.\*711, H2.\*722a  
 R20.2 ('exhortaciones ad monachos', attrib. Caesarius, 15 copies),  
 SS1.835bb ('exhortacio beati Cesarii ad monachos'),  
 SS1.1135f, SS2.196g  
 UC2.45g ('omelie beati Cesarii episcopi'), UC48.\*137<sup>x</sup>  
 Z7.42b
- , *Sermo de christianis bonis et malis* (serm. 16; ps. Augustine, *serm.* 266): ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 103 (1954) 76–8; *CPPM* 1. 1051.  
 BC4.43ak (anon.) = R1.290 (1 copy, attrib. Augustine) = K1.502
- , *Sermo de decem praeceptis et decem plagis Aegypti* (serm. 100 or 101; ps. Augustine *serm.* 20 or 21): *CPPM* 1. 805–6; ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 103 (1953) 407–13. [Some entries may refer to the authentic sermon of Augustine, *Sermo de decem plagis et decem praeceptis*.]  
 B71.92d, B77.\*9d (attrib. Augustine), B120.115 (attrib. Augustine)  
 BA1.\*457cc, BA1.489m, BA1.\*1551g, BA1.\*1552j  
 BC4.43i (anon.), BC4.83i (attrib. Bernard of Clairvaux), BC4.140g  
 FA8.68g  
 H2.\*710<sup>x</sup>  
 R1.211 (13 copies) = K1.359  
 SS1.†858a (attrib. Augustine), SS1.†868d (attrib. Augustine),  
 SS1.882g (anon.), SS1.921z (attrib. Augustine),  
 SS1.1198g (attrib. Augustine)  
 UC2.15e ('sermo Aug. de x plagis egypti')  
 Z14.†125d (attrib. Augustine), Z19.†12a (attrib. Augustine)
- , *Sermo de indigna familiaritate extraneorum mulierum* (serm. 41; ps. Augustine, *serm.* 293): ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 103 (1953) 180–84; *CPPM* 1. 1078.  
 B39.†54d ('epistola [Aug.] ne commorentur cum mulieribus')  
 B120.89 ('de honestate mulieris', attrib. Augustine)  
 FA8.68o (attrib. Augustine)  
 K1.281 ('de mulierum consortio fudiendo'),  
 K1.286 ('de inhonestate mulierum sermo')  
 R1.169 ('sermo de [in]honestate mulierum', 1 copy)  
 SS1.882q ('sermo A. de inhonestate mulierum', inc. 'Nemo'),  
 SS1.908g ('de honestate mulierum', attrib. Augustine)  
 UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC53.¶84 ('liber A. de fuga mulierum')  
 UO47.\*184<sup>x</sup>
- , *Sermo de reddendis decimis* (serm. 33; ps. Augustine, *serm.* 277): *CPPM* 1. 1067; ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 103 (1954) 143–7.  
 SS1.908h ('de decimis', attrib. Augustine), SS1.\*918w (attrib. Augustine)  
 UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>

- , *Sermo de resurrectione* (*serm.* 206; *ps.* Augustine, *serm.* 252): ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 104 (1954) 824–8; *CPPM* 1. 1037, 4336.  
 A20.224ai ('A. ut non solum lingua sed et operibus laudetur deus')  
 B120.37 ('ammonicio ut non lingua sed opere laudetur deus'),  
 B120.†122 ('sermones 2 de resurrectione')  
 BC4.44c, BC4.45c  
 F10.12c ('Augustinus . . . de ammonicione')  
 K1.106 ('ut deus non tantum in lingua sed opera laudetur')  
 R1.281 ('ut non solum lingua set moribus et opere laudetur deus', 1 copy),  
 R1.306 ('sermo de resurrectione', 6 copies, one of them = BC4.44c)  
 = K1.415  
 SS1.864e ('admonicio A. quod laudetur Deus moribus et non lingua tua';  
 index adds 'qui alias dicitur secunda regula beati Augustini')  
 SS1.\*918q ('admonicio eiusdem que dicitur Vt non solum lingua')  
 UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC19.9g ('ammonicio Augustini'), UC48.\*100<sup>x</sup>  
 UO47.\*184<sup>x</sup>
- , *Sermo in parochiis necessariis* (*serm.* 13): ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 103 (1954) 64–8.  
 SS1.908e ('Augustinus de parochiis'),  
 SS1.\*918r ('sermo A. ad parochianos')
- , *Sermones: CPL* 1008; ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 103–4 (1953).  
 B39.155 ('liber de exortacione S. Cesarii episcopi'), B39.264d, B109.55a  
 BA1.664.1 ('sermones vij ex omeliis C.') = BA1.798<sup>x</sup>  
 BP21.279a ('epistola C. fratribus blagatensibus monasterii', *serm.* 233)  
 H2.¶489  
 R20.3 (contents uncertain, 16 copies)  
 SS2.196h  
 Z14.279
- , *Sermones de aduentu Domini* (*serm.* 187–8): *CPL* 1008; ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 104 (1953) 763–70.  
 BC4.\*19b ('sermones duo eiusdem [sc. Augustini] de aduentu domini')  
 K1.5 (*serm.* 188, attrib. Augustine)
- , *Sermones de paenitentia* (*serm.* 62–3): *CPL* 1008; ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 103 (1954) 271–2, 272–4.  
 SS1.869w ('sermo beati C. de penitencia')
- , *Statuta sanctorum uirginum: CPL* 1009; ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 104 (1953) 101–129.  
 BC4.26h ('admonicio Cesarii ad sorores')
- pseud.*
- , *De uita christiana ad sororem suam* → Pelagius, *Liber de uita christiana*
- , *Sermones ad Pascha* → Eusebius Gallicanus, *Homiliae XII de pascha*
- Caesarius of Heisterbach OCist [c1180–1240]
- , *Dialogus miraculorum*: pr. Cologne c. 1473 (*GW* 5880), &c.; ed. J. Strange (Cologne 1851); ed. N. Nörges & H. Schneider, *Fontes Christiani* 86 (2009). [His unfinished *Libri VIII miraculorum*, ed. A. Hilka, *Die Wundergeschichten des Caesarius von Heisterbach* (Bonn 1937), 15–122, was unknown.]  
 SC346.¶24  
 SS1.¶672
- Calcidius [4th cent.]
- , Commentary on Plato's *Timaeus*: ed. J. H. Waszink, *Plato Latinus* 4 (Leiden 1962).  
 A16.183a, A16.323a, A16.430, A16.437 (gl.)  
 B31.1, B39.288b  
 BA1.1111b

BC4.412f, BC4.422c  
 BM1.316a, BM1.403f ('Socrates in exortacionibus uel stacionibus')  
 BP21.225 (inc.)  
 FA8.113h, FA8.144l,  
 FA8.293f ('expositio super libros Platonis de creacione mundi'),  
 FA8.459  
 UO49.20b, UO80.35

Calixtus II (Guido of Burgundy) [c1050–1124, *sedit* 1119–1124]

*pseud.*

—, *Liber S. Iacobi*. A full text of the *ps.* Calixtine *Liber S. Iacobi* (*BHL* 4076a) has been printed, ed. W. M. Whitehill (Santiago de Compostella 1944); a much shortened text was previously recorded (*BHL* 4072), *Acta SS. Iul. VI* (1729), 43–44 (part of *ps.* Calixtine epistle), 47–58 (*miracula*).

B79.122a  
 Z14.74

Callimachus [3rd cent. BC]

—, *Ῥυμολ:* pr. with the works of Pindar, Venice 1513 (Adams P1218), &c.; ed. R. Pfeiffer (Oxford 1953).

UO33.¶125b ('cum Pindaro Callimacho Dionysio et Lycophrone grece')

Campanus of Novara [†1296]

*DBI* 17. 420–24.

—, Commentary on Euclid's *Elementa*: pr. Venice 1482 (*GW* 9428), &c.; H. H. L. Busard, *Campanus of Novara and Euclid's Elements* (Wiesbaden 2005). [The text uses the Adelard II version, and Campanus is named in the editions as Iohannes Campanus.]

A20.1159b  
 FA8.294a ('E. x libri cum commento'), FA8.644 ('. . cum commento')  
 SS1.¶114 ('geometria E. cum commento Adelardi')  
 UC11.23a ('geometria E. cum Campano super eodem')  
 UO6.138 ('geometria E. cum commento'),  
 UO23.¶\*40, UO23.¶\*43

—, *Computus maior*: pr. with John de Sacro Bosco in *Sphaera mundi*, Venice 1518 (Shaaber H332), fols. 153v–158v; Thorndike/Kibre 1365.

BA1.\*1140i ('compotus Campani cum tabulis pertinentibus')  
 UC48.\*386<sup>x</sup> = UC49.\*77

—, *De quadrante*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 396, 1405.

UO51.25 ('quadrantem Campani')

—, *Expositio tabulae de annis Arabum*: unpr.; Glorieux *Arts* 75m; Thorndike/Kibre 1083, 1234, 1551.

BA1.\*1166<sup>x</sup>  
 UC27.10 ('de inuentione annorum Arabum secundum mag. Campanum')

—, *Theorica planetarum*: ed. F. S. Benjamin & G. J. Toomer (Madison, WI, 1971); Thorndike/Kibre 1124.

A20.1160g ('theorica Campani de motibus planetarum'), A20.1165 = A20.1666

BA1.†1129f ('magnitudines planetarum secundum Campanum')  
 BA1.\*1156k ('composicio instrumenti mag. Campani', exc.?, T/K 38),  
 BA1.1158c ('tractatus Campani de theorica')  
 UC15.\*22<sup>x</sup>, UC48.212c ('theorica Campani')  
 UO6.128 ('liber astronomie') = UO14.153 ('theorica M' Campani')

Canamusali de Baldach (Ammar al-Mausili) [996–1020]

—, *De oculis*, tr. David Armenicus: pr. in a collection of surgical texts, Venice 1499 (*GW* 11697), &c.; ed. P. Panser, *Collectio ophthalmologica veterum scriptorum* 4 (Paris 1904) under the editorial title *De oculorum curationibus*; Thorndike/Kibre 485, 1478.

SC346.¶38<sup>x</sup>

Cancellarius [ ? ]

—, *Experimenta de morbis capitis*, inc. ‘De capillis. Et primo’: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 63, 366; Wickersheimer, suppl. 52. [The identity of the chancellor of Montpellier is not established.]

A20.1171g (‘paruam practicam qui incipit de capillis’)

BA1.1246j (‘experimenta Cancellarii’)

BM1.356c (‘experimenta Petri Montis’)

*Cancionero de romances*: pr. Antwerp [?1550]; ed. A. R. Rodríguez Morino (Madrid 1967).

S11.¶104 (‘contionero de romances’)

Candidus

— (?), *De concordia quattuor euangeliorum in passione Domini*, inc. ‘Quia longum’: not identified.

K123.1

— <>, work reported from Jerome, § 48.

K123.2

‘Candidus’ → Victorinus

Flavius Caper [2nd cent.]

—, *Orthographia*: *GL* 7. 92–107.

B39.325

Cardinalis → Franciscus de Zabarellis; Iohannes Monachus

Cardinalis of Montpellier [ ]

—, Commentary on Hippocrates’ *Aphorismata*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 266.

UO11.\*9

*Carmina duodecim sapientium*: ed. A. Riese, *Anthologia Latina* (Leipzig 1894–1906), 1/2. 59–104. [See also Cicero app., *Hexastichon XII sapientum de titulo Ciceronis*.]

BP21.132j–k (‘epitaphia [Virgilii] a duodecim sapientibus scripta.

uersus eorundem de diuersis rebus’)

Carolus Bovillus (Charles de Bouelles) [1479–1567]

—, *De diuinis praedicamentis*: pr. with his *Quaestiones theologicae*, Paris 1513.

SC345.¶11<sup>x</sup>

—, *Dialogus de trinitate*: pr. with his *Quaestiones theologicae*, Paris 1513.

SC345.¶11<sup>x</sup>

—, *Physica elementa*: pr. Paris 1512.

SS1.¶671b

—, *Quaestionum theologiarum libri VII*: pr. Paris 1513 (Moreau, 2. 511), &c.

SC345.¶\*11

—, unspc.

S4.¶51 (‘opera Bobili’),

S23.¶?25 (‘Caroli Bouilli opuscula aliquot viz. de intellectu, &c.’)

Carolus Fernandus (Charles Fernand) OSB [c1450–1517], monk of Saint-Vincent, Le Mans

—, *De animi tranquillitate*: pr. Paris 1512 (Renouard 311), &c.  
SS1.¶993b

UC22.¶†86 ('de claustro et tranquillitate anime', anon.)

—, *Epistola paraenetica ad Sagienses monachos*: pr. Paris 1512 (Renouard 312), &c.  
SS1.¶993a

—, *Epistolae familiares ad Robertum Gaguinum*: pr. Paris c. 1487 (GW 9795), &c.  
SS1.¶58c

Carolus Maneken ('Virulus') [†1493]

—, *Formulae epistolarum quas Correctoria uocant*: pr. Louvain 1476 (CIBN M93, Hain 10662), &c.

B55.¶118

SC212.¶16 ('epistole Lillii quas C. uocant')

SS1.¶48b

Carolus Marsuppinus Aretinus (Carlo Marsuppinì) [1399–1453]

—, *Consolatio ad Laurentium de Medicis de pia matris obitu*: ed. L. Ricci in *La Rinascita* 3 (1940) 389–433.

UO22.\*5<sup>x</sup>

—, *Versus in laudem Leonardi Bruni*: unpr.; Bertalot 4414; *WIC* 14353.

UO42.\*6<sup>x</sup>

— (as translator) → Homer ps.

Carolus Stephanus (Charles Estienne) [1504–1564]

—, *De dissectione partium corporis humani libri III*: pr. Paris 1545 (Adams S1725).

UO68.¶\*258

Carolus de Zambucariis [???

—, *Lectura super Decretales*

UO6.209

*Carta caritatis (prior, posterior)*: ed. J. de la C. Bouton & J. B. van Damme, *Les plus anciens textes de Cîteaux* (Achel 1974), 89–102, 132–42.

Z14.211b

*Cartula* → Bernard ps., *De contemptu mundi*

Cassian → John Cassian

Cassiodorus Senator [c485–580]

—, *De anima*: *CPL* 897; ed. J. W. Halporn, *CCSL* 96 (1973) 533–75.

A16.\*218, A20.334c

B49.11, B54.14, B71.\*56<sup>x</sup>, B75.5d, B119.1, B120.412 (3 copies)

BA1.\*415a, BA1.416, BA1.465e

BC4.15c

BP21.27b

K111.3 ('de ratione anime'), K111.7 ('de anima')

SS1.¶961<sup>x</sup>

Z14.95c, Z19.76f

—, *De institutionibus diuinarum scripturarum*: *CPL* 906. [Many of the copies will have contained Book I and the familiar corpus of bio-bibliographical texts found, for example, in B13.\*62.]

A16.299 ('Cassiodorus super topicam', extr.), A16.340

B4.\*6 ('de institutione diuinarum scripturarum', Book I),

B13.\*62b ('de institutione diuinarum litterarum', Book I),

B71.78b (Book I), B77.\*16h (Book I), B113.3 (Book I)

BA1.\*329d (Book I)

- BC4.42b (Book I), BC4.1175f ('C. de eloquentia', II 2)  
 FA8.106ad (excerpts)  
 H2.¶\*919<sup>x</sup> (Book I)  
 R14.5 (17 copies, probably Book I with other texts),  
 R14.8 ('de positione monasterii Viuariensis', I 29, 1 copy)  
 SS1.869x (exc.)  
 UC3.\*99<sup>x</sup>, UC7.39b ('liber Magni Aurelii Cassiodori')  
 Z14.241g, Z14.†327e ('liber Cassiodori'), Z19.178n  
 —, *Epistulae* → Cassiodorus, *Variae*  
 —, *Expositio Psalorum*: CPL 900; pr. Basel 1491 (*GW* 6163); ed. M. Adriaen, *CCSL* 97–8 (1958); ed. P. Stoppacci (Florence 2012–).  
 A16.\*54  
 B2.†12 ('Cassianum super psalterium'), B13.\*20/30/55, B24.85,  
 B37.3 = B39.110, B71.36, B75.29, B115.†46 (anon.),  
 B120.410 (3 vols) = B120.478  
 BA1.412–14 (3 vols)  
 BP2.†49 (vol. 1, anon.)  
 FA8.31b (excerpts)  
 K111.2  
 R14.2 (20 copies, among them B13, B24, B71, and BC4)  
 S4.¶19  
 SS1.¶399  
 UC10.¶\*11  
 UO25.¶99, UO33.¶\*269  
 — (and Epiphanius), *Historia tripartita*: CPL 899, 2269. [See W. Jacob & R. Hanslik, *Handschriftliche Überlieferung der sogen. Historia Tripartita* (Berlin 1954).]  
 [Almost invariably anonymous in catalogues.]  
 A4.32, A16.158, A20.463 = A20.621 = A20.1629  
 B13.240, B24.75, B58.6b, B68.207, B71.126a, B74.11  
 BA1.890a  
 BC4.190  
 BP2.9  
 FA8.143a  
 H2.\*1105, H2.\*1339  
 R14.1 (4 copies) = K111.17  
 SC273.¶13, SC288.¶76<sup>x</sup> (exc., V 17–18), SC344.¶17  
 SS1.¶670, SS1.¶857e  
 UC22.¶108b, UC29.67, UC48.\*235 ('historia ecclesiastica')  
 UO1.11, UO19.¶\*17  
 —, *De orthographia*: CPL 907.  
 BC4.36b, BC4.399a  
 R14.10 (2 copies, among them BC4) = K111.6  
 —, *Variae*: CPL 896; ed. Scaring. J. Fridh, *CCSL* 96 (1973) 3–499.  
 A2.5 ('epistolae uariae C. '), A16.210 ('epistole C. ')  
 B28.1, B39.111, B94.7, B120.408–9 (1 copy, 3 part copies)  
 BC4.136 ('epistole Cassiodori. libri ix')  
 BM1.119<sup>x</sup> (exc.)  
 Fig.9 ('liber uariarum Cassiodori'), F22.17 ('epistolae C. ')  
 FA8.\*460 ('epistole Cassiodori Senatoris', an abridgement of the last five books of *Variae*)  
 H2.¶21 (exc. by J. Cochlaeus), H2.¶\*919, H2.\*1344<sup>x</sup>  
 K111.10 ('epistole 341 ad diuersos')  
 R14.6 ('epistole', 5 copies, among them B39),  
 R14.11 ('liber formularum', 2 copies) = K111.18

SS1.351a

UC41.1, UC48.219b ('Cassiodorus')

UO1.†28 ('epistole Cassiodori', but 2nd fo. does not fit),

UO52.89 ('Cassiodorum', 2nd fo.)

— unspec.

BC5.11 ('liber Cassiodori Senatoris')

— (as translator) → Iosephus

*attrib.*

—, *Collationes* → John Cassian

—, Commentary on the Song of Songs → Haimo of Auxerre

—, *De tropis* → Bede, *De schematibus et tropis*

—, *De uera amicitia* → Peter of Blois, *De amicitia christiana*

—, *Liber scintillarum* → Defensor of Ligugé

—, *Secretum meum* → Peter of Blois, *De amicitia christiana*

—, *Sententiae* → Defensor of Ligugé

*dub.*

—, Commentary on Lamentations: unidentified.

K111.9 (inc./expl. match Wilhering, MS IX 128 (s. xii), fols. 1–141;

Admont, MS 696 (s. xii), fols. 1–96, &c.)

R14.7 (3 copies) ('super Lamentaciones Ieremie')

Z21.20 ('C. super Hieremiam')

—, Commentary on Pauline Epistles: presumably not the genuine commentary (CPL 902) and therefore unidentified.

R14.12 (1 copy)

Catherine Parr [?1513–1548], queen of England

— (as translator), *Psalmes or prayers taken out of the Holy Scripture*: pr. London: T. Berthelet, 1544 (STC 3002); F. Rose-Troup in *The Library* 3rd ser. 2 (1911) 40–48.

H5.¶80

Catherine of Siena [?1347–1380]

—, *Dialogi*, Latin tr. from Italian: pr. Brescia 1496 (GW 6226).

A36.6

C8.38

SS1.804g ('reuelaciones'), SS1.¶1012

M. Porcius Cato Censor [234–149 BC]

—, *De argi cultura*: pr. in *Scriptores rei rusticae*, Venice 1472 (Goff S346), &c.; ed. A. Mazzarino, Teubner (1962).

SS1.¶98a

UO3.98 ('Catonem Sensorium', 2nd fo.) = UO4.20 ('Cato Censorius sublatus'),

UO23.¶\*31 ('opera agricolationum uariorum authorum'),

UO24.¶\*21a = UO33.¶\*173a

Cato ps. → *Disticha Catonis*; *Cato nouus*

*Cato nouus*: ed. F. Zarncke, *Berichte der k. sächsischen Gesellschaft d. Wissenschaften zu Leipzig* (1863), 31–48; WIC 10340.

BP21.14h ('musa Martini, id est Cato nouus lingua paterna sonat')



Cato Saccus [†1461]

—, *Lectura* on part of Justinian's *Codex*: perhaps the same as the work found in Bologna, Collegio di Spagna, MS 209 (s. xv).

SH38.20 ('recolette de Cathonis super 2<sup>a</sup> parte C.')

—, *Lectura* on Justinian's *Digestum*: perhaps the same as the work found in Bologna, Collegio di Spagna, MS 128 (s. xv).

SH38.21a ('recolette de Cathonis super prima parte ff. noui'),

SH38.22 ('recolette Cathonis super 2<sup>a</sup> parte ff. ueteris')

C. Valerius Catullus [c. 84–54 BC]

—, *Carmina*: ed. R. A. B. Mynors, OCT (1958).

SC288.¶13<sup>x</sup>

UO24.¶\*24c (w. comm.)

<>Celestine I [*sedit* 422–432]

—, work reported from Gennadius, § 55.

K131

A. Cornelius Celsus [1st cent.]

—, *De medicina*: pr. Florence 1478 (*GW* 6456), &c.

S22.¶64 = S23.¶23

UC29.†120 ('medicine Cornelii')

UO24.¶38d ('Aurelius Cornelius')

Censorinus [3rd cent.]

—, *De die natali*: ed. F. Hultsch, Teubner (1867); *Texts and Transmission*, 48–50.

A16.236

K137.1

*app.*

—, *Aureum ex Censorino de musica collectaneum*: ¶\*pr. with Terentianus, *De literis syllabis et metris*, Venice 1503.

S21.¶\*219<sup>x</sup>

<>Cerealis [late 5th cent.], bishop

Schanz, 4/2. 571; *CPL* 813.

—, name reported from Gennadius, § 97.

K134

*Certamen Salomonis et Marculfi*: ed. J. M. Kemble (London 1848); *WIC* 11719.

BA1.873cc ('altercacio inter Salomonem et Marcolfum')

Chalcidius → Calcidius

*La Chanson d'Aspremont*: ed. L. Brandin (Paris 1919–20; 1923<sup>2</sup>); Dean 77.

BA1.\*1519a ('liber fratris Antonii de alta ripa in gallico qui

dicitur Aquilant'), BA1.1520, BA1.1521

BM1.364 ('le romonse du roy Charles', inc.)

Z2.7a

*La Chanson de Sebile*: ed. Besamusca, W. Kuiper & R. Resoort (Muidenberg 1988).

BP21.331b

Charlemagne [742/8–814], Holy Roman emperor

—, *Epistola ad Nicephorum imperatorem*: ed. E. Dümmler, *MGH Epistolae* 4 (1895) 546–8.

UO3.14 ('epistolas Albini') = UO3A.1 ('epistole Caroli magni ad Niceforum

rum

imperatorem Constantinopolitanum . .')

—, *Epistola Caroli ad Offam regem*: ed. E. Dümmler, MGH *Epistolae* 4 (1895) 144–6 (Alcuin, *ep.* 100).

UO<sub>3</sub>.14 ('epistolas Albini') = UO<sub>3</sub>A.1 ('epistole Caroli magni . . . ad Ophan regem Merciorum in Anglia', 2nd fo.)

Charles VII [1403–1461], king of France

—, *Pragmatica sanctio*: pr. Paris 1486 (Goff C210), &c.; ¶\*pr. Lyon 1530 (Adams C1388).

H2.¶\*425

Charles IX [1550–1574], king of France

—, *Apologie de l'Edit du Roy sur la pacification de son royaume contre la remonstrance des estats de Bourgogne*: pr. without place 1564. [See Jean Bégat, *Remonstrance*.]

S11.¶140 ('the kingis apologie aganis the staittis of Burgunze')

—, *Declaration du Roy sur le different d'aucuns escripts cydevant publiez soubz les noms de Monsieur de Dampville &c.*: pr. [without place 1563].

S11.¶109 ('the king of Frances declaratioun upon Danvilles edictis')

—, *La Declaration faicte par le Roi de sa majorité, tenant sa licit de justice en sa cour de parlement à Rouen*: pr. Rouen [1563].

S11.¶†56 ('the king of Frances maioritie')

Charles Estienne [1504–c. 1564]

—, *Discours des histoires de Lorraine et de Flandres au roi treschretien Henry II*: pr. Paris 1552.

S16.¶26 ('discourse of the historeis of Loraine and Flanderis')

—, *L'Entrée faicte au roy Charles neufiesme à Rouen le XII aoust l'an mil cinq cens soixante trois*: pr. Rouen 1563.

S17.¶6

Charles de Guise, cardinal of Lorraine [1525–1574]

—, *L'oraison de monseigneur le illustrisme et reverendissime cardinal de Lorraine, faicte en l'assemblée de Poysy, le Roy y estant present, le xvi jour de september MDLXI*: pr. Paris 1561, Lyon 1561, &c.

S11.¶52 ('the oratioun in the prayers of the auld cardinal of Lorraine'),

S11.¶94 ('the cardinal of Loyranis oratioun at the assembly of Poesy')

Charles du Moulin [1500–1566]

—, *Traicte de l'origine, progres, et excellence du royaume et monarchie des françois et coronne de France*: pr. Paris 1561.

S11.¶90 ('off the beginning and progres of the realme of France')

Charles, duc d'Orléans [1394–1465]

—, *Poésies*: ed. P. Champion (Paris 1923–7); ed. J. Fox (Exeter 1973).

H1.\*77

— (as translator) → Boethius, *Philosophiae consolatio*

Charles Soillot [1432–?]

—, *Le débat de félicité* (1462): pr. Antwerp [c. 1490].

H1.120

*The Chastising of God's Children*: pr. Westminster 1493 (*STC* 5065); ed. J. Bazire & E. Colledge (Oxford 1957).

C2.¶1

'Chelidonius Tigurinus'

—, *L'Histoire de Chelidonius Tigurinus sur l'institution des princes chrestiens et origine des royaume*, tr. Pierre Boaistuau: pr. Paris 1559.

S16.¶31 = S17.¶34 = S17.¶105

*Le Chevalier au Cygne*: ed. H. A. Todd (Baltimore, MD, 1889); W. R. J. Barron in *Medium Aevum* 36 (1967) 25–37.

BA1.1525 ('liber de milite de signo [sc. cygno] in gallico')

*Le Chevalier de la Tour Landry*: ed. A. de Montaiglon (Paris 1854).

H1.\*84

*La Chevalerie Vivien*: ed. D. McMillan (Aix-en-Provence 1997).

BA1.\*1533 ('liber de Guillelmo le March' in gallico')

Chrétien de Troyes [12th cent.]

—, *Perceval le gallois ou le Conte du Graal*: ed. F. Lecoy (Paris 1973–5); ed. K. Busby (Tübingen 1993).

BA1.1530 ('romaunz de per le galois')

Christian III [1503–1559], king of Denmark and Norway

—, *Ordinatio ecclesiastica regnorum Daniae et Norwegiae*: ¶\*pr. Copenhagen 1537.

H2.¶\*1233

Christine de Pisan [1365–1429/30]

—, *Epistre Othea*: pr. Paris 1490; ed. G. Parussa (Geneva 1999); G. Mombello, *La tradizione manoscritta dell' Epistre Othea di Christine de Pisan. Prolegomeni all' edizione del testo* (Turin 1967).

H1.\*35<sup>x</sup>, H1.\*40<sup>x</sup>, H1.107b

—, *Faits d'armes et de chevalerie*: pr. Paris 1488 (*GW* 6647); pr. as *Larbre des batailles et fleur de chevalerie*, Paris 1527 (Moreau, 3. 1348).

SH51.¶33

—, *Le livre de la cite des dames*: ed. P. Caraffi & E. J. Richards (Milan 1998).

SH14.14

—, *Les douze vertus d'un noble homme*: pr. with her *Faits d'armes et de chevalerie*, Paris 1488 (*GW* 6647); pr. again under a different title, Paris 1527 (Moreau, 3. 1348).

SH51.¶33<sup>x</sup>

Master Christopher [ ? ]

—, *De decem praeceptis*: unidentified.

BA1.1602c ('tractatus mag. Christofori de x preceptis')

Christopherus Landinus (Christofero Landini) [1424–1504]

—, Commentary on Horace: pr. in editions of Horace, Florence 1482 (Goff H447), &c.

UO33.¶\*132a

—, Commentary on Virgil: pr. in editions of Virgil, Florence 1487/8 (Goff V183), &c.

SH98.¶2, SH110.¶1

SS1.¶62 ('Virgilius cum triplici commento')

UC22.¶30 ('Virgilius cum commento')

—, *Disputationes Camaldulensium libri IV*: pr. [Florence c. 1480] (Goff L37), &c.

SS1.¶962a

UO33.¶\*54f–h ('cum C. Landino de uita actiua et contemplatiua de summo

bono et allegoriis in Virgilium')

Christopherus Persona [1416–1486]

— (as translator) → Athanasius; Origen, *Contra Celsum*; Theophylact

Christopher St German [?1460–1540]

—, *Doctor and Student*: pr. London [?1530] (*STC* 21561), &c.; ed. T. F. T. Plucknett & J. L. Barton, Selden Soc. 91 (1974).

H2.¶165, H2.¶166

- Chromatius [†407], bishop of Aquileia  
 —, *Ad Hieronymum de natiuitate* → Jerome ps., *De ortu beatae Mariae et de infantia saluatoris*  
*Chronica chronicarum* → Hartmann Schedel  
*Chronicles of England*: pr. London 1480 (*STC* 9991), &c.  
 H1.¶6  
*Chroniques d'Angleterre* → Jean de Wavrin  
*Chroniques de Flandres mis en lumiere par Denis Sauvage*: pr. Lyon 1661–2.  
 S17.¶30  
*Chroniques de France*: ed. P. Paris (Paris 1836–8); ed. J. Viard (Paris 1920–53).  
 H1.¶58 (to 1270), H1.\*92 (1270–1380), H5.¶202  
 SH47.\*13, SH51.¶46  
*Chroniques de Louis IX*: ¶\*pr. [Lyon 1488/90] (*GW* 6689).  
 SH51.¶\*44  
*Chroniques de Pise*: unpr.; Woledge 123.  
 H1.\*39  
*Cibus animae*: unpr.; V. A. Gillespie, *Latin and Vernacular*, ed. A. J. Minnis (Cambridge 1989), 39–60.  
 C3.†7 ('esca anime')
- M. Tullius Cicero [106–43 BC]  
 —, *Opera*:  
 H1.102 ('Marcus Tullius'), H2.¶388 ('opera'),  
 H5.¶166 + H5.¶173 (4 vols)  
 S16.¶64 ('Ciceronis opera in 9 uoluminibus deauratis') = S17.¶45 ('en neuf petits volumes'), S21.¶\*149–150  
 UC147.¶13  
 UO1.114 ('opera xxii Tullii in magno uolumine')  
 = UO4.21 ('opera Ciceronis'),  
 UO19.¶\*131–2 (5 vols in 2), UO25.¶16 ('omnia opera Tullii'),  
 UO33.¶\*108 ('Ciceronis opera duobus uoluminibus', Paris 1554–5),  
 UO33.¶\*113 ('eiusdem philosophia', Rome 1471),  
 UO77.\*12 ('opera Ciceronis')
- , *Academica posteriora*: ed. T. Schiche, Teubner (1915).  
 SS1.¶138d ('de questionibus academicis')  
 UC7.\*101e  
 UO33.¶\*113<sup>x</sup> ('eiusdem philosophia'), UO38.\*64<sup>x</sup>
- , *Academica priora*: ed. O. Plasberg, Teubner (1922).  
 BP21.130e ('Lucullus eiusdem')  
 SS1.¶138d ('de questionibus academicis')  
 UC7.\*101e  
 UO33.¶\*113<sup>x</sup> ('eiusdem philosophia'),
- , *Brutus*: ed. E. Malcovati, Teubner (1965).  
 UO21.\*11b, UO24.¶3b, UO24.¶23d ('C. de perfecto oratore'),  
 UO33.¶\*107 (w. *De oratore*, Rome 1469)
- , *De amicitia*: ed. K. Simbeck, Teubner (1917).  
 A4.113, A16.\*370b, A16.435, A38.49, A38.59 (2 copies)  
 B29.6, B39.265e, B109.73a  
 BA1.1010b, BA1.1013a, BA1.1014a, BA1.1015a, BA1.1016  
 BC1.103, 104  
 BC105.4, BC107.309  
 BP21.152b

- FA8.†451b ('Tullius de uera amicitia')  
 K582.2  
 R84.9 (—)  
 S20.¶68b, S20.¶69b, S30.¶7c  
 SS1.¶45d, SS1.¶895b  
 UC7.\*13<sup>x</sup>, UC22.¶\*64<sup>x</sup> ('. . cum commento')  
 UO15.¶\*81<sup>x</sup> (w. comm.) UO22.\*28<sup>x</sup>, UO24.¶\*53<sup>x</sup> (w. comm.),  
 UO38.\*64<sup>x</sup>, UO38.\*66  
 Z16.11  
 —, *De diuinatione*: ed. W. Ax, Teubner (1938).  
 BP21.130a, BP21.131a  
 K582.<>17  
 SS1.¶138b  
 UC7.\*101c  
 UO24.¶8b, UO33.¶\*113<sup>x</sup> ('eiusdem philosophia'), UO38.\*64<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *De fato*: ed. W. Ax, Teubner (1938).  
 BP21.130c  
 K582.21  
 R84.3 (1 copy)  
 SS1.¶138g  
 UC7.\*101d  
 UO33.¶\*113<sup>x</sup> ('eiusdem philosophia'), UO33.¶\*114b,  
 UO38.\*64<sup>x</sup>, UO45.8  
 —, *De finibus bonorum et malorum*: ed. T. Schiche, Teubner (1915); ed. L. D.  
 Reynolds, OCT (1998).  
 H2.¶115  
 SS1.¶138e  
 UO15.¶86, UO33.\*112,  
 UO33.¶\*113<sup>x</sup> ('eiusdem philosophia'), UO38.\*64<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *De haruspicum responsis*: ed. T. Maslowski, Teubner (1981).  
 UO38.\*58<sup>x</sup>, UO38.\*64<sup>x</sup> = UO42.\*5c  
 —, *De inuentione*: ed. E. Stroebel, Teubner (1915).  
 A4.†106 ('rethorica'), A16.325a ('retorica prima'), A16.422 (gl.)  
 A20.†980 ('rethorica') ? = A20.1067 = A20.1689,  
 A20.\*1064a ('. . ueteri') = A20.1674,  
 A38.60a ('rethorica prima')  
 B13.160 = B13.260, B37.27a ('rethorica prima et secunda'), B79.169,  
 B79.209a  
 BA1.1017 ('rethorica Tullii'), BA1.1018  
 BC1.30–37 ('rethorica', 8 copies), BC4.400–404 (5 copies)  
 BC102.128 ('rethorica Tulli') = BC107.316, BC105.3 ('liber C. de  
 rethoricorum inuentione'), BC111.275 ('rethorica M. Tullii')  
 BM1.330a ('liber de rethorica', inc.), BM1.331a ('rethorica', inc.)  
 FA8.520a ('Tulli uetus rethorica')  
 H2.837  
 K582.6 ('rethoricorum lib. 2')  
 R84.5 ('in rethorica lib. 4', 1 copy = B13)  
 S17.¶71  
 UC3.74 ('rethorica Tullii'), UC19.64,  
 UC39.67 ('Tullius in rethorica', 2nd fo. no match),  
 UC46.17b, UC48.\*216b, UC110.¶5 ('rethorica Tullii')  
 UO13.¶299 ('rethorica Tullii'), UO24.¶23a ('uetus retorica', w. comm.),  
 UO33.¶\*106 ('Ciceronis rethorica cum commentario Victorini',  
 Venice 1481/2),

- UO51.119 ('rethoricam Tullii'), UO54.15 = UO65.12,  
 UO70.253 ('rethorica Tullii')
- , *De legibus*: ed. K. Ziegler, Teubner (1980<sup>3</sup>).  
 BP21.130f  
 SS1.¶138c  
 UO33.¶\*113<sup>x</sup> ('eiusdem philosophia'), UO38.\*64<sup>x</sup>
- , *De natura deorum*: ed. O. Plasberg, Teubner (1933<sup>2</sup>); ed. M. van den  
 Bruwaene, Collection Latomus 107, 154, 192 (Brussels 1970–86).  
 BA1.\*1009a  
 BP21.130<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.¶138a  
 UC7.\*101b  
 UO33.¶\*113<sup>x</sup> ('eiusdem philosophia'), UO38.\*64<sup>x</sup>
- , *De natura deorum*, together with *De diuinatione*, *De legibus*, *Academica*, *De finibus  
 bonorum et malorum*, *Commentariolum de petitione consulatus*, *De fato*, *Timaeus de uniuer-  
 sitate*, *Somnium Scipionis*: pr. Venice 1494 (*GW* 6904), Venice 1496 (*GW* 6905).  
 UO24.¶41 (*itemized*)
- , *De officiis*: ed. M. Winterbottom, OCT (1994).  
 A16.\*371, A20.400c = A20.1065a, A38.51  
 B7.¶2 ('with a comment'), B79.209b, B86.14a  
 BA1.1010a, BA1.\*1011, BA1.1015b  
 BC105.1, BC107.321, BC109.¶42  
 BM1.90a, BM1.116 (anon., 'questiones de diuinitate', inc.)  
 FA8.458c  
 H3.¶83 (5 copies)  
 K582.1  
 P6.164b  
 R84.8 (1 copy)  
 S16.¶45, S20.¶68a, S20.¶69a, S30.¶7a  
 SS1.¶45b, SS1.¶46a, SS1.¶47a, SS1.¶60a  
 UC7.\*15a, UC7.\*101h, UC22.¶\*64 ('... cum commento'), UC22.¶122,  
 UC42.4b, UC46.26a, UC48.167h, UC53.81, UC55.¶74, UC105.¶3  
 UO1.53, UO15.¶71, UO15.¶\*81 (w. comm.), UO23.¶27,  
 UO24.¶\*53b = UO33.¶\*115,  
 UO68.\*378<sup>x</sup>
- , *De officiis*, English tr. by Robert Whittington: pr. London 1534 (*STC* 5278).  
 H2.¶552
- , *De officiis*, French tr. by Anjorran Bourré: pr. Lyon 1493/4 (*GW* 6976),  
 &c.; Chavy, 256, 352; Lucas, 237. Or French tr. by David Miffant: pr. Paris [*c.*  
 1500] (*GW* 6978), &c.; Chavy, 352; Lucas, 237.  
 H1.115  
 S11.¶49
- , *De oratore*: ed. K. Kumaniecki, Teubner (1969).  
 S17.¶71  
 SS1.¶6a (comm.)  
 UC7.\*13a  
 UO13.¶298 ('Tullius de oratore cum commento'), UO24.¶23c (w. comm.),  
 UO33.¶\*107 (w. *Brutus*, Rome 1469), UO33.¶\*110, UO38.\*64<sup>x</sup>
- , *De partitione oratoria dialogus*: ed. K. Bayer (Munich 1994).  
 UO21.\*11d, UO24.¶23f ('de partitionibus'), UO38.\*64<sup>x</sup>,  
 UO45.9 ('eiusdem partitiones')
- , *De petitione consulatus* → Cicero, Q. Tullius, ps., *Commentariolum petitionis*

- , *De senectute*: ed. K. Simbeck, Teubner (1917).  
 A16.\*370a, A38.50  
 B29.8, B39.265d, B43.20, B109.73b  
 BA1.1010c, BA1.1014b, BA1.1015c, BA1.1165i  
 BC1.102  
 BP21.152a  
 FA8.142f  
 K582.3  
 R84.2 (1, = BC1.102)  
 S20.¶68c, S20.69c, S30.¶7d  
 SS1.¶45e, SS1.¶895f  
 UC7.\*13<sup>x</sup>, UC7.\*101a, UC22.¶\*64<sup>x</sup> ('. . cum commento')  
 UC47.\*217c, UC48.167j  
 UO15.¶\*81<sup>x</sup> (w. comm.), UO22.\*28<sup>x</sup>, UO24.¶\*53c,  
 UO38.\*64<sup>x</sup>, UO38.\*66<sup>x</sup>,  
 UO51.24, UO68.\*378<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.360a, Z16.12
- , *De senectute*, French tr. by Laurent de Premierfait as *Le Livre de Tullus de vieillesse* (1405): ¶\*pr. Paris 1506/7 (Macfarlane 82); Chavy, 351.  
 H2.¶\*548  
 SH51.†¶29c ('Tullus Cicero', w. another work tr. Premierfait)
- , *Disputationes Tusculanae*: pr. Rome, 1469 (*GW* 6888), &c.; ed. M. Pohlenz, Teubner (1965<sup>2</sup>).  
 A16.373  
 BA1.1012a  
 BC111.  
 BP21.97a, BP21.131b  
 K582.7  
 R84.10 (—)  
 S17.¶70, S20.¶69d  
 SS1.¶14, SS1.¶60c  
 UC7.\*101i, UC48.167i  
 UO13.¶293, UO22.\*5<sup>x</sup>, UO24.¶\*53a, UO33.\*111,  
 UO33.¶\*113<sup>x</sup> ('eiusdem philosophia'), UO38.\*64
- , *Epistulae ad Atticum*: ed. W. S. Watt, OCT (1965); ed. D. R. Shackleton Bailey (Cambridge 1965–70).  
 H2.¶177  
 S30.¶†4 ('epistole Marcii Tullii')  
 UO1.\*115<sup>x</sup>, UO24.¶3a, UO33.¶\*117c, UO38.\*67
- , *Epistulae ad Brutum*: ed. W. S. Watt, OCT (1958).  
 UO1.\*115<sup>x</sup>, UO24.¶3b, UO33.¶\*117b, UO38.\*67<sup>x</sup>
- , *Epistulae ad Quintum fratrem*: ed. D. R. Shackleton Bailey (Cambridge 1980).  
 UO1.\*115 ('epistole Tullii ad Quintum fratrem'),  
 UO33.¶\*117a, UO38.\*67<sup>x</sup>
- , *Epistulae ad familiares*: ed. D. R. Shackleton Bailey (Cambridge 1977).  
 BA1.\*1009b ('C. ad Varronem', extracts), BA1.\*1847f (exc.)  
 BC111.233 ('epistole Ciceronis', 2nd fo.)  
 S4.¶119 ('epistole Ciceronis'), S30.¶6  
 SC273.¶15a ('Ciceronis epistole'), SC288.55  
 SS1.¶10c, SS1.¶45a  
 UC7.14, UC22.¶142, UC105.†¶2 ('Tulium de epistolis')  
 UO1.118 ('epistole Tullii familiares'), UO15.¶30

- , *Epistulae ad familiares*, with commentary by Hubertinus Clericus: pr. Venice 1480 (*GW* 6834), &c.; also with commentary by Martinus Fileticus, pr. Venice 1491 (*GW* 6845), &c.  
 BC104.¶8 ('epistole familiares cum commento')  
 SC212.¶11a ('cum commento')  
 UC22.¶?\*142 = UC25.¶72  
 UO23.¶29 ('. . cum commento'),  
 UO24.¶7 ('epistole C. cum comento') ?= UO33.¶\*116,  
 UO25.¶8 ('epistole Tulli familiares cum com')
- , *Epistulae ad familiares*, Italian tr. by Guido Loglio: pr. Venice 1545 &c.  
 S21.¶?\*231
- , *Epistolae selectae*, edited with commentary by Martinus Phileticus: pr. [Rome c. 1490] (*GW* 6874), &c.  
 S30.¶†11 ('epistole Philetopy')
- , *Oratio pro Archia*: ed. A. C. Clark, OCT (1918).  
 UC47.\*217<sup>x</sup>
- , *Oratio pro Caelio*: ed. A. C. Clark, OCT (1918).  
 UC47.\*217<sup>x</sup>
- , *Oratio pro lege Manilia*: ed. A. C. Clark, OCT (1918).  
 SC273.¶5b ('de lege mani')
- , *Oratio pro Ligario*: ed. A. C. Clark, OCT (1918).  
 BP21.141e
- , *Oratio pro Marcello*: ed. A. C. Clark, OCT (1918).  
 BP21.141d  
 UC47.\*217<sup>x</sup>
- , *Oratio pro rege Deiotaro*: ed. A. C. Clark, OCT (1918).  
 BP21.141f ('pro rege de Iothario')  
 UC47.\*217<sup>x</sup>
- , *Oratio pro Roscio Amerimo*: ed. A. C. Clark, OCT (1918).  
 UO1.112 ('oraciones Tullii', 2nd fo.)
- , *Orationes*: pr. Rome 1471 (*GW* 6761), &c.; ed. A. Klotz & others, Teubner (1918–33).  
 H2.¶\*794  
 S4.¶120, S30.¶5  
 SC288.49  
 UC7.\*101g  
 UO1.112 ('oraciones Tulli'), UO13.¶296, UO23.¶\*75, UO24.¶8,  
 UO25.¶56, UO33.¶\*109 (Rome 1471), UO38.\*58
- , *Orationes*, French tr., probably *Trois oraisons de Ciceron*, tr. Estienne Leblanc: pr. Paris 1544.  
 S22.¶116 ('thrie orationis of Cicero in French')
- , *Orationes in Catilinam*: ed. A. W. Ahlberg, Teubner (1931).  
 A16.372  
 B85.81, B86.6  
 BA1.1165h ('Tullius ad . . Kateliniam')  
 BP21.141b ('inuectiua C. in Catilinam libri iiii')  
 FA8.171b ('Tullie inuectiuarum'),  
 FA8.451c ('Tullius inuectiuarum libri quattuor')  
 UO33.\*139<sup>x</sup>
- , *Orationes in C. Verrem*: ed. A. Klotz, Teubner (1923).  
 BA1.†1165h ('Tullius ad Ortensium . . .')  
 UO1.121a ('Verrine Ciceronis')



- , *Orationes Philippicae*: ed. A. C. Clark, OCT (1918<sup>2</sup>); ed. P. Fedeli, Teubner (1982).  
 K582.4  
 R84.6 (1 copy)  
 UO1.121b, UO24.¶8d, UO25.¶22, UO33.¶\*114<sup>x</sup>, UO38.63
- , *Orator*: ed. R. Westman, Teubner (1980).  
 UC7.\*13b  
 UO21.\*11c, UO33.¶\*114a
- , *Paradoxa stoicorum*: ed. O. Plasberg, Teubner (1908); ed. R. Badali (Milan 1968).  
 A20.400d = A20.1065b, A38.52  
 B29.9, B109.74  
 BA1.1014c, BA1.1015d, BA1.1165e  
 BC4.105k  
 BP21.130d  
 FA8.142g  
 K582.15 (2 copies)  
 R84.4 (2 copies)  
 S20.¶68d, S30.¶7b  
 SS1.¶45c, SS1.¶60b, SS1.¶1008d  
 UC7.\*13<sup>x</sup>, UC7.\*101<sup>x</sup>, UC22.¶\*64<sup>x</sup> ('. . . cum commento')  
 UO15.¶\*81<sup>x</sup> (w. comm.), UO22.\*28<sup>x</sup>,  
 UO24.¶\*53d, UO38.\*64<sup>x</sup>, UO38.\*66<sup>x</sup>,  
 UO68.\*378<sup>x</sup>, UO108.3
- , *Rhetorica* → Cicero, *De inuentione*; Cicero ps., *De ratione dicendi ad Herennium*
- , *Somnium Scipionis (De re publica VI 9–29)*: ed. K. Ziegler, Teubner (1969), 126–36.  
 B67.67b = B68.3b ('sompnum Cypionis'), B87.48c  
 BA1.\*1019<sup>x</sup>  
 BC4.397b, BC4.412c  
 BM1.333b, BM1.349a, BM1.350b  
 FA8.166e  
 SS1.¶45f ('Tullius de essencia mundi'), SS1.¶138i, SS1.¶1008c  
 UC48.164b  
 UO38.\*64<sup>x</sup> = UO42.\*5b ('eiusdem de creatione celi et mundi et eorum eternitate'),  
 UO49.19b ('lib' Scipionis et Macrobiū')
- , *Timaeus*: ed. R. Giomini, Teubner (1975).  
 A20.1050 ('liber Platonis et Ciceronis')  
 BP21.130b  
 SS1.¶138h  
 UC7.\*101f  
 UO24.41h, UO33.¶\*113<sup>x</sup> ('eiusdem philosophia'),  
 UO33.¶\*114d ('de uniuersitate'), UO38.\*64<sup>x</sup>
- , *Topica*: ed. W. Friedrich, Teubner (1891); ed. K. Bayer (Munich 1993).  
 A6.2  
 FA8.307d (with *logica uetus*)  
 K582.24  
 S21.¶\*216  
 UO24.¶23c, UO33.¶\*114c, UO38.\*64<sup>x</sup>, UO45.3
- unspec.  
 S16.¶62 (3 vols)  
 SC273.¶6 ('Ciceronis Arpinatis')

— (as translator) → Aratus, *Phaenomena*

*pseud.*

—, *Ad Octavianum*: ed. R. Lamacchia (Florence 1968).

UO1.\*115<sup>x</sup>

—, *Controversia Ciceronis et Sallustii* → Sallust *ps.*

—, *De optimo genere oratorum*: ed. H. Bornecque (Paris 1921).

UO24.¶23g ('C. de claris oratoribus'), UO38.\*64<sup>x</sup>

—, *De proprietatibus terminorum*: pr. Cologne c. 1470 (*GW* 7024), &c.

SS1.¶914k

—, *De ratione dicendi ad Herennium*: ed. F. Marx, Teubner (1894); ed. G. Achard (Paris 1989).

A4.‡106 ('rethorica'), A16.325 ('retorica secunda'), A16.375b, A16.‡422,

A20.‡980 ('rhetorica') ?= A20.1067 = A20.1689,

A20.\*1064a ('. . noua'), A38.60b ('. . secunda')

B13.160 = B13.260, B37.27b ('rhetorica secunda'), B68.‡469 ('rethorica')

BA1.1106 ('rethorica silicet iij liber Tullii')

BC1.30–37 (8 copies)

FA8.520b ('Tulli rethorica noua')

S4.¶28

SS1.1294c

UC29.148 ('Tullius in noua rethorica'), UC46.17a, UC48.\*216<sup>x</sup>,

UC50.21 ('Tullius in noua rethorica')

UO1.122 ('rhetorica Tullii', 2nd fo.),

UO21.\*11a, UO23.¶\*23 ('rhetorica C.'),

UO24.¶23b ('noua retorica C.', w. comm.),

UO33.¶\*106<sup>x</sup> ('Ciceronis rhetorica cum commentario Victorini',

Venice 1481/2),

UO42.\*6<sup>x</sup> (w. comm.), UO59.4, UO110.3 ('rhetoriam Tullii')

Z15.1

—, *Synonyma ad Lucium Veturium*: pr. Rome 1491 (*GW* 7034), &c.

FA8.157b ('synonyma Chitheronis')

UC27.1

UO21.\*11e

Z19.160a

*app.*

—, Commentary on *De inuentione* and *Rhetorica ad Herennium*: see note.

A20.\*1066<sup>x</sup>

—, 'Commentum Tulli de beneficiis': unidentified.

P6.175a

—, *Hexastichon XII sapientum de titulo Ciceronis*: pr. with his *De amicitia*, Cologne [c. 1467] (*GW* 6994), &c.

SS1.895c ('uersus . . de epitaphio Tullii'),

SS1.¶1008e ('uersus duodecim sapientum')

—, *In omnes de arte rhetorica M. Tulli Ciceronis libros doctissimorum uirorum commentaria*: pr. Basel 1541.

UO68.¶\*232

—, *In omnes M. Tulli Ciceronis orationes quot quidem extant doctissimorum uirorum enarrationes*: pr. Lyon 1554.

S21.¶\*151 ('enarrationes in omnes Ciceronis orationes')

Q. Tullius Cicero [102–43 BC]

*pseud.*

—, *Commentariolum petitionis*: ed. D. Nardo (Milan 1972). Treated as a work of M. Tullius Cicero though the text is addressed to him by his brother Quintus.

SS1.¶138f ('M. T. C. de petitione consulatus')

UC47.\*217<sup>x</sup>

UO24.¶23<sup>x</sup>, UO33.¶\*113<sup>x</sup> ('eiusdem philosophia'),

UO38.\*64<sup>x</sup> = UO42.\*5a ('Cicero ad Quintum fratrem de petitione consulatus')

Cincius Romanus (Cencio de' Rustici) [1380/90–1445]

— (as translator) → Plato ps., *Axiochus*; Plutarch, *De uirtute et uitio*

Cinus of Pistoia [c1270–1336]

—, *Additiones ad Infortiatum*: unpr.; Savigny, 6. 94.

UC33.26 ('C. ff soluto matrimonio et super aliis titulis infortiati')

UO6.255

—, Commentary on Justinian's *Digestum uetus*: pr. Lyon 1527 &c.; Savigny, 6. 91–3.

UC36.74

—, *Lectura in Codice*: pr. Strassburg c. 1475 (*GW* 7045), &c.

B120.567 ('Chinus super totum corpus iuris ciuilis')

S2.132

UC3.178, UC3.\*182, UC8.¶2, UC36.80, UC48.\*313, UC48.324,

UC48.239 ('pars Cini super co.'), UC57.5, UC146.1

UO6.241 ('Cinus'), UO6.242, UO8.222, UO10.\*26, UO70.420 ('Chinus'),

UO72.27 ('Chinum super Codicem')

Clarembald of Arras [†1187]

—, *Expositio super librum Boetii de Trinitate*: ed. N. M. Häring, *Life and Works of Clarembald of Arras* (Toronto 1965), 63–186.

UO22.\*61<sup>x</sup>

Claudianus Claudius [† after 404]

—, *Claudianus maior*, comprising all the shorter poems except *Panegyricus dictus Probino et Olybrio consulibus*, and often including also the minor poems of doubtful authenticity: ed. J. B. Hall, Teubner (1985), 12–288, 342–409. [Begins with *In Rufinum*, which may stand as a title for the whole collection, as in FA8.485, P2.110.]

A20.†100of ('liber Cladiani'), A20.1025a ('Claudianus magnus') = A20.1672,

A20.1057 = A20.1942

B39.333, B79.214b

BA1.1408g ('Claudianus'), BA1.\*1444a ('Claudianus maior'),

BA1.1445a ('Claudianus'), BA1.1446a, BA1.1478f ('liber Cladiani')

BM1.401a ('Claudianus magnus')

BP3.40b ('liber Claudii Cladiani')

FA8.484a–1 (*itemized*), FA8.485 ('Claudius Claudianus in Rufinum')

K120.1 ('Claudianum maiorem')

P2.110 ('liber unus qui sic incipit, "Phebeyo domitus"')

SC288.32e

UC3.12 ('liber Claudianus')

UO3.123 ('Claudianum minorem 20 fo. *anxie*', cf. *In Rufinum* I 35)

= UO4.16 ('Claudianus poeta'),

UO49.8 ('libros Cladiani'), UO55.23b ('cum Cladiano')

Z20.147 ('Claudianus')

- , *Claudianus minor* → Claudian, *De raptu Proserpinae*
- , *De raptu Proserpinae*: ed. J. B. Hall (Cambridge 1969); ed. J. B. Hall, Teubner (1985), 289–341.  
 B79.214a  
 BA1.\*1444b (‘Claudianus minor’), BA1.1446b  
 BM1.403c, BM1.440k  
 FA8.482a  
 K120.2 (‘Claudianum minore’)  
 SS2.28g  
 UC48.\*435k
- , *In Gildonem*: ed. J. B. Hall, Teubner (1985), 107–127.  
 K395.1 (‘Maximianus de bello Gildonico’)
- , *In Rufinum* → Claudian, *Claudianus maior*
- , Minor poems of doubtful authenticity, inc. ‘Solitas’: ed. J. B. Hall, Teubner (1985), 342–409.  
 BA1.\*1444c (‘epigrammata Claudiani’), BA1.1446c  
 FA8.484m (‘epigrammata eiusdem “solitas” ’)
- Claudianus Mamertus [† c474]
- , *De statu animae*: CPL 983.  
 K121.1  
 UO14.29  
 Z1.9 (‘tres libri Claudiani de statu anime . . .’)
- Claude de Boissiere [16th cent.]
- (as translator) → Reinerus Gemma
- Claude d’Espence [1511–1571]
- , *Oraison funèbre ès obsèques de Marie royne douairiere d’Escoce*: pr. Paris 1561.  
 S17.¶20 (‘ane orison funebre of Q. Marie Regent’)
- Claude Gruget [16th cent.]
- (as translator) → Pedro Mexia
- Claude Guillaud [1493–1551]
- , *In euangelium secundum Ioannem enarrationes*: pr. Paris 1548 (Adams A1567), &c.  
 S22.¶68  
 SC345.¶\*53
- Claude Paradin [16th cent.]
- , *Alliances généalogiques de rois et princes de Gaule*: pr. Lyon 1561.  
 S17.¶50 = S17.¶104
- Claude de Seyssel [c1450–1520], archbishop of Turin
- , *De diuina prouidentia tractatus*: ¶\*pr. Paris 1520 (Moreau, 2. 2476).  
 H2.¶\*1053
- , *Tractatus de triplici statu uiatoris ex tribus Lucae capitibus*: pr. [Turin] 1518 &c.  
 SS1.¶985n
- , *Victoire du roy contre les vénitiens*: pr. Paris 1510 (Macfarlane 98).  
 H2.¶258
- (as translator of Greek texts from Latin into French) → Diodorus Siculus; Eusebius of Caesarea; Thucydides; Xenophon

- Claudius Taurinensis [† after 827], bishop of Turin  
 —, Commentary on Matthew: preface only pr. *PL* 104. 835–8; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1958.  
 A18.\*5 = H2.\*650  
 B13.\*69, B52.1, B54.10, B94.5  
 BP21.1a  
 K119.1 = B13.\*69  
 R68 (2 copies)
- Clement I [fl. 96] → Clement of Rome ps.
- Clement V (Bertrand de Got) [1264–1314, *sedit* 1305–1314]  
 —, *Extrauagantes*: pr. Paris 1501 (*GW* 4904.4); Schulte, 2. 52.  
 H2.\*607b
- Clement VI (Pierre Roger OSB) [1291–1352, *sedit* 1342–52]  
 —, Bull ‘Vnigenitus’ (*Extrauagantes communes* 5. 9. 2): ed. Friedberg, 2. 1304–6.  
 SS1.625g (‘bulla Clementis VI de anno iubileo’)  
 —, *Sermones*: unpr.; Schneyer *Rep.* 4. 757–69.  
 UC48.\*33 (‘liber sermonum domini Rothomagensis’)  
 UO35.13 (‘sermones domini Clementis pape’)
- Clement of Alexandria [† by 215]  
 —, *Opera*, in Greek: *CPG* 1375–99; pr. Florence 1550 (Adams C2104); ed. O. Stählin & U. Treu, *GCS* 12 (1972–80).  
 UC120.¶3  
 —, *Opera*, tr. Gentian Hervet: pr. Florence 1551, Basel 1556, &c.  
 SC345.¶23  
 UO33.¶\*223 (Basel 1556)  
 — <>, works reported from Jerome, § 38, Cassiodorus, and Vincent of Beauvais, XI 126.  
 K114
- Clement of Lanthony OSA [† after 1169]  
 —, Commentary on the Gospels: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 86. Copies so described were perhaps Clement’s commentary on his own *Vnum ex quattuor*.  
 B17.2 (‘terciam partem C. super euangelia’), B44.4  
 —, Commentary on Acts of the Apostles: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1984.  
 A16.\*110 = H2.\*651  
 —, Commentary on the Catholic Epistles: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1985.  
 A16.\*111, A20.191 = A20.1521  
 —, Commentary on Revelation: not known to survive.  
 A16.112  
 —, Commentary on the Augustinian Rule: not known to survive.  
 A20.242  
 —, *De sex alis cherubim*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1980.  
 A20.‡772 (‘penitenciale Clementi Lantone’), A20.‡779  
 B9.2, B68.‡356 (‘de sex alis cherubim’), B73.‡1b  
 BM1.‡195e  
 —, *De tribus in poenitentiae considerandis*: unpr.; Bloomfield 1347.  
 A20.‡772 (‘penitenciale Clementi Lantone’)  
 —, *Summa de dialectica et theologia*: not known to survive.  
 A16.107, 108

—, *Vnum ex quattuor*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1981; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 87–8. [Some copies may contain parts of the four-volume commentary on the work.]

- A16.†104 ('de concordia iiii euangelistarum')  
 B17.2 ('terciam partem Clementis supra euangelium'),  
 B44.4 ('expositiones super euangelia autore Clemente'),  
 BA1.\*286c ('quidam liber qui uocatur unum ex quatuor'),  
 BA1.293 ('Clemens super euangelia')  
 F7.5 ('concordia quatuor euangelistarum', attrib. Clement, inc.),  
 F19.2 ('cocordia euangelistarum, attrib. Clement, inc.)  
 G1.2 ('concordia . . . secundum interpretationem Clementis')  
 H2.\*1020a ('Clemens de concordia euangeliorum') = H4.\*8  
 K115.1  
 R99.5 ('de concordia euangelistarum', attrib. Clement, 1 copy)  
 SS1.508b ('Clemens ecclesie Lantoniensis presb. super 4 euangelia')  
 UC45.\*72  
 UO68.360 ('concordia in quatuor euangelist(as)')

Clément Marot [1496–1544]

—, *L'adolescence clémentine*: pr. Paris 1532; ed. V. L. Saulnier (Paris 1958); ed. F. Lestringant (Paris 1987).

H2.¶\*275

— (attrib.), *Sermon du bon pasteur et du mauuais* → Almanque Papillon

— unspec.

S11.¶116 ('Clement Marot')

*Ps.* Clement of Rome

—, *De constitutionibus apostolicis*, tr. Giovanni Bovio: pr. Venice 1563, &c.

SC345.¶12

—, *De duodecim diebus ueneris*, Latin tr.: *CPG* 1006; ed. D. Jasper in *Papsttum, Kirche und Recht im Mittelalter. Festschrift für Horst Fuhrmann* (Tübingen 1991), 211–13.

SS1.509d ('de ieiunio diei ueneris')

—, *Epistola ad Iacobum fratrem Domini*, transmitted with the *Recognitiones* in some copies: ed. B. Rehm & G. Strecker, *GCS* 51 (1993<sup>2</sup>), 375–87. A second letter is first attested in the *ps.*-Isidorean decretals (*PL* 56. 893–6); it too circulated with the *Recognitiones*.

BC4.215d

K112.2–3

R99.3–4 (3 copies)

UO1.28 ('Epistole Cassiodori', identified from 2nd fo.),

UO25.¶\*84<sup>x</sup> = UO33.¶\*366b

—, *Recognitiones*, tr. Rufinus: pr. Paris 1504, Basel 1526 (Adams C2124); ed. B. Rehm & G. Strecker, *GCS* 51 (1993<sup>2</sup>). See note on B68.343.

A4.41 ('itinerarium Petri'), A38.\*35 ('epistola Clementis Iacobo')

A20.290e ('itinerarium Clementis') = A20.624 = A20.679,

A20.623 = A20.678 = A20.1636,

A38.\*35

B13.178 = B13.238, B68.343, B71.107, B77.54 = B79.95 ('itinerarium Petri')

BC4.215a ('itinerarium C.')

BM1.103g ('itinerarium C. de uerbis Petri', inc.)

BP2.55a ('historia Clementis') ?= BP21.39<sup>x</sup>

H2.86 ('opera D. Clementis'), H2.87

K113.7 = B13.178

R99.1 ('historia', 1 copy), R99.2 ('itinerarium', 3 copies),

S22.¶157

SC345.¶\*8

SSI.629 ('Clemens papa in suo itinerario de gestis Petri apostoli'), SSI.630

UO25.¶\*84<sup>x</sup> = UO33.¶\*366b (Paris 1504),

UO33.¶\*221b (Basel 1526) ? = UO170.¶\*3 ('opera Clementis et Euxini'),

UO68.¶\*3 ('opera Clementis papae'), UO70.122 ('epistole Cl. pape'),

UO80.\*68 ('itinerarium Clementis')

Z8.2, Z19.117

Clemens de Terra Salsa OP [fl. 1465–87]

—, *Conclusiones formales in Thomae de Aquino Summam theologiam*: pr. [Basel 1485] (*GW* 7118).

SSI.¶236

Clementinus de Clementinis [15th cent.]

—, *Lucubrationes*: pr. Basel 1536.

UO68.¶\*249 ('Clementini opera med(ica)')

Cleonides [ ? ]

—, *Harmonicum introductorium*, tr. Giorgio Valla: pr. with Vitruvius, Venice 1497 (*GW* 7123).

UO24.¶\*2a<sup>x</sup> = UO33.¶\*6a

Ps. Cleopatra

—, *De ornatu mulierum*: unidentified.

BA1.1137c, BA1.1195b

—, *Gynaecia*: pr. Basel 1566 &c.; M. H. Green in *Speculum* 62 (1987) 301 n. 10; Thorndike/Kibre 403, &c. [Beccaria, 411, records four manuscripts from before 1100.]

A19.3

BA1.\*1274h

*Cleriadus et Meliadice*: ed. G. Zink (Geneva 1984).

H1.\*65

*Codex Theodosianus*: pr. Antwerp 1517 &c.; ed. T. Mommsen & P. M. Meyer (Berlin 1905).

H2.¶\*1054

Cogitosus [late 7th cent.]

—, *Vita S. Brigittae*: ed. J. Bolland, *Acta SS.* Feb. I (1658), 135–42; *BHL* 1457. [The alternative text is *Vita I*, *BHL* 1455–6.]

B68.‡126e (anon.), B75.‡46b (anon.)

*Collatio Alexandri et Dindimi*: *CPL* 192; ed. T. Pritchard, *Classica & Mediaevalia* 46 (1995) 255–83.

A20.618<sup>x</sup> = A20.700

B39.142h ('epistole Alexandri et Dindimi')

BA1.\*870l ('epistola bragmannorum ad Alexandrum')

BC4.105n ('epistole A. et D. regis bragmannorum'), BC4.131, BC4.133b,

BC4.268e

H2.\*1321<sup>x</sup>

R16.‡3 ('epistole eius', attrib. Didymus, 1 copy)

SSI.738u ('epistole et responsiones †dudum de secta bragmannorum ad Alexandrum')

UO33.\*89<sup>x</sup>

Z19.92b ('epistole Dindimi et Alexandri')

Coluccio Salutati [1331–1406]

—, *De fato et fortuna*: ed. C. Bianca (Florence 1985).

UO77.38

—, *De saeculo et religione*: ed. B. L. Ullmann (Florence 1957).

SS1.891k–l

—, *De uerecundia*: ed. E. Garin (Florence 1947).

UO77.\*40 ('tractatus ad Antonium de Branffaldis ut medici studeant eloquentiae; idem an uerecundia sit uirtus an uitium')

—, *Declamatio Lucretiae*: pr. as *Ep. 427* in Enea Silvio Piccolomini's *Epistolae familiares*, Milan 1496 (Bod-Inc P322), &c.; ed. E. Menestò, *Coluccio Salutati. Editi e inediti latini dal Ms.53 della Biblioteca comunale di Todi*, 34–43 (Todi 1971); ed. J. Follack, *Lucretia zwischen positiver und negativer Anthropologie*, Dr.phil. diss. (Konstanz 2002), Appendix 1.

UC52.12

—, *Epistolae*: ed. F. Novati (Rome 1891–1911).

UO1.117 ('epistole Collusii'), UO77.\*39, UO77.\*40<sup>x</sup>, UO77.\*41

Columbanus [† c. 815], abbot of Saint-Trond

— (attrib.), *Praecepta uiuendi*: ed. E. Dümmler, MGH *PLAC* 1 (1881), 275–81; *ICL* 5960. *CPL* 1112 attributes to Columbanus of Bobbio; *CMA Gallia*, 2. 75–7, lists manuscripts and discussion among the works of Alcuin.

BA1.127b ('exortacio Columbani'), BA1.1411d ('libellus Columbani'),

BA1.1429d ('libellus Columbani'), BA1.1463c ('libellus Columbani'),

BA1.\*1467<sup>x</sup>, BA1.\*1847<sup>x</sup>

K138.1 ('de moribus metricae', inc. "Haec tibi praecepta . . corripit illum")

L. Iunius Columella [† after 65]

—, *De re rustica*: pr. in *Scriptores rei rusticae*, Venice 1472 (Goff S346), &c.; ed. V. Lundström & others (Uppsala 1897–1968).

K116.<>1

SI1.¶43

SS1.¶98c

UO23.¶\*31 ('opera agricolationum uariorum authorum'),

UO24.¶\*21c = UO33.¶\*173c, UO27.¶40

*Commentarium notarum Tironianarum*: ed. W. Schmitz (Leipzig 1893).

UC27.\*165

Commentator, *Commentum* on Aristotle → Averroes

<>Commodianus [?3rd cent. ?5th cent.]

—, work reported from Gennadius, § 15.

K129

*Compendium de Britannia*: unpr.; J. P. Carley in *Nottingham French Studies* 30 (1991) 10.

B45.19

*Compendium Salerni*, inc. 'Duplici me causa cogente': ed. Renzi, 5. 201–232; Thorndike/Kibre 476, 857.

BA1.\*1222b ('tractatus quidam de simplicibus medicinis') = BA1.1184.1

('Constantinus de simplici medicina'),

BA1.1232g ('compendium salerni')

*Compilatio prima decretalium* → Bernard of Pavia



*Compilatio secunda decretalium* (inc. 'Preterea de lege illa'): ed. Agustín, *Antiquae collectiones*, 354–423; part ed. E. Friedberg, *Quinque compilationes antiquae* (Leipzig 1882), 66–104; Kuttner, 345–54. [The compiler was John of Wales, fl. 1210–1215; the ordinary gloss is by Tancred of Bologna.]

A16.251b ('preterea')

B120.†629

H2.\*624b

UC11.55–6 ('liber antiquitatum', among canon law books, 2 sets)

*Compilatio tertia decretalium*: ed. Agustín, *Antiquae collectiones*, 424–600; part ed. E. Friedberg, *Quinque compilationes antiquae* (Leipzig 1882), 105–134; Kuttner, 355–68. [The compiler was Petrus Beneventanus; the ordinary apparatus is by Iohannes Teutonicus, part ed. K. Pennington, *Monumenta iuris canonici*, ser. A, 3 (Rome 1981).]

H2.\*624b (gl.)

K283.10 ('epistolae decretales', attrib. Innocent III, inc.)

SS1.†1390c ('constituciones et decretales Innocentii III')

UC11.55–6 ('liber antiquitatum', among canon law books, 2 sets)

*Compilatio quarta decretalium*: ed. Agustín, *Antiquae collectiones*, 610–92; part ed. E. Friedberg, *Quinque compilationes antiquae* (Leipzig 1882), 135–50; Kuttner, 372–81. [The compiler was Iohannes Teutonicus, who also wrote the ordinary gloss.]

A16.250 ('quarta compilatio abbreuiata')

H2.\*624b (gl.)

SS1.†1390c ('constituciones et decretales Innocentii III')

UC11.55–6 ('liber antiquitatum', among canon law books, 2 sets)

*Compilatio quinta decretalium*: ed. J. A. Riegger (Vienna 1761); part ed. E. Friedberg, *Quinque compilationes antiquae* (Leipzig 1882), 151–86; Kuttner, 381–5. [The compiler was Tancred of Bologna; the ordinary apparatus is by Iacobus de Albenga.]

BP21.219j ('constituciones Honorii pape tercii glosate')

H2.\*624b (gl.)

UC11.55–6 ('liber antiquitatum', among canon law books, 2 sets)

*La Complaincte de France sur le grief trespas et mort de feu tres-vertueux et tres-magnanime prince François de Lorraine duc de Guyse*: pr. Troyes 1563 (Brunet, *Supplément*, 1. 283–4).

SI1.¶45 ('the regret of the duke of Guise died')

*Complaincte de l'Université de Paris contra aucuns estrangiers nouvellement venus surnommez Jésuites*: pr. without place 1564 (Brunet, 2. 197), &c.

SI1.¶88 ('the complaint of the university of Paris contra the Jesuites')

*Les Complaintes des IX malheureux et des IX malheureuses*: ed. G. Mombello, *Romania* 87 (1966) 369–76.

H1.\*35<sup>x</sup>, H1.\*40<sup>x</sup>

*The Complaint of the Soul*: pr. by Wynkyn de Worde, London c. 1519 (*STC* 5609), &c.

SH64.80 ('a boke of the lamentabill complainte off the soule in Englishe with other diuerse werkis', 2nd fo. not found) = SH65.100

Complutensian Polyglot Bible: pr. Alcalá de Henares 1517 (Adams B968).

H2.¶\*346 (part 5), H2.¶\*559 (parts 1–4)

UC7.¶\*149 ('uocabularium hebraicum et chaldaicum') + UC7.¶153–4 +

UC7.¶156 (incomplete set), UC10.¶\*44, UC45.¶112 (part 4),

UC47.¶221–3 (parts 1–3), UC56.¶75 = UC120.¶1

UO68.¶\*1

*Concilia generalia et prouincialia*: pr. Paris 1524, &c.

H2.¶\*1052

UC45.¶\*1 (3 vols)

UO33.¶\*208 (ed. Surius, 1567), UO68.¶†66 ('consilia genera. vol. 3')

*Concilia omnia tam generalia quam particularia*: pr. Cologne 1538.

UO68.¶\*65 ('canones concilii Coloniensis')

*Conciliorum quatuor generalium*: pr. in 4 vols, Cologne 1530, Paris 1535.

UO23.¶6 ('tomus primus quatuor conciliorum generalium')

*Concilium Basiliense. Orationes quatuor in concilio Basiliensi habitae* (1433): ed. Mansi, 29. 699–1168. [Entered under Aegidius Carlerii, Henricus Kalteisen OP, Iohannes de Palomar, John of Ragusa OP.]

UO22.\*53 ('acta consilii Basiliensis'), UO77.\*21<sup>x</sup>

UO135.32 ('acta in concilio Basiliensi')

*Concilium Coloniense. Canones concilii prouincialis Coloniensis* (1536): pr. Cologne 1537 (Adams C2356), &c.

S21.¶\*194, S22.¶84

UO33.¶210a, UO68.¶\*65

*Concilium Constantiense*, acts of the general sessions of the Council of Constance (1414–17): ed. H. Finke, *Acta Concilii Constantiensis* (Münster 1896–1926).

UO3.\*48

*Concilium Lateranense IV*, the Statutes of the Fourth Lateran Council (1215): ed. A. García y García, *Constitutiones Concilii quarti Lateranensis*, Monumenta iuris canonici, ser. A, 2 (Rome 1981), 41–118.

BP5.8 ('concilium Lateranense cum aliis rebus'), BP9.3, BP21.166b,

BP21.219a ?= BP5.8

K283.\*12 (attrib. Innocent III)

*Concilium Tridentinum. Canones et decreta generalis concilii Tridentini*: pr. Rome 1564 (Adams C2795).

S17.¶11

*Concordantia hebraica*, {H}Me'ir netiv{H}, compiled by Isaac ben Kalonymos Nathan: pr. [Venice 1523] (Adams B1951), &c.

UC55.¶\*90 ('concordantias hebraicas sacrae scripturae')

*Concordantia maior*, the so-called 'third concordance' compiled by the Dominicans of Saint-Jacques, Paris: pr. Strassburg, [not after 1474] (*GW* 7418) (under the name Conradus de Alemannia), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1999, 3605–6; R. H. Rouse & M. A. Rouse in *AFP* 44 (1974) 5–30; Kaeppli 755 (as Conradus de Halberstadt OP). Rouse & Rouse show that the work circulated in Paris by 1286; the attribution to Conrad is made only in the printed editions. [For the so-called 'second concordance' or 'English concordance', see Richard Stainsby.]

A16.?\*4

B22.16 ('liber concordanciarum'), B68.10 ('concordancie biblie distincte'),

B68.52 ('concordancie bibliarium'),

B83.\*2 ('concordancias pulcras in magno uolumine') = H2.\*642

B95.10 ('librum concordanciarum'), B100.54

BA1.280 ('concordancie tocius biblie secundum nouum modum'),

BC5.22–25 (4 vols)

BC101.18 = BC102.14 = BC107.10 = BC108.2 = BC110. 2,

BC104.¶1 ('concordancie sacre scripture')

F1.1, F12.23 ('nouas concordancias in duabus partibus')

FA8.59–60, 115c ('concordancie distincte per v libros')

- FA8.6ob ('parue concordantie Iacobi', shortened text)  
 H2.¶\*80, H2.¶\*1027  
 S4.¶\*94, S12.93 ('liber concordanciarum biblie', inc.), S21.¶86  
 SC204.88 ('concordancie biblie'), SC229.89, SC267.¶2, SC288.42,  
 SC309.¶7, SC345.¶4, SC348.72  
 SS1.¶384 (anon., confirmed from 20 fol.),  
 SS1.435–6 ('concordanciarum magnarum [uolumina]', 2 vols),  
 SS1.503–504 (2 vols, incomplete)  
 SS1.¶600 ('concordancie biblie maiores tam declinabilium quam  
 indeclinabilium', w. John of Segovia)  
 SS1.¶1171 ('concordancie magne')  
 UC2.4 ('liber concordanciarum biblie'),  
 UC3.304, UC5.3, UC19.8,  
 UC22.¶35 ('concordantie biblie'), UC26.\*73, UC29.91 + UC29.88 (2  
 vols),  
 UC30.¶20 ('concordantia S. Iacobi de biblia impressa'),  
 UC30.\*44 ('concordanciae biblice scripte'), UC40.†40,  
 UC43.132 = UC47.¶142 ('concordantias magnas')  
 UC43.¶\*159 ? = UC45.¶7 = UC47.¶\*216,  
 UC45.¶76 ('concordantie S. Iacobi'),  
 UC47.¶124 ('concordancias magnas bibliorum'),  
 UC48.\*52 ('c. maiores'), UC50.114, UC53.15,  
 UC55.¶\*10, UC55.¶86  
 UC57.55 ('liber concordantiarum biblie magnus'), UC57.56 ('. . . minor')  
 UC123.1  
 UO1.9 ('concordancia biblie'), UO6.82 ('una concordancia') = UO16.4  
 ('concordancie S. Iacobi'),  
 UO17.¶16 (Nürnberg 1485), UO18.¶9, UO19.¶10, UO23.¶\*61,  
 UO25.¶88 ('concordantie biblii') = UO27.¶37 ('concordancie sancti  
 Iacobi'), UO33.¶\*185,  
 UO38.3 ('concordancie'), UO43.¶5 ('concordantie biblie'),  
 UO43.¶59 ('concordantie maiores'),  
 UO52.48 ('concordancie'), UO56.6 ('concordancias biblie'), UO68.¶\*5,  
 UO68.133, UO70.13, UO70.\*45, UO70.197, UO82.6 ('concordanc'),  
 UO165.4 ('librum concordanciarum'), UO171.2 ('librum accordancia-  
 rum')
- Confessio Goliae*, inc. 'Aestuans intrinsecus': ed. H. Watenphul & H. Krefeld,  
*Die Gedichte des Archipoeta* (Heidelberg 1958), 73–83 (no. 10); *WIC* 627.  
 FA8.490c
- Confessionis informatio*, inc. 'Vade ostende te sacerdoti [Mt 8:14] In his (quattuor)  
 uerbis': unpr.; Bloomfield 6307–8.  
 BM1.76c, BM1.83e, BM1.99c, BM1.102d, BM1.143f
- Confessio fidei exhibita in comitiis Augustae*, known as the Augsburg Confession: pr.  
 Wittenberg 1530 &c.; ed. M. Bendiscioli (Como 1943).  
 H2.¶\*121
- Conflictus inter Deum et diabolum*: ed. C. W. Marx, *Medium Ævum* 59 (1990) 16–40.  
 Z14.228e
- Conradus de Alemannia (Conrad of Halberstadt Senior OP) [† after 1327]  
 — (attrib.), *Concordantie Bibliorum* → *Concordantia maior*

Conrad of Brundelsheim ('Soccus') [†1321]

—, *Sermones de sanctis*: pr. Deventer [1477/79] (*GW* 7413), &c.; Schneyer *Rep.* 1. 738–47.

B55.¶111

S4.¶\*94 ('concordantie')

SS1.¶1240

UC25.¶\*111

—, *Sermones de tempore*: pr. [Augsburg] 1476 (*GW* 7408), &c.; Schneyer *Rep.* 1. 716–38.

SS1.¶1180

UC45.¶71 ?= UC45.83

Conradus Brunus (Konrad Braun) [c1495–1563]

—, *Opera tria*: pr. Mainz 1548. Or *De haereticis in genere*: pr. Mainz 1549. Merton College retains a copy of the latter.

UO68.¶\*62 ('opera Brunii')

Conrad Gesner [1516–1565]

—, *Epistolae medicinales*:

—, *Pandectae siue Partitiones uniuersales*: pr. Zürich 1548.

UO68.¶\*228 + UO68.¶\*435 (2 vols)

Conrad Gruetsch OFM [c1409–1475]

—, *Quadragesimale* → Johann Gritsch

Conrad Holtnicker of Saxony OFM [†1279]

—, *Sermones*: pr. as Bonaventure, Paris 1521 &c.; Distelbrink 208; Schneyer *Rep.* 1. 748–91.

BM1.145 ('summa Saxonis', inc.)

—, *Speculum beatae Mariae uirginis*: ed. L. Schmitz (Quaracchi 1904); Distelbrink 214; Glorieux *Rép.* 305dp; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2016–17.

BM1.145b ('Iohannes Gandauensis in salutacione', inc.)

F10.40a ('speculum Marie', anon.)

Conradus Pellicanus [1478–1556]

—, *Commentaria Bibliorum*: pr. Zürich 1532, ¶\*pr. Zürich 1534–37.

H2.¶\*456a (parts 3–4)

S22.¶60 (vol. 2) = S24.¶23, S23.¶75b = S24.¶70

UC30.¶6 (5 vols)

UO43.¶74 ('opera Pellicani sex uoluminibus')

—, *Index Bibliorum*: pr. Zürich 1537.

H2.¶456b, H5.¶12

S23.¶75a = S24.¶70

Conrad of Soltau [†1407]. bishop of Werden

—, Commentary on *Firmiter credimus* [X. I 1. 1]: unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 176; Bloomfield 2146.

UC43.\*63<sup>x</sup> (anon.) = UC47.\*101<sup>x</sup>

Conrad Summenhart [c1458–?1501/2]

*VL*<sup>2</sup> 9. 521–7.

—, *Opus septipartitum de contractibus*: pr. Hagenau 1500 (Goff S863), &c.; Schulte, 2. 454–5.

SS1.¶1349, SS1.†1359 ('septuplum opus notabile'),

SS1.¶1365

UO25.¶41 ('septipartitum opus de contractibus pro foro conscientie'),

UO174.¶2

- Consolatorium conscientiae*: pr. Cologne [c. 1470] &c.  
B55.¶110b
- Constantine I → *Donatio Constantini*
- Constantinus Africanus OSB [† before 1098/9], monk of Monte Cassino
- , *Opera*: pr. Basel 1536–9 (Adams C2549–50).  
UO68.¶\*252
- , *De chirurgia*: pr. Basel 1536, 1. 324–42; Thorndike/Kibre 1297.  
P6.128f (‘Constantinus de scarificatione’, c. 8)
- , *Liber maior de coitu*: pr. Basel 1536, 1. 299–307; ed. E. Montero Cartelle (Santiago de Compostella 1983); Thorndike/Kibre 272–3. [Compare Alexander, *De coitu*; *Liber minor de coitu*.]  
A38.‡104 (‘liber coitus’)  
BA1.‡1249d (‘liber de coitu’)  
BM1.‡355l (‘liber choitus’)  
FA8.453f (anon.)  
UC49.76  
UO68.\*405<sup>x</sup>
- , *De melancholia*: pr. Basel 1536, 1. 280–98; Thorndike/Kibre 528.  
BA1.1181c (anon.), BA1.1236m, BA1.1253e  
UO68.\*405<sup>x</sup> (T/K 510)
- , *De natura humana*: pr. Lyon 1515, 1. 40v–41v (with the works of Isaac Iudaeus); pr. Basel 1541 (with Albucasis); Thorndike/Kibre 201.  
UC27.\*7<sup>x</sup>
- , *De oculis*: ed. P. Pansier, *Collectio ophthalmologica ueterum auctorum* (Paris 1903–33), 2/7. 167–208; Thorndike/Kibre 1687.  
A20.†1171i (anon.)  
BA1.†1239c (‘tractatus de cura oculorum’),  
BA1.1263b (‘Constantinus de oculis et eorum cura’)  
P6.116z  
UO68.\*405<sup>x</sup>
- , *De stomacho*: pr. Lyon 1515, 2. 178r–186v (with the works of Isaac Iudaeus); pr. Basel 1536, 215–74 (with the works of Constantinus); Thorndike/Kibre 1012. The two editions differ in substance.  
A16.480a, A20.1176m  
B79.219a  
BA1.1181d (anon.), BA1.1236n, BA1.1239b  
BM1.343a (‘practica de utilitate stomachi’, inc.)  
UO68.\*405<sup>x</sup>
- , *Liber graduum*, existing in several forms; the prologue, ‘Cum disputationem simplicis medicinae’ has several variants (Thorndike/Kibre 293, 1273, 1303); the text too has several forms: pr. Basel 1536 (with the works of Constantine), 342–87 (‘Rosa est frigida’, Thorndike/Kibre 1366) is the best edition; pr. Lyon 1515 (with the works of Isaac Iudaeus), 78r–86r (‘Aurum temperantius est ceteris metallis’, Thorndike/Kibre 168) is shortened, arranged alphabetically, and included within the *Practica Pantegni*; there is also another alphabetical arrangement (‘Absinthium calidum’, Thorndike/Kibre 11).  
A16.†485 (‘liber graduum et aureus’, 2 copies),  
A20.1223  
B29.3 (‘librum graduum secundum C.’), B39.278a–b (anon., 2 copies),  
B71.180 (anon.)  
BA1.1181i (anon.), BA1.1213h, BA1.\*1218<sup>x</sup> (T/K 11),  
BA1.\*1245a (T/K 11), BA1.1249e (anon.), BA1.1250e,  
BA1.1254d, BA1.\*1273g (T/K 11)

- BM1.337c ('distinccio medicinarum simplicium', inc. T/K 1273),  
 BM1.355ab ('liber graduum Galieni', inc. T/K 1273), BM1.362e  
 BP21.46a (anon.)  
 K136.2  
 P6.111b ('liber graduum C. '), P6.128b ('liber graduum C. ')  
 — (?) , *Liber pauperum*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 186.  
 BA1.1181s ('liber pauperum C. '), BA1.1249b  
 — , *Pantegni*: pr. Lyon 1515, 2. 1r–57v (*Theorica Pantegni*), 58r–144r (*Practica Pantegni*) (with the works of Isaac Iudaeus); Thorndike/Kibre 348, 1221. Manuscripts are listed in C. S. F. Burnett & D. Jacquart, *Constantine the African and 'Ali ibn al-'Abbas al-Magusi* (Leiden 1994), 316–51.  
 A16.464, A20.1181 = A20.1658, A20.1184a = A20.1657  
 B13.\*110 (2 copies), B44.30  
 BA1.1185a ('Summa de medicina'), BA1.1186 ('de medicina'),  
 BA1.1187a ('Summa de medicina'), BA1.1188 ('Summa de medicina'),  
 BA1.1230 ('theorica pantegne'),  
 BA1.1263a ('excerpciones uniuersales in pantegni'),  
 BA1.1269d ('duo capitula de practica pantegni de passionibus oculorum et eorum curis', exc.)  
 BC4.444, BC4.445  
 BM1.346 ('planteyne de fisica', inc. T/K 348)  
 BP3.52 ('ars physice Pantegni et practica ipsius')  
 FA8.539  
 K136.1  
 SS1.82q, SS1.92m (incomplete)  
 UC3.33 ('theorica Constantini'), UC29.124, UC36.26a  
 UO1.64 ('Constantinus in pantegni'),  
 UO54.18 ('pantegni') ?= UO68.\*339 = UO110.\*9  
 — , *Viaticum*: pr. Venice 1505 &c.; pr. Lyon 1515, 2. 144r–171v (with the works of Isaac Iudaeus); pr. Basel 1536, 1. 1–167 (with the works of Constantinus); Thorndike/Kibre 187, 334, 1298, 1357. [M. F. Wack, *Lovesickness in the Middle Ages. The Viaticum and its Commentaries* (Philadelphia, PA, 1990).]  
 A16.466, A16.469, A20.1170j, A20.1176a (attrib. Isaac),  
 A20.1188d, A20.1192a, A20.1193, A20.1197 = A20.1647,  
 A20.1203b (gl.), A20.1235b  
 B39.277a–b (2 copies), B68.†60 ('liber afforismorum uiatici'), B68.248,  
 B68.259, B68.309, B68.417, B79.†217 ('Viaticus'), B87.44  
 BA1.1187b, BA1.1189, BA1.1190a, BA1.1191a ('cum comento Gerardi'),  
 BA1.1192, BA1.1193a, BA1.1194, BA1.1195a, BA1.1201k, BA1.1218k,  
 BA1.1257l  
 BP21.98e (attrib. Isaac)  
 FA8.535e, FA8.542b  
 K136.3  
 P2.91a, P2.120, P2.126a, P2.127a  
 SS1.84a ('Viaticum siue pantegni C. A. a Girardo egregie commentatum & in septem libros diuisum')  
 UC3.22 ('C. in uiaticis'), UC11.1 ('exposicio super Viaticum', unsp.),  
 UC27.\*7<sup>x</sup>, UC36.20, UC36.26b, UC48.\*294 ('breuiarium Constantini')  
 UO6.137, UO11.5 ('breuiarium Constantini'),  
 UO13.253 ('breuiarius domini Constantini'), UO33.\*33a,  
 UO52.†71 ('liber uocatur Veni mecum'), UO54.3, UO68.\*399<sup>x</sup>,  
 UO70.\*305<sup>x</sup>, UO70.319b, UO110.40 ('uade mecum de localibus'),  
 UO139.\*5<sup>x</sup>

- , unspecified work  
SH50.2 ('another boke the which is callyd Constantyne')
- (as translator from Arabic) → Costa ben Luca; Galen; Iohannitius; Isaac Iudaeus
- pseud.*
- , *De phlebotomia* → Hippocrates ps., *Phlebotomia*
- , *De urinis*: pr. Basel 1536, 1. 208–214; Thorndike/Kibre 1607. Entries are more likely to refer to Constantine's translation of Isaac Iudaeus, *Liber urinarum*.  
A20.†634e (anon.), A38.†105 (anon.)  
BA1.1219c ('tractatus Constantini de urinis'), BA1.\*1240<sup>x</sup>  
P6.†117a, P6.126b, P6.127k, P6.128b
- , *Liber aureus de remediorum et aegritudinum cognitione* → Iohannes Afflaciuss
- attrib.*
- , *De simplici medicina* → *Compendium Salerni*;
- dub.*
- , 'De lethargia': unidentified.  
P6.116p
- , 'De medendis egritudinibus': unidentified.  
B55.136
- , 'Expositiones Antidotarii secundum Constantinum': unidentified.  
P6.116h
- Constantinus Applanus of Milan OSA [c1442–after 1507]
- , *Soliloquia de humani arbitrii libertate et potestate*: pr. Cremona 1496 (*GW* 2295).  
SS1.¶994
- Constantinus Lascaris [1431–1501]
- , *Erotemata*, in Greek with Latin tr. by Iohannes Crastonus Placentinus: pr. Milan 1476 (Goff L66), &c.  
SC273.¶8 ('Constantinus Lascarus')
- Constantinus Urbevitanus OP [† c1256]
- , *Vita et miracula S. Dominici*: ed. M. Canal in *Analecta sacri ordinis fratrum Praedicatorum* 21 (1933–4); Kaeppli 797; *BHL* 2218b.  
SS2.117c
- Constantius of Lyon [fl. 460]
- , *Vita S. Germani*: *CPL* 2105; *BHL* 3453.  
B10.23b  
K124.<>1
- Constitutiones Clementinae*, collecting the constitutions of Clement V, promulgated by John XXII in 1317: ed. E. Friedberg, *Corpus iuris canonici*, 2. 1129–1200; Schulte, 2. 45–50. [The ordinary gloss on the Clementines is that of Iohannes Andreae; others include Jean le Moine, Guido de Baysio, Jesselin de Cassagnes, Paulus de Liazaris, and William of Mont Lauzun.]
- A17.3, A17.28, A20.1316–21 ('cum doctoribus', 6 copies)  
B18.5a, B30.83, B30.97, B55.¶54, B62.34a, B64.11, B82.2a = SH61.2a,  
B95.6, B102.15, B105.76b, B117.¶26b,  
B120.647–653 (6 copies with various glosses)  
BA1.1679 ('cum glo. ordinaria Io. Andree et cum glo. Willelmi'),  
BA1.1680 ('cum glo. ordinaria Willelmi et cum glo. Iohannis Andree,  
Gessellini et Pauli'),  
BA1.1681 ('cum glo. I. A. diuisim et glo. W.'),  
BA1.1682 (gl.), BA1.1683, BA1.1684, BA1.1685, BA1.1686 (with glosses)  
BC4.1700 = BC102.84a = BC107.193a

- BC5.39b ('sine gl.')  
 BC101.13b = BC102.70b, BC107.194 = BC108.130 = BC110.139  
 BD102.108  
 BM1.303 (with glosses), BM1.304–305 (w. Io. Andreae)  
 FI.13b ('vij decretalium')  
 FA8.428b, FA8.437b, FA8.438 ('. . cum apparatu')  
 H2.¶\*646, H2.647, H2.748  
 P6.89  
 S1.63b = S2.92b,  
 S1.67b ('cum apparatu Willelmi de Monte Lauduno') = S2.96b,  
 S1.76a = S2.104, S1.127 (gl.), S1.192, S12.113, S21.¶43b, S29.2  
 SC204.96b ('sixtus cum clementinis'),  
 SC212.¶24 ('liber Clementis cum glosa Io. An. '),  
 SC212.25 ('alius liber Clementis cum glosa Io. An. et cum glosa  
 Willelmi de Monte †Haudino'),  
 SC217.14, SC283.42 ('textus clementilis'), SC283.75b,  
 SC309.12 ('cum iij doctoribus'), SC315.6, SC335.188 ('cum glosa com-  
 muni'),  
 SC335.189 ('constituciones clementinas cum iij doctoribus viz. Gess'  
 Guill' et Iohanne Andrw'),  
 SC346.46b, SC348.57b  
 SH33.77b, SH62.¶63 = SH65.¶138, SH62.64 = SH65.139,  
 SH63.¶3a = SH64.¶4b, SH64.¶5c,  
 SH65.¶160b, SH65.¶161 ('clementine in parua stampa'), SH88.4b  
 SS1.1405b (w. Io. Andreae), SS1.¶1423a,  
 SS1.1424 ('. . cum duplici apparatu'),  
 SS1.1441a ('cum . . glosulis antiquis Iohannis Andree, Iohannis  
 Monachi, et Archidiaconi'), SS1.1443a (w. Io. Andreae)  
 UC2.119, UC4.27,  
 UC11.66 ('cum diuersis glosis'), UC11.67 ('cum tribus glosis'),  
 UC11.68, UC12.6 ('cum tribus glosis'), UC12.20,  
 UC18.7a–d ('cum tribus glosis'), UC18.14 ('et habet tres glosas'),  
 UC22.¶68b, UC26.23, UC39.44a, UC39.49 ('cum apparatu Io. An. '),  
 UC46.39, UC48.\*351 ('cum Io. et Willelmo'), UC48.372 ('cum Io. '),  
 UC48.373 ('cum glosa Io. et Willelmi'), UC54.¶\*11b (gl.) = UC55.¶\*52b,  
 UC57.18 ('cum tribus glosis'), UC57.19b (gl.), UC57.20 ('cum iij glosis'),  
 UC57.38c (gl.), UC57.47a ('cum glosis Io. Gencelini et Guilelmi . . '),  
 UC60.¶27c (gl.), UC115.¶27, UC155.2b, UC170.2 ('cum iij suis glosis')  
 UO3.45, UO6.224 ('cum Io. W. G. et Pau. '), UO6.225 ('cum eisdem'),  
 UO6.298–300 (3 copies), UO7.442, UO8.200 ('cum doctoribus'),  
 UO10.6b, UO10.7 ('cum doctoribus W. et G. '), UO10.8 ('cum Willelmo  
 . . '),  
 UO15.¶49, UO15.¶51 ('cum doctore'), UO15.65b ?= UO137.5b,  
 UO15.¶79, UO15.¶93, UO16.¶210 ('sextus cum clementinis'),  
 UO35.45b ('cum glosa Bar'), UO39.32,  
 UO70.348 ('textus 6. et 7. libri decretalium'),  
 UO70.356 ('cum tribus glosis'), UO70.357 ('cum duobus doctoribus'),  
 UO70.\*358 ('cum duobus doctoribus', w. Jo and Will), UO70.382,  
 UO70.402,  
 UO70.415, UO71.3b, UO72.8d, UO72.22 ('cum tribus glo'),  
 UO72.23 (w. Jesselin and Paul),  
 UO73.\*8 ('clementinas cum glosa ordinaria et glosis Willelmi et Pauli'),  
 UO80.25, UO113.6, UO120.4



- Constitutiones ordinis fratrum heremitarum S. Augustini* (1290): pr. Venice 1508 &c.  
FA8.132e
- Consuetudines Cluniacensium*: ed. K. Hallinger, *Corpus consuetudinum monasticarum* 7/2 (Siegburg 1983).  
BP21.14u
- Consuetudines et iustitiae* (1091): ed. C. H. Haskins, *Norman Institutions* (Cambridge, MA, 1918), 281–4. [No English copies are known to survive.]  
A34.†2 ('libellus de iuribus et consuetudinibus Normannorum')
- Copho [fl. 1100]
- , *Anatomia porci*: ed. G. W. Corner, *Anatomical Texts of the Earlier Middle Ages* (Washington, DC, 1927), 48–50; Thorndike/Kibre 1282.  
BA1.\*1196<sup>x</sup>  
BP21.330j (inc.)  
H2.\*845<sup>x</sup>
- , *De urinis*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 1392 (from UO68.\*405 only).  
UO68.\*405<sup>x</sup>
- (attrib.), *Modus medendi*, inc. 'In medendis corporibus': ed. Renzi, 4. 416–38; Thorndike/Kibre 691. [Also ascribed to Archimathaeus and others.]  
A20.1224a ('modus medendi Cophonis')  
BA1.1225c (anon.), BA1.\*1240b ('tractatus de modo medendi'),  
BA1.1254a (anon., 2nd fo.), BA1.1255a (anon., 2nd fo.),  
BA1.\*1273c (anon.)  
BD102.83 (anon., inc.)  
BM1.3550 (anon., 'modus medendi', inc.)  
FA8.453i (anon., 'tractatus de modo medendi')
- , *Practica*: ed. Renzi, 4. 439–505; ed. R. Creutz, *Archiv für die Geschichte der Medizin* 33 (1940–41) 249–338; Thorndike/Kibre 349.  
P2.99a  
UC36.27 ('practica Cofini salarmitani'), UC48.\*291<sup>x</sup>
- attrib.
- (?), *De conficiendis medicinis*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 540.  
BM1.355p  
UC29.†129 ('liber chirurgie de medicinis secundum Cophonem Salernie')
- , *De simplicium medicinarum uirtutibus* → John of Saint-Paul
- , *De spermate* → Galen, *De semine*
- Copiosa* → Henricus de Segusio, *Summa*
- Copulata nouae logicae Aristotelis* → Lambertus de Monte
- Cordiale quattuor nouissimorum*, variously attributed: pr. [Speyer c. 1471] (*GW* 7469), &c.; Bloomfield 3057.  
UC43.\*63<sup>x</sup> = UC47.\*101b ('4<sup>or</sup> nouissima')
- <>Cornelius [*sedit* 251–253], pope
- , works reported from Jerome, § 66, and Vincent of Beauvais, XII 54.  
K118
- Cornelius Nepos [99–24 BC]
- , *De uiris illustribus*: pr. Venice 1471 (Goff C915), &c.  
S11.¶83 ('lyues of certaine of the illustres by Emelius Probus')  
UO38.65 ('Emilius Probus')
- , *Vita Catonis*: pr. with his *De uiris illustribus*, [Milan c. 1480] (Goff C916), Venice [1498–9] (Goff C918), &c.  
UO33.\*85<sup>x</sup>

*Ps.* Cornutus [10th cent.]

—, Commentary on Persius' *Saturae*: pr. Paris 1613; ed. O. Jahn, *Persi Saturarum liber* (Leipzig 1843), 245–350.

FA8.308b

*pseud.*

—, Commentary on Phocas's *De uerbo*, possibly to be identified with the work of Remigius of Auxerre (C. Jeudy in *Viator* 5 (1974) 69–71).

B39.336, B39.337a

BA1.449d, BA1.1412a, BA1.1413a

*Corpus iuris canonici*, comprising Gratian's *Decretum*, Gregory IX's *Decretales*, *Liber sextus Decretalium*, *Constitutiones Clementinae*, John XXII's *Extrauagantes*, and *Extrauagantes communes*, together with their ordinary glosses: pr. as a set by J. Chappuis, Paris 1499–1501, &c.; the standard edition including glosses is *Corpus iuris canonici* (Rome 1582), often reprinted; standard edition without glosses, ed. E. Friedberg (Leipzig 1879–81). [See separate entries for individual volumes; only entries specified as a corpus recorded here.]

S18.¶15 ('totum ius pontificium cum glossulis')

SC309.8

SH63.¶1–3 (3 vols) = SH65.¶126 + SH65.128 + SH65.136

UC54.¶\*11 (3 vols)

UO33.371 ('ius canonicum in tribus uoluminibus')

*Corpus iuris ciuilibis* → Justinian, *Corpus iuris ciuilibis*

Cosmas of Alexandria [ ]

—, *Summa astrologiae*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 764.

UO6.118 ('liber Heremetis de xii signis')

*Cosmographia*, inc. 'Lectonum peruigili cura comperimus': ed. A. Riese, *Geographi Latini minores* (Heilbronn 1878), 71–103. Anonymous in the earliest copies such as Vienna, ÖNB, MS 181 (s. viii) [CLA 10. 1473], but attributed to 'Aethicus' in copies from the 12th cent. and later.

K470.4 (attrib. Priscian, inc.)

Costa ben Luca (Qusta b. Luqa) [late 9th cent.]

— (?), *Canones de utraque eclipsi*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 304.

BA1.\*1166c ('canones Luce de utraque eclipsi solis et lune')

— (*ps.* Aristotle), *De differentia spiritus et animae*, tr. John of Seville: ed. S. Barach, *Excerpta ex libro Alfredi* (Innsbruck 1878), 120–39; Thorndike/Kibre 771, 1212, 1526.

BA1.1025f (attrib. Aristotle), BA1.1027f, BA1.1028k, BA1.1029i,

BA1.1032g, BA1.1033i, BA1.1043f, BA1.1049g

F21.5g (as a work of R. Kilwardby)

FA8.149c, FA8.266e, FA8.312d (attrib. Aristotle),

FA8.313e (attrib. Aristotle), FA8.324i (attrib. Aristotle)

K46.17 (attrib. Aristotle, inc.)

P6.189a (attrib. Aristotle)

S14.1w (attrib. Aristotle)

SS1.141p

UC48.\*170e (attrib. Aristotle), UC48.244f, UC48.248h

—, *De physicis ligaturis*, Latin tr.: pr. in *Arnaldi opera* (Lyon 1532), fol. 295v, &c.; ed. J. Wilcox & J. M. Riddle in *Medieval Encounters* 1 (1995) 1–50 (text, 31–9); Diaz 1610; Glorieux *Rép.* 211c; Thorndike/Kibre 1200. The Latin text has long been attributed to Arnau de Villanova, but the earliest copies date from s. xii, and it is likely that Constantinus Africanus was the translator. The original Arabic text is not known to survive.

- BAI.\*1277m ('Costabenluce de phisicis ligaturis')  
 —, *De sphaera*, Latin tr.: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 457.  
 A36.\*14f
- La Court de baron*: ed. F. W. Maitland & W. P. Baildon, Selden Soc. 4 (1891),  
 20–67.  
 BM1.134e  
 P6.199
- Le cuer de philozophie*: pr. Paris [1504], &c.  
 SH51.¶36
- Q. Curtius Rufus [1st cent.]  
 —, *Historia Alexandri*: pr. [Venice c. 1471] (*GW* 7871), &c.; ed. K. Müller & H.  
 Schönfeld (Munich 1954). [For anonymous entries, see also *Historia Alexandri*  
*magni*.]  
 B13.†61c ('Gesta Alexandri'), B30.†55b,  
 B50.†4 ('chronicon de Alexandro magno'),  
 B68.†215 ('historia Alexandri'), B68.†412 ('historia Alexandri')  
 BC101.†89 ('Gesta Alexandri')  
 BP3.†40a ('gesta Alexandri')  
 H2.\*461  
 K491.1  
 P2.†105, P6.†164c  
 S21.¶134  
 SC288.33d, SC345.¶\*66c  
 UC48.†168g ('gesta Alexandri magni')  
 UO33.\*89a, UO38.\*71, UO76.7 = UO77.26
- , *Historia Alexandri*, French tr. by Vasco de Lucena (1468): pr. Paris[c. 1500];  
 Chavy, 1189; Lucas, 237–8.  
 H1.\*38
- , *Historia Alexandri*, Italian tr. by Pier Candido Decembrio: pr. Florence  
 1478 (*GW* 7877), &c. Or Italian tr. by Tomaso Porcacchi: pr. Venice 1558.  
 S17.¶18
- Customs of the Court of Arches*: ed. F. D. Logan, Canterbury & York Soc. 95 (2005)  
 70–80 (longer version), 80–84 (shorter version).  
 SC334.110 ('liber de subgestionibus et querelis secundum usum et practi-  
 cam  
 Curie Cantuariensis')
- Cuthbert [fl. 735], monk of Jarrow  
 —, *Epistola de obitu Baedae*: *CPL* 1383; *BHL* 1068.  
 B11.25c, B120.262  
 SC283.\*14<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.921v  
 UO68.\*196<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.109b ('Gregorius de transitu sancti Bede')
- Cuthbert Tunstall [1474–1559], bishop of Durham  
 —, *A Sermon made upon Palm Sunday*: pr. London 1539 (*STC* 24322).  
 H2.¶508, H2.¶\*509 (one of them = H4.¶87)
- , *De arte supputandi*: pr. London 1522 (*STC* 24319), &c.  
 H2.¶539  
 UC7.¶\*142  
 UO33.¶\*4b, UO33.¶\*183 ('Tonstalli arithmetica')

—, *De ueritate corporis et sanguinis Domini nostri in eucharistia*: pr. Paris 1554 (Shaaber T160).

UO33.¶\*339a

Cyprian of Antioch [fl. 300]

—, *Confessio*, being the second book of the Acts of St Cyprian the Martyr: ed. E. Martène & U. Durand, *Thesaurus nouus anecdotorum* (Paris 1717), 3. 1629–46; *BHL* 2049.

R21.12 (1 copy)

Cyprian of Carthage [†258], bishop of Carthage

—, *Opera*: pr. Rome 1471 (*GW* 7883), &c.

B117.¶67 ('opera')

H2.¶364 ('opera'), H2.¶365, H2.¶366, H5.¶148

SC239.¶1, SC344.¶3

SS1.¶861 (*partly itemized*)

UC22.¶\*77 (Basel 1521), UC45.¶21 = UC47.¶224, UC54.¶26

UO23.¶45, UO25.¶48, UO33.¶\*259 (Basel 1520), UO68.¶\*15

—, *Ad Antonianum de Cornelio et Nouatiano* (*ep.* 55): *PL* 3. 787–820 (among the letters of Pope Cornelius); ed. G. F. Diercks, *CCSL* 3B (1994) 256–95.

K112.16

—, *Ad Caecilium de sacramento calicis* (*ep.* 63): *CPL* 50; ed. Hartel, *CSEL* 3/2. 701–717; ed. Diercks, *CCSL* 3C (1960) 389–417.

K112.18

—, *Ad Cornelium* (*ep.* 47): ed. Hartel, *CSEL* 3/2. 605–6; ed. Diercks, *CCSL* 3B (1994) 226–7.

K112.19, K112.24 ('ad Cornelium papam epistole 7')

—, *Ad Demetrianum*: *CPL* 46; ed. M. Simonetti, *CCSL* 3A (1976) 33–51.

K112.11

R21.8 (4 copies), R21.25 ('aduersus D.', 1 copy)

SS1.¶861b

—, *Ad Donatum*: *CPL* 38; ed. M. Simonetti, *CCSL* 3A (1976) 1–13.

K112.2

R21.30 ('ad D. de emolumento gracie', 1 copy, perhaps part of B13.21)

—, *Ad Fortunatum de exhortatione martyrii*: *CPL* 45; ed. R. Weber, *CCSL* 3 (1972) 183–212.

K112.12

R21.11 ('ad Fortunatum de exhortandis fratribus', —),

R21.16 ('exhortaciones ad martitium', 3 copies)

SS1.¶8610 ('de exhortacione martyrii')

—, *Ad Iubaianum* (*ep.* 73): *CPL* 50; ed. Hartel, *CSEL* 3/2. 778–809; ed. Diercks, *CCSL* 3C (1960) 529–60.

K112.17 ('ad Iulianum')

—, *Ad Quirinum*: *CPL* 39; ed. R. Weber, *CCSL* 3 (1972) 1–179.

BA1.\*330b ('libri Cipriani Cartagionensis', incomplete)

BC4.127b ('. . . ad Quirinum de iudeis et cristo')

K112.13 ('de sacramento Christi ad Quirinum libri 3')

R21.14 (2 copies)

SS1.¶861q ('aduersus iudeos')

—, *De bono patientiae*: *CPL* 48; ed. C. Moreschini, *CCSL* 3A (1976) 115–33.

K112.9

R21.9 (5 copies)

SS1.¶861j

- , *De catholicae ecclesiae unitate*: *CPL* 41; ed. M. Bévenot, *CCSL* 3 (1972) 243–68.  
 K112.5 ('de unitate ecclesie catholice')  
 R21.4 ('contra hereticos et scismaticos', 2 copies),  
 R21.13 ('de unitate ecclesie', 3 copies)  
 SS1.¶861d
- , *De dominica oratione*: *CPL* 43; ed. C. Moreschini, *CCSL* 3A (1976) 87–113.  
 BA1.380c  
 BC4.56c, BC4.196b  
 BP21.\*160  
 K1.329 (attrib. Augustine), K112.6  
 R21.5 (12 copies)  
 SS1.¶861m, SS1.¶880e  
 UC7.39g
- , *De dominica oratione*, English tr. by Thomas Paynell: pr. London 1539 (*STC* 6156).  
 H2.¶507
- , *De habitu uirginum*: *CPL* 40.  
 K112.14, K281.215 ('de disciplina et habitu uirginali', attrib. Jerome)  
 R6.64 (attrib. Jerome, 1 copy), R21.2 ('sermo de uirginitate', 2 copies),  
 R21.19 ('de disciplina et habitu uirginum', 3 copies)  
 SS1.¶861c
- , *De lapsis*: *CPL* 42; ed. M. Bévenot, *CCSL* 3 (1972) 217–42.  
 K112.3  
 R21.3 ('ad lapsos hortans penitentiam', 3 copies),  
 R21.29 (1 copy, = BC4.127)  
 SS1.¶861l
- , *De mortalitate*: *CPL* 44; ed. M. Simonetti, *CCSL* 3 (1972) 15–32.  
 K112.7  
 R21.6 (5 copies), R21.20 ('de †immortalitate', 2 copies)  
 SS1.¶861k
- , *De opere et eleemosynis*: *CPL* 47; ed. M. Simonetti, *CCSL* 3A (1976) 53–72.  
 B39.54e  
 BA1.380b ('sermo Cipriani de eleemosinis')  
 BC4.56b  
 K1.150 ('de elemosina danda', attrib. Augustine, inc.),  
 K1.211 (inc., expl., but title 'de eodem' makes no sense), K112.8  
 R21.7 ('quantum prosint elemosine', 6 copies), R21.17 (5 copies)  
 SS1.¶861h
- , *De sacramento calicis* (*ep.* 63): *CPL* 50; ed. W. Hartel, *CSEL* 3/2 (1871) 701–717.  
 R21.22 (1 copy)
- , *De zelo et liuore*: *CPL* 49; ed. M. Simonetti, *CCSL* 3A (1976) 73–86.  
 K112.10  
 R21.10 ('contra inuidiam', 2 copies), R21.21 (3 copies)  
 SS1.¶861i
- , *Epistulae*: *CPL* 50; ed. G. F. Diercks, *CCSL* 3B, 3C (1994–5). Copies include most of the shorter treatises among the letters; see Rouse & Rouse, *Registrum*, 145.  
 A16.\*205  
 B2.11, B13.21a, B37.15 = B39.172  
 BC4.127a  
 BP1.18 ('Cilicius ciprianus') = BP2.50 ('epistolaris Cipriani') ?=  
 BP21.54c ('septuaginta quinque epistole Cipriani')

F19.16, F36.23  
 K112.22 ?= B13.21  
 R21.1 (12 copies)  
 SS1.¶861a ('Ciprianus in epistolis'), SS1.¶904  
 UC43.\*9 = UC47.\*203  
 UO1.34 ('epistole')  
 Z19.48

*pseud.*

—, *Aduersus iudaeos* → Cyprianus, *Ad Quirinum*; Cyprianus ps., *De montibus Sina et Sion*

—, *De aleatoribus*: CPL 60.

K112.4

—, *De XII abusiuis saeculi* → Augustine ps.

—, *De laude martyrii*: CPL 58.

K112.15

R21.23 ('de laudibus martirum', 2 copies)

—, *De montibus Sina et Sion*: CPL 61; ed. C. Burini (Fiesole 1994).

K112.20

SS1.¶861e

—, *De reuelatione capitis beati Iohannis Baptistae*: PL 4. 1013–20.

SS1.¶861g

—, *De singularitate cleri*: CPL 62, 770; pr. with ps. Augustine's *De uita christiana* and other texts, Cologne 1467 (*GW* 3038).

B13.33d (attrib. Origen), B24.\*53 (attrib. Origen),

B120.67 (attrib. Augustine)

BA1.\*415d ('epistola Origenis ad clericos de custodia castitatis')

BP2.16a (attrib. Origen) = BP21.2<sup>x</sup>

K1.60 (attrib. Augustine),

K281.214 ('de cohabitatione clericorum et mulierum', attrib. Jerome)

R1.130 (attrib. Augustine, 7 copies),

R10.8 (attrib. Origen, 6 copies) = K404.23

SC288.¶7b

SS1.¶861p, SS2.157b

—, *Epistula ad Turasium de morte filiae suae consolatoria* (ps. Jerome, *ep.* 40): CPL 64, 769; *CPPM* 2. 857; *PL* 30. 278–82; Lambert 340.

K281.180 ('ad Tyrasium de morte filiae suae', attrib. Jerome)

R6.4 ('ad Tirasium de morte filie sue', attrib. Jerome, —)

—, *In symbolum apostolorum*: *CPPM* 2. 555; ed. M. Simonetti, *CCSL* 20 (1961) 133–82.

SS1.¶861n

—, *Quod idola dii non sint*: CPL 57.

R21.15 (2 copies)

SS1.¶861f

*dub.*

—, 'De elementis': unidentified.

R21.24 (1 copy, perhaps part of B13.21) = K112.21

—, 'Super epp. ad Romanos, Corinthios, Galathas': unidentified.

BM1.80a ('Ciprianus in epistolis Pauli')

R21.26–8 (1 copy)

Cyprianus Gallus [early 5th cent.]

*pseud.*

—, *Cena Cypriani*: CPL 1430; ed. K. Strecker, MGH *PLAC* 4/2. 872–900; ed. C. Modesto (Tübingen 1992); L. Dolezalová, *Reception and its varieties: Reading, re-writing, and understanding Cena Cypriani in the middle ages* (Trier 2007).

A20.469ag

BC4.603f ('libellus C. episcopi et martyris qui dicitur Cena nuptialis')

FA8.463a

K112.25

R21.31 (2 copies)

*Cyranides*, Latin tr.: ed. L. Delatte, *Textes latins et vieux français relatifs aux Cyranides* (Liège/Paris 1942), 1–206; Thorndike/Kibre 67 (prol.), 504.

BA1.1267a ('liber kyrannitis'),

BA1.1275e ('extracto de libro kyrannus')

UC49.\*8<sup>x</sup>

Cyril of Alexandria [†444], patriarch of Alexandria

—, *Opera*, Latin tr.: pr. Basel: Andreas Cratander, 1528.

H2.¶384 ('opera')

SC344.¶4

UC45.¶3

UO23.¶50 ('Cyrillus in uno uolumine'), UO68.¶14

—, Commentary on John, tr. George of Trebizond: *CPG* 5208; pr. with commentary by Judocus Clichtove, Paris 1508 &c.

SS1.¶533a

UC17.¶11 ('Cirillus in Iohannem cum aliis')

UO33.¶\*255a = UO170.¶\*5

—, *Epistolae*, inc. 'Venerunt quidem aliqui eorum qui uobiscum sunt': in *CPG* 5301–411 Geerard catalogues 111 letters from various sources; the incipit of *ep.* 1, *Ἀφίκοντο μὲν τινες*, leads to the series of letters in Latin cited from two collections C (Casinensis) and T (Turonensis), each represented by more than one copy, reflecting a Latin record of the Council of Ephesus, ed. E. Schwartz, *Acta conciliorum oecumenicorum* 1/3 (Berlin 1929), 3–16 (*ep.* 1), &c., continuing *ib.* 1/4 (Berlin 1922–3). Schwartz, *ib.* 1/4/2. v–xvi, identifies this collection with the *Synodicum* of Rusticus diaconus, nephew of Pope Vigilius, compiled at Constantinople in the 560s. No English copies known.

K126.<>6 ('presbyteris diaconibus et conuentibus monachorum et aliis personis ep. 26')

—, *Thesaurus de sancta et consubstantiali Trinitate*, tr. George of Trebizond: *CPG* 5215; pr. Paris 1514 &c.; *PG* 75. 11–656.

S22.¶\*15

SS1.¶533b

UO33.¶\*255c

—, unspecified works

B13.†256 ('Cirillus'; see note) = K126.5

*pseud.*

—, Commentary on Leviticus, Latin tr.: not in *CPG*; pr. Paris 1514 (Adams C3172), Paris 1521, &c. Moreau identifies the text as Origen, Homilies on Leviticus, tr. Rufinus: *CPG* 1416.

SS1.¶533c

UO33.¶\*255b

Cyril of Jerusalem [†387], bishop of Jerusalem

—, name reported from Jerome, § 112.

K130

*pseud.*

—, *Epistula de transitu S. Hieronymi*: *PL* 33. 1126–53 (as *ps.* Augustine, *ep.* 19); *BHL* 3868. The text usually accompanies *ps.* Augustine, *Epistula de transitu S. Hieronymi* (*ep.* 18): *PL* 22. 281–9; *PL* 33. 1120–26; *BHL* 3867.

BA1.†267<sup>x</sup> (2nd fo.)

H2.\*1043<sup>x</sup> (*BHL* 3868)

P6.167b ('rescriptum Cirilli ad beatum Augustinum . .')

SS1.653c

UC2.12g

<>Cyrus [fl. 450]

—, work reported from Gennadius, § 82.

K132

Cyrus Rhetor [ ]

—, *Περὶ διαφορᾶς στάσεως*: ¶\*pr. in *Rhetores in hoc uolumine continentur hi*, Venice: Aldus Manutius, 1508–9 (Adams R447); ed. C. Walz, *Rhetores Graeci* (Stuttgart 1832–6), 8. 387–96.

UO31.\*23 ('rethorica grec' . .) = UO33.\*103b, UO33.¶\*99<sup>x</sup>

## D

Damascius Damascenus [*c.* 458–after 538]

—, Commentary on Plato's Parmenides: ed. L. G. Westerink & J. Combes (Paris 1997).

UO30.\*2<sup>x</sup> = UO33.\*49<sup>x</sup>

—, *Περὶ τῶν πρώτων ἀρχῶν*: ed. L. G. Westerink (Paris 1986–91).

UO30.\*2 ('Damascius philosophus') = UO33.\*49 ('Damastii dubitationes et

solutiones de primis principiis')

Damasus I [*sedit* 366–384]

—, *Carmina*: *CPL* 1635–6.

Z19.23b ('uersus Damasi pape')

—, *Epistolae*, as found among the letters of Jerome: *CPL* 1633 *ep.* 8–9.

K143.5–8

*pseud.*

—, *De contemptu mundi* → Bernard of Clairvaux *ps.*

Damasus of Bohemia [early 13th cent.]

*DDC* 4. 1014–19.

—, *Brocardica*: pr. in *Tractatus uniuersi iuris* (Venice 1584), 28. 506–512; Schulte, 1. 196. This shares the prologue of Bartholomew of Brescia's *Brocardica* (BM1. 259b).

BM1.‡268d ('brocardica Bartholomei')

—, *Quaestiones super titulis Decretalium*: unpr.; Schulte, 1. 195; Kuttner, 426–8.

BM1.268c

—, *Summa titulorum Extrauagantium*: unpr.; Kuttner, 393–6.

BM1.268e

P2.†86b (anon.)



Damigeron → 'Evax rex Arabiae'

Danese Ugieri [ ]

—, *Opera bella e piacevole d'armi e d'amore*: pr. Venice 1553.

S11.¶55 ('Daines Ugieri in italian')

Daniel d'Augé [† c. 1595], professor of Greek at Collège de France

— (as translator) → Synesius

Daniel of Beccles [late 12th cent.]

—, *Urbanus magnus*: ed. J. G. Smyly (Dublin 1939); *WIC* 11223.

A20.979h ('liber urbani')

BA1.†873y ('urbanus')

BM1.409a ('liber urbani'), BM1.440m ('urbanus magnus')

FA8.502c

P6.‡156f ('urbanus')

Daniel of Morley [fl. 1200]

—, *De naturis inferiorum et superiorum*, also titled *De creatione mundi*, inc. 'Cum dudum ab Anglia me causa studii excepissem, et Parisius aliquamdiu moram fecissem': ed. K. Sudhoff, *Archiv für die Geschichte der Naturwissenschaft und Technik* 8 (1917) 6–40; ed. G. Maurach, *MLJ* 14 (1979) 204–255 (text, 212–45).

K655.1 ('Wilhelmus de Conches . . . philosophiam primam de naturis inferiorum et superiorum lib. 2', inc.)

UO25.\*102 = UO33.\*9a

Dante Alighieri [1265–1321]

—, *Divina commedia*: pr. Foligno 1472 (Goff D22), &c.

S17.¶9 ('Dante in italien')

UO3.120 ('librum Dantis', 2nd fo.)

—, *Divina commedia, Inferno*, Castilian tr. by Pedro Fernández de Villegas: ¶\*pr. Burgos 1515.

H2.¶\*130

'Dares Phrygius'

—, *De excidio Troiae historia*: ed. F. Meister, Teubner (1873).

A16.342, 391b (anon.), A16.426,

A20.637 ('Cornelius ad Ciprum de bello troiano', identified from 2nd fo)

A20.860b

B30.†55a, B30.†59, B30.†60, B39.†190a ('liber de excidio Troie'),

B39.203a, B68.214, B77.\*91b ('Dares') = H2.\*862d, B79.\*100 = H2.\*847,

B107.†7

BA1.379d ('historia Daretis regis Frigii de subuersione Troie'),

BA1.\*900a ('Sallustius de bello troiano'), BA1.\*926a,

BA1.†1482d ('summa Troiani belli')

BC4.244c ('historia Daretis Frigii de bello troiano')

BC5.61 ('historia Troianorum')

BP21.42a, BP21.44b, BP21.45b, BP21.92m (exc.), BP21.143k, BP21.168b

F2.\*2b ('de gestis troianorum. historia grecorum') = H2.\*662<sup>x</sup>,

F16.3c ('frigijs de bello troiano')

FA8.163a, FA8.\*493f (anon.), FA8.500d

K152 (2 copies), K192

S2.†53 ('historia Troiana')

SC334.149d ('de bello Troiano')

SS1.\*621a

UC29.168

UO1.116a ('bellum Troie'), UO3.60, UO6.\*55<sup>x</sup>,

UO38.53 ('cronica que sic incipit Cornelius')

Z14.†289a, †303b, Z19.119b

—, *De origine Francorum*: see note on F16. 3b.  
F16.3b ('de origine et gestis francorum')

*app.*

—, *Dares Phrygius uersificatus*: ed. J. Stohlmann (Stuttgart 1978). [This title could also refer to the work of Joseph of Exeter.]

BC4.431 ('Daret de bello troiano uersifice')

FA8.†163g ('Dares Frigijs uersificatus')

SS1.†639c ('historia de excidio traiano metrica')

Master David [ ? ]

—, *Liber ceremoniarum*: not identified.

B39.102c

David Armenicus [12th cent.]

— (as translator) → Canamusali de Baldach

David of Augsburg OFM [c1200–1272]

—, *De exterioris et interioris hominis compositione*: pr. Quaracchi 1899; Distelbrink 85; Bloomfield 4155. [Distelbrink tabulates the titles of the several parts.]

B55.¶152 ('de profectu religiosorum')

—, *Formula nouiciorum* is used as a title for more than one part of *De exterioris et interioris hominis compositione*: pr. Quaracchi 1899; Bloomfield 4155 (Book I), 5676 (Book I part 2), 2655 (Book II).

B30.47

BM1.214

C8.32

SC307.5

SS1.757a, SS1.790, SS1.811, SS1.823a ('speculum religiosorum')

UC19.45

David Cranstoun [c. 1479–1512]

— (as editor) → Martinus de Magistris

David Douglas [early 16th cent.]

—, *De auro liquido quod potabile uocant epist(ola) ad Paulum III pontificem*: not traced.

S23.¶64

David Herbera [ ? ]

—, *De prouisionibus ecclesiarum*: not known to survive.

SS2.71j

David Miffant [ ]

— (as translator) → Cicero, *De officiis*

*De administratione principum*, French tr. by Jehan Golein as *Le Livre de linformation des princes*: pr. Paris 1517 (Moreau, 2. 1669).

H2.\*303

*De arbore crucis*, variously known as *Apocalypsis Moysis*, *De poenitentia Adae*, *De oleo misericordiae*, *Historia Adae et Euae*: ed. W. Meyer, *Abh. Bayer. Akademie*, phil.-hist. Kl. 14/3 (1878), 221–50 (two recensions); ed. B. Hill, *Medium Aevum* 34 (1965) 203–222; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 74,2–11; Bloomfield 3966.

A20.863s ('historia apocripa de primo parente in fine uite sue mittente

filium suum Seth ad paradysum pro oleo misericordie a Deo promisso')

A36.34e ('de uita Ade et Eue')

BA1.490j ('relacio de Seth filio Ade'),

BA1.1494a ('narracio quedam apocripa de Seth filio Ade'),

BA1.1555c ('relacio de Seth filio Ade'), BA1.\*1562a ('narracio . .')

BM1.97b, BM1.223b ('de origine crucis uel penitencia Ade', inc.), BM1.224g  
 BP21.†61g ('liber qui sic incipit De cupiditate Ade'),  
 BP21.199a ('promissio primis parentibus facta post peccatum de oleo  
 misericordie'), BP21.201k ('uita Ade et Eue et de oleo misericordie'),  
 BP21.254c ('oleum misericordie'),  
 BP21.255i ('quomodo creuit arbor de qua facta est crux'),  
 BP21.318h ('de oleo misericordie'),  
 BP21.323a ('quomodo creuit arbor . . .'), BP21.345b  
 S12.†135 ('de peccato Ade')  
 SS1.978l ('tractatus de expulsione Ade de paradiso et de origine ligni  
 crucis'),  
 SS1.1366d ('historia quedam de morte primi parentis & de origine ligni  
 crucis')  
 UC19.\*21d ('de uita prothoplausti')  
 Z7.42c

*De coniuge non ducenda*, inc. 'Sit Deo gloria': ed. A. G. Rigg, *Gawain on Marriage*  
 (Toronto 1986); *WIC* 18302.

FA8.490g ('rithmus contra nuptias')

*De compositione chilindri*, inc. 'Inuestigantibus (naturae) chilindri compositionem':  
 unpr.; Thomson, *Grossseteste*, 246; Thorndike/Kibre 776.

A20.†1159j ('de arte chelindri')

B92.†9g ('ars chilindri')

BA1.1132q (among Grossseteste's works), BA1.\*1156<sup>x</sup>, BA1.1290m

SC314.\*6<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*832<sup>x</sup>

*Decreta sanctorum patrum*, a common title for early canonical material, such as  
 the *Collectio Dionysiana*.

UO3.34

*Decreta uersificata*, usually allowing one hexameter for each *distinctio* and *quaestio*  
 of Gratian's *Decretum*, circulated widely; common forms include *Disce quod hu-*  
*manum* (*WIC* 4541, 9624, 14611, 14625) and *Est decretorum complexio* (*WIC* 5639).  
 [See also Henry of Avranches, *Versus de decretis*.]

B68.538

SS1.357f ('diuisio tocius corporis decretorum sub metro . . .'),

SS1.1393c

*Decretales* → Gregory IX; *Liber sextus Decretalium*

*Decretales abbreviatae*, inc. 'In principio igitur libri decretorum quinque sunt  
 principaliter prouocanda': recorded only from BA1.8588 and the incipit in  
 BM1.257.

BA1.\*588<sup>x</sup>

BM1.257 ('lectura decretalium', inc.)

*Decretum* → Gratian

*Decretum abbreviatum*, inc. 'Liber decretorum distinctus est in tres partes': ed. J.  
 Chappuis (Paris 1508).

*Decretum Gelasianum de libris recipiendis et non recipiendis*: *CPL* 1676.

B13.\*62f, B39.135, B77.\*16g

BA1.\*329<sup>x</sup>

BC4.42g

BP21.\*16k

UC3.\*99<sup>x</sup>

Z14.241l

*De cuiusdam claustralis dissolutione et castrationis euentu*: ed. P. Lehmann, *Parodistische Texte. Beispiele zur lateinischen Parodie im Mittelalter* (Munich 1923), 50–57.

BA1.873x ('de cuiusdam claustralis uita')

*De duodecim abusionibus saeculi et claustrae metricae*: unpr.; *WIC* 16763.

BA1.\*870h, BA1.†873l

*De duodecim abusiuis saeculi metricae*: unpr.; *WIC* 17017.

BP21.\*232g, BP21.260a

Defensor of Ligugé [late 7th cent.]

—, *Liber scintillarum*: *CPL* 1302; ed. H. M. Rochais, *CCSL* 117 (1957) 1–234.

A4.101, A16.\*229x, A20.301c, A20.447b ('sintillarium'), A20.965a

B11.13b, B13.51, B39.152, B67.154 = B68.164, B67.183 = B68.179, B71.\*71a,

B77.60, B79.\*94c = H2.\*804, B120.424 ('sintillarium', attrib. Isidore)

BA1.302d ('sintillarium'), BA1.400b, BA1.829a, BA1.830a, BA1.831a,

BA1.832, BA1.833a, BA1.834, BA1.835a, BA1.849c, BA1.\*15520, BA1.1780c,

BA1.1783b

BC4.\*246a = BC102.\*21 = BC107.\*37, BC4.\*247a

BM1.42c (anon.), BM1.53a ('liber sententiarum uel scintillarum Cassiodori'),

BM1.83a (anon.), BM1.84a (anon.), BM1.85a (anon.), BM1.101b (anon.),

BM1.221c

BP21.\*38c, BP21.325b (exc.)

FA8.118a ('sentencie Casiodori')

H2.\*135x

K666.34 (attrib. Isidore)

P2.45a, P2.46c, P2.47d, P9.39b

R8.40 ('sintillarium', attrib. Isidore, 2 copies),

R14.3 (attrib. Cassiodorus, 3 copies, one of them = B13.51)

SS1.977q

UO6.\*57x

Z12.8, Z14.58 (attrib. Cassiodorus), Z20.4, 205

*Defensorium fidei dialogos septem contra iudaeos, haereticos et sarracenos continens*: pr. [Utrecht 1474] (*GW* 8246), &c.

H2.¶134

SC288.¶76

SS1.¶737b

UC14.84

*De fructibus poenitentiae* → Vincent of Beauvais ps.

*De fructibus planetarum*, inc. 'Cupientibus habere fructum planetarum primo scire oportet': unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 359, 360.

BA1.1112d ('fructus planetarum')

FA8.469e ('experimenta extracta de libro intitulato de fructibus planetarum')

*De infantia saluatoris* → Jerome ps.

*De informatione principum*, inc. 'Regnabit rex et sapiens erit [Jer 23:5] In uerbo proposito Dominus per prophetam': unpr.; four copies known in English manuscripts; L. Delisle in *HLF* 31 (1893), 35–47.

UO22.\*20x

Ps. Demetrius of Phaleron

—, *Περὶ ἑρμηνείας. De elocutione*: pr. in *Rhetores in hoc uolumine habentur hi*, Venice: Aldus Manutius, 1508–9 (Adams R447), &c.; ed. W. W. Fortenbaugh & E. Schütrumpf (New Brunswick, NJ, 2000).

UO33.¶\*99f

Ps. Democritus

—, *Liber medicinalis*, Latin tr.: ed. J. Heeg, *Abh. der k. Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften*, phil.-hist. Cl. (1913), Heft 4; Sabbah, 68; Thorndike/Kibre 364.

B29.1

BA1.1248e ('liber Democriti')

—, *Secretum super corpus, spiritum, et animam*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 400, 1408.

UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup>

*dub.*

—, 'Versus Democroti philosophi quod diuitiae non habeantur nisi ut expendantur': unidentified.

A20.827f

Demosthenes [384–322 BC]

—, *Orationes*: pr. in Greek, Venice 1504 (Adams D259), &c.; pr. Basel 1532 (Adams D261), &c.

S16.¶78 = S17.¶67

UO19.¶\*127, UO31.19, UO33.¶\*97a

—, *Orationes*, Latin tr.: pr. Basel [c. 1550].

S21.¶148 ('cum comment(is)')

Denis Piramus [12th cent.]

—, *La Vie de saint Edmund le rei*: ed. K. Kjellman (Göteborg 1935).

Z14.275b

Denis Sauvage [16th cent.]

— (as translator) → *Cronique de Flandres*; Hector Boece

*De origine gigantum*, in one of several versions: ed. J. P. Carley & J. C. Crick in *Arthurian Literature* 13 (1994) 41–114.

B45.23

P6.163m

*De ortu S. Cuthberti*: ed. J. Raine, *Surtees Soc.* 8 (1838) 63–87; *BHL* 2026. Attributed to Reginald of Durham by Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 456.

A4.104

Z19.180b

*De proprietate arborum* → Bernardus Silvestris, *Cosmographia*

*De pulsibus uenarum cognitio*, inc. 'Pulsus diuiditur in partes duas': unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 1150.

BA1.\*758i ('de pulsibus uenarum cognitio')

BM1.348i ('summa quedam pulsuum')

*De XV signis ante diem iudicii* → Jerome ps. *De XV signis*

*Descriptio Britanniae insulae*, appearing as a rubric at § 5 in a group of manuscripts of Geoffrey of Monmouth's *Historia regum Britannie* (Crick, *Dissemination and Reception*, 126).

BC4.214h

*Descriptio Northfolchiae*: ed. T. Wright, *Early Mysteries and other Latin poems* (London 1838), 93–9. The poem was composed by an unnamed monk of Peterborough. In one of the surviving manuscripts it is accompanied by a reply by John of St Omer, ed. Wright, 99–106; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 308–309.

BA1.873w ('exiit edictum per Northfolciam')

BP21.282a, BP21.286b

*De XVI conditionibus caritatis*, popular in vernacular spiritual handbooks (Jolliffe 6.4), are based on 1 Cor. 13.

SS1.945l, SS1.963b

*La Destruction de Thebes*: pr. as *La bataille et destruction de ceaulx de la cite de Thebes*, Paris, without date; Woledge, 78, 165.

H1.\*94

*La Destruction de Troye*, various possibilities; → Jacques Milet

Dexippus Philosophus [4th cent.]

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Categoriae*, tr. Iohannes Bernardinus Felicianus: pr. Paris 1549, repr. with introduction by A. Heilmann & C. H. Lohr (Stuttgart-Bad Canstatt 2008).

S22¶\*72<sup>x</sup>

*Dialogus creaturarum moralizatus*: pr. Paris 1510 (Adams D391).

UC22.¶152

*Le Dialogue de saint Julien et de son disciple*: ed. A. Bonjour, ANTS 8 (1940); Dean 628.

BM1.134b

BP21.329c ('erudicio Iuliani ad discipulum eius gallice')

*Dialogus inter uinum et aquam*, inc. 'Cum tenerent omnia': ed. T. Wright, *The Latin Poems commonly attributed to Walter Mapes*, Camd. 16 (1841), 87–92; *WIC* 3834.

FA8.49of ('contentio inter uinum et aquam')

*Dicta philosophorum*: various collections,

FA8.144f, FA8.299g

—, French tr. by Guillaume de Tignonville as *Dits moraux des philosophes*: pr. Bruges [1477] (*GW* 8319), &c.; ed. R. Eder in *Romanische Forschungen* 33 (1915) 851–1019; Chavy, 448.

H2.\*131, H2.671

SH14.16 ('a frensh boke of the takes of philisphers')

—, French tr. as *Les Ditz des saiges*: pr. Paris c. 1529 (Moreau, 3. 1742), &c.

H1.82

*Dictionarius* → John of Garland, *Dictionarius*; Pierre Bersuire

'Dictys Cretensis'

—, *Ephemeris belli Troiani*: ed. W. Eisenhut, Teubner (1973<sup>2</sup>).

FA8.157a

K153.<>1 ('Dites grecus . . de bello troiano', from Guido delle Colonne)

Didymus Caecus of Alexandria [c313–398]

—, Commentary on the Catholic Epistles, tr. Epiphanius Scholasticus: *CPG* 2562; pr. Cologne 1531 &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2069,7–13.

H3.¶46a, H3.¶50a

—, *De spiritu sancto*, tr. Jerome: *CPG* 2544; ed. L. Doutreleau, *SChr* 386 (1992); Lambert 258.

B39.264k = B44.18, B71.134a, B77.\*8c = B79.\*15 = H2.\*594, B120.167

BC4.32c

K281.94

R6.98 (2 copies), R6.107 (2 copies), R16.1 (4 copies, 1 = B71.134a)  
 SS1.¶550g (w. Jerome), SS1.¶961<sup>x</sup>  
 UO22.60

—, *Tractatus contra Origenem*, tr. Jerome: *CPL* 585; Lambert 210.  
 B120.†159 ('dicta de Origene', attrib. Jerome)  
 — <>, works reported from Jerome, § 109, and elsewhere.  
 K144

*pseud.*

—, *De trinitate*: *PG* 39. 269–922; ed. J. Hönscheid & I. Seilar (Meisenheim 1975).  
 R16.2

Didymus Chalcenterus of Alexandria [*c.* 63 BC–AD 10]

—, Scholia on Homer's *Iliad*: pr. Rome 1517 &c.  
 UC7.¶\*145 ('scholia in *Iliad*. Homeri grece')

<>Didymus Grammaticus [ ]

—, name reported from Vincent of Beauvais, IX 136.  
 K145

Diego → in sequence under Jacobus

Dietrich → in sequence under Thierry

*La Diffinission de amurs*: ed. P. Studer in *Mélanges de philologie et d'histoire offerts à M. Antoine Thomas* (Paris 1927), 433–6; ed. A. B. Hunt in *French Studies Bulletin* 30 (1989) 9–11; Dean 246.

BP21.335a ('tractatus de uero amore gallice')

*Digestum nouum*, *Digestum uetus* → Justinian, *Digestum* XXXIX–L, I–XXIV 2

Dinus de Mugello [†1298]

—, Commentary on *Infortiatum* and *Digestum nouum*: not known to survive; Savigny, 5. 402–3, 453.

UC33.65 ('Dignus super Inforciatum')

UO8.246 = UO13.239 ('Dinus super ff. inforciato et ff. nouo') = UO14.301

—, *De Regulis iuris*: pr. Rome 1472 (*GW* 8354), &c.; Schulte, 2. 177. [The *Regulae iuris* is the last title in *Liber Sextus Decretalium*.]

A16.\*269a, A20.1322b, A20.†1355a, A20.1388 (gl.), A20.1420

B18.4b, B30.96, B107.9, B120.609–610 (4 copies)

BA1.1666d, BA1.1667f, BA1.\*1809<sup>x</sup>

BC101.14c = BC102.70c

BM1.230b, BM1.262a

H2.¶168a, H2.\*921<sup>x</sup>

S1.51 = S2.80, S21.¶†45 ('opusculum in regul(is) iuris', anon.)

SC212.35

SH64.¶5b

SS1.†1426d ('regule iuris cum glosa')

UC2.109c, UC3.249, UC36.101c, UC36.107c, UC48.350c, UC48.370c

UO5.8c, UO6.218e, UO6.219, UO6.\*301<sup>x</sup>

<>Diodorus [†392], bishop of Tarsus

—, works reported from Jerome, § 119.

K148

Diodorus Siculus [1st cent. BC]

—, *Bibliothecae historicae libri VI*, tr. Poggio Bracciolini: pr. Bologna 1472 (*GW* 8374), &c.

SS1.¶671a

UO22.\*1b, UO24.¶30

—, *Bibliothecae historicae libri XVII*, tr. Poggio Bracciolini: pr. Lyon 1552, &c.

S16.¶65, S21.¶244

—, *Bibliotheca*, Books I–III, French tr. by Anthoine Macault as *Les trois premiers livres de l'histoire de Diodore*: pr. Paris 1535, &c.

S17.¶52 = S17.¶99 ('trois liures de Diodore') = S17.¶102

—, *Bibliotheca*, Books XVIII–XX, French tr. by Claude de Seyssel from the Latin of Jan Lascaris as *L'histoire des successeurs de Alexandre de grand*: ¶\*pr. Paris 1530 (Moreau, 3. 2063); Chavy, 442.

H2.¶\*299

<>Diomedes [ ]

—, name reported from Cassiodorus, *Institutiones*, I 30. 2.

K149

*Ps.* Dionysius the Areopagite

—, *Opera*, Greek text: *CPG* 6600–6607; ed. Chevallier, *Dionysiaca* (Bruges 1937–50); ed. G. Heil, A. M. Ritter, B. R. Suchla (Berlin 1990–91).

UO25.\*107 ('diuicie Dionisii') = UO33.\*238, UO30.\*6,

UO33.¶\*248 (Florence 1516)

—, *Opera*, Latin tr.: *CPG* 6600–6607; pr. Bruges [1479] (*GW* 8408), &c.; ed. P. Chevallier, *Dionysiaca* (Bruges 1937–50). [The several translations are printed concurrently by Chevallier.]

B7.¶26 (incomplete),

B50.2 ('Lincolniensis commentarii supr libros Dionysii . . .'),

B54.13 ('interprete Ioanne Scoto')

BA1.\*419

F24.6 ('Lincolniensis super libros Dionysii de hierarchia')

SC346.¶21a

UC19.26 (w. Hugh of St Victor, Eriugena, Sarrazin, &c.)

UO68.\*114 (tr. Sarrazin)

—, *Opera*, Latin tr. by Ambrogio Traversari & others: *CPG* 6600–6607; triple translation with commentaries, pr. Strassburg 1503 &c.; ¶\*pr. with commentary by Jacques Lefèvre d'Étaples & Josse Clichtove, Paris 1515 (Moreau, 2. 1075).

BC109.¶20 ('opera D. de celesti iherarchia')

H2.¶\*1076

S21.¶88

SS1.¶296 (triple translation with commentaries, Strassburg 1503)

UC10.¶\*17, UC17.¶\*13, UO22.59, UO23.¶62 (2 vols),

UO22.59, UO33.¶\*252 (Paris 1515) = UO170.¶\*4

—, *Opera*, Latin tr. by Joachim Périon: pr. Paris 1556.

SC345.¶9a

—, *De caelesti hierarchia*, Latin tr.: *CPG* 6600; ed. P. Chevallier, *Dionysiaca* (Bruges 1937–50), 727–1066.

A16.216 ('jerachia')

B10.22, B13.63, B120.433

BA1.\*419b ('textus angelice'),

BA1.767c ('angelisca ieromancie ierarchie')

BC4.216a,

BC109.¶20 ('opera D. de celesti iherarchia')



- BM1.147b  
 H2.\*672a  
 K139.1  
 P6.54aa  
 R5.1 (12 copies)  
 SC220.8 ('librum ierarchie'), SC273.11  
 SS1.296a, SS2.71a (w. Hugh of St Victor's comm.)  
 UC19.26a (w. Hugh of St Victor, Eriugena, Sarrazin, &c.), UC22.48b  
 UO3.2 ('ierarchiam subcelestium'), UO33.\*253b (Iohannes Scotus),  
 UO47.246 ('ierarchia eiusdem')
- , *De diuinis nominibus*, Latin tr.: CPG 6602; ed. P. Chevallier, *Dionysiaca*  
 (Bruges 1937–50), 5–561.  
 B7.¶26 ('tomus primus †opus Dionysii'), B120.434  
 BA1.\*419d  
 C6.5  
 FA8.42b  
 K139.3  
 UC19.26b (w. Hugh of St Victor, Eriugena, Sarrazin, &c.), UC22.48a,  
 UC29.50  
 UO38.54 (tr. Angelo Traversari),  
 UO47.\*245a (w. comm.) = UO118.\*3
- , *De ecclesiastica hierarchia*, Latin tr.: CPG 6601; ed. P. Chevallier, *Dionysiaca*  
 (Bruges 1937–50), 1071–1476.  
 BA1.\*419c  
 H2.\*672b  
 K139.2  
 P6.54aa  
 R5.1 (12 copies)
- , *De mystica theologia*, Latin tr.: CPG 6603; ed. P. Chevallier, *Dionysiaca*  
 (Bruges 1937–50), 565–602.  
 B120.435  
 BA1.321a = BA1.603a (attrib. Lincolniensis), BA1.\*419e  
 K139.4  
 R5.2 (2 copies)  
 UC7.\*106<sup>x</sup> (w. Grosseteste's comm.),  
 UC19.26c (w. Hugh of St Victor, Eriugena, Sarrazin, &c.)
- , *Epistulae*, Latin tr. The group circulating with the *ps.* Dionysian corpus,  
 comprising ten letters addressed to Gaius (*ep.* 1–4) and others: CPG 6604–  
 6613; ed. P. Chevallier, *Dionysiaca* (Bruges 1937–50), 605–669, 1479–1578.  
 B120.436  
 BA1.\*419f ('secundum interpretationem J. Scotici')  
 F19.15 ('epistolae Dionysii areopagitae 10'), F30.8  
 K139.5–14  
 R5.4 ('epistola ad Gayum monachum', 1 copy)  
 UC19.26d ('de decem eius diuersis epistolis')  
 UO68.\*114<sup>x</sup>
- , *Epistula ad Polycarpum* (*ep.* 7), tr. Iohannes Sarracenus: pr. Strassburg 1502  
 &c.  
 H2.\*1019<sup>x</sup>
- dub.*  
 — <>, *Epistola ad Apollophanum*, reported from *Manipulus florum*, § 15.  
 K139.15

—, ‘Passionarium’: unidentified.

R5.3 (1 copy) = K139.16

Dionysius [fl. 247–264], bishop of Alexandria

— <>, works reported from Jerome, § 69.

K140.1–2, 5–20

Dionysius de Burgo S. Sepulchri OESA [†1342]

—, Commentary on Valerius Maximus’ *Memorabilia*: pr. Strassburg [not after 1475] (*GW* 8411); *CTC* 5. 326–8.

UO1.129, UO22.\*38, UO68.\*124

Dionysius Carthusianus → Denys Ryckel

Dionysius Exiguus [† after 526]

—, *Epistola ad Bonifatium primicerium et Bonum secundicerium de ratione Paschae*: *CPL* 2286.

B39.†171b (‘de ordine pasche’)

BP21.24c

F19.\*21

—, *Liber de cyclo magno Paschae*: *CPL* 2284.

B39.†171b (‘de ordine pasche’)

BP21.24d

F19.\*20 (‘de termino paschali ad Petronium episcopum’)

K140.4, K141.1

SS1.357a (‘tabula Dionisii ad inueniendum uerum locum paschalem . . .’)

UO35.23a (‘tabulam Dionisii’)

— <>, works reported from Cassiodorus, *Institutiones*, I 26. 2.

K141.2–3

— (as translator) → Gregory of Nyssa; Proclus, *De fide ad Armenos*

Dionysius of Halicarnassus [1st cent. BC]

—, *Ρωμαϊκὴ ἀρχαιολογία*: pr. Paris 1546, &c.

UO68.¶\*237

—, *Antiquitates Romanae*, tr. Lampugnino Birago: pr. Treviso 1480 (*GW* 8423), &c.

SC345.¶\*66a

UO24.¶\*27a, UO33.¶\*73

—, *Ars rhetorica*, Greek text: pr. in *Rhetores in hoc uolumine habentur hi*, Venice: Aldus Manutius, 1508–9 (Adams R447); ed. H. Usener, Teubner (1895).

UO33.¶\*99e

Dionysius Nestor [fl. 1400]

—, *Vocabularius*: pr. Milan 1483 (Goff N13), &c.

S20.¶159

SS1.¶125a

*Ps.* Dionysius of Paris

—, *Passio S. Eutropii*: ed. F. Fita & J. Vinson, *Le Codex de S. Jacques de Compostella* (Paris 1882), 35–43; *BHL* 2784.

Z14.†75

Dionysius Periegetes [2nd cent.]

—, *Ἡ τῆς οἰκουμένης περιήγησις*: ed. C. Müller, *Geographi Graeci minores* (Paris 1855–61, 1882<sup>2</sup>), 2. 104–176. With the commentary of Eustathius: ed. C. Müller, *ibid.* 201–407.

UC7.\*160 (‘dionisius grece’)

UO33.¶125b (‘cum Pindaro Callimacho Dionysio et Lycophrone grece’)

- , *Periegesis*, tr. Priscian: *CPL* 1554.  
 A38.63a ('liber Dionysii'), A38.64  
 B39.169k, B39.296, B77.\*91c ('liber pergesis') = H2.\*862c, B79.\*100 =  
 H2.\*847  
 BC4.244b ('liber Prisciani gramatici de situ terre')  
 SC204.71 ('liber uocatus Periegesis id est descriptio orbis terrarum'),  
 SC346.¶73<sup>x</sup>  
 UO33.\*139<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.86b ('Priscianus de cosmographia')
- Denys Ryckel OCarth [1402–1471]
- , *Opera minora*: pr. Cologne 1532 (Adams D534).  
 S22.¶78–9 (2 vols)
- , *Colloquium Iesu cum puero*: pr. Deventer 1491 (*GW* 8414), &c.; pr. *Doctoris ecstatici D. Dionysii Cartusiani opera omnia* (Montreuil/Tournai 1896–1935), 38. 105–207.  
 SS1.¶783d
- , Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: pr. Cologne 1535 (Adams D537); pr. *Doctoris ecstatici D. Dionysii Carthusiani opera omnia* (Montreuil/Tournai 1896–1935), vols 19–25; K. Emery, *CCCM* 121 (1991) 228; Stegmüller *Sent.* 183.  
 S22.¶112 ('de indiuidua trinitate liber primus', I),  
 S22.¶26 ('de redemptione et iustificatione liber tertius', III)
- , *Enarrationes in quinque Mosaiacae legis libros*: pr. Cologne 1534 (Adams D551), &c.; pr. *Doctoris ecstati D. Dionysii Cartusiani opera omnia* (Montreuil/Tournai 1896–1935), vols 1–2; K. Emery, *CCCM* 121 (1991) 218–19; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2072–7.  
 S23.¶14
- , *Enarrationes in libros Iosue, Iudicum, Ruth, Regum I–IV, Paralipomenon I–II*: pr. Cologne 1535 (Adams D554), &c.; pr. *Doctoris ecstatici D. Dionysii Cartusiansis opera omnia* (Montreuil/Tournai 1896–1935), vols 3–4; K. Emery, *CCCM* 121 (1991) 219–20; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2078–86.  
 S22.¶20
- , Commentary on the Psalms: pr. *Doctoris ecstatici D. Dionysii Cartusiani opera omnia* (Montreuil/Tournai 1896–1935), 5. 389–690 and 6. 1–708; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2095.  
 B7.¶27  
 UO19.¶\*25
- , *Enarrationes in quinque libros Sapientiales*: pr. Cologne 1533 (Adams D572), &c.; pr. *Doctoris ecstatici D. Dionysii Cartusiani opera omnia* (Montreuil/Tournai 1896–1935), vols 7–8; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2097–2101.  
 UO19.¶\*26
- , Commentary on the Gospels: pr. Cologne 1532 &c.; pr. *Doctoris ecstatici D. Dionysii Cartusiani opera omnia* (Montreuil/Tournai 1896–1935), vols 11–12; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2122–5.  
 B7.¶28  
 H3.¶54  
 SC345.¶50  
 UO19.¶\*27
- , Commentary on Acts: pr. Cologne 1532 &c.; pr. *Doctoris ecstatici Dionysii Cartusiani opera omnia* (Montreuil/Tournai 1896–1935), 14. 81–220; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2126.  
 UO19.¶\*28

—, Commentary on the Pauline Epistles: pr. *Doctoris ecstatici D. Dionysii Cartusiani opera omnia* (Montreuil/Tournai 1896–1935), 13. 1–531; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2127–40.

B55.¶90  
UO19.¶\*28

—, Commentary on the Catholic Epistles: pr. Cologne 1530 &c.; pr. *Doctoris ecstatici D. Dionysii Cartusiani opera omnia* (Montreuil/Tournai 1896–1935), 13.541–698 and 14. 3–7; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2141–7.

H3.¶49a  
UO19.¶\*28

—, *De sacramento altaris et missae celebratione*: pr. [Cologne: Arnold Ther Hornen, 1471–5] (*GW* 8418); pr. *Doctoris ecstatici D. Dionysii Cartusiani opera omnia* (Montreuil/Tournai 1896–1935), 35. 407–???

BC107.¶134 ('tractatus Dionisii de celebracione impressus in papiro')

—, *Exhortationes nouiciorum*: pr. Deventer 1491 (*GW* 8414), &c.; pr. *Doctoris ecstatici D. Dionysii Cartusiani opera omnia* (Montreuil/Tournai 1896–1935), 38. 523–45.

SS1.¶783c

—, *In libros B. Dionysii Areopagitae*: pr. Cologne 1536 (Adams D620), &c.; pr. *Doctoris ecstatici D. Dionysii Cartusiani opera omnia* (Montreuil/Tournai 1896–1935), vols 15–16; K. Emery, *CCCM* 121 (1991) 227–8.

S22.¶25

—, *Inflammatorium diuini amoris*: pr. *Doctoris ecstatici D. Dionysii Cartusiani opera omnia* (Montreuil/Tournai 1896–1935), 41. 315–44.

C8.53  
SS1.842

—, *Sermones de tempore ad saeculares cum enarrationibus euangeliorum et epistolarum dominicalium*: pr. Cologne 1533 (Adams D604), &c.; pr. *Doctoris ecstatici D. Dionysii Cartusiani opera omnium* (Montreuil/Tournai 1896–1935), vols 29–30; K. Emery, *CCCM* 121 (1991) 240.

S22.¶3

—, *Speculum animae peccatricis* → *Speculum animae peccatricis*

—, *Speculum conuersionis peccatorum*: pr. *Doctoris ecstatici D. Dionysii Carthusiani opera omnia* (Montreuil/Tournai 1896–1935), 39. 395–420.

S21.¶\*175<sup>x</sup>  
SS1.¶1223h

—, *Summae fidei orthodoxae libri duo*: pr. Cologne 1535 (Adams D614), &c.; pr. *Doctoris ecstatici D. Dionysii Cartusiani opera omnia* (Montreuil/Tournai 1896–1935), vols 17–18; K. Emery, *CCCM* 121 (1991) 229.

S22.¶82

Dio Chrysostomus [† c. AD 120]

—, *De Troia non capta*, tr. Francesco Filelfo: pr. under the title *Ilii captiuitatem non fuisse*, Cremona 1492 (*GW* 8370), Paris 1494 (*GW* 8731), &c.

UO22.\*32b ('quod ficta fuit Ilii captiuitas interprete Philelpho ad Aretinum')

Diogenes Laertius [? 3rd cent.]

—, *Vitae et sententiae philosophorum*, tr. Ambrogio Traversari: pr. [Rome c. 1472] (*GW* 8378), &c.

S4.¶48 ('Diogenes de uitis philosophorum'), S16.¶55  
UO24.¶\*84 = UO33.¶\*191b, UO38.\*84

Diomedes [4th–5th cent.]

—, *Ars grammatica*: pr. Venice [c. 1475] (*GW* 8399), &c.; *GL* 1. 299–529.  
 UO27.¶48

Dioscorides [1st cent.]

—, *Περὶ ὕλης ἰατρικῆς*: pr. Venice 1499 (*GW* 8435), &c.; ed. M. Wellmann (Berlin 1906–14).

UC110.¶22

UO33.¶\*18a

—, *De materia medica libri V*, Latin tr. by Iohannes Ruellius: pr. Lyon 1516 (Moreau, 2. 1334), &c.

S22.¶23

UO20.¶\*45, UO33.¶\*181<sup>x</sup>

—, *De materia medica libri VI*, Latin tr. by Marcellus Virgilius: pr. Florence 1518 (Adams D660), &c.

UO33.¶\*22

—, Dioscorides in English medieval catalogues is most likely to refer to the 11th-cent. Latin alphabetical redaction, based on the ancient Latin translation of his *De materia medica*, with the addition of more recent material by Peter of Abano ('Petrus Paduanensis'): pr. Colle 1478 (*GW* 8436), Lyon 1512; *CTC* 4. 23–7.

A16.484

B13.\*95 ('Dioscorides') = K154 ('herbarium Dioscoridis'),

B79.226a ('dioscorides et oribasius in j uolumine')

BA1.1261a ('dioscorides et oribasius')

BP3.53b = BP21.98b

SS1.85c, SS2.34

UC110.¶7

UO3.110, UO70.\*326<sup>x</sup>, UO70.333 ('Diascorides de simplici medicina')

*pseud.*

—, *De physicis ligaturis*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 777, 910.

BA1.1267f ('liber de secretis nature et dicitur diascorides de phisicis ligaturis')

—, *Ex herbis femininis*: ed. H. F. Kästner, *Hermes* 31 (1896) 578–636; Thorndike/Kibre 899, 915.

BA1.\*1264<sup>x</sup>

*Directorium simplicium sacerdotum siue Quinque uerba*: unpr.; Bloomfield 6535.

SS1.†624i ('liber quinque capitulorum sc. de credendis, diligendis . .')

SS1.†1388a ('tractatus simplicibus sacerdotibus utilis')

Discipulus → Iohannes Herolt

*Disticha Catonis*: ed. M. Boas & H. Botschuyver (Amsterdam 1952); Manitius, *HSS*, 164–9. [For glossed texts in late medieval contexts, see Philippus de Bergamo and Robertus de Euromodio. Printed editions very numerous from 1465/6 onwards, the earliest rare and undated, *GW* 6250, &c.]

A1.15, A20.303ag, A20.979a, A20.1000a (gl.), A38.129

B39.324b, B39.335a, B55.¶142b ('cum commento'),

B67.172 ('Cato glosatus'), B67.191, B88.2, B88.5, B109.80

BA1.312d ('liber Catonis in gallico et latino'), BA1.1408b (gl.),

BA1.1410e ('liber Catonis'), BA1.1429f–g (gl.), BA1.1478a,

BA1.1479b

BC1.158a, BC1.162 (gl.)

BC110.¶39

BM1.205i, BM1.413a, BM1.414a ('Cato glosatus gallice'), BM1.417c (gl.),

BM1.433a, BM1.441a (gl.)  
 BP21.129a ('Cato'), BP21.136b, BP21.148a  
 FA8.518b  
 K122.1  
 P6.147b, P6.154c, P6.155b, P6.156d, P6.224b  
 S2.52 ('Catho glosata')  
 SH62.79 ('comentum Catonis uetus')  
 SS1.4q ('Cato magnus et cato paruus bene glosati in anglicis'),  
 SS2.2d ('Cato in suo opere cum glosa in latino'),  
 SS2.28a ('Cato in opere suo cum glosa in anglico')  
 UC48.\*435g, UC50.5 ('magnus Cato')  
 UO1.42 ('Cato moralizatus'), UO3.128 ('Catonem commentatum'),  
 UO6.\*64 ('Cato glosatus')  
 Z19.127b

—, French tr. by Everard de Kirkham: ed. F. J. Furnivall, *The Minor Poems of the Vernon Manuscript*, EETS OS 117 (1901), 553–609; Dean 255. Most copies include the Latin text as well. [There are two other translations, Elias of Winchester (below) and the Anonymous, ed. A. B. Hunt, ANTS Plain texts 11 (1994). See E. Ruhe, *Untersuchungen zu den altfranzösischen Übersetzungen der Disticha Catonis* (Munich 1986).]

BA1.312d ('. . . in gallico et Latino')

BM1.170l ('Cato in gallicis', inc.), BM1.390a

—, French tr. Elias of Winchester: ed. E. Stengel, *Elie's de Wincestre, eines Anonymus, und Everarts Übertragungen der Disticha Catonis*, *Ausgaben und Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiete der romanischen Philologie* 47 (1886) 106–158; Dean 254.

BP21.277h ('rithmus gallice et latine sic incipiens Ky uult sauoyr')

—, French tr. with commentary: pr. [Lyon c. 1481] (*GW* 6365), &c.

SH51.¶47

—, Greek tr. by Maximus Planudes: pr. Venice: Aldus Manutius, 1495/6 (*Goff T*144), &c.

UO33.¶\*128<sup>x</sup>

*app.*

—, Commentary: ed. R. B. C. Huygens in *Ævum* 28 (1954) 330–44.

BA1.\*1467b

—, Commentary: unidentified.

FA8.507c

*Distigium* → John of Garland, *Distigium*

*Dives et Pauper*: pr. London: R. Pynson, 1493 (*STC* 19212); pr. Westminster: W. de Worde, 1496 (*STC* 19213); ed. P. H. Barnum, EETS OS 275, 280, 323 (1976–2003).

B88.29 = B89.31 = B90.8

SC284.¶7

*Doctrinale* → Alexander de Villa Dei

*Dolum per subsequencia*: ed. M. Schwaibold, *Brocardica Dolum per subsequencia. Eine englische Sammlung von Argumentum des römischen Rechts aus dem 12. Jahrhundert* (Frankfurt 1985). All of the six extant copies are English. [Sometimes attributed to Otto of Pavia as *Summa Brocardi* (Savigny, 4. 383–4); often transmitted with his *Ordo iudiciarius Olim*.]

A16.\*269b ('dolum')

B120.568 ('liber iuris ciuilis uocatus dolum', 2 copies)

BC4.1081c ('dolum')

Domenico Bandini of Arezza [1335–1418]

—, *Laurea in arte dictaminis*: unpr.; *DBI* 5. 707–8.  
SH64.141 = SH65.116

Dominicus de Flandria OP [c. 1425–1479]

—, *Quaestiones super commentaria S. Thomae in libros Posteriorum Analyticorum*: pr. Venice 1496 (Goff T256); pr. Venice 1507, &c.; Lohr, 398–9; Kaeppli 852.  
SC346.¶63<sup>x</sup>

—, *Quaestiones XXIII in Elenchos siue in opusculum S. Thomae de fallaciis*: pr. Venice 1496 (Goff T256); pr. Venice 1507, &c.; Lohr, 399; Kaeppli 854.  
SC346.¶63<sup>x</sup>

Dominicus Gundisalvi [†1181]

—, *De anima*: ed. J. T. Muckle, *Med. Stud.* 2 (1940) 23–103; Diaz 1033; Thorndike/Kibre 325.

K235.1 (2 copies)  
UO4.31

—, *De diuisione philosophiae*: ed. L. Baur, *BGPM* 4/2–3 (1903); Diaz 1017; Thorndike/Kibre 554.

B68.419 ('philosophia Gundissalini')  
BA1.984d ('Gundissalinus de ortu diuisione et proprietatibus  
scienciarum'),

BA1.1175g ('Gundissaluus de ortu et diuisione scienciarum'),  
BA1.†1556h ('diuisio scienciarum', anon.)

K235.2  
SS1.927 ('compendium philosophie naturalis secundum lincolniensem')  
UO4.4h (attrib. Grosseteste)

—, *De ortu scienciarum*: ed. M. Alonso Alonso (Madrid 1954); Diaz 1019.  
UO68.\*411<sup>x</sup>

—, *De processione mundi*: ed. G. Bülow, *BGPM* 24/3 (1925); Diaz 1015; Thorndike/Kibre 776.

SS2.47a ('Gundissalinus Tholeti archiepiscopus in libro de creacione  
celi & mundi')

—, *De unitate et uno*: ed. P. Correns, *BGPM* 1/1 (1891); Diaz 1014; Thorndike/Kibre 1601.

FA8.279l (attrib. Boethius), FA8.479o (attrib. Boethius)  
UO68.\*90<sup>x</sup>

— (as translator) → Alfarabius, *De ortu scienciarum*; Algazel; Avicenna, *Metaphysica*

Dominicus Marrochinus OP [†1271]

— (as translator) → Jesus filius Hali

Dominicus Nannus Mirabellius [fl. 1500]

—, *Polyanthea*: pr. Savona 1503 &c.

B55.¶85 (anon.), B117.¶55 (anon.)  
H2.¶\*418, H2.¶\*419

SC345.¶\*6  
SS1.¶1258, SS1.¶1320

UC22.¶61, UC156.¶7  
UO23.¶\*19, UO68.¶\*61

Dominicus de S. Geminiano [†1431/36]

—, *Commentarius in Librum sextum Decretalium*: the two parts printed together for the first time, Speyer [not after 1479] (*GW* 8648), &c.; Schulte, 2. 295. [The first part was first printed at [Rome]: Sixtus Riessinger, [before 1470] (*GW* 8643), the second part at [Rome]: Adam Rot, 1471 (*GW* 8644).]

B117.¶13

H2.¶312 (part 2 only), H2.†883 ('summa')

SC339.¶3

SH64.¶128–129 (2 vols) = SH65.¶140–141

SSI.¶1442

UC7.¶\*82, UC53.¶92 + UC53.¶97 (2 vols), UC54.¶\*10 = UC55.¶\*51,

UC60.¶\*25

UO14.¶228–9 (2 vols) = UO123.2 (2 vols), UO19.¶257,

UO22.\*39 (5 vols)

Dominicus Sotus (Domingo de Soto) OP [1494–1560]

—, *De natura et gratia*: pr. Paris 1549, &c.

S16.¶49

*Dominus uobiscum* → Petrus Damianus

Domitius Calderinus [1446–1478]

—, Commentary on Juvenal: pr. with Juvenal, Venice 1481 (*Bod-inc* J-306), &c.

UO24.¶\*19a = UO33.¶\*140, UO33.¶\*143<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on Martial: pr. Venice 1480 (Goff M304), &c.

UO24.¶\*24a ?= UO33.¶136

—, Commentary on Ovid's *Ibis* and *Sappho*: pr. with Ovid's *Heroides*, Venice 1482 (*Bod-Inc* O-060), &c.

UO24.¶\*5a<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on Propertius: pr. with Statius, Rome 1475 (Goff S697), &c.; pr. with Propertius, Brescia 1486 (*Bod-inc* P-481).

UO24.¶\*24d, UO33.¶\*133b ('Domitius in Statium et Propertium')

—, Commentary on Statius's *Silvae*: pr. Rome 1475 (Goff S697), Brescia [about 1476] (*GW* 5893), &c.

UO33.¶\*133b ('Domitius in Statium et Propertium')

—, *Defensio aduersus Brotheum*: pr. with Juvenal, Brescia 1475 (*GW* 5885), &c.

UO24.¶\*19a<sup>x</sup>

Domitius Ulpianus → Ulpianus

*Donatio Constantini*: pr. [Leipzig c. 1494] (*GW* 7440), &c.; ed. H. Fuhrmann, *Das Constitutum Constantini*, MGH Fontes iuris Germanici 10 (Hanover 1968).

H2.¶\*1068 (w. Valla's critique)

—, English tr. from the German of Martin Luther: unpr.

H2.\*159, H2.160

Aelius Donatus [4th cent.]

—, *Ars maior*: ed. L. Holtz, *Donat et la tradition de l'enseignement grammatical* (Paris 1981), 603–74; ed. A. Schönberger (Frankfurt 2009).

A38.77 ('donatus magnus'), A38.130 ('donati iij')

B13.159a ('Donatus magnus'), B39.299a ('de uoce et littera', Book I),

BA1.449b ('secunda edicio Donati'), BA1.1409a ('D. maior et minor'),

BA1.1410a ('secunda edicio D.')

BC4.847i ('D. de arte metrica', I 4)

BM1.379b–c

BP21.137a, BP21.146b–c



- K150.1–3 ('de arte grammatica et de octo partibus orationis', 'de uoce et litera, syllaba et pede', 'De tonis siue accentibus')  
UC48.\*435a
- , *Ars minor*: GL 4. 355–66; ed. A. Schönberger (Frankfurt 2008).  
A16.409a, A16.498b ('Donatus'), A20.979p ('glosa super donato')  
B39.298a, B39.300, B39.301, B68.20 ('donatus glossatus'),  
B68.312 ('duo Donati'), B68.437, B67.58 = B68.534 ('donatus glosatus'),  
B79.178, B109.79 ('donacus')  
BA1.1290k ('donatus glosatus'), BA1.1372d ('donatus'),  
BA1.1408a ('donatus'), BA1.1409a ('D. maior et minor')  
BM1.378a ('donatus glosatus'), BM1.379b ('donatus glosatus'),  
BM1.412a ('donatus glosatus'), BM1.413d ('donatus'), BM1.426d ('donatus')  
BP21.146a  
SC313.6  
SH64.¶122a ('donatus') = SH65.¶120 ('donatus in stampa')  
SS1.4p ('textus Donati de octo partibus oracionis'), SS1.17n, SS1.20f  
UC48.\*435<sup>x</sup>  
UO35.12 ('Donatum uetus glosatum cum aliis xvij'),  
UO43.¶66 ('Donatus super 8 partes orationis')  
Z14.203b ('donatus')
- , *Ars minor*, in French: more likely an adaptation than a translation; there were many in circulation, for which see B. Merrilees, 'Donatus and the teaching of French in medieval England', in *Anglo-Norman Anniversary Essays*, ed. I. Short (London 1993), 273–91.  
A16.403  
B68.486
- , Commentary on Terence: pr. [Venice about 1472] (*GW* 9035), &c.; ed. P. Wessner, Teubner (1967<sup>2</sup>); *Texts & Transmission*, 153–6.  
UO23.¶\*25<sup>x</sup>, UO33.¶\*144 (w. text), UO33.¶\*146 (w. text),  
UO38.\*75
- , *De barbarismo (Ars maior III)*: ed. L. Holtz, *Donat et la tradition de l'enseignement grammatical* (Paris 1981), 653–74.  
A20.452e ('D. de barbarismo seu tropis')  
B39.299b, B39.363b, B39.369b, B68.445b  
BA1.1282h, BA1.\*1286k, BA1.1290j, BA1.1295f, BA1.1367b, BA1.1369c,  
BA1.1370b, BA1.1372c, BA1.1373b, BA1.1377c, BA1.1379b, BA1.1380b,  
BA1.1385b, BA1.1389b BA1.\*1390b, BA1.1391b, BA1.1417a, BA1.1456c  
BM1.379c ('precianus in barbarismo'), BM1.426b, BM1.430b, BM1.431b  
BP21.125e, BP21.137c, BP21.155d  
UO33.\*139<sup>x</sup>, UO51.15, UO51.93, UO51.118  
Z14.225b, 284b, 286d, 327f, Z19.179f
- , *Vita Virgilio*: pr. with the works of Virgil, Rome [1471] (*CIBN* V105), &c.; ed. J. Brummer, *Vitae Vergilianae*, Teubner (1912); ed. G. Brugnoli & F. Stok, *Vitae Vergilianae antiquae* (Rome, 1997).  
UO33.\*87<sup>x</sup>
- app.*
- , 'Expositio libri Donati grammatici': unidentified.  
Z19.76b
- , 'Tractatus super Donatum': unidentified.  
P6.150a

Tiberius Claudius Donatus [late 4th cent.]

—, *Interpretationes Vergilianae*, rediscovered in 1438: pr. with the text of Vergil, Florence [1487/8] (*Bod-Inc* V-095), &c.; ed. H. Georges, Teubner (1905–6); *Texts & Transmission*, 157–8.

UO38.\*88

Donatus Acciaiolus (Donato Acciaiuoli) [1428–1478]

*DBI* 1. 80–82.

—, *Ethicorum ad Nicomachum libri decem*, tr. Iohannes Argyropoulus, with commentary by Donatus Acciaiolus: pr. Paris 1541.

UO68.¶\*456

— (*ps.* Plutarch), *Vitae Scipionis et Hannibalis*, English tr. by Henry Parker, Lord Morley: unpr.; preface, ed. H. G. Wright, EETS OS 214 (1943) 161–2.

H2.\*1199 = H4.\*61

*Donatus deuotionis*: part pr. by J. Rastell, London [*c.* 1515] (*STC* 7018.7); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 694.

C8.35 ('donatus spiritualis')

SS1.788, SS1.826

Dorotheus of Sidon [fl. AD 100]

Carmody presumes that the various texts ascribed to 'Dorocheius', 'Doronius', and 'Dorotheus' are intended as attributed to Dorotheus of Sidon, the Greek astrological poet; the surviving fragments of his work, ed. D. E. Pingree, Teubner (1976).

*pseud.*

—, *De electionibus*, Latin tr.: unpr.; Carmody, 71; Thorndike/Kibre 639.

UC45.\*82<sup>x</sup>

—, *De occultatione anuli*, Latin tr.: unpr.; Carmody, 34–5; Thorndike/Kibre 280, 312. [Carmody describes the text as part of a group of texts under the general title, *De occultis*, but only the one the part appears to be present at UC45.\*82.]

UC15.8 ('tractatus Dorothei de occultis'), UC45.\*82<sup>x</sup>

<>Dorotheus [ ]

—, work reported from *Liber florum*, fol. 33v.

K151

<>Dracontius [ ]

—, name reported from Isidore, § 24.

K147

Drogo of Laon OSB [†1138], abbot of Saint-Nicaise, Reims, and cardinal bishop of Ostia

—, *De diuinis officiis*: *PL* 166. 1557–64. [The text at UO5 is a composite.]

UO5.\*19<sup>x</sup> = UO6.\*46<sup>x</sup>

Dudo [ ? ]

—, Commentary on *Tacuinus sanitatis* → *Tacuinus sanitatis*

—, *Experimenta*

BA1.1246i ('experimenta magistri Dudonis')

Dudo of Saint-Quentin [early 11th cent.]

—, *De moribus et actis primorum Normanniae ducum*: *PL* 141. 609–758; ed. J. Lair (Caen 1865).

B22.2

BA1.\*892b ('historia normannorum')

F19.56

H2.†226 ('historia normannorum'), H2.\*720 ('historia normannorum') =

H4.\*41

Dunchad [9th cent.]

—, *Glossae in Martianum*: ed. C. E. Lutz (Lancaster, PA, 1944); Lapidge/Sharpe 1182.

B118.\*7

Dunstan [†988], archbishop of Canterbury

—, *Expositio in Regulam S. Benedicti* → Æthelwold, *Regularis concordia*

Durandus [ ? ]

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Metaphysica*: listed from the copy at Peterhouse, MS 56 (s. xiii), by Lohr, 402. The identity of Durandus is unknown.

UC48.\*150c

Durandus de S. Porciano OP [c1275–1334]

—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: pr. Venice 1571; ed. G. Guldentops & others (Leuven 2011–); Stegmüller *Sent.* 192–5; Kaeppli 927.

B105.58 (III–IV)

H2.\*133, H2.\*1309 (III, IV), H5.154

K146.<>1

S20.\*112, S22.\*27

SS1.\*283

UC50.49–50 (I, III–IV)

—, *De origine iurisdictionum*: pr. Paris 1506 (Adams D1177).

BC109.\*158 = BC111.\*284 ('Durandus impressus de iurisdictione ecclesiastica')

—, *Sermones*: unpr.; Schneyer *Rep.* 1. 820–21. Copies in England are not recorded, but note Worcester cathedral, MS Q. 100.

UO35.36

*pseud.*

—, Commentary on the *Logica uetus* → Gerardus de Nogento

## E

Eadmer of Canterbury OSB [c1055–1124]

—, *Consideratio de beatissimo Gabriele archangelo*: ed. A. Wilmart, *Revue des sciences religieuses* 15 (1935) 184–219, 354–379 (text, 371–9).

BC4.\*257u

—, *De beatitudine caelestis patriae*: ed. R. W. Southern & F. S. Schmitt, *Memorials of St Anselm* (London 1969), 271–91.

B77.\*18h

BA1.\*457ww ('Anselmus de vij beatitudinibus')

BC4.\*257m ('liber de beatitudine perhennis uite')

K3.\*19 ('de eterna beatitudine', 2nd rec., = ed. pp. 274–88)

R33.35 ('de eterna beatitudine', 2 copies)

UC53.68

UO3.1 ('Anselmus Cant' archiepiscopus', 2nd fo.)

—, *De conceptione beatae Virginis Mariae*: *PL* 159. 301–318; ed. H. H. C. Thurston & T. Slater, *Eadmeri Tractatus de conceptione* (Freiburg im Br. 1904).

BC4.\*257p

H2.\*618<sup>x</sup>

K3.\*32 (attrib. Anselm)

UO49.\*80<sup>x</sup> (among Anselm's works)

- , (*ps.* Anselm), *De excellentia Virginis Mariae*: *PL* 159. 557–80.  
 BA1.\*457t (attrib. Anselm), BA1.807d  
 BC4.\*257k  
 H2.\*618<sup>x</sup>  
 K3.28 (attrib. Anselm)  
 UC48.\*441<sup>x</sup>  
 UO49.\*80<sup>x</sup> (among Anselm's works)
- , *De memoria sanctorum quos ueneraris*: ed. A. Wilmart, *Revue des sciences religieuses* 15 (1935) 190–91.  
 BC4.\*257r
- , *De ordinatione beati Gregorii Anglorum apostoli*, a sermon, perhaps by Anselm, reported by Eadmer: ed. A. Wilmart, *Revue des sciences religieuses* 15 (1935) 207–219; Southern, 364–6.  
 BC4.\*257j
- , *De reliquiis S. Audoeni*: ed. A. Wilmart, *Revue des sciences religieuses* 15 (1935) 362–70; *BHL* 758.  
 BC4.\*257t
- , *Epistola ad Glastonienses*: *PL* 159. 799–808; ed. W. Stubbs, *Memorials of St Dunstan*, RS 63 (1874), 412–22.  
 BC4.\*257f
- , *Historia nouorum in Anglia*: ed. M. Rule, RS 81 (1884); *BHL* 525.  
 BC4.188, BC4.\*189
- , Hymn for St Dunstan: ed. W. Stubbs, *Memorials of St Dunstan*, RS 63 (1874), 424–5.  
 BC4.\*257b
- , *Scriptum Eadmeri peccatoris ad mouendam super se misericordiam beati Petri ianitoris regni caelestis*: ed. A. Wilmart, *Revue des sciences religieuses* 15 (1935) 192–206.  
 BC4.\*257s
- , *Vita S. Anselmi*: *PL* 158. 49–117; ed. R. W. Southern, OMT (1972<sup>2</sup>); *BHL* 525–6.  
 B67.182 (anon.), B75.45, B120.341  
 BC4.\*257o  
 P6.†61g  
 R33.3 (7 copies)  
 Z1.1a, Z19.†38f
- , *Vita S. Bregowini archiepiscopi*: ed. B. W. Scholtz, *Traditio* 22 (1966) 127–48 (text, 137–48); *BHL* 1449.  
 BC4.\*257n
- , *Vita et miracula S. Dunstani*: ed. W. Stubbs, *Memorials of St Dunstan*, RS 63 (1874), 162–249; *BHL* 2346–7.  
 BC4.\*257i
- , *Vita S. Odonis Cantuariensis*: ed. H. Wharton, *Anglia Sacra* (London 1691), 2. 78–87; *BHL* 6289.  
 A26.3  
 BC4.\*257h  
 BM1.\*167d
- , *Vita et miracula S. Oswaldi*: ed. J. Raine the younger, *Historians of the Church of York*, RS 71 (1879–94), 2. 1–59; *BHL* 6375–6.  
 BC4.\*257l
- , *Vita beati Petri primi abbatis*: ed. A. Wilmart, *Revue des sciences religieuses* 15 (1935) 354–61; *BHL* 6702m.  
 BC4.\*257q

—, *Vita S. Wilfridi Eboracensis*: PL 159. 713–52; ed. J. Raine, RS 71/1 (1879), 163–226; BHL 8893.

BC1.†186, BC4.\*257g

Z1.1b

Eberhard → under Everard

Ecbertus Schonaugiensis OSB [† after 1160], abbot of Schönau

— (*ps.* Augustine), *Soliloquium*: pr. [Cologne c. 1470] (*GW* 3021); PL 195. 105–114.

SS1.¶810a ('soliloquium beati Augustini')

—, *Vita S. Elizabethae Schonaugiensis*: ed. J. Lefèvre d'Éaples in *Liber trium uirorum et trium spiritualium uirginum*, Paris 1513 &c.;

H2.¶306 ('liber trium . . .'), H2.¶\*307, H2.¶308,

H2.¶\*1185 (one of them = H4.¶157)

SS1.¶840 ('liber trium . . .'), SS1.¶854 ('liber trium . . .')

Eccius → Johann Maier of Eck

*Ecclesiastica historia* → Eusebius

Eddius, *Vita S. Wilfridi* → Stephanus

Edmund of Abingdon [†1240], archbishop of Canterbury

—, *Speculum religiosorum*: ed. H. P. Forshaw, *Auctores Britannici medii aevi* 3 (1973), 30–110 [even pages].

A20.†306i (anon.), A20.†907a (anon.), A20.†908 (anon.) = A20.1389b

BA1.312c ('tractatus cuius primum Capitulum est qualiter religiosus tenetur statum suum obseruare')

Z12.†5 (anon.)

—, *Mirour de seinte eglyse*, French tr.: ed. A. D. Wilshere, ANTS 40 (1982); Dean 629.

BA1.1505b, BA1.1513, BA1.1548a

BM1.92d ('speculum beati Eadmundi in gallico'), BM1.224d

BP21.347d

P6.166l ('meditationes S. Edmundi in gallico'), P6.211a, P6.217b

—, *Speculum ecclesiae*, Latin tr. from French: ed. H. P. Forshaw, *Auctores Britannici medii aevi* 3 (1973), 29–111 [odd pages].

A20.†469aq (anon.)

B47.†19a

BM1.88a ('liber de uita beata', inc.), BM1.376

F19.64

H2.\*1321

K171.1

SC283.‡58 ('epistole sancti Edmundi', ?l. 'speculum'),

SC335.146d ('cum speculo sancti Edmundi')

SS1.740f ('speculum sancti Edmundi'),

SS1.782f ('speculum sancti E. de perfecte uiuendo'), SS1.816g

SS1.921dd ('speculum beati Edmundi'), SS2.135a, SS2.144b, SS2.172d

UO70.31 ('speculum sancti Edmundi')

*dub.*

—, 'Confessio sancti Edmundi archiepiscopi in gallico': see note ad loc.

BA1.1548f

—, 'Epistolae sancti Edmundi'

BC4.1384 ('epistole de tempore sancti Edmundi')

SC283.‡58 ('epistole sancti Edmundi', ?l. 'speculum')

*app.*

—, *Vita S. Edmundi* → *Vitae*

Edmund Lacy [†1455], bishop of Exeter

—, Commentary on Leviticus: not known to survive. A copy was presented to All Souls College by King Henry VI.

UO5.12 ('liber de quadruplici sensu sacre scripture compilatus per M. E. Lacy', 2nd fo.) = UO8.19 ('una glosa super Leuiticam \al' Exod' / \Edmundi Lacy/', 2nd fo.)

Edmund of Stourton [early 14th cent.]

—, *De nominibus Mariae et Ioannis*: see note.

B45.62a

—, *Dialogus super regulam S. Benedicti*: not known to survive.

B45.62b

Edward VI [1537–1553], king of England

—, *Injunctions given by the King's Majesty [. . .] as well of the clergy as of the laity of this realm*: pr. London: Robert Grafton, 1547 (*STC* 10087.5), &c.

SC248.¶2

Edward, duke of York [c1373–1415]

— (as translator) → Gaston Phébus

Edward Fox [?1496–1538]

—, *De uera differentia regiae potestatis et ecclesiasticae*: ¶\*pr. London 1534 (*STC* 11218), &c.

H2.\*161, H2.¶\*162, H5.¶13 (2 copies)

— (attrib.), *Grauisssimae academiaram censurae* → Henry VIII

Edward Grim [†1185/6]

—, *Vita S. Thomae Becket*: *PL* 190. 1–56; *BHL* 8182.

BM1.‡170a (anon., inc.)

Edward Hall [†1547]

—, *The union of the two noble and illustre families of Lancastre and Yorke*: pr. London 1548 (*STC* 12721), &c.

S17.¶48 = S17.¶119

Edward Lee [c1482–1544], archbishop of York

—, *Annotationes in annotationes Noui Testamenti Desiderii Erasmi*: pr. [Paris c. 1520] (Moreau, 2. 2386).

UC22.¶168

Edward Powell [†1540]

—, *Propugnaculum summi sacerdotii euangelici aduersus Martinum Lutherum*: ¶\*pr. by R. Pynson, London 1523 (*STC* 20140); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 110.

H2.¶\*1270 = H4.¶\*80

Edward Upton [late 14th cent.]

—, *Terminus est in quem*: ed. L. M. de Rijk, *Some Fourteenth-Century Tracts on Probationes Terminorum*, *Artistarium* 3 (1982), 189–208; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 111.

SS1.162h('tractatus Mr E Upton de resolucionibus et exposicionibus propositioinum')

Edward Wotton [1492–1552]

—, *De differentiis animalium*: pr. Paris 1552.

UO19.¶\*86

Egilbertus [ ? ]

—, *De remissione peccati*: unidentified.

BM1.56c

Einhard [c770–840]

—, *Vita Caroli regis Francorum et imperatoris Romanorum*: ed. O. Holder-Egger, MGH *Scr. rerum Germ.* 25 (1911<sup>6</sup>); ed. L. Halphen (Paris 1923); *BHL* 1580. [M. M. Tischler, *Einhard's Vita Karoli. Studien zur Entstehung, Überlieferung und Rezeption*, MGH *Schriften* 48 (2001).]

B71.\*84a (anon.)

UO3A.4 ('secundum Medardum')

—, *Vita Caroli regis Francorum et imperatoris Romanorum*, French tr. by Héliès Vinet: pr. Poitiers 1546.

S16.¶32 ('the lyf of Charles the maine')

*Elegantiae terminorum*: pr. Deventer 1490 &c.

B55.¶142a

*Elegantiarum uiginti praecepta*: pr. Cologne [1477/83] &c.

B55.¶110f

Aelius Antonius Nebrissensis (Elio Antonio de Nebrija) [c1444–1522]

—, *Sanctissimi iuris ciuilis lexicon*: pr. Salamanca 1506 &c.; ¶\*pr. Antwerp 1527; Esparza Torres & Niederehe, 62 (no. 65).

H2.¶\*320 ('lexicon iuris ciuilis'), H2.¶565 ('uocabularius iuris')

—, *Vocabularius*: pr. Salamanca [c. 1492] (*GW* 2217, 2219), &c.; ¶\*pr. Lyon 1511; ¶\*pr. Paris 1523; &c.; Esparza Torres & Niederehe, 69 (no. 91). [Later editions titled *Dictionarium Latinohispanicum*.]

H2.¶\*132 ('dictionarium Nebrissensis'), H2.¶\*563, H2.¶564,

H5.¶177, H5.¶183

S17.¶14 ('dictionaire latin and spanish')

Elias of Assisi OFM [†1253]

*DBI* 42. 450–58.

—, Alchemical writings

UC49.††1 ('alchemia Eleazi')

Elias of Evesham OSB [fl. 1200]

—, *Quadriologus de uita S. Thomae Cantuariensis*: ed. J. C. Robertson, RS 67/4 (1879), 266–424; *BHL* 8194–5.

A34.\*4<sup>x</sup>

B110.1

BM1.66c

Elias Regnierus [15th cent.]

—, *Casus longi super Sextum librum Decretalium et Clementinas*: pr. Poitiers 1483 (Hain 13811), &c.; Schulte, 2. 374 (under the name Elias Bognier).

SS1.¶1437b (attrib. Bernard of Parma), SS1.1440

UC60.¶\*14

Elias of Thriplow [† before 1251]

—, *Contra inanem nobilitatem*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 112.

A2.4

—, *De uita scolarium et sua*: see note on B89.47d.

B89.47d

—, unspecified work

UC29.151 ('liber Tripolawencis')

Elias of Winchester [late 12th cent.]

— (as translator) → *Disticha Catonis*

Elizabeth of Hungary [†1231]

—, *Reuelationes* → Elizabeth of Töss

Elizabeth of Schönau [†1165]

—, *Visiones*: ed. F. W. E. Roth (Brünn 1886); *BHL* 2485. English copies are likely to contain the recension by Roger of Ford.

B39.217

C8.36

—, *Visio de resurrectione beatae Mariae* (Book II, *uisio* 3): ed. F. W. E. Roth (Brünn 1886), 53–5; *BHL* 5355.

BM1.139e ('uisio de resurrectione beate Marie uirginis')

Elizabeth of Töss [1297–1336]

—, *Reuelationes*: ed. L. Oligier, *Antonianum* 1 (1926) 24–83. Now attributed by S. McNamer to Elizabeth of Töss, daughter of Andreas III of Hungary, rather than her better known relative, Elizabeth of Hungary, daughter of Andreas II.

—, *Reuelationes*, English tr.: pr. by W. de Worde, London [c. 1493] (*STC* 24766); ed. S. McNamer, *Middle English Texts* 28 (Heidelberg 1996).

SS2.125 ('E. de Howngaria in suis reuelacionibus in anglice')

Eloy d'Amerval [fl. 1455–1508]

—, *Le livre de la deablerie*: pr. Paris 1508; ed. R. Deschaux & B. Charrier, *Textes littéraires français* 406 (Geneva 1991).

S11.¶36 ('ane buik of devilyr')

Emericus de Monteforti [ ]

—, *Secretum secretorum*: unpr.; Singer 34; Thorndike/Kibre 546.

UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup>

*LEmoulument cler et vray concernant lauctorite du Roy*: unpr.

H2.\*287

*Encomium Emmae Reginae*: ed. A. Campbell, *Camd.* 3rd ser. 72 (1949).

B45.†69 ('de Canuto Anglorum et Dacorum rege')

BA1.\*907 ('gesta Cnutonis regis')

UO76.5b ('de regi Cuntone')

Enea Vico [1523–1567]

—, *Le immagini delle donne auguste intagliate in istampa di rame*: pr. Venice 1557 (Adams V633).

S17.¶31

—, *Omnium Caesarum uetustissimae imagines ex antiquis numismatis desumptae*: pr. [Venice] 1553, &c.

S17.¶3 ('Caesaris imagines')

*Enfances Guillaume*: the prose text is unpr.; the verse text ed. J. L. Perrier (Paris 1933); Bossuat 329–34.

B43.61a

*Les Enfances de Jesu Crist*: ed. M. Boulton, *ANTS* 43 (1985); Dean 495.

BP21.329d ('infancia saluatoris gallice')

Engelbertus Cultrificis (Engelbert Messemaker) [1430–1492]

—, *Defensorium priuilegiorum fratrum mendicantium*: pr. Nijmegen 1479 (*GW* 7846), &c.

S20.¶98 ('defensorium mendicantium')

Enguerrand de Monstrelet [†1453]

—, *Cronicques*: ¶\*pr. Paris [c. 1503] (Macfarlane 144); ed. L. Douet d'Arcq (Paris 1857–62 / repr. New York 1966).

H2.¶\*185, H2.¶186, H5.¶188–9

S11.¶79 ('the first buik of Enguerant')



Magnus Felix Ennodius [473/4–521], bishop of Ticino

- , *Dictiones*: CPL 1489.  
BP21.69a (dictio 28, inc.)
- , *Epistulae*: CPL 1487.  
A20.1025b = A21.5  
BC4.125 ('Ennodius')  
BM1.\*119<sup>x</sup>  
F17.3 ('epistola Ennodii')  
Z21.23
- , *Libellus contra eos qui contra synodum scribere praesumpserunt*: CPL 1493.  
A20.1025c
- , *Vita S. Epiphaniï*: CPL 1494; BHL 2570.  
A20.1025d

*Entries*, examples to provide precedents and forms for the court of Common Pleas, first compiled by the court from the late 15th cent. and printed from at least as early as 1510 (*STC* 14116); P. H. Winfield, *The Chief Sources of English Legal History* (Cambridge, MA, 1925), 303–7.

SH45.2 ('my grete Boke of Entries')

Ps. Ephraem Syrus

- , *Opera*: CPL 1143.  
A16.308 ('liber Effrem'), A28.2c ('sex libri beati Effrem ad monachos')  
B11.25c, B13.259b ('sermone Ephrem diaconi' = B14.11),  
B67.184 = B68.180, B71.131a, B77.76b, B100.2, B109.19  
BA1.847a ('libri Effrem Iuliani'), BA1.848a, BA1.849a  
BC4.192b ('libellus qui dicitur Effrem')  
BP21.\*344<sup>x</sup>  
H2.488, H2.\*711<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1232  
K155.3–8 (2 copies)  
R76 (3 copies)  
SS1.815a ('libri iv . . .')  
UC2.45k, UC22.¶104b
- , *De compunctione cordis*: CPL 1143, vi.  
B77.\*39b = H2.\*580<sup>x</sup>  
K155.5 (2 copies)  
R1.‡209 (attrib. Augustine, 1 copy) = K1.72  
UC48.\*137<sup>x</sup>  
Z7.‡43a, Z14.131
- <>, *De spiritu sancto*: work reported from Jerome, § 115.  
K155.1
- , *De transfiguratione Domini*: CPG 3939; CPL 1150.  
K155.2 (2 copies)
- , *Sermone*s, tr. Ambrogio Traversari: pr. Florence 1481 (*GW* 9331), &c. The translation collects nineteen texts, itemized in the note on SS1.1196.  
SS1.¶1196a  
UO22.\*58

Epictetus [AD c55–c135]

- , *Enchiridion*, tr. Angelo Poliziano: pr. with Censorinus's *De die natali*, Bologna 1497 (*GW* 6471); pr. with Politian's work, Venice 1498 (Goff P886), &c.  
SS1.¶136<sup>x</sup>

Epiphanius of Salamis [†403], bishop of Constantia in Cyprus

*DHGE* 15. 617–31.

—, *Epistula ad Ioannem Hierosolymitanum*, Latin tr., among the letters of Jerome (*ep.* 51): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 395–412.

K158.2 (1 copy)

—, *Panarion siue Aduersis haereses*, Greek text: pr. Basel [1544] (Adams E250), &c.

UO33.¶\*219, UO68.¶\*23

—, *Panarion siue Aduersus haereses*, Latin tr. by Janus Cornarius: *CPG* 3745; pr. with other works, Basel 1543 (Adams E249), Paris 1544 (Adams E251), &c.

SC345.¶33 ('opera')

UC45.¶19 ('E. contra hereses opus')

UO19.¶\*17 ('Epiphanius'), UO33.¶220, UO68.¶\*23

Epiphanius Scholasticus [6th cent.], translator at Vivarium

— (as translator) → Cassiodorus, *Historia tripartita*; Didymus Caecus

*Epistula Abgari cum Christi responso*, tr. Rufinus: ed. T. Mommsen, *GCS* 9/1 (1903) 87–89; *CANT* 88.

A20.687f

*Epistola Alexandri ad Aristotelem de natiuitate sua*: unidentified.

A20.618e = A20.697

*Epistola Alexandri ad Aristotelem de situ Indie*: ed. W. W. Boer (The Hague 1953); ed. M. Feldbusch, *Beiträge zur classischen Philologie* 78 (Meisenheim 1976). [See also Aristotle ps., *Epistola ad Alexandrum*.]

A20.85c ('. . . de mirabilibus Indie') = A20.696b, A20.617d = A20.696a

B39.142i, B77.\*73<sup>x</sup> = B79.\*92<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*728<sup>x</sup>

BA1.\*758h ('gesta Alexandri', includes other texts), BA1.\*870k,

BA1.\*895e ('gesta Alexandri magni', includes other texts), BA1.\*916b

BC4.158b

BP21.44a

F2.\*2<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*662<sup>x</sup>

FA8.463f

K55.5

P6.175b

UO33.\*89<sup>x</sup>

*Epistola cuiusdam ad amicum de arte alchimica*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 429.

BA1.1546c, BA1.1546h

*Epistola cuiusdam monachi ad abbatem*, inc. 'Angustie mihi sunt undique et quid eligam ignoro [Dn 13:22]. So tacuero manus Dei non euadam?': ed. J. Leclercq, *Studi medievali* 3rd ser. 1 (1960) 687–700.

BA1.\*1564h

*Epistola de taxone*, inc. 'Idpartus rex Egyptiorum', 'Plurimis exemplis': ed. E. Howald & H. E. Sigerist, *Corpus medicorum Latinorum* 4 (1927), 229–32 (two recensions); Thorndike/Kibre 1360, 1055. The text is anonymous but travels with ps. Apuleius, *Herbarium*, and Sextus Placitus.

BA1.1267c ('epistola regis egyptiorum Ottauiano Augusto'), BA1.1275f

BM1.370f ('tractatus de medicine partibus', inc.)

*Epistola Satanae*. The letter ‘Princeps regionis gehennalis’ was popular in England: ed. W. Wattenbach in *SB Berlin* (1891), 1. 104–116. The letter ‘Belial apostatarum princeps’ was probably composed in England: ed. W. Wattenbach in *SB Berlin* (1891), 1. 116–21. Pierre de Ceffons, *Epistola Luciferi* (1351), inc. ‘Lucifer princeps tenebrarum’, was also known in England: ed. G. Ziepel in *Bollettino dell’Istituto italiano per il medio evo* 70 (1958) 125–79. [See Rigg, 236–7.]

FA8.454g (‘epistola Sathane cum rescripto’), FA8.563k (‘epistola Satane’)

*Epitaphium Alexandri*, sometimes found with *Historia Alexandri magni* and other texts: unpr.; *WTC* 14648.

BA1.\*895e (‘gesta Alexandri magni’, with other texts)

*Epitaphium Vergilii* → Vergilius app.

Desiderius Erasmus [1466–1536]

—, *Omnia opera*, edited by Beatus Rhenanus: pr. in 9 vols, Basel 1540[–42] (Adams E309)

S22.¶8 (vol. 9), S22.¶9 (vol. 1), S22.¶30 (vol. 3)

—, *Index operum*: pr. [Basel 1541].

S23.¶6

—, *Adagia*: pr. Paris 1500 (*GW* 9374), &c.; ed. F. Heinemann & others, *Adagiorum chilias*, *Erasmi opera omnia* 2/1–8 (Amsterdam 1981–97).

H2.¶2, H5.¶182

S21.¶129

SC345.¶\*70 (‘prouerbia Erasmi’)

UC17.¶31 (‘chiliades Erasmi in magno’), UC55.¶65 ?= UC118.2,

UC110.¶12 (‘adagia magna Erasmi’)

UO25.¶21, UO33.¶171, UO68.¶\*448 (‘chiliades Erasmi’)

—, *Annotationes in Nouum Testamentum*: pr. separately, Basel 1519 (Adams E887), &c.

S22.¶29

SS1.¶553

UC17.¶\*16, UC22.¶22, UC30.¶\*8, UC45.¶\*11,

UC55.¶\*69, UC55.¶88b, UC110.¶2

UO68.¶9

—, *Antibarbarorum liber*: pr. Basel 1520 &c.; ed. K. Kumaniecki, *Erasmi opera omnia* 1/1 (Amsterdam 1969), 1–138.

UC22.¶\*73<sup>x</sup>

—, *Apologia ad Iacobum Fabrum Stapulensem*: pr. Louvain 1517 &c.; ed. A. W. Steenbeck, *Erasmi opera omnia* 9/3 (Amsterdam 1996).

SS1.¶†562c (‘apologia eiusdem’)

—, *Apologiae omnes*, collected from previous editions: pr. Basel 1522.

UC30.¶9 (‘apologie Erasmi’)

—, *Christiani matrimonii institutio*: pr. Basel 1526 (Adams E518), &c.; ed. A. G. Weiler, *Erasmi opera omnia* 5/6 (Amsterdam 2008).

UO33.¶\*218a

—, *Colloquia familiaria*: pr. [Nürnberg 1519] (Adams E521), &c.

UC22.¶167b (‘encheridion cum colloquio familiari’)

—, *Contio de puero Iesu*:

H2.¶\*182<sup>x</sup>

—, *De conscribendis epistolis*: pr. Cambridge 1521 (*STC* 10496), &c.; ed. J.-C. Margolin, *Erasmi opera omnia* 1/2 (Amsterdam 1971), 153–580.

UC22.¶\*73

- , *De duplici copia uerborum ac rerum*: pr. Basel 1511, Paris 1512, &c.; ed. B. I. Knott, *Erasmii opera omnia* 1/6 (Amsterdam 1988).  
S20.¶86
- , *Disputatiuncula*: pr. Antwerp 1503, &c.  
H2.¶\*182<sup>x</sup>
- , *Ecclesiastes siue De ratione concionandi*: pr. Basel 1535, &c.  
UO68.¶\*80
- , *Enarrationes in Psalmos I–IV*: ed. A. Godin & others, *Erasmii opera omnia* 5/2 (Amsterdam 1985), 31–275.  
H2.¶\*180, H2.¶\*182<sup>x</sup> (ps 1 only)
- , *Enchiridion militis Christi*: pr. Antwerp 1503, Louvain 1515, &c.  
B7.¶6  
H2.¶181, H2.¶\*182  
S20.¶85  
UC22.¶167a (‘encheridion cum colloquio familiari’)
- , *Enchiridion militis Christi*, French tr. by ?Louis de Berquin as *Enchiridion our Manuel du chevalier chrestien*: pr. Antwerp 1529 (Higman E28), &c.  
H2.¶\*194
- , *Enchiridion militis Christi*, Spanish tr. as *El enquiridion o manual del caballero cristiano*: ¶\*pr. Alcalá de Henares 1527, &c.; ed. D. Alonso (Madrid 1932).  
H2.¶\*183
- , *Epicureus*, one of the *Colloquia*, tr. into English by Philippe Gerrard: pr. London 1545 (*STC* 10460); ed. R. R. Allen (Chicago, IL, 1969).  
H5.¶15
- , *Epitome chiliadum adagiorum*: pr. Cologne c. 1524, &c.  
H2.¶184, H5.¶184  
UO19.¶\*130
- , *Epistola de interdicto esu carniuum*: pr. Basel 1522 &c.; ed. C. Augustijn, *Erasmii opera omnia* 9/1 (Amsterdam 1982), 1–50.  
UC22.¶124
- , *Euangelia et epistolae* → *Euangelia et epistolae quae diebus festis in templis leguntur*
- , *Expostulatio Iesus ad mortales*: pr. Strassburg 1514 &c.  
H2.¶\*182<sup>x</sup>
- , *Familiarium colloquiorum formulae*: pr. Nürnberg 1519 &c.  
B55.¶74, B55.¶141.
- , *Farrago noua epistolarum*: pr. Basel 1519 (Adams E851).  
UC17.¶32 (‘farrago Erasmi’), UC22.¶57 (‘farraga Erasmi’)
- , *Hymni*: pr. Basel 1518 &c.  
H2.¶\*182<sup>x</sup>
- , *Moriae encomium*: pr. Strassburg 1514 &c.  
UC22.¶\*97b (‘Moria Erasmi’)
- , *Moriae encomium*, French tr. as *De la declamation des louenges de follie*: pr. Paris 1520, &c.  
S11.¶125 (‘the praise of folly in frenche’)
- , *Ode de casa natalicisa pueri Iesu*: pr. Antwerp 1503 &c.  
H2.¶\*182<sup>x</sup>
- , *Paean uirgini matri decendus*: pr. Antwerp 1503 &c.  
H2.¶\*182<sup>x</sup>
- , *Parabola siue Similia*: pr. Strassburg 1514 &c.; ed. J.-C. Margolin, *Erasmii opera omnia* 1/5 (Amsterdam 1975), 1–332.  
UC22.¶164 (‘similia Erasmi’)

—, *Paraclesis*, French tr. as *Exhortation au peuple*: pr. [Antwerp ?1525] (Higman E35).

H2.¶\*406c

—, *Paraphrasis in Nouum testamentum*: pr. Basel 1522–4 &c.; part 6 (Hbr–3 Jo), ed. J. J. Bateman, *Erasmi opera omnia* 7/6 (Amsterdam 1997).

H2.¶\*407 (gospels), H2.¶\*454 (Pauline epistles, acts),

H2.¶\*538 (catholic epistles, acts)

SC270.¶8 (6 copies), SC345.¶10

SS1.¶554 (gospels), SS1.562 (Rm, 1–2 Cor),

SS1.¶610 (Act, Rm, Jac–3 Jo)

UC17.¶\*15 (2 vols)

UC22.¶112 (epistles), UC22.¶126 (Mt), UC55.¶70

UO23.¶5 ('paraphrasis E. in epistolas apostolicas'),

UO33.\*199

—, *Precatio ad uirginis filium Iesus*: pr. Antwerp 1503 &c.

H2.¶\*182\*

—, *Vita Hieronymi*: pr. as part of his edition of Jerome, *Opera*, Basel 1516.

SS1.¶546

— (as editor) → Jerome, *Opera; Nouum Testamentum graece et latine*

— (as translator) → Basil of Caesarea; John Chrysostom, Commentary on Galatians; Euripides; Lucian; *Nouum Testamentum graece et latine*

Erasmus Sarcerius [1501–1559]

—, *Methodus in praecipuos Scripturae diuinae locos, Farrago locorum communium*: ¶\*pr. together, Basel 1538 (VD S1749), &c.

H2.¶\*1411

UC22.¶136, UC22.¶165a

Erchanbert of Freising [†854]

—, *Tractatus super Donati Artem maiorem*: ed. W. V. Clausen (Chicago 1948).

B39.306 = B44.35 = B45.51

Ernaldus [12th cent.]

— (*ps.* Bernard of Clairvaux), *Sermo de uillico iniquitatis*: PL 184. 1021–32. [The ascription to Ernaldus may be more reliable than Wilmart's attribution of the sermon to Bernard of Cluny. Is the writer Arnold of Bonneval?]

B11.60 ('Ernaldus de uillico iniquitatis')

P6.167q ('omelia Arnaldi super euangelio Homo quidam erat diues qui habebat uillicum')

Z14.†266f (anon.)

Ernulf of Rochester OSB [1040–1124], bishop of Rochester

—, *Solutiones ad quasdam quaestiones de corpore et sanguine Domini*: ed. L. D'Achéry, *Spicilegium siue Collectio ueterum aliquot scriptorum* (Paris 1723<sup>2</sup>), 3. 470–74.

BP21.14j = BP23.7

K31.2

—, *De incestis coniugibus*: PL 163. 1457–74.

BP21.\*25h

Esculeus → Hypsicles

*L'Estoire del Saint Graal*: ed. H. O. Sommer, *The Vulgate Version of the Arthurian Romances* (Washington, DC, 1908–1916), vol. 1.

BA1.1529

HI.\*93

Ἐτυμολογικὸν μέγα, edited by Marcus Musurus: pr. Venice 1499 (*GW* 9426), &c.

UC7.¶\*148 ('ethimologicon grece')  
 UO33.¶\*159 ('etimologicus grecus')

Evagrius [c320–c394], bishop of Antioch  
 —, *Historia ecclesiastica*, Greek text: *CPG* 7500.

UO33.¶211e

— (as translator) → Athanasius, *Vita S. Antonii*

<>Euagrius Monachus [early 5th cent.]

—, *Altercatio legis inter Simonem Iudaeum et Theophilum Christianum*: *CPL* 482; reported from Gennadius, § 51.

K157

<>Euagrius Ponticus [346–399/400]

—, works reported from Gennadius, § 11.

K156

*Euangelia et epistolae quae diebus festis in templis leguntur*, Latin tr. and commentary by Erasmus: pr. Cologne 1531 &c.

H2.¶\*1085

*Euangelium secundum marcam argenti*, in various versions: ed. P. Lehmann, *Parodistische Texte. Beispiele zur lateinischen Parodie im Mittelalter* (Munich 1923), 7–12, 70–72.

BA1.873dd

Eucherius [†449], bishop of Lyon

—, *Opera*: pr. Basel 1531, &c.

UO68.¶\*29

—, *Formulae spiritualis intelligentiae*: *CPL* 488; ed. C. Wotke, *CSEL* 31 (1894) 3–62; ed. C. Mandolfo, *CCSL* 66 (2005); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2257–8; *CPPM* 2. 675. [An excerpt from this circulated as 'de essentia diuinitatis' under the names of Ambrose, Augustine, and Jerome: *PL* 42. 1199–1208; *CPPM* 2. 35, 172, 863.]

A16.¶\*285<sup>x</sup>

H2.¶\*1087

K1.162 ('de essentia diuinitatis dei', exc., attrib. Augustine),

K281.93 (attrib. Jerome)

UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup> ('de essentia diuinitatis', exc., attrib. Augustine),

UO68.\*393<sup>x</sup> ('de essentia diuinitatis', attrib. Augustine)

—, *Instructiones*: *CPL* 489; ed. C. Wotke, *CSEL* 31 (1894) 65–161; ed. C. Mandolfo, *CCSL* 66 (2005); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2261.

H2.¶\*1087

—, unspecified works

H2.¶399 ('opuscula E.')

— <>, works reported from Gennadius, § 64, and Isidore, § 15.

K164

*pseud.*

—, *De situ Hierosolimae*: *CPL* 2326; ed. J. Fraipont, *CCSL* 175 (1961) 235–43.

BC1.223 ('liber de situ Ierusalem') = BC4.198f (ep. E. ep. de site Iudae')

Euclid [fl. 300 BC]

—, *Catoptrica*, Latin tr.: ed. K. Takahashi, *The Medieval Traditions of Euclid's Catoptrica. A critical edition of De Speculis* (Kyushu 1992); Thorndike/Kibre 1704.

BA1.\*987e ('Jordanus de speculis'),

BA1.\*1009k ('liber de speculis', anon.),

BA1.\*1166j ('Euclides de speculis')

—, *Στοιχεῖα*, Greek text edited by Simon Grynaeus: ¶\*pr. Basel 1533 (Adams E972), &c.; ed. J. L. Heiberg, Teubner (1883–1916). The Basel *editio princeps* includes Theon's additions and Proclus's commentary.

UO33.¶\*1

—, *Elementa*, tr. from Arabic by Adelard of Bath: pr. Venice 1482 (*GW* 9428), &c.; ed. G. D. Goldat, PhD diss. (University of Wisconsin 1954); ed. H. L. L. Busard & M. Folkerts, *Robert of Chester's (?) Redaction of Euclid's Elementa* (Basel 1992). This version, known as Adelard II, is the most widely known of three versions attributed to Adelard, and that most consistently ascribed to him in manuscripts. It was also that used by Campanus of Novara for his commentary.

A16.444 ('liber E. de arte geometria'), A20.862q ('geometria E.')

A20.1159a–b ('geometria E. in 13 libris cum omnibus figuris et expositione

Campani') = A20.1670

BA1.\*987c ('scripta super xiiij libros geometric', a medley version),

BA1.\*1009c ('geometria', w. comm.), BA1.1121 ('cum commento Campani'),

BA1.1122 ('cum commento Campani')

BC4.443

BC102.114b

FA8.294a ('E. x libri cum commento'), FA8.642a,

FA8.644 (' . . cum commento')

H2.705

K181.1 (—)

S21.¶236, S22.¶19

SS1.¶114 ('geometria E. cum commento Adelardi')

UC11.23a ('geometria E. cum Campano super eodem'), UC29.139,

UC47.114a,

UC48.204a, UC48.218, UC52.8 ('cum commentariis Adelardi')

UO6.138 ('geometria E. cum commento') = UO7.326, UO7.316 ('geometria'),

UO23.¶\*40, UO23.¶\*43, UO46.50 = UO48.45,

UO49.32 ('geometriam E. cum commento Adelardi'), UO50.10,

UO51.\*22 ? = UO68.343, UO51.94, UO68.¶\*428,

UO80.\*31 ('geometria E.')

—, *Elementa*, tr. from Greek by Bartolomeo Zamberti: pr. Venice 1505 (Adams E972), &c. [The edition by Jacques Lefèvre d'Étaples, Paris: H. Stephanus, 1516, combines the versions of Adelard (attributed to Campanus) and Zamberti: T. L. Heath, *Euclid's Elements* (Cambridge 1926), 1. 99–100.]

H2.\*1079

UO19.¶\*110, UO32.¶\*23

*pseud.*

—, *De ponderibus*, Latin tr. from Arabic: ed. E. A. Moody & M. Clagett, *The Medieval Science of Weights* (Madison, WI, 1952), 26–31; Thorndike/Kibre 266, 501.

UC48.153h = UC49.36

—, *De speculis*: ed. A. A. Björnbo, *Abh. zur Geschichte der mathematischen Wissenschaften* 26/3 (1912) 97–106; Thorndike/Kibre 1510.

UC49.72

Eugenius IV (Gabriele Condulmaro) [c. 1383–1447, *sedes* 1431–47]

—, Bull 'Moyses uir Dei' (4 September 1439): ed. G. Hofmann, *Epistolae pontificum ad Concilium Florentinum spectantes* (Rome 1940–46), 1. 101–106 (no. 210). The bull was sent to princes throughout Christendom.

SS1.625f ('bullae E. ad regem Henricum VI de reformatione Grecorum')

Eugenius [ ], bishop of Carthage

—, *Expositio fidei* → Victor de Vita

— <>, works reported from Gennadius, § 98.

K175

Eugippius [c455–c535], abbot of Lucullanum

—, *Excerpta ex operibus S. Augustini*: CPL 676.

FA8.\*84a

— <>, works reported from Cassiodorus, *Institutiones*, I 23. 1, and Isidore, §

13.

K167

*Eulogium historiarum*, by a monk of Malmesbury: ed. F. S. Haydon, RS 9 (1858–63).

UO3.59 = UO4.6

Euripides [c485–c406 BC]

—, *Τραγωδίαι: Tragoediae quattuor*, pr. Florence [before 1495] (*GW* 9431), &c.; collected plays, pr. Venice 1503 (Adams E1030), &c.; ed. G. Murray, OCT (1902–1910).

S16.¶84 ('cum scoliis'), S21.¶239 ('cum comment.')

UC110.¶23

UO33.¶\*123 (Venice 1503), UO33.¶\*124a (Florence before 1495)

—, *Hecuba* and *Iphigenia in Aulis*, tr. Erasmus: pr. Paris 1506 &c.; ed. J. H. Waszink, *Erasmii opera omnia* 1/1 (Amsterdam 1969), 215–359.

SS1.¶445d

—, *Hecuba*, French or Italian tr.

S21.¶233

Eusebius, *Aenigmata* → Hwætberht

<>Eusebius [?5th cent.]

—, works reported from Gennadius, § 35.

K160

Eusebius of Caesarea [c260–339], bishop of Caesarea

—, *Opera*, Greek text: pr. Paris 1544 (Adams E1093), &c.

UO33.¶211

—, *Opera*, Latin tr.: pr. Basel 1542 (Adams E1070), &c.

SC345.¶45

UO19.¶\*20

—, *Chronici canones*, tr. Jerome: CPG 3494; PL 27. 233–508; ed. J. K. Fotheringham, *The Latin Text of Eusebius's Chronicle* (London 1923). [Also ed. R. Helm, *GCS* 47 (1984<sup>3</sup>).] [See note on B71.\*81.]

B71.\*81

BC4.\*282 ('chronica Eusebii Salamonis')

H2.86, H2.87, H5.¶179

K281.95, K281.119

R6.50 (attrib. Jerome, 4 copies), R13.8 (3 copies)

SS1.\*619a–c (w. cont.), SS1.673

UO3.56 ('Eusebium', from 2nd fo.),

UO25.¶33 ('Eusebii temporum breuiarium', Venice 1483),

UO33.¶\*225 (Paris 1512), UO68.¶\*19 (Basel 1536), UO68.\*170

Z14.295b



- , *Contra Hieroclem*, Greek text: *CPG* ????: pr. with Philostratus, Venice 1501–4, &c.  
 UO33.¶128b
- , *Εὐαγγελικὴ προπαρασκευή*: ¶pr. Paris 1544 (Adams E1087). With *Εὐαγγελικὴ ἀπόδειξις*: pr. Paris 1544 (Adams E1082).  
 S16.¶71 = S17.¶85  
 UO33.¶\*212b–c, UO68.¶\*21 (‘Eusebius graece’)
- , *De euangelica praeparatione*, tr. George of Trebizond: *CPG* 3486; pr. Venice 1470 (*GW* 9440), &c.  
 BC109.¶47  
 H2.690  
 SS1.¶457a, SS1.512, SS1.¶536a  
 UO23.¶63 (‘†Augustinus de euangelica praeparatione’),  
 UO33.¶\*191c (Venice 1501), UO43.¶24, UO68.¶\*20
- , *De situ et nominibus locorum hebraicorum*, tr. Jerome: *CPL* 581a; *PL* 23. 859–928; ed. E. Klostermann, *GCS* 11/1 (1904); Lambert 202; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3304.  
 B77.\*29c (‘Ier. de distanciis locorum’) = H2.\*791,  
 B120.154 (‘de distanciis locorum’, attrib. Jerome)  
 BA1.328c  
 BC4.\*197c, BC4.198e  
 BD102.102 (‘I. in librum locorum’)  
 FA8.124b, FA8.146b (‘Ier. de distancia locorum’)  
 R6.28–29 (parts), R6.37 (2 copies or more), R6.44 (2 copies) = K281.108,  
 R6.81 (13 copies, among them BC4) = K281.89  
 SS1.¶547b (w. Jerome)  
 SS1.589c (‘Ier. de situ siue distanciis uel nominibus locorum’),  
 SS1.858m (‘de distanciis locorum in Genesi’, attrib. Jerome)  
 UO21.\*5<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*181<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.241j, Z19.178c
- , *Historia ecclesiastica*, Greek text: *CPG* 3495; pr. with other histories in Greek, Paris 1544 (Adams E1093), &c.; ed. G. Bardy & P. Périchon, *SChr* 31, 41, 55, 73 (1952–60).  
 UO33.¶211a
- , *Historia ecclesiastica*, tr. Rufinus: *CPG* 3495; *PL* 21. 465–540; ed. T. Mommsen, *GCS* 9 (1903–9). [Almost invariably anonymous in catalogues.]  
 A4.31 (anon.), A4.†58 (‘Ruffinus’), A16.130, A20.620a = A20.1640  
 B10.24 (anon.), B13.239 (anon.) = K159.1, B24.76 (anon.),  
 B55.¶15b (anon.), B58.6a (anon.), B68.202 (anon.), B71.80 (anon.),  
 B77.\*55 = B79.\*96 (attrib. Rufinus), B105.85 (anon.),  
 B109.18 (‘Ruffinus’), B115.48 (anon.)  
 BC109.¶33, BC112.188  
 BP2.7  
 FA8.545  
 H2.223, H2.224, H2.\*225, H2.\*1134  
 K508.2 (as Rufinus)  
 P9.29  
 R13.6 (5 copies), R24.3 (attrib. Rufinus, 2 copies)  
 S20.¶87, S21.¶\*170  
 SC283.52  
 SS1.¶668b, SS1.¶674a, SS2.118g (abbrev.)  
 UC10.¶\*9<sup>x</sup>, UC14.28, UC16.¶8, UC17.¶8, UC22.¶108a,  
 UC43.48 = UC47.93 = UC119.8, UC45.5, UC53.64, UC57.77  
 UO1.10a, UO5.\*20 = UO6.\*58, UO15.¶27, UO23.¶51,  
 UO38.8, UO38.39, UO38.55,

UO47.10, UO47.\*11, UO68.¶\*22 (Basel 1544)  
Z19.112

—, *Historia ecclesiastica*, tr. by Wolfgang Musculus: pr. Basel 1549, Basel 1557, &c. The edition includes other Greek histories.

S21.¶\*248  
UO33.¶\*212a

—, *Historia ecclesiastica*, French tr. from Rufinus's Latin by Claude de Seyssel: ¶\*pr. Paris 1532 (Moreau, 4. 413), ¶\*pr. Antwerp 1533.

H2.¶\*232, H2.¶\*1391

—, *Vita Constantini*, Greek text: CPG 3496; pr. with the *Historia ecclesiastica*, Paris 1544 (Adams E1093); ed. F. Winkelmann, GCS 7/1 (Berlin 1975).

UO33.¶211<sup>x</sup>

— <>, works reported from Jerome, § 81.

K159.1-4, 5-14

*pseud.*

—, *Epistola de transitu beati Hieronymi*: PL 22. 239-82; BHL 3866. [Usually circulates with *ps.* Augustine and *ps.* Cyril on the same subject.]

SS1.779a

UC50.133 ('epistola Eusebii ad Damasum')

—, *Sermones de sancto Stephano*, comprising five sermons of 'Eusebius Gallicanus', Augustine, *ps.* Augustine, and *ps.* Maximus of Turin: see note on BC4.19i.

BC4.\*19i ('sermones quinque Eusebii Cesariensis episcopi de s. Stephano')

*dub.*

—, 'Eusebius episcopus super Ecclesiasticum': unidentified.

B26.1

Eusebius Emesenus [† c359], bishop of Emesa

—, *De imagine*: ed. E. M. Buytaert, *Eusèbe d'Émèse*, Spicilegium sacrum Lovaniense 26 (1953), 128-50, from the only surviving copy, Troyes, MS 523 (s. xii, Clairvaux).

R13.†3 ('de ymagine Saluatoris', 1 copy)

— <>, works reported from Jerome, § 91.

K162

*pseud.*

—, *Homiliae* → 'Eusebius Gallicanus'

'Eusebius Gallicanus'

—, *Homiliae*: an undifferentiated homiliarium, presumably containing some of the homilies now collected in CCSL 101, 101A under the editorial name of 'Eusebius Gallicanus'.

R13.1 ('omelie', 11 copies), R13.4 ('sermones', 7 copies)

—, *Homiliae X ad monachos* (*serm.* 36-45): CPL 966; ed. F. Glorie, CCSL 101A (1971) 419-542; CPPM 1. 4653-62. The eight homilies which normally accompany those of Caesarius in English manuscripts omit the seventh and tenth (CCSL 101A. 419-92, 511-30). [See also Eusebius, *sermo ad Quadragesima*.]

A20.746b = A20.715, A20.864b = A20.714 = A20.1191b,

A28.2b ('omelie octo Eusebii Emiseni')

B39.264e, B71.\*102b ('omelie xiiii ad monachos')

BA1.656b ('omelie E. ad monachos')

BC4.26f

BP21.28b ('omelie E. Emiseni ad monachos per viij omelias')

F19.26 ('exhortationes Caesarii')

H2.\*711, H2.\*722a

- KI35.1, 3 (attrib. Caesarius, inc. from hom. 7 and 10),  
 KI62.5 ('attrib. Eusebius Emesenus, 'ad monachos omel. viii', 5 copies)  
 RI3.7 (9 copies),  
 UC2.45i, UC48.\*137<sup>x</sup>  
 UO47.\*229<sup>x</sup>  
 Z7.42a
- , *Homiliae XII de pascha* (*serm.* 12–23): ed. F. Glorie, *CCSL* 101 (1970) 137–274;  
*CPPM* 1. 4628–40.  
 A20.864d ('omelie de pasca')  
 B11.59 ('sermones paschales sancti Cesarii'), B71.\*102c, B75.39b,  
 B77.\*67g ('sermo beati Isidori de corpore et sanguine domini', *hom.* 5)  
 = H2.\*752<sup>x</sup>  
 BA1.370 ('sermones Augustini in pascha')  
 BC4.\*19lmn ('sermones iij de resurrectione domini. sermones Ysodori  
 ep. de corpore et sanguine domini. sermones eiusdem de pascha'),  
 BP21.14l ('sermo Ysodori de [corpore et sanguine domini]')  
 KI.389 ('de pascha sermones 12', attrib. Augustine)  
 KI62.4 (attrib. Eusebius)  
 RI3.12 (1 copy)  
 SS1.835cc ('omelie xi Eusebii de pascha')  
 UC2.45j, UC7.\*99<sup>x</sup> ('sermones decem de pascha', attrib. Augustine),  
 UC48.\*137<sup>x</sup> (incomplete)  
 UO6.\*57 ('omelie Eusebii') = UO13.56 ('liber omeliarum Eusebii Emiseni')
- , *Sermo de ascensione Domini* (*serm.* 27): *CPL* 966; ed. F. Glorie, *CCSL* 101 (1971)  
 313–20.  
 BC4.\*19p
- , *Sermo de beato latrone* (*serm.* 24; *ps.* Augustine, *serm.* 154): *CPPM* 1. 939; ed. F.  
 Glorie, *CCSL* 101A (1971) 279–90.  
 A20.864d (attrib. Augustine) = A20.1191d  
 B120.107 (3 copies)  
 BC4.\*190 ('sermones eiusdem [sc. Augustini] de latrone cum domino  
 crucifixo')  
 BC4.†43q ('sermo de fide latronis')  
 FA8.70g  
 KI.256  
 RI.303 (7 copies), RI3.11 (1 copy)  
 UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*137<sup>x</sup>  
 UO6.57
- , *Sermo de corpore et sanguine Domini* (*serm.* 17): ed. F. Glorie, *CCSL* 101 (1971)  
 195–208; *CPPM* 1. 4634 (Eusebius), 5307 (Isidore).  
 B77.\*67g ('sermo beati Isidori de corpore et sanguine domini', *hom.* 5)  
 = H2.\*752<sup>x</sup>  
 BC4.\*19m ('sermones Ysodori episcopi de corpore et sanguine domini'),  
 BC4.53c ('sermo beati Ysodori de corpore et sanguine domini'), BC4.54b  
 BP21.14k (attrib. Eusebius)  
 R8.21 (attrib. Isidore, 4 copies) = K666.31,  
 RI3.5 (2 copies) = K160.6
- , *Sermones de natiuitate Domini* (*serm.* 1–2): ed. F. Glorie, *CCSL* 101 (1971) 13–27;  
*CPPM* 1. 4617–18.  
 BC4.43b ('sermones E. de natiuitate domini viij'; *which sermons?*)  
 BP21.17g ('sermo . . .')  
 KI65.1 (attrib. Eusebius Arelatensis, 1 copy)  
 RI3.2 (4 copies, some of them *serm.* 1 only)

- , *Sermo de quadragesima* (*serm.* 45; *ad monachos* 10): ed. F. Glorie, *CCSL* 101 (1971) 535–42; *CPPM* 1. 4662.  
 R13.10 (1 copy)  
 R20.4 ('omelie in quadragesima', hom. 10, 5 copies)
- , *Sermo de resurrectione* (*serm.* 19): ed. F. Glorie, *CCSL* 101 (1970) 223–33.  
 K1.415 (attrib. Augustine)
- , *Sermo de symbolo* (*hom.* 9): ed. F. Glorie, *CCSL* 101 (1970) 97–108; *CPPM* 1. 4625.  
 A20.223a ('Augustinus de simbolo', identified from 2nd fo)  
 BA1.369b ('Augustinus de simbolo'), BA1.\*457z ('A. de simbolo')  
 UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC3.\*146<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*103<sup>x</sup>
- , *Sermones in natale Innocentium* (*serm.* 4–7): ed. F. Glorie, *CCSL* 101 (1970) 45–78; *CPPM* 1. 4620–23.  
 BC4.43c ('eiusdem [E.] in natale innocentium sermones quatuor')
- , *Sermo in Pentecosten* (*serm.* 29): *CPL* 966; ed. F. Glorie, *CCSL* 101 (1971) 337–41; *CPPM* 1. 4644.  
 BC4.\*19q
- <>Eusebius Vercellensis [†371], bishop of Vercelli  
 — (attrib.), *De trinitate* → Athanasius  
 — <>, work reported from Jerome, § 96.  
 K161
- Eustace [†1215], bishop of Ely  
 —, Sermon: not known to survive.  
 A20.618g ('sermo Eustachii Elyensis episcopi')
- Eustace of Faversham OSB [† after 1244]  
 — (attrib.), *Vita S. Edmundi Cantuariensis*: ed. C. H. Lawrence, *St Edmund of Abingdon* (Oxford 1960), 203–221; *BHL* 2412d.  
 A34.\*4<sup>x</sup>
- Eustasius de Portu OP [ ? ]  
 —, *Distinctiones Holcot*: unpr.; Kaeppli 1063; Bloomfield 0066. [See also Robert Holcot, *Distinctiones Bibliae*.]  
 SS1.702 (anon.), SS1.722a (anon.), SS1.943e ('dictionarium Holcote')  
 UC53.58 ('distinctiones Holcote super sapienciam')  
 UO38.\*26
- Eustathius [c300–after 377], bishop of Sebaste  
 — (as translator) → Basil of Caesarea, *Hexameron*  
 — <>, works reported from Jerome, § 85, and Cassiodorus, *Institutiones*, I 1.  
 1.  
 K177
- Eustathius [†1195/6], bishop of Thessalonica  
 —, Commentary on Homer, *Παρεκβολαὶ εἰς τὴν Ὀμήρου Ἰλιάδα καὶ Ὀδύσσειαν*: pr. Rome 1542–50 (Adams E1107); ed. M. van der Valk (Leiden 1971–87).  
 UO33.¶121 (2 vols)
- Eustratius [fl. 1082–1114]  
 — (& others), Commentary on Aristotle's *Ethica*, Greek text: ed. G. Heylbut, *Eustratii et Michaelis et anonyma in Ethica Nicomachea commentaria* (Berlin 1892).  
 UO30.\*9 = UO33.\*50  
 — (& others), Commentary on Aristotle's *Ethica*, tr. R. Grosseteste: ed. H. F. P. Mercken, *Corpus latinum commentariorum in Aristotelem graecorum* 6/1–3 (Louvain 1973–91); Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 68–70.  
 B68.575a

- BA1.1078, BA1.1079  
 F41.2 (Eustachi metropolitani enarrationes in ethicorum Aristotelis libros')  
 FA8.319b (V), FA8.323b  
 UC19.62c ('capitula Eustracii super libros ethicorum'),  
 UC48.\*198b = UC49.\*42  
 UO12.\*21, UO22.\*104, UO48.20 = UO49.22 = UO50.26 ? = UO68.267,  
 UO49.56b
- Euthalius of Alexandria [ ], bishop of Sulca  
 —, *Elenchus capitum Actuum apostolorum*: CPG 3640; PG 85. 627–64.  
 UO3A.12a ('Eutalii episcopi expositio capitulorum actus apostolorum missa ad Athanasium episcopum Alexandriae')  
 —, *Elenchus Epistolarum catholicarum*: CPG 3641; PG 85. 666–91.  
 UO3A.12b  
 —, *Expositio in quattuor Epistolas Pauli*: CPG 3642; PG 85. 694–790.  
 UO3A.12c
- Flavius Eutropius [fl. 370]  
 —, *Breuiarium ab urbe condita*: ed. H. Droysen, MGH *Auct. Antiq.* 2 (1878); ed. C. Santini, Teubner (1979); *Texts & Transmission*, 159–62. [It is often impossible to differentiate this from the commoner, augmented, text of Paul the Deacon.]  
 BA1.379e, BA1.909a ('cronica E. de principibus romanis'),  
 BA1.\*910a ('cronica E. de principibus romanis')  
 UO38.\*43<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Breuiarium historiae Romanae* → Paul the Deacon, *Historia Romana*
- Eutropius Presbyter [fl. 400]  
 — (*ps.* Jerome), *Epistula de perfecto homine*: CPL 566a; CPPM 2. 855; PL 30. 75–104 (as Jerome, *ep. supp.* 6), PL 57. 933–58; Lambert 306.  
 R40.1 ('de ornatu honestae uitae', 1 copy) = K166.1  
 K281.<>126  
 — <>, work reported from Gennadius, § 50.  
 K166.5
- <>Eutropius [late 6th cent.], bishop of Valencia  
 —, work reported from Isidore, § 32.  
 K166.4, K176
- Eutyches [6th cent.]  
 —, *Ars de uerbo*: GL 5. 447–489.  
 B39.312 = B44.9, B54.22  
 BA1.1409g ('E. de discernendis coniugationibus')  
 BP21.147a  
 Z14.287a  
 — <>, work reported from Cassiodorus, *Institutiones*, I 30. 2.  
 K179
- Euangelium Nicodemi*: ed. H. C. Kim (Toronto 1973); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 179.9 &c.; Z. Izydorczyk, *Manuscripts of the Euangelium Nicodemi* (Toronto 1993). [For prefatory excerpts, see Gregory of Tours, *De passione et resurrectione Domini*.]  
 A4.79 ('gesta Saluatoris')  
 A20.148a, A20.148f, A20.159, A20.160, A20.†305b ('uita Saluatoris')  
 BA1.328r ('gesta saluatoris nostri'),  
 BA1.1502a ('gesta saluatoris', 2nd fo.)  
 BP21.255a–d ('gesta saluatoris . . . epistola Pilati')

Cl.†12 ('de †orto Pilati'), C8.61 ('gesta saluatoris')  
 FA8.285c  
 H2.\*618<sup>x</sup>  
 P6.167f  
 SC334.149g ('tractatu de penis et origine Pilati et Iude Scariotis')  
 SS1.624f–g ('euangelium Nicodemi. epistola Pilati ad imperatorem'),  
 SS1.816a, SS1.977l  
 UC47.\*103<sup>x</sup>  
 UO17.\*23 ('gesta passionis Cristi'), UO28.65  
 Z14.176e, Z19.181a ('Gesta saluatoris')

'Evax rex Arabiae'

—, *Epistolae duae de nominibus et uirtutibus lapidum*, addressed to the Emperor Tiberius, inc. 'Euax rex Arabiae': ed. J. Evans, *Magical Jewels of the Middle Ages and Renaissance* (Oxford 1922), 195–213; Thorndike/Kibre 65, 403, 530. [Reckoned to be a fifth-century Latin translation from Greek; the original was attributed to the magician Damigeron; P. R. Kitson in *Anglo-Saxon England* 7 (1978) 11–20, 55–60. The metrical lapidary attributed to Marbod of Rennes, with a similar incipit, is much more commonly found.]

BA1.\*758k, BA1.1236i ('lapidarium in metro et in prosa')

— (in verse) → Marbod of Rennes, *Liber lapidum*

Evrard de Béthune [† c1212]

—, *Graecismus*: ed. J. Wrobel (Breslau 1887). [A. Grondeux, *Le Graecismus d'Évrard de Béthune à travers ses gloses* (Turnhout 2000).]

A16.395, A20.978e, A20.10000, A20.1009b, A20.1933  
 B39.399, B62.43, B67.14 = B68.273a, B68.318, B68.328, B68.335, B68.396,  
 B68.440b, B68.478b, B67.59a = B68.535a  
 BA1.1398b, BA1.1404, BA1.1405, BA1.1405A  
 BM1.389d, BM1.390d, BM1.395c, BM1.408b, BM1.410b, BM1.412h  
 BP21.120a  
 FA8.473a ('gressismus'), FA8.480b  
 P6.151b, P6.155n, P6.156c  
 SC335.228a  
 SS1.17j (gl.), SS1.20d, SS2.3c, SS2.4  
 UC48.195a, UC137.12b  
 UO46.55a

—, *Tetrastichon*, four lines of verse and commentary introducing his *Graecismus*: ed. Hunt, *Teaching Latin*, 1. 95; *WIC* 8262.

BM1.395c, BM1.411c

Everard of Kirkham [fl. 1145]

— (as translator) → *Disticha Catonis*

Evodius [† c426], bishop of Uzalis

— (*ps.* Augustine), *De fide contra manichaeos*: *CPL* 390.

K1.411 ('de quaestionibus contra manicheos', attrib. Augustine)

Z14.†121b ('A. contra manicheos')

Evrardus de Valle Scholarum OSA [† c1272]

—, *Sermones de sanctis*: pr. Heidelberg 1485 (*GW* 9489), &c.

S22.¶41 ('sermones de sanctis Hugonis fratris')

SS1.¶1224 (attrib. Hugo de Prato Florido)

UC22.¶81 = UC25.127 (attrib. Hugo de Prato Florido)

*Exactis regibus*, a glossary of terms in Roman law: ed. M. Conrat (Paris 1884).

A16.245b

BA1.318g ('summa que dicitur exactis'),

BA1.1798c ('summa qui dicitur exactis'), BA1.1840a

B68.194 ('exactis'), B120.571 ('liber exactorum de iure ciuili')

BM1.290l ('exacta', inc. "exactis a romana")

BP21.76a ('exactus de romana ciuitate')

*Exceptiones contra breuia*: ed. G. E. Woodbine, *Four Thirteenth-Century Law Tracts* (London 1910), 163–83.

FA8.418h ('excerptiones ad cassandum breuia')

P6.217g

SH46.\*4<sup>x</sup>, SH47.\*1<sup>x</sup>

*Exceptiones uiginti trium auctorum*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 10630.

H2.\*698

*Excommunicatio Goliae*, inc. 'Raptor mei pilei': ed. T. Wright, *The Latin Poems commonly attributed to Walter Mapes*, *Camd.* 16 (1841), 75–6; *WIC* 16413.

FA8.490e

*Exordium paruum*: ed. J. de la C. Bouton & J. B. van Damme, *Les plus anciens textes de Cîteaux*, *Commentarii Cistercienses* (Achel 1974), 54–86.

P6.161g (attrib. 'hennardi' i.e. Bernard)

Z14.24c

*Expositio hymnorum* → *Hymnarium glossatum*

*Expositio sequentiarum*: pr. Cologne 1476 &c.; pr. London 1496 (*STC* 16111), &c.

SS1.¶13b

*Expositio uerborum difficilium legende*, an anonymous work known from four extant copies, all English: see note on SC218.

SC218.†2 ('expositio uerborum difficilium tocius legende') = SC219.†19  
( 'expositio . . . totius legende et missal' )

*Expositiones uersificatae uerborum Bibliothecae*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 10063; *WIC* 6045.

P6.147h, P6.156e ('Alexander de Montibus uersificatus super expositione uerborum bibliotece')

*Extrauagantes communes*: ed. E. Friedberg, *Corpus iuris canonici* (Leipzig 1879–81), 2. 1237–1312; Schulte, 2. 50–65.

UC54.¶\*11<sup>x</sup>

## F

*Facetus*, inc. 'Cum nihil utilius': ed. J. Morawski, *Le Facet en françoys* (Poznan 1923), 3–11; *WIC* 3692. [To be distinguished from another poem, *Facetus*, inc. 'Moribus et uita', which is also sometimes called *Vrbanus*.]

BA1.†873y ('urbanus')

BM1.417g ('urbanus', inc.)

<>Facundus [† after 571], bishop of Hermiane

—, work reported from Isidore, § 19.

K200

*Les Faits des Romains*: pr. as *Lucan Suetoine et Saluste en françois*, Paris 1490 (Macfarlane 12), &c.; ed. L.-F. Flutre & K. Sneyders de Vogel (Paris/Groningen 1935–8); Chavy, 544.

H1.¶4, H1.\*30 ('le grant histoire Cesar', expanded text)

H2.¶513 ('Salustius in lingua gallica')

SI1.¶5 ('Lucan, Sueton, and Salust in frenche')

*La faulcete et trayson et les tours de ceulx qui suivent le train damour*: pr. Lyon: Olivier Arnouillet, [before 1517], &c.

SH51.¶50 ('la †faulette damours')

Faricius of Malmesbury OSB [†1117], abbot of Abingdon

—, *Vita S. Aldhelmi*: *PL* 89. 63–84; *BHL* 256.

B54.7

*Fasciculus morum*, a Franciscan compilation: ed. S. Wenzel (University Park, PA, 1989); Bloomfield 6196; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 572.

BA1.736b, BA1.837

SC222.12, SC335.158

SH33.43

SS1.888a, SS1.889a, SS1.928 ?= SS1.1000, SS1.1005

UC2.25, UC43.80 = UC47.170, UC48.\*415, UC50.160, UC50.201a

UO6.105, UO155.6, UO175.2b

<>Fastidius [5th cent.], bishop of the Britains

—, works reported from Gennadius, § 57.

K190

Fauorinus → Guarinus Favorinus Camers

<>Faustinus Presbyter [?5th cent.]

—, works reported from Gennadius, § 16.

K188

Faustus of Riez [fl. 455–480], bishop of Riez

—, *Sermo de natiuitate Domini* (*ps.* Augustine, *serm.* 119): *CPL* 969; ed. A. Engelbrecht, *CSEL* 21 (1891) 227–32.

BC4.\*19g ('sermo Faustini de natiuitate domini')

—, *Sermones in epiphania* (*serm.* 7–9): ed. A. Engelbrecht, *CSEL* 21 (1891) 247–59; *CPM* 1. 4714–17.

BC4.43e ('sermones F. in epiphania viij')

— <>, works reported from Gennadius, § 86.

K187

*Fauus mellis*, a collection of hymns and prayers, in, for example, Bodl. MS Bodley 79 (*SC* 2267) (s. xiii<sup>2</sup>), fols. 1–53v.

B86.1

—— Fehew [ ? ]

—, *Grammaticale*: unidentified.

SS2.2c ('Fehew in sua grammaticali')

Felinus → Martin Bucer

Felinus Sandeus (Felino Maria Sandeo) [1444–1503]

G. Arrighi, *Felino Sandei (1444–1503)*, *Canonista e Umanista*, Accademia Lucchese di scienze lettere e arti, Studi e testi 23 (Lucca 1987).



—, *Super Decretales*: pr. Venice 1497–9 (Goff S142); Schulte, 2. 351. But perhaps more likely the collection printed as commentary on the five books, ed. Jacques Mareshcal, [?Lyon 1513].

B117.¶42 ('Filinus ij volumes')

SC243.¶2

UC8.¶3 (2 vols)

UO19.¶\*215–16 (Lyon 1540–41)

—, *Super titulo De iudiciis*: pr. Milan 1493 &c. [Not in Schulte; perhaps an extract from the *Lectura*?]

B55.¶†110d ('de iuditiis', anon.)

Felix of Crowland [fl. 740]

—, *Vita S. Guthlaci*: ed. B. Colgrave (Cambridge 1956); *BHL* 3723.

B39.232 & 233a & 234a (of which, one or all = B44.†12 ('V. S. Guthlaci

Beda, ut opinor, autore'), B67.114

BP2.\*15e = BP21.\*9e

P6.61e

Z19.129b

—, *Vita S. Guthlaci*, OE tr.: ed. P. Gonsler (Heidelberg 1909).

H2.\*622a

Felix Hemmerlin [1389–?1459]

—, *Opuscula et tractatus*: pr. Strassburg 1497 (Goff H16), &c.

SS1.¶54

UC115.¶8 ('opera Hemerlyn')

*La Femme* → Walter of Bibbesworth, *Tretiz de langage*

Ferdinand I [1503–1564], emperor

—, *Les graues et saintes remonstrances de l'empereur Ferdinand à nostre saint pèr le pape*: pr. Paris 1563.

S11.¶123 ('the remonstrant of the emprior Fer' maid to the paip')

Hernando Cortés [1485–1547]

—, *Narratio*, French tr. → Simon de Collines

Ferrandus [† 546/47], deacon of Carthage

—, *Breviatio canonum*: *CPL* 1768. The work is ascribed in manuscripts to 'Fulgentius Ferrandus'.

FA8.130b ('canones Fulgentii')

—, *Epistolae*: *CPL* 848.

B39.\*319a ('libri Ferrendi'; 2 copies; extant MS contains *ep.* 7)

K197.1–3 ('qualis debet esse dux religiosus', 'item de eodem', 'de arte militari', *ep.* 7, 1 copy)

—, *Vita S. Fulgentii*: *CPL* 847; *BHL* 3208.

R25.5 (2 copies)

Ferrandus of Spain [fl. 1290]

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Metaphysica*: unpr.; Lohr, 407–8.

BD101.34b (anon.) = BD102.66b ('Fernandus super metaphysicam')

UO49.\*14c

Ferrarius [12th or 13th cent.]

—, *Curae de febris*: ed. P. Giacosa, *Magistri Salernitani nondum editi* (Turin 1901), 1–64; Thorndike, *HMES*, 2. 757–8; Thorndike/Kibre 390, 551, 553, 1288.

A20.1224b ('febres Ferrarii')

BA1.†1214b ('cure februm'), BA1.1236k ('febres Farrarii'),

BA1.1250f ('febres Ferrarii')

BM1.352e (T/K 553), BM1.355y (T/K 390)

P6.110b

Ferrarius Catalanus OP [late 13th cent.]

—, *Quodlibet I* (1276): unpr.; Glorieux *Th.* 31b; Kaeppli 1086.UO47.\*152<sup>x</sup>*Feruor amoris*: ed. M. Connolly, EETS OS 303 (1993).H2.\*546<sup>x</sup>*Festum dulcissimi nominis Iesu*: pr. by R. Pynson, London [c. 1493] (*STC* 15851), &c.; R. W. Pfaff, *New Liturgical Feasts in Later Medieval England* (Oxford 1970), 82–3.

C2.¶24a

*Festum transfigurationis Iesu Christi*: pr. by W. Caxton, [Westminster c. 1487] and by W. de Machlinia, London [c. 1486–7] (*STC* 15853–5).

SC313.¶12–13 (7 copies)

Festus → Pompeius Festus

*Fierabras*: ed. J. Miquet (Ottawa 1982); Dean 82.2.

BM1.170f

Z2.27b

*Les Figures du vieil testament et du nouvel*: ¶\*pr. Paris [c. 1504] (Macfarlane 163). [Is this a translation from *Biblia pauperum*?]

H2.¶\*279

Iulius Firmicus Maternus [† after 360]

—, *Mathesis*: *CPL* 101; pr. Venice 1497 (*GW* 9880), Venice 1499 (*GW* 9881), &c.; ed. P. Monat (Paris 1992).

BA1.1376c ('matheseos Iulii Firmiti')

F36.36

K301.1

SS1.¶87a, SS1.¶127

UO3A.16, UO23.¶\*37, UO23.¶38, UO33.¶\*10a,

UO68.¶\*423 ('Prucneri astronomicon libri 8', Basel 1533),

Firminus de Bellavalla [fl. 1365]

—, *Prognosticum de mutatione aeris*: pr. Venice 1485 (*GW* 2530, Goff P1006), [Toulouse c. 1487–8] (*GW* 2531), &c.; Jenks 29; Thorndike/Kibre 306, 1220.

UC43.\*85 = UC47.\*117 ('Firminus de accidentibus mundi')

&lt;&gt;'Flaccianus'

—, *De gestis Romanorum*: source and author unidentified.

K194

Flaccus Africanus [ ]

—, *De septem herbis*: ed. L. Delatte, *Textes latins et vieux français relatifs aux Cyranides* (Liège/Paris 1942), 207–233; Thorndike/Kibre 563, 736, 747, 1063, 1518.

BA1.1267d ('compendium aureum Flacii Africi')

Flavianus [ ? ]

—, *Versus ad Quintilianum de curia euitanda*: unidentified.

BA1.1557h

&lt;&gt;Flavianus [ ? ]

—, *De uestigiis philosophorum*, reported from Vincent of Beauvais, III 87.

K193

Flavius [†591], bishop of Châlons

— <>, Hymn for Maundy Thursday, ‘Tellus ac aethra iubilent’: reported from *Consuetudines Cluniacenses* I 12 (*PL* 149. 660).

K196

Flavius, *De re militari* → Vegetius, *De re militari*.

Flavius Blondus (Flavio Biondo) [1392–1463]

—, *Historiarum ab inclinatione Romanorum imperii decades*: pr. Venice 1483 (*GW* 4419), &c.

UO43.¶\*36 (‘Blondus Flavius in 3 uoluminibus’)

—, *Italia illustrata*: pr. Rome 1474 (*GW* 4421), &c.

UO22.\*46,

UO43.¶\*36 (‘Blondus Flavius in 3 uoluminibus’)

—, *Roma instaurata*: pr. [Rome before 1471] (*GW* 4422), &c.

S16.¶43 (‘Blondi Roma restaurata’) = S17.¶66

UO43.¶\*36 (‘Blondus Flavius in 3 uoluminibus’)

—, *Roma triumphans*: pr. [Mantua about 1473] (*GW* 4424), &c.

UO43.¶\*36 (‘Blondus Flavius in 3 uoluminibus’)

*Fleur des commandements*: pr. Rouen 1496 (*GW* 9991), &c.

H2.¶\*208

*Fleur des commandements*, Eng. tr. by Andrew Chertsey as *Flower of the Commandments of God*: pr. by W. de Worde, London 1510 & 1521 (*STC* 23876–7).

B55.¶27

*La Fleur des commandements* → Martin Luther, *Sermon von den guten Werken*

*Florarium poetarum*: not identified.

BC111.237

‘Florence of Worcester’

—, *Chronica chronicarum* [creation–1140]: part ed. B. Thorpe (London 1848–9) (as Florence of Worcester). Chronicle [450–1066, 1066–1140]: ed. R. R. Darlington & P. McGurk, OMT (1995–).

K195

*Flores dictaminum*, a formulary of letters:

BA1.\*958 (‘summa minor P. de Vineis’) = H2.\*701 (attrib. P. de Vineis)

*Floralia de temptationibus conuersorum*: unidentified.

BA1.846a

‘Flores’

—, *Le premier livre de la Cronique du tresvaillant et redouté Dom Flores de Grece*, French tr. from Spanish by Nicolas de Herberay: pr. Paris 1552.

S17.¶13 (‘the first buik of Dom Flores, Spanish’)

*Flores et Blanchefleur. L’Histoire amoureuse de Flores et Blanchefleur*, French tr. from Spanish by Jacques Vincent du Crest Arnould: pr. Paris 1554, &c.

S17.¶25

*Flores historiarum*, formerly attrib. Matthew of Westminster: ed. H. R. Luard, RS 95 (1890).

B58.27 = B60.1 = B61.7, B61.6

BA1.\*926c (‘cronica a conquestu Anglie et deinceps’),

BA1.\*929a (‘cronica a tempore Willelmi bastardi et deinceps’)

SS1.640

UO3.61 (anon.), UO6.\*61a

*Floretum*, a Wycliffite compilation of *distinctiones*: unpr.; Bloomfield 0108; A. M. Hudson in *JTS* new ser. 23 (1972) 65–81 and 25 (1974) 129–40.

SC243.21

SS1.695, SS1.717, SS1.723–4 (2 vols, 2nd ?= SS1.717)

UC3.204, UC50.88

UO60.4

*Floretum sancti Matthaei* → Alfonso Tostado de Madrigal

*Floretus de uirtutibus* → Bernard ps., *Floretus*

*Florilegium angelicum*:

BA1.\*937<sup>x</sup>

Florista → Ludolf of Hildesheim

L. Annaeus Florus [early 2nd cent.]

—, *Epitoma de Tito Liuio*: pr. [Paris 1471] (*GW* 10092), &c.; ed. E. Malcovati (Rome 1972<sup>2</sup>).

FA8.162b

SS1.¶626b

UO1.67 (anon., 2nd fo.), UO1.68 (anon., 2nd fo.)

Florus of Lyon [† c860]

—, Commentary on the Pauline Epistles: pr. Paris 1499 (Goff A1277, Shaaber B498), Paris 1522 (Adams A2174, Shaaber B376). The early editions attribute the work to Bede. It is a catena of extracts from the writings of Augustine, and it is often ascribed to Augustine or to Bede; analysis in *PL* 119. 279–420; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2276–90.

B13.\*57–8 (attrib. Augustine),

B24.†59 ('[Beda super] epistolam ad Romanos'),

B55.¶4 ('diuus A. super epistolas Paulinas collectore Venerabili Beda'),

B55.¶61 ('thomus tertius, collectanea Venerabilis Bede presbiteri epistolas diui Pauli continens', Paris 1522),

B79.\*13–14 = H2.\*593,

B120.51 (attrib. Augustine) = B120.271 (attrib. Bede)

BA1.343–4 ('A. super epistolas Pauli')

BC4.\*8–9 ('A. super epistolas Pauli')

H3.¶24 (attrib. Bede), H3.¶26b, H3.¶37b, H3.¶43

K84.25, K84.61 (attrib. Bede)

R1.214 ('super epistolas Pauli', 5 copies),

R7.34 ('florum', 2 copies) = K84.65,

R7.41 ('super epistolas Pauli', 1 copy),

R7.53 ('super epistolas Pauli ex operibus Augustini collectas', 1 copy)

SC346.1 ('A. in epistolas Pauli')

SS1.601–602 (2 vols), SS1.¶605

UC7.\*111 ('catena super epistolam Pauli ad Romanos'),

UC22.¶7 ('Beda super epistolas Pauli'),

UC55.¶\*5 ('collectanea Bedae operum Augustini in epistolas Pauli', Paris 1499) ?= UC55.81

UO16.¶185 ('Augustinus ad Romanos'), UO18.¶14,

UO43.¶\*76b, UO143.1 (2 vols)

*Flos medicinae* → *Regimen sanitatis Salernitanum*

*Flos sanctorum*: pr. [Castille c. 1472–5] (Goff F239), &c.

UC57.¶75 ('de floribus sanctorum')

*Flower of the Commaundmentes of God*, Eng. tr. by Andrew Chertsey of *Fleur de Commandements*: pr. by W. de Worde, London 1510 & 1521 (*STC* 23876–7).

B55.¶27

Folcard OSB [† after 1085], monk of Saint-Bertin

—, *Vita S. Botulphi*: prologue, ed. Hardy, 1. 373–4; text, *Acta SS. Iun.* III (1701), 402–403; *BHL* 1428.

B74.10 (anon.)

BP2.\*15d = BP21.\*9c

—, *Vita S. Iohannis Beuerlacensis*: ed. J. Raine, *RS* 71/1 (1879), 239–60; *BHL* 4339.

B121.5

Z14.†204b

<>Fortunatianus [†361], bishop of Aquileia

—, work reported from Jerome, § 97.

K201

Franciscus de Accoltis [c1416–1488]

*DBI* 1. 104–105.

—, *Casus super Institutiones*: pr. with Justinian's *Institutiones*, Paris 1528 (Moreau, 3. 1436), &c.; Savigny, 5. 351.

UC60.¶†24 ('Franciscus de Aretio super Inst.', ? l. Infortiato')

—, *Consilia*: pr. Pisa 1482 (*GW* 141), &c.; Savigny, 6. 340.

UC60.¶7 ('Franciscus de Aretio consilia')

UO19.¶\*247

—, *Lectura super prima parte Codicis*: pr. Pavia 1502; Savigny, 6. 338.

UC8.¶15

—, *Lectura super Infortiato*: pr. Siena 1484–6 (*GW* 150–51), &c.; Savigny, 6. 37–8.

UC60.¶†24 ('Franciscus de Aretio super Inst.', ? l. Infortiato')

Franciscus Aretinus → Francesco Griffolini

Francis of Assisi OFM [1181/2–1226]

—, *Testamentum*: ed. K. Esser, *Opuscula Sancti Patris Francisci Assisiensis*, Bibliotheca Franciscana ascetica medii aevi 12 (Grottaferrata 1978), 305–317.

BA1.853i

BP21.263b

Franciscus Barbarus (Francesco Barbaro) [1390–1454]

*DBI* 6. 101–103.

—, *De re uxoria* (1416): pr. Hagenau 1533 (Adams B172), &c.

UC28.6

UO77.\*41<sup>x</sup>

—, *Oratio in Albertum Guidalotum*: ed. B. Pez, *Thesaurus anecdotorum nouissimus* (Vienna 1721–9), 6/3. 165–7.

UO22.\*47e ('oratio Francisci Barbari')

Francesco Filelfo → Franciscus Philelphus

Franciscus Galvani Ianuensis OP (fl. 1348–52)

—, *Collationes super Lucam*: unpr.; Scheneyer *Rep.* 2. 820–35; Kaeppli 1103.

BA1.†755a ('tractatus qui incipit Hoc nomen Maria')

Franciscus Georgius (Francesco Giorgio) [1460–1540]

—, *De harmonia mundi totius*: pr. Venice 1525 (Adams G467), &c.

UO68.¶\*447

Francesco Griffolini of Arezzo [1418–1483]

— (as translator) → John Chrysostom, *Homilia de futuro iudicio*; Homilies on John

François Habert [†1561]

—, *La nouvelle Pallas*: pr. Lyon 1545, 1547.

SI.¶†51 ('the triumph of Pallas')

François Hotman [1524–1590]

—, *De statu primitivae ecclesiae* → Franciscus Vilierius

Franciscus Irenicus [1495–1559]

—, *Exegesis historiae Germaniae*: pr. Hagenau 1518 (Adams 1164), &c.; ed. J. A. Bernhard (Hanau 1728).

UC110.¶4

Franciscus Joverius [ ]

—, *Sanctiones ecclesiasticae tam synodicae quam pontificiae*: pr. Paris 1555 (Adams J395).

UO33.¶\*209

François Lambert [1486–1530]

— ('Wolfgang Schuch'), *Episte chrestienne envoyee a tresnoble prince monseigneur le duc de Lorayne*: pr. [Strassburg ?1526] (Higman S8).

H2.¶\*406e

— (as translator) → Martin Luther, *Epistel des Propheten Iesaie*.

Franciscus Leuchettus (Francesco Liceto) OFM [ ]

—, Commentary on Duns Scotus's Sentence Commentary: pr. Paris 1519–20.

UO23.¶10 ('Leuchestus in Scotum super 2° Sententiarum')

Francisco de Madrid [ ]

— (as translator into Castilian) → Petrarch, *De remediis utriusque fortunae*

François de Meyronnes OFM [† after 1328]

B. Roth, *Franz von Mayronis OFM. Sein Leben, seine Werke, seine Lehre vom Formalunterschied in Gott*, Franziskanische Forschungen 3 (1936); H. Rossmann, *Die Hierarchie der Welt: Gestalt und System des Franz von Meyronnes OFM mit besonderer Berücksichtigung seiner Schöpfungslehre*, Franziskanische Forschungen 23 (1972).

—, *Brevis determinatio circa septem peccata mortalia*: unpr.; Roth, *Franz von Mayronis*, 236; Bloomfield 3322.

H2.\*392c

—, Commentary on X. I 1–2 *De summa trinitate et fide catholica*: unpr.; Roth, *Franz von Mayronis*, 72–83; Stegmüller *Sent.* 226–7.

SS1.243c ('decretalia Francisci de Marone de trinitate et fide catholica')

UC46.\*31<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on X. III 41. 6 *De celebratione missarum*: unpr.; Roth, *Franz von Mayronis*, 83–4.

SS1.243d ('idem de celebratione missarum')

—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences, sometimes titled *Conflatus*: Book I, pr. Treviso 1476 (Goff M90), Basel 1489 (Goff M91), &c.; Books I–IV, ed. Maurice O'Fihely, Venice 1504–7 &c.; ed. H. Carmelitanus, Venice 1520; Roth, *Franz von Mayronis*, 87–160; Stegmüller *Sent.* 218.

BA1.1615 ('Franciscus de Maronis in suo conflatu')

BC107.77 ('conflatus F. de M.'), BC107.79 = BC108.100 = BC110.115

H2.209

SC231.1–2 ('duos libros Francisci de Maronis'), SC288.75 (I),

SC346.¶\*25

SH65.¶82 ('Conflatus Francisci in stampa', I)

- SS1.¶\*284a  
 UC7.\*124 ('Franciscus super quartum', III–IV),  
 UC10.¶\*29 ('Mairo in sententias')  
 UC29.116 ('conflatus Francisci de Maronis'), UC46.18 ('in conflatu'),  
 UC46.\*31 ('in conflatu', II–IV), UC154.\*2  
 UO8.129 ('Franciscus in conflato'),  
 UO38.\*118 ('F. in conflatu', I), UO38.\*131, UO38.\*133 (I), UO39.9 (I),  
 UO56.18 ('Franciscum de Maronis'), UO68.\*314<sup>x</sup>,  
 UO153.¶4–5 ('F. super quartum', 'F. in conflatu')
- , Commentary on *ps.* Denys the Areopagite: no printed edition known, but the context of the Syon copy points to a lost printing of Cologne, *c.* 1473; Roth, *Franz von Mayronis*, 167–71.
- SS1.¶919i
- , *Conflatus* → Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences
- , *De communicatione idiomatum*: unpr.; Roth, *Franz von Mayronis*, 282.
- SS1.241e
- , *De corpore Christi*: pr. Venice 1493/94 (Goff M93), &c.; Roth, *Franz von Mayronis*, 263, 266.
- SS1.†978c
- , *De dominio apostolorum*, inc. 'Vtrum apostoli habuerint dominium rerum temporalium in communi. Quod sic, Act. 4, Erant illis omnia communia': unpr.; Roth, 241; Rossmann, 108. This *quaestio* survives mostly in English copies.
- SS1.241b  
 UC7.\*4<sup>x</sup>, UC46.\*31<sup>x</sup>  
 UO68.\*95<sup>x</sup>
- , *De indulgentiis*: pr. Basel 1498 (Goff M94); Roth, *Franz von Mayronis*, 236–9; Bloomfield 4895.
- H2.\*392b  
 SS1.241c, SS1.254c  
 UC7.\*4<sup>x</sup>, UC47.\*121c  
 UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*95<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*98, UO68.\*393<sup>x</sup>
- , *De principatu temporalis*: unpr.; Roth, *Franz von Mayronis*, 239–40.  
 UO68.\*95<sup>x</sup>
- , *Determinatio paupertatis Christi et apostolorum*: Roth, *Franz von Mayronis*, 260; Rossmann, 107.  
 B89.53c ('tabula super F. de Mayronis in questione de statu uoluntarie paupertatis')
- , *De uniuocatione entis*: pr. with his Sentence commentary, Venice 1520; Roth, *Franz von Mayronis*, 198–9.
- SS1.161c
- , *De usu terminorum*: pr. with Antonius Andreae's *Quaestiones de tribus principiis*, Ferrara 1490 (*GW* 1668); Roth, *Franz von Mayronis*, 214–15.
- SS1.241d
- , *Flores S. Augustini*: pr. [Cologne *c.* 1473] (Goff M87), &c.; Roth, *Franz von Mayronis*, 63–4, 161–6.  
 F37.†¶7 ('flores Augustini super pluribus eius libris')
- SS1.¶919h  
 UC50.7b
- , *Formalitates*: pr. with Antonius Andreae's *Quaestiones de tribus principiis*, Ferrara 1490 (*GW* 1668), &c.; pr. with his Sentence commentary, Venice 1520; Roth, *Franz von Mayronis*, 134–7; Stegmüller *Sent.* 225.  
 UC7.\*4<sup>x</sup>, UC48.405a

- UO68.\*264<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Moralia siue Liber de uirtutibus*: unpr.; Roth, *Franz von Mayronis*, 225–8; Bloomfield 0550.  
 H2.\*392a  
 SS1.161b ('de uirtutibus moralibus . . .')  
 UC7.\*4a, UC48.405e ('F. de ueritatibus'), UC50.7c  
 UO6.\*113<sup>x</sup>, UO9.23, UO68.\*98<sup>x</sup>
- , *Quaestiones de ente*: unpr.; Roth, *Franz von Mayronis*, 198–9.  
 UC48.†405 ('de ente et eius passionibus', among works of F.)
- , *Quaestiones de uirtutibus moralibus*: unpr.; Roth, *Franz von Mayronis*, 232–3; Bloomfield 6260, 6276.  
 UO68.\*98<sup>x</sup>
- , *Quodlibeta*: ed. Maurice O'Fihely, with his Sentence Commentary, Venice 1504–7; Roth, *Franz von Mayronis*, 180–82; Glorieux *Quodl.* 2. 89–90.  
 SC346.¶\*25<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.¶\*284b  
 UC10.¶\*29<sup>x</sup>
- , *Sermones de sanctis*: pr. Venice 1493–4 (Goff M93), &c.; Roth, *Franz von Mayronis*, 251–78; Schneyer *Rep.* 2. 72–79.  
 SS1.1200
- , *Sermones de tempore*: pr. Brussels 1481/84 (Goff Suppl. M94a), Venice 1491/2 (Goff M92), &c.; Roth, *Franz von Mayronis*, 246–51; Schneyer *Rep.* 2. 64–71.  
 BM1.156  
 SH63.¶18 = SH65.¶68  
 SS1.978c (serm. 80), SS1.1066a, SS1.¶1301, SS2.71c (serm. 80)  
 UO154.7
- , *Veritates*: pr. Venice 1520.  
 B55.¶35b
- , *Vtrum principatus regni Siciliae ex hoc sit nobilior quia subiectus ecclesiae* (*quodl.* 11): ed. P. Lapparent, 'L'Oeuvre politique de François de Meyronnes', *AHDLMA* 15–17 (1940–42) 5–151 (text, 94–116).  
 UO21.\*7 ('Francisci Maronis de principatu regni Sicilie')
- dub.*
- , 'Summa de confessione': unidentified.  
 B68.129
- Franciscus Niger [1452–c. 1523]  
 —, *Grammatica*: pr. Venice 1480 (Goff N226), &c.  
 SC346.¶75
- , *Modus epistolandi*: pr. Venice 1488 (*Bod-inc* N-108), &c.  
 BC109.¶76 ('epistole Francisci Nigri')
- Francesco Patrizi [1413–1494], bishop of Gaeta  
 —, *Enneas de regno et regis institutione*: pr. Paris 1519 (Moreau, 2. 2168), &c.  
 H2.¶\*1107
- , *Le liure de police humaine, extrait des volumes de F. Patrice par maistre Gilles d'Aurigny*, French tr. by Jehan le Blond: pr. Paris 1544, &c.  
 S11.¶115 ('the buik of human policie')
- app.*
- , *Compendiosa seu rerum memorandarum breuiscula descriptio ex immensis F. Patricii de regno deque regimine reipublica uoluminibus deprompta*: pr. Paris 1549. Or *Compendiosa epitome commentariorum*: pr. Paris 1560 (Adams P442).  
 S16.¶63 ('compendium Patricii Senensis')



Franciscus Pedemontanus [*fl.* 1300–1320]

*DBI* 49. 821–2.

—, *Complementum*, on the work of Mesue; pr. in *Mesue opera medicinalia*, Venice 1479 (Goff M<sub>513</sub>), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 265, 493.

UC<sub>3</sub>.†38

Francesco Petrarca → Petrarch

Franciscus Philelphus (Francesco Filelfo) [1398–1481]

—, *Epistolae*: pr. [Venice 1473] (Goff P<sub>583</sub>), &c.

BC<sub>109</sub>.¶43

S<sub>4</sub>.¶42 = S<sub>4</sub>.¶88, S<sub>30</sub>.¶11 ('epistole Philelphy')

SC<sub>273</sub>.¶15 ('Philelphi opus')

SH<sub>63</sub>.¶23 = SH<sub>65</sub>.¶119

SS<sub>2</sub>.†29 ('Philelphus de arte dictandi')

UO<sub>14</sub>.¶170, UO<sub>15</sub>.¶31, UO<sub>25</sub>.¶18

—, *Orationes*: pr. [Milan 1483–4] (Goff P<sub>607</sub>), &c.

S<sub>4</sub>.¶117

UO<sub>17</sub>.¶52

— (as translator) → Aristotle ps., *Rhetorica ad Alexandrum*; Lysias

Francesco Pipino OP [† c. 1325]

— (as translator) → Marco Polo

Franciscus de Platea (Francesco Piazza da Bologna) OFM [†1460]

—, *Opus restitutionum usurarum excommunicationum*: pr. [Padua c. 1472] (Goff P<sub>751</sub>), &c.

SS<sub>1</sub>.¶245a–c

UC<sub>45</sub>.¶77 = UC<sub>47</sub>.¶197, UC<sub>55</sub>.¶38

Franciscus de Puteo (François Dupuis) OFM [early 16th cent.]

—, *Cathena aurea super Psalmos*: ¶\*pr. Paris 1521 (Moreau, 3. 93), &c.

H<sub>2</sub>.¶89, H<sub>2</sub>.¶90, H<sub>2</sub>.¶91

SC<sub>345</sub>.¶56

UO<sub>68</sub>.¶55 (Paris 1529)

François Rabelais [*c.* 1490–?1553]

—, *Pantagruel*: pr. Lyon 1533, &c.

SI<sub>1</sub>.¶103 ('Pantagruell in frenche')

Franciscus Roverinus → Sixtus IV

Franciscus Titelmannus (Frans Titelmans) [1502–1537]

—, *Elucidatio Canticorum*: pr. with his *Elucidatio in omnes Psalmos*, Antwerp 1531 (Adams T<sub>749</sub>), &c.

SC<sub>345</sub>.¶55<sup>x</sup>

—, *Elucidatio in omnes Psalmos*: pr. Antwerp 1531 (Adams T<sub>749</sub>), &c.

SC<sub>345</sub>.¶55

Franciscus Vicomercatus (Francesco Vimercati) [1474–1570]

—, *In octo libros Aristotelis de Naturali auscultatione commentarii*, on Aristotle's *Physica*: pr. Paris 1550, &c.

S<sub>21</sub>.¶156a

—, *In quattuor libros Aristotelis Meteorologicorum commentarii*: pr. Paris 1556, &c.

S<sub>21</sub>.¶156b

Franciscus Vilierius (François Hotman) [1524–1590], of Villers-Saint-Paul

—, *De statu primitiae ecclesiae eiusque sacerdotiis*: pr. Geneva 1553, &c.

UO<sub>33</sub>.¶322c

Francisco Ximenez OFM [?1340–1409], bishop of Elne and patriarch of Jerusalem

D. J. Viera, *Bibliografía anotada de la vida i obra de Francesc Eiximenis* (Barcelona 1980).

—, *Libro de los sanctos angeles*, French tr. as *Le livre des sains angeles*; pr. Geneva 1478 (Goff X9), &c.; Chavy, 497–8.

HI.\*100 ('les engues')

C8.50 ('libellus sancte angele')

Franciscus de Zabarellis (Francesco Zabarella) [1360–1417]

—, *Lectura in Decretales*: pr. Venice 1622; Schulte, 2. 284.

UO6.211 (Book IV)

—, *Lectura super Constitutiones Clementinas*: pr. [Rome c. 1468–9] (Goff Z2), &c.; Schulte, 2. 284.

B117.¶40

H2.700

UC8.¶4, UC53.¶93, UC54.¶12 = UC55.¶55, UC60.¶\*30

UO6.226, UO13.\*273 ('Cardinalis super †Sexto'), UO16.¶264, UO113.9

—, *Repetitio super capitulo Perpendimus de sententia excommunicationis*: pr. with Iohannes de Lignano's *De pluralitate beneficiorum*, Paris 1474/5, Louvain 1475.

SS1.¶227d

UO70.394h

Franco [†1135], abbot of Afflighem

—, *De gratia Dei*: PL 166. 717–808.

BA1.\*441b, BA1.798t

Franco of Cologne [fl. 1280]

—, *Ars cantus mensurabilis*: ed. F. Gennrich, Musikwissenschaftliche Bibliothek 15–16 (Darmstadt 1957); ed. G. Reaney & A. Gilles, Corpus scriptorum de musica 18 (1974).

FA8.645b–c ('musica Franconis in 6 capitulis. compendium F. de discantu

in tribus capitulis')

Franco de Polonia [late 13th cent.]

Weijers, 2. 100.

—, *Modus construendi torquetum* (1284): ed. R. T. Gunther, *Early Science in Oxford* (Oxford 1921–45), 2. 370–75.

UC48.\*386<sup>x</sup>

Frechulf of Liseux [†853]

—, *Chronica*: PL 106. 917–1116, 1117–1258; ed. M. I. Allen, *CCCM* 169, 169A (2002). [The two parts, before and after Christ, are sometimes separately described. List of manuscripts by C. F. Natunewicz in *Sacris erudiri* 17 (1966) 88–134.]

A20.359, A20.614 = A20.1628

B13.73 = B16.20 (Part I) = K198.1, B16.21 (Part II) = K198.2,

B39.188 = B39.359, B43.56

BA1.\*884

BP2.20 ('Fredulphus historiographus') = BP23.15

FA8.\*165a–b

UC11.29 = UC15.25 = UC143.9, UC27.19

Fredegand of Brioude [10th cent.]

—, *Breuilquium uitae beati Wilfridi*: ed. A. Campbell (Zürich 1950); *BHL* 8894.

B39.334b = B44.17

BA1.448b ('uita s. wilfridi metrica'), BA1.1460k (anon.)

BC1.187

Fridericus Blancicampianus → Friedrich Nausea

Fridericus Petruccius de Senis [† after 1343]

—, *Consilia, disputationes, quaestiones*: pr. Rome 1472 (Goff P423), &c.; Schulte, 2. 237–8.

H2.¶664

UO6.267 ('consilia Frederici'), UO13.¶272, UO19.¶230,

UO70.\*392a ('repetitiones domini Frederici de Senis')

—, *Tractatus super permutatione beneficiorum*: pr. [Rome c. 1471–4] (Goff P425), Pavia 1478 (Goff P426).

UO19.¶\*261<sup>x</sup>, UO70.397c

Friedrich Nausea [†1552], bishop of Vienna

—, *Euangelicae ueritatis homiliarum centuriae tres*: pr. Cologne 1530, &c.

UC45.¶\*22 ('homilie Friderici Blancicampiani')

—, *Homiliae*, one of several possible collections of sermons.

UO68.¶49 ('homiliae Nauseae')

—, *In catholicum catechismum libri V*: pr. Cologne 1543, &c.

UO68.¶50 ('catechismus Naus.')

Friedrich Staphylus [1512–1564]

—, *Apologia*, English tr. from Latin by Thomas Stapleton: pr. Antwerp 1565. [The Latin text, pr. Cologne 1562, was a translation by Laurentius Surius from the German, *Christlicher Gegenbericht*, pr. without place 1561.]

S17.¶23

Sex. Iulius Frontinus [c30–104 AD]

—, *De agrorum qualitate et controuersiis limitum*: pr. with the work of other *agrimensores*, Paris 1554 (Adams G147), &c.; ed. B. Campbell, *The Writings of the Roman Land Sureyors* (London 2000), ????. [The edition has the commentary of Aggenus Urbicus.]

UO33.¶\*174b

—, *De aquis urbis Romae*: ed. R. H. Rodgers (Cambridge 2004).

UO24.¶\*2a<sup>x</sup> = UO33.¶\*6c, UO33.¶\*13<sup>x</sup>, UO33.¶\*175b

—, *Stratagemata*: ed. G. Gundermann, Teubner (1888).

A16.\*93 ('de re militari'), A38.53

BA1.\*937c ('Sixtus Julius stratagematon de re militari. libri iiii')

BC4.267b ('F. de preparatoriis bellorum')

F19.54, F22.16

FA8.299f

K302.2, K303

UC29.164 ('liber stratagematicon'), UC48.\*238c,

UC48.\*404c ('Frontinus de bellis')

UO3A.18, UO24.¶\*85a = UO33.¶\*85<sup>x</sup>, UO33.¶\*114<sup>x</sup>,

UO38.\*43<sup>x</sup>, UO45.7

—, *Stratagemata*, English tr. by Sir Richard Morison: ¶\*pr. London 1539 (*STC* 11402).

H2.¶\*434 ('policies of warre')

Fulbert of Chartres [†1029], bishop of Chartres

—, *Epistolae*: PL 141. 189–278; ed. F. Behrends, OMT (1976).

A16.\*207<sup>x</sup> ? = H2.\*686<sup>x</sup>, A16.208a

B39.173a = B44.7, B77.\*59i ('Fulbertus de sacerdote et hostia', *ep.* 3)

BA1.945a

K186.\*5–6 (2 copies)

*pseud.*

—, *De eo quod tria sunt necessaria ad perfectionem christianae religionis*: *PL* 141. 196–204. [See note on B13.83.]

B13.83b = K186.1, B24.\*48<sup>x</sup>, B77.\*59h = H2.\*736<sup>x</sup>

—, *De quodam miraculo beati Martini* → Hugh, archdeacon of Tours

—, *Sermo de annuntiatione beatae Mariae* (*serm.* 9; *ps.* Augustine, *serm.* 194): *CPPM* 1. 979; *PL* 141. 336–40.

A20.\*660<sup>x</sup>

B39.72b ('Fulberti de natiuitate eiusdem')

—, *Sermo de natiuitate beatae Mariae* (*ps.* Ambrose): ed. J. M. Canal in *RTAM* 30 (1963) 72–83; *CPPM* 1. 174. On the transmission see J. M. Canal, 'Los sermones marianos de San Fulberto de Chartres', *RTAM* 29 (1962) 33–51.

A20.\*660<sup>x</sup>

B77.\*18<sup>x</sup>

K186.\*8

Fulcher of Chartres [c1059–1127/8]

—, *Historia Hierosolymitana*: ed. H. Hagenmeyer (Heidelberg 1913); ed. S. de Sandoli, *Itinera Hierosolymitana Crucesignorum* (Jerusalem 1978), 1. 95–130.

A4.85 ('Fulcherus')

B5.13 ('libellus Fulcherii de captione Jerusalem'),

B25.4 ('Fulcherii historia'), B32.2 ('historia Fulcherii'),

B77.64c ('itinerarium christianorum in Ierusalem contra paganos')

BA1.\*358d ('itinerarium christianorum'), BA1.938 (d'o), BA1.952b

P7.1 ('Fulcherii historia')

SS2.118b ('F. C. de gestis Francorum et de conquestu terre sancte')

Z19.115 ('historia de Ierusalem') = Z20.104 ('historia Fulcherii')

Fulgentius Ferrandus, *Canones* → Ferrandus

Fulgentius Mythographus [fl. 500]

—, *Mitologiae*: *CPL* 849.

A20.1047a, A38.83 ('fulgentius')

B39.337c

BA1.1483a, BA1.\*1484a

BC107.155b ('methologia Fulgencii')

BP21.45a ('F. de exposicionibus fabularum'), BP21.143l

F36.14 ('liber F. de ortu deorum')

FA8.490l

H2.\*1125<sup>x</sup>

K185.1 (2 copies)

UC27.2, UC43.\*114 = UC47.27

—, *Expositio sermonum antiquorum*: *CPL* 851.

BA1.\*415c ('Fulgencius ad Calcidius')

FA8.148d ('F. de dictionibus difficilibus')

Fulgentius of Ruspe [† c532], bishop of Ruspe

—, *Opera*: pr. Hagenau 1520 (Adams F1136) (with Ioannes Maxentius), &c.

B117.¶70 ('opera')

SS1.¶985 ('opera')

UC22.¶144 ('Fulgentius cum aliis') = UC25.44 ('Fulgentius Maxentius et Basilius in uno codice', Hagenau 1520)

UO33.¶\*268a = UO170.¶\*9

—, *Ad Monimum*: *CPL* 814; ed. J. Fraipont, *CCSL* 91 (1968) 3–64.

R25.1, 8, 9 ('de predestinacione', 'de sacramento', 'contra arrianos ad M.'),

Books I–III, 1 copy)

- SS1.¶985a
- , *Ad Trasamundum regem*: CPL 816; ed. J. Fraipont, *CCSL* 91 (1968) 97–185.  
R25.11–13 (‘de misterio mediatoris’, ‘de humilitate diuinitatis filii Dei’,  
‘de sacramento dominice passionis ad T.’, 1 copy) = K184.4, 14, 16
- , *De fide ad Donatum* (ep. 8): CPL 817; ed. J. Fraipont, *CCSL* 91 (1968) 257–73.  
A5.2  
BC4.105h (‘ad Caldium gramaticum’)  
K1.171 (attrib. Augustine), K184.3  
R25.2 (6 copies)  
SS1.¶985d
- , *De fide ad Petrum* (ps. Augustine): CPL 826; ed. J. Fraipont, *CCSL* 91A (1968)  
711–60.  
A16.\*218<sup>x</sup>, A20.224m (‘de regula uere fidei ad P. diaconum’)  
B39.57j (attrib. Augustine), B43.\*25<sup>x</sup> (attrib. Augustine),  
B77.43i (attrib. Augustine), B120.86 (attrib. Augustine)  
BA1.†35of (‘retractatio de libro Fulgentii de diuersitate rerum’,  
BA1.\*457nn (attrib. Augustine)  
FA8.71f (attrib. Augustine)  
K1.170  
P6.54q (‘A. de fide trinitatis’), P6.177n (attrib. Augustine)  
R1.126 (10 copies), R25.3 (‘de fide sancte trinitatis ad P.’, 3 copies)  
S12.143 (‘de regulis uere fidei’)  
SS1.835l, SS1.863c, SS1.866k, SS1.869n, SS1.908j, SS1.978s  
UC3.\*146<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*106<sup>x</sup>  
UO47.\*184a
- , *De trinitate* → Fulgentius ps.
- , *De ueritate praedestinationis*: CPL 823; ed. J. Fraipont, *CCSL* 91A (1968) 458–  
548.  
K184.5 (—)
- , *Dicta regis Trasamundi et contra ea responsiones*: CPL 815; ed. J. Fraipont, *CCSL*  
91 (1968) 67–94.  
R25.10 (‘responsiones ad obiectiones Trasamundi regis’, 1 copy) =  
K184.6  
SS1.¶985b
- , *Epistulae*: CPL 817 *epp.* 1–7; ed. J. Fraipont, *CCSL* 91 (1968) 189–254.  
R25.14–19 (1 copy) = K184.7–12, 15  
SS1.¶985c
- , *Sermones*: CPL 828–35; ed. J. Fraipont, *CCSL* 91A (1968) 889–942.  
K184.17–20 (1 copy)  
R25.6 (1 copy)  
SS1.¶985e
- pseud.*
- , *De conflictu uitiorum et uirtutum* → Ambrosius Autpertus
- , *De trinitate*, inc. ‘Catholicae fidei fidissimum fundamentum’: CPL 843; ed.  
J. Fraipont, *CCSL* 90 (1961) 235–59. [More likely than the authentic *De trinitate*:  
CPL 819; ed. J. Fraipont, *CCSL* 91A (1968) 633–46.]  
A16.\*218<sup>x</sup>  
B49.18  
BP21.\*16e  
K184.1 (1 copy)  
R1.216 (—, inc.) = K1.452,  
R25.7 (‘de fundamento fidei’, 1 copy)

—, *Sermo de muliere in adulterio deprehensa* (serm. 9) → Augustine ps., *Sermo de muliere in adulterio deprehensa*

*app.*

—, *Vita S. Fulgentii* → Ferrandus

Fulk Basset [†1259], bishop of London

—, *Constitutiones*: ed. Powicke & Cheney, 2/1. 634–58.

BM1.223c ('statuta curatoribus utilia', inc.), BM1.323g, BM1.392d

## G

Gabriel Barletta OP [† after 1481]

—, *Sermones quadragesimales et de sanctis*: pr. Brescia 1497/98 (*GW* 3400), &c.; Kaeppli 1173.

B55.¶66

S20.¶27

SS1.¶1241

UC22.¶116

UO17.¶86

Gabriel Biel [*c*1415–1495]

—, *Canonis missae expositio*: pr. [Reutlingen] 1488 (*GW* 4332), &c.; ed. H. A. Oberman & W. J. Courtenay (Wiesbaden 1963–7).

H2.¶211

S20.¶78, S21.¶51

SS1.¶966

UC45.¶8

UO23.¶\*67, UO68.¶\*72

—, *Collectorium circa IV libros Sententiarum*: pr. [Tübingen 1501] &c.; ed. W. Werbeck & others (Tübingen 1973–92); Stegmüller *Sent.* 243.

H2.¶210, H2.¶498 ('supplementum Gabrielis'), H5.¶156

S20.¶14, S21.¶50 (III), S21.¶52 (IV),

S21.¶54–55 ('inuentarium in 4 collect' Gabrielis . . .', 2 copies),

S23.¶70 (III)

SS1.¶261 ('Gabrielis Biel supplementum')

UC10.¶\*18 (3 vols)

—, *Sermones*: pr. Tübingen 1499/1500 (*GW* 4340), &c.

S21.¶53 ('G. de festiuitatibus Christi', pt 1)

SS1.¶1230–31

—, *Supplementum in octo et uiginti distinctiones ultimas Quarti Magistri Sententiarum*: pr. Paris 1521.

S20.¶79

Gabriel de Brunis de Barulo → Gabriel Barletta

Gabriel Dupuyherbault [†1566]

—, *De penitence et des parties d'icelle. Auèques le Miroir de l'homme chrestien*: pr. Paris 1557.

S11.¶58 ('off penitence')

Gabriel Zerbus [1445–1505]

—, *Quaestiones metaphysicae*: pr. Bologna 1482 (*Bod-Inc* Z014); Lohr, 150.

BC108.148 = BC110.156

UO13.¶113

Gaetanus de Thienis [1387–1462]

—, *Recollectae super Physica Aristotelis*: pr. [Treviso c. 1476] (Goff G33), &c.; Lohr, 390–92.

UO23.¶\*30 ('Gagatanus in Phys' Aristotelis')

Gaius [2nd cent.]

—, *Institutionum commentarii IV*: ed. E. Seckel & B. Keubler, Teubner (1939<sup>8</sup>). The work was not rediscovered until 1816.

UO3.‡96 ('commentaria Gaii')

<>Gaius [early 3rd cent.]

—, works reported from Jerome, § 59.

K228

Galandus Regniacensis (Galland de Rigny) [early 12th cent.]

—, *Parabolarium*: ed. J. Châtillon & M. Dumontier, *RMAL* 9 (1953) 1–152; ed. C. Friedlander, J. Leclercq & G. Raciti, *SChr* 378 (1992).

K3.34 ('parabolarum siue prouerbiorum liber 1', attrib. Anselm)

Galen [c129–?216]

—, *Opera*, Greek text: pr. Venice 1525 (Adams G32), &c.

UO19.¶\*75–8 (4 vols, Basel 1538), UO33.¶\*17 (5 vols, Venice 1525)

—, *Opera*, Latin tr.: ed. Diomede Bonardo, Venice 1490 (*GW* 10481); pr. Venice 1515–16, [Venice 1522] (Adams G31), &c.

UC45.¶46

UO19.¶\*78,

UO68.¶261 (3 vols, Venice 1515–16), UO110.7 ('libros Galieni')

—, *Opera*, Latin tr. by Iohannes Guinterius and others: pr. Basel 1531.

UO33.¶\*23<sup>x</sup>

—, *Alphabetum ad paternum*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 504.

BP21.46b ('libellus sic incipiens Es ustum')

—, *Antibalomenon*, Latin tr.: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 1128, 1130, 1210, 1260. [See note on P6.116.]

A20.1171d ('antibalonomicorum')

B29.2 ('antiparalenion')

BA1.1209 ('antebolominia Galieni')

BP21.47c,e ('antibalomenon . . . item antibalomenon')

P6.116i

—, Commentary on Hippocrates' *Aphorismata*, Latin tr.: pr. in the *Articella*, [Padua c. 1476] (*GW* 2678), &c.; *HL* 39–40.

A20.1183 = A20.1646

BA1.1203f

FA8.527b, FA8.532c

SS1.95d

UC2.91b, UC43.\*65<sup>x</sup> = UC47.\*100d, UC48.\*297<sup>x</sup>

UO1.‡54 ('libri Galieni', possible 2nd fo.),

UO1.‡56 (anon.), UO6.\*135<sup>x</sup>, UO11.\*8, UO48.141,

UO70.334 ('Gad' super aff')

—, Commentary on Hippocrates' *Regimen acutorum morborum*, Latin tr.: pr. in the *Articella*, [Padua c. 1476] (*GW* 2678), &c.; *HL* 7–18.

FA8.527d

SS1.95f

UC2.91c, UC43.\*65<sup>x</sup> = UC47.\*100b, UC48.\*287<sup>x</sup>

UO68.\*395

—, Commentary on Hippocrates' *Prognostica*, Latin tr.: pr. in the *Articella*, [Padua c. 1476] (*GW* 2678), &c.; *HL* 201–213.

FA8.527c

SS1.95e

UC2.91a, UC43.\*65<sup>x</sup> = UC47.\*100e, UC48.\*287<sup>x</sup>

UO6.\*135<sup>x</sup>, UO11.\*8<sup>x</sup>

—, *De alimentorum facultatibus*, tr. Joachim Martinius: pr. Paris 1530 (Adams G77).

S22.¶63

—, *De cathartici*, Latin tr.: pr. Venice 1490 (*GW* 10481), 1. sig. zz8r–v; Thorndike/Kibre 1211, 1266.

P6.‡108g ('liber purgationum'), P6.‡121k ('liber de purgationibus'),

P6.‡124c ('tractatus purgationum'), P6.‡128h ('liber purgationum'),

P6.‡128l ('tractatus abbreviatus purgationum')

—, *De complexionibus*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: pr. Venice 1490 (*GW* 10481), 2. 233v–237r; ed. R. J. Durling, Galenus Latinus 1 (1976); Thorndike/Kibre 1296.

A20.1184g (anon.)

BA1.1211a

P6.122c

SC229.\*121<sup>x</sup>

UC2.90a, UC11.3, UC48.\*288<sup>x</sup>

UO68.\*405<sup>x</sup>

—, *De crisibus*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: pr. Venice 1490 (*GW* 10481), 1. 78r–95v; Thorndike/Kibre 490.

BA1.1211c ('de crisi')

FA8.524g, FA8.533b

SC229.\*121<sup>x</sup>

UC2.90g, UC36.25b, UC48.\*288<sup>x</sup>

UO68.\*405<sup>x</sup>

—, *De criticis diebus*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: pr. Venice 1490 (*GW* 10481), 1. 96r–108v; Thorndike/Kibre 1617.

A20.†11710 (anon.)

BA1.1210d

FA8.524f, FA8.533c

P6.122a

SC229.\*121<sup>x</sup>

UC2.90f, UC27.\*7<sup>x</sup>, UC29.126, UC36.25c ('cretisis'), UC48.\*288<sup>x</sup>

UO68.\*405<sup>x</sup>

—, *De elementis*, Latin tr.: pr. Venice 1490 (*GW* 10481), 2. 217r–235v; Thorndike/Kibre 1269.

SC229.\*121<sup>x</sup>

UC48.\*288<sup>x</sup>

UO1.61, UO70.322

—, *De exercitio paruae sphaerae uel pilae*, Latin tr.: pr. Venice 1490 (*GW* 10481), 1. 153v–154v; Thorndike/Kibre 1175.

UO11.\*8<sup>x</sup>

—, *De febribus*, tr. Burgundio of Pisa: pr. Venice 1490 (*GW* 10481), 2. 437v–445r; Thorndike/Kibre 429. [See also Galen ps. *Epistola de febribus*.]

BA1.1210

BP21.47b ('liber Galieni de febribus')

UC48.\*288<sup>x</sup>



—, *De ingenio sanitatis*, tr. Burgundio of Pisa: pr. Venice 1490 (*GW* 10481), 2. 383r–437r; Thorndike/Kibre 825, 1563. Or the same work, tr. Gerard of Cremona: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 910; manuscripts listed by P. Kibre in *Galen's Method of Healing. Proceedings of the 1982 Galen Symposium*, ed. F. Kudlien & R. J. Durling (Leiden 1991), 118–120.

P6.†118a ('et de inicio sanitatis')

SC229.\*121<sup>x</sup>

UC2.91d, UC11.2, UC48.\*288<sup>x</sup>

UO11.\*8<sup>x</sup> (tr. Gerard)

—, *De interioribus*, tr. Constantinus Africanus, inc. 'Medicorum non solum moderni': unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 863. Also tr. from Greek by Burgundio of Pisa, inc. 'Loca nominant particulas corporis': ed. R. J. Durling, *Galenus Latinus* 2 (1992); Thorndike/Kibre 831. [Durling records no copies of English provenance for the latter version, so it is likely that entries represent the earlier version from Arabic. It is also possible that entries may belong under Arnold of Villanova's compendium of the first two books of Galen's work, *Doctrina Galieni de interioribus*, based on the version by Constantinus.]

FA8.146e ('Galienus de interioribus'), FA8.524h ('Galienus de interioribus')

P6.133d ('liber interiorum Galieni')

SC229.\*121<sup>x</sup> (tr. Constantinus)

UC2.90h ('Galienus de interioribus'), UC48.\*288<sup>x</sup> (tr. Constantinus)

UO70.317 ('Galienus de interioribus cum aliis')

—, *De iuuamentis membrorum*, Latin tr.: pr. Venice 1490 (*GW* 10481), 16r–32r; Thorndike/Kibre 266.

SC229.\*121<sup>x</sup>

UC48.\*288<sup>x</sup>

—, *De malitia complexionis diuersae*, Latin tr.: pr. Venice 1490 (*GW* 10481), 2. 237r–238v; Thorndike/Kibre 846.

A20.1184f

FA8.524b ('Galienus de malincolia complexionis diuerse')

SC229.\*121<sup>x</sup>

UC2.90b, UC48.\*288<sup>x</sup>

UO68.\*405<sup>x</sup>

—, *De morbo et accidenti*, Latin tr.: pr. Venice 1490 (*GW* 10481), 2. 355r–369r; Thorndike/Kibre 684.

A20.1184e

B8.4

FA8.533a

P6.118a

SC229.\*121<sup>x</sup>

UC2.94a ('G. de morbo et actiuitate'), UC48.\*288<sup>x</sup>

UO68.\*405<sup>x</sup>

—, *De motibus dubiis*, tr. from Arabic by Mark of Toledo: pr. Lyon 1515, 1. 156v–158v; ed. V. Nutton, *Galen on Problematical Movements* (Cambridge 2011); Diaz 1199; Thorndike/Kibre 577.

SC229.\*121<sup>x</sup>

—, *De pulsibus ad tirones*, tr. Burgundio of Pisa: pr. Venice 1490 (*GW* 10481), 1. 58r–60r; Thorndike/Kibre 1186.

UC48.\*288<sup>x</sup>

—, *De pulsibus*, tr. Iohannes Guinterius: pr. Paris 1531.

S22.¶63<sup>x</sup> = S23.¶63b

—, *De rigore, tremore, ictigatione et spasmo*, tr. Arnold of Villanova (1282): pr. Venice 1490 (*GW* 10481), 1. 155r–159r; ed. M. R. McVaugh, *AVOM* 16 (1981); Diaz 1607; Glorieux *Rép.* 211b; Thorndike/Kibre 1260.

UC48.\*288<sup>x</sup>

UO68.\*411<sup>x</sup>

—, *De sanitate tuenda*, tr. Burgundio of Pisa: pr. Venice 1490 (*GW* 10481), 2. 369v–382v; Thorndike/Kibre 87, 1251.

UC48.\*288<sup>x</sup>

—, *De sanitate tuenda*, tr. Thomas Linacre: pr. Paris 1517 (Shaaber L248), &c.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 664.

H2.¶\*1115

SS1.¶100

UC55.¶72a

UO33.¶\*181<sup>x</sup>

—, *De semine*, tr. Niccolò da Reggio: ???; Thorndike/Kibre ????. [This title in English copies is identified as Galen ps., *De semine*.]

— —

—, *De simplicibus medicinae*, tr. Constantinus Africanus: pr. Venice 1490 (*GW* 10481), 2. 238v–300v; Thorndike/Kibre 919.

A20.1184h

BA1.1183 ('Constantinus de simplicibus medicina'), BA1.1184 (attrib. C.),

BA1.1211b ('Galenus de simplicibus medicinis'),

BA1.1216b (attrib. C), BA1.1225i (attrib. C)

FA8.524e, FA8.537g

Pg.†81

SC229.\*121<sup>x</sup>

UC2.90e, UC48.\*288<sup>x</sup>

UO3.†112 ('librum primum de simplicibus medicinae', anon.),

UO68.\*405<sup>x</sup>

—, *De somniis*, tr. Nicholas of Reggio: pr. Venice 1490 (*GW* 10481), 1. 91v; Thorndike/Kibre 525.

UO11.\*8<sup>x</sup>

—, *De tactu pulsus*, tr. Marcus of Toledo from the Arabic version of Iohannitus: prol. ed. M.-T. d'Alverny in *Al-Andalus* 16 (1951) 259–60; Diaz 1197; Thorndike/Kibre 303.

UC48.\*288<sup>x</sup>

—, *De uindemiis*, tr. Burgundio of Pisa: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 918, 1170.

SC229.\*121<sup>x</sup>

UC48.154f ('liber Burgundi Pisani de uindemiis')

—, *De uirtutibus cibariorum*, Latin tr.: pr. Venice 1490 (*GW* 10481), 1. 162v–165v (under the title *De dissolutione continua*); Thorndike/Kibre 266. [This work can only have been one component in the books entered here.]

UC11.4 ('liber de uirtutibus alimentorum')

UO34.†10 ('librum Galieni de uirtutibus medicinarum')

—, *De uirtutibus naturalibus*, Latin tr.: pr. Venice 1490 (*GW* 10481), 1. 34r–45v.

UC48.\*288<sup>x</sup>

—, *De uoce et anhelitu*, Latin tr.: pr. Venice 1490 (*GW* 10481), 1. 47r–48v; Thorndike/Kibre 1455.

SC229.\*121<sup>x</sup>

UC48.\*288<sup>x</sup>

—, *De utilitate pulsus*, tr. Marcus of Toledo from the Arabic: pr. Venice 1490 (*GW* 10481), 1. 65v–67v; Diaz 1198; Thorndike/Kibre 1012.

SC229.\*121<sup>x</sup>

- (attrib.), *Dynamidia ad Maecenatem*: pr. in all 16th-cent. editions of Galen, Venice 1502 &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 982, 1216.  
 A20.1225a  
 B8.2 ('libellus Galeni ad Maecenatem')  
 BA1.1181v ('liber dinamidiarum Galieni')  
 BP3.†54 ('liber dinamidiorum et aliorum multorum')  
 FA8.162c ('Galieni diamediarium libri tres')  
 UC48.\*288<sup>x</sup>
- , *Libellus quos oporteat medicamentis purgare et quando*, Latin tr.: pr. Lyon 1553 &c.  
 P6.†108g ('liber purgationum'), P6.†121k ('liber de purgationibus'),  
 P6.†124c ('tractatus purgationum'),  
 P6.†128h ('liber purgationum'), P6.†128l ('tractatus abbreviatus purgationum')
- , *Liber purgationum* → Galen, *Libellus quos oporteat*
- , *Megategni*, tr. Constantinus Africanus: pr. Lyon 1515, 2. 189v–209v (with the works of Isaac Iudaeus); Thorndike/Kibre 1163. Manuscripts are listed by P. Kibre in *Galen's Method of Healing. Proceedings of the 1982 Galen Symposium*, ed. F. Kudlien & R. J. Durling (Leiden 1991), 117–118.  
 A20.†1182 ('liber Galieni')  
 BA1.1185b, BA1.\*1228d  
 FA8.524a, FA8.543a  
 SC229.\*121<sup>x</sup>  
 SH33.†91a ('liber Galieni')  
 UC48.\*288 ('Galienus cum pluribus aliis')  
 UO1.†54 ('libri Galeni'), UO68.\*405<sup>x</sup>
- , *Methodus medendi ad Glauconem*, early Latin tr.: pr. Venice 1490 (*GW* 10481), 2. 445r–458v; Thorndike/Kibre 722, 1186, 1297.  
 P2.97a  
 UC48.\*291<sup>x</sup>
- , *Methodus medendi*, Latin tr. by Thomas Linacre: ¶\*pr. Paris 1519 (Moreau, 2. 2061), &c.; ¶\*pr. Paris 1530.  
 H2.¶\*331, H2.¶\*1201  
 S22.¶\*32  
 UC55.¶72b, UC110.¶17
- , *Secreta*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: pr. Venice 1490 (*GW* 10481), 1. 172r–177r; Thorndike/Kibre 1363.  
 BA1.1181p ('secreta Galieni ad Montem [l. Monteum]'), BA1.1213a,  
 BA1.1216h  
 BM1.355aa  
 SC229.\*121<sup>x</sup>  
 UC48.\*288<sup>x</sup>
- , *Tegni*, Latin tr.: pr. in *Articella* (Venice 1487), fols. 159–210; Thorndike/Kibre 1585 (prologue), 858 (text), 757 (commentary). [The commentary by Haly ibn Ridwan, tr. Gerard of Cremona (Thorndike/Kibre 757, 1585) is often found with the text.]  
 A20.117of, A20.1180 ('ars parua cum commento') = A20.1648, A20.1194a,  
 A20.1195a, A38.101c  
 B109.43b  
 BA1.1190g, BA1.1199e, BA1.1200f, BA1.1201f, BA1.\*1202f,  
 BA1.1203g, BA1.1205f, BA1.1207d, BA1.1212, BA1.\*1218c, BA1.1257d  
 BC110.158  
 BM1.348f  
 FA8.523f, FA8.527a ('. . cum commento Haly')

P2.89f, P2.90, P6.108p, P6.121g, P6.127f, P6.134e  
 S4.¶\*132 (Galenum cum commentariis et questionibus)  
 SS1.92d (gl.), SS1.95g ('. . . cum commento'), SS1.107f  
 UC3.28 ('sentencie tegni Galieni'), UC27.\*18<sup>x</sup> (w. Haly)  
 UC48.\*287<sup>x</sup> (w. Haly)  
 UO70.\*307<sup>x</sup>

—, unspec.  
 UO110.7 ('libros Galieni')

*pseud.*

—, *Anatomia uiuorum*, inc. 'Medicorum anatomicos necesse est': pr. Lyon 1515, I. 43v–50r; Thorndike/Kibre 862; Wickersheimer, 695.

SC229.\*121<sup>x</sup>

—, *De semine*, inc. 'Sperma hominis descendit': pr. Venice 1508, I. 38v–39v; pr. in *Galeni opera* (Basel 1542), 8. 133–54; Thorndike/Kibre 1521. [Edition in preparation by O. Merisalo.]

BA1.\*1274<sup>x</sup>

BM1.361f ('liber Cophonis de spermate', inc.)

SC229.\*121<sup>x</sup>

UC48.\*288<sup>x</sup> = UC49.\*75, UC49.\*8<sup>x</sup>

UO68.\*405<sup>x</sup>

—, *De uirtute centaureae*, tr. Nicholas of Reggio: pr. with Serapion, Milan 1473 (Goff S467), &c.

UO11.\*1<sup>x</sup>

—, *Diagnosticon Galieni*: unpr.; recorded only from St Augustine's, Thorndike/Kibre 1315.

BA1.\*1228f

—, *Epistola de febribus*, inc. 'Galienus auctor ueritatis dixit quod febres': ed. H. Hagen, *De Oribasii uersione latina Bernensi* (Bern 1875), 22–4; Thorndike/Kibre 576.

BA1.1181l ('epistola Galienis auctoris ueritatis de febribus')

*dub.*

—, 'Anatomia': unidentified. Perhaps Ricardus Anglicus, *Anatomia*, inc. 'Galieno testante in Tegni'; or *ps.* Galen, *Anatomia uiuorum*, inc. 'Medicorum anatomicos necesse est' (Thorndike/Kibre 862).

A36.13a

BA1.1221g ('anathomia Galieni'), BA1.1225h ('anathomia Galieni')

*Galien restauré*: pr. Paris 1500 (Macfarlane 63); Woledge, 63.

H1.¶\*116

'Galienus' (attrib.), *Speculum iuniorum* → *Speculum iuniorum*

Gallus OCist [fl. 1370], abbot of Königssaal

VL 2. 1063–5.

—, *Malogranatum*: pr. [Strassburg, not after 1473] (Goff G47), &c.; M. Gerwing, *Malogranatum, oder der dreifache Weg zum Vollkommenheit* (Munich 1986).

C4.¶3

SC288.¶10

SS1.¶1308

UO135.29

Galvanus de Levanta [† c. 1340]

—, *Liber sancti passagii christicoliarum contra Saracenos pro recuperatione Terrae Sanctae* (1295): part ed. C. Köhler, *Mélanges pour servir à l'histoire de l'Orient latin et des Croisades* 1 (1900) 213–40; G. Petti Balbo in *Studi e ricerche. Istituto di civiltà classica cristiana medievale* 7 (1986) 131–68.

UO76.8 ‘Galvani de Leuando . . .’)

Gandulf of Bologna [† after 1185]

—, *Sententiae*: ed. J. von Walter (Vienna 1924); Stegmüller *Sent.* 244.

F36.21 (‘sententiarum liber abbreviatus per Gandophilum doctorem’)

BM1.†46 (III)

Q. Gargilius Martialis [3rd cent.]

—, *De nutrimentis olerum*: ed. V. Rose, Teubner (1875), 129–212; ed. S. Con-dorelli (Rome 1978), 8–53; Beccaria, 432; Thorndike/Kibre 1314.

K230.<>1

UC48.\*393<sup>x</sup>

Gariopontus [12th cent.]

—, *Passionarius Galeni*: pr. Lyon 1526, Basel 1531, &c.

A16.475 (‘passionarius’), A20.1208 (‘passionarium’), A20.1217

B68.249 (‘liber passionarii’), B71.179 (‘passionarius’)

BA1.1243a (anon., 2nd fo.)

BA1.\*1244 (‘medicina de diuersis infirmitatibus et curis earum’)

H2.\*789 (‘opuscula Galeni’)

UC48.\*301 (‘Galienus in passionario’)

UO51.96 = UO110.17 (‘passionarium Galieni’),

UO68.\*409 (‘passionarium Galeni’), UO70.300 (‘passionar’ Galieni’),

UO70.313 (‘passionarium commune’), UO70.318 (‘passionarium commune’),

Garnier de Rochefort [† after 1225], bishop of Langres

— (*ps.* Hrabanus Maurus), *Allegoriae sacrae scripturae*: PL 112. 849–1088; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2364, 7078.

BA1.†277 (‘allegorie diuersorum uocabulorum biblie distincte per alphabetum’)

BM1.19b (‘exposiciones dictionum biblie’, inc.)

UO68.\*149 (‘liber de equiuocis nominibus in theologia’)

Gasparino Barzizza [c1360–1431]

R. G. G. Mercer, *The Teaching of Gasparino Barzizza* (London 1979).

—, *Ars diphthongandi*: pr. with Johannes Reuchlin’s *Vocabularius breuiloquus*, Basel 1478 (Goff R155), &c.

SS1.¶16<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on *Rhetorica ad Herennium*: unpr.; G. W. Pigman in *Rinascimento* 21 (1981) 123–61, reports three extant copies.

UO22.\*23d (‘Gasparinus Pergamensis . . . de coloribus’)

—, Commentary on Seneca’s *Epistulae morales*: unpr.; L. A. Panizza in *Traditio* 33 (1977) 297–358.

UO22.8 = UO22.35

—, *De compositione*: ed. G. A. Furietti, *Gasparini Barzizii Bergomatis opera* (Rome 1723), 1. 1–14; ed. R. P. Sonkowsky, PhD diss. (University of North Carolina 1958).

UO22.\*20b, UO22.\*23a

—, *De orthographia*: pr. [Paris 1471] (*GW* 3691), &c.; R. Sabbadini in *Studi italiani di filologia classica* 11 (1903) 362–76.

UO22.\*23e

—, *Epistolae*: pr. Paris [1470] (*GW* 3675), &c.; ed. G. A. Furietti, *Gasparini Barzizii Bergomatis opera* (Rome 1723), 1. 220–336.

S30.¶12

UO22.\*23b ('exemplares epistolae'), UO22.\*47<sup>x</sup>

—, *Epistolae familiares*, addressed to members of his school: unpr.; listed by L. Bertalot in *Beiträge zur Forschung* neue Folge 2 (1929) 39–84. This copy is the largest collection of such letters.

UO22.\*23c ('familiares epistolae eiusdem')

Gasparus Calderinus [1345–1399]

—, *Consilia*: pr. with those of his father Iohannes Calderinus, Rome 1472 (*GW* 5898), &c.; Schulte, 2. 264.

UO70.394a ('Iohannes Caldriini et Gaspari super libro decretalium')

Gaston Phébus, count of Foix [1331–1391]

—, *Livre de la chasse*, English tr. by Edward, duke of York, as *The master of game*: ed. W. A. & F. Baillie-Grohman (London 1904).

H2.\*235<sup>x</sup>

Gaunilo OSB [fl. 1080], monk of Marmoutier

—, *Liber pro insipiente*: SAO 1. 125–9. [Some copies probably to be assumed where Anselm's *Responsio* is found.]

B120.217 ('questiones pro insipiente cum responsis')

BA1.\*457<sup>x</sup>

H2.\*391c

K3.11 ('disputationum pro insipiente lib. 1')

Z19.39d

Gebeno of Eberbach OCist [13th cent.], monk of Eberbach

—, *Speculum futurorum saeculorum*, a cento derived from Hildegard's *Sciuias*: ed. J. C. Santos Paz, *Millennio medievale* 46 (2004).

B9.18 ('prophetia Hildegardis'), B45.8 ('prophecia Hildegardis')

BA1.879 ('propecia sancte Hildegardis')

FA8.271g ('prophecia Hildegardis')

K249.\*6 (1 copy)

SC283.\*14<sup>x</sup>

'Geber'

'Geber', supposedly Jabir ibn Hayyan (†803) though such a person is not recorded in the early Arabic biographies, is the ostensible author of a number of Arabic works of the 9th or 10th cent.; P. Kraus, *Jabir ibn Hayyan: contribution à l'histoire des idées scientifiques dans l'Islam*, Mémoires présentés à l'Institut d'Égypte 44–5 (Cairo 1943), 1. xvii–lxv.

—, *Flores naturarum*, Latin tr.: pr. [Padua] 1473 (*GW* 10565); Thorndike/Kibre 1604.

BA1.1267e ('liber de floribus naturarum Geberi'), BA1. 1275k

—, *Liber triginta uerborum*, Latin tr.: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 650, 651; *PAL* 80–81 (no. 93). The work circulates under the names of Geber, Razes, and even Aristotle.

BA1.\*1277t ('liber de xxx uerbis'), BA1.\*1544<sup>x</sup>, BA1.1545j

*pseud.*

—, *Secreta secretorum abbreviata*: unpr.; Singer 104; Thorndike/Kibre 986.

UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup>

—, *Summa perfectionis magisterii*, Latin tr.: pr. in *Verae alchemiae artisque metallicae doctrina* (Basel 1561), 1. 118–84; ed. J.-J. Manget, *Bibliotheca chemica curiosa* (Geneva 1702), 1. 519–58; Thorndike/Kibre 1576. Attributed to Paul of Taranto OFM (late 13th cent.) by W. R. Newman, 'The genesis of the *Summa perfectionis*', *Archives internationales d'histoire des sciences* 35 (1985) 240–302.

BA1.\*1544<sup>x</sup>, BA1.1545a,  
UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup> (MS has ‘Summa Geberi’)

Geber (Jabir ibn Aflah Abu Muhammad al-Ishbili) [†c1145]

—, *Alchimia*: pr. Strassburg 1531 &c.

S21.¶213

—, *Elementa astronomica*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: pr. Nürnberg 1534; Carmody, 163–4.

UC15.17 (‘Gebar in speculatiua astronomia’)

UO3A.†14 (‘Gebar’), UO49.33b (‘Geber’),

UO110.\*21 (‘librum Gebir de astronomia’)

Gebuinus [fl. 1140], archdeacon of Troyes

—, *Sermones de tempore*: see note.

SS2.194 (‘Guibuinus in sermonibus de temporalibus’),

SS2.214 (‘Gelbernus in suis sermonibus’)

Geert → in sequence under Gerard

Gelasius I [*sedit* 492–496]

—, *Epistola decretalis* → *Decretum Gelasianum*

— <>, works reported from Gennadius, § 95, and *Liber pontificalis*, § 51.

K211

*Genealogia ducum Normannorum*: ed. F. Liebermann, *Über die Leges Edwardi* (Halle 1896), 134–9.

UC48.\*238b (‘tractatus de aduentu normannorum in Angliam . . .’)

Gennadius [late 5th cent.]

—, *De uiris inlustribus*: *CPL* 957.

B13.\*62g, B58.22b, B77.\*16c

BA1.\*329<sup>x</sup>

BC4.42h

BM1.139d (‘uita s. Ieronimi’, inc.)

BP21.\*16l

K210.2

R12.2 (6 copies)

SS1.¶631b

UC3.\*99<sup>x</sup>

Z14.241f, Z19.178m (abbreviated text)

—, *Epistola de fide*: *CPL* 960.

A16.\*218<sup>x</sup>

—, *Liber ecclesiasticorum dogmatum*: *CPL* 958.

A20.228e (attrib. Augustine)

B40.12c (attrib. Augustine)

BA1.\*457mm (‘A. de diffinicionibus ecclesiasticorum dogmatum’),

BA1.644f (‘Augustinus de edificacione orthodoxe fidei’), BA1.\*1551f

BC4.196d (anon.)

BC107.63 (‘A. de dogmatibus ecclesie’) = BC108.34 = BC110.81

BP2.16d (‘Gennadius ecclesiasticorum dogmatum’) = BP21.2c,

BP21.\*16s (‘A. de diffinicionibus ecclesiasticorum dogmatum’),

BP21.†22c (‘Genadius’), BP21.195g (‘A. de diffinicionibus eccl. dogmatum’),

BP21.332b (attrib. Augustine)

FA8.65b, FA8.111c (anon., ‘de diffinicionibus ecclesiasticorum †dogmatis’),

FA8.193h (attrib. Augustine)

H2.\*711<sup>x</sup>

K1.107 (‘de definitionibus fidei rectae et de dogmate ecclesiastico’)

- attrib. Augustine), **K210.4**  
 P6.32h ('A. de diffinitionibus recte fidei et ecclesiasticis dogmatibus')  
 R1.127 ('de diffinitione recte fidei', attrib. Augustine, 9 copies),  
 R12.3 (6 copies)  
 SS1.217g (attrib. Augustine), SS1.¶898b, SS1.\*918mm, SS1.921e  
 UC7.39i, UC19.9p (attrib. Augustine), UC48.\*106<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*441k  
 UO49.\*80<sup>x</sup> (attrib. Augustine)  
 Z19.90b
- , *Vita S. Hieronymi*: *CPL* 623; *BHL* 3869; Lambert 901.  
 BM1.139d (inc.)
- <>, works reported from Gennadius, § 101.  
 K210.5–9
- attrib.*
- , *De anima* → Ratramnus of Corbie
- , *De eo quod Christus de uirgine natus est* → Ratramnus of Corbie
- Gentian Hervey [1499–1584]  
 — (as editor and translator) → Clement of Alexandria; Theodoretus
- Gentilis Fulginas (Gentile da Foligno) [†1348]  
 —, Commentary on Giles of Corbeil's *De pulsibus*: pr. Padua 1484 (*GW* 268),  
 &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 1181.  
 BA1.†1219b ('cum comento')
- , Commentary on Giles of Corbeil's *De urinis*: pr. Padua 1483 (*GW* 269),  
 &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 689.  
 UO8.\*148<sup>x</sup>, UO33.\*33<sup>x</sup>
- Geoffrey de Aspull [†1287]  
 —, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *De anima*: ed. V. Cizmick, diss. (Munich 2006);  
 Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 120.  
 UC19.50e  
 UO51.\*5<sup>x</sup>
- , *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *De caelo et mundo*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 120.  
 BA1.1090b  
 UC19.50b
- , *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *De generatione et corruptione*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 120; Lohr, 152.  
 BA1.1090c  
 UC19.50c  
 UO51.\*5<sup>x</sup>
- , *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *De longitudine et breuitate uitae*: not known to survive.  
 UC19.50j
- (?), *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *De memoria et reminiscencia*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 120.  
 UC19.50h
- , *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *De sensu et sensato*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 121.  
 UC19.50g  
 UO51.\*5<sup>x</sup>
- , *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *De somno et uigilia*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*,  
 121.  
 UC19.50i  
 UO51.\*5<sup>x</sup>
- (attrib.), *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Metaphysica*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*,  
 121; Lohr, 151.  
 UC19.50k ('ii libri methaphisice')



—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Meteora*: not known to survive, but cited among the questions in Bodl. MS Bodley 167 (Macrae, 111).

UC19.50d

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Physica*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 121; Lohr, 151.

UC19.†50a ('expositio Aspal' super libros phisicorum')

UO51.\*5<sup>x</sup>

—, *Quaestiones* on Nicholas of Damascus (*ps.* Aristotle), *De uegetabilibus et plantis*: not known to survive.

UC19.50f

—, *Summa* on Aristotle's *Physica*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 121.

B68.†575f ('summa magistri Galfridi Haspal')

UC19.†50a ('expositio Aspal' super libros phisicorum')

Geoffrey of Auxerre [mid 12th cent.]

—, Commentary on the Song of Songs: ed. F. Gastaldelli, *Temi e testi* 19–20 (Rome 1974); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2414.

R55.3 (1 copy) = K216.2

Z26.2

—, Commentary on Revelation: ed. F. Gastaldelli, *Temi e testi* 17 (Rome 1970); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2436–7.

R55.2 (1 copy) = K216.4

—, *De colloquio Simonis et Iesu*: *PL* 184. 437–76; ed. H. Rochais, *SChr* 364 (1990).

B109.45b

K85.24 (attrib. Bernard)

R34.9 (attrib. Bernard, 1 copy),

R34.39 ('super illud Dixit Simon . . .', 3 copies)

UC48.\*31a ('Bernardus de collacione Simonis et Ihesu')

Z14.181b ('Bernardus super Ecce nos'), Z19.†121a ('Expositio euangelii Dixit Symon Petrus')

—, *Libellus contra capitula Gilberti Pictauensis episcopi*: *PL* 185. 587–618.

Z14.†173d

—, *Vita I S. Bernardi* → William of Saint-Thierry [attrib.]

—, *Disputatio aduersus Abelardum* → William of Saint-Thierry

Geoffrey Babio du Louroux [†1158], archbishop of Bordeaux

— (attrib.), Commentary on Matthew: *PL* 162. 1228–1500 (as Anselm of Laon); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2604, 7899 (as Stephen Langton). The work is an elaboration on Anselm of Laon's gloss on Matthew.

A9.5, A16.65 (anon.),

A16.154 ('Stephanus Cantuariensis super ewangelia')

B79.\*128 = H2.\*775

BM1.153b

K107.1, K216.3

R55.1 (3 copies)

—, *Sermones*: more than fifty sermons are printed among those attributed to Hildebert of Lavardin, *PL* 171. 343–950, others among those attributed to John, archbishop of Rouen, *PL* 147. 27–62; J.-P. Bonnes, 'Un des plus grands prédicateurs du XIIe siècle: Geoffrey du Loroux dit Geoffrey Babion', *RB* 56 (1945–6) 174–215; Schneyer *Rep.* 2. 150–59. [A. Wilmart, 'Les sermons d'Hilbert', *RB* 47 (1935) 12–51. Almost all of the sermons attributed to Hildebert in *PL* 171 are the work of Geoffrey Babio, Peter Lombard, Peter Comestor, and Maurice de Sully.]

A4.57, A16.\*224, A20.620<sup>x</sup> = A20.792, A20.633c = A20.791,

A20.790b = A20.864f = A20.1191f

BC4.254a  
 BP21.53 ('liber sermonum sic incipiens Dicite pusillanimes')  
 P2.†72a, P6.26c, P9.†74  
 K107.2  
 R66.2 (attrib. Petrus Babilon, 1 copy)  
 UO49.\*48<sup>x</sup>  
 Z7.53, Z14.156a, Z14.157, Z14.158a, Z19.81c, Z19.118a

Geoffrey of Burton OSB [†1151], abbot of Burton-on-Trent

—, *Vita S. Modwennae*: ed. R. J. Bartlett, OMT (2002); *BHL* 2097; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 122.

A20.\*660d  
 B11.2b, B11.32 (2 copies), B11.†33 ('uetustissima'), B45.38a, B68.374  
 Z17.1

Geoffroi de Charny [c. 1300–1356]

—, *Le livre de chevalerie*: ed. R. W. Kaeuper & E. Kennedy, *The Book of Chivalry of Geoffroi de Charny* (Philadelphia, PA, 1996). Or his early verse work known as *Livre Charny*, ed. M. A. Taylor, PhD diss. (University of North Carolina 1977).

SH51.61

Geoffrey Chaucer [1343/4–1400]

—, *Treatise on the Astrolabe*: ed. W. W. Skeat, EETS Extra S. 16 (1872); ed. J. Reidy, *The Riverside Chaucer* (Boston, MA, 1987<sup>3</sup>), 662–83.

A36.14a ('milk et breed')

Geoffrey of Coldingham OSB [early 13th cent.], monk of Durham

— (?), *Vita S. Godrici*: ed. G. Henskens, *Acta SS.*, Maii V (1685), 70–85; *BHL* 3602. The Life was written soon after 1196 by a Durham monk named Geoffrey, probably to be identified with the chronicler; this is the most widely known Life of St Godric.

F10.40b (anon.)

Geffrei Gaimar [12th cent.]

—, *Estoire des Engleis*: ed. A. Bell (Oxford 1960); Dean 1.

P4.\*1<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*1146<sup>x</sup>

Geoffrey the Grammarian OP [15th cent.]

—, Commentary on John of Garland's *Synonyma* and *Aequiuoca*: pr. with Garland, Antwerp 1493 (Goff G85), Westminster 1496 (*STC* 11609), &c.; Kaeppli, 2. 19, was unaware of this work.

SS2.2b

Geoffrey Hardeby OESA [†1385]

—, *De uita euangelica*: ed. K. Walsh, *Bibliotheca Augustiniana, sectio historica*, 4 (Rome 1972); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 125.

FA8.346a

Geoffrey Kilmington [late 13th cent.]

—, *Sophistica disputata*: not known to survive.

UO46.69 ('item sophistica disputata a Iohanne Pridaythorpe et Galfrido de Kylmynton')

Geoffrey Marshall OSB [ ? ], monk of Glastonbury

—, *De dialectica reportorium* and *Reportorium geometriae*, presumably two volumes of notes assembled by Geoffrey: not known to survive.

B45.46 and 48

Geoffrey of Meaux [1310–1348]

—, *Iudicium de eclipsi solis*: ed. L. Thorndike, *Latin Treatises on Comets* (Chicago, IL, 1950), 215–18; Thorndike/Kibre 45.

UC43.\*85<sup>x</sup> = UC47.\*117<sup>x</sup> UC49.\*8<sup>x</sup>

—, *Iudicium magnae coniunctionis Saturni et Iouis*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 1364.  
UC49.\*8<sup>x</sup>

Geoffrey of Monmouth [†1154]

—, *Historia regum Britanniae*: ed. M. D. Reeve & N. Wright (Woodbridge 2007).  
[See also J. C. Crick, *The Historia regum Britannie of Geoffrey of Monmouth 3 A Summary Catalogue of the Manuscripts* (Cambridge 1989).]

A4.76 ('hystoria Britonum'), A20.628, A20.860c = A20.627 = A20.1641

B10.47 ('. . . cum Brut et Merlino'), B37.21 ('gesta Britonum') = B45.57,

B39.†191 ('Brutus') = B39.196, B39.†197b ('bruto abbreviato et aliis'),

B57.†8 ('de Bruto'), B68.354 ('gesta Britonum'), B71.50b,

B102.5 ('gesta britonum')

BA1.460d ('historia britonum'), BA1.463d ('historia britonum'),

BA1.\*895a ('historia britonum'), BA1.897 ('historia britonum'),

BA1.897.3 = BA1.900<sup>x</sup>

BC4.214b ('Brutus latine')

BP21.65b ('historia britonum'), BP21.235c ('historia britonum'),

BP21.322a ('historia britonum')

F2.\*2d = H2.\*662<sup>x</sup>

FA8.156a, FA8.553 ('gesta britonum'), FA8.554a ('gesta britonum')

H2.\*726<sup>x</sup>

H2.\*819d ('historia de gestis Britonum'), H2.\*983<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1138 = H4.\*44

K219 ('historiam britonum', from Higden)

P6.‡31g ('historia britonum')

R89 ('Brutus', 2 copies)

S1.90c ('Cronica Bruti') = S2.115c, S20.¶\*91

SS1.\*621c ('Galfridus Arturi de historia Britonum'), SS1.625h,

SS1.¶642a ('Britannie utriusque regum et principum origo et gesta insignia', identified from 2nd fol.)

UC11.†28b ('cum cronicis britonum') ?= UC15.28 ('chronicon G. Mon.'),

UC48.237

UO39.37 ('Galfridus de gestis britonum'), UO49.44b ('cum gestis Britonum')

Z14.288a ('Brutus'), 289b ('Brutus'), Z19.‡116 ('historia britonum')

—, *Prophetia Merlini (Historia regum Britanniae VII)*, often found separately: ed. A. Griscom (London 1929), 383–97; ed. E. Faral, *La Légende arturienne* (Paris 1929), 3. 186–203. [= §§ 106–118 in Faral's text of the *Historia regum Britanniae*.]

A16.379b, A20.101a

B13.162b, B17.8b, B23.14c, B44.20

B68.\*430<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*626<sup>x</sup>

BA1.879.6 = BA1.\*900<sup>x</sup>, BA1.1488b

BC4.110s

BM1.248e, BM1.413c (part), BM1.414g

BP21.235d

F21.11 ('cum exposicione')

FA8.121k, FA8.361a ('Ambrosii Merlini prophecie')

P6.162s

S9.10c

SC330.106a, SC334.†142c ('cronicis Merlini')

UC48.\*401c

—, *Prophetia Merlini*, Anglo-Norman tr. by Elias: unpr.; Dean 19. Or other Anglo-Norman versions: unpr.; Dean 20–21. Or perhaps French tr.: ed. A. Berthelot, *Les Prophésies de Merlin (Cod. Bodmer 116)* (Coligny/Geneva 1992).

BM1.373b

— (attrib.), *Vita Merlini*: ed. B. Clarke (Cardiff 1973); Lapidge/Sharpe 40; *WIC* 6286.

B44.20

Geoffrey Pickering OCist [† after 1400], abbot of Byland

—, *Declarationes pro defensione Reuelationum Birgittae*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 127.

SS1.\*79f

Geoffrey Salow OSA [mid 14th cent.], canon of Leicester

—, *Lucerna conscientiae*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 128; Bloomfield 5952.

A20.244e ('tractatus Galfridi Salow qui appellatur lucerna conscientiae'),

A20.868a (anon.), A20.869a (anon.), A20.870 (anon.)

C8.\*6a

Geoffrey de Vinsauf [† after 1200]

—, *De arte uersificandi*: ed. E. Faral, *Les Arts poétiques du XIIIe et XIIIe siècle* (Paris 1924), 265–320.

UO22.\*17<sup>x</sup>

—, *Poetria noua*: ed. E. Faral, *Les Arts poétiques du XIIIe et XIIIe siècle* (Paris 1924), 197–262.

A20.1042

B39.400 (anon.)

BA1.485c ('liber qui incipit Papa stupor mundi'),

BA1.951a–b ('epistola Galfridi ad Innocencium papam qui incipit Papa stupor mundi et tractatus eiusdem Galfridi'),

BA1.1594a (anon.)

BC107.293 = BC108.119 = BC110.178, BC107.297a

BM1.\*394b

BP21.115f ('liber qui sic incipit Papa stupor mundi'), BP21.160j

C8.\*13a ('noua poetria Galfridi anglici'), C8.21b

FA8.503a

H2.\*1125 = H4.\*37

K227

P6.144g ('poetria Galfridi uersificata')

SS1.68 ('. . . cum duobus commentis'), SS2.17, SS2.19c

UC9.10, UC19.66f ('papa stupor mundi'), UC48.278, UC48.279a

UO22.\*17<sup>x</sup>, UO49.6, UO55.61 ('papa stupor mundi')

—, *Super Palladium de plantationibus et insertionibus arborum*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 879; Singer 998.

BA1.1275n, BA1.\*1277c ('Albertus de plantacione arborum'),

BA1.1604b ('Albertus de plantacione arborum et conseruacione uini')

= BA1.1613Ab

UC49.\*8<sup>x</sup>

—, *Documentum de modo et arte dictandi et uersificandi*: ed. E. Faral, *Les Arts poétiques du XIIIe et du XIIIe siècle* (Paris 1924), 265–320. English copies, such as Oxford, Balliol College, MS 263, often contain a version of the text longer than that printed, probably from the 14th cent., and named from the opening words, *Tria sunt*.

A20.1070 ('opus Galfridi anglici de rethorica uocatum Tria sunt')

B89.\*6a ('Tria sunt')

BA1.†951b ('. . . et tractatus eiusdem Galfridi')

BC107.297b ('Tria sunt', w. Poetria noua), BC107.\*311 ('Tria sunt', longer)

SC228.4

UC19.66a ('formula dictandi Tria sunt')

Geoffrey of Viterbo → Godfrey of Viterbo

Joffroi de Waterford OP [13th cent.]

— (as translator) → *Secretum secretorum*

Georgius Benignus (Juraj Dragisić) [1445–1520]

—, *De natura coelestium spirituum quos angelos uocamus*: pr. Florence 1499 (*GW* 3843).

BC109.¶48

Georgius Bruxellensis [†1500/1510]

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Libri naturales*: pr. Paris 1491 (*GW* 10645), &c.

UO25.¶4, UO133.¶9 ('philosophia Georgii cum commento')

George Buchanan [1506–1582]

—, *Psalmorum periphrasis Davidis poetica*: pr. [Geneva 1566], &c.

S16.¶58

Georgius Gemistus Plethon [†1452/4]

—, *Xenophontis ommissa* → Xenophon

Georgius Hermonymus [fl. 1475–1508]

*CE* 2. 185–6.

— (as translator) → Aristotle, *Ethica*

Georgius de Hungaria (Georg von Mühlbach) OP [1422/3–1502]

—, *De moribus conditionibus et nequitia Turcorum*: pr. [Urach 1480/81] (*GW* 10654), &c.; ed. R. Klockow (Cologne 1993).

S20.¶94 ('tractatus de moribus Turcorum')

George Joye [?1495–1553]

— (as translator), Psalter: pr. with Miles Coverdale's *Bokes of Salomon* (*STC* 2374 with 2754).

H2.¶\*1183<sup>x</sup>

Georgius Merula [1430/31–1494]

—, *Enarrationes Satyrarum Iuuenalis*: pr. Treviso 1478 (*Bod-inc* M-201).

UO24.¶\*19<sup>x</sup>

Jorge de Montemayor [c. 1520–1561]

—, *La Diana*: pr. Valencia [1558/9].

S17.¶7 ('la Diana de Jorge de Montemayor en espainol')

Georg Peurbach [1423–1461]

—, *Noua theorica planetarum*: pr. [Nürnberg c. 1474] (*Goff* P1134), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 1513.

S21.¶229 (2 copies)

UC48.†214f ('noua theorica planetarum', anon.)

Georgius Spalatinus (Georg Burckhardt) [1484–1545]

— (as translator) → Martin Luther

George of Trebizond [1396–1484]

—, *De artificio Ciceroniana orationis pro Quinto Ligario*: pr. with the work of Q. Asconius Pedianus, Venice [1477] (*GW* 2739), &c.; J. Monfasani, *Collectanea Trapezuntiana* (Binghamton, NY, 1984), 463–4; Bertalot 15515, 18433.

UO22.\*31, UO24.¶18d

—, *Rhetorica*: pr. Venice [not before 1472] (*GW* 10664), &c.

H2.839

UO13.¶297, UO25.¶75, UO33.¶\*143d

— (as translator) → Aristotle ps., *Problemata*; Cyril of Alexandria; Eusebius of Caesarea, *De euangelica praeparatione*; John Chrysostom, Homilies on Matthew

Giorgio Valla [c1447–1500]

—, *Commentationes in Ptolemaei Quadripartitum inque Ciceronis Partitiones et Tusculanas quaestiones ac Plinii Naturalis Historiae librum secundum*: pr. Venice 1502 (Adams V151).

UO33.¶\*152<sup>x</sup>

— (as translator) → Alexander of Aphrodisias ps.; Aristotle, *Magna moralia*; Cleonides.

*dub.*

—, ‘De disciplinis’: unidentified.

UC30.77

Giraldus de Mosiatio [ ? ]

—, unspec. Perhaps an error for Gerardus de Poshilaco (Schulte, 2. 370).

UC29.141

Gerald of Wales [1146–1226]

—, *De principis instructione*: ed. G. F. Warner, RS 21/8 (1891).

A20.645 = A20.647 = A20.846 = A20.1634

F22.12

K232.5

—, *Descriptio Kambriae*: ed. J. F. Dimock, RS21/6 (1868), 153–227.

SC334.149f (‘tractatu de laudabilibus Britannie et Wallie’)

—, *Expugnatio Hibernica*: ed. J. F. Dimock, RS 21/5 (1867), 207–404; ed. A. B. Scott & F. X. Martin (Dublin 1978).

B58.\*29<sup>x</sup> = B60.\*4 = B61.\*3

BA1.\*906<sup>x</sup>

BC4.\*299b

H2.\*1116 = H4.\*33–4

K232.†3 (‘uitam regis Henrici II’)

—, *Gemma ecclesiastica*: ed. J. S. Brewer, RS 21/2 (1862).

A16.\*157

K232.†4 (‘de ecclesiasticis ordinibus’)

—, *Itinerarium Kambriae*: ed. J. F. Dimock, RS 21/6 (1868), 3–152.

B9.17 (‘topographia Wallie’)

BA1.\*906b (‘itinerarium Gerardi’)

F19.49 (‘Giraldi Cambrensis liber de Walliae topographia’)

H2.\*1116 = H4.\*33–4

K232.2

SC334.149e (‘de itineraio G. C.’)

—, *Speculum ecclesiae*: ed. J. S. Brewer, RS 21/4 (1873), 3–354.

B44.2 = B45.6

- , *Topographia Hiberniae*: ed. J. F. Dimock, RS 21/5 (1867), 3–202.  
 A4.†74 ('de mirabilibus Ybernie', anon.)  
 B9.17, B35.4, B39.145b = B44.19 = B45.10, B52.5,  
 B61.5 ('de mirabilibus Hibernie'), B121.18  
 BA1.\*906a ('Gerardus de descriptioe Hibernie')  
 BC4.\*299a  
 F36.12 ('... de mirabilibus Hibernie')  
 FA8.170a  
 H2.\*1116 = H4.\*33–4  
 K232.<>1  
 UC48.\*401b  
 UO45.5 ('Syluester de mirabilibus Hiberniae')
- , *Vita S. Remigii episcopi*: ed. J. F. Dimock, RS 21/7 (1877), 3–80; *BHL* 7146–8.  
 UO68.†404 ('uitae quorundam Anglorum praesulum incerto autore', at  
 Lincoln College)
- Gerard [ unkn. ]
- , Commentary on the Psalms: not identified.  
 BP15.8 ('Gerardus super psalterium') = BP23.1 ('Girardus Cameracensis  
 . .')
- Gerard [ unkn. ]
- , 'Determinatio de uisione beatifica': not identified.  
 UO55.38
- Gerardus Bituricensis [13th cent.]
- Wickersheimer, 203, 204–5, distinguishes Gerardus Bituricensis, i.e. Gerard de Berry, from  
 Gerard of Montpellier.
- , Commentary on Constantinus's *Viaticum*: pr. Venice 1505, 89r–192r;  
 Thorndike/Kibre 324, 325; Wickersheimer, 203.  
 A20.1171m, A20.1196a  
 BA1.1191b  
 BM1.355x ('Gyrardus magnus', inc.)  
 FA8.531c ('Gerardus super uiaticum'), FA8.534b, FA8.535f  
 SS1.84a ('Viaticum siue pantegni C. A. a Girardo egregie commentatum  
 & in septem libros diuisum')  
 UO1.76 ('Gerardus super uiaticum'), UO33.\*33<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*399,  
 UO70.316 ('Girardus super Viatic; Constantini cum aliis')
- Gerard of Bologna OCarm [†1317]
- , *Summa theologiae*: unpr.; Glorieux *Th.* 420c.  
 UO49.\*79 ('summam magistri Gerardi Bononiensis')
- Gerard of Cremona [1113/14–1187]
- B. Boncompagni, 'Della vita e delle opere di Gherardo Cremonese traduttore del secolo duodecimo  
 e di Gherardo Sabionetta astronomo del secolo decimoterzo', *Atti dell' Accademia pontificia dei  
 nuovi Lincei* 4 (1850–51) 387–493.
- , *Geomantia*, inc. 'Si quis per artem geomanticam', usually ascribed to Ger-  
 ard: unpr; T. Charmasson, *Recherches sur une technique divinatoire: La Géomancie  
 dans l'Occident médiéval* (Paris 1980), 129–30; Thorndike/Kibre 697, 1461.  
 UO7.404 ('geomancia Gerardi')
- (attrib.), *Theorica planetarum* → *Theorica planetarum*
- (as translator) → Albenguefit; Albucasis; Alexander of Aphrodisias, *De  
 tempore*; Alfraganus; Alhazen; Alkindus; Aristotle, *Physica*; Aristotle ps., *De pro-  
 prietatibus elementorum*; Arzachel; Autolycus; Avicenna; Galen; Geber, *Elementa  
 astronomica*; Haly ibn Ridwan, Commentary on Galen's *Tegni*; Hippocrates ps.;

Isaac Iudaeus; Mileus or Menelaus; Messahala, *De orbe siue De motibus*; Ptolemy; Razes; Serapion the Elder; Thebit ben Corat; Theodosius

Gerardus de Fracheto OP [1205–1271]

—, *Vitae fratrum ordinis Praedicatorum*: ed. B. M. Reichert (Louvain 1896); Kaeppli 1282.

F21.12 ('uitas fratrum predicatorum', anon.)

Gerardus Leodiensis [early 13th cent.]

— (attrib.), *De doctrina cordis*: pr. Paris 1506 &c.; pr. Naples 1607 (as Gerardus Leodiensis OP); ed. G. Hendrix, *Hugo de Sancto Caro. Traktaat De doctrina cordis* (Leuven 1995); Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 248–9. [Attributed in the 13th cent. to 'Gerardus OP lector domus Leodiensis'. Wilmart identified the author as Gerardus de Leodio OCist (early 13th cent.). Not in Kaeppli, who does not recognize Girard of Liège as a Dominican (Kaeppli, 2. 99); the attribution to Hugh of Saint-Cher OP was put forward by G. Hendrix in 1980 but especially in his book, *Hugh de Sancto Caro. Traktaat De doctrina cordis* (Louvain 1995). The latest study by N. F. Palmer, 'The authorship of *De doctrina cordis*, in *A Companion to The Doctrine of the Hert*, ed. D. Renevey & C. Whitehead (Exeter, 2010), 19–56, tests the evidence and supports Wilmart's argument.]

B121.17 ('Licolnensis de corde', inc.)

BA1.1614d (anon.)

K644.<>1 ('Wilhelmus Gallicus . . . librum qui dicitur Praeparate')

SS1.¶781b (attrib. John Waleys),

SS1.835m ('tractatus de preparacione cordis'),

SS1.949b ('frater Wallensis de corde')

UC6.7, UC7.\*18c (attrib. Lincolniensis),

UC19.42 ('libellus de preparacione cordis', anon.), UC48.\*137 (anon.),

UC50.158 (anon.)

UO22.64 ('Wallensis de doctrina cordis') = UO154.10 ('Wallencis de doctrina cordis'),

UO49.88 ('Thomas de preparacione cordis')

Z14.305d (anon.)

Gerardus Magnus (Geert Grote) [1340–1384]

— (as translator) → Jan van Ruusbroec

Gerard of Montpellier [13th cent.]

—, Commentary on Constantinus's *Viaticum* → Gerardus Bituricensis

—, *Summa de modo medendi*, inc. 'Cum omnis scientia': unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 327; Wickersheimer, 204–5. [See also Copho for a similar text.]

A20.1173e ('Geraldum de dandis catartidis')

A20.1224a (attrib. Copho)

BA1.1219i ('Gerardus de modo medendi'), BA1.1250i ('summa mag. Giraldi'),

BA1.†1487j ('liber Gerandini de medicina')

BM1.343b ('Gyrdardus paruus', inc. T/K 327),

BM1.355v ('Gyrdardus paruus', inc. T/K 327)

FA8.453i (anon., 'tractatus de modo medendi')

FA8.528c, FA8.538c ('summa magistri Gerardi'), FA8.540d

UC48.290 ('summa Gerardi de modo medendi')

UO1.79 ('Gerardus de modo medendi')

*dub.*

—, 'Breuiarium Gerardi': unidentified.

B68.66



- Gerardus Moringus (Gerard Morinck) [†1556]  
 —, *Commentaria in librum Ecclesiastae*: ¶\*pr. Antwerp 1533.  
 H2.¶\*336
- Gerard de Nogent [13th cent.]  
 — (?), *Scriptum super Logicam uetus*: unpr.; Kaeppli 958 (under Durandus de S. Porciano); Weijers, 2. 51 (Durandus, s. xiv), 3. 78 (Gerard).  
 FA8.310a (attrib. Durandus)
- Gerardus Odonis OFM [1285–1349]  
 —, Commentary on Aristotle's *Ethica*: pr. Brescia 1482 (Goff O28), &c.; Lohr, 164.  
 S12.65 ('sentencia fratris †Ricardi o. f. m. super libros Ethicorum', inc.)  
 UC105.¶7
- Gerardus de Poshilaco [14th cent.]  
 —, *Repertorium iuris ciuili et canonici*: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 370.  
 UC29.†141 ('Giraldus de Mosiato')
- Gerardus de Senis OESA [†1336]  
 —, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: Book I, pr. Padua 1598; Stegmüller *Sent.* 255.  
 UO22.\*81 ('super 1 Sentent.')
- Gerard Skipwith [†1502]  
 — (?), *Sermones dominicales*, a personal collection of 120 sermons, now Cambridge, Pembroke College, MS 200 (s. xv); possible sources have not been investigated.  
 UC47.\*127 ('sermones ualde utiles', donor)
- Gerardus de Solo [early 14th cent.]  
 —, *Directorium siue Introductorium iuuenum*: pr. Lyon 1504; Thorndike/Kibre 1344.  
 UO11.\*6<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Practica super nono Almansoris*: pr. with Razes' *Liber Almansoris*, Padua 1480 (Goff R179), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 220 &c.  
 S22.\*65 ('rubricae Gerardi de Solo super 9 Almansoris')  
 UO1.†78 ('expositio super nono Almansoris'),  
 UO8.\*148<sup>x</sup>
- <>Gerardus Teutonicus OP [ ? ]  
 —, works reported from Dominican catalogue, § 25.  
 K223
- Geert Zerbolt van Zutphen [1367–1398]  
 —, *De spiritualibus ascensionibus*: pr. [Deventer 1483–5] (*GW* 10686), &c.; ed. J. Mahieu (Brugge 1941).  
 SS1.†852 ('tractatus de ascensione anime humane de uirtute in uirtutem', anon.)  
 UC2.†27b ('tractatus de gradibus ascensionis in deum', anon.)
- Gerbert of Aurillac (Sylvester II) [c940–1003, *sedit* 999–1003]  
 —, *Epistola ad Constantinum de proportionibus*: ed. N. Bubnov, *Gerberti opera mathematica* (Berlin 1899), 28–31.  
 BP21.149n  
 —, *Geometria*: ed. N. Bubnov, *Gerberti opera mathematica* (Berlin 1899), 48–97.  
 F26.9 ('geometria Wiberti pseudo apostolici')

—, *Regulae de numerorum abaci rationibus*: ed. N. Bubnov, *Gerberti opera mathematica* (Berlin 1899), 6–22.

BP21.†149p (‘abacus’, anon.)

*pseud.*

—, *Libellus de corpore et sanguine Domini*: PL 139. 179–88; Manitius, *Geschichte*, 2. 742.

H2.\*725<sup>x</sup>

Gerinus [ ? ]

—, *De lege diuina*: unidentified.

B45.25

Gerland [fl. 1080]

—, *Computus Gerlandi*: ed. A. Lohr, *Sudhoffs Archiv*, Beiheft 61 (Stuttgart 2013); preface only, ed. T. Wright, *Biographica Britannica Literaria. Anglo-Norman Period* (London 1846), 2. 16–18; Thorndike/Kibre 1430.

BC4.285a = BC101.91 = BC107.326, BC111.249

BP21.149u

F19.\*24 (‘computus Gerlandi’)

FA8.394a–b (‘compotus usualis Gerlandi’, ‘compotus naturalis eiusdem’)

H2.820c (‘Gerland de computo’) = H4.75

P9.59

UO35.23b (‘. . cum tabula Gerlandi’)

— *Regulae super abacum*: ed. P. Treutlein, *Bullettino di bibliografia e di storia delle scienze matematiche e fisiche* 10 (1877) 595–607; ed. A. Lohr, *Der Computus Gerlandi*, 451–77.

FA9.†394c (‘tractatus magistri Gerlandi de abaco, de numeris uel de arte metrica’)

Germanicus Iulius Caesar [15 BC–AD 19]

— (as translator) → Aratus, *Phaenomena*

Gervase of Canterbury OSB [†1210]

—, *Chronica*: ed. W. Stubbs, RS 73 (1879–80), I. 84–594.

BC4.\*284

H4.9 (‘chronica Geruasii’), H4.42 (‘historia Geruasii’)

Gervase of Chichester [late 12th cent.]

—, Commentary on Malachi: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2488.

B49.\*16

UC48.130

—, Homilies: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 139–40.

B49.\*17

UC48.130b (‘cum quibusdam sermonibus’)

*dub.*

—, Commentary on the Psalms: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2485; L. E. Goovaerts, *Écrivains, artistes et savants de l’Ordre de Prémontré* (Brussels 1899–1920), I. 305.

A37.1 (‘Geruasius super psalterium’)

Gervase of Melkley [early 13th cent.]

—, *De arte uersificatoria et modo dictandi*: ed. H. J. Gräbener (Münster 1965); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 140.

SS2.9a (‘Geruasius Anglicus de arte dictandi’)

UC14.42

UO22.\*17<sup>x</sup>

Gervase of Prémontré OPrem [†1228]

—, *Epistolae*: ed. C. L. Hugo (Étival 1725), supplemented by C. R. Cheney, *BjRL* 33 (1950) 47–56.  
P2.113

Gervase of Tilbury [c1140–1220]

—, *Otia imperialia*: ed. G. W. Leibnitz, *Scriptores rerum Brunswicensium* (Hannover 1707–10), I. 881–1004; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 141.

BAI.\*933

K221 (—)

SSI.\*638a–d (exc.)

Gerwicus [?11th cent.]

—, *Astronomia, De praesagiis temporum*: see notes on BAI.\*1164, BAI.\*1222d.

*Gesta Alexandri* → Curtius Rufus; *Historia Alexandri magni*

*Gesta Francorum et aliorum Hierosolimitanorum*: ed. R. M. T. Hill & R. A. B. Mynors, NMT (1962). [See also *Peregrinatio Antiochiae*.]

B13.241, B37.23, B68.†219 ('historia Francorum')

*Gesta Romanorum cum applicationibus moralizatis*: pr. [Cologne c. 1473] (*GW* 10082), &c.; ed. H. Oesterley (Berlin 1872 / repr. Hildesheim 1963); W. Röll in *MLJ* 21 (1986) 208–229; B. Weiske, *Gesta Romanorum* (Tübingen 1992).

B55.¶29, B55.¶119

BAI.\*1484b

C8.17a

H2.¶\*708a

S21.¶\*175

SC218.4b = SC219.20b, SC283.65, SC284.¶13

SSI.¶675

UC3.205, UC22.¶123

UO17.\*23<sup>x</sup>, UO44.¶14

Giambattista, Giovanni Battista → in sequence after John

Gilbertus Anglicus [early 13th cent.]

—, Commentary on Giles of Corbeil's *De urinis*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 143–4; Thorndike/Kibre 1483.

BAI.\*1218a ('cum comento Gilberti'), BAI.1219a ('cum comento Gilberti'),

BAI.1221h ('cum comento Gilberti'), BAI.1236f ('cum comento Gilberti'),

FA8.530d

SSI.88a

UC2.†94i ('cum comento')

—, *Compendium seu Liliun medicinae*: pr. Lyon 1510; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 144; Thorndike/Kibre 3, 881.

A20.1169 ('summam magistri Gilberti') = A20.1645

B68.59 ('Gilbertinus de phisica'), B70.9

BAI.647g ('cirurgia extracta de gilbertina', exc.), BAI.1238a

P6.130 ('liber Gilbertini')

SSI.111

UC29.119, UC36.†23 (anon.),

UC47.\*95 ('practica Gilberti et Gaufridi'), UC48.293, UC48.\*297

UO1.55 ('compendium medicine secundum Gilbertinum'),

UO6.\*131 ('liber morborum', anon.), UO8.157, UO11.11 = UO15.2,

UO54.5 ('Gilbertum'), UO54.70 ('cum Gilbertino in medicinis'),

UO70.315 ('pars Gilbertini anglici cum aliis'),

UO70.\*329 ('Gilbertinus'), UO110.\*30 ('practicam Gilbertini'),  
UO127.2

—, *Compendium seu Liliu[m] medicinae*, English tr.: ed. F. M. Getz (Madison, WI, 1991).

SS1.†83f ('tractatus in anglico de medicinis & unguentis . . .'),  
SS1.\*117 ('tractatus de medicinis in anglicis')

Gilbertus de Cornato [ ? ]

—, *Distinctiones et adaptationes earundem ut competant tam temporali quam festis*: unidentified. The original index of the Syon catalogue attributes the work to Gilbert, abbot of Auxerre.

SS1.694a–b, SS1.696d–e, SS1.698a–b, SS1.699a–b, SS1.1310a

Gilbert Crispin OSB [†1117], abbot of Westminster

—, *De anima*: ed. A. S. Abulafia & G. R. Evans, *Auctores Britannici medii aevi* 8 (1986), 157–64.

K214.2 (1 copy)

R56.7 (1 copy)

—, *Disputatio christiani et gentilis*: ed. A. S. Abulafia & G. R. Evans, *Auctores Britannici medii aevi* 8 (1986), 61–87.

K3.13 (attrib. Anselm)

R56.8 (1 copy)

—, *Disputatio iudaei et christiani*: *PL* 159. 1005–1036; ed. A. S. Abulafia & G. R. Evans, *Auctores Britannici medii aevi* 8 (1986), 8–53.

BM1.29b ('Lilbertus abbas Westmonasterii', inc.)

F39.12 ('G. abbatis V. ad Anselmum archiepiscopum')

FA8.109a

H2.\*725<sup>x</sup> (extract)

K3.12 (attrib. Anselm), K214.1

P6.†165d (anon.)

—, *Interrogationes et responsiones de angelo perduto*: ed. A. S. Abulafia & G. R. Evans, *Auctores Britannici medii aevi* 8 (1986), 103–115.

FA8.109c

K214.3 ('de casu diaboli', 1 copy)

R56.6 ('de casu diaboli', 1 copy) = K212.8,

—, *Interrogationes et responsiones de sacramento altaris*: ed. A. S. Abulafia & G. R. Evans, *Auctores Britannici medii aevi* 8 (1986), 124–142.

FA8.109d

—, *Sermo in ramis palmarum*: ed. A. S. Abulafia & G. R. Evans, *Auctores Britannici medii aevi* 8 (1986), 171–5.

FA8.109b

Gilbert Foliot OSB [†1187/8], bishop of London

—, Commentary on the Song of Songs: *PL* 202. 1147–1304; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2490.

B79.\*240 = H2.\*709 = H4.\*32

K213.1

F39.10 ('Gilberti Elphordensis super cantica')

—, *Sermones*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 145.

Z8.1

— (attrib.), *Tractatus super istud Sunt duae oliuae*: unpr. apart from the preface among the letters of Gilbert Foliot (*ep.* 270). The author is identified only as Gilbert, bishop of London; Gilbert the Universal is also possible.

BC4.\*78b

Gilbert Glanvill [†1214], bishop of Rochester

—, *Sermones*: not known to survive.

BP21.881

Gilbert of Hoyland OCist [†1172], abbot of Swineshead

—, Sermons on the Song of Songs 3:1–5:10: *PL* 184. 11–252; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2493.

B98.5, B120.503 (attrib. G. de la Porrée)

R56.†9 (11 copies)

S21.¶†104 ('sermones Gilberti')

SS1.451 ('Gilbertus super cantica sermones 47')

UC48.\*6a = UC49.\*26

UO1.13 (attrib. G. de la Porrée), UO6.\*57<sup>x</sup>

Z4.3, Z11.3, Z20.208, Z26.1

— (?), Sermons on Matthew: preface and two sermons ascribed to 'Gilbertus abbas', Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 145.

R56.4 ('super Matheum', 1 copy) = K212.4

—, *Tractatus asceticus*: *PL* 184. 251–90.

A16.336

Gilbert of London → Nicholas de Byard

Gilbert de la Porrée [1076–1154]

—, Gloss on the Psalms (*Media glosatura*): unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2511.

A4.71, A16.50, A20.59, A38.2

B13.133 (2 copies) = B13.147, B71.24, B75.30, B79.66, B87.14, B99.2,

B120.485 (2 copies)

F19.6

K215.1 (2 copies)

R56.3 (10 copies) = K212.3

SC244.17 ('spalterium glosatum')

SS1.403

Z7.10, Z19.215

—, Gloss on the Pauline Epistles: fragments ed. R. M. Martin, *RHE* 13 (1912) 677–83; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2515–28; Landgraf, 109–10.

A4.72, A20.182

B13.132 = B13.148, B71.26, B79.67

BM1.41b ('doctores super epistolas Pauli', inc.)

R56.2 (2 copies) = K212.1

UO6.88 ('expositio G. super epistolas Pauli'),

UO21.\*1 ('Gilbertus Politanus super epistolas Pauli')

Z1.10

—, Gloss on Revelation, French tr.:

H2.\*22

—, *Liber sex principiorum*: ed. L. Minio-Paluello, *AL* 1/6–7 (1966), 35–58. [See also Aristotle, *Logica uetus*.]

B39.368 (2 copies)

BA1.1299b

BM1.311c, BM1.313d, BM1.379j

K46.32

P6.185c, P6.186c, P6.187b, P6.188b

S15.3b

—, Prologue to Revelation:

R56.5 (1 copy) = K212.6

—, *Sententiae*: unidentified.  
R56.1 (1 copy) = K212.2

Gilbert Segrave [†1312]

—, *Quaestiones theologicae*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 147.  
Z3.8  
—, *Quodlibeta*: not known to survive.  
Z3.9

Gilbert the Universal [†1134], bishop of London

— (attrib.), Gloss on the Old Testament. Gilbert wrote the *Glossa ordinaria* on Lamentations, and very probably that on the Pentateuch and the major prophets; Robert of Bridlington also attributed to him the gloss on the minor prophets. The extant manuscript contains the glosses from Genesis to Kings.

G3.\*2 ('Mr Gilebertus super VT') = H2.\*1208 ('Mr Gyles super VT') = H4.\*65

K215.2 (Lam), K215.3–4 (Lv, Nm)

—, Gloss on Lamentations: *GO* 3. 183–215; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2544.

B19.4, B68.305 (anon.)

BC1.198 (anon.)

K215.2

SC229.\*96<sup>x</sup>

SS1.419b ('per Gilbertum Autissiodorensem ecclesie diaconum')

— (attrib.), *Tractatus super istud Sunt duae oliuae* → Gilbert Foliot

Gildas → *Historia Britonum*

Gildas [early 6th cent.]

—, *De excidio Britanniae*: *CPL* 1319; ed. T. Mommsen, *MGH Auct. Antiq.* 13 (1898), 25–85; ed. M. Winterbottom (Chichester 1978).

B39.195 = B45.5

BA1.\*887 ('liber Gylde sapientis historiographi Britonum')

FA8.163d

UO76.5a ('Ghilde historia')

—, *Praefatio de poenitentia*: *CPL* 1321; ed. L. Bieler, *The Irish Penitentials* (Dublin 1963), 60–65.

B4.2

Aegidius de Assisio (Giles of Assisi) [†1262]

*VL* 1. 76–8.

—, *Aurea uerba de gratia Dei, uirtutibus, et uitiiis*: pr. [Cologne c. 1470] (*GW* 265).

S21.¶\*106<sup>x</sup>

Aegidius Aurifaber [†1466]

*DS* 1. 1138–9.

*pseud.*

—, *Speculum exemplorum*: pr. Deventer 1481 (Goff S651), &c.; Bloomfield 2003. The author is thought to be Johannes Busch.

SC212.¶9 ('tabula exemplorum', anon., 2nd fo.), SC288.¶87

SS1.¶665

UC55.¶\*19, UC115.¶9

UO17.¶26, UO17.¶\*27, UO25.¶57

Aegidius Bellamera (Gilles Bellemère) [1337–1407], bishop of Avignon

H. Gilles, 'La vie et les oeuvres de Gilles Bellemère', *BEC* 124 (1966) 30–136, 382–431; H. Gilles in *HLF* 40 (1974) 211–81.

—, *Tractatus permutationum beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum*: pr. with Iohannes de Lignano's *De pluralitate beneficiorum*, Paris [1474/5] (*CIBN* J249); pr. on its own, [Louvain 1475] (*GW* 3801).

SS1.¶227c

Aegidius Carlerii (Gilles Carlier) [c. 1390–1472]

—, *Oratio de punitione peccatorum publicorum* (Council of Basel 1433): ed. Mansi, 29. 868–972.

UO22.\*53 ('acta consilii Basiliensis')

—, *Responsio ad replicas domini Nicholai de secta Taboritarum* (Council of Basel 1433): ed. Mansi, 30. 388–456.

UO22.\*53 ('acta consilii Basiliensis')

Giles of Corbeil [c1140–1224]

—, *De pulsibus*: ed. L. Choulant (Leipzig 1828), 21–43; Thorndike/Kibre 744; *WIC* 9332.

A20.1170i ('librum pulsuum uersificatum'), A20.1188c, A20.1195i

BA1.1219b ('. . . cum comento Gilberti', for Gentile?), BA1.1236h

FA8.530g

P6.109d

SS1.82h, SS1.88c, SS1.107h

UC48.\*291<sup>x</sup>

UO24.¶82b, UO35.35 ('uersus Egidii de pulsibus cum com')

— (?), *De simplicibus aromaticis*, inc. 'Est (Res) aloes lignum preciosa': ed. L. Choulant, *Macer Floridus* (Leipzig 1832), 158–77; *WIC* 16604; Thorndike/Kibre 1275 (prol.), 1351 (verses). The verses are also attributed to Otto of Cremona.

BA1.\*1196<sup>x</sup>

—, *De urinis*: ed. L. Choulant (Leipzig 1826), 1–18; Wickersheimer, 196–7; *WIC* 4432. The usual commentary is that of Gilbertus Anglicus.

A20.1170h, A20.1171a, A20.1188b, A20.1235c, A20.1241c

B68.91

BA1.1190c ('cum comento'), BA1.1199g, BA1.1201l ('cum comento'),

BA1.\*1218a ('cum comento Gilberti'), BA1.1219a ('cum comento Gilberti'),

BA1.1221h ('cum comento Gilberti'), BA1.1236f ('cum comento Gilberti'),

BA1.1236g, BA1.1257j

BM1.361b

FA8.530a, FA8.542a

P2.†98c, P6.121h, P6.127n

SS1.82x (gl.), SS1.†82cc, SS1.95c, SS1.107g, SS1.†118d (anon.)

UC2.94i ('cum comento')

UO1.67, UO8.\*148 (comm.) = UO12.\*36 = UO152.\*4, UO13.259, UO24.¶82a,

UO33.\*33b (w. Gentile), UO68.\*408<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*285<sup>x</sup>

Gilles Cybille [15th cent.]

— (as translator) → Terentius

Aegidius de Fuscarariis [†1289]

*DBI* 49. 277–80.

—, *Ordo iudiciarius*: pr. Bologna 1577; ed. L. Wahrmund, *Quellen zur Geschichte des römisch-kanonischen Processes im Mittelalter* 3/1 (Innsbruck 1916); Schulte, 2. 141–2.

A20.1377 ('Egidius de ordine iudiciorum')  
 BA1.1743f ('ordo iudiciarius Egidii'), BA1.1760a, BA1.1788b,  
 BA1.1797b ('summa Egidii de Fiscariis'), BA1.1799e  
 SS2.229b ('Egidius de F. legista qualiter in iudicialibus agendum sit')  
 UC26.\*162<sup>x</sup>

— (?), *Super capitulo de electione*, inc. 'Ad euidenciam Decretalis Quia propter. Extra. de electione [X 1. 6. 41], nota quod secundum quosdam tres sunt forme eleccionis posite': unpr.; copies are ascribed to 'Egidius' in BAV MS Borghese 45 (s. xiii/xiv), fols. 22v–23r, and Bologna, Collegio di Spagna, MS 87 (s. xiv<sup>ex</sup>), fols. 303r–304r; the writer was evidently a Bolognese lawyer, perhaps the teacher Aegidius de Fuscarariis.

SS1.†1390b ('doctrina Egidii super formam eleccionis')

Gilles de Lessines OP [† after 1304]

DSB 5. 401–402.

—, *De essentia motu et significatione cometarum*: ed. L. Thorndike, *Latin Treatises on Comets* (Chicago, IL, 1950), 103–184; Thorndike/Kibre 1286, 1527; Kaeppli 44; Weijers, 2. 63.

BA1.\*1130b ('Egidius de cometis'),  
 BA1.1142i ('tractatus Egidii de natura cometarum et significatione earundem')  
 UC43.\*85<sup>x</sup> = UC47.\*117<sup>x</sup>  
 UO1.100 ('Egidius de cometis'),  
 UO76.9 ('Egidius de naturis motu et significatione cometarum')

—, *Epistola Alberto Magno missa de XV problematibus Paris in scholis magistrorum artis propositis*: ed. P. Mandonnet, *Siger de Brabant et l'averroïsme latin au XIIIe siècle*, (Louvain 1908–11<sup>2</sup>), 2. 29–30; Kaeppli 45; Glorieux *Rép.* 27g.

BA1.1154c ('xiiij articuli quos mandauit Egidius Ratispon. episcopo quos magistri Paris. proponebant in scolis')

—, *Summa de temporibus*: Book III only, ed. R. Steele, *Opera hactenus inedita Rogeri Baconis* (Oxford 1909–1940), 6. 1–198; Kaeppli 43; Thorndike/Kibre 991.

BA1.\*1130a ('compotus Egidii de Valle cenis', book III),  
 BA1.1167e ('compotus Rogeri Bacon')

— <>, works reported from Dominican catalogue, § 11.

K172

*pseud.*

—, *Liber de crepusculis* → Abhomadi Malfegeyr

<>Giles of Orléans OP [fl. 1273]

—, work reported from Dominican catalogue, § 43.

K173

Giles of Rome OESA [c1243–1316], archbishop of Bourges

DBI 42. 319–41; G. Bruni, 'Catalogo critico delle opere di Egidio Romano', *Bibliofilia* 35 (1933) 7–69, 36 (1934) 78–110, and 37 (1935) 247–306.

—, Commentary on Song of Songs: pr. Rome 1555; Glorieux *Rép.* 400aw, 14eq (as Thomas Aquinas); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 911.

BA1.†254b  
 S20.¶100 ('sanctus Thomas super Cantica canticorum')

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Analytica posteriora*: pr. Padua 1478 (*GW* 7191), &c.; pr. Venice 1488 / repr. Frankfurt 1967); Lohr, 328; Glorieux *Rép.* 400c.

UC29.6, UC29.17a, UC48.\*223



- UO131.¶\*2
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *De anima*: pr. Pavia 1491 (*GW* 7202), Venice 1496/7 (*GW* 7203) &c.; pr. Venice 1500 / repr. Frankfurt 1982; Glorieux *Rép.* 400f.  
 B68.568b  
 BA1.†1076m ('questio Egidii utrum uniuersalia sint in anima')  
 FA8.279f, FA8.332a  
 UC14.3, UC29.17b, UC50.11a, UC53.87a  
 UO8.122 = UO12.27, UO51.168
- , Commentary on the Aristotelian *De bona fortuna*: pr. Venice 1496 (*GW* 7203), &c.; Glorieux *Rép.* 400u.  
 B27.5c ('lecture super . . . libelum de bona fortuna')  
 BA1.1085a  
 FA8.195b  
 UC19.62p, UC48.\*187<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*199a  
 UO49.\*14a = UO68.\*278
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *De generatione et corruptione*: pr. Naples [c. 1476] (*GW* 7198), &c.; pr. Venice 1505 / repr. Frankfurt 1970; Glorieux *Rép.* 400r.  
 A20.1135 = A20.1148, A20.1139l  
 B68.557b  
 BA1.1085b  
 FA8.209d, FA8.279b, FA8.316c (II), FA8.327c  
 UC12.14, UC29.9b, UC29.29, UC48.\*150b, UC53.87b  
 UO49.\*13a, UO69.2b
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *Metaphysica*, known as *Quaestiones metaphysicales*: pr. Venice 1499 (*GW* 7205), &c.; Glorieux *Rép.* 400ad.  
 BA1.1084a
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *Physica*: pr. Padua 1493 (*GW* 7197), &c.; pr. Venice 1502 repr. Frankfurt 1968; Glorieux *Rép.* 400g.  
 B43.64  
 BA1.1084b ('sentencie super libros phisicorum')  
 BC102.111 = BC107.260 = BC110. 168  
 FA8.274, FA8.275, FA8.279e, FA8.314  
 UC29.22, UC29.36, UC46.21, UC48.\*171  
 UO49.\*13b, UO51.21, UO51.106, UO70.245, UO133.¶10
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *Rhetorica*: pr. Venice 1515/16 / repr. Frankfurt 1968; Lohr, 334–5; Glorieux *Rép.* 400e.  
 SS2.43f  
 UC2.72a, UC19.62n, UC48.\*199d
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *Sophistici elenchi*: pr. Venice 1496/7 (*GW* 7195) / repr. Frankfurt 1967; Lohr, 328–9; Glorieux *Rép.* 400ae.  
 A20.595 = A20.1105  
 BC107.233  
 BD102.75  
 UC29.16, UC48.\*222b, UC48.267e  
 UO48.\*79<sup>x</sup> ('expo' logicalium'),  
 UO51.180 ('Egidius super libros elenchorum') = UO54.137 ('exposit' log-  
 ice'),  
 UO69.2a ('Egidius super libros elenchorum')
- , Commentary on Books I and II of the Lombard's Sentences: Book I, pr. Venice 1492 (*GW* 7206), &c.; Book II, pr. Venice 1482 (*GW* 7207), &c.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 43; Glorieux *Rép.* 400k, bb. [The commentaries were completed at long intervals, and a third book ends incomplete at III d. 11, Glorieux *Rép.*

400bc. The edition by A. de Aguilar covers I–III (3rd edn, Córdoba 1699–1706). A fourth book was printed by Aguilar as the work of Giles of Rome (Córdoba 1708), but it is not recognized by the repertories.]

B68.551 (I)

H2.\*923 (I), H2.\*930 (II)

K169.4 (—)

SC283.†19 ('Egidius super quartum sentenciarum')

SS1.295 (I), SS2.70 (I)

UC13.9 (I) ?= UC14.21 ?= UC157.2, UC19.11 (I),

UC29.118 (I), UC46.\*6 (I)

UO9.6 (I), UO47.123 (I)

—, Commentary on *ps.* Aristotelian *De causis*: pr. Venice 1550 / repr. Frankfurt 1968; Glorieux *Rép.* 400t.

FA8.194a

—, Commentary on *De summa trinitate et fide catholica* (X. I 1) and *De celebratione missarum*: pr. Rome 1555 (as part of a multivolume edition of his works); Glorieux *Rép.* 400ar.

UC45.¶28

—, *Contra gradus et pluralitatem formarum*: pr. Venice 1500 (*GW* 7204), fols. 95r–109v, &c.; Glorieux *Rép.* 400m.

A20.1139m ('contra pluralitatem formarum')

FA8.58c, FA8.279i ('Egidius de pluralitate et gradibus formarum'), FA8.450c

—, *De formatione corporis humani*: pr. Paris 1515, Venice 1524, &c.; Glorieux *Rép.* 400y.

UO68.\*373<sup>x</sup>

—, *De intellectus possibilis pluralitate contra Auerroistas*: pr. Padua 1493 (*GW* 7213), &c.; Glorieux *Rép.* 400l.

BA1.254c ('de numeracione intellectus')

UC48.169c ('Egidius de intellectu possibili')

—, *De laudibus diuinae sapientiae*: pr. Padua 1553, Rome 1555.

UO68.\*373<sup>x</sup>

—, *De materia caeli contra averroistas*: pr. Padua 1493, Venice 1500, 1502; Glorieux *Rép.* 400ac.

F6.5b

UO68.\*373<sup>x</sup>

—, *De originali peccato*: pr. Oxford 1479 (*GW* 7215, *STC* 158), &c.; pr. Rome 1554 / repr. Frankfurt 1968; Glorieux *Rép.* 400h; Bloomfield 1886.

A17.\*13<sup>x</sup>

BC108.120

BM1.199c

C8.67

FA8.195c, FA8.196a

K169.3 (—)

SC212.¶15

SS1.254b, SS1.631f, SS2.53

UC19.14b, UC47.\*121b

UO68.\*164<sup>x</sup>

—, *De praedestinatione et praescientia*: pr. Naples 1524 &c.; pr. Rome 1554 / repr. Frankfurt 1968; Glorieux *Rép.* 400x.

A20.594 = A20.583i

K169.9–10 (1 copy)

UO68.\*373<sup>x</sup>

- , *De regimine principum*: pr. Augsburg 1473 (*GW* 7217), &c.; pr. Rome 1556 / repr. Frankfurt 1968; Glorieux *Rép.* 400q; Bloomfield 2051.  
 A17.13, A17.†52 ('quaternus de regimine dominorum'), A20.593a  
 B30.25, B105.35  
 BC5.62 (anon.) ?= BC107.281, BC107.\*282  
 BM1.199a  
 FA8.287, FA8.299d, FA8.339b  
 G1.4  
 H2.\*928, H2.\*1245<sup>x</sup>  
 K169.2 (2 copies)  
 SC244.†59 ('librum de regulis regum'), SC283.11a  
 SS1.618a  
 UC2.73, UC3.\*50, UC7.\*43b, UC7.\*104b, UC19.14d, UC43.\*22b =  
 UC47.\*80,  
 UC43.128 = UC47.76, UC48.\*201, UC51.1, UC137.11, UC142.1a  
 UO3.132, UO8.\*109, UO38.92, UO39.34a, UO70.228 (anon.), UO173.4
- (*ps.* William of Auvergne), *Liber contra exemptos*: pr. Rome 1555; Glorieux *Rép.* 400bd; Zumkeller 25.  
 K482.13 ('Parisiensis . . . contra exemptiones')  
 SS1.†227n ('Parisiensis de exemptionibus')
- , *Quaestiones de cognitione angelorum*: pr. Venice 1503 (Adams A199) / repr. Frankfurt 1968, fols. 76r–119r, &c.; Glorieux *Rép.* 4000.  
 UC2.62c, UC29.113  
 UO21.\*13<sup>x</sup>, UO52.124
- , *Quaestiones de compositione angelorum*: pr. Venice 1503, Venice 1521; Glorieux *Rép.* 400p.  
 BD102.32a  
 FA8.195d  
 UO68.\*373<sup>x</sup>
- , *Quaestiones de esse et essentia*: pr. [Leipzig] 1493 (*GW* 7211), &c.; pr. Venice 1503 (Adams A199) / repr. Frankfurt 1968, fols. 2r–35v; Glorieux *Rép.* 400aa.  
 BA1.†1076n ('tractatus de esse et essentia')  
 FA8.238  
 UC2.62b  
 UO21.\*13<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*373<sup>x</sup>
- , *Quaestiones de mensura angelorum*: pr. Venice 1503 / repr. Frankfurt 1968, fols. 35v–76r; Glorieux *Rép.* 400n.  
 UC2.62d  
 UO21.\*13<sup>x</sup>
- , *Quaestiones de resurrectione mortuorum*: pr. Naples 1525, Vienna 1641; Glorieux *Rép.* 400ab.  
 FA8.195e, FA8.196c  
 UO68.\*373<sup>x</sup>
- , *Quodlibeta*: pr. Bologna 1481 &c.; pr. Louvain 1646 / repr. Frankfurt 1966; Glorieux *Rép.* 400z; Glorieux *Quodl.* 1. 140–48.  
 BA1.598a ?= BA1.625a (exc.)  
 BD102.34b ('quodlibet Egidii')  
 FA8.194b ('quinque quodlibeta eiusdem'), 195a ('sextum quodlibet Egidii')  
 UC14.16
- , *Theoremata de corpore Christi*: pr. Bologna 1481 (*GW* 7208), &c.; pr. Rome 1554 / repr. Frankfurt 1968; Glorieux *Rép.* 400i.  
 BA1.254d ('tractatus Egidii de corpore Christi')  
 BC101.41 ('E. de corpore Christi') = BC102.51 = BC107.144

F30.6 ('Egidius de corpore et sanguine domini'),  
 FA8.†196d ('theoremata eiusdem')  
 K169.1 (—)  
 UC19.14c

—, *Theoremata aurea de ente et essentia*: ed. E. Hocedez (Louvain 1930); Glorieux *Rép.* 400j.

FA8.193a, FA8.†196d ('theoremata eiusdem')  
 UO68.\*373<sup>x</sup>

—, *Tractatus de erroribus philosophorum*: pr. Venice 1482 (*GW* 7210), &c.; ed. P. Mandonnet, *Siger de Brabant et l'averroïsme latin au XIIIe siècle*, (Louvain 1908–11<sup>2</sup>), 2. 3–25; Glorieux *Rép.* 400ce.

F6.5a

*attrib.*

—, *De re militari* → Vegetius

Aegidius de Tebaldis [ ]

— (as translator) → Haly ibn Regel

Giovanni → in sequence under John

'Girgith filia Circes' [? for Jirgis ibn al-'Amid]

—, *Theorica artium magicarum*: unpr.; Carmody, 73; Thorndike/Kibre 230.

BA1.1545g ('documenta Girgith filie Circes') = BA1.1604Ag ('. . Curtes')

*Gyron le courtoys. Avecques la devise des armes de tous les chevaliers de la Table Ronde*: pr. Paris [c. 1501], &c.; repr. with introduction by C. E. Pickford, *Arthurian Romances* 4 (London 1977).

SI1.¶7

Girolamo → in sequence under Hieronymus

*Glosulae quattuor magistrorum super chirurgiam Rogerii et Rolandi*: ed. Renzi, 2. 502–724; Thorndike/Kibre 1483.

BA1.†1269b ('glosule super eandem cyrurgiam'. i.e. Roger)

FA8.537i ('liber quattuor doctorum syrurgie')

UC48.\*294<sup>x</sup>

UO49.\*26<sup>x</sup>

Godefroi de Fontaines [†1306]

—, *Quodlibeta*: ed. M. de Wulf & others, *Les Philosophes belges*, vols 2–5, 14 (Louvain 1904–1937); Glorieux *Quodl.* 1. 149–68.

B68.561a

BA1.598<sup>x</sup> = BA1.625d (exc.)

FA8.187 ('septem quodlibeta Godfridi'),

FA8.189 ('sextum quodlibet Godfridi'),

FA8.236 ('quodlibet magistri Godfridi'),

FA8.354b ('septimum quodlibet G. de Fontibus')

SS1.297a, SS2.74

UC29.54, UC47.\*38

UO52.\*119, UO68.\*385

Godfrey of Viterbo [† c. 1196]

—, *Pantheon siue Liber uniuersalis* (1185): pr. under the title *Pantheon siue Vniuersitatis libri XX*, Basel 1559; parts XVI–XX, *PL* 198. 875–1044; excerpts ed. G. Waitz, *MGH Scriptores* 22 (1872), 107–307.

A22.\*1 ('pantheon Gotifredi Viterbiensis de mundi principio . . .') =

H2.\*1278 ('panteon Godfridi Viterbiensis') = H4.\*82

B60.5 ('pantheon Godefridi Viterbiensis')

BA1.485g ('particula xx<sup>a</sup> mag. Galfridi Viterbiensis contra

iudeos de defencione fidei christiane')

BC<sub>4</sub>.711a ('Pantheon', anon.),  
 BC<sub>4</sub>.732a ('Pantheon', anon.) = BC<sub>101</sub>.46a = BC<sub>102</sub>.56a = BC<sub>107</sub>.59,  
 BC<sub>4</sub>.1730 (anon.), BC<sub>111</sub>.212  
 K<sub>234</sub>.<><sub>1</sub>  
 UO<sub>33</sub>.¶\*232a

Godfrey of Vorau OSA [fl. 1332]

—, *Lumen animae* (1332): pr. [Augsburg] 1477 (Goff L393), &c.; M. A. Rouse & R. H. Rouse, 'The texts called *Lumen animae*', *AFP* 41 (1971) 5–113; Kaeppli 566.

BC<sub>109</sub>.¶34 (anon.)  
 UO<sub>18</sub>.¶\*7

Godfrey of Winchester OSB [c1050–1107]

—, *Liber prouerbiorum*: ed. T. Wright, *Anglo-Latin Satirical Poets*, RS 59 (1872), 2. 103–55; ed. H. Gerhard (Würzburg 1974).  
 Z<sub>26</sub>.16–19

Godwin of Sarum [early 12th cent.]

—, *Meditationes*: unpr.; T. Webber, *Scribes and Scholars at Salisbury Cathedral* (Oxford 1992), 123–9.  
 B<sub>3</sub>.2

Goffredo di Trani [†1245]

—, *Apparatus glossarum in Decretales*: unpr.; M. Bertram in *BMCL* 1 (1971) 79–83; Schulte, 2. 88–9.

BC<sub>4</sub>.1796 ('summa Gofredi super decretales'), BC<sub>4</sub>.1797  
 UC<sub>12</sub>.†12 ('lecturam Gaufridi')  
 UC<sub>29</sub>.†144 ('Galfridus super decretales')

—, *Summa super titulis Decretalium*: pr. [Cologne c. 1480] (*GW* 10949), &c.; Schulte, 2. 89–91.

A<sub>20</sub>.†1336 ('super decretis'), A<sub>20</sub>.1337, A<sub>20</sub>.1338a = A<sub>20</sub>.1611,  
 A<sub>20</sub>.1339a, A<sub>20</sub>.1340, A<sub>20</sub>.1341 = A<sub>20</sub>.1401<sup>x</sup>  
 B<sub>47</sub>.9, B<sub>68</sub>.360  
 BA<sub>1</sub>.1787a, BA<sub>1</sub>.1788a, BA<sub>1</sub>.1790, BA<sub>1</sub>.1791, BA<sub>1</sub>.1792, BA<sub>1</sub>.1793,  
 BA<sub>1</sub>.1794, BA<sub>1</sub>.1795, BA<sub>1</sub>.1796  
 BC<sub>4</sub>.552, BC<sub>4</sub>.553 ?= BC<sub>101</sub>.66, BC<sub>4</sub>.662, BC<sub>4</sub>.707, BC<sub>4</sub>.755, BC<sub>4</sub>.1485,  
 BC<sub>4</sub>.1493b, BC<sub>4</sub>.1696, BC<sub>4</sub>.1815, BC<sub>5</sub>.48  
 BM<sub>1</sub>.290e ('summa Goffredi cardinalis'), BM<sub>1</sub>.291, BM<sub>1</sub>.292  
 BP<sub>10</sub>.8  
 F<sub>10</sub>.55  
 FA<sub>8</sub>.422 ('summa Galfridi'), FA<sub>8</sub>.446  
 H<sub>2</sub>.\*874a  
 P<sub>2</sub>.83a, P<sub>3</sub>.6, P<sub>6</sub>.90a (tabula), P<sub>6</sub>.93  
 S<sub>1</sub>.82 = S<sub>2</sub>.108, S<sub>1</sub>.84 ('libellus domini Rofredi', inc.)  
 SC<sub>301</sub>.18 ('Godfreyd'),  
 SC<sub>330</sub>.93 ('summa Gaufridi') = SC<sub>334</sub>.106 ('summa Goffredi'),  
 SC<sub>334</sub>.104 ('summa Goffredi'), SC<sub>348</sub>.68 ('summa Goffridi')  
 SH<sub>38</sub>.5, SH<sub>62</sub>.69 = SH<sub>65</sub>.143, SH<sub>116</sub>.23b  
 SS<sub>1</sub>.1419, SS<sub>2</sub>.237  
 UC<sub>26</sub>.25 ('summa Gaufridi'), UC<sub>39</sub>.51 ('Godofredus in summa'),  
 UC<sub>43</sub>.3 = UC<sub>47</sub>.69, UC<sub>57</sub>.48, UC<sub>112</sub>.1b  
 UO<sub>6</sub>.192, UO<sub>6</sub>.284, UO<sub>6</sub>.302, UO<sub>6</sub>.303, UO<sub>6</sub>.304a, UO<sub>7</sub>.417 ('Goffr'),  
 UO<sub>10</sub>.20, UO<sub>13</sub>.¶277, UO<sub>70</sub>.385, UO<sub>72</sub>.†13a (anon.)  
 Z<sub>14</sub>.229

Golias → *Apocalypsis Goliae, Confessio Goliae, Excommunicatio Goliae*

Gonsalvus de Vallebona OFM [†1313]

—, *Conclusiones Metaphysicae: DSO* 4. 465–95; Diaz 1727; Glorieux *Rép.* 338a.  
UC48.\*224d (anon.)

Gonzales de Hinojosa [†1327], bishop of Burgos

—, Chronicle, French tr. by Jean Golein: unpr.; Chavy, 622.  
H1.\*3

<>Gorgias [ ]

—, work reported from Vincent of Beauvais, IV 54.  
K222.1

Gosbert [?9th cent.]

—, *Epitome Prisciani*: prologue, ed. E. Dümmler, *Neues Archiv* 3 (1878) 410–11.  
BA1.1411b ('epithoma Prisciani secundum Gosbertum')  
BP21.182b ('tractatus de libro Preciani . . .', inc.)

Goscelin of Saint-Bertin OSB [† after 1114]

—, *Historia miracula et translatio S. Augustini*: ed. D. Papebroch, *Acta SS. Maii* VI (1688), 373–443; *BHL* 777, 779, 781.

B79.149 (transl.)

BA1.\*939 ('epistola G. in uitam sancti Augustini'),

BA1.1539 ('breuis continencia de sanctis in hoc monasterio quiescentibus',

2nd fo. suggests *Translatio* I 25, on Justus, Honorius, & Deusdedit)

BC4.273a–c

—, *Historia minor de aduentu beati Augustini*: part pr. *PL* 150. 743–64; *BHL* 778.

B68.†237, B78.†24

BA1.1540 ('quaternus de sanctis in hoc monasterio quiescentibus',

2nd fo.)

—, *Miracula S. Letardi*, presumably an extract from *Historia translationis S. Augustini* II 31–40

BA1.\*358\*

—, *Vita S. Mildburgae*: ed. A. J. M. Edwards, diss. (London 1960); not in *BHL*.

B71.130 = B74.20

—, *Vita S. Mildrethae*: ed. D. W. Rollason, *The Mildrith Legend* (Leicester 1982), 108–143; *BHL* 5960.

B79.151b

BP21.†8b (anon.)

— (attrib.), *Vita S. Werburgae: PL* 155. 93–110; *BHL* 8855.

B11.†44 (anon.)

—, *Translatio S. Wulfhildae*: ed. M. L. Colker, *Studia monastica* 7 (1965) 431–4; *BHL* 8736d.

BM1.146b (anon., inc.)

Gossuin de Metz [fl. 1250]

—, *Le image del mounde*, a version of Honorius's *Imago mundi* that exists in three recensions and more than seventy manuscripts: unpr.; Bossuat 2906–14; Dean 326.

B30.71 (anon.)

Gotteschalculus Hollen OESA [†1481]

—, *Praeceptorium diuinae legis*: pr. [Cologne] 1481 (*GW* 12891), &c.

UO33.¶\*187 ('preceptorium nouum')

*Le Gouvernement des princes* → Aristotle ps., *Secretum secretorum*, French tr.

*Graduale ad usum ecclesiae Sariburiensis*: pr. Paris 1508 (*STC* 15862), &c.  
SC255.¶13

*La grant histoire Cesar* → *Faits de Romains*

*Le grant stille et protocole de la chancellerie de France* → *Protocolle*

Gratian [† by c1160]

—, *Decretum*: *PL* 187; ed. E. Friedberg, *Corpus iuris canonici*, vol. 1 (1879). [The ordinary gloss on the *Decretum* is that of Iohannes Teutonicus, revised in the mid 13th cent. by Bartholomew of Brescia: pr. Venice 1605; Kuttner, 103–115.] [‘Paleae’ are canons added to Gratian’s original recension in the second, vulgate version.]

A1.25, A16.\*237, A16.238 (‘. . . in tribus uoluminibus magnis’), A16.239, A16.241, A16.492, A17.4, A17.34, A20.1275–81 (gl., 7 copies), A20.1281 = A20.1597, A20.1282, A20.1283–6 (‘non gl.’, 4 copies), A27.5, A38.10, B10.38, B13.166 (3 copies), B15.10 (‘cum apparatu’), B18.1, B21.1, B30.84 (‘concordia discordantium’), B33.7, B38.2 = B39.114–116 (7 copies), B39.124, B41.4, B43.29, B43.30, B47.3a, B55.¶81, B57.11 = B57.13 = B57.17, B58.1, B62.33, B67.12 = B68.271 = B69.6, B68.420, B68.421, B71.15–19 (5 copies), B79.61, B80.4a, B95.8, B100.1, B104.4, B105.41, B109.50 (excerpts), B117.¶27, B120.614 (‘cum apparatu’, 7 copies), B120.623, BA1.1617, BA1.1618, BA1.\*1619, BA1.1620, BA1.1621, BA1.1622, BA1.1623, BA1.1624 (‘sine glosa’), BA1.1625, BA1.1627, BC4.987, BC5.27 = BC101.63 = BC102.73 = BC107.186, BC5.28, BC5.29, BC101.15 = BC102.71 = BC107.185 = BC108.128 = BC110.136, BC107.211 (‘decreta minora’) = BC111.306, BC109.¶59 (‘decreta magno uolumine’), BM1.246 (‘cum glossa Iohannis’), BM1.247 (gl.), BM1.248, BP3.24, BP3.25, BP13.2 (‘apparitata’), BP16.2, BP21.328b (exc.), F10.51 (‘cum apparatu’), F10.52 (‘sine apparatu’), FA8.429, FA8.448 (incomplete), H2.¶118, H2.\*144 (gl.), H2.¶\*677 (gl.), H2.\*984 (2 copies), H2.\*1380 (2 copies), K217 (7 copies, among them B13), P2.79, P3.1, P6.69, P6.70, P9.27, S1.43 = S2.72, S1.44 = S2.73, S1.45 = S1.115 = S2.74, S1.92 = S2.118, S1.193, S12.49b, S12.111, S12.112, S21.¶41 (‘decretum aureum diui Gratiani’), SC204.75 (‘cum glosa’), SC204.76 (‘textus decretorum’), SC212.¶21 (‘decreta cum glosa B. Brexensis’), SC217.12, SC229.113, SC229.114, SC230.1, SC244.38, SC251.1 (‘decreta pontificum’), SC283.37 (‘exceptiones decretorum’, exc.), SC288.8, SC309.9, SC316.14, SC330.75, SC334.100, SC335.175, SC335.177, SC339.¶1, SC339.4, SC339.7, SC339.9, SC346.¶50 (‘decreta de Tortis’), SC348.49, SC348.55, SH4.4 (‘decreys wryten’), SH33.76, SH63.¶1 = SH64.¶2, SH64.114 = SH65.127, SH65.¶155, SH88.2, SS1.1341 (gl.), SS1.1346 (de causis, gl.), SS1.¶1393 (gl.), SS1.1397 (gl.), SS1.¶1399 (gl.), SS2.260 (‘G. de diuisione decretorum’), UC2.\*103 (gl.), UC2.111, UC3.208, UC3.240, UC8.¶12, UC10.¶19, UC11.44–45 (2 copies), UC12.1 (gl.), UC12.25 (gl.), UC18.10, UC18.15, UC18.17, UC18.18, UC19.49, UC22.¶66, UC26.12, UC29.140, UC36.96,

UC39.34, UC43.\*14a = UC47.\*39, UC43.\*93 (gl.) = UC47.11,  
 UC48.139 ('punctualiter glosatum'), UC48.342, UC48.\*348, UC48.366,  
 UC50.207, UC54.¶\*11a (gl.) = UC55.¶\*54,  
 UC57.9 ('glosatum pulcherrimum et perfectum cum omnibus paleis'),  
 UC57.10, UC57.28, UC57.36 (gl.), UC115.¶25, UC130.¶2, UC160.6b,  
 UC163.¶1  
 UO6.181, UO6.182, UO6.269, UO7.\*427, UO8.188, UO10.19,  
 UO13.185 ('liber concordancie discordancium canonum'), UO13.264,  
 UO15.62, UO15.¶80, UO16.¶195, UO16.¶200, UO19.¶273,  
 UO23.¶\*9 ('decreta iuris'),  
 UO35.1 ('. . . cum glossa Iohannis et addicionibus B. Brixensis'),  
 UO39.28, UO39.29, UO52.31, UO70.359–364 (6 copies), UO70.¶379,  
 UO70.400, UO72.11, UO73.5, UO79.3, UO82.15, UO107.1, UO113.3,  
 UO115.1,  
 UO120.1, UO128.¶3  
 Z19.2

Gregory [ ? ]

—, *De fabulis poeticis*: unidentified.

A20.85g ('G. de fabulis poeticis') = A20.292 ('G. in fabulis poeticis')

Gregory [late 13th or 14th cent.]

—, *De musica*: ed. M. Hochadel, *Commentum Oxoniense in musicam Boethii*, Veröffentlichungen der Musikhistorischen Kommission 16 (Munich 2002), 413–33; Bale, *Index*, 98. Two quotations from Gregory's treatise are found among other excerpts in Bodl. MS 240 (s. xiv, Bury St Edmunds), pp. 894–8.

K205.1 (—)

Gregory the Great [c540–604, *sedes* 590–604]

—, *Opera*: pr. Paris 1518 (Moreau, 2. 1835; Adams G1165), &c.

H2.¶381 ('opera'), H5.¶159

S18.¶8

SC345.¶\*37

UC16.¶7 ('Gregorius') = UC17.¶14 ('opera Gregorii pape'), UC30.¶4

UO23.¶54, UO33.¶\*272 (Paris 1521), UO103.¶5

—, *De cura pastoralis*: CPL 1712.

A1.†12 ('pastorale'), A4.2, A16.\*127, A20.215b = A20.291, A20.288,

A20.289a, A20.290a = A20.1510, A38.\*22

B11.15, B13.169 = B14.1, B17.3a, B21.9, B23.9c, B39.83 (5 copies),

B55.¶95d, B62.47b,

B67.20 = B68.276, B71.64, B77.\*46a = B79.\*26–7 = H2.\*1430, B87.19b,

B105.25a, B120.228 (5 copies), B120.232 ('regula pastoralis', 2 copies)

BA1.399b, BA1.403, BA1.404, BA1.405, BA1.406, BA1.407a, BA1.408a,

BA1.409, BA1.473b, BA1.760k, BA1.\*1551a, BA1.1560c,

BC4.39b ('pastorale beati Gregorii'), BC4.149, BC4.150,

BC107.25 = BC108.25 = BC110.28

BM1.42d, BM1.94b, BM1.150a, BM1.153a, BM1.161a

BP2.23 ('Gregorius pastoralis cure'), BP21.59d (exc.)

C3.2b, C8.16a ('G. in pastoralibus')

FA8.106x (excerpts), FA8.116b, FA8.284c, FA8.350b

H2.818

K203.2 (6 copies)

P2.39c, P6.49d, P6.50c, Pg.41a

R2.3 (9 copies)

S2.38a, S12.145, S19.†1 ('cum pastoralis', anon.)

SC229.98a, SC244.26, SC244.35, SC251.13, SC283.¶24, SC288.24,



- SC319.24a ('pastoralis'), SC330.99<sup>x</sup> = SC338.12b, SC335.118c  
 SH62.74 ('pastorale') = SH65.93 ('tractatus de sacramentis scriptus'),  
 SH114.17 ('librum pastoralis')  
 SS1.624m ('G. in pastoralibus'), SS1.869ee (excerpts), SS1.885a, SS1.922a,  
 SS1.977v, SS1.¶1013d  
 UC2.12a ('G. in †pastolius'), UC2.45c, UC19.36b, UC22.¶44c,  
 UC30.41, UC39.66, UC43.28b = UC47.23, UC43.?\*113b = UC47.27,  
 UC47.\*132b,  
 UC47.\*180a, UC48.\*24b, UC50.132, UC57.73a  
 UO9.3, UO35.14a, UO38.16b, UO38.48,  
 UO47.211, UO47.212, UO47.213, UO47.214, UO49.\*84<sup>x</sup>, UO56.5,  
 UO68.\*393<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*266b ('pastoralia G.'), UO72.5, UO154.8a  
 Z7.39a, Z14.†135a (excerpts), Z14.203a, Z19.63a
- , *De cura pastorali*, OE tr.: ed. H. Sweet, EETS 45, 50 (London 1871).  
 B77.51, B114.6 (2 copies)
- , *Decreta Gregorii* seems most likely to refer to the 'Decretum ad clerum in basilica beati Petri apostoli' (5 July 595): *PL* 77. 1334–9. [This is found alone, for example, in BL MS Royal 6 A. XIII; the imperial dating clause is in the opening sentence.]  
 R2.†1 ('decreta') = K203.13  
 SS1.†881d ('decreta eiusdem tempore Mauricii Tyberii, Theodosii augustorum', 2 fols.)
- , *Dialogi*: *CPL* 1713; ed. A. de Vogüé, *SChr* 251, 260, 265 (1978–80).  
 A4.3, A16.122, A20.285a = A20.1508, A38.21  
 B11.13a, B13.172 = B14.6, B17.4, B39.80 (2 copies), B43.43a, B71.67,  
 B75.19a, B76.11c (excerpts), B77.\*46b = H2.\*1430, B87.19a, B105.42,  
 B115.34, B120.231 (5 copies)  
 BA1.183b (part), BA1.399a, BA1.400a, BA1.401, BA1.402,  
 BA1.\*1170n (I–II), BA1.1560d  
 BC4.151a, BC4.156A, BC4.157, BC4.\*2131,  
 BC110.211  
 BM1.162a, BM1.163, BM1.163A  
 BP21.178  
 FA8.89  
 H2.\*670  
 K203.3 (6 copies)  
 P2.38, P2.39b, P6.49c, P6.50a, P6.51, P9.53  
 R2.4 (10 copies, among them A38, B87, BC4)  
 SC244.30, SC304.6, SC317.5, SC319.24b, SC330.99<sup>x</sup> = SC338.12d,  
 SC348.43  
 SH33.59  
 SS1.744a, SS1.745a, SS1.844b, SS1.882t (excerpts), SS1.¶1013e, SS1.1262a  
 UC2.45d, UC22.¶44d, UC43.?\*113a = UC47.27, UC48.\*24a  
 UO17.70, UO47.215, UO47.216, UO68.\*134, UO68.\*292<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*266c,  
 UO121.3  
 Z7.23, Z14.204a, Z14.205, Z14.206, Z19.64
- , *Dialogi*, OE tr. by Werferth: ed. H. Hecht, *Bischof Waerferths von Worcester Übersetzung der Dialoge Gregors des Grossen* (Leipzig/Hamburg 1900–1907).  
 B11.66a, B114.2 (2 copies)
- , *Dialogi*, French tr.: pr. Paris 1509/10 (Macfarlane 96); Chavy, 634.  
 H1.¶51 ('le dialogue s. Gregoire')

—, *Homiliae in Canticum canticorum*: CPL 1709; ed. P. P. Verbraken, *CCSL* 144 (1963) 1–46. [See also Robert de Tumbalena (*ps.* Gregory), Commentary on the Song of Songs.]

B71.113c  
BA1.944b  
BC4.146c  
K203.6 (6 copies)  
R2.†10 (12 copies)  
SC305.6  
SS1.†442b ('Gregorius super Cantica'), SS1.¶737c, SS1.¶1013c  
UC2.12c ('idem super cantica'), UC48.\*409d  
UO6.37

—, *Homiliae in Ezechielem*: CPL 1710; ed. M. Adriaen, *CCSL* 142 (1971).

A4.5, A16.\*123, A20.95 = A20.709, A20.282 = A20.1509, A20.\*283, A36.36

B2.4, B11.14, B13.149a = B13.202a, B13.\*201, B17.16 (anon.), B21.7, B39.79,

B55.¶83a, B62.19b, B71.\*63, B75.18a, B76.11a (excerpts), B77.47,  
B77.\*50 = B79.\*28 = H2.\*712, B102.2, B105.5, B120.245 = B120.520  
BA1.390a, BA1.391 (imperfect), BA1.392, BA1.762e (part)  
BC4.\*144, BC4.\*145a = BC107.\*26  
BM1.†17b ('ars collacionum uel sermo', inc. is Hom. Ez. II 10)  
C3.2c  
FA8.106w (excerpts), FA8.284b  
K203.7 (5 copies)  
P6.48b, P6.1771 (concord.), P9.37  
R2.6 (9 copies)  
S21.¶\*166  
SC229.106, SC288.61, SC304.4, SC305.‡6b ('super omelias'), SC334.131a,  
SC332.12<sup>x</sup> = SC338.11c  
SH33.36  
SS1.419f, SS1.432, SS1.¶561b, SS1.884a, SS1.¶1013b  
UC2.45a, UC7.75, UC9.4, UC19.22, UC29.86, UC43.\*110a = UC47.24,  
UC48.\*11a, UC50.25 ('omelie beati Gregorii', 2nd fo.), UC50.142  
UO17.¶78 (?pr. Paris 1512), UO22.\*61<sup>x</sup> (hom. 1), UO38.16a,  
UO47.\*217, UO70.163, UO70.\*266d, UO173.3  
Z7.38, Z14.200, Z14.201a, Z19.62

—, *Homiliae XL in euangelia*: CPL 1711; pr. [Augsburg] 1473 (*GW* 11418), &c.

A1.23, A16.\*121, A20.125 = A20.284 = A20.708 = A20.1507,  
A20.381a = A20.710, A36.†31 ('omelie G.')

B2.†3 ('omelias s. Gregorii'), B10.48a, B11.16, B13.\*171,  
B17.8c (only *hom.* 33 on Luke 7:36),  
B39.78 (2 copies), B71.65, B71.66 (excerpts), B75.17, B76.11b (excerpts),  
B87.20, B102.14, B115.26 (anon.)  
B120.247 (5 copies, 2 abbrev.)  
BA1.393, BA1.394, BA1.489i (imperfect), BA1.1556a (exc.)  
BC4.155  
BC103.9 ('omelie G. in quaterna quadam')  
BD101.18a = BD102.10  
BM1.157a, BM1.158, BM1.159  
C3.2a  
F10.14c ('omelie Gregorii')  
FA8.94b, FA8.114, FA8.151a, FA8.552e  
K203.4 (7 copies)

- P2.31, P6.48a, P9.33  
 R2.2 (8 copies or more)  
 S1.109  
 SC217.9 ('liber de omeliis Gregorii'), SC244.131 ('. . . cum omeliis G. '),  
 SC283.41 ?= SC283.73, SC304.5, SC305.†6b ('super omelias'),  
 SC330.99 = SC338.12a  
 SH33.39  
 SS1.527a, SS1.542, SS1.¶1013a, SS1.1044a, SS1.1046a, SS1.1108b,  
 SS2.100b, SS2.184a  
 UC2.12b ('omelie eiusdem'), UC2.45b, UC7.93, UC19.\*15, UC22.¶44b,  
 UC43.\*110b, UC50.150, UC53.47  
 UO6.35 ('omelie Gregorie', 2nd fo.) ?= UO13.42 ('expositio super  
 Marcum euangelistam'), UO17.¶80, UO38.17, UO47.51b,  
 UO68.\*180, UO68.\*349<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*393<sup>x</sup>,  
 UO70.10 ('omelie Gregorie', 2nd fo.), UO70.76, UO70.77, UO70.\*266e  
 Z14.198a, Z14.199, Z19.65  
 —, *Homiliae XL in euangelia*, French tr. by Pierre de Hangest as *Les XL omelies  
 de saint Gregoire pape*: pr. Paris 1501 (Macfarlane 66); Chavy, 633–4.  
 H1.\*51<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Libellus responsionum*, a compilation which circulated separately in peni-  
 tential collections as well as in Bede's *Historia ecclesiastica* I 27: M. Deanesly &  
 P. Grosjean in *JEH* 10 (1959) 1–49; P. Meyvaert in *England before the Conquest.  
 Studies presented to Dorothy Whitelock* (Cambridge 1971), 15–33; *CPL* 1327.  
 B39.132b, B77.35e, B120.230 ('ratio et responsio de licencia concessa  
 Anglis . . .')  
 BA1.\*1564g ('de illusione nocturna', c. 9)  
 C1.14 ('dialogus ss. Gregorii et Augustini')  
 K203.10 ('dialogus inter Gregorium et Augustinum', 1 copy)  
 R2.8 ('ad A. de nocturna illusionem', c. 9, 2 copies) = K203.9  
 SS1.881e, SS2.167a  
 —, *Moralia in Iob*: *CPL* 1708; ed. M. Adriaen, *CCSL* 143, 143A, 143B (1979–85).  
 A1.27 (part), A4.1, A16.\*44, A20.51 = A20.279–281 = A20.1504–1506,  
 A20.278, A38.13  
 B11.12, B13.\*168, B13.\*203, B21.6, B37.14 = B39.77, B47.20, B62.17,  
 B64.17, B62.18 (abbrev.), B71.\*61 = B74.\*21–2, B71.66 (exc. see note),  
 B75.14, B75.15 (incomplete), B75.37 (excerpts), B76.10 (excerpts),  
 B77.\*45 = B79.\*24 = H2.\*703 + H2.\*776, B102.2–3, B111.3–4 (incom-  
 plete?),  
 B120.234–6, B120.238  
 BA1.385–6 (2 vols), BA1.387–8 (2 vols), BA1.875c (exc.)  
 BC4.\*142–3 (2 vols),  
 BC107.24, BC108.27 = BC110.29, BC109.¶10a  
 BD101.17 ('secunda pars') = BD102.28,  
 BD102.9 ('prima et secunda pars in ij uoluminibus')  
 BM1.17a  
 BP2.24, BP20.35  
 C3.2d (excerpts)  
 F37.¶5 ('in paruo uolumine'),  
 FA8.25b (excerpts), FA8.88, FA8.116c (part)  
 H2.704, H2.\*786  
 K203.1 (6 copies)  
 P2.10, P6.46–47, P6.177k (tab.), P6.177m (concord.) P9.23  
 R2.5 (7 copies)  
 S21.¶\*47

- SC217.6, SC283.82 ('Gregorius de libris sancti Iobe'),  
 SC334.133 (abbrev.) = SC335.128, SC334.134 (abbrev.) = SC335.129,  
 SC335.130a (abbrev.)  
 SS1.339, SS1.340a (10 books only), SS1.¶341, SS1.¶342 (part)  
 SS1.346b (abbrev., incomplete), SS1.346c (excerpts), SS1.¶360,  
 SS2.87 (3 vols),  
 SS2.126c ('G. de uita actiua et contemplatiua ex Moralibus eiusdem  
 excerptus')  
 UC2.40, UC7.74, UC14.87 (exc.), UC19.1–2 (2 copies), UC22.¶44a,  
 UC26.\*81, UC30.40, UC30.42–3, UC40.27,  
 UC43.\*57–59 (3 vols) = UC47.\*106–8,  
 UC47.¶184, UC48.\*8–9, UC48.\*443, UC50.168, UC53.48–9,  
 UC60.39 (part), UC102.1  
 UO6.38–40 (3 vols) = UO8.44 (vol. 2 only), UO6.41 (part 1),  
 UO6.†92 (2nd fo. does not match), UO8.43, UO13.35, UO18.¶\*12,  
 UO25.¶87,  
 UO35.9b (tab.), UO35.19 (part 1), UO35.20 ('tabulam super moralibus  
 cum  
 aliis vj'),  
 UO37.\*1b,  
 UO47.\*206 = UO118.\*1, UO47.207, UO47.208, UO47.209 ('prima pars')  
 = UO52.123,  
 UO47.210 (3 vols), UO56.14, UO68.\*310,  
 UO70.46 ('tabula super moralia G. '), UO70.74, UO70.75, UO70.219,  
 UO70.278 ('librum moralium', anon.), UO72.1,  
 UO80.42 ('altera pars moralium G. '), UO80.60, UO82.4,  
 UO142.1 ('librum moralium diui G. in pergameno'), UO154.8b (abbrev.),  
 UO173.6 ('secundam partem moralium')  
 Z7.37, Z14.153c (excerpts), Z14.191–197,  
 Z16.2, Z19.57–61  
 —, *Registrum epistularum*: CPL 1714; ed. D. Norberg, CCSL 140, 140A (1982).  
 A4.4, A38.23  
 B11.17, B13.\*170, B24.12, B71.\*62, B75.20, B76.11d (excerpts),  
 B77.\*48 = B79.\*29 = H2.\*841, B79.†141 (anon.), B105.83, B120.227  
 BA1.395, BA1.396  
 BC4.152a, BC4.153 ? = BC107.94 = BC108.22 = BC110. 32, BC4.154,  
 BC109.¶9  
 BM1.146a  
 K203.5 (6 copies)  
 R2.7 (9 copies)  
 S21.¶48  
 SC288.79 ('liber originalium', 2nd fo.)  
 SS1.881a  
 UC10.¶\*20, UC12.23  
 UO6.\*36, UO7.93  
 Z19.66a (first part only), Z19.67a (second part only), Z19.159b (excerpts)  
 —, *Speculum Gregorii* → Adalbert  
 —, *Vita S. Benedicti*, the second book of the *Dialogi*, which circulated independ-  
 ently: see note on B55.125.  
 B55.¶125  
*pseud.*  
 —, *Altercatio ecclesiae et synagogae* → *Altercatio*

- , *Concordia quorundam testimoniorum Sacrae Scripturae*: CPL 1717; I. Fransen in *RB* 73 (1963) 244–76.  
UC2.45f, UC48.\*11g
- , *De conflictu uitiorum et uirtutum* → Ambrosius Autpertus
- , *De uitis et eorum exercitiis*: unpr.; Bloomfield 5986 records two copies.  
UC48.\*11f
- , *Decretum de libertate monachorum*, a confection using extracts from some of Gregory's letters and other sources: *PL* 77. 1340–42; W. Levison, *England and the Continent in the Eighth Century* (Oxford 1946), 192–5; *JL* 1366.  
BP21.52, BP21.141i  
UC44.\*2<sup>x</sup>
- , *Symbolum fidei dictatum a beato Gregorio*, often prefixed to Gregory's Register: *PL* 77. 1327–9.  
R2.17 ('fides Gregorii pape', 1 copy) = K203.14  
SS1.881c
- app.*
- , *De inuentione librorum Moraliu S. Gregorii*, usually prefixed to copies of the *Moralia in Iob*: *PL* 75. 507–510; *BHL* 3647.  
R2.14 ('oracio beati G. pro Traiano', 1 copy)
- , *Excerpta librorum beati Gregorii*, a collection of excerpts arranged in sixteen books and 317 chapters, which survives in several manuscripts. See notes.  
FA8.\*84b ('. . . libri 15')  
R2.13 ('deflorationes', 5 copies, possibly different collections) = K203.16  
UC48.\*427
- , *Gregoriana super Nouum Testamentum ex operibus beati Gregorii* → Alulf of Tournai.
- , *Visio per quam trentale S. Gregorii fuit introductum*, French tr.: ed. P. Meyer, *Romania* 15 (1886) 281–3.  
P6.1620
- dub.*
- , 'De pestifera superbia uitiorum matre': unidentified.  
BA1.490e
- , 'De utilitate professionis': unidentified.  
B24.14
- , 'Expositiones super Psalterium': unidentified.  
B2.5
- , 'Liber sacramentorum': unidentified.  
B4.5 ('liber sacramentorum')  
R2.18 ('de sacramento altaris', 1 copy) = K203.8 (w. inc. from *Moralia*)
- , 'Liber de tribus generibus homicidiis': unidentified.  
Z19.63b
- , 'Moralia super Lucam': unidentified.  
B39.84
- , 'Omelia super Negociamini dum uenio': unidentified.  
A20.326q = A20.719c
- , 'Sermo caelestium uirtutum': unidentified.  
B120.248
- , 'Sermo de uirtutibus amplectandis': unidentified.  
A20.632<sup>x</sup> = A20.797
- , 'Sermones ex conciliis': unidentified.  
B10.49

—, ‘Summa’: unidentified.

B33.4

—, ‘Super Genesim’: unidentified.

R2.15 (1 copy) = K203.15

Gregory IX (Ugolino da Segni) [c1148–1241, *sedit* 1227–1241]

—, *Decretales*: ed. Friedberg, *Corpus iuris canonici*, 2. 1–928; Schulte, 2. 3–25, 412. [The ordinary gloss on the Decretals is that by Bernard of Parma: pr. Strassburg 1468/71 (*GW* 11450), &c.; pr. Venice 1605; Schulte, 2. 115.] [Entries for *Decretales ueteres* are more likely to refer to one of the older decretal compilations; entered under Bernard of Pavia.]

A1.26, A16.249b, A16.253a, A16.260, A16.279, A17.14, A17.23

A20.1289–1296 (gl., 8 copies),

A20.1299–1302 (gl., 4 copies), A20.1303–6 (‘non gl.’, 4 copies),

A20.†1307 (‘decretales non glosate ueteres’),

A20.†1308 (‘decretales ueteres’), A20.1309 (‘non gl.’) = A20.1951,

A29.10

B15.2 (‘cum apparatu optimo’), B15.14 (‘cum apparatu’),

B15.16 (‘cum apparatu’), B18.3, B21.2, B23.22,

B30.85 (2 copies), B30.92, B30.101, B33.8,

B39.117 (4 copies), B41.5, B43.28, B47.3b, B57.10 = B57.12 = B57.14,

B68.28, B68.47 = B69.7, B68.58, B68.81, B68.88, B68.94,

B68.112 (‘bene apparatus’), B68.193, B68.253, B68.361, B68.422, B68.489,

B95.4, B95.7, B100.7, B100.31, B104.1, B105.29, B117.¶28,

B120.625–6 (‘cum apparatu’, 11 copies)

BA1.1553a–c (‘secundus liber de iudiciis’ &c., exc.), BA1.1629, BA1.1630,

BA1.1631, BA1.1632a, BA1.1633, BA1.1634, BA1.1635, BA1.1636, BA1.1637,

BA1.1638, BA1.1639, BA1.1640, BA1.1641, BA1.1642, BA1.1643, BA1.1644,

BA1.1646, BA1.1648, BA1.1649, BA1.1650,

BA1.1651 (‘noue decretales sine glo’),

BA1.1652, BA1.1653 (‘sine glo’), BA1.1654, BA1.1655, BA1.1656, BA1.1657,

BA1.1658, BA1.1659, BA1.1661, BA1.1663

BC4.387 = BC101.64,

BC5.32 (gl.), BC5.33 (gl.), BC5.34a (gl.), BC5.35 (‘non apparate’)

BC101.16 = BC102.72 = BC107.188 = BC108.129,

BC109.¶60 (‘decretalia paruo uolumine’)

BD102.106

BM1.245, BM1.252a (gl.), BM1.253 (gl.), BM1.254 (gl.), BM1.255

BP7.1 (‘decretale’), BP13.3 (‘apparatus decretalium cum casibus’),

BP15.1, BP16.3, BP16.10, BP17.4

F1.10, F10.54 (‘cum apparatu’), F12.36–8 (3 copies)

FA8.111d (‘textus decretalium’),

FA8.423 (‘quinque libri decretalium glosati’),

FA8.424 (‘textus decretalium cum glosa cardinalis’), FA8.431–3 (3 copies)

H2.\*110<sup>x</sup> (gl.),

H2.137 (‘cum suis summariis’), H2.139 (‘cum summariis’),

H2.\*673 (‘cum summariis’), H2.674 (‘cum summariis’),

H2.675 (‘cum summariis’), H2.\*680 (gl.), H2.\*1059 (2 copies), H2.\*1068

K509.2 (‘Ramundus . . . quinque libros decretalium compilauit’)

P2.80, P6.72–78 (7 copies)

S1.38 = S2.67, S1.39 = S2.68, S1.40 ? = S2.71, S1.41 = S2.69, S1.42 =

S2.70,

S1.86 (‘decretales glosate’) = S1.128, S1.93 = S2.119, S1.114,

S1.†92 = S2.118, S1.191, S12.49a, S12.114, S21.¶38, S21.¶40, S29.1

SC204.73, SC204.78,

- SC212.¶22 ('decretales Gregoriani cum glosa Ber'),  
 SC229.116, SC229.117, SC244.39, SC298.¶1, SC301.16, SC301.17, SC309.10,  
 SC315.5, SC316.15, SC332.3, SC335.181, SC335.186,  
 SC346.¶51 ('decretales in summariis'), SC348.56  
 SH32.2, SH33.81 (gl.), SH33.83, SH57.3,  
 SH62.¶60 = SH65.¶129, SH62.61 = SH65.135, SH63.¶2 = SH64.¶4a,  
 SH64.112 = SH65.131, SH65.¶130, SH65.¶134, SH65.156, SH88.3  
 SSI.¶1415 (gl.), SSI.1420 (gl.), SI.¶1422, SSI.1435 ('cum summariis'),  
 SSI.¶1438 ('cum summariis')  
 UC2.\*107a, UC2.112, UC2.115 = UC164.1, UC4.10 = UC137.8, UC4.13,  
 UC7.77, UC10.¶16, UC11.57–61 (5 copies), UC12.2, UC12.30,  
 UC13.13 (gl.), UC14.19a, UC14.69, UC18.3, UC18.11 (gl.), UC18.19,  
 UC18.29, UC22.¶67, UC26.\*34,  
 UC30.54 ('secunda pars iuris canonici'), UC36.95, UC39.35–37,  
 UC43.14b (2 copies), UC43.97c, UC48.343, UC48.\*349, UC48.368a,  
 UC48.369, UC48.\*451a (gl.), UC50.204, UC53.103,  
 UC54.¶\*11d (gl.) = UC55.¶\*50, UC57.12 (gl.),  
 UC57.12–16 (5 copies, gl.), UC57.37 (gl.), UC57.50, UC60.¶27a (gl.),  
 UC108.1 (2 vols), UC111.4, UC115.¶24, UC160.6a, UC163.¶2  
 UO3.40, UO6.190, UO6.191, UO6.272–9 (8 copies), UO7.436, UO7.440,  
 UO7.459, UO8.173, UO10.1, UO13.211, UO16.¶216, UO16.¶217,  
 UO52.30, UO52.76, UO70.339–347 (9 copies), UO70.\*380, UO70.383,  
 UO70.384, UO70.413, UO71.2 (w. Ostiensis), UO72.14, UO73.1, UO73.6,  
 UO107.2, UO113.4, UO120.2, UO128.¶4,  
 UO130.2 ('textus glosati cum communibus doctoribus Bernardo Cardi-  
 nali  
 Io. An.'). UO167.¶1 ('decretales in magna')  
 —, *Decretales*, French tr.: not identified.  
 A20.1298 = A20.1614  
 Gregory X (Teobaldo Visconti) [1210–1276, *sedes* 1271–1276]  
 —, Constitutions of Second Council of Lyon (1274): ed. Mansi, 24. 81–108;  
 N. P. Tanner, *Decrees of the Ecumenical Councils* (London 1990), 1. 303–331. [The  
 ordinary gloss is by Iohannes Garsias Hispanus.]  
 B120.600 ('statuta Gregorii pape decimi')  
 BC101.68 = BC102.76 = BC107.208  
 H2.\*110 ('constitutiones Gregorii X')  
 SC283.†61 ('constructiones Gregorii')  
 SSI.1381n ('commentum super constitutiones G. . . in conc. Lugd.',  
 anon.)  
 UC2.\*107<sup>x</sup>  
 UO13.31  
 Gregory of Bridlington OSA [ ? ]  
 —, Commentary on Song of Songs, inc. 'Quisquis': not known to survive.  
 K208.1 (1 copy)  
 Gregory of Elvira [† after 392], bishop of Elvira  
 — (attrib.), *De fide catholica*: CPL 554; ed. V. Bulhart, *CCSL* 69 (1967) 271–2;  
 Lambert 315.  
 B71.\*53<sup>x</sup> ('simbolum dictatum a beato A.'),  
 B120.54 ('simbolum [A.]', 2 copies)  
 BC4.18b ('cimbolum beati Augustini'), BC4.41d  
 FA8.136c ('simbolum Augustini')  
 FA8.†136 ('simbolum A.')  
 K281.235 ('de fide S. Ieronimi apud Betleem')

R6.15 ('de fide [Ier.] apud Bethleem', 3 copies)  
 S12.†56 ('simbalum compositum a beato Ieronomo qui incipit Credimus

in

deum patrem')

SC283.10 ('Gregorius de summe trinitate et fide catholica'),

SC314.\*1<sup>x</sup> (ascr. Augustine) = H2.\*660<sup>x</sup>

SS1.\*918pp ('simbolum a beato A. dictatum')

— (attrib.), *De Salomone: CPL* 555; ed. V. Bulhart, *CCSL* 69 (1967) 253–9.

R3.64 ('de tribus questionibus Salomonis', attrib. Ambrose,  
 1 copy) = K2.68, K2.80

R8.8 ('liber explanacionum "mirum est satis dilectissimi"', attrib.

Isidore, 2 copies) = K666.25

UC48.\*111<sup>x</sup> (attrib. Ambrose)

— (attrib.), *Fides S. Hieronymi: CPL* 553; Lambert 511.

K281.234 (attrib. Jerome)

R6.14 (3 copies, attrib. Jerome)

— <>, works reported from Jerome, § 105.

K207

Gregory of Huntingdon OSB [late 13th cent.]

—, *Ars intelligendi Graecam*, apparently a misattribution of Priscian's *Institutiones*; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 155.

B67.54 = B68.530

Gregory of Nazianzus [330–390]

—, *Opera*, Greek text: pr. Basel [1550] (Adams G1133), &c.; Latin tr., pr. Basel 1550 (Adams G1135), &c.

UO33.¶\*250 ('opera grece et latine')

—, *Apologeticus* (or. 1): ed. A. Engelbrecht, *CSEL* 46 (1910) 3–6, 7–84. [Where the eight *orationes* are not itemized, this title is likely to stand for a set; → Gregory of Nazianzus, *Orationes*.]

BA1.\*358c, BA1.409b

K204.8 (2 copies)

R18.2 ('liber appollegeticus', about 7 itemized copies),

R18.15 ('de fuga eius', 1 copy)

SS1.¶996a

—, *De dictis Ieremiae* (or. 6): ed. A. Engelbrecht, *CSEL* 46 (1910) 193–206.

K204.14 (2 copies)

R18.7 (6 copies), R18.10 ('liber Ventrem meum doleo', 1 copy)

SS1.¶996g

—, *De epiphaniis siue De natiuitate Christi* (or. 2): ed. A. Engelbrecht, *CSEL* 46 (1910) 87–108.

K204.9 (2 copies)

R18.3 (6 copies)

SS1.¶996b

—, *De fide orthodoxa contra Arianos: CPG* 3062; ed. V. Bulhart, *CCSL* 69 (1967) 221–47.

SS1.¶996d

—, *De luminibus siue secundis epiphaniis* (or. 3): ed. A. Engelbrecht, *CSEL* 46 (1910) 111–37.

K204.11 (2 copies)

R18.4 (6 copies)

SS1.¶996c



- , *De pentecoste et spiritu sancto* (or. 4): ed. A. Engelbrecht, *CSEL* 46 (1910) 141–63.  
 K204.6 (2 copies)  
 R18.5 (7 copies)  
 SS1.¶996e
- , *De reconciliacione monachorum* (or. 7): ed. A. Engelbrecht, *CSEL* 46 (1910) 209–33.  
 K204.10 (2 copies)  
 R2.12 (attrib. Gregory the Great, 2 copies), R18.8 (6 copies)  
 SS1.¶996<sup>x</sup>
- , *De semetipso de agro reuerso* (or. 5): ed. A. Engelbrecht, *CSEL* 46 (1910) 167–89.  
 K204.12 (2 copies)  
 R18.6 (6 copies), R18.11 ('liber Desideraui uos', 1 copy)  
 SS1.¶996f
- , *De theologia* (or. 2), tr. Petrus Mosellanus Protegensis: pr. Basel 1523 (Adams G1147), &c.  
 UO33.¶\*270b
- , *De uastatione grandinis* (or. 8): ed. A. Engelbrecht, *CSEL* 46 (1910) 237–61.  
 K204.13 (2 copies)  
 R18.9 (6 copies)  
 SS1.¶996<sup>x</sup>
- , *Orationes*, tr. Rufinus: *CPG* 3010; ed. A. Engelbrecht, *CSEL* 46 (1910); *CTC* 2. 127–34. [Copies usually contain the *Apologeticus* and a further seven or eight *orationes*.]  
 A4.40, A16.\*310  
 B13.254, B24.15 ('libri plures Greg. Naz.'),  
 B39.86b–c (or. 2, 6) = B44.6a–b,  
 B109.20, B120.275–82 (1 copy)  
 BC4.25b ('apologeticus G. N. liber i'), BC4.38j  
 BP2.46 ('G. N. apologeticus')  
 Pg.68  
 R18.1 ('apologeticus', 11 copies, one of them = B24.15),  
 R18.2–9 (13 copies), R18.13 ('sermones', 2 copies)  
 SS1.¶857b ('orationes'), SS1.¶996a–g (*itemized*)  
 UO135.16 ('opera Gregorii Nazianzeni')  
 Z19.80
- , *Orationes XXX*, Latin tr. by Willibald Pirckheimer: pr. Basel 1531 (Adams G1158), &c.; A. C. Way in *CTC* 2. 151–3.  
 H2.¶\*393  
 SC345.¶34 ('opera')  
 UC17.¶6 ('opera'), UC45.¶24 ('opera')  
 UO3.¶\*250<sup>x</sup>
- <>, works reported from Jerome, § 11.  
 K204.1–5, 7, 15
- Gregory of Nyssa [† c395]  
 —, *Opera*, Latin tr.: pr. Cologne 1551 (*VD16* G3101); tr. Laurentius Sifanus: pr. Basel 1562 (Adams G1111–12), Basel 1571 (Adams G1113).  
 SC345.¶21
- , *Ad Petrum fratrem de differentia essentiae et hypostaseos*, Latin tr.: *CPG* 3196.  
 SS1.¶857c ('Basilius de differentia usie et hypostasis')

—, *De opificio hominis*, tr. Dionysius Exiguus: *CPG* 3154; *PL* 67. 345–408.

B54.16 ('de condicione hominis'), B71.\*56<sup>x</sup>

F19.25

K140.3 ('de †contradictione hominis ad Egipium'),

K206.1 ('de ymagine id est de hominis condicione', 1 copy)

R19 ('de condicione primi hominis', 3 copies)

UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>

—, *Octo libri* → Nemesius, *De natura hominis*

SS1.¶857a ('octo libri Gregorii Nisseni')

— <>, work repored from Jerome, § 128.

K206.2

Gregorius Presbyter [7th cent.]

—, *Vita S. Gregorii Nazianzeni*, tr. Ademar of Benevento: unpr.; *BHL* 3667;

*CTC* 2. 173–4.

B67.†176

Gregor Reisch [†1525]

—, *Margarita philosophica*: pr. Freiburg-im-Breisgau 1504 (Adams R333), &c.

B55.¶97

S20.¶44

UC22.¶\*91

Gregory of Rimini OESA [†1358]

—, Commentary on Books I and II of the Lombard's Sentences: ed. A. D. Trapp & others (Berlin 1979–87); Stegmüller *Sent.* 263.

FA8.239 ('Gregorius nouellus super primum'), FA8.240 (II)

S12.†118 ('una lectura libri Sentenciarum composita a fratre Gregorio')

S12.†144 ('lectura super primo Sentenciarum edita a fratre Gregorio')

SS1.298 ('Gregorius de Arimino in nouellis et in lectura primi S.'),

SS2.73

UC43.\*39 ('Gregorii nouellum super primum S. et super secundum S.')

= UC47.\*55, UC48.59 (I),

UC104.2 (II)

UO22.\*85

Gregorius Tiphernas [1413/14–c1464]

— (as translator) → Strabo

Gregory of Tours [538/9–594], bishop of Tours

—, *De cursu stellarum ratio*: *CPL* 1025; ed. B. Krusch, *MGH Scr. rerum Merov.* 1/2 (1885), 854–72.

BA1.\*851j ('de septem spectaculis mundi', anon., cc. 1–17)

—, *De passione et resurrectione Domini*, a short excerpt from his *Historiae Francorum* I 21 and part of 24, which served as a prologue to *Euangelium Nicodemi* in (for example) BL MS Royal 7 C. xii fols. 219–231 (s. xii), fol. 219r; Cambridge, Corpus Christi College, MS 288 (s. xii–xiii, Christ Church) [BC4.1389], fol. 38r–v, and MS 441 (s. xiv, Christ Church) [BC4.1420], p. 392, Cambridge, Pembroke College, MS 256 (s. xii<sup>ex</sup>) [UC43.\*61], fol. 58r.

BA1.1563c–f ('de pascione et resurrectione Christi secundum Gregorium Turonensem. gesta †francorum [l. saluatoris]')

BA4.\*1389<sup>x</sup>, BA4.\*1420<sup>x</sup>

UC43.\*61 = UC47.\*103c ('G. T. de passione et resurrectione Christi')

—, *Historiae Francorum*: *CPL* 1023; ed. B. Krusch & W. Levison, *MGH Scr. rerum Merov.* 1/1 (1937–51). Reported by Kirkstead from Vincent of Beauvais, XXII 125.

K209.<>1

- , *Liber miraculorum*: CPL 1024.  
BP1.†2 = BP2.†58  
K209.<>2 ('miracula beati Martini')
- , *Miracula S. Andreae*: CPL 1027; ed. M. Bonnet, MGH *Scr. rerum Merov.* 1 (1937–51), 826–46; BHL 430.  
A16.\*229<sup>x</sup>, A34.\*4<sup>x</sup>  
B68.†238 (anon.), B109.†36 (anon.)
- (attrib.), *Passio septem dormientium*: CPL 1029; ed. B. Krusch, MGH *Scr. rerum Merov.* 7. 761–9; BHL 2313.  
B39.253b
- <>Gregory of Vienne OP [ ? ]
- , works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 96.  
K225
- Guarinus Favorinus → Varinus Camers
- Guarinus Veronensis (Guarino Guarini Veronese) [1374–1460]
- , *Ars diphthongandi*: pr. Basel 1478 (Goff R155), &c.  
SS1.¶16<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on Cicero's *Oratio pro Q. Roscio*: ed. J. Oporinus, *In omnes M. Tullii Ciceronis orationes enarrationes* (Basel 1553), 1. 99–123; Bertalot 2787.  
UO42.\*6<sup>x</sup>
- , *Epistolae*: ed. R. Sabbadini, *Epistolario di Guarino Veronese* (Venice 1915–19).  
UO22.\*7b
- , *Hexastichum*: pr. with the works of Tibullus, Propertius, and Catullus, Venice 1472 (*IGI* 9657); pr. [Milan] 1475 (*GW* 6387).  
SC288.¶13<sup>x</sup>
- , *Orationes*: still largely unpr.  
UO22.\*7a
- , *Oratio in laudem rectorum*: ed. R. Sabbadini, *La Scuola e gli studi di Guarino Guarini Veronese* (Catania 1896), 170–72; Bertalot 14977.  
UO22.\*47d
- , *Parallela ex Plutarcho*: pr. with Leonardo Bruni's *De primo bello punico*, Brescia 1498 (*GW* 5603).  
SS1.¶857i  
UO36.\*46a
- , *Regulae grammaticales*: pr. with his *Carmina differentialia*, [?Venice] 1470 (*GW* 11616), &c.  
SH64.¶122b = SH65.¶120
- , *Vocabula extracta a Servio super Vergilium*: unpr.; Mynors, *Balliol*, 308, notes that the text in Balliol College, MS 287, is the earlier of two versions, distinguished by Sabbadini, *Epistolario di Guarino Veronese*, 3. 117–18.  
UO22.\*26<sup>x</sup>
- (as translator) → Basil of Caesarea, *Homiliae duo de ieiunio*; Isocrates, *Nicoles*; Plutarch; Strabo
- Guernes de Pont-Sainte-Maxence [fl. 1175]
- , *Vie de saint Thomas le martyr*: ed. E. Walberg (Paris 1936); Dean 508.  
Z7.†72
- Guerric of Igny OCist [c1070–1157], abbot of Igny
- , *Sermones*: ed. J. Morson, SChr 166, 202 (1970, 1973); Schneyer *Rep.* 2. 248–52.  
Z19.184–5

Guerric of Saint-Quentin OP [†1245]

— Commentary on Isaiah: unpr.; B. Smalley, 'A commentary on Isaiah by Guerric of Saint-Quentin OP', in *Miscellanea Giovanni Mercati* (Rome 1946), 2. 383–97; Sharpe, *Titulus*, 114–15; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2675–8; Kaeppeli 1375.

UO70.\*151 ('postille super Ysaïam')

*Gui de Bourgogne*: ed. F. Guessard & H. Michelant (Paris 1858).

BA1.1517b

BP21.7\*338a

*Gui de Nanteuil*: ed. P. Meyer (Paris 1861).

Z2.7c

*Gui de Warewic*: ed. A. Ewert (Paris 1933); Dean 154; *BM Cat. Rom.* 1. 471–501.

B68.491

BA1.\*1516e ('gesta Guidonis de Warewyk'), BA1.1517a, BA1.1518a, BA1.1524b

Guibert of Tournai OFM [†1284]

— (attrib.), *Pharetra* → William de la Furmenterie

—, *Sermones ad uarios status*: pr. Lyon [after 1503] (*GW* 9. 608); Glorieux *Rép.* 311g; Schneyer *Rep.* 2. 299–307.

BA1.722

BC4.258

BM1.166b ('Gwybertus Th. ad diuersos', inc.),

BM1.185a ('G. T. in communibus')

FA8.‡250e

S21.¶†104 ('sermones Gilberti')

SC204.\*92 ('sermones ad diuersa statuum et officiorum genera'),

SC334.148a ('sermones fr. Gilberti') = SC338.21 ('sermonis G. de diuersis statibus et officiis hominum')

UC48.\*431<sup>x</sup>

UC50.153 ('liber collectionum ad omnem statum') ?= UC52.43 ('sermones

Wiberti'),

UC143.21 ('librum sermonum Guyberti ad omne genus hominum')

UO15.¶\*15 ('sermones Guilberti Tornacensis'),

UO70.166 ('sermonis fratris G. de Tornaco')

—, *Sermones de tempore et de sanctis*: pr. Paris 1518; Glorieux *Rép.* 311c; Schneyer *Rep.* 2. 282–99.

BA1.†707 ('sermones sanctorum secundum fratrem Gilbertum')

FA8.‡250e

UC48.\*36

—, *Sermones* (miscellaneous): various editions; Glorieux *Rép.* 311l, 311n; Schneyer *Rep.* 2. 307–318.

FA8.‡250e

Guido of Arezzo [† c1050]

—, *Musica*, four texts transmitted together:— *a. Micrologus*, *b. Regulae rhythmicae*, *c. Praefatio in Antiphonarium* (or *Aliae regulae de cantu ignoto*), *d. Epistola de cantu ignoto*: *PL* 141. 379–432; ed. A. Rusconi (Florence 2008). [Also *Micrologus*: ed. J. Smits van Waesberghe, *Corpus scriptorum de musica* 4 (Rome 1955), 79–234; manuscripts described, 4–71. *Praefatio in Antiphonarium*: ed. J. Smits van Waesberghe, *Divinae musicae artis* A. 3 (Buren 1975).]

B79.171b ('musica Wid<onis>'),

B109.\*46b (anon., 'micrologus de missarum officiis'),

B109.47a ('liber Guidonis de musica')

BA1.1116, BA1.1249f

BC1.\*42 ('micrologus Guidonis'), BC4.\*438b, BC4.440a  
 BM1.\*397i ('micrologus de musica')  
 BP21.123b  
 FA8.\*643ab ('musica Gydonis in prosa', 'musica eiusdem in metro')  
 K233  
 UC15.\*22<sup>x</sup> (excerpt, 'de mensura fistularum')  
 UC48.217 ('musica Guydonis')

*app.*

—, Commentary on Guido's *Musica*: unidentified.  
 BC1.45

Guido de Baysio, known as Archidiaconus [†1131], archdeacon of Bologna

—, *Apparatus ad Sextum*: pr. Milan 1490 (*GW* 3743); Schulte, 2. 188–9. [See also under *Liber Sextus*.]

A20.1378, A20.1379  
 B58.8, B117.¶39 ('Archidiaconus super Sexto'),  
 B120.641, B120.645 ('Archidiaconus super Sextum')  
 BA1.1664c, BA1.1666e, BA1.1667b, BA1.1670c  
 H2.\*607c, H2.\*921  
 S1.64 = S2.93, S1.69 = S2.98  
 SC348.66a  
 SH33.80  
 SS1.1428, SS2.230  
 UC3.236 ('apparatus archidiaconi'), UC11.62, UC18.26, UC33.27, UC36.101a,  
 UC39.45, UC39.47, UC43.97b - UC47.9b  
 UO6.218d, UO6.297 ('Archidiaconus super Sexto'), UO7.453,  
 UO10.†15 ('Guidonem'), UO14.246 ? = UO16.¶236, UO70.354, UO70.355

—, *Rosarium seu Apparatus ad Decretum*: pr. [Strassburg 1473] (*GW* 3744), &c.;  
 Schulte, 2. 187–8.

A17.26, A20.1356 = A20.1599, A20.1357–8 (2 copies)  
 B15.11, B18.2, B43.31, B104.5,  
 B117.¶12 ('a boke of lawe called Archdeacon'),  
 B120.617 ('archidiaconus in rosario', 3 copies)  
 BA1.1697 ('archidiaconus in rosario'), BA1.1698, BA1.1699, BA1.1700  
 BC5.31 ('rosarium super decreta', anon.)  
 FA8.439 (anon., 'rosarium')  
 S1.59 ('rosarium archidiaconi super decretum in duobus uoluminibus')  
 = S2.88  
 SC244.40 ('archidiaconus in rosario'), SC305.3 ('a. in rosario'),  
 SC348.62 ('rosarium')  
 SS1.889s ('. . . florarium decretorum'), SS1.¶1342, SS1.¶1394  
 UC2.104 ('archidiaconus in rosario'), UC2.123, UC11.80, UC12.26,  
 UC18.6, UC18.20, UC18.25, UC36.97, UC48.\*352, UC48.356, UC48.367,  
 UC54.¶9 = UC55.¶56 ('opus Andree de Torresanis super decreta'),  
 UC57.11, UC57.45, UC60.¶28  
 UO6.183 ('archidiaconus in rosario'), UO6.184, UO6.270, UO13.161,  
 UO15.¶98, UO16.¶\*192 ('archidiaconus super decreta'),  
 UO71.1 ('rosarium super decreta', anon.),  
 UO72.12 ('archidiaconum in rosario')

—, *Summula in VI libros Decreti Bonifacii VIII*: pr. Pavia 1484 (Hain 1078);  
 Schulte, 2. 213–14.

A16.\*281<sup>x</sup> = A17.\*16<sup>x</sup>

—, *Tractatus de haeresi*: ed. Mansi, 25. 417–26; Schulte, 2. 189.  
 F19.48 ('Guido de omnibus heresibus')

Guido Bonatti OFM [† c1297]

*DBI* 11, 603–608; Weijers, 3, 86–7.

—, *Decem tractatus astronomiae*: pr. Augsburg 1491 (*GW* 4643), &c.; Carmody, 172; Weijers, 3, 87.

SC346.¶65

SS1.¶125 (‘. . . de iudiciis astrorum cum nouem aliis tractatibus astronomie’)

UC43.\*85<sup>x</sup> = UC47.\*117<sup>x</sup> (‘de imbribus’, part 6),

UC127.\*1 (‘magnum librum de tabulis monachi Guidonis Bonatum de Fulleuio’)

UO33.¶\*11

Guy Breslay [fl. 1523]

— (as translator) → Petrus de Natalibus

Guido de Castris OSB [†1342], abbot of Saint-Denis

—, *Sanctilogium*: unpr.

H2.\*885 = H4.\*92

K237.1 (1 copy, St Albans, perhaps the same copy as H2.885, from Redbourn)

Guido de Cauliaco (Gui de Chauliac) [†1368]

—, *Chirurgia*: pr. [Lérída c. 1479–80] (*ISTC*); pr. Venice 1498 (*GW* 11696), &c.; Wickersheimer, 214–15, suppl. 95–6; Thorndike/Kibre 1076, 1301.

SC346.¶38

Guido delle Colonne OFM [†1408]

—, *Historia destructionis Troiae*: ed. N. E. Griffin (Cambridge, MA, 1936).

A20.638 (‘bellum troianum viz “Licet cotidie”’), A20.642a = A20.1635

BA1.898, BA1.899

C8.12c

H2.\*1140

K236.1

SS1.639b

UC29.169, UC40.†36 (anon.), UC48.\*219a (‘bellum troianum’, anon.),

UC53.74, UC115.¶23, UC137.5

UO22.\*17<sup>x</sup>

—, *Historia destructionis Troiae*, first French tr.: unpr.; Woledge 176.

H1.\*70

Guy d’Eureux OP [fl. 1290]

—, *Sermones dominicales*: unpr.; Schneyer *Rep.* 2, 319–65; Kaeppli 1400. The prologue, ed. P. Michaud-Qauntin in *AFP* 20 (1950) 213–33.

B116.24

BA1.680

BM1.194

FA8.562, FA8.563a, FA8.607, FA8.610, FA8.616

SS1.1124

UC50.175

UO44.30, UO49.68 (‘sermones Guydonis’),

UO135.2 (‘Wydonem upon Paules epistles in two volumes’)

Guido Faba [early 13th cent.]

E. H. Kantorowicz, 'An "autobiography" of Guido Faba', *MARS* 1 (1941-3) 253-80.

—, *Arengae*, inc. 'Vobis tanquam domino nostro ac potestati': unpr.; N. Denholm-Young, *Collected Papers* (Cardiff 1969), 66, lists copies from England.

BAI.961c, BAI.962c

—, *De arte conscribendi epistolas*, inc. 'Epistola est oratio': unpr.; N. Denholm-Young, *Collected Papers* (Cardiff 1969), 66, lists copies in England.

A20.1069b

BM1.327a, BM1.433i

—, *Epistolae*: ed. A. Gaudenzi in *Il Propugnatore* new ser. 6/1 (1893) 359-90, ib. 6/2 (1893) 373-89. [From BAV MS Vat. lat. 5707 fols. 21v-29v.]

A20.706a = A20.1696, A20.1953

—, *Exordia*, inc. 'Ordo iuris (rationis) expostulat': part ed. O. Redlich, *Eine Wiener Briefsammlung zur Geschichte des deutschen Reiches under der Österreichischen Länder in der zweiten Hälfte des 13. Jahrhunderts* (Vienna 1894), 317-77; N. Denholm-Young, *Collected Papers* (Cardiff 1969), 65-6, lists copies from England.

BAI.961b ('epistole senece', among Guido's works), BAI.962b (d'o),

BAI.1483b ('exordia senece')

—, *Summa de modo dictaminis*, inc. 'Quasimodo geniti': ed. A. Gaudenzi in *Il Propugnatore* new ser. 3/1 (1890) 287-338, ib. 3/2 (1893) 345-93; N. Denholm-Young, *Collected Papers* (Cardiff 1969), 65, lists copies from England.

A20.706b, A20.1069a

B30.10g ('Guido de uero dictamine')

BAI.262h = BAI.1570h, BAI.961, BAI.962, BAI.963

BM1.325, BM1.327b, BM1.424b ('summa Lombardi de dictando')

FA8.474a ('tractatus G. de modo dictandi'),

FA8.522f-g ('G. F. de dictamine. exemplaria eiusdem G.')

SC281.11 ('quaternus dictaminis', inc.)

SS2.†8a ('Guido de †grana de arte dictandi')

UC7.\*79b ('cum dictis Gwidonis')

Guido de Grana [ ]

—, Commentary on Hugh of Mâcon's *Gesta militum*: extracts included in the edition by E. Könsgen (Leiden 1990).

SS1.622a

*dub.*

—, 'De arte dictandi': unidentified. Perhaps an error for Guido Faba.

SS2.†8a ('Guido de †grana de arte dictandi')

Guido Iuvenalis (Gui Jouennaux) [†1507]

—, Commentary on Terence: pr. with Terence's *Comoediae*, Paris 1492 (Goff T89a), &c.

S20.¶62 ('commentatus a monacho et Badio Ascensio')

UC22.¶62

UO33.¶\*144

—, *Vindicta seu Defensio monasticae reformationis*: pr. [Paris, after 1500] (Goff V295), &c.

B55.¶153

Guido de Monte Rocherii [14th cent.]

—, *Manipulus curatorum*: pr. Paris 1473 (*GW* 11730), &c.; Bloomfield 5019; Schulte, 2. 429-30.

S29.3

SC222.¶8 ('manipulus confessoris', anon.)

SH62.¶47, SH63.¶20

SS1.¶1363  
UC50.163  
UO162.2

Guido de Stampis [†1136]

*app.*

—, *Dialectica*: unidentified.

B13.119 ('glose super dialecticam magistri Widonis de Stampis et  
episcopi Cenomannensis')

Guido Terreni OCarm [†1342], archbishop of Majorca, later of Elne

—, *Correctorium Decreti*: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 230

—, *Quodlibet*: extracts, ed. B. Xiberta, *Guiu Terrena, Carmelita de Perpinyà*, Estudis universitaris Catalans, sèrie monogràfica 2 (Barcelona 1932); Glorieux *Quodl.* 1. 169–74.

UC50.†47 ('quodlibet domini Guidonis')

—, *Summa de haeresibus*: pr. Paris 1528 (Adams G1557), &c.

UO33.¶321b

Guido Tolosanus OP [14th cent.]

—, *Regula mercatorum*, a partial adaptation from John of Freiburg's *Summa confessorum*: unpr.; Kaeppli 1405. The French version was pr. Provins 1496 (*CIBN* J218).

SS1.1002c

<>Guido Vernani de Arimino OP [early 14th cent.]

—, works reported from Dominican catalogue, § 93.

K224

Guido Vicentinus de Pileo OP [†1331], bishop of Ferrara

—, *Obsecrationes uersificatae ueteris et noui testamenti*: part pr. *AH* 31 (1898) 45–6; Kaeppli 1418; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2756.

SC222.\*1<sup>x</sup>

Guigo I OCarth [1083–1136], prior of La Grande Chartreuse

—, *Meditationes*: pr. *SChr* 308 (1983).

BP21.†63b ('meditaciones †Gwidonis')

Z14.†171c

Guigo II OCarth [†1188], general prior of La Grande Chartreuse

—, *Meditationes*: ed. E. Colledge & J. Walsh, *SChr* 163 (1970).

BP21.†63b ('meditaciones †Gwidonis')

K239.1 (1 copy), K652 ('de annunciatione serm. 1', inc.)

Z14.†171c, Z18.\*2c ('Meditationes †Hugonis prioris Cartusie') = H2.\*933

Guillaume → in sequence under William

Guillermus Parisiensis → Willelmus Parisiensis

Guitmund of Aversa [† after 1090]

—, *Confessio de S. Trinitate*: *PL* 149. 1495–1502.

H2.\*711<sup>x</sup>

—, *De corpore et sanguine Christi*: *PL* 149. 1427–1494.

A16.\*164<sup>x</sup>

B13.\*13b, B39.144d, B67.163 = B68.172, B71.95b,

B77.\*80<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*836<sup>x</sup>, B118.\*4<sup>x</sup>

BC1.183, BC4.163c

F22.10a

K220.1 (2 copies, one of them B13)



UC7.57b  
UO38.50a  
Z19.38g

Gundissalinus → Dominicus Gundisalvi

Guy → in sequence under Guido

Guyart des Moulins [ ]

— (as translator) → Petrus Comestor, *Historia scholastica*

## H

H. Bryggemore [late 13th cent.]

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Logica uetus*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 158.

UO46.\*68<sup>x</sup> (Sex principia),

UO77.18 ('Brichemon super libros dialectices Aristotelis')

H. of Sawtry OCist [12th cent.]

—, *Tractatus de purgatorio S. Patricii*: ed. K. Warnke, *Das Buch vom Espurgatoire S. Patrice der Marie de France und seine Quellen*, Bibliotheca Normannica 9 (Halle/Saale, 1938), 2–166 [first col.]; *BHL* 6510–12a.

A20.303ae = A20.968b, A20.783d = A20.968a, A36.34b

B30.37, B45.17, B120.11

BA1.821e, BA1.873c, BA1.\*906c, BA1.909c

BC4.233a

BM1.92a (anon.), BM1.205f (anon.)

BP21.170d, BP21.239e, BP21.343b

C8.111

H2.\*992<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1116 = H4.\*33–4

R7.1 (attrib. Bede, 1 copy)

SC334.163d

SS1.625a, SS1.653a (attrib. Hugo de Salterea),

SS1.1309a ('sermones Hugonis de Saltereya de purgatorio Patricii')

UC19.\*21g

Z14.173g

—, *De purgatorio S. Patricii*, French tr.: ed. K. Warnke, *Das Buch vom Espurgatoire S. Patrice der Marie de France und seine Quellen*, Bibliotheca Normannica 9 (Halle/Saale, 1938), 2–166 [facing pages]; Dean 547. Other French translations are described by Dean 548–51.

BP11.8 ('purgatorium Patricii gallice')

H. of Sempringham [ ? ]

—, *De oratione et inquisitione Dei*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 159.

BP21.74a

Hadrian VI (Adrian Dedel) [1459–1523, *sedit* 1521–1523]

—, *Quaestiones de sacramentis super quattuor libros Sententiarum*: pr. Paris 1516 (Moreau, 2. 1243), &c.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 308.

—, *Quaestiones quotlibeticae*: pr. Louvain 1515, &c.

H2.¶465 ('quotlibetice questiones Adriani')

Haedus → Iohannes Quintinus

Haimo [ ? ]

—, *De diuersis rebus monachorum*: unidentified. Kirkstead, K240.9, provides the incipit, ‘Vt enim . . . facere debuisti’.

B68.19

K240.9 (3 copies)

Haimo of Auxerre [fl. 840–865]

*Textes et manuscrits exégétiques carolingiens. Études autour d’Haymon d’Auxerre*, ed. S. Shimahara (Turnhout 2007); *CMA Gallia*, 3. 266–360.

—, Commentary on the Song of Songs: *CPL* 910; *PL* 70. 1055–1106 (as Cassiodorus, with biblical quotations marked); *PL* 117. 295–358 (as Haimo); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3065, 3079.

B13.100a,

B39.109b (as Berengarius) = B45.29b = R49.4 (as Berengaudus),

B117.¶73b, B120.500 (attrib. Cassiodorus)

BP1.†13 (anon.)

K111.8

P1.3

R14.4 (attrib. Cassiodorus, 9 copies, among them B13),

R49.4 (attrib. Berengaudus) = K82.2

Z21.19

—, Commentary on Isaiah: *PL* 116. 715–1086; ed. R. Gryson, *CCCM* 135C (2014); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3083.

A16.10, A20.93 = A20.395 = A20.1481

B13.\*85, B23.2, B24.55, B120.511

BC4.\*164

F16.2

K240.2 (3 copies, among them B13.85)

R27.3 (19 copies, among them B24.55 and BC4.164)

UC29.46

UO68.\*168

—, Commentary on the Minor prophets: *PL* 117. 11–294; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3088–99.

B117.¶74

—, Commentary on the Pauline Epistles: pr. Strassburg 1519, &c.; *PL* 117. 361–938; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3101–114.

A16.41, A38.15 (anon.)

B7.¶16, B13.161, B71.29, B117.¶73a

BC4.166

BP2.27, BP20.58

F20.3 (‘Remigius in omnes epistolas Pauli’)

H2.227, H2.228

K240.3 (3 copies, among them B13.161)

R27.2 (26 copies, among them A38.15, B13.161, B49.10, B71.29)

S21.¶123, S21.¶192

SS1.572a

UO8.100 = UO12.16,

UO70.145 ?= UO76.2 (‘Gullielmi Autissiodoren’ super ep. Pauli’)

Z19.4, Z19.53

—, Commentary on Revelation: *PL* 117. 937–1220 (as Haimo); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3072, 3122.

A20.174 = A20.394 = A20.1474

B29.17a, B71.\*57 or B71.\*122 (anon.), B117.¶75,

B120.\*431 = B120.\*562 = R11.23 (attrib. Hrabanus) = K492.19

H2.¶\*229

K240.4 (2 copies)

P1.2

R27.5 ('super Apocalipsim libri vi', 3 copies, one of them = B29.17)

UC52.26 ('Rabanus super Apocalypsin')

UO47.\*230

—, *Homiliae de sanctis*: PL 118. 747–804.

SS1.1160b

—, *Homiliae de tempore*: PL 118. 11–746.

A38.14 ('super epistolas et euangelia per anni circulum')

B24.56 ('super euangelia et epistolas'), B38.13 ('Hamonem') = B39.107,

B39.389 ('de euangeliis estualibus'), B49.10 ('super euangelia et epistolas')

BC4.168–9 (2 vols) = BC107.45–6

BP2.28 ('Haimo in euangeliis')

H2.¶\*1133, H3.¶31

K240.5 (3 copies)

P2.26 ('super ewangelia et epistolas tocius anni')

R27.1 ('sermones', 1 copy), R27.4 ('super euangelia', 6 copies),

R27.6 ('exposiciones eius per totum annum super euangelia', 7 copies)

SC229.85 ('Haymo'), SC244.23 ('Haymondum super . . .', 2nd fo.),

SC319.19 ('Haymo')

SH33.73 ('Haymo super epistolas et euangelia'), SH58.15

SS1.1125, SS1.1161a

UO68.¶\*48 ('Haymo in euangliis')

*pseud.*

—, *Breuiarium super Psalmos* → Jerome ps., *Breuiarium super Psalmos*

Haimo de Bazochiis [†1153], bishop of Châlons

—, *Christianarum rerum memoria*: PL 118. 817–874 (as Haimo of Halberstadt).

K240.6 (1 copy)

Haimo of Halberstadt [†853]

—, *Christianarum rerum memoria* → Haimo de Bazochiis

—, Commentary on the Psalms → Anselm of Laon

—, *Homiliae de tempore et de sanctis* → Haimo of Auxerre

Haimo [11th cent.], monk of Saint-Denys

—, *Sermo de detectione corporis S. Dionysii*, addressed to Abbot Hugh by Haimo, *indignus monachus*: ed. M. Félibien, *L'Histoire de l'abbaye royale de Saint-Denys* (Paris 1706), 165–72; *BHL* 2198. A copy from Bury, now Pembroke College, MS 24 (s. xi) [O. 54], fols. 361r–374v.

K240.7

Haimo Floriacensis → Hugh of Fleury

Haly ibn Abbas ('Ali ibn al-'Abbas al-Magusi) [†994]

—, *Regalis dispositio*, Latin tr. by Stephanus Antiochenus: pr. Venice 1492 (*GW* 12116); Thorndike/Kibre 1093, 1611.

B39.274

FA8.541

UO1.68

Haly ibn Drodan → Haly ibn Ridwan

Haly ibn Regel ('Ali ibn abi 'r-Rijal) [† after 1040]

—, Commentary on Ptolemy's *Quadripartitum*, Latin tr.: unpr.; Carmody, 154.  
UC48.\*207 ('Haly Abenragel in quadripartito')

UO25.\*108<sup>x</sup>, UO49.38

—, *De iudiciis astrorum*, tr. Aegidius de Tebaldis & Petrus de Regio: pr. Venice 1485 (Goff H4), &c.; Carmody, 150–54; Thorndike/Kibre 475, 590.

BA1.1168 ('liber Haly Abenragel completus')

K252.2

SS1.¶123

UC29.133

UO1.†98–99 ('Haly Abenragel', 'idem in secunda parte de eisdem'),

UO34.11 ('librum Haly Abenrachel'),

UO49.37 ('Hale Abenragel de iudiciis stellarum'), UO110.20

Haly ibn Ridwan ('Ali ibn Ridwan b. 'Ali b. Jafar, Abu 'l-Hasan) [† c1068]

—, Commentary on Galen's *Tegni*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: pr. in *Articella*, Venice 1487 (*GW* 2680), 155r–210r; Thorndike/Kibre 757, 1585.

FA8.527a

UC43.\*65 = UC47.\*100a, UC48.\*287<sup>x</sup>

UO6.\*135<sup>x</sup>, UO11.\*8<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on Ptolemy's *Centiloquium*, tr. John of Seville: pr. Venice 1484 (Goff P1088), Venice 1493 (Goff P1089); Carmody, 16; Diaz 974; Thorndike/Kibre 1403. [Other copies noted with the text.]

BA1.1112b

K252.1

SS1.¶124b

UC48.\*297<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on Ptolemy's *Quadripartitum*, Latin tr.: pr. Venice 1484 (Goff P1088), Venice 1493 (Goff P1089); Carmody, 13.

SS1.¶124a ('cum commento Haly Hebendrodan')

UC48.206 ('P. in quadripartito cim commento Haly')

UO25.\*108<sup>x</sup>, UO34.12 ('quadripartitum Ptholomie cum commento Haly')

Haly Imbrani ('Ali ibn Ahmad al-'Imrani) [†955/6]

—, *Liber electionum*, tr. Plato of Tivoli: ed. J. M. Millás Vallicrosa, *Las Traducciones orientales en los manuscritos de la Biblioteca catedral de Toledo* (Madrid 1942), 328–39; Carmody, 137–9; Thorndike/Kibre 1007, 1363.

A20.1160ab ('Haly de eleccionibus horarum')

BA1.1161d ('liber Haly de eleccionibus horarum')

FA8.467g ('excerpta Haly de eleccionibus horarum')

K252.3 ('de electionibus horarum')

UC15.9 ('flores Haly de electionibus horarum') \$Hannibaldus de Hannibaldis OP [†1272], cardinal

—, *Scriptum super libros Sententiarum* (ps. Thomas): pr. Basel 1492 (Goff T329) (as Thomas to Hannibaldus), repr. *Doctoris Angelici Divi Thomae Aquinatis opera omnia* (Paris 1871–80), vol. 30; Kaeppli 1684; Glorieux *Rép.* 19a (as Hannibaldus de Hannibaldis); Stegmüller *Sent.* 309.

BA1.573b ('scriptum Hanibaldi super 4um sentenciarum')

K263.<>1

SS1.¶189, SS1.437b

Hartmann Schedel [1410–1485]

—, *Liber cronicarum*: pr. Nürnberg 1493 (Goff S307); R. J. Schoeck in *BIHR* 35 (1962) 84–6. Or the French abridgement, *Cronica cronicarum abbrege*: pr. Paris 1521, Paris 1532.

B55.¶31 ('cronica cronicarum')

SI1.¶34 ('an greit volume of Cronica cronicorum', probably Paris 1521)

SSI.¶667 ('cronicon cronicarum')

UC45.¶\*80, UC54.¶22 ('cronica cronicarum') = UC55.¶1

UO24.¶91 ('liber cronicarum'), UO43.¶\*1

Hayto Armenus (Hayton of Corycus) OPrem [† after 1307]

—, *Flos historiarum terrae orientis*, Latin tr. by Nicholaus Falconi: ed. E. Dulaurier & others, *Recueil des historiens des Croisades. Documents arméniens* (Paris 1869–1906), 2. 255–363.

H2.\*1103 = H4.\*29, H2.\*1140<sup>x</sup>

UO68.\*205

*Hebraicum* → *Psalterium iuxta Hebraeos*

Hector Boece [?1465–1536]

—, *Scotorum historia a prima gentis origine*: pr. Paris 1526 (Moreau, 3. 1143), &c.

H4.†45 ('historia scotorum')

S21.¶250

—, *Scotorum historia*, Scots tr. by John Bellenden: pr. [Edinburgh ?1540] (*STC* 3203); ed. R. W. Chambers & others, *Scottish Text Society* 3rd ser. 10, 15 (1938–41).

S17.54 ('the Scottis Chronicle wrettin with hand')

—, *Scotorum historia*, incomplete French tr. by Denis Sauvage: pr. Paris 1527 (Moreau, 3. 1143).

SI1.76 ('the begyning of the scottis cronicle in frenche bie

Dienye Savage')

Hegesippus is the common medieval name for the Latin *Historia Iosephi de bello iudaico et excidio urbis Hierosolymitanae*: ed. V. Ussani, *CSEL* 66/1 (1932).

A16.\*131, A20.630 = A20.1639

B2.7, B13.11, B39.187 = B44.31, B68.208, B71.83, B77.\*53 = B79.\*74

BA1.894 ('historia Egesippi'), BA1.1590b (exc.)

BC4.122

FA8.172

K2.27 ('egesippum ab eo [sc. Ambrosio] translatum'), K163,

R3.47 ('egesippus ab Ambrosio translatus', 5 copies),

R31.4 ('de excidio Ierusalem', attrib. Iosephus, 1 copy, = B13.11)

= K296.6,

R78 (2 copies, one of them = BC4.122)

SSI.¶857f

UC7.\*122, UC53.5

UO3.58, UO33.¶\*218b ('cum H. de excidio hierosolymitano')

Z14.293a, Z19.113

Heiric of Auxerre [826–876]

— (attrib.), *Scholica Graecarum glosarum*: partial ed. M. L. W. Laistner in *BJRL* 7 (1923) 423, 426–51.

BA1.\*1438c

—, *Vita metrica S. Germani*: ed. L. Traube, *MGH PLAC* 3 (1886–96), 428–517; *BHL* 3458.

B94.8

Helenius Acro → Acro ps.

Hélinand of Froidmont OCist [† after 1229]

—, *Chronicon*: Book VIII, ed. M.-P. Arnauld-Cancel, PhD diss. (École des chartes 1971); Books XLV–XLIX, *PL* 212. 771–1078. Of the original forty-nine books, only thirteen survive, though excerpts from the whole work were collected by Vincent of Beauvais as *Flores*.

UC39.\*75 (3 vols)

—, *Flores*, as collected by Vincent of Beauvais: *PL* 212. 721–60.

BA1.861c ('flores Helinandi de rege statuendo'),

BA1.1492f ('flores Helinandi de instituendo rege')

FA8.156i ('flores Elynandi'), FA8.289g ('flores Elyandi')

—, *Miserere*: ed. A. G. Van Hamel (Paris 1885).

BM1.368 ('narracio reclusi militis', inc.)

— <>, works reported from Vincent of Beauvais, XXX 108.

K248

<>Heliodorus [ ]

—, work reported from Gennadius, § 6.

K250

<>Heliodorus of Antioch [ ]

—, work reported from Gennadius, § 29.

K251

Heliodorus of Emesa [3rd cent.]

—, *Aethiopica*, French tr. from Greek by Jacques Amyot as *L'Histoire aethiopique de Heliodorus, traitant des amours de Theagenes Thessalien et Chariclea aethiopiene*: pr. Paris 1547. [The Greek text was discovered in 1526 and first published at Basel in 1534.]

S16.¶30 ('the historie of Ethiopia be †Diodore') = S17.¶97

Helperic of Auxerre [9th cent.]

—, *Computus*: *PL* 137. 17–48; on the manuscripts see L. Traube in *Neues Archiv* 18 (1893) 71–105; P. McGurk, *Medium Aevum* 43 (1974) 1–5; *CMA Gallia*, 3. 421–30.

A16.303b, A16.452 ('Empiricus') = A17.2, A20.448b

B23.13b, B39.171a, B71.\*91b, B77.66c, B109.44

BA1.655c ('Hilpericus de compoto lune'), BA1.1131, BA1.\*1157d,

BA1.†1161m ('liber Alprici')

BC1.3 ('Albericus de computo lunae') = BC4.91b

BC4.286a

BM1.\*124a ('computus ecclesiasticus', inc.)

BP21.24f

F19.\*22

FA8.†159c ('Elprycius de astronomia')

H2.\*1011

K272.1 (1 copy)

P6.116x

UO52.66 ('cum compoto Helperici')

<>Helwicus Teutonicus OP [?13th cent.]

—, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 69.

K269

Helwicus → Iohannes de S. Geminiano

Hendyng [ ? ]

—, Proverbs: ed. G. Schleich, *Anglia* 51 (1927) 247–77; *IMEV* 1669.

BM1.170n ('Prouerbia Hendun in anglice')

- Henry VIII [1491–1547, *regnauit* 1509–1547]  
 —, *Assertio septem sacramentorum*: pr. London 1521 (*STC* 13078), &c.; ed. P. Fraenkel, *Corpus Catholicorum* 43 (Münster 1992).  
     H2.¶23–28 (6 copies) = H4.106  
     H2.¶321–3 (3 copies, ‘libellus regis aduersus Lutherum’, *STC* 13083)  
     SS1.¶965  
     UC22.¶\*171 (‘opus regis aduersus Lutherum’)  
 —, *Epistola cardinalibus missa*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 161.  
     H2.\*1092 = H4.\*27  
 —, *Grauiissimae academiaram censurae*: ¶\*pr. London 1530 (*STC* 14286); ed. E. Surtz & V. M. Murphy, *The Divorce Tracts of Henry VIII* (Angers 1988). [The work was drafted by Edward Fox, Nicholas de Burgo, and John Stokesley.]  
     H2.¶\*102, H2.¶103–105 (3 copies)  
 —, *Grauiissimae academiaram censurae*, English tr. by Thomas Cranmer: pr. London 1531 (*STC* 14287).  
     H2.164  
 —, *Litterarum quibus respondit ad quandam epistolam Martini Lutheri ad se missam exemplum*: pr. London 1526 (*STC* 13084).  
     H2.¶\*38 = H4.\*107, H2.¶476  
 —, *Regis sententia de eo concilio quod Paulus episcopus Romae Mantuae futurum simulauit*: pr. London 1537 (*STC* 13081.7–13082).  
     H2.¶502, H2.¶\*503, H2.¶504, H2.¶505 (all = H4.¶88)  
 —, *Regis sententia . . .*, in English as *An epistle wrytten to the emperours maiestie. Hereunto is annexed the protestation touchinge the counccille at Mantua*: pr. London 1538 (*STC* 13081).  
     H2.¶197, H2.¶198, H2.¶199  
*app.*  
 —, *A Necessary Doctrine and Erudition for any Christen man*, known as the King’s Book: ed. T. A. Lacey (London 1932).  
     H2.¶\*1214 = H5.\*16, H2.\*1416, H3.¶111–13 (72 copies), H5.¶16  
 —, *A Necessary Doctrine and Erudition for any Christen man*, known as the King’s Book, Latin tr. as *Pia et catholica Christiani hominis institutio*: ¶\*pr. London 1544 (*STC* 5178).  
     H2.¶\*1159
- Henricus Cornelius Agrippa of Nettesheim [?1486–1535]  
 —, *In artem breuem Raymundi Lullii commentaria*: pr. Cologne 1533, Solingen 1538, &c.  
     S21.¶131 (‘agrippa in artem breuem’)
- Henricus de Alemania → Henricus de Frimaria
- Henri d’Arci [?13th cent.]  
 — (as translator) → Adso Deruensis
- Henricus Aristippus [fl. 1160]  
 — (as translator) → Aristotle, *Meteora*; Plato, *Phaedo*
- Henry of Ashbourne OP [late 13th cent.]  
 —, Commentary on Proverbs: not known to survive; Kaeppli 1755; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 162.  
     UC52.20  
 —, Commentary on Ecclesiastes: not known to survive; Kaeppli 1756; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 162.  
     UC52.21

Henry of Avranches [†1260]

—, *Certamen inter regem Iohannem et barones*: not known to survive; Russell & Heironimus, 30.

BP21.104e

—, *Passio SS. Crispini et Crispiniani* [cat. 28]: ed. M. I. Allen, *AB* 108 (1990) 357–86; not in *BHL*.

BP21.†108c ('persecucio ecclesie sud Decio et Valeriano uersifice')

—, *Praedicatio beati Andreae apostoli*: unpr.; Russell & Heironimus 16.

BP21.314q (inc.)

—, *Tractatus nouarum decretalium*: ed. P. Binkley in *Media Latinitas. Essays to mark the retirement of L. J. Engels* (Turnhout 1996), 187–91; *WIC* 8544.

BP21.241l

SS1.†357g

—, *Tropi de beata Virgine*: pr. in *AH* 40 (1902) 114 and *AH* 20 (1895) 144–7.

BP21.236l, BP21.245b

—, *Versus de decretis*: unpr.; Russell & Heironimus 164; *WIC* 5639. [See also *Decreta uersificata*.]

BP21.192l (anon.), BP21.219m ('tractatus de causis decretorum uersifice'),

BP21.241k, BP21.268b (anon.), BP21.†297h (gl.), BP21.300d (anon.)

SS1.†357f ('diuisio tocius corporis decretorum sub metro . . .'),

—, *Versus de mediis syllabis*, inc. 'In mediis ditonas': ed. J. P. Heironimus & J. C. Russell, *Philological Quarterly* 8 (1929) 33–4.

BP21.†104c ('quidam de mediis sillabis')

—, *Versus de uita S. Thomae*: ed. Russell & Heironimus, 37–43; *BHL* 8226. The attribution to Henry of *Vita et passio S. Thomae* (*BHL* 8225, 8229) is insecure.

BP10.14a ?= BP21.86<sup>x</sup>, BP11.4a, BP21.61f (anon.), BP21.251f (anon.)

—, *Vita S. Edwardi*: unpr.; Russell & Heironimus 162.

BP21.†314p ('historia de s. Eduuardo metrica composita')

—, *Vita metrica S. Francisci*: pr. in *Analecta Franciscana* 10 (Quaracchi 1926–41) 406–521 (text, 407–488); *BHL* 3101.

BM1.\*397g

—, *Vita metrica S. Hugonis*: ed. J. F. Dimock (Lincoln 1860); *BHL* 4021.

BP21.104b

—, *Vita metrica S. Oswaldi*: ed. D. R. Townsend, *Mediaeval Studies* 56 (1994) 1–65; *BHL* 6365d.

B6.2

—, *Vita metrica S. Oswaldi*: ed. D. R. Townsend, *Mediaeval Studies* 56 (1994) 1–65; *BHL* 6365d.

BP21.220d

Henry Bate of Malines [1246–1310]

*DSB*

— (as translator) → Abraham ibn Ezra

Heinrich Bebel [1472–1518]

—, *Ars uersificandi et carminum condendorum*: pr. Cologne 1507.

SS1.¶22

—, *Opuscula noua et florentula*: pr. Strassburg 1508 &c.

SS1.¶21b



Henry Bohic [† after 1350]

—, *Distinctiones in libros V Decretalium*: pr. Lyon 1498 (*GW* 4964), &c.; Schulte, 2. 266–70.

B117.¶17

S1.77–78 = S2.105–106, S1.94 ('repertorium Henrici Buk') = S2.120,

S12.74 ('Henricus Boecii')

SH57.2

UC8.21 ('Bowycus super decretalibus in scriptura'), UC40.31,

UC139.¶1 (2 vols), UC173.1 (2 vols)

UO8.167 ('Henricum Bowyke', unsp.),

UO16.¶231 ('Henricus Bowyc', unsp.),

UO113.7 ('Henricum Bowhyk', unsp.)

Henrik Boort [15th cent.]

—, *Fasciculus morum*: pr. [Deventer 1492/1500] (*GW* 4934), &c.

Henry Bowet [†1423], archbishop of York

—, writings on canon law and discipline: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writings*, 164.

SS1.889j–r, SS1.978r

Henry Bracton [†1268]

— (attrib.), *De legibus et consuetudinibus Angliae*: ed. G. E. Woodbine & S. E. Thorne (Cambridge, MA, 1968–77).

A16.\*418 ('liber de iure terre qui dicitur B.') = A16.507,

A20.†1392 = A20.1617

B43.\*53–4

BC5.59 ?= BC107.215 (anon.)

BP21.†166a

FA8.403 (anon.; 2nd fo.)

H2.\*966 (2 copies, one of them = BA1.\*849)

UO55.†27 ('liber de legibus Anglie', 2nd fo. not found in Bracton),

UO124.4

Henry Brito [ ? ]

—, *Philosophia*, inc. 'Dicit Aristoteles in principio ueteris Metaphisice': ed. C. Lafleur & J. Carrier, *AHDLMA* 61 (1994) 133–47 and 62 (1995) 359–442 (text, 363–408); Thorndike/Kibre 406 (from this manuscript only).

BA1.\*1009h ('philosophia Britonis')

Heinrich Bullinger [1504–1575]

—, Commentary on Daniel: pr. Zurich 1565 (Adams B3217).

UO33.¶\*305a

—, Commentaries on the Gospels: pr. Zurich 1542–57.

S21.¶\*199

—, Commentary on Acts: pr. Zurich 1533, &c.

S21.¶201

—, Commentary on Epistles: pr. Zurich 1537, &c.

S21.¶200

—, Commentary on Revelation: pr. Basel 1557 (Adams B3248).

UO33.¶\*305c

—, *De prophetarum officio*: ¶\*pr. Zurich 1532.

H2.¶\*1234

—, *De Scripturae Sanctae autoritate*: ¶\*pr. Zurich 1538, &c.

H2.¶\*967

—, *Series et digestio temporum et rerum descriptarum a beato Luca in Actis Apostolorum*: pr. Zurich 1548.

UO33.¶\*305b

—, *Sermonum decades duo*: pr. Zurich 1549. Or *Sermonum decades quinque*: pr. Zurich 1552.

S21.¶202 ('Bullinger decades')

Henry Chichele [c1362–1445], archbishop of Canterbury

—, *Constitutio de clericis coniugatis*:

UC7.\*134<sup>x</sup>

Henry Cossey OFM [†?1336]

—, Commentary on the Psalms: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 165; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3153.

F24.19

—, Commentary on Wisdom: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 165.

BA1.256 ('postille Costesey super lib' sapientie', perh. 'libros')

—, Commentary on Luke: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 165.

BA1.253a

—, Commentary on Revelation: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 166; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3158.

B30.22, B120.561 (2 copies)

BA1.253b, BA1.1549

F28.2 ('Cosby super apocalypsim', inc.)

K271.1

SS1.584, SS1.585a (w. table)

UO5.26c ('Costesay super apolcapsim') = UO6.45<sup>x</sup>

Henricus Francigena [fl. 1115–1125]

—, *Aurea gemma*: unpr.; Worstbrock 1. 70–79. The model letters only ed. B. Odebrecht in *Archiv für Urkundenforschung* 14 (1936) 231–61.

A4.93

B45.†63 ('I. Garlande scripsit auream gemmam'),

BA1.1498c ('aurea gemma de arte dictandi')

P2.97c ('summa dictaminum que dicitur aurea gemma')

Z19.†222d

Henricus de Frimaria OESA [1250–1340]

—, *Praeceptorium seu Expositio in decalogum*: pr. Rouen [1488/94] &c.; Bloomfield 0526; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3172.

B55.¶114 (attrib. Nicholas of Lyre)

—, *Sententia totius libri Ethicorum*: ed. C. Stroick (Freiburg 1954), 246–64.

BA1.1080

—, *Tractatus de origine et progressu ordinis fratrum eremitarum S. Augustini*: ed. R. Arbesmann, *Augustiniana* 6 (1956) 37–145.

FA8.299e ('. . . per patrem Henricum de Almania')

Henry of Gent [1217–1293]

—, *Quodlibeta*: pr. Paris 1518, Venice 1608; ed. H. Macken, R. Wielockx, & others, *Henrici de Gandauo opera omnia*, vols 5–19 (Leiden 1979–); Glorieux *Quodl.* 1. 177–99.

A20.575

B27.4, B41.3, B68.560 ('. . . in duobus uoluminibus')

BA1.593–594 (2 vols), BA1.595, BA1.598<sup>x</sup> = BA1.625b (exc.)

BC107.79 + BC107.82 (2 vols), BC111.292

BD101.11 (2 vols) ?= BD102.29–30

FA8.185–6 ('octo quodlibeta Gandauensis', 'septem . . .', i.e. set of 15)  
 K276.2  
 SC229.112  
 SS1.211, SS1.89iv (exc.), SS2.71k (XII q. 28)  
 UC50.53  
 UO8.131 = UO12.30, UO9.8 (2nd vol., 7–15), UO9.38 (1st vol.),  
 UO52.118 (2nd vol., 9–15),  
 UO70.\*200 ('determinaciones Gandau'),  
 UO80.37, UO80.44, UO80.50, UO80.61 (1st vol.),  
 UO80.67 ('questiones de Gandau'), UO126.5, UO138.\*1  
 Z14.344

—, *Summa theologica*: ed. E. M. Buytaert (New York 1953); Stegmüller *Sent.* 318; Totok, 499.

B27.3, B41.2, B68.555  
 BA1.592, BA1.598<sup>x</sup> = BA1.625c (exc.)  
 FA8.184, FA8.220  
 H2.529, H2.\*880 ('summa doctoris solemn')  
 K276.1, K276.3  
 UC13.8, UC48.\*397, UC50.55 ('scripta Gandau super 2, 3, et 4')  
 UO9.14, UO47.\*154 = UO68.\*294, UO80.40, UO138.\*1<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.343

Henricus de Gorinchem [†1431]

—, *Conclusiones* on the Lombard's Sentences: pr. alone, [Reutlingen c. 1480] (Goff H21a), [Cologne c. 1482] (Goff H21), &c.; pr. with the Lombard's text, Basel 1487 (Goff P490), &c.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 321.

B55.¶45  
 SC345.¶15<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.¶246b, SS1.¶262b  
 UC45.¶\*10  
 UO23.¶\*72<sup>x</sup>

—, *Quaestiones in S. Thomam*: pr. Esslingen 1475 (Goff H23).

SS1.¶224a

Henry of Harclay [†1317]

—, *Quaestio de secundo aduentu Christi*: ed. F. Pelster, *Archivio italiano per la storia della pietà* 1 (1951) 53–82; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 169. m1

FA8.†321b (anon., 'questio de aduentu messie')

—, *Quodlibeta*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 169.

A11.2

BA1.606c

— sermon on St Thomas Becket (1314/15): unpr.; extract, ed. H. Wharton, *Anglia Sacra* (London 1691), 2. 524n., repr. in RS 21/3. 125–6n; Schneyer *Rep.* 2. 674.

BA1.†651b ('sermo mag. H. Herclie cancellarii Oxon.')

Henricus de Hassia → Henricus de Langenstein

Henry de Hekham [ unkn. ]

—, Commentary on Donatus: not known to survive.

SC335.146c ('cum tractatu mag. Henrici de Hekham super donatum')

Heinrich Herpf OFM [†1478]

—, *Sermones de tempore et de sanctis et de tribus partibus paenitentiae et de aduentu*: pr. [Speyer c. 1484] (Goff H38), &c.

SS1.¶1184 ('sermones Henrici Harpe . .')

—, *Speculum aureum decem praeceptorum Dei*: pr. Mainz 1474 (Goff H39), &c.

C7.¶14 ('directorium aureum in printe')

SC326.\*2, SC346.¶6

SS1.¶1331

Henry of Hesse → Henricus de Langenstein

Henry of Huntingdon [1084–1155]

—, Commentary on *Beati immaculati* (Ps. CXVIII): not known to survive; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3181.

B58.14

K260.1 (1 copy)

—, *Epistola ad Walterum de contemptu mundi*: ed. H. Wharton, *Anglia Sacra* (1691), repr. *PL* 195. 979–990; ed. T. Arnold, *RS* 74 (1879), 297–320; ed. D. E. Greenway, *OMT* (1996), 584–619; Bloomfield 2263.

K260.5 (4 copies)

—, *De herbarum uirtute*: unpr.; extracts by A. G. Rigg, 'Henry of Huntingdon's Herbal', *Mediaeval Studies* 65 (2003) 213–92.

B50.5

—, *De lege Domini*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 171.

Z22.1

—, *De miraculis Anglorum*, Book IX of his *Historia Anglorum*: ed. D. E. Greenway, *OMT* (1996), 622–97; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 172.

K260.6 ('de sanctis Anglie', 3 copies)

SS1.\*619h

—, *Epistola ad Henricum regem*: ed. D. E. Greenway, *OMT* (1996), 502–557; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 171.

K260.3 ('de serie regum totius orbis ep. 1', 4 copies)

—, *Epistola ad Warinum de regibus Britonum*: ed. D. E. Greenway, *OMT* (1996), 558–83; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 171.

K260.4 ('de serie regum Britannie ep. 1', 3 copies)

SS1.\*619g

—, *Historia Anglorum*: ed. D. E. Greenway, *OMT* (1996).

A4.54 ('chronica Henrici'), A31.\*1

B34.2, B52.4

BA1.\*924, BA1.927 ('cronica Mariani', version 6, redaction B)

F14.\*5 = H2.\*173 = H2.\*723, F15.\*2 = H2.\*1037 = H4.\*16

H2.692b

K260.2 (4 copies)

SC281.2 ('historia Britanie', inc.)

SH46.3 ('librum compositum per Henricum de Huntyngdon')

UC15.26 = UC16.9

UO6.\*55<sup>x</sup>, UO49.46

Z14.291, Z19.75g ('de quinque plagis Anglie'), Z19.114

Henricus Institoris OP (Heinrich Kramer) [1430–1505]

—, *In errores Monarchiae Antonii de Rosellis*: pr. Venice 1499 (Goff I161).

H2.¶\*480<sup>x</sup>

— (with Jakob Sprenger), *Malleus maleficarum*: pr. [Speyer 1487] (Goff I163), &c.; Kaeppli 2127. Often prefaced with Innocent VIII's bull 'Summis desiderantes affectibus' (5 December 1484).

SS1.¶1339 (anon.)

UO23.¶\*33

Henricus Kalteisen OP [†1465]

—, *Oratio de libera praedicatione Verbi Dei*: ed. Mansi, 29. 971–1104; Kaeppli 1783.

UO22.\*53<sup>x</sup> ('acta consilii Basiliensis')

UO77.\*21 ('disputationes contra tres articulos husitarum')

Henry of Kirkstead OSB [† after 1378]

—, *Super regulam monachorum*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 172.

B90.1 ('Henricus Crixstede super regulam monachorum')

Henry Knighton OSA [late 14th cent.]

—, *Chronicon*: ed. J. R. Lumby, RS 92 (1889–95); from 1337, ed. G. H. Martin, OMT (1995).

A20.\*636 = A20.1637 = A21.\*6

Henry, duke of Lancaster [?1299–1361]

—, *Le livre des seintes medicines*: ed. E. J. F. Arnould (Oxford 1940).

P6.210 ('meditationes Henrici quondam ducis Lancastrie')

Henricus de Langenstein [c1325–1397]

—, Commentary on Genesis: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3188.

UO66.\*388<sup>x</sup>

—, *De reprobatione eccentricorum et epicyclorum*: unpr.; H. Pruckner, *Studien zu den astrologischen Schriften des Heinrich von Langenstein* (Leipzig 1933), 88–9; Thorndike/Kibre 309.

UC15.\*22<sup>x</sup>

—, *Epistola consolatoria ad Eckardum episcopum super obitu fratris ipsius*: ed. G. Sommerfeldt in *Historisches Jahrbuch* 30 (1909) 298–307; Bloomfield 0552, 2579. Two further letters: unpr.; Bloomfield 0545, 2539 and 3965.

UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup> (three letters), UO68.\*393<sup>x</sup>

—, *Secreta sacerdotum*: pr. [Passau, about 1491] (*GW* 12244), &c.

BC110.†131 ('item Henricus de Azia')

*pseud.*

—, *Vocabularius bibliae* → William Brito, *Expositiones uocabulorum Bibliae*

Henricus Loritus, Glareanus [1488–1563]

—, *Chronologia siue temporum supputatio in omnes T. Liuii decadas*: pr. Basel 1531.

S21.¶101 ('chronologia', anon.)

—, *In omnes quae quidem extant T. Liuii decadas annotationes*: pr. Basel 1540.

S16.¶41 = S17.¶39

Henricus Martellus Germanus [fl. 1489]

—, *Insularium illustratum*: unpr.; R. Alamagià, 'I mappamondi di Enrico Martello e alcuni concetti geografici di Cristoforo Colombo', *La Bibliofilia* 42 (1940) 288–311.

S17.\*112

Henry de Mondeville [14th cent.]

- , *Chirurgia*: ed. J. L. Pagel (Berlin 1892).  
 BA1.1234b ('tractatus de Amundauilla de cirurgia'),  
 BA1.1275a ('noua cirurgia mag. Henrici de Amunda uilla'), BA1.1276  
 SS1.82kk (extr.), SS1.105  
 UO11.\*6<sup>x</sup> = UO13.255 ('anathomia mag. Henrici de Amanda uilla'),  
 UO110.18c

Henricus Pantaleonis [1522–1595]

- , *Chronographia ecclesiae Christianae*: pr. Basel 1551 (Adams P173), &c.  
 S22.¶52<sup>x</sup> = S23.¶1

Henry Parker [1476–1556], Lord Morley

- (as translator) → Donatus Acciaiolus (*ps.* Plutarch); Paulus Jovius; Plutarch,  
*Vita Thesei*

Heinrich Petri [1508–1579]

- (as editor) *Μικροπρεσβυτικόν. Veterum quorundam breuium theologorum, qui aut  
 tempore Apostolorum, aut non multo post uixerunt, elenchus*: pr. Basel [1550] (Adams  
 M1436).

UO33.¶\*251 ('Ignatii et Policarpi et aliorum breuium theologorum  
 scripta grecorum et latinorum titulo Micropresbiticon')

Henricus de Piro [ ]

- , *Super Institutionibus*: pr. Cologne [c. 1481] (*GW* 12257), &c.  
 UO20.¶\*141

Henry Rickmansworth OCarth [†1430/31], monk of Sheen

- , *Speculum spiritualium* → Adam the Carthusian

Henry of Sawtry → H. of Sawtry

Henricus de Segusio, known as Hostiensis [c1200–1271]

- , *Lectura super Decretales*: pr. Strassburg 1512 &c.; Schulte, 2. 125. List of  
 manuscripts and editions by M. Bertram in *ZRG kan.* 75 (1989) 177–201.

A17.1 ('prima pars H. in litura'), A17.8 ('secunda pars . .')

A20.1370, A20.1371

B18.6, B21.3 (2 vols), B107.2 (vol. 1), B117.¶47 (2 vols),

B120.585 (2 copies, 2 vols)

BA1.1733–4 (2 vols), BA1.1735–6 (2 vols), BA1.1737 (incomplete)

BC5.43–44 ('H. super libros decretalium', 2 vols),

BC101.195–196

BP17.1 (2 vols), BP17.6, BP18.1

F23.2

H2.\*721, H2.\*877 + H2.\*859 (2 vols)

S1.120

SC309.16 ('O. in lectura', 2 vols), SC335.183 (2 vols),

SC348.59–60 (2 vols)

UC3.227–8, UC7.\*102a (IV), UC18.21, UC43.1–2 (2 vols) = UC47.65–6,

UC48.354, UC48.377–8 (2 vols), UC57.24–5 (2 vols)

UO5.5 ('prima pars H. in lectura') = UO6.200, UO5.6 (abbrev.) =  
 UO6.217,

UO5.9 ('secunda pars') = UO6.201, UO6.198–9 (2 vols), UO6.286,

UO7.439 ('in prima parte'), UO52.75 (2 parts),

UO70.368–370 (3 copies, each 2 vols), UO71.2b, UO72.15 (2 vols),

UO80.24 ('altera pars . .')

—, *Lectura super Decretales Innocentii IV*: pr. with hi *Lectura super Decretales*, Strassburg 1512, Venice 1581, &c.; Kuttner, 'Decretalística', *ZRG kan.* 26 (1937) 460–61.

UC48.371c ('Ostiensis super Innocentium')

—, *Summa super titulis Decretalium*: pr. Rome 1473 (*GW* 12231), &c.; Schulte, 2. 125–7. [F. Soetermeer, 'Summa archiepiscopi alias Summa Copiosa: some remarks on the medieval editions of the *Summa Hostiensis*', *Ius commune* 26 (1999) 1–25.]

A16.57 ('Ostiensis'), A16.280 (2 copies), A17.2,

A20.1372 = A20.1608, A20.1373

B7.¶20, B15.12, B18.7 (4 vols), B21.4 ('. . . in tertio uolumine'), B30.86,

B43.32, B62.35, B68.64 ('copiosa'), B68.113 ('copiosa'), B105.75, B107.1,

B117.¶19,

B120.585 ('summa Hostiensis dicta copiosa', 3 copies)

BA1.1801, BA1.1802, BA1.1803, BA1.1804

BC5.\*41 ('summa que dicitur copiosa'), BC5.42 ?= BC102.80

BP16.6 ('Hostiensis in summa'), BP17.2

F12.43 ('summa Hostiensis qui dicitur copiosa')

H2.532, H2.\*864, H2.\*1305

P6.86a, P6.87

S1.†47 ('summa de casibus Ostiensis') = S2.76,

S12.109 ('summa copiosa')

SC309.14 ('O. in decretales'), SC339.6, SC348.58

UC2.113, UC7.\*102a (IV), UC11.78, UC12.28, UC18.31, UC29.145,

UC40.5,

UC43.96 = UC47.3, UC48.359, UC57.26,

UC57.46 ('summa Hostiensis que uocatur Copiosa'), UC131.¶2

UO6.196–7 (2 vols), UO6.287, UO8.184, UO70.371, UO70.372,

UO72.20 ('Host' in summa')

*app.*

—, *Hostiensis abbreviatus* → Sampson de Chaumont

Henry Stratford OSA [† after 1318]

—, *Sermones*: not known to survive.

A20.826 = A20.828

Henry Sulgrave OSB [late 13th cent.]

— (attrib.), *De primo aduentu Anglorum*: ed. C. Hook, Caxton Soc. (1849).

BM1.370a, BM1.371a, BM1.374b

Henricus Suso OP (Heinrich Seuse) [1295–1366]

—, *Cursus de aeterna sapientia*: ed. L. Surius, *Henrici Susonis Opera* (Cologne 1588), 636–48; Allen, *Rolle*, 349.

A37.471 ('matutine de nomine Ihesu')

—, *Dialogus de arte moriendi*, an excerpt from his *Horologium sapientiae*, II 2, *De scientia utilissima homini mortali que est scire mori* (ed. P. Künzle, 526–40); Bloomfield 1158.

UC14.52 ('paruulus liber de scientia utilissima homini mortali')

—, *Horologium sapientiae*: ed. P. Künzle, *Heinrich Seuses Horologium sapientiae*, *Spicilegium Friburgense* 23 (1977); Bloomfield 5416; Kaeppli 1852. [W. Wichgraf, 'Susos Horologium sapientiae in England nach HSS. des 15. Jahrhunderts', *Anglia* 41 (1929) 123–33, 269–87, 345–73, and 42 (1930) 351–2.]

A20.893 = A20.973, A20.972 = A20.1948

C8.\*34

SC212.¶18 ('orilegium sapientie de utilitate condicionis humane')

SH33.70

SSI.¶806, SSI.823b, SSI.945f  
 UC2.56<sup>x</sup>  
 UO6.98 (anon.), UO17.¶87

Henry of Winchester [ unkn. ]

—, Commentary on Iohannitus's *Isagoge*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 1085; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 176.

UO70.\*298<sup>x</sup>

—, *De phlebotomia*: ed. L. E. Voigts & M. R. McVaugh, *A Latin technical phlebotomy and its Middle English translation*, Transactions of the American Philosophical Society 74/2 (1984); Thorndike/Kibre 1142; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 176.

UO70.\*298<sup>x</sup>

<>Heraclitus [fl. 200]

—, work reported from Jerome, § 46.

K273

Heraclius → Palladius

Heraclius [ ]

—, *De coloribus et artibus Romanorum*: ed. M. P. Merrifield, *Original Treatises on the Arts of Painting* (London 1849), 1. 182–257; Thorndike/Kibre 1622.

BAI.\*1599i

Herbert of Bosham [† after 1189]

—, *Epistolae*: PL 190. 1415–74.

UO3.90 ('epistolas H.') = UO4.2 ('epp. H. secretarii S. Thome m.')

—, *Vita S. Thomae*: PL 190. 1073–1292 (*uita*), 1293–1404 (*liber melorum*); ed. J. C. Robertson, RS 67/3 (1878), 155–534 (*uita*); *BHL* 8190.

B98.1

BAI.1541a, BAI.1542 (anon., 2nd fo.)

UO49.41 ('uitam sancti T. Cantuar' peroptimam septem libros continentem')

*Hercules* → Raoul Lefèvre, *Le recueil des histoires de Troyes*

Hermannus, magister palatii [ ]

—, *Sermones de sanctis*: unidentified; not found in Schneyer.

UC57.67

'Hermannus Bodius'

—, *Vnio dissidentium*, French tr. as *Lunion de toute discorde*: ¶\*pr. Antwerp 1527 (Higman B211), &c.

H2.¶\*289, H2.¶\*512 ('secunda pars unionis in lingua gallica')

Hermann of Carinthia [early 12th cent.]

—, *De essentiis*: ed. C. S. F. Burnett (Leiden 1982).

FA8.481d

UO1.\*91<sup>x</sup>

—, *Liber generationis Mahometi*: pr. with *Liber legis Saracenorum*, Basel: J. Oporinus, 1543.

UO70.†28 ('tractatus de actibus Mahometi')

—, *Liber imbrum*, inc. 'Cum multa et uaria de nubium cognitione precelata Indorum tractaret auctoritas': ed. S. M. Low-Beer, PhD diss. (City University of New York 1979); Carmody, 85–7; Jenks 32; Thorndike/Kibre 319. The text is frequently transmitted with Japhar's *Liber imbrum*.

A20.1160n

BAI.\*1156p ('liber de permutacione temporum et pluuiarum'),

BAI.1161b ('liber de pluuiis et permutacione temporum secundum



Indos')

SC314.\*6<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*832<sup>x</sup>

— (as translator) → Ptolemy, *Planisphaerium*; Zael, *Fatidica*

Hermannus Contractus [1013–1054]

—, *Compositio astrolabii*: PL 143. 381–90; Thorndike/Kibre 278, 611, 692.

A16.†382b ('Hermannus') = A16.460b, A16.423, A16.439

B121.4

BA1.\*987g, BA1.\*1019<sup>x</sup>

BC1.172

UC48.157i

—, *Computus*: unpr.; G. Koch in *Bericht des historischen Vereins Bamberg* 102 (1966) 89–125 lists 14 copies; Thorndike/Kibre 1204.

K253.1

—, *De mensura astrolabii*: PL 143. 381–90; Thorndike/Kibre 278.

A20.†1160c ('pars ultima libri Hermanni de stellis fixis', exc.)

—, *De utilitatibus astrolabii*:

BA1.\*1019<sup>x</sup>, BA1.\*1599k

<>Hermannus Teutonicus OP [ ]

—, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, §§ 75, 78.

K270 ('†Henricus Teutonicus')

Hermannus Torrentinus (Hermann van der Beeck) [†1520]

—, *Elucidarius carminum et historiarum uel uocabularius poeticus*: pr. Deventer 1498 (*GW* 12306), Paris [c. 1505] (Moreau, 1. 184), &c.

H2.¶191

S20.¶66 ('ilucidarius carminum')

Hermann von Wied [1477–1552, *sedit* 1515–46], archbishop-elect of Cologne

—, *Simplex et pia deliberatio qua ratione Christiana reformatio tantisper instituenda sit*: pr. Bonn 1545.

S16.¶51

<>Hermannus de Zerbst OP [fl. 1300]

—, work reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 69; Kaeppli 1882.

K268

Hermas [2nd cent.]

—, *Pastor*, Latin tr.: *CPG* 1052; ed. J. Lefèvre d'Étaples in *Liber trium uirorum et trium uirginum*, Paris 1513 &c.; ed. A. Hilgenfeld (Leipzig 1873).

B80.13c ('liber qui dicitur Pastor')

H2.¶306, H2.¶\*307, H2.¶308, H2.¶\*1185 (one of them = H4.¶57)

K257

SS1.¶840 ('liber trium . . .'), SS1.¶854 ('liber trium . . .')

UC7.110b

'Hermerus'

—, *De rege Alexandro et eius origine*: unpr.; copy in BL MS Arundel 123 fols. 74v–80r, 80r–95; Ward, *Cat. Rom.*, 1. 120–22.

SS2.43a–b

Ps. Hermes Trismegistus

—, *Dialogus de natura deorum*: ed. A. D. Nock & A. J. Festugière, *Corpus Hermeticum* (Paris 1945), 2. 259–401; Thorndike/Kibre 151.

A16.†326 ('Hermigistus')

B113.5

BA1.1144e ('tractatus Asclepii de uniuerso'), BA1.1165d

BM1.335c ('Trimegisti ad Asclepium', inc.)

FA8.452a

K592.1 ('ad Asclepium', inc., 1 copy)

UO14.¶176<sup>x</sup>

—, *Poemander*, tr. Marsilio Ficino: pr. Paris 1554, &c.

S16.¶83 = S17.¶87

— <>, works reported from Vincent of Beauvais, V 10.

K259, K592

'Hermes'

—, *Aqua uitae perhennis*: unpr.; Singer 40; Thorndike/Kibre 570.

UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup>

—, *Centiloquium*, tr. Stephanus de Messana: pr. with Ptolemy's works, Venice 1493 (Goff P1089), &c.; Carmody, 53–5; Thorndike/Kibre 453.

SS1.¶124<sup>x</sup>, SS1.¶132f

UO25.\*108<sup>x</sup>

—, *De duodecim signis*

UO6.118 ('liber Hermetis de xij signis')

—, *De quindecim stellis*, Latin tr.: ed. L. Delatte, *Textes latins et vieux français relatifs aux Cyranides* (Liège/Paris 1942), 241–75; Thorndike, 'Astrological images', 224–7; Carmody, 56.

BA1.\*1130<sup>x</sup>, BA1.1275m,

BA1.\*1277k ('liber Hermetis de xv stellis, xv herbis, xv lapidibus, xv et xv figuris appropriatis')

SC314.\*6<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*832<sup>x</sup>

SS1.126f ('Hermes Ablaydus de uirtutibus stellarum lapidum et herbarum')

UC49.\*8<sup>x</sup>

—, *De sex rerum pricipiis* (12th cent.): ed. T. Silverstein, *AHDLMA* 22 (1955) 217–302; ed. P. Lucentini & M. Delp, *CCCM* 142 (2006); Carmody, 67; Thorndike/Kibre 815, 1587.

BA1.\*1132n, BA1.\*1156aa ('de tribus mercuriis'),

BA1.1545h = BA1.1604Ah ('de tribus mercuriis')

UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup>

—, *De stellis bebeniis*, tr. Salio: pr. with Ptolemy's works, Venice 1484 (Goff P1088), Venice 1493 (Goff P1089); Carmody, 55.

SS1.¶124c, SS1.¶132g

—, *Liber Dabessis*, Latin tr., 'Quoniam de opere philosophorum': ed. D. W. Singer & R. Steele in *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine* 21 (1928) 491–501; Singer 26, vii; Thorndike/Kibre 1279, 1280. For discussion and list of manuscripts, see A. Colinet, 'Le livre d'Hermès intitulé *Liber dabessi* ou *Liber rebis*', *Studi medievali* 3rd ser. 36 (1995) 1011–52; this is version 1, the Egyptian version.

BA1.\*1277n ('expositio Galieni super Hermetem')

—, *Liber Dabessis*, Latin tr., 'Laus sit Deo qui dat sapientiam sapientibus': unpr.; Singer 27, iii; Thorndike/Kibre 814. For discussion and list of manuscripts, see A. Colinet, 'Le livre d'Hermès intitulé *Liber dabessi* ou *Liber rebis*', *Studi medievali* 3rd ser. 36 (1995) 1011–52; this is version 2, the Biblical version.

UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup>

—, *Liber Dabessis*, Latin tr., 'Dixit Mercher ad Fledium, Serua, quid dicam tibi et scribe', 'Cum omnis philosophia siue scientia': unpr.; Singer 28; Thorndike/Kibre 326 (comm.), 455. For discussion and list of manuscripts, see A. Colinet, 'Le livre d'Hermès intitulé *Liber dabessi* ou *Liber rebis*', *Studi medievali* 3rd ser. 36 (1995) 1011–52; this is version 3 which amplifies one chapter of version 1, *Liber Dabessis* (\*1277n).

BA1.\*1277q ('liber de rebis'), BA1.\*1277w ('commentum super librum

de rebis')

—, *Liber lunae*, inc. 'Hic incipit liber ymaginum translatus ab Hermete. Probau omnes libros': unpr.; Carmody, 64; Thorndike, 'Astrological images', 238–9 (no. 7); Thorndike/Kibre 1136.

BA1.12750 ('liber Hermetis de ymaginibus'),

BA1.\*1277j ('liber imaginum')

—, *Secreta siue De salibus et corporibus*: unpr.; Carmody, 68; Thorndike/Kibre 740, 1112.

BA1.1275s ('secretata Hermetis in alkemia'),

BA1.\*1277f ('secretata Hermetis'), BA1.1604e = BA1.1613Ad

—, *Tabula smaragdina*: ed. H. Condesyanus, *Harmoniae* (Frankfurt 1625), 1. 179–204; ed. R. Steele & D. W. Singer, *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine* 21 (1928) 491–501; Thorndike/Kibre 814, 1691.

UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup>

*dub.*

—, 'De legibus astrorum'

UC49.57

—, 'Practica astrolabii'

UC49.58

Hermogenes of Tarsus [2nd cent.]

—, *Ars rhetorica*, Greek text: ¶\*pr. in *Rhetores in hoc uolumine habentur hi*, Venice: Aldus Manutius, 1508–9 (Adams R447); ed. M. Patillon, *Corpus Rhetoricum* (Paris 2008–), 2. 1–81.

UO33.¶\*99b

*pseud.*

—, *De inuentiones*, Greek text: ¶\*pr. in *Rhetores in hoc uolumine habentur hi*, Venice: Aldus Manutius, 1508–9 (Adams R447); ed. M. Patillon, *Corpus rhetoricum* (Paris 2008–), 3. 1–130.

UO33.¶\*99<sup>x</sup>

Hermolaus Barbarus [1454–1493], cardinal

—, *Castigationes Plinianae et Pomponii*: pr. Rome 1493 (*GW* 3340), &c.; ed. G. Pozzi (Padua 1973–9).

SS1.¶86

UO24.¶13 ?= UO25.¶54 ?= UO33.¶61

— (as translator) → Themistius Peripateticus

Hernando → in sequence under Ferdinand

Hero of Alexandria [late 1st cent.]

—, *Catoptrica*, tr. William of Moerbeke: ed. V. Rose, *Anecdota Graeca et Graecolatina* (Berlin 1864–70), 2. 317–30; Kaeppli 1604; Thorndike/Kibre 474.

FA8.455i

UC48.214d ('Ptolemaeus de speculis')

Herodian [† c250]

—, *Historiae*, Latin tr. by Angelo Poliziano: pr. Rome 1493 (Goff H85), &c.

H2.¶\*231

SS1.¶136<sup>x</sup>

—, *Historiae*, French tr. from Greek by Jacques de Vintimille: pr. Lyon 1554.

S16.¶1 = S17.¶88

—, *Περὶ τῶν ἀριθμῶν*: pr. with Theodore Gaza's Grammar, Venice 1495 (*GW* 10562), &c.

UC7.¶\*143c

UO33.¶\*151d

Herodotus [5th cent. BC]

- , *Ἱστορίαι*: pr. Venice 1502 (Adams H394), &c.; ed. C. Hude, OCT (<sup>3</sup>1927).  
 S16.¶72 = S17.¶83  
 UC7.¶146 ('Herodotus grece')  
 UO33.¶\*71b ('Herodotus grece')
- , *Historiae*, tr. Lorenzo Valla: pr. Venice 1474 (*GW* 12321), &c.  
 UO24.¶26a = UO33.¶81a
- , *Historiae*, French tr., various possibilities.  
 S16.¶5 = S17.¶49 = S17.¶121

Hervé de Bourg Dieu [c1080–1150]

- , Commentary on the Pauline Epistles: pr. under the name of Anselm of Canterbury, Cologne 1533 (Adams A1174), &c.; *PL* 181. 591–1692 (as Hervaevus); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1351,4 (Anselm), 3276–89.  
 H2.¶11 ('Anselmus super epistolas Pauli'), H2.¶12  
 UO33.¶\*275 ('Anselmi opuscula', Cologne 1533)
- , *Sermones*: *PL* 158. 630–49 &c. (as Anselm); Schneyer *Rep.* 2. 700  
 SS1.820f–g (serm. 8–9, attrib. Anselm), SS1.1297j (serm. 9, attrib. Anselm)

Hervaeus Natalis (Hervé Nédellec) OP [†1323]

- , *De quattuor materiis siue Determinationes contra magistrum Henricum de Gandauo*: ed. L. M. de Rijk (Turnhout 2011–); Glorieux *Rép.* 64c.  
 UC26.\*87 ('Henricus contra Gandauum', inscr.)
- , *Opinio de difficultatibus contra doctrinam fratris Thomae*: ed. E. Krebs, BGPM 11/3–4 (1912); ed. P. Piccari in *Memorie Domenicane* new ser. 26 (1995) 5–193; Glorieux *Rép.* 64d.  
 BC4.1741 ('diuerse questiones theologie') = BC101.57 ('doctor defendens Thomam' = BC101.57 = BC102.64 = BC107.72 ('doctor defendens sanctum Thomam') = BC108.106 = BC110.111

—, *Quodlibet*. Probably the first three *quodlibeta*, commonly found: pr. in *Quattuor quodlibeta*, Venice 1486 (*GW* 12392), &c.; Glorieux *Th.* 64f, h, and l; Kaepeli 1985. Copies the four *quodlibeta* are rarer, and only one manuscript is known to contain the ten printed at Venice 1513.

B105.7  
 BC4.1741<sup>x</sup> = BC101.57b = BC102.64b = BC107.72b = BC108.106b = BC110.111b

—, *Tractatus de peccato originali*: ed. R. M. Martin, *La Controverse sur le péché originel au début du XIVe siècle*, Spicilegium Lovaniense 10 (1930), 50–130; Glorieux *Rép.* 64k.

UC26.\*87<sup>x</sup>

—, *Tractatus de uerbo*: pr. Venice 1513; Glorieux *Rép.* 64j.

UC26.\*87<sup>x</sup>

—, *Tractatus de uirtutibus*: pr. Venice 1513; Glorieux *Rép.* 64o.

UC26.\*87<sup>x</sup>

— <>, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 45.

K265 ('Herueus Brito')

Hesiod [c7th cent. BC]

—, *Opera*, in Greek: pr. with Theocritus, Venice 1495/6 (Goff T144); pr. Florence 1515 (Adams H469), &c.; ed. M. L. West, OCT (1978–90).

K278<>

S21.¶243

UO33.¶\*128<sup>x</sup>

Hesychius Alexandrinus [5th cent.]

—, *Λεξικόν*: pr. Venice 1514 (Adams H506), &c.; ed. M. Schmidt (Jena 1858–68); ed. K. Latte & others (Copenhagen, Berlin, 1953–2009).

S16.¶79 = S17.¶62

UC30.74 ('dictionarium Hesichii grece')?= UC29.173 ('tabula greci et latini')

UO33.¶\*150

Hesychius of Jerusalem [†433]

—, Commentary on Leviticus, Latin tr.: pr. Basel 1527 (Adams H510); *PG* 93.787–1180; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3290.

BC4.123 = BC8.64 ('Eticius super Leuiticum')

H2.\*1256

K672<>

R67 (2 copies) = K170

UO33.¶\*270a, UO68.¶\*28

*Hexastichon XII sapientum de titulo Ciceronis* → Cicero app.

Hierocles of Alexandria [5th cent.]

—, *In aureos uersus Pythagorae opusculum*, tr. Iohannes Aurispa: pr. Padua 1474 (*GW* 12409), &c.

UO33.¶\*179 (Rome 1475)

Hieronymus → Jerome

Hieronymus Cardanus (Girolamo Cardano) [1501–1576], cardinal

—, *De rerum uarietate libri XVII*: pr. Basel 1557, &c.

UO33.¶\*65

Hieronymus Donatus [c1457–1511]

*DBI* 40. 741–53.

— (as translator) → Alexander of Aphrodisias

Jérôme de Hangest [†1538]

—, unspec.

S20.¶81 ('†phisica Hangest')

Hieronymus Osorius (Jerónimo Osório) [1506–1580]

—, *De gloria*: pr. Coimbra 1549, Florence 1552, &c.

S21.¶\*215

Girolamo della Rovere [1528–1592], cardinal archbishop of Turin

—, *Les deux sermons funèbres ès obsèques et enterrement du feu roy trèschrestien Henri deuxième de ce nom*: pr. Paris 1559.

S17.¶22

Girolamo Savonarola OP [1452–1498]

—, Commentary on *Miserere* (Ps. 50): pr. [Ferrara, not before 1498] (Goff S209), Venice 1505, &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3482.

B55.¶111a (anon., 'explanatio super psalmum Miserere')

—, *Opera singolare contra l'astrologia diuina*: pr. Venice 1513 &c.

UC22.¶121 ('opera Ieronimi de Ferrariis')

—, *Triumphus Crucis seu De ueritate fidei*: pr. [Florence c. 1495–6?] (Goff S273), &c.; ed. M. Ferrara (Rome 1961).

H2.¶544

SS1.¶1243b ('fr Ieronimus de Ferraria . .')

UO33.¶\*332

- Hieronymus Squarzafricanus (Girolamo Squarciafico) [15th cent.]  
 —, *Vitae Catulli, Tibulli, Propertii*: pr. with the works of Tibullus, Propertius, and Catullus, Venice 1472 (*IGI* 9657); pr. [Milan] 1475 (*GW* 6387), &c.  
 SC288.¶13<sup>x</sup>
- Hieronymus Taiapetra [fl. 1500]  
 —, *Summa diuinarum ac naturalium difficultium quaestionum*: ¶\*pr. Venice 1506.  
 H2.¶\*528
- Hieronymus Wolf [1516–1580]  
 — (as editor and translator) → Iohannes Zonaras; Isocrates; Nicetas Acominatus
- Hieronymus Zanchius (Girolamo Zanchi) [1516–1590]  
 —, *De tribus Elohim*: pr. Frankfurt 1572 (Adams Z45), &c.  
 UO33.¶\*310
- Hilary [fl. 428], correspondent of Augustine  
 —, *Epistula ad Augustinum*, transmitted with Augustine's *De praedestinatione sanctorum ad Prosperum et Hilarium*: *CPL* 354.  
 R4.7 (6 copies) = K242.10
- Hilary of Arles [†440], bishop of Arles  
 — (attrib.), *Expositio de fide catholica*: *CPL* 505.  
 R4.10 ('super epistolas canonicas', 1 copy) = K242.8  
 — <>, *Vita S. Honorati*, reported from Gennadius, § 70, Isidore, § 16.  
 K243.1
- Hilary of Poitiers [c310–367], bishop of Poitiers  
 —, *Opera*: pr. Paris 1510 (Adams H549), &c.  
 B117.¶57 ('opera')  
 H2.¶377  
 SC240.¶2, SC345.¶\*20  
 UC22.¶148  
 UO19.¶\*30, UO23.¶55, UO68.¶\*12 (Paris 1544)  
 —, Commentary on Matthew: *CPL* 430; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3543.  
 R4.9 (4 copies) = K242.13  
 SS1.¶1018i
- , *Contra arianos siue Contra Auxentium*: *CPL* 462.  
 R4.5–6 ('exemplum blasfemie A. arriani', 'aduersus eundem', about 3 copies) = K242.12 + K242.7  
 SS1.¶1018d–e
- , *De synodis*: *CPL* 434.  
 F19.17  
 R4.1 (6 copies) = K242.1  
 SS1.¶1018f  
 UO33.\*264b
- , *De trinitate*: *CPL* 433; ed. P. Smulders, *CCSL* 62–62A (1979); ed. M. Figura & others, *SChr* 443 (1999–2001).  
 A16.113  
 B71.60 = B74.18  
 BC4.179a ('H. de fide'),  
 BC4.180 ('H. de fide') = BC102.15 ('H. de fide') = BC107.20 = BC108.97  
 R4.2 (6 copies) = K242.2  
 SC346.¶21<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.¶1018a  
 UC39.61, UC45.2

- UO33.\*264a  
 —, *Epistula synodi Sardicensis*: CPL 459.  
 R4.3 ('ad Constancium augustum', 2 copies) = K242.3  
 —, *Liber ad Constantium imperatorem*: CPL 460.  
 SS1.¶1018b  
 —, *Liber contra Constantium imperatorem*: CPL 461.  
 F19.18  
 R4.4 (1 copy) = K242.4  
 SS1.¶1018c ('contra Constantium hereticum')  
 —, *Tractatus super Psalmos*: CPL 428; ed. J. Doignon & R. Demeulenaere, *CCSL* 61, 61A (1997–2002); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3540.  
 BC4.178 = R4.11 (1 copy) = K242.17  
 SS1.¶1018h  
 — <>, works reported from Jerome, § 100, and Vincent of Beauvais, XV 24.  
 K242
- pseud.*  
 —, *Ad Abram filiam*: CPL 465.  
 SS1.¶1018g ('ad Apram filiam')  
 —, *De essentia patris et filii*, based on Hilary's *De trinitate*: CPL 469.  
 R4.12 (2 copies) = K242.11
- Hilarius [ ? ]  
 — (attrib.), *De XII laboribus Herculis*: ed. A. Riese, *Anthologia Latina siue Poesis Latinae Supplementum*, Teubner (1894–1906), 1/2. 95–6; *ICL* 11383.  
 B121.3 (inc.)
- Hildebert of Lavardin [1056–1133], archbishop of Tours  
 —, *Biblical epigrams*: ed. A. B. Scott, D. F. Baker & A.G. Rigg in *Med. Stud.* 47 (1985) 272–316; A. B. Scott in *Sacris Erudiri* 16 (1965) 404–424, with list of manuscripts; *PL* 171. 1263–82 (in rearranged order). The three-line epigram *De transgressione Ade trifirmi*, beg. 'Vicit Adam ueterem gula, gloria uana, cupido' (*WIC* 20296, *PL* 171. 1280C, Bloomfield 6416) serves as the introit to this sequence of biblical allegories.  
 BA1.643d ('uersus qui incipiunt Vicit Adam ueterem')  
 —, *Carmina*: *PL* 171. 1177–458; ed. A. B. Scott, Teubner (1969).  
 BA1.945b ('uersus Hildeberti')  
 BM1.392e  
 Z14.135e, Z14.158b, Z19.127g  
 —, *Cur Deus homo* (*carm.* 40): ed. A. B. Scott, Teubner (1969), 32; *PL* 171. 1406; *WIC* 482.  
 BP21.151a (inc.)  
 —, *De casu huius mundi* (*carm.* 22): *PL* 171. 1418–20; ed. A. B. Scott, Teubner (1969), 11–15; *WIC* 12488.  
 K247.<>2 ('de exilio suo uersus elegantes', inc.)  
 —, *De hermaphrodito* (*carm.* 23): *PL* 171. 1446; ed. Scott, 15–16.  
 BP21.325c (inc.)  
 —, *De mysterio missae*: *PL* 171. 1177–96; *WIC* 17396. And (in many cases also) id. *De sacra eucharistia*: *PL* 171. 1195–1212; *WIC* 17700.  
 A20.604b ('de officiis misse'), A20.827b ('uersus H. de canone misse'),  
 A20.1235d  
 B67.109 ('canon misse uersificata'),  
 B71.\*124c ('expositio canonis', *PL* 171. 1177–92 only)  
 BA1.†644b ('misteria misse'),  
 BA1.\*758c ('expositio misse uersifice', *De mysterio* only),

- BA1.773d, BA1.945c ('expositio misse uersifice bis')  
 BC4.†218 ('Innocentius de misteriis missarum uersifice')  
 BM1.165b ('H. de officio misse'), BM1.174c, BM1.\*397h  
 BP21.58g, BP21.†121c ('uersus de institutione sacre misse', anon.)  
 H2.\*1005<sup>x</sup>  
 K247.\*3  
 SC318.†6 ('expositio misse') = SC319.33 ('2o fo communis offerimus')  
 UO24.57c  
 Z19.†35c ('uersus de missa')
- , *De quattuor uirtutibus uitae honestae*: *PL* 171. 1055–64.  
 A16.319 ('cato Hyldeberti')
- , *De querimonia et conflictu carnis et animae*: *PL* 171. 989–1004; ed. P. Orth, *Wiener Studien Beiheft* 26 (2000), 9–95.  
 A20.604a ('de affectibus anime') = A20.1685  
 B39.141c ('sermones H. de dissensione interioris hominis et exterioris'),  
 B67.109 ('de affectibus anime')  
 BA1.638f ('H. de affectibus anime')  
 H2.\*329<sup>x</sup>  
 K247.\*1 ('de taedio huius uitae partim metrice, partim prosaice', inc.,  
 1 copy)  
 Z19.†127f ('de edificio anime')
- , *De Roma* (*carmin. min.* 36, 38): ed. A. B. Scott, Teubner (1969), 22–4; *WIC* 4959, 13668.  
 BA1.†870m ('uersus de Roma')  
 BP21.†55e ('uersus de ruina urbis Rome')
- , *Epistolae*: *PL* 171. 141–312.  
 A16.211, A20.261b = A20.606 = A20.690, A20.689a = A20.605 =  
 A20.1545,  
 A38.85  
 B13.116a, B67.106b = B68.141b  
 BA1.944  
 BC4.\*17d, BC4.129  
 BM1.326b  
 FA8.†104a ('opuscula Hyldeberti episcopi'),  
 FA8.106aa (exc.), FA8.250g, FA8.465e  
 H2.\*1103<sup>x</sup> (exc.) = H4.\*29<sup>x</sup>  
 K247.7 (1 copy)  
 P2.114b  
 Z14.129b, Z14.312a, Z19.94b
- , *Passio S. Vincentii*: *PL* 171. 1301–1308; *BHL* 8641; *WIC* 15156.  
 BA1.889b (anon.)  
 BC4.23of (anon.)  
 BP21.†108c ('persecutio ecclesie . . uersifice')  
 FA8.489p
- , *Plurima cum soleant mores euertere sacros*: *PL* 171. 1428–30 (as Hildebert); *PL* 171. 1491–4 (as Marbod); *WIC* 14193; Bloomfield 3935.  
 K247.8 ('de tribus uitis sc. muliebri amore, auaritia, et  
 ambitione', 1 copy)
- , *Rhythmus de trinitate* (*carmin. minora* 55): ed. A. B. Scott, Teubner (1969), 46–53; *PL* 171. 1411–14; Chevalier 925.  
 BC4.\*17f  
 H2.\*1005<sup>x</sup> (fragment)  
 K247.\*6



—, *Sermo in ramis palmarum* (*serm.* 151): *PL* 171. 947–50; A. Wilmart, ‘Les sermons d’Hilbert’, *RB* 47 (1935) 12–51 (no. 3). [Almost all of the sermons attributed to Hildebert in *PL* 171 are the works of Geoffrey Babio, Peter Lombard, Peter Comestor or Maurice de Sully.]

BC4.\*17e

—, *Sermones*: among those attributed to Hildebert of Lavardin, *PL* 171. 343–950, are many by other hands (Geoffrey Babio, Peter Lombard, &c.); for Hildebert’s own, see A. Wilmart, ‘Les sermons d’Hilbert’, *RB* 47 (1935) 12–51; Schneyer *Rep.* 2. 714–15.

BA1.\*708 (‘sermones noui’), BA1.731 (‘sermones noui’, 2nd fo.)

—, *Vicit Adam ueterem* → Hildebert of Lavardin, Biblical epigrams

—, *Vita metrica S. Mariae Aegyptiacae*: *PL* 171. 1321–40; ed. N. K. Larsen, *CCCM* 209 (2004); *BHL* 5419; *WIC* 18159.

A4.†90 (anon.), A20.†303ab = A20.667b, A20.604<sup>x</sup> = A20.670,

A20.†668 = A20.864g

B11.51 (anon.), B67.11 = B68.375 (anon.), B67.109, B109.63 (anon.)

BA1.668h (anon.), BA1.945f, BA1.\*1565f (anon.)

BM1.165a

BP21.58e

FA8.109m, FA8.489c

K247.\*5 (1 copy)

SS1.†751p (‘Zozimus de uita beate Marie egyptiace metricata’)

Z14.158c, Z19.127c

*pseud.*

—, *Aetates septem metricatae*: *PL* 171. 1442; *WIC* 4364. This poem may have begun a collection of Hildebert’s verses.

BM1.323b (anon., inc.)

—, *Colores quidam rhetorice*: *PL* 171. 1448; *WIC* 7462. This poem may have begun a collection of Hildebert’s verses.

BM1.392e (anon., inc.)

—, *De excidio Troiae*, inc. ‘Nobilis urbs ortu’ → Simon Aurea Capra

—, *De excidio Troiae*, inc. ‘Pergama flere uolo’ → Hugh of Montacute

—, *De ornatu mundi*, inc. ‘Dirige Clio stylum’: *PL* 171. 1235–8; *WIC* 4512.

P6.147l (‘liber dirige cliostis’)

*dub.*

—, ‘Versus de ecclesiasticis officiis, Versus de uestibus sacerdotalibus, Versus de septem criminalibus’: unidentified.

A20.827cde

Hildebrandus [12th cent.]

—, Commentary on Matthew: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3559 records only Lambeth Palace, MS 539 (s. xii), containing Books VI–X, that is homilies 41–84. Extract in *PL* 148. 823 (quotation from Lambeth MS); another copy may lie behind *PL* 181. 1691–1704 (‘ex codice MS. Himeradensi’).

UC3.\*197 (‘expositio euangeliorum secundum H.’, 2nd fo.) = UC6.\*2 (‘H.

super euangelia’)

Hildegard of Bingen [1098–1179], abbess of Bingen

—, *Liber subtilitatum diuersarum naturarum creaturarum*: *PL* 197. 1125–1352.

H4.¶81 (‘physica Hildegardis’, part 1)

—, *Sciuias siue Visiones ac reuelationes*: ed. J. Lefèvre d’Éaples in *Liber trium uirorum et trium spiritualium uirginum*, Paris 1513 &c.; *PL* 197. 383–738; ed. A. Führkotter & A. Carlevaris, *CCCM* 43, 43A (1978). Manuscript copies in English libraries

are more likely to be the much commoner cento derived from her book by Gebeno of Eberbach, *Speculum futurorum saeculorum*: ed. J. C. Santos Paz, *Millennio medievale* 46 (2004). On the manuscript tradition, M. Embach, *Die Schriften Hildegards von Bingen. Studien zu ihrer Überlieferung im Mittelalter und in der frühen Neuzeit*, *Erudiri sapientia* 4 (Berlin, 2003).

B9.18 ('prophetia Hildegardis'), B45.8 ('propheta Hildegardis')  
 BA1.879 ('propheta sancte Hildegardis')  
 FA8.271g ('propheta Hildegardis')  
 H2.¶306 ('liber trium . . .'), H2.¶\*307, H2.¶308,  
 H2.¶\*1185 (one of them = H4.¶157)  
 SS1.¶840 ('liber trium . . .'), SS1.¶854 ('liber trium . . .'),  
 SS2.213 ('in sua propheta')  
 UO68.\*387 ('liber simplicis hominis')

Hilduin [† after 1190]

—, Commentary on the Gospels; now known only through excerpts in Oynus, *Magistralia super Iohannem*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6237,3.

B67.120 = B68.149 ('Hyldewinus super euuangelium Iohannis') = K279.1

—, *Sermones*: unpr.; Schneyer *Rep.* 2. 715–20.

SS1.1309e

Hincmar [806–882], archbishop of Reims

—, *Vita S. Remigii*: *PL* 125. 1129–88; *BHL* 7152–63.

B67.†177 (anon.)

Hippocrates [c460–c380 BC]

—, *Opera*, Greek text: ¶\*pr. Venice 1526 (Adams H563), &c.

UO33.¶\*16

—, *Opera*, Latin tr.: ¶\*pr. Rome 1525, Basel 1526 (Adams H568), &c.

UO33.¶\*20

—, *Aphorismata*, Latin tr.: pr. in *Articella*, [Padua c. 1476] (*GW* 2678), &c.; many versions are listed in *HL* 29–90.

A20.1170b, A20.1174e, A20.1195b, A20.1221, A38.101b ('aphorismi')

B100.24

BA1.1190c, BA1.1199b, BA1.1200e, BA1.1201b, BA1.\*1202b,

BA1.1203f ('. . . cum comento Galieni'), BA1.1204b, BA1.1205b,

BA1.1206c (w. ps. Oribasius), BA1.1207b,

BA1.1208b ('pars lecture super librum aphorismorum Ypocratis'),

BA1.\*1218e,j, BA1.1257h

BM1.348d (T/K 1704), BM1.362a

BP21.247k ('afforismus')

FA8.523b ('Ypochras in aphorismis'), FA8.527b ('. . . cum comento Galieni'),

FA8.532c ('. . . cum comento Galieni')

P2.89b, P2.90 (gloss.), P6.108l, P6.121b, P6.127g, P6.134d

SH33.†91 ('liber Galieni et Ypocratis')

SS1.92g ('. . . cum quibusdam glosulis usque ad infra quintum librum'),

SS1.95d ('. . . cum comento Galieni ac prefatione Constant. Africani')

SS1.107d

UC29.125, UC36.†24 ('liber de amphorismis'),

UC36.†29 ('libellus de amforismis'),

UC43.\*65<sup>x</sup> (w. Galen's comm.) = UC47.\*100d, UC48.123, UC48.\*291<sup>x</sup>

UO1.56 (comm.), UO1.57, UO6.\*135<sup>x</sup> (w. Galen's comm.),

UO6.†151 ('Ypocras'),

UO11.\*8 (w. Galen's comm.), UO11.\*9 (w. Cardinalis' comm.) = UO15.3,

UO20.42, UO70.\*307<sup>x</sup>, UO70.314

- , *De aere aqua et regionibus*, Latin tr.: pr. with works of Razes, Milan 1481 (Goff R175), &c.; *HL* 25–8.  
UC49.\*8<sup>x</sup>
- , *De equis*, tr. ? Moses of Palermo: *HL* 163–4.  
BAI.†647f (‘†modicina pro infirmitatibus equorum’)
- , *De natura foetus*, tr. Bartholomew of Messina: pr. in *Articella*, Venice 1483 (*GW* 2679), &c.; *HL* 189–91.  
UC49.\*8<sup>x</sup>
- , *De natura hominis*, tr. Bartholomew of Messina: pr. Milan 1481 (Goff R175), &c.; *HL* 192–5.  
UC49.\*8<sup>x</sup>
- , *De pharmaciis*, Latin tr.: pr. Milan 1481 (Goff R175), &c.; *HL* 165–6.  
UC49.\*8<sup>x</sup>
- , *Epistola ad Antiochum regem de humoribus*: several version listed in *HL* 145–50; Thorndike/Kibre 1181. The section on the four humours is part of the text.  
BAI.1181k (‘epistola Ypocratis et Galieni de humoribus quattuor’),  
BAI.1181n (‘exequitur Ypocras de humoribus’)  
FA8.279n (‘epistole Ypocratis de quatuor humoribus’)
- , *Lex*, tr. ? Arnold of Villanova: pr. in *Articella*, Venice 1483 (*GW* 2679), &c.; *HL* 182–6.  
UC49.\*8<sup>x</sup>
- , *Liber epidemiarum*, Latin tr.: pr. in *Articella*, [Padua c. 1476] (*GW* 2678), &c.; *HL* 140–42. With commentary by Iohannes Alexandrinus: ed. C. D. Pritchett, *Iohannis Alexandrini Commentaria in sextum librum Hippocratis Epidemiarum* (Leiden 1975).  
BAI.\*1228g (part)  
SS1.84b  
UO70.330 (‘Iohannes Alexander super Epidim’ Ypocratis’)
- , *Prognostica*, Latin tr.: pr. in *Articella*, [Padua c. 1476] (*GW* 2678), &c.; many versions are listed in *HL* 199–221.  
A20.1170c, A20.1195c, A20.†1239 (‘liber pronosticorum siue ars medicine’),  
A38.101f (anon.)  
BAI.1190f, BAI.1199d, BAI.1200b, BAI.1201c, BAI.\*1202c, BAI.1203d,  
BAI.1204c, BAI.1205c, BAI.1206b, BAI.1207c, BAI.\*1218f, BAI.1257f  
BM1.348e, BM1.362b  
BP21.247l  
FA8.453h, FA8.523c, FA8.527c (‘. . cum commento Galieni’)  
P2.89c, P6.108m, P6.114, P6.121e, P6.127h, P6.134b  
SS1.91d, SS1.92e, SS1.95e (‘. . cum commento’), SS1.107b  
UC27.\*18<sup>x</sup> (w. Galen’s comm.),  
UC43.\*65<sup>x</sup> (w. Galen’s comm.) = UC47.\*100e,  
UC48.\*287<sup>x</sup> (w. Galen’s comm.), UC48.\*291<sup>x</sup>  
UO70.\*307<sup>x</sup>
- , *Regimen acutorum*, Latin tr.: pr. in *Articella*, [Padua c. 1476] (*GW* 2678), &c.; many versions are listed in *HL* 5–18.  
A20.1170k (attrib. Isaac), A38.101g (‘peri ton oxeon’)  
BAI.1199c, BAI.1201g (‘de regimento acutorum’), BAI.1203e, BAI.1204d,  
BAI.1221d (‘de regimento acutorum’), BAI.\*1228e, BAI.1257e  
FA8.523g, FA8.527d (‘. . cum commento Galieni’)  
P6.108s, P6.121f, P6.121i, P6.127l  
SS1.92b (‘. . cum glosulis’), SS1.95f (‘. . cum commento Galieni’),  
SS1.107i  
UC27.\*18<sup>x</sup> (w. Galen’s comm.)

UC43.\*65<sup>x</sup> (w. Galen's comm.) = UC47.\*100b, UC48.\*287<sup>x</sup>  
 UO6.\*135<sup>x</sup>, UO11.\*8<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*307<sup>x</sup>, UO139.\*5<sup>x</sup>

*pseud.*

—, *Astrologia medicorum*: many versions, *HL* 94–107.

A20.1160y ('Liber Ypocratis in astrologiam de conualitudine infirmorum')

BA1.1160a ('astronomia Ypocratis de infirmitatibus', T/K 453?)

K671.1 ('Ypocras de iudiis infirmitatis', inc., transl. W. Moerbeke,  
 T/K 1379)

—, *Capsula eburnea*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: pr. Bologna 1489 &c.; *HL* 110–23;  
 Thorndike/Kibre 1037.

BA1.1165g ('libellus Ypocratis de naturis signorum pro medicis'),

BA1.\*1170g ('signa Ypocratis in †inferno [l. infirmo]'),

BA1.11810 ('secreta Ypocratis'), BA1.1216f ('secreta Ypocratis'),

BA1.1248g ('secreta Ypocratis'), BA1.1255d ('analogium Ypocratis'),

BA1.1267g ('signa Ypocratis')

B55.¶131b ('secreta Hippocratis')

BM1.370e ('secreta Y. de morte', inc.)

UO68.\*400<sup>x</sup>

—, *De uisitacione infirmorum*: several versions of the text, *HL* 232–3. And *De conuersatione medici*: a copy in Bodl. MS Digby 69 (s. xiii/xiv), fol. 124r; Thorndike/Kibre 1207.

BA1.1181j ('epistola Ypocratis et Filenii de uisitacione infirmi'),

BA1.1181t ('epistola Ypocratis et Filonii de uisitacione infirmi.

epistola Ypocratis et Filonii de medico qualem oporteat esse',

T/K 921, 1207),

BA1.1229f ('tractatus quomodo medicus se debet habere circa egrotantem')

—, *Dynamidia*: several *ps.* Hippocratic compilations of medicaments are called *Dynamidia*; *HL* 132–4; Thorndike/Kibre 1785. See also Galen (attrib.), *Dynamidia ad Maecenatem*.

BP3.†54 ('liber dinamidorum et aliorum multorum')

—, *Epistola ad Maecenatem*: ed. E. Liechtenhan, *Corpus medicorum latinorum* 5 (Berlin 1968), 26–33 (with Marcellus, *De medicamentis*); *HL* 150–52.

B8.†2 (attrib. Galen)

SS1.91a

—, *Liber secretorum*, Latin tr.: pr. Venice 1508; *HL* 226–7.

P6.†116n ('liber secretorum Ypocratis')

SS2.38b ('in secretis in sepulcro eius inuentis sub capite')

—, *Phlebotomia*, inc. 'Flebotomia est recta incisio uenae': ed. A. Morgenstern, *Das Aderlassgedicht des Iohannes von Aquila*, diss. (Leipzig 1917), 64–73; ed. R. Czarnecki, *Ein Aderlasstraktat angeblich des Roger von Salerno*, diss. (Leipzig 1919), 25–30; ed. L. E. Voigts & M. R. McVaugh, *A Latin technical phlebotomy and its Middle English translation*, Transactions of the American Philosophical Society 74/2 (1984) 36–52 [even pages]; Thorndike/Kibre 564, 1240, 1242. The work is variously attributed; there are copies from the 9th and 10th cent. onwards.

A20.1176e ('fleubotamiam Rogeri')

BA1.\*1240h ('tractatus de flebotomia', anon.),

BA1.1250l ('flebotomia magistri Rogeri'), BA1.\*1274<sup>x</sup>

FA8.453g

P6.128e (attrib. Constantinus Africanus)

—, *Physiognomia*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 1069; *HL* 129–30.

P6.163c

- , *Regimen sanitatis ad Caesarem*: not known to survive in Latin; *HL* 223–6.  
 A20.303y ('medicina Y. ad Caesarem directa')  
 P6.†1160 ('Ypocras de conseruatione sanitatis')
- , *Regimen sanitatis ad Caesarem*, French tr.: ed. A. B. Hunt, *Popular Medicine in Thirteenth-Century England* (Cambridge 1990), 106–141; Dean 406.  
 BA1.†1267i ('liber medicinales Ypocratis in gallico')  
 P2.102 ('liber Ypocratis ad Caesarem de phisica in gallico'),
- , *Signa* → Hippocrates ps., *Capsula eburnea*
- , unsp. French tr.  
 S11.¶131 ('Hippocrates in frenche')
- <>Hippolytus [ ], bishop
- , works reported from Jerome, § 61.  
 K668

*Historia Adae et Euae* → *De arbore crucis*

- Historia Alexandri magni*, tr. Julius Valerius: ed. J. Zacher (Halle 1867); *BM Cat. Rom.* 1. 106–20. [The title *Gesta Alexandri magni* usually comprises this text with *Epistola Alexandri ad Aristotelem de situ Indiae*; it may also refer to *Historia de proeliis*.]  
 B13.†61c ('gesta Alexandri'), B30.†55b,  
 B50.†4 ('chronicon de Alexandro magno'), B68.215 ('hystoria Alexandri'),  
 B68.412 ('hystoria Alexandri'), B71.\*84b ('uita Alexandri'),  
 B77.\*73c ('gesta Alexandri regis Macedonum') = B79.\*92<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*728<sup>x</sup>  
 BA1.\*758h ('gesta Alexandri', includes other texts),  
 BA1.\*895e ('gesta Alexandri magni', includes other texts),  
 BA1.908 ('gesta Alexandri magni'), BA1.910b, BA1.\*916b, BA1.945g  
 BC4.158a ('gesta Alexandri magni') ?= BC101.89  
 C8.11b  
 F2.\*2<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*662b  
 K55.3 ('gesta Alexandri magni', inc.)  
 P2.†105 ('Alexander magnus'), P6.†164c ('historia magni Alexandri regis')  
 SC220.†3 ('Alexandri')  
 UO33.\*89<sup>x</sup>

*Historia Apollonii regis Tyri*: ed. G. Schmeling, Teubner (1988).

- A16.391c  
 B115.37 ('Apollonius')  
 BA1.979b ('narracio de Appollonio'), BA1.1137e,  
 BA1.1494h ('relacio de Appollonio et filia Antiochi regis')  
 BP21.42e ('gesta Tyrii Appolonii')  
 UO33.\*89d ('narratio de Apollonio rege Tyrio')
- , Old English tr.: ed. P. Goolden (Oxford 1958).  
 B11.67
- , French tr.: ed. G. Zink (Geneva 1982); Chavy, 90; Woledge 17.  
 H1.\*65<sup>x</sup>

*Historia Britonum* → Geoffrey of Monmouth

*Historia Britonum*, commonly attributed to Nennius: ed. T. Mommsen, *MGH Auct. Antiq.* 13 (1898), 143–219; Lapidge/Sharpe 127–34. [The attribution to Gildas belongs to a distinct recension of the text. NB. The title *Historia Britonum* in medieval catalogues is more likely to refer to Geoffrey of Monmouth's *Historia regum Britanniae*.]

- A3.\*1 ('historiola de Britania')  
 B9.9 ('Gildas'), B77.\*91e = H2.\*862f, B79.\*100 = H2.\*847, B79.106,  
 B102.†5 ('gesta britonum'), B109.†42b ('Gilda')  
 BA1.888 ('compilacio Gilde sapientis de gestis Britonum')

BC4.244f ('hystoria britonum abbreviata et mirabilia Britannie')  
 BP2.\*8<sup>x</sup>  
 FA8.156d ('gesta Britonum a Gylda sapiente'),  
 FA8.549a ('Gyldas de gestis britonum')  
 H2.847<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1138<sup>x</sup>  
 K229.\*1 ('Gildas . . . de gestis britonum historiam'),  
 K402 ('Nennius')  
 P6.†31g ('hystoria britonum')  
 S2.117 ('una rotula de cronicis ex utroque latere script' et incipit  
 . . . in 2<sup>o</sup> latere Principio mundi')  
 SS2.118i ('Gildas de gestis britonum', exc.)  
 UO21.8 ('Ghildi sapientis de gestis Britonum')  
 Z10.2 ('Nennii libellus de origine Britanniae'),  
 Z19.†116 ('historia britonum')

*Historia de proeliis*: ed. A. Hilka & K. Steffens (Meisenheim 1979).

BA1.908.4 = BA1.\*910b ('gesta Alexandri magni')  
 H2.\*1140<sup>x</sup>  
 K55.1

*Historia de proeliis*, French tr. as *La vraie ystoire dou bon roi Alixandre*: ed. A. Hilka (Halle 1920); Woledge 4.

H1.\*91 ('le bon roy Alexandre'), H2.\*298

*Historia de S. Cuthberto*: ed. T. Arnold, RS 75 (1882–5), 1. 196–214.

BA1.\*443<sup>x</sup>

*Historia Francorum* → *Gesta Francorum*

*Historia Meriadoci*: ed. J. D. Bruce, *Hesperia*, Ergänzungsreihe 2 (Göttingen 1913), 1–54.

B60.9

*Historia monachorum in Aegypto*, tr. Rufinus: *PL* 21. 387–462; ed. E. Schulz-Flügel (Berlin 1990); *BHL* 6524. [See also *Vitas patrum*.]

A16.118

B79.58 (attrib. Rufinus), B120.160 (attrib. Jerome)

BM1.168a ('liber de uitis sanctorum patrum', inc.)

FA8.163c ('historia monachorum')

K281.5

P4.\*2<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*1317

SS1.744f, SS1.745g, SS1.746d

UO6.93 ('uita s. Iohannis heremite')

*Historia regis Macedonum* → Ralph Gubiun

*Histoire de Guillaume le Marechal*: ed. P. Meyer (Paris 1891–1901); ed. A. J. Holden, S. Gregory, & D. B. Crouch, Anglo-Norman Text Society (2002–6).

Z2.†27a

*L'Histoire des deux nobles et vaillans chevaliers Valentin et Orson*: pr. Lyon 1489 (Goff V11), &c.

SH51.¶38 ('Valentin et Orson imprime')

Hoger of Laon [† c930]

— (attrib.), *Musica enchiridis*: *PL* 132. 957–1026; ed. C. V. Palisca & R. Erickson (New Haven, CT, 1995). [Attributed to Hucbald of Saint-Amand in *PL*.]

A16.432 ('musica encheriadis')

BA1.1115c ('musica enchiridis')

BC1.\*44 ('musica Hogerii')

Homer [?8th cent. BC]

—, *Ἰλιάς* and *Ὀδύσσεια*: pr. with other works attributed to Homer as *Ἡ τοῦ Ὀμήρου ποιήσις ἅπασα*, Florence [not before 1489] (*GW* 12895), &c., Basel 1535, &c.; ed. H. Rupé, Tusculum (1974<sup>4</sup>).

S16.¶81, S21.¶238

UC7.¶152 ('Homerus grece')

UC110.¶116 ('iliados Homeri grece') + UC110.¶24 ('odissea Homeri grece')

UO33.¶\*120 (Florence 1488/9), UO68.¶\*244 (Basel 1541)

—, *Ilias*, Latin tr. → *Ilias Latina*

—, *Ilias*, tr. Laurentius Valla: pr. Brescia 1474 (Goff H311), &c.

S21.¶\*227

UC110.¶14a

—, *Odyssea*, Latin tr. by R. Maffei: pr. Rome 1510. Another tr. pr. Strassburg 1510, &c.

UC110.¶18 ('odissea Homeri latine')

— <>, works reported from Seneca, *ep.* 88 and Vincent of Beauvais, III 87.

K275

*pseud.*

—, *Batrachomyomachia*, Latin tr. by Carolus Marsuppinus Aretinus: pr. [Brescia c. 1474] (*GW* 12900), &c.

UO22.\*5a

*Homiliarius doctorum*, a collection of sermons from the Fathers, attributed in the editions, sometimes to Paul the Deacon, sometimes to Alcuin: pr. [southern Netherlands c. 1475] (Goff H314), &c.

B55.¶17

F37.¶13 ('homelie doctorum')

S22.¶69

SS1.¶1215a, SS1.¶1327a

UC22.¶37

UO18.¶2, UO33.¶\*346, UO43.¶62

Honoratus [fl. 437], bishop of Constantina in Numidia

— <>, *Epistula cohortatoria ad Arcadium*: *CPL* 426. Reported from Gennadius, § 96.

K274

Honoré Bouvet [fl. 1378–1398], prior of Selonnet

H. Biu, 'Honorat Bovet', *HLF* 43/1 (2005) 83–128.

—, *L'Arbre des batailles* (1387): ed. E. Nys (Brussels 1883); H. Biu in *RHT* new ser. 2 (2007) 211–49.

H1.103b

SH51.23, SH51.66

Honorius Augustodunensis [c1080–1137]

— (*ps.* Jerome), Commentary on the Song of Songs: *PL* 172. 347–496; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3573; Lambert 450.

B24.35 (attrib. Jerome)

K244.26 (inc., conf. w. Hugh of Saint-Victor, 1 copy)

R6.‡114 (up to 3 copies, attrib. Jerome)

— (*ps.* Augustine), *De cognitione uerae uitae*: *PL* 40. 1005–1032.

A20.244j = A20.246g, A20.294e = A20.246b, A20.333c = A20.246a,

A20.398d = A20.246d, A20.469ar = A20.246e, A20.746j = A20.246c,

A20.747b = A20.246f, A20.971p,

A36.22d

B70.6, B120.76 (attrib. Augustine)

- BAI.655d, BAI.1552e  
 BMi.110l (attrib. Augustine)  
 FA8.151c (attrib. Augustine)  
 H2.\*579<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*596, H2.\*618<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*870<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1360  
 KI.86, KI.487  
 P6.54d (attrib. Augustine)  
 RI.108 (attrib. Augustine, 4 copies)  
 SS1.¶232d, SS1.864c (attrib. Augustine), SS2.270  
 UC48.\*100<sup>x</sup>  
 UO38.\*90<sup>x</sup>, UO70.188, UO135.9b (attrib. Augustine)
- , *De libero arbitrio*: pr. [Strassburg c. 1471] (Hain 880r\*, *CIBN* H189), &c.; *PL* 172. 1223–30.  
 SS1.¶232c
- , *Elucidarius*: *PL* 172. 1109–1176; ed. Y. Lefèvre, *L'Elucidarium et les lucidaires*, Bibliothèque des Écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome 180 (Paris 1954), 361–477.
- A16.\*304a ('lucidarius Augustini'), A20.455b = A20.925,  
 A20.716<sup>x</sup> = A20.926, A20.717<sup>x</sup> = A20.927, A20.928, A20.1002d,  
 A38.28 ('elucidarius')  
 B67.181 = B68.178, B68.451, B87.9i, B87.36  
 BAI.437b, ('lucidarius'), BAI.485f ('elucidarius'), BAI.494c, BAI.861j,  
 BAI.1488a, BAI.1489a,  
 BC1.181 ('lucidarius'), BC4.219  
 BMi.40b ('elucidarium', inc.), BMi.112h, BMi.\*119a, BMi.162b, BMi.401b  
 BP11.5, BP21.318a, BP21.341a  
 C8.24a  
 FA8.612b ('liber lucidarii')  
 H2.\*1081, H2.\*1100  
 P2.47a, P2.48, P6.60i  
 RI.199 (attrib. Augustine, 1 copy) = KI.148  
 SI2.152 ('unum lucidar')  
 SS1.655f, SS1.1283a ('lucidarium dialogice libri 3', attrib. Anselm),  
 SS1.1306c  
 UO6.104 (2nd fo. does not match)  
 Z14.284d, Z14.306a
- , *Elucidarius*, French tr. The usual text, inc. 'Souventes foiz m'avoient nostre disciple requis', Lefèvre's 'first' translation: ed. M. Türk, Beihefte zur Zeitschrift für romanische Philologie 307 (2000); Y. Lefèvre, *L'Elucidarium et les lucidaires* (Paris 1954), 272–80. The text in the Lanthony manuscript is Lefèvre's 'third' translation, inc. 'Suvent sui preiez de mes disciples': ed. H. Düwell, *Beiträge zur romanische Philologie des Mittelalters* 7 (1974); Y. Lefèvre, *L'Elucidarium et les lucidaires* (Paris 1954), 281.
- A16.\*304<sup>x</sup>
- (attrib.), *Gemma animae siue De diuinis officiis*: *PL* 172. 541–738.  
 A4.†77 ('gemma ecclesie', anon.),  
 A20.†289b ('gemma ecclesie', anon.) = A20.726, A20.†1552  
 A38.†20 ('gemma ecclesie', anon.)  
 B13.245 ('gemma anime', anon.)  
 BAI.494b, d–f ('tractatus de preceptis ecclesiasticis. liber 2us de nocturnis horis et diurnis. liber 3us de solemnitatibus tocius anni. 4us liber de concordancia officiorum')  
 H2.\*710  
 SH33.44 ('gemma anime', anon.)



—, *Imago mundi*: *PL* 172. 119–188; ed. V. I. J. Flint, *AHDLMA* 49 (1982) 7–153. [For the French poem of this name, → Gossuin de Metz.]

A4.103 (anon.), A20.475 (anon.),

A20.860f ('Henricus de creacione mundi') = A20.488 ('Hen. de situ orbis'),

A36.44c (anon.)

B68.530<sup>x</sup>, B109.42a (anon.)

BA1.\*870j (anon.), BA1.\*1222e (anon.), BA1.1487f (anon.)

BC1.175a (anon.)

BM1.\*124d ('tractatus de mundo et astronomia', inc.),

BM1.202g ('ymago mundi'), BM1.324f ('liber qui dicitur imago mundi')

BP21.78b ('liber P. Blesensis sic incipiens Quid sit mundus'),

BP21.301c ('tractatus de ymagine mundi')

F10.12p ('Beda de imagine mundi')

FA8.292a ('Henricus de ymagine mundi in capsā'),

FA8.455l ('Henricus de ymagine mundi')

P4.\*1<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*1146 (anon.) = H4.\*48

SC229.\*96<sup>i</sup>

UC19.\*21f ('de speculo mundi', anon.), UC48.192<sup>x</sup> (anon.)

UO8.\*91<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*201<sup>x</sup>

Z11.2b (anon.), Z19.224a ('libellus qui uocatur Ymago mundi')

—, *Sigillum sanctae Mariae*: *PL* 172. 495–518; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3574.

A20.680, A20.960b

B71.113b (anon.), B120.349 (attrib. Anselm)

K3.30 (attrib. Anselm)

UC7.\*47<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*27k (attrib. Anselm)

UO68.\*132<sup>x</sup>

*Horae diuinae sapientiae*, an abstract from Henricus Suso's *Horologium sapientiae*: ed. P. Künzle, *Heinrich Seuses Horologium sapientiae*, Spicilegium Friburgense 23 (1977), 606–618.

SS1.†755i ('. . . cum prologo precedenti')

Q. Horatius Flaccus (Horace) [65–8 BC]

—, *Opera*: ed. F. Klingner, Teubner (1950); ed. S. Borzsák, Teubner (1984).

A38.106 (gl.), A38.107

B13.173, B39.266b, B68.315–16, B68.409, B71.203, B79.179, B109.76

BA1.1450 ('Oracius poeta')

BC1.117–122 ('Oratius totus', 6 copies)

BC111.257

BP21.126<sup>x</sup>

FA8.487a–e (complete)

H2.222

P6.114h ('liber Oratii'), P6.161m ('oda')

S4.¶62 ('Horatius cum commentis') ?= S4.¶80 ('cum commentis I.

Philomusi'), S16.¶52, S20.¶96 ('textus Orasii'), S30.¶10

UC22.¶32 ('opera cum comento'), UC29.170b = UC167.3b,

UC143.30 ('librum Oracii postillac')

UO19.¶\*148 (w. comm., Basel 1555), UO24.¶9a ('cum comento'),

UO33.¶\*132a (w. comm.), UO33.¶\*133a (w. comm.),

UO38.\*85, UO49.9 ('libros Oracii')

—, French tr., various possibilities

S16.¶8 ('the first volume of Horos')

- , *Ars poetica*: ed. F. Klingner, Teubner (1950); ed. S. Borzsák, Teubner (1984).  
 A20.†1001b ('poetria'),  
 B68.455 ('liber poetrie'), B68.475 ('poytria'),  
 B67.59c = B68.535c ('poetria')  
 BC1.123a  
 BM1.395e ('poetria noua Oracii', inc.), BM1.399b, BM1.411h  
 BP21.126a, BP21.151c ('notule super poetriam')  
 K411.5 (3 copies)  
 SC288.32g, SC288.32j  
 SS2.20a (gl.)
- , *Carmen saeculare*: ed. F. Klingner, Teubner (1950); ed. S. Borzsák, Teubner (1984).  
 K411.3 (3 copies)
- , *Carmina*: ed. F. Klingner, Teubner (1950); ed. S. Borzsák, Teubner (1984).  
 A16.415 ('ode Oracii'), A20.1032–4 (3 copies),  
 A20.1035b ('ode Oracii siue Titullius de poetria'), A20.1036 (comm.)  
 BC1.124 ('ode')  
 BM1.\*397f ('Oracius sed caret principium'),  
 BM1.399a ('Stacius minor', inc.), BM1.404 (I)  
 BP21.95d ('glosa que sic incipit Auctor iste uenusinus'),  
 BP21.†126<sup>x</sup>  
 K411.4 (3 copies)  
 SS1.¶895d ('uersus de breuitate uite', Odes IV 7)
- , *Epistulae*: ed. F. Klingner, Teubner (1950); ed. S. Borzsák, Teubner (1984).  
 B55.¶140  
 BC1.123c  
 BM1.\*394a  
 BP21.126c  
 FA8.503c, 508h  
 K411.1 (3 copies)  
 SC288.32i  
 SS1.¶1a (comm.), SS2.28d
- , *Epodae*: ed. F. Klingner, Teubner (1950); ed. S. Borzsák, Teubner (1984).  
 K411.6 (3 copies)
- , *Sermones*: ed. F. Klingner, Teubner (1950); ed. S. Borzsák, Teubner (1984).  
 BC1.123b  
 BM1.399c, BM1.403e  
 BP21.119b, BP21.126b  
 K411.2 (3 copies)  
 SC288.32k  
 SS1.¶1b (comm.), SS2.7f

*app.*

—, Commentary on Horace's *Ars poetica*: unidentified.

FA8.363c ('exposicio super poetriam Oracii')

—, Glosses on Horace: unidentified.

BA1.1451a–d ('glose super iij libros odarum O. et in eodem glose  
 super epodon eiusdem . . super ij libros sermonum . . super  
 ij libros epistolarum')

*Horologium deuotionis circa uitam Christi*, tr. from German by Bertholdus: pr. Paris [1483] (Hain 2990), &c. (also Hain 8928–8935).

B55.¶111b

*Hortulus reginae de tempore* → *Sermones Meffreth*

*Hortus sanitatis*, Latin tr.: pr. Mainz 1491 (Goff H486); Thorndike/Kibre 5, 994. The original version is the German of Johannes von Cube.

B55.¶129, B117.¶22

SC212.¶36

SS1.¶109, SS1.¶119

—, French tr. from Latin as *Le Jardin de sante*: pr. Paris [1499/1502]; Chavy, 400.

H2.¶404

SH51.¶25

*Hortus uocabulorum*: pr. by W. de Worde, Westminster 1500 (*STC* 13829), &c.

B59.22, B117.¶24

H2.¶\*397, H2.¶\*1238

SH8.¶4

SS1.¶75

UO133.¶14

Hostiensis → Henricus de Segusio

Hostiensis abbreviatus → Sampson de Chaumont

Hrabanus Maurus [†856]

*Hrabanus Maurus in Fulda mit einer Hrabanus-Maurus-Bibliographie* (1979–2009), Fuldaer Studien 13 (2010); R. Kottje & T. A. Ziegler, *Verzeichnis der Handschriften mit den Werken des Hrabanus Maurus* (Hannover 2012), 235–63.

—, Commentary on the Pentateuch: *PL* 107. 439–670 (Genesis) and *PL* 108. 9–998 (Exodus–Deuteronomy); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7021–2, 7024–5, 7027.

B13.71

BP21.†36<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on Genesis: *PL* 107. 439–670; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7021.

BC4.240a

BP21.\*38<sup>x</sup>

F19.8a

R11.10 (6 copies, among them B13.71) = K492.3

UO22.\*56<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on Exodus: *PL* 108. 9–246; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7022. Or perhaps Walafrid's *Abbreviatio*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8318.

BC4.240b

R11.1 (1 copy) = K492.4

—, Commentary on Leviticus: *PL* 108. 245–586; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7024. Or perhaps Walafrid's *Abbreviatio*: *PL* 114. 795–850; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8319.

BC4.240c

K492.7

R11.17 (1 copy)

—, Commentary on Numbers: *PL* 108. 587–838; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7025. Or perhaps Walafrid's *Abbreviatio*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8320.

BC4.240d

R11.18 (1 copy) = K492.5

—, Commentary on Deuteronomy: *PL* 108. 837–998; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7027. Or perhaps Walafrid's *Abbreviatio*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8321.

BC4.240e

K492.8

R11.19 (1 copy)

- , Commentary on Samuel and Kings: *PL* 109. 9–280; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7033–6.  
 A4.29  
 BP21.†36d  
 R11.4 (1 copy, Cistercian) = K492.6, R12.†5 (1 copy)  
 UC7.63  
 Z18.4
- , Commentary on Chronicles: *PL* 109. 279–540; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7037.  
 UO22.\*71a
- , Commentary on Judith: *PL* 109. 539–92; ed. A. Simonetti (Florence 2008); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7038.  
 A20.617b = A20.490  
 K492.<>10  
 UO22.\*71c
- , Commentary on Esther: *PL* 109. 635–70; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7039.  
 UO22.\*71b
- , Commentary on Ecclesiasticus: *PL* 109. 763–1126; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7053.  
 K492.<>13  
 SS1.442f ('R. super 4 capitula Ecclesiastici')
- , Commentary on Jeremiah: *PL* 111. 793–1272; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7054–5.  
 R11.16 (1 copy) = K492.14
- , Commentary on Maccabees: *PL* 109. 1125–1256; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7058–9.  
 B120.429 = B120.528  
 BP23.4  
 F19.8b  
 K492.15  
 R11.12 (5 copies)  
 SC233.4 ('Rabanum ad Lodowicum')  
 UO8.\*26<sup>x</sup>, UO22.\*56<sup>x</sup>, UO47.242
- , Commentary on Matthew: *PL* 107. 727–1156; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7060.  
 A20.114 (3 copies) = A20.492 + A20.493 + A20.495 = A20.1520  
 B13.68, B24.79, B35.1, B71.86, B109.12, B120.430 = B120.535  
 BA1.452  
 F19.5  
 K492.16  
 R11.2 (—), R11.5 (21 copies, among them B13.68, B24.79, and B71.86)  
 SS1.522d ('. . . usque ad 6um capitulum')  
 UC7.\*65  
 UO135.10  
 Z19.52
- , Commentary on the Pauline Epistles: *PL* 111. 1273–1616 and *PL* 112. 9–834; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7064–77.  
 R11.20 (Cor. Gal. Eph., 1 copy) = K492.18
- , *De anima*: *PL* 110. 1109–1120.  
 R12.†1 (1 copy, probably error for Ratramnus)
- , *De cena*, a revision of *Cena Cypriani*: ed. H. Hagen, *Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Theologie* 27 (1883) 164–87; Manitius, *Geschichte*, 1.691, 695.  
 A16.\*310<sup>x</sup>  
 SS2.118a (Maurus politicus rego Lothario de nupciis bentheos sc. . .')
- , *De clericorum institutione*: *PL* 107. 293–420; ed. A. Knoepfler (Munich 1900); ed. D. Zimpel, *Freiburger Beiträge zur mittelalterlichen Geschichte* 7 (1996).  
 B71.\*112b  
 BP2.57 ('Rabanus de institutione clericorum')

- R11.11 (7 copies, among them B71.112),  
 R11.21 ('de ecclesiasticis officiis', Book II, 3  
 copies) = K492.23  
 SS1.¶995a  
 Z14.124b ('Rabanus de officiis ecclesiasticis')
- , *De computo*: ed. W. M. Stevens, *CCCM* 44 (1979) 199–321.  
 A20.262c ('Rabanus de mensuris') = A20.494  
 B39.†169e (anon.), B39.170a = B44.28  
 R11.9 (2 copies, among them Exeter) = K492.22
- , *De laudibus sanctae crucis*: *PL* 107. 137–294; ed. M. Perrin, *CCCM* 100 (1997);  
 prefatory verses, ed. E. Dümmler, *MGH PLAC* 2 (1884), 159–62.  
 B36.1, B39.169a = B44.22, B76.†14 ('psalterium de laude crucis', anon.)  
 BA1.798a, BA1.\*454.2 = BA1.\*1847d  
 R11.14 ('de cruce', 9 copies, among them B39.169)  
 SS1.80d, SS1.1004
- , *De septem signis natiuitatis Domini*: *PL* 110. 466–8; H. Barré, *Les Homélieires  
 carolingiens*, *Studi e testi* 225 (Rome 1962), 303.  
 SS1.450f (anon.), SS1.¶995c
- , *De uniuerso seu De rerum naturis*: ¶pr. [Strassburg before 1467] (Goff R1); *PL*  
 111. 9–614.  
 A4.30 ('de ethimologiis'), A20.491  
 B39.168, B49.\*8, B64.12, B68.499a  
 BA1.453 ('Rabanus de naturis rerum')  
 BP7.6a ('Rabanus de naturis rerum')  
 F36.15 ('Rabanus de naturis rerum')  
 FA8.284a, FA8.292b  
 H2.\*1099  
 K492.20  
 R11.3 ('ethimologiarum "primum apud Hebreos"', 10 copies),  
 R11.7 (5 copies, among them B39.168),  
 R11.13 ('de significacionibus uerborum', 1 copy) = K492.21  
 SC288.¶68 ('R. de uniuerso'), SC304.7 ('beatum R. de naturis rerum')  
 UC7.\*62 ('Rabanus ethimolog.') + UC7.\*109 ('liber aureus de uniuerso  
 mundo')  
 UO2.1 ('Rabanum ad Ludowicum regem'),  
 UO6.60 ('Rabanus de mistica significacione rerum') ?= UO13.59 ('liber  
 Rabani de deo')
- , *Epistola ad Humbertum episcopum quota generatione licitum sit matrimonium*: *PL*  
 110. 1083–8.  
 SS1.¶995b
- , *Sermo de humilitate et timore Dei* (*serm.* 54; *ps.* Augustine, *serm.* 297): *PL* 110.  
 99–101; *PL* 39. 2313–15; *CPPM* 1. 1082, 4926.  
 SC244.33 ('Augustinus de humilitate Christi')  
 R1.320 (attrib. Augustine, 6 copies) = K1.208
- , *Sermo de reuersione sanctae crucis* (*serm.* 70): *PL* 110. 131–4; *BHL* 4178.  
 BM1.148j (anon., inc.)
- pseud.*
- , Commentary on Acts: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7063, recording only two  
 copies, both English.  
 UO22.\*56<sup>x</sup>, UO67.1
- , *De corpore et sanguine Domini* → Paschasius Radbertus

—, *Vita SS. Mariae Magdalenae et Marthae*: PL 112. 1431–1508; BHL 5508.  
SS1.\*918n

*attrib.*

—, Commentary on Revelation → Haimo of Auxerre

—, *De praedestinatione Dei* → Ratramnus of Corbie

—, *Liber Dominus uobiscum* → Peter Damian

*dub.*

—, ‘De opere Christi’: unidentified.

R11.24 (1 copy) = K492.25

—, ‘De secunda parte Psalterii’: unidentified.

UC3.113

—, ‘Homiliae XL in quadragesima’: unidentified.

B120.432 = B120.533

Hubertinus Clericus Crescentinas [c1430–c1500]

*DBI* 26. 404–406.

—, Commentary on Cicero’s *Epistulae ad familiares*: pr. Venice 1480 (*GW* 6834), &c.; pr. with the commentary by Martinus Phileticus, Venice 1491 (*GW* 6845), &c.

BC104.¶8

UC22.¶?142 = UC25.¶72

UO23.¶29, UO25.¶8

Hucarius [11th cent.]

—, *Homiliae*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 182. See note on P6.65a.

BC4.182 (‘omeliae Hucarii leuite in diebus dominicis et precipuis festiuitatibus anni’) = BC107.86 (‘sermones quidam Theodulphi et omelie Hucari leuite’)

P6.65a

Hucbald of Saint-Amand OSB [† c930]

Y. Chartier, ‘Clavis operum Hucbaldi Elnonensis: bibliographie des oeuvres d’Hucbald de Saint-Amand’, *JMLat* 5 (1995) 202–224.

—, *De harmonica institutione*: ed. M. Gerbert, *Scriptores ecclesiastici de musica* (St Blasien 1784), I. 104–121; *PL* 132. 905–929; Thorndike/Kibre 54.

BA1.\*374.85 (‘musica Augustini’) = BA1.\*1116.1 = BA1.\*1847c

—, *Ecloga de caluis*: ed. P. de Winterfeld, *MGH PLAC* 4/1 (1899), 265–71.

B39.251a (‘liber de laude caluorum’) = B44.13

BA1.861d (‘uersus Hucbaldi de laude caluorum’), BA1.\*1847<sup>x</sup>

Hugh of Abbeville [ ? ]

—, *Questiones super I–II de Anima*: not known to survive; Lohr, 241.

BA1.1098 (‘questiones Hug’ de Abbat’ uille super primum et secundum de anima’)

Hugh of Amiens OSB [1080–1164], archbishop of Rouen

—, *Dialogi siue Questiones theologicae*: *PL* 192. 1141–1248; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 183.

A20.341 = A20.571 = A20.951 = A21.4

B11.70, B71.\*48d (Book VII), B75.†44 (‘liber Hugonis abbatis Rading’)

BC4.28b (‘questiones H. abbatis de Redyng’ de orthodoxa fide’)

BP21.59a (‘interrogaciones et responsiones optime de theologia’, inc.)

R8.43 (‘dialogus eius’, attrib. Isidore by error in reading B71.48) =

K666.37

- , *Epistola de anima ad Galfridum comitem Andegauensem* (1129): *PL* 166. 833–6.  
 B13.\*7<sup>x</sup> = UO22.\*57<sup>x</sup>  
 BC4.28d ('epistola eiusdem ad eundem de anima')
- , *Epistola de sacerdote deposito uel excommunicato*, introducing the seventh book of his *Dialogi*: *PL* 192. 1227–30.  
 BC4.28c ('epistola eiusdem ad Andegauum episcopum de sacerdote deposito uel excommunicato')
- Hugo de Balma OCarth [fl. 1289–1304]  
 —, *Theologia mystica*, inc. 'Viae Syon lugent': ed. F. Ruello, *SChr* 408 (1995).  
 SS1.768i, SS1.849a
- Hugh of Barzelle OCist [12th cent.]  
 —, *De cohabitatione fratrum*: ed. J. Morson, *Studia Anselmiana* 41 (1957) 119–140.  
 BA1.\*473.32 = BA1.\*1845d ('Bernardus ad religiosos de utilitate et fructu concordie et unitatis et de dispendio rancoris'),  
 BA1.1829e ('sermo eiusdem [Bernardi] ad religiosos de utilitate et fructu concordie et unitatis')  
 P6.54ad
- Hugh of Cluny OSB [12th cent.]  
 —, *Vita S. Hugonis*: *PL* 159. 920–33; *BHL* 4012.  
 A4.47  
 B71.\*102<sup>x</sup>
- Hugh Damlett [†1476]  
 —, *Sermones*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 185.  
 SS2.218
- Hugh of Evesham [†1287], cardinal  
 —, *Quaestiones on Isaac's De febris*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 186.  
 SS1.921
- Hugo Favolius [1523–1585]  
 —, *Hodoeporici byzantini*: pr. Louvain 1563.  
 S16.¶60
- Hugh of Fleury OSB [† c1135]  
 —, *Historia ecclesiastica siue Chronicon*: the first redaction, ed. B. Rottendorff (Münster 1638); the second redaction, part ed. G. Waitz, *MGH Scriptores* 9. 337–64; N. Lettinck in *RB* 91 (1981) 386–97. [The work was sent by the author for correction to Ivo of Chartres, to whom it is commonly ascribed.]  
 A2.6 ('chronicon a Nino ad Caesarem . . .'), A4.‡53 ('cronica Hugonis'),  
 A6.\*1 ('chronicon Iuonis'), A26.6 (attrib. Ivo), A32.1 (attrib. Ivo)  
 B113.10 (attrib. Ivo)  
 F24.2 ('historia Iuonis Carnotensis', inc.), F36.32 (attrib. Ivo)  
 FA8.168 ('hystoria Hugonis Floriacensis siue Yuonis Carnotensis')  
 H2.\*639 ('cronica Iuonis')  
 K241.1 ('Cronica a tempore Nini regis usque ad A. Ch. 843', attrib.
- Haimo  
 of Fleury), K667.19 ('cronicorum et gestorum a Nino rege', attrib. Ivo)  
 R35.2 (attrib. Ivo, 8 copies), R35.23 ('de gestis', 1 copy)  
 UC48.\*238a ('liber Hasmonii monachi Floriacensis de abbreviacione historiarum') = UC49.\*11 ('abbreviatio historiarum auctore monacho Floriacensi')  
 UO38.\*52 ('cronica Yuonis Carnotensis'),

UO49.47 ('Hammonium de abbreviacione istoriarum'),  
 UO68.\*195 ('Iuonis ep. Carnotensis opera quedam')  
 Z7.28 (attrib. Ivo), Z11.†2a ('Hugo in cronicis')

Hugh of Fouillooy OSA [†1172/3], prior of Saint-Laurent-au-Bois, Fouillooy  
 J. Gobry in *DS* 7. 880–86.

—, *Ad socium nubere uolentem*, also titled *De nuptiis*: *PL* 176. 1201–18.

K244.<>45

—, *Auicularius*: ed. W. B. Clark (Binghamton, NY, 1992); *Gesta* 21/1 (1982) 63–74, with list of the illustrated manuscripts; Hugh's work appears as I 1–56 in *De bestiis et aliis rebus*, *PL* 177. 13–164 (as a work of Hugh of Saint-Victor), together with a wider moralized bestiary, and copies recorded may well be similarly expanded.

BA1.†302e ('tractatus moralis de natura auium et animalium'),

BA1.†470g ('de naturis animalium', with works of Hugh of Saint-Victor),

BA1.1564a–b ('de natura quarundam auium cum suis moralitatibus. Item

de

natura bestiarum et auium cum suis moralitatibus')

SS1.†101f ('bestiarium Hugonis de S. Victore de naturis rerum')

Z14.282d ('auicularius', I 1–56)

—, *De claustro animae*: *PL* 176. 1017–1182; Bloomfield 5211. [The title 'De xii abusionibus claustris' refers to the excerpt, II 11–23.]

A16.\*320, A16.334 ('de ordinacione claustris materialis', II), A16.\*499<sup>x</sup>,

A20.155c = A20.350 = A20.351, A20.322<sup>x</sup>,

A20.340a, A20.352–3 ('H. de duodecim abusiuis', II 11–23), A20.363,

A20.447d A20.469s, A20.841e ('de xii abusionibus claustris')

B10.†12 ('quinque libri de claustrali'),

B14.16, B47.23, B67.24 = B68.286, B79.119,

B87.9b (I 8–17), B87.9c (II 11–22),

B100.18, B105.31, B120.369–372 (different rubrics, up to 8 copies)

BA1.463e ('H. de xii abusionibus claustris'), BA1.476a,

BA1.477a ('H. de xii abusionibus claustris'),

BA1.\*1552m (d'o), BA1.1553f (d'o), BA1.1555a (d'o), BA1.1568n (d'o),

BA1.1588a (d'o), BA1.1595f (d'o), BA1.1596g (d'o), BA1.1843b

BC4.115e ('H. de xii abusionibus claustris'),

BC4.121a ('de xii abusionibus claustris')

BC4.232c–d ('de clautro materiali, de claustro anime')

BM1.104g ('Aug. de 12 abusiuis claustris', II 11–23, inc.),

BM1.105m (exc., inc.),

BM1.107a (attrib. H. of Saint-Victor), BM1.126d, BM1.207b

BM1.210c ('abusiones claustris'),

BM1.212g ('Aug. de xii abusiuis claustris', exc.)

BP5.3 ('claustrum anime'), BP7.3, BP21.67a, BP21.237m,

BP21.241e ('tractatus de xii abusionibus claustris'), BP21.294a

H2.\*716

K244.28 (attrib. H. of Saint-Victor), K245 (w. note on attribution)

P6.169b–c ('abusiones claustris', 'de claustro anime')

R97.31 ('de xii abusionibus claustris', II 11–23, 13 copies),

R97.41 ('de claustro materiali, II, 11 copies),

R97.43 ('de claustro anime', III, 7 copies),

R97.54 ('de claustro spirituali', IV, 5 copies),

R98.1 (1 copy)

SH33.75 ('H. de S. V. de claustro corporis et anime')

SS1.¶753b, SS1.¶894c, SS1.978n, ('de abusiuis in religione'),

SS2.247a



UO47.240 ('H. de claustro anime')  
 Z7.49c, Z14.168e (but see note), Z14.275c (II), Z19.120c–d,  
 Z19.178l (IV)

—, *De medicina animae*: PL 176.1183–1202; Thorndike/Kibre 228, 636.  
 K244.<>34

—, *De rota praelationis*: ed. C. De Clercq, *ALMA* 29 (1959) 221–3 and 30 (1960)  
 15–37; Bloomfield 6471.

BA1.476e ('liber de duabus rotis', among Hugh of Saint-Victor)  
 R97.70 (2 copies, as Hugh of Saint-Victor) = K244.11

Hugh of Mâcon [13th cent.]

—, *Gesta militum*: ed. E. Könsgen (Leiden 1990); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 188.  
 The edition includes extracts from the commentary of Guido de Grana.  
 SS1.622 (w. comm. by Guido de Grana)

Hugh de Milneburne [?13th cent.]

—, *Summa super Antidotarium paruum*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 188; Thorn-  
 dike/Kibre 1567.

P6.116g

Hugh of Montacute OSB [fl. 1147–1166], abbot of Muchelney

—, *De excidio Troiae*, inc. 'Pergama flere uolo': PL 142. 1205–10; ed. J. Ham-  
 mer, *Speculum* 6 (1931) 121–2; *WIC* 13985; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 189.

BP21.†55b ('excidium Troie uersifice')

P6.147m ('liber pergama flere uolo')

SS1.639d ('planctus Hugonis de Monte acuto super ruina troiana  
 in metris') = SS2.119a,

SS2.118c (Hugo pr. de Monte acuto de bello troiano metrica')

Hugo de Novo Castro OFM [† after 1322]

—, *De uictoria Christi contra Antichristum* (1319): pr. [Nürnberg] 1471 (Goff H502);  
 Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 189.

BA1.†842b ('liber eiusdem †dei de uictoria christi contra  
 antichristum', perhaps two titles merged)

Hugh of Pontefract OSB [mid 12th cent.]

—, *Sermo moralis de tribus missis in natali Domini*: not known to survive; Sharpe,  
*Latin Writers*, 190.

SS1.1286<sup>i</sup>

—, Verses on Archbishop Thurstan, quoted in *Vita Thurstani archiepiscopi*: ed.  
 J. Raine the younger, *Historians of the Church of York*, RS 71 (1879–94), 2. 261–5;  
 Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 190.

SS1.1286b ('uersus Hugonis monachi in gestis et laudibus Thurstini Ebor.  
 archiepiscopi cum aliis notabilibus que concernunt ecclesiam Ebor.')

Hugo de Prato Florido OP [1262–1322]

—, *Sermones dominicales super euangelia et epistolas*: pr. [Strassburg c. 1472] (Goff  
 H503), &c.; Schneyer *Rep.* 2. 741–53; Kaeppli 1979.

BC103.¶11

SS1.¶1054, SS1.1107, SS2.185

UC22.¶81 = UC25.128, UC156.¶15

UO44.¶17

*pseud.*

—, *Sermones de sanctis* → Evrardus de Valle Scholarum

Hugh of Reading → Hugh of Amiens

Hugo de Porta Ravennate [mid 12th cent.]

—, Commentary on Justinian's *Codex*: unpr. See note on P6.107b.  
P6.†107b ('tractatus H. super libro codicis')

Hugo Ripelinus OP [† c1300]

—, *Compendium ueritatis theologicae*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 34. 1–270; Stegmüller *Sent.* 368; Kaeppli 1982.

A20.396c (attrib. Aquinas) = A20.555, A20.552–3 (2 copies),

A20.554 = A20.1580, A20.562 = A20.1575, A20.762c

B55.¶95a, B58.15 (anon.), B87.17 (anon.), B87.30 (attrib. Aquinas),

B120.394 (attrib. Aquinas)

BA1.263 ('compendium theologie'), BA1.264, BA1.310–319 (10 copies)

BC5.26a = BC101.49a

BC107.135 + BC108.186 = BC110.213, BC107.138, BC109.¶68

BM1.117, BM1.120a, BM1.122a, BM1.123a

C8.7 ('sanctus Thomas de ueritatibus')

FA8.151f ('ueritas theologie'), FA8.190 ('ueritas theologie')

H2.¶\*659, H2.\*722b (attrib. Aquinas)

K266.<>1

SC304.12 ('Thomam in ueritatibus')

SH33.49 ('ueritas theologie', anon.)

SS1.217s–t (w. table, attrib. Aquinas), SS1.266, SS1.271, SS1.¶370b

SS1.784c (attrib. Aquinas), SS2.58–61 (attrib. Aquinas, 4 copies),

SS2.83

UC19.18 ('T. de ueritatibus'), UC19.58 ('T. de ueritatibus theologie'),

UC26.\*6 ('T. de ueritatibus') = UC26.\*240 ('T. de ueritatibus theologie'),

UC29.111, UC43.146 = UC47.155, UC47.131 ('compendium theologie

T.'),

UC48.37 ('ueritates theologie'), UC50.77 ('S. T. de ueritatibus'),

UC53.41 ('T. de ueritatibus')

UO6.76 ('T. de ueritatibus theologie'), UO17.¶71 ('compendium theologie'),

UO34.23 ('compendium ueritatis theologie', anon.),

UO37.6a ('scriptum Thome de ueritatibus theologie'),

UO38.\*134 ('sanctus Thomas de ueritatibus'), UO39.21, UO39.22,

UO44.¶27 ('Thomas de ueritatibus'), UO44.31 ('sanctus T. de ueritatibus'),

UO44.39 ('liber sancti Thome de ueritatibus'),

UO60.5 ('sanctum Thomam de ueritatibus')

Z14.83 (attrib. Aquinas)

Hue de Rotelande [fl. 1180]

—, *Ipomedon*: ed. A. J. Holden (Paris 1979); Dean 162.

BA1.1518b

Hugh of Saint-Cher OP [†1263]

—, *Biblia cum postilla*: pr. [Basel 1498–1502], 7 vols (*GW* 4285); pr. Venice 1703; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3631–3769; Kaeppli 1989. [P. Stirnemann, 'Les manuscrits de la Postille', and B. Carra de Vaux, 'La constitution du corpus exégétique', in *Hugues de Saint-Cher (†1263), bibliste et théologien* (Turnhout 2004), 31–42, 43–63.]

B17.6 (exc.), B55.¶2, B55.¶60 (gospels)

BA1.248a ('postille H. de S. Iacobo super Lucam')

BC109.¶22 ('postilla H. de sancto Caro'),

BC109.¶62 ('H. de Vienna super euangelistas')

F8.12a

- H2.¶415 (epistles, gospels), H2.\*645b (Lam),  
 H2.¶896 (vols 3, 4, 6)  
 K262.<>1 ('super omnes libros biblie')  
 S4.¶8 ('Hugo in psalterium'), S6.13 ('super prouerbia Salomonis'),  
 S22.¶7 (vol. 1), S22.¶76 ('secunda pars')  
 SC244.†4-15 (12 vols, anon)  
 SS1.313 (Gn-3 Esd), SS1.¶376-81 (6 vols)  
 SS1.404 (Ps), SS1.412 (Is), SS1.415 (Ier, Ez), SS1.416 (Lam),  
 SS1.422 (minor prophets), SS1.425 (Ier, Lam), SS1.426 (Is),  
 SS1.443 (Prv, Ecl, Ct, Sap, Sir), SS1.444e (Prv), SS1.¶489-95 (7 vols),  
 SS1.511 (gospels), SS1.513 (gospels), SS1.527d (Mc),  
 SS1.534-5 (gospels, 2 vols), SS1.573 (Rm-Col, Mt), SS1.581b (Apc),  
 SS1.583c (Apc), SS1.591 (Job, Act, Jac-3Jo, Apc), SS2.108 (epistles)  
 UC3.133 (Is), UC3.279 (Prv, Ecl, Ct, Sap, Sir), UC3.284 (Apc),  
 UC3.285 (Lam), UC3.287 (Lc), UC3.290 (Mt), UC3.291 (Mc),  
 UC3.292 (minor prophets), UC3.305 (Prv-Sir) = UC114.1 ('communem  
 glosam  
 super quinque libros sapienciales et Hugonem de Vienna in margine'),  
 UC7.\*53 (Apc), UC10.¶22 (6 vols),  
 UC13.2-4 (Jer, Ez, Is), UC13.6 (Ps) ?= UC16.6, UC16.¶4 (6 vols),  
 UC19.4 (Jer), UC19.13 (Is, Ez), UC22.¶2 (6 vols),  
 UC30.¶†11 ('opera Hugonis iiii uoluminibus'),  
 UC43.\*44-47 + UC43.\*49 (5 vols, incomplete) = UC47.\*89-93 =  
 UC119.1-6  
 (complete in 6 vols),  
 UC43.54 (Ez) = UC47.105, UC50.35-9 (Is, Ps, minor prophets, Is, Jer,  
 Act),  
 UC53.21-8 + UC53.32-3 (10 vols, incomplete), UC55.¶60 (incomplete),  
 UC55.¶84 (ps), UC107.\*1-12, UC126.2 (Ps, Is), UC140.¶1  
 UO6.16 (Apc) = UO8.4 = UO8.21, UO8.\*15 (Lc, Jo) = UO12.5,  
 UO16.¶\*189 ('Hugo cardinalis in septem uoluminibus'),  
 UO38.5 (Ps), UO43.¶\*4 (gospels), UO43.¶60 (epistles),  
 UO43.¶64 ('Hugo card' in psalterium'),  
 UO68.¶\*70 (6 vols), UO68.\*111 ('postillata super Lucam', Lc),  
 UO68.\*115 ('opera Hugo(nis) de Vienna', 5 vols),  
 UO70.221 ('Hugo de Vienna super Apocalypsim'),  
 UO85.‡8b ('Gorran super actus apostolorum')  
 —, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 372;  
 Kaeppli 1983.  
 BM1.‡35 (IV), BM1.52 ('glose super librum Sententiarum', inc.)  
 FA8.197  
 UO8.87  
 — (attrib.), *De doctrina cordis* → Gerard of Liège  
 —, *Expositio missae siue Speculum ecclesiae*: pr. Louvain 1476/7 (Goff H515), &c.;  
 ed. G. Sölch, *Opuscula et textus historiam ecclesiae eiusque uitam atque doctrinam  
 illustrantia* 9 (Münster 1940); Kaeppli 1990.  
 BA1.1583a ('tractatus domini Hugonis cardinalis de expositione misse')  
 F10.14b (anon., see note)  
 K262.<>3 ('speculum ecclesie')  
 S21.¶\*175<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.357u ('speculum ecclesie secundum Hugonem cardinalem'),  
 SS1.835d ('speculum ecclesie secundum Hugonem ubi tractatur de  
 missa'),  
 SS1.980a ('H. cardinalis de ordine misse et indumentorum ecclesie quod

- dicitur speculum ecclesie')  
 SS1.981f ('tractatus super missam qui dicitur speculum ecclesie')  
 SS1.¶1223e, SS1.1392c ('tractatus H. cardinalis de ordine misse'),  
 SS2.122b, SS2.131, SS2.†176d (attrib. Innocent III)  
 —, Postills on John: pr. Basel 1482, Paris 1508; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3723–4.  
 B105.62a  
 —, *Sermones de tempore et de sanctis*: unpr.; Schneyer *Rep.* 2. 758–85.  
 A20.325 = A20.1529 = A20.1878  
 BM1.190b–c  
 —, *Speculum sacerdotum*: pr. Louvain 1477–83 (*GW* 5829), &c.; Glorieux *Rép.*  
 2be.  
 S21.¶\*175<sup>x</sup>  
 SH119.†¶2 ('liber uocatus Vienna')  
 SS1.¶1223f ('. . . per Petrum Holonensem')  
 —, unspecified works  
 B117.¶53 ('Hugo cardinalis j volume')

*pseud.*

- , Commentary on Revelation: pr. as Thomas Aquinas in his *Opera* (Parma 1869), 23. 325–511; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3771. Widely transmitted, sometimes ascribed to Hugh but distinct from the postill that appears in his bible.  
 UO68.\*304 (anon.), UO68.\*319 ('Hugo de Vienna in Apoca.')
- , Epitome of Lombard's Sentences: unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 373; Kaeppli 1994.  
 BA1.312b ('filia magistri'), BA1.317b ('filia magistri'),  
 BA1.514b ('filia magistri'),  
 BA1.537 ('filia magistri id est breuiarium sentenciarum')  
 BA1.1554a ('filia magistri'), BA1.1848a ('filia magistri')  
 BM1.77b (anon., inc.), BM1.436c ('glosa super sentencias', inc.)  
 SC304.17 ('filia magistri')

## Hugh of Saint-Victor OSA [c1096–1141]

R. Goy, *Die Überlieferung der Werke Hugos von St. Viktor* (Stuttgart 1976); P. Sicard, *Iter Victorinum. La tradition manuscrite des oeuvres de Hugues et de Richard de Saint-Victor* (Turnhout 2015).

- , *Opera*: pr. Venice 1506 (Adams H1143); pr. in three vols, Paris 1526.  
 H2.¶373 ('opera')  
 S21.¶119 ('opera sancti Victoris')  
 SS1.¶940 ('opera')  
 UO23.¶\*68 ('opera . . . in tribus tomis et tribus uoluminibus'),  
 UO68.¶\*73 (3 vols)
- , *Opuscula*: ¶pr. Paris 1506 (Adams H1140) [eight short works].  
 SS1.¶590 ('opuscula'), SS1.¶764b ('octo opuscula H.'),  
 UO17.¶85 ('opuscula'), UO33.¶\*353 ('uaria opuscula')
- , *Adnotationes elucidatoriae in Pentateuchum*: PL 175. 29–86; Goy, 48–53; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3793, 3796–9.  
 BC4.\*176b ('super prologum Jer. in Pentateuchum')  
 R97.38 ('super Genesim', 1 copy),  
 R97.58 ('super prol. Jer. in librum Gen.', 2 copies, one of them BC4.176)  
 = K244.66,  
 R97.\*67 ('super quedam capitula ueteris testamenti ad litteram', 1 copy)
- , *Adnotationes elucidatoriae in Threnos*: PL 175. 255–322; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3823; Goy, 67–75.  
 BC4.175a  
 R97.16 (14 copies, among them BC4.175) = K244.6,  
 R98.†3 ('super Ieremiam', attrib. Richard of Saint-Victor, 1 copy)

—, *Chronica de tribus maximis circumstantiis gestorum*: unpr.; prologue, ed. W. M. Green, *Speculum* 18 (1943) 484–93 (text, 488–92); Goy, 36–43. [J. Harrison, ‘The English reception of Hugh of Saint-Victor’s *Chronica*’, *eBLJ* (2002).]

A2.1, A4.‡53 (‘cronica Hugonis’)

A20.290c–d (‘H. de tribus circumstantiis gestorum. Tabula biblie’) = A20.358, A20.359 (‘H. de tribus circumstantiis’)

B120.392 (‘cronica magistri Hugonis compendiosa’)

BC4.175f (‘cronica magistri Hugonis’)

K244.30 (‘de tribus maximis circumstantiis gestorum id est personis locis et temporibus’),

K244.74 (‘de arte memorandi’, prol. pp. 488–91, inc.) +

K244.69 (‘cronicorum a principio mundi, Diuiinarum’, inc. p. 491)

R97.34 (‘cronica de tribus maximis circumstantiis’, 9 copies)

UO76.4 (‘Hugonis de S. V. chronica’)

—, Commentary on *ps.* Dionysius’s *Hierarchia caelestis*: *PL* 175. 923–1154; ed. D. Poirel (in preparation); Goy, 181–96.

A4.24

B71.127a

BA1.\*419a

BC4.216b

F30.2

FA8.148bis

K244.3

R97.14 (7 copies, among them BC4)

SS1.296a, SS2.71b

UC19.26e

UO5.24 (‘Hugo de Sancto Victore in angelica Ierarchia’)

Z11.\*5 = H2.\*1066, Z14.150a, Z14.313b, Z19.95

—, Commentary on the Lord’s Prayer: *PL* 175. 774–89; Goy, 401–4.

FA8.72n

SS1.¶159of, SS1.977i, SS1.1283i

—, *De amore sponsi ad sponsam*: *PL* 176. 987–94 (as Hugh), *PL* 198. 1784–8 (as Petrus Comestor); Goy, 268–77.

A20.354b (‘super cantica canticorum’)

B120.388 (‘de amore’)

BA1.802c (‘Hugo de amore’)

K244.9

R97.35 (‘super Cantica canticorum’, 3 copies)

SS1.856e (‘moralis expositio super Ibo mihi’),

SS1.887n (‘expositio super illud Canticorum Ibo mihi ad montem’)

UC48.\*137<sup>x</sup>

—, *De arca Noe morali et mystica*: *PL* 176. 617–80, 681–704; ed. P. Sicard, *CCCM* 176 (2001); Goy, 212–37, 237–45.

A4.26, A20.331

B5.9 (‘de archa ecclesie et de archa matris nostre’), B11.19b,

B75.47a (‘de archa domini’), B79.†85a (‘de archa Noe’), B109.52,

B120.368 (excerpts), B120.374 (2 copies)

BA1.475b, BA1.482b, BA1.1578d (‘item de archa’)

BC4.170j, BC4.171a, BC4.176a

BM1.204a

F12.18

FA8.93e, FA8.289f

R97.4 (‘de archa Noe’, 42 copies, among them B75, BC4, and Z7) = K244.17

- S21.¶121 ('Richardus de arca et de 12 patriarchis')  
 SS1.816b, SS1.856a–b ('de archa Noe . . . de formacione arche')  
 UC48.119  
 Z7.47 ('de archa Noe'), Z14.150b ('de arche Noe'), Z14.312b, Z19.25g
- , *De ascensionis cordis ad Deum gradibus* (*Miscellanea* III 51): *PL* 177. 669–70;  
 Goy, 452–7; Schneyer *Rep.* 2. 727.  
 BP21.†160f ('de assencione'), BP21.†219l ('de assencione Domini')
- , *De Balac et Balaam* (*Miscellanea* I 99): *PL* 177. 529–32; Goy, 452–7.  
 K244.\*82  
 UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*167<sup>x</sup>
- , *De beatae Mariae uirginitate*: *PL* 176. 857–76; Goy, 116–23.  
 A17.\*30<sup>x</sup>  
 B71.171c  
 BA1.760j ('de prerogatiuis beate uirginis'), BA1.782c, BA1.783c,  
 BA1.481.36 = BA1.798<sup>x</sup>, BA1.799g, BA1.802f, BA1.805f  
 BC4.1700, BC4.171m, BC4.222f  
 BM1.171b, BM1.326d  
 BP21.292c ('de coniugio inter Mariam et Ioseph', exc.)  
 FA8.93d  
 K244.57 ('cur non fiat coniugium inter eundem sexum', c. 4, 3 copies)  
 R97.5 ('de incorrupta uirginitate matris Domini', 12 copies, among  
 them BC4) = K244.19,  
 R97.25 ('cur non fiat coniugium in eodem sexu', c. 4, —)  
 Z19.88c
- , *De causa litis inter Deum hominem et diabolum* (*Miscellanea* II 8): *PL* 177. 594–5;  
 Goy, 452–7.  
 SS1.887p
- , *De cibo Emmanuelis* (*Miscellanea* I 2): *PL* 177. 477–81; Goy, 452–7; Stegmüller  
*Bibl.* 3822.  
 K244.43 (1 copy)
- , *De contemplatione et eius speciebus*: ed. R. Baron (Tournai 1957); Goy, 479–80.  
 R97.64 ('super illud Beatus uir', 1 copy)
- , *De duobus discipulis currentibus ad monumentum* (*Miscellanea* I 96): *PL* 177. 525–6;  
 Goy, 452–7.  
 K244.\*81
- , *De eo quod scriptum est Demitte nobis debita nostra* (*Miscellanea* I 170): *PL* 177.  
 563; Goy, 452–7.  
 SS1.887i
- , *De gratitudine beneficiorum Dei* (*Miscellanea* I 99), abridged from his *Misericordia  
 et ueritas*: *PL* 177. 531; Goy, 452–7.  
 SC314.\*1<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*660<sup>x</sup>
- , *De institutione nouiciorum*: *PL* 176. 925–52; ed. H. B. Feiss & P. Sicard, *Sous  
 la règle de S. Augustin* 3 (Turnhout 1997); Goy, 340–67.  
 A16.\*180b, A16.\*192<sup>x</sup>, A16.\*229 ('†didascalicon'),  
 A20.234b, A20.235b ('Hugo de uita clericorum'), A20.334a,  
 A20.354a, A20.844d (cap. 6)  
 B11.10c, B39.136e ('de disciplina'),  
 B68.75 ('doctrinale uel disciplinale magistri H. de S. V.'),  
 B68.†468a (anon.), B79.†142a (anon.), B92.9c, B120.\*365 (10 copies),  
 B120.377 ('doctrinale')  
 BA1.476d, BA1.481a, BA1.481.2, BA1.626b, BA1.1846e  
 BC4.\*176c, BC4.216d, BC4.222g  
 BM1.105p ('H. de informacione religiosorum', inc.),

- BM1.126e ('H. de informacione nouiciorum', inc.),  
 BM1.207f, BM1.208c, BM1.212f, BM1.277o  
 BP21.276e ('libellus de institutione nouiciorum', anon.), BP21.321a,  
 BP21.330c ('de informacione nouiciorum', anon.)  
 FA8.193e ('de instruccione nouiciorum'), FA8.462g  
 H2.\*1202<sup>x</sup>  
 K244.16  
 P2.69b, P6.61t ('Hugo de disciplina et uita nouiciorum')  
 R97.6 (25 copies, among them BC4),  
 R97.15 ('de clericali disciplina', 9 copies),  
 R97.†50 ('quibus modis inuenitur sciencia bene uiuendi', 3 copies)  
 SS1.13a ('H. de institutione nouiciorum'), SS1.¶590a, SS1.751j, SS1.816k,  
 SS1.885b ('Ricardus de sancto Victore de sciencia & disciplina'),  
 SS1.†940a  
 SS2.126e ('de disciplina christiana')  
 Z7.33c ('Hugo de clericali disciplina'), Z7.36b,  
 Z14.†176d ('institutiones nouiciorum'), Z14.†305c, Z19.181h  
 —, *De iudicio ueri et boni* (*Miscellanea I 1*): *PL* 177. 469–77; Goy, 452–7.  
 K244.41  
 R97.61 (1 copy)  
 —, *De laude caritatis*: *PL* 176. 969–76; ed. H. B. Feiss & P. Sicard, *Sous la règle de S. Augustin 3* (Turnhout 1997); Goy, 253–67.  
 BC4.170i, BC4.171j ('sermo de caritate'), BC4.222h  
 BC4.988e  
 K244.31, K244.84 (1 copy)  
 R97.66 (2 copies, among them BC4)  
 SS1.¶590d  
 UO22.\*12<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *De meditatione*: *PL* 176. 993–8; Goy, 196–211. [BA1.798w shows that the title 'Meditatio Hugonis' may refer to other works besides this, in that case Richard of Saint-Victor, *De exterminatione mali*.]  
 A20.234e ('meditaciones H.'), A20.354c, A20.364 ('meditaciones H.')  
 B120.391 ('meditaciones')  
 BA1.760i ('meditacio H.'), BA1. 799<sup>x</sup>, BA1.1503c ('meditaciones')  
 BC4.170f, BC4.171e  
 BC4.988j ('meditaciones')  
 BM1.112b (attrib. Ambrose, 'de penitencia ut creditur'), BM1.127m  
 BP21.68d ('meditaciones')  
 FA8.72b ('meditaciones H.')  
 H2.\*870<sup>x</sup>  
 R97.8 ('meditaciones eius', 8 copies) = K244.14 (inc.)  
 SS1.738d, SS1.816f ('H. de meditatione'), SS1.\*903k ('de meditatione')  
 —, *De naturis ignis et speciebus* (*Miscellanea I 173*): *PL* 177. 567–72; Goy, 452–7.  
 BC4.77g ('tractatus de tribus naturis et xj speciebus ignis', anon.)  
 SS1.887f  
 —, *De obliuione malorum preteritorum et memoria et ira* (*Miscellanea I 74*): *PL* 177. 509–510; Goy, 452–7; Bloomfield 2686.  
 B120.387 ('de obliuione')  
 BA1.777f, BA1.\*1845f  
 BM1.103af ('H. ad quatuor interrogaciones amicicie', inc.)  
 BM1.126g ('ad quatuor interrogata amici'), BM1.127o

- , *De poenitentia incipienda eadem die* (*Miscellanea* VII 29): *PL* 177. 881; Goy, 452–7.  
UC14.13 ('liber qui uocatur Vgonis de somniis et oraculis'; 2nd fo from *De poenitentia incipienda*)
- , *De potestate et uoluntate Dei*: *PL* 176. 839–42; Goy, 177–81.  
K244.36  
R97.63 (1 copy)
- , *De quattuor dubitatoribus* (*Miscellanea* I 20): *PL* 177. 488–9; Goy, 452–7.  
FA8.72c
- , *De quattuor uoluntatibus in Christo*: *PL* 176. 841–6; Goy, 172–7.  
K244.49  
R97.62 (1 copy)
- , *De quinque septenis*: *PL* 175. 405–414; ed. R. Baron, *Six opuscles spirituels*, *SChr* 155 (1969), 100–119; Goy, 368–83.  
B120.375 (2 copies)  
BA1.476c, BA1.1578<sup>x</sup> = BA1.481.14  
BC4.170d, BC4.171h  
BC4.988f  
BM1.92c ('septena quinque in scriptura'),  
BM1.127i ('septenaria in scriptura sunt quinque')  
FA8.72d ('de septenis')  
K244.29  
R97.1 (3 copies, among them BC4)  
SS1.¶590g, SS1.887b, SS2.126g, SS2.128g, SS2.160d  
UC48.\*51g
- , *De quinque statibus humanae uitae* (*Miscellanea* I 77): *PL* 177. 511–2; Goy, 452–7.  
BA1.\*1845g  
FA8.72l
- , *De ratione et sensualitate animae* (*Miscellanea* I 174): *PL* 177. 572–4; Goy, 452–7.  
R97.40 ('de racione et anima') = K244.62 ('de †resurrectione et anima'),  
SS1.887l
- , *De refectioe Verbi Dei*: *PL* 177. 285–9; Goy, 91–98.  
B120.386 ('de reformatione uerbi Dei')  
FA8.72c ('de reformatione uerbi')
- , *De sacramentis christianae fidei*: *PL* 176. 173–618; Goy, 133–72.  
A4.23, A16.\*226, A16.288a, A20.327, A20.328 = 1566,  
A20.329–330 (2 copies), A38.19  
B13.126, B13.†158 ('minora sacramenta'), B24.71, B37.38 = B39.140,  
B71.34a, B71.\*35, B71.171a, B72.3, B75.47b, B79.\*89 = H2.\*718,  
B100.45, B109.51, B120.382 (2 copies)  
BA1.474, BA1.475a, BA1.1568m  
BC4.\*172, BC4.\*173, BC4.174, BC4.251  
FA8.72a  
H2.\*1143  
P6.53, P9.40  
R97.17 (40 copies, among them A37.19, B13.126, B24.71, B71, B75.47)  
= K244.1,  
R97.26 ('de clauibus ecclesie', II xiv. 8, 1 copy) = K244.58 ('quod sacerdotes habent potestatem &c.'),  
R97.28 ('de uoluntate Dei', II iv, —) = K244.25  
S1.107  
SC230.5 ('Hugonem de sacris'), SC288.35a,  
SC334.142a ('liber magistri H. de S. V.') = SC335.143a ('H. de S. V. de sacramentis', in unlikely company)



- SS1.225, SS1.887s ('prima pars libri primi . . .'), SS1.†1389a (anon.)  
 UC12.22, UC29.73–4 (2 vols), UC50.147, UC119.11, UC143.26, UC150.1b  
 UO47.237, UO47.238a, UO47.239, UO80.47  
 Z14.149, Z18.7, Z19.86–87
- , *De sacramentis legis naturalis et scriptae dialogus*: PL 176. 17–42; ed. C. Giraud, *CCCM* 269 (2015); Goy, 75–81.  
 A20.294b ('de creacione mundi') = A20.343,  
 A20.398h ('de creacione mundi') = A20.342  
 B120.†380 ('de ymagine mundi et tempore')  
 BC4.72 ('tractatus mag. H. de S. V. de creatione mundi'),  
 BC4.170k ('de creatione mundi'), BC4.171g ('de creatione mundi')  
 BP21.†236j ('tractatus de lege naturali et spirituali')  
 K244.68 ('de creatione mundi', 2 copies, among them BC4)  
 R97.68 ('de creacione mundi', 1 copy, = BC4.72, 170, 171)  
 SS1.887r ('dialogus siue collucio inter discipulum et magistrum  
 de diuersis questionibus instar lucidarii')  
 UO6.\*61<sup>x</sup>
- , *De sapientia animae Christi*: PL 176. 845–56; Goy, 124–33.  
 B120.379 = B120.393  
 BC4.38e ('de anima Christi'), BC4.170n, BC4.171k–l, BC4.235e  
 K244.18 ('de anima Christi'), K244.37  
 R97.27 ('de anima Christi', 10 copies, among them BC4)  
 Z14.168c
- , *De scripturis et scriptoribus sacris*: PL 175. 9–28; Goy, 43–8.  
 B24.96
- , *De septem donis spiritus sancti*: PL 175. 410–14; ed. R. Baron, *Six opuscles spirituels*, SChr 155 (1969), 120–33; Goy, 399–401.  
 K244.<>46  
 SS1.¶590h
- , *De substantia dilectionis*: PL 176. 14–18 and PL 40. 843–8; ed. R. Baron, *Six opuscles spirituels*, SChr 155 (1969), 82–93; Goy, 392–9.  
 BC4.222i ('H. de dilectione')  
 FA8.72g ('de dilectione Dei')  
 H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>  
 K244.<>38  
 SS1.†751g ('sermo de dilectione Dei', anon.)
- , *De tribus diebus (Didascalicon, Book VII)*: PL 176. 811–38; ed. D. Poirel, *CCCM* 177 (2002); Goy, 98–115.  
 A20.101e ('H. de opere trium dierum') = A20.355  
 B120.367 ('de contemplacione trium dierum "Inuisibilia"', 2 copies)  
 BA1.475d ('H. de opere trium dierum'), BA1.482c, BA1.1578<sup>x</sup> = BA1.481.11  
 BC4.170b, BC4.171c, BC4.177a, BC4.222e  
 H2.\*1422<sup>x</sup>  
 K244.42 ('de contemplando siue de tribus diebus', 1 copy),  
 R97.18 ('de operibus trium dierum', 12 copies, among them BC4) =  
 K244.39,  
 R97.59 ('super tribus inuisibilibus Dei', 1 copy) = K244.67  
 SS1.¶590b, SS1.856c–d ('de tribus inuisibilibus Dei')
- , *De tribus maximis circumstantiis gestorum* → Hugh of Saint-Victor, *Chronica*
- , *De uanitate mundi*: PL 176. 703–740; ed. C. Giraud, *CCCM* 269 (2015); Goy, 245–53.  
 A16.296, A20.340b ('de contemptu mundi et paupertate')  
 B71.187, B120.381  
 BC4.222c ('tractatus de mundo et uanitate seculi', with Hugh's works)

- C8.†16c ('Anselmus de uanitate mundi')  
 FA8.93a ('Hugo de contemptu mundi')  
 K244.13, K244.76 ('de anima et homine', III, 1 copy)  
 R97.2 ('de anima et homine', III, 1 copy) = K244.63 ('de anima libri 4')  
 R97.24 ('de contemptu mundi', 7 copies, one of the B71.190),  
 R97.69 (1 copy)  
 Z19.88a ('Hugo de contemptu mundi')
- , *De uerbo incarnato*: PL 177. 315–24; Goy, 81–7.  
 B71.†116d (inc.)  
 K2.81 ('de silentio triplici . . . "tria sunt"', attrib. Ambrose)  
 R97.42 ('sermo super Medium silentium', 1 copy) = K244.27  
 SS1.887k ('expositio breuis super illud Dum medium silentium')  
 Z19.†138 ('sententie qui sic incipiunt, Dum medium silentium')
- , *De uigiliis, somniis, quando et a quibus surgendum* (*Miscellanea* VI 7): PL 177. 814–15; Goy, 452–7.  
 UC14.13 ('liber qui uocatur Vgonis de somniis et oraculis')
- , *De uirtute orandi*: PL 176. 977–88; ed. H. B. Feiss & P. Sicard, *Sous la règle de S. Augustin* 3 (Turnhout 1997); Goy, 404–38.  
 A20.334b ('de oracione et eius uirtute')  
 B24.86, B37.25c, B120.378 ('de oracione', 4 copies)  
 BA1.7980, BA1.†1578e ('de modo orandi et meditandi')  
 BC4.170c, BC4.1710  
 BC4.988g  
 BM1.126f (anon., 'Tractatus de oracione', inc.)  
 BP21.159w ('de oracione'), BP21.162e ('de oracione')  
 FA8.289d  
 K244.15  
 R97.29 ('de oracione', 6 copies), R97.49 ('de studio orandi', 6 copies)  
 SS1.¶590e, SS1.865c, SS1.883k, SS1.887a, SS1.\*903l ('de oracione')  
 UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>  
 UO68.\*167<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.296b
- , *Didascalicon de studio legendi*: pr. [Strassburg not after 1474] (Goff H532); PL 176. 741–838; ed. C. Buttmer (Washington, DC, 1939); Goy, 14–36.  
 A4.25, A16.298b, A20.85h–i = A20.357, A20.760g = A20.356  
 B11.28b, B39.145a, B45.†13 ('de proprietatibus artium'),  
 B120.367 ('de contemplacione trium dierum', Book VII), B120.385  
 BA1.\*447g ('diascolicon Hugonis'), BA1.984c ('didascalicon H.'),  
 BA1.1487<sup>x</sup> = BA1.1600d ('didascalicon Hugonis')  
 BC4.38g (exc.), BC4.170a ? = BC107.177, BC4.171n  
 BC107.56 = BC110.84, BC107.158, BC107.177 = BC108.51 = BC110.46  
 BM1.98a–b  
 R97.19 (24 copies, among them B39.145 and BC4) = K244.2,  
 R97.37 ('de studio legendi', 4 copies)  
 SS1.†885b ('R. de S. V. de sciencia et disciplina'), SS2.99c,  
 SS2.171x ('H. de S. V. quomodo tribus modis acquiritur sciencia  
 scripture'), SS2.174 ('H. de S. V. de triplici sensu S. S.')  
 UO16.39, UO25.¶73  
 Z14.277a, Z14.318b, Z19.88e
- , *Disciplinale, Doctrinale* → Hugh of Saint-Victor, *De institutione nouiciorum*
- , *Duobus modis humilitatem impugnari* (*Miscellanea* I 172): PL 177. 565–7; Goy, 452–7.  
 SS1.887c  
 UO68.\*167<sup>x</sup>

- , *Epistolae*: PL 176. 1011–1018; Goy, 446–52.  
 A20.234i  
 R97.20 (2 copies)
- , *Epistola ad Ranulphum de Mauriaco de solutione quattuor quaestionum per Radulphum propositum*: PL 176. 1011–14; Goy, 450–52.  
 BC4.170e, BC4.171f ('de opere professionis ad interrogacionem amici'),  
 BC4.222q ('de opere professionis ad interrogacionem amici')
- , *Epitome Dindimi in philosophiam*: ed. R. Baron, *Traditio* 11 (1955) 91–148 (text, 105–118); ed. R. Baron, *Hugonis de S. Victore Opera propaedeutica* (Notre Dame, IN, 1966), 187–207; Goy, 9–11.  
 K244.<>70  
 UO22.\*61c
- , *Explanatio in Canticum beatae Mariae*: PL 175. 413–32 and PL 40. 1137–42; Goy, 383–92.  
 B120.376 ('de salutacione angelica')  
 BP21.†63c ('tractatus super Magnificat')  
 K85.14 ('ad magnificat', attrib. Bernard), K244.20  
 P6.†66f (anon., 'expositio super psalmum Magnificat')
- , *Expositio in Regulam S. Augustini*: PL 176. 881–924; Goy, 457–478.  
 A20.240 (5 copies) = A20.335 + A20.336a + A20.337a + A20.†338 +  
 A20.339  
 = A20.924d, A20.326a, A20.1957  
 B120.373 (3 copies)  
 BC4.7e  
 BP21.330b  
 FA8.609c  
 K244.24  
 P6.65b, P9.†39a  
 R97.23 (8 copies)  
 SS1.750a, SS1.\*805c  
 Z7.36
- , Homilies on Ecclesiastes: PL 175. 113–256; Goy, 329–40; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3812.  
 A4.27, A16.227, A17.\*30<sup>x</sup>  
 B11.11, B120.383 = B120.495  
 BC4.170p, BC4.171d  
 R97.12 (12 copies, among them BC4) = K244.4  
 SS1.336d  
 UC47.\*103<sup>x</sup>  
 UO6.\*57<sup>x</sup>, UO8.\*26  
 Z19.90a
- , *Institutiones in Decalogum*: PL 176. 9–17; Goy, 63; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3800.  
 K244.40, K244.\*50
- , *Meditationes* → Hugh of Saint-Victor, *De meditatione*
- , *Miscellanea*: PL 177. 469–900; Goy, 452–7. [The collection reprinted by Migne did not circulate as such in manuscript; its components, many of them not Hugh's work, travelled separately.]  
 B5.†6 ('sententie'), B120.†390 ('sententie', 2 copies)
- , *Mystica descriptio naturae ceruae* (*Miscellanea* I 177): PL 177. 574–5; Goy, 452–7.  
 SS1.887m
- , *Notulae super quosdam uersus Psalterii*: PL 177. 589–634; Goy, 58–63.  
 BC4.171b  
 K244.22 (1 copy)

- , *Practica geometriae*: ed. R. Baron, *Hugonis de S. Victore Opera propaedeutica* (Notre Dame, IN, 1966), 3–64; Goy, 12–14.  
A16.382 = A16.460
- , *Qualiter orandum sit pro remissione peccatorum a Deo obtinenda ad imitationem David* (*Miscellanea* II 58): *PL* 177. 621–2; Goy, 452–7.  
SS1.887q  
UC48.\*409<sup>x</sup>
- , *Quod amor Dei sit uita cordis* (*Miscellanea* I 17): *PL* 177. 563–5; Goy, 452–7.  
FA8.72h ('Hugo de uita cordis')  
SS1.887c
- , *Quod is solus laudabiliter in alio peccatum ulciscitur qui ad consensum peccati non inclinatur* (*Miscellanea* I 176): *PL* 177. 574; Goy, 452–7.  
SS1.887j
- , *Quod Pater non iudicat quenquam sed omne iudicium dedit Filio* (*Miscellanea* I 169): *PL* 177. 561–3; Goy, 452–7.  
SS1.887h
- , *Quomodo dulcia faucibus meis eloquia Domini faucibus suis* (*Miscellanea* II 78): *PL* 177. 631–2; Goy, 452–7.  
SS1.887d
- , *Quomodo sermo Dei unus est*: *PL* 177. 289–94; Goy, 91–5.  
A20.302f ('. . quod Deus loquitur unum sermonem per plures homines') = A20.360 = A20.361  
K244.\*83 ('de eo quod scriptum est Viuus est sermo Dei', inc.)
- , *Sermones*: *PL* 177. 899–1210; Goy, 487; Schneyer *Rep.* 2. 786–813.  
A20.234f–g ('. . in natiuitate Marie, . . in assumptione beate Marie'),  
A20.302<sup>x</sup> = A20. 800 ('. . de natiuitate beate Marie')  
BC4.170g ('sermo quidam . . .')  
BM1.†107f ('Hugo ad religiosos', ?serm. 277)
- , *Soliloquium de arra animae*: *PL* 176. 951–70; ed. K. Müller (Bonn 1913); Goy, 277–329.  
A4.84, A20.294g = A20.344, A20.302<sup>x</sup> = A20.345, A20.469aa = A20.349,  
A20.760h = A20.346  
B86.11, B120.364 ('de arra anime', 3 copies)  
BA1.460i, BA1.470f, BA1.475c, BA1.482a, BA1.483a, BA1.760m, BA1.798z,  
BA1.1597e ('soliloquium Hugonis')  
BC4.170h, BC4.171i, BC4.222d  
BC4.988h  
BM1.83g, BM1.98d, BM1.103x, BM1.1100, BM1.125b, BM1.126h, BM1.127n,  
BM1.326h  
FA8.93b, FA8.142b  
H2.\*1422<sup>x</sup>  
Pg.49b  
R97.9 ('soliloquium', 6 copies) = K244.8,  
R97.10 ('de arra anime', 22 copies, among them BC4) = K244.7  
SS1.¶1590c, SS1.738c, SS1.815e, SS1.816e, SS1.869g,  
SS1.887o ('dialogus H. inter se et animam'), SS1.¶940a  
UC2.27d, UC47.\*94a  
Z14.168d, Z19.88b
- , *Super Tota pulchra es*: *PL* 177. 1209–22; Goy, 438–45.  
B71.92f  
FA8.72m  
R97.3 (8 copies) = K244.21, R97.36 ('epitalamium', 2 copies) = K244.60  
*pseud.*

- , *Ad socium nubere uolentem* → Hugh of Fouilloy, *Ad socium nubere uolentem*
- , *Allegoriae in uetus testamentum, Allegoriae noui testamenti* → Richard of Saint-Victor
- , Commentary on Joel and Nahum → Richard of Saint-Victor
- , *De clauastro animae* → Hugh of Fouilloy, *De clauastro animae*
- , *De domo conscientiae* → Bernard ps., *De domo conscientiae*
- , *De duabus rotis* → Hugh of Fouilloy, *De rota praelationis*
- , *De excitatione tepidae mentis in amorem Dei* → Augustine ps., *Manuale*
- , *De filia Iephte: PL 177. 323–34; Goy, 491.*  
R34.†44 ('sermo de Iepte', 1 copy)
- , *De professione monachorum* → Willelmus Peraldus
- , *Quaestiones super epistolas Pauli: PL 175. 431–634; Stegmüller Bibl. 3831–44.*  
A20.354e ('epistole Pauli Hugonis')  
H2.¶\*469, H3.¶25  
SS1.¶590i  
UC48.\*4<sup>x</sup>  
Z14.†282b (anon.), Z14.†326 (anon.)
- , *Speculum ecclesiae: PL 177. 335–80; H. Weisweiler, Mélanges J. de Ghellinck, 2.*  
534–70; Bloomfield 1439.  
A4.†91 (anon.), A20.†377<sup>x</sup> = A20.904b ('speculum Gerardi'),  
A20.†469aq = A20.905, A20.†716<sup>x</sup> = A20.904a ('speculum Gerardi'),  
A20.†901 (attrib. William de Montibus)  
BA1.757 ('tractatus de misteriiis', anon., 2nd fo.)  
BM1.42e (anon., inc.), BM1.161c (anon., inc.), BM1.221b  
H2.\*807<sup>x</sup>  
K244.23  
R97.21 (7 copies)  
UC7.\*106<sup>x</sup>
- , *Speculum peccatoris* → Bernard ps.
- , *Summa sententiarum: PL 176. 41–174; Goy, 486–7; Stegmüller Sent. 837.*  
A16.\*297 ('de fide et spe'), A20.839f ('H. de fide et spe et caritate')  
B11.††54 ('sex libros sententiarum', anon.), B47.†29 (inc.),  
B67.105 = B68.140a, B71.34b, B71.171b = R42.4 (attrib. Nequam) = K4.8,  
B120.389 ('de fide et spe')  
BA1.475e ('sentencie eiusdem H.')  
BC4.76a ('Achardus de fide et spe')  
BM1.82g ('de fide et sacramentis'), BM1.85b ('de fide et spe'),  
BM1.161b ('liber sentenciarum Hugonis', inc.)  
BP21.59i ('liber Hugonis qui dicitur summa diuina'), BP21.†75e (exc.)  
H2.\*1005<sup>x</sup> (tract 7)  
R97.13 ('sentencie', 6 copies) = K244.55,  
R97.22 ('de fide spe et karitate', 6 copies) = K244.56  
UC29.74b ('cum sentenciis eiusdem')  
Z19.93
- , unspecified work  
UO7.472, UO70.119, UO135.19 ('opera Hugonis')
- attrib.*
- , *De diligendo Deo* → Bernard of Clairvaux
- , *Verbum abbreviatum* → Peter the Chanter
- dub.*
- , 'Breuiloquium': unidentified.  
R97.11 (1 copy)

- , ‘Collecte questionum super Genesim lib. 8’: unidentified.  
R97.55 (2 copies) = K244.75 (‘collationum questionum super Genesim lib. 8’)
- , ‘Compendium’: unidentified.  
BP21.59n (‘compendium sententiarum secundum magistum Hugonem’)  
R97.46 (1 copy)
- , ‘De conflictu corporis et animae’: unidentified.  
R97.7 (1 copy) = K244.53
- , ‘De corpore et sanguine Christi’: unidentified.  
R97.32 (2 copies)
- , ‘De duplici impugnatione diaboli’, ‘De tribus locis diaboli’: both titles resemble the *tituli* of the *Miscellanea*, but neither is actually found in the printed text.  
FA8.72i,k
- , ‘De mysteriis ecclesiae’: unidentified.  
SS2.176a (‘Hugo de S. V. in tractatu de misteriiis ecclesie’)
- , ‘De poenitentia’: unidentified. The text in BA1 may be a copy of Thomas of Chobham, *Summa confessorum*, which is sometimes ascribed to Hugh of Saint-Victor.  
BA1.478, BA1.479a  
K244.52
- , ‘De profectioe Iacob in Mesopotamiam’: unidentified.  
R97.39 (1 copy) = K244.61
- , ‘De quibusdam sententiis moraliter compositis’: unidentified.  
R97.30 (cf. BC4.170, 698)
- , ‘De quattuor potentiis animae rationalis’: unidentified.  
A20.155b = A20.348, A20.244i (attrib. Cantor Parisius),  
A20.333b (attrib. Cantor Parisius), A20.347 = A20.469r, A20.447c  
BC4.222p
- , ‘De uitiiis et malis operibus’: unidentified.  
A20.863z = A20.362
- , ‘Distinctiones’: unidentified.  
A16.290a
- , ‘Liber consuetudinarius’: unidentified.  
R97.45 (1 copy) = K244.77
- , ‘Responsio ad quedam interrogata’: unidentified.  
R97.\*65 (cf. BC4.170, 988)
- , ‘Sententiae’: unidentified.  
A20.234h (‘sententiae H. de profectu sacre scripture’)  
B120.†390 (‘sentencie’, 2 copies)
- , ‘Super quibusdam dictis sacrae scripture’: unidentified.  
A20.354d (‘H. super quibusdam dictis sacre scripture’)
- , ‘Ysagoge’: unidentified.  
R97.33 (1 copy) = K244.80
- Hugues de Salve [late 15th cent.]  
— (as translator from Castilian into French) → Diego de Valera
- Hugo Sanctallensis [mid 12th cent.]  
—, *Liber Aristotelis*: ed. C. S. F. Burnett & D. E. Pingree (London 1997); Thorndike/Kibre 534, 1111.  
BA1.\*1174 (‘liber qui incipit ex multiplici questionum genere’)  
— (as translator) → Japhar; Ahmad ibn al-Muthanna ibn Abd al-Karim

Hugo Senensis (Ugo Benzi) [†1448]

—, unspec.  
S4.¶84

Hugh of Snaith OP [† after 1290]

—, *Ars praedicandi abbreviata*: unpr.; Kaeppli 1996; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 191.  
SS1.1297b, SS2.215

Hugh, archdeacon of Tours [11th cent.]

—, *De quodam miraculo beati Martini quod contigit in festiuitate translationis eius*: ed. J. Mabillon, *Analecta Vetera* (Paris 1723<sup>2</sup>), 213–17; *BHL* 5660.  
B13.83a, B24.\*48<sup>x</sup>, B77.\*59g = H2.\*736<sup>x</sup>  
K186.2 (3 copies, one of them B13)

Hugolinus of Orvieto OESA [† c1375]

—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 378.  
FA8.241  
S1.30 (anon., inc.) = S2.27  
UC43.43 = UC47.54

Hugolinus de Presbiteriis [† after 1233]

—, *Summulae Digestorum*: pr. with Azo of Bologna, Pavia 1482 (*GW* 3144), &c.  
UO6.\*259<sup>x</sup>

Huguccio [†1210], bishop of Ferrara

W. P. Müller, *Huguccio. The Life, Works, and Thought of a Twelfth-Century Jurist* (Washington, DC, 1994).

—, *Summa super Decreta*: unpr.; Schulte, 1. 156–70; Kuttner, 155–60.  
A20.1354 ('Hugo particular super decreta'), A20.1393 = A20.1620  
BA1.1694 ('summa Hugonis super decreta')  
BC5.30 ('Huguncio super decreta')  
BP10.7 (part 2)  
P6.80 ('Hugo super decreta'), P6.81 (part only)  
UC18.28 ('unus doctor super decreta', inc.)

Hugutio of Pisa [12th cent.]

W. P. Müller, *Huguccio. The Life, Works, and Thought of a Twelfth-Century Jurist* (Washington, DC, 1994), 35–66, dates the *Liber deriuationum* to 'the decade around 1161' (p. 47), making it likely that the author is not to be identified with the jurist of the same name.

—, *De dubio accentu*: ed. G. Cremascoli, *Biblioteca degli Studi medievali* 10 (1978), 13–90.

A20.1021e  
SS1.17b

—, *Liber deriuationum*: ed. E. Cecchini & others (Florence 2004). [There is a facsimile of Biblioteca Laurenziana, MS Plut. XXVII sin. 5 (AD 1236), ed. G. Nencioni (Florence 2000). List of manuscripts by A. Marigo, *I codici manoscritti delle Deriuationes di Ugucione Pisano* (Rome 1936).]

A16.\*495, A20.975 = A20.1683 = A20.1938 ?= A20.987,  
A20.985a = A20.1676, A20.986  
B21.13, B43.78, B62.39, B68.39, B68.368, B68.470, B68.497, B102.11  
BA1.1342 ('summa Hugucionis gramatici'), BA1.1343, BA1.1344, BA1.1345  
BC4.345 ('Hunguntio'),  
BC4.530 = BC101.5a = BC102.5 = BC107.329 = BC110.186  
BM1.445, BM1.446, BM1.447, BM1.448, BM1.449 (part)  
BP17.5  
F12.†28 ('Hugucionem')  
FA8.472, FA8.478 (part)  
K254.<>1

P6.140, P6.141

SC204.62, SC204.83, SC217.21, SC222.16, SC225.5, SC229.123, SC244.67,

SC262.43 ('a grammar boke', 2nd fo.),

SC283.32, SC304.14, SC330.85, SC347.13 = SC348.39, 3C362.2

SH58.17

SS1.27

UC2.97, UC9.1, UC11.16 ('Hugucius de uocabulis') ?= UC111.2,

UC19.35, UC36.11, UC48.\*227, UC48.283, UC50.2

UO75.2

Z14.258

—, *Rosarium*: see note on B10.53.

B10.†53 ('summa regularum grammaticalium Hugucionis nuncupata')

SS1.26 ('H. in suo Rosario secundum ordinem alphabeti')

Humbertus de Prulliaco OCist [†1298]

—, *Conclusiones in libros Sententiarum*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 380; Glorieux *Rép.* 365c.

BA1.\*588a

Humbertus de Romanis OP [c1194–1277]

—, *Tractatus de dono timoris*: pr. [Ulm 1478–81] (*GW* 581) (as Albertus Magnus); ed. C. Boyer-Chevalier, diss. (Paris, École des chartes, 1999); Kaeppli 2012; Bloomfield 5001; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 11734.

BA1.853b ('tractatus de habundancia exemplorum')

FA8.621 ('tractatus de multiplici timore et habundancia')

SS1.534f ('speculum timoris'), SS1.643h ('speculum timoris'),

SS1.649a ('speculum timoris siue habundancia exemplorum'),

SS1.655g ('speculum timoris')

— <>, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 4.

K261

Humphrey, ?canon of Lanthony [ ? ]

—, *Distinctiones*: unidentified. He was perhaps a donor rather than author.

A16.359 ('distinciones Hunfridi')

Huon de Villeneuve [13th cent.]

—, *Doon de Meyence*: ed. A. Pey (Paris 1859); ed. J. Mauciere (Paris 1937).

H1.¶114

Z2.6a, Z2.7b

—, *Doon de Nanteuil*: fragments ed. P. Meyer, *Romania* 13 (1884) 1–18.

Z2.6a, Z2.7b

Hwætberht ('Eusebius') [†744]

—, *Aenigmata*: ed. F. Glorie, *CCSL* 133 (1968) 209–71.

A39.7c

B39.263 = B44.24

BA1.\*1847<sup>x</sup> = BA1.1513 ('enigmata Eusebii')

R13.9 (attrib. Eusebius, 1 copy)

C. Iulius Hyginus [c. 64 BC–17 AD]

—, *Astronomica*: pr. [Ferrara] 1475 (*Bod-inc* H-250), Venice 1482, &c.; ed. A. Le Boeuffe (Paris 1983); ed. G. Viré, Teubner (1992); Thorndike/Kibre 529, 893.

UO24.¶37a ('Higinus')

*pseud.*



—, *De astrologia*, inc. ‘Duo sunt extremi uertices mundi’: ed. A. Boutemy, *Latomus* 3 (1939) 128–37; Thorndike/Kibre 473. This is much commoner in English libraries than the authentic work.

B77.\*73a (‘Iginus de spera mundi’, both texts) = B79.\*92 = H2.\*728a  
(‘Igninius de spera mundi’),  
B109.‡47b (‘Iginus de duodecim signis’)  
BA1.\*1157a (ps. Hyginus), BA1.\*1157b (‘astrologia Nigini’, Hyginus)  
BC1.‡169 (‘Iginus de astrologia’), BC1.‡174 (‘Eginus’)  
FA8.‡144n (‘tractatus Iginii de astrologia’)  
K340.<>1 (‘Ignius . . de signis et sideribus’)

Hyginus Gromaticus [ ? ]

—, *De limitibus constituendis*: pr. with the works of other *agrimensores*, Paris 1554 (Adams G147), &c.

UO33.¶\*174d

*Hymnarium glosatum*, used as an instruction-book for novices and often found with school-books: pr. Paris 1485 (Goff E154), &c.; pr. London [c. 1496] (*STC* 16111), &c.; H. Gneuss, *Hymnar und Hymnen im englischen Mittelalter* (Tübingen 1968), 194–206; Hunt, *Teaching Latin*, 1. 38–42.

A20.469ai, A20.902b, A20.978f, A20.1000g (‘ympnarium’)  
B30.10f, B39.350, B67.128b = B68.152b (‘liber ymnorum glosatus’),  
B68.296  
BA1.140b (‘ympnare’) = BA1.1427.1 (‘ympnare glosatum’), BA1.1427a  
BM1.433j  
BP21.110, BP21.160e (‘glose super ymnos’), BP21.220h (attrib. Nequam)  
FA8.48of (‘hymni glosati’)  
P2.61, P6.154a, P6.160f  
SC330.90c  
SS1.¶111a (‘expositio hymnorum totius anni in latinis’)  
UC3.143 (‘liber ymnorum’)  
UC19.678a (‘sequenciarum glosatum’), UC48.\*435e  
Z14.271a (‘liber ymnorum glosatus’), Z14.338 (‘glose super ymnos’)

*Hymnorum cum notis opusculum ad usum ecclesiae Sarisburiensis*: pr. Paris 1518 (*STC* 16129), &c.

SC340.¶58 (3 copies), SC361.¶29 (6 copies)

*Hymnus Ambrosianus*, i.e. *Te Deum laudamus*:

BA1.764e (‘ambrosianus glosatus’)

Hypsicles of Alexandria [2nd cent. BC]

—, *De ascensionibus signorum*, Latin tr. by Gerard of Cremona from Arabic, known as ‘Liber Esculei’: ed. K. H. A. Manitius (Dresden 1888); Carmody, 22.

UO4.34 (‘Esculeus de ascentionibus’)

## I/J

I. de Gandauo [ ? ]

—, *Quaestio super epicyclis et eccentricis*, inc. ‘Quoniam per acquisitionem prime philosophie inuenitur homo’: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 1292 from this manuscript. Glorieux *Arts* 242ah asks whether the writer might be Iohannes de Ianduno.

BA1.\*1147n (‘questio mag. J. de Gandauo de eccentricis et epicyclis’)

Iamblichus of Chalcis [c250–c330]

—, *De mysteriis Aegyptiorum Chaldaeorum Assyriorum*, tr. Marsilio Ficino: pr. Venice 1497 (GoffJ216), &c.  
SS1.¶134b

James &c.:—

Iacobus Aegidius [13th cent.]

—, *Tractatus de reprobatione testium*: ed. G. B. Ziletti, *Tractatus de testibus probandis uel reprobandis uoariorum auctorum* (Venice 1568, 1574), 83–106; pr. in Bartolus, *Opera omnia* (Venice 1602), 10. 167r–170r. The work was long attributed to Bartolus of Sassoferrato.

UO70.395b ('tractatus Bartholomei super reprobacione testium',  
embodying a false expansion of 'Barth')

Iacobus de Aesculo OFM [fl. 1309]

—, *Quaestiones disputatae*: unpr.; Glorieux *Rép.* 348c.  
UC7.\*4<sup>x</sup>

—, *Quodlibet*: unpr.; Glorieux *Rép.* 348b; Glorieux *Quodl.* 2. 141–2.  
UC7.\*4<sup>x</sup>

—, *Tabula Scoti*: unpr.; Stegmüller/Doucet 385a.  
S1.23 ('Tabula subtilis Scoti') = S2.20

Iacobus Almain (Jacques Almain) [c. 1480–1515]

—, *Aurea opsucula*: ed. V. Doesmier, Paris 1518, &c.  
S20.¶72 ('opera almani')

Iacobus Alvarotus [1385–1453]

—, *Lectura in Vsus feudorum*: pr. Venice 1477 (*GW* 1589), &c.; Savigny, 6. 479.  
UC8.¶20

Jacques Amyot [1513–1593], bishop of Auxerre

— (as translator) → Heliodorus; Plutarch

Iacobus Angeli (Iacopo di Angelo da Scarperia) [c1364–before 1429]

—, *Astrolabium planum*: pr. Augsburg 1488 (*GW* 1900), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 529, 1094.  
SC346.¶64<sup>x</sup>

— (as translator) → Ptolemy, *Cosmographia*

Jacques Bassantin, Escossois [1504–1568]

—, *Astronomique discours*: pr. Lyon 1557.  
S16.¶4 ('the astrology of Bassentyne') = S17.¶118

Iacobus de Beluiso [c1270–1335]

*DDC* 6. 79–80.

—, *Lectura Summam autenticorum et Vsus feudorum elucidans*: pr. Lyon 1511; Savigny, 6. 63–4; Lange, 2. 618–19.

UC33.75 = UC36.78

UO5.2 = UO6.236 (unspec.)

Iacobus Beneventanus OP [† after 1271]

—, *Viridarium consolationis de uirtutibus et uitiiis*: pr. in *Bibliotheca Casinensis* (1873–94), 4. 263–315; Bloomfield 5058; Kaeppli 2052.

B5.\*11<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*658<sup>x</sup>

SS1.357t

— <>, work reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 60.

K318

Iacobus Philippus de Bergamo (Jacopo Filippo Foresti) OSA [1434–1520]

*DBI* 48. 801–803.

—, *Supplementum chronicarum*: pr. Venice 1483 (Goff J208), &c.; A. Krummel, *Der Supplementum chronicarum des Augustinermönches Jacobus Philippus Foresti von Bergamo*, *Bibliothemata* 6 (1992).

S21.¶87

SH63.¶25 = SH65.¶99

SS2.123

UC10.¶\*13, UC22.¶\*36

UO43.¶56

—, *Supplementum supplementi chronicarum*: pr. Venice 1503 (Adams F748), &c.

BC109.¶65

Iacobus de Blanchis de Alexandria OFM [† c1340]

— (*ps.* Jean Quidort), *Compilatio totius libri Physicorum. Compilatio totius Metaphysicae*: pr. [Salamanca c. 1496] (*ISTC*); Lohr, 136–8.

BA1.1083a–b ('expositio super xij libros mathaphisice abbreviata et in eodem libro expositio J. Paris. super viij libros phisicorum'),

BA1.1601a ('tractatus libri phisicorum quem composuit J. de Paris')

Iacobus Buttrigarius [c1274–1347]

—, Commentary on *Digestum uetus*: pr. Rome 1606 &c.; Savigny, 6. 68–70.

UC33.10 = UC36.86

UO6.250

Iacobus Canter [*c.* 1471–1529/39]

—, Additions to Guido Bonatti's *Decem tractatus astronomiae*: pr. with Guido Bonatti's work, Augsburg 1491 (*GW* 4643), &c.

SC346.¶64<sup>x</sup>

Iacobus de Cessolis OP [† after 1322]

—, *Liber de moribus hominum et officiis nobilium ac popularium super ludo scaccorum*: ed. F. Vetter, *Das Schachzabelbuch Kunrats von Ammenhausen nebst den Schachbüchern des Jakob von Cessole und des Jakob Mennel* (Frauenfeld 1892); Kaeppli 2066. [Catalogue of manuscripts from German Sprachraum by O. Plessow & others, *Mittelalterliche Schachzabelbücher zwischen Spielsymbolik und Wertevermittlung. Der Schachtraktat des Jacobus de Cessolis im Kontext seiner spätmittelalterlichen Rezeption* (Münster 2007).]

BA1.755c ('liber de moribus hominum et officiis nobilium compositus super ludo scaccorum')

F10.45 ('tractatus de scaccario moralizato', inc.)

K324.1 ('de ludo scaccarii moraliter')

SC334.143c ('. . cum tractatu de ludo scaccorum')

—, *Liber de moribus hominum et officiis nobilium ac popularium super ludo scaccorum*, French tr. by Jean Ferron OP as *Le jeu des eschaz moralisé*: ed. A. Collet (Paris 1999); Kaeppli, 2066, 2323.

H2.\*131<sup>x</sup>

SS1.†835h ('de scaccario et ludo scaccarii')

—, *Liber de moribus hominum et officiis nobilium ac popularium super ludo scaccorum*, English tr. as *The play of the chesse* by William Caxton from the French of Jean de Vignay: pr. [Brugge] 1747 (*STC* 4920; *GW* 6532); pr. [Westminster c. 1483] (*STC* 4921; *GW* 6533).

S11.¶23 ('the play of the chas'), S11.¶132 ('a litle buik of the chas')

Iacobus de Clusa (Jakob von Jüterbogk) OCarth [1381–1465]

—, *Quaestiones statuum humanorum*: pr. [Esslingen c. 1475] (Goff J34).

SS1.¶917a

—, *Speculum animae peccatricis* → *Speculum animae peccatricis*

James the Deacon [5th cent.]

—, Life of St Pelagia: *BHL* 6605–6609.

B39.†238c ('conuersio Sancte Pelagie')

Iacobus Dondi Paduanus (Jacopo Dondi dall'Orologio) [1290–1359]

—, *Aggregator* (1355): pr. [Strassburg c. 1470] (*GW* 9042), &c.

SC346.¶36 ('Iacobus Paduarius de simplicibus et compositis medicinis')

Iacobus de Duaco [late 13th cent.]

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *De anima*: ed. J. Raedemaeker (Louvain 1962); Lohr, 139–41.

BA1.1090e

—, *Quaestiones et sententia* on Aristotle's *De sensu et sensato* and *De memoria et reminiscentia*: known only from this reference; Lohr, 140.

BA1.1095f

Iacobus de Esculo → Iacobus de Aesculo

Iacobus Fontanus, Brugensis (Jacob Fonteyn) [fl. 1520]

—, *De bello Rhodio libri III*: pr. Rome 1524, &c.

S16.¶46 = S17.¶69

Iacobus de Forlivio (Giacomo della Torre) [†1414]

P. Sambin in *Quaderni per la storia dell' Università di Padova* 1 (1968) 15–47.

—, Commentary on Hippocrates's *Aphorismi*: pr. [Venice] 1473 (*BSB-Ink* I-15), &c.; *HL* 80–83.

SC346.\*40 ('liber incipiens *Vita breuis*')

UO145.1 ('expositio Aphorismorum in conclusionibus secundum Iacobum

Fortunensem, &c.')

—, *Quaestiones* on Galen's *Tegni*: pr. Venice 1495 &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 1676.

UC3.†31 ('questiones super tegnay', anon.)

—, *Quaestiones* on Hippocrates's *Aphorismi*:

<>Iacobus de Fusignano OP [†1333]

—, *De arte praedicandi*: pr. with Guido de Monte Rochen's *Manipulus curatorum*, Cologne 1476 (*GW* 11716), &c.; Kaeppli 2076; Charland, 48–9.

K319 ('Iacobus de Frumanno')

UO68.\*77<sup>x</sup>

Iacobus Gaudensis → Iacobus Magdalius of Gouda

Jacques Goupyl [c. 1525–1564]

— (as translator) → Alessandro Piccolomini

Iacobus de Gruytrode [†1472]

— (attrib.), *Lauacrum conscientiae omnium sacerdotum*: pr. [Nürnberg 1487–93] (Goff L96), &c.; Bloomfield 2902.

B55.¶55, B55.¶108a

SS1.¶783a

—, *Speculum animae peccatricis* → *Speculum animae peccatricis*

James Kingston OP [ ? ]

—, *Comptus manualis*, *Algorismus*, and *Resolutiones numerorum*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 196.

SS2.168a–c

James of Lausanne OP [†1322]

- , Commentary on Proverbs: pr. Limoges 1528; Kaeppli 2087; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3912–4.  
 SS1.444a
- , *Compendium moralitatum*: unpr.; Kaeppli 2090; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3387.  
 BA1.†654c (‘tractatus qui incipit per modum alphabeti Abiecit’)
- , *Sermones*: pr. Paris 1530; Schneyer *Rep.* 3. 54–157; Kaeppli 2088–9.  
 B43.27d  
 BA1.669 (‘collaciones Iacobi de Losona’),  
 BA1.705 (‘sermones dominicales et de sanctis per annum I. de Losana’)  
 FA8.564  
 SS1.1204 (‘de sanctis’ only)  
 UO49.67

Jacques Lefèvre d’Étaples (Iacobus Faber Stapulensis) [c1455–1536]

E. Amann in *DTC* 9. 132–59.

- , *Ars moralis in Aristotelis Ethica Nicomachea introductoria*: pr. Paris 1494 (*GW* 9640), &c.; preface, Rice 7; Lohr, 2. 140–42.  
 S4.¶25 (‘introductio moralis eiusdem in ethicam’) ?= S4.¶39 (‘Faber in moralem philosophiam’)  
 SS1.¶133a  
 UC22.¶55 (‘ethica Fabri cum comento in tribus translationibus’)
- , *Aristotelis totius philosophiae naturalis paraphrases*: pr. Paris 1512 (Adams F9), &c.  
 S4.¶24  
 UC55.¶64
- , *Commentarii in epistolas catholicas*: pr. Basel 1527 (Adams F10), &c.; preface, Rice 141.  
 H2.¶204, H2.¶517b, H3.¶45, H3.¶49b
- , *Commentarii in omnes diui Pauli epistolas*: pr. Paris 1512, &c.  
 S21.¶97  
 UC22.¶46, UC54.¶23  
 UO23.¶\*1, UO33.¶\*288
- , *Commentarii initiatorii in quattuor euangelia*: pr. Paris 1522 (Moreau, 3. 345), &c.; preface, Rice 134.  
 H2.¶203, H2.¶\*1016  
 SC345.¶\*60 (‘Faber super 4 euangelia’)  
 UO68.¶38 (‘Faber super evan’, 2 vols)
- , *De tribus et unica Magdalena*: pr. Paris 1517/18 (Moreau, 2. 1653), &c.; preface, Rice 124.  
 H2.¶152
- (ed.), *Epistolae diui Pauli cum triplici editione ad ueritatem Graecam*: pr. Paris 1512 &c.; preface, Rice 96.  
 SS1.¶560
- (& others), *Epistres et evangiles des cinquante et deux sepmaines de lan*: pr. Paris [?1525] (Higman L19), &c.  
 H2.¶†304 (‘les epistres et evangels’)
- , *In Aristotelis octo Physicorum libros paraphrases*: pr. Paris 1492 (Goff F12), &c.  
 S4.¶116
- (ed.), *Liber trium uirorum et trium spiritualium uirginum*: pr. ¶\*Paris 1513 (Moreau, 2. 645), &c. The six texts are Hermas, *Pastor*; *Visio Unguentini monachi*; Robert d’Uzès, *Liber uisionum*; Hildegard of Bingen, *Sciuiiae*; *Vita S. Elizabethae Schonauugiensis*; Mechtild of Hackeborn, *Liber spiritualis gratiae*.  
 H2.¶306, H2.¶\*307, H2.¶308, H2.¶\*1185 (one of them = H4.¶57)

SSI.¶840 ('liber trium . .'), SSI.¶854 ('liber trium . .')

—, *Quincuplex Psalterium*: pr. Paris 1509 (Moreau, 1. 27), &c.; pr. Paris 1513 / repr. Geneva 1979; preface, Rice 66.

H2.¶462

S22.¶13

SSI.¶409

UC22.¶†47 ('Faber cum triplici psalterio') ?= UC25.¶29 ('psalterium quintuplex')

UO23.¶\*3 ('quintuplum psalterium'),

UO33.¶\*368 ('Iacobus Faber in psalterium')

— (as commentator) → Jordanus de Nemore, *Arithmetica*

— (as translator into French) → *Biblia sacra; Nouum testamentum*

— (as translator into Latin) → John of Damascus, *De fide orthodoxa*; Ramón Lull

Jacques Le Grand → Jacobus Magni

Iacobus de Lenda OFM [† after 1499]

—, *Sermones totius aduentus, Sermones quadragesimales*: pr. Paris 1499/1500 (Goff L127), &c.

SSI.¶1262b

Iacobus Locher Philomusus (Jakob Locher) [1471–1528]

— (as translator) → Sebastian Brant

Iacobus Magdalius of Gouda OP [† c1520]

—, *Compendium Bibliae*: pr. Cologne 1508 &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3973.

SSI.¶314b

—, *Correctorium Bibliae cum difficilium quarundam dictionum luculenta interpretatione*: ¶\*pr. Cologne 1508 (VD J125); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3972. The edition includes his *Compendium Bibliae* (Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3973).

H2.¶\*85

SSI.¶314a

—, *Erarium aureum poetarum*: pr. Cologne 1502 &c.

SSI.¶21a ('erarium aureum Iacobi Gaudensis')

Iacobus Magni (Jacques Le Grand) OESA [c1360–1415]

—, *Livres de bonnes meurs*, English tr. by William Caxton as *The Book of Good Maners*: pr. Westminster 1487 (STC 15394), &c.

C2.¶6

SC284.¶12

—, *Sophilogium*: pr. [Strassburg c. 1470] (Goff M38), &c.

H2.\*854

SSI.¶843 ('Iacobi magni sophilogium')

UC3.21 (anon.),

UO33.¶\*178

Iacobus Merlinus (Jacques Merlin de Saint-Victorien) [†1541]

—, *Apologia pro Origene*: pr. in volume 3 of his edition of Origen's works, Paris 1512 &c.

SSI.¶486p

— (as editor) → Origen, *Opera*

James of Milan OFM [? late 13th cent.]

—, *Stimulus amoris*: pr. Quaracchi 1949<sup>2</sup>; F. Eisermann, *Stimulus Amoris. Inhalt, lateinische Überlieferung, deutsche Übersetzungen, Rezeption* (Tübingen 2001); Distelbrink 217.

A20.244s (attrib. Bonaventure), A20.306j (anon.) = A20.437, A20.435b, A20.436b, A20.907j, A20.971e

B30.23, B59.†12

BA1.766c ('stimulus amoris de passione domini', anon.), BA1.767b,

BA1.798i (abbrev.), BA1.801, BA1.802a, BA1.803a, BA1.804

CI.19a

FA8.107a

H2.\*135<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1321<sup>x</sup>

S31.¶8

SC290.7b, SC334.141a

SSI.738m (exc.), SSI.784a

UO6.99 ('stimulus diuini amoris', anon.), UO17.¶\*69, UO68.\*377<sup>x</sup>

Jacques Milet [c1425–1466]

—, *La Destruction de Troye la grant*: ¶\*pr. Paris 1498 (Macfarlane 52), &c.; ed. E. Stengel (Marburg & Leipzig 1883).

H2.¶\*257

SI1.¶†26 ('the destruction of Troy')

<>James, bishop of Nisibis [ ]

—, works reported from Gennadius, § 1.

K292

Iacobus Noguera [ ]

—, *De ecclesia Christi ad haereticorum conciliabulis dinoscenda*: pr. Dillingen 1560 (Adams N321), &c.

James le Palmer [14th cent.]

—, *Omne bonum*: unpr.; described in detail by L. F. Sandler (London 1996); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 195.

H2.\*1326

Diego Perez de Valencia OESA [c1408–1490]

—, Commentary on the Psalms: pr. Valencia 1484 (Goff P276), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3983. [Sometimes confused with Thomas Waleys, *Expositio super duos nocturnos Psalterii*

B55.¶5

BC109.¶18 ('Iacobus de Wallencia super psalterium')

S21.¶94 ('expositio Valent. in psalmos'),

S22.¶?\*75 ('D. Iacobi Pareth commentaria in psalmos')

SSI.¶428a

UC22.¶16 ('Valentinus super psalterium') ?= UC25.¶47 ('Iacobus de Valentia')

UO68.¶\*56

—, Commentary on the Song of Songs: pr. Valencia 1486 (Goff P277), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3984.

SSI.¶428d

—, *Expositio canticorum ferialium et super cantica euangelica*: pr. in his *Opuscula*, Valencia 1484/5 (Goff P275), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3983,1–2.

SSI.¶428b

—, *Tractatus contra Iudaeos*: pr. in his *Opuscula*, Valencia 1484/5 (Goff P275), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3986.

SSI.¶428c

Iacobus de Puteo [15th cent.]

—, *Lectura* on part of Justinian's *Digestum*: perhaps the same work as survives in part in Bologna, Collegio di Spagna, MS 128 (s. xv).

SH38.24 ('recollette de Ia. de Puteo super 2<sup>a</sup> parte ff. inforciati')

Iacobus de Ravanis (Jacques de Révigny) [†1296], bishop of Verdun

*LexMA* 7. 772.

—, Commentary on Justinian's *Codex*: pr. Paris 1519 (as Petrus de Bella Pertica); Savigny, 5. 611–12; Lange, 2. 542; E. M. Meijers, *Etudes d'histoire de droit* (Leiden 1956–66), 3. 72–7.

UC34.14b ('P. de Bell' pertic' super C.'), UC48.\*325

UO7.183 = UO7.454, UO79.4 ('lecturam Iacobi super Codicem')

—, Commentary on Justinian's *Digestum nouum*: unpr.; Savigny, 5. 611–12; Lange, 2. 541. [Three manuscripts listed in E. M. Meijers, *Etudes d'histoire de droit* (Leiden 1956–66), 3. 77.]

UC33.22, UC33.23, UC36.75

UO5.4, UO74.6

—, Commentary on Justinian's *Digestum uetus*, inc. 'Quia mos fidelissime uetustatis obseruandus est': unpr.; Savigny, 5. 611–12; E. M. Meijers, *Etudes d'histoire de droit* (Leiden 1956–66), 3. 71–72. Meijers and Dolezalek have identified only two manuscripts of this work, in Leiden and Naples, but according to Meijers many manuscripts survive of *repetitiones* excerpted from this work, which is probably what we have here. The introduction to the same author's *Lectura in Codicem* has the same incipit, but this is found in only a few manuscripts of this work (Meijers, *ibid.* 3. 75) and is therefore less likely.

UC18.40 (anon., inc.), UC36.89

—, Commentary on Justinian's *Infortiatum*: unpr.; Savigny, 5. 611–12; E. M. Meijers, *Etudes d'histoire de droit* (Leiden 1956–66), 3. 78.

SH62.59

UC33.25, UC36.63, UC36.77

UO6.256

Diego de San Pedro [c1437–c1498]

—, *Cárcel de amor*, French tr. from the Italian of Lelio Manfredi as *La prison damours*: pr. Paris 1525 (Moreau, 3. 896), &c.

H2.¶\*266

Jakob Schegk [1511–1587]

—, *In octo Physicorum siue de auditione physica libros Aristotelis commentaria; commentarius in Aristotelis de Anima libros tres*: pr. Basel 1546.

S21.¶\*157a

UO68.¶\*454

—, *In reliquos naturalium Aristotelis libros commentaria; item in X libros Ethicorum annotationes*: pr. Basel 1550.

S21.¶\*157b

Jacques Signot [fl. 1495]

—, *La totale et vraie description de tous les passaiges des Gaules en Ytalie*: pr. as appendix to *La chronique de Genes*, Paris 1507, &c.; pr. independently, Paris 1515, &c.; part ed. W. A. B. Coolidge in *EHR* 30 (1915) 681–91.

SH51.¶41 ('le chemin d'Italye')

Jakob Sprenger OP [fl. 1484]

—, *Malleus maleficarum* → Henricus Institor



- Iacobus de Theramo (Giacomo Palladini) [c1350–1417]  
*VL* 4. 441–7.  
 —, *Consolatio peccatorum* (1382), also known as *Belial*: pr. Augsburg 1472 (Goff J64), &c.; Bloomfield 3997.  
 A16.503 ('Palladinus')  
 BA1.1837 ('liber qui dicitur Belial')  
 SC212.34a ('liber Belial'),  
 SC334.141c ('consolatio peccatorum aliter uocatus Belial', anon.) =  
 SC334.145a  
 UC19.52 ('Belial'), UC48.\*418c ('Beliall cum tabulis'),  
 UC50.211 ('Belial de disputacione inter deum et diabolum'),  
 UC55.¶\*30 ('liber dictus consolatorium peccatorum uel Belial')  
 UO6.268 ('Beliall'), UO25.¶82 ('lis Christi et Beliall'), UO68.\*159,  
 UO70.397b ('tractatus Belial')
- Jacques de Tonnerre [14th cent.]  
 —, *Quaestionarius super Decretales*: unpr.; Kaeppli 2152; Schulte, 2. 378.  
 UC48.\*399
- Diego de Valera [c1412–c1486]  
 —, *Espejo de verdadera nobleza*, French tr. by Hugues de Salve as *Le tresor de noblesse*: pr. Paris 1497 (Macfarlane 50), &c.; Chavy, 1402.  
 H1.¶\*76<sup>x</sup>
- James of Venice [early 12th cent.]  
 — (as translator) → Aristotle
- Jacques de Vintimille, count [16th cent.]  
 — (as translator) → Herodian
- Iacobus Vicus [ ]  
 —, Commentary on Pauline Epistles: unidentified.  
 UC45.66
- Jacques Vincent du Crest Arnauld [16th cent.]  
 — (as translator) → *Flores et Blanchefleur*; Matteo Maria Boiardo; 'Palmerin d'Oliua'; Vannoccio Biringuccio
- James of Viterbo OESA [†1308], archbishop of Naples  
 —, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 390; Glorieux *Rép.* 401.  
 BA1.\*544 = H2.\*1155  
 —, *Quodlibeta*: 1–4, ed. E. Ypma, *Cassiciacum*, suppl. 1–4 (Würzburg 1968–72); Glorieux *Quodl.* 1. 214–17, 2. 144–7.  
 B68.561b  
 BA1.598<sup>x</sup> = BA1.625e ('quodlibet Iacobi augustiniani')  
 BA1.613  
 FA8.189b ('primum quodlibet Iacobi'), 237a, 354a  
 K329.1
- Jacques de Vitry [c1170–1240], bishop of Acre  
 —, *Exempla*: ed. T. F. Crane (London 1890); complemented by G. Frenken, *Die Exempla des Jacob de Vitry*, Quellen und Untersuchungen zur lateinischen Philologie des Mittelalters 5/1 (Munich 1914). Both print *exempla* excerpted from his *Sermones communes*.  
 BA1.489c, BA1.977 ('summa fratris Iacobi de Vitriaco'), BA1.\*1552i  
 FA8.594b ('exempla magistri Iacobi')  
 SS1.1063b ('summa magistri Iacobi de Vitriaco'),  
 SS1.1152b, SS2.44a, SS2.122a

- UC50.†13 ('Iacobus de Vitriaco cum aliis')
- , *Historia orientalis*: pr. Douai 1597, &c.; ed. J. Donnadieu (Turnhout 2008).  
 B58.\*29<sup>x</sup> ?= B61.†4 ('de mirabilibus terrae sanctae')  
 H2.\*807<sup>x</sup> (III 1–15 only)  
 UO68.\*201<sup>x</sup>
- , *Sermo de confessione*: pr. in *Iacobi de Vitriaco opera omnia* (Antwerp 1575), 229–39; pr. in *Guillelmi Alverni opera omnia* (Paris/Orleans 1674), 2. suppl. 238–47 (§§ 22–5); Bloomfield 0988. For the attribution to Jacques rather than to William of Auvergne, see P. Funk, *Jakob von Vitry, Leben und Werke* (Leipzig 1909), 78–80, and F. N. M. Diekstra in *RTAM* 61 (1994) 22–41. [P. Glorieux in *Miscellanea moralia in honorem Arthur Janssen* (Louvain 1948), 551–65, on the 1674 edition.] [The incipit is not distinct from the common work of Robert Holcot, *Conuertimini*, Bloomfield 0989.]
- BM1.†152d ('tractatus de penitencia', inc.)
- , *Summa* → Jacques de Vitry, *Exempla*
- , unspec.
- UC50.†13 ('Iacobus de Vitriaco cum aliis')
- <>, works reported from Vincent of Beauvais, XXXI 10–11.  
 K324.2–3

Iacobus de Voragine (Iacopo da Varazze) OP [†1298]

- , *Legenda aurea*: ed. T. Graesse (Breslau 1890<sup>3</sup>/ repr. Osnabrück 1965); ed. G. P. Maggioni, *Millennio medievale* 6 (Florence 1998, <sup>2</sup>1999); Kaeppli 2154. [B. Fleith, *Studien zur Überlieferungsgeschichte der lateinischen Legenda aurea*, *Subsidia hagiographica* 72 (1991), records more than one thousand copies in manuscript; *ISTC* records some 150 printed editions before 1501.]
- A20.655 ('legenda aurea'), A20.656 ('legenda aurea')
- B7.¶23 ('opus aureum sanctorum', anon.), B64.8
- BA1.970 ('legenda sanctorum', 2nd fo.), BA1.971 (2nd fo.),  
 BA1.972 ('legenda sanctorum', 2nd fo.), BA1.973 (2nd fo.),  
 BA1.974 ('legenda sanctorum', 2nd fo.), BA1.975 (2nd fo.),  
 BA1.976 ('legenda sanctorum', 2nd fo.)
- BC4.1685 ('legenda sanctorum') = BC102.26 ?= BC107.40 = BC108.72
- BC5.10 ('legenda sanctorum')
- BM1.166a (abbrev.)
- C3.5 ('legenda sanctorum')
- F10.38 ('legenda sanctorum') = F11.39 ('legenda aurea completa'),  
 F10.39 (abbrev.) = F11.42
- K320.<>1
- P6.59 ('legenda sanctorum que dicitur legenda aurea')
- S2.46, S2.49, S12.38, S21.¶\*100
- SC204.90 ('legenda aurea'), SC207.¶2, SC217.4 ('legenda sanctorum'),  
 SC225.10 ('legenda aurea'), SC244.58 ('legendam auream'),  
 SC244.64 ('quaternum de passione et miraculis s. Andree et aliorum',  
 2nd fo.), SC265.15, SC266.4, SC283.46 ?= SC283.69, SC288.66,  
 SC301.14, SC315.4 ('legenda sanctorum siue legenda aurea'),  
 SC329.3<sup>x</sup> = SC330.77<sup>x</sup> = SC334.129b,  
 SC335.168, SC338.184, SC348.42
- SH4.5 ('legenda sanctorum wryten'), SH16.1 ('legenda sanctorum'),  
 SH18.13, SH19.1 ('legendam sanctorum'),  
 SH33.64–65 ('legenda aurea', 'legenda alia sanctorum non completa'),  
 SH53.20, SH104.1 ('legenda aurea')
- SS1.741, SS1.742a–b, SS1.743, SS1.¶754 ?= SS1.¶824,  
 SS1.821, SS1.¶832,

- SS1.1381a ('historie quorundam SS. secundum Iacobum ianuensem', exc.?),  
 SS2.133  
 UC2.23 ('legenda sanctorum', 2nd fo), UC18.49, UC19.20,  
 UC29.75 + UC29.84 (2 vols),  
 UC36.†4, UC47.\*113, UC48.\*178,  
 UC48.\*416 ('de miraculis sanctorum', abbrev.),  
 UC48.\*423 ('sermones de festis'), UC50.32, UC111.3, UC160.5  
 UO15.¶44 ('legenda sanctorum'),  
 UO33.¶\*347 ('historia lombardica quae aurea legenda dicitur',  
 Strassburg 1492),  
 UO34.21 ('legenda sanctorum secundum Iacobus Ianuensem'),  
 UO49.40 ('legendam sanctorum'), UO68.\*192 ('per Ianuensem'),  
 UO70.113 (anon.), UO70.114 (anon.),  
 UO70.169 ('legenda sanctorum'), UO70.412 ('legenda sanctorum'),  
 UO132.2 ('meam optimam legendam auream')  
 Z14.†55, Z14.†262
- , *Legenda aurea*, English tr. by William Caxton: pr. by W. Caxton, Westminster 1483 (*STC* 24873), &c.  
 B55.¶26, B117.¶30  
 SC284.¶5 (assigned to Caxton from context)
- , *Legenda aurea*, French tr. by Jean de Vignay, *La legende doree*: pr. Lyon 1476, &c.; Chavy, 748.  
 H1.\*99  
 S11.¶18  
 SH39.4 ('de legend' sanctorum in gallicis')
- , *Mariale siue Laudes beatae Mariae uirginis*: pr. Hamburg 1491 (Goff J185), &c.; Kaeppli 2158.  
 K320.<>2 ('de beata uirgine')  
 SS1.645a ('tractatus notabilis de laudibus beate Marie uirginis'),  
 SS1.646a
- , *Sermones de omnibus sanctis*: pr. [Cologne c. 1478] (Goff J187), &c.; Schneyer *Rep.* 3. 246–66; Kaeppli 2155.  
 BC107.34 ('sermones Ianuensis de festis') = BC108.42 = BC110.58  
 BM1.192  
 F6.6 ('sermones episcopi Ianuensis tam de temporali quam de sanctis')  
 K320.<>3  
 S2.13, S20.¶23 ('sermones Iacobi de Voragine. uolumina tria')  
 SC290.5 ('de sermonibus Ianuensis dominicalibus et quorundam sanctorum')
- SS1.¶1097b, SS1.1202, SS1.¶1216, SS1.¶1226, SS1.1227, SS1.¶1287b  
 UC2.29, UC45.¶\*56 ?= UC47.\*126, UC48.\*179, UC53.29b  
 UO38.18, UO102.2a, UO165.2
- , *Sermones dominicales*: pr. [Cologne c. 1478] (Goff J193), &c.; Schneyer *Rep.* 3. 221–46; Kaeppli 2156.  
 A20.478 ('sermones dominicales Ianuensis'), A20.479 = A20.1540,  
 A20.†480a  
 BA1.684 ('sermones dominicales Ianuensis'), BA1.730  
 BC107.33 ('sermones dominicales super euangelia Ianuensis'),  
 BC109.¶41 ('sermones Iacobi de Veragine opus nouum')  
 BM1.193  
 F6.6 ('sermones episcopi Ianuensis tam de temporali quam de sanctis')  
 FA8.561 ('sermones Ianuensis')  
 K320.<>3

SI.13 ('sermone dominicales', anon) = S2.12 ('sermone dominicales Iacobi

Ianuensis'), S20.¶23 ('sermone Iacobi de Voragine. uolumina tria')  
 SC216.2 ('Ianuensem super euangelium'),  
 SC217.8 ('liber sermonum uocatus Ianuens(is)'),  
 SC225.8 ('Ianuence super euangelii dominicalibus'),  
 SC290.5 ('de sermonibus Ianuensis dominicalibus et quorundam sanctorum'),  
 SC310.¶2 (2 vols), SC335.156 ('Ianuensis per totum annum')  
 SH101.16 ('sermone Ianuensis') = SH102.16 ('sermone dominicales')  
 SS1.¶1056–8 ('sermone Ian. super euangelia dominicalia', 3 copies),  
 SS1.1060d, SS1.1062, SS1.1093 ('in dominicalibus'), SS1.¶1097a,  
 SS1.1132a, SS1.¶1287a, SS2.192  
 UC2.28, UC13.11, UC22.¶101 ('sermone Ianuensis'), UC22.¶135 (2 vols),  
 UC47.\*70, UC50.100 ('sermone Ianuensis'), UC53.29a,  
 UC57.68 ('liber sermonum de Voragine'), UC156.¶3  
 UO17.¶\*81 + ¶82 ('sermone de Voragine in ij uoluminibus', ed. 1494),  
 UO18.¶11 ('registrum in sermone I. de Voragine', an edition beginning  
 with a register),  
 UO38.22, UO43.¶63 ('sermone I. de Voragine'),  
 UO163.2 ('librum meum de sermonibus Ianuensis'), UO165.1, UO176.1a  
 Z25.1

—, *Sermone quadragesimales*: pr. Brescia [1493] (Goff J186), &c.; ed. G. P. Maggioni (Florence 2005); Kaeppli 2157; Schneyer *Rep.* 3. 238–46.

K320.<>4  
 S20.¶23 ('sermone Iacobi de Voragine. uolumina tria')  
 SC321.\*3 ('Ianuensem <in> opere quadragesimali'),  
 SC335.157 ('Ianuensis super opere quadragesimali')  
 SS1.1060a ('Ianuensis in opere quadragesimali'), SS1.1061b, SS1.1173,  
 SS2.191  
 UC3.84 ('Ianuensis super opus quadragesimale'), UC13.12, UC14.34,  
 UC20.6, UC43.117 ('I. de opere quadragesimali') = UC47.30, UC48.174,  
 UC48.\*335  
 UO6.67 ('Ianuensis in opere quadragesimali'),  
 UO8.102 = UO14.110 ('Ianuensis in opere quadragesimali'),  
 UO17.¶\*81–2 ('sermone de Voragine in ij uoluminibus', ed. 1494)

—, *Tabula super Sacram Scripturam*, also titled *Distinctiones*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3998,1; Bloomfield 0122.

SC283.26 ('Ianuensis super sacram scripturam'),  
 SC305.1 ('Ianuens' in distincionibus')  
 SS1.688b ('Ianuensis in suis distincionibus'), SS1.693a, SS1.709,  
 SS1.715, SS1.718b, SS1.731,  
 SS2.156  
 UC2.30 ('distinciones Ianuensis') = UC3.97, UC19.24a, UC47.\*139c,  
 UC48.\*335<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*422, UC50.201b, UC53.57  
 UO68.\*125 ('Ianuensis super hist. bibliae'),  
 UO166.2 ('distinciones Ianuensis'), UO176.\*3b

—, *Tractatus super libros S. Augustini*: pr. [Cologne c. 1482] (Goff J203), &c.; Kaeppli 2165.

SS1.¶898f

James Whytstones [†1512]

BRUO 2039.

—, *De iustitia et sanctitate belli per Iulium II in schismaticos et tyrannos . . . indicti allegationes*: pr. London 1512 (*STC* 25585).

SS1.¶†626d

Jakob Ziegler [1480–1549]

—, *Contra haereticos Valdenses*: ¶\*pr. Leipzig 1512.

H2.¶\*113

—, *In C. Plinii de naturali historia librum secundum commentarius, quo difficultates Plinianaes praesertim astronomicae omnes tolluntur*: pr. Basel 1531, &c.

S21.¶\*224

Iannotius Manettus (Giannozzo Manetti) [1396–1459]

—, *Laudatio Ianuensium*: unpr.; Bertalot 2471, 11941.

UO22.\*113e ('triumphus Genuensium aduersus regem Arragonum')

—, *Oratio funebris in solempni Leonardi*: ed. L. Mehus, *Epistolarum Leonardi Aretini libri VIII* (Florence 1741 / repr. Rome 2007), 1. lxxxix–cxiv; Bertalot 21516.

UO42.\*6<sup>x</sup>

Ianuensis → Iacobus de Voragine, *Sermones*

Janus Cornarius [1500–1558]

— (as translator) → Aetius of Amida; Basil of Caesarea; Epiphanius Constantiensis, *Panarion*

Japhar (Ja'far) [ ? ]

—, *Liber imbrium*, tr. Hugo Sanctallensis: pr. 1507 (with works of Alkindi); Carmody, 85–7; Diaz 943; Thorndike/Kibre 1546, 1602.

A20.11600 ('Sophar de pluuiis')

BA1.†1151g (anon.), BA1.\*1156dd (anon.),

BA1.1161c ('liber Japhar Egipcii de pluuiis')

FA8.467h

*Le Jardin de plaisance et fleur de rethorique*: pr. Paris [c. 1501] (Macfarlane 239), &c.; ed. E. Droz & A. Piaget (Paris 1910–25).

H2.¶\*295

S11.¶32 ?= S11.¶40

*Le Jardin de sante* → *Hortus sanitatis*

Jason de Maino (Giasone dal Maino) [1435–1519]

—, *Lectura super Codice*: pr. Pavia 1491 (*ISTC*), &c. [part I]; &c.

S22.¶107 (part I)

UO19.¶190

—, *Lectura super Digesto nouo*: pr. Venice 1499–1500 (Goff M414), &c.; pr. Milan 1509–10, &c.; Savigny, 6. 412–13.

S22.¶93

UC60.¶4b

UO19.¶189

—, *Lectura super Digesto ueteri*: pr. Pavia 1492 (*ISTC*), &c. [part I]; pr. Milan 1507, &c.; Savigny, 6. 409–410.

S22.¶91

UC60.¶4a

UO16.¶296,

UO19.¶188

—, *Lectura super Infortiato*: pr. Venice 1499–1500 (Goff M404), &c.

S22.¶92

—, *Lectura super titulo Institutionum de actionibus*: pr. Pavia 1483 (Goff M406), &c.  
H2.¶242  
S4.¶82b

Ibn al-Muthanna → Ahmad ibn al-Muthanna

Ibn Butlan → *Tacuinum sanitatis*

Idalius of Barcelona [† c688], bishop of Barcelona

—, *Epistula ad Iulianum*: CPL 1258; Diaz 253.  
B39.264b  
SS1.747f

Idiota → Raymundus Iordanus

Jean, Jehan → in sequence under John

Jerome [c347–420]

—, *Opera*: pr. in nine volumes, Basel 1516 (Adams J113), &c.  
BC109.¶6 ('in duobus magnis uoluminibus', Venice 1497–8)  
H2.¶379 ('opera'), H5.¶162 (6 out of 9 vols)  
S17.¶77 (vol. 8 only), S18.¶5 (5 vols),  
S22.¶36 (vol. 9) + S22.¶39 (vol. 4)  
SC344.¶2, SC345.¶28,  
SC346.¶16 ('quedam fragmenta diui Hieronimi in duobus', presumably

a

broken set of the works)

SS1.¶546–51 (9 vols in 6, Basel 1516)  
UC10.¶\*21 (opuscula, Venice 1498),  
UC16.¶2 (6 vols), UC22.¶\*1 (9 vols in 5),  
UC30.¶\*2 (9 vols in 5), UC45.¶\*14, UC47.62 ('Hieronymi partem'),  
UC54.¶16 (2 vols), UC55.¶75 (3 vols), UC55.¶\*89 (9 vols in 4),  
UC110.¶1 (9 vols in 5)  
UO13.41 = UO14.53, UO17.¶65, UO24.¶39 (9 vols), UO23.¶74 (4 vols),  
UO33.¶\*258 (8 vols in 4, Basel 1565),  
UO68.¶\*11 (4 vols, Paris 1546), UO68.218 ('Hiero. opera scripta'),  
UO103.¶3, UO135.¶25, UO142.¶4, UO170.¶1  
—, *Aduersus Heluidium de Mariae perpetua uirginitate*: CPL 609; Lambert 251.  
B13.189d = R6.18 (1 copy), B39.†215a–b ('de uirginitate beate Marie')  
K281.11  
R6.66 (9 copies) = K281.10  
—, *Aduersus Iouinianum*: CPL 610; Lambert 252.  
A16.¶\*167  
B13.195, B37.18a = B39.70a, B39.73a, B71.79a, B77.\*22 = B79.\*47,  
B120.146 (3 copies)  
BA1.\*373k  
BC4.53d  
BP2.11, BP21.314c (exc.)  
K281.67, K281.118 ('de quinque sensibus', II c. 8)  
R6.47 ('de quinque sensibus', II c. 8, 2 copies), R6.93 (11 copies)  
P6.54ac, P6.154j ('liber Aureoli Theophrasti de nupciis')  
UC3.307, UC48.\*11j, UC48.\*22b  
UO47.\*225 ('contra Iouinianum')  
Z14.96b, Z14.160b, Z19.181d  
—, *Altercatio Luciferiani et Orthodoxi*: CPL 608; Lambert 250.  
BA1.365b ('altercacio orthodoxi contra Luciferianum')  
H2.\*725<sup>x</sup>  
R6.9 (3 copies) = K281.91

—, *Apologia aduersus libros Rufini*: *CPL* 613; ed. P. Lardet, *CCSL* 79 (1982) 1–72; Lambert 255. Together with id. *Liber tertius aduersus libros Rufini*: *CPL* 614; ed. P. Lardet, *CCSL* 79 (1982) 77–116; Lambert 256.

B120.150

H2.\*725a

K281.76 (*CPL* 613), K281.82 (*CPL* 614)

R6.16 ('ad Pammachium et Marcellum in defensione sui', 3 copies),

R6.17 ('ad Rufinum', 10 copies) = K281.75

UO6.34 ('I. contra Rufinum', 2nd fo.), UO21.\*5<sup>x</sup>

Z14.†54 ('excusacio Ier. de heretica prauitate sibi imposita')

—, *Chronica* → Eusebius

—, *Commentarioli in Psalmos*: *CPL* 582; Lambert 204.

UO13.43 = UO16.49

—, Commentary on Ecclesiastes: *CPL* 583; Lambert 205.

A16.331,

B13.5a = B13.189a, B24.36, B39.69, B77.35a = B79.44, B83.9a,

B120.173 = B120.496

BA1.347b

BC4.\*85b

BP21.\*25g

R6.63 (16 copies, among them B13.5, B24.36, BC4.\*85b) = K281.16

SS1.¶549c, SS2.98b

UC7.\*106<sup>x</sup>

UO21.\*5<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*132<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on Isaiah: *CPL* 584; ed. M. Adriaen, *CCSL* 73 (1963); Lambert 207.

A16.115, A20.28c = A20.272, A20.92 = A20.258, A20.259

B13.\*3 = B13.196, B24.32, B37.7b = B39.67, B71.73, B77.27 = B79.38,

B100.50,

B120.163 = B120.512

BC4.\*200–\*201 (2 vols)

BP2.12, BP20.47

FA8.140

K281.18

R6.72 (27 copies, among them B13, B24, B39, B71, B120, BC4, BD)

SS1.411, SS1.¶548a, SS2.279

UO147.4a

Z19.174

—, Commentary on Jeremiah: *CPL* 586; ed. S. Reiter, *CCSL* 74 (1960); Lambert 211.

A20.96b = A20.259

B13.\*34a, B37.7a = B39.67, B77.34 = B79.43, B120.162 = B120.514

BC4.\*202

R6.71 (22 copies, among them B13, B39, B120, BC4, BD) = K281.19

SS1.419a, SS1.¶548b

UO68.\*222

Z19.177a

—, Commentary on Ezekiel: *CPL* 587; Lambert 213.

A16.\*116, A20.96b = A20.259

B13.\*34b, B77.31 = B79.40

BC4.\*203

BP2.14

R6.70 (17 copies, among them B13, B120, BC4, BD) = K281.20

SS1.¶548c

- UC3.147  
 —, Commentary on Daniel: *CPL* 588; Lambert 215.  
 A16.117, A20.96b = A20.259  
 B71.\*74a, B77.21b = B79.42, B120.161 = B120.521  
 BC4.204a, BC4.207  
 BP2.\*15a = BP21.\*9<sup>x</sup> + BP21.\*9a ('tractatus Origenis de Susanna'),  
 BP21.\*3<sup>x</sup>  
 H2.\*726<sup>x</sup>  
 K281.21  
 R6.73 (31 copies, among them B120, BC4, BD)  
 SS1.¶548d  
 UO147.4b  
 Z19.177b
- , Commentary on the minor prophets: *CPL* 589; Lambert 216.  
 A4.99, A20.96a = A20.260 = A20.1527, A20.96b = A20.259  
 B13.\*191, B24.33, B37.32a = B39.66, B71.\*74b, B77.21 = B79.42,  
 B120.138–9 = B120.523  
 BA1.326–7 (2 vols)  
 BC4.\*205 + BC4.206 (2 vols)  
 BC107.29 = BC110.16, BC108.13  
 BP2.13, BP21.\*3<sup>x</sup>  
 H2.230, H2.\*726  
 R6.74 (31 copies, among them B24, B39, BC4, BD) = K281.22–33  
 SC229.\*92  
 SS1.419c–e (Os, Joel, Am; incomplete), SS1.¶549a  
 Z19.175–176
- , Commentary on Matthew: *CPL* 590; Lambert 217.  
 A16.\*120  
 B13.\*192, B24.37, B39.75, B71.76, B77.20 = B79.41, B120.166 = B120.537  
 BA1.333, BA1.334,  
 BA1.\*851f ('exposicio de die autem et illa et hora nemo scit', exc.)  
 BC4.208  
 BM1.33  
 BP20.65  
 R6.76 (30 copies, among them A16, B13, B24, B39, B71,  
 B120, BC4) = K281.35  
 SS1.522f, SS1.¶550c, SS2.118m  
 UC30.¶13 ('Hieronymus in iiii euangelistas'), UC56.39a  
 UO70.272
- (attrib.), Commentary on Mark: *CPL* 594; ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 78 (1958)  
 449–500; Lambert 222. [Most unlikely to be identifiable; the work was only re-  
 claimed for Jerome by Morin in 1897. Extremely rare in English manuscripts;  
 entries are likely to be *ps.* Jerome, *CPL* 632.]  
 S21.¶10<sup>x</sup> (as Chrysostom)
- , Commentary on Epistles to Galatians, Ephesians, Titus and Philemon:  
*CPL* 591; commentary on Galatians, ed. G. Raspanti, *CCSL* 77A (2006); Lam-  
 bert 219.  
 B13.\*101ab = R6.91–92 (Titus and Philemon only), B37.9b,  
 B77.\*23a = B79.\*80 = H2.\*727<sup>x</sup>  
 BA1.\*323b (Titus and Philemon)  
 BC4.210 (Titus and Philemon)  
 K281.37–40 (up to 4 copies, among them BC4.210)  
 R6.†33 ('super epistolas Pauli', up to 6 copies, see note)  
 SS1.¶550e



- UC56.39b
- , Commentary on Revelation → Victorinus
- , *Contra Vigilantium ad Riparium et Desiderium presbyteros*: CPL 611; Lambert 253. [Also perhaps *ep.* 61, 109.]  
 K281.77 (6 copies)  
 R6.55 (conflated entry)
- (attrib.), *De persecutione christianorum*: CPL 606; ed. G. Morin, CCSL 78 (1958) 556–9; Lambert 241.  
 A20.†632c ('sermo de persecucionibus') = A20.275 = A20.795  
 BM1.110c (attrib. Augustine, inc.)  
 R1.131 (attrib. Augustine, —) = K1.505, R6.3 (1 copy) = K281.116  
 SS1.397b (attrib. Augustine)
- , *De XLII mansionibus filiorum Israel in deserto* (*ep.* 78): CPL 620; PL 22. 698–724; ed. I. Hilberg, CSEL 55 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 49–87; Lambert 78; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3319.  
 B77.\*29b = H2.\*791, B87.60b, B120.153  
 BA1.328b  
 BC4.\*197b  
 H2.\*803<sup>x</sup>  
 R6.80 (10 copies, among them B87, BC4) = K281.97  
 SS1.858l  
 UO68.\*181<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.241i, Z19.178b
- , *De uiris illustribus*: CPL 616; ed. A. Ceresa-Gastaldo (Florence 1988); Lambert 260.  
 A16.88  
 B10.111, B13.\*62e ('de catholicis scriptoribus'),  
 B39.256c ('de xii scriptoribus'), B58.22a, B71.78a, B77.\*16d, B83.4a  
 BA1.\*329a  
 BC4.42f  
 BP21.\*16j ('de catholicis scriptoribus')  
 R6.23 (1 copy, B13.\*62), R6.102 (13 copies) = K281.90  
 SS1.¶631a  
 UC3.\*99<sup>x</sup>, UC55.¶39b  
 Z14.241e, Z19.178m
- , *Dialogi contra Pelagianos*: CPL 615; Lambert 257. [The work is rare in England and the identification of entries uncertain.]  
 K281.<>74  
 R6.96 + R6.97 (3 copies),  
 R6.‡112 ('dialogus Ieronimi', 4 copies)
- , *Epistulae*: CPL 620, 633; pr. Strassburg [not after 1469] (*GW* 12422), &c.  
 A16.119, A17.35, A20.397<sup>x</sup> = A20.685a, A20.683 = A20.1525,  
 A38.90 ('pars epistolarum Ier.')  
 B13.193, B24.31, B39.68, B55.¶86, B69.9 (*ps.* Jerome, *ep.* 1, &c.),  
 B71.75a, B77.\*19 = B79.\*37 = H2.\*174, B120.179–80  
 BA1.331  
 BC4.211 (123 letters)  
 BC108.20 = BC110.14, BC109.¶7  
 BP2.29, BP21.11 (13 letters itemized), BP21.91b ('quedam epistola Ier.')  
 FA8.86–7  
 H2.697, H2.\*1091  
 R6.78 (39 copies)  
 S18.¶4 (3 vols)  
 SC283.17, SC283.48  
 SH65.¶88

- SS1.¶546, SS1.870a (selected),  
 SS1.892b (124 letters), SS1.¶902  
 UC3.186, UC7.\*46, UC13.5, UC30.¶21, UC30.53, UC46.27, UC47.130a,  
 UC47.¶175, UC48.\*113, UC53.¶91, UC56.¶40  
 UO1.30, UO6.33 ('diuerse epp. Ier.'),  
 UO25.¶20, UO43.¶\*8 (Strassburg 1469),  
 UO47.227, UO52.62, UO70.\*211, UO111.¶2, UO114.¶2, UO169.2  
 Z14.41, Z19.182b  
 —, *Epistula ad Abigaum Spanum* (ep. 76): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 55 (1996<sup>2</sup>)  
 34–6.  
     K281.164  
 —, *Epistula ad Algiam de quaestionibus XI* (ep. 121): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg,  
*CSEL* 56 (1996<sup>2</sup>), 1–55.  
     K281.<>52  
 —, *Epistula ad Alipium et Augustinum episcopos* (ep. 143): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg,  
*CSEL* 56 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 292–4.  
     K281.231  
 —, *Epistula ad Amandum de diuersis quaestionibus* (ep. 55): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg,  
*CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 486–95; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3373.  
     B86.10, B120.142, B120.187  
     BA1.1593k  
     K281.60  
 —, *Epistula ad Antonium monachum Haemonae* (ep. 12): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg,  
*CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 41–2.  
     K281.220  
 —, *Epistula ad Asellum de fictis amicis qui sibi detrahunt* (ep. 45): *CPL* 620; ed. I.  
 Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 323–8.  
     K281.189  
 —, *Epistulae ad Augustinum*: *CPL* 620.  
     K281.225–231 (epp. 102, 103, 105, 112, 134, 141, 143)  
 —, *Epistula ad Auitum* (ep. 124): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 56 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 96–  
 117.  
     BM1.383f ('idem ad Auitum de aduersariis')  
     K281.72 ('ad Auitum de erroribus Origenis')  
     UO21.\*5<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Epistula ad Castorinam materteram* (ep. 13): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54  
 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 42–4.  
     K281.223  
 —, *Epistula ad Castricianum de caecitate oculorum* (ep. 68): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg,  
*CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 675–8.  
     K281.158  
 —, *Epistula ad Chromatium Iouinum et Eusebium* (ep. 7): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg,  
*CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 26–31.  
     K281.222  
 —, *Epistula ad Chrysocomam monachum Aquileiae* (ep. 9): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg,  
*CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 33–4.  
     K281.219  
 —, *Epistula ad Ctesiphontem aduersus Pelagium* (ep. 133): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg,  
*CSEL* 56 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 241–60.  
     K218.66  
     R6.†96

- , *Epistula ad Cyprianum de Psalmo LXXXIX* (ep. 140): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 56 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 269–89; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3346.  
 B120.145  
 K281.<>51, K281.159
- , *Epistula ad Damasum de fide cui in Antiochia communicare debeat* (ep. 15–16): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 62–9.  
 K281.150
- , *Epistula ad Damasum de seraphim et calculo* (ep. 18): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 73–96 (A), 97–103 (B).  
 K281.148–9 (‘de seraphim et calculo’ (B), ‘de morte Oseae regis et de seraphim et calculo in Ysaiaam prophetam’ (A))
- , *Epistula ad Damasum* (ep. 20): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 104–110.  
 K281.147 (‘de osanna ad Damasum’)
- , *Epistula ad Damasum de filio prodigo* (ep. 21): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 111–42.  
 BM1.147c (‘I. de filio prodigo’)  
 K281.<>125 (‘de frugi et luxurioso ad Damasum’), K281.135
- , *Epistula ad Dardanum de terra promissionis* (ep. 129): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 56 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 162–75.  
 B120.186  
 BC4.198g  
 K281.138
- , *Epistula ad Demetriadem uirginem* (ep. 130): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 56 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 175–201; *CPPM* 1. 850. [See also Pelagius (*ps.* Jerome, *Epistula ad Demetriadem uirginem.*)]  
 B120.†193  
 BA1.†1550j  
 BC4.235d  
 K281.204  
 R6.†53 (3 copies)
- , *Epistula ad Desiderium* (ep. 47): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 345–7.  
 K281.217
- , *Epistula ad Domnionem* (ep. 50): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 388–95.  
 K281.224
- , *Epistula ad Euangelum de differentia presbyteri et diaconi* (ep. 146): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 56 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 308–312.  
 K281.153
- , *Epistula ad Euangelum presbyterum de Melchisedech* (ep. 73): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 55 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 13–23.  
 B120.194 (‘ad †Euagrium’)  
 BA1.446b  
 K281.151  
 R6.100 (‘. . ad †Damasum papam’ [*recte* ad Euangelum], 4 copies)
- , *Epistula ad Eustochium de uirginitate seruanda* (ep. 22): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 143–211.  
 A20.261a  
 B120.195 (‘. . ad Eustochium de institutione clericorum’)  
 BM1.383e  
 K281.170  
 R6.11 (4 copies)

- UC2.450, UC48.\*27j
- , *Epistula ad Exsuperantium de paenitentia* (ep. 145): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 56 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 306–307.  
K281.166
- , *Epistula ad Fabiolam de XLII mansionibus* (ep. 78) → Jerome, *De XLII mansionibus*
- , *Epistula ad Fabiolam de ueste sacerdotali* (ep. 64): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 586–615.  
K281.139
- , *Epistula ad Florentinum de ortu amicitiae* (ep. 4): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 19–20.  
K281.156
- , *Epistula ad Florentinum* (ep. 5): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 21–3.  
K281.157
- , *Epistula ad Furiam de uiduitate seruanda* (ep. 54): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 466–85.  
K281.171
- , *Epistula ad Geruchiam de monogamia* (ep. 123): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 56 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 72–95.  
BP21.111  
K281.173 (‘. . ad Ageruciam’)  
R6.22 (‘. . ad Germisdam’, 1 copy)
- , *Epistula ad Hedybiam de duodecim quaestionibus* (ep. 120): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 55 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 470–515.  
BP21.11m  
R6.45 (‘ad Elbidiam’, 1 copy) = K281.59
- , *Epistula ad Heliodorum exhortatoria* (ep. 14): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 44–62.  
A20.686b (‘. . de diferencia inter monachum et clericum’, ep. 14)  
= A20.876<sup>x</sup>  
B120.189 (‘. . ad Eliodorum exhortar’)  
BA1.4071  
BM1.†198a  
K281.132 (‘de contemptu mundi ad Heliodorum’)  
R6.106 (4 copies)  
SS1.747r, SS1.¶810c
- , *Epistula ad Heliodorum de morte Nepotiani* (ep. 60): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (196<sup>2</sup>), 548–75; J. H. D. Scourfield, *Consoling Heliodorus* (Oxford 1993).  
K281.134 (‘de morte Nepotiani episcopi ad Heliodorum episcopum’)  
SS1.870a (‘epitaphium Nepociani presbyteri ad Heliodorum episcopum’)
- , *Epistula ad Innocentium presbyterum de septies percussa* (ep. 1): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 1–9.  
BP21.11b  
K281.160
- , *Epistula ad Iulianum Aquileiae diaconum* (ep. 6): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 24–5.  
K281.141
- , *Epistula ad Iulianum exhortatoria* (ep. 118): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 55 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 434–45.  
K281.161

- , *Epistula ad Laetam de institutione filiae* (ep. 107): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 55 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 290–305.  
BP21.11e  
K281.174 ('Ad Aletam . .')
- , *Epistula ad Lucinum Baeticum* (ep. 71): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 55 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 1–7.  
K281.167 ('ad Lucinum haereticum')
- , *Epistula ad Magnum oratorem urbis Romae* (ep. 70): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 700–708.  
B120.144 ('ad Magnum senatorem')  
K281.143 ('ad senatorem urbis Romanae', inc.)
- , *Epistula ad Marcellam* (ep. 32): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 252–3.  
K281.201
- , *Epistula ad Marcellam de blasphemia in Spiritum Sanctum irremissibili* (ep. 42): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 315–17.  
K281.187
- , *Epistula ad Marcellam de decem nominibus quibus apud Hebraeos Deus uocatur* (ep. 25): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>), 218–20.  
BP21.96c  
K281.185  
SS1.354g ('Ieronimus ad Marcellum de decem nominibus dei')  
UO68.\*196<sup>x</sup>
- , *Epistula ad Marcellam de detractoribus suis* (ep. 27): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 223–7.  
K281.188
- , *Epistula ad Marcellam de diapsalmate* (ep. 28): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 227–32.  
K281.195
- , *Epistula ad Marcellam de ephod* (ep. 29): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 232–42.  
K281.192
- , *Epistula ad Marcellam de exitu Leae* (ep. 23): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 211–14.  
K281.197
- , *Epistula ad Marcellam de fide nostra et dogmate haereticorum* (ep. 41): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 311–14.  
K281.186
- , *Epistula ad Marcellam de hebraicis nominibus et uerbis* (ep. 26): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 220–23.  
K281.184
- , *Epistula ad Marcellam de muneribus* (ep. 44): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 322–3.  
K281.190
- , *Epistula ad Marcellam de Ofaz Baddin et Tharsis* (ep. 37): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 286–9.  
K281.199
- , *Epistula ad Marcellam de Onaso* (ep. 40): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 309–311.  
K281.183
- , *Epistula ad Marcellam de Psalmo CXXVI* (ep. 34): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 259–64.  
K281.193

- , *Epistula ad Marcellam de quinque noui testamenti quaestionibus* (ep. 59): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 541–7.  
 K281.182  
 R6.109 ('ad Marcellum . . .', 1 copy)
- , *Ad Marcellam de uita Asellae* (ep. 24): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 214–17.  
 K281.196, K281.198
- , *Epistula ad Marcellam de urbe secedenda* (ep. 43): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 318–21.  
 K281.191
- , *Epistula ad Marcellam et Pammachium* (ep. 97): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 182–4.  
 K281.200
- , *Epistula ad Marcellam ne contristaretur de aegrotatione Blesillae* (ep. 38): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 289–93.  
 K281.181
- , *Epistula ad Marcellinam et Anapsychiam* (ep. 126): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 56 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 143–5.  
 K281.238
- , *Epistula ad Marcum presbyterum Calcidae* (ep. 17): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 70–73.  
 K281.165
- , *Epistula ad matrem et filiam in Gallia commorantes* (ep. 117): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 55 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 422–34.  
 BP21.111  
 K281.175
- , *Epistula ad Mineruium et Alexandrum monachos de difficillima Pauli apostoli quaestione*: *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 55 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 446–69.  
 K281.71
- , *Epistula ad Nepotianum presbyterum de uita clericorum* (ep. 52): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 413–41. [See also *ps.* Jerome, *Ep. ad Oceanum de uita clericorum.*]  
 A20.686a = A20.876<sup>x</sup>  
 B120.140, B120.190 ('de institutione clericatus')  
 BA1.766g  
 BP21.96b  
 K281.129  
 R6.108 (2 copies)  
 SS1.747q
- , *Epistula ad Niceam hypodiaconum Aquileiae* (ep. 8): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 31–3.  
 K281.142
- , *Epistula ad Oceanum de morte Fabiolae* (ep. 77): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 55 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 37–49.  
 BP21.11c  
 K281.178
- , *Epistula ad Oceanum de 'Vnius uxoris uirum'* (ep. 69): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 678–700.  
 K281.136 ('de unius uxoris uiro ad Oceanum')
- , *Epistula ad Pammachium de optimo genere interpretandi* (ep. 57): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 503–526.  
 B120.188 ('epistola ad Pammachium')  
 K281.63

- UO38.\*132<sup>x</sup>
- , *Epistula ad Pammachium* (ep. 48 (49)): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 347–50.  
K281.162
- , *Epistula ad Pammachium de morte Paulinae* (ep. 66): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 647–65.  
K281.177 (ends incomplete)
- , *Epistula ad Pammachium et Oceanum* (ep. 83, 84): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 55 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 119–20, 121–34.  
K281.88  
R6.42 (1 copy)  
SC334.149h ('tractatu de laude Origenis')
- , *Epistula ad Paulam de alphabeto hebraico Psalmi CXVIII* (ep. 30): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 243–9.  
K281.62 ('. . ad Marcellam'), K281.194 ('. . ad Marcellam')
- , *Epistula ad Paulam de morte Blesillae* (ep. 39): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 293–308.  
K281.176 ('. . de dormitione Blesillae')
- , *Epistula Paulae et Eustochiae ad Marcellam de sanctis locis* (ep. 46): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 329–44.  
BP21.11a
- , *Epistula ad Paulinum presbyterum* (ep. 53, 'Frater Ambrosius'): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 442–65; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 284, 3306. [Most commonly found as the preface to Jerome's Vulgate.]  
B120.†141  
BA1.\*299d ('expositio magni prologi biblie que incipit Frater'),  
BA1.332 ('ep. Jer. ad Paulinum de omnibus diuine historie libris')  
BM1.4a–7 (4 copies, all bibles)  
BP21.5of  
K281.13 ('de libris historie diuine ad Paulinum', 1 copy)  
SS1.870b, SS2.150d  
UC18.46b, UC18.52b
- , *Epistula ad Paulinum presbyterum de institutione clericorum uel monachorum* (ep. 58): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 527–41.  
B120.191  
BA1.407m ('ad Paulinum de uita clericorum et monachorum')  
BP21.96b  
K281.128  
SS1.†747 ('eiusdem de generibus clericorum')
- , *Epistula ad Paulum senem Concordiae* (ep. 10): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 35–8.  
K281.218
- , *Epistula ad Praesidium*: *CPL* 621; Lambert 154.  
UC3.\*146<sup>x</sup>
- , *Epistula ad Principiam uirginem de psalmo XLIV* (ep. 65): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 616–47.  
K281.168
- , *Epistula ad Principiam uirginem de uita Marcellae* (ep. 127): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 145–56.  
K281.202
- , *Epistula ad quaestiones Damasi papae* (ep. 36): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 268–85.  
B120.184

- BAI.\*851h ('Ieronimus de Cayn moraliter', part)  
 K281.144–146 ('de 7 uindictis Caym ad Damasum', 'de egressione filiorum  
 Israel de Egypto', 'de ignorantia Isaac in benedicendis filiis'),  
 K281.236  
 R6.38 (2 copies)
- , *Epistula ad Riparium de reliquiis sanctorum reuerendis contra Vigilantium* (ep. 109):  
 CPL 620; ed. I. Hilberg, CSEL 55 (1996<sup>x</sup>) 351–6.  
 K281.78  
 UO38.\*132<sup>x</sup>
- , *Epistula ad Rufinum de iudicio Salomonis* (ep. 74): CPL 620; ed. I. Hilberg, CSEL  
 55 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 23–9.  
 B120.143 ('ad Rufinum')  
 BC4.198b  
 K281.154  
 R6.39 (1 copy)
- , *Epistula ad Rusticum de poenitentia* (ep. 122): CPL 620; ed. I. Hilberg, CSEL 56  
 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 56–71.  
 K281.133
- , *Epistula ad Rusticum monachum de institutione uitae* (ep. 125): CPL 620; ed. I.  
 Hilberg, CSEL 56 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 118–42.  
 A20.686c = A20.876<sup>x</sup>, A36.24b  
 B120.177  
 BP21.96f  
 K281.130  
 R6.49 (2 copies)  
 SS1.747s  
 UO38.\*132<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*181<sup>x</sup>
- , *Epistula ad Sabinianum diaconum lapsus* (ep. 147): CPL 620; ed. I. Hilberg,  
 CSEL 56 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 312–29.  
 K281.140
- , *Epistula ad Saluinam consolatoria* (ep. 79): CPL 620; ed. I. Hilberg, CSEL 55  
 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 87–101.  
 BP21.11k  
 K281.172 ('de morte Nebridii et de uiduitate seruanda ad Siluinam'),  
 K281.207 ('ad Siluinam')
- , *Epistula ad Sunniam et Fretelam de Psalterio quae de LXX interpretum editione  
 corrupta sunt* (ep. 106): CPL 620; ed. I. Hilberg, CSEL 55 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 247–89.  
 K281.205
- , *Epistula ad Theodoram Spanam de morte Lucini* (ep. 75): CPL 620; ed. I. Hilberg,  
 CSEL 55 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 29–34.  
 K281.163
- , *Epistula ad Theodosium et ceteros anachoretas intrinsecus commorantes* (ep. 2): CPL  
 620; ed. I. Hilberg, CSEL 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 10–12.  
 K281.221
- , *Epistula ad Tranquillinum quomodo Origenem legere debeamus* (ep. 62): CPL 620;  
 ed. I. Hilberg, CSEL 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 583–4.  
 K281.73 (7 copies)
- , *Epistula ad Vigilantium* (ep. 61): CPL 620; ed. I. Hilberg, CSEL 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>)  
 575–82.  
 K281.83



- , *Epistula ad uirgines Haemonenses* (ep. 11): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 39–40.  
 K281.216 ('ad uirgines Enonenses')
- , *Epistula ad Vitalem presbyterum* (ep. 72): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 55 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 8–12.  
 B120.151 ('. . . quomodo Salomon et Achaz xi annorum genuerunt')  
 BC4.198c ('. . . ad Vitalem quomodo Salomon et Achaz xi anno genuerint')  
 K281.155  
 R6.40 ('quomodo Salomon et Achaz xi annorum genuerunt', 1 copy),  
 R6.52 ('ad Vitalem presbiterum', 1 copy)
- , *Epitaphium Nepotiani presbyteri* → *Epistula ad Heliodorum* (ep. 60)
- , *Epitaphium S. Paulae uiduae* (ep. 108): *CPL* 620; ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 55 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 306–351.  
 BA1.\*851d (exc., anon.) = BA1.197 ('Ambrosius de resurrectione')  
 BC4.269c ('uita sancte Paule')  
 K281.179  
 SS1.¶199f
- (attrib.), *Homilia de natiuitate Domini*: *CPL* 598; ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 78 (1958) 524–9; Lambert 226.  
 S21.¶10<sup>x</sup>
- (attrib.), *Homilia in Lucam de Lazaro et diuite*: *CPL* 596; ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 78 (1958) 507–16; Lambert 224; *CPPM* 1. 2135.  
 S21.¶10<sup>x</sup> (as Chrysostom)
- , *In die dominica Paschae* (ps. Augustine, *serm.* 159): *CPL* 603; Lambert 231.  
 R1.233 (inc., attrib. Augustine, —), R1.†275 (9 copies)
- , *Liber apologeticus pro libro contra Iouinianum*: *PL* 22. 493–511 (ep. 48); ed. I. Hilberg, *CSEL* 54 (1996<sup>2</sup>) 350–87 (ep. 49).  
 K281.84 ('apologeticum ad Pammachium', 5 copies)  
 Z14.†54 ('excusatio Ieronimi de heretica prauitate sibi imposita')
- , *Liber interpretationis hebraicorum nominum*: *CPL* 581; ed. P. de Lagarde, *CCSL* 72 (1959) 59–161; Lambert 201. [Anonymous texts usually indeterminate.]  
 A16.89, A16.214a, A20.266 = A20.290<sup>x</sup>  
 B11.†42 (anon.), B68.499b, B71.28b, B71.\*77b, B77.\*29d = H2.\*791,  
 B87.60c, B120.155  
 BA1.328d  
 BC4.\*137b, BC4.\*197d, BC4.198h, BC4.209c  
 BM1.383b, BM1.384b (anon., inc.)  
 BP1.3 (anon.), BP3.43 ?= BP21.5a, BP7.6b,  
 BP21.†15c ('interpretaciones quorundam nominum VT')  
 F40.1 ('H. liber glosarum secundum hebraicam etimologiam')  
 FA8.124a, FA8.146c,  
 FA8.260 ('interpretationes biblie', identified from 2<sup>o</sup> folio)  
 P2.†65, P6.32r  
 R6.30–36 = K281.41 &c.,  
 R6.99 (17 copies, among them BD, B71, B87, and BC4) = K281.61  
 SS1.†354h,i (anon.), SS1.¶547d, SS1.858n, SS1.\*1193b ('a beato Ier.')
- UC7.\*47b, UC14.†36 ('interpretaciones biblie'), UC48.\*22a  
 UO5.25b (anon.), UO68.130 (anon.), UO68.\*181  
 Z14.†164b, Z14.174k, Z14.241k, Z14.324b, Z19.†156d, Z19.178d
- , *Liber quaestionum hebraicarum in Genesim*: *CPL* 580; ed. P. de Lagarde, *CCSL* 72 (1959) 1–56; Lambert 200.  
 A20.267 = A20.290b  
 B10.110 ('de hebraicis questionibus'), B13.24 ('de hebraicis questionibus'),

- B71.\*77a, B77.\*29a = B79.\*46 = H2.\*79I, B87.54, B87.60a,  
 B120.152 = B120.448  
 BA1.328a  
 BC4.\*197a, BC4.198a  
 FA8.146a  
 H2.\*803<sup>x</sup>  
 R6.4I ('de questionibus super Genesim', 1 copy),  
 R6.79 ('de hebraicis questionibus', 27 copies, among them B13, B71, B87,  
 and BC4) = K281.56  
 S19.†14 ('interpretationibus dictionum')  
 SS1.¶1547a, SS1.858k, SS2.118j ('de hebraicis questionibus in genesi', exc.)  
 UC7.\*47a  
 UO5.23 = UO6.15, UO21.\*5<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.241h, Z19.178a
- , Prologue to Job: ed. D. de Bruyne, *Préfaces de la Bible latine* (Namur 1920),  
 38; Lambert 417; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 344.  
 BM1.3
- , Prologue to Psalms (*ep.* 158): ed. D. de Bruyne, *Préfaces de la Bible latine*  
 (Namur 1920), 46–7; Lambert 158; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 443.  
 B10.97 ('item alius liber qui sic incipit, Scio quosdam putare')
- , Prologue to Isaiah: ed. D. de Bruyne, *Préfaces de la Bible latine* (Namur  
 1920), 123; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 482.  
 BM1.13h
- , Prologue to Revelation: ed. D. de Bruyne, *Préfaces de la Bible latine* (Namur  
 1920), 261; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 835.  
 B85.39
- , *Psalterium: PL* 29. 119–397; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 21.  
 BP21.288h  
 P2.71, P6.2b  
 SH33.57 (inc.)  
 Z14.52a, Z19.150
- <>, *Super Psalmos a X usque ad XVI tractatus septem*, reported from Jerome, §  
 135: not identified.  
 K281.54, K281.169
- (attrib.; *ps.* Augustine), *Tractatus de oboedientia: CPL* 605; *CPPM* 1. 1123, 1181;  
 ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 78 (1958) 552–5; Lambert 240. [Commoner in England  
 than elsewhere.]  
 B120.114 ('sermo de obediencia et humilitate', attrib. Augustine, 3 copies)  
 BA1.\*1845<sup>x</sup>  
 BM1.981 ('Augustinus de humilitate et obediencia', inc.)  
 FA8.111b ('Augustinus de tenendo obedientiam et uitando superbiam')  
 K1.330 ('de obedientia et humilitate', attrib. Augustine)  
 R1.315 (attrib. Augustine, 10 copies), R20.†6 (attrib. Caesarius, 1 copy)  
 SS1.747dd ('de obediencia'), SS1.835u ('[A.] de obediencia'),  
 SS1.921y ('[A.] de obediencia seruanda et superbia uitanda'),  
 SS1.1135l ('[A.] de obediencia'),  
 SS2.196b ('[A.] sermo de obediencia')  
 UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup> (attrib. Augustine)
- , *Tractatus Origenis de Susanna* → Jerome, Commentary on Daniel
- , *Tractatus LIX in Psalmos: CPL* 592; ed. G. Morin, *CCSL* 78 (1958) 3–352;  
 Lambert 220. [The work was reclaimed for Jerome by Morin in 1897.]  
 B13.\*4 = B13.190 = K281.15,

- , *Vita S. Hilarionis*: CPL 618; Lambert 262.  
 B77.25b  
 BC4.269d  
 K281.3 (1 copy)  
 P2.119c  
 SS1.744e, SS1.745d, SS1.746c  
 Z14.320
- , *Vita S. Malchi monachi captiui*: CPL 619; Lambert 263.  
 B77.25c  
 BC4.269g ('gesta monachi captiui')  
 FA8.109l ('actus monachi captiui')  
 K281.2 (1 copy)  
 P4.\*2<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*1317<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.744g, SS1.745h, SS1.746e  
 Z14.320
- , *Vita S. Pauli primi heremitaе*: CPL 617; Lambert 261.  
 B39.251a (anon.), B77.25a  
 BC4.269b  
 C1.10  
 K281.1 (1 copy)  
 P2.119a, P4.\*2<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*1317<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.744c, SS1.745b, SS1.746a, SS1.¶997g  
 Z14.320, Z20.†103
- , *Vitas patrum* → *Vitas patrum*
- , unspc.  
 UO68.306 ('opera quedam Hieronymi et Augustini'),  
 UO68.345 ('Hiero. in quaedam Scripturae lib.')
- (as translator) → Didymus; Eusebius of Caesarea; Origen; *Psalterium iuxta Hebraeos*; *Regula S. Pachomii*  
*pseud.*
- , *Ad amicum aegrotum* → Eutropius Presbyter, *De perfecto homine*
- , *Ad Demetriadem uirginem* → Pelagius
- , *Ad aestimandum cuiusque rei altitudinem*: ed. N. Bubnov, *Gerberti opera mathematica* (Berlin 1899), 323; not in Lambert.  
 SS1.858z
- , *Ad Turasium de morte filiae suae* → Cyprian ps., *Epistola ad Turasium*
- , *Ammonitio ad Paulam de laude caritatis* → Adalger
- , *Breuiarium aduersus haereticos*: → Caesarius of Arles, *Breuiarium aduersus haereticos*
- , *Breuiarium in Psalmos*: CPL 629; Lambert 427. [Other works now identified as Jerome on the Psalms, CPL 592, 593, have a much more restricted circulation; their authenticity rests on the arguments of Morin.]  
 A17.‡40 ('I. super psalterium', 2nd fo not identified)  
 B24.+34 ('super psalterium'),  
 B77.‡28 ('expositio super psalterium') = B79.39, B120.137 = B120.477  
 BA1.\*325  
 BC4.\*199  
 H2.\*1203 ('maius breuiarium'), H3.¶29 ('Haimo super psalmos')  
 Pg.‡38 ('Ieronimus super psalterium')  
 R6.†1 ('minus breuiarium', 5 copies),  
 R6.†2 ('maius breuiarium', 5 copies) = K281.14,  
 R6.†68 ('super psalterium', 16 copies)  
 SS1.¶1550a

UC3.‡201 ('Ieronimus super psalterium')

UC53.†42a ('breuiarium super salterium', anon.), UC56.39c

UO13.43

Z14.93

—, *Breuiarium super epistolas Pauli*: *CPL* 759, 952; *PL* 30. 645–902 (Rm–Phlm); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3439–3451, but explicit suggests that the commentary on Hebrews was rather *Bibl.* 3455. A similar copy in CUL MS Ff. 4. 31 (s. ), fols. 51–147; Lambert 482.

K281.55, K281.<>208

—, *Canones poenitentiales beati Hieronymi*: *CPL* 1896; *PL* 30. 425–34; Lambert 610.

FA8.130a

—, Commentary on the Song of Songs → Honorius Augustodunensis, Commentary on the Song of Songs

—, Commentary on the Song of Deborah: *PL* 23. 1321–8; Lambert 411; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3413.

B77.\*29h = H2.\*791

BA1.328i

BC4.\*197i

R6.85 (8 copies, among them BC4) = K281.48

SS1.858s

UC7.\*47<sup>x</sup>

UO21.\*5<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*181<sup>x</sup>

Z19.178i

—, Commentary on Proverbs → Bede

—, Commentary on Lamentations: *CPL* 630; Lambert 460.

B37.32b, B77.\*29i = H2.\*791

BA1.328j

BC4.\*197j

R6.86 (9 copies, among them BC4) = K281.65 ('super alphabeto hebreo in lamentacione Ieremie')

SS1.858t ('super alphabeto hebreo cum lamentacionibus Ieremie')

UO68.\*181<sup>x</sup>

Z19.178j

—, Commentary on Mark: *CPL* 632; ed. M. J. Cahill, *CCSL* 82 (1997); Lambert 473. [The commentary listed as Jerome's, *CPL* 594, was attributed to Jerome by Morin, and was hardly known in England.]

A16.332, A20.119b, A20.274 = A20.965c

B13.194 = B13.213, B24.38, B120.165 = B120.541

BC4.209a

BP21.8a, BP21.†59g ('Simphonius Eusebius Ieronimus in expos. Marci')

FC4.\*4<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*1139<sup>x</sup>

R6.77 (24 copies) = K281.36

SS1.522g, SS1.527c, SS1.¶550d

UO6.\*57<sup>x</sup>, UO22.\*57<sup>x</sup> = B13.7<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on Revelation: *CPL* 1221; Lambert 491; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3461, 5271. [Also sometimes ascribed to Isidore. For another text see Marius Victorinus.]

A16.71 (inc. "prefacio Ieronimi in ij"), A16.369

SS1.†587a ('explanatio Ieronimi super apocalipsim')

—, *Commentum super alphabetum Hebraicum et Graecum*, inc. 'Aleph mille uel doctrina': *CPL* 623a; Lambert 400. [See note on R6. 24.]

R6.24 (3 copies) = K281.64

- , *Commonitiuncula ad sororem* → Adalger
- , *Conturbatio animae in extremis*: unpr.; Lambert 954; Bloomfield 3881.  
 UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*393<sup>x</sup>
- , *De antichristo* → Adso Deruensis
- , *De assumptione beatae uirginis Mariae* → Paschasius Radbertus
- , *De decem tentationibus populi Israel in deserto*: PL 23. 1319–22; Lambert 409; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3411.  
 B77.\*29g = H2.\*791, B120.158  
 BA1.328h  
 BC4.\*197h  
 R6.84 (10 copies) = K281.98  
 SS1.858r  
 UC7.\*47<sup>x</sup>  
 UO21.\*5<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*181<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.178g
- , *De Deo et decem nominibus eius*, an extract from Isidore, *Etymologiae*, VII 1. 1–17, based on Jerome, *ep.* 25: *CPM* 2. 845; PL 23. 1305–8.
- 
- , *De diuersis generibus leprarum* (*ep. supp.* 34): PL 30. 245–8; Lambert 334. Arguably attributed to Gregory of Elvira (*CPL* 556).  
 UC2.451, UC48.\*27m ('Ier. de diuersis nominibus leprarum')
- , *De diuersis generibus musicorum* (*ep. supp.* 23): PL 30. 213–15; Lambert 323.  
 B120.164 ('musica uel genera musicorum')  
 BA1.\*328k ('de musicis instrumentis')  
 BC4.\*197k ('ad Dardanum de musicis instrumentis')  
 R6.88 ('ad Dardanum de musicis instrumentis', 6 copies, among them BC4) = K281.99  
 SS1.858u  
 UO68.\*181<sup>x</sup>
- , *De diuersis scripturis*: unpr.; see note on R6.57, 104.  
 BA1.†798p ('libellus de diuersis scripturis')  
 K281.102  
 R6.57 (2 copies)
- , *De duobus filiis frugi et luxurioso* (*ep. supp.* 35): *CPL* 633, 766; Lambert 335.  
 S21.¶10<sup>x</sup>
- , *De XII lapidibus*, inc. 'Iaspis uiridis super quem fuerit': see note on R6. 58; Thorndike/Kibre 654. [See below, *De mensura caeli*, *De sphaera caeli*.]  
 BA1.328q ('de xii lapidibus')  
 BC4.\*197o ('de spera celi et xii lapidibus preciosis')  
 R6.58 ('de mensura celi et 12 lapidibus preciosis', 2 copies, among them BC4) = K281.105  
 SS1.858x–y ('de lapidibus. de mensuris')
- , *De XII mensuris ponderum et mensuris corporeae altitudinis*: see note on R6.60.  
 BA1.328o ('ad estimandum cuiusque rei altitudinem')  
 BC4.\*197p = R6.\*60 (1 copy) = K281.106
- , *De essentia Dei* (*ep. supp.* 14): PL 42. 1199–1208; Lambert 314.  
 A20.262a = A20.1524, A20.301d = A20.263a, A20.469m,  
 A20.781<sup>x</sup> ? = A20.263c,  
 A20.783b = A20.263b, A20.965<sup>x</sup> = A20.263d  
 B71.79b ('de menbris Domini'), B77.24a,  
 B120.147 ('de menbris domini', 2 copies),  
 B120.168 ('de menbris domini quid moraliter significetur')  
 BA1.334.4 = BA1.644<sup>x</sup> ('de inuisibilitate et immensitate dei')

- BC4.196a  
 FA8.144e ('Ieronimus de membris domini')  
 H2.\*1150<sup>x</sup>  
 K281.93 ('de essentia et immensitate dei'),  
 K281.101 ('de membris et motibus Iesu Christi et de essentia dei')  
 R6.51 ('de membris domini', 4 copies), R6.90 (12 copies), R6.94 (1 copy)  
 SC233.\*3<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.357r, SS1.865b ('de membris christi')  
 UC7.39e ('H. de essentia'), UC48.\*51h
- , *De formis hebraicarum litterarum*: CPL 624; Lambert 401.  
 FA8.†124c ('de partibus hebraicis'; see note)  
 BP21.5b ('exposiciones ebraicarum litterarum')  
 UO80.†3 ('alphabetum ebraycum')
- , *De lapsu uirginis consecratae* → Ambrose ps., *De lapsu uirginis consecratae*.
- , *De mensura caeli*: see note on R6.58. [See above, *De XII lapidibus*]  
 BA1.328n–o ('de mensuris')  
 BC4.\*1970 ('de spera celi et xii lapidibus preciosis')  
 R6.58 ('de mensura celi et 12 lapidibus preciosis', 2 copies, among them BC4) = K281.103  
 SS1.858x–y ('de lapidibus. de mensuris')
- , *De motiuis animae*, inc. 'Anima tres habet in se naturas, uidelicet ratio': copy in BAV MS Ottob. lat. 1499 (s. xiii), fols. 75v–76v; listed by Lambert 990 among unidentified fragments. Reported from *Manipulus florum*.  
 K281.<>237
- , *De natiuitate sanctae Mariae*: PL 30. 297–305; Lambert 350 (prologue, *ep. supp.* 50), 671; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 160,1; *BHL* 5343. [See also ps. Jerome, *Sermo de natiuitate beatae Mariae*.]  
 B120.171 ('libellus de natiuitate beate uirginis a I. translatus')  
 K281.\*6 ('de natiuitate et infancia beate Marie', 1 copy)  
 P6.†61k (anon.), P6.†66c (anon.)  
 R6.21 ('de ortu et uita s. Marie', 1 copy)  
 Z14.†67
- , *De ortu beatae Mariae et de infantia saluatoris*. The ps. Matthaean infancy gospel, *De ortu beatae Mariae et infantia saluatoris*, whose translation was ascribed to Jerome: ed. J. Gijssels, *CCSA* 9 (1997); Lambert 348–9 (prologue, *ep. supp.* 48–9), 670; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 168; *BHL* 5334–42 and suppl.  
 A16.\*164<sup>x</sup>  
 B10.25, B39.169b, B79.123  
 BA1.489n ('infancia saluatoris'),  
 BA1.1408j ('tractatus de infancia saluatoris'), BA1.\*1552<sup>x</sup>,  
 BA1.1563i ('libellus de uita et natiuitate beate Marie et infancia saluatoris')  
 K281.88–9 ('de Chromatio et Heliodoro episcopis. De Ioachim et Anna et de ortu et infancia beate Marie et de infantia Christi'), K281.<>239  
 BP21.168d ('epistola Ier. Cromacio et Eliodoro')  
 R6.46 ('de infancia Domini', 1 copy)  
 SS1.643a–b (attrib. Jerome)
- , *De partibus minus notis ueteris testamenti*: unpr.; Lambert 468.  
 BA1.328l  
 BC4.\*197l  
 K281.100  
 R6.89 ('. . . †utriusque testamenti', 2 copies, among them BC4)  
 SS1.858v ('. . . †utriusque testamenti')

- , *De perfecto homine* → Eutropius Presbyter
- , *De XV signis*: three versions are ascribed to Jerome, *PL* 94. 555 (*ps.* Bede), *PL* 198. 1611 (Petrus Comestor), *PL* 145. 840–42 (Peter Damian); Lambert 652–4. [A number of verses on the same subject are listed by W. W. Heist, *The Fifteen Signs before Doomsday* (East Lansing, MI, 1952) 204–212.]  
 A20.294c = A20.268, A20.752r = A20.269, A20.303<sup>x</sup> = A20.270,  
 A20.716<sup>x</sup> = A20.271  
 BA1.334.9 = BA1.\*1552<sup>x</sup> (Lambert 654), BA1.\*884<sup>x</sup> (Lambert 654),  
 BA1.1567q  
 BC4.244g  
 BP21.\*3c, BP21.261m  
 C8.11h ('Ieronimus de signis iudicii')  
 FA8.130d  
 K281.127  
 SS1.738x, SS1.977n, SS1.980j  
 Z14.198b
- , *De romanis pontificibus*, an abridgement of the *Liber pontificalis*: unpr.; Rouse & Rouse, *Registrum*, 77, and note on R6.69.  
 R6.69 (2 copies) = K281.107
- , *De septem gradibus ecclesiae*: *CPL* 1155i; *CPPM* 2. 815; Lambert 680. The St Augustine's copy, Lamb. MS 414 pt 1 (s. ix, copied at St Amand), fol. 63v, has the inscription, 'Incipit de septem gradibus ecclesiae responsum sancti Seueri de Christi traditione cum esset in corpore'; ed. G. Morin in *RB* 14 (1897) 100–101.  
 BA1.\*851g  
 K281.†152 ('de septem gradibus ecclesie ad Damasum')
- , *De sex ciuitatibus ad quas homicida fugit*: unpr.; Lambert 408; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8940.  
 R6.95 (2 copies) = K281.109  
 UO68.\*181<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.178h
- , *De situ et nominibus locorum Hebraicorum* → Eusebius of Caesarea
- , *De sphaera caeli*: unpr.; Lambert 625.  
 BA1.328p  
 BC4.\*1970 ('de spera celi et xii lapidibus preciosis')  
 R6.57 ('de spera celi et diuersis scripturis', 2 copies)  
 SS1.858w ('de spera celi')
- , *De uirginitate* → Pelagius, *Epistula ad Claudiam de uirginitate*
- , *De uirginitate beatae Mariae* → *Aduersus Heluidium*
- , *De uoti solutione*: unpr.; listed by Lambert 990 p. 22 (Lambeth Palace, MS 122) among unidentified fragments.  
 Z14.101d
- , *De utilitate psalmodum*: *PL* 36. 63; Lambert 351bis.  
 R6.7 ('de usu psallendi', 1 copy) = K281.115
- , *Dialogus de origine animarum* (*ep. supp.* 37): *PL* 30. 261–71; *CPPM* 2. 205, 886; Lambert 337. Often described as two works, *De ratione animae* (*PL* 30. 261–5) and *Dialogus Augustini et Hieronymi* (*PL* 30. 265–71).  
 B71.75b–c ('disputacio de racione anime et dialogus Augustini et Ieronimi'),  
 B77.11c ('dialogus [Aug.] ad Ier.'),  
 B120.98 ('dialogus inter ipsum [Aug.] et Ieronimum')  
 BP21.96d–e ('disputatio de racione anime. dialogus Aug. et Ier.'),  
 BP21.\*251f (exc. attrib. Aug.)

- K1.116, K281.85–86 ('de ratione animae', 'sequitur dialogus Augustini et Ieronimi de eadem')
- R1.‡200 ('dialogus', 9 copies),  
R6.110 ('de racione anime', 2 copies) + R6.112 ('dialogus Ieronimi', 4 copies, one of them B71.75b–c)
- , *Disputatio de ratione animae* → Jerome ps., *Dialogus de origine animarum*.
- , *Epistula ad Celantiam* (ep. 148): PL 22. 1204–20; Lambert 148.  
UC2.45n ('ep. eiusdem ad Celanam coniugem'),  
UC48.\*270 ('de castitate coniugali')
- , *Epistula ad Oceanum de uita clericorum* (ep. supp. 42): PL 30. 288–92; Lambert 342.  
A20.686d = A20.876<sup>x</sup>  
B120.†176 ('ad Octavianum . . .'),  
B120.196 ('. . . de institucione clericorum')  
BA1.407k  
K281.131  
SS1.747u  
UO38.\*132<sup>x</sup>
- , *Epistula ad Turasium* (ep. supp. 40) → Cyprian ps.
- , *Epistula de tribus uirtutibus* (ep. supp. 8) → Origen, Homilies on Jeremiah
- , *Exhortationes fratribus suis monachis quando praeuentus erat mortis doloribus* unpr.; CPPM 2. 3664; Lambert 554. The text is a paraphrase of ps. Eusebius of Caesarea, *Epistola de transitu beati Hieronymi*.
- , *Explanatio fidei ad Cyrillum* (ep. supp. 17): CPL 1746; PL 30. 176–81; Lambert 317.  
K281.233 ('symbolum fidei in concilio Niceno editum')  
R6.111 ('expositio fidei Niceni concilii', 2 copies)  
UC3.\*146<sup>x</sup>  
UO21.\*5<sup>x</sup>
- , *Fides S. Hieronymi* → Gregory of Elvira
- , *Glosae septimae hebdomadae*: unpr.; Lambert 463.  
K281.114  
R6.6 (2 copies)
- , *Historia monachorum in Aegypto* → *Historia monachorum in Aegypto*
- , *Homilia ad monachos*: CPL 639; Lambert 550.  
— —
- , *Liber adhortationum sanctorum patrum*: PL 73. 855–988, 993–1022; Lambert 570; BHL 6527–31; C. N. Batlle, *Die Adhortationes sanctorum patrum (Verba seniorum) in lateinischen Mittelalter* (Münster 1971). [Usually equated with *Vitas patrum* V–VI.]  
A16.\*316<sup>x</sup>  
B13.165a = B14.2 = K281.6, B37.†11, B67.31 = B68.283,  
B71.†33 ('sententie patrum')  
BC4.116a ('dicta patrum'), BC4.117a ('dicta patrum'),  
BC5.19 ('liber de exemplis de dictis patrum')  
BM1.175 ('uitas uel dicta patrum', inc.)  
BP21.174  
SS1.744k, SS1.745k–l, SS1.746h–i, SS1.751h  
UO70.†271 ('collaciones sanctorum patrum', anon.)
- , *Martyrologium Hieronymianum*: CPL 2031; Lambert 632.  
B39.†71 ('de diuersis miraculis martirum')  
R6.25 ('Ieronimi passionale', 2 copies)



—, *Notae diuinae legi necessariae cum suis interpretationibus*: ed. H. Omont, *Catalogue général . . . Départements*, 2. 475–6; Lambert 404; *CPPM* 2. 936.

BA1.328e  
BC4.\*197e  
R6.59 (1 copy)

—, *Quaestiones hebraicae in libros Regum et Paralipomenon*: *PL* 23. 1329–66, 1365–1402; Lambert 412; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3414–15, 3417–18.

B77.\*29e–f = H2.\*791, B120.156–7 = B120.461 & B120.463  
BA1.328f–h  
BC4.\*197f–g  
FA8.124d  
H2.\*803<sup>x</sup>  
R6.82–3 (up to 12 copies) = K281.57–8  
SS1.858p–q  
UC7.\*47<sup>x</sup>  
UO21.\*5<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*181<sup>x</sup>  
Z19.178e–f

—, *Regula monachorum ad Eustochium sacram Deo uirginem*: *CPPM* 2. 3663; *PL* 30. 391–426; Lambert 560.

SC283.†¶51 ('regula uiuendi', cf. 'ordo seu regula uiuendi Deo ad Eustochium', Cologne c. 1472–4, *CIBN* H112, H113)  
SS1.¶997b

—, *Regulae definitionum* → Syagrius

—, *Secreta meditatio* → Peter Damian, *Institutio monialis*

—, *Sententiae*

BA1.328m ('sententiae excerpte <dè diuersis opusculis'),  
BA1.1563g  
BC4.\*197 ('expositio sententiarum ueteris et noui testamenti')

—, *Sermones*: while numerous sermons circulating in homiliaries were sometimes attributed to Jerome (*CPPM* 1/1, pp. 765–71), there is no collection of his sermons, and such attributions are in most cases not consistent. [The homiletic works as listed in *CPL* 592–607 represent a modern construct.]

R6.54 ('omelia eius') = K281.121 ('omelia super euangelia')  
R6.62 ('sermones eiusdem', 2 copies) = K281.120 ('sermones x')

—, *Sermo de natiuitate beatae Mariae* → Maximus of Turin *ps.*

—, *Tractatus super Aedificium Prudentii* (on *Psychomachia* vv. 821–44): ed. J. B. Pitra, *Spicilegium Solesmense* 3 (1852–8) 421–4; Lambert 531; Bloomfield 2241.

R6.5 (3 copies) = K281.92  
Z19.178k

*attrib.*

—, *De habitu uirginum* → Cyprian

—, Homilies on Joshua → Origen, Homilies on Joshua

—, Homilies on the Song of Songs → Origen, Homilies on Song of Songs

—, *Vita S. Frontoni*: *BHL* 3189 &c.

K281.4 (1 copy)

*dub.*

—, 'Contra iudaeos': unidentified, but see Lambert 509.

R6.19 (1 copy)

—, 'De consonantia euangeliorum': unidentified.

B39.76

- , ‘De gradibus monachorum’: unidentified.  
R6.105 (‘de gradibus monachorum’, 2 copies) = K281.110 (‘de gradibus romanorum’, inc.)
- , ‘De naturis quorundam animalium et auum allegorice’: unidentified.  
R6.27 (2 copies) = K281.113
- , ‘De proprietatibus’: unidentified.  
BP21.276k
- , ‘De quibusdam capitulis quattuor euangeliorum’: unidentified.  
R6.26 = Exeter cat. p. 302 = K281.112
- , ‘De septem mirabilibus’: unidentified.  
R6.8 (1 copy) = K281.117
- , ‘De tribus diebus’: unidentified.  
R6.12 (1 copy)
- , ‘De uita beate uirginis’: unidentified.  
UO47.226
- , ‘Super Ecclesiasticum’: unidentified.  
R6.65 (3 copies) = K281.17
- , ‘Super illud Ibo mihi ad montem Mirre’ [Song of Songs 4:6]: unidentified.  
R6.13 (1 copy)
- , ‘Super Origenem’: unidentified.  
B39.74
- , ‘Super uetus testamentum’: unidentified.  
B2.6

*app.*

- , *Miraculum de leone*, the last story from the Life of St Jerome, which circulated separately (*PL* 22. 210–214; *BHL* 3872).  
A20.†326r (‘miraculum in uita beati Ieronimi’)  
B120.169  
SS1.750j, SS1.873h (‘de sancto Ieronimo et leone eius in monasterio’)
- , *Transitus beati Hieronymi*: see note.  
B55.¶95c
- , *Vita S. Hieronymi*: *CPL* 622–3; *BHL* 3870, 3869.  
R6.87 (2 copies)  
SS1.892a

Jesus filius Hali (Ali ibn Isa al-Kahhal) [fl. 1010]

- , *De oculis*, tr. Dominicus Marrochinus: pr. in a collection of surgical texts, Venice 1499 (*GW* 11697), &c.; ed. P. Panser, *Collectio ophthalmologica veterum auctorum* 3 (Paris 1903), 195–350 (unded editorial title *Memoriale oculariorum*); Thorndike/Kibre 397, 404.  
SC346.¶38<sup>x</sup>

Jesselin de Cassagnes [†1334/5]

- , *Apparatus* on the Clementine Constitutions: unpr.; J. Tarrant in *BMCL* new ser. 9 (1979) 50–56. [See also under *Constitutiones Clementinae*.]  
A20.1317  
B120.605, B120.650 (2 copies), B120.653  
BA1.1680 (‘cum glo. ordinaria Willelmi et cum glo. Iohannis Andree, Gesselini et Pauli’),  
BA1.1686 (‘cum lectura Pauli, Willelmi, Io. An., Gesselini et Mathei’)  
BM1.303b,  
S12.151b (‘Iecellinum et Vilelmum de Monte †Hawdon super apparatu Clementis’)  
UO6.224d, UO6.225, UO10.7, UO70.356,

UO72.23 ('glose Gess' et Pauli cum aliis')

—, *Apparatus* on John XXII's *Extravaugantes*: pr. with all early editions of John XXII's *Extravaugantes* in the *Corpus iuris canonici* (Paris 1500, &c.); Schulte, 2. 199–200.

B120.606

S1.57b = S2.86, S1.90b = S2.115, S1.112

UC22.\*68<sup>x</sup>

UO6.227

—, *Apparatus* on the Sext: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 199.

A20.1310

Ignatius [AD c35–c107], bishop of Antioch

—, *Epistolae*, Latin tr.: *CPG* 1025. It is possible that the copies contained the rare translation by Robert Grosseteste or the Latin *ps.* Ignatian letters to St John and the Blessed Virgin (Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 547).

BA1.†1501 ('tractatus ysmari episcopi de baptismo')

C8.58 ('epistolas s. Ignacii')

K284.<>1–5 (epp. reported from Jerome, § 16),

K284.6–8 (pseudonymous letters, 1 copy)

SS1.869u ('epistola prima s. Ignacii')

—, *Epistolae*, Latin tr. Ambrogio Traversari: *CPG* 1025; pr. Paris 1498 (*GW* 8409), &c.; ed. A. Hilgenfeld, *Ignatii et Polycarpi epistulae* (Berlin 1902), 72–103.

SC346.¶121<sup>x</sup>

—, *Epistolae*, French tr. from Greek as *Les epistres de saint Ignace traduite de grec en françois*: pr. Paris 1562 (Adams I34).

S11.¶121 ('the epistle of Ignatius')

—, writings → Heinrich Petri

*Ignorantia sacerdotum*, c. 9 of John Pecham's *Constitutiones* (Lambeth 1281), which forms a core of various catechitical works: see note on SS1.711b. [Also the incipit of Willelmus de Pagula, *Oculus sacerdotum*, part 3.]

SS1.711b ('ignorancia sacerdotum', c. 9, inc.)

SS1.819f ('rubrica de informacione simplicium sacerdotum in Constitutionibus Pecham, capitula *Ignorancia*', c. 9)

Ildefonsus of Toledo [†667], bishop of Toledo

A. Braegelmann, *The Life and Writings of St Ildefonsus of Toledo* (Washington, DC, 1942).

—, *De uirginitate perpetua beatae Mariae*: *CPL* 1247; ed. V. Yarza Urquiola & C. Codoñer, *CCSL* 114A (2007); Diaz 223.

B13.5b = B13.189d, B23.12b, B39.213

BP21.18

K246.\*1 (2 copies)

SS1.643c–e ('de sanctuario diuino quod est uirgo Maria . . .'),

SS2.†117b ('Hildefonsus de 2 oracionibus ad beatam Marie')

— <>, works reported from Julian's Life of Ildefonsus (*CPL* 1252).

*pseud.*

—, *Sermo de assumptione beatae Mariae*: *PL* 96. 279–80; *CPPM* 1. 177, 5268.

B77.\*18<sup>x</sup>, B120.\*174 (attrib. Jerome)

K246.3 (1 copy)

SS1.643f

*Ilias Latina*: pr. [The Netherlands, before 1473] (*ISTC*), [Venice c. 1476] (Goff H305), &c.; ed. F. Vollmer, *Poetae latini minores* 2/3, Teubner (1913<sup>2</sup>); ed. M. Scaffai (Bologna 1982).

A16.425b ('Homerus'), A38.124 ('Homerulus qui et Pindarus')

B109.82

SS1.80b ('Homeri poete Ilias')

*L'Imaginacion de vraye noblesse*: unpr.; H. L. R. Edwards, *Skelton. The Life and Times of an early Tudor poet* (London 1949), 58.

H1.\*88

*Imitatio Christi* → Thomas à Kempis

*Infortiatum* → Justinian, *Digestum* XXIV 3–XXXVIII

Innocent II (Gregorio Papareschi) [*sedit* 1130–1143]

—, *Epistolae*: *PL* 179. 53–658.

A38.88

P9.60

Innocent III (Lotharius de Segnis) [1160/61–1216, *sedit* 1198–1216]

—, *Constitutiones in concilio generali* → *Concilium Lateranense IV*

—, *De latria et dulia*, probably to be identified with Innocent's sermon for the dedication of a church (*PL* 217. 433–8), supported by the incipit and explicit quoted by Kirkstead K283. 14. [Other possibilities would include *Sermones de sanctis* 8 (*PL* 217. 483–8) and *De missarum mysteriis* III 11; there is also a letter to the bishop of Albano, 'de latria et dulia', inc. 'Hoc compendium salutare', transmitted under the names of 'Lotharius diaconus' and of 'Michael notarius pape'.]

BP21.104f ('de dulia et latria'),

BP21.114f ('de dulia et latria et cultu dei et ymaginum'),

BP21.237n ('de dulia et latria'),

BP21.302t ('liber de dulia et latria'),

BP21.304e ('de dulia et latria')

K283.8 ('de dedicatione ecclesiae'),

K283.14 ('de latria et dulia', inc., 1 copy)

—, *De miseria humanae conditionis* (1194–5): *PL* 217. 701–746; ed. M. Maccarrone (Lugano 1955); ed. R. E. Lewis (Athens, GA, 1978); Bloomfield 1753.

A16.\*311<sup>x</sup>, A20.101b = A20.474c, A20.326d = A20.474de,

A20.336c = A20.474de, A20.337b = A20.474de, A20.377<sup>x</sup> = A20.474a,

A20.4510 = A20.8170, A20.469ad = A20.474f, A20.474g = A20.\*660<sup>x</sup>,

A20.762d, A20.863w = A20.474b

B24.88, B39.142c

BA1.20i, BA1.315b, BA1.477f, BA1.487b, BA1.489a, BA1.490a,

BA1.491a, BA1.492a, BA1.493a, BA1.498, BA1.766h, BA1.835b, BA1.849f,

BA1.\*1551e, BA1.\*1552l, BA1.1560h,

BC4.115d ('liber I. pape de contemptu mundi et miseria hominis'),

BC4.217a

BM1.66b ('Lotharius de miseria hominis'), BM1.79c, BM1.99b,

BM1.105e, BM1.139a, BM1.143a, BM1.144a

BP10.12, BP21.61c, BP21.117e, BP21.159v, BP21.162d, BP21.222a, BP21.240a,

BP21.\*251<sup>x</sup>, BP21.278b, BP21.302u (anon.), BP21.304h (anon.), BP21.305c

FA8.37b, FA8.552c ('Lotarius de miseria condicionis humane')

G3.\*3<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*751<sup>x</sup>

H2.\*309, H2.\*681, H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>

K283.1

P2.47b, P6.44 ('Innocentius de contemptu mundi'), P6.97b,

- P6.161a ('tractatus Lotarii de contemptu mundi')  
 R30.1 ('de contemptu mundi', 1 copy),  
 R30.3 ('de miseria humana', 9 copies)  
 S21.¶117  
 SC288.20b, SC334.149a  
 SH33.42 (anon.)  
 SS1.346f (excerpt), SS1.\*777d, SS1.782b, SS1.835dd, SS1.¶920d,  
 SS1.947b, SS1.1063f ('de humana miseria'), SS1.†1369b (exc.),  
 SS1.1384h, SS2.244  
 UC2.24d, UC26.\*78, UC48.\*403c, UC52.9, UC53.59b  
 UO35.30b, UO49.\*84<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*123  
 Z14.79a, Z14.80a, Z14.228a, Z14.272, Z14.360b
- , *De miseria conditionis humanae*, French tr. by Guillaume Alexis as *Le Pas-  
 setemps de tout homme et de toute femme*: ed. A. Piaget & E. Picot, *Oeuvres poétiques de  
 Guillaume Alexis* (Paris 1896–1908), 2. 101–291.  
 H2.¶\*443
- , *De missarum mysteriis*: PL 217. 773–916. [List of manuscripts by D. F. Wright  
 in *Rivista di storia della chiesa in Italia* 29 (1975) 444–52; edition by C. Egger in  
 progress.]  
 A1.30a ('liber I. super sacramenta'),  
 A16.\*225 ('de officio misse'),  
 A20.377<sup>x</sup> = A20.472 ('super expositione misse'), A20.473,  
 A34.\*4<sup>x</sup>  
 B24.87, B29.31, B47.32b, B67.71, B68.37, B68.338, B68.385, B68.427,  
 B68.459, B68.468b  
 BA1.494a, BA1.495, BA1.759 ('expositio misse secundum papam I.'),  
 BA1.†849e (anon.), BA1.1558f, BA1.1765b  
 BC4.217b, BC4.†218 ('uersifice')  
 BM1.150b  
 BP21.171e ('tractatus I. pape tercii super canonem misse'), BP21.184g,  
 BP21.192e, BP21.\*251p (exc.),  
 BP21.269c, BP21.276g, BP21.†302k (anon.),  
 FA8.48b  
 R30.2 ('tractatus de missa', 10 copies) = K283.2,  
 R30.†5 ('de sacramentis ecclesie', 1 copy) = K283.3  
 SC317.3–4 ('tractatus I. pape. Librum de corpore Christi')  
 SS1.†1369b ('I. tercius de negligenciis circa consecracionem . . .')  
 UO5.21 ('Innocentius de pontificali et sacerdotali officio') = UO6.52  
 = UO8.38,  
 UO35.30a ('Innocencium tercium de officio misse'), UO49.\*84<sup>x</sup>,  
 UO70.125 ('I. papa in libro de misterio et significacione misse'),  
 UO70.222 ('liber de †ministeriis misse', 2nd fo.)  
 Z14.79b, Z14.152d, Z14.277b (Book V 16–27 as 'de oratione dominica')
- , *De quadripartito specie nuptiarum*: PL 217. 922–68.  
 BM1.141a, BM1.205j
- , *De sacro altaris mysterio* → Innocent III, *De missarum mysteriis*
- , *De simonia*: see note.  
 R30.7 (1 copy) = K283.4
- , *Epistolae decretales* → *Compilatio tertia decretalium*
- , *Sermones*: PL 217. 310–690; Schneyer *Rep.* 4. 42–9; J. C. Moore in *Römische  
 historische Mitteilungen* 36 (1994) 81–142.  
 A20.300b ('sermones pape Innocencii') = A20.476 = A20.807b,  
 A20.326j ('sermo I. in consilio Lateranensi')  
 B113.1 ('sermones Innocentii III ad Arnaldum')

BC4.993

K283.7–9 (3 sermons)

SSI.1201a ('sermones communes')

—, *Sermones de communi sanctorum*: unpr.; Schneyer *Rep.* 4. 46–9.

R30.4 ('sermones de festis', 1 copy) = K283.6

SSI.†1063g ('sermones de communi sanctorum', follows his *De miseria*)

SSI.1201b ('sermones de communi sanctorum')

*attrib.*

—, *Commentarium in septem Psalmos poenitentiales*: PL 217. 967–1130; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4005; Bloomfield 3186.

BA1.484a ('Innocencius super vij psalmos'), BA1.485a, BA1.486a,

BA1.487a, BA1.488a, BA1.829b

FA8.127a

K283.5

R30.6 (1 copy)

SSI.655d

UC50.141 (anon.) = UC52.25

Z14.231b

—, *Moralitas de scaccario* → Innocent IV

—, *Speculum ecclesiae* → Hugh of Saint-Cher

Innocent IV (Sinibaldo Fieschi) [*sedit* 1243–1254]

—, *Apparatus in quinque libros Decretalium*: pr. Strassburg 1478 (Goff I95), &c.; Schulte, 2. 91–4.

A16.\*277 ('Innocencius') ? = A17.31, A17.32, A17.57, A20.†475,

A20.†784c, A20.1297a, A20.1364–6 (3 copies), A20.1367 = A20.1610,

A20.1368–9 (2 copies)

B15.3, B15.15, B30.93, B57.15, B58.13, B62.36, B82.4 = SH61.4, B105.34,

B117.¶41, B120.627 (3 copies)

BA1.1725, BA1.1726, BA1.1727a, BA1.1728, A1.1729, BA1.1730, BA1.1731

BC5.47

BC102.78 = BC107.206, BC102.83 ('summa Innocencii' = BC107.202

= BC107.141 ('I. super libros decretalium') = BC108.147 ('aparatus in libros decretalium')

BM1.258a

BP16.5 ('liber qui uocatus Innocentius'), BP18.6 ('Innocencius')

F1.12

FA8.430a ('quinque libri decretalium cum apparatu')

H2.\*614, H2.\*738, H2.\*739, H2.\*740, H2.\*741, H2.\*742

P6.83, P6.84

S1.53 = S2.82, S1.75 = S2.103, S1.119, S12.110 ('liber Innocencii')

SC212.¶26 ('dominus Innocencius super quinto libro decretalium'),

SC332.4 ('Innocencium cum ij doctoribus'), SC335.185, SC348.61

SH33.81

SSI.1416 ('Innocencius 3us super decretales')

UC1.4, UC2.118, UC3.212, UC3.237, UC11.77, UC12.3, UC14.70, UC18.13,

UC18.16, UC26.13, UC33.17, UC36.102, UC36.103, UC39.38–40,

UC43.15 = UC47.45, UC43.\*95 = UC47.\*6, UC48.\*353, UC48.368b,

UC48.374a,

UC57.21, UC57.22a, UC57.40, UC128.2, UC170.2c

UO6.194 ('Innocencius'), UO6.195, UO6.280–83 (4 copies), UO7.\*431,

UO7.451, UO7.464, UO8.174, UO10.14, UO10.16, UO15.57, UO70.386,

UO70.406, UO70.407, UO71.4a, UO72.17 ('Innocencium'), UO73.9a,

UO80.27, UO146.4

—, *Constitutiones nouellae*: pr. Strassburg 1478 (Goff I95), &c.; ed. Mansi, 23. 651–74; Schulte, 2. 30, 91. The ordinary gloss is by Bernard of Compostella Iunior: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 119–20. [S. Kuttner in *ZRG kan.* 26 (1937) 436–55.]

B68.545, B120.603, B120.607

BM1.252c ('constitutiones innocenciane', inc.)

BP21.221b–c ('constitutiones noue Inn. pape. Constitutiones apud Lugdunum

promulgate')

FA8.430b ('constitutiones Innocentii cum glosa')

H2.\*110<sup>x</sup> (gl.)

SS2.228

UC2.\*107b, UC14.19b, UC18.23b, UC26.\*162<sup>x</sup>

UO70.394c ('Cotidiana Innocentii')

—, *Tractatus exceptionum*: pr. with *Modus legendi*, [Basel, not after 1476] (Goff M753), &c.; Schulte, 2. 93.

FA8.426b

*attrib.*

—, *Moralitas de scaccario*, inc. 'Mundus iste totus est quasi quoddam scaccarium': attributed to Pope Innocent in BL MS Royal 12 E. xx1 (s. xiv<sup>1</sup>), fol. 103v; Bodl. MS Bodley 240 (*SC* 2469) (AD 1377, Bury), p. 762; Bodl. MS Bodley 52 (*SC* 1969) (s. xv<sup>1</sup>, Merton College), fol. 59v; Cambridge, Corpus Christi College, MS 177 (s. xv), fol. 50v; BL MS Harley 2253 (s. ), fol. 135v; anonymous in BL MS Royal 8 D. x (s. xv), fol. 203. It is identified by Warner & Gilson, *Cat. Royal*, 2. 58, as an extract from John Waleys, *Communiloquium siue Summa collationum*, I 10. 7.

K283.13 ('de scaccario morale tractatum', attrib. Innocent III)

*dub.*

—, 'De iudiciis': unidentified.

B120.598

Innocent V [*sedit* 1276] → Peter of Tarentaise

*Instituta Cnuti*: ed. F. Liebermann, *Die Gesetze der Angelsachsen* (Halle 1898–1916), 1. 279–367.

BA1.756b ('statuta Knuti regis')

BM1.415b

*The Institution of a Christen Man*, known as the Bishop's Book: ed. C. Lloyd (Oxford 1825), 21–211.

H2.\*1162, H2.\*1393, H3.\*87 (3 copies)

*Interpretationes somniorum*, inc. 'Luna prima quicquid': unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 838.

BM1.409g

*Interrogationes Vthesiae ad Mariam*: unpr.; Singer 142; Thorndike/Kibre 334.

BA1.\*12770 ('liber de spiritu occultato')

UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup>

Joachim du Bellay [1525–1560]

—, *Deux livres de l'Eneide* [and other poems]: pr. Paris 1560, &c. [A verse translation of Books IV and VI.]

S17.\*110 ('2 buikis of ye Eneide of Virgil in frenche')

—, *La Deffence et illustration de la langue françoise*: pr. Paris 1549, &c.; ed. J. C. Monferran, *Textes littéraires français* 543 (Geneva 2001).

S11.\*119 ('the defence of the illustratioun of the frenche language')

—, *La Monomachie de David et de Goliath*: pr. Paris 1560, &c.  
 S11.¶100 ('the singular combat of David and Goliath')

—, *L'Olive augmentée depuis la première édition*: pr. Paris 1550, &c.  
 S11.¶86 ('the olive augmentit')

Joachim Camerarius [1500–1575]

— (as editor) → Theon

— (as translator) → Albrecht Dürer; Theodoretus

Joachim of Fiore [c1132–1202]

—, Commentary on Revelation: pr. Venice 1527 / repr. Frankfurt 1964;  
 Russo, 13–15; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4016.

F22.15

FA8.163e

K293.1

SS1.582a

UO22.69g

—, *De septem sigillis*: ed. M. Reeves & B. Hirsch-Reich in *RTAM* 21 (1954)  
 239–47.

UO47.\*230<sup>x</sup>

—, *De ultimis tribulationibus*: ed. E. R. Daniel in *Prophecy and Millenarianism. Essays in honour of Marjorie Reeves* (Harlow 1980), 173–89; M. E. Reeves, *The Influence of Prophecy in the Later Middle Ages* (Oxford 1969), 516–17.

UO22.69d

—, *Enchiridion super Apocalypsim*: ed. E. K. Burger (Toronto 1986); Russo, 21–2;  
 Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4020.

K293.1 (1 copy)

Z4.4

—, *Epistola Cirilli ad Ioachim de oraculo, Epistola Ioachim ad Cirillum*: ed. P. Piur  
 in K. Burdach, *Vom Mittelalter zur Reformation* (Berlin 1912), 2/4. 246–51, 254–  
 327; Russo, 15–16; M. E. Reeves, *The Influence of Prophecy in the Later Middle Ages*  
 (Oxford 1969), 522–3.

FA8.36i

K293.8 ('super oraculum Cirilli commenta')

UO22.69e ('expositio super Cyrillum de prouincialibus praesagiis')

—, *Expositio de prophetia ignota*, extant only in Padua, Biblioteca Antoniana,  
 MS 332, fols. 149r–151r; M. E. Reeves, *The Influence of Prophecy in the Later Middle Ages*  
 (Oxford 1969), 518.

UO22.69c ('de prophetia ignota')

—, *Liber concordiae noui ac ueteris testamentorum*: pr. Venice 1519 / repr. Frankfurt  
 1964; ed. E. R. Daniel, *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society* 73/8 (1983);  
 Russo, 15–16; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4010.

FA8.163f, 306e

K293.7

UO22.69f ('de concordia')

—, *Liber contra Lombardum*: ed. C. Ottaviano (Rome 1934); Stegmüller *Sent.*  
 397,2.

UO22.\*61<sup>x</sup>

—, *Psalterium decem chordarum*: pr. with his commentary on Revelation, Venice  
 1527; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4012; M. E. Reeves, *The Influence of Prophecy in the Later Middle Ages*  
 (Oxford 1969), 514.

UO22.69h ('in psalterium')

*pseud.*



—, Commentary on Jeremiah: pr. Venice 1516, &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4039; M. E. Reeves, *The Influence of Prophecy in the Later Middle Ages* (Oxford 1969), 519–20.

UO22.69a

—, *De duobus ordinibus prophetantium*, as cited by Kirkstead (K293.6), appears to be the treatise, “Offendunt pedes uestri” (Thorndike/Kibre 978).

FA8.361d

K293.6

SS1.977dd

—, *De oneribus prophetarum*: ed. O. Holder-Egger, *Neues Archiv* 33 (1907–8) 129–87; Russo, 37–8, corrected by M. E. Reeves, *The Influence of Prophecy in the Later Middle Ages* (Oxford 1969), 520; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4036.

A16.†384 (‘origines prophetarum’)

FA8.361c (‘Ioachim de oneribus prophetarum’)

K293.5

—, *De seminibus scripturarum*, which long predates Joachim but was persistently ascribed to him: unpr.; Russo, 30–31, augmented by M. E. Reeves, *The Influence of Prophecy in the Later Middle Ages* (Oxford 1969), 524; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4033–4.

FA8.361b (‘Ioachim de seminibus litterarum’)

K293.3

UO22.69b

—, *Prophetiae de papis*: pr. not after 1484 (Hain 9376), &c.; Russo, 41–8; M. E. Reeves, *The Influence of Prophecy in the Later Middle Ages* (Oxford 1969), 523.

A16.389b

B67.59e = B68.535e (‘uisio Ioachym’)

BA1.842c (‘prophecia abbatis Ioachim’),

BA1.\*870q (‘alia quedam prophecia paparum’), BA1.1598h

BP21.†168c (‘†uita Ioachim’)

FA8.330b (‘liber Ioachim de summis pontificibus’),

FA8.361e (‘Ioachim de successione papali’), 363d (‘prophecie paparum’)

K293.4 (‘de moribus paparum’)

Jocelin of Furness OCist [† c. 1210]

—, *Vita S. Kentigerni*: ed. A. P. Forbes, *Lives of St Ninian and St Kentigern* (Edinburgh 1874), 159–242; *BHL* 4646.

S12.\*40a

Iohannes → in sequence under John

Iohannitus (Hunayn ibn Ishaq al-‘Ibadi) [809–873]

—, *Isagoge ad Artem paruum Galeni*, tr. Constantinus Africanus: pr. Venice 1491 &c.; ed. D. Garcia & J. L. Vidal, *Asclepio* 26–27 (1974–5) 267–382; ed. G. Mauch, *Sudhoffs Archiv* 62 (1978) 148–74; Thorndike/Kibre 856, 1352.

A16.476, A16.480b (gl.), A16.478 (comm.),

A20.†864a = A20.1191a, A20.1170a, A20.1174f, A20.1192c (gl.), A20.1195f,

A20.†1218, A38.101a

B8.1, B68.308

BA1.1190d, BA1.1199a, BA1.1200a, BA1.1201a, BA1.\*1202a, BA1.1203a,

BA1.1204a, BA1.1205a, BA1.1206a, BA1.1207a, BA1.\*1218b, BA1.1257c

BC107.286 (‘liber isagogii Iohannicii Alexandrini super librum Tegni’)

? = BC110.158 (‘Tegni Galieni cum commento’)

BM1.348c, BM1.362c

BP21.47d

FA8.523a

P2.89a, P6.108k, P6.118b, P6.121a, P6.127e, P6.134a, P9.78

SS1.92c (gl.), SS1.93d (‘. . cum glosa in margine’), SS1.95a, SS1.1385d

UC48.\*291<sup>x</sup>, UC48.303  
 UO6.\*135 ('tegni Galieni') = UO8.\*156 ('alium librum medicinarum') =  
 UO14.\*332 ('ysagoge Iohannicii in Tegni Galieni') = UO16.\*159,  
 UO8.147 = UO12.35 = UO152.3,  
 UO13.251 ('liber Iohannicii in Tegni Galieni') = UO16.139 ('Ysagoge  
 Iohannicii'), UO39.36,  
 UO68.\*397, UO68.413, UO70.\*307<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.82c, 153

—, *Liber institutionum actiuarum Platonis*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 246, 576.  
 A20.1160aj ('. . cum expositione Hunaym filii Ysaac'),  
 A20.1240 ('naturalis phisica Platonis') = A20.1596

*app.*

—, Commentary on *Isagoge*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 311.  
 A16.478  
 BM1.345  
 FA8.509c, FA8.532d

John XXI (Petrus Hispanus) [c1205–1277, *sedit* 1276–1277] → Petrus Hispanus

John XXII (Jacques Duèse) [1249–1334, *sedit* 1316–1334]

—, Bull 'Quia uir reprobus' (1328): pr. *Bullarium Franciscanum* (Rome 1759–  
 1904), 5. 408–449.  
 SS2.241

—, *Constitutiones contra Minores*, comprising three bulls on evangelical poverty,  
 'Quia nonnunquam', 'Ad conditorem canonum', and 'Cum inter nonnullos':  
 pr. *Bullarium Franciscanum* (Rome 1759–1904), 5. 224–5, 233–46, 256–9.

FA8.321c

—, *Extrauagantes*: ed. E. Friedberg, *Corpus iuris canonici*, 2. 1205–1236; ed. J.  
 Tarrant, *Monumenta iuris canonici*, ser. B, 8 (Rome 1983); Schulte, 2. 50–65.  
 [The gloss is by Jesselin de Cassagnes.]

A16.\*281<sup>x</sup>, A20.1322a ? = A20.1328

B55.¶154

B120.606 ('constituciones Iohannis pape †XII cum apparatu Gesill.')

B120.611 ('extrauagantes Iohannis pape XXII')

BA1.1822 ('constituciones Iohannis pape XXII extrauagantes')

BM1.278j

SI.57a ('glosat' per Gessilinum') = S2.86, SI.76b = S2.104,

SI.90a ('cum apparatu Gesellini') = S2.115

SC212.¶24<sup>x</sup>, SC339.18

SH88.4c ('with dyverse constitucyouns')

SSI.¶1423c

UC11.69 ('constituciones extrauagantes') ? = UC143.11 ('constituciones  
 Iohanninas glosatas per Gons.')

UC54.¶\*11<sup>x</sup> (gl.), UC57.47f (gl.),

UO6.227 ('gl. per Gess.'), UO70.\*390b

Iohannes [ ? ]

—, *Summa chiromantiae*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 176.

UC49.\*8<sup>x</sup>

Iohannes de Abbatis uilla → John Halgrin of Abbeville

John Acton [†1350]

—, Commentary on the Legatine Constitutions: pr. with William Lyndwood's *Prouinciale* (Oxford 1679); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 198–9.

BA1.1835c ('glosa Iohannis Aton super eisdem')

BC8.216 ('Glossa Iohannis Datoun super constitutiones Othonis')

SC212.25f ('. . . cum glosa Iohannis de Atona'),

SC305.5 ('. . . cum glosa Iohanne de Athona'), SC335.188d

SS1.¶1367b, SS1.¶1396a, SS1.¶1398a

UC2.121 ('glosa Ioh. de Ancona super constitutionibus Octoni et

Octoboni'), UC3.219, UC7.\*134, UC26.\*214 ('Iohannem de Atona'),

UC48.374b, UC48.\*402a, UC48.\*418a, UC155.1, UC168.4

UO61.†2 ('constitutiones legatinas'), UO150.3 ('Iohannes Aton')

— (?), *Septuplum commentatum de peccatis*: unpr.; Bloomfield 5826, 5829, 5943; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 199. In some copies the *Septuplum* is preceded by the prologue to the gloss on William de Mandagout's *De electionibus*: unpr.; Bloomfield 1121.

A20.1386 ('†speculum glosatum') = A20.1609 ('speculum'),

A20.1394 ('glosa super septuplum')

SS1.†1359 ('septuplum opus notabile')

UC3.215

UO7.432

John Acton OP [† after 1403]

—, *Determinatio de materia schismatis*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 199.

BI08.12 ('determinatio Akon praed. de materia scismatis')

Iohannes Aegidius Zamorensis OFM [c1250–c1318]

—, *Prosologion seu Tractatus de accentu et de dubiis Bibliae*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4132; Diaz 1428.

A20.†1023d ('Egidius de Arogonia de modo signandi')

BM1.382 (anon., 'prosodion', inc.)

SC334.95a ('tractatum de accentu et de dubitabilibus que sunt in biblia')

Iohannes Afflacijs [late 11th cent.]

— (*ps.* Constantinus Africanus), *Liber aureus de remediorum et aegritudinum cognitione*: pr. Basel 1536, 168–207 (with the works of Constantinus); Thorndike/Kibre 1447.

A16.†485 ('liber graduum et aureus', 2 copies)

A20.634d ('liber aureus Iohannis filii Constantini')

BA1.1236l ('liber aurius', anon.),

BA1.\*1240a ('liber aureus', MS adds 'Iohannis filii Constantini'),

BA1.\*1245c ('liber aureus')

P2.97b ('liber aureus', anon.)

UO8.†150 ('tractatus aureus de conseruanda sanitate') = UO12.†38

Iohannes de Aingre [15th cent.]

—, Commentary on Priscian: pr. Venice 1488 (*Bod-inc* P-457), Venice 1495 (*Bod-inc* P-459), &c.

UO24.¶\*28

John Alcock [†1500], bishop of Ely

—, *Gallicanus in synodo apud Bernwell*: pr. R. Pynson, [London 1498] (*STC* 277).

UC22.¶\*106<sup>x</sup> = UC25.¶\*126<sup>x</sup>

Iohannes Alexandrinus [7th cent.]

—, Commentary on Hippocrates' *Epidemiarum liber VI*, Latin tr.: pr. in the *Articella*, [Padua c. 1476] (*GW* 2678), &c.; ed. C. D. Pritchett (Leiden 1975); Thorndike/Kibre 1272.

BA1.\*1228g (part)

SS1.84b

UO70.330 ('Iohannes Alexander super Epidim' Ypocratis')

John Allen [1476–1534], archbishop of Dublin

—, opinion in canon law: unpr.

H2.\*58

Iohannes de Alta Villa [late 12th cent.]

—, *Architrenius*: ed. P. G. Schmidt (München 1974); *WIC* 20057.

A16.441

B68.198, B88.28 = B89.9 = B90.11

BA1.1445b (incomplete)

FA8.\*493a

K288.6 (attrib. John of Salisbury, 2 copes, among them B68)

Iohannes de Anania [†1457]

—, *Consilia*: pr. Bologna [not before 1481/2] (Goff J250), &c.

UO19.¶\*247

—, *Lectura super quinto Decretalium*: pr. Bologna 1479 (Hain 938), &c.; Schulte, 2. 321.

H2.\*247 + H2.\*749

Iohannes Andreae (Giovanni d'Andrea) [c1270–1348]

—, *Additiones ad Apparatum Sexti*: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 218–19. [Found only as a reworking of his gloss on the Sext and unlikely to be distinguishable in medieval catalogues.]

—, *Additiones ad Decretales*: unpr.; K. Pennington in *ZRG* kan. 74 (1988) 328–47. These were additions to Bernard of Parma's ordinary gloss, superseded by the *Nouellae in Decretales* and therefore with little subsequent circulation.

BA1.1739 ('Io. An. in add. super decretales'), BA1.1740

SC335.184 ('alius doctor super decretalia') = SC338.58 ('Iohannes in addicionibus'),

SC348.65

UC57.23 ('additiones Iohannis Andreae super quinque libris decretalium factas ante nouellam')

UO7.149 ('Iohannes An') = UO7.430 ('Ioh. in addic') = UO8.186 ('Iohannem

Andr' super decretales') = UO13.169 ('addiciones super 5<sup>m</sup> librum decretalium edite a Io. A.'),

UO52.42 ('Iohannes in addicionibus'), UO70.376 ('Jo. An. in Add')

—, *Additiones ad Durantis Speculum iudiciale*: pr. [Strassburg 1475] (*GW* 1675); Schulte, 2. 221–3.

A20.1353 ('I. in addicionibus'), A20.1402 ('I. in addicionibus') = A20.1605

B30.94 ('Ioh'ann in addicionibus')

SC212.¶127<sup>x</sup>

UC3.239 ('I. in addicionibus'), UC11.81 ('I. A. in addicionibus'),

UC36.110 ('I. in addic'), UC48.\*360–61, UC170.3

UO6.212 ('Iohannes in nouell' super speculum') = UO16.275 ('speculum iudiciale G. Duranti cum suppletionne Io. An.'),

UO70.393a ('Iohannes in nouo opere super Speculo')

—, *Apparatus ad Clementinas*: pr. with *Constitutiones Clementinae*, Mainz 1460 (*GW* 7077), &c.; Schulte, 2. 217. [See also under *Constitutiones Clementinae*.]

A20.1381 = A20.1616, A20.1384b, A20.†1385  
 B30.87b, B120.649 (2 copies), B120.653  
 BA1.1679 ('cum glo. ordinaria Io. Andree et cum glo. Willelmi'),  
 BA1.1680 ('cum glo. ordinaria Willelmi et cum glo. Iohannis Andree,  
 Gesselini et Pauli'),  
 BA1.1681b ('cum glo. I. A. diuisim et cum glo. W.'), BA1.1682b,  
 BA1.1686 ('cum lectura Pauli, Willelmi, Io. An., Gesselini et Mathei')  
 BM1.285e, BM1.303c, BM1.304b, BM1.305b  
 SC212.¶24 ('liber clementis cum glosa Io. An.'),  
 SC212.25 ('alius liber Clementis cum glosa Io. An. et cum glosa  
 Willelmi de Monte †Haudino'),  
 SC348.64b ('addiciones domini Pauli super sexto et clementis')  
 = SC351.59b ('addiciones domini Pauli super sexto et clementinas')  
 SS1.1405d, SS1.1426a, SS1.1443b, SS2.231a, SS2.252a  
 UC2.119, UC48.\*351b, UC48.372, UC48.373  
 UO6.224b, UO6.225, UO70.\*358<sup>x</sup>

—, *Apparatus ad Sextum*: pr. with *Liber sextus*, Mainz 1465 &c. (*GW* 4848–87); standard edition is *Corpus iuris canonici* 3/3 (Rome 1582); Schulte, 2. 213–14. [See also under *Liber Sextus*.]

A16.\*281<sup>x</sup> = A17.\*16,  
 A20.1310, A20.1380, A20.1382 = A20.1625, A20.1383b  
 B30.87a, B120.644, B120.646  
 BA1.1664b, BA1.1666c, BA1.1667d, BA1.1677  
 BM1.279e, BM1.285d  
 BP16.4 (anon.)  
 FA8.424e ('glosa I. A. super sextum . . .'), FA8.437c ('glosa . . .')  
 H2.\*607a, H2.616, H2.\*921<sup>x</sup>  
 S1.63c ('lectura I. A. super sextum') = S2.92c,  
 S1.68 ('lectura prima I. A. super sextum') = S2.97  
 SC212.¶23 ('liber sextus cum glosa Iohannis An'),  
 SC348.64a ('addiciones domini Pauli super sexto et clementis') =  
 SC351.59a ('addiciones domini Pauli super sexto et clementinas')  
 SH32.1, SH33.78  
 SS1.1405c, SS1.1426c, SS2.252b  
 UC3.\*211<sup>x</sup>, UC3.251 ('apparatus I. A.', 2nd fo.), UC36.101b, UC48.371  
 UO5.8, UO6.218b, UO6.294, UO6.295,  
 UO15.63, UO70.354, UO70.366 ('glosa Io. And' super sextum librum')

—, *Nouellae in Decretales*: pr. Venice 1489 (*GW* 1729), &c.; pr. Venice 1581; Schulte, 2. 219–21. For the various recensions, see K. Pennington in *ZRG kan.* 74 (1988) 328–47.

A20.†1348 'summa aurea Iohannis Andree super Hostiensi et Innocencio')  
 B104.2–3, B117.¶45, B120.596, B120.631  
 BC107.¶197 ('Iohannes in nouella super 2<sup>o</sup> decretalium')  
 = BC110.144 ('I. Andreas in nouellis super 3<sup>m</sup> decretalium')  
 S1.48 (2 vols) = S2.77  
 UC2.108a ('Iohannes in nouella', 2 vols) = UC134.1, UC2.116 (2 vols),  
 UC11.73–4 (2 vols), UC12.27, UC48.\*355 ('Io. in nouella super Decretales'),  
 UC54.¶\*8 (2 vols) = UC55.¶\*57 (vol. 2), UC57.41,  
 UC136.1 ('I. in nouella super antiquis', 2 vols),

- UC166.1 ('lecturam domini Io. Andree in antiquis in duobus uoluminibus')
- UO3.42 ('Iohannem Andree in nouella'), UO6.202–3 (2 vols), UO6.204, UO19.¶\*237, UO19.‡243 ('nouella')
- , *Nouellae in Sextum*: pr. Rome 1476 (*GW* 1730), &c.; Schulte, 2. 218–19.  
A17.38, A20.1397 = A20.1604 ? = A20.1345  
BA1.1741a  
BC107.198 = BC108.134 = BC110.143  
S1.49 = S2.78  
SS1.1443c  
UC2.110 + UC2.117 (2 copies, of which one ? = UC134.2),  
UC11.75 ? = UC143.6, UC48.357a, UC48.375, UC57.42, UC136.2, UC170.4  
UO8.203 = UO12.46 = UO13.187 = UO164.1, UO13.¶270,  
UO19.‡243 ('nouella'), UO70.389a, UO70.404
- , *Opus Hieronymianum*: pr. [Cologne] 1482 (*GW* 1727); Schulte, 2. 217–18;  
*BHL* 3876.  
BC107.129 ('15 quaterni de laudibus et miraculis beati Ieronimi')  
UO70.395d ('Iohannes An' super libris Ieronimi')
- , *Quaestiones mercuriales super regulis iuris*: pr. Rome [1472] (*GW* 1734), &c.  
BA1.1678 ('Io. Andree in mercurialibus super regulis iuris'),  
BA1.1741b ('idem Io. super regulis iuris'),  
BA1.1742 ('Io. An. in nouella de regulis iuris')  
S1.50 = S2.79, S21.¶†45 ('opusculum in regul(is) iuris', anon.)  
UC8.¶7b, UC48.\*357b, UC48.376b,  
UC57.43a ('nouella Io. Andree super titulo de regulis iuris')  
? = UC60.21 ('questiones Io. Andr. cum aliis script.'),  
UC166.3 ('lectura Io. Andr. super regulis iuris')  
UO3.26 ('Io. Andree quesciones mercuriales'),  
UO6.220 ('Io. Andree in mercurialibus super quibusdam regulis iuris'),  
UO70.389b ('cum opere mercuriali')
- , *Summa de sponsalibus et matrimoniis*: pr. Basel 1473/5 (*GW* 1751), &c.; Schulte, 2. 214–16.  
A16.\*281<sup>x</sup> = A17.\*16<sup>x</sup>  
BD102.†91a (anon., inc.)  
BM1.258c ('glosa aurea J. A. super quarto decretalium'), BM1.285h  
FA8.104c ('tractatus Iohannis Andree super 4<sup>um</sup> decretalium')  
SS1.¶1353b, SS1.1391a  
UC2.108c, UC18.7f ('libellus I. A. et uocatur summa aurea')  
UO6.\*301<sup>x</sup>, UO70.395a ('summa Iohannis An' super quartum librum decretalium'),  
UO73.9e ('summula I. A. super quartum librum decretalium')
- , *Super arboribus consanguinitatis et affinitatis et cognationis spiritualis*: pr. [Mainz 1471/5] (*GW* 1692), &c.; Schulte, 2. 215–16.  
SS1.232e ('due arbores una de cognacione consanguinitatis et alia de gradibus affinitatis et cognacione spirituali'),  
SS1.1401b ('J. A. super arbores consanguinitatis')
- , unspecified works  
B30.82 ('Iohannes Androw')  
SC217.15 ('liber Iohannis Andree')  
UO3.47 ('Ioh. Andree')
- attrib.*
- , *Suffragia monachorum* → *Suffragia monachorum*

Iohannes Andreae (Giovanni Andrea Bussi) [1417–1475], bishop of Aleria  
 — (as editor) → Apuleius; Lactantius; Leo the Great, *Sermones*; Livy; Quintilianus; Suetonius

Iohannes Andronicus → Andromachus

Iohannes Angelus (Johann Engel) [1463–1512]

—, *Astrolabium planum in tabulis ascendens*: pr. Augsburg 1488 (*GW* 1900), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 529, 1094.

SC346.¶64<sup>x</sup>

UO23.¶\*35

Iohannes Anglicus de Montepessulano → Robertus Anglicus of Montpellier

Iohannes Annius Viterbiensis (Giovanni Nanni of Viterbo) [1432–1502]

—, *Commentaria super opera diuersorum auctorum de antiquitatibus loquentium*, a collection of spurious fragments: pr. Rome 1498 (*GW* 2015); pr. Paris 1510, Strassburg 1511 (as *Berosus babilonicus de hiis que precesserunt inundacionem terrarum*); pr. Paris 1512 (as *Antiquitatum uariarum uolumina XVII*); pr. Antwerp 1545 (as *Berosi chaldaici antiquitatum libri V*), &c.

H2.¶\*1200 ('commentaria super opera diuersorum de antiquitatibus loquentium')

SS1.¶35c ('Berosus babilonicus de hiis que precesserunt inundacionem'),

SS1.¶666 ('antiquitatum uariarum uolumina XVII'),

SS1.¶857d ('antiquitatum uariarum uolumina XVII')

UO33.¶\*80

—, *De futuris christianorum triumphis in saracenos seu Glossa super Apocalypsim*: pr. Genoa 1480 (*GW* 2017, Goff A750), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4830.

S20.¶34 ('expositio Io. Viterbiensis super apocalypsi')

SS1.833h ('Viterbiensis in epistola ad papam Sixtum & ad alios de futuris christianorum trimphis in saracenos')

SS1.1008b

Iohannes de Annosis (Jean d'Anneux) [†1328/9]

—, *Tractatus contra fratres mendicantes*: unpr.

UO57.\*6<sup>x</sup>

<>Iohannes Antiochenus presbyter [ ]

—, name reported from Jerome, § 129, Gennadius, § 94.

K291

Iohannes Antonius de S. Georgio [1439–1509]

—, *Commentaria super Decretum*: pr. Rome 1493 (Hain 7582), &c.; Schulte, 2. 340–41.

A20.1360, A20.1361a

UC60.¶\*29 ('cardinalis super decret')

—, *Commentaria super quarto Decretalium*: pr. Pavia 1476 (Goff S136), &c.; Schulte, 2. 340.

H2.¶421 ('Prepositus super Decretales')

UC60.¶\*30<sup>x</sup>

UO16.¶222 ('Prepositus super 4<sup>o</sup> Decretalium')

—, *Super Vsibus feudorum*: pr. Pavia 1490 (Goff S131), &c.

UO19.¶\*191<sup>x</sup>

—, *Tractatus appellationum*: pr. Como 1474 &c.; Schulte, 2. 338–41.

B117.¶†46 ('Prepositus super causis et super distinctionibus')

John Anwykill [†1487]

—, *Compendium totius grammaticae ex Laurentio Valla, Seruio, et Perotho*: pr. [Oxford 1483] (*STC* 695, *GW* 2262), &c.

UO24.¶59 ('gramatica Anioynkyl')

Iohannes de Aquila OP [fl. 1470]

—, *Quadragesimale quod Lima uiciorum dicitur* (1469): pr. [Brescia] 1497 (Goff J251), &c.; Kaeppli 2189.

S20.¶24 ('. . . Iohannis Aquilani')

UO17.¶51

John of Aragon [13th cent.]

—, *Flos Decreti*: pr. with Gratian, Nürnberg 1483 (*GW* 11366), fols. 411–416; Diaz 1321; Schulte, 2. 107–108.

BM1.289c

SS1.†1401c ('correctio florum decretorum')

Ioannes Arboreus [16th cent.]

—, *Opera*:

UC103.¶2

—, *Theosophia*: vols 1–2, pr. Paris 1540; vol. 3, pr. Paris 1553.

UO68.¶\*67

Iohannes Arculanus (Giovanni Arcolani) [†1484]

—, *Opera*: pr. Basel 1540.

UO68.¶\*248 ('opera Arculani medici')

<>Iohannes de Ardenburgo OP [†1296]

—, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, §§ 31, 106.

K315

John Arderne [1307–c1378]

—, *Practica chirurgiae*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 204; Thorndike/Kibre 489.

A36.\*18d (text incomplete)

Iohannes Argyropulus [c1415–1487]

— (as translator) → Aristotle

Jean d'Arras [14th cent.]

—, *Mélusine et Raymondin*: pr. Geneva 1478 (*CIBN* J150), &c.: ed. L. Stoff (Dijon 1932); ed. J.-J. Vincensi (Paris 2003); Woledge 84.

H1.\*122

SH51.¶29b ('Melusine')

John Ashendon [† after 1365]

—, *De significatione coniunctionis Saturni et Martis in Cancro que erit 1357 et de significatione coniunctionis magnae Saturni et Iouis quae erit 1365* (1357): ed. K. V. Snedegar, DPhil diss. (Oxford 1988), 341–92, 393–433; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 205; Thorndike/Kibre 1489, 1135.

UC49.82

—, *Summa de accidentibus mundi*: pr. Venice 1489 (*GW* 9392); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 206–207.

UC48.\*205

UO1.108 ('summa astronomie Aschlyndon'),

UO6.123 ('summa iudicialis de accidentibus mundi') = UO13.129,

UO54.88 ('Aschinden')



John Athilmer [†1473]

—, Gloss on Petrus Hispanus, *Summulae logicales*: not known to survive.

S13.10 ('glosa Petri Hispani secundum usum mr Io. Elmer super quinque tractatibus')

—, *Quaestiones physicales*: not known to survive.

S13.5 ('questiones phisicales in parte magistri Iohannis Elmer')

Jean Aubert [ ]

—, *La Vie de notre seigneur Jhesucrist*, a French adaptation from ps. Bonaventure, *Meditationes uitae Christi* and Ludolf of Saxony, *Meditationes uitae Iesu Christi*: unpr.; Chavy, 910.

H1.\*63

Iohannes Auerbach [fl. 1406–1422]

—, *Processus iudiciarius*: pr. as the work of Panormitanus, Louvain 1475 (*GW* 2840), &c.; pr. with commentary, Leipzig 1489 (*GW* 2851), &c.; ed. J. G. T. Muther (Halle 1873); Schulte, 2. 301–302.

H2.\*878<sup>x</sup>

SC212.¶31a ('domini Panormitani practica de modo procedendi in iudicio')

SS1.¶1222b ('. . . I. de Vrbach')

UC55.¶\*30<sup>x</sup>

UO8.195

Iohannes Aurispa [1376–1459]

— (as translator) → Hierocles; Lucian

John Baconsthorpe OCarm [c1280–1348]

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Ethica*: not known to survive.

F19.44

—, Commentary on Augustine's *De ciuitate Dei*: unpr.; Xiberta, 189–90; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 209.

F31.10

UO8.51 = UO12.7

—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: ed. J. C. Marasca (Cremona 1618 / repr. Farnborough 1969); Stegmüller *Sent.* 402.

UC2.69, UC3.†278 ('Bacunthorp'),

UC50.46 ('I. de Bachone super 4', IV) = UC52.19

—, *De perfectione iustitiae*, inc. 'Vtrum Christus': not known to survive.

F19.34

Iohannes de Bado Aureo [ ]

—, *Tractatus de armis*, French tr. from Latin: unpr.

SH51.\*21

Iohannes Balbi → John of Genoa

John Bale [1495–1563]

—, *Scriptorum illustrium Maioris Brytanniae catalogus*: pr. Basel 1557–9 (*STC* 1296, Adams B136).

UO33.¶\*233 ('Baleus de scriptoribus anglicis')

—, *The Image of both Churches*: pr. Antwerp c. 1545 (*STC* 1296.5), &c.

H5.¶108

John, archdeacon of Bari [ ? ]

—, *Translatio S. Nicholai*: largely unpr.; *BHL* 6190–98.

BM1.139h (anon., inc.)

John Barningham OCarm [†1449]

— Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 212; Stegmüller *Sent.* 402,1.  
F19.59

John of Basingstoke [†1252]

—, *Computus*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 214.  
A20.1159l ('computus mag. Iohannis archidiaconi de Leyc')

— (attrib.), *Ordo euangeliorum*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 213.  
H2.\*890a

—, *Sermo in assumptione beatae Mariae*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 214.  
A20.285e ('sermo Iohannis archid. de Leyc' in assumptione beate Marie')

Jean de Bassigny [mid 14th cent.]

—, *Prognosticationes*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 1554; Thorndike, *History*, 3. 312–5.

FA8.361l

John Bec [ ? ]

—, *Quaestiones*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 214.  
SS1.235q

John Beeston OCarm [†1428]

—, *De uirtutibus et uitis oppositis*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 214.  
F19.42

Jean Bégat [1523–1572]

—, *Remonstrances au Roy des députez des trois Estats de son duché de Bourgoigne sur l'édit de la pacification*: pr. Antwerp 1563, &c.  
S11.¶134 ('the remonstrans of the estaitts of Burgunze')

John Beleth [† after 1182]

—, *Summa de ecclesiasticis officiis*: ed. H. Douteil, *CCCM* 41, 41A (1976).

A1.21, A1.30b, A16.\*314, A20.689b = A20.725 = A20.768,

A20.†841a (anon.), A20.902a = A20.1553, A20.903, A36.23a

B17.15, B24.89, B39.137b, B47.32a, B55.¶123, B67.10 = B68.269, B67.139,

B68.402, B68.516b, B87.25b

BA1.756a ('Iohannes Beleth de misteriiis'), BA1.691<sup>x</sup>, BA1.1579d

BM1.9c, BM1.40c ('Deleth de rebus et ordinibus ecclesie')

BP21.48b

C8.18b

K290.1

P2.41, P2.45b

R73 (4 copies)

SS1.1135d, SS1.1345c ('. . . Beleth . . . quod dicitur speculum ecclesie . . .'),

SS2.247b ('de misteriiis ecclesie siue de ecclesiasticis officiis et dicitur speculum ecclesie siue illuminacio sacerdotum')

UC48.\*403<sup>x</sup>

UO55.59 ('summa Iohannis Billett')

Z7.58a, Z14.236c, Z16.7

John Bell [†1556], bishop of Worcester

— opinion in canon law: unpr.  
H2.\*58

Iohannes Bertachinus (Giovanni Bertachini) [c1448–1500]

- , *Repertorium iuris utriusque*: pr. Rome 1481 (*GW* 4152), &c.; Schulte, 2. 349.  
 UC60.¶9 ('repertorium Bertachini in duobus libris'),  
 UC60.¶10 ('. . . in tribus libris')  
 UO16.¶280 ('Bartachinus in tribus uoluminibus'),  
 UO16.¶281 + ¶282 (2 pts)

Giovanni dei Bertholdi → Iohannes de Serravalle

John de Berwick OFM [† after 1300]

- , *Quaestiones de formis*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 215.  
 B45.21  
 —, *Quodlibet*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 215.  
 BA1.598b ?= BA1.625<sup>x</sup> (exc.)

John Bever of London [† c1311]

- (attrib.), *Brutus abbreviatus*: unpr.; J. Hammer, 'The poetry of John Bever with extracts from his *Tractatus de Bruto abbreviato*', *Modern Philology* 34 (1936–7) 119–32.  
 BA1.\*896 ('historia Britonum abbreviata'),  
 BA1.\*926b ('cronica intitulata Iohannis Beuer. . . historia britonum abbreviata')  
 —, *Commendatio lamentabilis in transitu magni Edwardi regis*: ed. W. Stubbs, *Chronicles of the reigns of Edward I and Edward II*, RS 76 (1882–3), 2. 1–21.  
 BA1.\*929<sup>x</sup>

Iohannes Blancus Massiliensis [ ]

- , *Summa feudorum*: pr. in *Tractatus uniuersi iuris*, 22 vols in 28 (Venice 1583–6), 10/1. 263r–299v.  
 SH38.17c ('cum summis . . . Iohannis Blanci super feudis')

Iohannes de Blanosco (Jean de Blanot) [fl. 1256–62]

- , *Lectura super titulum Institutionum de actionibus*: pr. as *Ioannis de Blanasco commentaria*, Mainz, 1539, fols. 1r–112r; Lange, 2. 466–7.  
 UO6.366

John Blund [†1248]

- (?), *Sermones*: not known to survive.  
 BA1.1576c ('quidam sermones Iohannis Blond')

Giovanni Boccaccio [1313–1375]

- , *Bucolicum carmen*: ed. G. Bernardi Perini in *Tutte le opere di Giovanni Boccaccio*, ed. V. Branca (Milan 1964–98), 5/2. 691–1085.  
 UO77.5 ('bucolica Boccacia continentia 16 eglogas')  
 —, *De casibus uirorum illustrium*: ed. P. G. Ricci & V. Zaccaria in *Tutte le opere di Giovanni Boccaccio*, ed. V. Branca (Milan 1964–98), 9. 2–871.  
 BC111.189  
 UC52.13 ('certamen paupertatis et fortunae')  
 UO3.77, UO25.115, UO38.\*70 ('B. de uiris illustribus'), UO77.\*6  
 —, *De casibus uirorum illustrium*, English tr. by John Lydgate as *The fall of princes*: pr. London 1491 (*STC* 3175), &c.  
 UC53.76  
 —, *De casibus uirorum illustrium*, second French tr. by Laurent de Premierfait as *Des cas et ruyne des nobles hommes et femmes*: pr. Paris 1483/4 (*GW* 4434), &c.; Book I, ed. P. M. Gathercole (Chapel Hill, NC, 1968).  
 H1.\*33 ('Bocace le grant'), H1.\*41 ('Bocace le petit'),  
 H2.\*56

—, *De claris mulieribus*: ed. V. Zaccaria (Milan 1967); ed. V. Zaccaria in *Tutte le opere di Giovanni Boccaccio*, ed. V. Branca (Milan 1964–98), 10. 18–451.

UO3.78, UO38.\*70b, UO77.7

—, *De claris mulieribus*, French tr. as *Le Livre des femmes nobles et renommées*: unpr. H2.\*301

—, *De claris mulieribus*, French tr. by Laurent de Premierfait as *De la louenge et uertu des nobles et cleres dames*: ¶\*pr. Paris 1493 (Macfarlane 25); Chavy, 225.

H1.¶\*71

—, *De montibus, siluis, fontibus*: pr. Venice 1473 (*GW* 4482), &c.; ed. V. Zaccaria in *Tutte le opere di Giovanni Boccaccio*, ed. V. Branca (Milan 1964–98), 8/2. 1828–2029.

SS1.¶138k

UO3.79, UO23.¶\*15<sup>x</sup>, UO13.¶290<sup>x</sup>, UO25.¶\*6a, UO33.¶\*167<sup>x</sup>

—, *Decamerone*: pr. [?Naples c. 1470], &c.; ed. C. S. Singleton (Bari 1955); ed. V. Branca in *Tutte le opere di Giovanni Boccaccio*, ed. V. Branca (Milan 1964–98), 4. 1–964.

H2.¶\*126a

—, *Decamerone*, French tr. by Laurent de Premierfait as *Les cent nouvelles*: pr. Paris 1485 (Macfarlane 1), &c.; Chavy, 225.

H1.\*50 ('les cents nouvelles')

—, *Decamerone*, French tr. by Anthoine Le Maçon as *Le Decameron de Messire Jehan Bocace Florentin*: pr. Paris 1545, &c.

SI1.¶29 ('the decameron of Bocas')

—, *Genealogia deorum gentilium*: pr. Venice 1472 (Goff B749), &c.; ed. V. Romano (Bari 1951); ed. V. Zaccaria in *Tutte le opere di Giovanni Boccaccio*, ed. V. Branca (Milan 1964–98), 7–8. 7–1583.

SS1.¶138j

UC40.35, UC45.¶\*41

UO1.123, UO3.†76, UO13.¶290, UO23.¶\*15 ('genealogii Beccarii'),

UO26.¶\*6a ('Boccatius'), UO33.¶\*167, UO43.¶\*27, UO77.9

—, *Genealogia deorum gentilium*, French tr.: pr. Paris 1498 (*GW* 4491), &c.

SI1.¶37 ('Bocas of the geneologie of the goddis')

—, unspecified work

SH51.¶29a

Iohannes Boemus [c.1485–1535]

—, *Omnium gentium mores*, French tr. as *Recueil de diuerses histoires touchant les situations de toutes regions et pays avec les particulieres moeurs, loix, et ceremonies*: pr. Paris [1539], &c.

SI1.¶114 ('ane gadding of sindry historeis in frenche')

John of Bologna [late 13th cent.]

—, *Summa notariae*: ed. Rockinger, 603–712; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 218. N. Denholm-Young, *Collected Papers* (Cardiff 1969), 67, lists two copies from England.

BA1.1761b

BM1.244b (anon., 'summa uel formularium notarium', inc.)

Jehan Bouchet [1476–c1558]

—, *Les anciennes et modernes genealogies des Roys de France et mesmement du roy Pharamond avec leurs epitaphes et effigies*: pr. Paris 1531, &c.

SI1.¶42 ('geneologie of the kingis of France')

—, *Les Annales d'Acquitaine*: pr. Paris 1524, &c.

H2.¶\*296

Jehan Boutillier [†1395/6]

—, *La Somme rural*: pr. Bruges 1479 (*GW* 4967), &c.; G. van Dievoet, *Jehan Boutillier en de Somme rural* (Leuven 1951).

H1.¶112

John Bracebridge OSS [early 15th cent.]

—, *Catholicon*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 218.

SS1.†28–29

John Bradmore [†1412]

—, *Philomena*: unpr.; S. J. Lang, ‘John Bradmore and his book Philomena’, *Social History of Medicine* 5 (1992) 121–30; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 219.

UO11.\*2<sup>x</sup>

Iohannes Brentius (Jehan Brenz) [1494–1570]

—, Commentary on Ecclesiastes: pr. with the text (in French), *Lecclesiaste preschant que toutes choses sans dieu sont vanite*: pr. Alençon 1530/34.

H2.†188 (‘ecclesiastes avesque annotations’), H2.¶\*1402

—, Commentary on Luke: pr. Schwäbisch Hall 1538 (*Index Aurelianensis*, 5. 208–9).

S21.¶\*205

John of Bridlington OSA [†1379]

— (attrib.), *Prophetia*: ed. T. Wright, RS 14/1 (1859), 123–215; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 220.

A36.10h

BA1.[see note on 884] = H2.\*827 = H4.\*776

B108.8

FA8.361f (‘uersus cuiusdam canonici de actubus Anglie’),

FA8.361o (‘prophecia canonici, “Febribus” ’)

P6.179 (‘prophecia canonici de Brydlyntone uersificata et glosata’)

UO70.32

John of Bromyard OP [†1352]

—, *Distinctiones*: unpr.; Kaeppli 2237. This title was also sometimes applied to the much commoner *Opus triuuium* and some entries may refer to that work.

A20.824 = A20.1547 = A20.1926

FA8.‡586 (‘distinctiones Bromyard’)

SS1.1145b (‘sermones dominicales et festiuales . . . secundum

I. Bromzerd’),

SS1.1307a (‘sermones Bromearde dominicales et de sanctis’)

UC43.4 (‘dicciones Bremyerde’) = UC47.67,

UC43.140 = UC45.61 = UC47.¶138 (‘opus perutilium materiarum predicabilium

dictum distinctiones Bronerd’),

UC48.35a (‘sermones Iohannis Bromyardi de temporali et de sanctis’),

UC143.10 (‘librum Bromyord de uocabulis pro materia sermonum’)

UO22.‡51 (‘distinctiones Ioannis Bromyard’),

UO35.10 (‘sermones Bromard’)

—, *Exhortationes*: unpr.; Kaeppli 2238.

FA8.587

SS1.1305

—, *Opus triuuium sive Tractatus iuris ciuilis et canonici ad moralem materiam applicati*: pr. [Cologne not after 1473] (Goff J258), &c.; Kaeppli 2235. This work was commonly referred to as Bromyard’s *Distinctiones*, but such copies are usually indistinguishable from Kaeppli 2237.

B30.†90 (‘bromyart’), B107.6 (‘bromzerd bonum’) ?= B108.5

K338.1 ('tabulam de iure canonico et ciuili moraliter')

SC334.115 ('Bromyard per modum alphabeti super diuersis materiis moral'

cum concordanciis iuris ciuilis et canonici') = SC334.158 ('summa fr.

I.

de Bromyard per modum alphabeti super iure canonico et ciuile') =

SC335.149 ('quidam tractatus uocatus Bromyard de uiciis et uirtutibus cum cotacionibus iuris canonici et ciuilis')

SSI.¶1313, SSI.1371 ('tabula Bromerde super iura')

UC45.70

UO7.†96 ('Bromyard') = UO7.400, UO15.¶14,

UO22.‡51 ('distinctiones Ioannis Bromyard'),

UO38.31 ('distinctiones Bromearde', 2nd fo.),

UO135.8 ('distincciones Bromyardi')

—, *Summa praedicatorum*: pr. [Basel, not after 1484] (Goff J260), &c.; Kaeppli 2236.

A20.724 (anon.) = A20.1543

B30.1 (anon.), B58.25 (anon.)

BA1.751, BA1.752

BC109.¶63

H2.\*846

SSI.686–7 (2 vols), SSI.¶721, SSI.1329

UC2.39 (anon.), UC20.3 (abbrev.), UC22.¶6

UC47.¶\*183, UC48.\*25–6, UC132.¶1, UC145.¶2, UC153.¶1, UC155.¶2

UO7.†96 ('Bromyard'), UO43.¶\*41, UO70.264 (anon.),

UO77.22 ('summa Bromyardi fratris praedicatoris ingens uolumen et diuersum a distinctionibus eiusdem')

*dub.*

—, *De prouisionibus ecclesiarum*

SS2.71c

—, *Super oratione dominica*

SS2.175a

John of Brunswick [13th cent.]

—, Commentary on *Computus manualis*, inc. 'Scientia corrigit uitia animae': unpr.; so identified from the copy in BNF MS lat. 7422 (s. xiii), fols. 7r–(16), Thorndike/Kibre 1401.

BA1.\*11471 ('scriptum super compotum manuale')

Jean de Bueil [1406–1477], comte de Sancerre

— (& others), *Le Jouuencel*: ed. C. Favre & L. Lecestre (Paris 1887–9); Woledge 86.

H1.\*54

Johann Bugenhagen, known as Pomeranus [1485–1558]

—, *Annotationes in Deuteronomium, in Samuelem prophetam . . . conciliata ex euangelii historia passi Christi*: pr. Basel 1524, &c.

H2.¶\*1428

—, *In librum Psalmorum interpretatio*: ¶\*pr. Basel 1524, &c.

H2.¶\*428 = H2.¶\*491

—, *Instructio uisitaciones Saxonicae ad ecclesiarum pastores de doctrina Christiana*: ¶\*pr. Roskilde 1538.

H2.¶\*1392

- , *Pia et uere catholica et consentiens ueteri ecclesiae ordinatio*: pr. Wittenberg 1535, &c.  
H2.¶\*1233<sup>x</sup>
- Ioannes Franciscus Burana (Giovanni Francesco Burana) [1494–1539]  
—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Analytica priora*: pr. Venice 1524, &c.  
S22.¶88
- Iohannes de Burgo [† after 1398]  
—, *Pupilla oculi*: pr. London 1510 (*STC* 4115), &c.; Bloomfield 2441; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 222.  
A20.755 = A20.1843 = A20.1950  
BA1.1823  
BC111.¶284  
FA8.449  
H2.\*1268  
P3.2  
SC204.64, SC204.66, SC222.3, SC225.3, SC244.41, SC244.42, SC244.43,  
SC258.7, SC283.38, SC288.62, SC317.1 ?= SC319.23, SC335.200, SC335.203  
SH33.50 (anon.), SH88.1, SH104.5  
SS1.1374a, SS1.1375, SS1.1376a, SS1.1411a ?= SS2.250  
UC19.36a, UC20.5, UC22.¶95, UC26.2\*1, UC43.\*106 = UC47.3, UC48.\*438,  
UC50.221, UC53.65, UC60.¶33, UC174.1  
UO13.244, UO15.45, UO61.1, UO132.3, UO139.6, UO154.\*4<sup>x</sup>
- John of Burgundy [14th cent.]  
—, *Tractatus de morbo epidemiae*: ed. K. Sudhoff, *Archiv für die Geschichte der Medizin* 5 (1912) 62–9; Wickersheimer, 369–70.  
SS1.106b ('de morbo pestenciali')
- John Buridan [1300–1358]  
—, Commentary on Aristotle's *De memoria et reminiscencia*: unpr.; Lohr, 1/1. 260.  
UO13.\*104<sup>x</sup>  
—, Commentary on Aristotle's *De sensu et sensato*: unpr.; Lohr, 27.  
A16.†80 ('quaternus qui sic incipit *Quoniam ille liber*')  
—, *Consequentiae*: pr. [Paris c. 1493] (*GW* 5749), &c.  
S20.¶70  
—, *Summula de dialectica Petri Hispani*: pr. Lyon 1487 (*GW* 5759), &c.; translation and commentary by G. Klima (New Haven, CT, 2001). Early editions include commentary by Johannes Dorp.  
S4.¶112 ('summule Iohannis Dorp'), S20.¶48 ('summule Drop')
- Iohannes Busch OSA [1399–after 1479]  
— (attrib.) *Speculum exemplorum* → Aegidius Aurifaber ps.
- Iohannes Calderinus (Giovanni Calderini) [†1365]  
—, *Consilia*: pr. Rome 1472 (*GW* 5898), &c.; Schulte, 2. 251–2.  
B105.43a (unspec.), B117.¶44b  
UO10.¶24b ('conclusiones rotales cum aliis diuersis') = UO12.¶48<sup>x</sup> =  
UO14.¶253 ('liber papiri uiz. Iohannis Caldrini', 2nd fo.),  
UO70.394a ('Iohannes Caldrini et Gaspari super libro decretalium')
- , *De ecclesiastico interdicto*: pr. [Rome 1472–4] (*GW* 5902), &c.  
UO19.¶\*261<sup>x</sup>  
—, *Quaestiones*: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 251.  
UO70.457d

- , *Repetitiones*: pr. Venice 1496 (*GW* 5905), &c.; Schulte, 2. 252.  
UC2.108d ('distinctiones I. C. super decretalibus')  
UO6.214 ('distinctiones I. C.')
- , *Repertorium iuris*: ¶\*pr. [Basel] 1474 (*GW* 5904); Schulte, 2. 249–50.  
UC53.¶100 ('reportorium doctoris Caldrine')  
UO14.¶\*302 + UO14.¶\*306 (2 vols)
- , *Tabula auctoritatum et sententiarum Bibliae*: pr. under the title *Concordantia siue Ambidexterium*, [Lübeck not before 1481] (*GW* 5897); Schulte, 2. 250; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4280.  
FA8.258  
SC334.103b ('de auctoritatibus biblie')  
SS1.316c ('concordantie biblie cum decretis'), SS1.353c  
UC7.\*5  
UO70.394f ('tabula eiusdem Iohannis super bibliam et decret')
- Iohannes Calphurnius (Giovanni Calfurnio) [1443–1503]  
—, Commentary on Terence: part pr. with the text, Venice 1476 (Goff T73), &c.  
UO23.¶\*25<sup>x</sup>
- Iohannes Caluinus (Jean Calvin) [1509–1564]  
—, *Opuscula omnia*: pr. Geneva 1552 (Adams C377), &c.  
S21.¶204  
—, *Commentarii in epistolas canonicas*: pr. Geneva 1551 &c.  
UO33.¶295  
—, *Defensio orthodoxa fidei de sacra Trinitate contra prodigiosos errores Michaelis Serueti*: pr. Geneva 1554.  
S16.¶56 ('Caluinus contra Seruetum')  
—, *Institutio Christianae religionis*: pr. Strassburg 1539 (Adams C355), &c.  
S21.¶\*203  
UO33.¶\*292, UO33.¶\*322<sup>x</sup> (exc.)  
—, *Praelectiones in librum prophetiarum Ieremiae et Lamentationes*: pr. Geneva 1563 (Adams C295), &c.  
UO33.¶293  
—, *Praelectiones in duodecim prophetas minores*: pr. Geneva 1559 (Adams C303), &c.  
UO33.¶294
- Iohannes Camers [fl. 1510–20]  
—, *Enarrationes* on Solinus: pr. with the text of Solinus, Vienna 1520 (Adams S1391).  
UO33.¶\*91a ('Solinus cum Camertis commentario')
- Iohannes Antonius Campanus (Giovanni Antonio Campano) [1429–1477], bishop of Teramo  
— (as editor) → Plutarch, *Vitae illustrium uirorum*
- Iohannes Campensis (Jean de Campen) [†1538]  
—, *Enchiridion Psalmorum*: pr. Lyon 1533, &c.  
S21.¶186  
—, *Paraphrastica interpretatio in Psalmos omnes et Ecclesiasticem*: pr. Nürnberg 1532 &c.  
H2.¶\*411
- Iohannes Canales Ferrariensis OFM [†1462]  
—, *De caelesti uita*: pr. Venice 1494 (Goff J313), &c.  
SS1.¶80c ('Iohannes Ferrariensis de natura anime rationalis')



- Iohannes Canonicus [early 14th cent.]  
 —, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Physica*: pr. Padua 1475 (Goff J262), St Albans 1481 (*STC* 14621), &c.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 633.  
 BC104.15, BC108.180  
 SH63.¶22 = SH65.¶103  
 UC14.53, UC29.13, UC43.¶157 = UC47.¶202, UC48.166, UC48.\*424b  
 UO4.28, UO8.111 = UO12.23, UO13.106 = UO156.2, UO16.¶172,  
 UO22.\*109a, UO168.¶3
- John Capgrave OESA [1393–1464]  
 —, Commentary on Genesis: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4283; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 224.  
 F3.2  
 UO3.\*19  
 —, Commentary on Exodus: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4284; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 224.  
 UO3.\*20  
 —, Commentary on Samuel and Kings: not known to survive; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4291; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 224.  
 A37.2  
 F3.3 ('corona J. C. super libros regum')  
 UO3.17–18 ('Capgrauae super regum primum', 'Capgrauae super regum tertium',  
 each volume presumably containing two parts)  
 —, Commentary on Acts: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4301.  
 UO22.\*13 = UO22.\*74  
 —, *De fidei symbolis*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4304,2.  
 UO22.\*65  
 —, *De illustribus Henricis*: ed. F. C. Hingeston, RS 7 (1858).  
 H1.†80 ('les roys Henry empereurs', anon.)  
 UO45.6 ('chronica ad Henricum 6 de imp' regibus et principibus per Jo. ordinis heremitarum sancti Augustini')  
 —, *Noua legenda Angliae* → *Noua legenda Angliae*
- Iohannes Capreolus OP [c. 1380–1444]  
 —, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: pr. Venice 1483–4 (*GW* 6032), &c.; Kaeppli 2240; Stegmüller *Sent.* 411.  
 S20.¶10 (4 vols)
- Johann Carion [1499–1537/8]  
 —, *Chronica*, Latin tr. from German by Hermann Bonn: pr. Schwäbisch Hall 1537, &c.  
 S21.¶261
- Iohannes Carthusiensis [†1483]  
 —, *Nosce te*: pr. [Heidelberg 1489] (Goff J275), &c.  
 SS1.¶783f ('opusculum nosce te ipsum', anon.)
- John Cassian [c360–435], abbot of Marseilles  
 —, *Collationes*: *CPL* 512.  
 A4.50–51 ('decem, xiiij collationes'), A16.\*217,  
 A20.213c ('Cassianus de decem collationibus') = A20.462 ('Cassiodorus .  
 .')  
 B11.23 ('decem collationes patrum'),  
 B13.257 & 258 ('de decem collationibus') = B14.17,  
 B49.15 ('sermones'), B71.\*69, B71.70, B75.33 (l),  
 B77.†75 ('collationes ed dictis uel factis patrum'),

- B77.76a ('collationes abbatis Moysi') = B79.59, B87.41 (I),  
 B87.43 (II–III), B100.51 (I), B109.24 ('decem collationes')  
 BA1.668a ('collationes patrum', anon.),  
 BA1.798n ('abbreviatio abbatis Ysaac super oracionis qualitate', exc.)  
 BP2.16e–g ('collatio Nestorotis abbatis de spirituali scientia. Abraham de  
 mortificatione. Cremonis de perfectione') = BP21.2d–f,  
 BP21.30c–d,  
 BP21.341d ('tractatus de diuersis †penitencie fructibus . . .', exc.)  
 K285.3 ('ad Leontium et Elladium x collationes', I),  
 K285.4 ('ad Honoratum et Eucherium collationes 7', II),  
 K285.5 ('ad Inuenianum Mineruium Leontium et Theodorum alias  
 collationes 7', III)  
 Pg.50 (I)  
 R14.9 (attrib. Cassiodorus, 1 copy), R32.3 (9 copies)  
 SC229.102 ('collationes patrum', anon.), SC262.5b (anon.)  
 SH33.58 ('minores collationes patrum')  
 SS1.¶766b, SS1.774a, SS1.839,  
 UO70.†271 ('collationes sanctorum patrum', anon.)  
 Z7.30 ('collationes decem'), Z14.73, Z14.317, Z19.131 (I), Z19.132 (II–III)
- , *De incarnatione Domini contra Nestorium*: CPL 514.  
 B37.39 = B39.146 = B44.5  
 H2.\*641  
 R32.8 (4 copies, one of them = B37.39 = B39.52) = K285.8
- , *De institutis coenobiorum*: CPL 513.  
 A4.†39 ('Iohannes Cassianus')  
 B13.257, B39.150a = B39.160 = B39.185, B68.377 ('regula'), B71.\*133a,  
 B77.\*72 = B79.\*91 ('regula s. Iohannis Cassiani') = H2.\*835,  
 B87.59b ('de uiiij uiciis principalibus'),  
 B109.23 ('regula Iohannis Cassiani')  
 BC4.212 ('Iohannes Cassianus. libri xii')  
 BP21.30b ('duodecim libri Cassiani')  
 K285.1 ('de institutis et regulis cenobiorum et de habitu monachi  
 et canonica oratione et de psalmodum modo', Books I–IV),  
 K285.2 ('de origine et qualitate et remediis octo principalium  
 uitiorum', Books V–XII)  
 R32.4 ('de institutionibus monachorum', 5 copies),  
 R32.5 ('de habitu monachi', Book I, 1 copy),  
 R32.6 ('regula', 7 copies, one of them = BC4.212) = K285.6,  
 R32.7 ('de 8 principalibus uiciis', Books V–XII, 1 copy)  
 SS1.¶766a  
 UC39.64  
 Z19.139 ('regula Iohannis Cassiani')
- dub.*
- , 'De Egyptiacis monachis': unidentified.  
 R32.2 (1 copy) = K285.10
- , 'Penitenciaris': unidentified.  
 R32.1 (1 copy) = K285.9
- , 'Super Psalterium': see note on B2.12.  
 B2.†12
- 'Iohannes Castellensis'
- , *Summaria compilatio metricata*: unpr.; WIC 1294.  
 C8.\*6c ('ritmicacio tocius scripture sacre')

Jehan Castel OSB [†1476]

—, *De adhaerendo Deo*: pr. Ulm 1473 (*GW* 582), &c.  
C8.54 ('Albertus magnus de adherendo Deo')

—, *Le mirouer des pecheurs et pecheresses*: pr. [Paris c. 1500] (*GW* 6169), &c.  
H2.¶?282

Iohannes de Caulibus OFM [14th cent.]

*DBI* 55. 768–74.

— (attrib.; *ps.* Bonaventure), *Meditationes uitae Christi*: pr. Augsburg 1468 (*GW* 4739), &c.; ed. A. C. Peltier, *Sancti Bonaventurae opera omnia* (Paris 1864–71), 12. 509–630; ed. M. Stallings-Taney, *CCCM* 153 (1997); Distelbrink 166. [The *ps.* Bonaventure *Meditationes passionis Christi* are derived from this work. Stallings's text relies on 14th-cent. manuscripts; Peltier reprinted a Vatican edition of 1596 that lay at the end of a long line of revisions; C. M. Stallings-Taney in *Franciscan Studies* 55 (1998) 253–80.]

A20.434, A20.‡907g ('meditaciones')

H2.\*1321 ('aureus liber de uita Iesu')

K89.6

S20.¶135

SC283.27 ('Bonauentura de uita Christi'), SC288.†98 (no title, 2nd fo.),

SC308.†1 ('librum uocatum Bonauentura'),

SC335.153 ('Bonauentura de uita et passione Christi'),

SC335.155<sup>x</sup> = SC338.29

SH33.62 ('B. de uita Christi'), SH125.1 ('B. de uita Christi')

SS1.736, SS1.739, SS1.740b, SS1.¶822, SS2.142

UO23.¶\*58<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*123<sup>x</sup>,

UO157.1 ('opus †Bernardi de uita Christi')

—, *Meditationes uitae Christi*, English tr. by Nicholas Love as *The Mirroure of the Lyf of Christ*: pr. by W. Caxton, [Westminster 1484] (*STC* 3259), &c.; ed. M. G. Sargent (New York, NY, 1992; revd edn, Exeter 2005).

C2.4

Iohannes de Celaya of Valencia [1490–1558]

—, *Dialectica introductiones*: pr. Orleans [?1520] (*BM Cat. French*, 97).

S4.¶113 ('dialectica Iohannis de Celaya')

Iohannes Chemensis → Berthold Pürstinger

John Chilmark [† by 1396]

—, *Compendium de actione elementarum*, drawn from John Dumbleton's *Summa*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 316, 1058; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 225.

UO68.\*264<sup>x</sup>

John Christopherson [†1558], bishop of Chichester

— (as translator) → Philo Iudaeus

John Chrysostom [c347–407], patriarch of Constantinople

—, *Opera*, in Greek:

UO31.11 ('omiliae quedam Crysostomi in magno cuius libri principium est

scriptus grece') = UO32.8

—, *Opera*, Latin tr.: pr. Basel 1504 &c.

B55.¶133 ('opera', ?5 parts bound as 2 vols)

BC109.¶11 ('opera Grysozimi in duobus uoluminibus')

H2.¶378 ('opera'), H5.¶165 ('opera')

S18.¶7 (4 vols), S21.¶?13 ('opera'), S22.¶2 (vol. 5)

SC240.¶1 ?= SC243.¶1, SC345.¶26 (4 vols) + SC346.¶4

- SS1.¶987–8 ('opera')  
 UC17.¶4 (5 vols), UC22.¶26 ('opera', 2 vols), UC30.¶5 (5 vols),  
 UC45.¶50, UC51.¶5 (6 vols), UC54.¶21 (2 vols) =? UC55.80  
 UO17.¶38–9 (2 vols), UO19.¶\*12–16 (5 vols), UO23.¶\*44 (5 vols),  
 UO59.\*3 ('multos et uarios tractatus Crisostomi') = UO68.\*210 ('Bernardi  
 de Gorgonio de conseruatione uitae humanae'),  
 UO68.¶\*10 (5 vols), UO68.¶84 ('secunda pars operum Chrys.'),  
 UO170.¶13 (3 vols)
- , *Ad Stagyrium de prouidentia Dei*, tr. Ambrogio Traversari: *CPG* 4310 (not  
 noticing the Latin version); pr. in *Opera* (Basel 1530), 2. 225–72.  
 UO3.8 (I)
- , *Aduersus iudaeos*, Greek text: *CPG* 4327; *PG* 48. 843–56, 871–916.  
 UO31.\*14<sup>x</sup> (I, IV–VI)
- , Commentary on the Pauline Epistles: *CPG* 4427–40; Greek text edited by  
 Bernardino Donato, ¶\*pr. Verona 1529 (Adams C1539).  
 H2.¶\*1024 + H2.¶\*1157 (4 vols)  
 K282.<>44  
 S16.¶69 = S17.¶80  
 UC120.¶2  
 UO33.¶\*246
- , Commentary on the Pauline Epistles, Latin tr.: *CPG* 4427–40; pr. Basel  
 1536 (Adams C1540), &c.  
 S21.¶11–12 (vols 2–3)
- , Commentary on 1 Cor 11:17, tr. Hieronymus Donatus: *CPG* 4428–9; pr.  
 alone Brescia 1496 (GoffJ284a), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4374.  
 SS1.¶976c ('I. C. in unam beati Pauli epistolam expositio')
- , Commentary on Galatians, Latin tr. by Erasmus: pr. Basel 1527, &c.;  
 Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4381.  
 H2.¶96
- , *De ascensione*, tr. ? Annianus: *CPG* 4342; *PG* 50. 441–52; Wilmart, no. 14.  
 A16.\*137<sup>x</sup>, A20.101<sup>x</sup> = A20.805b, A20.383g  
 B13.82h, B24.\*48, B77.\*59<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*736<sup>x</sup>  
 BC4.\*213k  
 FA8.106k (excerpts)  
 R9.19 (6 copies, among them B13.82, B24.\*48, BC4.\*213) = K282.20
- , *De compunctione cordis*, tr. ? Annianus: *CPG* 4308–9; ed. G. Schmitz, *Monu-  
 menta tachygraphica codicis Paris. lat. 2718*, fasc. 2 (Hanover 1883).  
 A16.\*137, A20.294p, A20.380, A20.381d, A20.381j, A20.383a  
 B13.82b, B24.\*44, B71.101g, B77.\*59b = H2.\*736<sup>x</sup>  
 BC4.\*213b  
 BP21.31d  
 FA8.106d (excerpts)  
 K282.3  
 R1.‡209 (attrib. Augustine, 1 copy), R9.8 (19 copies, among them B13,  
 B24,  
 BC4)  
 SS1.882a, SS1.883b–c, SS1.945j–k, SS1.896c–d  
 UO3.7, UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*201<sup>x</sup>
- , *De cruce et latrone*, tr. ? Annianus: *CPG* 4338; ed. S. Gelenius, *Opera D.  
 Iohannis Chrysostomi* (Basel 1547), 3. 824–33; Wilmart no. 11.  
 B13.82g = B14.4, B24.\*48<sup>x</sup>, B77.\*59<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*736<sup>x</sup>  
 BC4.\*213i  
 R9.17 (4 copies, among them B13.82, BC4.\*213) = K282.19

- , *De decollatione Ioannis Baptistae*, inc. ‘Heu me quid agam’: *CPL* 931. [The sermon so referred to in medieval lists may be that by Petrus Chrysologus, inc. ‘Hodie nobis Ioannis uirtus’.]  
 B24.\*43 (‘de muliere bona et mala’) = R9.\*3 (‘sermo de decollatione’),  
 BC4.146l–m, BC4.246b (‘sententia bone mulieris et male’)  
 R9.20 (‘de muliere mala’, 5 copies) = K282.13 (‘contra mulierem bonam  
 et malam sermo 1’)  
 SS2.181
- , *De eo quod nemo laeditur nisi a semet ipso*, Latin tr.: *CPG* 4400; ed. A. M. Malingrey, *Sacris erudiri* 16 (1965) 320–54.  
 A16.\*137<sup>x</sup>, A20.381c, A20.383b, A36.11c  
 B13.82c, B24.\*45, B71.101f, B77.\*59d = H2.\*736<sup>x</sup>  
 BC4.\*213d  
 FA8.106c (excerpts)  
 P6.54ab  
 K282.1  
 R9.10 (11 copies, among them B24.\*45, BC4.\*213)  
 SS1.748c (exc.), SS1.883f, SS1.945g, SS1.977g  
 UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup>
- , *De expulsionem* → John Chrysostom, *Sermo antequam iret*
- , *De laudibus Pauli*, tr. Annianus: *CPG* 4344; *PG* 50. 473–514.  
 A16.\*137<sup>x</sup>, A20.381i = A20.711b  
 B24.40, B71.\*118h  
 BC4.214a (‘de laude apostoli’)  
 R9.25 (8 copies, among them B71.\*118 and BC4.214) = K282.11  
 SS1.605<sup>x</sup>, SS1.¶609b, SS1.747gg
- , *De muliere Chananaea*, Latin tr.: *CPG* 4529; *PL* 66. 116–124.  
 B120.286  
 BA1.216e, BA1.\*358c  
 BP21.1c  
 H2.\*699<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.79b
- , *De muliere mala* → John Chrysostom, *De decollatione Ioannis Baptistae*
- , *De proditione Iudae*, tr. ? Annianus: *CPG* 4336; ed. S. Gelenius, *Opera D. Iohannis Chrysostomi* (Basel 1547), 3. 816–24; Wilmart no. 10.  
 B13.82f, B24.\*48<sup>x</sup>, B77.\*59<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*736<sup>x</sup>  
 BC4.\*213h  
 R9.16 (5 copies, among them B13.82, BC4.\*213) = K282.17
- , *De regressu Asiae*, Latin tr.: *CPG* 4394; *PG* 52. 421–4.  
 A16.\*137<sup>x</sup>  
 B13.82e, B24.\*47<sup>x</sup>, B77.\*59<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*736<sup>x</sup>  
 BC4.\*213g  
 R9.15 (4 copies, among them B13.82, BC4.\*213) = K282.15
- , *De reparatione lapsi*, tr. ? Annianus: *CPG* 4305; ed. J. Dumortier, *SChr* 117 (1966) 241–322.  
 A16.\*137<sup>x</sup>, A20.381e–f, A20.383c  
 B2.9b, B13.82a, B24.\*43<sup>x</sup>, B71.101c and h, B77.\*59a = B79.\*76 = H2.\*736,  
 B120.287  
 BC4.\*213a,  
 BC107.41 = BC108.45 = BC110.56  
 BM1.127k  
 FA8.106a–b (excerpts), FA8.142c  
 H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>  
 K282.2

- R1.145 (attrib. Augustine, 3 copies) = K1.260,  
 R9.7 (9 copies, one of them BC4.\*213),  
 R9.21 ('epistola ad Theodorum monachum', 2 copies, one of them  
 B13.82)  
 SS1.835p, SS1.882b–c, SS1.883d–e, SS1.945i, SS1.896e, SS2.143  
 UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*393<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.79c
- , *De sacerdotio*, Greek text: *CPG* 4316; ed. A.-M. Malingrey, *SChr* 272 (Paris 1980).  
 UO31.\*14 ('Crysostomus *περὶ ἱεροσυννης* et multa alia')  
 = UO33.\*241 ('Chrysostomus de sacerdotio et contra iudaeos et alia  
 quaedam opuscula manuscript')
- , *De sacerdotio*, tr. Annianus: *CPG* 4316; pr. Cologne [c. 1470] (Goff J282).  
 BC4.5of ('Iohannis et Basili de ministerio sacerdotum')  
 BC110.197 ('dialogus inter Grisostomum et Basilium de dignitate  
 sacerdotali')  
 BP2.16b ('dialogus Basili et Iohannis') = BP21.2a  
 R9.35 ('dialogus eius et beati Basili', 3 copies) = K282.35,  
 R15.8 ('dialogus', attrib. Basil, 1 copy),  
 R18.16 (attrib. Gregory of Nazianzus, 1 copy)
- , *Feria quinta in cena Domini*: *CPG* 5024.  
 A16.\*137<sup>x</sup>
- , Homilies  
 H2.500 ('sermones alii grece scripte')
- , Homilies. On the collection of Latin homilies that circulated in England  
 see A. Wilmart, *JTS* 19 (1917–18) 305–327. [Itemized examples of such collec-  
 tions in B13.82, B24.\*39–49, B71.101, B77.\*59, FA8.106; many of the homilies  
 are pseudonymous.]  
 BM1.81  
 FA8.340 (w. tab.)  
 R9.1 (5 copies), R9.13 ('sermones', 7 copies)  
 UC3.160, UC43.36 = UC47.51, UC43.\*111b = UC47.25,  
 UC117.1 ('unum librum de omeliis Crisostomi')  
 UO9.20
- , *Homiliae XXI*, ed. Petrus Balbus: pr. [Brussels] 1479 (Goff J285), &c.  
 SC346.¶\*7
- , *Homilia de futuro iudicio* (*hom.* 25), Latin tr. by Francesco Griffolini of Arezzo:  
 unpr. The same volume contains translations of other homilies, *de peccato et*  
*confessione* (*hom.* 24), *de morte* (*hom.* 31), *de imperio potestate et gloria* (*hom.* 21), and *de*  
*uirtute et uitio* (*hom.* 26). This translation of *hom.* 31 and 26 was printed with his  
*Liber de penitentia*, Rome c. 1470 (Goff J300).  
 H2.\*802
- , Homilies on Genesis, Latin tr. by Iohannes Oecolampadius: *CPG* 4409;  
 pr. Basel 1530 &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4327–9.  
 H2.¶95  
 UO17.¶37, UO43.¶37, UO68.¶83
- , Homilies on Psalms, Greek text: *CPG* 4413; *PG* 55. 39–498.  
 UO33.\*242
- , Homilies on Psalm 50, Latin tr.: *CPG* 4544–5; ed. S. Gelenius, *Opera D.*  
*Iohannis Chrysostomi* (Basel 1547), 1. 723–51; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4337.5.  
 A16.\*137<sup>x</sup>, A20.383d  
 B13.48b ('super miserere mei Deus'), B24.\*49, B71.127d,  
 B77.\*59c = H2.\*736<sup>x</sup>, B120.285

- BC4.\*213c  
 BC107.¶132  
 FA8.106e ('super miserere mei') (excerpts)  
 H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>  
 R9.9 (11 copies, among them B24.\*49, BC4.\*213) = K282.7  
 SS1.815c ('omelia Ioh. ep. Const. de superscriptione psalmi 1'), SS2.144f,  
 SS2.155  
 UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*393<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.79a
- , Homilies on Matthew, Greek text: *CPG* 4424; *PG* 57. 13–472, 58. 473–6.  
 UO31.\*12 = UO33.\*239
- , Homilies on Matthew, tr. Annianus: *CPG* 4424; pr. Venice 1503, &c.;  
 Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4348. Annianus translated hom. 1–25 from the series of ninety  
 homilies. [Editions from Basel 1530 onwards print an editorially revised text;  
 M. M. Gorman, 'Annianus of Ceneda and the Latin translations of John of  
 Chrysostom's Homilies on the Gospel of Matthew', *RB* 122 (2012) 100–124.]
- B13.\*38a  
 BP21.12<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.506, SS1.†540, SS2.211  
 UC115.¶20 ('sermones xxv grisostomi')  
 UO70.88 ('Crisostomus in quodam quaterno', 2nd fo.)
- , Homilies on Matthew, hom. 1–25 tr. Annianus, together with hom. 26–90  
 tr. George of Trebizond: *CPG* 4424; pr. in this form, Basel 1517, &c.; Stegmüller  
*Bibl.* 4348,2. [An error led to the supposition that only the first eight homilies  
 here are in the version by Annianus, hence *PG* 58. 975–1058. The homilies  
 translated by George of Trapezond had been printed earlier, [Strassburg, not  
 after 1466] (*Bod-inc* J-130).]
- H3.¶52
- , Homilies on John, tr. Burgundio of Pisa: *CPG* 4425; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4355.  
 BP21.1b ('expositio I. C. super In principio erat uerbum')  
 K282.5  
 R9.33 (1 copy)  
 UO47.\*236b
- , Homilies on John, tr. Francesco Griffolini of Arezzo: pr. Rome 1470 (Goff  
 J286), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4355.  
 SS1.¶465a = SS2.113  
 UO13.¶38
- , Homilies on 1–2 Corinthians, Latin tr.: *CPG* 4428–9; [not the translation  
 printed by Froben, Basel 1530, &c.; nothing earlier traced].  
 UC4.38
- , Homilies on Hebrews: *CPG* 4440; *PG* 63. 237–456; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4397.  
 H2.499 ('. . . grece et scripte manu')
- , Homilies on Hebrews, tr. Mutianus: *CPG* 4440; *PG* 63. 237–456; Steg-  
 müller *Bibl.* 4397.  
 B13.\*38b, B24.42, B39.47, B71.125, B120.283 = B120.548  
 BP21.12a  
 R9.11 (8 copies, among them B13,38, B24.42, and B71.125) = K282.6  
 UC48.175
- , *Sermo antequam iret in exsilium*, Latin tr.: *CPG* 4396; *PG* 52. 431–6.  
 A16.\*137<sup>x</sup>  
 B13.82d, B77.\*59e = H2.\*736<sup>x</sup>  
 BC4.\*213e  
 K282.14 ('de exilio et expulsione sui ipsius')

- R9.14 ('de expulsione sui ipsius', 5 copies, among them B13.82, BC4.\*213)  
 —, *Sermo in letania*: CPL 935; PLS 4. 846–50.  
 UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup>
- , *Sermo in passionem saluatoris nostri Iesu Christi*: ed. S. Gelenius, *Opera D. Iohannis Chrysostomi* (Basel 1547), 3. 826–33.  
 A16.\*137<sup>x</sup>, A20.101<sup>x</sup> = A20.805a, A20.383f  
 UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup>
- , *Sermo post redditum a priore exsilio*, inc. 'Quid dicam? Quid loquar? Benedictus Deus': CPG 4398; PG 52. 441–2; Wilmart no. 37.  
 A16.\*137<sup>x</sup>  
 BC4.\*213f  
 K282.16
- , unspecified works  
 B30.27 ('quaternus summe Crisostomi cum aliis tractatibus')  
 B86.7b ('. . . cum Iohanne Crisostomo')  
 SH18.15 ('alium librum nominatum Iohannes Crisostomus')
- app.*  
 —, Commentary on Matthew excerpted from works of Chrysostom in Oxford, Corpus Christi College, MS 25 (AD 1109).  
 UO31.\*15 ('aliud opus C. sic incipiens Grece, . . .') = UO33.\*240
- pseud.*  
 —, *Contiones de Lazaro*, three homilies, tr. Erasmus: pr. Antwerp 1542 (Adams C1536), &c.  
 S21.¶10<sup>x</sup>
- , *De Adam*, inc. 'Deus institutor mundi': CPL 915 serm. 30; PLS 4. 795–8. [See also John Chrysostom ps., *De lapsu primi hominis*.]  
 K282.‡22 ('de Adam et Eua', inc.)  
 R9.‡2 ('de Adam')
- , *De confessione peccati*: CPL 926; pr. Cologne 1486 (GoffJ296), &c.  
 A16.\*137<sup>x</sup>, A20.383e  
 FA8.106f ('de confessione et penitencia', excerpts),  
 FA8.130f ('omelie C. de penitencia agenda')  
 R9.26 ('de confessione et penitencia', 6 copies) = K282.31  
 SS1.¶838c, SS1.882f, SS1.¶916g, SS2.126b, SS2.144a,  
 SS2.160f ('C. in sermone de confessione')  
 UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>
- , *De cruce dominica*, inc. 'Quid dicam? Quid loquar quod uobis nomen imponam': ed. S. Gelenius, *Opera D. Iohannis Chrysostomi* (Basel 1547), 3. 836–41.  
 BC4.\*213j ('alius sermo eiusdem de cruce')  
 R9.18 ('de cruce', 5 copies, among them [B13.82], BC4.\*213) = K282.18  
 UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup>
- , *De decollatione Ioannis Baptistae* → Petrus Chrysologus
- , *De eo qui incidit in latrones*: pr. Paris 1536 &c.; PLS 4. 717–20.  
 S21.¶10<sup>x</sup>
- , *De fide Abraham*: CPL 923.  
 K282.39  
 UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>
- , *De Hieremia*: CPL 928.  
 K282.27  
 UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>
- , *De Iacob et Esau*: CPL 924.  
 K282.24  
 UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>



- , *De Ioseph*: *CPL* 925.  
K282.25  
UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>
- , *De lapsu primi hominis*, inc. ‘Nemo qui nesciat principio hominum’: *CPL* 922. [See also John Chrysostom ps., *De Adam*.]  
K1.2 (‘de Adam’, attrib. Augustine, inc.),  
K282.‡22 (‘de lapsu primi hominis’, but inc. of another work)  
R9.‡2 (‘de Adam’, 2 copies)  
UC48.\*137<sup>x</sup> (‘sermo s. Johannis episcopi de primo parente’)  
UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>
- , *De militia christiana*: *CPL* 1148.  
A20.381h  
B71.101e = R9.23 (1 copy)  
K1.‡507 (‘de militia christiana’, attrib. Augustine)  
K282.33 (2 copies)  
SS1.882e  
UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup>
- , *De militia spiritali*: *CPL* 1147.  
A20.381g  
B71.101d = R9.24 (1 copy)  
K282.34 (2 copies)  
SS1.882d, SS1.‡947c, SS1.977ii  
UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>  
UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup>
- , *De misericordia*, inc. ‘Tria sunt quae in misericordiae opere’: *CPL* 933.  
R9.12 (‘De ieiunio et elemosina’, 4 copies) = K282.38  
R9.38 (‘de misericordia’) ?= K282.30 (‘quod nemo desperet de misericordia dei’)
- , *De Moyse*: *CPL* 927.  
K282.26
- , *De nocturnis uigiliis et horis diurnis*: unpr.; see notes.  
B13.\*38<sup>x</sup>  
BP21.12b (‘tractatus de vii horis diei’)  
K282.28  
R9.37 (2 copies)
- , *De oratione dominica*: pr. among Chrysostom’s works, Basel 1530, 2. 540–42; Bloomfield 8035.  
K282.40
- , *De psalmo quinquagesimo*, Latin tr.: *CPG* 4544–5; *PG* 55. 565–88; ed. Gele-  
nius, 1. 723–51; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4337.5.  
UO68.\*393<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>
- , *De solstitiis et aequinoctiis*: *CPL* 27771 *PLS* 1. 557–67.  
S21.¶10<sup>x</sup>
- , *De utilitate tentationum* → Peter of Blois ps., *De XII utilitatibus tribulationis*
- , *De Zachaeo*: pr. Paris 1536, &c.; *PLS* 4. 710–13.  
S21.¶10<sup>x</sup>
- , Homilies on the Psalms: unidentified but not those listed by Stegmüller  
*Bibl.* 4337; perhaps *CPL* 915.  
K282.10 (‘super quosdam uersus psalmorem omelie 16’,  
inc. *CPL* 915 serm. 1)  
R9.40 (1 copy)

—, Homilies on Mark and Luke, a miscellany of Latin texts, some by Jerome, others identified only as *pseudo*-Chrysostom: pr. Antwerp 1542 (Adams C1536), &c. [Contents identified in note on S20.¶10.]

S21.¶10

—, *In symbolum apostolorum*: CPL 915 serm. 23; PLS 4. 821–5.

K282.41

—, *In uenerabilem crucem sermo*: CPG 4525; PG 50. 815–20.

B77.\*59<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*736<sup>x</sup>

—, *Opus imperfectum in Matthaem*: CPL 707; pr. Cologne 1487 (*Bod-inc* J-135), &c.; ed. J. van Banning, CCSL 87B (1988); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4350. [The manuscript tradition is largely English, and this work is much commoner in England than the authentic Homilies on Matthew.]

A16.136, A20.113 = A20.379 = A20.711, A20.381b = A20.1519

B24.39, B58.7, B68.511 (excerpts), B105.12a, B116.14, B120.284 = B120.536

BA1.296, BA1.297, BA1.298a,

BA1.755e ('exempla extracta de I. C. super Matheum'),

BA1.876b ('. . . super cathedram Moisi', Mt 23:2, exc.)

BC101.9 = BC102.9 = BC107.17 = BC108.32 = BC110. 40,

BC103.¶8, BC109.¶10b

BC107.16 = BC108.31 = BC110.41

BP21.176b ('C. super orationem dominicam', hom. 14, Bloomfield 8863)

C8.10

F10.13

FA8.69a, 92a

H2.\*649, H2.\*812 (attrib. Prosper)

K282.4

R9.†31 ('super Matheum', 7 copies)

SC204.84 ('sanctus Iohannes Crisostimus', 2nd fo.),

SC217.†7 ('liber Iohannes Crisostomus'),

SC244.22 ('Crisostimum de opere imperfecto'),

SC283.54 ('Gresostimus in opere imperfecto'), SC290.1, SC302.5,

SC335.106 ('Chrisostomus super Matheum operis imperfecti')

SH33.46 ('Crisostomus in opere imperfecto'),

SH88.5 ('a boke of dyuynyte clepyd Jon Crystosteme'), SH101.15

SSI.¶465b, SSI.514c, SSI.522a, SSI.523, SSI.532a, SSI.†540,

SSI.1073c, SSI.1118d

UC2.12d, UC2.17 ?= UC3.161, UC9.2, UC19.5, UC30.68, UO38.15,

UC43.\*111a = UC47.25, UC48.\*17, UC50.134,

UC53.54 ('compendium Crisostomi super Matheum'), UC165.4

UO7.97 ('super Matheum'), UO39.34b,

UO47.\*236a, UO53.2, UO68.\*143, UO68.\*349, UO68.\*393<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*14,

UO70.87 ('Crisostomus de opere imperfecto in uno quaterno', imperf?),

UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup> (exc.), UO72.3a, UO72.4, UO81.\*5, UO82.7, UO83.5,

UO155.2a, UO155.4, UO166.1

—, *Quomodo primus homo toti praelatus est creaturae*, inc. 'Dignitas humanae originis facile agnoscitur': CPL 921.

K282.21

R9.39 (1 copy)

UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>

—, *Sermo de poenitentia*, inc. 'Pura mente et profundo cogitau': ed. S. Gelenius, *Opera D. Iohannis Chrysostomi* (Basel 1547), 5. 900–904.

UO44.¶\*35<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*393 ('Chrys. de penitentia')

- , *Super orationem dominicam* → *Opus imperfectum in Matthaem*, hom. 14  
*attrib.*
- , *Instituta patrum* → John Cassian, *De institutis coenobiorum*  
*dub.*
- , ‘De constantia fidei’: unidentified.  
FA8.106g (excerpts)
- , ‘De intentione’: unidentified.  
A20.382a
- , ‘De reparatione sacerdotum’, inc. ‘Multi sunt sacerdotes et pauci’:  
unidentified. [The incipit given is that of Willelmus de Pagula, *Oculus sacerdotis*,  
pars dextera; but the text appears to be much shorter.]  
BM1.99f (‘C. de sacerdotibus’, inc.), BM1.104k (inc.),  
BM1.105b (‘C. de sacerdotum lapsu et reparacione’, inc.),  
BM1.143j (‘C. de reparatione sacerdotum’, inc.)
- , ‘De utilitate tribulationis’ → Peter of Blois ps.  
A20.861g
- , ‘Expositiones’: unidentified.  
B10.114
- , ‘Instituta patrum’: unidentified.  
R9.22 (‘institutia patrum’, attrib. Chrysostom) = K282.37 (‘institutia  
fratrum’)
- , ‘Super epistolas Pauli’: see note on B24.41.  
B2.9a, B24.41, B69.3  
R9.34 (‘super epistolas P. ad Tim. Tit. Philem.’, 1 copy)
- app.*
- , *Vita S. Ioannis Chrysostomi* → Leo
- , *Vita S. Ioannis Chrysostomi*, extracted from Iacobus de Voragine: *BHL* 4379.  
SS2.101
- Iohannes Chrysostomus Soldus [late 15th cent.]
- , Commentary on Sallust’s *Iugurtha*: pr. with the text, [Venice 1495] (Goff  
S81), &c.; *CTC* 8. 292–4.  
SS1.¶6b (‘. . cum commentariis’)
- Iohannes Climacus [6th–7th cent.]
- DS* 8. 369–89.
- , *Scala paradisi*, Latin tr. by Angelus Clarenus, inc. ‘Hiis qui in libro uite in  
celis’ (prol.), ‘A bono et superbono et toto bono Deo’ (text): pr. Torrebelvicino  
1478 (GoffJ308), &c., Paris [c. 1505] (GoffJ311), Venice 1518; list of manuscripts  
and editions by R. G. Musto in *AFH* 76 (1983) 215–38, 589–645. Copies include  
the *Sermo ad pastorem*, which was added at an early stage in transmission (Musto,  
229, 231).  
K332.<>1–2
- , *Scala paradisi*, tr. Ambrogio Traversari (1419): pr. Milan 1506, &c.; pr. with  
the works of John Cassian, Cologne 1540.  
UO22.\*58b (‘sermones Io. scholastici monachi . . ad Matthaem ab-  
batem suum’)
- John of Cluny OSB [late 10th cent.]
- , *Vita S. Odonis*: *PL* 133. 43–86; *BHL* 6292–5.  
A4.47 (‘uite iij abbatum de Cluniaco’)  
B71.\*102d

- Iohannes Cochlaeus (Johann Dobneck) [1479–1552]  
 —, *Antiqua regum Italiae Gothicae gentis rescripta*, excerpted from Cassiodorus's *Variae* and dedicated to Henry VIII: ¶\*pr. Leipzig 1529.  
 H2.¶\*21
- (ed.), *Canones apostolorum; ueterum conciliorum constitutiones; decreta pontificum antiquiora*: pr. Mainz 1525 (Adams C542).  
 S21.¶208
- , *Pia exhortatio Romae ad Germaniam*: pr. Tübingen 1525.  
 B55.¶113b
- John Colet [1467–1519]  
 — (attrib.), *Analysis epistolarum S. Pauli*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 227.  
 H2.\*1195
- , *Oratio habita ad clerum in conuocatione*: pr. London [?1512] (*STC* 5545); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 228.  
 SS1.¶88of
- , *Responsio ad argumenta Erasmi de taedio pauore tristitia Christi*: pr. in Erasmus's *Enchiridion militis Christiani*, Basel 1518.  
 H2.¶\*182<sup>x</sup>
- John Colton [†1404]  
 —, *Tractatus pro sedatione scismatis*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 229.  
 B108.9
- Iohannes Consobrinus (João Sobrinho) OCarm [†1475]  
 —, *De iustitia commutatiua*: pr. Paris 1483 (*GW* 7437), &c.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 229.  
 B55.¶110a
- <>John, patriarch of Constantinople [ ]  
 —, work reported from Isidore, §§ 26–7.  
 K295
- Jean de Coras [1513–1572]  
 —, *Arrest mémorable du Parlement de Tolose, contenant une histoire prodigieuse de nostre temps*: pr. Lyon 1561.  
 S16.¶24 ('ane arest memorable of the seneit of Tullose')
- Jean Corbechon [14th cent.]  
 — (as translator) → Bartholomew the Englishman; Petrus de Crescentiis
- John of Cornwall [† after 1179]  
 —, *De homine assumpto*: excerpts ed. E. Rathbone in *RTAM* 17 (1950) 53–7. [Some entries listed under this title may in fact refer to to his *Eulogium ad Alexandrum*, as BA1.836 shows.]  
 A16.\*274<sup>x</sup> (MS Lambeth 80 pt 2), A16.\*163<sup>x</sup>  
 B79.215 ('summa magistri Iohannis Cornubiensis de homine assumpto'),  
 B87.2 ('Iohannem Cornubiensem de homine assumpto')  
 FA8.32a ('summa J. Cornubiensis')
- (attrib.), *De diuersa consuetudine legendi Sacram Scripturam*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4419; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 229.  
 H2.\*1010
- , *Eulogium ad Alexandrum III*: *PL* 199. 1043–86; ed. N. M. Häring, *Med. Stud.* 13 (1951) 256–300. [See also above, *De homine assumpto*.]  
 B79.\*104<sup>x</sup>, B97.3  
 BA1.836a ('eulogium Cornubiensis de homine assumpto', 2nd fo.)  
 BP21.160l

F21.9 ('eulogium Cornubiensis')  
 H2.\*1337<sup>x</sup>  
 K328.1  
 P2.74a  
 Z19.90c, Z27.3

*pseud.*

—, *De canone mystici libaminis* → Richard the Premonstratensian

John of Cornwall [14th cent.]

—, *Speculum grammaticale* (1346): unpr.; R. W. Hunt, 'Oxford grammar masters in the middle ages', in *Oxford Studies presented to D. A. Callus*, Oxford Historical Society, new ser. 16 (1964), 163–93; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 230.

SS1.17c ('. . secundum I. Bryan de Cornubia')

UC3.13 ('Cornubiensis in octo partibus . .'), UC3.15 ('Donatus Cornubiensis')

Jean de Courcy [c1360–after 1426]

—, *Le Chemin de Vaillance*: extracts, ed. G. de la Rue, *Essais historiques sur les bardes, les jongleurs, et les trouvères normans et anglo-normands* (Caen 1834), 3. 284–316; *BM Cat. Rom.* 1. 895–902.

H1.\*35

Jean Courtecuisse [†1423]

— (as translator) → Martin of Braga

Ioannes Crastonus Placentinus (Giovanni Crastoni) [c1420–after 1497]

*DBI* 30. 578–80.

—, *Dictionarium Graecum*: pr. [Milan, not after 1478] (*GW* 7812), &c.; ¶\*pr. in augmented form as *Dictionum Graecarum thesaurus copiosus*, Ferrara 1510.

UC7.¶\*158, UC14.¶†23 ('uocabulista')

UO33.¶\*154 (Milan 1478, Ferrara 1510)

— (as translator) → Constantinus Lascaris, *Erotemata*

John Craven [ ? ]

—, *Ars metrica*: not known to survive.

A20.1024c

John Dalton [†1411]

*BRUO* 536.

—, *Lectura super Decretales*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 231.

SS1.1417b

John of Damascus [c675–749]

—, *Opera*, tr. Jacques Lefèvre d'Étaples, Johann Oecolampadius, and George of Trebizond: pr. Basel 1535 (*CLC* J285), &c.

SC345.¶9b

UO43.¶71, UO68.¶26

—, *De fide orthodoxa*, tr. Burgundio of Pisa: ed. E. M. Buytaert (St Bonaventure, NY, 1955). [On the three translations see I. Backus in *JWCI* 49 (1986) 211–17.]

A17.\*30<sup>x</sup>, A20.396a ('sentencie Damasceni'), A20.397a ('sentencie D.),

A20.398a ('sentencie D.') = A20.1569

B68.380, B68.479, B68.480

BA1.470c ('sentencie D.'), BA1.543a

BC107.150 ('sentencie I. D.') = BC108.94 = BC110.103

BD101.31b ('libri Damaceni') = BD102.20b ('cum sentenciis Damaceni')

F26.4 ('Damascenus de uera fide')

FA8.119e ('quatuor libri sentenciarum Iohannis Damasceni')

H2.\*154, H2.\*803<sup>x</sup>

- K286.1 (1 copy)  
 P6.32q  
 SS1.217a, SS1.280a ('I. D. in sentenciis'),  
 SS1.860d ('de tradicionē orthoxe fidei'),  
 SS2.16 ('D. I. super 4 libros sentenciarum de tradicionē orthodoxe  
 fidei in fine')  
 UC19.17f ('quattuor libri I. D. de incomprehensibilitate Christi et  
 aliis')  
 UO33.\*253, UO68.\*90, UO68.\*157<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.254a, Z16.9
- , *De fide orthodoxa* tr. Robert Grosseteste: unpr.; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 48–50.  
 B108.6  
 F19.12c ('sententiae Damasceni')  
 UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>
- , *De fide orthodoxa*, tr. Jacques Lefèvre d'Étaples: pr. Paris 1507 &c.  
 B55.¶62  
 H2.¶401 ('opuscula Damasceni')  
 SS1.¶198 ('. . . cum commento')  
 UO33.¶\*252b
- , *De haeresibus*: CPG 8044.  
 K286.3  
 UC19.17h ('de centum haeresibus')  
 UO45.\*1a ('de centum haeresibus')
- , *De hymno trisagio*, tr. Robert Grosseteste: CPG 8049; ed. M. Holland, PhD  
 diss. (Harvard University 1980); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 547–8.  
 K286.5  
 UO45.\*1b, UO68.\*90<sup>x</sup>
- , *Dialectica*, tr. Robert Grosseteste: CPG 8041; ed. O. A. Colligan (New  
 York, NY, 1953); Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 46; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 547–8.  
 F19.12b  
 K286.2 ('ad Cosmam logicarum liber', 1 copy)  
 UC48.\*27d ('liber logicalium Iohannis Damasceni')  
 UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*90<sup>x</sup>
- , *Elementarium dogmatum*, tr. Robert Grosseteste: CPG 8040; ed. M. Holland,  
 PhD diss. (Harvard University 1980); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 547–8.  
 K286.4  
 UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*90<sup>x</sup>
- , *Sermo de philocosmis et de sancti Iohannis Damasceni conuersatione*, serves as a  
 preface to Robert Grosseteste's translation of the works of John of Damascus:  
*PG* 94. 489–98; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 81.  
 F19.12a
- pseud.*
- , *Barlaam et Iosaphat*: CPG 8120; BHL 979.  
 A20.303j = A20.675, A20.305d = A20.676  
 B100.82  
 BP21.314e  
 F12.17a ('Barlam')  
 K286.9  
 SC288.70  
 SS1.625b ('historia de Barlaham')  
 UC50.24, UC55.¶32  
 Z1.6

—, *Barlaam et Josaphat*, French tr.: see J. Sonet, *Le Roman de Barlaam et Josaphat* (Namur 1949); A. B. Hunt in *Beiträge zum romanischen Mittelalter*, ed. K. Baldinger (Tübingen 1977), 217–29; Dean 533.

P6.209l

Iohannes Danco de Saxonia [early 14th cent.]

*DSB* 7. 139–41.

—, *Almanach secundum tabulas Alphonsinas*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 282.

UC27.\*13<sup>x</sup>

—, Canons on the Alphonsine tables: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 1560, 1561.

UC48.\*386<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on Alcabitius's *Liber introductorius*: pr. with the text, Venice 1485 (*GW* 844), &c.; Carmody, 145; Thorndike/Kibre 351, 712.

UC15.16b

John Dastin [14th cent.]

—, *Rosarium*, inc. 'Desiderabile desiderium, impretiabile pretium': ed. L. Zetzner, *Theatrum chemicum* (Strassburg 1622, 1659<sup>2</sup>), 3. 663–97; ed. J. J. Manget, *Bibliotheca chemica curiosa* (Geneva 1702), 2. 119–33 (as 'Toletanus philosophus'), 309–324 (as Dastin); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 232–3.

UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup>

—, *Verbum abbreviatum de transmutatione*, inc. 'Cum gaudeant uti breuitate moderni, uerbum abbreviatum uerissimum et approbatum de transmutatione. Inferiorum planetarum': unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 300; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 233.

UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup>

John the Deacon of Rome [late 9th cent.]

—, *Vita S. Gregorii papae*: *PL* 75. 59–242; *BHL* 3641–2.

A20.†673

B13.†242a (anon.), B39.†85 (anon.), B68.†234 (anon.), B118.\*6, B120.†244

BP2.†51 (anon.)

R2.†16 (anon., 4 copies)

SS1.881b (anon.)

John the Deacon of Naples [late 9th cent.]

—, *Vita S. Nicholai*, Latin tr. from Greek by John the Deacon: ed. N. C. Falconius, *S. Nicolai acta primigenia* (Naples 1751), 112–22, 126; ed. P. Corsi, *Nicolaus. Rivista di teologia ecumenico-patristica* 7 (1979) 359–80; *BHL* 6104–9.

BA1.\*11700

BP2.\*15c = BP21.\*9b

Iohannes Dedecus [? late 14th cent.]

—, *Quaestiones on Aristotle's Ethica*: pr. Oxford 1518 (*STC* 6458); Lohr, 187; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 234.

SS1.161a

UC48.189, UC175.6

UO8.\*113 ('questionista super libros ethicorum') = UO12.\*24 = UO16.\*111 ('Dedecus in libros ethicorum'), UO9.36,

UO22.\*90<sup>x</sup>, UO22.\*109b ('super libros †physic.'), UO39.33

John Dee [1527–1608]

—, *Monas hieroglyphica*: pr. Antwerp 1564 (Adams D220), &c.

S21.¶†211 ('monas in theorica')

## Iohannes de Deo [†1267]

G. Murano, 'La tradizione delle opere di Iohannes de Deo e il MS Roma, Biblioteca Casanatense 1094 (A. II. 10)', *Medievalia. Textos e estudos* 26 (2007), 9–80, repr. with indexes, *Filosofia medieval—Materiais* 4 (Porto 2014).

- , *Apparatus Decretorum*: unpr.; Diaz 1266; Schulte, 2. 95.  
UO6.271 ('Iohannes de Deo', among decretists)
- , *Breuiarium Decretorum*: unpr.; Diaz 1267; Schulte, 2. 97.  
K309.<>1
- , *Casus Decretalium*: unpr.; Diaz 1270; Schulte, 2. 97–8.  
BA1.1750, BA1.1755b  
BC4.1359  
BM1.†259a (anon.)  
K309.2 (1 copy),  
K309.3 ('concordantias decretorum et decretalium', 1 copy)
- , *Cauillationes*: pr. with Willelmus Durandus, *Speculum iudiciale*, Venice 1566;  
Diaz 1280; Schulte, 2. 104–6.  
UO55.3
- , *Liber dispensationum*: unpr.; Diaz 1269; Schulte, 2. 96–7.  
B68.\*430<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*626<sup>x</sup>  
H2.\*579<sup>x</sup>
- , *Liber iudicum*: unpr.; Diaz 1271; Schulte, 2. 97.  
K309.5 (1 copy)
- , *Liber pastoralis*: unpr.; Diaz 1268; Schulte, 2. 96.  
B68.\*430<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*626<sup>x</sup>  
BA1.1751a  
BP18.2 ?= BP21.250, BP21.175a, BP21.248c
- , *Liber paenitentiarum*: excerpts, ed. J. Petit, *Theodori Poenitentiale* (Paris 1677),  
repr. *PL* 99. 1085–1108; Diaz 1275, 1286; Bloomfield 0238.  
B68.\*430<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*626<sup>x</sup>  
BA1.645 = BA1.1752a  
H2.\*579<sup>x</sup> (exc.)  
K309.11 ('de penitentia et confessione libri 7')  
SC334.112a ('liber penitencialis a magistro I. de Deo editus')
- , *Summa super certis casibus Decretorum*: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 94–107.  
BC107.†210 ('summa super casibus decretorum', anon.)

## Iohannes Despauterius [c1460–1520]

- , *Grammatica*: pr. Cologne 1525, Lyon 1528 &c.  
B55.¶171

## John Deverose [fl. 1360]

- , *Illustrationes super historias sanctae scripturae*: not known to survive; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4427.  
UO1.17 ('I. Deuor' super historiam scripture')

## John Deverose [† after 1400]

- , *De materia peregrinationis*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 235.  
UO68.\*107<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*164<sup>x</sup>
- , *De prouisionibus ecclesiarum*: not known to survive.  
SS2.711
- , *Tabula* to Aristotle's *Ethica*: not known to survive.  
UC19.25 ('tabula Deueroys super ethica'),  
UC20.8 ('tabula de decem libris ethicorum', 'tabula Deueroyce'),  
UC20.11 ('tabula Deueroys in papiro')



—, Treatises against Wyclif: unpr. See note on B90.12.  
B88.\*20<sup>x</sup> = B90.12

Johann Dietenberger [c1475–1537]

—, *Contra temerarium Martini Luteri de uotis monasticis iudicium*: pr. Cologne 1524 &c.

B55.¶113c

John Dinsdale [† after 1286]

—, Lectures on Aristotle's *Ethica*: unpr.; Lohr, 289; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 236.  
UO80.\*85<sup>x</sup>

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *De anima*: unpr.; Lohr, 289; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 236–7.

UO80.\*85<sup>x</sup>

*pseud.*

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *De animalibus*: ascribed to Dinsdale in Oxford, Oriel College, MS 33, fols. 273r–323v, but in fact extracts from Albertus Magnus (Fauser 29).

UO80.\*85<sup>x</sup>

Iohannes Dorp [fl. 1400]

—, Commentary on Johannes Buridanus, *Summulae de dialectica*: pr. [Lyon] 1487 (*GW* 5759), &c. [In a Scottish context, perhaps a preference may be given to the edition by John Mair, Paris 1504.]

S4.¶112 ('summule Iohannis Dorp'), S21.¶79 (3 copies)

John Drayton [15th cent.]

—, *Tabula* to Giles of Rome, *De regimine principum*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 237.

SS1.617a ('tabula super E. de reg. prin. edita per fratrem Ioh. de D.')

UC7.\*128<sup>x</sup> ('tabula diuersorum authorum')

Iohannes Driedo [?1480–1535]

—, *De captiuitate atque redemptione humani generis*: ¶\*pr. Louvain 1534, &c.

H2.¶\*1151

UO68.¶\*68 ('Driedonis opera omnia')

—, *De concordia liberi arbitrii et praedestinationis diuinae et de gratia et libero arbitrio*: pr. Louvain 1547, &c.

UO68.¶\*68 ('Driedonis opera omnia')

—, *De ecclesiasticis scripturis et dogmatibus*: ¶\*pr. Louvain 1533 (Adams D916), &c.

H2.¶\*246

UO68.¶\*68 ('Driedonis opera omnia')

Jean Duchesne [15th cent.]

— (as translator) → Caesar, *Bellum Gallicum*

Johannes Dullaert of Gent [c. 1480–1513]

J. Machiels, 'Johannes Dullaert. Gent, ca 1480–Parijs, 10 september 1513', in *Professor R. L. Plancke 70. Getuignissen en bijdragen* (Gent 1981), 69–96.

—, *Quaestiones super octo libros Physicorum Aristotelis necnon super libros de caelo et mundo*: pr. [Paris] 1506 (Moreau, 1. 56).

S21.¶114 ('quaest(iones) Dulwart in 8 Phys. et de Caelo'),

S21.¶138 ('quaest(iones) Dulwart in Phys.')

John Dumbleton [†1349]

- , *Summa logicae et naturalis philosophiae*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 239.  
 B70.2  
 BA1.1323, BA1.\*1324 = H2.\*855 = H4.\*89  
 UC3.48 ('Dubulton in tota philosophia'), UC26.39 = UC27.5, UC48.\*165b  
 UO6.165, UO49.\*24 ('summa Dumbleton'),  
 UO70.258 ('ix partes Dumbleton')

Iohannes Duns Scotus OFM [†1308]

—, *Opera*: the first collected *opera* was that of L. Wadding (Lyon 1639); the set at Pembroke may have been far from uniform, but many works were edited by Maurice O'Fihely OFM at Venice between 1497 and 1512 (Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 375–6).

UC45.¶23 ('opera Io. Scoti')

UO68.\*95 ('opera', 7 vols, MS)

—, *De primo principio*: ed. A. B. Wolter (Chicago, IL, 1983); Glorieux *Rép.* 344h.

UC7.\*4a

UO68.\*95 ('opera', 7 vols, MS)

— *Lectura* on the Lombard's Sentences, Paris 1302–3?: *DSO* vols 22–24; ed. C. Balić & others, *Ioannes Duns Scoti opera omnia*, vols 16–21 (Vatican City 1960–2004); Glorieux *Rép.* 344n.

UO68.\*95 (part of *opera* in 7 vols)

— (attrib.), *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *De anima*: *DSO* 3. 475–642; ed. C. Bazán & others, *Opera philosophica* 5 (Washington, DC, 2006); Lohr, 193–4; Glorieux *Rép.* 344ab.

BC107.277 ('questiones Scoti super libros de anima')

SC283.50 ('Dunce de anima')

UC48.\*192<sup>x</sup>

UO22.\*109<sup>x</sup>

—, *Quaestiones de formalitatibus*: *DSO* 5. 338–432; Glorieux *Rép.* 344t.

UC29.†20 ('logica doctoris subtilis')

—, *Quaestiones super Vniuersalia Porphyrii*: pr. Venice 1483 (*GW* 9088), &c.; *DSO* 1. 51–435; ed. R. Andrews & others (St Bonaventure, NY, 1999); Glorieux *Rép.* 344a.

A20.1102 ('Duns super Porphirium')

BC107.¶242a ('Scotus super Purphirium predicamenta . . .')

S15.12a ('Scotus secundum librum Purphurii')

SH65.¶105<sup>x</sup> ('logica Scoti in stampa')

UO133.¶5 ('Scotus super logicam')

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Categoriae*: pr. Venice 1483 (*GW* 9088), &c.; *DSO* 1. 437–538; ed. R. Andrews & others, *Opera philosophica* 1 (St Bonaventure, NY, 1999); Glorieux *Rép.* 344b.

A20.1100 ('Duns super predicamenta')

SH65.¶105<sup>x</sup> ('logica Scoti in stampa')

UO8.137 = UO12.33, UO14.¶163

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Peri hermenias*: pr. Venice 1483 (*GW* 9088), &c.; *DSO* 1. 539–79; ed. R. Andrews & others, *Opera philosophica* 2 (St Bonaventure, NY, 2004); Glorieux *Rép.* 344c.

SH65.¶105<sup>x</sup> ('logica Scoti in stampa')

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Sophistici elenchi*: *DSO* 2. 1–80; ed. R. Andrews & others, *Opera philosophica* 2 (St Bonaventure, NY, 2004); Glorieux *Rép.* 344c.

BC107.248 = BC110. 196

SC346.¶\*61<sup>x</sup>

UO75.10

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Metaphysica*: DSO 7. 2–716; ed. G. J. Etzkorn & others, *Opera philosophica* 3–4 (St Bonaventure, NY, 1999); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 240; Glorieux *Th.* 344i.

UC43.81 = UC47.171 ('super †meteorol. '), UC48.\*183

UO9.21, UO68.\*285<sup>x</sup>

—, *Quaestiones selectae*, an abridgement of his *Scriptum super Sententias*, made by Iohannes de Colonia: pr. [Venice c. 1476–7] (*GW* 9092).

SC346.¶2

—, *Quodlibet*: DSO vols 25–6; Glorieux *Rép.* 344s; Glorieux *Quodl.* I. 218–19, 2. 152.

B88.23a

BA1.601b

BC103.¶4, BC104.¶7, BC107.91b

BD102.38b

FA8.215b

H2.\*126obis

S20.¶2b (w. Sent.), S21.¶\*85

SC?.\*?? = H2.\*657<sup>x</sup>

SC346.¶\*26<sup>x</sup>

SH65.¶59

SS1.194b, SS1.196b, SS1.213a

UC7.\*4<sup>x</sup>, UC7.92, UC14.83, UC22.¶\*40b, UC43.77b = UC47.¶162b,

UC43.147 = UC47.¶149, UC45.¶\*57, UC47.¶\*190–91, UC50.62,

UC119.12a, UC154.¶\*1b, UC175.4

UO15.¶\*12 ('addiciones super eosdem libros sentenciarum'),

UO24.¶\*75b, UO38.125, UO39.7, UO44.41, UO68.\*95 ('opera', 7 vols,

MS),

UO75.12, UO111.¶1b, UO121.1,

UO151.¶2 ('quodlibeta cum aliis contentis')

—, *Reportata super Opus Parisiense*, a version of Duns's early Parisian *Lectura* on the Lombard's Sentences: pr. Paris 1517–18 (Moreau, 2. 1597, 1809); ed. A. B. Wolter & O. V. Bychkov (St Bonaventure, NY, 2004–8); Glorieux *Rép.* 344n<sup>1</sup>.

S18.¶11 (2 vols), S20.¶13 (1 vol.), S21.¶†82 (I–III)

UO38.\*132 (IV, a hybrid copy), UO41.2 (II),

UO68.\*95 ('opera', 7 vols, MS)

—, *Scriptum super libros Sententiarum*, known as the *Opus Oxoniense*: DSO vols 8–21; ed. C. Balić & others, *Ioannis Duns Scoti opera omnia*, vols 1–14 (Vatican City 1950–2013); Stegmüller *Sent.* 421; Glorieux *Rép.* 344r.

B68.49 ('sentencie Oxon' Petri Lumbardi')

BA1.599 ('questiones I. Duns super iij primos libros sentenciarum'),

BA1.600 ('questiones I. Duns super iiiium sentenciarum'),

BA1.601a (I–III, IV)

BC101.11 (I–III) = BC102.11 = BC107.90 = BC108.105 = BC110.113,

BC102.2 (II) = BC111.276, BC103.¶1–3 (I–III), BC104.¶3 (I–IV)

BD102.38a

F37.¶4 (IV),

FA8.215a ('super primum . . . cum repertorio'), 216 (IV), 232 (I–IV)

H2.\*126obis

S1.16 (I–III) + S1.21 (IV) = S2.59 (I–III) + S2.58 (IV), S2.37 (I),

S4.¶12, S12.87 (III–IV), S12.92 (II), S12.137 (II),

S20.¶2a (w. Quodl.), S21.¶\*81 (II–III),

S21.¶†82 ('repertorium in 1, 2, 3 Sentenciarum'),

S21.¶83 (II), S21.¶84 (IV)

SC264.1–2 (I, III), SC346.¶\*26

- SH63.¶5-7 (3 vols) = SH65.¶57 + SH65.58 + SH65.61, SH65.¶60 (IV)  
 SS1.193-6 (I-IV), SS1.¶197a (IV) = SS1.¶212a,  
 SS1.213b (II), SS1.¶281-2  
 UC7.\*126 (4 vols), UC10.¶\*36, UC13.7 (I, II, IV), UC13.15,  
 UC14.30 (IV), UC22.¶\*40a, UC25.¶\*10 ('Scotus doctor subtilis'),  
 UC26.\*27 (I, IV)  
 UC29.100 (II), UC29.103 (I), UC29.106 (III),  
 UC43.77a (III) = UC47.¶162, UC43.123 (I, IV) = UC47.35-6,  
 UC43.134 (II-III) = UC47.144, UC43.¶156 (I-IV) = UC47.¶201,  
 UC45.64, UC47.\*121a (II), UC47.¶\*189 (II), UC47.¶\*190-91,  
 UC50.44 (III), UC50.63 (I), UC53.43-4 (I, IV),  
 UC55.¶43 (I-IV 'in uno magno uolumine'),  
 UC55.¶44 (I 'uno magno uolumine'), UC55.¶45-6 (II, III, 'paruo'),  
 UC55.¶61 (I-II), UC105.¶6, UC151.1 (III-IV),  
 UC154.¶\*1 (I-IV), UC161.¶1 (IV), UC175.1-3 (I-II, IV)  
 UO8.¶\*78 (IV, *GW* 9083) = UO12.15, UO8.86 (IV), UO9.4 (IV) =  
 UO15.21,  
 UO9.33 (I), UO13.66 (IV), UO13.¶\*67 (I-III), UO13.147 (III-IV),  
 UO15.¶\*5-6 (II-III), UO15.¶\*8-11 (I-IV), UO17.¶67 (IV),  
 UO24.¶\*75a, UO24.¶90 (I), UO25.¶103 (IV),  
 UO38.122 (I), UO38.125b (III), UO38.127 (II), UO38.128 (III),  
 UO38.130 (IV), UO39.5 (I), UO39.6 (II), UO39.7a (III), UO39.8 (IV),  
 UO41.1 (I-IV), UO43.¶22 (I-IV), UO43.¶42 (I-IV, 2 vols),  
 UO43.53, UO44.¶8-9 (I-II),  
 UO47.118 (I), UO47.119 (II-III), UO47.120 (IV), UO47.121 (II, IV),  
 UO47.122 (I-II, III-IV abbrev.), UO49.\*70 (I, IV), UO49.71 (II, III),  
 UO52.9 (IV), UO52.120 (I), UO68.\*95 ('opera', 7 vols, MS), UO70.92 (I),  
 UO70.223 (II), UO70.224 (III), UO70.225 (IV), UO75.13 (I),  
 UO80.49 ('questiones I. Duns super libros sententiarum'),  
 UO80.55 ('questiones I. Duns super primam partem sententiarum'),  
 UO80.†56 ('questiones super quartam partem . . .'),  
 UO80.57 ('questiones I. Duns super terciam partem . . .'),  
 UO101.¶3, UO111.¶1a (w. *Quodl.*), UO133.¶1 (2 vols), UO151.¶1,  
 UO175.¶1 (2 vols)  
 — unspec.  
 UO82.5 ('doctorem subtilem')  
*pseud.*  
 —, *De perfectione statuum*: DSO 26. 501-561; Glorieux *Rép.* 344ac.  
 SS1.241a  
 UO68.\*95 ('opera', 7 vols, MS)  
 —, *Opusculum super aliquot canones Arzachelis*: unpr.; Glorieux *Rép.* 344as; Thorn-  
 dike/Kibre 366.  
 BA1.1167d ('tractatus J. Duns expositoris canonum tabularum  
 Arzachelis')  
 —, *Quaestiones on Aristotle's Meteora*: DSO 4. 1-263; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 240;  
 Glorieux *Rép.* 344af.  
 SC281.10  
 SS2.46a  
 UO9.9, UO13.105, UO22.\*90<sup>x</sup>, UO22.\*109<sup>x</sup>, UO105.1b  
 Johann Ebser [†1438], bishop of Chiemsee  
 —, *Onus ecclesiae* → Berthold Pürstinger, *Onus ecclesiae*

Johannes Eck [1486–1543]

- , *Homiliarius contra sectas*: pr. in 4 vols, [Augsburg] 1536, &c.  
 S21.¶99 (vol. 4), S21.¶\*140 (vols 1–3),  
 S22.¶43 (vol. 3), S22.¶45 (vol. 2)

Iohannes de Eda [ ? ]

- , *De prouisionibus ecclesiarum*: not known to survive. The author should perhaps be identified as John Edes OFM (d. 1406).  
 SS2.71d

John Elder [† after 1553]

- , *Plot of the realme of Scotland* (1542): the map is not known to survive, but the prefatory address to Henry VIII is now BL MS Royal 18 A. xxxviii.  
 H4.\*51

John Elmer [†1419]

- , *Augustinus super Iohannem abbreviatus*: not known to survive.  
 SC332.13  
 —, *Libri Moraliū abbreviati*: not known to survive.  
 SC332.12  
 —, *Lira abbreviatus*: not known to survive.  
 SC332.1, SC332.12<sup>x</sup> = SC338.11b

John of Erfurt OFM [fl. 1274–1311]

- , *Epitome uocabularii Willelmi Britonis*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4460.  
 UC11.†19a ('Brito abbreviatus')  
 —, *Summa confessorum*: ed. N. Brieskorn (Frankfurt 1980–81).  
 K325.1 ('Iohannes de Saxonia . . . summam confessionum')

John Ergome OESA [† after 1386]

- , Commentary on John of Bridlington's *Prophetia*: ed. T. Wright, RS 14/1 (1859), 1. 123–215; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 242. On the writer see *Friars*, xxix–xxx and especially M. J. Curley, *Med. Stud.* 46 (1984) 321–39.  
 FA8.363a

John Eyton *alias* Repyngdon OSA [†1404], prior of St Bartholomew's Smithfield

- , *Sermones super euangelia dominicalia*: unpr.; R. Sharpe in *Medium Ævum* 83 (2014) 254–65. [Long attributed to Philip Repyngdon.]  
 BC107.35 ('Repyngton super euangelia') = BC108.44 = BC110.54  
 SC335.104  
 SS1.1047, SS1.1048 (abbrev.), SS1.1049  
 UC3.\*110 ('Repyngdon'), UC3.168 ('sermones Repyngdon'),  
 UC20.2 ('Waterton', 'sermones Rypston', 'Repyngton', 'Rippington'),  
 UC29.62, UC43.79 = UC47.169, UC47.\*125, UC50.180 = UC52.42,  
 UC53.63,  
 UC114.2 ('Repyngton')  
 UO8.27 ('Rippington super dominicalia') = UO12.6, UO33.\*189, UO38.\*21  
 —, *Tractatus de usura*: unpr.; Bloomfield 5719.  
 UO68.\*164<sup>x</sup>

Iohannes Faber Runcinus [14th cent.]

- , *Lectura super Institutiones Iustiniani*: pr. Lyon [c. 1485] (*GW* 9633), &c.; Savigny, 6. 40–45.  
 S4.¶82a  
 UC39.30  
 UO3.25, UO6.\*232 ('Iohannes Fabri') ?= UO20.125, UO6.233

Iohannes de Fantutiis (Giovanni Fantuzzi of Bologna) [†1391]

—, *Lectura super Decretum*: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 265–6.

UO6.\*186 ('lectura Iohannis de Fauntis', pt 3), UO6.187 (pt 2)

Iohannes Faventinus [†1187]

—, *Summa super Decreta*: unpr.; Schulte, 1. 137–40; Kuttner, 143–6. See note on B79.205a.

A16.†265 ('summa decretorum que dicitur Iohanni')

B79.†205a ('[summa] secundum Iohannem'),

B120.†624 ('Iohannicius super Decreta')

BA1.\*1692a = H2.\*858, BA1.1693

BP3.27 ('summa Iohannis Faguntini de decretis')

SC268.3 ('summa Faentini super decreta')

UC11.51 = UC143.16b

Z19.3 ('Iohannes super Decreta'), Z19.123

<>Iohannes Faventinus OP [ ? ]

—, work reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 36; Kaeppli 2322.

K316.1

John of Fécamp [†1079]

— (attrib.; *ps.* Alcuin, *ps.* Augustine), *Confessio fidei*: PL 101. 1027–1098.

B39.257 ('duo libri Albini de fide catholica', 2 copies) = R26.8

= K7.15

BA1.766a ('liber catholice fidei editus a beato Augustino Anglorum apostolo qui uocatur manuale'), BA1.767a (d'o)

K1.429 ('speculum ecclesie siue manuale. "Adesto mihi" ', attrib. Augustine)

Ioannes Bernardus Felcianus (Giovanni Bernardo Feliciano) [?1490–1554]

—, *Porphyrii in Aristotelis Praedicamenta per interrogationem et responsionem brevis explanatio*: pr. Venice 1546, &c.

S22.¶\*72<sup>x</sup>

John Felton [†1434]

— (?), *Opus alphabeticum ex Lincolniensis de oculo, corde, lingua, et uenenis*: unpr.; Bloomfield 0166; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 244.

SS1.951 (attrib. J. Waleys), SS1.969b

—, *Sermones dominicales*, known as *Sermones Mawdeleyn*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 243–4.

A20.851 = A20.1531

BC107.\*50 = BC108.\*55 = BC110.\*42

SC234.2

SS1.1073a

UC50.178, UC140.8

UO162.1 ('sermones uicarii beate Marie Magdalene'),

UO176.\*3a ('sermones Mawdeleyn')

—, *Tabula to Jacobus de Voragine, Sermones quadragesimales*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latni Writers*, 245.

SC321.\*3<sup>x</sup>

—, *Tabula to Willelmus Peraldus, Sermones super euangelia dominicalia*: not known to survive.

SS1.1064b ('tabula Vicarii Magdalene Oxoniensis super idem opus')

Jean Ferron OP [fl. 1350]

— (as translator) → Jacobus de Cessolis

- Giovanni Ferruffini de Alessandria [†1453]  
 —, *Recollectae* on the Decretals: not known to survive.  
 SH38.4 ('recollette domini Iohannis de Alexandria super primo libro decretalium . .')
- Iohannes Ferus (Johann Wild) [1494–1554]  
 —, *In sacrosanctum Iesu Christi Euangelium secundum Matthaem commentariorum libri IV*: pr. Mainz 1559 (Adams F363).  
 UO33.¶\*287 ('Iohannes Ferus in Mattheum')
- Giovanni Fiorentino [14th cent.]  
 —, *Il pecorone*: pr. Milan 1554, &c.; ed. E. Esposito (Ravenna 1974).  
 S17.¶1
- John Fisher [1469–1535], bishop of Rochester  
 —, *Assertionis Lutheranae confutatio*: pr. Antwerp 1523 &c.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 245.  
 SS1.¶1269 ('Ioannes Roffensis contra asserciones lutheranas')  
 UC22.¶151 ('Roffensis in Lutherum'), UC30.¶15,  
 UC110.¶6 ('Roffensis contra Lutherum')  
 —, *Conuulsio calumniarum Vlrichi Veleni Minhoniensis*: pr. Paris [c. 1520] (Adams F530), &c.  
 UC22.¶\*179  
 —, *De ueritate corporis et sanguinis Christi in eucharistia*: pr. Cologne 1527 (Adams F535), &c.  
 UO33.¶\*328 ('Roffensis contra Oecolampadium')  
 —, *Defensio regiae assertionis contra Babilonicam captiuitatem*: pr. Cologne 1525 (Adams F536), &c.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 246.  
 H2.¶\*167  
 — (as compiler), *Psalmi seu Precationes ex uariis Scripturae locis collectae*, known as the King's Psalms: pr. London 1544 (*STC* 2994), &c.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 246.  
 H2.¶\*1427
- John of Ford OCist [†1214], abbot of Ford  
 —, Commentary on Jeremiah: not known to survive.  
 Z8.7 = R44.2 = K282.52 (attrib. 'Iohanni episcopo')  
 —, *De contemptoribus mundi*: not known to survive.  
 Z3.15  
 —, Sermons on the Song of Songs 5:8–8:14: ed. E. Mikkers & H. Costello, *CCCM* 17–18 (1970); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4467.  
 UO22.\*63  
 Z1.5, Z8.6 = R44.1, 3 (1 copy) = K282.51 (attrib. 'Iohanni episcopo')  
 —, *Vita S. Vulfrici*: ed. M. Bell, Somerset Record Soc. 47 (1932); *BHL* 8743–4.  
 A36.8c
- Sir John Fortescue [c1394–1476]  
 —, *De natura legis naturae*: ed. T. Fortescue, Lord Clermont, *The Works of Sir John Fortescue, Knight* (London 1869), 1. 63–184.  
 SS1.1332c ('opusculum de natura legis nature et eius censura in successione regnorum suppremorum')
- John Forester [?early 14th cent.]  
 —, Commentary on Book I of the Lombard's Sentences: not known to survive but cited by Alfonsus Vargas Toletanus in the 1340s; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 248.  
 S12.141

John Foulsham OCarm [†1348]

*pseud.*

—, *Moralitates de naturis rerum*, incorrectly attributed by Bale to John Foulsham: ed. D. V. Abramov (forthcoming); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 249; Bloomfield 6089. BAI.\*1170d ('liber de naturis rerum abbreviatus') F10.21 ('liber paruus qui sic incipit Tripliciter est esse')

John Foxholes OFM [†1475]

—, *Expositiones quaestionum doctoris subtilis in Vniuersalibus Porphyrii*: pr. with logical works of Scotus, Venice 1483 (*GW* 9088), Venice 1492 (*GW* 9089), &c.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 250. SH65.¶105<sup>x</sup> ('logica Scoti in stampa')

John Free [c1430–1465]

—, *Cosmographia mundi*, based on Pliny's *Historia naturalis*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 251.

UO22.\*1a

—, Epitaph for Francesco Petrarca: not known to survive.

UC28.3

—, *Expustulatio in Ioannem Wigorniae comitem quod haedum permetteret uitem arrodere*, in hexameters: not known to survive.

UC28.2 ('. . heroico carmine scripta')

— (as translator) → Synesius, *De laude caluitii*

John of Freiburg OP [†1314]

—, *Confessionale*: pr. [Erfurt c. 1483] (Goff I173), &c.; Kaeppli 2346; Bloomfield 5755; Schulte, 2. 448–50.

BAI.†840b ('tractatus de instruccione confessorum')

K321.<>3

SS1.1361

—, *Statuta Summae confessorum ex Sexto addita*: pr. Lyon 1518; Kaeppli 2345; Schulte, 2. 422.

SS1.1370b

—, *Summa confessorum*: pr. Augsburg 1476 (Goff J316), &c.; Schulte, 2. 421–2; Bloomfield 5256; Kaeppli 2344. [Published in 1298; anonymous copies often indistinguishable from the earlier work by Thomas of Chobham.]

A16.254, A20.†738 = A20.1342 = A20.1618, A20.†739 ? = A20.1343

B30.†99 (anon.), B33.†3 (anon.), B43.†38–9 (anon., 2 copies),

B64.†5 (anon.), B87.†12 (anon.), B87.†51 (anon.)

BAI.\*1812a (anon.), BAI.1813–1816 (4 copies, anon.)

BC5.8 = BC101.13 = BC102.69 = BC107.203 = BC108.135 = BC110.140

F10.†59 (anon.), F10.†62 (anon., abbrev.)

FA8.†425 (anon.)

H2.\*1319 (anon., 2 copies)

K321.<>2

P6.†91 (anon.)

S1.12 (anon.) = S2.11, S12.91 (anon., inc.)

SC228.1 (anon.), SC272.¶2, SC283.62, SC291.1, SC335.197, SC335.202

SS1.980b ('tractatus de sacramento altaris ex Summa confessorum', exc.),

SS1.1370a, SS1.1410, SS2.236 ('cum addicionibus ex sexto decretalium')

UC48.\*363 (anon.), UC50.205 (anon.), UC50.216 (abbrev.), UC160.8

(anon.)

UO3.36 (anon.), UO70.378 ('Iohannes lector'), UO108.1

Z14.†226 (anon.)



John of Fridaythorpe [† after 1305]

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Analytica priora*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 252.

FA8.304d

— (?), *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Physica*: not known to survive.

UO49.17 ('questiones Fredethorp et Burleye super philosophiam naturalem methaphisicam et moralem')

—, *Sophistica disputata*: not known to survive.

UO46.69 ('item sophistica disputata a Iohanne Pridaythorpe et Galfrido de Kylmynton')

Jehan Froissart [c1335–c1405]

—, *Chroniques*: pr. Paris [c. 1499] (*GW* 10406), &c.; ed. J. Kervyn de Lettenhove (Brussels 1867–77); ed. S. Luce & others (Paris 1869–1975).

H1.\*7–11, H1.\*37, H1.\*56, H1.†78, H2.¶\*207,

H2.¶\*543 (parts 3–4) = H4.\*99, H5.¶190–99 (?4 sets)

S16.¶2 = S17.¶81, S17.¶47 = S17.¶111

SH51.¶24

Johann Funck [1518–1566]

—, *Chronologia, hoc est omnium temporum et annorum ab initio mundi usque ad resurrectionem domini nostri Iesus Christi*: pr. Nürnberg 1545, &c.

S21.¶†101 ('chronologia', anon.)

UO33.¶\*226

John of Gaddesden [† by 1349]

—, *Rosa medicinae*: pr. Pavia 1492 (GoffJ326), &c.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 252–3; Thorndike/Kibre 552, 577.

A20.1168 (anon.) = A20.1656, A36.16

SC346.¶35

SH50.1 ('the boke the whiche is callyd rosse')

SS1.83a, SS1.¶129a

UO6.\*134 (anon.), UO11.7, UO11.22, UO19.84, UO33.\*31, UO54.2, UO68.\*400,

UO70.335 (anon.), UO70.336 (anon.), UO110.32 (anon.), UO110.33 (anon.),

UO122.1 (anon.), UO127.1 ('rosa in medicinis', anon.),

UO139.4 ('librum medicine qui uocatur Rosa')

Jean de Gaigny [†1549]

—, *Clarissima et facilia in quatuor Iesu Christi euangelia necnon in Actus apostolicos scholia*: pr. Paris 1552 (Adams B1816–17), &c.

S22.¶56

—, *Epitome paraphrastica in epistolam ad Romanos*: ¶\*pr. Paris 1533 (Moreau, 4.689).

H2.¶\*195

—, *Le livre faisant mention des sept paroles que nostre benoist Sauveur dit en larbre de la croix*: ¶\*pr. Paris 1528 (Moreau, 3.1467; Higman G6).

H2.¶\*284

John of Garland [† after 1258]

—, *Accentarius*: unpr.; *WIC* 5204; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 253. Extract and glosses in Hunt, *Teaching Latin*, 1. 143–51.

A16.404, A20.979l ('accentarium')

BA1.1450b ('accentarius', non.)

BM1.408g ('liber accentuarii', inc.)

- BP21.340c ('accentarius', anon.)  
 FA8.470b ('accentarius'), FA8.504a, FA8.505b  
 K331.2 ('librum de accentu')  
 P6.1470 ('accentuarium uersificatum'), P6.149c, P6.155l, P6.157l  
 SS1.17i (gl.)  
 UO35.22a ('artem lectoriam'),  
 UO80.74 ('quaternus de grammatica que incipit Ecclesie sacre')
- , *Aequiuoca*: pr. [Cologne] 1486 &c.; Bursill-Hall, 'Iohannes de Garlandia', 169 (B14); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 253; Hunt, *Teaching Latin*, 1. 138–43; *WIC* 1767.  
 [See also his *Tractatus de aequiuocis*.]  
 A20.979e, A20.1000g, A20.†1023b  
 B55.¶139 (with *Synonyma*)  
 BA1.1566g ('liber equiuocorum')  
 BM1.387b, BM1.389c  
 BP21.340e  
 FA8.470e, FA8.504d, FA8.509a (attrib. Matthew of Vendôme), FA8.514i  
 P6.149a, P6.155o  
 SC244.185 ('librum equiuocorum in quaternis'), SC334.91a  
 SS1.17p
- , *Clavis compendii*: ed. E. Marguin (Turnhout 2009); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 254; Hunt, *Teaching Latin*, 1. 157–9; *WIC* 1551.  
 A20.1022  
 SS1.17h (gl.)
- , *Commentarius*: unpr.; Bursill-Hall, 'Iohannes de Garlandia', 162 (B8).  
 A20.979j  
 BA1.1415b  
 BP21.340d  
 FA8.470l
- , *Compendium grammaticae*, inc. 'Grammaticam triuialis apex': ed. T. Haye (Cologne 1995); *WIC* 7285; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 254.  
 FA8.505a, 509b, 510k  
 SS1.5
- , *Cornutus* → John of Garland, *Distigium*
- , *De mysteriis ecclesiae*: ed. F. W. Otto (Giessen 1842); *WIC* 1019.  
 A20.979n ('liber misteriorum'), A20.1000d  
 BA1.1415e ('liber de misteriis rerum ecclesie eiusdem')  
 BM1.411d  
 FA8.470c ('liber qui incipit Anglia quo fulget'), FA8.504b  
 K54.3 (attrib. Alexander of Hales), K331.3  
 P6.149b, P6.155f
- , *Dictionarius*: ed. T. Wright, *A Volume of Vocabularies* (London 1857), 1. 120–138; ed. A. B. Hunt, *Teaching and Learning Latin in Thirteenth-Century England* (Cambridge 1991), 1. 196–203; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 255.  
 A16.405, A20.†978a ('I. de Garlandia de nominibus usualibus'), A20.978h,  
 A20.1000k  
 B68.†339 (anon.), B105.†1 (anon.)  
 BA1.1415c, BA1.†1418a (anon.)  
 BM1.390e, BM1.412d, BM1.442a  
 BP21.340f  
 FA8.470m (anon.)  
 K331.1 ('libellum de dictionibus obscuris', inc.)  
 P6.155k  
 SS1.17l  
 UC48.\*435d

- Z14.†330b
- , *Distigium*: ed. E. Habel (Berlin 1908); ed. A. B. Hunt, *Teaching and Learning Latin in Thirteenth-Century England* (Cambridge 1991), 1. 328–48; Bursill-Hall, ‘Iohannes de Garlandia’, 163–5 (B10).
- A20.978i  
 BA1.1408i (‘disticon uel disticium’), BA1.1415d (‘distigius eiusdem’),  
 BA1.1416b  
 BM1.387c (‘liber distigiorum’, inc.)  
 BP21.218b (‘liber distigii glosatus’), BP21.\*251<sup>x</sup>  
 FA8.470k (‘liber distigii’), 508c (‘cespitat in phaleris’)  
 P6.157d (‘bistigius’)  
 SS1.4f (attrib. Alexander of Hales, inc.), SS2.267b (attrib. Hales, inc.)
- , *Doctrinale*, a revision of the *Doctrinale magnum* of Alexander de Villa Dei: unpr.; Bursill-Hall, ‘Iohannes de Garlandia’, 161 (A4); *WIC* 9327.  
 BM1.408a, BM1.411a
- , *Epithalamium beatae Virginis Mariae* (Toulouse 1229): ed. A. Saiani, Accademia Toscana di scienze e lettere ‘La Columbaria’, Studi 139 (Florence 1995).  
 BA1.807l
- , *Facetus* → *Facetus*
- , *Integumenta Ouidii*: ed. F. Ghisalberti (Milan 1933).  
 FA8.490k (‘integumenta methos’)  
 H2.\*1125<sup>x</sup>  
 UC48.168f (‘allegorie I. de Garlandia super Ouidii Metomorfos’)
- , *Morale scholarium*: ed. L. J. Paetow (Berkeley, CA, 1927); *WIC* 17406.  
 BM1.411i (anon., inc.)  
 BP21.271b  
 K331.5 (‘librum satiricum’, inc.)
- , *Parisiiana poetria*: ed. T. Lawler (New Haven, CT, 1974); *WIC* 13701.  
 BA1.262g = BA1.1570g (‘I. de Garlandia de arte metrica’)  
 BC107.304 (‘Iohannes de Garlandia de artificio locucionis ornate’, 2nd fo.)  
 = BC110.198 = BC111.290 (‘de artificio ornate dicendi’) = BC112.286  
 BM1.327c (‘poetria J. G. de metris’, inc.)
- , *Praepositiones Graecae*: unpr.; *WIC* 8972; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 256.  
 BM1.†69a (‘preposiciones grece secundum Priscianum’),  
 BM1.408f (‘prepositiua Iohannis Garland’, inc.)
- , *Stella maris*: ed. E. F. Wilson (Cambridge, MA, 1946); *WIC* 2934.  
 A20.978c, A20.979k (‘de miraculis domine’)  
 BA1.807k (‘J. de Garlandia de miraculis beate uirginis’)  
 FA8.480c  
 K331.6 (‘librum de miraculis beate Marie’)  
 SC330.90b (‘mag. I. de G. qui incipit Fecit deus mira’)
- , *Synonyma*: pr. [Cologne 1485] &c., London 1496 &c. (*STC* 11601–11617); Bursill-Hall, ‘Iohannes de Garlandia’, 170–71 (B15); *WIC* 374.  
 A20.979f  
 B55.¶139 (with *Aequiuoca*)  
 BA1.1415f, BA1.1566h  
 BM1.387a, BM1.440n  
 BP21.340a (‘sinonimis’, anon.)  
 FA8.470d (‘encherideon Galfridi de Vino saluo’), FA8.502b,  
 FA8.505c (‘encheridion synonymorum Galteri’), FA8.514k  
 P6.155j

SC330.91b

—, *Tractatus de aequiuocis*, inc. ‘Quia (Quoniam) scire distinguere sophistarum ampullas reprimit’ (prose), ‘A nomen signat’ (verse): unpr.; Bursill-Hall, ‘Iohannes de Garlandia’, 165–7 (B11); *WIC* 54. [Not to be confused with John of Garland’s *Aequiuoca*.]

BA1.\*1564i (‘equiuoca magna a magistro Matheo Wyndocinensi’)

SS1.4a (anon. ‘Magnus equiuocus secundum ordinem alphabeti metricatus’)

—, *Vnus omnium*: unpr.; *WIC* 3050; A. B. Hunt, *Teaching and Learning Latin in Thirteenth-Century England* (Cambridge 1991), 1. 395–9; Bursill-Hall, ‘Iohannes de Garlandia’, 172.

BA1.262k = BA1.1570k

BM1.387f, BM1.417b

FA8.470a, FA8.480e, FA8.502a

K331.4

P6.158c

SC330.88a

SS2.7a (attrib. Matthew of Vendôme, inc.)

*dub.*

—, ‘Aurea gemma’: see note on B45.63.

B45.†63 (‘Iohannes Garlande scripsit auream gemmam, li. 1’)

Iohannes Garsias Hispanus [† after 1280]

—, *Commentarius in Decretales Gregorii X*: unpr.; Diaz 1365; Schulte, 2. 161. [This is the ordinary gloss on the Constitutions of the second Council of Lyon.]

H2.\*110<sup>x</sup>

SS1.1381n

UC2.\*107<sup>x</sup>

Iohannes Gaufridi [† c1360]

*HLF* 38 (1938) 522–31; *DDC* 6. 106–107.—, *Collectarium iuris*: pr. Lyon 1514.

UC2.\*114 (‘Iohannes in collectaria’), UC11.71 (abbrev.), UC11.72,

UC26.\*162 (‘collectarium iuris canonici’, anon.), UC36.104, UC168.3,

UC128.3 (‘Iohannem in †correctorio’), UC169.1

UO3.27–30 (‘collectarium I. G. super libros decretalium’, 4 vols),

UO6.205–6 (‘Iohannes in coll’’, 2 vols)

John of Genoa OP [† after 1286]

—, *Catholicon*: pr. [Mainz ?1460] (*GW* 3182), Augsburg 1469 (*GW* 3183), &c.; Kaeppli 2199. [Usually anonymous in lists.]

A17.33, A20.481 = A20.974 = A20.1678

B21.12, B30.103, B43.79–81 (3 vols), B58.21,

B105.†1 (‘dictionarius’, anon., 3 vols; more likely Pierre Bersuire)

BA1.1337, BA1.1338

BC5.46 (among books of canon law)

BC101.4 = BC102.4 = BC107.328 = BC108.207 = BC110.184

BD102.85

BM1.444

BP16.11, BP18.4

C3.¶3

F1.3

FA8.513, FA8.518bis

H2.¶¶656

K323.&lt;&gt;1

S1.171, S3.35, S12.13, S20.¶57, S21.¶126  
 SC204.61, SC217.20, SC229.122, SC244.66, SC266.5, SC272.¶1, SC283.81,  
 SC288.65, SC293.1, SC301.15, SC313.1, SC316.10 ?= SC319.13,  
 SC329.2 = SC330.76 = SC330.83, 84 (2 copies), SC346.¶66, SC348.38,  
 SC362.1  
 SH8.¶5, SH17.1, SH33.86, SH58.14, SH64.¶27, SH64.¶120, SH98.¶4  
 SS1.17a (part 1, 'agens de 4 partibus grammaticae'), †28–29 (anon.),  
 SS1.30, SS2.13  
 UC3.16 ?= UC124.1, UC7.\*81, UC11.15, UC19.34, UC22.¶28, UC29.171,  
 UC36.9,  
 UC43.38 = UC47.50, UC48.\*226, UC50.1, UC50.3 (abbrev.), UC57.62,  
 UC139.¶2, UC158.1  
 UO1.126 ('catholicon Ianuensis'), UO6.80 ('Ianuensis'),  
 UO6.81 ('Ianuensis'), UO7.480 ('Ianuensis'), UO38.105,  
 UO70.274 ('catholicon'), UO80.82 ('catholicon cathenatus'), UO82.1,  
 UO113.8 ('Ianuensis in uno uolumine')

Jean Gerson [1363–1429]

—, *Opera*: pr. [Cologne] 1483–4 (Goff G185), &c. [Editions such as Strassburg 1514 and Paris 1520–21 include a separate inventory of Gerson's writings.]

BC109.¶12 ('opera Gersonis quatuor uoluminibus')

S21.¶33 (pt 3), S21.¶34 (pt 2, 2 copies), S21.¶35 (pt 4),

S21.¶36 ('inuentoriae', 2 copies), S21.¶37a ('inuent.'),

S22.¶51 ('inuentarium')

SC345.¶\*14 (4 vols)

SS1.¶1009–1011 ('opuscula', 3 vols, Nürnberg 1489) + SS1.¶1033  
 ('quarta pars', Strassburg 1502),

SS1.¶1014–17 ('opera', 4 vols, Strassburg 1494)

UC22.¶\*149 (4 vols, Basel 1518),

UC30.¶75 ('secunda pars operum') ?= UC105.¶1 (4 vols)

UO17.¶\*12–13 + ¶14 (3 vols), UO23.\*64 ('de mistica theolog', vol. 3),

UO25.¶52 ?= UO33.¶\*357 (vol. 1)

—, *Appellatio peccatoris ad diuinam misericordiam*: pr. [Nürnberg 1474/76] (*GW* 10763), &c.; ed. Glorieux, *Gerson*, 8. 536–9 (no. 420).

SS1.¶919e

—, *Collectorium super Magnificat*: pr. [Strassburg] 1473 (*GW* 10765), &c.

UO44.¶12 ('canticum beate Marie super Magnificat', 2nd fo.)

—, *Conclusiones de diuersis materiis moralibus, siue De regulis mandatorum*: pr. [Cologne c. 1467] (*GW* 10733), &c.

SC288.¶7d

—, *De cognitione castitatis*: ed. Glorieux, *Gerson*, 9. 50–64 (no. 426).

SS1.891d ('de cognitione uirginitatis et de omni genere pollutionum')

—, *De consolatione theologiae*: pr. [Cologne c. 1472] (*GW* 10750), &c.; ed. Glorieux, *Gerson*, 9. 185–245 (no. 449).

SS1.¶997a

—, *De delectatione quaerenda in diuino officio*: pr. [Nürnberg 1474/76] (*GW* 10763), &c.; ed. Glorieux, *Gerson*, 8. 161–2 (no. 417).

SS1.¶919g

—, *De duplici statu in Dei ecclesia*: pr. [Nürnberg 1474/76] (*GW* 10763), &c.; ed. Glorieux, *Gerson*, 9. 25–35 (no. 424).

SS1.¶919c

- , *De ecclesiastica potestate et de origine iuris et legum tractatus*: pr. [Paris c. 1473–4] (*GW* 10822), &c.; ed. Glorieux, *Gerson*, 6. 210–50 (no. 282).  
 S21.¶37d  
 UO9.†18 (‘tractatus s. Thome de Aquilino de potestate papali’),  
 UO13.¶275 (anon.) = UO16.¶209 (‘cancellarius Parisiensis . . .’)
- , *De examinatione doctrinarum*: pr. [Nürnberg 1474/76] (*GW* 10763), &c.; ed. Glorieux, *Gerson*, 9. 458–75 (no. 456).  
 SS1.¶919b
- , *De imitatione Christi* → Thomas à Kempis, *Imitatio Christi*
- , *De laude sanctorum ad Carthusienses et Coelestinos*: pr. [Cologne c. 1473] (*GW* 10764, Goff G230), &c.; ed. Glorieux, *Gerson*, 9. 423–34 (no. 454).  
 S21.¶37c
- , *De libris caute legendis*: pr. [Nürnberg 1474/76] (*GW* 10763), &c.; ed. A. Combes, *Essai sur la critique de Ruysbroeck par Gerson* 1 (Paris 1945), 835–43.  
 SS1.¶919d
- , *De meditatione cordis*: pr. [Cologne c. 1470] (Goff G231), &c.; ed. Glorieux, *Gerson*, 8. 77–84 (no. 409).  
 H2.¶\*145<sup>x</sup>
- , *De modo confessionis in religionibus*: ed. Glorieux, *Gerson*, 9. 603 (no. 461).  
 SS1.891e
- , *De modo uiuendi fidelium*: pr. Cologne c. 1467 (*GW* 10799), &c.; ed. Glorieux, *Gerson*, 8. 1–5 (no. 399).  
 SS1.¶914d, SS2.157e  
 UO44.¶\*25<sup>x</sup>
- , *De paruulis ad Christum trahendis*: pr. Nürnberg [c. 1470] (*GW* 10797), &c.; ed. Glorieux, *Gerson*, 9. 669–86 (no. 477).  
 UC43.\*63<sup>x</sup> = UC47.\*101c
- , *De passionibus animae*: pr. Cologne c. 1467 (*GW* 10799), &c.; ed. Glorieux, *Gerson*, 9. 1–25 (no. 423).  
 SS1.¶914c, SS2.157d  
 UC43.\*63<sup>x</sup> = UC47.\*101c
- , *De pollutione nocturna et praeparatione ad missam*: ed. Glorieux, *Gerson*, 9. 35–50 (no. 425).  
 SS1.891c (‘de celebracione misse’)  
 UO22.78 (‘de pollutione noctura’)
- , *De remediis contra pusillanimitatem*: ed. Glorieux, *Gerson*, 10. 374–86 (no. 537).  
 SS1.¶895j  
 UO44.¶\*25<sup>x</sup>
- , *De simonia*: pr. [Cologne 1467/72] (*GW* 10827), &c.; ed. Glorieux, *Gerson*, 6. 167–74 (no. 276).  
 SS1.¶919a
- , *L’Examen de conscience selon les péchés capitaux*: pr. Paris 1483 (*GW* 10835), &c.; ed. Glorieux, *Gerson*, 7. 393–400 (no. 330). [See also his *Opusculum tripartitum*.]  
 H2.768
- , *Opusculum tripartitum*: pr. Cologne c. 1477 (*GW* 10774), &c.; ed. L. Du Pin, *Ioannis Gersonii opera omnia* (Antwerp 1706), 1. 425–50. Glorieux, *Gerson*, 1. 42, took the view that the work was composed in French with Latin dedication and preface, and his edition separates the components: dedication and preface, ib. 2. 72–4 (nos. 17–18); *Le miroir de l’âme*, ib. 7. 193–206 (no. 192); *Examen de conscience selon les péchés capitaux*, ib. 7. 393–400 (no. 330); *La médecine de l’âme*, ib. 7. 404–7 (no. 332). He took the widely circulated Latin text (Bloomfield 734) for a version made by Gerson himself.  
 SS1.¶914e, SS2.157f

UO44.¶\*25<sup>x</sup>

—, *Pro unione ecclesiae*: pr. [Nürnberg 1474/76] (*GW* 10763), &c.; ed. Glorieux, *Gerson*, 6. 1–21 (no. 253a).

SS1.¶919f

—, *Regulae mandatorum seu Flores spiritualium moralium*: ed. Glorieux, *Gerson*, 9. 94–132 (no. 434).

SS2.†157c (‘J. G. in conclusionibus moralibus de diuersis materiis’)

—, *Sermon sur la passion*, Latin tr. as *Sermo de passione domini*: pr. Strassburg 1509 (Adams G508–9), &c.; original French text, ed. Glorieux, *Gerson*, 7\*. 449–93 (no. 341).

S21.¶37b

— unspec.

S4.¶33

*pseud.*

—, *Alphabetum diuini amoris de eleuatione mentis in Deum* → Johann Nider ps

<>Iohannes Gerundiensis [ ]

—, works reported from Isidore, § 31.

K289

John Gobi OP [† c. 1340]

—, *De spiritu Guidonis*: pr. Delft 1486 (*GW* 10942), &c.; Kaeppli 2370; Bloomfield 5705.

BA1.1126c (‘narracio de spiritu Guidonis’, anon.)

H2.\*698<sup>x</sup>

P6.95c, P6.169j

SS1.653f (anon.), SS1.835j (anon.)

John Godard OCist [† after 1248]

—, *De triplici modo computandi*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 258.

Z5.3

Jean de Golein OCarm [†1403]

— (as translator) → *De administratione principum*; Gonzales de Hinojosa

John Gower [†1408]

—, *Chronica tripartita*: ed. G. C. Macaulay, *The Works of John Gower* (Oxford 1899–1902), 4. 314–43.

A20.649

UO13.\*102

—, *Confessio amantis*: pr. [Westminster 1483] (*STC* 12142), &c.; ed. G. C. Macaulay, EETS Extra S. 81–82 (1900–1901).

H2.¶214 = H4.¶31, H5.¶186

—, *Vox clamantis*: ed. G. C. Macaulay, *The Works of John Gower* (Oxford 1899–1902), 4. 3–313.

UO13.\*102

Ioannes Grammaticus → Ioannes Philoponus

John Grandisson [†1369], bishop of Exeter

—, *Vita S. Thomae Cantuariensis*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 260; *BHL* 8215b.

SH62.\*46 (anon.)

UC19.\*210

Iohannes de Grassis (Giovanni Grassi) [†1473]

—, *Recollectae* on Justinian’s *Codex*: not known to survive.

SH38.19 (‘recollette I. de G. super prima parte C.’)

Johann Gritsch [c1420–c1470]

*VL*<sup>2</sup> 3. 292.

—, *Quadragesimale*: pr. under the name Conrad Gruetsch, [Nürnberg c. 1474] (*GW* 11538), &c. Manuscript transmission more often names Johann as the writer (*VL*<sup>2</sup> 3. 292); they are thought to have been brothers.

S21.¶109

SC273.16 ('quadragesimale J. Grit')

SH63.¶19 ('quadragesimale de Grisch')

SS1.¶1143a, SS1.¶1190

UC22.¶72, UC22.†103 ('sermones Grych cum funebribus')

UC55.¶24 ('quadragesimale doctoris Iohannis Gritsche')

Iohannes Guinterius (Johannes Guenther of Andernach) [1505–1574]

— (as translator) → Galen, *De pulsibus*; Paulus Aegineta

Johannes Gymnich [16th cent.]

—, *Enarrationes euangeliorum dominicalium*: pr. Paris 1538.

H3.¶7, H3.¶8b, H3.¶37a, H3.¶43a, H3.¶51a

John Halgrin of Abbeville [†1239]

J. Ribaillier, *DS* 8 (1974) 249–56.

—, *Expositiones morales super euangelia dominicalia*: unpr.; Schneyer *Rep.* 3. 558–64. [Only one copy known, BL MS Arundel 231.]

B39.†372c (anon., following the *sermones de tempore*)

—, *Moralitates super Psalterium*: ed. A. M. Azzoguidi, *S. Antonii Patauini Sermones in Psalmos* (Bologna 1757), repr. in C. A. Horoy, *Medii aevi bibliotheca patristica*, 1st ser. 6 (1880), 575–1266 (as St Anthony of Padua); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4541; Glorieux *Rép.* 113b; Schneyer *Rep.* 3. 539–58; Bloomfield 0629.

SS1.405, SS1.430

Z14.156c

—, *Sermones de sanctis*: unpr.; Glorieux *Rép.* 113a; Schneyer *Rep.* 3. 523–539.

BA1.699 ('sermones temporales et sanctorum Abbatisuille')

K334.2

P2.28

SS1.1115c

UC7.50b, UC7.72

—, *Sermones de tempore*: unpr.; Glorieux *Rép.* 113a; Schneyer *Rep.* 3. 510–523.

A20.853 ('sermones Abville')

B17.10 ('summa magistri I. de Abbatis uilla'),

B39.372a–b ('summa magistri I. de A. super epistolas et euangelia'),

B112.5 ('sermones')

BA1.664 ('omelie super euangelia et epistolas I. de Abbatis uilla'),

BA1.\*665 ('omelie mag. I. de Abbatis uilla'),

BA1.699 ('sermones temporales et sanctorum Abbatisuille')

BP15.2 ('sermonum I. de Abbeuille media pars')

FA8.29 ('postille I. de Abbatis uilla super epistolas et euangelia . . .')

K334.1

P2.27a, P2.32, P6.\*26b ('sermones cuiusdam religiosi')

SC288.1a (exc.)

SH58.16

SS1.1078 ('super epistolas et euangelia dominicalia'), SS1.1111, SS1.1115a,

SS1.1116a, SS1.1152a, SS2.193

UC2.22a, UC7.50a, UC7.72, UC9.3, UC48.\*420, UC50.187–8

Z14.105–106 ('sermones')



- John Hamilton [c. 1511–1571], archbishop of St Andrews  
 —, *The Catechisme*: pr. St Andrews 1552 (*STC* 12731).  
 S16.¶87, S21.¶128, S22.¶118
- Johannes Harlebeke [ ]  
 —, *De sphaera solida* (1303): pr. with the works of Campanus in *Sphaerae tractatus* (Venice 1531), fols. 202v–206r; Thorndike/Kibre 1576.  
 BA1.1140c ('tractatus de spera solida Ptholomei compilatus a magistro Iohanne Harlebek')
- John Harpsfield [1516–1578]  
 — (as translator) → Simplicius, Commentary on Aristotle's *Physica*
- Jean Hautfuney [†1358], bishop of Avranches  
 —, *Tabula super Speculum historiale fratris Vincentii*: ed. M. Paulmier-Foucart, *Spicae. Cahiers de l'atelier Vincent de Beauvais* 2 (1980), 19–263, 3 (1981) 1–208.  
 UO38.\*49, UO47.\*11<sup>x</sup>
- Iohannes Hentenius (Jan Henten) OP [1499–1566]  
 — (as translator) → Oecumenius
- Iohannes Herolt OP [†1468]  
 —, *De eruditione Christifidelium*: pr. [Cologne c. 1475] (*GW* 12332), [Strassburg c. 1476] (*GW* 12326), &c.  
 BC109.¶51 ('discipulus de erudicione Xti fidelium')  
 —, *Sermones Discipuli*: pr. Cologne 1474 (*GW* 12340), &c.; Kaeppli 2387.  
 B55.¶42 ('sermones Discipuli')  
 S21.¶120 ('sermones discipuli')  
 SC212.¶5a–b ('sermones discipuli de tempore et de sanctis')  
 SH4.¶2  
 SS1.¶1159a–c ('sermones de tempore, . . . communes, . . . de sanctis')  
 SS1.¶1167 ('tam de dominicis quam de sanctis'),  
 SS1.1203a ('de sanctis'), SS2.190 ('. . . in sermonibus dominicalibus')  
 — (attrib.), *Postilla siue Expositio epistolarum et euangeliorum* → Willelmus Parisien-  
 sis  
 —, *Promptuarium Discipuli de miraculis beatae Mariae uirginis*: pr. with his *Sermones Discipuli*, Rostock 1476 (Hain 8478), &c.; Kaeppli 2391.  
 SC212.¶5<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.¶1159f  
 SS1.1203e  
 —, *Promptuarium exemplorum Discipuli*: pr. Lyon 1483 (Goff H96), &c.; Kaeppli 2389.  
 SC212.¶5c  
 SS1.¶1159d–e, SS1.1203c
- John of Hildesheim OCarm [†1375]  
 —, *Historia trium regum*: pr. as *Liber de gestis et translatione trium regum*, [Cologne] 1477 (Goff J336), &c.; M. Behland, *Die Dreikönigslegende des Iohannes von Hildesheim* (Munich 1968).  
 SC244.61 ('de tribus regibus Colonie'),  
 SC319.18 ('book of the kynges of Coleyn')  
 SS1.748m–n ('uita trium regum Colonie. historia prefatorum trium regum')  
 UC19.\*21m, UC48.134, UC48.\*401<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Historia trium regum*, English tr.: ed. C. Horstmann, EETS OS 85 (1866); ed. F. Schaer, Middle English Texts 31 (Heidelberg 2000).  
 SS1.750g

Iohannes Hiltalingen of Basel OESA [c1315–1392]

*DS* 8. 554–6; *LexMA* 5. 556.

—, *De alienatione uoluntaria rerum temporalium*: not known to survive. See note.

FA8.346b ('Iohannes de Basilea . .')

Iohannes Hispanus (Ibn Daud, Avendauth) → John of Seville

Iohannes Hispanus Diaconus → John of Aragon

Iohannes Hispanus de Petesella [† after 1244]

—, *Summa super titulis Decretalium*: unpr.; Diaz 1224; Schulte, 2. 81.

FA8.344

John Holbroke [† by 1437]

—, *Tabulae cum canonibus*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 263; Thorndike/Kibre 1265.

UC15.\*22<sup>x</sup> (incomplete), UC48.\*213i, UC49.\*83–4

John Holt [†1504]

—, *Lac puerorum*: pr. by W. de Worde, Westminster ?1505 &c. (*STC* 13603.7–13606.3); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 265.

B59.24 (anon.)

John of Howden [†1275]

—, *Canticum amoris*: ed. F. J. E. Raby, *The Poems of John of Hoveden*, Surtees Soc. 154 (1939), 206–240.

A20.333l

K342.4 ('meditationem de natiuitate et passione Christi et uocatur Canticum amoris', 1 copy)

—, *Philomena*: ed. C. Blume, *AH Hymnologische Beiträge* 4 (1930).

A20.†892 (anon.),

A20.959 ('liber meditationum'), A20.960 ('liber meditationum')

A20.†971g ('tractatus de philomena anime cristiane comparata', anon.)

F19.63 ('carmen rithmicum nomine Philomela', anon.), F36.35b

K280.1 ('de processu Christi et redemptionis nostre', inc., 1 copy),

K342.1 ('Philomela', 1 copy)

SS2.129a ('Howden in suis meditationibus siue in suo tractatu qui dicitur philomena')

Z14.†351 (anon.)

—, *Quindecim gaudia*: ed. F. J. E. Raby, *The Poems of John of Hoveden*, Surtees Society 154 (1939), 1–7.

K342.3 (1 copy)

—, *Quinquaginta cantica*: ed. F. J. E. Raby, *The Poems of John of Hoveden*, Surtees Society 154 (1939), 8–117.

K342.3 (1 copy)

—, *Quinquaginta salutationes*: ed. F. J. E. Raby, *The Poems of John of Hoveden*, Surtees Society 154 (1939), 176–93.

F36.35a

Johann Hug von Sletstadt [1470–?]

—, *Quadruuium ecclesiae quatuor*: pr. Strassburg 1504.

H2.¶466

Iohannes Humanus [ ? ]

—, *De compositione Goliae*: unidentified.

A20.148d

Jan Hus [1371–1415]

—, *De causa Boemica*: pr. Hagenau c. 1520 (Adams H1203).

B7.¶5

—, *Gesta Christi*: pr. [Speyer 1472] (Goff H557), &c.

UC55.¶†33 ('de gestis Christi', anon.)

Iohannes de Ianduno (Jean de Jandun) [1285/9–1328]

—, Commentary on Averroes's *De substantia orbis*: pr. with Gaietanus de Thienis, Venice 1481 (Goff G32), &c.; Lohr, 211.

UO68.\*265<sup>x</sup>

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Metaphysica*: pr. Venice 1505, &c.; Lohr, 209; Glorieux *Arts* 242w.

UC10.¶23

— (?) *Quaestio super epicyclis et eccentricis* → I. de Gandauo

Iohannes de Imola [†1436]

—, *Consilia*: pr. Bologna 1495 (*ISTC*), &c.; Savigny, 6. 277–80.

UO19.¶\*194

—, *In Clementinas opus*: pr. Rome 1474 (Hain 9142), &c.; Schulte, 2. 298.

H2.\*248

SH64.¶130 = SH65.¶142

UC8.¶14

UO16.¶270

—, *Lectura in primam et secundam partem Digesti noui*: pr. Venice 1497–8 (*IGI* 5287); Savigny, 6. 279.

UC8.¶1

—, *Repetitio de iure iurando* [X 2. 24. 28]: pr. Bologna 1476 (Goff J348), &c.; Savigny, 6. 280.

UC8.¶†25 ('repetitiones Ioannis de Imola')

—, *Repetitio de praescriptionibus* [X 2. 26. 20] together with *Repetitio de sponsalibus* [X 4. 1. 25]: pr. Bologna 1493 (Goff J350), &c.; Savigny, 6. 280.

UC8.¶†25 ('repetitiones Ioannis de Imola')

<>John, bishop of Jerusalem [†417]

—, work reported from Gennadius, § 31.

K294

Iohannes Iohannis (Jean de Jean) [†1361]

H. Gilles in *HLF* 40 (1974) 53–111.

—, *Memoriale Decreti* (1339), titled in the early printed editions *Concordantiae Bibliae et canonum*: pr. Cologne 1482 (Goff J379), &c. (under the name Iohannes Nivicellensis); pr. with the Lombard's Sentences, Basel 1498 (Goff P496), &c.; Schulte, 2, 379; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4834. [His style abbas Juncellensis was corrupted to Niucellensis, causing confusion with the 11th-cent. Benedictine.]

B106.1 ('memoriale decreti Iohannis')

BA1.1817 ('memoriale decretorum', anon.)

H2.¶129 ('concordantie bible et canonum', anon.)

SC212.¶17 ('concordancie bible et canonum et tocius iuris canonici', anon.),

SC334.103<sup>x</sup> = SC336.133 ('cotacionibus ueteris testamenti et noui et iuris canonici')

SS1.¶246c ('cum concordanciis bible et canonum', anon.)

John of Kent [†after 1213]

—, *Summa de decretis*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 269.  
BP21.239c

—, *Summa de poenitentia*: unpr.; J. W. Goering, *BMCL* 18 (1988) 13–31; recorded anonymously, Bloomfield 0865, 4339; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 269–70.  
B68.359 & B68.482 (of which one = B70.8)  
BP7.9, BP10.6a, BP21.261t  
Z14.231a

John Kervile OESA [† after 1388]

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Politica*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 270.  
FA8.339a,d

—, *Tabula* on Augustine's *De trinitate* (1379): unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 270.  
UC43.\*115<sup>x</sup>

John Killingworth [†1445]

—, *Algorismus*: unpr.; L. C. Karpinski in *EHR* 29 (1914) 707–717; Thorndike/Kibre 181, 974; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 270.  
UC49.80

—, *Tabulae astronomicae*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 891, 1353; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 270.  
UO67.2

Iohannes Klenkok OESA [†1374]

—, *Sermones magistrales*: unpr.; Zumkeller 533.  
UC26.†117 ('liber qui incipit Vincit mundum', 1 Jo 5:4)

Iohannes Koelner de Vanckel [15th cent.]

—, *Summarium textuale et conclusiones super Sextum, Clementinas et Decretales extrauagantes*: pr. [Cologne] 1484 (*GW* 9712), &c.; Schulte, 2. 384.

SC212.¶130 ('. . . super Clementinas')

SS1.¶1436

UC53.¶105 ('repertorium') ?= UC55.¶\*53, UC60.¶\*14

UO174.¶3

—, *Vsus feudorum*: pr. [Cologne 1486] (*GW* 9710), &c.; Schulte, 2. 384; *DDC* 6. 127–8.

SS1.¶1362b

Johannes Lampsheim [1439–1504]

*VL*<sup>2</sup> 4. 663–8.

—, *Speculum conscientiae et nouissimorum*: pr. Speyer [1496] (Goff L31), &c.  
SS1.†1352 ('speculum conscientie', anon.)

Johann Lang [1485–1565]

— (as translator) → Nicephorus

Johannes Justus Lansperger [1489–1539]

—, *Omnium epistolarium dominicalium totius anni enarrationes*: pr. Cologne 1548 (Adams L163).

S22.¶66

John of Lanthony OSA [12th cent.]

—, Commentary on Revelation: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4757.  
A16.\*132

Iohannes de Lapide (Johannes Heynlin von Stein) OCarth [1428/31–1496]  
*VL* 3. 1213–19.

—, Commentary on Porphyry's *Isagoge*: pr. Basel [1495] (Goff P942), &c.  
 UO16.¶151

—, *De arte punctandi* → Guillaume Fichet

John of La Rochelle OFM [c1190–1245]

List of works by J. G. Bougerol in *AFH* 87 (1994) 205–216.

—, *De diuisione multiplici potentiarum animae*: ed. P. Michaud-Quatin, *Textes philosophiques du moyen âge* 11 (Paris 1964); Glorieux *Arts* 265a.

UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>

—, Gloss on Pauline Epistles: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4901; Glorieux *Rép.* 302s.

BM1.63

—, *Sermones de tempore, Sermones de sanctis*: unpr.; Schneyer *Rep.* 3. 703–11, 711–18; K. F. Lynch in *RTAM* 31 (1964) 289–315; L. Duval-Arnould in *AFH* 69 (1976) 336–400 and 70 (1977) 35–71.

A20.398i = A20.460a = A20.461 = A20.810,

A20.458a ('super epistolis dominicalibus'),

A20.459a = A20.705 = A20.802 = A20.809, A20.460b = A20.729 =

A20.811

Z14.107 (tempore), Z14.108 (sanctis), Z14.†227d ('sermones . . .')

—, *Summa de anima*: ed. T. Domenichelli (Prato 1882); ed. J. G. Bougerol, *Textes philosophiques du moyen âge* 19 (Paris 1995); Stegmüller *Sent.* 493,1; Glorieux *Rép.* 302c.

A20.746h ('de uiribus anime') = A20.457 = A20.769

BA1.\*374f, BA1.1096

BM1.393e ('liber de anima Augustini', inc.)

BP21.252 ('tractatus de anima', anon., inc.)

FA8.277

H2.\*1103<sup>x</sup> = H4.\*29<sup>x</sup>

UO68.275

Z14.109a

—, *Summa de uitiis*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 493,2; Glorieux *Rép.* 302d; Bloomfield 1250.

A20.396b ('unde malum') = A20.456, A20.454 ('unde malum'),

A20.455a ('unde malum')

BM1.\*118

*dub.*

—, *Summa de uirtutibus*: not identified.

K330.†1 ('de quatuor uirtutibus cardinalibus', inc. not found)

John Lathbury OFM [†1362]

—, *Alphabetum morale siue Distinctiones theologicae*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4758; Bloomfield 0117; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 273.

SC314.\*2 = H2.\*682 = H4.\*18

SS1.706

UC48.\*437 = UC49.\*20

UO165.3

—, Commentary on Lamentations: ¶pr. as *Liber moralium super Threnis Ieremiae*, Oxford 1482 (*STC* 15297, Goff L75); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4762.

A20.859

BC102.19 = BC107.28 = BC108.36 = BC110.37,

BC104.¶11 ('liber moralium super trenis Ieremie', anon.)

BC107.¶184  
 F24.16  
 SS1.417  
 UC3.108, UC7.¶88, UC48.\*436, UC53.28b, UC55.¶20, UC107.\*14  
 UO8.¶\*56 = UO12.¶\*13, UO17.¶90, UO43.57, UO52.111 = UO57.8

Iohannes Lauratius de Fundis [mid 15th cent.]

—, *Noua theorica planetarum*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 1571. [This work has a limited circulation between c. 1432 and c. 1460.]

UC48.†214f ('noua theorica planetarum', anon.)

John Lawsby [†1490]

—, *Sermones*: unpr.; S. Powell, 'The Cox manuscript', *University of Salford Working Papers* 33 (1999).

SS1.\*1091a ('sermones dominicales')

Iohannes Laziardus (Jehan Le Jars) [early 16th cent.]

— (& Humbert Vellay), *Conserta epitomata a primaeua mundi origine ad tempora nostra*: pr. Paris 1521 (Moreau, 3. 157).

H2.¶122 ('cronica Laziardi et Vellei') = H4.¶116

Jehan Le Blond [16th cent.]

— (as translator) → Francesco Patrizi; Valerius Maximus

Jehan Le Fevre [14th cent.]

—, *Le livre de leesce*: ed. A. G. van Hamel (Paris 1905).

H2.\*278<sup>x</sup>

—, *Le respit de la mort*: ¶\*pr. Paris 1506/7 (Macfarlane 83).

H2.¶\*283

— (as translator) → Matheolus of Boulogne, *Lamentationes*

John Leland [†1433]

—, *Informatio*: unpr.; D. Thomson, *A Descriptive Catalogue of Middle English Grammatical Texts* (New York, NY, 1979), 71–81.

SC334.93 ('compilacionem de informacione puerorum . . in anglica')

SS2.25 ('Leyland in suo fundamentali intruccionem puerorum')

John Leland [1506–1552]

—, *Assertio inclitissimi Arturii regis Britanniae*: pr. London 1544 (*STC* 15440); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 275.

H2.¶\*929

—, *De titulo Anglorum regis ad Scotiam*: not known to survive; Bale, *Index*, 226.

H4.62

—, *Panegyricon ad Cardinalem*: not known to survive; Bale, *Index*, 226.

H2.423 = H4.69

—, Verses on the coronation of Queen Anne Boleyn (1533): ed. J. Nichols, *The Progresses and Public Processions of Queen Elizabeth* (London 1788), vol. 1.

H2.\*570 = H4.\*101

Jehan Lemaire de Belges [1473–1515/16]

—, *La difference des scismes et des concilles de leglise*: ed. J. Stecher, *Jehan Lemaire de Belges. Oeuvres* (Louvain 1882–5), 3. 231–359; ed. J. Britnell (Geneva 1997).

H2.¶\*259a, H2.¶\*270

—, *La legende des venitiens*: ed. J. Stecher, *Jehan Lemaire de Belges. Oeuvres* (Louvain 1882–5), 3. 361–409.

H2.¶\*259b

—, *Les illustrations de Gaule et singularitez de Troye*: ed. J. Stecher, *Jean Lemaire de Belges. Oeuvres* (Louvain 1882–5), vols 1–2.

H2.¶\*259c, H2.¶297

S16.¶21 ('the illstratioune of the Gaulis') = S17.¶78

Iohannes de Lignano (Giovanni di Legnano) [†1383]

J. P. McCall, 'The writings of John of Legnano with a list of manuscripts', *Traditio* 23 (1967) 414–37.

—, Commentary on the *Decretales*: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 260.

UO6.207–8 (2 vols)

—, Commentary on the *Constitutiones clementinae*: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 260.

UC166.4

UO70.398

—, *De arbore consanguinitatis*: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 261.

UC2.108b

UO70.394i ('scriptum eiusdem super arbore consanguinitatis')

—, *De pluralitate beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum*: pr. Paris 1474/5 (Hain 10098), Louvain 1475 (Goff L217), &c.

SC229.\*96i

SS1.¶227a, SS2.52b

—, *Tractatus pro defensione electionis Urbani de fletu ecclesiae*: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 261.

H2.\*681<sup>x</sup>

John of Limoges [fl. 1270]

—, *Somnium delucidarium pharaonis*: ed. K. Horváth, *Iohannis Lemovicensis opera omnia* (Veszprém 1932), 1. 69–126; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4766; Bloomfield 5202; Glorieux *Rép.* 361d.

BA1.951d ('somniale delucid.'), BA1.954b ('epistole pharaonis'),

BA1.\*964e

FA8.92c ('epistole Lemouisensis')

UC19.66b ('sompniale delucidarium pharonis'),

UC48.132 ('expositio moralis super somnium pharaonis'),

UC48.\*219c ('dilucidarium de sompnio pharaonis')

UO22.\*17<sup>x</sup>

Iohannes de Lineriis [early 14th cent.]

*DSB* 7. 122–8.

—, *Canones to the Alphonsine Tables*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 889.

BA1.1148c ('canones super tabulas mag. J. de Lyneriis'),

BA1.1148g ('canones super medias coniunciones et opposiciones secundum mag. J. de Lineriis')

BA1.1158g ('canones et tabule super Paris mag. Iohannis de Lineriis')

UC15.\*22<sup>x</sup>, UC27.\*13 ('aequatorium mag. Ioannis de Lineriis'),

UC48.\*213d ('tabule mag. I. de Lineriis cum canonibus'), UC48.\*386<sup>x</sup>

UO6.116 ('Iohannes de Lyneriis') = UO8.132 ('librum astronomie domini Iohannis') = UO16.130 ('scripta diui Iohannis de Spira')

John Longlond [†1547], bishop of Lincoln

—, Sermons on the Psalms: ¶\*pr. London [?1521] (*STC* 16790), &c.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 278.

H2.¶\*487

Iohannes Lupus (Juan López) [1441–1496], canon of Segovia and apostolic protonotary

—, *De libertate ecclesiastica*: pr. [Siena 1491] (Hain 10346, Oates 2713), &c.

H2.¶147

S20.¶99

John Lydgate [c1370–1451]

—, *Dietary*: ed. H. N. MacCracken, EETS OS 192 (1934), 702–707.  
SS1.†106d ('dietarium rithmizatum in anglicis')

—, *Life of St Alban and St Amphibal*: ed. J. E. van Westhuizen (Leiden 1974).  
B88.1 = B89.15

—, *Life of SS. Edmund and Fremund*: ed. C. Horstmann, *Altenglische Legenden. Neue Folge* (Heilbronn 1881), 376–440.

H2.\*290 = H4.\*56

— (as translator)

Johann Maier of Eck [1486–1543]

—, *Chrysopterus praedestinationis*: ¶\*pr. Augsburg 1514 (VD E305).

H2.¶\*171

Jean Maillart [fl. 1540]

—, *Paraphrastica in Precationem Dominicam elegia* (c1540): unpr.

H2.\*1254 = H4.\*78

John Mair [c1467–1550]

—, *Commentary on Aristotle's Ethica*: pr. with the text as translated by Iohannes Argyropoulos, Paris 1530 (Adams 1825).

UO33.¶\*58 ('Aristotelis Ethica cum commentariis Iohannis Maioris')

—, *Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences*: pr. Paris 1510–17, &c.

S18.¶12 (2 vols), S21.¶\*62 (III, 4 copies), S21.¶\*63 (I, 2 copies),

S21.¶\*65 (IV), S21.¶?\*171 (IV), S21.¶172 (III)

UC22.¶54 (III)

—, *Consequentiae*: pr. Paris [c. 1503–1505] (Adams M227).

S21.¶60 ('consequentiae Maioris')

—, *Historia Maioris Britanniae*: pr. Paris 1521; pr. Edinburgh 1740; also tr. with notes by A. Constable, Scottish History Society 10 (1892).

S20.¶90 ('Cronica magistri Io. Maioris'), S21.¶\*181

—, *In Matthaem ad literam expositio*: pr. Paris 1518.

S21.¶64

—, *In quatuor euangelia expositiones*: pr. [Paris] 1529.

S21.¶66

UO68.¶\*60

—, *Introductorium in Aristotelicam dialecticem totamque logicam*: pr. Paris 1521, &c.

S21.¶\*61

Iohannes Manardus [1462–1536]

—, *Epistolae medicinales*: pr. Ferrara 1521, &c.; ¶\*pr. Basel 1540.

UO19.¶\*73, UO68.¶\*250

'Sir John Mandeville'

—, *Voyage d'outre mer*: ed. G. F. Warner, Roxburghe Club 119 (1889); Dean 34<sup>I</sup>.

A20.1433 ('. . . in gallico')

B55.¶30b ('Mawndewall', language not identified)

H1.123 (in French)

P6.221a (in French)

—, *Voyage d'outre mer*, Latin tr.: pr. Zwolle 1483 &c.; ed. R. Hakluyt (London 1589).

BA1.928b ('J. Mondeuyle de mirabilibus orientalium regionum')

SS1.¶810g ('Iohannes Maundeuille miles de mirabilibus mundi')

UC19.\*211



- Iohannes Iacobus de Manliis [late 15th cent.]  
 —, *Luminare maius*: pr. Venice 1496 &c.  
 B55.¶130
- Jehan Mansel [15th cent.]  
 —, *La Fleur des histoires*: unpr.; Woledge 89.  
 H1.\*25
- Iohannes Mansionarius [early 14th cent.]  
 —, *Breuis adnotatio de duobus Pliniis*: ed. C. Cipolla in *Miscellanea Ceriani* (Milan 1910), 758–63; E. T. Merrill in *Classical Philology* 5 (1910) 186–8.  
 UO38.\*41 = UO42.\*4
- Iohannes Marchesinus (Giovanni Marchesini) OFM [fl. 1300]  
 —, *Mammothrectus super Bibliam*: pr. Mainz 1470 (Goff M232), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4776–7.  
 B55.¶105  
 H2.¶327 ('mammothreptus super bibliam'), H2.¶\*328  
 S21.¶103, S32.¶5  
 SC212.¶3 ('uocabularius super biblia uocatus †numtre', 2nd fo.),  
 SC299.¶23 ('mamotractus')  
 SS1.¶42b
- Jehan Martin [16th cent.]  
 — (as translator) → Pietro Bembo
- John Mason OSB [14th cent.]  
 —, *Epistolarium*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 282.  
 B89.7b  
 BA1.\*953a, BA1.954a
- Iohannes Mauburnus (Jean Mombaer) [†1503]  
 —, *Rosetum exercitiorum spiritualium*: pr. [Zwolle] 1494 (Goff M376), &c.  
 B55.¶80  
 SS1.¶974, SS1.¶1034  
 UC22.¶52
- John Maudith [† after 1342]  
 —, *Tabulae mathematicae*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 282–3; Thorndike/Kibre 1230.  
 FA8.371e  
 UC15.18, UC48.\*213c  
 —, *Tractatus de doctrina theologica*: unpr.; Salisbury Cathedral, MS 167 (s. xiv), fols. 18–74.  
 B107.†15 ('liber de Iohanne Maudyth')  
 K333.1
- Jean Maugin [16th cent.]  
 — (as editor and translator) → Mambrino Roseo; Palmerin d'Oliua; Tristan
- Iohannes Maxentius [early 6th cent.]  
 —, *Opera*: pr. Hagenau 1520 (Adams F1136) (with Fulgentius), &c.  
 SS1.¶985f–m ('opera', *CPL* 656–62)  
 UC22.¶144<sup>x</sup> ('Fulgentius cum aliis') = UC25.44 ('Fulgentius Maxentius et Basilius in uno codice', Hagenau 1520)  
 UO33.¶\*268b = UO170.¶\*9  
 —, *Breuisissima adunationis ratio Verbi Dei ad propriam carnem*: *CPL* 659; ed. F. Glorie, *CCSL* 85A (1978) 39–40.  
 SS1.¶985i

- , *Capitula contra Nestorianos et Pelagianos edita*: CPL 657; ed. F. Glorie, *CCSL* 85A (1978) 29–30.  
SS1.¶985g
- , *Dialogus contra Nestorianos*: CPL 661; ed. F. Glorie, *CCSL* 85A (1978) 51–110.  
SS1.¶985l
- , *Libellus fidei*: CPL 656; ed. F. Glorie, *CCSL* 85A (1978) 5–25.  
SS1.¶985f
- , *Professio breuissima catholicae fidei*: CPL 658; ed. F. Glorie, *CCSL* 85A (1978) 33–6.  
SS1.¶985h
- , *Responsio aduersus epistulam Hormisdæ*: CPL 662; ed. F. Glorie, *CCSL* 85A (1978) 113–21, 123–53.  
SS1.¶985m
- , *Responsio contra Acephalos*: CPL 660; ed. F. Glorie, *CCSL* 85A (1978) 43–7.  
SS1.¶985j
- Iohannes Meder OFM Obs [fl. 1495]  
—, *Quadragesimale de filio prodigo*: pr. Basel 1495 (Goff M421), &c.  
S20.¶130
- Iohannes Mediocris [†553], bishop of Naples  
— (attrib.; ps. Chrysostom), *Homiliae*: CPL 915.  
K282.9 (serm. 3), K282.10 (16 serms, begins with serm. 1)
- Jean-Pierre de Mesmes [1516–post 1578]  
N. Bingen, ‘Jean-Pierre de Mesmes’, in *Bibliothèque d’humanisme et de renaissance* 66 (2004) 331–57.  
—, *Les Institutions astronomiques*: pr. Paris 1557.  
S11.¶78 (‘the institutionis of astronomie’)
- Iohannes Mesue (Masawaih al-Mardini) [†1015]  
—, *Opera medicinalia*: pr. [Venice 1471] (Goff M508), [Padua 1471] (Goff M509), &c.  
S22.¶70  
SC243.¶\*26 (‘Mesue de re medica’)  
—, *De consolatione medicinarum simplicium*, also titled *De simplicibus medicinis*: pr. in his *Opera medicinalia*, [Venice 1471] (Goff M508), fols. 1r–55v, &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 415, 1493.  
BA1.1219e,g (‘tractatus Mesue de simplicibus medicinis. . . antidotarium I. Mesue’)  
F22.13 (‘antidotarium Ioannis Damasceni’)  
SS1.†820 (‘Iohannes Mesue de medicinis digestiuis simplicibus et compositis’)  
SS1.89h  
UC48.\*300<sup>x</sup>  
UO1.81 (‘Mesue de simplicibus et compositis’), UO11.12,  
UO48.†140ab (‘librum Mesue cum aphorismis’) ?= UO68.402,  
UO70.\*326 (‘tractatus Mesue de simplicibus’)  
—, *Liber aphorismorum*: pr. with Maimonides’ *Aphorismi*, Bologna 1489 (Goff M77), &c., and with the works of Razes, Venice 1497 (Goff R175), fols. 149v–151r, &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 824 &c. [The commentary attributed to Isidore is found in several 14th-cent. manuscripts, Thorndike/Kibre 777.]  
BM1.355s  
SS1.89e (‘amphorismi Iohannis Damasceni ab Ysidoro commentati’)  
UC2.94b (‘amphorismi Damasceni cum commento Ysodori’),  
UC27.\*18 (‘amphorismi Ioannis Damasceni cum commento Isidori’),  
UC48.\*295<sup>x</sup> (w. comm.)

- UO3.15 ('Iohannem Damascen', 2nd fo.) = UO4.20 ('aphorismi Damasceni'),  
 UO6.\*129<sup>x</sup>, UO8.158, UO11.\*6<sup>x</sup>,  
 UO48.†140ab ('librum Mesue cum aphorismis'),  
 UO68.\*408<sup>x</sup> (w. comm.), UO70.\*323<sup>x</sup>
- , *Medicinia* → John of Parma
- , *Practica siue Grabadin medicinarum particularium*: pr. in his *Opera medicinalia*, [Venice 1471] (Goff M508), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 85.  
 BA1.1219d ('practica Iohannis Mesue'),  
 BA1.1247 ('summa Iohannis Mesue in quaterno', 2nd fo.)  
 SS1.89j ('prima summa Grabadin medicinarum uniuersalium')  
 UO110.13 ('practica Heben Mesue')
- , unspec.  
 UO75A.22, UO110.8d ('librum Mesue')
- dub.*
- , 'Passiones': unidentified.  
 UC3.30 ('passiones Messway')
- Jehan de Meun [fl. 1270–80]
- (& Guillaume de Lorris), *Le Roman de la rose*: ed. E. Langlois, Société des anciens textes français (Paris 1914–24).  
 BM1.366  
 H1.\*81, H2.\*473, H2.\*1413  
 SC348.47
- , *Le Testament*: ed. S. Buzzetti Gallarati, *Le Testament Jehan de Meun* (Alessandria 1989).  
 H2.\*623<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1413<sup>x</sup>
- (as translator) → Vegetius
- Iohannes Michaelis OFM [fl. 1292–1320]
- , Commentary on Daniel: pr. in *Doctoris Angelici Diui Thomae Aquinatis opera omnia* (Paris 1871–80), 31. 195–281; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4801.  
 BA1.295 ('expositio fr. Babbiste de ordine minorum DTh super Daniele')
- Jehan Miélot [15th cent.]
- R. Bossuat, 'Jean Miélot, traducteur de Cicéron', *BEC* 99 (1938) 82–124.
- (as translator) → Benvenuto Rambaldi
- Iohannes Nicolaus de Milis [fl. 1430–40]
- , *Repertorium iuris*: pr. [Rome 1471–4] (*BMC* IV 22), Louvain 1475 (Goff M571), &c.; Schulte, 2. 299–300.  
 SC339.¶12 ('repertorium †ohil')  
 UO13.¶276 ('repertorium Miles'), UO19.¶\*271
- John of Mirfield [fl. 1390]
- , *Florarium Bartholomaei*: part ed. P. H. S. Hartley & H. R. Aldridge, *Johannes de Mirfield of St Bartholomew's Hospital, Smithfield. His Life and Works* (Cambridge 1936), 114–164.  
 B111.†1 ('flos Bartholomei')  
 H2.\*1109 = H4.\*30  
 SC293.2, SC319.21, SC329.4 = SC330.78, SC335.166  
 SH33.53 (anon.)  
 SS1.583a ('de sacerdotibus', c. 139), SS1.692a  
 UC3.330, UC53.61  
 UO17.33, UO155.5

—, *Synonyma Bartholomei* (attrib.): ed. J. L. G. Mowat (Oxford 1882); Thorndike/Kibre 5–6.

SS1.83d ('Synonoma Aaron', inc.)

John Mirk OSA [fl. 1400]

—, *Manuale sacerdotis*: ed. J. M. Girsch, PhD diss. (Toronto 1990); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 284.

UC48.\*408b

Jehan Molinet [1435–1507]

—, *Roman de la Rose moralise en prose*: ¶\*pr. Paris [?1511] (Macfarlane 186), &c.; N. Dupire, *Jehan Molinet. La vie, les oeuvres* (Paris 1932), 71–101.

H2.¶\*471

Iohannes Monachus (Cardinal Jean Le Moine) [†1313]

—, *Apparatus ad Sextum*: pr. Venice 1585; Schulte, 2. 192. [Often known as 'Cardinalis'; his was treated as the ordinary gloss on the Sext at Paris but not at Bologna. See also under *Liber Sextus*.]

A20.1310

B95.5b, B120.641, B120.644

BA1.1666a ('cum glosa Cardinalis'), BA1.1667c, BA1.1670a,

BA1.1671b ('cum glosa Cardinalis diuisim'), BA1.1673, BA1.1674b

BC5.40 ('glose I. monachi super vj librum decretalium')

BM1.299, BM1.300, BM1.301

FA8.424a ('textus decretalium cum glosa Cardinalis')

H2.\*607<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*843 (abridged), H2.\*863

SI.46 ('glosatus per Cardinalem')

SH33.80

SS1.1427

UC48.370b, UC53.¶102

UO6.218c, UO70.354, UO72.14b ('cum glosa Cardinalis')

—, *Quaestiones grammaticae*: unpr.; two manuscripts recorded in Erfurt by Bursill-Hall, *Census*, 65–6.

UC50.†56 ('Iohannes monachus super questiones diuersas', among sentence-literature)

Jean de Montholon [†1528]

—, *Promptuarium diuini iuris et utriusque humani*: ¶\*pr. Paris 1520 (Moreau, 2. 2429).

H2.¶\*420 + H2.¶\*1423 (2 vols)

Iohannes Moravec OP [fl. 1350]

—, unknown work

UO16.41 ('exposicio fratris Iohannis Morawzaus')

Iohannes de Muris [† after 1345]

*DSB* 7. 128–33.

—, *Musica speculatiua secundum Boetium*: ed. M. Gerbert, *Scriptores ecclesiastici de musica* (St. Blasien 1784), 3. 256–83; ed. C. Falkenroth (Stuttgart 1992); ed. S. Fast (Ottawa 1994); Thorndike/Kibre 1287.

BA1.†1115 ('musica Iohannis')

UC15.\*22<sup>x</sup>

UC19.†69i ('musica Boecii abbreviata per Iohannem de Muris')

—, *Sufficiencia musicae organicae*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 1125.

UC15.\*22<sup>x</sup>

Johannes Murmellius [1480–1517]

—, *Tabulae in artis componendorum uersuum rudimenta*: pr. Paris 1530, &c.  
S17.¶122b

Iohannes Nauclerus [†1510]

—, *Memorabilium omnis aetatis et omnium gentium chronici commentarii*: pr. Tübingen 1516, &c.  
UO33.¶\*229 (Cologne 1564)

Jean de Nemours [ ? ]

—, *Notabilia super Romanos*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4831.  
SS1.354c (anon., inc.)

Johann Nider OP [1380–1438]

—, *Aurei sermones, totius anni, de tempore et de sanctis cum quadragesimali*: pr. [Esslingen 1476] (Hain 11799), &c.; Kaeppli 2548.

B55.¶8

SS1.¶1139

—, *Consolatorium timoratae conscientiae*: pr. [Cologne c. 1470] (Goff N164), &c.; Kaeppli 2535.

SS1.¶998c

UC55.¶40

UO44.¶\*26

—, *De morali lepra*: pr. Cologne [c. 1470] &c.; Kaeppli 2538.

B55.¶109b

SS1.¶998b

—, *Expositio decalogi siue Praeceptorium diuinae legis*: pr. [Cologne, not after 1470] (*CIBN* N124), &c.; Kaeppli 2540.

B55.¶14

BC104.¶5

SS1.¶989 ('in suo preceptorio'), SS1.¶1001

UC22.¶\*78, UC43.¶139 ('Nider super precepta') = UC47.¶141,

UC55.¶\*28

UO17.¶61, UO43.¶14, UO44.¶\*23,

UO102.¶3 ('preceptorium Iohannis Nyder'), UO133.¶16

—, *Manuale confessorum*: pr. Cologne [1467/72] &c.; Kaeppli 2539.

B55.¶109a

SS1.¶998a

*pseud.*

—, *Alphabetum diuini amoris de eleuatione mentis in Deum*: pr. [Cologne c. 1466] (*GW* 1554), &c.; Kaeppli 2553.

SS1.813a (anon.), SS1.¶1223i (attrib. Gerson), SS2.157g (attrib. Gerson)

Iohannes Nivicellensis OSB [fl. 1070]

—, *Concordantiae Bibliae et canonum* → Iohannes Iohannis

John Norton OCarth [†1522]

—, *De musica monachorum*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 287.

B55.127

Iohannes Ocreatus [12th cent.]

—, *Helcep Sarracenicum*: ed. C. S. F. Burnett in *Mathematische Probleme im Mittelalter. Die lateinische und arabische Sprachbereich*, ed. M. Folkerts (Wiesbaden 1996), 221–332; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 287–8.

A16.†459 ('glose magistri Iohannis Ocreati de geometria')

K336.1

- Johannes Oecolampadius [1482–1531]  
 —, *In Ieremiam prophetam commentarii*: pr. Geneva 1558, &c.  
 S21.¶249  
 —, *In Ezechielem propheta commentarii*: pr. Geneva 1558, &c.  
 S21.¶249  
 —, *Index in tomos omnes operum diui Hieronymi*: pr. Basel 1520; keyed to Erasmus's edition of Jerome's *Opera* (Basel 1516).  
 SS1.¶551  
 UC22.¶\*154 ('tabula sancti Jheronimi')  
 UO23.¶48 ('tabula operum diui Hieronimi in uno uolumine')  
 — (as translator) → John Chrysostom; Theophylact
- Johann Oldendorp [c. 1480–1567]  
 —, *Variarum lectionum libri ad iuris ciuilibus interpretationem*: pr. Cologne 1540, &c.  
 S16.¶40 = S17.¶38
- Iohannes Pagus [mid 13th cent.]  
 —, *Appellationes*: unpr.; Glorieux *Rép.* 147a.  
 UC48.270b ('appellaciones mag. Iohannis Ragon')
- Iohannes de Palomar [fl. 1433]  
 —, *Oratio de ciuili dominio clericorum* (Council of Basel 1433): ed. Mansi, 29. 1105–1168  
 UO22.\*53<sup>x</sup> ('acta consilii Basiliensis')
- John of Parma [fl. 1300]  
 —, *Practicella ex dictis Mesue abbreviatus*: ed. M. A. Mehner (1918); Thorndike/Kibre 1295.  
 A36.\*18b ('medicine Mesue')  
 SC229.\*121<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.†89h ('liber hebemesue de medicinis et earum rectificatione')  
 UO68.\*400<sup>x</sup>
- Jean Parmentier [1494–1530]  
 — (as translator) → Sallust
- Ioannes Paulinus [ ]  
 —, *De corio serpentis*: ed. J. W. S. Johnson, *Bulletin de la Société française de l'histoire de médecine* 12 (1913) 257–67; Thorndike/Kibre 295. The copy in All Souls College, MS 81, ends, 'et sic expliciunt .12. experimenta naturalia de spolio serpentis'.  
 SS1.106c ('experimenta Corii serpentis')  
 UO76.10 ('Alberti Magni de xij experimentis de corio serpentis')
- John Pecham OFM [c1240–1292]  
 —, *Canticum pauperis pro dilecto*: pr. in *Bibliotheca Franciscana scholastica medii aevi* 4 (Quaracchi 1905, 1949<sup>2</sup>), 133–205; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4855,1; Glorieux *Th.* 316al.  
 F24.38 ('itinerarium eiusdem', inc.)  
 —, Commentary on Book I of the Lombard's Sentences: unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 476; Glorieux *Th.* 316h. Extracts, ed. H. Spettmann, *Johannis Pechami Quaestiones de anima*, BGPM 19/5–6 (1918), 183–221.  
 F24.36  
 —, *Constitutiones* (Reading 1279): ed. Powicke & Cheney, 2/2. 834–51.  
 UC7.\*134<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Constitutiones* (Lambeth 1281): ed. Powicke & Cheney, 2/2. 892–918. [See also *Ignorantia sacerdotum*.]  
 A20.871f = A20.1323f  
 BM1.220c, BM1.244d, BM1.277j, BM1.370g

- SC273.\*10<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.711b ('ignorancia sacerdotum', c. 9)  
 SS1.819f ('rubrica de informacione simplicium sacerdotum in  
 Constitutionibus Pecham, capitula *Ignorancia*', c. 9)  
 UC7.\*134<sup>x</sup>, UC43.†97a
- , *Diuiinarum sententiarum librorum bibliae collectarium*: pr. Paris 1513 (Moreau, 2. 685), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4841–2; Glorieux *Rép.* 316g.  
 BM1.†115d  
 H2.¶107 ('collectorium biblie', anon.)  
 SS1.¶1375 ('collectarium biblie', anon.)
- , *De numeris mysticis*: ed. B. B. Hughes, *AFH* 78 (1985) 3–28, 333–83; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4843; Glorieux *Rép.* 316j.  
 F17.10 ('Peccham de mysterio †minorum'),  
 F41.1 ('Io. Pecham de numeris et mysteriis numerorum')  
 SS1.1002h ('de †ministracione [l. misteriatione] numerorum in sacra  
 scriptura')
- , *Epistolae ad Oxonienses*:  
 UC52.34
- , *Errores damnatae*: ed. C. T. Martin, *RS* 77 (1882–6), 3. 221–3; Glorieux *Rép.* 316as<sup>7</sup>.  
 UC52.33 ('haereses a Pecchamno damnatae')
- , *Perspectiua*: ed. D. C. Lindberg, *John Pecham and the Science of Optics* (Madison, WI, 1970), 60–239. [Anonymous copies may be the work of Alhacen.]  
 B40.23 ('librum qui dicitur la perspective')  
 BA1.\*113of ('perspectiua J. de Pehat.'), BA1.1140a  
 F12.†33 ('perspectiuam', anon.), F36.25  
 FA8.†322f (anon.), 641a  
 UC15.\*22<sup>x</sup>, UC43.129 ('prespectiuam Iohannis de Pysano') = UC47.77,  
 UC48.214e = UC49.43  
 UO70.†256a ('liber perspectiue', anon.)
- , *Philomena*: *SBonO* 8. 669–74; ed. G. M. Drèves, *AH* 50 (1907) 602–626; *WIC* 14071.  
 A20.‡892 (anon.),  
 A20.‡971g ('tractatus de philomena anime cristiane comparata', anon.)  
 SC314.\*1<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*660  
 Z14.‡351 (anon.)
- , *Quaestiones de eucharistia*: unpr.; Glorieux *Th.* 316s; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 292.  
 F24.41 ('questiones Pecham de sacramento altaris')
- , *Quaestiones de poena peccandi*: unpr.; Glorieux *Rép.* 316r; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 292.  
 SS1.†978b ('questio J. P. de materia confessionis')
- , *Quaestiones de uita religiosa*: q. 104, ed. L. Oligier in *Franziskanische Studien* 4 (1917) 127–76 (text, 139–76); Glorieux *Rép.* 316aa.  
 SS2.79a ('Pecham de perfeccione euangelica', q. 104)
- , *Quodlibet de natali (quodl. 2)*: ed. G. J. Etzkorn & F. M. Delorme, *Fr Ioannis Pecham OFM Quodlibeta quatuor* (Quaracchi 1989), 77–129; Glorieux *Th.* 316t.  
 UO47.\*152<sup>x</sup>
- , *Sphaera*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 268; Glorieux *Rép.* 316b; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 293–4.  
 BA1.1140g  
 UC52.4

—, *Tractatus de paupertate*: prol. & cc. 1–6, ed. A. van den Wyngaert (Paris 1925); cc. 7–9, ed. F. Delorme, *Studi Francescani* 3rd ser. 4 (1932) 47–62 and 164–93; c. 10, ed. A. G. Little, *British Society of Franciscan Studies* 2 (Aberdeen 1910), 27–55; cc. 11–14, ed. F. Delorme, *Collectanea Franciscana* 14 (1944) 90–117; c. 15, ed. F. Delorme in *Richardi de Mediauilla Quaestio disputata de priuilegio Martini papae IV* (Quaracchi 1925), 79–88; c. 16, ed. A. G. Little (as above), 63–87.

FA8.598a (anon., ‘tractatus de paupertate 16 capitula’)

UC52.31 (‘apologia Pecham contra impugnantes paupertatem uel mendicitatem fratrum’, inc.)

*dub.*

—, ‘Liber Pecham de gradibus formarum’: not identified. Might it be the *quaestio* by Richard Middleton?

UO55.36

John of Pershore OFM [† after 1289]

—, *De libris licitis et illicitis*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 297.

A20.116oad

Iohannes Petrus de Ferrariis [1357/8–1416×1421]

—, *Practica moderna iudicialis*: pr. [Pavia c. 1482/3] (*GW* 9816), &c.

UO19.¶\*240

—, *Practica noua iudicialis*: pr. [Strassburg c. 1472] (*GW* 9806), &c.

H2.249

UC60.¶16 (‘practica Petri de Ferrariis’)

UO14.¶\*297 (‘libri 7 Petri de Ferrariis super ff.’)

UO19.¶262 (‘practica Ioannis Ferrarii’)

Iohannes Petrus Lucensis [†1457]

— (as translator) → Plutarch ps.

Ioannes Philoponus, known as Ioannes Grammaticus [6th cent.]

—, *Eis ta hystera analutika tou Aristotelous hypomnema*: pr. Venice 1504, &c.; ed. M. Wallies, *Commentaria in Aristotelem Graeca* 13/3 (Berlin 1909).

UC7.¶161 (‘Ioannes grammaticus in posteriora Aristotelis grece’)

UO19.¶\*91, UO33.¶\*43e

—, *Commentary on Aristotle’s Analytica posteriora*, Latin tr.: pr. Paris 1543, &c.

S22.¶\*72<sup>x</sup>

—, *Eis ta protera analutika tou Aristotelous hypomnema Commentaria in Priora Analytica Aristotelis*: pr. Venice 1536; ed. M. Wallies, *Commentaria in Aristotelem Graeca* 13/2 (Berlin 1905).

UO19.¶\*92

—, *Eis to perì genésews kai phorâs*: pr. Venice 1527; ed. H. Vitelli, *Commentaria in Aristotelem Graeca* 14/2 (Berlin 1897).

UO19.¶\*95

—, *Commentaria in libros de generatione et corruptione Aristotelis*, tr. Hieronymus Bagolinus: pr. Venice 1543.

S21.¶\*160

—, *Ypomnema eis ta perì psyhês biblia Commentaria in libros de Anima Aristotelis*: ¶\*pr. Venice 1535; ed. M. Hayduck, *Commentaria in Aristotelem Graeca* 15 (Berlin 1897).

UO19.¶\*93

—, *Scholia on Book I of Aristotle’s Meteora*: pr. with Olympiodorus’s commentary on Aristotle’s *Meteora*, tr. Ioannes Baptista Camotius, Venice 1551 (Adams O168), &c.

S21.¶164



—, *Υπόμνημα εἰς τὰ περὶ Φυσικῆς τέσσαρα πρῶτα βιβλία τοῦ Ἀριστοτέλους* *In primos quatuor Aristotelis de naturali auscultatione libros commentaria*: pr. Venice 1536; ed. H. Vitelli, *Commentaria in Aristotelem Graeca* 16–17 (Berlin 1887–8).

UO19.¶\*96

—, *Contra Proclum de mundi aeternitate*: pr. Venice 1535.

UO19.¶\*94<sup>x</sup>

Giovanni Francesco Pico della Mirandola [1469–1533]

—, *Opera*: pr. Strassburg 1506.

SS1.¶984

Giovanni Pico della Mirandola [1443–1494]

—, *Opera*: pr. Bologna 1495–6 (Goff P632), &c.; pr. Basel 1557 / repr. Hildesheim 1969.

BC109.¶36 ('Picus de Mirandula')

S20.¶73

SS1.¶983 (*itemized*)

UC22.¶33, UC115.¶4

UO33.¶\*64 (Lyon not after 1498)

—, *De rerum praenotione*: pr. Strassburg 1507 (Adams P1138).

UC45.¶15 = UC47.¶215 ('Fran. Pici Mirandulae lib. 9')

—, *Hymni heroici*: pr. Milan 1507 (Goff P641a), &c.

UO33.¶\*343

—, *Regulae XII partim excitantes partim dirigentes hominem in pugna spirituali, XII arma spiritualis pugnae, XII conditiones amantis*, French tr. perhaps by Bernard André as *XII reigles en partie excitantes et en partie adressantes l'homme en la bataille espirituelle*, &c.: unpr.

H2.\*573

Iohannes Pierius Valerianus (Giovanni Pierio Valeriano Bolzani) [1477–1560]

—, *Castigationes et uarietates Virgilianae lectionis*: pr. Rome 1521, Paris 1529, &c.

S21.¶256

Iohannes Piscatorius [early 16th cent.]

—, *Omnium operum diuī Aurelii Augustini epitome*: pr. Augburg 1537. In later editions, the work is augmented.

S22.¶71

Iohannes de Plano Carpini [c1180–1252]

—, *Historia mongolorum quos nos tartaros appellamus*: ed. A. van den Wyngaert, *Sinica Franciscana* 1 (1929) 27–130.

BP21.†294c ('historia tartarorum')

K335.<>1 ('itinerarium')

Iohannes Platea de Bononia [†1427]

—, *Lectura Institutionum*: pr. Pavia 1504 &c.

SH38.16a

UO6.\*234 (pt 1), UO6.235 (pt 2), UO19.¶284

Iohannes Platearius → John of Saint-Paul; Platearius

Iohannes Iovianus Pontanus (Giovanni Gioviano Pontano) [1426–1503]

—, *Opera*: pr. Venice 1501 (Adams P1856), &c.

S4.¶110

—, *De fortitudine, De principe*: pr. together, Naples 1490 (Goff P918), &c.

SS1.¶137b–c

—, *Libellus amorum cui titulus Parthenopeius*: pr. Naples 1505, &c.; ed. J. Oeschger, *Ioannis Ioviani Pontani carmina* (Bari 1948), 65–121.

H2.¶394 ('opus Parthenopei'), H2.¶795 ('opus Iouiniani parthonopei')

John of Pontefract [ ? ]

—, *Summa*: unidentified and untraced; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 299.

FA8.455o

Iohannes presbyter ('Prester John')

—, *Epistola Manuelli Commeno imperatori Graecorum*: ed. F. Zarncke, *Abh. der k. Sächsischen Gesellschaft d. Wissenschaften philol.-hist. Kl.* 7 (1879) 909–924; B. Wagner, *Die Epistola presbyteri Iohannis lateinisch und deutsch: Überlieferung, Textgeschichte, Rezeption und Übertragungen im Mittelalter* (Tübingen 2000).

BA1.\*895d, BA1.\*1552<sup>x</sup>, BA1.1563j

BC4.98f ('tractatus de Iohanne presbitero rege Indie')

BM1.272b

FA8.489ad

P6.164j

UC19.\*21j

Iohannes de Pulchro Rivo [ ]

—, *Compilatio elucidans compotum manuaem*, inc. 'Filius esto dei celum bonus accipe grates' (verse), 'Ad habendum ciclum solarem secundum Gerlandum' (exposition) (Paris 1289): unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 41, 561.

BA1.\*1155f ('ars manualis compoti cum tabulis', MS read 'Computus manualis Garlandi')

Iohannes Pungensasinum of Paris OP [mid 13th cent.]

—, work reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 38; Kaeppli 2613.

K317

Jean Quidort of Paris OP [†1306]

—, *De aduentu Christi secundum carnem* (1300): unpr.; Kaeppli 2575; Glorieux *Rép.* 60u, 312bp (as Roger Bacon).

SS1.1002g ('de secta christiana per testimonia gentilium')

SS2.118f ('R. B. de incarnatione domini et de testimoniis gentilium et de secretis philosophie')

UO77.4 ('testimonia gentilium conferentia religioni Christiane autore Roger Bacon, *Quoniam occasione cuiusdam sermonis*')

—, *De potestate regia et papali* (1302): ed. J. Leclercq, *Jean de Paris et l'ecclésiologie du XIIIe siècle* (Paris 1942), 173–260; Kaeppli 2578; Glorieux *Rép.* 60h.

B89.†33

—, *Determinatio de confessoribus fratrum* (1304): ed. L. Hödl (Munich 1962); Kaeppli 2579; Glorieux *Rép.* 60i.

SS1.1002a

— <>, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 32.

K313 (Iohannes Parisiensis OP')

*pseud.*

—, *Conclusiones totius libri Physicorum* → Iacobus de Blanchis de Alexandria

Iohannes Quintinus ('Haedus') [ ]

— (as editor) → Nicholaus de Aquaevilla, *Sermones dominicales*

John of Ragusa OP [c. 1395–1443]

A. Krchnák, *De uita et operibus Ioannis de Ragasio*, Lateranum 26 (1960).

—, *Oratio de communionem sub utraque specie* (Council of Basel 1433): ed. Mansi, 29. 699–868; Kaeppli 2617.

UO22.\*53 ('acta Consilii Basiliensis')

Iohannes de Rauenna (Giovanni Conversini da Ravenna) [1343–1408]

B. G. Kohl, 'The works of Giovanni di Conversino da Ravenna: a catalogue of manuscripts and editions', *Traditio* 31 (1975) 349–67.

—, *Rationarium uitae*: ed. V. Nason (Florence 1986).

UO22.\*44

Iohannes Raulinus (Jean Raulin) OSB [1443–1514]

—, *Doctrinale mortis*: pr. Paris 1518 (Adams R181), &c.

S20.¶92 ('doctrinale mortis')

—, *Itinerarium paradisi. . . complectens sermones de paenitentia; cui adiuncti sunt sermones de atrimonio ac uiduitate*: pr. Paris 1513 (Adams R183), &c.

S20.¶93 ('itinerarium paradisi')

SSI.¶1256, SSI.¶1293 ('de penitencia et eius partibus')

UC22.¶90 ('sermones Raluys in 4 partibus')

—, *Opus sermonum de aduentu*: pr. Paris 1516 &c.

SSI.¶1255

UC22.¶90 ('sermones Raluys in 4 partibus')

—, *Sermones de eucharistia*: pr. Paris 1519.

UC22.¶90 ('sermones Raluys in 4 partibus')

—, *Sermones quadragesimales*: pr. [Paris 1518], Lyon 1518, &c.

SSI.¶1253–4, SSI.¶1291–2

UC22.¶90 ('sermones Raluys in 4 partibus')

UO17.¶56–7 (2 parts)

Iohannes Ravisius Textor (Jean Tixier, seigneur de Ravisy) [†1524]

—, *Ephitheta*: pr. Paris 1524 &c.

UC22.¶34 ('Textor')

Iohannes Raynaudus [ ]

—, *Summae* on Justinian's *Liber feudorum*

SH38.17b ('cum summis I. R.')

John Raynton [ ]

—, *Crede michi*: pr. with Clement Maidstone's *Directorium sacerdotum*

by W. Caxton, Westminster [c. 1484] (*STC* 17720, *GW* 8456), &c.; ed. C.

Wordsworth, Henry Bradshaw Soc. 7 (1894), 27–81.

SC284.¶14

Iohannes Regiomontanus (Johann Müller) [1436–1476]

*DSB* 11. 348–52; *LexMA* 7. 580–81.

—, *De triangulis omnimodis*: pr. Nürnberg 1533.

UO68.¶\*425

—, *Epitome in Almagestum Ptolemaei*: pr. Venice 1496 (Goff R111), &c.

SC346.¶58

—, *Kalendarium*: pr. Nürnberg 1475 (Goff R92), &c.

UO25.¶13 ('alminach Iohannis de Monte Regio')

—, *Tabulae directionum et profectionum*: pr. Augsburg 1490 (Goff R112), &c.

S21.¶210

*pseud.*

—, *Ephemerides siue Almanach perpetuum*: pr. Venice 1498 (Goff R110), &c. ISTC attributes the work to Abraham Zacutus (*CIBN* Z6).

SSI.¶116d (anon.)

UO68.¶419 ('ephemerides')

John Repyngdon → John Eyton *alias* Repyngdon

Johannes Reuchlin [1454/5–1522]

—, *De arte cabalistica*: pr. Hagenau 1517 (Adams R381).

UO33.¶\*262b

—, *De rudimentis hebraicis*: pr. Pforzheim 1506 (Adams R383).

UO33.¶\*188 ('dictionarium hebraicum')

—, *De uerbo mirifico*: pr. Basel c. 1494 (Goff R154), &c.

SC243.¶17

SS1.¶457b

—, *Defensio contra calumniatores suos Colonienses*: pr. Tübingen 1514 (Adams R387).

UO17.¶77 ('defensorium Reucline')

—, *Vocabularius breuiloquus*: pr. Basel 1478 (Goff R155), &c.

BC104.13 ('breuiloquus', anon.), BC109.¶78 ('breuiloquus', anon.)

SS1.¶16 (anon., 2nd fo.)

UC25.¶\*99 ('breuiloquus', anon.)

UO16.¶349 ('breuiloquus', anon.)

Iohannes Rex [ ]

—, *Parthenandria prima quae diui Ioannis Baptistae uitam laudesque continet*: pr. Paris 1510 &c.

SS1.¶756 ('. . . de uita et laudibus s. Iohannis baptiste')

John Richard [ ? ]

—, *De prouisionibus ecclesiarum*: not known to survive.

SS2.71h

John Ridewall OFM [† after 1340]

—, Commentary on Proverbs and the Song of Songs: not known to survive; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4884; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 301.

B88.16 ('Iohannes de Musca super mulierem forte et super cantica canticorum') = B89.25 = B90.3

UO1.18 ('Musca super cantica canticorum')

—, Commentary on Augustine's *De ciuitate Dei*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 301.

K520.2

—, *Fulgentius metaphoralis*: ed. H. Liebeschütz (Berlin 1926).

BC107.128 ('commentarium super Fulgencium sua metologia')

F35.4 ('Ioannis Waleys commentarii super mythologicon Fulgentii')

FA8.351b, †490m ('declarationes mithologie')

K520.1

UO7.429 ('Rydeuaus') = UO8.106 ('librum tabularum diuersorum operum')

= UO12.18 ('tabula diuersorum operum')

*pseud.*

—, *Ouidius moralizatus* → Pierre Bersuire

John Robyns [†1558]

—, *De portentosis cometis*: unpr.; preface, ed. J. O. Halliwell, *Rara Mathematica* (London 1839), 48–54; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 302.

H2.\*1047 = H4.\*50

John Rochford [†1410]

—, *Notabilia extracta de XXII libris Flauii Iosephi antiquitatis iudaicae* (1407), by Sir John Rochford: unpr.

UO6.\*61<sup>x</sup> = UO8.95 ('cronica quidam militis')

John Rodington OFM (†1348)

—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: largely unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 488–9; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 303.

SS2.76a

—, *Quodlibet de conscientia*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 304.

SS2.76b

Iohannes Roffensis → John Fisher

Jean Rotz [c1505–after 1560]

—, *Book of Idrography* (1542): ed. H. Wallis, Roxburghe Club (1981).

H2.\*994

John Rous [ ? ]

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Metaphysica*: unidentified.

B43.66b

Iohannes Royardus OFM [1475–1547]

—, *Homiliae in euangelia dominicalia iuxta literam*: pr. Antwerp 1542, Paris 1542 (Adams R834), &c.

S22.¶44, S22.¶61

—, *Homiliae in omnes epistolas feriales quadragesimae iuxta literam*: pr. Antwerp 1542, &c.

S22.¶42

Iohannes Ruellius (Jean Ruel) [1479–1537]

—, *De natura stirpium*: pr. Basel 1543 (Adams R872), &c.

UO20.¶\*46 ('Ruellius'), UO68.¶\*257

— (as translator) → Dioscorides

Iohannes de Rupescissa [† c1365]

On the author, his works, and the manuscripts see J. Bignami-Odier, *Études sur Jean de Roquetaillade* (Paris 1952), revd and repr. in *HLF* 41 (1981) 75–240.

—, *Quinta essentia*: pr. Basel 1561; ed. L. Zetzner, *Theatrum chemicum* (Ursel 1602), 3. 359–485; *HLF* 41 (1981) 242–62; Singer 292; Thorndike/Kibre 695.

UC29.†63 ('quinta essentia', anon., 2nd fo. does not match)

—, *Vade mecum in tribulatione*: ed. E. Brown, *Fasciculus rerum expetendarum* (London 1690), 2. 496–507; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4915,1.

FA8.361k ('excerpciones propheticie f. Iohannis de Rupescissa')

UO52.†71 ('liber uocatur Veni mecum')

*app.*

—, Commentary on Iohannes de Rupescissa's *Vade mecum*: unidentified.

B105.43b ('tractatus de paupere contra prophesias de Raptifa')

John Russell OFM [† after 1300]

—, Commentary on the Song of Songs: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 305.

H4.117

—, Commentary on Revelation: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 305.

UO49.\*99c

Jan van Ruusbroec [1293–1381]

—, *Die geestelike Brulocht*, Latin tr. by Geert Grote as *De ornatu spiritualis desponsationis*: ed. R. Hofman, *CCCM* 172 (2000).

A36.†11d ('libri Iohannis Rosbruk')

H2.\*722<sup>x</sup>

—, *Die geestelike Brulocht*, Latin tr. by Willem Jordaens as *De ornatu spiritualium nuptiarum*: pr. Paris 1512 &c.; ed. K. Schepers, *CCCM* 207 (2004).

SS1.¶753c, SS1.941d

Giovanni Sabadino degli Arienti [†1510]

—, *Settanta novelle*, also called *Le Porretane*: pr. Bologna 1483 (Hain 1642), &c.; ed. B. Basile (Rome 1981).

H2.¶\*126c

Iohannes de Sacro Bosco [early 13th cent.]

—, *Algorismus*: ed. J. O. Halliwell, *Rara mathematica* (London 1839), 1–26; ed. F. Saaby Pedersen, *Corpus philosophorum Danicorum medii aevi 10/1* (Copenhagen 1983), 174–201; Thorndike/Kibre 991.

A20.‡862k, A20.†1156a, A20.†1159c

BA1.\*374e,h, BA1.†1118 ('algorismus in prosa'), BA1.†1119,

BA1.1132e ('algorismus in prosa'), BA1.1456k, BA1.†1120, BA1.\*1552b

BM1.\*124c ('algorismus doctrinalis', inc.)

BP21.200a ('algorismus'), BP21.273a ('algorismus')

S15.3d ('cum algorismo')

UC48.204c, UC48.\*386<sup>x</sup> = UC49.78

UO46.41b ('cum algorismo', inc.), UO46.50b ('algorismus demonstratus'),

UO80.\*32<sup>x</sup>

—, *Computus*, inc. 'Computus est scientia considerans tempora ex solis et lune motibus': pr. Paris 1543 &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 243. [The first five words of the incipit are shared with other works.]

A20.862j

BA1.1112i, BA1.1132h, BA1.\*1155e, BA1.\*1552a (attrib. John of Garland)

H2.\*729<sup>x</sup>

UO68.\*393<sup>x</sup>, UO124.2

—, *Tractatus de sphaera*: ed. L. Thorndike (Chicago, IL, 1949); Thorndike/Kibre 1577, 1524. [In almost all cases anonymous.]

A20.861f, A20.862h, A20.1156b, A20.1159d

B30.76 ('Iohannes de Sacro bosco'), B68.575 ('tractatus de spera')

BA1.\*374i, BA1.1112j, BA1.1132d, BA1.\*1155d, BA1.1290i,

BA1.1291g, BA1.1456i, BA1.\*1552c

BM1.334e ('tractatus de spera'), BM1.412g ('tractatus de spera')

BP21.273b ('tractatus de spera')

FA8.463g ('tractatus de spera'), FA8.479q ('tractatus de spera'),

FA8.599e ('tractatus de spera')

H2.¶522

S15.3c ('cum tractatu de spera'), S20.¶49b

SC244.87 ('tractatum de spera')

SS1.92n ('tractatus de spera')

UC19.69e, UC22.¶156<sup>x</sup>, UC27.\*17<sup>x</sup>,

UC48.157d ('tractatus de spera'), UC48.204b

UO6.119 ('tractatus spera', 2nd fo. does not match),

UO8.145 ('tractatus spera') ?= UO16.128 ('algarismus'),

UO33.¶\*63a–b (w. P. de Alliaco)

Iohannes de S. Amando [† by 1323]

—, Commentary on the *Antidotarium Nicholai*: pr. Venice 1495 (Goff M516), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 1008.

A20.1171l, A20.1195g

BA1.1215d

FA8.526a

SS1.89d, SS1.118a

UC48.\*300b

UO6.\*136<sup>x</sup> ('medicine Ysaac')

— (?), *Quaestiones mathematicales*, inc. Primo circa mathematicalia queritur utrum ipsa sint?: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 1099 from this manuscript only.

BAI.\*11470 ('questiones mathematicales imperfecte mag. J. de S. Amando', anon. in MS)

Iohannes de S. Geminiano OP [†1333]

—, *Liber de exemplis et similitudinibus rerum*: pr. [Deventer c. 1477/9] (Goff J427), &c.; Kaeppli 2642.

K269.<>2 (attrib. Heilwicus)

SS1.¶168–9 (attrib. Helwicus), SS1.¶172 (attrib. Heluicus)

UC22.¶88

UO18.¶6 ('summa magistri Io. de sancto Geminiano')

John of St Germans OSB [† after 1317]

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Analytica posteriora*: pr. among the works of John Duns Scotus, *DSO*, 2. 199–347; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 307.

B121.†20 (inc., attrib. Grosseteste)

John of Saint-Paul [†1214/15]

—, *Breuiarium de signis morborum*: largely unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 153, 1284; Wickersheimer, 480–81. See note on Pg.77 for edited excerpts.

A16.465b ('practica'), 483a ('practica')

B79.230b ('cum breuiario J. de S. P.'), B119.†2

BAI.1236j ('practica J. de S. P.'),

BAI.1239a ('breuiarium J. de S. P. de phisica'), BAI.1243b,

BAI.1589a ('tractatus de generalibus signis et causis egretudinum', anon. = BAI.1574a, identified from 2nd fo.)

BM1.352c ('breuiarium de cura membrorum', inc.)

Pg.77 ('phisica Iohannis de sancto Paulo')

—, *De simplicium medicinarum uirtutibus*, inc. 'Cogitanti mihi': pr. with the works of Isaac (Lyon 1515), 2. 186v–189v; ed. G. H. Kroemer, diss. (Leipzig 1920); Thorndike/Kibre 229, 230, 1034, 1700.

A20.†1184c ('liber de simplici medicina Constantini'), A20.1196b,

A20.1219a (anon.), A20.1220 (anon.)

B68.261 ('libellus de simplici medicina', anon.),

B68.526 ('de simplici medicina', anon.),

B79.231 ('de simplici medicine', anon.),

B92.9i ('de uirtutibus simplicium medicinarum', anon.)

BAI.1231 ('liber de simplicium medicinarum uirtute', anon., 2nd fo.),

BAI.1232a ('liber de simplicibus medicinis', anon., 2nd fo.)

BAI.\*1240c ('liber de uirtutibus medicine', attrib. Copho),

BAI.1253f ('liber de simplici medicina', anon.)

BAI.\*1273b ('liber de uirtutibus medicine', attrib. Copho),

BM1.224h ('summa de conferentibus et nocentibus', inc. T/K 1700),

BM1.337d ('Platearius de simplicibus medicinis', inc.),

BM1.355q ('liber uirtutum med', inc.)

BM1.360c ('liber de medicina simplici', inc.), 361h ('Platearius de simplicibus medicinis', inc.)

BP21.†103g ('liber Mathei platearii de simplici medicina')

SS1.82w ('mag. I. de S. P. de uirtute simplicis medicine')

UO68.\*405<sup>x</sup>

—, *Flores dietarum*: ed. H. J. Ostermuth (Leipzig 1919); Thorndike/Kibre 269.

BM1.342b (anon., inc.), BM1.355r

John of Salerno [ ]

—, *Regula uinarum*:

UC48.\*392<sup>x</sup>

- John of Salisbury [c1115–1180], bishop of Chartres  
 —, *Entheticus ad Policraticum*: ed. C. C. J. Webb (Oxford 1909), I. 1–11; *WIC* 17789.  
 BM1.84c (part, ‘uersus policratici’), BM1.200b  
 BP21.276j (‘uersus J. S. in policraticon’)  
 H2.\*1262<sup>x</sup> = H4.\*54 (‘opera’)  
 K288.5 (‘librum qui dicitur Euticus id est fortunatus’, inc., 1 copy)  
 UC39.62<sup>x</sup> (2nd fo.)  
 —, *Entheticus de dogmate philosophorum*: ed. R. E. Pepin, *Traditio* 31 (1975) 137–93; *WIC* 4699.  
 B39.†145j (‘uersus magistri I. Sarebiriensis utiles’)  
 BC1.219  
 H2.\*1262<sup>x</sup> = H4.\*54 (‘opera’)  
 K288.3 (1 copy)  
 UC52.2  
 —, *Historia pontificalis*: ed. M. Chibnall, OMT (1986<sup>2</sup>).  
 BC4.1352k (‘libellus I. Sarum de statu curie Romane’)  
 —, *Metalogicon*: ed. C. C. J. Webb (Oxford 1929); ed. J. B. Hall & K. S. B. Keats-Rohan, *CCCM* 98 (1991).  
 H2.\*330 = H4.\*64, H2.\*1262<sup>x</sup> = H4.\*54 (‘opera’)  
 K288.2 (1 copy)  
 UC52.1  
 —, *Passio S. Thomae* → Alan of Tewkesbury  
 —, *Policraticus*: ed. C. C. J. Webb (Oxford 1909); I–IV, ed. K. S. B. Keats-Rohan, *CCCM* 118 (1993).  
 B79.\*239 = H2.\*808, B87.\*39, B88.21, 34a  
 BA1.955 (‘epistole plutarchi’, V 1, perhaps second of two volumes)  
 BM1.200–201  
 FA8.174–5 (2 copies)  
 H2.\*1263 = H4.\*79, H2.\*1262<sup>x</sup> = H4.\*54 (‘opera’)  
 K288.1 (3 copies)  
 S1.79 = S1.122  
 SC335.171  
 SS1.¶650, SS2.118e  
 UC39.62, UC53.75  
 UO1.45 (‘policraticon’, anon., 2nd fo.), UO68.\*198, UO70.27,  
 UO135.15 (‘policraticus de nugis curialium et uestigiis filosoforum’)  
 —, *Vita Anselmi*: *PL* 199. 1009–1040; *BHL* 530.  
 B85.47  
 —, *Vita S. Thomae Becket*: *PL* 190. 193–206; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 309–10; *BHL* 8180.  
 BC107.58 (‘passio et uita s. Thome abbreviat’ (2nd fo.) = BC110.123  
 BM1.139b (anon., inc.), BM1.148c, BM1.170b, BM1.174a  
 K288.4 (1 copy)  
 SS1.752a  
 UO34.\*22 (anon.)  
 Iohannes Sarracenus (John Sarrazin) [fl. 1170]  
 —, Commentary on *ps.* Dionysius  
 UC19.26g  
 —, *De graecis dictionibus in prologis Hieronymi*: not known to survive.  
 B87.3f  
 — (as translator) → Dionysius the Areopagite *ps.*  
 John of Saxony → Iohannes Danco de Saxonia



Iohannes de Scalis [ ]

—, *De recreatione hominis*: ed. A. Wilmart, *Auteurs spirituels et textes dévots* (Paris 1932), 299–316 (text, 305–9).

UO22.\*62<sup>x</sup>

Johann Schoener [1477–1547]

—, *Opera mathematica*: pr. Nürnberg 1551, &c.

S21.¶\*152

—, *De iudiciis natiuitatum*: pr. Nürnberg 1545.

UO68.¶\*422

Iohannes Scholasticus → Iohannes Climacus

Iohannes Scottus Eriugena [c815–877]

—, Commentary on Prologue of John (*ps.* Origen): ed. E. Jauneau, *SChr* 151 (1969).

B71.127b ('expositio Origenis super euangelium, In principio erat uerbum')

SC345.¶\*7b ('cum fragmento Origenis in Iohannem')

SS1.¶485e (attrib. Origen)

—, Commentary on *ps.* Dionysius, *De caelesti hierarchia* and *De mystica theologia*: *PL* 122. 125–284; ed. J. Barbet, *CCCM* 31 (1975).

UC19.26f

—, *Epistolae*, prefacing his translations of *ps.* Dionysian corpus: *PL* 122. 1029–35, 1037–8; ed. E. Dümmler, *MGH Epistolae* 6. 158–61.

K287.4–6

—, *Peri physeon*: *PL* 122. 439–1022; I–IV, ed. I. P. Sheldon-Williams & others, *Scriptores Latini Hiberniae* 7, 9, 11, 13 (Dublin 1968–95); ed. E. Jauneau, *CCCM* 161–5 (1996–2003).

A16.458 ('perifision')

— <>, works reported from Vincent of Beauvais, *XXV* 42.

K287.1–3

— (as translator) → Dionysius *ps.*

*pseud.*

— (attrib.), Commentary on Boethius's *Philosophiae consolatio*: ed. E. T. Silk (Rome 1935); id. in *MARS* 3 (1954) 1–40; G. Mathon in *RTAM* 22 (1955) 213–57.

BA1.\*987b (anon.)

John of Scythopolis [mid 6th cent.]

—, *Scholia in corpus Areoagiticum*: *CPG* 6582; *PG* 4. 15–452, 527–76. The edition does not clearly differentiate the core of John's scholia from the later additions of Maximus the Confessor; P. Rorem & L. C. Lamoreaux, *John of Scythopolis and the Dionysian Corpus* (Oxford 1998).

UC19.26j

John of Segovia [c1395–1458]

*LexMA* 5. 605.

—, *Concordantiae partium indeclinabilium*: pr. Basel 1476, &c.; ¶\*pr. with Conrad of Halberstadt, Basel 1521 (*VD C4900*); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4961.

H2.¶\*80, H2.¶\*84, H2.¶\*1027

SS1.¶600 ('concordantie biblie maiores tam declinabilium quam indeclinabilium', w. Conrad of Halberstadt)

UO23.¶\*61<sup>x</sup>

Iohannes Ginesius Sepulvede (Juan Ginés de Sepúlveda) [1494–1573]

—, *Alexandri Aphrodisieii commentaria in duodecim Aristotelis libros de prima philosophia*, interprete Ioanne Genesio Sepulveda Cordubensi: pr. Venice 1544.

S21.¶\*160, S22.¶21

— (as translator) → Aristotle, *Politica*

Iohannes de Serravalle (Giovanni dei Bertholdi) OFM [c1350–1445], bishop of Fermo and Fano

—, Commentary on Dante's *Divina commedia*: ed. [M. de Civezza & T. Domenichelli] (Prato 1891).

UO3.117 ('commentaria Dantis') = UO4.18 ('commentaria Ioannis de Seravala

. . . super opera Dantis')

John of Seville (Iohannes Hispanus, Ibn Daud, Avendauth) [fl. c1113–after 1142]

—, *De astrolabio*: unpr.; Diaz 960; Thorndike/Kibre 353, 454.

FA8.639b

—, *Epistola Aristotelis ad Alexandrum de regimine sanitatis*, a medical excerpt from *Secretum secretorum*, with a prologue addressed to the Queen of Spain: ed. H. Suchier, *Denkmäler provenzalischer Literatur und Sprache* (Halle 1883), 473–80; ed. S. J. Williams, *The Secret of Secrets. The scholarly career of a pseudo-Aristotelian text in the Latin middle ages* (Ann Arbor, MI, 2003), 354–7 (prol.), 368–88 (list of manuscripts); Diaz 929; Thorndike/Kibre 291. [See also Aristotle *ps.*, *Epistola Aristotelis ad Alexandrum* for other possible copies.]

A20.303ad = A20.698a ('. . . de custodia corporis sui'),

BA1.\*1009g ('epistola A. de regimine uite ad A.')

BC4.222l ('epistola principis medicorum ad A. de regimine corporis sui')

BM1.362d ('prologus in epistolam Aristotelis')

BP21.183b ('tractatus de utilitate corporis excerptus de secretis secr.'),

BP21.330f ('. . . de medicina')

FA8.149d, FA8.271f

SS1.82aa ('. . . de regimine uite')

—, *Isagoge siue Epitome totius astrologiae*: pr. Nürnberg 1548; Diaz 956/957; Thorndike/Kibre 203, 1277. [The work is in four books.]

BA1.1161a ('libri quadripartiti Hispalensis')

—, *Liber Algorismi de practica arismetriae*: ed. B. Boncompagni, *Trattati d'arimetica* (Rome 1857), 2. 25–136; Diaz 963; Thorndike/Kibre 1250, 1601.

FA8.639a ('algorismus Iohannis Toletani 3 libri')

— (as translator) → Albumazar; Alcabitus; Alfraganus; Alkindi; Avicbron; Avicenna, *Logica*; Costa ben Luca; Messahala; Omar Alfraganus; Ptolemy; Zahel

John Sharpe [† after 1403]

—, Abbreviation of John Duns Scotus's *Quodlibeta*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 315.

SS1.209c

UO38.\*135<sup>x</sup>, UO85.†12 ('quodlibeta doctoris subtilis abbreviata')

—, *De orationibus sanctorum, de suffragiis uiatorum, et de pluralitate beneficiorum*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 315.

UO68.\*107<sup>x</sup>

—, *De potestate sacerdotii*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 315.

UO68.\*107<sup>x</sup>

- , *Quaestio* on Aristotle's *De anima*: unpr.; L. A. Kennedy, *Franciscan Studies* 29 (1969) 249–70; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 315–16.  
 BA1.1099a = BA1.1336d  
 B89.2b  
 BA1.1336d  
 UC3.42  
 UO6.\*113<sup>x</sup>, UO22.\*90<sup>x</sup>, UO22.108a, UO68.\*264
- , *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Physica*: unpr.; Lohr, 279; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 316.  
 BA1.1099b = BA1.1336e  
 BC102.109 ? = BC107.266  
 UC29.31  
 UO6.\*113, UO22.\*90<sup>x</sup>
- , *Quaestio super Vniuersalia*: ed. A. D. Conti (Florence 1990); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 316.  
 B89.2a  
 Z3.10
- , *Quaestiones de partitionibus entis quaestionaliter*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 316.  
 UO6.\*113<sup>x</sup>
- John Sheppey OSB [†1360], bishop of Rochester  
 —, *Sermones Vasconici*: unpr.; G. Mifsud, *John Sheppey, bishop of Rochester, as preacher and collector of sermons*, BLitt diss. (Oxford 1953).  
 UO70.\*48
- Iohannes de Sicca Villa [† c1295]  
 — (?), *De excellentia philosophiae*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 319, referring to the only recorded copy.  
 UO68.\*285<sup>x</sup>
- , *De principijs naturae*: ed. R. M. Giguère (Montreal/Paris 1956); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 319.  
 SC314.\*6<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*832c  
 UO68.\*285 ('Joa. de Setchvill in philo')
- Johann Sichard [1499–1552]  
 —, *Antidotum contra diuersas omnium fere saeculorum haereses*: pr. Basel 1528 (*VD S6283*), &c.  
 H2.¶17, H2.¶\*918  
 — (as editor) → Philo Iudaeus ps.
- John of Sicily [fl. 1291]  
 —, *Scriptum super canones Arzachelis de tabulis Toletanis*: ed. F. Saaby Pedersen, *CIMA* 51–2 (1986); Thorndike/Kibre 311, 766.  
 BA1.1146b ('abbreviatio scripti magistri J. de Cicilia'),  
 BA1.1147m ('scriptum J. de Cicilia super canones Arzarchelis de tabulis Toletanis')
- Iohannes Sleidanus [1506–1556]  
 —, *De statu religionis et rei publicae Carolo V Caesare commentarii*: pr. Strassburg 1555, &c.  
 UO33.¶\*230 ('commentarii Iohannis Sleidani')
- John Somer OFM [† after 1400]  
 —, *Kalendarium ad meridiem uniuersitatis Oxoniensis*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 321–21.  
 UC15.3 ('opuscula fratris Ioannis Somer de conuentu Franciscanorum apud Bridgwater')

Johann Spangenberg [1484–1550]

—, *Explicationes euangeliorum et epistolarum in tabulas succinctas redactae*: pr. Basel 1555, &c.  
 UO33.¶\*308 (Basel 1564)

Iohannes de Spira [ ]

—, *Rescriptum super canonibus Iohannes de Lineriis*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 204.  
 UO6.116 ('Iohannes de Lyneriis') = UO8.132 ('librum astronomic domini Iohannis') = UO16.130 ('scripta diui Iohannis de Spira')

Johann Stoeffler [1452–1531]

— (with Jakob Pflaum), *Almanach noua*, continuing from the *Ephemerides* of Regiomontanus: pr. Ulm 1499 (Goff S791), &c.; VL 7. 578–80.

S17.¶15 ('ephemerides Stofleri, latin'), S22.¶62 ('ephemeridum')  
 UO23.¶42 ('ephemaerides Stocfleri')

—, *Elucidatio fabricae ususque astrolabii*: pr. Oppenheim 1513, Paris 1553, &c.  
 S16.¶59 ('fabrica strabuli') = S17.¶76

S21.¶\*163 ('compositio et usus uariorum astrol' per Io. Stephlerinum')

—, *In Procli Diadochi Sphaeram mundi commentarius*: pr. with his *Elucidatio fabricae*, Oppenheim 1513.

S21.¶\*163<sup>x</sup>  
 UO68.¶421 ('sphaera mundi per Stephlerum')

John Stratford [†1348], archbishop of Canterbury

—, *Constitutiones* (1342): ed. Wilkins, *Concilia*, 2. 702–709.

SC273.\*10<sup>x</sup>  
 UC7.\*134<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*402<sup>x</sup>

Johann Sturm [1507–1589]

—, *Partitionum dialecticarum libri IV*: pr. Strassburg 1549, &c.

S21.¶230

Iohannes Sulpicius Verulanus (Giovanni Sulpizio da Veroli) [c1450–?]

—, Commentary on Lucan's *De bello ciuili*: pr. with Lucan's text, Venice 1493/4 (Goff L305), &c.

SS1.¶49

—, Commentary on Quintilian: pr. with the text, Venice 1494 (Goff Q22, *Bod-inc* Q-017).

UO24.¶\*29 ('Q. cum commento')

—, *Examen grammaticale*, and other works: pr. [Perugia, before 1475] (Hain 15146), &c.

SS1.¶2 ('Sulpicii Verulani grammatica cum multis aliis')

John Sutton OCarm [†1473]

—, *Quaestiones ordinariae*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 325.

Z3.5

—, *Quodlibeta*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 325.

Z3.6

Iohannes de Tambaco (Johann von Dambach) OP [1288–1372]

—, *Consolatio theologiae*: pr. Mainz [c. 1470/75] (Goff J435), &c.; Kaeppli 2256.

B55.¶106

S12.‡127 (ambiguous inc.)

SC288.¶17

SS1.¶920c

UC7.54, UC50.224

UO1.21

- Johannes Teuschlein de Frickenhausen [early 16th cent.]  
 —, *Index*, keyed to the eleven-volume edition by Johannes Amerbach of Augustine's *Opuscula*, Basel 1505–1506: pr. Nürnberg 1517 &c.  
 SS1.¶1020
- Iohannes Teutonicus [13th cent.]  
*VL* 4. 777–83; *DDC* 6. 120–22; *LexMA* 5. 608.  
 —, *Compilatio decretalium* → *Compilatio quarta decretalium*  
 —, Gloss on Gratian's *Decretum*: unpr.; Kuttner, 24.  
 UC43.\*93<sup>x</sup> ('par decretorum')
- John Thoresby [†1373], archbishop of York  
 —, *Mandatum* (1357), based on John Pecham's Constitutions: ed. T. F. Simons & H. E. Nolloth, *The Lay Folk's Catechism*, EETS OS 118 (1901).  
 SS2.140c ('J. episc. Ebor. in sua constitucione prouinciali de fide catholica'), SS2.176f
- John of Tilbury [late 12th cent.]  
 —, *Ars notaria*: part ed. V. Rose, *Hermes* 8 (1874) 303–326; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 329.  
 A20.†1160ae ('liber de arte notaria siue de arte breuiter scribendi')
- Jean du Tillet [†1570], bishop of Saint-Brieuc  
 —, *Epître d'un évêque aux ministres des églises nouvelles*: pr. Paris 1563.  
 S11.¶63 ('ane bischoppis epistle to the ministeris')
- John Tissington OFM [† c1395]  
 —, *Confessio de sacramento altaris*: ed. W. W. Shirley, *Fasciculi zizaniorum*, RS 5 (1858), 133–80; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 330.  
 UC50.85 = UC52.23 ('scutum inexpugnabile ad defensorium fidei catholicæ de sacramento eucharistiae . . . I. de Tissington')
- Johannes de ToletO OCist [†1275]  
 —, *De conseruanda sanitate*: ed. L. Elaut in *Osiris* 13 (1958) 187–209; Thorndike/Kibre 1413, 1616.  
 BA1.10760 ('tractatus I. de ToletO de sanitate corporis')  
 UC27.\*7<sup>x</sup>
- John Tonneys OESA [† by 1514]  
 —, grammatical writings: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 331.  
 F17.13
- Iohannes de Tornamira [late 14th cent.]  
 —, *Clarificatorium super nono Almansoris*: pr. Lyon 1490, Venice 1507, &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 409.  
 UO1.†78 (anon., 'expositio super nono Almazoris')
- Iohannes Tortellius (Giovanni Tortelli) [c1400–1466]  
 M. Regoliosi in *Italia medioevale e umanistica* 9 (1966) 123–89, 12 (1969) 129–96.  
 —, *De orthographia*: pr. Rome 1471 (Goff T394), &c.; G. Donati, *L'Orthographia di Giovanni Tortelli* (Messina 2006); P. Tomè in *Miscellanea Bibliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae* 18 (2011) 517–81.  
 H2.¶\*792, H2.¶\*793  
 S4.¶69  
 SS1.¶25b, SS1.¶50d  
 UO16.¶85 ('orthographia Iohannis Aretini'),  
 UO22.\*6 ('Ortographia Ioannis de Aricio'),  
 UO24.¶\*36 ('Ioannes Tortellius') = UO33.¶\*165 ('I. T. commentarii grammatici')

- Jean de Tournes, the younger [1539–1615]  
 —, *Insignium aliquot uirorum imagines*, pr. by Jean de Tournes, the elder, Lyon 1559.  
 S17.¶59
- John Immanuel Tremellius [1510–1580]  
 — (as translator) → *Nouum testamentum syriace*
- John Treviso [c. 1342–not after 1402]  
 — (as translator) Bartholomew the Englishman; Ranulf Higden
- Johannes Trithem OSB [1462–1516], abbot of Sponheim  
 —, *Catalogus illustrium uirorum Germaniam exornantium*: pr. [Mainz 1495] (Goff T433), &c.  
 UO33.¶\*235 (Cologne 1531)  
 —, *Chronicon Hirsaugiensis*: pr. Basel 1559 (Adams T967).  
 UO33.¶\*227b  
 —, *De scriptoribus ecclesiasticis*: pr. Basel 1494 (Goff T452), &c.  
 SS1.¶473b  
 UC22.¶\*75 (‘nomina scriptorum ecclesiasticorum’) = UC25.¶\*27 (‘de scriptoribus ecclesiasticis’)  
 UO23.¶\*52
- Iohannes de Turrecremata (Juan de Torquemada) OP [1388–1468]  
 —, *Defensorium sanctae Birgittae*: pr. with her *Reuelationes*, Lübeck 1492 (*GW* 4391); Kaeppli 2707.  
 SS1.802b (‘Iohannes de Hispania de canonizacione beate B.’)  
 UC22.¶\*45<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Expositio in Psalterium*: pr. Rome 1470 (Goff T517), &c.; Kaeppli 2734; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5003.  
 H2.¶\*236  
 UO15.¶\*13  
 —, *Expositio Regulae S. Benedicti*: pr. Paris 1491 (Goff T516).  
 BC109.¶50 (anon.) = BC110.¶185 (anon., 2nd fo.)  
 —, *Quaestiones euangeliorum de tempore et de sanctis*: pr. Rome 1477 (Goff T544), &c.; Kaeppli 2735; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5019,2.  
 F37.¶9  
 H2.¶\*1161, H3.¶30  
 SS1.¶1158c, SS1.¶1264b  
 UC22.¶111  
 UO17.¶\*32  
 —, *Summa de ecclesia contra impugnatores potestatis summi pontificis*: pr. Rome 1489 (Goff T555), &c.; Kaeppli 2730.  
 H2.¶530 (‘summa ecclesie’, anon.)  
 S20.¶41  
 UO13.¶278 (‘super ecclesiastica potestate’)  
 —, *Super toto Decreto*: pr. in six parts, Lyon 1519–20.  
 UO19.¶\*263–5 (‘I. de T. super Ca’ dec’ in 3<sup>bus</sup> uoluminibus’)
- attrib.*  
 —, *De salute animae*: pr. with *Defensorium fidei*, [Utrecht 1474] (*GW* 8246); pr. with William de Saliceto’s *De salute corporis*, Leipzig 1495 (Goff S30), &c.; ¶\*pr. London 1509 (*STC* 12512); Kaeppli 2740.01 records nothing earlier than the printed editions.  
 H2.¶\*547  
 SC288.¶76<sup>x</sup>

John of Tynemouth [mid 13th cent.], mathematician

—, *De curuis superficiebus*: ed. M. Clagett, *Archimedes in the Middle Ages* (Madison, WI; Philadelphia, PA, 1964–84), 1. 439–520 (text, 450–507); Thorndike/Kibre 277; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 333.

BA1.\*987f ('demonstraciones †Archadii de quadratura circuli')

UC48.153m ('alius libellus') = UC49.39 ('Archimedes de curuis superficiebus')

John of Tynemouth [mid 14th cent.], hagiographer

—, *Expositiones morales allegoricae litterales*: not known to survive.

K341.5

—, *Historia aurea*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 334.

K341.\*1 (4 copies)

—, *Lectionarium*: not known to survive.

K341.6

—, *Martyrologium*, surviving only as extracts at the back of the Bury version of the *Historia aurea*.

K341.2

—, *Sanctilogium Angliae Walliae Scotiae Hiberniae*: unpr. as such but the contents largely printed by C. Horstman, *Nova Legenda Anglie* (Oxford 1901); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 334.

H2.?.\*884 = H4.91

K341.3

Ioannes Tzetzes [12th cent.]

—, *Ἐπιστολαί*: ed. P. A. M. Leone, Teubner (1972).

UC7.\*150 ('Zetius grece')

—, *Ἱστορίαι*: ed. P. A. M. Leone (Naples 1968).

UC7.\*150 ('Zetius grece')

—, Scholia on Hesiod:

UC4.42b

—, Scholia on Homer

UC4.42a

—, *Στίχοι λαμβυκοί*: ed. T. Kiessling, *Ioannis Tzetzae Historiarum uariarum chiliades* (Leipzig 1826), 509–522.

UC7.\*150 ('Zetius grece')

Johannes Urbach → Johannes Auerbach

Iohannes Versoris [fl. 1485]

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *De anima*: pr. [Paris about 1492/3] (*ISTC*), Cologne 1496 (Goff V249).

UO133.¶12b

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Ethica*: pr. [Cologne] 1491 (Goff V255), &c.; Lohr, 298.

UO25.¶11

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Logica uetus*: pr. [Cologne 1484/9] (Goff V261), &c.

S20.¶49a ('Versor super ueterem artem')

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Libri naturales*: pr. as *Quaestiones super libros Aristotelis*, Cologne 1485 (Goff V251), &c. [The edition comprises questions of *De caelo et mundo*, *Meteora*, the *Parua naturalia*, and *De generatione et corruptione*.]

S20.¶49c ('Versor super parua naturalia')

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Physica*: pr. [Cologne] 1489 (Goff V259).

UO133.¶12a

Jean de Vignay OHosp [early 14th cent.]

— (as translator) → Jacobus de Voragine; Vegetius; Vincent of Beauvais, *Speculum historiale*

Iohannes de Vigo [fl. 1500]

—, *Practica in arte chirurgica compendiosa*, tr. into English by Bartholomew Traheron: pr. London 1542 (*STC* 24720).

H5.¶23

Iohannes Vitalis de Furno → Vitalis de Furno

Giovanni Lodovico Vivaldi di Mondovi OP [early 16th cent.]

—, *Aureum opus de ueritate contritionis*: pr. Saluzzo 1503 &c.; ¶\*pr. Paris 1514 (Moreau, 2. 995).

B55.¶107

BC109.¶54

H2.¶\*40

SS1.¶1316

UC22.¶127, UC156.¶6a

UO17.¶58

—, *Opus regale*: pr. [Saluzzo] 1507, &c.; ¶\*pr. Paris 1511 (Moreau, 2. 218). [The book is a collection of treatises, including one *Tractatus de duodecim persecutionibus ecclesiae Dei*.]

B55.¶19 ('opus regale de persecutionibus ecclesiae', anon.)

BC109.¶30 (anon.)

H2.¶\*359

SS1.¶1338

UC156.¶6b

Juan Luis Vivés [1492–1540]

—, *De Europae dissidiis et bello Turcico*: pr. Bruges 1526 (Adams V950); *Opera omnia*, ed. G. Majansius, *Opera* (Valencia 1782–90), 6. 449–81. Dedicated to Henry VIII.

H2.¶569

—, *De institutione feminae Christianae*: ¶\*pr. Antwerp 1524, &c.; ed. C. Fantazzi & C. Matheussen (Leiden 1996). Dedicated to Queen Katherine of Aragon.

H2.¶\*252

—, *De institutione feminae Christianae*, English tr. by Richard Hyrde: pr. London ?1529 (*STC* 24856); excerpts, ed. F. Watson, *Vives and the Renaissance Education of Women* (London 1912), 29–136.

H2.¶254

—, *De ueritate fidei Christianae*: pr. Basel 1543, &c.

UO68.¶\*79

—, *Meditationes in septem psalmos quos uocant poenitentiae*: pr. in his *Opuscula uaria*, Louvain 1519; ed. G. Majansius, *Opera* (Valencia 1782–90), 1. 162–255.

H2.††200 ('expositio 1. 2. 3. et 4 psalmodum Dauid per I. L. V.')

John Waldeby OESA [c1315–c1372]

—, Commentary on Revelation: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 335.

FA8.43

—, Homilies on the Apostles' Creed: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5049.

A20.584j

FA8.82e ('tractatus Waldeby de 12 articulis fidei'),

FA8.563f ('simbolum Waldeby')

H2.\*1104

SS1.978k, SS1.981g



- UO68.\*164<sup>x</sup>  
 —, Homilies on the Lord's Prayer or *Itinerarium salutis*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5046.  
 A20.584h ('itinerarium Iohannis Waldeby')  
 BA1.765a (anon., 2nd fo.)  
 FA8.574a, 590, 618, 620  
 H2.\*1104  
 SS1.978i, SS1.981b  
 UO68.\*164<sup>x</sup>
- , Homilies on Ave Maria or *Salutatio angelica*: ed. M. J. Morrin, *Studia Augustiniana historica* 2 (Rome 1975), 81–153; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5048.  
 A20.584i  
 BA1.765b (anon., context)  
 FA8.574b, 618b  
 H2.\*1104  
 SS1.978j, SS1.981c  
 UC14.†7 (anon.)  
 UO68.\*164<sup>x</sup>
- , *Nouum opus dominicale*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 336. The work survives in two copies, Bodl. MS Bodley 687 (s. xv) and Laud misc. 77 (s. xv).  
 FA8.557 ('nouum opus doctrinale Waldeby'), 559
- , *Nouum opus de sanctis*: not known to survive.  
 FA8.558, 560
- , *Repertorium*: not known to survive.  
 FA8.208 ('repertorium Waldeby')
- , *Sermones*. Fourteen sermons are found after Waldeby's homilies on the Creed, the Lord's Prayer and the Ave in Cambridge, Gonville & Caius College, MS 334 (s. xv).  
 FA8.618c (' . . . cum diuersis sermonibus eiusdem')
- , *Tractatus super septem psalmos poenitentiales*: not known to survive.  
 FA8.82h, 589
- pseud.*  
 —, *Misericordias Dei* → Richard Rolle, *Viridarium*.
- John of Wales [fl. 1210–1215]  
 —, *Praeterea* → *Compilatio secunda decretalium*
- John Waleys OFM [†1285]  
 —, *Breuiiloquium de sapientia siue Philosophia sanctorum*: pr. Lyon 1511, fols. 195r–200v; Bloomfield 1260; Glorieux *Rép.* 322d.  
 BA1.1487b ('philosophia uel sapientia sanctorum'), BA1.1492d  
 H2.¶\*856c  
 UC2.13g  
 UO35.34 ('breuiiloquium de philosophia et alia quinque Iohannis'),  
 UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup>
- , *Breuiiloquium de uirtutibus antiquorum principum et philosophorum*: pr. Lyon 1511, fols. 200v–216r, &c.; Glorieux *Rép.* 322b.  
 B70.5  
 BA1.458b ('breuiiloquium antiquorum †patrum'),  
 BA1.855f ('breuiiloquium antiquorum de uirtutibus', anon.),  
 BA1.857c, BA1.860c, BA1.861g, BA1.1492e,  
 BA1.1613d ('breuiiloquium antiquorum', anon.), BA1.1844b  
 BM1.135f (anon., inc.)  
 FA8.296b ('Wallensem de breuiiloquio'), FA8.299c,

- FA8.331 ('breuiloquium philosophorum'),  
 FA8.605c ('breuiloquium philosophorum Gualensis')  
 H2.\*135<sup>x</sup>, H2.¶\*856d, H2.\*870<sup>x</sup>  
 K337.1 ('breuiloquium antiquorum'), K337.9 ('de quattuor uirtutibus')  
 SC314.\*6<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*832<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.\*952b  
 UC2.13j ('de uirtutibus'), UC50.159  
 UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup>
- , *Collationes dominicales*: unpr.; Schneyer *Rep.* 3. 666–73; Glorieux *Th.* 316ac<sup>5</sup>.  
 K339.\*2 ('sermones de dominicis per annum 25')
- , *Collationes super Leuiticum*: not known to survive.  
 F24.11
- , *Collationes super Matthaem*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4514.  
 F19.32 ('collectiones Walensis super Mattheum'), F24.10 (inc.)
- , *Communiloquium siue Summa collationum ad omne genus hominum*: pr. Lyon 1511,  
 1r–139v, &c.; Glorieux *Rep.* 322a.  
 B43.23a ('tractatum ad omne genus hominum')  
 BA1.855e ('collacio ad omne genus hominum secundum W.'), BA1.857c,  
 BA1.859c, BA1.860a, BA1.861a,  
 BA1.862a ('commune loquium ad omne genus hominum')  
 BC107.¶131 ('summa colacionum in xj quaternis inpresis in papiro'),  
 BC109.¶140 ('summa Vallensis opus nouum')  
 BM1.122b ('Valensis ad omne genus', inc.)  
 F12.14 ('summa que dicitur Ad omne genus hominum')  
 FA8.299a, FA8.593  
 H2.¶\*856a  
 K337.3  
 SC204.95 ('comuneloquium Iohannis Wallensis'), SC229.\*96<sup>i</sup>,  
 SC283.64 ('quoloquium Valencis')  
 SS1.¶496 ('summa Valensis de regimine uite humane'), SS1.\*952c  
 UC2.13a ('communiloquium'), UC2.16a ('summa collectionum W.'),  
 UC3.120, UC3.266 ('collectiones Wallensis') = UC6.1,  
 UC48.\*404a ('Wallensis in summi loquio'),  
 UC48.\*431 ('Wallensis ad omne genus hominum'),  
 UC48.\*161a ('summa fr. Ioganensis') = UC149.\*13 ('summam colla-  
 tionum  
 Walas')  
 UO49.83, UO70.†120 ('summa collacionum', anon.)
- , *De lingua*, inc. 'Lingua congruit' → Robert Grosseteste ps.
- , *De lingua*, inc. 'Peccatum est uitandum?': unpr.; Glorieux *Rép.* 322g; Bloom-  
 field 3787; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 268; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 339.  
 A16.‡72, A20.‡591 (attrib. Grosseteste)  
 SS1.‡946f ('tractatus de lingua ad modum tabule ex opere Walensis'),  
 SS1.‡949c ('Wallensis de lingua sex continens partes'),  
 SS2.‡151 ? = SS1.‡863l  
 UC2.‡46 ('Lincolniensis de lingua'), UC3.‡125 (anon.),  
 UC47.‡181 ('Lincolniensis de lingua')
- , *Dietarium* → *Ordinarium*
- , *Expositio regulae ordinis Fratrum Minorum*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 338.  
 UC2.13l

—, *Floriloquium siue Compendiloquium de uita et dictis illustrium philosophorum*: pr. Lyon 1511, fols. 140r–194r, &c.; Glorieux *Rép.* 322c.

A39.4

BA1.1487a ('compendiloquium de uita et dictis illustrium philosophorum')

= BA1.1600a, BA1.1492c

F24.7

FA8.†299b ('loquium philosophorum eiusdem')

H2.¶\*856b

K337.2 ('floriloquium'), K337.7 ('compendiloquium')

UC2.13f ('de uita philosophorum')

—, *Legiloquium siue De decem praeceptis*: unpr.; Glorieux *Rép.* 322h; Bloomfield 5345.

SS1.\*952h

UC2.13e

—, *Moniloquium siue Collectiloquium*: unpr.; Glorieux *Rép.* 322l; Bloomfield 1038.

F31.11 ('Vualensis moniloquium')

K337.4

SS1.\*952g

UC2.13i ('collectiloquium')

—, *Ordinarium siue Alphabetum uitae religiosae*: pr. Lyon 1511, 217r–255r, &c.; Glorieux *Rép.* 322e.

B58.4, B68.68

BA1.855a ('ordinarium uite religiose', anon.), BA1.856a, BA1.857a,

BA1.858, BA1.859a, BA1.860d, BA1.861f

BM1.137c ('dietarium Walensis', part I)

BP21.201b ('ordinarium uite religiose sc. dietarium et itinerarium'),

BP21.\*344a ('ordinarium uite religiose', anon.)

H2.¶\*856e

K337.5 ('dietarium religiosorum lib. 3 . . . ordinarium uite religiose, locarium, itinerarium')

SS1.\*952a

UC2.13b–d ('ordinarium uite religiose, dietarium locarium, itinerarium')

—, *Pastoralia*: not known to survive; Glorieux *Rép.* 322w; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 338.

F24.20

K337.12

SS1.\*952f

—, *Summa iustitiae*: unpr.; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 263–5; Bloomfield 2881, 4699; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 339.

BA1.\*1483c ('liber de uiciis cum remediis contra eisdem')

FA8.139d ('summa iusticie Galensis distincta in tres partes')

H2.\*1245<sup>x</sup>

SS1.\*373b, SS1.\*952e

UC7.\*19a (attrib. Lincolniensis), UC7.\*43c ('Ioannes Waleus de Rep.'),

UC48.\*412 (anon.)

—, *Tractatus de poenitentia*: pr. with his *Ordinarium siue Alphabetum uitae religiosae*, Mainz 1673; Glorieux *Rép.* 322f; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 339.

B68.9 = B70.4

H2.\*870a, H2.\*1245<sup>x</sup>

UC2.13h

*pseud.*

—, *De doctrina cordis* → Hugh of Saint-Cher

—, *De oculo morali* → Peter of Limoges, *Oculus moralis*

—, *Tabula exemplorum* → *Tabula exemplorum*

John Walter [†1412]

—, *Tabulae et canones*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 341–2.

UC15.\*22<sup>x</sup>,

UC27.11 ('tabula aequationis domorum cum canone praecedente per mag. Iannem Wate'),

UC48.\*213c ('tabula domorum mag. I. Walter cum canonibus') =

UC49.\*79

Jehan de Wavrin [fl. 1415–1471]

—, *Anciennes et nouvelles chroniques d'Angleterre*: ed. W. Hardy, RS 39 (1864–91).

HI.\*12 (vol. 1), HI.\*43 (vol. 3)

Iohannes de Werdena [†1437]

—, *Sermones Dormi secure de sanctis*: pr. [Nürnberg 1494] (GoffJ470), &c.

S21.¶\*111 ('sermones dormi secure')

UC22.¶\*181 ('sermones dormi secure')

—, *Sermones Dormi secure de tempore*: pr. [Cologne c. 1477] (GoffJ444), &c.

S21.¶\*111 ('sermones dormi secure')

SSI.¶1156b (anon.)

John Whethamstede OSB [†1465], abbot of St Albans

—, *Granarium de loco frumenti*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 344.

B88.\*30, B89.35, B89.\*47a (excerpts), B89.50 (excerpts),

B89.51 (excerpts), B89.52 (excerpts), B89.55a (excerpts)

UO3.63–5 (two incomplete sets) = UO4.8

—, *Metra* (various): not known to survive.

B89.42b–d, B89.43, B89.44

—, *Pabularium poetarum*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 345.

B89.39

—, *Palearium poetarum*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 345.

B88.31 = B89.37

—, *Propinarium*: not known to survive.

B89.36

—, *Prouerbiarium*: not known to survive.

B89.40

—, *Registrum epistolarum*. The letter book from his first abbacy survives, ed. H. T. Riley, RS 28/6 (1872–3), 2. 365–476. The letter book of his second abbacy is not known to survive.

B88.32a ('registrum eius usque ad annum prelationis septimum')

B89.62 ('in quo registrantur acta et gesta sue secunde prelationis')

*app.*

—, *Processus contra Iohannem Whetamstede*: ed. H. T. Riley, RS 28/5 (1870–71), 2. 278–90.

B89.41, B89.42a, B89.43, B89.44, B89.45

Johann Wigand [1523–1587]

—, *Syntagma seu Corpus doctrinae Christi ex Nouo Testamento congestum*: pr. Basel 1560, Basel 1564 (Adams W163), &c.

UO33.¶\*318

John Winchelsea OFM [†1326]

— (?), Commentary on Aristotle's *Logica* → Robert Winchelsea

- John Winram OSA [c. 1492–1582], subprior of St Andrews  
 —, Catechism: not known to survive.  
 S21.¶127
- Johann Wolf [1521–1571]  
 —, *Melachim* → Pietro Martire Vermigli, *Melachim*
- John Wyclif [†1384]  
 —, *De actibus animae*: ed. M. H. Dziewicki, *Miscellanea philosophica* 1, Wyclif Society (1902), 1–127; Thomson, *Wyclif*, 8–11 (no. 4, A4).  
 UC19.43e ('de anima')
- , *De blasphemia*: ed. M. H. Dziewicki, Wyclif Society (1893); Thomson, *Wyclif*, 66–7 (no. 37, A121).  
 UO140.1b
- , *De ciuili dominio*, forming Books III–V of his *Summa in theologia*: ed. R. L. Poole & J. Loserth, 4 vols, Wyclif Society (1885–1904); Thomson, *Wyclif*, 48–55 (nos. 28–30, A12cde).  
 UO52.115 ('de dominio ciuili', anon.), UO140.1a
- , *De dissensione paparum siue De schismate*: ed. R. Buddensieg, *Polemical Works*, Wyclif Society (1883), 570–76; Thomson, *Wyclif*, 273–4 (no. 410, E6).  
 H2.\*681<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.978h ('scriptum in materia schismatis')  
 UO57.\*6<sup>x</sup>
- , *De ideis*, part of the *Summa intellectualium*: unpr.; Thomson, *Wyclif*, 32–4 (no. 18, A7 IIe).  
 UC19.43f ('de ydeis')
- , *De iuramento Arnaldi*: ed. G. V. Lechler, *Johann von Wiclif* (Leipzig 1873), 2. 575–9; Thomson, *Wyclif*, 249–51 (no. 397, D1).  
 SS1.882l
- , *De materia et forma*: ed. M. H. Dziewicki, *Miscellanea philosophica* 1, Wyclif Society (1902), 163–242; Thomson, *Wyclif*, 35–6 (no. 20, A8).  
 UC19.43d
- , *De noua praeuaricantia mandatorum*: ed. R. Buddensieg, *Polemical Works*, Wyclif Society (1883), 116–50; Thomson, *Wyclif*, 281–3 (no. 415, F1).  
 F17.†9 ('Wiclif de legibus et de ueneno')
- , *De paupertate Christi*: ed. J. Loserth, *Opera minora*, Wyclif Soc. (1913), 19–73; Thomson, *Wyclif*, 257–8 (no. 402, D4).  
 F22.8  
 SS2.†122b ('W. in epistola ad ducem Lancastrensem')
- , *De tempore*: unpr.; Thomson, *Wyclif*, 24–6 (no. 12, A7 If), part of his *Summa intellectualium*.  
 UC19.43c
- , *De trinitate*: ed. A. du P. Breck (Boulder, CO, 1962); Thomson, *Wyclif*, 31–2 (no. 17, A7 IIId).  
 UO52.105 ('summam de trinitate', anon., 2nd fo.)
- , *De Verbi incarnatione*: ed. E. Harris, Wyclif Society (1886); Thomson, *Wyclif*, 38–9 (no. 22, A10).  
 UC19.43g ('de incarnatione uerbi')
- , *De ueritate sacrae scripturae*: ed. R. Buddensieg, Wyclif Soc. (1905–7); Thomson, *Wyclif*, 55–7 (no. 31, A12f).  
 H2.\*681<sup>x</sup> (incomplete)
- , *De uniuersalibus*: ed. I. J. Mueller (Oxford 1985); Thomson, *Wyclif*, 20–24 (no. 11, A7 Ie), part of his *Summa intellectualium*.  
 F24.†24 ('opinio Uuicliui de uniuersalibus')

UC19.43b

—, *Logica*: ed. M. H. Dziewicki, *Tractatus de logica* 1, Wyclif Soc. (1893), 1–74; Thomson, *Wyclif*, 4 (no. 1, A1).

A20.612† ('logica') = A20.1107 = A20.1661

BD102.†76 ('summa Wycliffe', among books of logic)

—, *Logicae continuatio*: ed. M. H. Dziewicki, *Tractatus de logica* 1. Wyclif Soc. (1893), 75–234; Thomson, *Wyclif*, 5–6 (no. 2, A2).

UC19.44 (inc.)

—, *Logicae tractatus tertius*: ed. M. H. Dziewicki, *Tractatus de logica* 2–3, Wyclif Soc. (1896–9); Thomson, *Wyclif*, 6–8 (no. 3, A3).

A20.612† ('logica') = A20.1107 = A20.1661

—, Questions on Aristotle's *Meteora*: not known to survive. The entry at Syon as supported by an entry in a 15th-cent. catalogue from the Carolinum in Prague (J. Becka & J. Benda, *Katalogy knihoven koleji Karlovy University* (Prague 1948), fol. 63).

SS2.45a ('Wyclif super tres libros methereorum et super 8 libros phisicorum')

—, *Quaestiones et dubia super VIII libros Physicorum*: unpr.; Thomson, *Wyclif*, 12–14 (no. 6, A6).

SS2.45b

—, *Sermones super euangelia et epistolas*: ed. J. Loserth, Wyclif Soc. (1887–90); Thomson, *Wyclif*, 97–190 (nos. 54–299, B2). Besides the three series on gospels and epistles, several smaller sets of sermons circulated, printed in the fourth volume of Loserth's edition.

A20.858 (unspec.)

BC102.22 (gospels, 2nd fo.)

—, *Triologus*: ed. G. Lechler (Oxford 1869); Thomson, *Wyclif*, 79–83 (no. 47, A22).

A20.611 ('triologium') = A20.954

John Wykeham [† after 1414]

—, *Quaestiones quas mouet Notyngham*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3003; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 354.

SC334.160 ('questiones Notyngham super euangelia', anon.)

SS1.†515d ('breuiarium quoddam eiusdem operis [sc. W. Nottingham] super Clementem')

UC43.\*154 = UC47.\*139a ('2<sup>us</sup> Notinghamiensis super 4 euangelia')UO38.\*19, UO68.\*164<sup>x</sup>

Iohannes Zonaras [12th cent.]

—, *Compendium historiarum*, Greek text with Latin tr. by Hieronymus Wolf: pr. Basel 1557 (Adams Z180); ed. L. Dindorf, Teubner (1868–75).

UO19.¶137, UO33.¶\*216

—, *Chronica*. French tr. by Jean Millet de Saint-Amour as *Chroniques de Jean Zonare*: pr. Lyon 1560–61. Or French adaptation by J. de Maumont as *Les Histoires et chroniques du monde tirées tant du gros volume de Jan Zonaras que de plusieurs autres bons et anciens scripteurs hebrieus et grecs*: pr. Paris 1561. [The translations follow the edition in Greek with Latin tr. by Hieronymus Wolfius, *Compendium historiarum*, Basel 1557.]

S17.¶46 ('Zonaras in frenche')

Iohannes Baptista de Caccialupis (Giambattista Caccialupi) [†1496]

—, *De modo studendi in utroque iure*: pr. with Sebastian Brant's *Expositiones siue Declarationes*, Paris 1514 (Moreau, 2. 779).

H2.¶\*1093

- , *Repetitiones*: various *repetitiones*, printed in various editions.  
 UO19.¶\*211
- Ioannes Baptista Camotius (Giovanni Battista Camozzi) [1515–1581]  
 — (as translator) → Iohannes Philoponus; Olympiodorus
- Ioannes Baptista Egnatius (Giovanni Battista Egnazio) [c. 1478–1553]  
 —, *De Caesaribus*: pr. Venice 1516 (Adams E37), &c. Included in Erasmus's edition of *Scriptores historiae augustae* (Basel 1518).  
 UO33.¶78n
- Giovanni Battista Ramusio [1485–1557]  
 —, *Navigazioni e viaggi nel qual si contiene la descrizione dell'Africa e del paese del Prete Janni*: pr. Venice 1550–59.  
 S16.¶11 ('the buik of Africt and the negotiatiounis')
- Giovangiorgio Trissino [1478–1550]  
 —, *La Sophonisba*: pr. Rome 1524, &c. Or French tr. by Mellin de Saint-Gelais: pr. Paris 1558.  
 S17.¶94
- Jonas of Bobbio [mid 7th cent.]  
 —, *Vita S. Columbani*: ed. B. Krusch, MGH *Scriptores rerum Germanicarum in usum scholarum editi* (1905), 144–224; *BHL* 1898.  
 A7.1
- Iordanes [fl. 550]  
 —, *De summa temporum*: *CPL* 912.  
 B9.3 ('chronicon Iordanis')  
 UO22.\*47b ('liber ad Vigilium de rebus Romanis a Romulo ad tempora Iustiniani')
- , *De origine actibusque Getarum*: *CPL* 913; ed. F. Giunta & A. Grillone, *Fonti per la storia d'Italia* (Rome 1991).  
 B77.†58b ('gothorum historia', anon.)  
 BC4.\*221c ('cronica I. episcopi Rauennatensis de origine et actibus gentis gothorum')  
 R82 (1 copy) = K312.1
- Jordanus de Nemore [early 13th cent.]  
*DSB* 7. 171–9.  
 —, *Arithmetica*: part pr. with commentary by Jacques Lefèvre d'Étaples, Paris 1496 (Goff J472), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 1600.  
 SS1.115b ('Jordanus in arte metrica')  
 UC48.\*386a ('arithmetica Iordani cum commento')
- , *De plana sphaera*: ed. R. B. Thomson (Toronto 1978); Thorndike/Kibre 1119, 1524, 1525.  
 BA1.1112g ('planisperium Jordani'),  
 BA1.\*1166i ('planisperium Ptholomei')
- , *De proportionibus*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 1139.  
 BA1.†1112f (anon.)
- , *De triangulis*: ed. M. Curtze (Thorn 1887); Thorndike/Kibre 260.  
 UO3A.13 = UO4.35
- , *Elementa super demonstrationem ponderum*: ed. E. A. Moody & M. Clagett, *The Medieval Science of Weights* (Madison, WI, 1952), 128–42; R. B. Thomson, *Med. Stud.* 38 (1976) 97–144; Thorndike/Kibre 1000. This work and the longer *De ratione ponderis* have the same opening words; the *Elementa* has the wider English circulation.  
 BA1.\*987d ('liber de ponderibus')

- FA8.322g ('Iordanus de ponderibus')  
 SS2.31a ('Iordanus episcopus de ponderibus et de motu ponderosorum')  
 FA8.322g ('Iordanus de ponderibus')  
 UC48.153g ('Iordanus de ponderibus') = UC49.35

*pseud.*

—, *De ratione ponderis*: ed. E. A. Moody & M. Clagett, *The Medieval Science of Weights* (Madison, WI, 1952), 174–226; R. B. Thomson, *Med. Stud.* 38 (1976) 97–144; Thorndike/Kibre 1000. This work and the shorter, authentic *Elementa super demonstrationem ponderum* have the same opening words; the latter has the wider English circulation.

BAI.\*1166k ('Iohannes de ponderi'o')

—, *De speculis* → Euclid, *Catoptrica*

—, *Liber de ponderibus*: ed. E. A. Moody & M. Clagett, *The Medieval Science of Weights* (Madison, WI, 1952), 150–64; R. B. Thomson, *Med. Stud.* 38 (1976) 97–144; Thorndike/Kibre 338. There is no evidence of English circulation of this work, and this title in English catalogues is likely to refer to his authentic *Elementa super demonstrationem ponderum*.

— —

Jordanus de Quedlinburg OESA [†1380]

— (attrib.), *Meditatio de passione Christi*, inc. 'Inspice et fac secundum exemplar': pr. Antwerp 1485 (*CIBN* J-303), &c.; pr. London 1513 (*STC* 14789); Zumkeller 646.

SS1.740a ('tractatus de 65 articulis passionis Christi', anon.),

SS1.909c (anon.)

UO68.\*98<sup>x</sup>

—, *Opus postillarum* → Jordanus de Quedlinburg, *Sermones de tempore*

—, *Sermones Dan de sanctis*: pr. Strassburg [not after 1479] (Goff J478), &c.; Schneyer *Rep.* 843–64; Zumkeller 641.

S21.¶\*176

SS1.¶1237, SS1.1303

UC55.¶\*27

—, *Sermones de tempore*: pr. Strassburg [1483] (Goff J477), &c.; Schneyer *Rep.* 3. 802–825; Zumkeller 648.

S21.¶\*189 ('postilla Iordani de tempore')

SS1.†1066c ('quidam sermones fratris Iordanis')

SS1.1302 ('sermones Iordani de tempore cum postilla eiusdem')

UC3.122 ('postilla Iordanis'), UC3.123 ('prima pars Jordanis super euangelia')

UC48.\*137<sup>x</sup>

—, *Tractatus de uirtutibus et uitiiis*: unpr.; Zumkeller 654; Bloomfield 5117.

SS1.970b

Jordanus Rufus [†1257], marshal to Frederick II

—, *De medicina equorum*: ed. H. Molin (Padua 1818); Thorndike/Kibre 310.

UO68.\*411 ('de cura regimine et infirmitate equorum')

<>Jordan of Saxony OP [†1237]

—, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 2.

K308

Jordanus de Turre [early 14th cent.]

—, *Recepte quas fecit filio suo ad practicam*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 522.

SS2.33c

UO11.\*6<sup>x</sup>



Joseph of Exeter [†1210]

—, *Antiocheis*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 356.

B3.3

—, *Bellum troianum*: ed. L. Gompf (Leiden 1978). In manuscripts it is usually titled ‘Daretis Frigii Ilias’.

B101<sup>x</sup>

FA8.‡163g (‘Dares Frigijs uersificatus’)

Iosephus Flavius [† after 100]

—, *Ἰουδαϊκὴ ἀρχαιολογία, Ἰουδαϊκὴ ἄλωσις*: pr. Basel 1544 (Adams J351), &c.

UO33.¶\*214 (‘Iosephi opera grece’)

—, *Antiquitates iudaicae* and *De bello iudaico*, Latin tr.: pr. [Augsburg] 1470 (Goff J481), &c.; pr. Basel 1524; *Antiquitates* I–V, ed. F. Blatt, *The Latin Josephus* (Copenhagen 1958).

A16.128–9, A20.613

B13.10 = B13.237, B13.236, B24.77, B68.201, B71.82, B77.90, B109.17

BA1.880 + BA1.882, BA1.881 + BA1.883

BC109.¶67

BD102.37 (‘duodecim libri Iosephi in uno uolumine’)

BP2.21 (‘Iosephus antiquitatum’)

H2.239, H2.\*240 + H2.\*1158, H2.¶\*360, H2.¶\*746

K296.1–2

R31.1–3 (up to 5 copies)

S20.¶75, S21.¶\*254

SC229.104 (‘Iosephus antiquitatum’),

SC288.¶34 (2nd fo.) + SC288.¶71, SC345.¶51, SC346.\*13

SS1.¶641a

UC3.188, UC3.\*49, UC10.¶25, UC22.¶49, UC29.60, UC30.¶27,

UC45.¶74 = UC47.¶173, UC55.¶83, UC119.13, UC147.¶10

UO3.71–2 (2 vols), UO13.¶286, UO19.¶\*22, UO23.¶11,

UO24.¶\*92 = UO33.¶\*215,

UO47.\*13, UO59.\*8 (‘I. de bello iudaico’) = UO68.\*214, UO68.¶\*31,

UO70.196 (‘Iosephus antiquitatum’),

UO70.282 (‘Iosephus antiquitatum’) + UO70.283 (‘2a pars eiusdem I.’),

UO170.¶11 (‘historiam Iosephi’)

Z14.43–4, Z19.54–55a

—, *Antiquitates iudaicae*, French tr.: unpr.; Chavy, 794.

H1.\*5

—, *De bello iudaico*, French tr.: ¶\*pr. Paris 1492 (Goff J489).

H2.¶\*238

SS1.¶641b

*app.*

—, *Notabilia extracta de XXII libris Flauii Iosephi antiquitatis iudaicae* (1407), by Sir John Rochford: unpr.

UO6.\*61<sup>x</sup> = UO8.95 (‘cronica quidam militis’)

—, *Iosephus uersificatus*: (among school texts).

B67.†112a, B67.122

*Le Journal spirituel*: ¶\*pr. Paris 1505 (Macfarlane 75).

H2.¶\*280

Irenaeus of Lyon [†202]

—, *Contra haereses*: CPG 1306–21; ed. D. Erasmus, Basel 1526 (Adams I150), &c.; ed. A. Rousseau & L. Doutreleau, SChr 100, 152–3, 210–11, 263–4, 293–4 (1965–82).

BC4.181 ('Hyreneus contra omnes hereses libri V')

F31.12 ('Hyrenaeus contra omnes haereses')

SC344.¶6

UO19.¶\*21, UO33.¶\*221a

— <>, works reported from Jerome, § 35.

K255

Irnerius [fl. 1118]

—, *Summa Codicis*: ed. H. Fitting (Berlin 1894 / repr. Frankfurt 1971).

H2.\*871 (anon.)

<>Isaac [ ]

—, works reported from Gennadius, § 26.

K669

<>Isaac [ ], priest of Antioch

—, Syriac works reported from Gennadius, § 67.

K670

Isaac ben Kalonymos Nathan [fl. 1450]

—, {H}Me'ir nathibh{H} → *Concordantia hebraica*

Isaac Iudaeus (Ishaq Ibn Suleiman) [9th cent.]

—, *De dietis uniuersalibus et particularibus*, tr. Constantinus Africanus or Gerard of Cremona: pr. Lyon 1515, 1. 111–103r, 103r–156r; Thorndike/Kibre 239, 1252.

A16.473 (univ.), 481 (part.), A20.1170m, A20.1174b, A20.1192b–d, A20.1228,

A28.4, A38.102 ('dietarium per se')

B39.277c, B55.¶135, B68.93 (anon.)

BA1.1199i,k, BA1.1215b–c, BA1.\*1218l–m, BA1.1257a–b, BA1.1258a–b,

BA1.1259 (univ.)

BM1.†393f (inc. T/K 824)

FA8.25of, FA8.523k–l

P2.91b, P6.109b, †126c, 127m, P9.75

SS1.91c ('dietarium uniuersale imperfectum'),

SS2.35 ('in tribus libris de dietis')

UC14.2, UC48.\*292, UC48.†304 ('Isaac')

UO6.133 ('dieta uniuersalis', anon.), UO6.\*136 ('medicine Ysaac'),

UO38.100 ('de morbis < .> uniuersalibus et particularibus'), UO68.\*412,

UO70.\*307<sup>x</sup>, UO110.8g, UO139.5c

—, *De diffinitionibus*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: ed. J. T. Muckle, *AHDLMA* 11 (1938) = 12/13 (1938–9) 299–344 (text, 300–340); Thorndike/Kibre 1054.

BA1.1181f

UO6.\*136 ('medicine Ysaac')

—, *De elephantia*, tr. Constantinus Africanus: pr. Lyon 1515, 2. 93; ed. A. I. Martín Ferreira (Valladolid 1996); Thorndike/Kibre 1267.

P6.†116aa ('Constantinus de lepra et apostomatibus')

—, *Liber elementorum*, tr. Constantinus Africanus or Gerard of Cremona: pr. Lyon 1515, 1. 4v–10v; Thorndike/Kibre 137, 777, 1045.

BA1.1181g

P6.191e

UO6.\*136 ('medicine Ysaac')

—, *Liber februm*, tr. Constantinus Africanus: pr. Lyon 1515, 1. 203v–226v; Thorndike/Kibre 820, 1304.

A16.?<sup>\*</sup>479 ('Constantinus de febribus'), A20.1170n, A20.†1171f (anon.),  
A20.1174d, A20.1176b, A20.1184d, A20.1209, A20.1210, A20.1241a  
B8.5, B79.223b  
BA1.1190b, BA1.1201i, BA1.\*1218n  
FA8.523i  
P6.128d  
UC27.\*7<sup>x</sup>  
UO1.75 ('Ysaac de febribus'), UO6.\*136 ('medicine Ysaac'),  
UO70.\*305<sup>x</sup>, UO139.\*5<sup>x</sup>

—, *Liber urinarum*, tr. Constantinus Africanus: pr. Lyon 1515, 1. 156r–203r; pr. from Pavia MS Aldini 449 by E. Fontana (Pisa 1966); Thorndike/Kibre 688, 1608.

A20.†634e ('liber urinarum'), A20.1170l, A20.1173a, A20.1174c, A20.1241b,  
A38.†105 ('summa urinarum', anon.)  
BA1.1190h, BA1.1199j, BA1.1201h, BA1.\*1218i, BA1.1257k  
FA8.523h, FA8.530b  
P2.92a, P6.109e, †117a, †126b, †127b, †127k, †128c  
SS1.92k ('tractatus Ysaac de urinis bonus')  
UC137.13  
UO6.\*136 ('medicine Ysaac'), UO68.\*412<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*307<sup>x</sup>, UO139.\*5<sup>x</sup>  
Z14.355b

Isaac de Stella OCist [†1169]

—, *Epistola ad Iohannem episcopum Pictaviensem de officio missae*: PL 194. 1889–96.

C8.41  
SS2.178  
Z14.297c

—, *Epistola ad quendam familiarem de anima*: PL 194. 1875–90.

FA8.279m ('libellus Ysaac de anima')

—, *Libellus de concordancia canonis altaris et sacramentis ueteris legis*: presumably the treatise on the mass recorded from one copy by Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 193–4.

BC4.255d

—, *Sermones*: ed. A. Hoste, G. Salet & G. Raciti, SChr 130, 207, 339 (1967–87); Schneyer *Rep.* 3. 869–73.

B98.3

*Isagoge in theologiam* → Odo

*Isaias Propheta* → Sebastien Muenster

Isidore of Seville [†636], bishop of Seville

—, *Chronica*: CPL 1205; ed. J. Martin, CCSL 112 (2003); Diaz 112.

A19.2  
R8.4 (2 copies) = K666.49

—, *De differentiis*, comprising *De differentiis uerborum* and *De differentiis rerum*: CPL 1187, 1202; Diaz 101. [The two works travel both separately and also together (as *De differentiis* Books I and II), but catalogue entries are not always distinct as to what is contained; CPL 1202 is the more common; ed. M. A. Andrés Sanz, CCSL 111A (2006); CPL 1187, ed. C. Corderoñer (Paris 1992). The title is not necessarily distinguishable in catalogues from the much rarer *ps.* Isidore, *Liber differentiarum siue de proprietate sermonum*, CPL 1226; anonymous collections of *differentiae* are likely to be unidentifiable.]

A16.81a ('I. de differentiis'),  
A16.\*152 ('liber Y. de differentiis', CPL 1202),

- A38.26 ('Isidorus minor [?! iunior] de differentiis', *CPL* 1202)  
 B9.†16 ('Albinus de proprietate sermonum') = R26.6 ('Albinus de proprietate sermonum uel rerum')  
 B13.198c ('Y. de differentiis'), B39.183b ('liber differenciarum Y. '),  
 B62.†48 ('Ysidorus de grammatica')  
 BA1.†436d ('liber de proprietatibus quorundam sermonum', cf. 'sermonum proprietatem' in second sentence of *CPL* 1187)  
 BP1.†17 ('liber differentiarum', anon.) = BP2.32, BP2.†31c (anon.)  
 BP21.300b ('tractatus sic incipiens, Racionem autem humani corporis',  
 BP21.302m ('liber differenciarum Ysidori')  
 exc., inc. is from *CPL* 1202, *PL* 83. 77)  
 FA8.147h ('liber Y. iunioris de differentiis')  
 K666.28 (*CPL* 1202, inc.)  
 R8.†6 ('de uirtutibus et uiciis', *CPL* 1202) = K666.42  
 R8.27 ('liber differenciarum', 11 copies)  
 UC18.4c ('Ysodori liber differenciarum')
- , *De ecclesiasticis officiis*: *CPL* 1207; ed. C. M. Lawson, *CCSL* 113 (1989); Diaz 104.  
 A16.\*153  
 B29.4, B79.\*81<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*887<sup>x</sup>  
 BA1.\*329f (exc., 'Y. de libris ueteris et noui testamenti')  
 BM1.91a  
 K1.332 ('de officiis', attrib. Augustine),  
 K666.\*16 (inc.), K666.22 ('de origine officiorum')  
 R8.3 (7 copies) = K666.23  
 UC3.\*99<sup>x</sup>  
 UO5.\*19 ('liber Y. de ecclesiasticis officiis') = UO6.\*46 ('epistole Ysidori')  
 Z7.60a, Z14.280c ('de differentiis officiorum')
- , *De fide catholica contra iudaeos*: *CPL* 1198; Diaz 113.  
 A16.146  
 B13.\*101c ('ad Florentinam de diuinitate'),  
 B13.198b ('ad Florentinam de diuinitate'),  
 B71.\*48c ('contra iudeos')  
 BA1.†377b–c ('Y. ad sororem suam et expositio super fidem catholicam'), BA1.421b ('contra iudeos'),  
 BA1.†1566b–c ('Ysidorus ad sororem suam. item expositio fidei catholice')  
 BP21.159y ('ad sororem suam Florentinam')  
 K666.\*24 (2 copies, B13 and B71)  
 R8.7 ('ad Florenciam de miraculis Christi', 4 copies),  
 R8.31 ('contra iudeos', 5 copies, one of them B71.\*48c),  
 R8.36 ('ad Florenciam de diuinitate', 3 copies)
- , *De natura rerum*: *CPL* 1188; Diaz 106.  
 B39.170b, B39.299c, B68.13, B115.15  
 BA1.\*434a, BA1.435a  
 BC4.286b  
 BP2.†30 ('liber †notarum'), BP21.302v  
 K666.43  
 R8.33 (10 copies)  
 UC48.157a

- , *De nominibus legis et euangelii siue Allegoriae*: CPL 1190; Diaz 109.  
 B77.\*16c  
 BA1.\*329<sup>x</sup>  
 BC4.42e ('Y. de allegoria nominum duorum testamentorum'),  
 BC4.1088b ('allegorie Ysidori')  
 BP21.\*16h ('Y. de patribus ueteris et noui test. quis cuius tipum  
 gesserit')  
 K666.13  
 R8.18 ('repeticio nominum sanctorum patrum quid significant', 6 copies),  
 R8.24 ('epistola ad Orosium', pref., 3 copies),  
 R8.25 ('de nominibus significatis legi et euangelii', 2 copies) = K666.18,  
 R8.†26 ('de patribus noui et ueteris testamenti', 3 copies)  
 Z14.241c ('de nominibus significatiuis legis et euangelii'),  
 Z19.78b ('de quibusdam nominibus ueteris ac noui testamenti et eorum  
 significationibus')
- , *De ortu et obitu patrum*: CPL 1191; ed. C. Chaparro Gómez (Paris 1985); Diaz  
 103.  
 A16.\*284<sup>x</sup>  
 B13.\*62d = B13.199b, B77.\*16b  
 BC4.42d  
 BP21.\*16g  
 K666.14  
 R8.13 (11 copies), R8.†26 ('de patribus noui et ueteris testamenti',  
 3 copies)  
 SC283.15 ('liber Cede presbiteri de morte et ortu antiquorum patrum')  
 SS1.359i ('I. de ortu, gestis & genealogiis . . . uirorum de quibus  
 recolit sacra scriptura')  
 UC3.\*99  
 Z14.241d, Z14.288d
- , *De summo bono* → Isidore, *Sententiae*
- , *De uiris illustribus*: CPL 1206; Diaz 114.  
 B13.\*62h = B13.199c = K666.\*16, B58.22c, B77.16f, B120.425  
 BA1.\*329b, BA1.\*330a ('de tractatoribus')  
 BC4.42i  
 BP21.\*16i,m ('cathalogus de catholicis scriptoribus')  
 K666.\*15 = B13.\*62  
 R8.16 ('cathalogus uirorum illustrium', 12 copies)  
 SS1.¶631c  
 UC3.\*99<sup>x</sup>  
 Z8.9, Z14.241a, Z19.178m (an abbreviated text)
- , *Epistula ad Massonem episcopum*: CPL 1209; Diaz 124.  
 B79.\*81<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*887<sup>x</sup>, B100.98  
 R8.5 ('de diuersitate canonum', 1 copy), R8.49 (2 copies)  
 SS2.153e ('in epistola de diuersitate canonum')
- , *Etymologiae*: CPL 1186; Diaz 122.  
 A4.21, A16.145, A16.200, A16.\*494, A20.441 = A20.984 = A20.1530,  
 A20.842b (Book X), A38.75  
 B21.14, B13.8, B37.35 = B39.177,  
 B39.171d (V 28–39, 'de temporibus mundi'),  
 B39.170 (part), B39.298b ('gramatica', Book I),  
 B55.¶103, B68.34, B68.498, B68.521, B71.115, 139b (part), B75.26,  
 B79.110, B79.111, B109.2, B120.421  
 BA1.\*427, BA1.428, BA1.429, BA1.430, BA1.431 (abbrev.),  
 BA1.432–3 ('excerptiones ethymologiarum Y.', 2 copies), BA1.744c,

- BAI.\*1240<sup>x</sup> (MS 'libellus ethimologiarum Y. de fisica', Book IV)  
 BC1.196, BC4.343, BC4.1479  
 BC107.178a = BC108.70, BC107.334 = BC108.48 = BC110.51, BC110.74,  
 BC111.263 (2nd fo.)  
 BD101.37 = BD102.27  
 BM1.434, BM1.435  
 BP21.†128c ('Y. super Donatum', perhaps Book I)  
 F10.46  
 FA8.96a, FA8.125b  
 K666.40 (4 copies, among them B13 and B71)  
 P6.38, P6.128i–k (excerpts), P9.72a (excerpts)  
 R8.2 ('de philosophia et eius partibus', II 24–31, 1 copy),  
 R8.9 (11 copies),  
 R8.14 ('de infancia puericia et aliis etatibus', XI 2, 1 copy),  
 R8.29 ('de medicina et eius auctoribus', Book IV, 2 copies),  
 R8.54 ('de stellis et diuersis rebus', III 60–71, 1 copy),  
 R8.61 ('rethorica', II, 1 copy)  
 S12.116b, S20.¶76  
 SC288.29, SC304.8, SC316.20, SC334.155a  
 SH65.¶114, SH114.16  
 SS1.¶23, SS1.961c, SS2.12  
 UC3.47, UC11.21, UC18.4a = UC18.50, UC22.¶156,  
 UC29.52 ('epistole et ethimologie Ysidori'), UC36.10, UC43.42 = UC47.53,  
 UC48.\*156, UC53.86, UC140.5  
 UO1.46 (Y. in ethimologiis')  
 UO35.7, UO38.\*107, UO38.109,  
 UO51.13 ('Ysiderus', 2nd fo.), UO52.50, UO59.7 = UO68.213,  
 UO68.131, UO68.\*196<sup>x</sup>, UO110.29  
 Z7.41, Z14.242, Z14.243b, Z14.244b, Z16.3  
 Z19.77a (first part only), Z19.78a (first part only), Z25.4
- , *Historia Gothorum*: CPL 1204; Diaz 117.  
 B77.†58b (anon., 'Gothorum hystoria')
- , *In libros ueteris et noui testamenti prooemia*: CPL 1192; Diaz 102.  
 B13.\*62c = B13.199a = R8.37 ('de libris ueteris testamenti'), B77.\*16i,  
 B115.33, B120.426  
 BAI.\*329e, BAI.984f  
 BC4.42 = R8.57  
 BC4.42c  
 BM1.112g ('I. de plenitudine ueteris et noui testamentorum', inc.)  
 BP21.\*16f ('liber progemiorum Y. cum libris ueteris et noui test.')  
 R8.23 ('de canonicis scripturis ueteris et noui testamenti',  
 5 copies) = K666.19,  
 R8.†41 ('super uetus et nouum testamentum', 9 copies)  
 Z14.241b ('de canonicis scripturis')
- , *Liber numerorum qui in sanctis scripturis occurrunt*: CPL 1193; Diaz 107. Catalogue entries indistinguishable from the commoner *pseudo*-Isidorian *De numeris*.
- , *Monita ad instruendum hominem*, extracts from *Synonyma* II, inc. 'O homo scito teipsum' (*PL* 83. 845–67). There is a Middle English version, ed. C. Horstmann, *Yorkshire Writers*, 2. 366–74.  
 SS1.742f ('monita . . . de uitiiis uitandis et uirtutibus amplectendis'),  
 SS2.172a ('in suis monitis de contemptu mundi')
- , *Monita de obitu patriarcharum*, an abbreviation of Book I of Isidore's *Synonyma*  
 A20.861k

- , *Praefatio in Psalterium*: CPL 1197; Diaz 133.  
 SS1.4010 ('Isydorus de psalterio, titulis & autoritatibus eius')
- , *Quaestiones super uetus testamentum*: CPL 1195; Diaz 121. The simple title 'Isidorus super uetus testamentum' may sometimes refer to his *In libros ueteris et noui testamenti prooemia* (CPL 1192).  
 A4.20 ('super uetus testamentum'), A20.147 = A20.442a = A20.1478,  
 A38.17 ('Isidorus in Pentateucum')  
 B5.5 = B6.3 ('super uetus testamentum'), B13.9, B71.116a ('super eptaticum'),  
 B75.24 ('super eptaticum'), B77.\*23b = H2.\*727, B109.1,  
 B120.417 = B120.445 ('super uetus testamentum')  
 BA1.390b  
 BA1.420 ('Y. super pentateucum Moisy, super Josue, Judicum, Ruth, iiii  
 libri regum, super lib' Esdr' et super lib' Machabeorum'),  
 BA1.421 ('Y. super pentateucum, Josue, Judicum et Ruth')  
 BC4.195a–g ('Y. super genesim', &c.)  
 BP2.18 ('Hisidorus super genesim'), BP2.†32a ('questiones in gen.', anon.)  
 BP21.22e ('Y. super librum Regum sed imperfectus')  
 H2.\*1147 ('super pentateuchum')  
 K666.1–10 = B13.9  
 R8.17 ('super uetus testamentum', up to 13 copies),  
 R8.28 ('super pentateuchum', 13 copies),  
 R8.42 ('super eptaticum', 5 copies),  
 R8.44–6, 48, 56, 59 (parts, up to 8 copies)  
 S2.42 ('I. super uetus testamentum')  
 Z14.240 ('super uetus testamentum')
- , *Regula monachorum*: CPL 1868; Diaz 115.  
 A16.156b  
 K666.33  
 R8.39 ('regula ad monachos', 3 copies)
- , *Sententiae*: CPL 1199; pr. Nürnberg [not after April 1470] (Goff I192), &c.;  
 ed. P. Cazier, *CCSL* 111 (1998); Diaz 111.  
 A4.22 ('de diuersis uirtutibus'), A16.\*147,  
 A20.101c ('Y. de summo bono') = A20.446,  
 A20.297b ('de summo bono') = A20.445,  
 A36.27a, A38.25 ('summum bonum')  
 B13.197 & 198a = B14.8, B30.105, B39.178, B68.35 ('Y. de summo bono'),  
 B69.\*4 = H2.\*250, B71.58a, B75.25, B79.\*81b = H2.\*887<sup>x</sup>,  
 B87.33 = B87.53 = B87.59a, B100.22, B106.9, B109.3, B111.†2 ('Isodorus'),  
 B120.\*415 ('de summo bono', 6 copies)  
 BA1.422a, BA1.423a, BA1.424, BA1.425a (Book I), BA1.426a,  
 BA1.473c, BA1.489e, BA1.1560b  
 BC4.191 ('sententie Ysodori'), BC4.193b,  
 BC108.52 ('I. de summo bono') = BC110.43  
 BM1.40d ('I. de summo bono'), BM1.99a, BM1.100a, BM1.101a, BM1.143h  
 BP2.43 ('I. de summo bono') ?= BP21.22<sup>x</sup>, BP14.6 ('summum bonum'),  
 BP21.334a ('Y. de summo bono'), BP21.341f ('summum bonum')  
 FA8.95b, FA8.97, FA8.126a, FA8.350c  
 H2.\*699b, H2.\*744 ('Isodorus de lapsis'), H2.\*1152 ('I. de lapsis')  
 K666.\*21  
 R8.10 ('de summo bono', 11 copies),  
 R8.11 (Book II, 'de sapientia', 3 copies) = K666.26,  
 R8.12 (Book III, 'de flagellis Dei', 2 copies) = K666.27,  
 R8.35 ('sentencie', 5 copies)  
 S1.17a ('Y. de summo bono') = S2.15

SC206.6 ('Y. de summo bono'), SC283.30 ('Isedoris de summo bono'),  
SC288.30a ('de summo bono'), SC288.64b ('super iij libris sententiarum'),

SC335.154 ('I. de summo bono')

SH65.¶114<sup>x</sup>

SS1.910b ('tres libri sententiarum Y.'),

SS2.126a ('I. in sententiis suis alias de summo bono'), SS2.153f

UC7.\*24c-d ('ep. I. de lapsis. I de summo bono'), UC7.\*59a, UC18.4b,

UC22.¶185

UO6.48 ('Y. de summo bono'), UO13.61,

UO35.11 ('I. de summo bono cum aliis xix'),

UO52.131 ('librum Ysidori', 2nd fo.), UO52.151, UO68.\*388

Z14.245a ('de summo bono'),

Z19.79i ('de summo bono et diuersis uirtutibus'),

Z25.3 ('de summo bono')

—, *Sermo de hiis qui ad delictum post lacrimas reuertuntur*, an excerpt, *Sententiae* II 16.

BA1.350d ('sermo de hiis qui ad delicias post lacrimas redeunt')

—, *Synonyma*: CPL 1203; ed. J. Elfassi, CCCM 111B (2009); Diaz 105.

A20.306h ('soliloquia Y.') = A20.444, A20.443a ('soliloquia Y.') = A20.1488,

A20.447a, A20.448a, A20.863p = A20.449, A20.907f ('soliloquia'), A38.27

B11.25b, B11.53, B13.48c = B13.200 ('soliloquium'),

B39.180, B67.146 = B68.162a,

B71.131c, B76.13, B79.\*81a = H2.\*887a,

B120.416 (5 copies), B120.423 ('soliloquia')

BA1.436a ('soliloquium Y.'), BA1.437a, BA1.437.5, BA1.477c, BA1.489f,

BA1.760d, BA1.798aa, BA1.849b,

BA1.1555l, BA1.1587d, BA1.1593i, BA1.1598b, BA1.1846c

BC4.192a, BC4.193a, BC4.194a

BM1.104h ('soliloquium beati Isidori')

BP1.7 ('sinonima Isidori'), BP21.19c, BP21.50d ('soliloquia Y.'),

BP21.114c (exc.), BP21.283a, BP21.292b (exc.), BP21.300l,

BP21.304c ('soliloquia'), BP21.341c ('liber soliloquiorum Y.')

FA8.95a ('soliloquia Ysidori'), FA8.106ab (excerpts), FA8.129

K666.\*20

R8.19 (13 copies),

R8.20 ('liber soliloquiorum', 12 copies, one of them B13.48c)

Pg.49c

SH58.20 ('quaternus soliloquiorum Y.')

SS1.624e ('in libro soliloquiorum'),

SS1.820o,q ('primus, secundus liber soliloquiorum'), SS1.910a,

SS1.970i, SS1.¶991f ('dialogus Y. de spirituali consolacione'),

SS2.180a ('in libris soliloquiorum')

UC48.\*137<sup>x</sup>

UO52.53 ('sinonoma Y.')

Z19.78c

*pseud.*

—, *A semetipso ad semetipsum* → Augustine ps., *De unitate sanctae trinitatis*

—, *Collectio canonum*: PL 130. 7–1178; ed. P. Hinschius (Leipzig 1863); S. Williams, *Codices Pseudo-Isidoriani* (New York, NY, 1971).

B77.†56 ('canones et decreta pontificum'),

B109.†26 ('decreta pontificum')

K666.48

UO10.\*29 ('canones generales conciliorum')



- Z19.†124 (anon., 'corpus canonum')
- , Commentary on the Song of Songs: *CPL* 1220; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5266. [Based on Alcuin; too short to be described as three books.]  
R8.†22 ('super cantica canticorum lib. 3', 2 copies) = K666.11
- , Commentary on Revelation → Jerome *ps.*
- , Commentary on Iohannes Mesue, *Libri aphorismorum*: unpr.; Thorndike/*Kibre* 777.  
SS1.89e  
UC2.94c, UC48.\*295<sup>x</sup>
- , *Commonitiuncula ad sororem* → Adalger, *Admonitio*
- , *De XII abusiuis saeculi* → Augustine *ps.*
- , *De numeris*: unpr.; R. E. McNally, *Der irische Liber de numeris* (Munich 1957); Diaz 108; *CPPM* 2. 2674.  
B120.413 ('dicta de numero')  
BP2.22 ('Isidorus de hebreis numeris')  
F36.34 ('Isidori liber de numero')  
K666.41 ('de numero et eius mystico misterio lib. 1. Vnum')  
R8.†1 ('de numero', 2 copies)
- , *De officiis VII graduum*: *CPL* 1222.  
A16.156a
- , *De ordine creaturarum*: *CPL* 1189.  
A36.27b  
B13.22a (attrib. Augustine), B39.210, B68.347 (attrib. Augustine),  
B77.97a = B79.79, B120.422 ('de creaturis siue . . .', attrib. Isidore)  
BA1.454c (attrib. Augustine), BA1.1550<sup>x</sup> = BA1.375.8  
BP21.14r  
FA8.365b (attrib. Bede)  
K666.29  
R8.30 ('de creatore et ordine creaturarum', 5 copies),  
R33.27 (attrib. Anselm, 1 copy)  
SS1.860e  
UC48.\*128<sup>x</sup> (attrib. Augustine),  
UC48.157b ('secundum alium modum de naturis rerum', attrib. Isidore)
- , *De ortu et obitu patriarcharum*: ed. J. Carracedo Fraga, *CCSL* 108E (1996).  
B120.414
- , *De sacramento baptismatis* → Theodulf of Orleans, *De ordine baptismatis*
- , *Expositio in missam*: *PL* 83. 1145–54.  
BA1.\*129b ('expositio canonis')  
BC1.189 ('expositio misse secundum Y.')  
Z14.283c ('Y. super missam')
- , *Lamentationes per alphabetum* → Sisbertus of Toledo, *Lamentum paenitentiae*
- , *Liber differentiarum seu De proprietate sermonum*: *CPL* 1226. [This 4th- or 5th-cent. Classical work is much rarer than Isidore, *De differentiis uerborum*, *CPL* 1187, and no English copies are known to the editor; entries should probably be assigned to that work.]
- 
- , *Liber scintillarum* → Defensor of Ligugé
- , *Recapitulatio de paradiso fonte ac fluminibus et ligno uitae* → Ambrose *ps.*
- , *Regula canonica* → Amalarius of Metz *ps.*
- , *Sermo de corpore et sanguine Domini* → Eusebius Gallicanus, *Homiliae XII de pascha*  
*dub.*

- , ‘De interpretatione hebraicorum nominum’: unidentified.  
R8.55 (2 copies)
- , ‘De oratione’: unidentified.  
SS1.921kk
- , ‘De situ terre Ierosolimitane’: unidentified.  
R8.50 (1 copy) = K666.46
- , ‘Enigmata metrica’: unidentified.  
K666.38  
R8.15 (1 copy)
- , ‘Liber Isidori de anima’: unidentified.  
FA8.147d  
R8.51 (‘de anima et eius septem sequenciis’, 2 copies) = K666.36
- , ‘Orthographia’: unidentified.  
R8.58 (2 copies)
- , ‘Quadriuium’: unidentified.  
B29.5
- , ‘Sermo de ratione’: unidentified.  
R8.52 (1 copy)
- , ‘Sermones’: unidentified.  
K666.47 (4 copies)  
R8.47 (1 copy)
- , ‘Super libros Virgilio’: unidentified.  
K666.30 (3 copies)  
R8.38 (1 copy)
- , ‘Tractatus Isidori de obseruatione totius anni’: unidentified.  
P6.128g
- , ‘Ysidorus magnus uersificatus’: unidentified.  
P6.39

## Isocrates [436–338 BC]

—, *Orationes*: pr. in Greek, Milan 1493 (Goff I210); pr. among a large selection of Greek orators, Venice 1513 (Adams O244), &c.

S16.¶75

UO24.¶46 ?= UO33.¶\*98 (‘Isocrates Alcidas Gorgias Aristides . . .’)

—, *Orationes omnes*, tr. Hieronymus Wolf: pr. Basel 1548 (Adams I221).

UO68.¶\*231

—, one oration, *Nicocles*, tr. Guarino Veronese: unpr.; preface, ed. Sabbadini, *Epistolario*, 2. 258–60.

UO3.\*134<sup>x</sup>

—, three orations, *Ad Demonicum*, *Ad Nicoclem*, *Nicocles*, tr. Lapo da Castiglione: the first ed. K.Müllner, *Wiener Studien* 23 (1901) 280–89; the others unpr.

UO3.\*134<sup>x</sup>

<>Itacius [ ]

—, a conflated entry from Isidore, § 1 and additions.

K326 (‘Izachus uel Idacius’)

*Itinerarium Antonini*: CPL 2330.

B9.4, B28.5, B70.10

BA1.\*329g (‘de situ et mirabilibus terre Jerosolimitate’)

BC4.\*221d

FA8.167b (‘libellus de locis quos ambulauit S. Antonius’)

Judah Abravanel [?1465–?1523]

—, *Dialoghi d'amore*, French tr. from Italian by Ponthus de Tyard as *Philosophie d'amour de M. Léon Hébreu*: pr. Lyon 1551; ed. T. A. Parry (Chapel Hill, NC, 1974).

S16.¶35 = S17.¶107

<>Iudas [ unkn. ]

—, work reported from Jerome, § 52.

K327

Iudocus Badius Ascensius (Josse Bade) [1462–1535]

—, *Allegoricarum et moralium sententiarum in utrumque diuinae legis instrumentum ex sanctis et laudatis auctoribus collectanea*: pr. Paris 1520.

SS1.¶1039a

—, Commentary on Boethius's *Philosophiae consolatio*: pr. with the text, Lyon 1498 (*GW* 4569), &c.

UC22.¶170a

—, Commentary on *ps.* Boethius, *De disciplina scholarium*: pr. with the text, Rouen 1503, &c.

UC22.¶170b

—, Commentary on Quintilian, *De officio discipulorum* (an extract from his *Institutio oratoria*): pr. with Boethius's *Philosophiae consolatio*, Lyon 1498 (*GW* 4569), &c.

UC22.¶170<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on Sebastian Brant's *Stultifera nauis*: pr. with the text, Paris 1505 &c.

UC22.¶\*105 ('nauis stultorum cum commento')

—, Commentary on Valerius Maximus: pr. with the text, Paris 1510 (Moreau, 1. 389), &c.

UC22.¶\*17

—, *Compendium sanctae Annae*, dedicated to Iohannes Trithemius: pr. Paris 1509 (Adams L1678], &c.; pr. with Ludolf's *Vita Christi*, Paris 1517 (Moreau, 2. 1660); *BHL*492f.

SC345.¶\*57<sup>x</sup> (w. Ludolf)

—, *Enchiridion pietatis amatorum*: pr. Paris 1521 (Moreau, 3. 97).

B55.¶94

H2.¶190

—, *Siluae morales*: pr. Lyon 1492 (*GW* 3154), &c.

SS1.¶70

—, *Tetrastichon de Sancta Anna*: pr. Paris 1509 (Adams L1678), &c.

SC345.¶\*57<sup>x</sup>

Iudocus Clichtovaeus (Josse Clichtove) [†1543]

—, Commentary on Cyril of Alexandria's Commentary on John: pr. Paris 1508 &c.

SS1.¶533a

—, Commentary on *ps.* Dionysius, with Jacques Lefèvre d'Étaples: pr. Paris 1515 (Moreau, 2. 1075).

H2.¶\*1076

SS1.¶296 (triple translation with commentaries, Strassburg 1503)

—, *De dignitate et excellentia annuntiationis beatae Mariae Virginis*: pr. Paris 1519 (Moreau, 2. 2016).

H2.¶151

—, *De doctrina moriendi*: pr. Paris 1520 (Adams C21823), &c.

UC22.¶165b

- , *De mystica numerorum significatione opusculum*: pr. Paris 1513.  
SS1.¶901
- , *De puritate conceptionis beatae Mariae uirginis*: pr. Paris 1513.  
UO17.¶66 (anon.)
- , *Elucidatorium ecclesiasticum*: pr. Paris 1540.  
UO68.¶\*58
- (ed.), *Hugonis de Sancto Victore Allegoariarum in utrumque testamentum libri decem* → Richard of Saint-Victor, *Liber exceptionum*

Iudocus de Erfurt [early 15th cent.]

DDC 6. 181–6.

- (attrib.), *Vocabularius iuris utriusque*: pr. [Basel, not after 1473] (Goff V334), &c.; Schulte, 2. 488. [The work travels anonymously.]

B7.¶9 (anon.)  
H2.¶\*903 (anon.)  
SC212.¶31c (anon.)  
SH64.¶119 = SH65.¶172, SH65.¶163a  
SS1.¶1362a (anon.)  
UC22.¶125 (anon.)  
UO14.¶303 (anon.)

Julien Macho OESA [15th cent.]

- (as translator) → *Nouum testamentum*; Petrus Comestor; *Speculum humanae saluationis*

Iulianus Pomerius [early 6th cent.]

- , *De uita contemplatiua*: CPL 998.  
A16.231 ('liber Prosperi'), A17.\*30<sup>x</sup>,  
A20.735 ('summa Prosperi de modo uiuendi') = A20.876<sup>x</sup>  
B1.6, B10.†23a ('Prosper'), B11.30a ('Prosper'),  
B13.\*101e ('Prosper de contemplatiua uita et actiua libri iii') = B14.12  
(attrib. Prosper, 2 copies), B34.1, B39.256b ('Prosper'),  
B39.323a ('liber Prosperii'),  
B71.134b ('libri Prosperi iii de uita contemplatiua, de uitii et uirtutibus'),  
B77.\*52 ('Prosper') = B79.\*93 = H2.\*805, B79.\*94a ('Prosper') = H2.\*804,  
B109.28 ('Prosper de actiua et contemplatiua uita'),  
B109.†61 ('Prosper'), B115.†8 ('Prosper'), B115.†35 ('Prosper')  
BC4.232a ('Prosper de uita actiua et contemplatiua'),  
BC4.1175a ('Pomerius de uita actiua et contemplatiua')  
H2.\*798<sup>x</sup> (attrib. Prosper), H2.\*1095<sup>x</sup> (attrib. Prosper)  
Pg.54a  
R23.3 ('de uiciis et uirtutibus', Book III, 5 copies, among them B71.134),  
R23.6 (18 copies, among them B34.1, B71.134, BC4.232) = K466.4,  
R65.1 (1 copy) = K306.2  
S19.11 ('cum . . . Prospero')  
SS1.747v, SS1.947d (attrib. Prosper)  
UC53.73, UC57.†76 ('libellus Prosperi episcopi')  
UO8.25  
Z14.169a, Z14.286h, Z19.133a
- <>, works reported from Gennadius, § 99.  
K468 ('Promeritus')

Julian of Toledo [†690], bishop of Toledo

—, *Ἀντικείμενα*: CPL 1261; Diaz 273.

UO33.¶\*266a ('incerto auctore')

—, *Prognosticon futuri saeculi*: CPL 1258; ed. J. N. Hillgarth, CCSL 115 (1976) 11–126.

A4.†83 ('prenosticorum'), A20.489a, A20.965b = A20.489b

B11.27, B39.233b, B39.\*263a (2 copies), B39.264a,

B71.\*123a (attrib. Iulianus Pomerius), B77.\*39c = H2.\*580<sup>x</sup>, B77.81,

B109.21, B115.25

BA1.397b ('pronosticon futuri seculi', anon.), BA1.398b, BA1.877

BC4.234

BP1.4 ('prouisio futurarum rerum', anon.) ?= BP2.35 ('pronosticon futuri seculi', anon.)

K306.4 (attrib. Iulianus Pomerius)

P6.169g, P9.47

R1.†158 (attrib. Augustine, 2 copies) = K1.388,

R65.2 ('de origine mortis humane', attrib. Iulianus Pomerius, 1 copy),

R70 (2 copies)

UO1.39 ('liber Iuliani episcopi de origine mortis humane', 2nd fo.),

UO22.\*40 ('prognosticon Iuliani Pomerii')

Z14.227c

<>Julius I [*sedit* 337–352]

—, work reported from Gennadius, § 2.

K305

Julius II (Giuliano della Rovere) [1443–1513, *sedit* 1503–1513]

—, *De iustitia et sanctitate belli*:

SS1.¶626d

<>Iulius Africanus Sextus [early 3rd cent.]

—, works reported from Jerome, § 63, and other sources.

K32 ('Africanus . . iuxta Yuonem in cronicis'), K302

Iulius Celsus → Caesar

Iulius Pollux [180–238]

—, *Ἵονομαστικόν*: pr. Venice 1502, &c.; ed. E. Bethe, *Lexicographi Graeci* 9, Teubner (1967<sup>2</sup>).

UC110.¶8

UO31.\*22 ('Iulius Pollux grece script') = UO33.\*157, UO33.¶\*156

Iulius Pomponius Laetus [1428–1498]

—, Commentary on Quintilian: pr. with the text, Venice 1494 (Goff Q22, *Bod-inc* Q-017).

UO24.¶\*29 ('Q. cum commento')

—, *Interpretatio in carminibus Columellae*: pr. in *Scriptores rei rusticae*, Venice 1472 (Goff S346), &c.; CTC 3. 181–4.

SS1.¶98d

UO23.¶\*31 ('opera agricolationum uariorum auctorum'),

UO24.¶\*21 = UO33.¶\*173<sup>x</sup>

—, *Romanae historiae compendium*: pr. Venice 1499 (Goff L24), &c.

UO25.¶32a

— (as editor) → Pompeius Festus

Iulius Severianus [2nd cent.]

—, *Praecepta artis rhetoricae*: ed. R. Giomini (Rome 1992).

UO25.\*111 ('Iulius Seuerinus de septem disciplinis') = UO33.\*7

Julius Valerius ps.

— (as translator) → *Historia Alexandri magni*

Iunianus Maius [fl. 1475]

—, *De priscorum proprietate uerborum*: pr. [Naples] 1475 (Goff M95), &c.

S30.¶3

SC212.¶37

UO24.¶32 ('Parthenopeus') ?= UO33.¶\*166 ('Iunianus Maius Parthenopaeus de priscorum uerborum proprietate')

Iunillus Africanus ('Junilius') [†548/9]

—, *Instituta regularia diuinae legis*: CPL 872.

B39.320, B54.20

K307.2 (1 copy)

*Iuste* → Bernard of Pavia

Justinian [†565]

—, *Authenticum* → *Authenticum*

—, *Codex*: pr. Mainz 1475 (*GW* 7722), &c.; ed. P. Krüger, *Corpus iuris ciuilibis* 2 (Berlin 1877). [The ordinary gloss is that of Accursius: standard text is that in *Corpus iuris ciuilibis* (Lyon 1584).]

A17.12, A17.27, A20.1259 = A20.1615, A20.1260–64 ('non gl.', 5 copies),

A20.1265 (gl.), A38.37

B10.†36 ('liber Iustiniani'), B13.174, B39.126, B43.46, B43.47,

B68.111 (part, gl.), B68.387, B120.576 (2 copies)

BC5.56,

BC107.220 = BC111.259, BC107.221 = BC111.256

BC101.76 (gl.)

BM1.240

BP19.3

F13.2

FA8.411 (2 copies)

H2.¶119, H2.654 (gl.), H2.655 (gl.), H2.\*1009 (gl.)

P6.106

S1.104 = S2.133, S1.106 = S2.134, S2.129, S12.103 (gl.)

SC204.81, SC244.51 ('item C.'), SC334.107, SC339.17, SC348.51

SH4.199 = SH5.13,

SH62.50 = SH65.167, SH62.51 ?= SH64.95 ?= SH65.168,

SH62.52 = SH65.169

SS1.1455 (gl.), SS1.1456

UC3.\*183, UC4.32, UC11.39–40 (2 copies), UC12.7, UC14.61,

UC18.35, UC18.42 (3 copies), UC19.60, UC31.3, UC31.5 (3 copies, gl.),

UC32.1, UC36.39, UC36.41, UC36.49, UC36.52, UC36.55, UC36.60,

UC39.24–28 (5 copies), UC43.98 = UC47.10, UC43.108 = UC47.1,

UC48.\*309 (gl.),

UC48.322–3 (2 copies), UC58.2 (5 copies)

UO6.237 (gl.), UO6.\*238 (gl.), UO6.326–35 (10 copies),

UO7.452, UO7.458, UO7.462, UO7.468, UO7.470,

UO14.¶281 = UO16.¶302, UO15.¶66, UO51.59, UO52.1, UO52.69,

UO52.78,

UO70.432–5 (4 copies), UO70.445, UO70.449, UO70.\*453,

UO70.454–455 (2 copies), UO70.459, UO70.463, UO72.24, UO73.11,

UO74.2, UO80.19, UO137.2

Z19.1, Z19.70b

- , *Confessio fidei*, Latin tr.: CPG 6885; PL 69. 225–68.  
 B13.\*163
- , *Corpus iuris ciuilis*, comprising Justinian's *Digestum*, *Codex*, *Institutiones*, and *Nouellae*: pr. with the gloss of Accursius, Lyon 1584; ed. P. Krüger & others (Berlin 1868–95). [See also under individual titles.]  
 B15.4, B15.7, B117.¶34  
 BP3.35 (2 vols)  
 S4.¶75–76 ('. . . excepto uolumine institutionum imperialium')  
 UC18.34–38 (5 vols)  
 UC8.¶11 (4 vols), UC10.¶26 ('iustinianus', unspec.),  
 UC26.11, UC26.19,  
 UC32.1–5 ('un corps de leye ciue, cestassavoir cynk liures . . .')  
 UC43.105 = UC47.4, UC57.1–4 (4 sets of 5 vols, gl.), UC57.32,  
 UC60.¶1 (5 vols), UC110.¶15 ('†census iuris ciuilis'), UC121.1  
 UO19.¶149–54 (6 vols), UO19.¶155–9 (5 vols), UO19.162–5,  
 UO33.¶\*192 (7 vols, Lyon 1498–1500), UO71.8 (5 vols),  
 UO73.10–14 (5 vols), UO74.1–5 (5 vols), UO79.1,  
 UO130.1 ('textus apparatus Accursii habentes'), UO159.1–5 (5 vols)
- , *Digestum*: ed. T. Mommsen & P. Krüger, *Corpus iuris ciuilis* 1/2 (Berlin 1870). [The ordinary gloss is that of Accursius.] [Entries often divide *Digestum uetus* (I–XXIV 2), *Infortiatum* (XXIV 3–XXXVIII) and *Digestum nouum* (XXXIX–L); *Tres partes* are the last three titles of *Infortiatum*, XXXV 2–XXXVIII 17.]  
 A17.5 (uetus), A17.6 (nouum), A17.10 (infortiatum),  
 A17.18 (infortiatum), A17.24 (uetus), A17.43 ('casus infortiati'),  
 A20.1251–3 (uetus, gl., 3 copies), A20.1254 (uetus, gl.) = A20.1613,  
 A20.1255–6 (nouum, gl., 2 copies), A20.1257 (infortiatum, gl.) = A20.1612,  
 A20.1258 (infortiatum), A38.41 ('pars digestorum')  
 B10.41 (nouum), B10.42 (uetus'), B39.127 ('. . . noua'),  
 B41.7 (nouum), B41.8 + B41.9 ('inaffortiatum'), B43.48 + B43.49 ('. . . noui'),  
 B68.389 (infortiatum), B120.577 (nouum),  
 B120.578 ('uetus, 2 copies), B120.579 ('infortiatus')  
 BC4.555 (nouum) = BC101.73, BC4.840 = BC111.260 (nouum),  
 BC4.1053 (nouum) = BC101.72 = BC102.85 = BC107.223 = BC111.266,  
 BC4.1817 (uetus) = BC101.75 = BC102.88  
 BC101.74 (uetus) = BC102.86, BC107.217 (infortiatum), BC107.218 (nouum),  
 BC107.222 (uetus) = BC111.256,  
 BM1.227 (uetus) = BM1.233, BM1.235–7 (uetus), BM1.238–9 (nouum)  
 BP3.31c (infortiatum), BP3.32 (uetus), BP3.33a–b (tres partes, nouum),  
 BP19.1 (uetus), BP19.2 (nouum), BP19.8 (infortiatum)  
 F13.1 ('digestum uetus, nouum et infortiatum')  
 FA8.402 (uetus), FA8.407 (uetus),  
 FA8.408 ('uetus et infortiatum'), FA8.409 (nouum), FA8.413 (uetus)  
 H2.157 (nouum), H2.\*158 (uetus) = H2.\*679, H2.244 (infortiatum),  
 H2.676 (nouum), H2.\*678 (uetus, gl.),  
 H2.\*737 ('infortiatum cum casibus Bartoli', i.e. extracts in margins)  
 H2.\*1065 (nouum, gl.)  
 P3.3, P6.105 (uetus)  
 S1.98 (uetus) = S2.124, S1.101 (uetus) = S2.127, S1.102 (uetus) = S1.129,  
 S1.103 (nouum) = S2.128, S1.105 ('liber XXIX'), S1.123 (uetus),  
 S2.135 (nouum), S12.44 (uetus), S12.45c (nouum),  
 S12.104–106 (uetus, infortiatum, nouum), S21.¶39 (uetus)

- SC204.103–105 (nouum, uetus, inforciatum, w. gloss), SC244.46 (uetus),  
 SC244.47–48 (inforciatum, 2 copies), SC244.49–50 (nouum, 2 copies),  
 SC334.108 = SC335.208 (inforciatum) + SC335.209 (nouum),  
 SC339.22 (inforciatum), SC348.52–54 (nouum, uetus, inforciatum)  
 SH38.7 (uetus), SH38.8 (inforciatum),  
 SH62. 53–54 (uetus, 2 copies) = SH65.164–165,  
 SH62.55–56 (nouum, 2 copies) = SH65.166 (1 copy),  
 SH64.104 ('glo. doctoris super ff. ueteri') = SH65.154 ('liber glosarum  
 in iure scriptus')  
 SS1.1445–7 (uetus, gl., 3 copies), SS1.1448–50 (inforciatum, gl, 3 copies),  
 SS1.1452–4 (nouum, gl., 3 copies)  
 UC3.173–4 (nouum, 2 copies), UC3.175 (uetus), UC3.176 (nouum),  
 UC3.\*181 (uetus) ?= UC7.80, UC3.\*184 (inforciatum) ?= UC7.115,  
 UC3.\*214 (nouum), UC4.23–4 (nouum, inforciatum), UC4.33 (uetus),  
 UC7.80 (uetus) ?= UC3.\*181, UC7.115 (inforciatum) ?= UC3.\*184,  
 UC10.¶24 (inforciatum),  
 UC11.34–6 (uetus, 3 copies), UC11.37 (nouum), UC11.38 (inforciatum),  
 UC12.8–10 (3 vols), UC17.¶36 (uetus), UC18.8 (uetus, gl.),  
 UC18.9 (nouum, gl.), UC18.32 (uetus), UC18.33 (nouum), UC18.36–8 (3  
 vols),  
 UC18.41 (uetus), UC18.43–5 (3 vols), UC26.\*211 (uetus),  
 UC26.\*231 (nouum), UC31.1 (inforciatum), UC31.2 (nouum),  
 UC31.4 (uetus, 2 copies), UC31.7 (nouum, gl.), UC32.2–4 (3 vols),  
 UC36.40 (uetus), UC36.42 (uetus), UC36.43 (nouum), UC36.44 (uetus),  
 UC36.45 (nouum), UC36.46 (nouum), UC36.47 (inforciatum), UC36.48  
 (uetus),  
 UC36.51 (nouum), UC36.57 (inforciatum), UC36.58 (nouum), UC36.59  
 (uetus),  
 UC36.61 (uetus), UC39.8–12 (uetus, 5 copies),  
 UC39.13–17 (inforciatum, 5 copies), UC39.18–23 (nouum, 6 copies),  
 UC43.99 ('nouum sine glosa') = UC47.12, UC43.100 (uetus) = UC47.13,  
 UC43.107 (inforciatum) = UC47.2, UC48.306–308 (3 vols), UC48.\*316,  
 UC48.316–21 (2 sets), UC57.34 (inforciatum, gl.)  
 UO6.\*245–6 (uetus, gl., 2 copies),  
 UO6.\*252–3 (inforciatum, gl., 2 copies), UO6.\*257 (nouum, gl.),  
 UO6.257 (nouum, gl.), UO6.258 (nouum, gl.), UO6.336–44 (uetus, 9  
 copies),  
 UO6.345–54 (inforciatum, 10 copies), UO6.355–62 (nouum, 8 copies),  
 UO7.393 (inforciatum), UO7.394 (uetus),  
 UO7.443 ('glosa super digestum uetus'), UO7.455 (inforciatum),  
 UO7.457 (nouum), UO7.465–6 (inforciatum, 2 copies), UO7.467 (nouum),  
 UO8.231 (uetus), UO10.9 (uetus), UO10.10–11 (inforciatum, 2 copies),  
 UO10.12 (nouum), UO14.¶283 (uetus), UO14.287 (nouum),  
 UO14.¶291 ('prima pars ueteris'), UO15.67 (uetus), UO15.76 (nouum),  
 UO16.¶315 (uetus), UO16.¶316 (nouum), UO52.70 (uetus),  
 UO52.74 (uetus), UO52.80 (nouum), UO52.85 (inforciatum),  
 UO70.425–8 (inforciatum, 4 copies), UO70.429–31 (nouum, 3 copies),  
 UO70.436–40 (uetus, 5 copies), UO70.441 (inforciatum),  
 UO70.\*442 (nouum, gl.), UO70.443–444 (nouum, 2 copies),  
 UO70.450 (uetus), UO70.451 (inforciatum), UO70.452 (uetus),  
 UO70.456 (uetus), UO70.460 (uetus), UO70.464 (uetus),  
 UO70.465 (inforciatum), UO72.25 (nouum), UO72.26 (inforciatum),  
 UO73.12 (uetus), UO73.13 (nouum), UO73.14 (inforciatum),  
 UO74.3 (uetus), UO74.4 (inforciatum), UO74.5 (nouum),



- UO80.20 (inforciatum), UO80.21 ('unum digestum'),  
 UO128.¶1 (uetus), UO128.¶2 (nouum),  
 UO137.3 (uetus), UO137.4 ('digestum forciatum'),  
 UO146.2 (inforciatum), UO146.3 (nouum)
- , *Institutiones*: ed. P. Krüger, *Corpus iuris ciuilis* 1/1 (Berlin 1868). [The ordinary gloss is that of Accursius.]  
 A16.245–7 (5 copies), A16.275b, A20.1270 (gl.), A20.1271–74 (4 copies),  
 A38.39  
 B10.37, B13.157, B30.88, B39.125, B39.128, B43.44, B43.45, B68.31a,  
 B117.¶35, B120.573–5 (7 copies)  
 BA1.1838a  
 BC1.221  
 BC5.57 = BC101.70 = BC107.212, BC101.71, BC107.213  
 BD101.25 ('par institut' apparat')  
 BM1.228, BM1.229, BM1.230, BM1.231, BM1.232, BM1.441c  
 BP3.31a, BP13.1 ('apparitata'), BP14.3 ('institutum paritatum'),  
 BP19.9  
 FA8.401, FA8.404 ('. . cum apparatu'), FA8.406, FA8.414  
 H2.\*245, H2.734 (gl.), H2.735 (gl.)  
 P2.81, P6.82b, P6.101, P6.102  
 S4.¶13, S4.¶75, S12.45a  
 SC222.¶15, SC229.118, SC229.119, SC339.8, SC348.50  
 SH62.57 = SH65.170  
 UC3.\*180 ('collationes'), UC11.31, UC11.32, UC12.11, UC13.14, UC14.64,  
 UC26.\*45,  
 UC31.10 (3 copies), UC36.34–38 (5 copies), UC39.1, UC53.¶94,  
 UC57.35 (gl.)  
 UO6.231<sup>x</sup> = UO14.307, UO6.310–316 (7 copies), UO7.445, UO14.¶282,  
 UO52.37, UO70.424 ('par institutionum'), UO70.\*458<sup>x</sup> (gl.),  
 UO134.3 ('unum par institutionum', gl.)
- , *Libri feudorum*, also commonly called *Vsus feudorum*: pr. with other parts of  
 the corpus, Venice 1477 (Goff J592), &c. The ordinary gloss is that of Accursius  
 (pr. Venice 1477 (Goff J592), &c.). A standard text is that in *Corpus iuris ciuilis*  
 (Lyon 1584). [See also *Paruum uolumen*.]  
 SH38.18 ('textus cum glo. in Vsibus feudorum', gl.),  
 SH64.106 ('liber feudorum') = SH65.171 ('constitutiones feudorum  
 scripte')
- , *Nouellae*: ed. R. Schoell & W. Kroll, *Corpus iuris ciuilis* 3 (Leipzig 1895).  
 A17.36–7  
 B68.31b ('cum autenticis')
- , *Tres libri* → *Tres libri*
- , *Tres partes* → Justinian, *Digestum*
- <>, works reported from Isidore, § 18.  
 K298
- <>Iustinianus, bishop of Valencia [†546]
- , works reported from Isidore, § 20.  
 K300
- M. Iunianus Iustinus [3rd cent.]
- , Epitome of Pompeius Trogus's lost *Historiae Philippicae*: pr. Venice 1470  
 (Goff J613), &c.; ed. O. Seel, Teubner (1972).  
 A20.107e ('Trogus Pompeyus de mundi ornamentis') = A20.640  
 B13.23b, B68.211, B77.431  
 BA1.1494d

BC4.245b ('libri Iustini xliiii et hystoria Trogi Pompeii'),  
 BC109.¶44  
 FA8.\*160, FA8.519d (excerpts)  
 K588.<>1  
 SS1.¶626a  
 UC22.¶79a, UC48.\*159b ('bellum troianum'), UC140.¶10  
 UO3.57, UO24.¶34a, UO38.68, UO52.58 ?= UO68.204, UO169.3

— <>, works reported from Jerome, § 23.

K297

Iustinus Martyr [103–165]

—, *Opera*, in Greek: pr. Paris 1551 (Adams J494), &c.

UO19.¶\*33

—, *Opera*, Latin tr. by Joachim Perion: pr. Paris 1554 (Adams J495).

UO33.¶\*222

—, *Opera*, translated from Greek into French by Jan de Maumont: pr. Paris 1554.

SC345.¶\*7a

<>Iustus, bishop of Urgel [† after 546]

—, work reported from Isidore, § 21.

K299

D. Iunius Iuuenalis (Juvenal) [c60–c130]

—, *Saturae*: ed. W. V. Clausen, OCT (1959).

A38.108, A38.109

B13.15 (glossed), B29.11, B71.204, B109.71

BA1.1439, BA1.1440, BA1.1441, BA1.1442, BA1.1443, BA1.1483c

BC1.136–7, 138 (gl.), 139–40

BM1.395f, BM1.402a

FA8.495a–b

K311.1

P2.107

S20.¶61

SC220.4

SS2.20 ('. . . cum glosula')

UO23.¶14 (w. comm.), UO24.¶\*19a (w. comm.) = UO24.¶42 (w. comm.)

?= UO25.¶62, UO25.109, UO33.\*139, UO33.¶\*143b (w. comm.),

UO38.\*81

*app.*

—, Glosses on Juvenal

BA1.1013b

Iuuenus, C. Vettius Aquilinus [fl. 330]

—, *Euangelia metrica*: CPL 1385.

A20.629b ('historia euangelica') = A20.619

B39.38, B54.1, B103.†1 (anon., 'historia euangelica')

BA1.1437, BA1.\*1438a = H2.\*731, BA1.\*1847a

BC1.151b, BC1.152

K310.1

Ivo [ ? ]

—, *Epistola ad Seuerinum de caritate* → Bernard of Clairvaux ps., *De caritate*

Ivo of Chartres [c1040–1116]

—, *De corpore et sanguine Domini*, being the second part of his *Decretum*: PL 161. 135–200.

B9.8 = R35.10 = K667.13

—, *De dedicatione ecclesiae* (serm. 4) → Ivo, *De ecclesiasticis sacramentis*

—, *De ecclesiasticis sacramentis* (serm. 1–5): PL 162. 505–62. [In some copies *serm. 4 de dedicatione ecclesiae* precedes *serm. 1*, and in such texts this title may be found to designate the whole group.]

A16.\*153<sup>x</sup>, A16.181b, A16.312

B39.141f,

B71.\*124d–f (‘sermo de sacramentis neophitorum et tractatus de ordinatione clericorum et de indumentis sacerdotalibus uel pontificalibus’, *serm. 1–3*)

B77.\*42b, B77.†77c (‘cum sermonibus de dedicatione ecclesie’, anon.)

BA1.†762c (‘tractatus sermonum de sacramentis ecclesie’, anon.)

BC4.\*88cde (‘de ueritate sacramentorum cristi et ecclesie . . . de clericatu et eius officio . . . de conuenientia nouorum et ueterum sacramentorum’)

BM1.148a (‘sermo de dedicacione ecclesie’, inc.)

BP21.\*38e–g (‘tractatus cuiusdam de dedicacione ecclesie. item de clericis ordinandis. item de conuenientia ueteris et noui testamenti’),

BP21.59f (‘de conuenientia ueteris et noui testamenti’, *serm. 5*),

BP21.59j (‘de ordinibus et ordinandis et de excellencia . . .’, *serm. 2*)

K667.\*1 (‘de sacramentis neophitorum’, *serm. 1*), K667.\*2 (*serm. 4*),

K667.\*4 (*serm. 2*)

P2.42b (‘liber I. de dedicationis ecclesie’),

P9.†79 (‘libellus de dedicatione ecclesie’, anon.)

R35.1 (‘de sacramentis neophitorum’, *serm. 1*, 5 copies),

R35.4 (‘sermones de sacramentis ecclesie’, *serm. 1–5*, 10 copies),

R35.†8 (‘de officio et uestibus sacerdotum et ecclesie uasorum’,

*serm. 2–3*, 5 copies) = K667.3, K666.5, K666.\*6

R35.15 (‘de excellencia sacrorum ordinum’, *serm. 2*, 1 copy),

R35.16 (‘de conuenientia noui ac ueteris testamenti’, *serm. 5*, 1 copy)  
= K666.\*16,

R35.17 (‘de mistica interpretacione dedicacionis ecclesie’, *serm. 4*, 1 copy),

R35.19–20 (*serm. 1–2*, = BC4.88c–f)

S19.†6 (‘cum . . . tribus quaternionibus de sacramentis’)

UC7.121 (‘sermones quidam de ecclesiasticis sacramentis’, anon.),

UC43.\*60<sup>x</sup> = UC47.\*103a (‘sermones de sacramentis neophytorum’)

Z7.21b (‘I. de dedicatione ecclesie’), Z14.127b (‘Y. de dedicatione ecclesie’)

—, *Decretum*: PL 161. 47–1022.

A20.387 = A20.1621, A20.388 = A20.1288

B9.8 (part II), B13.†16, B39.133a,

B77.99 (‘collectiones ecclesiasticarum regularum’) = B79.60, B120.618

BA1.1626 (‘decreta uetera Yuonis’)

R35.6 (9 copies, one of them = BC4.351)

SC? = H2.\*653

SS1.¶1347 (‘liber decretorum Iuonis’)

UO10.\*29<sup>x</sup>

Z7.21a

—, *Epistolae*: PL 162. 11–288.

A16.\*20y = H2.\*686, A20.389a = A20.691b, A20.390a = A20.691b,

A38.86

B13.17, B77.\*44c = H2.\*796

- BC4.38m, BC4.\*126  
 BM1.326a ('epistole Yuonis de dictamine')  
 H2.\*173a, H2.692a  
 K667.20 ('epistolarum cclx lib. 1') ?= B13  
 R35.3 (25 copies, among them A37.73 and BC4),  
 R35.13 ('ad Paschalem', 1 copy) = K667.12  
 UC7.6a  
 UO52.†56 ('epistola Yuonis', 2nd fo. no match)  
 Z14.308, Z19.94a, 222e
- , *Exceptiones ecclesiasticarum regularum*, serving as a prologue to his *Panormia* (PL 161. 1041–?) and to his *Decretum* (PL 161. 47–60), may conceal copies of either work.  
 R35.‡18 ('exceptiones ecclesiasticarum regularum', 2 copies, one of them certainly *Decretum*; the other possibly *Panormia*) = K667.23  
 S19.17 ('cum . . . exceptionibus ecclesiasticarum regularum')
- , *Panormia*: PL 161. 1041–1344.  
 A16.257, A16.272,  
 A34.1 ('de communibus regulis sacre scripture') = H2.743  
 B13.†16, B71.137b, B79.126, B109.27  
 H2.156 ('distinctiones Iuonis Carnotensis episcopi'), H2.\*1269  
 K667.21  
 P2.85  
 R35.7 ('pannoma', at least 4 copies, one of them = B13.16),  
 R35.14 ('de multimoda distinctione scripturarum diuersarum',  
 3 copies) = K667.18  
 R35.‡18 ('excerptiones ecclesiasticarum regularum', up to 2 copies)  
 UC7.\*6b ('eiusdem de multimoda distinctione scripturarum'),  
 UC14.14 ('decreta sanctorum'), UC14.35 ('decreta sanctorum')  
 Z14.102a, Z14.103, Z19.91, Z19.92a, Z19.222i (excerpts)
- , *Sermones*: PL 162. 505–610. [See also *De sacramentis ecclesiae*.]  
 A16.306, A16.345a, A20.162b = A20.794d, A20.302<sup>x</sup> = A20.794f,  
 A20.365<sup>x</sup> = A20.794a, A20.389b = A20.794c, A20.391c–d ?= A20.794b,  
 A20.899<sup>x</sup> = A20.794e  
 B11.36, B71.\*102<sup>x</sup>, B77.\*44<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*796  
 K667.\*8 ('de cruce domini', serm. 6), K667.\*9 ('de aduentu domini',  
 serm. 7),  
 K667.\*10 ('de natiuitate domini', serm. 9)  
 R35.12 (2 copies), R35.21 ('sermo de cruce domini', serm. 6, = BC4.88)  
 SS1.1284 (among other homilies)  
 Z7.57
- pseud.*  
 —, *Chronica* → Hugh of Fleury  
 —, *De Iacobo apostolo* → *Vitae*
- dub.*  
 —, 'Poculum mellitum': unidentified.  
 R35.9 (1 copy) = K667.15
- Master Ivo of Chartres [early 12th cent.]  
 —, Commentary on the Psalms: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5337. On the writer, see B. Smalley, *EHR* 50 (1935) 680–86. [Also T. Webber, *Scribes and Scholars at Salisbury Cathedral*, 103–111].  
 A4.78, A16.52, \*58  
 R35.5 (1 copy) = K667.17

## K

*Kalendar of Shepherdes*, tr. from *Le compost et Kalendrier des bergeres*: pr. by R. Pynson, London 1506 (*STC* 22408), &c.

B55.¶159

C7.¶12

Khalid [ ]

—, *Quaestiones et responsiones*, Latin tr.: unpr.; Singer 67; Thorndike/Kibre 882.  
UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup>

## L

Lactantius Firmianus [fl. 305–323]

—, *Opera*: pr. Subiaco 1465 (Goff L1), &c.; edited by Iohannes Andreas, Rome 1470 (Goff L3), &c.

BC109.¶1 ('Lactancius cum ceteris opusculis v uoluminibus')

H2.¶390 ('opera')

SC288.¶83

SS1.¶259 (*itemized*)

UC45.¶\*20 = UC47.¶\*196, UC115.¶22

UO15.¶29, UO17.¶34, UO23.¶\*43<sup>x</sup>, UO24.¶15a ?= UO33.¶\*262a,

UO44.¶15, UO68.¶\*13

—, *De aue Phoenice*: *CPL* 90.

B67.††195 = B68.††182 ('fenix')

SS1.¶259d

—, *De ira Dei*: *CPL* 88.

SS1.¶259b

UC4.\*7<sup>x</sup>. UC7.\*67<sup>x</sup>

UO7.431<sup>x</sup>, UO14.\*118, UO21.\*9<sup>x</sup> = UO22.\*48a, UO33.\*261<sup>x</sup>,

UO68.\*120<sup>x</sup>

—, *De opificio Dei*: *CPL* 87.

SS1.¶259c

UC7.\*67<sup>x</sup>

UO14.\*118<sup>x</sup>, UO33.\*261<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*120<sup>x</sup>

—, *Diuinae institutiones*: *CPL* 85; ed. E. Heck & A. Wlosok, Teubner (2005–11).

B55.¶116b

SS1.¶259a, SS1.¶976a

UC3.88 ('L. de falsa religione', identified from 2nd fo.),

UC4.\*7, UC7.\*67, UC45.¶\*20

UO1.38,

UO7.434 ('Lactencius', identified from 2nd fo.) = UO12.19 = UO13.96,

UO21.\*9<sup>x</sup> = UO22.\*48a, UO33.\*261, UO68.\*120<sup>x</sup>

—, *Epitome diuinarum institutionum*: *CPL* 86.

SS1.¶259e

— <>, works reported from Jerome, § 80.

K189 ('Firmianus qui et Lactantius'), K345

Lactantius Placidus [fl. 400]

—, Commentary on Statius's *Thebais*: pr. [Milan c. 1476–7] (Goff L19), Venice 1483 (Goff S691), &c.; ed. R. Jahnke, Teubner (1898).

UO38.77

Lambert of Arras [†1115]

—, *Epistolae*: *PL* 162. 647–702.

FA8.463c

—, *Sermones*: untraced.

FA8.463d

Lambert of Auxerre OP [† after 1265]

—, *Summulae logicales*: ed. F. Alessio (Florence 1971); Kaeppli 2789.

BA1.1331 ('summule Lamberti')

Lambertus de Monte [fl. 1485–99]

— (attrib.), *Copulata totius nouae logicae Aristotelis*: pr. Cologne 1485 (*GW* 2401), &c.

S20.¶50

—, *Copulata super octo libros Physicorum Aristotelis cum textu*: pr. [Cologne c. 1485] (Goff M830), [Cologne 1489/92] (Goff M832), &c.

S4.¶\*20, S4.¶71

—, *Copulata super tres libros Aristotelis de anima iuxta doctrinam Thomae de Aquino*: pr. [Cologne c. 1485] (Goff M835), &c.

S20.¶52

Lambertus de Salinis [ ]

—, *Distinctiones super Digesto ueteri et super Codice*: unpr.; seven copies record by Dolezalek.

UC57.38d ('cum . . . distinccionibus Lamberti')

Lampugnino Birago [†1472]

— (as translator) → Dionysius of Halicarnassus

*Lancelot*: ed. A. Micha (Geneva 1978–83). [The early printed editions likely to be *Lancelot du Lac*: pr. (in three parts) Rouen 1488 (I & II), Paris 1488 (III) (Goff L33; CIBN L29–30), &c. Editions include the Vulgate *Lancelot* and adds the *Queste del Saint Graal* and the *Mort le Roi Artu*, as set out in note on H1.36.]

BA1.1528

H1.¶36, H1.¶\*89, H5.¶187

S11.33

SH51.¶49

Z2.2 (Book I)

Lancelot de Carles [†1568], bishop of Riez

—, *Les Cantiques de la Bible mis en vers françois*: pr. Paris 1560, &c.

S11.¶135 ('sangs of the bible in frenche be Lancelote de la Carle')

— (as translator) → Stanislaus Hosius

Landolfo Carraciolo OFM [†1351]

—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 514.

S12.138

SS2.52c

UC43.78 = UC47.218

UO9.2

Lanfranc OSB [c1005–1089]

—, Commentary on the Pauline Epistles: *PL* 150. 101–406; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 357.

H2.\*1187

—, *Constitutiones*: ed. M. D. Knowles, NMT (1951), repr. *Corpus consuetudinum monasticarum* 3 (Siegburg 1967); ed. M. D. Knowles & C. N. L. Brooke, OMT (2002).

B13.246 ('consuetudinarium Lanfranci'),  
 B77.71c ('consuetudines Lanfranci archiepiscopi')  
 BM1.276a ('constitutiones L. archiepiscopi', inc.), BM1.\*385c  
 BP21.328a ('consuetudines ecclesie Dorobernensis quas Lanfrancus  
 misit priori et conuentui')  
 K344.6 ('regulam secundum quosdam')  
 R51.3–4 ('regula', 'liber consuetudinarius', 2 copies)

—, *De corpore et sanguine Domini*: PL 150. 407–442; R. B. C. Huygens in *Sacris erudiri* 16 (1965) 355–403.

A16.\*164b ('contra Berengarium')  
 B71.95c, B77.\*5c ('contra Berengarium') = B79.\*9c = H2.\*764,  
 B118.\*4<sup>x</sup>  
 BA1.365i ('contra Berengarium'),  
 BA1.762a ('tractatus de corpore christi', anon., 2nd fo.)  
 BC4.161b, BC4.162a, BC4.163a  
 BP21.14i  
 F22.10b  
 R51.2 ('contra Berengarium', 7 copies, among them BC4) = K344.1,  
 R51.5 (2 copies, among them BC4.161)

—, *Decreta* → Lanfranc, *Constitutiones*

—, *Epistolae*: PL 150. 515–52; ed. H. Clover & M. T. Gibson, OMT (1979).

A16.208b  
 B44.8, B77.\*79 = B79.\*84, B85.37 (*ep.* 49 only)  
 BC4.161c ('epistole et gesta eius') = R51.1 = K344.4

*pseud.*

—, *Indicatum est mihi*: pr. as *ep.* 60, PL 150. 549–50; M. T. Gibson, *Lanfranc of Bec* (Oxford 1978), 243.

BP21.114b ('sentencia L. archiepiscopi de libertate monachorum'),

*app.*

—, *Collectio Lanfranci*, a collection of the *ps.* Isidorean decretals: S. Williams, *Codices Pseudo-Isidoriani* (New York, NY, 1971), 81.

H2.\*1029

Lanfranc of Milan [† c1306]

—, *Chirurgia*: pr. with the works of Guy de Chauliac, Venice 1498, fols. 161r–166r (*chirurgia minor*), 166v–210v (*chirurgia maior*); Thorndike/Kibre 757, 983.

A20.1204d, A20.1215, A36.13e  
 BA1.1182c, BA1.1278a  
 SC346.¶38<sup>x</sup>  
 SS2.39  
 UC48.\*392  
 UO49.27b, UO110.18b

Lanfrancus de Oriano of Brescia [†1488]

—, *Repetitio super c. Quoniam contra falsam* [X 2. 19. 11]: pr. [Naples 1472] (*IGI* 5673), &c.; pr. in *Repetitiones disputationes necnon tractatus diuersorum doctorum*, Venice 1472 (Goff L57); Schulte, 2. 392.

SH64.¶5a ('repetitio Lanfranci in c. quoniam contra falsam')  
 = SH65.¶151

UC7.¶\*37 ('repetitio Francisci de Oriano super c. quoniam contra')

—, *Tractatus de arbitriis*: pr. [Naples c. 1474] (*ISTC*), Pescia 1486, Milan 1493 (Hain 9889), &c.

UC53.†104 ('item Lamphranck', among printed law books)

UO19.¶\*229

Lantfred OSB [late 10th cent.]

—, *De quodam superbo, Responsio discipuli, Carmen de libero arbitrio*: ed. M. Lapidge, *ASE* 1 (1972) 108–36.

B39.\*156e

Lapus Castelliunculus (Lapo da Castiglionchio the younger) [1406–1438]

—, *Dialogus de curiae commodis* (1438): ed. R. Scholz in *Quellen und Forschungen aus italienischen Archiven und Bibliotheken* 16 (1914) 108–153; ed. C. S. Celenza, *Renaissance Humanism and the Papal Curia* (Ann Arbor, MI, 1999), 102–227.

UO77.34<sup>x</sup>

— (as translator) → Isocrates; Lucian; Plutarch

*Latinae linguae uniuersae promptuarium*: pr. Basel 1545. Modern catalogues attribute the work to Theodosius Trebellius.

UO68.¶\*227 (2 vols)

Laudivius Zacchia [fl. 1473]

—, *Vita beati Hieronymi*: pr. Naples 1473 (Goff L84), &c.; *BHL* 3877.

SH62.¶25 = SH65.¶101

*Laus monasticae uitae uersifice*: this title is associated in several manuscripts with a poem, inc. 'Felix grex hominum qui Christi dogma sequentes' (*ICL* 5003).

BC4.†105e ('laus monastice uite uersifice')

Frater Laurentius [ ]

—, *Somme des vices et vertus*, English tr. by William Caxton as *The Ryal Book*: pr. [Westminster: W. Caxton, c. 1486] (*STC* 21429), &c.

SC284.¶9 ('the boke ryall')

Laurentius [ ? ]

—, *Quaestiones Salernitanae*: see note on BA1. 12360–p.

BA1.12360 ('questiones salernitane a magistro Loz' [l. Lorentio] composite')

Lawrence of Aquileia [fl. ?1200]

—, *Vsus dictaminis*: unpr.; N. Denholm-Young, *Collected Papers* (Cardiff 1969), 67.

FA8.441b ('dictamen magistri Laurentii de Aquileg')

SS2.5b, SS2.8b, SS2.15

UC48.\*219d ('practica magistri Laurentii Aquilegiensis')

Lawrence of Durham OSB [†1154]

—, *Consolatio de morte amici*: ed. U. Kinderman (Erlangen/Nürnberg, 1969).

K358.2

Z19.82a

—, *Dialogi*: ed. J. Raine the younger, *Surtees Society* 70 (1880) 1–61; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5386,2.

K358.3

—, *Epistola ad Hathewisam*: not known to survive.

Z22.2

—, *Hypognosticon*: ed. M. Liguori Mistretta, PhD diss. (Fordham University, New York 1941); excerpts ed. J. Raine, *Surtees Soc.* 70 (1880) 62–71; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5386.

A20.604c



B8.3, B46.8b

F19.47

K358.5 (1 copy)

Z19.158c ('Laurentius de creatione et operibus Dei')

— *Vita S. Brigidae*: ed. W. W. Heist, *Vitae Sanctorum Hiberniae e codice Salmanticensi*, *Subsidia hagiographica* 25 (Brussels 1965), 1–37 (lacks preface and opening chapters); preface addressed to Aelred of Rievaulx, ed. A. Hoste, *Sacris erudiri* 11 (1960) 263–5; *BHL* 1461.

K358.4

Lorenzo Iustiniano [1380–1456]

—, *Dottrina della uita monastica*: pr. Venice 1494 (Goff J500).

B117.¶59

Laurent d'Orleans OP [fl. 1279]

—, *La somme le roi*, compiled at the request of King Philip III: ed. E. Brayer & A. F. Leurquin-Labie (Paris 2008); Kaeppli 2809.

B43.†60 ('x precepta in gallico'), B107.†10

BA1.\*1504 ('quem compilauit quidam frater ad instanciam P. regis Francie'), BA1.1548b

H2.\*1404 ('le livre de uices et de uertus')

—, English tr. as *Ayenbite of Inwit*, perhaps by Michael of Northgate OSB: ed. R. Morris, *EETS OS* 23 (1866), revd ed. P. Gradon (1965<sup>2</sup>). [Other versions, ed. E. Roux, *The Middle English Somme le roi* (Turnhout, 2010.)

BA1.\*1536 ('liber in anglico Michaelis de Northgate')

Laurent de Premierfait [early 15th cent.]

— (as translator) → Cicero; Giovanni Boccaccio

Laurentius de Ridolphis (Lorenzo Ridolfi) [ ]

—, *De usuris*: pr. Pavia 1490 (Goff R238), Pescia 1490 (Goff R239); L. D. Armstrong, *Usury and Public Debt in Early Renaissance Florence: Lorenzo Ridolfi on the Monte Comune* (Toronto 2003).

SH65.¶145

Laurentius Rusius (Lorenzo Rusio) [1288–1347]

—, *Hippiatria siue Marescalcia*: pr. [Speier 1489] (Goff R366), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 502, 766, 1282.

H2.¶\*233 = H4.¶\*39

Laurentius Sifanus [16th cent.]

— (as translator) → Gregory of Nyssa

Lawrence of Somercotes [13th cent.]

—, *Summa de formis electionum episcoporum faciendarum*: ed. H. Bradshaw & C. Wordsworth, *Statutes of Lincoln Cathedral* (Cambridge 1892–7), 2. cxxv–cxlii; ed. A. von Wretschko (Weimar 1907).

BA1.\*1809<sup>x</sup>

BM1.262d

BP21.198c ('tractatus de electione')

H2.\*205<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*519<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*668<sup>x</sup>

Laurentius Surius (Laurenz Sauer) OCarth [1522–1578]

— (as editor) → *Concilia generalia et prouincialia*; Henricus Suso; Leo the Great

— (as translator) → Friedrich Staphylus

Lorenzo Valla [1406–1457]

—, *Opera*: pr. Basel 1540, &c.

UO68.¶\*230

—, Commentary on Quintilian: pr. with the text, Venice 1494 (Goff Q22, *Bod-inc* Q-017).

UO24.¶\*29 ('Q. cum commento')

—, Commentary on Sallust's *Catilina*: pr. with the text, Venice 1491 (Goff S76), &c.

SS1.¶6b ('. . . cum commentariis'), SS1.¶77

—, *De falso credita et ementita Constantini Donatione declamatio*: ed. W. Schwahn, Teubner (1928); ed. W. Setz, MGH *Quellen* 10 (1976).

H2.¶\*1068

—, *De falso credita et emendita Donatio Constantini*, French tr.: ¶\*pr. Alençon c. 1530/34; Chavy, 1405.

H2.¶\*268

—, *De libero arbitrio*: ed. M. Anfossi (Florence 1934); ed. J. Chomarat (Paris 1983).

SS1.¶991j

—, *De mysterio eucharistiae*: pr. [Venice c. 1472] (Goff V71), &c.

SS1.¶976d

—, *De reciprocatione sui et suus*: pr. [Louvain 1475/6] (*Bod-Inc* V-030), &c.; ed. E. Sandström, *Studia Graeca et Latina Gothoburgensia* 43 (1998).

SS1.¶50b ('de pronomine sui')

—, *De uoluptate ac uero bono*: pr. [Paris] 1512, Basel 1519; ed. M. Panizza Lorch (Bari 1970).

UO77.32

—, *Dialectica*: pr. [Milan 1496–1500] (Goff V49), &c.

S21.¶212

—, *Elegantiae linguae latinae*: pr. Rome 1471 (Goff V50), &c.; ed. S. López Moreda (Cáceres 1999).

BC104.¶12, BC111.293 ('Laurentius Valla scriptus')

S21.¶\*122

SH110.¶3 ('one Valla')

SS1.¶50a

UC22.¶156<sup>x</sup>

UO14.\*182, UO15.¶\*35,

UO24.¶10 ('Laurentius Valla') ?= UO33.¶\*164, UO24.¶68, UO25.¶112,

UO38.\*46b, UO102.¶5 ('librum Laurentii Valensis cum aliis contentis')

—, *In latinam Noui Testamenti interpretationem ex collatione Graecorum exemplarium adnotationes*, edited by Erasmus: pr. Paris 1505 (Adams V191), &c.

SS1.¶445b

UO25.¶50, UO33.¶\*191a

—, *Lima* → Antonius Mancinellus

— (as translator) → Homer; Thucydides

Laurentius a Villavicentio [†1581]

—, *Tabulae compendiosae in Euangelia et Epistolas quae dominicis festisque diebus populo in ecclesia proponi sunt*: pr. Louvain 1563 (Adams S1542), &c.

UO33.¶\*323

Lawrence of Westminster OSB [†1173], abbot of Westminster

—, Sermons, apparently collected by him: the sermons have been mostly identified by Mynors, *Balliol*, 218–22, as coming from the collections of St Bernard or Petrus Chrysologus.

K358.\*1 (1 copy) = UO22.\*9

*Laws of Oleron*: ed. T. Twiss, *The Black Book of the Admiralty*, RS 55 (1871–6), 1. 88–130.

SH46.\*4<sup>x</sup>

<>Leander [*sedit* 584–600], bishop of Seville

—, works reported from Isidore, §§ 27–8.

K346

*Legenda ad usum Sarum*: ¶pr. for William Caxton, Paris 1488 (*STC* 16136, *GW* 5447).

SC262.¶29, SC269.¶5, SC269.¶8

SH64.¶38 = SH66.¶17, SH65.¶52 = SH66.¶23

*Legenda sanctorum* → Iacobus de Voragine, *Legenda aurea*

*Legenda sanctorum*, English tr., known as Southern English Legendary: in its earliest form, ed. C. Horstmann, EETS OS 87 (1887); in later form, ed. C. D'Evelyn & A. J. Mill, EETS 235–6, 244 (1956–9).

SH7.2 ('legendam sanctorum in anglicis')

*Leges Edwardi Confessoris*: ed. F. Liebermann, *Die Gesetze der Angelsachsen* (Halle 1898–1916), 1. 627–72; ed. B. R. O'Brien, *God's Peace and the King's Peace* (Philadelphia, PA, 1999), 158–203.

BA1.†756c ('statuta regis Willelmi')

BP21.48a ('decreta Willelmi bastardi et emendaciones quas posuit in Anglia')

H2.\*173<sup>x</sup>

*Leges Henrici I*: ed. L. J. Downer (Oxford 1972).

FA8.421a ('leges Anglie tempore regis Henrici')

*Leges Langobardorum*: ed. F. Beyerle (Witzenhausen 1962<sup>2</sup>).

A17.25

B16.\*18

Leidrad [†816]

—, *De sacramento baptismi*: PL 99. 853–72.

B39.264j (anon.)

R18.14 ('exposicio baptisterii', 2 copies)

Leo the Great [*sedit* 440–461]

—, *Opera*, ed. L. Surius: pr. Cologne 1546, &c.

SC345.¶\*35 ('opera Leonis episcopi')

UO68.¶\*25

—, *Epistolae*: CPL 1656.

A20.108e = A20.477<sup>x</sup> = A20.702a

B71.132a, B118.\*9

H2.\*641<sup>x</sup>

K343.6 ('epistolas decretales 70')

R28.3 (5 copies) = K343.7

SS1.¶1259b

—, *Sermones*: CPL 1657–8; pr. [Rome 1470] (Goff L131), &c.; ed. A. Chavasse, CCSL 138, 138A (1973).

A20.108 = A20.477b + A20.477f–j

BM1.23b ('sermones legibiles in festis', inc. from serm. 42)

FA8.106z (excerpts)

P6.67

R28.2 (13 copies) = K343.8

S12.54 (2 copies)

SC283.¶36

SSI.1109, SSI.¶1259a

UC50.138b ('cum sermonibus Leonis pape')

UO6.\*57<sup>x</sup> (sermones de passione domini),

UO13.¶\*148 ('Iohannis Andree episcopi'), UO144.2 ('sermones Leonis pape')

—, *Tomus Leonis* (ep. 28): CPL 1656; PL 54. 755–82. Sometimes found with seven other letters, as, for example, in BL MS Royal 7 A. 11 (s. xiii, Muchelney), fols. 69v–74r.

B71.111b ('epistole Leonis pape contra Euticen'),

B77.\*84 ? = B79.\*103a ('Leo ad Flauianum')

K343.1 ('de incarnatione uerbi ad Flauinianum')

R28.1 ('ad Flauianum episcopum de incarnatione Domini contra

Nestorium et Euticium hereticos', 2 copies),

R28.6 ('de constitucione et simbolo Calcedonensis, sinodi contra heresim

Nestorii et Euticii', ?ep. 165, 1 copy) = K343.5

SSI.774c ('Leo papa Flauiano episcopo contra Euticem'), SSI.¶985k

*pseud.*

—, *De conflictu uiciorum et uirtutum* → Ambrosius Autpertus

—, *Sermones de S. Laurentio* → Augustine, *Sermones de S. Laurentio*

*dub.*

—, 'Super missam': unidentified.

R28.5 (1 copy) = K343.2

Leo X (Giovanni de' Medici) [1475–1521, *sedit* 1513–1521]

—, Bull 'Exsurge Domine' (15 June 1520): pr. as *Bulla apostolica contra errores Martini Lutheri et sequentium*, Rome 1520 &c.

SSI.¶1299

Leo qui et Iohannes [ ]

—, *Vita S. Ioannis Chrysostomi*: pr. *Catalogus codicum hagiographicorum Latinorum qui conseruantur in Bibliotheca Nationali Parisiensi* (Brussels 1889–93), 3. 17–45; BHL 4376.

R9.†36 (1 copy)

Leo Tuscus [12th cent.]

C. H. Haskins in *Byzantinische Zeitschrift* 24 (1923–4) 43–7.

— (as translator) → Ahmet ibn Sirin

Leon Battista Alberti [1404–1472]

—, *De re aedificatoria*: pr. Florence 1485 (*GW* 579), &c.; ed. G. Orlandi (Milan 1966); Thorndike/Kibre 885.

SSI.¶81

UO33.¶\*13

Leonardo Bertapaglia [1380–1463]

—, *Chirurgia* (1421): pr. with Gui de Chauliac's *Chirurgia*, Venice 1498 (*GW* 11696), fols. 217r–246r; Thorndike/Kibre 565, 724–5.

SC346.¶38<sup>x</sup>

Leonardus Brunus Aretinus (Leonardo Bruni of Arezzo) [1369–1444]

List of works in (debated) chronological order in H. Baron, *Leonardo Bruni. Humanistisch-Philosophische Schriften* (Berlin 1928), 159–89.

—, *Cicero nouus*: pr. with Cicero's works, Milan 1498–9 (*GW* 6708), &c.; ed. P. Viti, *Opere letterarie e politiche di Leonardo Bruni* (Toronto 1996), 413–99.

UO33.\*85<sup>x</sup>

—, *Commentaria rerum Graecarum* (1439), based on Xenophon's *Hellenica*: pr. Leipzig 1546; ed. J. Gronovius, *Thesaurus graecarum antiquitatum* (Leiden 1699), 6. 3387–3418; ed. A. Cortés Herrero, PhD diss. (Barcelona 1993).

UO22.\*113b

—, *Commentaria rerum suo tempore gestarum* (1440): pr. Venice 1485 (*GW* 5625); pr. Lyon 1539; ed. C. di Pierro, *Scriptores rerum Italicarum*, new ser. 19 (1926), 423–58. [In the copy at SS1, it is reported between two works printed in the same volume, Brescia 1498 (*GW* 5603), but the catalogue must have the titles in the wrong sequence.]

SS1.¶857h

—, *De bello italico aduersus Gothos gesto* (1441): pr. Foligno 1470 (*GW* 5600), &c.; preface, ed. H. Baron, *Leonardo Bruni* (Berlin 1928), 147–9.

H2.¶143

UO33.¶\*162<sup>x</sup>

—, *De primo bello punico* (1421): pr. Brescia 1498 (*GW* 5603), &c.; preface, ed. H. Baron, *Leonardo Bruni* (Berlin 1928), 122–3.

SS1.¶857g ('Polybius de primo bello punico')

UO3.88 ('libri Leonardi', 2nd fo.),

UO77.13 ('commentaria .i. belli punici autore Leonardo Aretino')

—, *De studiis et litteris* (1422/29): pr. Cologne [c. 1470] (*GW* 5621), &c.; ed. H. Baron, *Leonardo Bruni* (Berlin 1928), 5–19.

SS1.¶895g

—, *De origine urbis Mantuae*: ed. L. Mehus, *Epistolarum Leonardi Aretini libri VIII* (Florence 1741 / repr. Rome 2007), 2. 217–29; Bertalot 13961.

UO22.\*113f ('de origine urbis Mantuae')

—, *Epistolae familiares*: pr. in eight books, [Venice 1472] (*GW* 5606), [Venice 1495] (*GW* 5607); pr. with a ninth book, [Louvain, c. 1487] (*GW* 5608), &c.; analysis in H. Baron, *Leonardo Bruni* (Berlin 1928), 189–228. On manuscript tradition J. Hankins in *Filologia umanistica per Gianvito Resta* (Padua 1997), 2. 1083–1122.

UC43.†145 ('exempla litterarum Bruni') = UC47.154

UO13.¶295 ('epistole Leonardi Aretini'),

UO22.\*27 ('nouem libri epistolarum Leonardi Aretini'), UO77.42

—, *Isagogicon moralis disciplinae*: ed. H. Baron, *Leonardo Bruni* (Berlin 1928), 20–41.

UO3.104, UO22.\*113a, UO38.83

—, *Oratio ad summum pontificem Martinum V*: ed. P. Viti, *Opere letterarie e politiche di Leonardo Bruni* (Turin 1996), 806–811.

UO77.3 ('oratiuncula L. Aretini ad Martinum V pont. Ro.')

—, *Oratio in hypocritas*: ed. P. Viti, *Opere letterarie e politiche di Leonardo Bruni* (Turin 1996), 310–31.

UO3.\*134<sup>x</sup>

- , *Orationes Homeri*: ed. P. Thiermann (Leiden 1993); Bertalot 778, 2998.  
 UO22.\*113g ('tres orationes nempe Vlyssis Achillis et Phoenicis ex Homero per Aretinum desumptae')
- , *Vita Aristotelis*: pr. among Bruni's versions of Plutarch's Lives, [Rome 1470] (Goff P830), &c.; ed. P. Viti, *Opere letterarie e politiche di Leonardo Bruni* (Turin 1996), 504–529.  
 UO33.\*87<sup>x</sup>
- , unspecified works  
 UO3.88 ('libri Leonardi')
- (as translator) → Aeschines; Aristotle, *Ethica, Politica*; Aristotle ps., *Oeconomica*; Basil of Caesarea, *Ad adolescentes*; Plato, *Apologia, Phaedo, Phaedrus*; Plato ps., *Epistolae*; Plutarch; Xenophon, *Hiero*
- Leonardus Chiensis [†1482], archbishop of Mitylene
- , *De urbis Constantinopoleos jacture capituitateque*, addressed to Pope Nicholas V: ed. J. B. l'Ecuy (Paris 1823); *PG* 159. 923–52.  
 SS1.†618i ('epistola cuiusdam cardinalis pape N. quinto de Constantinopolitane urbis perdicione')
- Leonardus de Feliziano OP [† after 1405]
- , *Tabula Policratici*: unpr.; Kaeppli 2852 records a single copy, BAV MS Ottob. lat. 1424 fols. 156r–206v.  
 SS1.617d
- Leonhart Fuchsius [1501–1566]
- , *De historia stirpium commentarii insignes*: pr. Basel 1542.  
 UO68.¶\*256 ('Fuccius de natura stirpium')
- Leonardus Iustinianus (Leonardo Giustinian) [1388–1446]
- (as translator) → Plutarch
- Leonardus Matthaei de Utino OP [†1469]
- , *Sermones aurei de sanctis*: pr. [Cologne] 1473 (Goff L150), &c.; Kaeppli 2874.  
 SC288.¶2  
 SS1.¶1205  
 UC7.¶132, UC47.¶\*186  
 UO13.¶\*153, UO15.¶\*16, UO135.¶24
- , *Sermones floridi de tempore*: ed. Iudocus Badius Ascensius, Lyon 1496 (Goff L142), &c.  
 SS1.¶1281
- , *Sermones quadragesimales de legibus dicti*: pr. Venice 1473 (Goff L143), &c.; Kaeppli 2873.  
 SS1.¶1141, SS1.¶1154, SS1.¶1165  
 UC45.¶\*9 = UC47.¶\*185
- Leontius [fl. 650], bishop of Neapolis (Cyprus)
- , *Vita S. Iohannis Eleemosynarii*, tr. Anastasius Bibliothecarius: *PL* 73. 337–84; *BHL* 4388.  
 A16.\*163<sup>x</sup>, A34.\*4<sup>x</sup>  
 B11.49a (anon.), B71.132d, B75.35b ('uita Iohannis elimonis')  
 BA1.968b (anon.)  
 C1.6  
 P6.61a  
 SS1.921gg  
 Z14.319b

<>Leporius [ ]

—, works reported from Gennadius, § 60.

K354

Lethaldus Miciacensis [10th–11th cent.]

—, *Vita S. Iuliani Cenomanensis*: PL 137. 783–96; BHL 4544. Discussion by D. Hiley in *The Divine Office in the Latin Middle Ages*, ed. M. E. Fassler & R. A. Baltzer (Oxford 2000), 444–62.

BA1.\*443b

Lethbert of Saint-Ruf [fl. 1110]

—, *Flores Psalmorum*: part pr. in PL 21. 642–960 (as Rufinus); A. Wilmart, 'Le commentaire sur les Psaumes imprimé sous le nom de Rufin', RB 31 (1914) 258–76; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5395. [The preface was written by Walter, bishop of Maguelonne, whence the work is sometimes ascribed to Magelonensis.]

A39.2 ('Gualteri Magolonensi de floribus psalterii')

B13.94a,

B79.\*237 ('psalterium Magelonensis') = H2.\*816 ('psalterium glosatum'),

B120.476 ('flores psalterii secundum Mag.', 3 vols)

C1.†7a ('flores', w. Magna glosa Psalterii)

H2.\*807 ('psalterium glosatum'),

H2.\*906 ('W. M. de floribus psalterii') = H4.\*103

P6.26a (on Ps. 1–34), P6.26d (on Ps. 48–88), P9.32

SC277.1

SS1.401a,p,s, SS1.406

UO6.21 ('flores psalterii', anon.) = UO13.54 ('Lethbertus abbas de titulis superscriptionum in libro psalmorum') = UO16.63 ('exposicio uer-

nans

super psalterium')

Z14.39

*Lettere volgari di diversi nobilissimi huomini*: pr. Venice 1542 (Adams L571).

S11.¶65 ('vulgar lettres of diverse noblemen in italian')

*Lexicon Graeco-Latinum*: pr. Paris 1530 (Moreau, 3. 2182).

H2.¶317

*Lexicon Suida*, in Greek: pr. Milan 1499 (Goff S829), &c.; ed. A. Adler, Teubner (1928–38).

UC55.¶\*67 = UC55.¶\*91

UO25.¶\*120, UO31.\*1 (2 vols) = UO33.\*147, UO33.¶\*148, UO68.¶225

*Lexicon Suida*, tr. Robert Grosseteste: unpr.; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 63–4. The second article, *De probatione uirginitatis beatae Mariae*, has an independent existence: unpr.; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 64–5; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 546.

BA1.806b ('narracio de libro qui dicitur Suda, art. 2, in Mariale),

BA1.\*870g ('narracio qualiter fuit sacerdos in templo', art. 2),

BA1.980 ('narracio de libro qui dicitur Suda qualiter Ihesus electus fuerit in summum sacerdotem', art. 2),

BA1.1567gg ('relacio de Ihesu quomodo electus fuit in summum sacerdotem

que dicitur Suda', art. 2)

BM1.97c (art. 2, 'quomodo Christus factus est sacerdos', inc.)

H2.\*1335<sup>x</sup> (art. 2)

K505.\*37

*Lexicon Suida*, *De sacerdotio Christi*, tr. Ambrogio Traversari: unpr.; Bertalot 23131.

UO22.\*58<sup>x</sup>

Libanius [314–394]

—, *Vita Demosthenis eiusdemque argumenta*, Greek text: pr. with the text of Demosthenes' *Orationes*, Venice: Aldus Manutius, 1504 (Adams D259), &c.; ed. I. Bekker, *Demosthenis Philippicae orationes V* (Frankfurt 1829), 1–9 (*uita*), with *argumenta* preceding speeches.

UO33.¶\*97b ('cum argumentis Libanii')

*Libellus de locis ubi sancti requiescunt in Anglia*: ed. Leland, *Collectanea*, 40. 80–82; ed. F. Liebermann, *Die Heiligen Englands* (Hannover 1889), 2–20.

UO67.10

*Libellus militantis. Postillationes super epistolas et euangelia que per uniuersum annum recitantur*: pr. Strassburg 1536 &c.

B55.¶†67 ('postillationes super eu. et ep. per uniuersum annum')

*Libellus responsionum* → Gregory

*Liber Aesculapii*: pr. *Physica S. Hildegardis* (Strassburg 1533), 2. i–lxxix; pr. *Experimentarius medicinae* (Strassburg 1544), 4. i–lxxix; Thorndike/Kibre 237, 677, 962, 1304.

BM1.337g ('cronica medicinarum', inc.)

P6.116l

*Liber commonitorius de contemptu mundi cuius nomen est Paupertas*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 449; Bloomfield 0599. Guesses at authorship include Ralph of Maidstone and Walter Mauclerc.

BA1.\*844, BA1.\*845

UO3.10 (anon., 'librum commonitorium de contemptu mundi')

*Liber correctorius*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7398,1; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 127–8; *WIC* 14896.

FA8.451d ('correctorium biblie')

*Liber de coloribus illuminatorum et pictorum*: ed. L. Thorndike, *Speculum* 1 (1926) 280–307, 448–50; Thorndike/Kibre 1700; M. Gullick, 'Painting treatises', no. 29.

BA1.\*1277e

*Liber de infantia Mariae et Christi Saluatoris* → Jerome *ps.*

*Liber de philosophia Salomonis*, inc. 'Hanc e[r]go triplicem diuinae philosophiae formam': unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 595.

BA1.\*415b ('philosophia Salomonis')

*Liber duodecim aquarum*: ed. J. Ruska, *Osiris* 7 (1939) 68–72; Singer 1063; Thorndike/Kibre 817.

BA1.\*1277p ('liber xii aquacionum')

*Liber Eliensis*: ed. E. O. Blake, *Camd.* 3rd ser. 92 (1962).

B102.10 ('Liber tertius historie Eliensis')

*Liber exemplorum*, a Franciscan collection of c. 1277: ed. J. T. Welter (Paris 1926); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 4521; Bloomfield 0172.

BA1.†727b ('tabula exemplorum'), BA1.†1499b ('tabula exemplorum')

UO6.\*57<sup>x</sup>

*Liber feudorum*:

BA1.1756b ('constituciones feudorum')

*Liber floreti in quo flores omnium uirtutum et detestationes uitiorum metricè continentur unacum commento*: pr. Lyon 1509.

UC22.¶\*87 ('floreus de uirtutibus')



*Liber florigerus*, inc. 'Da mihi Domine', a collection of excerpts from the writings of St Augustine: unpr.; A. Wilmart, *Auteurs*, 453n.

B120.24

BA1.469b ('flores Augustini'), BA1.470e, BA1.798m,

BA1.1550i, BA1.1587c, BA1.1598a, BA1.1846b

BM1.83b, BM1.99j ('flores in contemplacione Augustini', inc.), BM1.103a,

BM1.104a, BM1.83b, BM1.99j, BM1.127d, BM1.135c, BM1.143g, BM1.370c

K1.177 ('flores Augustini')

RI.295 ('Augustini florum', 6 copies)

SH62.73 ('floriginus beati Augustini')

SS1.816q ('flores beati A. cum rubricis'), SS1.869e ('flores beati A. . .')

SS1.869ii ('flores beati A. cum optimis dictis eiusdem'), SS1.875d,

SS1.¶991a, SS2.247c, SS2.272

UO102.\*6<sup>x</sup>

*Liber florinus*, inc. 'Quoniam Abana et Pharfar fluuii' (prol.), 'Liber iste florinus ideo dictus est', comprising excerpts from Horace, Ovid, Cicero, &c., 'compilatus a domino Iacobo abbate monasterii Aque Nigre'

BA1.1023 ('Florinus de prouerbiis Catonis et antiquorum philosophorum compilatus . .')

*Liber florum*, inc. 'Cum multos diuine auctoritatis', a 12th-cent. theological florilegium: unpr.; R. W. Hunt in *Sapientiae doctrina. Mélanges offerts à Dom Hildebrand Bascour*, *RTAM spécial* 1 (Leuven 1980), 137–47.

B13.153, B79.87

BC4.140a, BC4.141, BC4.1352a, BC4.1459a

BC101.47 = BC102.57 = BC107.136<sup>x</sup>)

BM1.102

UO6.65

*Liber hymnorum glosatus* → *Hymnarium glossatum*

*Liber imbrium*, tr. Hermann of Carinthia → Hermann of Carinthia, *Liber imbrium*

*Liber imbrium*, tr. Hugo Sanctallensis → Japhar, *Liber imbrium*

*Liber Ioseph et Aseneth*, Latin tr. from Greek: ed. M. R. James in P. Batiffol, *Studia Patristica* (Paris 1890), 2. 89–115; C. Burchard, *Untersuchungen zu Ioseph und Aseneth. Überlieferung – Ortsbestimmung* (Tübingen 1965); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 88,4–5.

B45.16, B77.6c = B79.10c

BA1.70c ('liber Aseneth'), BA1.979a ('narracio de Ioseph et Aseneth'),

BA1.1557c

BC4.50b ('libellus de Asseneth filia Putifaridis sacerdotis uxore Ioseph', among works of Ambrose)

BM1.78b ('liber de Asseneth uxore Iosephi')

K2.3 ('de Assenech filia Pontifaridis')

P6.167p ('historia qualiter Ioseph accepit filiam Putifaridis in uxorem')

R3.69 ('de Aceneth filia Putifaridis sacerdotis', attrib. Ambrose, 2 copies)

*Liber legis Saracenorum quem Alchoran uocant* (al-Qur'an), tr. Robert of Ketton, dedicated to Peter the Venerable (1143): pr. Basel: J. Oporinus, 1543 (as the work of 'Robertus †Retensis'); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 559–60. [Also *Alcorani epitome Roberto Ketenense Anglo interprete*: pr. [Nürnberg: J. Petreius], 1543.] [Manuscripts may include Hermann of Carinthia, *Liber generationis Mahometi* (pr. with Alchoran, Basel: Oporinus, 1543, 201–212) and other polemical works. On such collections, see M.-T. d'Alverny, 'Deux traductions du Coran au moyen âge', *AHDLM* 22–3 (1947–8) 69–131.]

B58.9

BP21.282b, BP21.324a ('consuetudines et statuta terre saracenorum')

K537.\*1 ('Alchoran sc. librum legis Machometi', inc.)  
 S21.¶\*262  
 UO3.†13 ('liber Alkeron'),  
 UO70.28 ('tractatus de actibus Machometi')

*Liber Marmionis*: unidentified.

B109.33

*Liber Merarii*: ed. A. B. Hunt, *Teaching and Learning Latin in 13th-century England* (Cambridge 1991), I. 351–67.

A20.978d, A20.1000e ('liber emeri')

B30.10f

BA1.1416a ('liber qui dicitur Merarii')

BM1.411b, BM1.425b

FA8.470i

P6.157c

SS1.4g

*Liber minor de coitu*, inc. 'Scias immoderatis ueneris usibus': ed. E. Montero Cartelle (Valladolid 1987); Thorndike/Kibre 1386. [See also Constantinus Africanus, *Liber maior de coitu*.]

BA1.\*1274<sup>x</sup>

*Liber nouem iudicum*, Latin tr.: pr. Venice 1509 &c.; Carmody, 103–112; Jenks 75; Thorndike/Kibre 197, 1350. Carmody differentiates two distinct Latin versions of this anthology from the Arabic.

BA1.1167a

UC43.\*85<sup>x</sup> = UC47.\*117<sup>x</sup>, UC48.20a

UO6.\*117 ('liber nouus iudicum'), UO80.33 ('liber ix iudicum')

*Liber Odonis* → Odo of Cluny, *Collationes*

*Liber partium*: unidentified.

A4.61

B10.28, B68.63, B68.517, B100.97

BP21.35 ('libellus de differentiis partium')

K626.5 (attrib. William of Peterborough, B68)

R50.6 (attrib. Odo, 1 copy)

*Liber pontificalis*:

H2.574

*Liber puluum* → Philaretus

*Liber Rasielis*:

BA1.1137b ('liber rasielis quem misit dominus ad Adam'), BA1.1151c

*Liber septem custodiarum* → *Tabula septem custodiarum*

*Liber septiformis de moralitatibus rerum naturae*, inc. 'Adiuuante Deo in hoc opere tractatur principaliter de septem in uniuerso' (pref.), 'Quoniam sicut scribitur' (prol.), 'Celum empyreum locus et regio angelorum' (text): unpr.; H. Meyer, *Die Enzyklopädie des Bartholomäus Anglicus* (Munich 2000), 298–317; Thorndike/Kibre 199, 1302; Bloomfield 5027; Glorieux *Rép.* 400bm (*ps.* Giles of Rome).

UC29.134 ('de septiformi intelligenciarum')

*Liber septimus Decretalium* → *Constitutiones Clementinae*

*Liber sextus Decretalium*, continuing the Decretals from Gregory IX (1234) to Boniface VIII (1298): pr. Strassburg 1465 (*GW* 4848), &c.; ed. E. Friedberg, *Corpus iuris canonici*, 2. 933–1124; Schulte, 2. 34–44. [The ordinary gloss on the Sext is that of Iohannes Andreae; at Paris that of Iohannes Monachus was preferred; the triple gloss also contained Guido de Baysio.]

- A16.\*281 = A16.\*508 = A17.\*16, A16.238,  
 A20.1310–11 ('cum doctoribus', 2 copies),  
 A20.1312–13 (gl., 2 copies), A20.1314–15 ('non gl', 2 copies)  
 B18.4a, B30.95 ('cum iij glosis'), B57.18, B62.34a, B64.21, B68.124,  
 B95.5a, B105.76a, B117.¶26a, B120.639–44 (10 copies, various glosses)  
 BA1.1632b ('sine glo'), BA1.1664 (w. I. Andree, Archid.), BA1.1665,  
 BA1.1666 (w. triple gl.), BA1.1667 (w. triple gl.), BA1.1669,  
 BA1.1670 (w. Card., Archid.), BA1.1671 (w. Card.), BA1.1672,  
 BA1.1674 (w. Card.), BA1.1675, BA1.1676, BA1.1807b  
 BC4.1700b ('tripliciter glosatus') = BC102.84b = BC107.193b  
 BC5.34b, BC5.38 (w. triple gl.), BC5.39a ('sine gl.')
- BC101.14a = BC102.70a  
 BM1.255c, BM1.299–301 (gl. J. Le Moine), BM1.302  
 BP14.4  
 F1.13a  
 FA8.210c, FA8.428a, FA8.437a, FA8.447 ('. . cum apparatu')
- H2.\*519, H2.\*863 (gl. J. Le Moine), H2.\*921 (w. apparatus)  
 P6.79 ('sextus liber decretalium cum tribus glosis')
- SI.46 ('glosatus per Cardinalem') = S2.75, S1.63a = S2.92a (w. I. Andree),  
 S1.66 = S2.95, S1.67a = S2.96a, S1.126a, S1.192,  
 S12.115, S21.¶42, S21.¶43a, S29.5, S29.7  
 SC204.96a ('sixtus cum clementinis'),  
 SC212.23 ('liber sextus cum glosa Iohannis An'), SC217.13, SC225.4,  
 SC283.75a, SC309.11 ('cum iij doctoribus immediate sequentibus'),  
 SC335.187 ('cum glosa ordinaria et ij aliis doctoribus'), SC339.20,  
 SC346.46a, SC348.57a  
 SH32.1 ('. . cum glosa'),  
 SH33.77 ('textus sexti'), SH33.78 ('. . cum glosa I. Andree'),  
 SH33.80 ('Sextus cum tribus doctoribus'), SH62.62 = SH65.137,  
 SH63.¶3a = SH64.¶4a, SH65.¶160a, SH88.4a  
 SSI.1405a (w. I. Andree), SSI.¶1423b,  
 SSI.1429 ('. . cum apparatu duplici'),  
 SSI.1441a ('cum . . glosulis antiquis Iohannis Andree, Iohannis Monachi, et Archidiaconi')
- UC2.109 ('cum tribus doctoribus') = UC134.3, UC3.\*211 (gl.), UC3.250,  
 UC10.¶35, UC11.63 ('cum glosa Cardinalis'), UC11.64,  
 UC11.65 ('cum tribus glosis'),  
 UC12.5 ('cum tribus glosis'), UC12.19 ('cum duobus glosis'), UC14.76,  
 UC18.12 ('cum tribus glosis Io. Card. et Arch.'), UC18.30, UC22.¶68a,  
 UC26.20 ('cum una glossa'), UC26.21 ('duas glosas Sexti'),  
 UC29.142, UC36.100 (gl.), UC36.1–6, UC36.107 ('cum tribus glosis'),  
 UC36.108 (gl.), UC39.42 ('cum glosa Cardinalis'), UC39.43 ('cum glosa Io. An.'),  
 UC39.44b, UC43.\*94 ('cum duobus glosis', Card. & Jo.) = UC47.\*7,  
 UC48.350 ('cum omnibus doctoribus et Digno'), UC48.370 (Card. Dinus),  
 UC48.371 (Jo.), UC48.\*451b (gl.), UC50.218, UC54.¶\*11b (gl.) = UC55.¶\*52a,

UC57.17 ('cum tribus glosis'), UC57.19a (gl.), UC57.38a ('cum tribus glosis'),  
 UC57.51 ('cum duabus glosis'), UC60.¶27b (gl.),  
 UC115.¶26, UC153.¶2, UC155.2a, UC170.1 ('cum tribus glosis')  
 UO3.39, UO6.218 ('cum Io. Card. Ar. et Dino'), UO6.219 ('cum eisdem'),  
 UO6.291–3 (3 copies, one gl.), UO7.403, UO7.406, UO7.437,  
 UO7.446 ('cum doctoribus'), UO8.199 ('cum doctoribus'),  
 UO8.202 ('cum doctoribus'), UO10.2–6a (5 copies), UO15.65a ?= UO137.5,  
 UO15.¶90,  
 UO16.¶210 ('sextus cum clementinis'), UO19.¶260,  
 UO35.45a ('cum glosa Iohannis monachi'), UO52.2,  
 UO70.348 ('textus 6. et 7. libri decretalium'),  
 UO70.353 ('cum doctoribus'), UO70.354 ('cum tribus glosis'),  
 UO70.355 ('in glosa Archidiaconi'), UO70.381, UO70.387, UO70.388,  
 UO70.401, UO71.3a (gl.), UO72.8c, UO72.10, UO72.14b (Card.),  
 UO72.21 ('cum tribus glo'),  
 UO73.7 ('sextum librum cum glosa ordinaria et glosis Iohannis Andree  
 et Archidiaconi'),  
 UO82.2 ('cum omnibus doctoribus'), UO107.3, UO113.5, UO120.3,  
 UO173.5 ('cum multis apparatibus')

*Liber usuum*: D. Choisselet & P. Vernet, *Les Ecclesiastica Officia cisterciens du XIIIe siècle*, Documentation cistercienne 22 (Reiningue 1989).

Z14.27a

*Libro di Troiano*, a verse account of the siege of Troy in Italian: pr. [Florence c. 1490] (Goff T460), &c.

S11.¶74 ('the sege of Troy in italiane rime')

<>Licinianus [late 6th cent.], bishop

—, works reported from Isidore, § 29.

K355

Lilius Gregorius Giralduus (Lilio or Giglio Gregorio Giraldi) [1479–1552]

—, *Pinax iconicus antiquorum in sepulturis rituum*: pr. Lyon 1556.

S17.¶2

*A litil tretice of the seven sacramentis*: unpr.; *A manual of the writings in Middle English*, 7. 2298–9.

H2.\*546

Liudprand [c922–c972], bishop of Cremona

—, *Antapodosis*: ¶\*pr. Paris 1514 (Moreau, 2. 895); ed. P. Chiesa, *CCCM* 156 (1998) 1–150.

H2.¶\*1188 ('L. rerum gestarum per Europam libri vi')

K357.<>1 ('Luitprandus . . . historiam Longobardorum', from Ralph de Diceto)

*Le Livre damour de Dieu et de son prouchain*: ¶\*pr. Paris 1505 (Macfarlane 74).

H2.¶\*285

*Le Livre des enseignements moraux*: unpr.

H2.\*754

- T. Livius (Livy) [59 BC–AD 17]  
 —, *Ab urbe condita*: ed. W. Weissenborn, M. Müller, & W. Heraeus, Teubner (1887–1908).  
 B39.189 ('de gestis Romanorum', ? Books I–X) = B39.199  
 H2.¶551, H2.895, H5.¶180–81  
 K597.<>1  
 S21.¶\*251  
 UC7.71, UC7.136 (XXI–XXX), UC22.¶139, UC30.76, UC45.¶43  
 UO2.8, UO3.69–70 (2 vols), UO14.¶171 (old copy replaced by two copies),  
 UO19.¶\*133, UO23.¶12, UO24.¶16 ?= UO25.¶64, UO33.¶\*74,  
 UO33.\*75 ('eiusdem libri decem manuscript.'),  
 UO38.59–61 (3 vols), UO43.¶25  
 —, *Ab urbe condita*, French tr. by Pierre Bersuire: pr. Paris 1486–7 (Goff L250), &c.; Chavy, 1379; Lucas, 239–40.  
 H1.\*52, H2.¶\*256 (XI–XX)  
 S11.¶8 ('the thrid volume of Titus Livius'), S17.¶27  
 —, *Ab urbe condita*, French tr. of Books XXI–XXX by Pierre Bersuire, issued under the name of Robert Gaguin as *Les Gestes romaines*: ¶\*pr. Paris [c. 1508] (Macfarlane 164); Chavy, 1379; Lucas, 240.  
 H2.¶\*300 ('les gestes romains')  
 —, *Epitome decadum quattuordecim*: pr. Rome 1472 &c.  
 UO3.67, UO3.68
- Lodovico → under Louis
- Logica* → Aristotle, *Logica noua*, *Logica uetus*
- <>Velius Longus [ ]  
 —, work reported from Cassiodorus, *Institutiones*, I 30. 2.  
 K356 ('Longus'), K611 ('Velius')
- Lorenzo → under Lawrence
- Lotharius de Segnis → Innocent III
- Louis VII [1121–1170], king of France  
 —, *Documenta ad Philippum filium suum*:  
 BA1.7661
- Lodovico Ariosto [1474–1533]  
 —, *Orlando furioso*: pr. Ferrara 1516, &c. Or in a French tr. as *Roland furieux*: pr. Paris 1545 &c.  
 S11.¶89 ('Orlando furioso')
- Louis de Berquin [1490–1529]  
 — (as translator) → Erasmus, *Enchiridion militis Christi*
- Ludovicus Bigus (Luigi Bigi) [1454–1520]  
 —, *Opuscula christiana*: pr. Modena 1496 (*GW* 4358), &c.  
 SS1.¶58d
- Lodovico of Bologna [1381–1456]  
 —, *Consilia*: pr. Bologna 1499 &c.; Schulte, 2. 347.  
 B117.¶44c
- Louis du Brun [fl. 1530]  
 —, *Traicte des lettres missives* (1529/30): unpr.  
 H2.\*549

Lewis Caerleon [† after 1495]

—, *Tabulae et canones eclipsium*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 367; Thorndike/Kibre 482, 1447.  
UC15.6

Ludwig Lavater [1527–1586]

—, *Liber Iudicum homiliis CVII expositus*: pr. Zurich 1576 (Adams L307), &c.  
UO33.¶\*306a  
—, *In librum Prouerbiorum commentarii*: pr. Zurich 1562 (Adams L316), &c.  
UO33.¶\*306b (Zurich 1586)

Ludovicus Caelius Richerius, Rhodiginus (Luigi Ricchieri) [1469–1525]

—, *Lectionum antiquarum libri XVI*: pr. Venice 1516 (Adams R450), &c.; M. Marangoni, *L'Armonia del sapere. I Lectionum antiquarum libri di Celio Rodigino*, Memorie del Istituto Veneto di scienze, lettere ed arti 68 (Venice 1997).  
UC55.¶59  
UO33.¶\*169 (Venice 1516), UO68.¶\*229 (Basel 1542)

Ludovicus Pontanus [1409–1439]

—, *Consilia et allegationes*: pr. Rome [c. 1474] (*ISTC*), &c.  
UO19.¶\*252<sup>x</sup>  
—, *Lectura super legem*: pr. Siena 1494 (Goff P923).  
UO19.¶\*252<sup>x</sup>  
—, *Repetitio rubricae de arbitrariis*: pr. in Lanfrancus de Oriano, *Repetitiones disputationes necnon tractatus diuersorum*, Venice 1472 (Goff L37); pr. Pavia 1496/7, Venice [c. 1496–8] (*ISTC*).  
UO19.¶252 ('singularis repetitio Ludouici Romani', Venice [1496–8])  
—, *Singularia iuris*: pr. [Venice] 1471 (Goff P925), &c.  
UC7.¶\*30b, UC7.¶\*112<sup>x</sup>  
UO14.¶290a ('Singularia Lodowici'), UO19.¶209

Ludovicus Pruthenus (Ludwig von Preussen) OFM Obs [† after 1498]

*VL*<sup>2</sup> 5. 1030–33.  
—, *Trilogium animae*: pr. Nürnberg 1498 (Goff L379); P. Minges in *Franziskanische Studien* 1 (1914) 291–311.  
SSI.¶1038

Ludovicus Regius (Louis Leroy) [c. 1510–1577]

—, *Consolatio in morte Henrici regis*: pr. Paris 1560.  
S16.¶53 ('Ludouici Regii consolatio') = S17.¶75  
— (as translator) → Plato, *Res Publica, Symposium, Timaeus*

Luis de Valladolid OP [†1436]

—, *Tabula quorundam doctorum Ordinis Praedicatorum*: ed. H. C. Shceeben in *AFP* 1 (1931) 243–63; Kaeppli 2909; *BHL* 224 (Albertus).  
S6.\*19<sup>x</sup> (Vita Alberti magni)

M. Annaeus Lucanus [AD 39–65]

—, *De bello ciuili*: ed. A. E. Housman (Oxford 1926); ed. G. Luck (Berlin 1985).  
A16.414, A20.1026, A20.1052 = A20.1939, A38.111 (gl.)  
B29.10, B51.4, B68.317, B79.186, B115.13  
BA1.1447, BA1.1448, BA1.148of  
BC1.125–9 (5 copies),  
BC4.427 = BC107.315, BC4.428, BC4.429, BC4.430 = BC107.300  
BM1.416  
FA8.166c  
K348.1  
SC220.1, SC288.27e, SC288.32l, SC288.33c

SSI.¶49 (comm.)  
 UC2.100, UC7.\*20b, UC48.276, UC48.281b  
 UO6.170, UO15.¶39 (w. comm. by Omnibonus Leonicensis), UO15.¶100,  
 UO24.¶9b ('cum commento'), UO33.¶\*141, UO49.7, UO54.164

*app.*

—, Glosses on Lucan: unidentified.  
 Z14.124d

Lucas of Malling [ ? ]

—, *Experimenta*: see note on BA1.\*1277dd.  
 BA1.\*1277dd ('experimenta episcopi Ruffensis secundum magistrum  
 Lucam de Malling')

Lucas Pataviensis [ ? ]

—, Sermones de tempore:  
 F12.27 ('narrauerunt')

Lucas de Penna [c. 1325–c. 1390]

—, *Super tres libros Codicis*: pr. Paris 1509 (Adams L1589), &c.; Savigny, 6. 199–  
 207.  
 UO19.¶\*205 ('Lucas de Penna')

*Lucerna conscientiae* → Geoffrey Salow

Lucian [2nd cent.]

—, *Demonax*, tr. Lapo da Castiglionchio:  
 UO77.\*34<sup>x</sup>

—, *Διάλογοι*: pr. Florence 1496 (Goff L320); pr. with Philostratus, Venice  
 1503 (Adams L1602), &c.; ed. M. D. Macleod, OCT (1972–87).

S16.¶68 = S17.¶42, S16.¶85 = S17.¶60,  
 S17.¶82 ('Luciani opera et Philostrati quedam gr.')

UC7.¶157c

UO33.¶\*102a (Venice 1503), UO68.¶\*429

—, *Opuscula*, tr. Desiderius Erasmus and Thomas More: pr. Paris 1506 &c.;  
 ed. C. Robinson, *Erasmi opera omnia* 1/1 (Amsterdam 1969), 381–627. The con-  
 tents vary from one edition to another but Lucian's *Dialogi* form the core of  
 each printing.

SSI.¶445c

UC17.¶33

—, *Dialogus de capitaneis antiquis*, tr. Iohannes Aurispa: unpr.; Bertalot 1385.

UO22.\*113d ('de contentione praesidentiae Alexandri Hannibalis et  
 Scipionis coram Minoe . . . Aurispa . . . interprete')

—, *Toxaris*, tr. Iohannes Aurispa: unpr.; Bertalot 1101, 18338.

UO22.\*113c ('Lucianus de amicitia')

<>Lucian, priest of Antioch [ ]

—, works reported from Jerome, § 77.  
 K351

<>Lucian [early 5th cent.]

—, work reported from Gennadius, §§ 47–8.  
 K347

Lucian [ ? ]

—, *De febribus*: unidentified.

A20.1176i ('Lucianum de febribus')

B91.3 ('tractatus Luciani de febribus et de epidimiali morbo')

Lucifer of Cagliari [†370/71], bishop of Cagliari

—, unspecified works: *CPL* 112–118; ed. G. F. Diercks, *CCSL* 8 (1978).

B115.††30 ('liber luciferi')

K352.<>1

Lucillius Philaltheus (Lucilio Maggi) [c. 1510–1578]

— (as translator) → Simplicius

<>Lucius [late 4th cent.], patriarch of Alexandria

—, work reported from Jerome, § 118.

K353

T. Lucretius Carus [c. 99–c. 55 BC]

—, *De rerum natura*: pr. [Brescia c. 1474], Verona 1486 (Goff L333), Venice 1495 (Goff L334), &c.; ed. J. Martin, Teubner (1953).

UO25.¶98

Luderus de Reventlo [early 16th cent.]

—, *Mystocryptice* (1524): unpr.

H2.\*464 ('questiones de uirtutibus et uitiiis')

Ludolf of Hildesheim, known as Florista [fl. 1300]

*VL*<sup>2</sup> 5. 965–7.

—, *Flores grammaticae*: pr. Basel [without date], Cologne 1505; Bursill-Hall, *Census*, 315.

A20.982a ('Ludolphus in floribus') = A20.1682

BP21.218a ('liber qui sic incipit Flores gramatice')

K349.<>1

Ludolf of Saxony OCarth [c1300–1378]

—, Commentary on the Psalms: pr. [Speyer 1491] (Goff L336), &c.; pr. *Ludolphus de Saxonia. Ennaratio in Psalmos siue Expositio super Psalterium* (Montreuil-sur-Mer 1891); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5428.

B55.¶40

BC109.¶19a

SC345.¶\*58

SS1.¶386

UO25.¶83

—, *Vita Christi*: pr. [Cologne c. 1472] (*CIBN* L260), &c.; ed. L. M. Rigollot, *Ludolphus de Saxonia. Vita Iesu Christi* (Paris/Rome 1865, 1870).

B55.¶3, B55.¶75, B117.¶79

BC108.¶75 = BC110.¶3, BC109.¶19b

H2.¶310

C4.¶1

S22.¶28

SC204.¶102, SC243.¶\*25, SC283.¶2, SC345.¶\*57 (Paris 1517), SC346.¶3

SS1.516–17, SS1.¶539, SS1.¶541, SS1.¶737a, SS1.738a, SS1.¶1143b

SS1.¶1294a (anon.), SS1.1307b

UC10.¶\*27, UC22.¶\*8, UC30.49, UC30.63, UC43.76 = UC47.168,

UC43.83 = UC47.118,

UC43.133 ('†Carturensis de uita Christi') = UC47.¶143, UC45.¶78,

UC50.92–4 (3 vols), UC55.¶\*15, UC106.¶1, UC113.1

UO13.¶137, UO15.¶7, UO17.¶1, UO23.¶60, UO25.¶66 ?= UO33.¶\*345,

UO44.¶5, UO68.¶\*43, UO113.\*1,

UO114.¶1 ('Radulphum Cartusiensem de uita Ihsu Christi impressum')

—, *Vita Christi*, French tr. by Guillaume Lemenand: pr. Lyon 1487, &c.

S11.¶20 ('the first volume of Vita Christi')



Ludovicus → under Louis

Lugdunensis → Willelmus Peraldus

*Lumen animae*: pr. [Augsburg] 1477 (Goff L393), &c.; M. A. Rouse & R. H. Rouse in *AFP* 41 (1971) 5–113; version C, ed. N. Harris (Oxford 2007); Kaeppli 565–7.

UC25.136, UC56.25

*Lumen luminum* → Aristotle ps.

*La Lunette des chrestiens*: not known to survive.

H2.271

Lupus of Ferrières [800–863]

—, *De metris Boethii*

BA1.\*987<sup>x</sup>, BA1.\*993<sup>x</sup>,

BA1.1153f (‘tractatus de metris Boecii duplex’)

Lycophron [3rd cent. BC]

*pseud.*

—, *Alexandra*: pr. with the works of Pindar, Venice 1513 (Adams P1218); ed. A. Hurst & A. Kolde (Paris 2008).

UO33.¶125b (‘cum Pindaro Callimacho Dionysio et Lycophrone grece’)

Lysias [c. 445–c. 380 BC]

—, *Oratio funebris*, tr. Francesco Filelfo: pr. in *Lysiae orationes duae* (Rome 1515).

UO22.\*32a

## M

Ps. Macarius

—, *Epistola ad filios Dei* (ep. 1): *CPG* 2415 (1); *PG* 34. 405–410; *PL* 67. 1163–67; A. Wilmart, *Revue d’ascétique et de mystique* 1 (1920) 58–83.

B71.\*72<sup>x</sup>

BM1.‡99g (‘ex dictis Makarii abbatis’, inc. of 1 or 4)

K362.<>1

—, *Epistola ad monachos* (ep. 4), a confection based on *ep.* 1 and 3: *CPG* 2415 (4); *PG* 34. 443–6.

BM1.‡99g (‘ex dictis Makarii abbatis’, inc. of 1 or 4)

SS1.744l (‘epistola sancti Macharii ad monachos’)

SS1.745m (‘epistola beati Macharii ad filios ut de bono proficiant in melius’)

SS1.751c (‘epistola Macharii ad religiosos’),

SS1.816h, SS1.835k (‘ad monachos’)

UC48.\*137<sup>x</sup>

— <>, works reported from Gennadius, § 10.

K362

<>Macarius [     ]

—, work reported from Gennadius, § 28.

K363

‘Macer’ [? early 11th cent.]

—, *De uiribus herbarum*: ed. L. Choulant (Leipzig 1832), 28–123; Thorndike/Kibre 610; *WIC* 7711. A small number of manuscripts associate the work with a writer called Odo, once named as Odo Magdunensis (Reims, BM, MS 431 (s. xii), fols. 185r–199v), from which the author is sometimes supposed to be Odo of Meung, an unknown figure.

A16.467b (‘Macer de uirtute herbarum’, A20.305f (‘herbarum uires’, anon.),

A20.1235a (‘Odo super Macrum’), A20.1238 (‘Macer der uirtutibus herbarum’),

A36.19b (‘Macer de uirtute herbarum’)

B10.32 (‘alius liber qui sic incipit, Herbarum quasdam’),

B55.¶132 (‘Macer de herbarum uiribus’),

B87.48a (‘Macrum de uiribus herbarum metrico compositum’)

BA1.\*1196b, BA1.1265a, BA1.1266a

BC111.253 (‘Odo Nugdunensis de naturis herbarum’)

BM1.370d (‘Macer de uiribus herbarum’), BM1.381d, BM1.393a,

BM1.395b, BM1.\*415c

BP21.138g (‘Macer de uiribus herbarum’), BP21.139a (‘Macer’),

BP21.284a (‘Macer de uiribus herbarum’), BP21.301b

FA8.458g (‘Macer de uiribus herbarum’), FA8.504f

K388.1 (‘Macer de uiribus herbarum’, 1 copy)

P6.113b (‘Macer herbarum’), P6.128a (‘Macer herbarum’)

UC33.37 (‘mat(er) herbarum’) = UC36.29<sup>x</sup>,

UC48.302 (‘Macer de uirtutibus herbarum’)

UO44.28b

Z19.127i (‘\Odo/ de uiribus herbarum’)

—, *De uiribus herbarum*, English tr.: ed. G. Frisk (Uppsala 1949).

SS1.120, SS2.33d, SS2.40

<>Macrobius [ ], Donatist bishop

—, works reported from Gennadius, § 5.

K369

Macrobius [fl. 400]

—, *Opera*, comprising the Commentary on *Somnium Scipionis* and the *Saturnalia*: pr. Venice 1472 (Goff M8), &c.

UC110.¶14b (‘Macrobius’)

UO14.¶173a, UO23.¶\*28, UO24.¶25

—, Commentary on Cicero’s *De somno Scipionis*: ed. L. von Jan (Quedlinburg/Leipzig 1848); ed. J. Willis, Teubner (1970<sup>2</sup>).

A16.183b (‘Macrobius’), A16.303a (‘sompnium Cipionis’),

A16.323b (‘Macrobius’), A16.333,

A20.1051, A20.1061 = A20.1946, A20.1063, A20.1071, A20.1072,

A38.91a

B68.323 (‘Macrobius’), B79.188, B87.48c, B116.28

BA1.\*1019<sup>x</sup>, BA1.1113, BA1.1114a

BC1.54–64 (11 copies), BC1.78–9 (gl.)

BC4.412d, BC4.421–426 (6 copies)

BM1.349b, BM1.350a

BP21.134a, BP21.139b–c

F19.55 (‘Macrobius’)

FA8.153b, FA8.166f, FA8.282a, FA8.517

K369.2

R90 (2 copies, one of them BC4)

UO49.19c, UO80.34  
Z14.†284b ('Macrobius')

—, *Saturnalia*: ed. J. Willis, Teubner (1970<sup>2</sup>); ed. R. A. Kaster, OCT (2011).

A38.54  
B13.53, B79.189  
BP21.97h–i (exc.), BP21.134b  
FA8.451a  
K370.1–2  
UC29.12 ('Marcus de saturnalibus'), UC48.\*159a  
UO1.120 ('Macrobius Saturnalium'), UO38.45

Leo Magentinus [14th cent.], bishop of Mitylene

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Peri hermenias*, Greek text; pr. with other works, Venice 1503 (Adams A989), &c.

UO33.¶\*43c

Magister historiarum → Petrus Comestor

*Magna carta*, issued by King John (1215), and reissued three times in modified forms by Henry III, which often stands at the head of collections of statutes: ed. W. Stubbs, *Select Charters* (Oxford 1913<sup>9</sup>), 292–303.

A20.1413–1415 (3 copies), A20.1423  
BM1.134f  
C8.5a  
FA8.563c ('magna carta Anglie')  
H2.¶781 ('magna carta cum aliis antiquis statutis')  
SS1.1460, SS1.1462 ('magna carta . . . cum aliis prout patent in principio libri')

Magninus de Maineriis [†1368]

—, *Regimen sanitatis*: pr. Louvain 1482 (Goff M51), &c.

B55.¶131a ('Regimen sanitatis Magnini Mediolanensis medici')  
SC339.¶24 (anon.)

Malachias Hibernicus OFM [late 13th cent.]

— (*ps.* Robert Grosseteste), *De ueneno*: pr. Paris 1518; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 268–70; Bloomfield 5102.

A20.584d (attrib. Grosseteste), A20.589a (attrib. Grosseteste)  
BA1.602k (attrib. Grosseteste), BA1.853g ('tractatus de uenenis'),  
BA1.862d  
BC107.57 ('Lincolniensis de spirituali ueneno et eius remediis')  
= BC108.65 = BC110.79  
BM1.218e ('tractatus de ueneno', inc.)  
FA8.605d (anon., 'tractatus de ueneno')  
H2.\*135<sup>x</sup>  
SC288.80 ('Lincolniensis de uenenis')  
SS1.738h ('Lincolniensis de uenenis'), SS1.944d (attrib. Grosseteste),  
SS1.946c (attrib. Grosseteste), SS2.173c, SS2.179d  
UC47.\*139b ('Lincolniensis de ueneno'),  
UC48.161d ('tractatus de ueneno') = UC149.\*13<sup>x</sup>  
UO68.\*164<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*167<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*123<sup>x</sup>  
Z26.5

<>Malchion [late 3rd cent.], priest of Antioch

—, works reported from Jerome, § 71.

K368 ('Marcion')

*Malogranatum* → Gallus

Mambrino Roseo [fl. 1544–1571]

—, *Institutione del prencipe christiano*, French adaptation by Jean Maugin as *Le Parangon de vertu pour l'institution de tous les princes et grans seigneurs pris de l'italien de Mambrin de la Rose*: pr. Paris 1549, &c.

S16.¶36 ('the paragon of vertew') = S17.¶114

Manegold of Lautenbach [c1045–c1103]

—, Commentary on the Psalms: *PL* 93. 479–1089 (as Bede); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1665, 10252.

K375.<>1 ('Monagaldus super psalterium')

—, Commentary on the Pauline Epistles: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5445 (and supplement 9. 282); W. Hartmann in *Studi gregoriani* 9 (1972) 313–66.

B16.6 = K376.2

—, Commentary on Cicero's *De inuentione*: unpr.; M. Dickey, *MARS* 6 (1968) 1–41. The copy from Leicester (now York Minster, MS XVI M. 7 (s. xii)), begins with Manegold's preface but continues with an anonymous commentary on *De inuentione* and *Ad Herennium*, both referring to Manegold's work; another copy in Durham Cathedral, MS C. IV. 7 (s. xii<sup>1</sup>), fols. 1r–41v.

A20.\*1066 ('exposicio super Tullio in Rethorica utraque', opening with Manegold's preface)

BM1.333a ('liber super rethoricam Tullii', inc. of preface)

Manfredus de Arriago [early 14th cent.]

—, *Tabula Decretalium*: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 230.

BM1.267g

Manfred of Sicily [1232–1266], king of Sicily

— (as translator) → Aristotle ps., *De pomo*

Manfredus de Tortona OFM

—, *Tractatus super restitutione male ablatorum*

BA1.†1797g ('summa Manfredi')

M. Manilius [† after AD 14]

—, *Astronomica*: ed. A. E. Housman (London 1903–30); ed. G. P. Goold, Loeb (1977).

SS1.¶87b

UO24.¶95, UO25.\*101 = UO33.\*137a, UO33.¶\*10b

Mansuetus [fl. 679]

—, *Epistola ad Constantinum*: *CPL* 1170.

B77.\*8g = H2.\*594<sup>x</sup>

BC4.32e, BC4.415f

Manuel Moschopoulos [1265–1316]

—, *Ἐρωτήματα*: pr. with Demetrius Chalcondylas, [Milan c. 1493] (*GW* 8250), &c.

UO31.21

—, *Περὶ σχεδῶν*: pr. Paris 1545 (Adams M1838).

UO31.5 ('Moscopoli proton schedon cum aliis')

Mapheus Vegius [1406/7–1458]

—, *Astyanax*: ed. M. C. J. Putnam & J. Hankins, *Maffeo Vegio. Short Epics* (Cambridge, MA, 2004), 43–65; A. O. Fojas & J. Hankins in *Scriptorium* 58 (2004) 265–73.

UO22.\*5c

—, *De educatione liberorum*: pr. Milan 1491 (Goff V111), &c.; ed. M. W. Fanning (Washington, DC, 1933–6).

SS1.¶880a

- , *De felicitate et miseria*: pr. in *Dialogi decem uariorum auctorum*, [Cologne] 1473 (*Bod-Inc* D-043); [Deventer] 1487 (*ISTC*); &c.  
 SS1.¶991l  
 UO77.31a
- , *De significatione uerborum in iure ciuili*: pr. Vicenza 1477 (Goff V122).  
 UO22.\*4 = UO22.\*25 ('de uerborum significatione et elegantia iuris consultorum')
- , *Dialogus ueritatis Philalithis ad Eustachium fratrem*: pr. with his *De educatione liberorum*, Paris 1511.  
 SS1.¶880b
- , *Disputatio inter solem terram et aurum*: pr. Dijon 1492 (Goff V109), &c.  
 SS1.¶880c
- , *Philalethes*: pr. [Cologne c. 1470] (Goff V112); [Deventer 1485–7] (*Bod-Inc* V-055), &c.  
 SS1.¶991k  
 UO77.31b
- , *Vellus aureum*: ed. R. F. Gleis & M. Köhler (Trier 1998); ed. M. C. J. Putnam & J. Hankins, *Maffeo Vegio. Short Epics* (Cambridge, MA, 2004), 67–129.  
 UO22.\*5b
- Mappae clauicula*: ed. T. Phillipps & A. Way, *Archaeologia* 32 (1847) 183–244; facsimile, ed. C. S. Smith & J. G. Hawthorne, *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society* 64/4 (1974) 1–128. Attributed to Adelard of Bath in the 13th-cent. table of contents in BL MS Royal 15 C. iv (s. xiii<sup>in</sup>), from which the treatise itself has long been lost.  
 BA1.1547
- Marbod of Rennes [1035–1123]
- , *Agnitio duodecim lapidum preciosorum*: *PL* 171. 1771–2; *WIC* 2812.  
 SC314.\*1<sup>x</sup>(attrib. Bede) = H2.\*660<sup>x</sup>, H2.992<sup>x</sup>
- , *De contemptu praesentis uitae*: *PL* 171. 1667; *WIC* 20702.  
 FA8.489d
- (attrib.), *De lapsu primi hominis*: *PL* 171. 1671; *WIC* 11389.  
 BP21.132p ('uersus de lapsu primi hominis')
- , *De ornamentis uerborum*: *PL* 171. 1687–92; ed. R. Leotta, *Per Verba* 10 (Florence 1998); *WIC* 20244, 19491.  
 A20.1039  
 BC4.955d  
 P6.147p (anon.)
- , *Epistolae*: *PL* 171. 1465–86.  
 A38.87
- , *Liber lapidum*, inc. 'Euax rex Arabum legitur scripsisse Neroni': *PL* 171. 1737–70; *WIC* 5968. [See also 'Evax rex Arabiae' for prose lapidaries.]  
 A16.385, A20.1002b, A36.†19a  
 B37.26b, B39.†89a (anon.), B67.†59c = B68.†535d (anon.),  
 B109.†43c (anon.)  
 BA1.\*758j, BA1.\*895c (anon.), BA1.945e (among Hildebert's poems),  
 BA1.1236i ('lapidarium in metro et in prosa'),  
 BA1.\*1240f ('lapidarium in metro secundum Euax'),  
 BA1.\*1245b ('lapidarium Euax'), BA1.1557j ('lapidarium')  
 BM1.342d, BM1.392a ('lapidarius'), BM1.393b, BM1.\*415a  
 C8.†19b ('lapidarius')  
 FA8.†144h ('liber lapidarii'), FA8.470h  
 K391.\*1  
 P6.110e ('lapidarium Euacis uersificatum'),

- P6.170c ('Euax super lapidarium')  
 S21.¶209  
 SC334.163b  
 SS1.4b ('lapidarius optimus metrificatus regis Euacis'),  
 SS2.9b ('Euax rex Arabum in suo lapidario')  
 Z14.‡286f, Z14.†287b, Z19.†100a, Z19.127j
- , *Naufragium Ioniae prophetae*: *PL* 171. 1675–8; *WIC* 20822.  
 BP21.†14aa ('uersus de transgressione Ione prophete'), BP21.58b
- , *Passio S. Laurentii martyris*: *PL* 171. 1607–1614; *BHL* 4766; *WIC* 21.  
 BP21.14w, BP21.58d  
 Z19.127c, Z19.128b
- , *Passio S. Mauricii et sociorum eius*: *PL* 171. 1625–30; *BHL* 5752; *WIC* 4843.  
 B77.\*67<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*752<sup>x</sup>  
 BA1.\*367d  
 BP21.14x, BP21.58f  
 FA8.489q  
 Z19.127k
- , *Res monet (carm. 44)*: *PL* 171. 1732; *WIC* 16632.  
 BP21.151b
- , *Vita metrica S. Thaisidis*: *PL* 171. 1629–34; *BHL* 8019; *WIC* 20707.  
 BP21.14y–z, BP21.58c  
 FA8.491b ('de conuersione Thays')  
 Z19.127l
- pseud.*
- , *De sculpturis gemmarum*, inc. 'In quocumque lapide inueneris Arietem':  
 unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 715. So attributed, for example, in Bodl. MS Digby  
 193 (s. xiv), fols. 28r–(30) as well as the St Augustine's manuscript.  
 BA1.\*1170e ('liber Marbodii de sculpturis gemmarum')
- dub.*
- , 'Versus de laude uirginitatis': unidentified.  
 A20.827g
- Marcellinus Comes [6th cent.]
- , *Chronicon*: *CPL* 2270.  
 BA1.379f  
 K366.<>1–2
- Marcellinus Rhetor [ ]
- , Commentary on Hermogenes' *Rhetorica*, Greek text: ¶\*pr. in *Rhetores in hoc uolumine continentur hi*, Venice: Aldus Manutius, 1508–9 (Adams R447); ed. H. Rabe, Teubner (1931).  
 UO33.¶\*101d
- <>Marcellus [ ], bishop of Ancyra
- , work reported from Jerome, § 86.  
 K382
- Ps.* Marcellus
- , *Passio SS. apostolorum Petri et Pauli*: *BHL* 6657.
- Marcellus Empiricus [ ]
- , *De medicamentis*: pr. Basel 1536; ed. M. Niedermann, *Corpus medicorum Latinorum* 5, Teubner (1916).  
 UO68.¶\*249<sup>x</sup>
- Marcellus Virgilius [1464–1521]
- (as translator) → Dioscorides

Marcus Aurelius → Antonio de Guevara

Marc-Claude de Buttet [1529/30–1586]

—, *Le premier livre des vers de Marc-Claude de Buttet auquel a esté ajouté le second, ensemble l'Amalthée*: pr. Paris 1561.

S11.¶110 ('the first buik of Claud Butat in frenche')

Marcus Gatinaria [†1496]

—, *De curis aegritudinum particularium noni Almansoris practica*: pr. Lyon 1506 &c.

S22.¶46

Marcus Marulus Spalatensis (Marko Marulić of Split) [1450–1524]

—, *De institutione bene uiuendi per exempla sanctorum*: pr. [Venice] 1506 &c.; ed. B. Glavicić, *Sabrana djela Marka Marulića* (Split 1986–7).

SS1.¶1335 ('bene uiuendi instituta')

UC22.¶83 ('instituta eiusdem ad bene uiuenda')

UO17.¶62

—, *Euangelistarium*: pr. Basel 1519 (Adams M809), &c.; ¶\*pr. Cologne 1529 (Adams M810); ed. B. Glavicić (Split 1985).

H2.¶178, H2.¶\*179, H2.¶\*1084

UC22.¶82

Marco Polo [1254–1323]

—, *De conditionibus et consuetudinibus orientalium regionum*, Latin tr. by Francesco Pipino: pr. Gouda 1483/85, Basel 1532; Kaeppli 1114.

B107.4

BA1.928a ('Marcus Paulus de Venetiis')

K392.1

UO68.\*205<sup>x</sup>

—, French tr. by F. G. L. as *La Description géographique des provinces et villes plus fameuses dl 'Inde orientale par Marc Paule*: pr. Paris 1556.

S16.¶18 ('the description of the prouince of the Yndianis') ?= S17.¶61

Marcus Antonius Coccius Sabellicus [?1436–1506]

—, *Opera*: pr. Brescia c. 1490 (Goff S4), &c.

S21.¶\*141–2 ('opera')

SS1.¶35b ('opuscula')

UO20.¶\*67 (2 vols, Basel 1538), UO68.¶\*239 (Basel 1538)

—, *Annotationes ueteres et recentes ex Plinio, Liuio, et pluribus authoribus*: pr. [Venice] 1502, &c.

S21.¶\*226

—, *Decades rerum Venetiarum*: pr. Venice 1487 (Goff S5).

SC243.¶\*12 ('Antonius Sabellicus')

—, *Enneades seu Rhapsodiae historiarum*: pr. Venice 1498–1504 (Goff S7), &c.

H5.¶155

S4.¶30 ('Antonius Sabellicus historiae') ? = S4.¶45 ('opera Sabellici historica'),

S17.¶56, S20.¶40 ('Rapsodi historiarum Sabellici', 2 vols)

UC10.¶34 ('pars prima')

UO23.¶\*21 (2 vols)

—, *Exempla*: pr. Venice 1507 &c.

SS1.¶445a ('. . . exemplorum libri decem')

Marcus Toletanus [† after 1216]

— (as translator) → Galen, *De tactu pulsus*

Marcus Valerius [fl. ?520]

—, *Bucolica*: ed. F. Munari (Florence 1970<sup>2</sup>). Although the work has been widely thought to date from the 12th cent. F. Dolbeau in *MLJ* 22 (1987) 166–70 has pointed to an early 6th-cent. consul as the possible author.

B101.1 ('eglogae aliquot Marci exquaestoris qui floruit tempore Iustiniani')

Marcus Valerius Probus → Probus

Marcus Hieronymus Vida (Marco Girolamo Vida) [c1485–1566], bishop of Alba

—, *Ludus schachiae*: pr. Paris 1529 &c.; ed. S. de Bruin (Amsterdam 1876); ed. M. A. di Cesare (Nieuwkoop 1975).

UC7.†119 ('liber cacorum')

Marcus Vigerius Saonensis (Marco Vigerio of Savona) [1446–1516]

—, *Controuersia de excellentia instrumentorum Dominicae passionis*: pr. Rome 1512, Paris 1517, &c.

S21.¶118

—, *Decachordum christianum*: pr. Fano 1507, &c.

SS1.¶1232, SS1.¶1337

UO43.¶†75 ('Vignerius')

*Margarita Decretalium*, an alphabetical digest: pr. Basel [c. 1496] (Goff M263), &c.

S21.¶44

Marguerite d'Angoulême [1492–1549], queen of Navarre

—, *Marguerites de la marguerite des princesses*: pr. Paris 1547.

S11.¶81 ('the magreit of the queene of Nauarre')

—, *Le miroir de lame pecheresse*: ed. J. L. Allaire (Munich 1972).

H2.¶\*293

*Mariale*, inc. 'Vt iocundas ceruus undas estuans desiderat', attributed to Anselm, Bernard of Clairvaux or of Morlaix, and others: ed. P. Ragey, *S. Anselmi Mariale* (London 1885); Chevalier 14070, 21000. [This title can also refer to a number of lengthy works by, among others, Albertus Magnus, Alexander of Hales, Bernardinus de Bustis, Iacobus de Voragine, and Ricardus de S. Laurentio, as well as to various collections of Marian material.]

A20.163c ('mariale Bernardi'), A20.304a ('mariale Bernardi')

BA1.†781e, BA1.†805c, BA1.†807e

SC217.†10 ('liber uocatus Mariale')

Marianus Scottus (Máel Brigte) [1028–1082], recluse of Fulda

—, *Chronicon*: part ed. G. Waitz, *MGH Scriptores* 5 (1844), 481–564, repr. *PL* 147. 623–796; Lapidge/Sharpe 728. [The entry for a *libellus* may refer to Robert the Lotharingian's *Excerptio de chronica Mariani*.]

B85.38

K367.<>1

UO38.89 ('libellus de cronicis Mariani Scoti')

*pseud.*

—, *Historia Anglorum*, a branch of the textual tradition of Henry of Huntingdon's *Historia Anglorum* with the colophon 'Explicit Chronica Mariani' → Henry of Huntingdon

Marie de France [12th cent.]

—, *Fables*: ed. H. Speigel (Toronto 1987); ed. C. Brucker (Louvain 1990); Dean 179.

BP21.331a ('fabule de animalibus et aibus moraliter gallice')



Marinus Becichemus [c1468–before 1526]

—, *Opera*: pr. without place [1504].

SS1.¶12

Marius [ ]

—, *De elementis*, known only from BL MS Cotton Galba E. iv fols. 187–244 (s. xii, Bury), fols. 190–220: ed. R. C. Dales (Berkeley, CA, 1976). In this work Marius mentions, '[librum] de humano proficuo feci' (Dales, 179).

K393.1 ('Marius Salernitanus de proficuo humano')

Marius Victorinus → Victorinus

Marsias: unidentified.

Z19.66c

Marsilio Ficino [1433–1499]

—, *De uita libri tres*: pr. Florence 1489 (*GW* 9882), &c.

SS1.¶104a ('Marsilius Ficinus de triplici uita')

UC56.†70 ('de re medica')

—, *De uoluptate*: pr. Venice 1497 (Goff J216), &c.

SS1.¶134<sup>x</sup>

—, *Epistulae*: pr. Venice 1495 (*GW* 9873), &c.; ed. S. Gentile (Florence 1990–).

B55.¶116a

SS1.¶134a

UO33.¶\*182

— (as translator) → Alcinous; Dionysius *ps.*; Iamblichus; Plato; Plotinus; Porphyry; Priscian; Proclus; Psellus; Pythagoras; Speusippus; Synesius; Xenocrates

Marsilius of Inghen [c1330–1396]

—, *Quaestiones on Aristotle's De generatione et corruptione*: pr. Padua [1475] (*BSB-Ink* M-184), &c.; Lohr, 330–31.

UO33.¶\*63c (Strassburg 1501)

—, *Quaestiones super quattuor libros Sententiarum*: pr. Strassburg 1501; ed. G. Wieland, M. Santos Noya & others (Louvain 1999–); Stegmüller *Sent.* 521.

H2.463

S21.¶\*173–\*174 (4 vols in 2)

UC10.¶28

Marsilius of Padua [c1275–1342]

—, *Defensor pacis*: pr. Basel 1522 &c.; ed. C. W. Previtte-Orton (Cambridge 1928); ed. R. Scholz (Hannover 1932–3).

H2.669, H2.\*1074

UO38.\*51<sup>x</sup>

M. Valerius Martialis [c40–104]

—, *Epigrammata*: ed. W. M. Lindsay, OCT (1903); ed. W. Heraeus & I. Borovskij, Teubner (1976<sup>2</sup>).

B68.199

BP3.38a ('Marcialis Cocus'), BP21.115g, BP21.140a (exc.)

FA8.488a

K389.1–3 ('epigrammaton lib. xii. xenia lib. 1, apophoreta lib. 1)

UC48.234 = UC49.10

UO24.¶\*24a (w. comm.), UO33.¶\*146c

Z14.281b

Martianus Capella [early 5th cent.]

- , *De nuptiis Philologiae et Mercurii*: ed. J. Willis, Teubner (1983).  
 A16.380, A16.438, A20.1037, A20.1062 ('M. de 7 scienciis') = A20.1671,  
 A38.93 (gl.), A38.94 ('astrologia M. cum glosa', Book VIII)  
 B13.56, B39.286a ('dialectica'), B68.310, B115.6  
 BA1.\*1019<sup>x</sup> (I–II, VIII), BA1.\*1130h ('Marcianus', Book VIII),  
 BA1.\*1157c ('astrologia M. C.', Book VIII), BA1.1261i (Book VIII)  
 BC1.65, 66b–68, 71, 75 (gl.), †77 (gl., '... super Marcialem')  
 BC1.173 ('Martius de astrologia', Book VIII)  
 BC4.194b ('Marcianus de arte dialectica'),  
 BC4.412g ('M. C. de nuptiis saturnalium'),  
 BC4.414–418 (5 copies),  
 BC107.291 = BC110.177  
 BM1.316b, BM1.381b, BM1.383a  
 FA8.142e (excerpt), FA8.144m (Book VIII, 'astrologia Marciani'), FA8.458d,  
 FA8.464a ('dialectica rethorica geometrica arsmetrica Marciani'), FA8.512a  
 K390.1, K390.<>2 ('de geometria')  
 SS1.¶80a  
 UC48.169c (w. Remigius)  
 UO33.¶\*181,  
 UO46.42 ('sex pecie edicionis Marciani de vij artibus') = UO48.133  
 ('Mercurius de nuptiis philologie'),  
 UO46.†43b ('cum Marciali', with Timaeus), UO49.\*1

Martin of Alnwick OFM [†1336]

- , *Determinatio et disputationes*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 371.  
 FA8.223c

Martinus Anglicus [?14th cent.]

- , *Obiectiones consequentiarum*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 372.  
 SS1.162g (anon.)  
 UC48.265h (anon.)

Martin of Braga [†580], bishop of Braga

- , *Formula uitae honestae*: CPL 1080; Diaz 27; Bloomfield 4457.  
 A4.115, A16.\*316<sup>x</sup>, A16.\*462<sup>x</sup>,  
 A20.294h ('M. de iiij uirtutibus cardinalibus') = A20.496h,  
 A20.299e ('libellus Martini episcopi') = A20.496d, A20.303r = A20.496c,  
 A20.305j = A20.496b,  
 A20.401i ('Seneca de iiij uirtutibus cardinalibus') = A20.496g,  
 A20.410d ('[S.] de honesta uita') = A20.1143<sup>x</sup>, A20.442b = A20.496a,  
 A20.469t = A20.496f, A20.634f = A20.496i, A20.752h = A20.496e,  
 A20.862m ('epistola M. ep. cum libello de uirtutibus etc.  
 ad regem Mironem'), A20.907n  
 B9.7 ('de quatuor uirtutibus cardinalibus'), B30.67 (anon.), B39.169h,  
 B55.¶142c ('Seneca moralissimus cum commento'),  
 B62.22 ('libellus honestae uitae'), B68.241, B71.\*51b,  
 B80.\*7<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*897<sup>x</sup>  
 B120.41 ('de quattuor uirtutibus cardinalibus', attrib. Augustine)  
 BA1.1015m ('Seneca de iiij uirtutibus cardinalibus'),  
 BA1.1020b ('Seneca de iiij uirtutibus cardinalibus'),  
 BA1.\*1552<sup>x</sup>, BA1.1560g ('libellus honeste uite'),  
 BA1.1563m ('formula uite honeste'), BA1.1596i,  
 BA1.1613y (among Seneca's works), BA1.1844e  
 BC1.184 ('forma uite honeste', anon.),  
 BC4.27d ('liber Martini episcopi de iiij uirtutibus'),

- BC4.105j ('de iii uirtutibus principalibus'), BC4.146e, BC4.192c  
 BM1.103ag (anon.), BM1.126o,  
 BM1.210m ('de quatuor uirtutibus cardinalibus')  
 BP21.14g ('formula honeste uite Martini ep. que agit de iii uirtutibus'),  
 BP21.54b (anon. with works of Cyprian), BP21.58a, BP21.84a, BP21.191c,  
 BP21.193d ('formula uite honeste', anon.), BP21.193h ('de iii uirtutibus'),  
 BP21.194b, BP21.195f ('practica iii uirtutum cardinalium secundum . . .'),  
 BP21.200b–c ('practica iii uirtutum cardinalium. theorica eorundem, sc.  
 formula uitae honeste'),  
 BP21.281d ('Seneca de iii uirtutibus'), BP21.302o, BP21.326f,  
 BP21.332c ('libellus de iii uirtutibus cardinalibus'),  
 BP21.332g ('formula uite honeste'),  
 BP21.336c ('tr. de iii uirtutibus cardinalibus'), BP21.\*344c  
 C8.11m ('Seneca de quatuor uirtutibus cardinalibus')  
 FA8.26d ('Seneca de quatuor uirtutibus cardinalibus'), FA8.135d,  
 FA8.454a ('Seneca de quatuor uirtutibus')  
 H2.\*1202  
 K1.488 ('[Aug.] de 4 uirtutibus cardinalibus'), K364.1, K543.18  
 P6.169e  
 R1.243 ('[Aug.] de quatuor uirtutibus cardinalibus', 2 copies),  
 R41.1 (1 copy),  
 R41.3 = R47.3 ('de quattuor uirtutibus principalibus', 10 copies),  
 R83.6 ('de quattuor uirtutibus', attrib. Seneca, 1 copy) = K543.4  
 SC332.7<sup>x</sup> = SC334.146c  
 SS1.835y ('formula uite honeste secundum Martinum episcopum'),  
 SS1.†986 ('Culumensis de statu cardinalium de 4 uirtutibus  
 cardinalibus agens')  
 SS2.176b  
 UC18.4h ('[Sen.] de quattuor uirtutibus'), UC47.\*94d (attrib. Seneca)  
 UO15.¶33<sup>x</sup> (w. Ambrose), UO33.¶118<sup>x</sup> (w. Seneca),  
 UO59.\*11<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*335<sup>x</sup>  
 Z7.45c, Z14.101a, Z19.128c
- , *Formula uitae honestae*, French tr. by Jean Courtecuisse, attrib. Seneca: pr.  
 Paris 1491 (Goff S425), &c.; Chavy, 955.  
 H2.¶405b, H2.¶511 ('Seneque des motz dores')
- , *Formula uitae honestae*, anonymous French tr.: unpr.; Chavy, 955–6.  
 H2.\*754<sup>x</sup>
- <>, *Sermones*: reported from Isidore, § 22.  
 K364.5  
 R41.†2 (1 copy)
- dub.*
- , 'De decem uirtutibus': unidentified.  
 R41.4 (1 copy) = K364.2
- , 'Sententiae': probably a collection of aphorisms circulating with Seneca's  
 and Martin's writings.  
 R41.5 (1 copy) = K364.3
- Martin Bucer [1491–1551]
- , *Acta colloquii in comitiis imperii Ratisponae habiti*: pr. Strassburg 1541, &c.  
 H2.¶931
- , *Enarrationes perpetuae in sacra quatuor Euangelia*: pr. Strassburg 1530 (Adams  
 B3039), &c.  
 UO33.¶303 (Basel 1536)

— ('Aretius Felinus'), *Psalmorum libri quinque ad ebraicam ueritatem uersi*: pr. Strassburg 1529 (Adams B1410), &c.

H2.¶412 ('psalterium Felini')

S22.¶155

UO16.¶180 = UO17.¶\*68 ('psalterium Philini', Strassburg 1529),

UO33.¶\*302 (Strassburg 1532)

Martin of Fano OP [† after 1270]

—, *Notabilia Decretorum*: unpr.; Kaeppli 2947; Schulte, 2. 138–9.

SS1.1370c

— <>, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 77.

K322 ('Iohannes de Fano')

Martin le Franc [†1461]

—, *Le champion des dames*: pr. [Lyon c. 1488] (Goff F277), &c.; Book I, ed. A. Piaget (Lausanne 1968).

H1.109

Martinus Laudunensis [fl. 1170–80]

—, *Epistola exhortatoria ad quendam nouicium ordinis Carthusiensis ut permaneret in sacro proposito ex meris Sacrae Bibliae uerbis collecta*: pr. Paris 1507 (Adams M743), Cologne 1606.

SS1.¶764

Martin Luther [1483–1546]

—, *Omnia opera*: pr. Wittenberg 1545–[83].

UO33.¶\*289 ('Lutheri opera nouem uoluminibus')

—, *Aduersus papatum Romae a Sathana fundatum*: pr. [Wittenberg] 1545, &c.

UO33.¶\*322c

—, *Betbuechlein*, French adaptation probably by Martial Mazurier as *Le livre de vraye et parfaicte oraison*: pr. Paris 1528 (Moreau, 3. 1545; Higman L97).

H2.¶276

—, *Enarrationes quas postillas uocant*: pr. Strassburg 1528, &c.

H2.¶408, H2.¶409

—, *Die Epistel des Propheten Iesaie*, French tr. by ?François Lambert as *Prophetie de Iesaie de lenfant nouveau ne Iesuchrist*: pr. [Strassburg 1527] (Higman L118).

H2.¶\*406d

—, *In Genesim enarrationes*: pr. Nürnberg 1550–56.

S16.¶39 ('Lutherus in Genesim')

—, *Kleiner Catechismus* and *Enchiridion*, French tr. as *Quatres instructions fideles pour les simples et les rudes*: ¶\*pr. Alençon [?1532].

H2.¶\*468

—, *Das Magnificat verdeutschet und ausgelegt*, English tr. by Miles Coverdale ('John Hollybush') as *An exposicion upon the Songe of the blessed Virgine Mary called Magnificat*: ¶\*pr. Southwark 1538 (STC 16979.7).

H2.¶\*196

—, *Sermon von dem Gebet und Prozession*, French tr. as *Sermon de la maniere de prier Dieu*: ¶\*pr. Antwerp ?1527 (Higman L122).

H2.¶\*406b

—, *Sermon von den guten Werken*, French tr. as *Des bonnes oeuvres sus les commandements de Dieu*: ¶\*pr. Geneva c. 1525 (Higman L86).

H2.¶\*153

—, *Sermon von den guten Werken*, French tr. as *La fleur des commandementz*: ¶\*pr. Alençon 1530/34.

H2.†302 ('lievr de commandementes'), H2.¶\*1401

—, *Ein Widerruf vom Fegefeuer*, Latin tr. by Georg Burckhardt as *De purgatorio*: unpr.

H2.\*1124 ('Georgius Spalatinus')

— (as translator) → *Donatio Constantini*

— unspecified works

UC4.40 ('circa combustionem librorum Martini Lutheri')

Martinus de Magistris (Martin Lemaistre) [1432–1482]

—, *De temperantia*: ¶\*pr. Paris 1511 (Moreau, 2. 145).

S21.¶\*91c

—, *Quaestiones morales de fortitudine*: ¶\*pr. Paris 1510 (Moreau, 1. 142). The edition was brought out by David Cranstoun and includes his own *Quaestiones additae*.

S21.¶\*91a

Martinus Ortolanus [?early 14th cent.]

Thorndike, *History*, 3. 176–90.

—, Commentary on Hermes's *Tabula smaragdina*: pr. with the works of Geber, Nürnberg 1541, 364–73; Glorieux *Arts* 303a; Thorndike/Kibre 456, 487, &c. List of manuscripts in Thorndike, *History*, 3. 686–8.

UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup>

Martinus Phileticus [c1430–1483]

—, Commentary on Cicero's *De senectute*: pr. [Venice 1481–2] (*GW* 6948), &c. UO15.¶\*81<sup>x</sup>, UO24.¶\*53c

—, Commentary on Cicero's *Epistulae ad familiares*: pr. with the commentary by Martinus Phileticus on the same text, Venice 1491 (*GW* 6845), &c.

UC22.¶\*142 = UC25.¶72

—, Commentary on Cicero's *Paradoxa stoicorum*: pr. [Venice 1481–2] (*GW* 6948), &c.

UO24.¶\*53d

Martinus Polonus → Martin of Troppau

Martin of Troppau OP [†1278]

—, *Chronica pontificum et imperatorum*: ed. L. Weiland, MGH *Scriptores* 22 (1872), 377–482; Kaeppli 2974; A. D. von den Brincken in *Deutsches Archiv* 41 (1985) 460–531. [On the work's reception in England see W. V. Ikaš in *EHR* 116 (2001) 327–41 and at greater length, id. *Martinus von Troppau (Martinus Polonus) OP (d. 1278) in England* (Wiesbaden 2002) and *Fortsetzungen zur Papst- und Kaiserchronik Martins von Troppau aus England*, MGH *Scriptores rerum Germanicarum* new ser. 19 (Hannover 2004).]

A20.304b = A20.644, A36.15c

B5.\*11 = H2.\*658a, B30.61, B43.58, B60.2, B105.86a

BA1.913, BA1.914, BA1.915, BA1.\*916a, BA1.\*917

BM1.372a, BM1.373f

F2.\*2a = H2.\*662a, F14.1, F19.\*51, F24.4

FA8.550

K376.1

S1.65 = S2.94

SC334.†142c ('cronicis †Merlini'), SC334.149c

SS1.\*638e, SS2.120a

UC43.70, UC48.\*238<sup>x</sup> (exc.)

UO38.\*106<sup>x</sup>, UO47.15, UO47.16, UO68.\*189<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*200

Z14.290

—, French version as *Chronique Martiniane* → Riccobaldus Ferrariensis

- , *Margarita Decreti*: pr. [Cologne] 1481 (*CIBN* M177), &c.; Kaeppli 2973.  
 A20.1350 = A20.1602  
 B30.81, B57.23 ('Martinianus'), B62.34b, B64.19  
 BA1.1703a ('tabula Martini super decreta'), BA1.1704  
 BC5.50 ('summa Martiniani')  
 BM1.288a ('tabula Martiniana', inc.)  
 FA8.139c ('tabula Martiniana'), FA8.256,  
 FA8.259 ('summa fratris Martini . . . per modum tabule'), FA8.350a  
 K376.2  
 S1.62a ('Martiniana decretorum et decretalium') = S2.91a, S1.70 = S2.99,  
 S1.74  
 SC229.115 ('Martinians table upon the decrees and decretals'),  
 SC348.70 ('tabula Martiniana')  
 SS1.1366a, SS1.1393h, SS2.233  
 UC3.233 ('tabula Marciani'), UC8.¶7a ('margarita decretorum'),  
 UC12.29, UC18.2, UC18.27,  
 UC19.47 ('tabula Martini super decreta et decretalia'), UC26.\*16,  
 UC50.214, UC54.¶\*11<sup>x</sup> (in *Corpus iuris canonici*)  
 UO10.25 ('tabulam Martini'), UO23.¶\*9<sup>x</sup>, UO55.52 ('Martiana decreti')
- , *Sermones de tempore et de sanctis*: pr. Strassburg 1484 (Goff M329), &c.  
 BC104.4
- <>Martyrius [ ]
- , work reported from Cassiodorus, *Institutiones*, I 30. 2.  
 K387
- Masuccio Salernitano [15th cent.]
- , *Il novellino*: pr. Milan 1483 (Goff M345), &c.; ed. A. Mauro (Bari 1940).  
 H2.¶\*126b
- Matfre Ermengaud [fl. 1288–1322]
- , *Breviari d'amor*: ed. P. T. Ricketts (Leiden 1976).  
 H2.\*625
- , *Chanson*: ed. C. Bartsch, *Denkmäler provenzalischer Literatur* (Stuttgart 1856),  
 79–81.  
 H2.\*625<sup>x</sup>
- Matheolus of Boulogne [† c1320]
- , *Lamentationes*, French tr. by Jean Le Fevre as *Les lamentations de Matheolus*:  
 ed. A. G. van Hamel (Paris 1892); Chavy, 961.  
 H2.\*278 ('les tourmes de mariage')
- Matteo Bandello [1480–1561], bishop of Agen
- , *Novelle*, French tr. by Pierre Boaistuau as *Histoire tragiques*: pr. Paris 1559,  
 &c.; ed. R. A. Carr (Paris 1977).  
 S17.¶21 ('histoires tragiques de Bandel')
- Matteo Maria Boiardo [1440/41–1494]
- , *Orlando innamorato*, French tr. by Jacques Vincent du Crest Arnaud as *Le  
 (premier) livre de Roland amoureux*: pr. in 3 vols, Paris 1549–50.  
 S11.¶13 ('the first buik of Rolland amoreuse')
- Matthaeus Bossus OSA [1428–1502], abbot of Fiesole
- , *Recuperationes Faesulanae*: pr. [Florence not before 1492] (*GW* 4957), Bo-  
 logna 1493 (*GW* 4959).  
 UO17.¶79

Matthew of Cracow [†1410]

— (attrib.), *Ars moriendi*, inc. ‘Cum de presenti’: pr. Cologne [c. 1474] (*GW* 2597), &c.

S21.¶\*175<sup>x</sup>, S31.¶7 (anon.)

SC283.¶78 (anon.)

SS1.¶895k, SS1.¶1223d

—, *De modo confitendi* (ps. Thomas Aquinas): pr. Cologne 1467 &c.

B7.†¶3 (anon.), B55.¶110e (‘confessionale S. Thomae’)

—, *Dialogus rationis et conscientiae de frequenti usu communionis*: pr. [Mainz c. 1469] (Goff M367), &c.

SS1.¶916e, SS2.140d

Mathieu de la Lande [fl. 1544]

—, *Manuel des abu de l'homme ingrat*: pr. Metz 1544.

S11.¶67 (‘the manuell of the ingrate man’)

Matthaeus de Libris (Matteo de’ Libri) [fl. 1290]

—, *Summa dictaminis*: unpr.; P. O. Kristeller, ‘Matteo de’ Libri, Bolognese notary of the thirteenth century, and his *Artes dictaminis*’, *Miscellanea Giovanni Galbiati*, *Fontes Ambrosiani* 26 (Milan 1951), 2. 283–320. N. Denholm-Young, *Collected Papers* (Cardiff 1969), 67, records two copies from England.

UO49.51

Matthew Paris OSB [c1195–after 1259], monk of St Albans

—, *Chronica maiora*: ed. H. R. Luard, RS 57 (1872–84).

H2.\*1041 (1254–9 only, with continuations)

UO3A.‡11 (‘chronica fratris Matthei Parisiensis ad annum 1252’)

—, *Gesta abbatum*: ed. H. T. Riley, RS 28/4 (1867–9).

B91.†10 (‘Matthaei Parisiensis . . . pulcherrima historia’)

—, *Historia Anglorum*: ed. F. Madden, RS 44 (1866–9).

H2.\*1041 = H4.\*17

K379.<>1 (‘historiam siue librum cronicorum’)

UO3A.‡11 (‘chronica fratris Matthei Parisiensis ad annum 1252’)

—, *Vie de saint Aedward le Rei*: facsimile, ed. M. R. James, Roxburghe Club (1920); Dean 522. Or the anonymous *Life* by a nun of Barking; Dean 523.

B87.†50b (anon.)

—, *Vie de saint Auban*: ed. A. R. Harden (Oxford 1968); Dean 506.

B87.†50a (anon.)

—, *Vie de saint Edmund*: ed. A. T. Baker in *Romania* 55 (1929) 332–81; Dean 521.

BP21.249b

— (attrib.), *Vita S. Edmundi archiepiscopi*: ed. C. H. Lawrence, *St Edmund of Abingdon* (Oxford 1960), 222–79; *BHL* 2405.

A16.\*283

B99.5 (attrib. Robert of Abingdon)

BM1.148f

Matthaeus Platearius → John of Saint-Paul; Platearius

Matthaeus Romanus [early 14th cent.]

—, *Lectura super Clementinas*: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 239–41.

BA1.1686 (‘cum lectura Pauli, Willelmi, Io. An., Gesselini et Mathei’)

Matthaeus Silvaticus [fl. 1317–1337]

—, *Liber pandectarum medicinae*: pr. Naples 1474 (Goff S570), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 1225, 1305.

SC346.¶37a, SC346.¶39

SS1.¶138l

Matthew of Vendôme [c1130–1200]

—, *Ars uersificatoria*: ed. F. Munari, *Matthaei Vindocinensis opera* (Rome 1977–88), vol. 3.

BP21.160k = K662.1

SS2.9d

UO22.\*17<sup>x</sup>

—, *In Tobiam paraphrasis metrica*: PL 205. 933–80; ed. F. Munari, *Matthaei Vindocinensis opera* (Rome 1977–88), 2. 159–255.

A20.1000d ('liber misterii uel Tobie')

B67.112b, B67.123, B67.1 = B68.264c, B120.468

BA1.1480a

BC1.188a

BM1.440d

BP21.92f, BP21.160h

C8.23c ('ex agro ueteri')

FA8.502d

P6.155i

SC220.5 ('librum Thobye')

'Matthew of Westminster' → *Flores historiarum*

Matthias Doering OFM [c. 1395–1469]

—, *Replicae* to Paulus de S. Maria's *Additiones* to Nicholas of Lyre's *Postilla*: pr. Venice 1481 (*GW* 4286), &c.

SC212.¶1<sup>x</sup>, SC288.¶92<sup>x</sup>, SC288.¶99–102<sup>x</sup> (4 vols),

SC345.¶2<sup>x</sup>, SC346.¶12<sup>x</sup>

SH63.¶9–12 (4 vols)

Matthias Flacius Illyricus [1520–1576]

—, *Contra commentitum primatum papae*: pr. Magdeburg 1551 (*VD16 ZV56*), &c.

UO33.¶\*322d

— (& others), *Ecclesiastica historia secundum singulas centurias*, known as the Magdeburg Centuries: pr. Basel 1554[–74] (Adams M109), 1559[–74] (Adams M111).

UO33.¶\*234 (7 vols)

Matthias Palmerius [15th cent.]

— (as translator) → Aristeas ps.

<>Matthias Ripensis [ unkn. ]

—, work reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 103.

K378

*Maugis d'Aigremont*: ed. M. Ferdinand Castets (Montpellier 1893); ed. P. Vernay, *Romanica Helvetica* 93 (bern 1980).

UC48.\*456<sup>x</sup> ('liber in gallicis')

Mauricius [ ? ]

—, *De urinis*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 222, 223. [See also Maurus of Salerno.]

A20.1176f

BM1.355z ('urinas Mauricii', inc. T/K 222, 223, ? a variant)

Mauricius [ ? ]

—, *De faciebus caeli*: unidentified.

FA8.173d

—, *De remedio rationis*: unidentified.

FA8.251d

—, *Expositio compoti*: unidentified.

FA8.173c



Maurice the Englishman [13th cent.]

—, *Distinctiones*: part pr. as *Dictionarium Sacrae Scripturae*, Venice 1603; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5566; Bloomfield 0088; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 374.

A16.?<sup>\*</sup>197 (2 copies)

B40.21, B64.6, B105.<sup>\*</sup>33 = K394.<sup>\*</sup>1

BA1.745, BA1.747

BD101.16 = BD102.39

FA8.588

H2.<sup>\*</sup>1057

P2.43

UC3.93, UC43.<sup>\*</sup>55<sup>x</sup> = UC47.<sup>\*</sup>102b, UC43.150 = UC47.158, UC48.<sup>\*</sup>28,

UC50.90

UO68.<sup>\*</sup>77, UO68.163, UO124.1

Z14.218

Maurice of Rievaulx OCist [† after 1163]

—, *Apologia*: not known to survive.

Z19.99b

—, *De translatione corporis S. Cuthberti*: no evidence for attributing any extant text to Maurice. See note on Z19.99e.

Z19.99e

—, *Epistolae*: not known to survive.

Z19.98

—, *Itinerarium pacis*: not known to survive.

Z19.99c

—, *Rhythmus*: not known to survive. [See Aelred ps., *Rhythmus de laude uirginitatis*.]

Z19.99d

—, *Sermones*: not known to survive.

Z19.84

—, *Soliloquium*: unidentified.

Z19.222j ('soliloquium Mauricii')

—, *Specula monasticae religionis*: not known to survive.

Z19.99a

Maurice of Sully [†1196], bishop of Paris

—, *Sermones de dominicis*: unpr.; Schneyer *Rep.* 4. 170–78.

BA1.769b ('sermones Mauricii Parisiensis episcopi')

F17.4 ('omeliae Mauricii')

P9.†72b

UO49.<sup>\*</sup>84<sup>x</sup>

Z14.104a

—, *Sermones*, Anglo-Norman tr.: ed. C. A. Robson, *Maurice of Sully and the Medieval Vernacular Homily* (Oxford 1952).

A16.<sup>\*</sup>12

Maurinus, *Hypomnesticon* → Augustine ps., *Hypomnesticon*

Maurus of Salerno [c1130–1214]

—, *De anatomia*: ed. W. L. H. Ploss, *Anatomia Mauri, eine bisher unbekannte salernitaner Skizze vom Bau des Menschen*, diss. (Leipzig 1921); Thorndike/Kibre 1277.

SS1.88f

— (?), *De phlebotomia*, inc. 'Presentis negotii propositum' or 'Propositum quidem presentis negotii': ed. R. Buerschaper, *Ein bisher unbekannter Aderlasstraktat des Salernitaner Arztes Maurus*, diss. (Leipzig 1919); Thorndike/Kibre 1086, 1142.

The work is sometimes ascribed to Richard the Englishman.

BM1.355af (anon., inc., T/K 1142)  
 H2.\*845<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.88g  
 UO70.\*298<sup>x</sup>

—, *De urinis*: ed. Renzi, 3. 2–51; Thorndike/Kibre 1271.  
 A20.1176l ('urinas magistri Mauri'), A20.1212g = A20.1659  
 BA1.1214c, BA1.1216d, BA1.1235g, BA1.1250g  
 P6.116a, P6.124a, P6.127q, P6.132c, P6.133c

Maxentius → Ioannes Maxentius

Maximianus [6th cent.]

—, *Elegiae*: CPL 1519; ed. T. Agazzino (Bologna 1970).  
 A38.126 (2 copies)  
 B109.78  
 BA1.1117d, BA1.1408e, BA1.1478d, BA1.1479a  
 BM1.417f (gl.), BM1.433e ('Maximinianus de incomodis'),  
 BM1.440l ('Maximianus uel Ouidius', inc.)  
 FA8.518e  
 P6.155a  
 SS2.28e  
 UC48.\*435j = UC49.12

*pseud.*

—, *De bello Gildonico* → Claudian, *In Gildonem*

<>Maximus [late 2nd cent.]

—, work reported from Jerome, § 47.  
 K386

<>Maximus [late 4th cent.], bishop of Constantinople

—, work reported from Jerome, § 127.  
 K360

Maximus [† c. 619], bishop of Zaragoza

—, name reported from Isidore, § 33.  
 K385

Maximus the Confessor [c580–662]

—, *Liber asceticus*: CPG 7692. The Royal Library book includes a Latin translation by Sir John Cheke.

H2.\*1414

—, Scholia on *ps.* Dionysius, Latin tr.: CPG 7708; PG 4. 15–452, 527–76. The edition does not clearly differentiate the core of scholia by John of Scythopolis from the later additions of Maximus the Confessor.

UC19.26i (exc.)

Maximus of Turin [†408 × 423], bishop of Turin

—, *Sermones*: CPL 220–26.

B71.111e

BC4.\*19e ('sermo M. episcopi de natiuitate domini', serm. 60)

BM1.†103ab (serm. 9, inc.)

K1.257 (serm. 74, attrib. Augustine, CPPM 1. 91, 2085),

K359.12

R48 (3 copies)

SS1.1284 (among other homilies)

— <>, works reported from Vincent of Beauvais, XX 5.

K359

*pseud.*

- , *Epistulae duo ad amicum aegrotum*: CPL 225; CPPM 2. 1262; Lambert 305–306.  
 SS1.¶991g (‘dialogus Ieronimi de infirmorum consolacione’)
- , *Sermo de Iuda proditore* (serm. 48): CPL 220; PL 57. 335–9.  
 UC43.\*63<sup>x</sup> = UC47.\*101
- , *Sermo de natiuitate beatae Mariae* (serm. app. 12): CPL 223; CPPM 1. 5945; PL 57. 867–9 (as Maximus); PL 96. 267–9 (as Ildephonsus).  
 A20.276 = A20.443h = A20.796 (‘sermo Ier. de natiuitate beate Marie’)  
 BC4.\*19s (‘sermo Ier. de natiuitate beate Marie’)
- Mechtild von Hackeborn [1241–1299]
- , *Liber specialis gratiae*: ed. J. Lefèvre d’Étaples in *Liber trium uirorum et trium spiritualium uirginum*, Paris 1513 &c.; ed. L. Paquelin, *Reuelationes Gertrudianae et Mechtildianae*, vol. 2 (Poitiers/Paris 1877).  
 A36.5 (‘reuelaciones sancte Matildis’)  
 C4.8 (‘reuelaciones s. matildis’),  
 C8.37 (‘reuelaciones s. matildis uocate gracia celestis’)  
 H2.¶306 (‘liber trium . . .’), H2.¶\*307, H2.¶308,  
 H2.¶\*1185 (one of them = H4.¶57)  
 SS1.755c (exc., cc. 82–7),  
 SS1.780 (‘reuelaciones . . . alias uocatur liber spiritualis graciae’),  
 SS1.792 (‘uita seu reuelaciones sancte M.’), SS1.827g  
 SS1.¶840 (‘liber trium . . .’), SS1.¶854 (‘liber trium . . .’)  
 Z25.9
- , *Liber specialis gratiae*, English tr. as the Book of Gostlye Grace: ed. T. A. Halligan (Toronto 1979).  
 SS1.831
- Meditationes de uita et beneficiis Saluatoris Iesu Christi*: pr. [Cologne c. 1480] (Goff M431), &c.  
 UO17.¶88 (‘de uita et beneficiis saluatorum’)
- Medulla grammaticae*: unpr.; manuscripts listed by V. P. McCarren in *Traditio* 48 (1993) 220–24.  
 A20.1015, A20.1016  
 SH49.1  
 SS1.34
- ‘Meffreth’ → *Sermones Meffreth*
- Melchior Kling [1504–1571]
- , *In quattuor Institutionum iuris ciuilibus libros enarrationes*: pr. Frankfurt 1542 (Adams C2231), &c.  
 UO19.¶\*179
- Melito of Sardis [† c190]
- , works reported from Jerome, § 24.  
 K371
- pseud.*
- , *De transitu beatae Mariae uirginis*: CPG 1096; BHL 5351–2.  
 B9.5  
 K371.2 (‘Mileto uel Miletus’, 1 copy)  
 SS1.1135q
- Mellis fauus* → *Fauus mellis*
- Ps. Mellitus*
- , *Vita S. Iohannis apostoli*, Latin tr.: PG 1239–50; BHL 4320–21.  
 BM1.139g (‘uita s. Iohannis euangeliste’)

<>Mennadius [     ], bishop of Constantinople

—, works reported from Gennadius, § 91.

K384

Menardus Monachus [     ]

—, *Notitia de libris Bibliorum*: pr. with his *Biblia Latina*, [Basel, not after 1474] (*GW* 4212), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5657.

SS1.356c ('Merardus ad Iacobum de Ysenato de diuisione ordinacione & sensus compendiosa explanacione librorum Bible')

*Mensa philosophica*: pr. [Cologne c. 1479] (*CIBN* M294), &c.

UO44.¶29

*La Mer des histoires* → *Rudimentum nouiciorum*

Merarius → *Liber Merarii*

—— Merevale [ ? ]

—, *Campus florum*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 830–31. There survives a single copy of part 2 in Bodl. MS lat. misc. f. 37 (s. xiv).

SS1.66 ('liber intitulatus campeflour diuisus in duas partes . .')

Merlin → Geoffrey of Monmouth

*Merlin*: ¶\*pr. Paris 1498 (Macfarlane 173); ed. H. O. Sommer, *The Vulgate Version of the Arthurian Romances* (Washington, DC, 1908–16), vol. 2; Woledge 103.

H1.¶\*73 (2 vols), H1.74

Messahala (Masha 'Allah Ibn Athari) [† c815]

—, *Astrolabium*, tr. John of Seville: ed. R. T. Gunther, *Early Science in Oxford* (Oxford 1921–45), 5. 195–231; Carmody, 24–5; Thorndike/Kibre 1409 (prol.), 353 (*compositio*), 916 (*practica*).

A20.†1159h ('tractatus de compositione astralabii'), A20.1160h,

A20.†1161a ('practica astrolabii') = A20.1667, A20.1163a

BA1.\*1156x ('practica astrolabii')

BM1.334j–k ('tractatus astrolabii, practica astrolabii')

SS1.\*79e ('canon docens artem componendi astrolabium')

UC48.212g ('Messahalla de astrolabio')

—, *De cogitationibus ab intentione*, tr. John of Seville: pr. with Ptolemy's works, Venice 1493 (Goff P1089); Carmody, 28–9.

BA1.1144c, BA1.\*1166n ('Messehalac de interpretacione cogitacionum secundum alium modum')

SS1.¶124<sup>x</sup>

—, *De natiuitatibus*:

BA1.1151f ('Messehale de natiuitatibus')

—, *De occultis* → Messahala, *Libellus interpretationum*

—, *De orbe siue De motibus*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: ed. J. Heller (Nürnberg 1549), sig. B1r–K4r; Carmody, 32–3; Thorndike/Kibre 722.

BA1.\*1166u ('Messehalac de causis et naturis orbis')

—, *De receptione planetarum siue De interrogationibus*, tr. John of Seville: pr. with Ptolemy's works, Venice 1493 (Goff P1089); Carmody, 26–7; Diaz 969; Thorndike/Kibre 1410, 414.

SS1.¶124g

UC43.\*85<sup>x</sup> = UC47.\*117<sup>x</sup>,

UC48.208b ('introductionum Mesahalle de interrogationibus')

—, *De receptionibus siue Liber coniunctionis et receptionis*, tr. John of Seville: pr. with Ptolemy's works, Venice 1484 (Goff P1088), Venice 1493 (Goff P1089); Carmody, 27; Thorndike/Kibre 774.

BA1.1152 ('Messehale de recepcionibus'),

BAI.\*1166s ('Messehalac coniunccionis et recepcionis de interrogacionibus')

—, *De reuolutionibus annorum mundi*, tr. John of Seville: pr. Venice 1493 (Goff P1089), &c.; Carmody, 25–6; Diaz 968; Thorndike/Kibre 362.

A20.1161b

SS1.¶124i

UC15.7

—, *De significationibus planetarum in natiuitate*, tr. John of Seville: pr. Venice 1493 (Goff P1089), &c.; Carmody, 27–8.

SS1.¶124<sup>x</sup>

—, *Epistola de rebus eclipsium et coniunctionibus*, tr. John of Seville: pr. with Ptolemy's works, Venice 1493 (Goff P1089), 148r–152r, &c.; Carmody, 30–32; Diaz 964; Thorndike/Kibre 1217.

A20.1160i ('epistola Messala de motibus planetarum')

BAI.1144d ('liber eiusdem de eclipsibus'), BAI.1161m

FA8.374e–f ('Mezelath in epistola', 'Messalac de eclipsi et coniunctione'),

FA8.375f ('epistola Messalac de ymaginibus coniunccionis'),

FA8.641b ('epistola Messalac continens 12 capitula')

SS1.¶124h ('epistola in duodecim capitulis')

—, *Libellus interpretationum siue De inuentione occultorum*, Latin tr.: unpr.; Carmody, 33–5; Thorndike/Kibre 1408, 1409. [This incorporates parts of the works of Dorotheus and Ptolemy on *occulta*.]

A20.†1163d ('Liber de occultis', anon.)

BAI.\*1156<sup>x</sup> (exc.),

BAI.\*1166o ('tractatus Dorochei et Ptholomei in occultis')

—, *Liber iudiciorum*, Latin tr.: unpr.; Carmody, 37; Thorndike/Kibre 672.

UC15.10 ('Stephanus Messala in floribus de iudiciis')

—, unspc.

UC48.204r ('liber Messehallath translatus a Iohanne Ypalensi')

*Ps.* Messalla, *De progenie Caesaris Augusti*: pr. with the works of Florus, Basel 1532 (Adams F642), 116–26, &c.

UO42.\*6b ('Messallae oraciones ad Octauianum Augustum de progenie sue et

regionibus urbis Romae')

'Mesue Iunior' → Iohannes Mesue

Methodius [ ], bishop of Olympus

— <>, works reported from Jerome, § 83.

K361

*pseud.*

—, *De initio et fine saeculi*: the form found in most English copies is unpr.; the oldest Latin version, ed. W. J. Aerts & G. A. A. Kortekaas, *Die Apokalypse des Pseudo-Methodius* (Louvain 1998); other versions, pr. in *Maxima bibliotheca ueterum patrum* (Lyon 1677), 3. 727–35, and ed. E. Sackur, *Sibyllinische Texte und Forschungen* (Halle 1898), 61–96. [List of manuscripts by M. Laureys & D. Verhelst in *The Use and Abuse of Eschatology in the Middle Ages*, ed. W. Verbeke & others (Leuven 1998), 112–36.]

A16.\*499<sup>x</sup>, A20.101d ('Metodius contra Originem de resurreccione'),

A36.47h ('prophecia Methodii')

B39.211a ('liber de principio et fine seculi'), B39.253c ('liber Methodii'),

B55.¶30a ('Methodius')

BAI.307b ('prophecia Methodii martiris')

BC4.541, 646, 965, 1389, 1508

BM1.202f  
 BP2.\*8<sup>x</sup>, BP21.157b ('liber M. de creacione mundi'), BP21.171c,  
 BP21.235b ('liber Methodii historialis')  
 F19.10  
 FA8.151g ('liber Metodii episcopi')  
 K361.\*6  
 P6.170j ('Methodius de principio et fine seculorum et regno gentium')  
 R77 (3 copies) = K361.6  
 SS1.340i, SS1.625c ('de principio et fine mundi'),  
 SS1.¶916c ('de regnis gentium et nouissimis temporibus'), SS2.120b  
 UC7.\*55<sup>x</sup>, UC7.\*106<sup>x</sup>,  
 UC19.\*21e ('epistola M. de inicio et progressu mundi et die iudicii'),  
 UC27.6 ('M. de expulsis e paradiso protoparentibus')  
 Z14.289d

Michael [ ? ]

—, 'Michael de floribus operum oratorum et poetarum diuersorum'  
 SS2.22

Michael Buchinger [1520–1571]

—, *Historia ecclesiastica noua*: pr. Mainz 1560 (Adams B3015).  
 UO33.¶\*227a

Michael de Carcano OFM Obs [1427–1484]

P. Valugani, *Il beato Michele Carcano da Milano* (Milan 1950).

—, *Sermonarium de peccatis per aduentum et per duas quadragesimales*: pr. Venice 1476  
 (GW 6129), &c.; Sbaralea, 2. 253.  
 SC288.¶5–6

—, *Sermones quadragesimales fratris Michaelis de Mediolano de decem praeceptis*: pr.  
 Venice 1492 (GW 6133), &c.; Bloomfield 5290.  
 S20.¶28

Michael of Cesena OFM [†1342]

—, *Litterae*: pr. with Ockham's *Opus nonaginta dierum*, Lyon 1496 (GW 11910),  
 &c.

H2.\*170<sup>x</sup> = H4.\*25<sup>x</sup>

Michael of Cornwall [mid 13th cent.]

—, *Laus Cornubiae*: not known to survive.

BC4.545c ?= BC108.101

—, *Versus contra Magistrum Henricum Abrincensem*: ed. A. Hilka, *Festgabe zum 60. Geburtstag von Hermann Degering* (Leipzig 1926), 123–54; *WIC* 1432.

BM1.384a ('altercatio duorum grammaticorum')

BP21.242c ('altercacio inter mag. H. de Haurinch et mag. Michaellem  
 uersifice'),

BP21.247i ('uersus mag. M. Cornubiensis contra mag. H. Abrincensem')  
 SS2.23d

Michael of Ephesus [12th cent.]

—, Commentary in Aristotle's *Ethica*, complementary to that of Eustratius,  
 Greek text: ed. G. Heylbut, *Eustratii et Michaelis et anonyma in Ethica Nicomachea  
 commentaria*, Commentaria in Aristotelem Graeca 20 (Berlin 1892).

UO30.\*9<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Parua naturalia*, Greek text: pr. Venice 1527  
 (Adams A1752); ed. P. Wendland & M. Hayduck, *Commentaria in Aristotelem  
 Graeca* 22 (Berlin 1903–4).

UO19.¶\*115b, UO33.¶\*43c

Michael Francisci de Insulis (Michel François) [c1435–1502]

—, *Morticellarium aureum*: pr. Antwerp 1488 (Goff M864).

SS1.¶1174 ('quadragesimale et aduentale de arte moriendi quod morticellarium aureum dicitur')

Michael of Hungary OFM Obs. (Osvát Laskai) [†1480]

G. Borsa, *Michael de Hungaria, a medieval author in Britain: His person and a bibliography of the printed editions of his work between 1480 and 1621* (Budapest 1998).

—, *Biga salutis* → Osualdus de Lasco

—, *Sermones praedicabiles*: pr. [Louvain 1477/83] (Goff M539a), &c.

BC104.¶9 ('sermones tredecim magistri Michaelis')

SC339.¶25 ('tredecim sermones')

SS1.¶1311, SS1.¶1318 (anon.),

SS2.217 ('in 13 sermonibus cum tabula'), SS2.223

UC22.¶\*106 ('tredecim sermones') = UC25.126 ('sermones M. de Vn-garia')

UO17.¶76, UO133.¶17 ('sermones xiiij', anon.)

Michael Lochmaier [†1499]

—, *Parochiale curatorum*: pr. [Nürnberg, not before 1493] (Goff L267), &c.; Schulte, 2. 534.

SS1.¶1368a

— (ps. Paulus Wann), *Sermones de sanctis*: pr. Passau [1490/91] (Goff L270), &c.

SS1.¶1142b

UO17.¶50

Michael of Meaux [†1199], archbishop of Sens

—, *Distinctiones super Psalterium*: pr. in *S. Bonaventurae opera* (Rome 1588–96), 1. 76–162; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5638.

B120.490 ('tractatus super psalterium. Quisquis ad diem')

H2.\*1071

SS1.354b ('Meldensis super psalterium cum capitulis distinctionum super eodem')

UO77.\*27 ('distinctiones Michaelis Meldenis super psalterium')

Michael of Northgate OSB [early 14th cent.], monk of St Augustine's, Canterbury

— (as translator) → Laurent d'Orleans, *La Somme le roi*.

Michael Psellus [c1019–c1078]

—, *De daemonibus*, tr. Marsilio Ficino: pr. Venice 1497 (Goff J216), &c.

SS1.¶134g

—, *Paraphrasis Peri hermenias*: pr. with Ammonius's commentaries, Venice 1503 (Adams A989), &c.

UO33.¶\*43d

Michael Ritius (Michele Ricci of Naples) [†1515]

—, *Compendiosi et ueridici de regibus christianis libelli*: pr. Paris 1507 (Moreau, 1. 172).

S16.¶61

Michael Scot [†1234]

— (attrib.), *Ars alchimiae*: partial edition, ed. C. H. Haskins, *Studies in Mediaeval Culture* (Oxford 1929), 149–56, complemented by S. H. Thomson, 'The texts of Michael Scot's *Ars alchemie*', *Osiris* 5 (1938) 523–59 (texts, 532–57); Singer 153; Thorndike/Kibre 281.

BA1.\*1277x

UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup>

—, *Physiognomia siue De secretis naturae*: pr. [Venice] 1477 (Goff M551, Shaaber S93), &c.; A. H. Querfeld, *Michael Scottus und seine Schrift de Secretis naturae*, diss. (Leipzig 1919); Lohr, 349.

UC129.¶2

—(as translator) → Aristotle; Averroes; Avicenna

Michael de Smaulfield [ ? ]

—, *Summa*: unidentified.

B9.19

Michael Stifel [c. 1487–1567]

—, *Arithmetica integra*: pr. Nürnberg 1544 (Adams S1865).

S21.¶\*220

Mico of Saint-Riquier [9th cent.]

—, *Exempla diuersorum auctorum*: ed. L. Traube, MGH *PLAC* 3. 279–94; Manitius, *Geschichte*, 1. 472–3.

B39.265f ('liber Mithonis')

*Μικροπρεσβυτικόν. Veterum quorundam breuium theologorum elenchus*, a large collection of Patristic writings: pr. Basel 1550 (Adams M1436).

SC345.¶49 ('microprebiterion')

Miles Coverdale [1487/88–1569]

— (as translator) → *Biblia Sacra*, English tr., Coverdale's Great Bible

— (as translator), *The Books of Salomon*: pr. Southwark 1537 (*STC* 2752.5), &c.

H2.¶545, H2.¶\*1183

— (as translator), Psalter, in Latin and English: pr. London 1540 (*STC* 2368).

H3.¶3

— (as translator) → Martin Luther, *Das Magnificat*

Miletus → Melito of Sardis

Mileus or Menelaus of Alexandria [1st cent.]

—, *De figuris sphaericis*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: ed. E. Halley & G. Costard, *Menelai Sphaericorum libri III* (Oxford 1758); Carmody, 22; Thorndike/Kibre 397.

B87.††48e ('Alexandrum Milesium de planetarum ordine')

BA1.\*1166q ('Mileus Romanus de triangulis orbium magnorum cum comento')

FA8.455d ('Milenis de curuis lineis')

Milo [†872], monk of Saint-Amand

—, *De sobrietate*: ed. L. Traube, MGH *PLAC* 3. 612–75; Manitius, *Geschichte*, 1. 580–81; *ICL* 6166, 15456.

BA1.1481, BA1.\*1847<sup>x</sup>

<>Miltiades [late 2nd cent.]

—, works reported from Jerome, § 39.

K373

*Minorica*

F37.¶11 ('minorica uel defensio fratrum obseruantium')

<>Minucius Felix [?3rd cent.]

—, works reported from Jerome, § 58.

K374

*Mirabilia Angliae*, widely circulated but also incorporated in Ralph de Diceto, *Abbreviationes chronicorum*: ed. W. Stubbs, RS 68 (1876), 1. 11–15.

BA1.\*870p



*Mirabilia Britanniae*, the closing section of *Historia Britonum* (§§ 67–76): ed. T. Mommsen, *MGH Auct. Antiq.* 13 (1898) 213–19; ed. F. Lot, *Bibliothèque de l'École de hautes études* 263 (1934), 212–18.

BA1.758b ('mirabilia que sunt in Britannia'), BA1.\*937<sup>x</sup>  
BC4.244f ('hystoria britonum abbreviata et mirabilia Britannie')

*Mirabilia Hiberniae* → Gerald of Wales, *Topographia Hiberniae*

*Mirabilium diuinorum humanorumque uolumen*: ¶\*pr. Lyon 1517.

H2.¶\*332

*Miracula beatae uirginis Mariae*, a collection formed in England in the early 12th cent. which takes a variety of forms in the manuscripts; see R. W. Southern in *MARS* 4 (1958) 172–216, and J. C. Jennings, *ib.* 6 (1968) 84–93.

A4.81, A16.\*284, A20.\*660c  
BA1.808a ('iij libri de miraculis beate uirginis'), BA1.810a  
BC4.227b  
SH58.22 ('unus quaternus de miraculis beate Marie')  
SC217.24, SC334.151a ('diuersas narrationes beate uirginis'),  
SC335.155 ('miracula beate uirginis') = SC338.29  
UO70.262,  
UO154.11 ('librum de miraculis beate <Mariè nuncupatum Mirinell')

*Miracula beatae uirginis Mariae*, French tr.: one of the various collections.

A16.304c  
BP21.310

*Miracula beatae uirginis Mariae de Rupe Amatoris*: ed. E. Albe, *Les Miracles de Notre-Dame de Roc-Amadour* (Paris 1907), 61–319; *BHL* 5405.

BM1.171

*Le Mireur a justices*: ed. W. J. Whittaker, *Selden Soc.* 7 (1895).

SH46.\*2c ('speculum iustic')

*Le Miroir pur bien viure*: unpr.

H2.343, H2.\*779

*Missale ad usum ecclesiae Sarisburiensis*: pr. Paris 1487 (*Bod-inc* M271), &c. [Entries here for identified printed missals only.]

SC226.¶1, SC226.¶2, SC236.¶53, SC236.¶54,  
SC255.¶14, SC284.¶1, SC299.¶3 (3 copies),  
SC340.¶89  
SH115.¶2

<>Mochimus [ ]

—, work reported from Gennadius, § 72.

K383 ('Mothunus')

<>Modestus [late 2nd cent.]

—, work reported from Jerome, § 32.

K381

*Ps.* Modestus

—, *De uocabulis rei militaris*: pr. in *Scriptores rei militaris*, Rome 1494 (Goff S344), &c.

UO24.¶\*85d = UO33.¶\*114<sup>x</sup>

*Modus componendi breuia*, possibly by Ralph of Hengham or John of Metingham: ed. G. E. Woodbine, *Four Thirteenth-Century Law Tracts* (London 1910), 143–62.

FA8.418e ('summa Cum sit necessarium')  
P6.196b  
SH47.\*1<sup>x</sup>

*Modus legendi abbreviaturas in utroque iuris*, [Cologne c.1475] (Goff M741), &c.; R. Feenstra in *Studia Gratiana* 28 (1998) 221–48 for analysis of contents. Mistakenly attributed to Werner von Schussenried by V. Scholderer in *The Library* 3rd ser. 2 (1911) 181–2; his *Decretum uersificatum* is one of the component texts.

UC22.¶186

*Modus medendi* → Gerard of Montpellier, *Summa de modo medendi*

*Modus tenendi parliamentum*: ed. M. V. Clarke, *Medieval Representation and Consent* (Oxford 1936), 373–92; ed. N. Pronay & J. Taylor, *Parliamentary Texts of the Later Middle Ages* (Oxford 1980).

P6.164m

Monaldus of Capodistria OFM [† before 1285]

—, *Summa in iure canonico*: pr. Lyon 1516; Schulte, 2. 45–8.

A17.\*25<sup>x</sup>

S1.61 = S2.90

UC26.24, UC50.215

UO39.\*31

<>Moneta of Cremona OP [† c. 1250]

—, *Summa contra catharos et ualdenses*: reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 76; Kaeppli 3025.

K377 ('de sectis hereticorum')

*Moralium dogma* → William of Conches *ps.*

*La Mort le roi Artu*: ed. J. Frappier (Geneva 1964<sup>3</sup>). The text is often accompanied by *Queste del Saint Graal*: ed. A. Pauphilet (Paris 1923).

B30.69a ('mort de Arthor cum sankreal')

BA1.1534 ('liber del Roy Hartus')

H1.¶36, H1.\*93<sup>x</sup>

Z2.22

Moses Maimonides [1138–1204]

—, *De asmate ad Almansorem*, tr. Armengaudus Blasius: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 750.

UC48.\*296<sup>x</sup>

—, *De uenenis*, tr. Armengaudus Blasius (1307): unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 750, 751 (translator's preface).

BA1.\*1277a ('Rabymoyses de uenenis')

UC48.\*296<sup>x</sup> = UC49.\*15 ('rabbi Moses contra uenenum')

—, *Ductor neutrorum*, Latin tr.: pr. as *Dux siue director dubitantium*, Paris 1520 (Adams M158); W. Kluxen in *RTAM* 21 (1954) 23–50, shows that the Latin version was made, probably in Paris, c. 1240.

F19.13 ('questiones Rabbi Moses'),

F36.†20 ('directorium deuiantium Petri Rauenatis')

FA8.128 ('raby Moyses de duce dubiorum')

K493.1 ('Raby Moyses . . . de duce dubitantium')

UO33.¶\*281a (Paris 1520),

UO68.384 ('†Rallii Moseti de d'e dubiorum')

Moses of Palermo [late 13th cent.]

— (as translator) → Hippocrates, *De equis*

Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-Biruni [973–after 1050]

E. S. Kennedy in *DSB* 2. 147–58.

— (attrib.), *De geometria mobilis quantitatis et azig hoc est canonis stellarum rationibus*

→ Ahmad ibn al-Muthanna

Mundinus (Mondino de' Liuzzi) [1275–1326]

—, *Expositiones super canones uniuersales* (of Iohannes Mesue): pr. with Mesue, Venice 1489–91 (Goff M515), &c.

S22.¶70

—, *Synonyma medicinalia*: pr. under the name Simon of Genoa, Milan 1473 (Goff S526); Thorndike/Kibre 1288 report that it is a revision of the work of Simon of Genoa.

SS1.89g

<>Musaeus [ ], priest of Marseille

—, works reported from Gennadius, § 80.

K372 ('Musseus')

Musaeus Grammaticus [early 6th cent.]

—, *Hero et Leander*, Greek text: pr. [Florence c. 1494–6] (Goff G309); Greek with Latin translation by Marcus Musurus, pr. Venice: Aldus Manutius, [before 1495–7] (Goff M880), &c.; ed. H. Färber, *Hero und Leander* (Munich 1961).

UO31.¶6\*

<>Musanus [2nd cent.]

—, work reported from Jerome, § 31.

K380

Muscio [?6th cent.]

—, *Gynaecia seu de morbis mulierum*, Latin tr. from the Greek of Soranus of Ephesus: ed. V. Rose, *Sorani Gynaeciorum uetus translatio latina*, Teubner (1882), 3–119; ed. R. Radicchi (Pisa 1970); ed. M. P. Segoloni (Hildesheim 1993); J. Medert, *Quaestiones criticae et grammaticae ad Gynaecia Mustionis pertinentes*, diss. (Giessen 1911); Thorndike/Kibre 299, 385, 1157, 1241.

BA1.\*1274i–j ('dialogus Muscionis. Genecia Muscionis et est de officio obstetricis')

FA8.453d

*add.*

—, *Non omnes quidem*, an adaptation of Muscio and other sources: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 922.

BA1.\*1274g ('liber matricis')

Mutianus [6th cent.]

— (as translator) → John Chrysostom

## N

*Nauigatio S. Brendani*: ed. C. Selmer (Notre Dame, IN, 1959); *BHL* 1437.

A16.390a ('uita s. Brendani')

B10.5 ('Brandanus'), B71.†126d ('uita sancti . . . Brendani')

UC19.\*21h ('uita sancti Brendani')

Nemesius [fl. 390], bishop of Emesa

—, *De natura hominis*, tr. Burgundio of Pisa: *CPG* 3550; ed. G. Verbeke & J. R. Moncho, *Corpus latinum commentariorum in Aristotelem graecorum*, suppl. 1 (1975); Thorndike/Kibre 634.

B109.†43a ('de naturis hominum', anon.)

SS1.¶857a ('octo libri Gregorii Nissenii')

Nepos → Cornelius Nepos

Nepos de Monte Albano [13th cent.]

—, *Liber fugitiuus*: pr. Paris 1519 &c.; pr. Venice 1584; Schulte, 2. 314–15; Savigny, 5. 503–505.

BA1.1743d ('libellus qui dicitur fugitiuus', imperfect),

BA1.1799d ('libellus fugitiuus magistri Nepotis de Monte Albano')

BM1.267c ('libellus reorum uel fugitiuorum', inc.)

Nicander [fl. 130 BC]

—, *Ἀλεξίφάρμακα*: pr. with Dioscorides, Venice 1499 (*GW* 8435), &c.; ed. A. S. F. Gow & A. F. Schofield, *Nicander* (Cambridge 1953), 94–137.

UC110.¶22<sup>x</sup>

UO33.¶\*18b

—, *Θηριακά*: pr. with Dioscorides, Venice 1499 (*GW* 8435), &c.; ed. A. S. F. Gow & A. F. Schofield, *Nicander* (Cambridge 1953), 28–92.

UC110.¶22<sup>x</sup>

UO33.¶\*18b

Nicephorus [758–828], patriarch of Constantinople

Pothast, 8. 236–41.

—, *Historia ecclesiastica*, tr. Anastasius Bibliothecarius: *PL* 129. 511–54. [The Greek text, *Χρονογραφία σύντομος*, ed. C. de Boor, Teubner (1880), 81–135.]

BC4.711 ('cronographia Necephori ep. Const. ab Adam usque ad imperatorem Fredericum')

Nicephorus of Bari [ ]

—, *Translatio S. Nicholai*: ed. F. Nitti di Vito, *La Leggenda della traslazione di S. Nichola* (Bari 1937), 44–61; *BHL* 6179.

BM1.139j (anon., inc.)

Nicephorus Callistus Xanthopoulos [c. 1256–1335]

—, *Ecclesiasticae historiae libri XVIII*, tr. Johann Lang: pr. Basel 1535, Basel 1553 (Adams N216), &c.

S21.¶235

SC345.¶44 ('Nicephorus')

UO19.¶\*120 ('Necephorus'),

UO33.¶\*217 ('Nicephorus historia ecclesiastica latine')

Nicetas [† after 414], bishop of Remesiana

— (attrib.), *De lapsu uirginis consecratae* → Ambrose ps.

— (ps. Augustine), *De psalmodiae bono siue de utilitate hymnorum*: *CPL* 649; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5660; *CPPM* 2. 2811.

B120.120 ('sermo de ympnorum et psalmodum deuotione')

C8.20g ('Augustinus de laude psalmodum')

P6.54j

SS1.401l ('sermo A. de psalmodum hymnorumque deuotione'),

SS1.740g ('sermo beati A. de utilitate psalmodum'), SS1.†771a (exc.),

SS1.1198f, SS2.132b ('de laude psalmodum'), SS2.148d, SS2.154d

UO47.195 ('A. de utilitate psalmodum'), UO59.\*2<sup>x</sup>

— <>, works reported from Gennadius, § 22.

K400 ('Niceas Romatianaе ciuitatis episcopus')

Nicetas Acominatus Choniates [c. 1140–1213]

—, *LXXXVI annorum historia*, Greek text with Latin tr. by Hieronymus Wolf, a continuation of Zonaras: pr. Basel 1557.

S21.¶242

<>Nicetus [ ], bishop

—, work reported from Cassiodorus, *Institutiones*, I 16. 3.

K401

Nicholas III (Giovanni Gaetano) [*sedit* 1277–1280]

—, *Constitutio* ('Cupientes', VI 1. 6. 16) (1278): ed. E. Friedberg, *Corpus iuris canonici*, 2. 954–6. The gloss is by Iohannes Garsias Hispanus: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 162.

UC2.\*107c

—, *Constitutiones* (1280): pr. as incorporated in *Liber Sextus Decretalium*, 1. 6. 16–17, 2. 11. 1, 5. 12. 2–3; Schulte, 2. 31.

SS1.1369h

Nicholas IV (Girolamo Masci OFM) [1227–1292; *sedit* 1288–1292]

—, *Taxatio Angliae* → *Taxatio ecclesiastica Angliae et Walliae auctoritate papae Nicolai IV*

Nicholas [ ? ], alchemist

—, *Ad Gulielmum de arte alchemica*, inc. 'Septem sunt corpora Saturnus Iupiter Mars': unpr.; Singer 303; Thorndike/Kibre 1432

BA1.\*1277u ('tractatus Nicholai de alkemia')

Nicholas [ ? ]

—, *De proportionibus medicinarum*: unidentified.

A20.1227

Nicholas of Amiens [1147–after 1203]

—, *Ars fidei catholicae*: PL 210. 595–618; ed. M. Dreyer, BGPTM new ser. 37 (1993); Bloomfield 0831.

A16.77 ('de articulis fidei', anon.)

B68.187

BA1.\*1286g ('liber de articulis fidei', anon.)

FA8.14b ('articuli fidei Nicholai Ambient' ),

FA8.113e ('Clemens de articulis fidei'; dedicated to Clement III)

K15.2 ('[Alanus] de fide catholica'), K15.5,

K397.\*1 (ascr. Nicholas of Amiens)

P6.†162u ('de distinctionibus et proprietatibus partium theologie')

SC244.29 ('primum librum de articulis fidei')

SS1.1378a ('liber de articulis fidei a Clemente papa autorizatus'),

SS2.152d ('N. in tractatu de arte fidei a Clemente papa 3 autorizato')

UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>, UO66.\*2<sup>x</sup>

Z14.146b

Nicholaus de Anesiaco OP [† after 1321]

—, *Tabula Clementinarum*: unpr.; Kaeppli 3031; Schulte, 2. 232. [The table on the Clementinae is usually though not always transmitted with his tables on the *Decretum* and on the Decretals and Sext.]

BM1.262c

Nicholaus de Aquaevilla (Nicolas de Haqueville) OFM [late 13th cent.]

—, *Sermones dominicales*: ed. Jean Quentin, [Paris, not before 1477] (*ISTC*), &c.; Schneyer *Rep.* 4. 189–95; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 383.

BC104.¶6 ('sermones Quintini')

H2.\*801<sup>x</sup>

SS1.1071a ('secundum Nicholaum de Aquevilla'), SS1.1072, SS1.1095c,

SS1.1120c,

SS1.¶1147 ('sermones Quintini de tempore')

SS2.99a

UC22.¶130 ('sermones Quintini'), UC48.†34 ('sermones Waterton')  
Z9.6

—, *Sermones de sanctis et festis*: unpr.; Schneyer *Rep.* 4. 195–205.  
SS1.1071b, SS1.1120d–e, SS2.99b, SS2.200

Nicholaus de Blony [late 15th cent.]

—, *De sacramentis*: pr. [Breslau c. 1475] (Goff N80), &c.; Schulte, 2. 443–4;  
Bloomfield 3038.

UC22.¶169

—, *Sermones de tempore et de sanctis siue Viridarius*: pr. Strassburg 1494 (Goff N91),  
&c.

B55.¶87

BC109.¶31 ('sermones Blonii')

SS1.¶1263, SS1.¶1298

UC156.¶4

Nicholas Bollard OSB [14th cent.]

—, *De cultura arborum et plantarum*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 383–4; Thorn-  
dike/Kibre 1695.

A20.862f

Nicholaus Bonetus (Nicolas Bonet) OFM [†?1343]

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Categoriae*: pr. with his commentary on *Meta-  
physica*, Venice 1505; Lohr, 285.

UC29.3a

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Metaphysica*: pr. Barcelona 1493 (*GW* 4846),  
Venice 1505; Lohr, 285–6.

UC29.3b

UO25.104, UO38.\*90

—, *Theologia naturalis*: pr. with his commentary on *Metaphysica*, Venice 1505;  
Lohr, 286.

UO68.\*102

Nicolas Bozon [early 14th cent.]

—, *Disputeison de l'ame et du corps*: ed. E. Stengel in *Zeitschrift für romanische Philo-  
logie* 4 (1880) 74–80; Dean 691.

BP21.†347h ('disputacio inter spiritum et animam gallice')

—, *La Plainte d'amour*: ed. J. Vising (Gothenburg 1905–7); Dean 690.

BA1.†857d ('querela amoris in gallico', but probable donor would  
make the book too early for Nicholas')

BP21.347 ('amours ou estis venus', inc.)

Nicholas de Breckendale [† after 1261]

—, *Deponentiale*: unpr.; *WIC* 18239, 18977; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 385.

SS1.4d, SS1.17k (gl.), SS2.7c

—, *Sermones dominicales super euangelia*: not known to survive.

SS2.188a

—, *Sermones de sanctis*: not known to survive.

SS2.201b

Nicholas de Byard OP [fl. 1250]

—, *Distinctiones theologicae*: pr. Cologne 1505 &c.; Kaeppli 3045; L. J. Batail-  
lon, 'The tradition of Nicholas of Biard's *Distinctiones*', *Viator* 24 (1994) 245–88;  
Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5693–4; Bloomfield 0103, 1004, 1841.

A16.198

BA1.741

BM1.216 ('distinctiones', inc.), BM1.225

K103  
 SS1.690, SS1.714  
 UC47.\*94c, UC48.410  
 UO68.\*161, UO68.\*375, UO70.\*160  
 Z14.243c

—, *Summa de abstinentia*: pr. Paris [c. 1495–7] (*ISTC*), &c.; Kaeppli 3046; Bloomfield 1841.

B55.¶93a ('dictionarius pauperum'), B68.†11 (anon.)  
 BA1.653 ('summa qui dicitur abstinentia')  
 BC109.¶53 ('dicionarius pauperum')  
 F37.¶12 ('dictionarius pauperum')  
 H2.\*205 ('flos theologiae'), H2.\*1100<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.†722b ('distincciones Parisiensis')  
 SS1.¶1158b ('flores theologie'), SS1.1326 ('dictionarius pauperum')  
 UC48.\*414 ('distincciones Parisiensis'),  
 UC50.177 ('distincciones Parisiensis')  
 UO68.156 ('dintinc. Parisiensis')

Nicholaus de Camillis [ ? ]

—, *Flores de Apparatu Innocentii IV*, inc. 'Quia labilis est hominum memoria': unpr.; there is a copy, for example, in Oxford, New College, MS 187 (s. xiv), fols. 321r–333v.

BM1.267d  
 UC43.\*95<sup>x</sup>

Nicholaus Chappusius [15th cent.]

—, *De mente et memoria*: pr. Paris c. 1515 (Goff C423), &c.  
 SS1.¶880d

Nicholas of Clairvaux OCist [12th cent.]

—, *De decem honoribus Iohannis Baptistae* (*serm.* 1): *PL* 144. 627–36 (as Peter Damian); *PL* 184. 991–1001 (as Bernard); Schneyer *Rep.* 4. 250.

SS1.1212d ('Eylredus abbas de decem honoribus Iohannis Baptiste')

Nicolas de Clamanges [c1355–1437]

C. M. Bellitto, *Nicolas de Clamanges: Spirituality, Personal Reform, and Pastoral Renewal on the eve of the Reformation* (Washington, DC, 2001).

—, *De corrupto ecclesiae statu*: pr. Paris 1521, &c. French tr. as *Escrit de Nicolas Clemangis docteur de Paris et archediacre de Bayeux touchant l'estat corrompu de l'Eglise*: pr. Orleans 1564.

SI1.¶141 ('the writ of Nicolas Clamanges')

—, *De filio prodigo*: pr. in his *Opera omnia*, ed. J. M. Lydius (Leiden 1613), 1. 109–121.

UO3.\*94<sup>x</sup>

—, *De fructu rerum aduersarum*: pr. in his *Opera omnia*, ed. J. M. Lydius (Leiden 1613), 1. 132–43.

UO3.\*94<sup>x</sup>

—, *De lapsu et reparatione iusticiae*: pr. Paris 1513 (Moreau, 2. 676), &c.; pr. in his *Opera omnia*, ed. J. M. Lydius (Leiden 1613), 1. 41–53.

H2.¶\*357

UO3.\*94<sup>x</sup>

—, *De morte duorum amantium Floridiani et Eluidis*: pr. in *Supplementum patrum*, ed. J. Hommey (Paris 1685), 508–518.

UO3.\*94<sup>x</sup>

—, *De nouis celebritatibus non instituendis*: pr. in his *Opera omnia*, ed. J. M. Lydius (Leiden 1613), I. 143–60.

UO3.\*94<sup>x</sup>

—, *De praesulibus symoniacis*: pr. in his *Opera omnia*, ed. J. M. Lydius (Leiden 1613), I. 160–66.

UO3.\*94<sup>x</sup>

—, *De studio theologico*: ed. L.d'Achery & others, *Spicilegium siue Collectio ueterum aliquot scriptorum* (Paris 1723), I. 473–80.

UO3.\*94<sup>x</sup>

—, *Disputatio super materia generalis concilii*: pr. Paris 1513 (Moreau, 2. 676), &c.

H2.¶\*357<sup>x</sup>

—, *Epistolae*: pr. in his *Opera omnia*, ed. J. M. Lydius (Leiden 1613).

SS1.891f–i (4 letters), SS1.926

UO1.113 = UO4.22, UO3.\*94

—, *Orationes*: ed. J. Leclercq in *Revue d'ascétique et de mystique* 23 (1947) 171–83.

UO3.\*94<sup>x</sup>

—, *Sermo de sanctis Innocentibus*: unpr.; F. Bérrier in *L'Enfant au moyen âge* (Aix-en-Provence 1980), 123–40.

UO3.\*94<sup>x</sup>

Nicholas Clenardus (Nicolaes Cleynaerts) [1495–1542]

—, *Institutiones in linguam Graecam*: pr. Louvain 1530, &c.

S16.¶82

Nicholas of Cusa [1401–1464]

—, *Opuscula theologica et mathematica*: pr. [Strassburg c. 1489] (Goff N97), &c.

SS1.¶959 (2 vols)

Nicholas of Damascus [c64 BC–?]

—, *De uegetabilibus et plantis*, tr. Alfred of Shareshill: ed. E. H. F. Meyer (Leipzig 1841); Thorndike/Kibre 1587, 1705.

A20.1143 ('Aristoteles de uegetabilibus') = A20.1590

B68.558b (with Alfred's commentary)

BA1.1025g (among *libri naturales*), BA1.1026bb, BA1.1027g, BA1.1028h,

BA1.1030e, BA1.1032j, BA1.1033g ('de plactis'), BA1.1043a, BA1.1049h,

BA1.1052c

BD101.30a ('notule super librum de plantis') = BD102.57a ('super librum de †planetis')

BP21.169g (among *libri naturales*) ?= BP10.9

FA8.265d (attrib. Aristotle), FA8.268 (among Aristotle's works),

FA8.311f (among Aristotle's works), FA8.312h, FA8.313c, FA8.324f

K46.15

P6.190d (anon.)

SS1.141q (among *libri naturales*)

UC48.241n (among *libri naturales*), UC48.245c, UC48.248d, UC48.265j

UO46.77c, UO48.5b ('textus de plantis'), UO78.4

—, *De uegetabilibus et plantis*, Greek tr. from Arabic: ed. H. J. Drossaart Lulofs & E. L. J. Poortman, *Nicholaus Damascenus de Plantis. Five translations* (Amsterdam 1989), 589–624.

UO25.\*106<sup>x</sup>

Niccolò Dati → Augustinus Datus Siensis



Nicolas Denyse OFM Obs [†1509]

—, *Resolutio theologorum*: pr. Rouen 1504 &c.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 589.

B55.¶102

BC109.¶37

S20.¶16

SS1.¶248, SS1.¶306

UC22.¶\*89

—, *Sermones*: pr. Rouen 1507 &c.

B55.¶44

SS1.1314–15

—, *Summa quae Gemma praedicatorum dicitur*: pr. Rouen [after 1500] (Goff D140), Paris 1520.

B7.¶8 (anon.)

SS1.¶1214, SS1.¶1340

UC22.¶109

Nicholas of Dinkelsbühl OP [c1360–1433]

— (attrib.), *Ars bene moriendi*: pr. [Cologne 1474] &c.; Kaeppli 965.

B55.¶108b (anon.)

Nicholas Fakenham OFM [† c1407]

—, *Determinatio de sedando schismate*: ed. F. Bliemetzrieder, *AFH* 1 (1908) 577–600 and 2 (1909) 79–91; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 387.

B108.11

Nicolaus Falconi [fl. 1307]

— (as translator) → Hayto Armenus

Nicolaus Falcutius (Niccolò Falcucci) [†1411/12]

—, *Sermones medicinales septem*: pr. Pavia 1481–4 (*GW* 9704), &c. One of the published parts is titled *De membris spiritualibus*.

SC283.¶63 ('liber de paruis membris spiritualibus')

Nicholas de Gonesse [late 14th cent.]

— (as translator) → Valerius Maximus

Nicholas de Gorran OP [† c1295]

—, Commentary on the Bible

UO49.\*90–99 (10 vols)

—, Commentary on Psalms: pr. Frankfurt 1617; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5750.

B88.11b, B120.486

H2.\*455

UC2.43, UC46.\*19, UC144.1

UO47.\*30

—, Commentary on Isaiah: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5765.

H2.\*645a

—, Commentary on the Minor Prophets: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5775.

SS2.95aa

—, Commentary on the Gospels: pr. Cologne 1537; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5777–81.

UO6.9 ('Goram super iij euangelia') = UO8.17,

UO68.¶\*45 ('Gorham in Euang.', Cologne 1537),

UO135.33 ('Goram super euangelia in duobus uoluminibus scriptum')

—, Commentary on Matthew: pr. Cologne 1537; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5777.

BA1.260b

SS1.524

UC3.289, UC3.293, UC50.29

UO22.72a

- , Commentary on Mark: pr. Cologne 1537; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5779.  
UC50.29
- , Commentary on Luke: pr. Cologne 1537; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5780.  
B88.10 = B89.27  
BA1.239, BA1.260a  
F2.6 ('Gorham super Lucam'), F22.2  
FA8.46  
SC335.109 ('Gorram super euangelium Luce')  
SS1.525, SS1.526  
UC3.286, UC29.82, UC43.51 = UC47.84, UC50.30, UC50.115  
UO22.72b, UO47.33, UO85.6
- , Commentary on John: pr. Cologne 1537; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5781.  
B88.‡11a = B89.28 (Jo)  
BA1.‡238a (w. other works of Nicholas)  
UC3.280, UC50.121
- (?), Commentary on Acts: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5784.  
H2.\*645d  
UO85.‡8b ('Gorran super actus apostolorum')
- , Commentary on the Catholic Epistles: pr. Antwerp 1620; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5803–9.  
BA1.238b  
BC101.40 = BC102.50 = BC107.171 = BC108.74 = BC110.60  
UO70.\*208b
- , Commentary on Revelation: pr. Antwerp 1620; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5810.  
A20.175 = A20.1463  
BA1.‡247  
SS1.586  
UO49.\*99d, UO85.8c
- , *Distinctiones theologicae*: unpr.; Kaeppli 3090; Bloomfield 0062.  
A20.819  
B68.16  
BA1.743, BA1.744a, BA1.866c  
BD102.98 ('distinciones Goram')  
F10.27  
K399.6 (2 copies)  
SC268.1  
SS1.700, SS1.710, SS1.733  
UC3.80 (attrib. Lincolnensis), UC19.23, UC29.70, UC48.\*406, UC50.87  
UO70.29, UO70.167  
Z14.220a
- , *Sermones de tempore, de quadragesima, de sanctis*: pr. Paris 1523; Kaeppli 3091; Schneyer *Rep.* 4. 255–80, 281–321.  
K399.\*7 ('themata uel sermones de dominicis. Hora est iam', 1 copy),  
K399.\*9 ('themata uel sermones de festis. In baculo')  
SS1.\*708a,c ('diuisiones thematum', anon.),  
SS1.¶1260 ('omnium sermonum fundamentum aureum'),  
SS1.¶1295 ('summariū omnium anni sermonum N. de Gorran')  
UC22.¶118 ('sermones de Gorram'), UC50.34 ('sermones Gorham'),  
UC50.181 ('sermones [–Lugdunensis] \Gorham/')  
UO70.55 ('sermones N. Gorham de communi sanctorum')
- pseud.*
- , Commentary on Ecclesiastes → Hugh of Saint-Cher
- , Commentary on Ecclesiasticus →

- , Commentary on John → Bonaventure  
 —, Commentary on the Pauline Epistles → Peter of Tarentaise  
 —, Commentary on Acts → Hugh of Saint-Cher

*dub.*

- , *In prologos Bibliae*  
 SS1.317, SS1.355

Nicholas de Hakkeville → Nicholaus de Aquavilla

Nicholaus de Hanapis OP [c1225–1291], patriarch of Jerusalem

—, *Liber de exemplis sacrae scripturae*: pr. as a work of Bonaventure [Venice c. 1480] (Goff B850), &c.; *S. Bonaventurae opera* (Paris 1588–96), 7. 469–563; Distelbrink 64; Kaeppli 3094; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5815; Bloomfield 1006. [Discussion of the early editions and their various texts by V. Scholderer in *Gutenberg Jahrbuch* 1936, 61–2.]

- A20.890 (anon.) = A20.1557  
 B83.†3b ('biblia pauperum'), B88.\*7<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*1102 = H4.\*28,  
 B105.37 (anon.)  
 BA1.\*300<sup>x</sup>  
 F10.†41b ('biblia pauperum'), F37.¶10 ('exempla sacre scripture')  
 H5.¶14 ('uirtutum uiciorumque exempla')  
 S21.¶184 ('per Nicol' Hanapum')  
 SS1.¶195c ('biblia pauperum'),  
 SS1.309 ('concordancie biblie reales secundum N. patriarcham . . .'),  
 SS1.†310 ('concordancie biblie sentenciales . . .')  
 SS1.316b ('figure biblie per N. de Hanapis alphabetice cum tabula')  
 SS1.356a–b ('figure biblie . . . tabula . . .', anon.),  
 SS1.†359j ('tabulae siue concordancie reales historiarum biblie . . .'),  
 SS1.361 ('figure biblie cum tabula in fine'), SS1.†374  
 SS1.874a ('tabula N. de H. . . de exemplis sacre scripture'),  
 SS1.909b ('tractatus N. de H. de exemplis sacre scripture'),  
 SS1.943f ('tabula N. de H. . . de exemplis sacre scripture')  
 UC3.313,  
 UC14.†45 ('historie biblie in yamginibus expresse'),  
 UC22.¶177, UC53.13  
 UO49.85 ('exempla sacre scripture', anon.),  
 UO85.9 ('N. de H. de figuris sacre scripture cum tabula')

—, *Liber de exemplis sacrae scripturae*, French tr. as *Les figures du vieil testament et du nouvel*: pr. Paris [c. 1504] (Macfarlane 163).

H2.¶\*279

Nicolas de Herberay [† c. 1557]

— (as translator) → *Amadis de Gaula; Flores*

Nicholaus Horiis [fl. 1507]

—, *Opus in quindecim dispartitum libellos*: pr. Lyon 1507 (Adams H983).

SS1.¶962c

—, *Poemata noua in laudem nostrae sanctae fidei catholicae*: pr. Lyon 1507 (Adams H984).

SS1.¶962b

Nicolas Le Huen [15th cent.]

— (as translator) → Bernhard von Breidenbach

Nicholas Love [fl. 1410]

—, *The Mirroure of the blessed Lyf of Jhesu Christ*: pr. by W. Caxton, [Westminster 1484] (*STC* 3259), &c.; ed. M. G. Sargent (New York, NY, 1992); ed. M. G. Sargent (Exeter, 2005). The work is adapted from *ps.* Bonaventure, *Meditationes uitae Christi*.

C2.4

SC284.¶11 ('speculum uite Christi')

Nicholas Ludford [c1480–c1557]

—, Seven Lady-Masses: unpr.; described by J. Milsom in *Music and Letters* 66 (1985) 367–8.

H2.\*55

Nicholas of Lynn [late 14th cent.]

—, *Kalendarium*: ed. S. Eisner (Athens, GA, 1980); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 389; Thorndike/Kibre 55, 1214.

F26.†10 ('de iudiciis tabulis et aliis astronomiae tractatibus')

Nicholas of Lyre OFM [†1349]

H. Labrosse, 'Oeuvres de Nicolas de Lyre', *Études franciscaines* 19 (1908) 153–75, 368–79, and 35 (1923) 171–87, 400–432; G. Dahan (ed.), *Nicolas de Lyre, franciscain du XIVe siècle, exégète et théologien* (Turnhout 2011).

—, *Contra iudaeum de uerbis euangelii*: pr. as part of a bible with Nicholas of Lyre's *Postilla*, Venice 1481 (*GW* 4286), &c.; pr. Venice 1589, Antwerp 1634; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5980; Glorieux *Rép.* 345i.

A20.583j = A20.609b

FA8.121c, FA8.193f

SC212.¶1<sup>x</sup>, SC288.¶102<sup>x</sup>

SS1.¶369b, SS1.441b, SS1.950b, SS1.954b

UC2.8c

UO24.¶72<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*121<sup>x</sup>

—, *De uisione diuinae essentiae*: unpr.; Glorieux *Rép.* 345f.

A20.583h = A20.609a, A20.868d

UO68.\*121<sup>x</sup>

—, *Determinatio super illud Isaiae Ecce uirgo concipiet*: unpr.; Glorieux *Rép.* 345q.

UO68.\*121<sup>x</sup>

—, *Postilla litteralis in uetus et nouum testamentum*: pr. Rome 1471–2 (Goff N131), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5829–5923.

A20.71 = A20.610 (psalms),

A20.102–3 = A20.144–5 (prophets) = A20.607–8 = A20.1452–3

B55.¶32, B64.18, B87.24 ('partem primam . . .'), B105.49 (Gn–2 Par)

B105.27 (Sap, Ps), B105.20 (prophets, Mcc),

B105.13 (gospels, epistles)

BA1.249 (Gn–Rg) + BA1.250 (Ps, Mt, Jo) + BA1.265 (Par, Esr, Iob, Is–

Dn) +

BA1.266 (Tb, Idt, Prv, &c.) (i.e. four vols of a set in five or six),

BA1.251b (Dn)

BC107.5 ('prima pars doctoris de Lira super bibliam') = BC108.3 =

BC110.4,

BC108.¶1 (4 vols) = BC110.¶3

C8.\*1–3 (3 vols)

F23.1 (2 vols)

FA8.353 (Gn–Dt)

H2.¶\*315 (double gloss), H2.316, H2.\*758 (Gn–Dt, Ps, Iob), H2.\*1197

K403.1 ('super totam bibliam'), K403.3 ('super euangelia')

S4.¶60 ('3<sup>a</sup> pars expositionis Lyre super Iob, psalterii, &c.'),

S6.9 (Apc), S12.95 (super Matheum et alia euangelia'),  
 S21.¶21–24 (4 vols, not a set), S21.¶165 (prophets, Sap, Ps),  
 S21.¶190 (NT)  
 SC204.67 ('super quatuor euangelistas'), SC204.72 (Acts),  
 SC212.¶1 (4 vols), SC229.90 (NT), SC229.91 (part of VT),  
 SC243.¶6–7 (2 vols), SC250.¶1 (4 vols), SC283.7, SC288.41 (Macc, NT),  
 SC288.45 (VT), SC288.84 (prophets), SC288.¶92 (Pss–Job),  
 SC288.¶99–102 (4 vols), SC296.¶1 (NT),  
 SC304.1 (NT), SC304.2 (Pss and prophets), SC304.3 (Gn–Dt),  
 SC309.¶6 (3 vols), SC332.2 (gospels)  
 SH33.32 (NT), SH63.¶9–12 (4 vols) = SH65.¶75–78, SH126.1 (NT)  
 SS1.334–5, SS1.364 (Gn–Sir), SS1.¶366–9 (4 vols), SS1.439–41 (3 vols),  
 SS1.¶459–62 (4 vols), SS1.¶478–83 (literal & moral, 6 vols),  
 SS1.499–501 (3 vols), SS1.¶593–99 (literal & moral, 7 vols),  
 SS2.89 (Iob), SS2.92, SS2.97, SS2.104 (6 vols), SS2.106 (Act–Apc)  
 UC2.6–8 (3 vols), UC2.9 (Act–Apc), UC2.50–52 (3 vols), UC7.70 (gospels)  
 UC10.¶\*30 (literal & moral, 7 vols), UC12.31 (prophets),  
 UC16.¶\*3 (4 vols from 6), UC16.¶14 ('in iij magnis uoluminibus'),  
 UC19.27 ('extractus doctoris de Lira super multos libros biblia cum  
 duobus Gregoriis')  
 UC22.¶4 (double gloss, 7 vols), UC29.93 (NT), UC30.¶16 (Prv),  
 UC30.¶\*23 + UC30.¶29–34 (6 vols), UC30.¶35 (epistles), UC40.28,  
 UC43.30 (4 vols) = UC47.48, UC43.\*56<sup>x</sup> = UC47.\*104b,  
 UC43.155 ('Liram in duobus uoluminibus'),  
 UC45.¶\*32 = UC47.¶\*198–200, UC48.\*10 (Job–Sir), UC48.\*16 (NT),  
 UC48.\*334 (VT), UC50.113 (prophets), UC50.122 (Ps), UC50.123 (gospels),  
 UC53.12 (NT), UC53.19 (VT), UC53.20 (prophets),  
 UC55.¶4 (2 vols, incomplete set),  
 UC55.¶\*8 (5 vols, 4 extant, mixed set, both containing double gloss),  
 UC55.¶48 (NT), UC60.36 (VT, 3 vols)  
 UC109.1 (2 vols), UC138.¶1 (4 vols), UC141.1 (3 vols), UC148.¶1,  
 UC171.¶1 (4 vols)  
 UO1.1–3 (3 vols), UO6.4–7 (4 vols) = UO8.5–10 (2 imperfect sets?),  
 UO8.16 (Mt–Jn),  
 UO12.40 (4 vols) ?= UO15.¶\*22 (vol 3) + UO15.¶\*28 (vol 4),  
 UO16.¶\*179 ('Lyra in sex uoluminibus impressis') = UO19.¶\*4–9,  
 UO17.¶19–22 (4 vols), UO23.¶71 (3 vols), UO25.¶76 (3 vols),  
 UO34.24 ('super Dn et libros Salomonis'),  
 UO37A.1 (Gn–Rg), UO37A.2 (NT), UO40.2 (2 vols),  
 UO43.¶17 ('Lira in tribus uoluminibus', OT, Nürnberg 1485, 1487),  
 UO43.¶30 (4 vols), UO43.¶\*49 ('Lira in 4 sine textu'),  
 UO47.38 ('postille super quosdam libros pentateuchi et alios secundum

N.

de Lira'),

UO57.2 ('prima pars doctoris de Lira in magno uolumine'),  
 UO68.¶91 (6 vols), UO68.350 (OT), UO68.354,  
 UO70.15–20 (6 vols), UO70.35 (Mt, Lc),  
 UO75A.20 ('Liram super euangelia'),  
 UO82.9 (Prv), UO84.1 (3 vols) = UO160.2, UO85.2 (Gn–Rg),  
 UO101.¶2 (4 vols), UO113.2 (4 vols), UO117.¶1 (4 vols),  
 UO142.¶\*2 ('opera de postilla doctoris de Lyra de littera impressa'),  
 UO151.¶4 ('optimam bibliam meam impressam cum completo apparatu  
 doctoris  
 de Lira super eadem cum addicionibus et replicacionibus'),

- UO171.4 (psalms), UO171.5 (epistles)
- , *Postilla litteralis in Psalmos*, circulating separately: pr. Paris 1483 &c.; Glorieux *Rép.* 345f<sup>22</sup>.  
 A20.71 = A20.610, A36.32  
 K403.2 (1 copy)  
 S12.99  
 SC283.¶4, SC285.¶1  
 SS2.†93 ('Nicholaus de Lira in tabula super psalterium in expositione s. Augustini')  
 UC30.¶17, UC30.65, UC48.72  
 UO82.10, UO135.14, UO171.4
- , *Postilla moralis in uetus et nouum testamentum*: pr. Cologne 1478 (Goff N111), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5929–74.  
 B105.51  
 SC288.¶34  
 SS1.333a, SS1.¶478–83 (literal & moral, 6 vols),  
 SS1.¶593–99 (literal & moral, 7 vols)  
 UC2.53, UC10.¶\*30 (literal & moral, 7 vols),  
 UC43.¶\*71 = UC45.¶\*31 = UC47.¶\*163, UC55.¶9, UC141.2  
 UO44.¶16 (Gn–Iob)
- , *Probatio aduentus Christi*: pr. Strassburg 1470 &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5981–2; Glorieux *Rép.* 345d<sup>2</sup>, 345h.  
 A20.868c ('Lira quod misterium Christi a prophetis dictum sit impletum')  
 SC345.¶2<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.950c  
 UC2.8b  
 UO68.\*121<sup>x</sup>
- , *Repertorium alphabeticum sententiarum decerptarum ex Glossa ordinaria*: pr. Memmingen 1492 (Goff N148), &c.; pr. in *Biblia sacra* with double gloss, Venice 1495 (*GW* 4283), &c.  
 UC22.¶\*4b ('cum tabula glossarum eiusdem')
- , *Super passionem Domini secundum quatuor euangelistas*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5987; Glorieux *Rép.* 345aw.  
 SS1.978g
- pseud.*
- , *Praeceptorium seu Expositio in decalogum* → Henricus de Frimaria
- dub.*
- , 'Epistola Nicholai de Lier': unidentified.  
 B7.¶12
- app.*
- , *Repertorium in Postillam Nicholai de Lyra super Bibliam*: pr. [Lyon c. 1484] (*CIBN* R90), &c.  
 S21.¶25  
 SS1.¶484, SS1.¶599
- Nicholaus de Maniacutia [†1150]
- , *Versus de papis*: ed. F. Liebermann & R. Pauli, *MGH Scriptores* 28 (1888), 529–31; *WIC* 18090. Liebermann printed the verses from the copy referred to at SH47.\*2 ('Liber Thamisie').  
 SH47.\*2<sup>x</sup>
- Nicholas of Ockham OFM [c1245–c1320]
- , *Sermones*: reported in Worcester Cathedral, MS Q. 74; Little & Pelster, 98.  
 B118.\*3 ('sermones Ockam')

Nicholaus de Orbellis OFM [†1472/75]

—, *Compendium on the Lombard's Sentences*: pr. Paris 1498 (Goff O77), &c.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 591.

B55.¶64

BC109.¶27 = BC111.¶282

F37.¶2 ('Dorbellus')

S20.¶15

SS1.¶231, SS1.¶247

UC22.¶137 ('Dorbellus super sententias')

UO33.¶\*352, UO133.¶19 ('Dorbellus super sentencias')

Nicolas Oresme [c1320–1382]

—, *De communicatione idiomatum*: ed. E. Borchert (Münster 1940).

H2.\*1126<sup>x</sup>

SS2.75b ('Nicholas †Dreshen de communicacione ydiomatum')

— (as translator) → Aristotle, *Politica*

Nicolaus Pergamenus [15th cent.]

—, *Dialogus creaturarum moralisatus*: pr. Gouda 1480 (N151), &c.

S4.¶128 ('dialogus creaturarum', anon.)

Niccolò Perotti [1430–1480]

—, *Ars epistolandi*: pr. Paris c. 1485 (*GW* 2564), Paris 1488 (Goff P324), &c.

SS1.¶10b

—, *Commentariolus in proemium Historiae naturalis Plinii*: pr. with his *Cornucopiae*, Venice 1490 (Goff P290), &c.

SS1.¶15b, ¶73b

—, *Cornucopiae linguae latinae*: pr. Venice 1489 (Goff P288), &c.; ed. J.-L. Charlet & M. Furno in *Res publica litterarum* 11 (1988) 271–322.

BC109.¶64 ('cornucopia uocabularius')

H2.¶663, H5.¶175

S4.¶59, S16.¶47 = S17.¶79, S20.¶56, S21.¶260

SC243.¶9 ('cornucopia')

SH98.¶1 ('cornucopia')

SS1.¶15a, SS1.¶40, SS1.¶73a

UC10.¶\*14 ('cornucopia in Martialem')

UO16.¶362, UO24.¶\*11 ?= UO33.¶\*161, UO25.¶36

—, *Rudimenta grammatices*: pr. Rome 1473 (Goff P300), &c.; W. Keith in *Res Publica Litterarum* 9 (1980) 219–29.

S20.¶65, S21.¶135

SH64.¶121 = SH65.¶124

SS1.¶10a

UO44.¶32

— (as translator) → Polybius

Nicholas of Poland OP [c1235–c1316]

—, *Antipocras siue Liber empiricorum*: ed. K. Sudhoff, *Archiv für die Geschichte der Medizin* 9 (1916) 31–52; Kaeppli 3122; Thorndike/Kibre 972, 1276. [Kaeppli records only one extant copy of this short work.]

BA1.1275v ('antipocras de empiricis'), BA1.1545b,

BA1.1604c ('antipocras id est liber empericorum fratris N.') = BA1.1613Ac

—, *Experimenta de animalibus*: ed. J. W. S. Johnson in *Bulletin de la Société française d'histoire de la médecine* 10 (1911) 269–90; A. Jonecko & G. Keil in *Würzburger medizinhistorische Mitteilungen* 11 (1993) 205–225; Kaeppli 3121.

BA1.1246f, BA1.1604d = BA1.1613Al

Nicholas Radcliff OSB [† by 1401], monk of St Albans

—, *De viatico salutari animae immortalis*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 392.  
UC52.29

—, theological writings: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 392.  
H2.\*1343

Nicholas of Reggio [c. 1280–1350]

— (as translator) → Galen ps.

Nicholas Ripon [ ? ]

—, *De pulsibus*: not known to survive.  
A20.1176h

Nicholas Rishton [†1413]

—, *Determinatio de scismate*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 392.  
B108.13

Nicolaus Sagundinus [†1463]

— (as translator) → Onosander

Nicholas of St Albans OSB [late 12th cent.]

—, *Epistolae*: the only surviving correspondence is that with Peter of Celle, *PL*  
202. 613–32; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 393.

B67.28 = B68.†280 ('epistole Nicholai discipuli sancti Albani')

BP21.184h ('epistola N. prioris S. A. Mauricio monacho')

Nicholas of Salerno [early 12th cent.]

— (attrib.), *Electuaria*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 245.  
P2.†92b

Niccolò Simo [c. 1530–1564]

—, *Ephemerides*: pr. Venice 1554.  
S21.¶\*222

Nicholas Stanford [ ? ]

—, *Moralitates in Genesim*: not known to survive; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6011.  
Z26.4

Nicholas Trevet OP [c1258–c1334]

—, *Annales sex regum Angliae*: ed. T. Hog (London 1845); Kaeppli 3149.

B43.\*29<sup>x</sup> = B44.\*21 = B45.\*65

F34.1

H2.\*819b = H4.\*73

K398.<>4 ('chronicorum lib. 1')

UO68.\*207

—, Commentary on Genesis: unpr.; Kaeppli 3131; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6033.  
UC3.105 = UC6.3

—, Commentary on Exodus: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 394.  
BC107.160 = BC108.110 = BC110.120

K398.8 (inc.)

UC3.314

—, Commentary on Leviticus: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6035; Kaeppli 3133;  
Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 394.

UO68.\*390

—, Commentary on Chronicles: not known to survive; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6037.  
F21.3a ('in duos libros Paralipomenon')



- , Commentary on the Psalter: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6038; Kaeppli 3135.  
 B49.6  
 F21.3b = F22.1  
 UO3.4
- , Commentary on Augustine's *De ciuitate Dei*: part pr. [Strassburg c. 1468] (*GW* 2883), Mainz 1473 &c.; Kaeppli 3136. [Trevet's work was used in early printings to continue the fuller but incomplete commentary by Thomas Waleys, which ends at X 29.]  
 B58.\*29<sup>x</sup> = B60.3, B121.19  
 F24.8  
 FA8.348b  
 S21.¶\*6<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.¶611b (w. text), SS1.¶886a (w. text)  
 UC14.6b, UC19.38, UC43.21b = UC47.81  
 UO16.¶184<sup>x</sup>, UO22.\*10, UO25.¶1 (w. Trevet & Waleys)  
 UO43.¶\*20 (w. Trevet & Waleys), UO44.¶6 (w. Trevet & Waleys),  
 UO52.\*60, UO70.215 ('expositorem super libros A. de ciuitate dei')
- , Commentary on Boethius's *Philosophiae consolatio*: unpr.; dedication, ed. R. J. Dean, *Studies in Philology* 63 (1966) 600–603; extracts in *Chaucer's Boece and the Medieval Tradition of Boethius*, ed. A. J. Minnis (Cambridge 1993), 35–91; Kaeppli 3134.  
 A20.603, A20.620c  
 B16.9 ?= K398.1  
 F22.11  
 S12.78  
 SS1.160, SS1.954e  
 UC3.67 = UC6.5, UC12.34, UC48.141, UC48.\*162b  
 UO3.99 ('Travetta super Boicio'), UO52.61 = UO55.5, UO80.28
- , Commentary on *Regula S. Augustini*: unpr.; Kaeppli 3141.  
 A20.241 (2 copies) = A20.600 and A20.602b, A20.1834a  
 F9.3  
 K398.<>2  
 P6.167k  
 SS1.\*805d, SS1.838a
- , Commentary on the elder Seneca's *Declamationes*: unpr.; Kaeppli 3146.  
 FA8.293e (anon.), 521  
 K398.<>7  
 SC346.‡69 ('commentarius in Senecam scriptus')  
 UC47.\*49<sup>x</sup>, UC149.\*9b  
 UO49.10a
- , Commentary on Seneca's Tragedies: ed. E. Franceschini (*Thyestes*) (Milan 1938), V. Ussani (*Hercules Furens*) (Rome 1959), P. Meloni (*Agamemnon*) (Rome 1961), P. Meloni (*Hercules Oetaeus*) (Rome 1962), M. Palma (*Troades*) (Rome 1977); Kaeppli 3146a.  
 B121.2  
 F22.14  
 K398.6 (3 copies)  
 SC346.‡69 ('commentarius in Senecam scriptus')  
 Z3.1
- , *De computo Hebraeorum*: unpr.; Kaeppli 3134; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 396.  
 UO68.\*390<sup>x</sup>

- , *De officio missae*: unpr.; Kaeppli 3142.  
 A17.\*13<sup>x</sup>, A20.396e, A20.600b, A20.601, A20.839c  
 BM1.213c  
 K398.3 (1 copy)  
 UC48.\*51i  
 UO68.\*390<sup>x</sup>
- (attrib.) *Expositio epistolae Valerii ad Rufinum*: unpr.; Kaeppli 3144. R. J. Dean, ‘Some unnoticed commentaries on the *Dissuasio Valerii* of Walter Map’, *MARS* 2 (1950) 128–50, discusses the various commentaries that have been attributed to Trevet.  
 F4.4 (inc., ‘Mulier si primatum habeat’)
- , *Historia ab origine mundi ad Christum natum*: unpr.; Kaeppli 3150.  
 Z3.2
- , *Quaestiones*: only one *quaestio* has been identified; Kaeppli 3138.  
 FA8.223k
- , *Quaestiones quodlibetales*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 398; Kaeppli 3139.  
 BA1.606b  
 F38.1
- pseud.*
- , Commentary on the Lombard’s Sentences: unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 594; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 398.  
 A20.523 = A20.564 (III–IV),  
 A20.569b (‘super quarto †summarum’)
- dub.*
- , ‘De perfectione iustitiae’  
 F19.33
- Nicholaus de Tudeschis, known as Abbas [†1445], archbishop of Palermo
- , *Consilia*: pr. [Strassburg 1475] (Goff P28), Ferrara 1475 (Goff P29), &c.; Schulte, 2. 313.  
 B117.¶44a (‘consilia abbatis’)  
 S21.¶112  
 UC7.¶\*33  
 UO13.¶266
- , *Disputationes et allegationes*: pr. Naples 1474 (*IGI* 9737), Cologne 1477 (Goff P34), &c.  
 UO13.¶267
- , *Lectura in Clementinas*: pr. Rome 1474 (Goff P39), &c.; Schulte, 2. 313.  
 — —
- , *Lectura in Decretales*: pr. Venice 1475–77 (Goff P44), &c.; Schulte, 2. 313.  
 B64.20 (‘Lectura abbatis’)  
 B117.¶29 (‘the Abbott’)  
 H2.¶1 (Book II), H2.311 (‘Lectura abbatis’)  
 H2.¶313 (Book V), H2.597 (Book I pt 2),  
 H2.598 (Book II pt 1), H2.599 (Book II pt 1), H2.\*600 (Book V),  
 H2.601 (Book V), H2.602 (Book I), H2.603 (Book I), H2.604 (Book III),  
 H2.605 (Book II pt 2), H2.609 (Books IV, V), H2.610 (Book I pt 2),  
 H2.615 (Book III), H2.\*652 (as *casus* on II and IV),  
 H2.769, H2.¶\*1357 (‘Abbas’, III–V)  
 SC243.¶3–4 (Book II pts 1–2), SC298.¶2 (6 vols),  
 SC309.¶13 (5 vols), SC339.¶2 (3 vols; 5 vols in 3?)  
 SH33.79 (‘Abbas doctor super decretales’)  
 SH38.2–3 (Book II pts 1–2), SH57.1,  
 SH62.65 (Book II pt 2) = SH65.150, SH65.¶144 (III) = SH66.¶145,

- SH65.¶157–159 (3 vols) = SH66.¶142–144 (3 vols, described)  
 SSI.¶1430–34 (5 vols)  
 UC3.218, UC7.¶\*34 ('abbatis Siculi super decretales'), UC8.¶23,  
 UC16.¶\*15 ('Abbas in quinque uoluminibus'),  
 UC25.¶\*90 (5 vols), UC53.¶96 (III), UC53.¶99 (I),  
 UC53.¶106–7 (III–IV),  
 UC60.¶18 ('Nicolaus Siculus super zum decretalium'), UC60.¶20 (II–V),  
 UC60.22 ('Panormitanus super omnes libros decretalium script.'),  
 UC60.32 ('P. super 2<sup>a</sup> 2<sup>i</sup> et 3<sup>o</sup> decretalium script.'),  
 UC128.1, UC130.¶1 ('my iiii bookes of Abbott'),  
 UC131.¶1 ('quinque uolumina Abbatis Panormitani')  
 UO7.438 ('abbas'), UO10.28 ('decretales Nicholai 3<sup>i</sup>'),  
 UO12.\*50–\*54 (I, II, II, III, IV–V) =  
 UO13.\*173 + UO13.\*174 + UO13.\*203 + UO13.\*208 ? = UO123.1 (5  
 vols),  
 UO15.¶48 (IV–V), UO15.¶58 (I),  
 UO15.¶59 (II pt 1), UO15.¶60 (II pt 2),  
 UO16.¶191 ('Abbas in 4<sup>or</sup> uoluminibus'), UO16.¶211 (III),  
 UO16.¶212 (IV–V), UO16.¶218–21 (I–II in 4 vols), UO20.¶116 (5 vols),  
 UO123.1 (5 vols)
- , *Repertorium Abbatis* → Alonso Diaz de Montalvo
- Nicholas of Waddingham [† after 1264], chancellor of Lincoln cathedral
- , *Sermo*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 399.  
 BP21.\*251i
- , *Summa*: not known to survive.  
 BP21.228d
- Nicholas of Worcester OSB [†1124], prior of Worcester
- , *Epistola de matre S. Eadwardi martyris*: ed. W. Stubbs, *Memorials of St Dunstan*, RS 63 (1874), 422–4; ed. M. Rule, *Eadmeri Historia nouorum in Anglia*, RS 81 (1884), cxxvi–cxxvii. The letter was copied by Eadmer.  
 BC4.\*257d
- , *Epistola de primatu sedis Eboracensis in Scotia*, addressed to Eadmer (1120): ed. H. Wharton, *Anglia Sacra* (London 1691), 2. 234–6, repr. *PL* 159. 809–812.  
 BC4.\*257e
- Nigel Witeker OSB [† after 1206]
- , *Contra curiales et officiales clericos* → *De eruditione praelatorum*
- , *De commendatione philosophiae*, inc. 'Ingenii natura': not known to survive.  
 BM1.323c, BM1.409e
- , *De contemptu mundi* → Roger of Caen, *De professione monachorum*
- , *De eruditione praelatorum*: ed. T. Wright, *Anglo-Latin Satirical Poets*, RS 59 (1872), 146–53 (verse), 153–230 (prose); ed. A. Boutemy, *Nigellus de Longchamps* (Paris 1959), 144–9 (verse), 150–210 (prose); *WIC* 14366.  
 BA1.860b ('tractatus Nigelli contra curiales')  
 BM1.59f (prose), BM1.79b (prose), BM1.105f (prose), BM1.106f (prose)  
 BM1.202b ('N. ad cancellarium Anglie', inc., verse prologue only)
- , *Miracula S. Virginis Mariae metricae*: ed. J. Ziolkowski (Toronto 1986).  
 B79.199
- , *Speculum stultorum*: pr. [Utrecht c. 1474] (Goff W63; Shaaber W126), &c.; ed. T. Wright, *Anglo-Latin Satirical Poets*, RS 59/1 (1872), 3–10 (prose preface), 11–145 (verse); ed. J. H. Mozley & R. Raymo (Berkeley, CA, 1960) (verse only); *WIC* 18944; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 401.  
 B30.48

BAI.484e (anon.), BAI.871a, BAI.872<sup>x</sup>, BAI.1541c, BAI.1557k-1  
 BAI.105g (pref. inc.), BAI.106g (verse inc.)  
 BP22.1  
 SC281.3 (inc.), SC335.160b ('Burnellus')  
 SH33.74  
 SS2.179c  
 UO6.\*61b

Nimrod [ ? ]

—, *Astronomia*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 199, 1523. List of manuscripts by A. Van de Vyver in *Osiris* 1 (1936) 684–7.

A36.47a ('liber Nemroth')

Nonius Marcellus [early 4th cent.]

—, *De compendiosa doctrina*: pr. as *De proprietate latini sermonis*, [Venice] 1471 (Goff N264), &c.; ed. W. M. Lindsay, Teubner (1903).

BMI.398

S20.¶59b

SS1.¶50e

UO3.125, UO13.¶294, UO24.¶33 ?= UO33.¶\*163, UO42.\*6<sup>x</sup>

*Norma uiuendi*: PL 83. 1247–52; Bloomfield 0340.

A20.734b

*Noua legenda Anglie*: pr. by W. de Worde, London 1516 (*STC* 4601); ed. C. Horstman, *Noua legenda Anglie* (Oxford 1901).

B55.¶25

B117.¶31 ('legenda sanctorum de Anglia'), B117.¶49 ('. . . in Anglia')

SS1.¶761, SS1.¶763

—, English tr.: pr. by R. Pynson, London 1516.

B117.¶30 ('legenda sanctorum in englisshe')

SC299.¶29 ('a newe legend pryntyd in paper')

Novatian [mid 3rd cent.]

—, *Sententia de humilitate et oboedientia et calcanda superbia*: *CPL* 1154.

UO169.†3b ('Ambrosius Nouacianus')

—, works reported from Jerome, § 70.

K396

*Nouum testamentum*, French tr. by Jacques Lefèvre d'Étaples: ¶\*pr. Antwerp 1524–5, ¶\*pr. Alençon 1529, &c. [See also *Biblia sacra*.]

H2.¶\*272, H2.¶\*351

*Nouum testamentum graece*:

UO43.\*34

*Nouum testamentum graece*, ed. Erasmus: pr. Basel 1516, &c.

SC273.¶12 ('instrumentum nouum', Basel 1516), SC345.¶\*5

UO23.¶\*4, UO33.¶\*203 (Basel 1519)

*Nouum testamentum graece et latine*, ed. & tr. Erasmus: pr. Basel 1527 (Adams B1682), &c.

UC55.¶\*68, UC55.¶88a

UO33.¶\*190 (Basel 1527), UO68.¶6 (anon.)

*Nouum testamentum latine*, Latin tr. by Erasmus: pr. Basel 1519 &c.

B55.¶68

H2.¶\*350, H2.¶\*1216

SS1.¶552

UC22.¶21, UC22.¶182

*Nouum testamentum latine*, edited by Wouter Deleen: ¶\*pr. London 1540 (*STC* 2799); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 733.

H2.¶\*345, H3.6a

*Nouum testamentum syriace*, with the Latin tr. by John Immanuel Tremellius: pr. Geneva 1569.

S22.¶119

Novatus Catholicus [6th cent.]

—, *Sententia de humilitate et oboedientia et de calcanda superbia*: *CPL* 1154.

UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*103<sup>x</sup>

## O

Ocreatus → Iohannes Ocreatus

Octavius Mirandula [fl. 1507]

—, *Vividarium illustrium poetarum*: pr. Venice 1507 &c.

H4.105 (anon.)

Odilo of Cluny OSB [961/2–1049], abbot of Cluny

—, *De moribus et uita beatae Mariae* (*serm.* 14): *PL* 142. 1029–31 (imperfect). [Transmitted with the group of texts known as ‘Ambrosius de uirginitate’.]

A20.\*222b (attrib. Ambrose) = A20.256

—, *De purificatione S. Dei genitricis Mariae* (*serm.* 3): *PL* 142. 999–1001.

K410.1

—, *Vita S. Maioli*: *PL* 142. 943–62; *BHL* 5182–3.

A4.47

B71.102d

BP21.4d

Odo [ ? ]

—, Commentary on the Gospels: unidentified.

A20.149 = A20.384 = A20.1698, A20.385b = A20.766b = A20.1535, A20.386

Odo of Cambrai OSB [†1113], abbot of Tours, later bishop of Cambrai

—, *De canonibus euangeliorum*: *PL* 160. 1117–22; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6056.

H2.\*1005<sup>x</sup>

—, *Expositio in canone missae*: *PL* 160. 1053–70.

BA1.262f = BA1.157of, BA1.1576b

BC4.233g

H2.\*1005<sup>x</sup>

SC332.9<sup>x</sup> = SC334.162<sup>x</sup> = SC338.22c

Odo of Canterbury OSB [†1200], abbot of Battle

—, Commentary on Genesis–Numbers: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6057, 6124–7.

A20.\*41 (attrib. Haimo) = A20.\*393 = A20.\*1475

BC4.223a (‘expositiones Odonis super uetus testamentum’)

R50.1 (2 copies)

UC7.\*45 (‘Odo super 5 libros Moysi’)

UO6.\*8 (‘Ysiderus super Pent’)

Z5.4, Z26.3 = K405.2

—, *Liber uitae*: not known to survive. Ascribed to an unspecified Odo in Registrum R50. 4, but the only copy is reported from Battle abbey; found among works of Odo of Canterbury at St Augustine's abbey.

BAI.1571a ('tractatus qui dicitur liber uite')

R50.4 ('Odo de libro uite')

—, *Sermones*: ed. C. de Clercq (Brussels 1983); Schneyer *Rep.* 4. 392–4. [See also entries under Odo of Cheriton.]

BAI.677 ('sermones diuersi Odonis de Bello'),

BAI.1571b ('de septem diebus et iii speciebus simplisitatibus', de Clercq,

pp. 317, 316), BAI.1571c ('sermones multi et diuersi'),

BAI.1571d ('silogisatio Petri cum Iohanne', ib. 227),

BAI.†1571e ('tractatus moralis de fillis Zebedei')

BC107.‡38 ('sermones Odonis') = BC108.40 = BC110.52,

BC107.‡39b ('cum sermonibus Odonis')

F17.‡5 ('omelie Odonis')

K405.‡12 ('sermones')

Z27.2 ('sermones Odonis abbatis de bello')

—, *Sermo de S. Benedicto*: ed. C. de Clercq (Brussels 1983), 227–40; Schneyer *Rep.* 4. 392.

BAI.1571d ('silogisatio Petri cum Iohanne')

—, *Tractatus in libros Regum*: ed. C. de Clercq (Ventimiglia 1980); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6058.

B9.10

BC4.988d

*attrib.*

—, *Super Psalterium* → Odo de Castro Radulphi

*dub.*

—, 'De libro uitae': unidentified.

R50.4 (1 copy) = K405.3

—, 'De onere Philistiim': unidentified.

R50.5 (1 copy) = K405.4

—, 'Liber partium': unidentified.

K405.5 ('liber partium compositarum', 2 copies)

R50.6 (1 copy)

Odo de Castro Radulphi [†1273]

—, *Distinctiones super Psalterium*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6082–3.

B9.1 (attrib. Odo of Canterbury)

F10.28 ('distinctiones Odonis super psalterium') = F11.27 ('distincciones

Odonis super psalterium seu tractatus de 4 uirtutibus cardinalibus'),

F36.5 ('Odo super psalterium')

SS1.†696b ('distincciones Odonis super psalterium')

UO22.\*14 ('Odo super psalterium') = UO22.\*76 = UO154.\*5,

UO135.4 ('distincciones O.') = UO135.6 (distincciones O. super psalterium')

Odo of Cheriton [†1247]

—, Commentary on the Lord's Prayer: unpr.; Bloomfield 8240, 8275; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 404.

UO68.\*15<sup>x</sup>

—, *Parabola*: ed. Hervieux, 4. 173–255; Bloomfield 0449.

BAI.548f ('fabule que incipiunt, Aperiunt in parabolis'),

BAI.871b ('parabole Odonis'), BAI.1610b (inc.)

BM1.83h ('Odo de brutis animalibus in prouerbis'),

BM1.105i ('Odo in parabolis ed brutis'),

- BM1.205c ('parabole Odonis de brutis'), BM1.210h,  
 BM1.323h ('parabole Odonis de cedro', inc.)  
 H2.\*135<sup>x</sup>  
 P2.68 ('parabole eiusdem [O. de Cheriton]'), P2.144b
- , *Sermones*: part pr. as *Flores sermonum*, Paris 1520 (Shaabber O39); Schneyer  
*Rep.* 4. 483–499.  
 A16.\*229<sup>x</sup> (serm. 79)  
 B55.¶112 ('flores euangeliorum dominicalium Odonis Cant.'),  
 B68.†405 ('sermones Odonis'), B95.†11 ('sermones Odonis'),  
 B98.2 ('Odonis de Siritono sermones')  
 BA1.688 ('sermones Odonis de Ceritun'),  
 BA1.724 ('sermones dominicales magistri Odonis de Cyritonia')  
 F17.‡5 ('omelie Odonis')  
 K405.‡12 ('sermones'), K406 (2 copies)  
 P2.67 ('pars omeliarum beati Odonis de Cheriton . . .')  
 R50.‡3 ('sermones Odonis')  
 SC288.1b (exc.), SC335.\*105 ('Odo Parisiensis super euangelia de  
 dominicis et sanctis')  
 SS1.1065 ('Odo super euangelia dominicalia'),  
 SS1.1070 ('Odo super euangelia dominicalia, tamen intituletur in rubrica  
 secundum M. Willelmum de Montibus'),  
 SS1.1126a ('Odo super euangelis dominicalia'), SS2.197–8 (2 copies)  
 UC3.‡107 ('Odo in sermonibus'),  
 UC48.\*140 ('Odonus super euangelia') = UC49.\*19,  
 UC50.190 ('sermones Odonis')  
 UO70.‡156 ('Odo de sermonibus')  
 Z14.‡143b ('sermones Odonis')
- , *Summa de poenitentia*: unpr.; Bloomfield 3871.  
 A20.385a = A20.766a  
 BA1.650d  
 K405.14 (1 copy)
- Odo of Cluny OSB [c879–942], abbot of Cluny
- , *Collationes*: PL 133. 517–638.  
 A16.289 ('liber Odonis')  
 B13.167b = B14.13, B71.106, B75.34, B79.\*94b = H2.\*804  
 BA1.380d ('Odo de uiciis et uirtutibus anime'),  
 BA1.†704 ('sermones sancti Odonis', 2nd fo. does not support)  
 K405.6 ('de uiciis et uirtutibus animae', 3 copies, among them B13)  
 Pg.63  
 R50.8 ('de uiciis et uirtutibus anime', 1 copy)  
 S12.126  
 Z14.251–2 (2 copies, 'liber Odonis'), Z19.134 ('liber Odonis')
- , *Epitome Moralium S. Gregorii in Iob*: PL 133. 107–512; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6118.  
 K405.<>9
- , *Sermo in festo S. Benedicti*: PL 133. 721–9.  
 K405.10 ('de translatione s. Benedicti sermo 1', 1 copy)
- pseud.*
- , *Dialogus de musica*: PL 133. 757–96; on authorship, see M. Huglo in *Revue de  
 musicologie* 55 (1969) 119–71.  
 B109.†49a ('liber Odonis')  
 K405.13

Odo the Englishman [early 12th cent.]

—, *Isagoge in theologiam*: ed. A. Landgraf, *Écrits théologiques de l'école d'Abélard*, Spicilegium sacrum Louaniense 14 (1934), 63–285; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 405.

A16.343

BP21.269d ('ysagoge magistri H. in theologia')

Z14.†100 (anon.)

Odo of Meung → 'Macer'

Odo of Morimond OCist [†1161]

DS 11. 624–7.

—, *Analytica ternarii*, the final part of his *Analytica*, which circulated separately: ed. H. Lange, *CIMA* 69 (1999); DS 11. 624–7.

A9.3

FA8.457c ('Odo in numero ternario')

R50.2 (1 copy) = K405.8

SS1.1003 ('Odo de †Valeticis [l. analeticis] numeri ternarii')

Odo OSB [†1101], cardinal of Ostia

— (attrib.), *Miracula inuentionis beatae Mildburgae uirginis*: ed. P. A. Hatward, *EHR* 114 (1999) 543–73; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 64.

B35.7, B74.20<sup>x</sup>

Odo Picardus (Eudes de Fouilloy) [early 15th cent.]

—, Commentary on Theodulus, *Ecloga*: pr. with the text, [Paris 1478/83] (*CIBN* T103), Lyon 1488 (Goff T152), &c.

UC22.¶174 (w. comm.)

Odoricus of Pordenone [c1286–1331]

—, *Itinerarium*: various texts listed, *BHL* 6303–313.

B30.57, B58.\*26<sup>x</sup>, B58.\*29<sup>x</sup> = B61.9

SS1.618f

UC19.\*21k

Odofredus of Bologna [†1265]

—, *Lectura super Codice*: pr. Lyon 1480 (Goff O26a), &c.; Savigny, 5. 369–70.

UC36.85, UC48.326b

UO6.239–40 (2 vols)

—, *Lectura super Digesto ueteri*: pr. Paris 1504 &c.; Savigny, 5. 368; Lange, 1. 330.

UC31.9, UC48.326a ('super diuersis libris ff.')

UO6.247, UO6.248–9 (2 vols), UO16.¶313, UO16.¶314,

UO52.39 = UO52.77

—, *Lectura super Digesto nouo*: pr. Lyon 1552 (Adams O68); Savigny, 5. 368–71; Lange, 1. 330.

UO6.365 ('summa Alberti super ff. nouum') = UO8.250 ('Odefr' super ff. nouum') = UO13.224 ('Carriarius super ff. nouum') = UO16.320

('Galocus super quibusdam titulis et Odofridus super ff. nouo'),

UO52.40 = UO52.77

—, unspec.

UC26.17 ('Odofridi lecture')

*pseud.*

—, *Libellus de iure canonico*, *Libellus de iure ciuili* → Roffredus



Oecumenius [fl. ?600]

—, Commentaries on Acts, Pauline Epistles, and Catholic Epistles, Greek text: pr. Verona 1532 (Adams O111), &c.

UO33.¶\*247

—, Commentaries on Acts, Pauline Epistles, and Catholic Epistles, Latin tr. by Iohannes Henten: pr. in *Enarrationes uetustissimorum theologorum in Acta Apostolorum et omnium D. Pauli ac catholicas epistolas ab Oecumenio collectae*: pr. Antwerp 1545 (Adams O112), Paris 1545–7 (Adams O113–14), &c.; *PG* 118. 307–1326, 119. 9–452; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6135–48.

SC345.¶31 (3 vols)

UO68.¶\*39 (Antwerp 1545)

Ogier [†1149], bishop of Angers

—, *Tetrastichon*: unpr.; *WIC* 12137.

A16.436 ('liber uersuum qui sic incipit *Non plangit proprium*')

—, *Versus de miseria humana*: not identified.

A20.827h ('uersus pape Vlgerii de miseria humana')

Ogier of Laon → Hoger of Laon

Oglerius de Tridino OCist [1136–1214], abbot of Locedio

—, *Planctus Mariae* → Bernard ps., *Planctus Mariae*

Olaus Magnus [1490–1557], archbishop of Uppsala

—, *Historia de gentibus septentrionalibus*: pr. Rome 1555 (Adams M140), &c.; ed. J. Granlund (Copenhagen 1976).

SC345.¶\*69 ('historia Olai')

Oldradus de Ponte de Laude [early 14th cent.]

—, *Consilia*: pr. Rome 1472 (Goff L79), &c.; Lange, 2. 607–612.

UO3.35 ('Aldradi concilia'), UO19.¶\*247 ('concilia Oldradi'),

UO70.\*392b ('questiones Oldradi et uocatur Summa')

*Oleum effusum est nomen tuum* (Ct 1:2), a compilation from the writings of Richard Rolle on the theme of the name of Jesus, drawing on his *Incendium amoris* and the last four sections of his Commentary on the Song of Songs: unpr.; Allen, *Rolle*, 64–8.

SS1.835ee ('tractatus de nomine Ihesu sc. oleum effusum')

*Olim* → Otto of Pavia, *Ordo iudiciarius Olim*

Oliuerius Arzignanensis Vicentinus [late 15th cent.]

—, Commentary on Valerius Maximus's *Memorabilia*: pr. Venice 1487 (Goff V36), &c.

UC22.¶\*17, UC45.¶†45 ('Valerius Maximus cum commento')

UO24.¶\*20, UO33.¶\*76

Olivier le Breton [13th cent.]

—, *Philosophia*, inc. 'O gloriosum rerum principium': ed. C. Laffleur & J. Carrier in *L'Enseignement de la philosophie au XIIIe siècle. Autour du Guide de l'étudiant du ms. Ripoll 109*, *Studia artistarum* 5 (Turnhout 1997), 467–87 (text, 474–87); Thorndike/Kibre 970. Glorieux *Rép.* 46f hesitantly identified the author with Olivier de Tréguier OP, but Laffleur thinks otherwise.

BA1.\*1009i ('philosophia Oliueri Britonis')

UO1.\*91<sup>x</sup>

Olivier Conrard [early 16th cent.]

—, *Le mirouer des pecheurs*: pr. Paris [?1527] (Higman C130).

H2.¶†282 (anon.)

Olivier de Magny [† c. 1560]

—, *Les Souspirs*: pr. Paris 1557; ed. D. Wilkin, *Textes littéraires français* 255 (Geneva 1978).

SI1.¶107 ('the suchingis of Oliver Magne')

Oliuerius Maillardus OFM Obs [†1502]

—, *Sermones de aduentu*: pr. Paris 1497 (*CIBN* M28), &c.

S21.¶125

—, *Sermones dominicales*: pr. Paris 1498 (Goff M75), &c.; pr. with his *Sermones de aduentu*, Lyon 1498 (Goff M72), &c.

B55.¶20 ('. . . dominicales et quadragesimales')

SSI.¶1244a, SSI.¶1262c, SSI.¶1266a

—, *Sermones de sanctis*: pr. Paris 1507 &c.

SSI.¶1244c ('de quibusdam sanctis'), SSI.¶1266b

—, *Sermones de stipendio peccati et gratiae praemio*: pr. [Paris 1498] (*CIBN* M31).

SSI.¶1244b

—, *Sermones quadragesimales*: pr. Paris 1498/99 (Goff M76), &c.

SSI.¶1244d

—, unspc.

SC273.¶14 ('Mailardus')

Olivier de La Marche [c1426–1502]

—, *Le chevalier délibéré*: pr. Paris 1488 (Goff L29), &c.; ed. F. Lippmann (London 1898); ed. C. W. Carroll & L. H. Wilson (Tempe, AZ, 1999).

H2.¶\*281

SH51.¶43

—, *L'Etat de la maison du duc Charles de Bourgogne, dit le Hardy*: ed. H. Beaune & J. d'Arbaumont, *Mémoires d'Olivier de La Marche* (Paris 1883–8), 4. 1–94.

H1.83 ('lordonnance de la maison de Bourgogne')

— (attrib.), *Miroir de la mort*: pr. without place or date (Hain 11241).

H5.¶68 ('myrrou de lamor')

Olivier de Tréguier OP [†1296]

—, *Philosophia* → Olivier le Breton

— <>, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 26.

K413 ('Oliuerus Brito')

Olympiodorus, deacon of Alexandria [fl. 510]

—, Commentary on Ecclesiastes, tr. Zanobi Acciaiuoli: *CPG* 7454; pr. Paris 1511; *PG* 93. 477–628; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6164.

SSI.941b

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Meteora*, Latin tr. by Ioannes Baptista Camotius: pr. Venice 1551 (Adams O168), &c.

S21.¶164

<>Olympius [ ]

—, name reported from Gennadius, § 23.

K415

Omar (Haomar) [ ? ]

—, *De pluuiis*, Latin tr.: Carmody, 111, notes three items attributed to Haomar version II of *Liber nouem iudicum* (Venice 1509), §§ 482, 483, and 484; he notes a copy of § 482 in ÖNB MS 2436, while T/K 1514 notes a copy of § 483 in BL MS Sloane 636.

BA1.1159 ('Havmer de pluuiis')

- Omar Alfraganus (Umar b. al-Farrukhan al-Tabari) [†815]  
 —, *De natiuitatibus*, tr. John of Seville: pr. Venice 1503 &c.; Carmody, 38–9; Thorndike/Kibre 1409.  
 A20.1160q ('Omer benalscharam tiberiadis de iudiciis natiuitatum')  
 BA1.1146k ('Aumar de natiuitatibus'), BA1.1161i
- , *Liber Aomaris*, tr. Hugo of Santalla: ed. G. Bos & C. S. F. Burnett, *Scientific Weather Forecasting in the Middle Ages. The Writings of Al-kindī* (London 2000), 448–55; Carmody, 111; Thorndike/Kibre 381, 1514.  
 BA1.1159 ('Haumer de pluuiis')
- Omnibonus [late 12th cent.]  
 —, *Abbreuiatio Decreti Gratiani*: extracts ed. J. F. von Schulte, *Dissertatio de Decreto ab Omnibono abbreuiato* (Bonn 1892).  
 B79.\*236 ('decreta abbreuiata') = H2.\*666
- Omnibonus Leonicens (Ognibene Bonisoli da Lonigo) [c1412–1474]  
*DBI* 12. 234–6. Also called Omnibonus Vincentinus.  
 —, Commentary on Cicero's *De amicitia*: pr. [Milan c. 1483] (*Bod-inc* C-340), &c.  
 UO15.¶\*81<sup>x</sup>, UO24.¶\*53<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on Cicero's *De officiis*: pr. [Venice 1481–4] (*GW* 6948), &c.  
 UO15.¶\*81<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on Cicero's *De oratore*: ¶pr. Nürnberg 1497 (*GW* 6753).  
 SS1.¶6a  
 UO13.¶298 ('Tullius de oratore cum commento'), UO24.¶23c
- , Commentary on Lucan's *De bello ciuili*: pr. Brescia 1486 (Goff L301), &c.  
 SS1.¶49  
 UO15.¶39 ('Vincentin>us in Lucanum'), UO33.¶\*141<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on Sallust's *Catilina*: pr. with the text, Venice 1500 (Goff S85), &c.  
 SS1.¶6b ('. . . cum commentariis')
- , Commentary on Valerius Maximus's *Memorabilia*: pr. with the text, [Venice] 1482 (Goff V33), &c.  
 UC45.¶†45 ('Valerius Maximus cum commento')
- , Letter to John Free (9 July 1461), prefixed to Free's translation of Synesius, *De laude caluitii*: ed. R. Sabbadini, 'Nuove notizie e nuovi documenti di Ognibene de' Bonisoli Leonicensi', *Antologia Veneta* 1 (1900); R. J. Mitchell, *John Free* (London 1955), 110.  
 UC28.1b
- Onosander [1st cent.]  
 —, *Strategicus*, Latin tr. by Nicolaus Sagundinus: pr. Rome 1494 &c.  
 H2.\*1235 ('de optimo imperatore eligendo')
- <>Optatus [late 4th cent.], bishop of Milevis  
 —, *Contra Parmenianum donatistam*: *CPL* 244. Reported from Jerome, § 110.  
 K44
- Opus ouorum*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 15.  
 BA1.1597b ('item opus ouorum certissimum in alkemia')
- The Order of the Communion*: pr. London 1549 (*STC* 16456.5), &c.  
 SC242.¶2, SC242.¶13 (5 copies), SC242.¶30 (2 copies),  
 SC270.¶6, SC270.¶9, SC295.¶1, SC343.¶48 (2 copies)
- Orderic Vitalis OSB [1075–c1143]  
 —, *Historia ecclesiastica*: ed. M. M. Chibnall, OMT (1969–80).  
 H1.\*113 ('uita et gesta Willelmi ducis Normannorum', exc.)

*Ordinale de usu ecclesiae Exoniensis*, drawn up by John Grandisson: ed. J. N. Dalton, *Ordinale Exon.* (London 1909).

SC282.\*1–2

*Ordinarium canonicorum regularium S. Laudi Rothomagensis*: PL 147. 157–83.

Z14.†268a ('ecclesiasticus ordo Rothomagensis')

*Ordinaire des chrétiens*: pr. Paris 1490 (Goff O82), &c.

H5.¶204

<>Oresiesis [late 4th cent.]

—, name reported from Gennadius, § 9.

K414

<>Orianus [ ]

—, work reported from Isidore, § 4.

K416

Oribasius [c320–c400]

Two works of Oribasius circulated in Latin translation during the middle ages:— *a. Synopsis*: ed. U. C. Bussemaker, C. Daremberg, & A. Molinier, *Oeuvres d'Oribase*, Collection des médecins grecs et latins (Paris 1851–76), 5. 799–927 (I–III) and 6. 2–402 (IV–IX); I–II, ed. H. Mørland, *Oribasius Latinus*, Symbolae Osloenses, suppl. 10 (Oslo 1940). *b. Euporista*: ed. A. Molinier, *Oeuvres d'Oribase*, 6. 403–626; Sabbah 120–122.

B79.226b ('dioscorides et oribasius in j uolumine'), B91.4 ('Oribasius')

BA1.1261a ('dioscorides et oribasius')

UO77.29 ('Oribasius de simplici medicina')

*pseud.*

—, *Glossae in septem libros Aphorismorum Hippocratis*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 113, 1559.

BA1.1206d ('trattatus Vribasii super aphorismis Ypocratis')

BP21.47a, BP21.103c

*dub.*

—, 'Glose super librum urinarum Theophili et super librum pulsuum Philareti et super librum pronosticorum Ypocratis et super librum afforismorum':

BP21.103b–e

Origen [c185–c254]

—, *Opera*, Latin tr.: 4 vols, pr. Paris 1512–30, [1522] (Adams O280); ed. D. Erasmus, Basel 1536 (Adams O283), &c.

H2.¶376 ('opera')

S21.¶14–15 (4 vols in 2), S21.¶16–17 (imperfect set),

SS1.¶485–6 (4 vols in 2)

S22.¶4–\*5 (4 vols in 2)

SC240.¶3 ?= SC243.¶23, SC345.¶\*30 (4 vols in 2)

UC17.¶\*10 (2 vols), UC22.¶20 ('opera'),

UC54.¶25 = UC55.¶82 + UC55.¶85 (4 vols in 2)

UO19.¶\*23 + ¶\*24, UO23.¶\*56 (2 vols), UO33.¶\*224 (Paris 1522),

UO43.¶\*70 (2 vols, Paris 1530),

UO68.¶78 ('tertius tomus Origenis'),

UO68.94 ('Origenis opera manu scripta'), UO111.¶3 (2 vols),

UO170.¶12 (2 vols)

—, *Contra Celsum*, tr. Christopherus Persona: CPG 1476; pr. Rome 1481 (Goff O95), &c.

SS1.¶486m

UO25.¶†72 ('Origenes'), UO166.¶4 (2nd fo.)

- , *De circumcissione Domini* (*hom. in Lucam* 14), tr. Jerome: *CPG* 1451; ed. M. Rauer, *GCS* 49 (1959) 83–91.  
 BP21.17h  
 R10.1 ('sermo de natali Domini "Quod mortuus est Christus" ', 1 copy) = K404.24,  
 R10.25 (2 copies) = K404.25
- , *Epithalamium super Cantica canticorum*, tr. Rufinus: *CPG* 1433; *PG* 13. 61–198; ed. W. A. Baehrens, *GCS* 33 (1925) 61–241; ed. O. Rousseau, *SChr* 37<sup>2</sup> (1966); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6200.  
 B13.194 = B13.213, B71.\*112a, B75.13b (anon.), B120.507 (anon.)  
 P6.36  
 R1.132 (attrib. Augustine, —) = K1.68  
 K440.8 (attrib. Petrus Comestor, 1 copy)  
 R10.5 (27 copies, among them B13.194, B71.11, and B75.132; some may be the Homilies, *CPG* 1432),  
 R10.6 (7 copies with possible double counting) = K404.15  
 UC48.\*413a = UC49.\*25
- , Homilies (unspec.)  
 UO17.84 ('omelia Origenis liber scriptus')
- , Homilies on Genesis, tr. Rufinus: *CPG* 1411; ed. W. A. Baehrens, *GCS* 29 (1920) 1–144; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6170. Some copies would include the pseudonymous hom. 17 (Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6171).  
 B13.\*39a, B39.93a, B39.95 ('super libros legis Mosaice'), B120.251  
 R10.18 (6 copies) = K404.1,  
 R10.31 ('super benedictionibus patriarcharum', hom. 17, 1 copy)  
 SS1.350a, SS1.¶485a  
 UC3.129
- , Homilies on Exodus, tr. Rufinus: *CPG* 1414; ed. W. A. Baehrens, *GCS* 29 (1920) 145–279; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6174.  
 A20.392a = A20.1522  
 B13.\*39b, B39.54f, B39.93a, B120.251  
 BP21.176ag ('uerba O. de gaudiis beatorum et de suppliciis damnatorum', hom. 8, Bloomfield 3672)  
 R10.19 (6 copies) = K404.2  
 SS1.350b, SS1.¶485a
- , Homilies on Leviticus, tr. Rufinus: *CPG* 1416; ed. W. A. Baehrens, *GCS* 29 (1920) 280–507; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6176. [Printed as Cyril of Alexandria, q.v.]  
 A20.37 = A20.392b = A20.1522  
 B13.\*39c, B39.54g, B39.93a, B75.28, B120.251  
 R10.20 (9 copies) = K404.3  
 SS1.350c, SS1.¶485a
- , Homilies on Numbers, tr. Rufinus: *CPG* 1418; ed. W. A. Baehrens, *GCS* 30 (1921) 3–285; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6178.  
 B39.93a, B71.111a  
 H2.\*1263 = H4.\*79  
 R10.24 (8 copies, among them B71.111) = K404.4,  
 R24.1 (attrib. Rufinus, 1 copy)  
 SS1.350d, SS1.¶485a  
 UC7.\*60  
 UO1.15
- , Homilies on Deuteronomy: the early Latin translation is not known to survive.  
 B39.93a  
 K404.5 ('super deuteronomium sermones 4', 1 copy)

—, Homilies on Joshua, tr. Rufinus: *CPG* 1420; ed. W. A. Baehrens, *GCS* 30 (1921) 286–463; ed. A. Jaubert, *SChr* 71 (1960).

A20.214b (attrib. Jerome) = A20.264, A20.632b = A20.265 = A20.723  
 B11.6d (attrib. Jerome), B13.212, B39.93b, B71.113a, B77.\*30a = B79.\*45,  
 B120.252  
 BA1.\*323a (attrib. Jerome), BA1.324a  
 BP2.10  
 R6.75 (attrib. Jerome, 8 copies) = K281.47,  
 R10.11 (13 copies, among them B13.212 and B71.113) = K404.6  
 SS1.¶485b  
 UO68.\*140 ? = UO68.308

—, Homilies on Judges, tr. Rufinus: *CPG* 1421; ed. W. A. Baehrens, *GCS* 30 (1921) 464–522; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6183.

B13.\*97, B39.93c, B71.114a, B75.27a  
 R10.9 (two copies, among them B13.97),  
 R10.21 (7 copies, among them B71.114 and B75.27) = K404.7  
 SS1.¶485c  
 UC3.\*153  
 UO68.\*140<sup>x</sup>

—, Homily on 1 Samuel, tr. Rufinus: *CPG* 1423; ed. W. A. Baehrens, *GCS* 33 (1925) 1–25; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6185.

K404.8 ('de elcana tractatus 1. Non tunc')  
 R10.22 (3 copies) = K404.9  
 SS1.¶485d  
 UC3.\*153  
 UO68.\*140<sup>x</sup>

—, Homilies on Psalms 36–38, tr. Rufinus: *CPG* 1428; *PG* 12. 1319–1410.

SS1.¶485f

—, Homilies on the Song of Songs, tr. Jerome: *CPG* 1432; ed. W. A. Baehrens, *GCS* 33 (1925) 26–60; Lambert 206; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6199.

B13.\*97<sup>x</sup>, B24.†35 (attrib. Jerome), B39.93f  
 P6.†35 (attrib. Jerome)  
 R6.‡114 (3 copies, some of them perhaps Lambert 450),  
 R10.†5 (up to 27 copies) = K404.14  
 SS1.¶485<sup>x</sup>, SS1.¶549c  
 UO68.\*132<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*140<sup>x</sup>

—, Homilies on Isaiah, tr. Jerome: *CPG* 1437; ed. W. A. Baehrens, *GCS* 33 (1925) 242–89; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6202.

B13.\*97<sup>x</sup>, B75.27b  
 R10.10 (8 copies, among them B13.97 and B75.27) = K404.16  
 SS1.¶485g  
 UC3.\*153  
 UO68.\*140<sup>x</sup>

—, Homilies on Jeremiah, tr. Jerome: *CPG* 1438,1; *PL* 25. 585–692; two additional homilies in Latin, ed. P. Nautin & P. Husson, *SChr* 238 (1977) 300–367; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6205.

B39.93d (part), B75.27c,  
 B120.185 ('de tribus uirtutibus', extract, attrib. Jerome)  
 K281.137 ('de tribus uirtutibus', extract, attrib. Jerome)  
 R10.7 (8 copies, among them B13.\*97<sup>x</sup> and B75.27) = K404.17  
 SS1.¶485h  
 UC3.\*153  
 UO68.\*140<sup>x</sup>

—, Homilies on Ezekiel, tr. Jerome: *CPG* 1440; ed. M. Borret, *SChr* 352 (1989); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6208.

B13.\*97<sup>x</sup>, B24.52, B39.93e (part)  
R10.23 (5 copies, among them B24.52) = K404.18  
SS1.¶485i  
UO68.\*140<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on Matthew, Latin tr.: *CPG* 1450; ed. E. Klostermann & E. Benz, *GCS* 40 (1935–7) 80–703; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6211.

R10.33 (1 copy) = K404.19  
SS1.¶486j

—, Homilies on Luke, tr. Jerome: *CPG* 1451; ed. M. Rauer, *GCS* 49 (1959) 1–222; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6215.

B13.\*50<sup>x</sup> (hom. 14, de circumcissione)  
R10.1 ('sermo de natali Domini', hom. 14 *de circumcissione*, 1 copy),  
R10.12 (hom. 16 or 17, 2 copies), R10.26 (1 copy) = K404.20  
SS1.¶486k

—, *Peri archon (De principis)*, tr. Rufinus: *CPG* 1482; ed. P. Koetschau, *GCS* 22 (1913); ed. H. Görgemanns & H. Karpf (Darmstadt 1976); ed. H. Crouzel & M. Simonetti, *SChr* 252–3, 268–9 (1978–80).

B120.249  
K404.<>26, K508.10 (as Rufinus)  
SS1.¶486n

—, *Super epistolam Pauli ad Romanos*, tr. Rufinus: *CPG* 1457; *PG* 14. 833–1292; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6221.

B13.80 = B13.215, B24.51, B37.9a = B39.94, B120.250 = B120.546  
R10.4 (13 copies) = K404.22  
SS1.¶486l, SS1.574a  
UC3.294, UC7.110a

—, *Super uetus testamentum*: usually refers to translations by Rufinus or Jerome of the homilies on the Hexateuch, but the contents vary greatly.

A16.16  
B13.\*39, B24.50, B37.8 = B39.93a–f,  
B71.110, B72.9, B109.54, B120.251 (Gn–Lv), B120.252 (Jos &c.)  
BA1.418 ('Origenes in magno uolumine', 2nd fo.)  
BC4.220  
R10.3 (36 copies, among them B13, B24, B71, B120, and BC4),  
R10.30 ('super pentateuchum', 2 copies)  
S19.4 ('cum . . . Origene')  
UC29.81  
UC43.\*52 ('omelias Origenis', Gn–Jdc &c.) = UC47.\*85, UC48.\*120  
Z14.94–5, Z19.50–51

*pseud.*

—, Commentary on John → Iohannes Scottus Eriugena

—, Homilies 1–8 on Matthew: *CPL* 668–75.

B120.254 (hom. 2)  
R10.2 (hom. 1, 3 copies), R10.15 (hom. 6, 2 copies),  
R10.16 (hom. 7, 2 copies), R10.17 (hom. 5, 1 copy),  
R34.†11 (attrib. Bernard, hom. 1, 1 copy)  
SC233.2  
SS1.527b (hom. 1)

—, Homily on *Maria stabat*: ed. J. Merlin (Paris 1520), 3. 129–31 (and in other early editions of Origen's works); manuscripts and editions listed by J. P. McCall in *Speculum* 46 (1971) 491–509; V. Saxer in *Studi medievali* 3rd ser. 26 (1985) 667–76.

A20.971r

B120.253

BA1.766f, BA1.798ff

BM1.126q

P6.167l

SS1.343, SS1.874f, SS1.\*918m, SS2.144c, SS2.184c

UO33.\*253<sup>x</sup>

—, *Planctus*, tr. Jerome: *CPG* 1522; Lambert 532.

R10.28 (1 copy) = K404.27

SS1.¶486o ('threni Origenis')

—, *Tractatus Origenis de Susanna* → Jerome, Commentary on Daniel *attrib.*

—, *De singularitate cleri* → Cyprianus *ps.*

*dub.*

—, 'Epistolae': unidentified.

A20.701ab ('ep. O. pro excusacione opinionum suarum', 'ep. eiusdem contra blasphemos') = A20.733<sup>x</sup>

R10.27 ('epistole', 1 copy) = K404.28

—, 'Super epistolas Pauli': unidentified.

R10.32 (1 copy)

*app.*

—, *Apologiae Pamphili martyris pro Origene*: *CPL* 198b.

SS1.¶486q

—, *De adulteratione librorum Origenis* (*CPL* 198a) → Rufinus

—, *Vita Origenis*

UO3.24

Orontius Fineus (Oronce Fine) [1494–1555]

—, *Protomathesis*: pr. Paris 1532 (Adams F477).

UO68.¶\*253

Orosius [† after 418]

—, *Historia aduersus paganos*: *CPL* 571; pr. Augsburg 1471 (Goff O96), &c.

A4.37, A20.629a

B10.86, B13.23a = K407.1, B39.186a (2 copies), B68.212,

B77.58a = B79.73, B115.2

BA1.885

BC4.221a

BC101.37 = BC102.47 = BC107.294

FA8.167a ('de ormesta mundi')

H2.\*416, H2.¶\*958e, H5.¶200, H5.¶201

R79.1 ('de ormesta mundi', 1 copy)

S20.¶89

SC345.¶\*65

UC3.54 ('de ormisida mundi'), UC22.¶79b

UO22.\*47<sup>x</sup>, UO33.¶\*83a (Cologne 1526), UO33.¶\*191d (Venice 1500),

UO70.†157 ('cronica', 2nd fo.)

Z19.119a ('de ormesta mundi')

—, *Historia aduersus paganos*, OE tr.: ed. J. E. Bately, EETS SS 6 (1980).

B39.186b = B44.26



- , *Historia aduersus paganos*, French tr.: pr. Paris 1491 (Goff O102), &c.; Chavy, 1037.  
H2.¶\*405
- , *Liber apologeticus contra Pelagianos*: CPL 572.  
K407.<>3
- pseud.*
- , *Quaestiones Orosii ad Augustinum* → Augustinus ps., *Dialogus quaestionum LXV*  
Orpheus [ ]
- , *Ἀργοναυτικά*: pr. with Orphic hymns and other texts, Florence 1500 (Goff O103), &c.  
UO33.¶\*124c
- Orthographia gallica*, inc. ‘Diccio gallica dictata habens primam sillabam’: ed, R. C. Johnston, ANTS Plain Texts 5 (1987).  
SS1.1460c (‘quomodo diccio gallica debeat sillabificare & pronunciari’)
- Osbern of Canterbury OSB [†1094], monk of Christ Church
- (attrib.), *De uocum consonantiis ac de re musica*: ed. J. Smits van Waesberghe, *Diuitiae musicae artis*, A ser. Xa (Amsterdam 1979).  
BC1.†41 (‘musica Osberni’)  
K418 (Bale)
- , *Vita S. Dunstani*: ed. W. Stubbs, RS 63 (1874), 69–161; *BHL* 2344–5.  
B11.†49c (anon.), B77.\*77a = B79.\*82  
BM1.\*167a  
BP21.†11 (anon.)  
K418.1
- , *Vita S. Elphegi*: ed. H. Wharton, *Anglia Sacra* (London 1691), 2. 122–47; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 407; *BHL* 2518–9.  
A13.3  
B39.247b (anon.), B77.\*77b  
BM1.\*167b–c  
K418.2
- Osbern Pinnock of Gloucester OSB [mid 12th cent.]
- , *Panormia siue Liber deriuationum*: ed. P. Busdraghi & others (Spoleto 1996); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 408–409.  
A4.†111 (‘deriuationes’, anon.), A16.498a (‘Pinnok’),  
A20.983a = A20.1693  
B49.1, B109.†84 (‘deriuationes’)  
BA1.†1003b (‘liber deriuacionum’)  
BM1.386a (‘liber de diriuacione’, inc.)
- , *Dialogus de quaestionibus in libros Pentateuchi*, Commentary on Judges, *De incarnatione Domini*, *De sacramentis passionis Christi*, and *De resurrectione*: all unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 407–408.  
F14.\*3 = H2.\*1240 = H4.\*68
- Osbertus [ ? ]
- , *Liber de statu ecclesiae*: unidentified.  
B23.29
- Osbert of Clare OSB [† after 1139], monk of Westminster
- *Epistolae*: ed. E. W. Williamson (Oxford 1929).  
K417.1 (‘epistolae ad diuersos in 2 uoluminibus’)
- *Miracula S. Edmundi*, incorporated in Samson’s *miracula*; *BHL* 2397.  
K417.2

— *Vita S. Eadburgae*: ed. S. J. Ridyard, *The Royal Saints of Anglo-Saxon England* (Cambridge 1988), 253–308; *BHL* 2385.

K417.3

—, *Vita S. Ethelberti*: ed. J. E. B. Mayor, *RS* 30 (1863–9), 1. 262–94. The Life attributed to Osbert at *BHL* 2627 is older.

B118.†2 (anon.)

K417.4

<>Ossius [4th cent.], bishop of Cordoba

—, works reported from Isidore, § 1.

K409

Ostiensis → Henricus de Segusio

Osualdus de Lasco (Laskai Osvát) OFM [fl. 1500]

— (attrib.), *Biga salutis*: pr. Hagenau 1498 (Hain 9052), &c. Always published anonymously, *Biga salutis* has been traditionally attributed to Michael of Hungary; *ISTC* now assigns authorship to Osualdus de Lasco.

B55.¶43

SS1.¶1150, SS1.¶1186,

SS1.¶1211 ('de sanctis atque quagesimalis'), SS1.¶1235 ('de sanctis')

UC55.¶\*7

UO17.¶47, UO17.¶48

— (attrib.), *Quadragesimale Gemma fidei intitulum*: pr. Hagenau 1507.

BC109.¶29 ('Gemma fidei in opere quadragesimale opus nouum')

Oswald of Ramsey OSB [early 11th cent.]

—, *Liber uersificus*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 412.

B67.168 = B68.173

*Otinell*: ed. F. Guessard & H. Michelant (Paris 1859); Dean 78.

BP21.¶\*338b ('gesta Otuelis gallice')

Otto Brunfels [1488–1534]

—, *Onomasticon medicinae*: pr. Strassburg 1534 (Adams B2928), &c.

S4.¶46 = S4.¶66

—, *Precationes Biblicae sanctorum patrum*: pr. Strassburg 1528 &c.

H2.¶450

Otto of Cremona [ ]

— (?), *De simplicibus aromaticis* → Giles of Corbeil

Otto de Monteferrato [†1251], cardinal

—, *Constitutiones* (1237): ed. Powicke & Cheney, 2/1. 245–59.

A20.871d = A20.1323d, A20.1324, A36.33c

B43.41b

BA1.†1550a ('decretales et constitutiones legatorum super ordinem monachorum'),

BA1.\*1552n ('statuta summorum pontificum et Ottonis et Ottobonis de statu monachorum'), BA1.1834b, BA1.1835a

BM1.277d, BM1.278c, BM1.290m

BP11.7b, BP21.175c, BP21.219k, BP21.337c

FA8.424c

H2.\*1308 = H4.\*95

P6.98b, P6.100e

SC204.77a, SC212.25d, SC273.\*10 ('constitutione Anglie'),

SC305.5 ('librum constitutionum legatum cum glosa I. de Athona'),

SC339.15a

SS2.229c, SS2.232d

UC7.\*134<sup>x</sup>, UC30.71, UC43.\*95<sup>x</sup>, UC48.364a, UC168.4a  
 UO19.227, UO36.†2 ('Othoni'), UO61.2

Otto of Pavia [late 12th cent.]

—, *Ordo iudiciarius Olim*, inc. 'Olim edebatur actio': ed. J. Tamassia & J. B. Palmier, *Bibliotheca iuridica medii aevi* 2 (Bologna 1892), pp. 229a–248a (§§ 218–686) [as part of a compendium in the name of Iohannes Bassianus]; L. Fowler-Magerl, *Ordo iudiciorum vel ordo iudiciarius. Begriff und Literaturgattung* (Frankfurt am Main 1984), 73–80. [Referred to in early volumes as *Summa de edendo*.]

A16.248a ('summa qui dicitur Olim'), A16.249a ('Olim'), A16.250a ('Olim'),

A16.\*269c ('olim'), A20.1355b ('cum ueteri summa que dicitur Olim')

B120.569 ('tractatus de iure ciuili †Dum edebatur')

BC4.1081b ('olim')

BP3.30b ('summa sic incipiente Olim')

*pseud.*

—, *Summa brocardi* → *Dolum per subsequencia*

Ottobuono Fieschi (later Adrian V) [*sedit* 1276], cardinal legate

—, *Constitutiones* (1268): ed. Powicke & Cheney, 2/2. 747–92.

A20.871e = A20.1323e = A20.1390a, A20.1834c

B43.41c, B64.10, B120.595b, B120.599 (3 copies)

BA1.†1550a ('decretales et constitutiones legatorum super ordinem monachorum'),

BA1.\*1552n ('statuta summorum pontificum et Ottonis et Ottobonis de statu monachorum'), BA1.1834a, BA1.1835

BC4.654, BC4.732b = BC101.46b = BC102.56 = BC107.59,

BC107.201 = BC108.136 = BC110.152

BM1.277e, BM1.278e, BM1.279d

BP21.175d

FA8.210d, FA8.424b, FA8.437d

H2.\*1308<sup>x</sup>

P6.74b, P6.98a, P6.100f

SC204.77b, SC212.25e, SC273.\*10 ('constitucione Anglie'),

SC305.5 ('librum constitutionum legatum cum glosa I. de Athona'),

SC339.15b

UC7.\*134<sup>x</sup>, UC43.\*95<sup>x</sup>, UC48.364b, UC48.\*402b, UC168.4b

P. Ovidius Naso [43 BC–AD 17/18]

—, Collected works, known as 'Ouidius magnus'

A16.406, A20.1028

B39.401, B68.314, B79.213

BC1.159 (4 copies), 161 ('glose super Ouidium magnum')

SC346.\*71

SS2.23b ('in opere cum glosa')

—, *Amores*: ed. E. J. Kenney, OCT (1994<sup>2</sup>).

A38.120 ('Ouidius sine titulo')

BC1.†160c ('de somno', III 5)

BP21.†127h ('de sompno', III 5), BP21.127l ('de anulo', II 15),

BP21.143e,h ('de sompno', 'de anulo')

BP21.145c ('Ouidius sine titulo')

K412.9 ('librum sine titulo continens libros 3'),

K412.15–16 ('de anulo', 'de sompno', 2 copies)

SC288.32b ('sine titulo')

- , *Ars amatoria*: ed. E. J. Kenney, OCT (1994<sup>2</sup>).  
 A20.1048, A20.1056 = A20.1944, A38.118 (3 copies)  
 BM1.403b  
 BP21.142<sup>x</sup>, BP21.144b, BP21.145a  
 FA8.482d, FA8.499d  
 K412.3  
 SC288.27b, SC288.32f, SC288.33a
- , *Elegia de morte Tibulli (Amores III 9)*: pr. with the works of Tibullus, Propertius, and Catullus, Venice 1472 (*IGI* 9657); pr. [Milan] 1475 (*GW* 6387), &c.  
 SC288.¶13<sup>x</sup>
- , *Epistulae ex Ponto*: ed. R. Ehwald & F. W. Levy, Teubner (1922).  
 A20.1031b, A20.1054 = A20.1940, A38.121  
 BA1.1457a  
 BC1.166  
 BP21.95b (gl.), BP21.144a, BP21.145d  
 FA8.482b, FA8.506a  
 K412.8 ('de Ponto')  
 P6.144d  
 SC288.32c ('de Ponto'), SC288.32o
- , *Fasti*: ed. D. E. W. Wormell & E. Courtney, Teubner (1978).  
 A20.\*1055 = A20.1941, A38.117 (3 copies)  
 B79.191, B86.4  
 BM1.\*397a  
 BP21.142c, BP21.145e  
 FA8.499b, FA8.519g  
 K412.5 (1 copy)  
 UC48.275  
 UO3.114, UO24.¶\*5b (w. comm.)
- , *Heroides*: ed. R. Ehwald, Teubner (1888).  
 A20.1053 ('Ovidius Penelope Ulixi') = A20.1943, A38.119  
 BC107.314 ('Ouidii epistole', 2nd fo.)  
 K412.2 ('epistolarum liber 1', inc.)  
 S4.¶?\*106, S30.¶2  
 SC288.27a ('epistole Ouidii'), SC288.32a  
 UO24.¶\*5a ('O. in heroidibus', w. comm.) ?= UO33.135 ('Ouidii epistolae cum commentario')
- , *Heroides*, French tr. by Octovien de Saint-Gelais: pr. Paris [1499–1503] (*CIBN* O103), &c.; Chavy, 1042.  
 S11.¶53 ('the epistles of Ovid in frenche meter')
- , *Ibis*: ed. S. G. Owen, *OCT* (1915); ed. A. La Penna (Florence 1957).  
 BA1.1266b, BA1.1457c  
 BC1.160a  
 BP21.143b, BP21.145f (gl.)  
 FA8.499c  
 K412.10 (3 copies)  
 SC288.27d ('in ibice')  
 UO24.¶\*5a<sup>x</sup> (w. comm.)  
 Z14.286c
- , *Medicamina faciei femineae*: ed. E. J. Kenney, OCT (1961).  
 BA1.1441<sup>x</sup> = BA1.1457.3  
 BP21.143f  
 K412.17 (2 copies)

- , *Metamorphoses*: ed. W. S. Anderson, Teubner (1977).  
 A20.1027–1030 (4 copies), A38.116  
 BA1.1452, BA1.1453, BA1.1455  
 BM1.203e, BM1.418  
 BP21.97c (gl.)  
 FA8.471, FA8.483, FA8.512b  
 H2.¶398  
 K412.4  
 S4.¶43, S12.62, S20.¶67  
 SC229.128, SC229.129, SC244.189, SC288.32m ('O. Metham' breuiter')  
 SS1.¶63 (comm.)  
 UC3.7, UC9.9, UC14.85, UC22.¶63, UC29.160 ('Ouidius de transformati-  
 tis'),  
 UC43.152 ('Ouidium de transformati') = UC47.160, UC165.9a  
 UO6.169, UO18.¶5, UO24.¶6, UO33.¶\*134 (w. comm.),  
 UO52.148 ('Ouidius', 2nd fo.)
- , *Metamorphoses*, 2nd anonymous French tr.: ed. C. De Boer, *Ovide moralisé* (Amsterdam 1954); Chavy, 1041; Lucas, 244.  
 H1.\*40 (Anonymus II)
- , *Metamorphoses*, Italian tr., various possibilities.  
 S11.¶84 ('the matamorphosis of Ovid in italian')
- , *Remedia amoris*: ed. E. J. Kenney, OCT (1961).  
 BA1.1454, BA1.1480d  
 BM1.410c  
 BP21.142a, BP21.144c, BP21.145b  
 FA8.499e  
 K412.7  
 P6.144c, P6.155g  
 SC288.27c, SC288.33b
- , *Tristia*: ed. G. Luck (Heidelberg 1967–77).  
 A20.1031a (identified from 2nd fo)  
 BA1.1457b  
 BC1.167  
 BM1.403a  
 BP21.95c (gl.), BP21.142c, BP21.143a  
 FA8.482c  
 K412.6 (1 copy)  
 SC288.32d  
 UC48.232 = UC48.274
- , unspecified works  
 BA1.1480b ('Ouidius sine titulo')  
 H2.403 ('opuscula Ouidii')
- pseud.*
- , *De cuculo*: ed. E. Dümmler, MGH *PLAC* 1 (1881) 270–72; *WIC* 3288.  
 BA1.1480c  
 BP21.143j  
 K412.12 (1 copy)
- , *De medicamine aurium*: ed. C. Pascal, *Poesia latina medievale* (Catania 1907),  
 101–102; *WIC* 11675, 11701.  
 BA1.1441<sup>x</sup> = BA1.1457.2 ('de medicamine surdi')  
 BP21.143g  
 K412.18 (2 copies)
- , *De mirabilibus mundi* → Thierry of Saint-Trond

—, *De parte Gamedis*: unpr.; *WIC* 3956. Only two copies, both English, have been recorded; neither carries the attribution to Ovid.

BM1.381c

—, *De pulice*: ed. F. W. Lenz in *Maia* 14 (1962) 299–333; *WIC* 13752.

BA1.1457c

BC1.160d

BP21.127m, BP21.143i

K412.13 (2 copies)

—, *De somnio*: ed. P. Lehmann, *Pseudoantike Literatur des Mittelalters* (Leipzig 1927), 63–5; *WIC* 12341. Or the entries may refer to *De somno*, that is *Amores* III 5, discussed by Lehmann, *ibid.* 90–91; *Texts and Transmission*, 260–61.

BA1.1441<sup>x</sup> = BA1.1457.1 ('de sompnio')

BC1.‡160c ('de somno')

BP21.‡127h ('de sompno'), BP21.143e

—, *Nux*: ed. F. W. Lenz (Turin 1956).

BA1.1457d

BC1.160b

BP21.143c

K412.1 (2 copies)

—, *Philomela*: ed. E. Baehrens, *Poetae Latini minores*, Teubner (1883), 5. 363; ed. P. Klopsch in *Literatur und Sprache im europäischen Mittelalter. Festschrift für Karl Langosch* (Darmstadt 1973), 173–94; *ICL* 3975.

K412.19 ('de philomena')

—, *Sappho*: pr. among Ovid's works, Bologna 1471 (Goff O126), &c.; ed. H. Dörrie, *P. Ovidius Naso. Der Brief der Sappho an Phaon* (Munich 1975). [Often printed after the fourteen *Heroides*, *Epistula Sapphus ad Phaonem* was treated as *Heroides* 15 in the edition by D. Heinsius (1629); the oldest extant manuscript copy dates from s. xiii but excerpts are found in a 12th-cent. florilegium.]

UO24.¶\*5a<sup>x</sup> (w. comm.), UO33.¶\*133<sup>x</sup>

—, *Vetula* → Richard de Furnival

*app.*

—, Commentaries on Ovid: unidentified.

BA1.1013c ('glose super Ouidium de ponto'),

BA1.1456a ('principium misteriorum librorum Ouidii')

FA8.507b,c–g

*The Owl and the Nightingale*: ed. J. Grattan & G. F. Sykes, *EETS Extra S.* 119 (1935).

P6.31h

## P

<>Pachomius [?292–346]

—, *Regula* → *Regula S. Pachomii*

—, works reported from Gennadius, § 7.

K421

<>Pacianus [late 4th cent.], bishop of Barcelona

—, work reported from Jerome, § 106.

K474

— Paford [ ? ]

—, *De arte dictandi*: unidentified.

SS2.5a ('Paford grammaticus de arte dictandi')

Palladinus → Iacobus de Theramo

Palladius [4th cent.]

—, *De agricultura*: pr. in *Scriptores rei rusticae*, Venice 1472 (Goff S346), &c.; ed. R. H. Rodgers, Teubner (1975).

- A4.102 ('palladius')
- B23.12a, B30.66 (anon.)
- BA1.\*1125, BA1.1126a, BA1.1213j
- BC4.267d, BC4.1831
- F34.4
- FA8.468a
- K178 ('Emilianus . . de ortis et pecoribus, apibus et columbis et piscibus alendis . . libros xii', from Cassiodorus, I 30. 1),
- K423.1 (1 copy)
- P6.60e
- R93 (3 copies)
- SS1.¶98e
- UC2.78, UC3.27, UC48.154a
- UO3.101, UO7.†449 ('Palladius', among canon law books),
- UO23.¶\*31 ('opera agricolationum uariorum authorum'),
- UO24.¶\*21d = UO33.¶\*173d, UO49.44a, UO68.\*191

Palladius of Hellenopolis [c365–425]

—, *Historia Lausiaca*, Latin tr.: *PL* 74. 249–342; ed. A. Wellhausen, *Patristische Texte und Studien* 51 (2003); *BHL* 6532–4.

- A4.38 ('paradisus')
- B10.27 ('paradisus'), B11.23b ('paradisus'), B13.253 ('paradisus') = B14.10, B37.17 ('paradisum'), B43.13c, B77.25e, B109.22 ('liber paradisus')
- BA1.847b ('Eraclides de uitis patrum qui dicitur paradisus'), BA1.848b
- BC4.269g ('uita Eraclidis heremite qui dicitur paradisus')
- BP2.40 ('paradisus')
- K256.1 ('Heraclidis . . librum de uitis fratrum . . qui quidem liber paradisus uocatur', 1 copy), K422.<>1 ('Palladius . . de uitis fratrum')
- P4.\*2 ('Heraclides episc. de uita sanctorum patrum') = H2.\*1317, P9.41b
- SS1.744p ('paradisus patrum ad Lausum a beato Heraclide episc. edita'),
- SS1.¶961b ('paradisus Heraclidis')
- UO25.¶84 ('Heraclidis heremite paradisus'), UO33.¶\*366a
- Z14.319a, Z19.136a, Z27.1

'Palmerin d'Oliua'

—, *Le (premier) livre de Palmerin d'Olive*, French tr. from Castilian by Jacques Vincent du Crest Arnauld: pr. Paris 1546, Lyon 1553. Or *L'histoire de Palmerin d'Olive*, French tr. from Castilian, edited by Jean Maugin: pr. Paris 1553, &c.

- S16.¶3 ('the historie of Palmerine') = S17.¶63

'Pamphilus' [12th cent.]

*LexMA* 6. 1648–9.

—, *De arte amandi*: ed. F. G. Becker (Ratingen/Düsseldorf 1972); ed. S. Pittaluga, *Commedie latine del XII e XIII secolo*, ed. F. Bertini (Genoa 1976–86), 3. 11–137; *WIC* 20868.

- FA8.499f
- SC244.186
- SS2.28c ('Pamphilus in libro suo sc. Vulneros et clausum')

<>Pamphilius [†309]

—, works reported from Jerome, § 75. Kirkstead also quotes a comment on his library at Caesarea from Hugh of Saint-Victor, *Didascalicon* IV 13.

K438

*Panegyrici latini*: ed. R. A. B. Mynors, OCT (1964).

UO3.\*74 ('panegyricum Plinii secundi'), UO22.\*113<sup>x</sup>

Panormitanus → Nicholaus de Tudeschis

<>Pantaenus [ ]

—, name reported from Jerome, § 36.

K476

<>Papias [ ], bishop of Hieropolis

—, name reported from Jerome, § 18, and from John of Tynemouth's *Martyrologium*.

K419

Papias [fl. 1050]

—, *Elementarium doctrinae rudimentum*: pr. Milan 1476 (*CIBN* P22), &c.; Venice 1496 / repr. Turin 1966; a new edition was begun by V. de Angelis, A fasc. 1–3 (Milan 1977–80).

A16.496, A20.976 = A20.1675

B24.80, B43.77, B43.82, B64.9, B68.38, B67.29 = B68.281,

B82.12 = SH61.12, B87.22

BA1.1339, BA1.1340, BA1.1341

BM1.439a ('alphabetum Papie'), BM1.440a

F12.41

K420

R92 (7 copies)

S20.¶60

SC334.87

SH33.89

SS1.24a

UC3.19, UC7.76, UC36.2

Z14.257

*dub.*

—, 'Campus floridus': unidentified.

B17.5

—, 'Papias uersifice': unidentified.

BP21.316

<>Papirianus [ ]

—, work reported from Cassiodorus, *Institutiones*, I 30. 2.

K435

*Paradisus* → Palladius of Hellenopolis

*Parati sermones de tempore et de sanctis*: pr. Cologne [c. 1480] (Goff P92), &c.; Schneyer *Rep.* 4. 523–48.

B55.¶9, B55.¶91.

SC339.¶11

SS1.¶1181

UO44.¶34

Parisiensis → Peter the Chanter; William of Auvergne; Willelmus Peraldus

Parthenopeius → Iohannes Iouianus Pontanus; Iunianus Maius

*Paruum doctrinale* → Alanus ab Insula



*Paruum uolumen*, a standard collection: pr. Mainz 1477 &c.; ed. A. & M. Kriegel, *Corpus iuris ciuilis* (Leipzig 1866). Its contents comprised Books X–XII of Justinian's *Codex* (known as the *Tres libri*); Justinian's *Nouellae*; *Libri feudorum*; *Tractatus de pace Constantiae*; *Extrauagantes duae Henrici VII imperatoris*; and *Constitutiones Frederici II imperatoris*. [The *Paruum uolumen* is often paired with Justinian's *Institutiones*.]

A17.9, A20.1269

B41.6, B120.580

BP19.7

FA8.406

H2.¶566 ('uolumen'), H2.\*730 ('instituta cum codice'), H2.\*1356

P6.103, 104 (part only)

SI.116, SI2.107a

SC244.52

SSI.1457, SSI.1458, SSI.1459

UC3.\*180<sup>x</sup>, UC3.209, UC4.31, UC4.35, UC11.33, UC18.34,

UC31.6 (2 copies), UC32.5, UC36.50, UC36.54, UC36.56, UC39.2–7 (6 copies),

UC48.305, UC48.314–15, UC57.33 (gl.)

UO3.41, UO5.1, UO6.230,

UO6.231 ('paruum uolumen') = UO13.240 ('Instituta glosata') =

UO16.307 ('paruum uolumen cum autenticis'),

UO6.317–25 (9 copies),

UO7.397, UO7.447, UO7.456, UO7.463, UO7.469, UO15.70,

UO52.46 = UO52.86, UO70.421, UO70.422, UO70.423, UO70.\*458,

UO70.462,

UO73.10, UO74.1, UO137.1, UO146.1

*Paruus ordinarius*: ; Van Hove, 452.

B39.374a

BA1.1788b

Paschal II (Ranierus) [*sedit* 1099–1118]

—, *Epistola ad Anselmum*:

BC4.410 ('priuilegia P. pape concessa Anselmo cant. archiep.')

<>Paschasinus [ ]

—, work reported from Isidore, § 11.

K430

Paschasius Dumiensis [mid 6th cent.], deacon of Braga

—, *Verba seniorum*, tr. from Greek by Paschasius the deacon and presented to Martin, bishop of Braga: *PL* 73. 1025–1062; ed. J. G. Freire, *A uersão latina por Pascásio de Duime dos Apophthegmata patrum* (Coimbra 1971); Diaz 31.

K436.5 (attrib. Paschasius Radbertus, 1 copy)

SSI.7440 ('uite & collaciones sanctorum patrum quas de greco in latinum transtulit Paschasius ad Martinum episcopum'), SSI.745p

Paschasius Radbertus [c785–c860]

—, Commentary on Lamentations: *PL* 120. 1059–1256; ed. B. Paulus, *CCCM* 85 (1988); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6262.

B1.1, B13.14, B28.6, B71.\*121

R22.2 (7 copies, one of them B13.14) = K436.3

—, Commentary on Matthew: *PL* 120. 31–994; ed. B. Paulus, *CCCM* 56, 56A, 56B (1984).

B19.2 ('scholia P. super librum generationis'),

B77.\*18f ('sermo P. diaconi de genealogia Christi', pref. & Book I)

- K436.6 ('scholia de generatione Iesu Christi')
- (*ps.* Jerome), *De assumptione beatae Mariae uirginis*: *CCPM* 2. 858; *PL* 30. 122–42; ed. A. Ripberger, *CCCM* 56C (1985) 109–162.
- A20.\*222c ('epistola Ier. de assumptione') = A20.273
- B13.189b ('Ieronimus ad Paulam et Eustochium de assumptione'),
- B39.72a (attrib. Jerome), B39.†215a ('de uirginitate beate Marie')
- B68.224, B120.192
- BA1.982c ('Ier. de assumptione Marie')
- BM1.103t ('Ier. de assumptione Marie', inc.)
- P6.65c
- R6.43 (6 copies) = K281.12
- UC48.\*271
- , *De benedictionibus Iacob et Moysi*: ed. B. Paulus, *CCCM* 96 (1993); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6260.
- B39.184, B71.\*124a, B85.45
- , *De corpore et sanguine Domini*: *PL* 120. 1263–1366; ed. B. Paulus, *CCCM* 16 (1969) 1–131.
- A16.\*164a, A20.443b ('Robertus de sacramento corporis Christi')
- B10.†20 ('Beda de sacramentis'), B11.40, B37.24a = B39.141a,
- B47.11b (attrib. Hrabanus), B56.†1 ('Paschasius de septem sacramentis'),
- B68.243c (attrib. Hrabanus), B68.\*430<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*626<sup>x</sup>
- B71.95a (attrib. Hrabanus), B77.\*39e = H2.\*580<sup>x</sup>, B118.\*4,
- B120.427 (attrib. Hrabanus)
- BA1.454a (attrib. Hrabanus)
- BC4.150b (attrib. Hrabanus), BC4.163b (attrib. Hrabanus)
- F22.10c (attrib. Hrabanus)
- R11.6 (attrib. Hrabanus, 9 copies, among them B71.95) = K492.26,
- R22.1 ('de sacramentis', 1 copy) = K436.1, R22.3 (5 copies) = K436.2
- SC243.\*19 ('Phascalius de corpore et sanguine domini')
- UO38.50b
- , *De fide spe et caritate*: *PL* 120. 1387–1490; ed. B. Paulus, *CCCM* 97 (1990).
- B47.†29 (anon.)
- , *Epistola ad Fredugardum*: *PL* 120. 1351–66; ed. B. Paulus, *CCCM* 16 (1969) 145–73.
- A16.\*164<sup>x</sup>, A20.443c ('epistola Paschasii')
- , *Sententiae catholicorum patrum*: ed. B. Paulus, *CCCM* 16 (1969) 162–9.
- BA1.365h ('quedam sentencie catholicorum patrum')
- Passio et miracula S. Demetrii*, tr. Anastasius Bibliothecarius: *PL* 129. 715–26; *BHL* 2122–3.
- B16.2
- Passio iusticiariorum Angliae*, a biblical parody on Edward I's judicial purge of 1289: P. Lehmann, *Parodistische Texte. Beispiele zur lateinischen Parodie im Mittelalter* (Munich 1923), 23–6.
- BA1.871i ('euangelium iusticiariorum Anglie')
- The Passyon of our Lorde*, tr. from French by Andrew Chertsey: pr. by W. de Worde, London 1521 and 1532 (*STC* 14558–9).
- B117.¶86
- Passio Wulfadi et Rufini*: ed. W. Dugdale, *Monasticon Anglicanum*, 6/1. 226–30; ed. W. T. Mellows, *Hugh Candidus* (Oxford 1949), 140–59; *BHL* 8736.
- BP23.2
- Pastor* → Hermas, *Pastor*

<>Pastor [ ]

—, name reported from Gennadius, § 77.

K43I

Paterius [6th cent.]

—, *Liber testimoniorum ueteris testamenti ex opusculis S. Gregorii: CPL* 1718.

A16.79a

B13.45, B37.36 = B39.82, B71.68, B120.243 ('liber Patricii . .')

BA1.410, BA1.411

BM1.151a

H2.\*1260

K437.1 (6 copies, among them B13)

UC7.\*44<sup>x</sup>,

UC43.\*60 ('excepciones 24 doctorum') = UC47.\*111 ('excepciones doctorum

ex opusculis Gregorii')

UC50.135 ('colleccio opusculorum Gregorii', 2nd fo.)

Patrick Cockburn [early 16th cent.]

—, *De uulgarī Sacrae Scripturae phrasi*: pr. Paris 1522, Paris 1558.

S21.¶132

—, *In secundae partis catechismi enarrationem de fide et iustificatione praefatio*: pr. London 1561 (*STC* 5459).

S21.¶183 ('Pat. Cock. de iustificatione')

Patrick of Dublin OSB [†1084], bishop of Dublin [attrib.]

—, *De tribus habitaculis animae*: ed. A. Gwynn, *The Writings of Bishop Patrick* (Dublin 1955), 102–125; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 414.

A20.224y ('de gaudio electorum et dampnatorum supplicio',

attrib. Augustine)

B79.\*80<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*718<sup>x</sup>,

B120.25 ('de gaudiis electorum et penis reproborum', attrib. Augustine),

B120.113b ('de penis impiorum et de iustis facientibus misericordiam',

attrib. Augustine)

BP21.176ah ('A. completus de eisdem', attrib. Augustine)

F21.†7 ('sermones sancti Patricii')

FA8.66q ('[Aug.] de gaudio electorum et penis reproborum'),

FA8.71c ('[Aug.] de tribus habitaculis bonorum et malorum'),

FA8.150c ('A. de gaudiis electorum et penis reproborum')

K1.185 ('de gaudiis electorum . . . iste liber ascribitur Patricio

et intitatur De tribus habitaculis'), K1.206 ('. . Patricio

. . archiepiscopo Hiberniae . .'),

K434.\*1 ('de tribus habitaculis celi, mundi, et inferni', 1 copy,

attrib. Patricius archiepiscopus Hiberniae)

R1.239 ('de tribus habitaculis', 1 copy),

R1.300 ('de penis impiorum et gaudiis electorum', 3 copies), R72 (1 copy)

SS1.835e ('A. de gaudiis celi & penis inferni'),

SS1.873d ('sermo beati A. de penis inferni'),

SS1.\*918g ('A. de gaudiis electorum et de penis dampnatorum'),

SS1.978p ('A. de gaudio electorum'),

SS1.980k ('de gaudiis electorum et penis reproborum'), SS1.1135g,

SS2.154i–j ('A. de triplici habitaculo sc. inferno, mundo & paradiso.

idem de gaudiis beatorum & de penis dampnatorum'),

SS2.196a ('Patricius sanctus in suo sermone')

UC2.15b ('[Aug.] de penis purgatorii')

UO135.7 ('A. de gaudiis electorum et suppliciiis dampnatorum')

Z19.222f ('liber S. Patricii')

*Patris sapientia*

BAI.783b ('memoria dominice passionis uidelicet Patris sapientia')

Paucapalea [12th cent.]

*LexMA* 6. 1810.

—, *Summa Decreti*: ed. J. F. von Schulte (Giessen 1890); R. Weigand, *Die Glossatoren des Dekrets Gratians* (Goldbach, 1997), 1–21.

H2.\*1005<sup>x</sup>

Paul II (Pietro Barbo) [1417–1471, *sedet* 1464–1471]

—, *Bulla de publicatione anni Jubilaei* ('Ineffabilis prouidentia') (19 April 1470): pr. [Rome 1470] (Hain 12478\*), Cologne [c. 1470] (Goff P157), &c.

SSI.¶914h ('. . . de publicacione anni iubilei'), SSI.¶990c

<>Paulus [ ], bishop

—, work reported from Gennadius, § 32.

K427

<>Paulus [ ], priest, of Pannonia

—, works reported from Gennadius, § 432.

K432

Paulus Aegineta [625–690]

—, *De re medica*, Greek text: pr. Venice 1528 (Adams P488), &c.

S21.¶\*246 (Venice 1528)

UO33.¶\*19 (Basel 1538)

—, *De re medica*, tr. Johannes Guenther: pr. Basel 1531–3 (Adams P491), &c.

UO33.¶\*23

—, *De re medica*, tr. Alban Thorer: pr. Basel 1538; ¶Basel 1541.

UC22.¶176b

Paulus Aemilius, Veronensis (Paolo Emilio da Verona) [c. 1455–1529]

—, *De rebus gestis Francorum* (Paris [c. 1517], &c.); partial French tr. from Latin by Simon de Monthiers as *Deux livres de Paul Aemyle de l'histoire de France*: pr. Paris 1556.

S16.¶17 ('the tua buikis of Paulus Aemilius')

Paulus Burgensis → Paulus de S. Maria

Paulus de Castro [1360/62–1441]

—, *Consilia*: pr. [?Padua, not before 20 March 1475] (Goff P165), Pavia 1486 (*ISTC*), &c.; Savigny, 6. 292–3.

UC60.¶3 ('Paulus Castrensis cum 1 et 2 parte cons. in 5 libris')

UO19.¶\*201

—, *Lectura super Codice*: commentary on individual books printed separately and in combinations, Brescia 1477/8 [Book VI], Modena 1483/4 [Books I–III], &c., with the likelihood of many unrecorded editions; pr. Venice 1495 (Goff P164) [Books I–IV, VI–VII].

S22.¶106

UO19.¶\*200

—, *Lectura super prima et secunda parte Digesti noui*: pr. Venice 1483 (IGI 7288), &c. [part 1]; pr. Naples 1479 (IGI 7289), &c. [part 2]; pr. [Milan] 1488 (*ISTC*), &c. [parts 1–2].

S22.¶111

UO19.¶\*199

—, *Lectura super prima et secunda parte Infortiati*: pr. Bologna 1478 (IGI 7299), &c. [part 1]; pr. Ferrara 1480 (Goff P175), &c. [part 2]; pr. Venice 1487 (Goff P174), &c. [parts 1–2].

S22.¶115  
UO19.¶\*198

—, *Lectura super prima et secunda Digesti ueteris*: pr. Bologna 1483 (Goff P172), &c. [part 1]; pr. Bologna 1478 (Hain 4620), &c. [part 2]; pr. [Milan] 1489/90 (Hain 4613, 4619), Venice 1495 (*BSB-Ink* P68), &c. [parts 1–2].

H2.¶417  
S22.¶99  
UO16.¶295, UO19.¶\*197

—, unspecified works

UC60.¶3 ('Paulus Castrensis cum 1 et 2 parte cons. in 5 libris')

Paulus Constantinus Phrygio [1483–1543]

—, *Chronicon regum regnorumque omnium*: pr. Basel 1534 (Adams C2553).

UO19.¶\*136, UO68.¶\*233

Paul the Deacon [c720–799]

—, *Epitoma Festi*: ed. W. M. Lindsay, Teubner (1913).

B39.308 = B39.317 ('Pompeius de significatione uerborum')  
BA1.905b ('tractatus ad Karolum regem de diuersis per alphabetum')  
H2.702

R86 (1 copy)

UO22.\*24 ('Festus Pompeius de uocabulorum significatione'), UO42.\*6<sup>x</sup>  
Z14.†300a & †301a (anon., 'de significationibus uerborum')

—, *Historia Langobardorum*: *CPL* 1179.

B13.61b, B22.4, B31.6, B77.\*73b = B79.\*92<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*728b

BA1.\*893

BC4.160a = BC101.89

FA8.161b

H2.\*1136

K426.1 (1 copy)

UO33.\*89c

—, *Historia Romana*: *CPL* 1181. The first part (to Jovian) was written by Flavius Eutropius. [List of manuscripts by A. Crivellucci in *Bullettino dell' Istituto storico italiano* 40 (1921) 7–103.]

A16.421b ('Eutropius de rebus romanis')

B13.61a = K166.3

BA1.891 ('historia romanorum'), BA1.\*892a

BC4.175b

BP21.‡42c ('gesta romanorum Valenti Maximo Augusto conscripta')

F14.\*4 = H2.\*1139, F16.3a ('breuiarium Eutropii')

K426.2 (2 copies, among them BP21)

R40.2 ('Eutropius de historia Romanorum', 2 copies)

UO22.\*47a ('libri 5 Pauli monachi Cassinensis de gestis Romanorum'),

UO77.\*10<sup>x</sup>

Z14.294 ('Eutropius et Paulus de rebus romanis')

—, *Hymnus de S. Iohanne Baptista*, inc. Vt queant laxis': *PL* 95. 1597–8.

K426.3

—, *Vita S. Gregorii*: *CPL* 1723; *BHL* 6369. [The Life by John the Deacon is commoner.]

A20.†673 (anon.)

B39.†85 (anon.), B120.†244 (anon.)

UO68.\*132<sup>x</sup>

*pseud.*

—, *Homiliarius doctorum* → *Homiliarius doctorum*

Paul the Deacon of Naples [9th cent.]

—, *Theophili Actus*, tr. from Greek by Paul the Deacon of Naples: pr. in *Bibliotheca Casinensis* (1873–94), 3. 300–305; *BHL* 8121.

B39.215c, B109.41 ('liber Theophili')

BA1.981a ('Theophili actus', among *Vitas patrum*), BA1.982a (d'o)

—, *Vita S. Mariae Aegyptiacae*, tr. from Greek by Paul the Deacon of Naples: *PL* 73. 671–90 (among *Vitas patrum*); *BHL* 5415.

B68.†375 ('V. s. Marie Egyptiace'), B79.‡124a (anon.)

Paulus Hungarus OP [†1242]

—, *Summa poenitentiae*: pr. in *Bibliotheca Casinensis* (1873–94), 4. 191–215; Bloomfield 4919; Kaeppli 3184.

BM1.91c ('summa de penitencia', inc. "quoniam circa confessiones")

SS1.1392d ('summa confessionis Berengarii cardinalis')

Paulus Jovius (Paolo Giovio) [1483–1552], bishop of Nocera dei Pagani

—, *Commentario del cose de' Turchi*, English tr. by Henry Parker, Lord Morley: unpr.

H2.\*997

—, *Dialogo dell'impresse militari e amorose*, Spanish tr. by Alonso de Ulloa: pr. Venice 1558, &c.

S17.¶32

Paulus de Liazariis [†1356]

—, *Lectura super Clementinas*: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 247; *DDC* 6. 1276–7.

B107.5

BA1.1680 ('cum glo. ordinaria Willelmi et cum glo. Iohannis Andree, Gesselini et Pauli'),

BA1.1686 ('cum lectura Pauli, Willelmi, Io. An., Gesselini et Mathei')

SC348.†66b ('lectura [. .] Pauli super sexto decretalium')

UC48.\*358, UC48.376a

UO6.224e, UO6.225 ('Clement' cum eisdem doctoribus') = UO16.269

('Paulus

de Lyzariis super Constit' Clement'),

UO72.23 ('glose Gess' et Pauli cum aliis'),

UO73.\*8 ('clementinas cum glosa ordinaria et glosis Willelmi et Pauli')

Paulus Marsus [1440–1484]

—, Commentary on Ovid's *Fasti*: pr. with Ovid's *Fasti*, Venice 1485 (Goff O172), &c.

UO24.¶\*5b

Paulus de Middelburg [1445–1533]

—, *Paulina de recta Paschae celebratione*: pr. Fossombrone 1513.

H4.¶\*83

UO43.¶73

Paulus Orosius → Orosius

Paulus de S. Maria (Pablo de Burgos) [c1351–1435], bishop of Burgos

—, *Additiones* to Nicholas of Lyre's *Postilla*: pr. Venice 1481 (*GW* 4286), &c.

SC212.¶1<sup>x</sup>, SC288.¶92<sup>x</sup>, SC288.¶99–102<sup>x</sup> (4 vols),

SC345.¶2<sup>x</sup>, SC346.¶12<sup>x</sup>

SH63.¶9–12 (4 vols)

—, *Scrutinium Scripturarum contra perfidiam Iudaeorum*: pr. Strassburg 1469 (Goff P201), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6328.

H2.¶494, H2.¶495, H2.¶496, H2.¶497, H2.¶\*861

SC283.¶59 (†seruicium scripturarum')

SS1.242b

UO25.¶90 ('dialogus qui uocatur scrutinium') = UO33.¶\*360

('scrutinium scripturarum Pauli Burgensis'), UO44.¶11

Paul of Taranto OFM [late 13th cent.]

— (attrib.), *Summa perfectionis* → Geber ps.

Paul of Venice (Paulus Venetus, Paolo Nicoletti) OESA [1369–1429]

—, *Expositio librorum naturalium Aristotelis*: pr. Venice 1476 (Goff P210), &c.; Lohr, 317–18.

UC55.¶49

UO14.¶\*131 = UO19.¶\*118

Paulus Wann [c1420–1489]

—, *Sermones de tempore*: pr. Passau 1491 (Goff W5), &c.

BC109.¶35

SS1.¶1142a

*pseud.*

—, *Sermones de sanctis* → Michael Lochmaier

Paulinus of Aquileia [c750–802], patriarch of Aquileia

—, *Felix per omnes festum mundi cardines*: MGH *PLAC* 1 (1881), 136; *PLS* 3. 1276 (attributed to Elpis uxor Boethii); *ICL* 5017.

K94.15

—, *Liber exhortationis*: *PL* 40. 1047–1078 (as Augustine); *PL* 99. 197–282 (as Paulinus). [Other copies with the title 'ad Iulianum comitem' may be confused with Augustine, *Contra Iulianum*, q.v.]

A20.225a = A20.1494

B11.9b ('[Aug.] epistola ad quendam comitem'), B13.\*50<sup>x</sup>,

B71.45b (attrib. Augustine)

BA1.\*457qq ('A. ad comitem'), BA1.656f ('A. ad comitem'),

BA1.782b ('exhortacio A.'),

BA1.798s ('exhortationes sancti A.'), BA1.799d, BA1.1550<sup>x</sup>

BM1.110k ('A. ad Valerium comitem', inc.)

K1.98 ('ad quendam comitem de salutaribus documentis', attrib.

Augustine),

K1.152 ('exhortationum liber 1', attrib. Augustine),

K1.136 ('de documentis salutaribus', attrib. Augustine),

P6.66g ('exhortatio beati A. ad quendam militem')

R1.167 ('exortationes [Aug.]', 4 copies)

R1.207 ('ad Valerium comitem de istitutione uite', about 11 copies)

= K1.498

SS2.128f ('A. in documentis salutaribus ad Iulianum comitem')

UC48.\*31g ('tractatus quid est plenissima iusticia', anon.),

UC48.\*128<sup>x</sup> (attrib. Augustine)

UO68.\*155 ('epistola A. ad Jullia. cum aliis')

Z14.52b ('Augustinus ad Comitem amicum suum')

—, *Regula fidei*: *PL* 99. 467–72; MGH *PLAC* 1 (1881), 126; ed. D. Norberg, *L'Oeuvre poétique de Paulin d'Aquilée* (Stockholm 1979), 91–6; *ICL* 16105.

BA1.†436c ('regula fidei metrica', anon.)

Paulinus of Milan [early 5th cent.]

—, *Vita S. Ambrosii*: *CPL* 169.

R3.76 (1 copy)

Z19.†171 (anon.)

— <>, works reported from Gennadius, § 69, Isidore, §, 4.

K425

Paulinus of Nola [†431], bishop of Nola

—, *Vita S. Felicis*, a series of poems: *CPL* 203; ed. W. Hartel, *CSEL* 30 (1894) (where it is interspersed with other poems); *BHL* 2870–71.

B67.179

BP1.6 ('uita s. Felicis metrica', anon.) = BP2.33 = BP23. 14

K425.8

— <>, works reported from Gennadius, §, 49, and Vincent of Beauvais, XXI 26 and XIX 36, 39.

K424

Paulus → in sequence under Paul

Pausanias [2nd cent.]

—, *Commentarii Graeciam describentes*, Greek text: pr. Venice 1516 (Adams P251), &c.

UO33.¶\*70a

*Pectorale dominicae passionis*, by an anonymous Franciscan: pr. [Alost c. 1486–92] (Goff P247).

C4.¶7a

SS1.¶834b

Pelagius [c350–after 423]

—, *Ad Demetriadem uirginem*: *CPL* 737; *CPDM* 2. 145. [See also Jerome, *Epistola ad Demetriadem uirginem* (ep. 130).]

B69.9 (attrib. Jerome), B120.‡193

BA1.‡1550j (attrib. Jerome)

BM1.110g ('Geronimus ad sacram uirginem', beginning at c. 9)

BM1.136b (attrib. Jerome, 'ad Eustochium', but inc.)

K281.203, K281.213 (K's note on authorship)

R6.‡53 (3 copies)

UC2.45m ('epistola [Ier.] ad uirginem')

—, *Commentary on the Pauline Epistles*: ed. A. Souter, *Texts and Studies* 9/2 (Cambridge 1926); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 670, 6355–67.

B85.\*40 (prologue only)

—, *De induratione cordis pharaonis*: *CPL* 729.

BP21.\*3b (attrib. Jerome)

R6.55 (conflated entry)

—, *Epistula ad Claudiam de uirginitate*: *CPL* 741; Lambert 313.

UC48.\*27n ('[Ier.] de continencia uirginali')

—, *Libellus fidei ad Innocentium papam*: *CPL* 731; Lambert 316.

K281.\*232 (attrib. Jerome)

—, *Liber de uita christiana*: *CPL* 730; pr. [Mainz c. 1465–6] (*CIBN* A772), &c.

A20.225c (attrib. Augustine), A20.228q (attrib. Augustine)

B120.68 (attrib. Augustine)

BA1.656c ('admonicio beati Cesarii episcopi ad sororem suam')

BC4.146p

BM1.110j (attrib. Augustine), BM1.135e

BP21.28c ('admonicio beati Cesarii ep. ad sororem suam'), BP21.258c

FA8.70d ('de uita christiana ad sororem suam', attrib. Augustine),



- FA8.111a, FA8.145e (attrib. Augustine)  
 H2.\*711<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>  
 KI.504 (attrib. Augustine), KI35.2 ('ad sororem suam', attrib. Caesarius)  
 RI.129 (attrib. Augustine, 8 copies) = KI.467,  
 R20.5 ('ammonicio ad sororem', attrib. Caesarius, 1 copy)  
 SC288.¶7a (attrib. Augustine)  
 SS1.833f (attrib. Augustine), SS1.¶898a (attrib. Augustine),  
 SS1.921k ('ad sororem suam uiduam . . .', attrib. Augustine),  
 SS2.154l (attrib. Augustine), SS2.157a, SS2.162  
 UC2.15g ('[A.] ad sororem suam uiduam de uita christiana'), UC2.45r,  
 UC22.¶166b, UC48.\*100<sup>x</sup>  
 UO2.7 (attrib. Augustine)
- <>, works reported from Gennadius, § 43.  
 K478
- Pelbárt Temesvári [c1435–1502]
- , Commentary on the Psalms: pr. Hagenau 1505 &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6371,1.  
 SS1.¶385
- , *Sermones pomerii de sanctis*: pr. Hagenau 1499 (Goff P250), &c.  
 B55.¶12  
 SC273.¶17  
 SS1.¶1213, SS1.¶1234, SS1.¶1282  
 UC10.¶\*31 ('opera', 4 parts)  
 UO17.¶53–4
- , *Sermones pomerii de tempore*: pr. Hagenau 1498 (Goff P254), &c.  
 SC273.¶18  
 SS1.¶1083, SS1.¶1149, SS1.¶1177  
 UC10.¶\*31 ('opera', 4 parts)
- , *Sermones pomerii quadragesimales*: pr. Hagenau 1499 (Hain 12559\*).  
 SS1.¶1185  
 UC10.¶\*31 ('opera', 4 parts)  
 UO17.¶55
- , *Stellarium coronae benedictae Mariae uirginis*: pr. Basel [c. 1498] (Goff P257),  
 Hagenau 1498 (Goff P258), &c.  
 B55.¶92  
 SS1.¶1243a, SS1.¶1246  
 UC10.¶\*31 ('opera', 4 parts)  
 UO17.¶83 ('sermones Pomerii de beata uirgine')
- Pera peregrini*, a 14th-cent. compilation surviving complete only in Oxford, Mer-  
 ton College, MS 70: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 244.  
 BA1.753–4 (2 vols)  
 SS1.876–7 (2 vols)
- Aulus Persius Flaccus [AD 34–62]
- , *Saturae*: ed. W. V. Clausen, OCT (1959).  
 A16.396, A38.108, A38.109 ('Persius per se')  
 B10.82, B10.85, B13.159b, B39.331, B79.185, B109.83, B115.7, B115.22  
 BA1.1415g, BA1.\*1439<sup>x</sup>, BA1.1458  
 BC1.141–9 (9 copies)  
 BM1.388b ('epigrammata Percii', inc. incomplete), BM1.399d  
 BP21.137d (gl.), BP21.138c, BP21.148c,  
 BP21.151d ('notule super Persium')  
 FA8.126b ('Percius cum commento'), FA8.504c ('liber Percii')  
 K449.1

S20.¶97 ('Partius cum comento')  
 SC330.90a ('qui incipit Nec fonte')  
 SS2.21b (gl.)  
 UO24.¶\*19b (w. comm.) = UO24.¶43, UO25.¶62b, UO33.\*139<sup>x</sup>,  
 UO33.¶\*177<sup>x</sup>

'Perceforest'

—, *Anciennes croniques Dangleterre, faictz et gestes du roy Perceforest, et des chevaliers du Franc Palais*: pr. in 6 vols, Paris 1528 &c.

SI1.¶1–4 (vols 2, 4–6)

*Peregrinatio Antiochiae per Vrbanum papam*, a form of the text known as *Gesta Francorum et aliorum Hierosolimitarum*: ed. R. M. T. Hill, NMT (1962). An example of this form of the text in Cambridge, St Catharine's College, MS 3, fols. 48r–90v; S. Niskanen in *Sacris Erudiri* 51 (2012) 287–316.

B68.414 ('peregrinacio Antiochie')

BC4.159 ('historia Christianorum quomodo Antiocham et Ierusalem ceperunt')

Perusiensis, Perusinus → Angelus de Porta Solis

Peter of Abano (Pietro d'Abano) [c1257–c1316]

DSB 1. 4–5.

—, *Additiones ad Practicam Mesue*: pr. in *Mesue opera medicinalia*, [Pavia 1471] (Goff M509), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 1442.

UC3.†38

—, Commentary on *ps.* Aristotle, *Problemata*: pr. Mantua 1475 (Goff P436), &c.; ¶\*pr. with the texts, Venice 1501 &c.; Lohr, 328–9.

H2.¶\*811

UC2.89, UC10.¶\*7b,

UC29.†11 ('exposicio super problemata A.', 2nd fo. does not match)

UC29.34 ('exposicio problematum A.', anon., 2nd fo.)

—, *De uenenis*: pr. Mantua 1472 (Goff P431), Rome 1475 (Goff P439), &c.

UO11.\*1<sup>x</sup>

— (as translator) → Abraham ibn Ezra.

Peter Abelard [1079–1142]

—, Commentary on Romans: ed. E. M. Buytaert, *CCCM* 11 (1969), 41–340

UO22.\*61<sup>x</sup>

—, *Dialogus inter philosophum, Iudaeum, et Christianum*: ed. R. Thomas (Stuttgart 1970).

UO22.\*61<sup>x</sup>

—, *Epistolae*: PL 178. 113–378; *Ep.* 1 *Historia calamitatum*, ed. J. Monfrin (Paris 1978); *Epp.* 2–7, ed. J. T. Muckle in *Med. Stud.* 15 (1953) 47–94, 17 (1955) 240–81; *Ep.* 8, ed. T. P. McLaughlin in *Med. Stud.* 18 (1956) 241–97.

B52.6 ('ep. ad Heluisam')

UO3.92 ('epistolas Petri Abaiardi', but 2nd fo. no match)

—, *Introductiones paruulorum* (commentary on Aristotle's *Peri hermenias*: ed. M. Dal Pra, *Scritti di logica* (Milan 1969), 69–154; Lohr, 326–7.

BM1.‡319c ('glose super Aristotilem', inc.)

—, *Scito te ipsum*: ed. D. E. Luscombe, *Peter Abelard's Ethics*, OMT (1971).

UO22.\*61<sup>x</sup>

—, *Sic et non*: PL 178. 1339–1610; ed. B. B. Boyer & R. McKeon (Chicago 1975–7).

K51.2 (attrib. Adelard), K433.1

R59.3 (2 copies)

—, *Theologia 'Scholarium'*: ed. C. J. Mews, *CCCM* 13 (1987), 313–549.  
 UO22.\*61<sup>x</sup>

—, *Versus ad Astralabium filium suum*: *PL* 178. 1759–66; *WIC* 1646.  
 SS2.24 ('Astralabius poeta in suo libro metricè ad mores')  
 Z19.119c

Peter d'Abernon of Fetcham [†1293]

—, *La Lumere as lais*: ed. G. Hesketh, *ANTS* 54–8 (1996–2000); Dean 630.  
 A17.51 ('liber de gallico qui incipit Verroi dieux'),  
 A20.924a ('elucidarium laicorum in romano'),  
 A20.1430 ('lumen legum in gallico')  
 B30.108 ('lumen laycorum')  
 BA1.1506 ('liber in gallico qui dicitur lumen laicorum')  
 BC4.1755 ('lumen laycorum gallice')  
 BP21.347c ('lumer de lays gallice')  
 H2.\*291a ('le lucidare')  
 SC244.76 ('ix in ij<sup>o</sup> fo. *ke de leger*')  
 UO35.26a (lumen laicorum in gallicis')  
 Z2.24b

— (as translator) → *Secretum secretorum*

Petrus Albini [ ? ]

—, *De partu uirginis*, inc. 'Vniuersis hunc tractatum': unidentified.  
 BM1.222e, BM1.409f

Petrus Alfonsi [early 12th cent.]

—, *De disciplina clericali*: *PL* 157. 671–706; ed. A. Hilka & W. Söderhjelm  
 (Helsinki / Heidelberg 1911); Diaz 892.

A4.†55 ('Petrus Alfusus')  
 A16.†234 ('liber Petri Alfonsi'),  
 A20.487 = A20.541 ('de disciplina claustrali'),  
 A20.633b ('Petrus Remigius de disciplina claustrali')  
 A36.33 ('Petrus Alfonsus de fabulis')  
 B5.4 ('Petrus Amfulsus de contemptu mundi'),  
 B37.†26c ('liber Petri Alfonsi'), B68.†355 ('Petrus Aunphurs')  
 BA1.70b ('Petrus Alfunsus'), BA1.485h ('narraciones P. Alphonsi'),  
 BA1.489l ('liber P. Auphonsi', 'Narracio P. Alfonsi'),  
 BA1.873b ('liber P. Affonsi qui dicitur clericalis sciencia'),  
 BA1.1494e ('narraciones P. Alphonsi'),  
 BA1.1541b ('narracio Petri Alphonsi de disciplina clericorum')  
 BM1.105h ('P. Aldephunsus de dictis', inc.),  
 BM1.323i ('Petrus Alphunsus', inc.)  
 BP21.100d ('liber Petri Adelfonsi'), BP21.172a,  
 BP21.232e ('tractatus Petri abbatis s. Remigii de claustrali disciplina'),  
 BP21.249l ('tractatus Petri abbatis s. Remigii de claustrali'),  
 BP21.264e ('libellus P. A. qui dicitur scolaris disciplina'), BP21.277e,  
 BP21.280c, BP21.295d ('liber Adulphi qui dicitur Scolaris disciplina')  
 C8.24b  
 FA8.44b ('Petrus Alphonsus'), FA8.156g ('Petrus Alphonsus de suis fabu-

lis')

K445.\*2 ('librum dialogorum qui dicitur Clericalis disciplina')  
 P2.†39a ('Petrus Alphonsi'), P6.163g ('doctrina Petri Alphunci')  
 R52.3 (2 copies)  
 SS1.981e ('multa dicta philosophorum cum eorum exemplis et fabulis',  
 identified from Betson's index),  
 SS2.96 ('P. A. de prouerbiis philosophorum'), SS2.121a

- UC48.\*404b  
 UO35.28 ('librum Petri Alfonsi cum tabula precedenti et aliis vij')
- , *De disciplina clericali*, French tr.: unpr.; BM *Cat. Rom.* 2. 265.  
 H2.\*264<sup>x</sup>
- , *Dialogus contra iudaeos*: PL 157. 535–672; ed. K. P. Meith (Berlin 1982); Diaz 893; Reinhardt 250–58.  
 A20.543a = A20.634a, A20.633a  
 B71.119a, B71.120  
 BA1.890b ('P. Alfonsus contra iudeos'),  
 BA1.983 ('dialogus P. Alfonsi contra iudeos et saracenos')  
 BM1.409j  
 BP21.96a ('dialogus inter Moysen et Petrum')  
 C8.\*6g ('Alfonsus contra iudeos')  
 R52.1 ('de fide contra iudeos', 8 copies, among them B71) = K445.1  
 SS1.92100 ('de iudeorum conuersione et eorum destructione'), SS2.170b  
 UO68.\*107<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*164<sup>x</sup>
- , *Humanum proficuum*: not known to survive, though referred to by Peter of Cornwall; R. W. Hunt in *Studies in Medieval History presented to F. M. Powicke* (Oxford 1948), 151.  
 R52.4 (2 copies) = K445.3
- Petrus de Alliaco (Pierre d'Ailly) [c1350–1420/21], cardinal bishop of Cambrai  
 L. Salembier, *Le Cardinal Pierre d'Ailly. Bibliographie de ses oeuvres* (Compiègne 1909) [not seen]; F. Oakley, *The Political Thought of Pierre d'Ailly* (New Haven, CT, 1964), 350–56.
- , Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: pr. [Brussels 1481–4] (Hain/Copinger 838\*), &c.; ed. M. Brinzei, *CCCM* 258 (2013–); Stegmüller *Sent.* 650.  
 S21.¶\*73, S21.¶\*180  
 SS1.¶305
- , *Concordantia astronomiae cum theologia*: pr. Augsburg 1490[/91] (Goff A471), &c.  
 SS1.116b  
 UO8.144 ('cardinalis Cameracensis') = UO12.34 = UO13.121 ('cardinalis Cameracensis de concordia theologie et astronomie') = UO14.156 ('epilogus mappe mundi'),  
 UO9.28 ('librum de concordia theologie et astronomie')
- , *De emendatione ecclesiae*: pr. Basel 1525 (Hain 857), &c.; B. Meller, *Studien zur Erkenntnislehre des Peter von Ailly* (Freiburg 1954), xv–xix.  
 SS1.617b ('tractatus cardinalis Cameracensis de reformatione ecclesie')
- , *De potestate ecclesiastica*: pr. under the title *De potestate papae et auctoritate cardinalium*, [Paris c. 1484] (Goff A480), &c.  
 UO102.\*6<sup>x</sup>
- , *Exhortatio ad generale concilium super kalendarii correctione*: pr. Leipzig 1504; Thorndike/Kibre 1173.  
 UO66.\*388<sup>x</sup>
- , *Imago mundi*: pr. [Louvain c. 1483] (Goff A477); ed. B. Buron (Paris 1930).  
 S4.¶†26b ('Petrus de Aliaco')  
 UO8.144 ('cardinalis Cameracensis') = UO13.121 ('epilogus mappe mundi')
- , *Meditationes circa septem Psalmos paenitentiales*: pr. [Cologne c. 1472] (Goff A479), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6408.  
 SS1.\*828b, SS1.¶914f

—, *Quaestiones* on Iohannes de Sacro Bosco, *Tractatus de sphaera*: pr. with the text, Paris 1498 (Goff J418), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 1644.

UC22.¶156<sup>x</sup>

UO23.¶39, UO33.¶\*63a

—, *Tractatus et sermones*, a large printed collection of shorter works: pr. Strassburg 1490 (Goff A488).

S21.¶\*72 ('sermones Petri Aliat')

Petrus de Anchorano [c1330–1416]

—, Commentary on the Decretals: pr. Lyon 1535 &c.; Schulte, 2. 281.

A20.‡1401 ('lectura Petri super librum decretalium')

UC168.1 (III)

UO70.395c ('super II<sup>o</sup> libro decretalium'),

UO70.396 ('super 3 et 4 libris decretalium')

—, Commentary on the Sext: pr. Lyon 1517 &c.; Schulte, 2. 281.

B117.¶37

UO6.221, replaced by a different copy UO16.260, UO8.194

—, Commentary on the *Constitutiones Clementinae*: pr. Venice 1483 (*GW* 1625), &c.; Schulte, 2. 283.

UO6.222 ('idem super Clem') = UO8.196 (Pe de Ancho super Cle'),

UO6.223 ('P. de Anchorano') = UO8.201 ('P. de Ancrano super librum Clement'),

UO70.\*390a

—, *Repetitiones* on various passages from Justinian's *Digestum uetus*: *Repetitio c. Canonum statuta de constitutionibus*: pr. Bologna 1475 (*GW* 1627), &c.; *Repetitio c. Postulasti de foro competenti*, pr. Bologna 1474 (*GW* 1633), &c.; also *Repetitio ad l. Ea quae a iudice* (recorded by Dolezalek from Trier, Staatsbibliothek, MS 975/923, fols. 140–167).

UC53.101 ('rubrica de accusationibus in scriptis cum †reputacione domini Petri de Ancharano')

UO5.3 ('Petrus in repeticionibus super ff. ueteri'), UO6.251

—, unspecified works

UC8.¶19

Petrus Angelius Bargaeus (Pietro Angelio da Barga) [1517–1596]

—, *Cynegetica*: pr. Lyon 1561.

S16.¶50 ('Petri Angeli carmina') = S17.¶93

Petrus Apianus (Peter Bienewitz) [1495–1552]

—, *Cosmographicus liber* (Landshut 1524, &c), edited and enlarged by Reinerus Gemma Frisius (Antwerp 1533, &c.). [F. van Ortroy, *Bibliographie de l'oeuvre de Pierre Apian* (Amsterdam 1963).]

UO33.¶\*4a (Antwerp 1540)

—, *Cosmographicus liber*, French tr. as *La cosmographie de Pierre Apian*: pr. Antwerp 1544, Paris 1551, &c.

S16.¶12 ('the cosmographie of Appiane') = S17.¶95

Petrus Aponensis → Peter of Abano

Petrus de Aquila OFM [†1361]

—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: pr. Venice 1501 &c.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 653.

SS1.¶240, SS1.¶287, SS2.65

UO25.¶58

Petrus de Argellata → Petrus de Largelata

Petrus Aureoli OFM [†1322]

—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: pr. in his *Opera* (Rome 1605); ed. E. M. Buytaert (St Bonaventure, NY, 1952–6) [incomplete]; Stegmüller *Sent.* 660.

UO22.\*79 (II only)

—, *Compendium litterale totius scripture*: pr. [Strassburg not after 1476] (*GW* 3077), &c.; pr. Quaracchi 1896; Glorieux *Rép.* 351h; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6422.

A20.198, A20.199 = A20.503 = A20.743a = A20.1477

BC107.51 ('P. de A. compendiose super bibliam')

BM1.126m ('expositio prophecie Venite', inc.)

FA8.361n (Apoc. only)

H2.\*1276

K481.<>6

SC?.\*?? = H2.\*1258, SC334.123 ('auriola biblie')

SS1.316a ? = SS2.86, SS1.356d, SS1.1084b (epistles)

UC7.64a, UC50.149

UO59.\*2 = UO68.\*215

—, *Repercussorium contra aduersarium innocentiae matris Dei*: pr. in Bibliotheca Franciscana scholastica medii aevi 3 (Quaracchi 1904), 95–153; Glorieux *Rép.* 351d.

K481.4

—, *Tractatus de conceptione beatae Mariae Virginis*: pr. in Bibliotheca Franciscana scholastica medii aevi 3 (Quaracchi 1904), 23–94; Glorieux *Rép.* 351c.

K481.3

Peter of Auvergne [†1304]

List of works by G. Galle in *BPM* 42 (2000) 53–79.

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *De breuitate et longitudine uitae*: pr. Padua 1493, Venice 1505 &c.; ed. M. W. Dunne in *AHDLMA* 69 (2002) 153–200; Lohr, 341.

BA1.†1085f (anon.)

UC48.\*187<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *De caelo et mundo*, Book III, chapter 9, and Book IV: pr. with the text and Thomas's commentary on Books I and II, Venice 1495 (*GW* 2355), &c.; Glorieux *Rép.* 201v; Lohr, 337–8.

UO48.\*6<sup>x</sup> (w. Thomas's commentary),

UO51.†171 ('Petrum de Aluernia') = UO54.†148 ('exposit' naturalis philosophie', 2nd fo.)

— (?), Commentary on Aristotle's *De generatione et corruptione*: known only from this reference; Lohr, 338.

BA1.1098a

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *De inspiratione et respiratione*: pr. with Aristotle's *Parua naturalia*, Padua 1493 (*GW* 2430), &c.; Lohr, 3. 73.

UO21.\*13<sup>x</sup>, UO48.\*6<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *De morte et uita*: pr. with Aristotle's *Parua naturalia*, Padua 1493 (*GW* 2430), &c.; Lohr, 3. 73.

UO21.\*13<sup>x</sup>, UO48.\*6<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *De motibus animalium*: pr. with Aristotle's *Parua naturalia*, Padua 1493 (*GW* 2430), &c.; ed. P. de Leemans in *AHDLMA* 71 (2004) 129–202; Lohr, 3. 74.

UO21.\*13, UO48.\*6<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *De senectute et iuuentute*: pr. with Aristotle's *Parua naturalia*, Padua 1493 (*GW* 2430), &c.; Lohr, 3. 73.

BA1.†1085e (anon.)

UC48.\*187<sup>x</sup>

- UO21.\*13<sup>x</sup>, UO48.\*6<sup>x</sup>  
 —, Commentary on Aristotle's *De somno et uigilia*: unpr.; Glorieux *Rép.* 210f; Lohr, 3. 72.  
 UO21.\*13<sup>x</sup>, UO48.\*6<sup>x</sup>  
 —, Commentary on Aristotle's *Meteora*: pr. Salamanca 1497 (Hain 12852); Glorieux *Rép.* 210g; Lohr, 338–9.  
 A20.1142  
 UO46.20 = UO48.65, UO48.\*6<sup>x</sup>, UO49.\*14b ('quarto metiororum'), UO69.3a  
 —, Commentary on Aristotle's *Politica* III 7–VIII, a continuation of the commentary by Thomas Aquinas: pr. with Bruni's translation of the text, Rome 1492 (Goff A1024), &c.; ed. with Thomas's commentary by R. M. Spiazzi (Turin 1951), 141–238; Glorieux *Arts* 338s<sup>1</sup>; Lohr, 342.  
 B27.†5b ('lecture super . . libros . . polethiorum')  
 UC19.62l, UC48.\*199c  
 UO48.\*23<sup>x</sup> (w. Thomas)  
 —, Commentary on *ps.* Aristotelian *De motu animalium*: unpr.; Lohr, 340–41.  
 BA1.1085d, BA1.1098h  
 UC48.\*187<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Ars uetus*: first two parts ed. A. Tinè in *AHDLMA* 64 (1997) 235–333 and R. A. Andrews in *CIMA* 55 (1987) 3–84; remainder unpr.; Lohr, 335–6.  
 BA1.1093f  
 —, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *De memoria et reminiscencia*: unpr.; Lohr, 340.  
 BA1.†1085g (anon.)  
 —, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Metaphysica*: ed. J. B. da Costa (Porto 2001); Glorieux *Rép.* 210d; Lohr, 336–7. E. Hocedez in *Archives de philosophie* 9 (1932) 515–70.  
 FA8.290b  
 UC48.\*182a, UC48.252a  
 UO68.\*285<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Quodlibeta*: unpr.; Glorieux *Rép.* 210x; Glorieux *Quodl.* 1. 257–63.  
 B68.561c  
 BC101.58 ('questiones') = BC102.65 = BC107.71 ('questiones de quolibet') = BC110.112 ('quodlibeta')  
 UC50.60  
 —, unsp.  
 BA1.1093d  
 UC48.394  
 Petrus Babilon → Geoffrey Babio  
 Petrus Balbus [1399–1479]  
 — (as translator) → Alcinous; (as editor) → John Chrysostom, *Homiliae XXI*  
 Petrus de Bellapertica (Pierre de Belleperche) [†1308], bishop of Auxerre  
 —, *Additiones ad Infortiatum*: unpr.; Dolezalek notes nine copies.  
 UC57.6b ('lecturam . . Petri super infortiato')  
 —, Commentary on Justinian's *Codex*: unpr.; Savigny, 6. 31. [It is usually impossible to differentiate entries referring to this and to the commentary by Iacobus de Ravanis that circulated under Peter's name.]  
 UC48.\*325  
*pseud.*  
 —, Commentary on Justinian's *Codex* → Iacobus de Ravanis

Petrus Bellonius (Pierre Belon) [?1517–1564]

—, *De aquatilibus*: pr. Paris 1553 (Adams B1553), &c.  
 UO33.¶66

Pietro Bembo [1470–1547], cardinal

—, *De gli asolani nequali si ragiona d'amore*, French tr. by Jehan Martin, *Les Azolains de Monseigneur Bembo de la nature d'amour*: pr. Paris 1545, &c.  
 S11.¶117 ('the consolation of Bembo')

Petrus Beneventanus [ ]

—, *Compilatio decretalium* → *Compilatio tertia decretalium*

Petrus de Bergamo OP [†1482]

—, *Tabula operum Thomae Aquinatis*: pr. Bologna 1473 (Goff P450), &c.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 881; Kaeppli 3210.  
 S20.¶6  
 SS1.272, SS1.¶\*300  
 UC22.¶38 (anon.)

Pierre Bersuire [c1290–1362]

C. Samaran in *HLF* 39 (1962) 259–450.

—, *Ouidius moralizatus*, the fifteenth book of his *Reductorium morale*, which circulated widely on its own: pr. Paris 1509 (as the work of Thomas Waleys), &c.; part 2, ed. M. S. Van der Bijl, *Vivarium* 9 (1971) 25–48. [The work is usually attributed to Nicholas Trevet, Thomas Waleys or John Ridewall in English copies.]

F19.43 ('Waleys super fabulas Ouidii')

K586.5 (attrib. Waleys)

SS2.23c ('†Rudmaus ordinis minorum mistice super Ouidium metamorphoseos')

UC48.\*161b ('exposiciones Ouidii metmorph') = UC149.\*13<sup>x</sup>

UO3.124 ('Ouidium Methamorphoseos moralizatum'),

UO49.†10b ('Tryuet super . . . figuris deorum et fabulis')

—, *Reductorium morale*: pr. Lyon 1520, Venice 1583 (Adams B814); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6425. [This thematic work is divided into thirteen books, with three additional books, *De naturae mirabilibus* (XIV), *Ouidius moralisatus* (XV), and *Super totam bibliam* (XVI). In catalogues it is often impossible to differentiate the whole work from Book XVI.]

SS1.165–7 ('prima pars reductorii naturalis', &c.; 15 books in 3 vols),

SS1.¶324–5 ('prima pars reductorii moralis', 2 vols),

SS1.333b–d ('pars reductorii naturalis', II, X, XI)

UC47.\*88 ('reductorium morale') = UC119.\*9

UO6.89 ('reductorium morale'), UO33.¶\*268c (Basel 1515),

UO70.263 ('primam partem reductorii moralis')

—, *Reductorium morale super totam Bibliam*, the sixteenth book of his *Reductorium morale*, which circulated widely on its own: pr. as *Liber Bibliae moralis*, Ulm 1474 (*GW* 3862), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6426.

H2.†333 ('morale biblie', anon.)

SS1.¶345 ('reductorium morale'),

SS1.¶349 ('morale reductorium super totum biblie')

UC3.255 ('reductorium morale'),

UC19.29 ('reductorium morale super libros biblie')

UC50.136 ('reductorium morale', 2nd fo.), UC107.\*15 ('reductorium morale')

UO59.\*1 ('de figuris biblie') = UO68.\*209 ('Petrus Barecoreus de figuris bib.'), UO68.\*112 ('reductorium morale')



- , *Repertorium morale siue Dictionarius biblicus*: pr. Nürnberg 1489 (*GW* 3866), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6427.  
 B55.¶34, B105.1 ('dictionarius', 3 vols)  
 BC107.18 ('prima pars dictionarii') = BC110.49  
 SC346.11 ('repertorium morale alias dictionar' in 4 de pergamenno', 4 vols)  
 SS1.678–80 ('prima pars dictionarii P. B.', &c. 3 vols),  
 SS1.681 ('prima pars distincionum P. B. in suo dictionario', vol. 1)  
 SS1.¶726–8 ('prima pars dictionarii', 3 vols, *GW* 3866),  
 SS1.¶\*1321–3 ('prima pars dictionarii', 3 vols)  
 UC3.135–8 ('prima pars dictionarii', 4 vols),  
 UC22.¶24 ('dictionarius in tribus partibus'), UC22.178  
 UC29.53 + UC29.51 + UC29.49 + UC29.47 ('dictionarius', 4 vols),  
 UC55.¶47 ('dictionarium Barkarii in tribus magnis uolu.'),  
 UC145.¶\*1  
 UO1.4–7 ('dictionarius', 4 vols), UO84.2 (3 vols) = UO160.1,  
 UO70.273 ('2am partem dictionarii'), UO70.276 ('prima pars dictionarii'),  
 UO70.417 ('librum dictionarii in tribus uoluminibus')
- (as translator) → Livy
- Petrus Bertrandus [†1349]  
*DDC* 2. 789–92.
- , *Lectura in Decretales*: pr. Lyon 1535 &c.; Schulte, 2. 236.  
 A20.‡1401 ('lectura Petri super librum decretalium')
- , *Super Clementinas*: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 236.  
 SS1.1425 ('apparatus Bertrandi super Clementinas')
- Peter of Blois [late 12th cent.], canon of Chartres and archdeacon of Dreux
- , *Speculum iuris canonici*: ed. T. A. Reimarus (Berlin 1837); Kuttner, 220–22.  
 B39.120 ('prometheus'), B67.153b = B68.163b ('prometheus')  
 BA1.\*1809<sup>x</sup>, BA1.1836a ('pars cuiusdam tractatus qui dicitur speculum iuris canonici')  
 BP21.219g ('prometheus de origine iuris canonici')  
 H2.\*1344<sup>x</sup>
- Peter of Blois [†1211], archdeacon of Bath
- , *Opera*: pr. Paris 1519.  
 H2.¶371 ('opera'), H2.¶372 (one of them = H4.67)
- , *Compendium in Iob*: *PL* 207. 795–826; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6431.  
 A20.500 ('basiligeronticon'), A36.44b  
 B39.102d, B67.145b = B68.161, B68.293a, B68.370, B120.473 (2 copies)  
 BA1.†797e ('quidam tractatus super Iob'),  
 BA1.\*1551h ('excerpta de moralibus libri Iob', anon.)  
 BC107.48 ('P. B. super Iob') = BC108.61 = BC110. 66  
 BM1.110p ('littera Blesensis H. regi de Iob', inc.)  
 BP21.114a, BP21.162a, BP21.181b, BP21.261u, BP21.304i, BP21.305e  
 F36.6 ('Petrus Blesensis super †Iohannem ang.')  
 FA8.131c ('uasiligeronticon Petri Blesensis super Iob')  
 H2.\*135<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*696<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1103<sup>x</sup> = H4.\*29<sup>x</sup>  
 K444.1  
 P6.162h, P9.52a  
 R46.2 ('super Iob †belligeronticon', 4 copies)  
 SS1.738p, SS1.765h, SS1.872a,  
 SS1.873k (' . . basiu ieronticon id est ludus senioris regis'),  
 SS1.977gg, SS1.992f, SS2.176g, SS2.182c  
 UO161.\*1<sup>x</sup>

—, *De amicitia christiana*: PL 207. 871–958; ed. M.-M. Davy, *Un traité de l'amour du XIIIe siècle: Pierre de Blois* (Paris 1932); Bloomfield 4936, 5832.

BAI.417a ('Cassiodorus de uera amicitia')

BM1.104c ('Cassiodorus in libro secretum meum', inc.),

BM1.105s ('Cassiodorus de uera amicitia', inc.),

BM1.106a, BM1.203a, BM1.205b, BM1.409c

H2.\*135<sup>x</sup>

K444.2 (2 copies)

SSI.¶895e

—, *De arte dictandi rhetorice*: ed. M. Camargo, *Medieval Rhetorics of Prose Composition* (Binghamton, NY, 1995), 45–74.

BM1.327d ('ars dictaminis prosei', inc.)

—, *De commendatione uini*: PL 207. 1155–6; WIC 6332.

SC334.163c ('uersus Blesensis de commendatione uini et seruicie')

—, *De confessione*: PL 207. 1077–1092; Bloomfield 5210.

K444.<>14

—, *De conuersione S. Pauli*: PL 207. 791–6.

H2.\*696<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1103<sup>x</sup> = H4.\*29<sup>x</sup>

K444.4

R46.5 (1 copy)

SSI.872b

UO7.426 ('tractatus de conuersione s. Pauli cum aliis contentis secundum Petrum Blesenc')

—, *De fragilitate humanae conditionis*: PL 207. 750–76.

BP21.†102b ('lamentaciones eiusdem de hominis corrupcionem')

—, *Canon episcopalis siue De institutione episcopi*: PL 207. 1097–1112.

k444.<>15 ('librum qui canon episcopalis dicitur')

—, *De itinere Hierosolymitano*: PL 207. 1057–1070; ed. R. B. C. Huygens, *CCCM* 194 (2002) 75–95.

K444.<>12 ('de peregrinatione Jerosolimitana')

UO70.\*30<sup>x</sup>

—, *De praestigiis fortunae*, referred to in his *Inuecta in deprauatorem* (PL 207. 1115) and cited in several of the letters (PL 207. 11, 71, 239); not identifiable among the surviving works.

K444.<>13

—, *De testimoniis fidei catholicae*, inc. 'Cum in fundamentis': unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 420.

K444.10

—, *De transfiguratione Christi*: PL 207. 777–92.

R46.3 (2 copies) = K444.3

SSI.872c, SSI.873l, SS2.182b

UO161.\*1<sup>x</sup>

—, *Dialogus inter Henricum II et abbatem Bonaeuallensem*: PL 207. 975–88; ed. R. B. C. Huygens, *RB* 68 (1958) 87–112, repr. *CCCM* 171 (1999) 377–408.

K444.5 (2 copies)

—, *Epistolae*: PL 207. 1–560; L. Wahlgren, *The Letter Collection of Peter of Blois. Studies in the Manuscript Tradition*, *Studia Graeca et Latina Gothoburgensia* 58 (1993).

A16.\*209,

A20.498 = A20.703 = A20.1544, A20.499 = A20.704, A20.501, A20.502

B39.†145f ('Petri Blesensis de subuersione terre sancte', ? ep. 98)

B57.19, B88.34b, B95.9

BAI.947, BAI.948, BAI.949, BAI.950, BAI.1766b, BAI.1842b

- BC107.296 = BC108.114 = BC110.127  
 BM1.98p (part), BM1.110h, BM1.\*133, BM1.135a (part)  
 FA8.105a, FA8.462f  
 H2.\*696, H2.\*1103<sup>x</sup> = H4.\*29<sup>x</sup>  
 K444.8  
 R46.1 (3 copies)  
 S1.124  
 SC229.98b, SC281.9  
 SS1.872d (99 letters), SS1.873f, SS1.¶906 (207 letters),  
 SS1.977hh (exc.)  
 UC48.\*160b, UC48.426a, UC143.23 ('librum Petri Blesensis')  
 UO1.32b, UO38.29, UO49.54, UO70.\*30, UO161.\*1a  
 Z7.62a
- , *Epistola de periculis praelatorum* (ep. 102): *PL* 207. 314–26.  
 K444.6 (2 copies)
- , *Exhortatio ad eos qui nec accipiunt nec praedicant crucem*: *PL* 207. 529–34 (as  
 ep. 232), identified by Warner & Gilson as 'perhaps the *opusculum nouellum de  
 assertione fidei* mentioned in the *Inuectiua*'.  
 K444.17 ('librum exortationum')
- , *Instructio fidei catholicae ab Alexandro III Soldano missa* → Alexander III
- , *Inuectiua contra perfidiam Iudaeorum*: *PL* 207. 825–70.  
 BP21.102a ('proposiciones P. B. . . contra perfidiam iudeorum')  
 K444.7
- , *Inuectiua in deprauatorem operum Petri Blesensis*: *PL* 207. 1113–26; Stegmüller  
*Bibl.* 6431,2. Used by Kirkstead, K444.
- —
- , *Sermones*: *PL* 207. 559–776; Schneyer *Rep.* 4. 623–8.  
 H2.\*696<sup>x</sup>  
 K444.9  
 R46.4 (1 copy)
- , *Vita S. Guthlaci*: ed. C. Horstmann, *Nova Legenda Angliae* (Oxford 1901), 2.  
 698–719 (*uita*), 719–27 (*translatio*); *BHL* 3728–9.  
 K444.11
- , unspec.  
 UC39.70  
 UO3.6 ('Petrus Blesensis'),  
 UO7.426 ('tractatus de conuersione s. Pauli cum aliis contentis  
 secundum Petrum Blesenc') = UO13.57 ('liber fratris Rogeri Bakon  
 de retardacione senectutis et senii')
- attrib.*
- , *Imago mundi* → Honorius Augustodunensis
- , *Summa poenitentiae* → William de Montibus, *Peniteas cito*
- pseud.*
- , *De XII utilitatibus tribulationis*: unpr.; Bloomfield 1302; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*,  
 423. French and English translations were popular. The text in *PL* 207. 989–  
 1006 is not a true representation of the work.  
 A20.382b ('de xii utilitatibus tribulacionum', attrib. Chrysostom),  
 A20.861g (attrib. Chrysostom)  
 A36.†23c ('tractatus de utilitate tribulacionis')  
 SC283.29  
 SS1.748b, SS1.771h, SS1.\*1091c, SS2.280  
 UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup> (*PL* 207. 989–1006, attrib. Peter of Blois),  
 UO68.\*167 ('Blesensis de utilitate')

—, *Regula aurea Silentium teneas*: ed. A. I. Doyle, ‘The European circulation of three Latin spiritual texts’, in *Latin and Vernacular. Studies in late medieval texts and manuscripts*, ed. A. J. Minnis (Cambridge 1989), 129–46 (text, 142); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 423.

UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup>

Pierre Boaistuau [†1566]

— (as translator) → ‘Chelidonius Tigurinus’; Matteo Bandello

Petrus de Braco [† before 1352]

—, *Compendium iuris canonici*: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 262; *DDC* 6. 1473. Alternatively his *Repertorium iuris canonici*: unpr.

S12.75 (‘Braco’)

Petrus de Bruxellis (Pieter Crockaert) [c. 1460–1514]

—, *Quaestiones in singulos Aristotelis logicales libros*: pr. Paris 1509, &c.

S20.¶53b

—, *Quaestiones physicales*: pr. Paris 1510, &c. [Commentary on *Physica* and *De anima*.]

S20.¶53c

—, *Summularum artis dialectae interpretatio super textum magistri Petri Hispani*: pr. Paris 1508.

S20.¶53a

Petrus Calo (Pietro da Chioggia) [†1348]

—, *Noua legenda*: unpr.; A. Poncelet in *AB* 29 (1910) 5–116.

B42.†4 (‘nouam legendam sanctorum’),

B43.†15 (‘nouam legendam sanctorum’) = B45.31

UC50.95–7 (3 vols)

Petrus de Candia OFM (later Alexander V) [*sedit* 1409–1410]

*BRUO* 345–6; *DBI* 2. 193–6.

—, Commentary on the Lombard’s Sentences: unpr.; F. Ehrle, *Der Sentenzenkommentar Peters von Candia, des pisaner Papstes Alexanders V* (Münster 1925); Stegmüller *Sent.* 665.

FA8.341

UC50.43

UO6.77, UO22.\*80

Pier Candido Decembrio [1399–1477]

*DBI* 33. 488–98.

—, *Declamationes*: not known to survive.

UO3.103

—, *Epistolae*: ???

UO3.89 (‘Petrum Candidum’) = UO4.23 (‘duodecim libri epistolarum Petri Candidi sublati’)

— (as translator) → Curtius; Plato, *Res publica*

Peter of Capua [†1214], cardinal

—, *Alphabetum in artem sermocinandi*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6532. [List of manuscripts in W. Maleczek, *Petrus Capuanus* (Vienna 1988), 239–43.]

B105.†16 (‘temata diuisa per alphabetum’)

BA1.740 (‘ars sermocinandi Petri cardinalis’),

BA1.742 (‘distincciones Petri cardinalis’)

K433.2 (1 copy)

- Petrus de Castrovol OFM [fl. 1465–1496]  
 —, *Commentarius super libros Politicorum et Oeconomicorum Aristotelis*: pr. Pamplona 1496 (Goff C254); Lohr, 349–50.  
 S4.¶49
- Peter of Celle OSB [c.1115–1183], bishop of Chartres  
 —, Commentary on Ruth: ed. G. de Martel, *CCCM* 54 (1983) 1–170; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6540.  
 B120.460  
 —, *De conscientia*: ed. J. Leclercq, *La Spiritualité de Pierre de Celle* (Paris 1946), 193–230.  
 A20.497c = A20.760c  
 — <>, *De disciplina claustrali*: *PL* 202. 1097–1146.  
 K450  
 —, *De panibus*: *PL* 202. 929–1046.  
 A20.497d = A20.760d  
 —, *Mosaici tabernaculi mystica et moralis expositio* [Exod. 25]: *PL* 202. 1047–1084; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6538. Or *De tabernaculo Moysi* [Exod. 26]: ed. J. Leclercq, *La Spiritualité de Pierre de Celle* (Paris 1946), 147–67; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6539.  
 A20.497ab = A20.760b
- Petrus Sanchez Ciruelus [c. 1470–1548]  
 —, *Cursus quattuor mathematicarum artium liberalium*: pr. Alcalá de Henares 1516, &c.  
 S21.¶225  
 —, *Tractatus arithmetice practice que dicitur Algorismus*: pr. Paris 1495/6 (*GW* 7052), &c.  
 S4.¶18
- Peter the Chanter [†1197]  
 —, Commentaries on the Old Testament: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6454–6503.  
 R53.1 (6 copies) = K442.1  
 —, Commentary on Genesis: part ed. A. Sylwan, *Studia Graeca et Latina Gothoburgensia* 55 (1992); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6454.  
 B68.223  
 BP21.94d (‘Cantor super Genesim’)  
 SC229.\*97  
 —, Commentary on Exodus: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6455.  
 SC229.\*97<sup>x</sup>  
 —, Commentary on Leviticus: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6457.  
 SC229.\*97<sup>x</sup>  
 —, Commentary on Numbers: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6458.  
 SC229.\*110  
 —, Commentary on Deuteronomy: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6459.  
 SC229.\*110<sup>x</sup>  
 —, Commentary on Joshua: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6460.  
 SC229.\*110<sup>x</sup>  
 —, Commentary on Judges: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6461.  
 SC229.\*110<sup>x</sup>  
 —, Commentary on Ruth: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6462.  
 SC229.\*110<sup>x</sup>  
 —, Commentary on 1–4 Kings: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6466,1.  
 SC229.\*110<sup>x</sup>  
 —, Commentary on 1–2 Chronicles: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6467–8.  
 SC229.\*110<sup>x</sup>

- , Commentary on Ezra and Nehemiah: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6469–70.  
SC229.\*110<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on Tobit: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6471.  
SC229.\*110<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on Judith: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6472.  
SC229.\*110<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on Esther: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6473.  
SC229.\*110<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on the Psalms: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6475.  
A16.\*49  
K442.3  
R53.8 (4 copies)  
UO33.\*367 ('Parrisiensis in psalterium')
- , Commentary on Wisdom: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6483.  
SC229.\*96<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on Ecclesiasticus: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6484.  
R53.11 (1 copy) = K442.4
- , Commentary on Isaiah: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6458.  
R53.5 (2 copies) = K442.5  
SC229.\*96a
- , Commentary on Jeremiah: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6486.  
R53.6 (2 copies) = K442.6  
SC229.\*96b
- , Commentary on Ezekiel: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6488.  
R53.7 (1 copy) = K442.7
- , Commentary on Daniel: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6489.  
SC229.\*96<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on the Minor Prophets: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6490–6501.  
SC229.\*96<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on 1–2 Maccabees: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6502–3.  
SC229.\*110<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on Acts: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6508.  
R53.4 (1 copy) = K442.9
- , Commentary on the Catholic Epistles: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6524–30.  
R53.3 (1 copy) = K442.8
- , Commentary on Revelation: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6531.  
B120.†564 ('tractatus compendiosus super Apoc. secundum Petrum')  
R53.2 (1 copy) = K442.10
- , *Consiliarium* → Robert de Courson, *Summa de moralibus quaestionibus theologis*
- , *De tropis loquendi siue Libellus de contrarietatibus Sacrae Scripturae*: unpr.; F. Giusberti, *Materials for a study on Twelfth-Century Scholasticism* (Naples 1982), 87–109; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6452–3.  
A20.452c ('tropi cantoris Paris')  
B39.102b ('tractatus magistri P. Parisiacensis de contrarietatibus theologie'), B80.13b ('magistri P. de tropis loquendi')  
BM1.49b ('Videmus nunc per speculum', inc.),  
BM1.202c (anon., 'de tropis loquendis', inc.)  
BP4.2a ('tropi magistri Petri')  
H2.\*905b

—, *Distinctiones Abel*: part ed. J. B. Pitra, *Spicilegium Solesmense* 3 (1852–8) 1–308 and *Analecta sacra Spicilegio Solesmensi parata* 2 (1876–84) 6–154, 585–623; Landgraf, 162. [M. Rust, ‘A florilegium from Peter the Chanter’s *Summa Abel*’, *Nottingham Medieval Studies* 56 (2012) 305–325.]

B47.†7b (‘summa Petri cantoris Parisiasensis’)  
H2.\*756  
S1.37a (‘summa cantoris Parisiensis’) = S2.34a  
SC243.\*19<sup>x</sup>  
UC50.†164 (‘summa magistri Petri precentoris’)  
UO3.22 (‘distinciones Abel’, anon.)  
Z16.8

—, *Liber poenitentialis*: unpr.; A. Teetaert, ‘Le *Liber poenitentialis* de Pierre de Poitiers’, in *Aus der Geisteswelt des Mittelalters. Studien und Texte Martin Grabmann gewidmet*, BGPTM Suppl. 3 (1935), 310–15.

K442.11 (1 copy)

—, *Summa de sacramentis et animae consiliis*: ed. J.-A. Dugauquier, *Analecta mediaevalia Namurcensia* 1 (1954) and 2 (1957).

A16.\*163<sup>x</sup> (exc.)  
B67.†25 = B68.277 (‘consiliarium cantoris Parisiacensis’)  
K442.13 (‘consiliarium’, inc., 1 copy)

—, *Super Vnum ex quatuor*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6505.

H2.\*1023  
K442.12 (1 copy)  
R53.†10 (‘super nouum testamentum’, 1 copy) = K442.2  
UO68.\*105 (‘P. C. glossa in Euang.’)

—, *Verbum abbreviatum*: *PL* 205. 23–554; ed. M. Boutry, *CCCM* 196 (2004); Bloomfield 6387.

A16.\*163, A20.596 (‘Parisiensis de uerbo abbreviato’) = A20.1533, A36.1  
B68.142, B68.186  
BA1.1555g (‘liber Petri Cantoris de uiciis et uirtutibus qui sic incipit Verbum abbreviatum’)  
BC4.991  
H2.\*905a, H2.\*1020c = H4.\*8<sup>x</sup>  
K442.14 (1 copy)  
P6.33a–b, P9.42  
R53.9 (4 copies), R97.47 (attrib. Hugh of Saint-Victor, 2 copies)  
UO70.164 (‘libri Petri parysiensis’, 2nd fo.)  
Z14.97, Z14.98a, Z14.99

*dub.*

—, ‘De quatuor potentiis animae rationalis’ → Hugh of Saint-Victor *dub.*

—, ‘Pene infernales [–secundum sanctorum patriarcharum] \secundum Cantorem Parisiacensem/’: unidentified.

B67.76

Pierre Choinet [?1411–?1483]

—, *Le rozier historial de France*: ¶\*pr. Paris 1523 (Moreau, 3. 452), &c.  
H2.¶\*263

Petrus Chrysologus [†449], archbishop of Ravenna

—, *Sermones*: *CPL* 227; ed. A. Olivar, *CCSL* 24, 24A, 24B (1975–82).

A16.134  
B39.151, B71.108 (‘liber Petri Rauennensis’)  
FA8.106y (excerpts)  
K451.1  
SS1.1133e

UC7.10

UO70.199 ('sermones Petri Rauennensis')

—, *Sermo de decollatione Ioannis Baptistae* (*serm.* 127; *ps.* Chrysostom): *CPL* 930; *PL* 52. 549–52.

B24.\*46 (attrib. Chrysostom), B120.288 (attrib. Chrysostom)

K2.41 (attrib. Ambrose), K282.12 (attrib. Chrysostom)

UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup> (attrib. Chrysostom)

—, *Sermones de fuga Domini in Aegyptum* (*serm.* 150–51): ed. A. Olivar, *CCSL* 24B (1982) 932–46.

BC4.\*19k ('sermones duo eiusdem [sc. Augustini] de fuga domini in Egyptum')

—, *Sermones de Herode et infantibus* (*serm.* 152–3): ed. A. Olivar, *CCSL* 24B (1982) 949–57. Together with *ps.* Augustine *serm.* *Mai* 149: *CPPM* 1. 1485; *PLS* 2. 1245–6. [Attributed in the Homiliary of Paul the Deacon to Severianus of Gabala, and entered as such in K536.]

BC4.\*19j ('sermones iij Augustini de Herode et infantibus')

—, *Sermo de ieiunio et elemosina* (*serm.* 8):

BC4.825 ('sermo gubernator prudens')

—, *Sermones de natiuitate Domini* (*serm.* 148–9): ed. A. Olivar, *CCSL* 24B (1982) 917–22, 927–30.

BC4.\*19f ('sermones duo Petri episcopi de natiuitate domini')

—, *Sermones de oratione dominica* (*serm.* 67–72): ed. A. Olivar, *CCSL* 24A (1982) 402–433; Bloomfield 8004, &c.

K451.2–3 (inc. from *serm.* 67 and 71)

Petrus Comestor [†1187]

—, Commentary on the Psalms: unpr.; Stegmüller, *Bibl.* 6574.

B79.64

—, Commentary on Matthew: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6575, 7900.

B79.‡128 (attrib. Stephen Langton)

—, Commentary on the Pauline Epistles: unpr.; Stegmüller, *Bibl.* 6582–92.

B79.68

—, *De poenitentia*, the last section of his *Sententiae de sacramentis*: ed. R. M. Martin, *Maître Simon et son groupe De sacramentis*, *Spicilegium sacrum Lovaniense* 17 (1937) 58\*–105\*.

A16.\*314<sup>x</sup>

—, *Historia scholastica*: pr. [Augsburg] 1473 (Goff P458), &c.; *PL* 198. 1053–1722; ed. H. A. Vollmer (Berlin 1925–7); Genesis only, ed. A. Sylwan, *CCCM* 191 (2005).

A16.\*266 = A16.\*490,

A20.530 = A20.518a = A20.616, A20.531 = A20.518b = A20.615 = A20.1461,

A20.533 = A20.518c = A20.617a, A20.540, A20.618a (gospels) = A20.1630, A36.12b

B10.1, B23.24b, B39.9, B42.2, B43.10, B43.11, B43.12, B47.4, B55.¶15a,

B55.¶82, B62.16,

B68.204, B68.205, B68.206, B68.264a, B71.188a, B79.105,

B82.6 = SH61.6, B83.3a,

B87.40, 56, B95.2, B100.17, B102.17, B106.6, B107.8, B120.443 (5 copies)

BA1.45–6 (two vols), BA1.47–65 (19 copies),

BA1.\*870d–e ('quedam de Alexandro, expeditiones eiusdem in Indicia', exc. from Esther, cc. 4–5)

BC4.722 = BC101.2 = BC107.7,

BC4.1047 ('historie manducatoris') = BC101.38 = BC102.48 = BC107.8



- = BC108.18 ('hystoria per totam bibliam') = BC110.15,  
 BC107.6 = BC110.212, BC107.178b, BC111.287  
 BD101.5 = BD102.3  
 BM1.54 (anon.), BM1.55a, BM1.56a, BM1.57 (part), BM1.58 (part),  
 BM1.59a,  
 BM1.60, BM1.61a, BM1.62, BM1.13of (Acts), 130g (Gospels)  
 BP3.12 (anon.), BP21.91d ('historia pentateuci'),  
 BP21.92i ('uersus magistri P. de ueteri et nouo testamento'),  
 BP21.†184e ('uersus de biblia historialiter', exc.?), BP21.266e (exc.)  
 C3.13a ('liber magistri historiarum')  
 F1.11, F6.1 ('liber historiarum'), F10.41a, F10.42 (part)  
 FA8.7–9 (3 copies), FA8.25 ('magister historiarum', part)  
 H2.\*518, H2.\*853, H2.\*1335  
 K440.1 (6 copies)  
 P2.2a, P2.62a, P6.30, P6.31a, P9.28  
 S2.54 ('magister de hystorie super biblia')  
 S12.81 ('istoria †ecclesiastica', inc.),  
 S12.119 ('historia †ecclesiastica', inc.)  
 SC222.\*1, SC230.\*2 ('magistrum historiarum'), SC244.19, SC266.3,  
 SC304.10,  
 SC306.2, SC315.3, SC317.6 ?= SC319.20 ('maister of stories'),  
 SC334.111c (incompl.), SC334.156, SC334.159b (incompl.), SC335.118b  
 SH4.26 = SH5.19  
 SH33.34 ('magister historiarum'), SH101.11 ('magister hystoriarum')  
 SS1.323a, SS1.371, SS1.¶388, SS1.438 (incomplete), SS1.502, SS1.¶668a,  
 SS1.¶917c ('super nouum testamentum cum addicionibus et incidenciis'),  
 SS2.91 ('Petrus comestor & magister historiarum in scolastica historia')  
 UC2.10, UC2.47, UC2.48, UC3.154, UC5.3, UC7.\*2,  
 UC10.¶\*9a (Baedae de historia sacrae scripturae'),  
 UC18.5 = UC18.51, UC19.3a,  
 UC22.¶162, UC29.58, UC29.71, UC29.83, UC39.59, UC43.11 = UC47.43,  
 UC48.\*2, UC48.66, UC48.67, UC48.449, UC50.137, UC53.14, UC53.60  
 (part),  
 UC55.¶39a, UC57.61, UC143.4  
 UO6.2 = UO7.3 = UO15.20, UO6.3, UO6.86, UO15.¶37, UO17.¶60,  
 UO22.\*62<sup>x</sup>, UO33.¶\*359, UO34.19b, UO35.9a (tab.), UO39.16,  
 UO43.¶16, UO47.1–9 (9 copies), UO52.122, UO68.\*185,  
 UO70.12, UO70.78, UO70.129, UO70.\*137, UO70.411 ('magistrum his-  
 toriarum'),  
 UO73.4 ('magistrum historiarum'),  
 UO80.45 ('liber historiarum'), UO110.4 ('librum magistri ystoriarum'),  
 UO116.1 ('magister historiarum'), UO154.2  
 Z7.12, Z14.263, Z14.264, Z14.265a, Z20.6, Z25.8  
 —, French tr. as *La Bible historique* by Guyart des Moulins: pr. with additions  
 by Jean Rely, Paris 1594/6, &c.; Chavy, 197.  
 H1.\*24 ('la grant bible'), H1.\*31 ('l'histoire scolastique'),  
 H1.\*45–6 ('bible', 2 vols), H2.\*53 ('biblia in lingua gallica', 2 vols),  
 H2.¶54 ('biblia in lingua gallica impressa')  
 H2.\*514 ('scholastica historia in francois')  
 —, French revision by Julien Macho & Pierre Farget of Guyart de Moulins's  
*Bible historique*: pr. [Lyon c. 1476–8] (Chambers 3), &c.; Chavy, 199.  
 H2.¶\*352

—, *Sententiae de sacramentis*: ed. R. M. Martin, *Maître Simon et son groupe De sacramentis*, *Spicilegium sacrum Lovaniense* 17 (1937) 3\*–105\*; Stegmüller *Sent.* 670; Landgraf, 140.

B46.6

BA1.1596 ('tractatus Petri Comestoris de sacramentis')

Z7.56b, Z7.66

—, *Sermones*: printed among the sermons attributed to Hildebert of Lavardin, *PL* 171. 476–481, 583–744 and *PL* 198. 1809–1844; Schneyer *Rep.* 4. 636–47. [A. Wilmart, 'Les sermons d'Hilbert', *RB* 47 (1935) 12–51; M.-M. Lebreton, 'Recherches sur les manuscrits contenant des sermons de Pierre le Mangeur', *Bulletin d'information de l'Institut de recherche et d'histoire des textes* 2 (1953) 25–44. Almost all of the sermons attributed to Hildebert in *PL* 171 are the works of Geoffrey Babio, Peter Lombard, Peter Comestor or Maurice de Sully.]

A16.?<sup>\*</sup>491,

A20.539 = A20.617c ('sermones Petri Comestoris de festis sanctorum'),

A20.527 = A20.781, A20.534 = A20.782, A20.535 = A20.785

B24.82, B43.13b, B47.17b, B68.333

BP21.111b, BP21.159m,o,q, BP21.160b ('duo sermones . .')

K440.\*3

R60.2 (2 copies)

SS1.450c–d ('P. C. de laude uirginis. idem P. de laude Iohannis euangeliste')

UC43.\*55 = UC47.\*102a

Z14.†155b, Z14.236d, Z19.180a

*pseud.*

—, *Allegoriae* → Richard of Saint-Victor

—, *Sermo de conceptione beatae Mariae Virginis*, inc. 'Conceptionem beate Marie uirginis corde et uoce':

K440.7

*app.*

—, 'Moralia super quibusdam libris Historie Petri Manducatoris': unidentified.

P2.62a

Petrus Philippus Corneus [ ]

—, *Consilia*: pr. Trino 1521 (Adams C2657), &c.; Savigny, 6. 485.

UC60.¶40

Peter of Cornwall OSA [1140–1221]

—, *Pantheologus*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 425–6.

H2.\*426, H2.\*810 (part 4) + H2.\*868 (parts 2–3) + H2.\*1432 (part 1),

H2.\*829 (part 1)

SS1.682–5 (4 vols)

UC29.78 (part 1)

UO1.19–20, UO56.\*2–4, UO118.5 ('Pantilogium', 2 vols, anon.)

Petrus de Crescentiis (Pietro de' Crescenzi) [c1233–c1320]

—, *Ruralia commoda*: pr. [Augsburg 1471] (*GW* 7820), &c.; ed. W. Richter & R. Richter-Bergmeier (Heidelberg 1995–8).

SC346.\*41 ('P. de C. de natura plantarum')

SH39.2

SS1.¶176

UC3.21, UC43.8, UC48.158

UO8.115 ('Petrus de Crescenciis'), UO27.13b, UO68.\*338, UO113.10

—, *Ruralia commoda*, French tr. attributed to Jean Corbechon as *Rustican des ruraulx proffiz du labour des champs*: pr. Paris 1486 (*GW* 7829), Paris 1486 (*GW* 7830), &c.; Chavy, 1117.

HI.\*27 ('rustican')

SH51.¶45 ('des proffiz champestres et ruraulx imprime')

Petrus Crinitus (Pietro Crinito) [1474–1507]

*DBI* 38. 265–8.

—, *Opera*: pr. Paris 1508 (Adams C2949), &c.

UO25.¶93

—, *Commentarius de honesta disciplina, De poetis latinis, Poemata*: pr. Florence 1504 (Proctor 6366), &c.

BC109.¶49

SS1.¶3a–c

Petrus de Dacia [c1235–1289]

—, Commentary on Iohannes de Sacro Bosco's *Algorismus*: ed. M. Curtze (1897); ed. F. Saaby Pedersen, *Corpus philosophorum Danicorum medii aevi* 10 (1983–4), 1. 81–163; Thorndike/Kibre 681.

BA1.\*1147g ('scriptum super algorismus')

—, *Eclipsorium siue Tractatus instrumenti eclipsium*: ed. F. Saaby Pedersen, *Corpus philosophorum Danicorum medii aevi* 10 (1983–4), 1. 473–512; Thorndike/Kibre 1137.

BA1.1148a ('tractatus menodin siue eclipsorii Petri de Dacia')

—, *Kalendarium* and tables: ed. F. Saaby Pedersen, *Corpus philosophorum Danicorum medii aevi* 10 (Copenhagen 1983–4), 1. 331–60; Thorndike/Kibre 1191.

BA1.\*1140<sup>x</sup> (MS reads 'canon super kalendarium mag. Petri de Dacia dicti Philomena')

—, *Reportorium planetarum*: not identified.

BA1.1148b ('tractatus instrumentorum eiusdem quod intitulatur Reportorium planetarum')

—, *Tabula de medio motu lunae*: ed. F. Saaby Pedersen, *Corpus philosophorum Danicorum medii aevi* 10 (1983–4), 1. 360; Thorndike/Kibre 602.

BA1.\*1156c ('tabula ad habendum in quo signo sit luna')

SS1.82s

Peter Damian OSB [1007–1072]

—, *Apologeticus ob dimissum episcopatum*: *PL* 145. 441–56; ed. Reindel, *Briefe*, 2. 162–90 (no. 57).

UO22.\*61<sup>x</sup>

—, *De spirituali certamine (serm. 74)*: *PL* 144. 919–24; ed. G. Lucchesi, *CCCM* 57 (1983), 442–8.

UO22.\*61b

—, *De uitio linguae (serm. 73)*: pr. with a work of Jean Gerson, [Poland: c. 1473–4] (*GW* 10760); *PL* 144. 914–18; ed. G. Lucchesi, *CCCM* 57 (1983), 432–40.

UO22.\*61a

—, *Epistolae*: ed. K. Reindel, *Die Briefe des Petrus Damiani*, 4 vols, MGH *Die Briefe der deutschen Kaiserzeit* 4 (1983–93). Peter's treatises are mostly addressed as letters; what appears as *opuscula* in *PL* 145 appears as letters here. Kirkestede's source is unknown.

K443.<>5 ('epistolarum liber 1')

UO1.23–24 ('prima pars Petri Damiani', 'secunda pars eiusdem')

—, *Institutio monialis*: *PL* 145. 731–50. [Cap. 6 has an independent circulation under titles such as *Meditatio mortis*: *PL* 145. 757–8; Bloomfield 3881.]

A20.225as ('secreta meditacio beati Jeronimi', c. 6)

SS1.921h ('secreta meditacio beati Jeronimi', c. 6)

—, *Liber Dominus uobiscum*: *PL* 145. 231–52.

B11.49b, B39.215d, B71.95d, B77.\*67c = H2.\*752<sup>x</sup>

BA1.324b, BA1.873a

BP21.4b

K443.2 (3 copies)

R11.15 (attrib. Hrabanus, 1 copy, = B71.95d)

SS1.862c

Z14.129a, Z19.15c

—, *Orationes*: *PL* 145. 917–28.

C8.\*6d ('oraciones Anselmi ut apparet', 6 prayers)

—, *Sermones*: ed. G. Lucchesi, *CCCM* 57 (1983).

K443.<>3

—, *Vita S. Odilonis*: *PL* 144. 925–44; *BHL* 6282.

A4.47

B71.\*102d

BP21.4c

K443.<>6

*pseud.*

—, *De diuinis officiis* → Rupert of Deutz, *De diuinis officiis*

Pierre Desrey [†?1520]

— (as translator) → *Plenarium*

Petrus Dorlandus OCarth [† after 1525]

—, *Viola animae*: pr. Cologne 1499 (*GW* 9046), &c.

SS1.¶812

<>Petrus Edessenus [ ]

—, name reported from Gennadius, § 75.

K438

Petrus Elias [mid 12th cent.]

—, *Absoluta* → Petrus Hispanus, *Summa in Priscianum minorem*

—, *Summa in Priscianum*: ed. L. A. Reilly, *Studies and Texts* 113 (Toronto 1993).

A16.401, A20.998 ('. . in maiori'), A38.76

B68.134, B68.369, B79.198

BA1.1393 ('summa in Priscianum †minorem', 2nd fo. from Inst. I)

BC1.13 ('summa super Priscianum magnum'), BC1.14

BP3.41 ('summa P. H. de gramatica') = BP21.155a

FA8.477a ('. . magnum')

K448 ('Petrus Heli')

P6.142 ('Petrus Helias'), 144a ('summa Presciani')

SC229.126 ('Petrus Elias uppon dyuers werkes')

UC2.102a

UO55.10 ('Petrus Helias tantum', 2nd fo. not found)

—, *Summa in Priscianum minorem* (on *Institutiones* XVII–XVIII): ed. J. E. Tolson, *CIMA* 27 (1978) 2–158; ed. L. A. Reilly (Toronto 1993), 832–1057.

BA1.1290l, BA1.†1349b ('petrus helias')

BC1.15 ('summa super Priscianum constructionum')

BP21.155b

FA8.477b

SC330.88c

UC2.102b

UO80.2 ('Petrus Elie cum scripto Prisciani de constructionibus')

Pedro Fernández de Villegas [16th cent.]

— (as translator) → Dante Alighieri

Petrus Grossolanus [†1117], archbishop of Milan

—, *De processione Spiritus Sancti*: pr. in *Bibliotheca Casinensis* (1873–94), 4. 351–8; ed. A. Amelli, *Due sermoni inediti di Pietro Grossolano, arcivescovo di Milano*, Fontes Ambrosiani 6 (Florence 1933), 13–35.

B54.19

Pierre de Hangest [ ]

— (as translator) → Gregory the Great, *Homiliae XL in euangelia*

Petrus de Harentals OPrem [1322–1391]

—, *Collectarius super librum Psalmorum*: pr. Cologne 1480 (Goff P471), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6616.

H2.\*1271

SC273.¶9 ('collectarius libri psalmorum', anon.),

SC334.135 ('Petrus Premonstracensis super spalterium') = SC335.116

SS1.402a, SS1.¶427, SS1.431

UC25.¶11, UC50.126, UC137.4

UO68.\*184 ('collectio in psal' incerto autore'), UO68.362

Petrus Hispanus [early 13th cent.]

—, *Summa in Priscianum minorem*, inc. 'Absoluta cuiuslibet disciplinae perfectio': ed. C. H. Kneepkens, *Het Iudicium constructionis. Het Leerstuk van de Constructio in de 2de Helfte van de 12de Eeuw* (Nijmegen 1987), 4. 1–84; R. W. Hunt in *Historiographia Linguistica* 2 (1975) 1–22. [Confused with Petrus Helias through references to 'P. H.'; not the future pope.]

A20.1115c

BM1.387g (anon., inc.), BM1.437b ('tractatus de constructione', inc.)

FA8.476e ('Petrus Helias absoluta'), FA8.479a ('absoluta Petri Helie')

H2.\*729<sup>x</sup>

SS1.40, SS2.26

UO46.\*54b ('cum libro Petri H absoluta')

Petrus Hispanus [early 13th cent.]

Attributed to Petrus Hispanus later Pope John XXI by a source as early as 1297, but to Petrus Hispanus an unidentified Dominican by the Stams catalogue of Dominican writers in 1311. Kaeppli did not accept him as a Dominican writer, but there remains no agreement.

—, *Summulae logicae*: ed. L. M. de Rijk (Assen 1972); repr. B. P. Copenhaver & others (New York, NY, 2014); Diaz 1396; Totok, 466.

BA1.†1332b ('suumule fallacie', anon., § 7)

P6.181a–b ('summule artis dialectice in quaterno. summule fallacie artis', anon.), P6.182a–b (anon.)

S4.¶55 ('Petrus Hispanum'),

S13.10 ('glosa Petri Hispani secundum usum mr Io. Elmer super quinque tractatibus'),

S15.†5 ('glosam Petri Hispani'),

S15.6 ('sex tractatus Petri Hispani')

SC345.¶62<sup>x</sup> (pr. with Thomas Murner's *Logica memoratiua*)

SH62.75 ('dialectica') = SH65.106 ('logica Petri Hispani')

UC48.270a ('summa logice mag. Petri Hispani')

Petrus Hispanus (later John XXI) [c1205–1277, *sedit* 1276–1277]

J. Meirinhos, 'Les manuscrits et l'attribution d'oeuvres à Petrus Hispanus', in *Florilegium mediaevale. Études offertes à Jacqueline Hamesse à l'occasion de son éméritat* (Louvain-la-Neuve 2009), 349–77.

—, *Aqua mirabilis ad uisum conseruandum*: ed. A. M. Berger, *Die Ophthalmologie (Liber de oculo) des Petrus Hispanus* (Munich 1899), 44–7 (§ 42). This chapter from his treatise *De egritudinibus oculorum* has some independent circulation, e.g. ÖNB MS lat. 187 (s. xiv), fols. 59r–60r; within its textual context, however, it has an internal heading, 'Tractatus mirabilis aquarum quem composuit Petrus Yspanus . . . ?'.

UO22.18 ('Petrus Hispanus de aquis')

—, *De conseruanda sanitate*: ed. M. H. da Rocha Pereira, *Obras médicas de Pedro Hispano* (Coimbra 1973), 429–91; Diaz 1405; Thorndike/Kibre 504.

B5.\*11<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*658<sup>x</sup>

—, *De longitudine et breuitate uitae*: ed. M. Alonso Alonso, *Pedro Hispano. Obras filosóficas* (Madrid 1941–52), 3. 413–90; Diaz 1399; Lohr, 1/2. 88–9; Thorndike/Kibre 1492.

UO1.\*91<sup>x</sup>

—, *De egritudinibus oculorum*: ed. A. M. Berger (Munich 1899); Diaz 1379; Lindberg 206; Thorndike/Kibre 270, 696, 698. [Twenty-six copies are listed by Berger, xxx–xxxvi.]

BA1.†1250a ('practica nobilis de passionibus oculorum')

—, Gloss on Philaretus, *De pulsibus*: unpr.; Diaz 1394; Thorndike/Kibre 1277, 1624.

UO1.66 ('Petrus Hispanus de pulsibus')

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *De anima*: ed. M. Alonso Alonso, *Pedro Hispano. Obras filosóficas* (Madrid 1941–52), 2. 59–768; Diaz 1398; Lohr, 359.

S15.†7 ('questiones de anima. item glosa Petri Hispani supra certis tractatibus')

—, *Quaestiones* on Constantine's *Viaticum*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 257 (prologue of Petrus), 1298 (prologue of *Viaticum*), 203 (commentary). [See also M. Alonso Alonso, *Pedro Hispano. Obras filosóficas*, 1 (Madrid 1961<sup>2</sup>), xiii]; whence Diaz 1389.]

A20.1174a

B43.75

BA1.\*1218k ('uiaticus Constantini'),

BA1.†1262d ('glose super uiaticum Constantini complete')

—, *Thesaurus pauperum*: pr. Antwerp 1497 (Goff J241), &c.; ed. M. H. da Rocha Pereira, *Obras médicas de Pedro Hispano* (Coimbra 1973), 79–301; Diaz 1382; Thorndike/Kibre 698.

A20.1248 ('liber de phisica qui Thesaurus pauperum nominatur')

BA1.1226e (anon.), BA1.1233, BA1.1234a

UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup>

UO110.8e

Petrus Iacobi de Aureliaco [fl. 1290–1329], doctor of laws at Montpellier

P. Fournier in *HLF* 36 (1927) 481–521.

—, *Practica aurea*: pr. Lyon 1492/3 (*CIBN* J11, Hain 2128), &c.

UO3.44 ('Petrum Iacobum'),

UO6.\*260 ('iudicialis iuris')

Peter of Ickham OSB [†1295]

—, *Compilatio de gestis Britonum et Anglorum*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 427.

B45.\*60 or 66

UO38.\*106<sup>x</sup>

Petrus Ilerdensis (Peter of Lerida) [fl. 1234]

—, *Breuiarium iuris canonici*, inc. ‘Verborum superfluitate penitus resecata’: pr. Paris 1516 &c.; Schulte, 2. 485–6; S. Kuttner in *Collectanea Vaticana in honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda*, Studi e testi 212 (Rome 1962), 421–2.

B10.96 (inc. ‘Verborum †superficie’)

BM1.95d (‘margarita uel breuiarium iuris’, inc.)

SS1.†1378c

UC26.\*162<sup>x</sup>

Peter of Ilkley [early 14th cent.]

—, *Repertorium*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 427.

FA8.206 (‘repertorium Hylkelay’)

Peter of Ireland [mid 13th cent.]

*pseud.*

—, *Quaestiones on Aristotle’s Analytica posteriora*: unpr.; extract, ed. S. Ebbesen & J. Pinborg, ‘Studies in the logical writings attributed to Boethius of Denmark’, *CIMA* 3 (1970) 1–54 (at 17–22); Lohr, 355.

UO46.\*68<sup>x</sup>

Petrus Isolella [13th cent.]

—, *Summa grammaticae*: ed. C. Fierville, *Une grammaire inédite du XIIIe siècle* (Paris 1886), 7–192.

BM1.439b

Peter Keschinger [fl. 1500]

—, *Clavis theologiae siue Repertorium in Summam Alexandri de Hales*: pr. [Basel] 1502 &c.

SS1.¶218, SS1.¶270

Pierre de Langtoft OSA [fl. 1270–1300], canon of Bridlington

—, *Chroniques*: ed. T. Wright, RS 47 (1866–8); Dean 66.

BP11.†6 (‘gesta regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici gallice’)

H2.\*1046

Petrus de Largelata [†1423]

—, *Chirurgia*: pr. Venice 1480 (Goff A951), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 1365.

UO11.\*2

Pierre de Lesnauderie [early 16th cent.]

—, *La louenge de mariage*: pr. Paris 1523 (Moreau, 3. 535; Higman L61).

H2.¶288

—, *Tractatus de doctoribus eorumque priuilegiis*: pr. in *Tractatus ex uariis iuris interpretibus*, 18 vols (Lyon 1549), vol. 17.

B55.¶120 (‘item opusculum de doctoribus et eorum priuilegiis’)

Peter of Limoges [†1306]

—, *Oculus moralis*: pr. Venice 1496 &c.; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 256–7; Bloomfield 5532. See also R. Newhauser in *Exempel und Exempel-Sammlungen*, ed. W. Haug & B. Wachinger (Tübingen 1991), 95–136.

A17.\*41<sup>x</sup>, A20.584c (attrib. Grosseteste)

BA1.852 (anon.), BA1.853a (anon.), BA1.854a (anon.)

BM1.220a (anon., inc.)

F17.1 (attrib. Grosseteste)

FA8.563e (anon.), FA8.605e (anon.)

H2.\*135<sup>x</sup>

K337.6 (attrib. J. Waleys, 1 copy)

SC314.4

SS1.534g (attrib. J. Waleys), SS1.655h (attrib. Grosseteste, incomplete),

SS1.873a (attrib. Grosseteste),  
 SS1.943c (w. Grosseteste), SS1.946d (w. Grosseteste), SS1.947a, SS1.948b,  
 SS1.978o  
 UC48.78a (attrib. Grosseteste), UC48.\*163b (attrib. Grosseteste),  
 UC50.176b, UC53.3 (attrib. Grosseteste), UC57.73b (anon.)  
 UO49.\*66<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*167<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.220b (anon.)

Peter Lombard [c1100–1160]

—, Gloss on the Psalms (*Magna glosatura*): *PL* 191. 55–1296; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6637.

A16.\*48 (2 copies), A20.55 = A20.1458  
 B13.227 (3 copies), B24.†64 ('[Guidonis Longobardi] super [—]'),  
 B120.\*479  
 BC4.985  
 BP21.161b (inc.)  
 H2.\*1113, H2.\*1119 (attrib. William Paris) = H4.\*35, H2.\*1265, H2.\*1431  
 K439.2  
 P6.23, P6.24a  
 S12.102 (attrib. Augustine; inc.)  
 SC204.89 ('psalterium glosatum', 2nd fo.),  
 SC204.94 ('psalterium glosatum', 2nd fo.),  
 SC244.16 ('psalterium glosatum', 2nd fo.)  
 SC283.¶8 ('psalterium cum glosa'), SC288.47 ('psalterium glosatum'),  
 SC302.4 ('psalterium glosatum'), SC304.9, SC335.117 (2nd fo.), SC338.188,  
 SC348.†46 ('psalterium glosatum')  
 SH33.35 ('psalterium glosatum'), SH101.12 ('psalterium glosatum')  
 SS1.¶389, SS1.424, SS2.94  
 UO1.16 ('psalterium glosatum', 2nd fo.), UO35.5,  
 UO70.80, UO70.\*265 ('psalterium glosatum'), UO135.26  
 Z7.5–7

—, Gloss on the Psalms, French adaptation attrib. Simon de Tournai: unpr.; Woledge/Clive 14.

H2.\*445 (Ps 51–100)

—, Gloss on the Pauline Epistles (*Magna glosatura*): *PL* 191. 1301–1696, *PL* 192. 9–520; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6654–68.

A16.42  
 B5.2, B24.†62–3 ('Guidonis Longobardi super epistolas Pauli'), B71.25,  
 B109.53 (part)  
 H2.\*124, H2.¶427, H2.\*1030, H3.23, H5.¶20  
 K439.\*3  
 SC222.†2 ('epistole Pauli glosati'), SC244.20 (2nd fo.), SC244.21 (part),  
 SC288.48 ('epistole Pauli glosati')  
 SH101.18  
 SS1.564, SS2.107  
 UO33.¶\*277, UO68.¶40 ('Petrus in Paulum', Paris 1537),  
 UO68.\*182, UO68.\*366, UO70.\*82  
 Z7.8–9

—, *Sententiarum libri IV*: pr. [Strassburg, before 1471] (Goff P479), &c.; *PL* 192. 521–962; ed. I. Brady, *Spicilegium Bonaventurianum* 4–5 (Grottaferrata 1971–81).

A16.256, A16.267, A16.276, A17.\*30 (I),  
 A20.107c (IV) = A20.513, A20.398c (IV) = A20.514, A20.\*504 = A20.1565,  
 A20.505, A20.506, A20.¶507, A20.¶508, A20.509, A20.510,  
 A20.511, A20.512a (IV), A29.13, A38.11  
 B5.\*7 = H2.\*784, B7.¶21 (anon.), B13.†92, B13.\*234 (3 copies), B21.19,



- B23.28, B39.112 (5 copies), B39.113 (IV), B39.371a, B41.1, B43.6–7, B47.13,  
 B55.¶45, B55.¶100, B57.1,  
 B62.26, B68.29, B68.48, B68.50 (IV), B68.83, B68.101, B68.136, B68.345,  
 B68.391, B68.397 (IV), B68.411 (I, II), B68.453 (I, II), B68.461 (IV),  
 B68.466b (IV), B68.481, B68.507, B68.508 (IV),  
 B71.30, B71.31a, B71.†37 (exc.), B72.4, B75.48,  
 B79.63 (2 vols), B79.204, B87.21, B95.3, B105.63  
 BA1.20c, BA1.150 (IV), BA1.496–7 (2 vols), BA1.499–526 (28 copies),  
 BA1.528–532 (5 copies), BA1.533 (IV), BA1.534 (IV), BA1.535 (IV),  
 BA1.536a (IV), BA1.575 (IV), BA1.576 (IV), BA1.1566d (IV),  
 BA1.1756c (II)  
 BC4.1732 = BC101.8 = BC102.8  
 BC5.5  
 BC107.81, BC107.82, BC107.83 = BC108.199, BC108.196, BC109.¶2,  
 BC111.190  
 BD102.24 ('quatuor libri sententiarum', anon.), BD102.25  
 BM1.38 (IV), BM1.39a (IV), BM1.40a (IV), BM1.42a (IV), BM1.47 (IV),  
 BM1.49a, BM1.50, BM1.51  
 BP3.21, BP3.22  
 C3.13b (IV), C8.9a  
 F1.5, F10.16, F10.17, F10.23  
 FA8.98–103 ('textus sententiarum', 7 copies)  
 H2.325 (' . . . cum commentariis'), H2.\*326 (' . . . cum commentariis'),  
 H2.782, H2.783, H2.\*785, H2.\*1179 (IV), H2.\*1180 (IV), H2.\*1330  
 K439.1  
 P2.3, P6.24b (I), P6.40 (I), P6.41–2, P9.26  
 S1.6 ('textus sententiarum Petri †Commestoris') = S2.5, S1.7 = S2.6,  
 S4.¶10, S6.22 (IV), S12.129, S20.¶1, S21.¶98  
 SC212.¶2, SC217.5 (2 copies),  
 SC220.6 ('summam theologicam que dicitur sentencie'), SC229.101,  
 SC230.3 ('magistrum sententiarum'), SC244.31, SC244.184, SC283.55,  
 SC288.19, SC304.11, SC316.16 (IV), SC332.5, SC345.¶15, SC348.45  
 SH33.33 ('magister sententiarum glosat'), SH58.18, SH60.8 (IV),  
 SH64.¶116 ('magister sententiarum') = SH65.¶74, SH65.¶73,  
 SH104.2 ('magistrum †vententiarum')  
 SSI.179a, SSI.185, SSI.237, SSI.244, SSI.¶246a, SSI.¶262a,  
 SSI.¶301–302 (w. Bonaventure's comm.)  
 SS2.62, SS2.81, SS2.90b  
 UC1.5, UC2.57, UC4.16, UC4.29, UC7.¶87, UC13.16, UC14.15, UC14.29,  
 UC18.47, UC19.17a, UC20.7, UC21.4, UC22.¶183a, UC26.\*41, UC29.105,  
 UC31.11 ('unum par sententiarum'), UC36.90, UC39.73,  
 UC43.141 = UC47.¶147, UC48.\*39, UC48.80–88 (9 copies), UC48.92  
 (IV),  
 UC48.\*448, UC50.58, UC53.39, UC57.58, UC60.34,  
 UC104.1, UC115.¶16, UC143.3, UC160.9, UC175.8  
 UO6.68, UO6.69, UO6.85, UO7.477 ('magister †summarum'), UO9.11,  
 UO15.¶17, UO23.¶72, UO24.¶74 ? = UO33.¶\*348,  
 UO34.20, UO35.4, UO38.113, UO38.115, UO39.11–15 (5 copies),  
 UO47.88–103 (15 copies), UO52.117, UO60.2, UO68.\*152,  
 UO70.\*2, UO70.63, UO70.64, UO70.65, UO70.\*66, UO70.67 (III, IV),  
 UO70.\*138, UO70.210, UO73.\*3 ('magistrum sententiarum'),  
 UO80.54, UO80.62, UO80.63, UO80.64, UO80.98 (IV), UO82.18,  
 UO108.2 ('summam Petri Lumverbe alias Longdebardey episcopi Parisien-  
 sis'),

UO110.23, UO118.12 = UO47.98, UO133.¶6, UO136.1, UO147.1, UO153.¶2,  
 UO154.1, UO175.2  
 Z7.11, Z14.246, Z14.247, Z14.248, Z14.249, Z19.56, Z20.1

———, *Sententiarum abbreviaciones*: various texts, all unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 2–9,8.

A16.267

BA1.537 ('filia magister id est breuiarium sententiarum'),

BA1.538 ('quedam sentencie abbreviate et intitulatur excepciones')

BM1.37a ('breuiarium sententiarum', inc. Stegmüller 6),

BM1.48a ('breuiarium sententiarum', inc. Stegmüller 9,5)

F37.6 ('abbreviatio sententiarum')

H2.\*1337<sup>x</sup> (Stegmüller 6 and 28)

UC48.384 ('breuiarium sententiarum')

———, *Sententiae uersificatae*: various texts, Stegmüller *Sent.* 11–22.

BA1.346d ('uersus super omnes distinciones sententiarum'),

BA1.527 ('sentencie uersificate'),

BA1.528b ('uersus super omnes distinciones sententiarum'),

BA1.1334b,

BA1.1566k ('uersus super omnes distinciones sententiarum'),

BA1.1602a ('uersus super omnes distinciones sententiarum'),

———, *Sermones de diebus festis et dominicis*: printed among the sermons attributed to Hildebert of Lavardin, *PL* 171. 343–950; list in Schneyer *Rep.* 4. 701–4. [A. Wilmart, 'Les sermons d'Hilbert', *RB* 47 (1935) 12–51. Almost all of the sermons attributed to Hildebert in *PL* 171 are the works of Geoffrey Babio, Peter Lombard, Peter Comestor or Maurice de Sully.]

A20.300c, A20.783a = A20.1532

B79.\*72 ('sermones diuersi') = H2.\*852 ('sermones Petri Comestoris')

BA1.\*676 ('sermones ueteres', some)

K439.<>4

P6.26b

R60.1 ('super uisiones Danielelem ad litteram', attrib. Comestor,

1 copy) = K440.5

*dub.*

———, 'Penitentiale': unidentified.

A20.469j ('penitenciale M. Petri ex decretis collectum') = A20.763d

Petrus de Monte (Pietro del Monte) [c.1400–1457], bishop of Brescia

———, *Repertorium utriusque iuris*: pr. Bologna '1465' [i.e. 1475] (*IGI* 6720), &c.; prologue, ed. D. Quaglione, *Pietro del Monte a Roma* (Rome 1984), 113–64; Schulte, 2. 317–19; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 430.

SC212.¶28 ('repertorium utriusque iuris reuerendi patris domini P. Brixensis episcopi')

Petrus Lucrator [fl. 1240]

———, Commentary on Hippocrates's *Aphorismata*: not known to survive; Wickersheimer, 646.

FA8.532a

Petrus Peregrinus de Maricourt [13th cent.]

———, *Epistola de magnete* (1269): ed. L. Sturlese, *Petrus Peregrinus de Maricourt. Opera*, Centro di cultura medievale 5 (Pisa 1995), 11–89.

BA1.1132m, BA1.\*1156i

Petrus Marsus [1442–1512]

—, *Andes*: pr. [Mantua c. 1480] (IGI 6214); pr. with Cicero's *De officiis*, Venice 1481 (*GW* 6950), Louvain 1483 (*GW* 6951), &c.

SC212.¶10<sup>x</sup>

SSI.¶47 ('. . . cum laude Virgilii in fine')

—, Commentary on Cicero's *De officiis*: pr. with the text, Venice 1481 (*GW* 6950), &c.

SC212.¶10 ('Petri Marci interpretacio in officio Ciceronis')

SSI.¶47 ('. . . cum commento et cum laude Virgilii in fine')

UC22.¶\*64 ('. . . cum commento')

UO24.¶\*53b

—, Commentary on Silius Italicus's *Punica*: pr. with the poem, Venice 1483 (*Bod-inc* S-201), &c.

SC212.¶11b, SC243.¶\*10<sup>x</sup>

Pedro Martinez de Osma [†1480]

—, *Quicumque*: pr. [Segovia c. 1472/74] (Goff O117), repr. Madrid 1977, &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6672,2.

SSI.¶1121c

Pietro Martire d'Anghiera [1457–1526]

—, *De orbe nouo decades*: pr. Alcalá de Henares 1516 / repr. Graz 1966, &c. The preface is by Giovanni Ruffo Teodoli.

H2.747 ('Iohannes Ruffus de orbe nouo')

—, *De orbe nouo* and *Enchiridion*, French tr. → Simon de Collines

Pietro Martire Vermigli [1499–1562]

—, *De sacramento eucharistiae in celeberrima Angliae schola Oxoniensi habita tractatio*: pr. [London 1549] (*STC* 24673). Or French tr. as *Traité du sacrement de l'eucharistie par M. Pierre Martyr*: pr. without place 1562.

S11.¶128 ('the treatie of the sacrament by Petr Martit')

—, *Defensio doctrinae ueteris et apostolicae de sacrosancto eucharistiae sacramento aduersus Stephani Gardineri librum*: pr. [Zurich 1559] (Adams M760), &c.

UO33.¶\*296

—, *In duos libros Samuelis*: pr. Zurich 1563, Zurich 1567, &c.

UO33.¶\*298

—, *In epistolam S. Pauli ad Romanos*: pr. Basel 1558 (Adams M784), &c.

S21.¶206

UO33.¶\*300 (Basel 1570)

—, *In librum Iudicum*: pr. Zurich 1561, Zurich 1565, &c.

UO33.¶\*297

—, *In selectissimam D. Pauli priorem ad Corinthios epistolam*: pr. Zurich 1551 &c.

UO33.¶\*301 (Zurich 1572)

—, *Melachim id est regum libri duo posteriores cum commentariis*, completed by Johann Wolf: pr. Zurich 1564, Zurich 1566, &c.

UO33.¶\*299

Pedro Mexia [?1496–?1552]

—, *Silva de varia lecion* (Seville 1542), French tr. by Claude Gruget as *Les diverses leçons de Pierre Messie*: pr. Paris 1552, &c.

S16.¶29 = S17.¶90 = S17.¶109

Pietro del Monte [c1400–1457], bishop of Brescia

—, *De uitiorum inter se differentia et comparatione*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 430.  
 UO3.\*134 ('de viciorum inter se differentia')

—, *Repertorium utriusque iuris*: pr. Bologna 1475 (Bod-Inc M319), &c.; Schulte,  
 2. 318.

UO13.¶\*268 ('prima pars reportorii Brixensis'),

UO13.¶\*269 ('2<sup>a</sup> pars') = UO19.¶280, UO19.¶\*279 ('prima Brixensis')

Petrus Mosellanus Protegensis (Peter Schade of Bruttig) [1493–1524]

— (as translator) → Gregory of Nazianzus, *De theologia*

Petrus Musandinus [ ]

—, Commentary on Hippocrates' *Prognostica*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 1277.  
 UC48.\*291

—, *Liber medicinae*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 217.

BA1.1253c ('liber medicine qui incipit Circa omnium egritudinum  
 genera'), BA1.1255b

—, *Summa de opiatis*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 999.

BA1.\*1240<sup>x</sup>

Petrus de Natalibus (Pietro Ungarello di Marco de' Natali) [late 14th cent.]

—, *Catalogus sanctorum et gestorum eorum*: pr. Vicenza 1493 (Goff N6), &c.

B7.¶115 ('catalogus sanctorum')

SS1.¶818 ('catalogus sanctorum')

UC10.¶\*12 ('catalogus sanctorum'), UC22.¶65, UC30.¶56 ?= UC156.¶8

—, *Catalogus sanctorum et gestorum eorum*, French tr. by Guy Breslay as *Catalogue  
 des saintz et saintes*: pr. Paris 1525 (Moreau, 3. 875).

SI1.¶6

Petrus Niger (Peter Schwarz) [15th cent.]

—, *Clipeus Thomistarum siue Quaestiones super arte ueteri Aristotelis*: pr. Venice 1481  
 (Goff N256), &c.

S20.¶155

Petrus de Nongento [fl. 1350]

—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: unpr.; Stegmüller/Doucet  
*Sent.* 676b, reporting a single manuscript, Pamplona Cathedral, MS 36.

SS1.228

Petrus Iohannis Olivi OFM [1247/8–1298]

—, Postills on Genesis: pr. in *Sancti Thomae Aquinatis opera omnia* (Parma 1852–  
 73), 23. 1–133 (as the work of Thomas); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6684; Glorieux *Rép.*  
 327ae.

SS1.603b (excerpcio)

—, Commentary on Matthew: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6709.

B88.\*13 = B89.\*26 = B90.\*2

UC3.303

UO122.2

— (attrib.), *Quodlibet*: pr. Venice [c. 1510].

SS1.437c ('quodlibet Petri Ioannis')

Petrus de Orbellis OFM [late 15th cent.]

—, *Sermones hortuli conscientiae super epistolas quadragesimales*: pr. Lyon 1491 (Goff  
 O81), Paris 1518.

UC22.¶115 ('sermones Dorbelli')

Peter of Oxford [ ? ]

—, *Summula confessionis*: unpr.; Bloomfield 5306.

UC47.\*94<sup>x</sup>

Petrus de Palude OP [1270–1342]

—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: on Book IV, pr. Venice 1493 (Goff P502); on Book III, pr. Paris 1517; Kaeppli 3286; Stegmüller *Sent.* 677.

BC109.¶32 (IV)

S4.¶58 (IV), S20.¶74 (III–IV), S21.¶167 (III)

SSI.¶259f (IV), SSI.¶299 (IV)

*pseud.*

—, *De causa immediata ecclesiasticae potestatis* → Guillaume de Pierre Godin

—, *Thesaurus nouus de sanctis*: pr. Strassburg 1484 (Goff P509), &c.; Schneyer *Rep.* 5. 537–48; Kaeppli 3301.

SSI.¶1169 ('thesaurus de sanctis'), SSI.¶1221

UC45.¶18 = UC47.¶128

UO43.¶\*51 ('sermones thesauri')

—, *Thesaurus nouus de tempore*: pr. Strassburg 1483 (Goff P519), &c.; Schneyer *Rep.* 5. 525–37; Kaeppli 3302.

B55.¶6 ('sermones thesauri noui de tempore')

SSI.¶1155, SSI.¶1168 ('thesaurus de tempore')

UC45.¶58 = UC47.¶129

UO18.¶13

Peter Partridge [†1451]

—, *Tabula* to John Sharpe's Abbreviation of John Duns Scotus's *Quodlibeta*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 432.

SSI.209e

—, *Tabula* to Richard Snettisham's Abbreviation of Robert Cowton's Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 432.

SC314.\*5<sup>x</sup> = H2.1018

SSI.209d

Petrus Paschalius (Pierre Paschal) [1522–1565]

—, *Henrici II Galliarum regis elogium*: pr. Paris 1560.

S17.¶51 = S17.¶103 ('elogoim Henrici II en 4 langues') = S17.¶113

Peter of Peckham → Peter d'Abernon of Fetcham

Petrus Paduanensis → Dioscorides

Petrus Peregrinus → Petrus de Maricourt

Petrus Philomena → Petrus de Dacia

Peter of Pisa [8th cent.]

—, *Ars grammatica*: part ed. H. Hagen, *GL Supp.* (Leipzig 1870), 159–171; verse prologue, *WIC* 8311, *ICL* 7039. Not a stable text, see B. Bischoff, *Sammelhandschrift Diez. B. Sant. 66*, Codices selecti 42 (Graz 1973), 15, 27–30.

BA1.†1414b ('commentum Petri gramatici')

Peter of Poitiers [c1130–1205]

—, Commentary on Lord's Prayer → Richard of Saint-Victor

—, *Distinctiones super Psalterium magistri Petri Lombardi*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6783; Glorieux *Rép.* 100c; Landgraf, 143.

BA1.746 ('distinciones cancellarii Parisiensis super psalterium')

BC.1137

BP4.\*4

H2.\*1431<sup>x</sup>

Z14.†172b

—, *Genealogia historiarum*: ed. P. S. Moore (Notre Dame, IN, 1936); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6778; Glorieux *Rép.* 100f.

- A36.12c ('figuraciones histor' gen')
- B23.24a ('generaciones ueteris et noui testamenti'),
- B73.1d ('arbor hystorie scolastice depicta et illustrata')
- BM1.55b ('compendium historiarum Petri', inc.),
- BM1.59c (part), BM1.61b (part)
- BP21.†101a ('compendium ueteris testamenti'),
- BP21.†161a ('compendium v. t.')
- SC222.\*1<sup>x</sup>, SC334.159a ('geonelegia biblie')
- UO34.19a ('genealogiam Christi cum historia scholastica'),
- UO44.42 ('liber genealogie ab Adam usque ad Cristum', 2nd fo.)

—, *Sententiarum libri V: PL* 211. 78–1280; ed. P. S. Moore & M. Dulong, *Publications in Medieval Studies* 7, 11 (Notre Dame, IN, 1943–50); Stegmüller *Sent.* 679; Glorieux *Rép.* 100b.

- B71.†37b (anon.)
- BC4.960 ('questiones'), BC4.1077 ('questiones') ?= BC101.61 ('questiones')
- BM1.41a (anon., 'summa super sentencias', inc.)
- BP4.3 ('sentencie Petri †Pretanensis')
- FA8.117a ('liber magistri Piktauensis de sententiis')
- H2.\*1316 = H4.\*96
- K441.1 (5 copies)
- UO68.\*104 ('summa beati Anselmi', so ascr.)

—, *Sermones*: unpr.; Schneyer *Rep.* 4. 719–23.

SS1.1309g

—, *Tractatus super tabernaculum Moysi*: ed. P. S. Moore & J. Corbett, *Publications in Medieval Studies* 3 (Notre Dame, IN, 1938); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6780; Glorieux *Rép.* 100g.

K441.\*2 (4 copies, one from \*Bury)

*pseud.*

—, Commentary on Boethius's *De trinitate* and *De ebdomadibus* → Thierry of Chartres

Petrus de Ponte [† after 1539]

—, *Grammaticae artis Isagoge*: pr. Paris 1514 &c.

B55.¶72

Petrus Quesnel OFM [†1299]

—, *Directorium iuris in foro conscientiae*: unpr.; Bloomfield 5587; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 433–4.

A20.1344 (anon.) = A20.1606

B58.2 (anon.)

UC11.†86 ('directorium iuris', anon.) ?= UC143.1

UO68.\*415 ('†lib. vectorum iuris')

Petrus de Regio [fl. 1252–1284]

— (as translator) → Haly ibn Regel

Petrus Ricardus (Pierre Richart) [early 16th cent.]

—, *Sermonum opus super epistolas et euangelia totius anni*: pr. Paris 1518.

SS1.¶1090

UC22.¶74

— (as translator) → Alphonsus de Spina, *Fortalicium fidei*

Petrus Riga [†1209]

—, *Aurora*: ed. P. E. Beichner (Notre Dame, IN, 1965); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6823–5.

A16.6 ('biblioteca uersificata'),

A20.20 ('biblia uersificata', attrib. W. de Montibus, 2nd fo) = A20.1690,

A20.21a ?= A20.1695

B24.70, B46.4, B55.¶121, B67.111 = B68.143, B67.121 = B68.150, B68.195,

B68.†264d ('biblioteca uersificata'), B73.1h (exc.),

B120.442 ('aurora super bibliam', 2 copies)

BC4.†1326 ('biblia uersificata') ?= BC107.9 ('aurora uersificata')

BP4.5, BP5.5, BP7.2, BP21.115a–d (exc.), BP22.3b

C6.8

FA8.555

H2.\*899

P2.78, P6.4, P9.†58

S2.51 ('unus liber qui dicitur aurora editus metrica super bibliam',

NT only from 2nd fo.)

SC220.7 ('bibliam uersificatam'), SC318.3 = SC319.30,

SC334.131b ('biblia uersificata') = SC334.157 ('aurora'),

SC348.\*40

SS2.90a

UC2.41 ('Petrus de aurora metrica super bibliam'), UC14.33, UC53.2

UO6.63 ('Petrus in Aurora') = UO19.34, UO18.¶10 ('liber aurore'),

UO49.\*2 ('Petrum in Aurora'), UO70.180 ('biblia uersificata')

Z14.90, Z14.91a

—, *Passio S. Agnetis*: ed. B. Hauréau, *Le Mathematicus de Bernard Silvestris et la Passio Agnetis de Pierre Riga* (Paris 1895), 42–9; *WIC* 696.

BP21.55d (anon.), BP21.79b (anon.)

FA8.489s

Pierre Roger OSB [1291–1352], archbishop of Rouen → Clement VI

Pierre de Ronsard [1524–1585]

—, *Oeuvres*: pr. Paris 1560, &c.

S17.¶17

—, *Abrégé de l'art poétique françois*: pr. Paris 1565.

S11.¶118 ('abrigement of the art poetik in frenche')

—, *Discours des miseres de ce temps. A la Royne mere du Roy*: pr. Paris 1562, &c.; ed. M. C. Smith, *Textes littéraires français* 263 (Geneva 1979). [For the response printed in 1563, see under Antoine de Chandieu.]

S11.¶39 ('discours of the misereis of the time present'),

S11.¶97 ('the misereis of the tyme present be Ronsard')

—, *Les nues ou nouvelles*: pr. without place 1565.

S11.¶54 ('the first buik of the Novallis Ronsard')

Peter of Saintes [ ]

— (attrib.), *Viribus arte minis*: ed. P. Leyser, *Historia poetarum et poematum mediæ aevi* (Halle 1721), 404–408; *WIC* 20582.

SS1.†639ef ('aliud lamentacio similis metricata. aliud opus

consimile . .')

Petrus de Salinis [13th cent.]

*DDC* 6. 1454.

—, *Lectura super Decreta*: unpr.; Kuttner, 39.

BAI.1695, BAI.1696

BC7.12

SC305.4 ('Petrum de Salines super decretum')

UC3.229 ('Petrus in salinis'), UC3.232, UC11.49a, UC11.50a, UC18.24

UO6.188 ('Petrus de salinis'), UO6.189

Petrus de Sampsona [fl. 1250]

*DDC* 6. 1497–8.

—, *Lectura Decretalium*: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 108–110.

BAI.1732 ('lectura super decretales Petri de Sampsona correcta per  
abbatem Montis Maioris')

SI.81 ('distinctiones decretalium magistri Petri de Samine') = S2. 107

SSI.1417a

Petrus de S. Amore [13th cent.]

—, *Sententia libri Peri hermenias*: unpr.; Lohr, 370.

UO46.\*68<sup>x</sup>

Petrus de S. Audomaro [fl. 1293]

— (?), *De ueris locis planetarum*, which follows Petrus de S. Audomaro, *Compositio instrumenti* in some manuscripts: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 1269, 1288.

BAI.1158d ('tabule coniunctionum planetarum uerificatarum per  
mag. Petrum de sancto Adomar')

—, *Nouus quadrans correctus*, building on the recent work of Profatius Iudaeus: ed. F. Saaby Pedersen, *Corpus philosophorum Danicorum* 10 (1983–4), 2. 589–648; Thorndike/Kibre 1267.

BM1.334m ('tractatus noui quadrantis', anon., inc.)

UO76.13a ('Petrus de Lene de S. Adomaro tractatus de nouo quadrante')

—, *Tractatus semissae*: ed. F. Saaby Pedersen, *Corpus philosophorum Danicorum* medii aevi 10 (1983–4), 2. 683–729; Thorndike/Kibre 1288. The last chapter of the work (Thorndike/Kibre 295) has been treated separately in BAI.1148.

BAI.1148e ('tractatus semissarum', anon.), BAI.1148f ('tractatus  
projectionis eclipsium secundum P. de sancto Adomaro')

UO76.13b ('eiusdem instrumentum menodia . .')

*pseud.*

—, *Ars et operatio noui quadrantis*: ed. F. Saaby Pederson, *Corpus philosophorum Danicorum* 10 (1983–4), 2. 747–804.

BAI.\*1140<sup>x</sup>

Petrus de S. Benedicto OFM [fl. 1280]

—, *Sermones de communi sanctorum*: unpr.; Schneyer *Rep.* 4. 795–801.

SSI.1290d

Peter of Swannington OCarm [† after 1301]

—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: not known to survive.

UO47.134 ('Swanton super 4 libros sentenciarum')

Peter Swawe [early 16th cent.]

—, *Serenissimi domini D. Friderici Daniae Noruegiae regis ad Christierni Patruelis calumnias responsio*: ¶\*pr. Wittenberg 1525 (*VD* S10335).

H2.¶\*477



- Peter of Tarentaise OP (later Innocent V) [c1224–1276, *sedet* 1276]
- , Commentary on the Pauline Epistles: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6868–81 (first recension); Glorieux *Rép.* 17d. Or the second recension (*ps.* Nicholas de Gorran): pr. Cologne 1478 (Goff N103) (as Gorran); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 5800, 6882–95. [This work is not really treated by Kaeppli 3339.]
- B55.¶138 ('N. de Gorran super epp. Paulinas')
- B88.\*12 = B89.\*29 = SC229.\*103 ('Gorran upon dyuers epistles')
- BA1.210 ('Gorham super epp. P.'), BA1.212 (P. Tarentasius super epp. P.'),
- BA1.241 ('Postille N. de Gorham super epp. Pauli')
- F2.4
- FA8.45 ('postille Petri Tarentini super epp. Pauli')
- H2.¶213
- SC229.\*103 (2nd recension, 1 Tim–Hbr)
- SS1.¶563 (attrib. Gorran), SS1.571, SS1.†577, SS1.¶608, SS1.969a (attrib. Gorran)
- UC7.\*66 ('Tharentasius super epp. Pauli'), UC22.¶13 (attrib. Gorran), UC30.¶18 (attrib. Gorran), UC43.\*56 (attrib. Gorran) = UC47.\*104, UC107.\*13 (attrib. Gorran)
- UO8.18 ('Gorram super epistolas Pauli'),
- UO49.\*98 (as part of a set of Gorran),
- UO68.¶\*44 (attrib. Gorran, Paris 1534), UO70.\*208a (attrib. Gorran),
- UO85.7–8a ('Gorham super epistolas Pauli ad Romanos et Corinthios', 'super omnes ceteras epistolas Pauli')
- , Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: pr. Toulouse 1649–52; Stegmüller *Sent.* 690; Kaeppli 3340.
- A20.525 (I) = A20.528 = A20.542
- B68.550 (I), B116.9
- BA1.549 (I), BA1.550 (I), BA1.551 (II), BA1.552 (IV), BA1.553 (III), BA1.556 (IV)
- BC101.53 (II–III) = BC102.60 = BC107.80 = BC108.93 = BC110.104, BC101.54 (II) = BC102.63 = BC107.85 = BC108.178
- BD102.31 (I–IV, 3 vols)
- BM1.43–4 ('Petrus Cartusienensis . . .', inc.)
- F2.5 (IV)
- K314.<>1 ('Innocentius . . .'),
- K446.8 ('Petrus de Tharenta . . .', 1 copy),
- K483.1 ('Petrus Carnotensis . . .', inc.)
- S12.66 (IV), S12.150 (IV)
- SC283.†56 ('tractatus Peteri de Triueic' super quatuor libros sentenciarum')
- SC335.112 ('P. de Tarentino super 4um sentenciarum cum tabula')
- UC2.59 ('Tharantarius, III–IV) = UC3.191 ('Tarantazius'), UC3.262 (IV), UC29.109 (I), UC48.336 ('Tarantasium super IV')
- UO22.\*87 (I–IV, 2 vols), UO38.\*112 (IV), UO39.18 (IV), UO39.19 (IV), UO47.131–2 (II–III), UO47.145 (IV),
- UO49.\*76 ('scriptum Petri super quartum sentenciarum', IV),
- UO49.77 (II–III), UO68.\*101<sup>x</sup> (IV), UO70.204
- <>, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 9.
- K446

Petrus Tartaretus [fl. 1480–95]

—, *Expositio in Summulas Petri Hispani*: pr. Paris 1494 (Goff T32), Freiburg 1494 (Goff T33), &c.

S20.¶46 ('cursus Tartareti cum summulis')

—, *Expositio super textu logices Aristotelis*: pr. [Poitiers 1493/4] (Goff T37), Freiburg 1494 (Goff T38), Paris 1494 (Goff T39), &c.

B7.¶25 ('one booke called tartaret')

S20.¶46 ('cursus Tartareti cum summulis')

SC346.¶55

UO43.¶68a ('Tartaretus super logicam')

—, *Quaestiones super sex libros Ethicorum Aristotelis*: pr. Paris 1496 (Goff T46), &c.

S21.¶136

UO16.¶170 ('Tartaretus', 2nd fo.)

—, *Quaestiones on Aristotle's Physica* and other works of natural philosophy, and *Metaphysica*: pr. with his *Expositio of the Logica*, Paris 1493/4 (Goff T37), &c; pr. separately, Paris 1494/5 (Goff T44), &c..

S4.¶1 ('Tartaret in libros philosophie') ?= S4.¶23 ('Tartaret in philosophiam')

S20.¶45 ('physica Tartareti')

UO43.¶68b ('Tartaretus super philosophiam naturalem')

Petrus Thomae (Pedro Tomás) OFM [c1280–c1340]

—, *De esse intelligibili*: unpr.; manuscripts listed by G. G. Bridges, *Identity and Distinction in Petrus Thomae OFM* (St Bonaventure, NY, 1959), 177–80.

UC7.\*4c

UO54.81

—, *Formalitates seu Quaestiones de modis distinctionum*: unpr.; manuscripts listed by G. G. Bridges, *Identity and Distinction in Petrus Thomae OFM* (St Bonaventure, NY, 1959), 177–80.

SS2.75a

UC7.\*4<sup>x</sup>, UC29.19

UO68.\*314

<>Petrus Tripolitanus [ ]

—, name reported from Cassiodorus, *Institutiones*, I 8. 9.

K480

Petrus Tudebodus [early 12th cent.]

—, *Historia de Hierosolimitano itinere*: ed. J. Hill & L. L. Hill (Paris 1977).

B77.††54 ('itinerarium Petri in ii vol.')

Petrus Vallis Sarnensis (Pierre de Vaux-Cernay) OSB [† after 1248]

—, *Historia Albigensium*: PL 213. 543–712.

F16.1 (anon.)

Peter the Venerable OSB [c1092–1156]

—, *De miraculis*: PL 189. 851–954.

A36.†8e ('narraciones Petri Cluniacens')

B71.129b

BA1.482d ('item P. Cluniacensis de miraculis corporis Christi')

—, *Epistolae*: PL 189. 61–486; ed. G. Constable (Cambridge, MA, 1967).

Z14.173e (I 20 only)

—, unspc.

CI.5 ('a treatise of Peter of Cluny')

Petrus Paulus Vergerius [1370–1444]

—, *De ingenuis moribus*: pr. [Venice c. 1471] (Goff V128), &c.

UC28.4

UO14.\*118<sup>x</sup>

Petrus Victorius (Pietro Vettori) [1499–1585]

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Rhetorica*: pr. as *Commentarii in tres libros Aristotelis de arte dicendi*, Florence 1548 (Adams A1941), Basel 1549 (Adams V672).

UO68.¶\*433

Petrus de Vineia [†1249], chancellor to Frederick II

—, *Summa dictaminis*: ed. S. Schardius, *Epistolarum Petri de Vineis libri VI* (Basel 1566); ed. J. R. Iselin (Basel 1740); H. M. Schaller, *Handschriftenverzeichnis zur Briefsammlung des Petrus de Vineia* (Hannover 2002). [A modern study by B. Grévin, *Rhétorique du pouvoir médiéval: Les lettres de Pierre de la Vigne et la formation du langage politique européen (XIIIe–XVe siècle)* (Rome 2008.)

A20.829d ('epistola Petri de Vinc.', exc.),

A34.\*5 = A35.\*4 ('summa super gestis Frederici imperatoris')

BA1.956 ('summa maior P. de Vineis de modo dicandi'),

BA1.957 ('summa dictaminis P. de Vineis')

BC108.313 ('liber de arte dictandi') = BC111. 310 ('querimonia  
†Francisci imperatoris')

FI.14 ('P. de Vineis de modo dictandi')

FA8.522c ('P. de V. in epistolis')

K484.1 ('epistolarum lib. 1', inc.)

SS1.618h ('dictamina mag. P. de V. in sua falsa suggestione  
inperatori . .')

UC48.426c ('epistole P. de Vineis'), UC50.14 ('Petrus de Vineis'),

UC143.15b

UO1.32a ('Petrus de Vineis'), UO33.¶\*92a,

UO77.\*8 ('epistolae Petri de Vineis')

— (?) *Summa minor*, attributed to Petrus in the St Augustine's copy; a collection of *Flores dictaminum* with little connexion to the *Summa* of Petrus de Vineia.

BA1.\*958 ('summa minor P. de Vineis', only the first ep. is his)

= H2.\*701 ('flores dictaminum P. de Vineis')

Petrus Viretus (Pierre Viret) [1511–1571]

—, *De origine continuatione usu autoritate atque praestantia ministerii uerbi Dei et sacramentorum*: pr. [Geneva] 1554.

S22.¶152

Peter of Waltham [† after 1194]

—, *Remediarium conuersorum*: ed. J. Gildea (Villanova, PA, 1984); Bloomfield 2819.

A1.17 (anon.), A20.297e (anon.) = A20.888 = A20.964

B87.37a (anon.), B120.246 (anon.)

BA1.652a

BC4.236

F36.8

FA8.131b ('Bernardus in remedio conuersorum ex dictis Gregorii')

H2.\*813 ('Petri archid. Londinensis remediarium conuersorum') =

H4.\*70

SC288.16a, SC332.12<sup>x</sup> = SC338.11d, SC338.3

SS1.353b, SS1.772 (anon.)

UC2.36b ('Petrus de remediario conuersorum'), UC50.138a

Z14.144a (anon.)

Petrus Wysz Radolinus [c1354–1414], archbishop of Cracow

— (attrib.; *ps.* Paulus Anglicus), *Aureum speculum papae* (1404): pr. in *Antilogia papae, hoc est, de corrupto ecclesiae statu* (Basel 1555) (Shaaber P47), repr. M. Goldast, *Monarchia S. Romani imperii* (Frankfurt 1611–14 / repr. Graz 1960), 2. 1527–58.

SS1.216c ('dialogus inter Petrum et Paulum de reformacione triplicis erroris in ecclesia'), SS1.651b

*La petite Philosophie*, based on Honorius's *Imago mundi*: ed. W. H. Trethewey, ANTS 1 (1939); Dean 325; Sinclair 2448.

SS1.\*638g

Francesco Petrarca [1304–1374]

—, *Opera*: pr. Basel 1496 (Goff P365), Venice 1501 (Adams P773), &c.

UC22.¶15

UO33.¶\*180

—, *Africa*: ed. N. Festa (Florence 1926).

UC47.\*217

—, *De otio religioso*: ed. G. Rotondi, Studi e Testi 195 (Rome 1958). The only extant English copy is now BL MS Harley 6348.

B89.53i ('tabula super Franciscum de uita solitaria et otio religiosorum')

—, *De remediis utriusque fortunae*: pr. [Strassburg c. 1475] (Goff P407), &c.; ed. W. Fiske (Florence 1887).

FA8.345

SC288.36b

SS1.990a

UC3.57, UC53.7, UC53.80, UC152.\*1

UO1.52 ('Franciscus de remediis fortuitorum'),

UO3.82 (unspec., 2nd fo.), UO6.90 = UO7.332 = UO12.20,

UO13.\*154

—, *De remediis utriusque fortunae*, Castilian tr. by Francisco de Madrid: ¶\*pr. Saragossa 1518 (Norton 703).

H2.¶\*460

—, *De sui ipsius et multorum ignorantia*: ed. L. M. Capelli (Rome 1906).

UC52.18

—, *De uiris illustribus*, Italian tr. by Donato degli Albanzani: pr. as *Il libro degli homini famosi*, Pojano 1476 (Goff P415); pr. as *Le uite de glihuomini illustri*, Venice 1527.

S17.¶19 ('lyues of Petrarq in ital(ian)')

—, *De uita solitaria*: pr. [Strassburg, not after 1473] (Goff P417), &c.; ed. G. Martellotti & others, *Petrarca. Prose* (Milan 1955), 286–591.

B89.53i ('tabula super Franciscum de uita solitaria et otio religiosorum')

S12.69, S21.¶168

SC288.36a

SS1.891t

UC28.5 ('de laudibus heremi')

UO1.25, UO3.85 (unspec., 2nd fo.), UO68.\*120<sup>x</sup>

—, *Epistolae rerum familiarium*: ed. G. Fracassetti (Florence 1859–63); ed. V. Rossi (Florence 1933–42).

UC7.119b, UC48.286

UO22.\*29

—, *Epistulae rerum senilium*: pr. in *Francisci Petrarcae opera quae extant omnia* (Basel 1554), 2. 812–1070; ed. E. Nota (Paris 2002–3).

UC48.286

UO77.\*37 ('undecim libri rerum senilium [–Plutarchi] Petrarchi')

—, *Historia Griseldis*, based on a story in Boccaccio's *Decamerone*: pr. Cologne c. 1469 (Goff P400), &c.; ed. U. Hess, *Heinrich Steinhowels Griseldis* (Munich 1975), 173–238; ed. L. C. Rossi (Palermo 1991).

UC19.\*211,

UC52.11 ('Bocchatius de insigni obedientia et fide uxoria')

—, *Historia Griseldis*, French tr.: ed. E. Golenistcheff-Koutouzoff, *L'Histoire de Griseldis en France au XIVe et XVe siècle* (Paris 1933), 192–222; Chavy, 224, 978.

H1.\*84<sup>x</sup>

—, *I trionfi*: pr. with commentary by Bernardo Lapini, Bologna 1476 (Goff P380), &c.; ed. V. Pacca & L. Paolino (Milan 1996).

H2.¶\*554 (w. comm.)

S11.¶61 ('the morall triumphis of Petrark in italiane')

—, *I trionfi*, Castilian tr. by Antonio de Obregón: ¶\*pr. Logroño 1512.

H2.¶\*553

—, *Rerum memorandarum libri*: pr. [Louvain 1483] (Goff P406); ed. G. Billanovich (Florence 1943).

UO1.47 ('Franciscus rerum memorendarum'),

UO25.¶65 ('F. P. memorandorum')

—, *Secretum*: pr. [Strassburg, not after 1473] (Goff P412), Antwerp 1489 (Goff P410), &c.; ed. G. Martellotti & others, *Petrarca. Prose* (Milan 1955), 22–214.

SS1.891s ('de conflictu curarum per modum dialogi')

UO3.84 (unspec., 2nd fo.), UO3.131 (unspec., 2nd fo.),

UO22.\*28<sup>x</sup>, UO33.\*172a ('secretus conflictus Petrarchi')

—, *Septem Psalmi poenitentiales*: pr. Padua [1473] (Hain 12804), &c.

SS1.891a

—, *Vita Iulii Caesaris*: pr. to precede edition of Caesar's *Bellum Gallicum*, [Strassburg 1473] (Goff C27, P416), &c.; ed. C. E. C. Schneider (Leipzig 1827).

UO33.¶\*72<sup>x</sup>

—, unspecified work

S17.¶16 ('Petrarche in ital(ian)')

UO3.81–6, 131

*pseud.*

—, *Noui Psalmi confessionales*: pr. with his *Septem Psalmi poenitentiales*, Padua [1473] (Hain 12804), &c.

SS1.891b

Petrocellus Salernitanus [ ]

—, *Practica*, inc. 'Medicinalis tractatus [v.l. scarsatus] specialiter secundum': ed. Renzi, 4. 185–314; Thorndike/Kibre 859.

BA1.1248b ('practica medicinalis scarsati')

<>Petronius [ ], bishop of Bologna

—, works reported from Gennadius, § 42, Vincent of Beauvais, XXI 25.

K447

*Pharetra* → Guibert of Tournai → William de la Furmenterie

Philaretus [7th cent.]

—, *Liber pulsuum*, Latin tr.: pr. Venice 1483 &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 764.

A20.1170e ('pulsus Phalareti'), A20.1195d, A32.2, A38.101c (anon.)

BA1.\*758i, BA1.1199f, BA1.1200d, BA1.1201e, BA1.\*1202e, BA1.1203b,

BA1.1205e, BA1.\*1218d, BA1.1257g

BM1.348h, BM1.361d

FA8.523c

P2.89d, P2.90, P6.108n, P6.121d, P6.127i, P6.134c

SS1.82e ('Phalaretus de pulsubus'),

SS1.92f ('Phalaretus de cognicione pulsuum'),  
 SS1.95b (liber Phalareti de negocio pulsuum'), SS1.107c  
 UO6.\*135<sup>x</sup>, UO8.\*148<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*307<sup>x</sup>

<>Phileas [ ]

—, work reported from Jerome, § 78.

K453

Philippus [ ]

—, *Adhortatio ad Theodosium Iudaeum*: pr. Venice 1499 (Goff P625), &c.

SS1.¶976e

Philip Aubyn OSB [†1296], prior of Worcester

—, Canons to Alphonsine Tables: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 435.

BA1.1148h ('Canones super tabulas regis Alfonsi secundum Philippum  
 Albinii')

UC48.396

Philippus de Bergamo [† c1380]

—, *Speculum regiminis*: pr. Augsburg 1475 (*GW* 6277), &c.; Bloomfield 3615.  
 The work is a commentary on *Disticha Catonis*.

SC212.¶6 ('speculum regiminis alias †Cathomorolo')

SS1.¶964

UO1.‡42 ('Cato moralizatus'), UO3.†128 ('Catonem comentatum'),

UO6.\*64, UO38.38 ('P. de Pergamo super librum Catonis moraliter'),

UO68.109 ('speculum regiminis super Catonem'),

UO70.\*275 ('Catonem moralisatum')

Philippus Beroaldus [1453–1505]

*DBI* 9. 382–4.

—, *Opusculum eruditum quo continentur Declamatio philosophi medici oratoris*: pr. Bologna 1497 [*recte* 1500] (*GW* 4127).

BC109.¶†39 ('opuscula Philippi Beroaldi') = BC111.¶297 (2nd fo.)

—, *Annotationes centum*: pr. Bologna 1488 (*GW* 4113), &c.

S21.¶\*226<sup>x</sup>

—, *De felicitate*: pr. Bologna 1495 (*GW* 4132), &c.

SS1.¶995e

Philip Beverley [† by 1325]

—, *Quaestiones in Periermenias et in Sex principia*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 436.

B45-45

Philip the Chancellor (Philippe de Grève) [†1236]

H. Meylan, in an unpublished thesis for the Ecole des chartes (1927), cited by F. Ueberweg, *Grundriss der Geschichte der Philosophie*, ed. B. Geyer (1923–8), 2. 730, distinguishes Philippus Cancellarius from Philippus de Greva, with whom he has been customarily identified.

—, *Sermones dominicales*: unpr.; Schneyer *Rep.* 4. 818–25; Glorieux *Rép.* 119c.

F8.13b ('. . . cum summa sermonum subtilium', inc.), F39.5

P2.30 ('sermones cancellarii Parisiensis')

SS1.1096 ('sermones dominicales')

UC48.\*429 ('Philippus de Greuis super euangelia') = UC49.\*17

UO52.103 ('sermones cuiusdam cancellarii Parisiensis')

—, *Sermones in Psalterium*: ed. Iudocus Badius Ascensius, ¶\*pr. Paris 1523 (Moreau, 3. 568); Schneyer *Rep.* 4. 848–68; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6952; Glorieux *Rép.* 119b.

BM1.22a

F8.13a ('distincciones Philippi cancellarii Parisiensis super psalterium')

H2.¶\*422

SSI.1100–1101 (2 vols)

—, *Summa quaestionum theologicarum*, known as *Summa de bono*: ed. N. Wicki (Bern 1985); Glorieux *Rép.* 119a.

F8.12c ('cum questionibus Philippi cancellarii Parisiensis', inc.)

Philip of Clairvaux OCist [†1273]

—, *Vita S. Elizabethae de Spalbec*: *BHL* 2484.

A36.20e

BP21.327f ('uita cuiusdam uirginis nomine E. que stigmata . .')

Philippe de Comines [1445–1511]

—, *Mémoires*: pr. Paris 1524 (Moreau, 3. 636), &c.; ed. J. Calmette & G. Durville (Paris 1924–5).

H2.¶127

SH51.¶37 ('les chroniques Argenton imprime')

Philip of Cornwall [ ? ]

—, *Quaestio de impressionibus* on Aristotle's *Meteora*: unpr.; Lohr, 379–80; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 436.

UO68.\*405<sup>x</sup>

<>Philip, bishop of Crete [ ]

—, work reported from Jerome, § 30, Vincent of Beauvais, XI 112.

K454

Philippus Decius [1454–1535]

—, *Consilia*: pr. Lyon 1519 (Adams D192), &c.; Savigny, 6. 395–6.

UC8.¶18

—, *Lectura super titulum De regulis iuris*: pr. Lyon 1521, &c.

UO19.¶\*171 ('Decius')

—, *Super Decretalibus*, [ed. C. du Moulin]: pr. Lyon 1551, &c.; Lange, 2. 881.

UO20.¶115

Philippus Franchus de Franchis [†1471]

—, *Apparatus super Librum sextum Decretalium*: pr. Venice 1499 (*GW* 10248), &c.; Schulte, 2. 188–9.

B117.¶38

UC60.¶26

UO16.¶259 ('Philippus Francus')

—, *Lectura super secunda parte Digesti noui*: not known to survive.

SH38.23 ('recolette di Franchini super 2a parte ff. noui')

Philippe Gerrard [fl. 1545]

— (as translator) → Erasmus, *Epicureus*

Philippe de Grève, chancellor of Paris → Philip the Chancellor

Philipp Melanchthon [1497–1560]

—, *Annotationes in euangelium D. Ioannis apostoli*: pr. Basel 1523, &c.

S21.¶145

—, *Apologia confessionis*: pr. with the Augsburg Confession, Wittenberg 1531 &c.

H2.¶\*121<sup>x</sup>

—, *De dialectica*: pr. Wittenberg 1531 (Adams M1112), &c.

UC22.¶153 ('dialectice M.')

—, *Loci communes*: pr. Basel 1521/2; second version, dedicated to Henry VIII, pr. Wittenberg 1535, &c.; ed. H. G. Pohlmann (Gutersloh 1993).

H2.¶\*305

S21.¶185

UC22.¶128 ('M. de intelligentia scripturarum')

Philippe de Mézières [?1327–1405]

DS 12. 1309–16.

—, *Epistre au roi Richart*: ed. G. W. Coopland (Liverpool 1975).

H1.\*79

Philippus de Monte Calerio (Filippo Moncaglieri of Genoa) OFM [† c1344]

Sbaraglia, 2. 381–2; DS 12. 1316–17.

—, *Postilla super euangelia dominicalia*: unpr.; an abridged text was printed at [Milan c. 1498] (Goff P626) and [Paris c. 1500] (Goff P627).

BC107.127

H2.\*1266

SS1.1050b, SS1.1051–3 (3 vols), SS1.¶1055a, SS1.¶1105

UC7.\*1 ('postilla fratris P. de M. C. super euangelia')

UC22.¶102

UO38.14

—, *Quadragesimale*: pr. Milan 1498 (Goff P628), &c.

SS1.¶1055b

Philippus Presbyter [†455/6]

—, Commentary on Job: *CPL* 643.

B117.¶65

H2.¶430

SS1.¶549d (w. Jerome)

— <>, works reported from Gennadius, § 63.

K456

Philip Repyngdon OSA [†1424], bishop of Lincoln

—, *Sermones super euangelia dominicalia*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 437–8. [A paper in *Medium Aevum* 83 (2014) will argue that these are the sermons of John Eyton *alias* Repyngdon.]

BC107.35 ('Repyngton super euangelia') = BC108.44 = BC110.54

SC335.104

SS1.1047, SS1.1048 (abbrev.), SS1.1049

UC3.\*110 ('Repyngdon'), UC3.168 ('sermones Repyngdon'),

UC20.2 ('Waterton', 'sermones Rypston', 'Repyngton', 'Rippington'),

UC29.62, UC43.79 = UC47.169, UC47.\*125, UC50.180 = UC52.42,

UC53.63,

UC114.2 ('Repyngton')

UO8.27 ('Rippington super dominicalia') = UO12.6, UO33.\*189, UO38.\*21

Philippe de Thaon [fl. 1120]

—, *Bestiarius*, dedicated to Queen Adeliza: ed. E. Walberg (Lund 1900); Dean 347.

UO49.\*84

—, *Comput*: ed. E. Mall (Strassburg 1873); ed. I. Short, ANTS Plain Texts 2 (London 1984); Dean 346.

BP21.149v ('compotus P. de Tann gallice')

—, *Un samedi par nuit*: ed. H. Varnhagen, *Das altfanzösische Gedicht Un samedi par nuit* (Erlangen 1889 / repr. Amsterdam 1970), 1. 115–94; Dean 692.

BP21.†347h ('disputacio inter spiritum et animam gallice')



Philo of Byzantium [2nd cent. BC]

—, *De ingeniiis spiritualibus*, a partial Latin tr. of his *Mechanica syntaxis*: ed. V. Rose, *Anecdota Graeca et Graecolatina* (Berlin 1864–70), 2. 299–313, repr. in W. Schmidt & others, *Heronis Alexandrini opera*, Teubner (1899–1914), 1. 458–88 [even pages]; Thorndike/Kibre 694, 696, 1233, 1305.

A20.1160w ('liber Philonii de specialibus ingeniiis')

UC49.\*8<sup>x</sup>

Philo Iudaeus [1st cent.]

—, *Opera*, tr. Guillaume Budé: pr. Basel 1527 (Adams P1031), &c.

UO33.¶\*266c (Basel 1527)

—, *Opera*, tr. Sigismundus Gelenius, Basel 1554 (Adams P1026), &c.

SC345.¶24

UO33.¶\*213 (Basel 1554)

—, *Opera*, tr. John Christopherson: pr. Antwerp 1553 (Adams P1035).

UO33.¶\*174<sup>x</sup>

—, *De somnis*, Latin tr.: no translation earlier than the 16th cent. has been identified; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6975, 19.

B113.7b

— <>, works reported from Jerome, § 11.

K452

*pseud.*

—, *Antiquitates biblicae, Quaestiones et solutiones in Genesim*, and *Interpretatio hebraicorum nominum*, Latin version, ed. Johann Sichard: ¶pr. together, Basel 1527 (Adams P1031).

H2.¶\*958d

UO23.¶†17 ('antiquitatum quaedam uolumina')

—, *Centum et duae quaestiones*: pr. Paris 1520.

B117.¶71

*dub.*

—, 'De uasis, De ratione sui et de forma rationis': unidentified.

B113.71a & 71c

*Philomena* → John of Howden; John Pecham

*Philosophia monachorum*, inc. 'Volo sed nondum ualeo': copy in Cambridge, Corpus Christi College, MS 137 (s. xiv<sup>2</sup>, Christ Church), fols. 1–33.

B30.45

H2.\*1202<sup>x</sup> (exc.)

Philostratus [late 2nd cent.]

—, *De uita Apollonii Tyanei*, Greek text with Latin tr. by Alemannus Rinuccinus: pr. Venice 1501 [*recte* 1504] (Adams P1047, &c).

H2.¶825

UO33.¶\*128a

—, *Icones*: pr. with the works of Lucian, Venice 1503 (Adams L1602), &c.

S17.82 ('Luciani opera et Philostrati quedam gr.')

UO33.¶\*102b, UO33.¶\*128<sup>x</sup>, UO68.¶\*429<sup>x</sup>

Phinuncius filius Alexandri [ ? ]

—, Commentary on Galen's *Tegni*: unidentified.

A20.634b

Phocas [fl. 300]

—, *Ars de nomine et uerbo*: GL 5. 410–39.

A16.407

B13.159c, B68.530<sup>x</sup> ('summam grammatices', inc.)

BA1.449c ('Ars Foce grammaticae', w. Cornutus'),

BA1.1409f ('focas'), BA1.1413d ('liber foce')

BM1.399g ('regule nominum et dict.', inc.)

— <>, work reported from Cassiodorus, *Institutiones*, I 30. 2.

K202 ('Focas de differentia generis lib. 7')

<>Phoebadius [† after 392], bishop of Agen

—, works reported from Jerome, § 108.

K473

*Physiologus*, known in various recensions: ed. F. Carmody (Paris 1939) [version B]; ed. F. Carmody (Berkeley, CA, 1944) [version Y]. On the transmission of the Latin *Physiologus* in Anglo-Saxon England, see L. Frank, *Die Physiologus-Literatur des englischen Mittelalters und die Tradition* (Tübingen 1971).

BP1.20 ('liber bestiarum')

*Pictaleon*, a collection of proverbs, the title perhaps a corruption of *Dicta Leonis*:

ed. T. A. P. Klein in *Studi medievali* 3rd ser. 40 (1999) 333–55.

BA1.979c, BA1.1137f, BA1.1494i ('putaleon')

<>Pierius [ ], priest of Alexandria

—, name reported from Jerome, § 76.

K457

*The Pilgrimage of Perfection* → William Bonde

*The Pilgrimage of the Soul* → Guillaume Deguileville

Pilius Medicinensis [fl. 1200]

DDC 6. 1499–1502.

—, *Brocarda seu Disputationes*: unpr.; Savigny, 4. 328–33.

UC36.81a

—, *Quaestiones sabbatinae*: pr. Rome 1560 &c.; pr. Corpus glosatorum juris civilis 4 (1967); Savigny, 4. 328–38.

UC36.81b

Pindar [522/518–438 BC]

—, *Ὀλύμπια Πύθια Νέμεα Ἴσθμια*: pr. Venice 1513 (Adams P1218), &c.; ed. B. Snell, Teubner (1955). The scholia were first pr. Rome 1515 (Adams P1219).

UC7.¶157b ('Pindarus grece'), UC110.¶20

UO33.¶125b ('cum Pindaro Callimacho Dionysio et Lycophrone grece'),

UO33.¶\*126 ('scholiastes in Pindarum grece')

<>Pinytus [ ], bishop of Knossos

—, name reported from Jerome, § 28.

K475

Pius II (Enea Silvio de' Piccolomini) [1405–1464, *sedes* 1458–1464]

—, *Abbreuiationes supra Decades Blondi*: pr. [Rome] 1481 (Goff P654).

UO33.¶\*93

—, *Bulla cruciata contra Turcos* ('Ezechielis prophetae') (22 October 1463): pr. [Mainz 1463] (Hain 261, CIBN P363), &c.

SS1.¶915b, SS1.¶990b

- , *Commentarii de gestis concilii Basiliensis*: pr. Basel c. 1524; ed. D. Hay & W. K. Smith, OMT (1967).  
 H2.¶114  
 UC22.¶143
- , *Cosmographia*: pr. Venice 1477 (Goff P730), &c.  
 SS1.¶103  
 UC45.¶51 ('historiae rerum gestarum maximi pontificis')
- , *De curialium miseria*: pr. Paris 1472 (Hain 198), &c.  
 SS1.¶631g
- , *De laude poetica, De differentia inter scientiam et prudentiam et de poetis, De laude litterarum*, and *Cur libri cumulentur*: pr. together, [Cologne c. 1470/71] (Goff P723), &c.  
 SH110.¶4 ('boke intytelide Eneas Siluine poeta')  
 SS1.¶920i-1
- , *De situ et origine Pruthenorum, De Liuonia, De bello Turcorum et Hungarorum*, and *De officio et origine heraldorum*: pr. together, [Cologne 1471/75] (Goff P745).  
 SS1.¶915e-h
- , *Dialogus contra Bohemos atque Thaboritas de sacra communione corporis Christi*: pr. Cologne c. 1472 (Goff P668).  
 SS1.¶915c
- , *Dialogus de somnio quodam*: pr. Rome 1475 (Goff P669).  
 UO33.¶\*162<sup>x</sup>
- , *Epistula ad Mahumetem*: pr. [Cologne 1469-72] (Goff P696), &c.  
 C8.52 ('papa Pius Turco')  
 UO44.¶\*35<sup>x</sup>
- , *Epistulae familiares*: pr. Louvain 1477 (Goff P715), &c.; ed. R. Volkan, *Der Briefwechsel des Eneas Silvius Piccolomini* (Vienna 1909-12).  
 SS1.¶39  
 UC22.¶\*60, UC115.¶14  
 UO23.¶26, UO25.¶79 = UO27.¶84
- , *Historia Boemica*: pr. Rome 1475 (Goff P278), &c.  
 H2.724
- , *Praecepta artis rhetoricae* → Albrecht von Eyb
- Placentinus [†1192]
- , *Summa Codicis*: pr. Mainz 1536 / repr. Turin 1962; ed. F. Patetta (Turin 1967); Savigny, 4. 270-76.  
 BA1.1839a  
 BM1.243 ('summa super pauperum librum', inc.)  
 BP3.34 ('summa Placentini')  
 UC36.82  
 UO52.38 ('Placentyne'), UO52.81
- , *Summa de actionum uarietatibus*: ed. L. Wahrmund, *Quellen zur Geschichte des römisch-kanonischen Processes im Mittelalter* 4/3 (Innsbruck 1925).
- 
- , *Summa Institutionum*: pr. in *Corpus glossatorum juris civilis* (Mainz 1535), vol. 1.  
 BC5.58
- Placita coronae*: ed. J. M. Kaye, Selden Society, Supplementary series 4 (1966); Baker, *English Legal Manuscripts*, 75-6.  
 SH47.\*1<sup>x</sup>

Iohannes Platearius [late 11th cent.]

—, *Practica brevis*: pr. with Serapion's *Breuiarium*, Venice 1497 (Goff S466); Thorndike/Kibre 91, 484.

A20.1176j

BA1.1216k ('practica Platearii'), BA1.1221j ('amicum induit'),

BA1.1242a ('liber de phisica qui incipit Amicum induit')

BM1.355n ('amicum induit'), BM1.359c, BM1.360b

BP21.103a ('practica Mathei Platearii')

FA8.538e ('practica Platearii')

UC48.\*297<sup>x</sup>

Matthaeus Platearius [†1161]

—, Commentary on *Antidotarium Nicholai*: pr. Venice 1495, 250r–271v; Thorndike/Kibre 821.

A16.‡467a ('Platearius'), A20.‡1203d ('Platearius')

A20.‡1212b ('liber Platearii')

BA1.\*1196c ('notule super antidotarium'),

BA1.1216c ('liber de confeccione medicinarum qui incipit Liber iste'),

BA1.1221f ('Liber iste super Antidotarium Nicholai'),

BA1.1262b ('tractatus qui dicitur Liber iste super antidotarium')

BM1.355k ('liber antidotarii', inc.), BM1.360d, BM1.361e

FA8.538b ('glosule Pl. super Antidotarium')

UO70.\*307<sup>x</sup>

—, *De simplicibus medicinae*: pr. with the works of Serapion, Venice 1497 (Goff S466), &c.; *VL*<sup>2</sup> 1. 1282–5; Thorndike/Kibre 211, 84. [See also John of Saint-Paul. There is a medieval French translation, ed. P. Dorveaux (Paris 1913).]

A16.‡467a ('Platearius')

A20.1171k, A20.1173c, A20.1187b, A20.‡1203d ('Platearius'),

A20.1212d ('circa instans'), A20.1237b ('circa instans')

BA1.1182a ('tractatus Platearii qui dicitur circa infans'),

BA1.1221e, BA1.1238b BA1.1253b, BA1.1262c

BM1.347g ('circa instans'), BM1.355m, BM1.360a, BM1.361a

BP21.†103g ('liber Mathei platearii de simplici medicina')

FA8.535a ('liber Platearii de simplicibus medicinis'),

FA8.‡537d ('Platearius')

P6.†112 ('liber Platearii'),

P6.†124b ('Platearius de uirtutibus herbarum'),

P6.‡132a ('Platearius de uirtutibus herbarum')

SS1.82r ('Platearius de simplici medicina'), SS1.96a, SS2.36

UC48.\*297<sup>x</sup>

UO1.82 ('Platearius de simplicibus'), UO110.12 ('Platearium')

Z14.‡181a ('liber Platearii')

*dub.*

—, 'Cura': unidentified.

A20.1237a = A20.1653 ('cura magistri Mathei Platearii')

'Platearius Iunior'

—, *De urinis*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 394. [See also *Regulae urinarum secundum Platearium*.]

A20.†1176k ('urinas Platearii')

Plato → Apuleius, *De Platone et eius dogmate*; Plato, *Timaeus*

- Plato [429–347 BC]
- , *Opera*: pr. in Greek, Venice 1513 (Adams P1436), Basel 1534 (Adams P1437), &c.  
 S16.¶70, S16.¶80 ('commentarii in Platonem') = S17.¶44  
 UO19.¶116–17 (2 vols, Basel 1536),  
 UO33.¶\*28 (Venice 1513), UO68.¶457
- , *Opera*, tr. Marsilio Ficino: pr. Venice 1484–5 (Goff P771), &c.  
 H2.¶389 ('opera Platonis')  
 S21.¶153 ('opera Platonis')  
 SS1.¶139  
 UC45.¶38 = UC47.¶174  
 UO20.¶\*61 ('Pla' latine'), UO23.¶\*16,  
 UO25.¶40 ('Fichinus in conuiuium Platonis', pt 2), UO33.¶\*29,  
 UO68.¶457
- , *Apologia*, tr. Leonardo Bruni: pr. w. Plato's *Gorgias*, [Bologna c. 1475] (Goff P775);  
 UO77.\*34
- , *Crito*, tr. Rinuccio Aretino: preface, ed. E. Berti, *Il Critone latino di Leonardo Bruni e di Rinuccio Aretino* (Florence 1983), 129–32.  
 UO22.\*22b ('Crito Platonis')
- , *Crito*, tr. Leonardo Bruni: ed. E. Berti, *Il Critone latino di Leonardo Bruni e di Rinuccio Aretino* (Florence 1983).  
 UO77.\*34<sup>x</sup>
- , *Euthyphro*, tr. Rinuccio Aretino: unpr. and known only from this copy.  
 UO22.\*22d
- , *Leges*, Greek text:  
 UO31.\*2
- , *Meno*, tr. Henricus Aristippus: ed. V. Kordeuter & C. Labowsky, *Plato Latinus 1* (1950).  
 UO1.\*91<sup>x</sup>
- , *Phaedo*, tr. Henricus Aristippus: ed. L. Minio-Paluello, *Plato Latinus 2* (London 1950).  
 FA8.173e ('Platus in fedrone')  
 UO1.\*91<sup>x</sup>
- , *Phaedo*, tr. Leonardo Bruni: unpr.; preface, ed. H. Baron, *Leonardo Bruni* (Berlin 1928), 3–4.  
 UO1.48 ('liber Platonis')
- , *Phaedrus*, tr. Leonardo Bruni (1424), with omissions: unpr.; preface, ed. H. Baron, *Leonardo Bruni* (Berlin 1928), 125–8.  
 UC29.40  
 UO3.\*136
- , *Res publica*, Greek text:  
 UO31.\*2 = UO33.\*27
- , *Res publica*, tr. Pier Candido Decembrio: unpr.; *DBI* 33. 495.  
 UC29.42, UC29.\*43, UC53.67  
 UO3.\*133 ('nouam traductionem tocius Policie Platonice'),  
 UO22.106 ('libri caelestis politiae P. interprete P. Candido ad  
 Humfredum ducem Glocestrensem')
- , *Res publica*, tr. Marsilio Ficino: pr. in his translation of Plato's *Opera*, Venice 1484–5 (Goff P771).
- 
- , *Res publica*, partial French tr. by Louis Leroy: pr. Paris 1555.  
 S17.¶12 ('sum buikis of the Repub. of Platon in frenche')

- , *Symposium*, French tr. from Greek by Louis Leroy: pr. Paris 1558, &c.  
S16.¶22 = S17.¶106
- , *Timaeus*, Greek text:  
UO31.\*2
- , *Timaeus*, tr. Calcidius: ed. J. H. Waszink, *Plato Latinus* 4 (Leiden 1962).  
A16.183a ('Plato'), A16.323a ('Plato'), A16.430 ('Kalcidius'),  
A16.437 (gl.), A20.1049, A20.1073 = A20.1086, A38.91b (gl.)  
B31.1, B39.280 = B44.36, B39.288b, B67.66 = B68.542a,  
B68.‡322 ('Plato'), B80.14b, B87.48d, B109.70, B116.22  
BA1.148c ('Timeus Plato de astronomia'),  
BA1.1109, BA1.1110, BA1.1111a ('cum expositione'), BA1.1112a, BA1.1114c,  
BA1.1261j, BA1.1479f  
BC1.66a, 69–70, 72–3, 74 (gl.), 76 (gl.)  
BC4.412e (gl.), BC4.422b (gl.),  
BC107.302  
BM1.90b, BM1.316a  
FA8.282b, FA8.†293g, FA8.459, FA8.467a  
K464.1  
UC46.\*31<sup>x</sup>, UC48.164a, UC48.\*216<sup>x</sup>  
UO46.43a, UO48.94, UO49.19a  
Z14.286a ('Plato de naturis rerum')
- , *Timaeus*, French tr. from Greek by Louis Leroy: pr. Paris 1551.  
S16.¶20 ('Tymee of Plato')
- , unspecified works  
A20.304e ('quedam dicta siue propositiones Platonis')
- pseud.*
- , *Axiochus*, tr. Cencius Romanus (1436/7): pr. Paris 1557; Bertalot 3187,  
11194.  
UO22.\*22c, UO22.\*113<sup>x</sup>
- , *Definitiones*, Greek text: ed. J. Souilhé, *Platon. Oeuvres complètes* 13/3 (Paris  
1930), 153–416.  
UO30.\*2<sup>x</sup>
- , *Disputatio Platonis et Aristotelis de anima hominis*: ed. H Normann in *Archiv  
für die Geschichte der Medizin* 23 (1930) 68–86; Beccaria records four copies with  
different opening words.  
BA1.1181m ('epistola Platonis et Aristotelis de anima hominis et  
de flebotomia'), BA1.1187c ('epistola P. et A.'), BA1.1248c
- , *Epinomis*, Greek text:  
UO31.\*2
- , *Epistolae*, tr. Leonardo Bruni: pr. Paris [1472] (Goff P773); preface, ed.  
H. Baron, *Leonardo Bruni* (Berlin 1928), 135–8. [While the seventh and eighth  
letters are widely accepted as authentic, most of the thirteen letters are not.]  
UO22.105
- , *Liber uaccae*: unpr.; D. E. Pingree, 'Plato's hermetic Book of the Cow', in  
*Il neoplatonismo nel rinascimento*, ed. P. Primi (Rome 1990), 133–45; Thorndike/  
Kibre 246, 383, 576. [See also Ametus filius Abrae.]  
BA1.1275g ('uacta Platonis'), BA1.\*1277cc ('liber uacce Platonis')  
K464.4, K630.13 ('de uacca Platonis', attrib. Virgil)
- , *Penia fabula*, tr. Rinuccio Aretino: unpr. and known only from this copy.  
UO22.\*22e

Plato Tiburtinus (Plato of Tivoli) [fl. 1116–1138]

B. Boncompagni, 'Delle versioni fatte da Platone Tiburtino traduttore del secolo duodecimo', *Atti dell' Accademia pontificia dei nuovi Lincei* 4 (1850–51) 246–86.

— (as translator) → Albategni, *De scientia astrorum*; Almansor, *Iudicia*; Razes, *Capitula Almansoris*

T. Maccius Plautus [† after 184 BC]

—, *Comoediae*: ed. W. M. Lindsay, OCT (1904–5).

A16.326a ('Aulularia')

B13.94a = K485.1–8

UC7.107

UO14.¶\*172, UO16.¶\*374, UO25.¶19, UO33.¶\*131 (Venice 1472),

UO38.80, UO68.¶243 (w. comm.)

*Plenarium*, French tr. by Pierre Desrey as *Les postilles et expositions des epistres et evangiles dominicales*: pr. Troyes 1492 (Goff D143), &c.; Chavy, 1020.

H2.¶\*753 (vols 3–4 only)

*Plenarium*, Low German tr. as *Dat boek des hyllighen Ewangelii Profecien und Epistelen*: pr. Magdeburg 1484 (Hain 6749), &c.

H2.¶\*201 ('epistolae et euangelia in lingua germanica'), H2.¶\*202

Plinius Secundus [?4th cent.]

*LexMA* 6. 446–7.

—, *Medicina*: ed. A. Önnersfors, *Corpus medicorum latinorum* 3 (Berlin 1964); Thorndike/Kibre 188, 570.

A19.1

BP21.47g ('Plinius de phisica')

FA8.537f

UC48.\*393 ?= UC49.4

UO3.116 ('phisica Plinii secundi Verionensis'),

UO24.¶37b ('Plinius minor')

C. Plinius Secundus (Pliny the Elder) [AD 23–79]

—, *Historia naturalis*: ed. L. van Jan & K. Mayhoff, Teubner (1892–1906).

B13.96, B37.2 = B39.167

H1.20, H2.457, H2.826

R91.1 (6 copies, among them B13.96, BC4, and Exeter) = K462.1

S4.¶27, S21.¶\*96

SC288.¶72 ('Plinius')

SS1.¶121, SS2.1181 (exc.)

UC22.¶14, UC29.21 ('uita Plinii', identified from 2nd fo.),

UC45.¶44, UC48.\*159d (excerpts)

UO1.84 ('Plinius de naturis rerum?'), UO13.¶291 ('Plinius'),

UO20.47, UO24.¶12, UO25.¶12, UO25.¶26 ('Plinius in a forell'),

UO33.¶\*60 (Paris 1543),

UO68.¶\*262

C. Plinius Caecilius Secundus (Pliny the Younger) [AD c61–c112]

—, *Epistulae*: ed. R. A. B. Mynors, OCT (1963).

R91.2 (—) = K462.2

UO3.\*75, UO38.\*41<sup>x</sup>

—, *Panegyrici* → *Panegyrici latini*

*pseud.*

—, *De uiris illustribus Romae* → Aurelius Victor ps.

Plotinus [205–269/70]

—, *Ἐννεάδες*: pr. Basel 1580; ed. P. Henry & H. R. Schwyzer, OCT (1964–82); *CTC* 7. 57–60.

UO30.\*1 = UO33.\*32

—, *Enneades*, tr. Marsilio Ficino: pr. Florence 1492 (Goff P815).

H2.¶\*1230

SS1.¶135

UO68.¶450

Plutarch [† after 120]

—, *De animae creatione in Platonis Timaeo*, Greek text: ed. C. Hubert, Teubner (1959).

UO30.\*3<sup>x</sup>

—, *De assentatoris et amici differentia*, tr. Guarino Veronese: unpr.; preface and final paragraph, ed. R. Sabbadini, *Epistolario di Guarino Veronese* (Venice 1915–19/repr. Turin 1959), 2. 260–62.

UO3.\*134<sup>x</sup>

—, *De liberis educandis*, tr. Guarinus Veronensis: pr. [Verona c. 1471/2] (Goff P821), &c.

BC107.¶133b = BC¶112.195

SS1.¶916h

UO42.\*6<sup>x</sup>

—, *De uirtute et uitio*, tr. Cincius Romanus: unpr.; L. Bertalot in *Quellen und Forschungen aus italienischen Archiven* 21 (1929–30) 209–255.

UO22.\*113<sup>x</sup>, UO77.33

—, *Moralia*, Latin tr.: pr. Basel 1530, &c.

H2.¶\*1223

UO19.¶129

—, *Narrationes amatoriae*, tr. Angelo Poliziano: pr. [Venice, after 1478] (Goff P826), &c.; pr. with Politian's works, Venice 1498 (Goff P886), &c.

SS1.¶136<sup>x</sup>

—, *Παράλληλα ἐν βίοις Ἑλλήνων τε καὶ Ρωμαίων*: pr. Venice 1513, &c.; ed. C. Lindshog & K. Ziegler, Teubner (1964–80).

UC7.¶141 ('uite Plutarchi grece')

UO33.¶69 ('Plutarchi opera grece tribus uoluminibus')

—, French tr. by Jacques Amyot & others, *Les Vies des hommes illustres grecs et romans comparees l'une avec l'autre*: pr. Paris [1559], &c.

S11.¶16 ('ane parte of Plutarche in frenche') ?= S17.¶55

—, *Parallela ex Plutarcho* → Guarinus Vernonensis

—, *Vitae illustrium uirorum*, a collection of sixty Lives in Latin, starting with the forty-eight Lives by Plutarch but adding other Classical and Renaissance Lives, edited by Giovanni Antonio Campano: pr. [Rome 1470] (Goff P830, Bod-Inc P390), &c.; analysis by V. R. Giustiniani, 'Traduzioni latine delle Vite di Plutarco nel Quattrocento', *Rinascimento* 2nd ser. 1 (1961) 3–62.

S4.¶†38 ('Plutarchus')

SC345.¶64 ('Vite Plutarchi')

UC7.¶\*29 + UC7.¶105 (2 vols), UC17.¶17 (2 vols)

UO13.¶287–8 (2 vols), UO19.¶128, UO24.¶14 ?= UO25.¶43, UO33.¶\*77,

UO43.¶35

—, *Vitae uirorum illustrium*, manuscripts collecting translations available at the time.

UO3.135 ('uitas triginta uirorum illustrium'),

UO38.\*87, UO68.235 ('opera Plutach. lat. vol. 2'),

UO77.\*34<sup>x</sup>



—, *Agis et Cleomenes*, an unknown translation now lost. [The record is earlier than the oldest extant Latin translation, that of Alamanno Rinuccini, made in 1458. Possibly Antonio Beccaria.]

UC29.154

—, *Camillus*, tr. Lapo da Castiglionchio, dedicated to Duke Humfrey: not known to survive but referred to in his version of *Artaxerxes* (Pade, 1. 272–3). [Two other translations were made in the 1430s, by Ognibene da Lonigo and by Antonio Pacini.]

UO3.87

—, *Camillus*, tr. Antonio Pacini:           ; Pade, 1. 266–8, 2. 55–6.

UO77.\*34<sup>x</sup>

—, *Cimon et Lucullus*, tr. Leonardo Giustinian (1416): unpr.; Pade, 1. 202–209; the dedication printed, ib. 2. 119–23.

UO3.91 ('uitam Timonis et Lucilli', 2nd fo.)

—, *Demetrius*, an unknown translation now lost. [The record is earlier than the oldest extant Latin translation, that of Donato Acciaiuoli, made in 1458–9. Leonardi Bruni is reported to have attempted a version of this Life, Pade, 1. 159.]

UO3.106

—, *Demosthenes*, Greek text: pr. with Demosthenes' *Orationes*, Venice: Aldus Minutius, 1504 (Adams D259), &c.

UO33.¶\*97<sup>x</sup>

—, *Demosthenes*, tr. Leonardo Bruni (1412): pr. [Rome 1470] (Goff P830, *Bod-Inc* P-390), &c.; Pade, 1. 152–4.

UO33.\*85<sup>x</sup>

—, *Marcus Antonius*, tr. Leonardo Bruni, dedicated to Coluccio Salutati (1404–5): pr. [Rome 1470] (Goff P830, *Bod-Inc* P-390), &c.; Pade, 1. 127–32; the dedication printed, ib. 2. 153–6.

UO3.\*97

—, *Pelopidas*, tr. Antonio Beccaria, dedicated to Pietro del Monte (1441–2): unpr.; Pade, 1. 221–3; the dedication printed, ib. 2. 70–71.

UO3.100

—, *Romulus*, tr. Giovanni Tortelli and revised by Antonio Beccaria, dedicated to Duke Humfrey (1439 × 1446): unpr.; Pade, 1. 313–16; the dedication printed, ib. 2. 25–8.

UO3.105

—, *Sertorius*, tr. Leonardo Bruni (1410): pr. [Rome 1470] (Goff P830, *Bod-Inc* P390), &c.; Pade, 1. 144–8<sup>2</sup> the dedication printed, ib. 2. 115–18.

UO3.\*97<sup>x</sup>

—, *Theseus*, English tr. by Henry Parker, Lord Morley, from Latin version of Lapo da Castiglionchio: unpr.

H2.\*1189 = H4.\*61

— <>, works reported from Vincent of Beauvais, XI 48.

K463

—, unspec.

UO43.¶19 ('Plutarchus cum aliis')

*pseud.*

—, *Problemata*, tr. Iohannes Petrus Lucensis: pr. with Alexander of Aphrodisias' *Problemata*, Venice 1488 (*GW* 860), &c.

H2.537c, H2.¶\*811<sup>x</sup>

SS1.¶150c

—, *Vitae Scipionis et Hannibalis* → Donato Acciaiuoli

Poggio Bracciolini [1380–1459]

—, *De infelicitate principum*: ed. D. Canfora (Rome 1998).

UO22.\*5<sup>x</sup>

—, *De nobilitate uera*: pr. in *Poggii opera* (Basel 1538), 64–83; Bloomfield 3164.

UC7.\*15b

UO22.\*28, UO33.\*172b

—, *Dialogus contra auaritiam*: pr. in *Poggii opera* (Basel 1538), 1–31; ed. G. Germano (Livorno 1994); Bloomfield 1083.

SS1.¶991m

UC7.\*15c, UC29.147

UO22.\*28<sup>x</sup>, UO33.\*172c

—, *Epistulae*: ed. H. Harth (Florence 1984–7).

SC288.¶14b

—, *Oratio edita in funere Cardinalis Florentini perorata Constantiae*: pr. in *Poggi opera* (Basel 1538), 1. 252–61; Bertalot 6589.

UO22.\*47<sup>x</sup>

Gianfrancesco Poggio [1447–1522]

—, *De potestate papae et concilii*: pr. Rome 1512.

SS1.¶1336

— (as translator) → Diodorus Siculus

Politian → Angelus Politianus

Polyaenus [2nd cent.]

—, *Στραταγήματα*: ed. J. Melber, Teubner (1887).

UC4.\*41

Polybius [200–after 118 BC]

—, Greek text with Latin tr. by Niccolò Perotti: pr. Basel 1530 (Adams P1801), &c.

S21.¶245

—, *Historiae*, tr. Niccolò Perotti: pr. Rome 1472 (Goff P907), Venice 1498 (Goff P908), &c.

UO33.¶\*79a

—, *De primo bello punico* → Leonardo Bruni

<>Polycarp [AD 69–155], bishop of Smyrna

—, *Epistola ad Philippenses*: CPG 1040; pr. with the works of ps. Dionysius, Paris 1498/9 (*Bod-inc* D-089), &c.; ed. A. Hilgenfeld, *Ignatii et Polycarpi epistulae* (Berlin 1902), 106–112.

SC346.¶21<sup>x</sup>

—, work reported from Jerome, § 17.

K458

—, writings → Heinrich Petri

<>Polycrates [2nd cent.], bishop of Ephesus

—, work reported from Jerome, § 45, and Vincent of Beauvais, XII 16.

K460

Polydore Vergil [†1555]

—, *Adagia*: first issued under the title *Prouerbiorum libellus*, pr. Venice 1498 (Goff V147), &c.; *Adagia* is an expanded text with prefatory letter in praise of Wolsey and Henry VIII, ¶\*pr. Basel 1521 (Shaaber V110).

H2.¶\*3a

UC55.¶73a

—, *Anglica historia*: pr. Basel 1534 &c.; the last two books, ed. D. Hay, Camd. 3rd ser. 74 (1950).

H2.¶99

UO33.¶\*87, UO68.¶\*449

—, *De inuentoribus rerum*: pr. Venice 1499 (Goff V146), &c.; ¶\*pr. with *Adagia*, Basel 1521 (Shaaber V110).

H2.¶\*3b

UC55.¶73b

Pomeranus → Johann Bugenhagen

Sex. Pompeius Festus [? late 2nd cent.]

—, *De uerborum significatu*: pr. Milan 1471 (*GW* 9864); ed. Pomponius Laetus, [Rome c. 1471–2] (*GW* 9861), &c.; ed. A. Manutius (Venice 1513), &c.; ed. W. M. Lindsay, Teubner (1913). [Lindsay also attempted a reconstructed text, *Glossaria Latina* (Paris 1926–31), 4. 71–467. The unique 11th-cent. manuscript emerged only in the 1450s; earlier copies must be Paul the Deacon's *Epitome Festi*.]

S20.¶59c

SS1.¶5of

UO33.¶\*162 ('Festus')

—, *In Donati Artem maiorem*: *GL* 5. 95–312.

B6.5, B39.307a

BC4.714 ('Pompeius de accentibus super Donatum')

Pomponius Laetus → Iulius Pomponius Laetus

Pomponius Mela [1st cent.]

—, *Chorographia*: pr. Milan 1471 (Goff M447), &c.; ed. G. Ranstrand (Stockholm 1971); ed. P. Parroni (Rome 1984).

BC111.¶298a

H2.¶459a, H2.¶665 ('de situ terre')

SS1.¶642b

UO23.¶18 ('de orbis situ'), UO24.¶54, UO26.¶17b, UO77.\*10<sup>x</sup>

<>Pomponius Porphyrio [?3rd cent.]

—, Commentary on Horace: surviving excerpts, pr. [Treviso not before 1481] (*GW* 13457, *Bod-Inc* H-203), &c.; ed. A. Holder & O. Keller (Innsbruck 1894).

K488

UO38.86 ('Pomponius in Oracium')

*Pomum ambre*, a collection of medicinal recipes, inc. 'Pomum ambre duplicatum ad reuma suspendendum contra debilitatem cerebri': unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 1057.

BA1.1250j, BA1.1258e ('practica platiarii que dicitur pomum ambre'),

BA1.\*1599e ('practica que uocatur pomum ambre')

BM1.355ad

UO6.\*129<sup>x</sup>

Pons of Provence [ ]

—, *Summa dictaminis*: ed. H.-G. Le Saulnier de Saint-Jouan, diss. (École nationale des chartes, Paris 1957).

BA1.262i = BA1.1570i ('summa dictaminis qui incipit De competenti')

<>Pontius [ ]

—, work reported from Jerome, § 68.

K455

Pontius de S. Aegidio [13th cent.]

—, *Curae*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 254, 262 &c.; Wickersheimer, 669.

A20.1176g

BAI.1246k ('practica magistri Poncii de S. Egidio')

— (?), *De sirupus secundum magistrum Pontium et secundum Waltherum et secundum Petrum Lucratoris cancellarium in Montepessulano*, inc. 'Colera rubea sine febris et cum febris': unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 233.

BAI.1246e ('sirupi secundum magistros Poncium Waltherum')

Pontus de Tyard [1521–1605], bishop of Chalon-sur-Saône

—, *Erreurs amoureuses*: pr. Paris 1549, &c.; ed. J. A. McClelland, *Textes littéraires français* 136 (Geneva 1967).

S11.†68 ('erreurs amoureuses')

Porchetus de Salvaticis OCarth [†1315]

—, *Victoria*: pr. Paris 1520. English copies in BL MS Royal 7 E. x (s. xiv), fols. 105–107 (a fragment), and Eton College, MS 130 (s. xiv<sup>1</sup>), fols. 11–91v.

F36.19 ('rabbi Victoris Prochirii ad Christum conuersi libri duo partiales')

H2.\*681<sup>x</sup>

K461 ('de uictoria iudaeorum')

UO68.\*367 ('liber parchaei de uictoria')

Publius Optatianus Porphyrius [4th cent.]

—, *Panegyricus Constantini*: ed. E. Kluge, Teubner (1926); ed. G. Polara, *Carmina Publii Optatiani Porfirii* (Turin 1973); id. *Ricerche sulla tradizione manoscritta di Publio Optaziano Porfirio* (Salerno 1971).

UO1.111 ('panegericon Porphyrii') = UO4.5

Porphyry [232–302]

—, *De diuinis et daemonibus*, tr. Marsilio Ficino: pr. Venice 1497 (GoffJ216), &c.

SS1.¶134e

—, *Isagoge in Categorias Aristotelis*, tr. Boethius: ed. L. Minio-Paluello, *AL* 1/6–7 (1966) 5–31. [See also Aristotle, *Logica uetus*.]

A16.\*324, A16.416a, A38.62a

B39.270, B39.284a, B39.367, B62.41, B101.2

BAI.985e, BAI.1055c

BC1.200, BC1.201, BC1.203

BC111.224a, BC111.236

BM1.311a, BM1.313a, BM1.314a, BM1.379g, BM1.429b

K459.1

P6.185a, P6.186a

S15.6b, S22.¶\*72a

UC29.1b, UC43.18c

UO7.401

Z19.163a

*app.*

—, 'Notitiae Porphyrii': unidentified.

P6.178d

Portomaris de Trino [16th cent.]

— (as translator) → Antonio de Guevara

Portumanus → Postumianus

Possidius [5th cent.]

- , *Vita S. Augustini*: CPL 358; BHL 785.  
 A16.181a, A20.443d (anon.) = A20.1488  
 B120.†64 (anon.)  
 R1.†307 (anon., 5 copies)  
 SS1.†747aa (anon.)  
 UC48.\*100<sup>x</sup>

— <>, works reported from Isidore, § 8.  
 K429 ('Possidonius')

*Postillae maiores in epistolas et euangelia per totius anni decursum* → Willelmus Parisiensis

*Postillae maiores euangeliorum totius anni*: ¶\*pr. Lyon 1525.

H2.¶\*414

<>'Postumianus'

—, cited by Macrobius, *Saturnalia*, and thence by John of Salisbury, *Policraticus* VIII 6–7 (as Portunianus); reported from there by Kirkstead.

K487 ('Portumanus')

Potamius [† after 357], bishop of Lisbon

—, *Epistola ad Athanasium*: CPL 542.

B13.100g  
 BM1.126n

<>Poterius [ ]

—, name reported from Isidore, § 10.

K479

*Practica de rara et abstrusa grammaticae*, inc. 'Ad euentiam huius partis grammaticae', largely concerned with the explanation of Hebrew and Greek words in the bible: unpr.; there is a copy in BL MS Royal 5 A. iv fols. 135r–174r (s. xiii, Rochester).

BM1.†439a ('declaracio rare grammaticae, "Ad e"', 2 leaves)

*Practica geometriae*, inc. 'Artis cuiuslibet consummatio': ed. S. K. Victor, *Practical Geometry in the High Middle Ages*, Memoirs of the American Philosophical Society 134 (Philadelphia, PA, 1979); Thorndike/Kibre 149.

BA1.\*1147b ('practica geometrie')

*Practica geometriae*, inc. 'Geometrie due sunt partes principales': ed. N. L. Hahn, *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society* 72/8 (1982) 113–65; Thorndike/Kibre 585. [The opening passage of this text is almost identical to the *Tractatus quadrantis ueteris*; Thorndike/Kibre 0585.]

BA1.\*1130<sup>x</sup>  
 SC314.\*6<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*832<sup>x</sup>

*Practica puerorum*: ed. K. Sudhoff, *Erstlinge der pädiatrischen Literatur* (Munich 1925), xli–xlii; Thorndike/Kibre 370, 1654, 1686.

BA1.1225e, BA1.1267h, BA1.1275j  
 BM1.355ae (T/K 1686)  
 SS1.82p, SS1.88m

Praepositus → Iohannes Antonius de S. Georgio

*Pratum florum*, a grammatical treatise, inc. 'Grammatice flores presens liber': unpr.; Bursill-Hall, *Census*, 317, records two copies, CUL MS Hh. 1. 5 (s. xiv/xv), fols. 98–129, and Erfurt, Allgemeinbibliothek, MS Amplon. Q. 68 (s. xiv).

A20.1006  
 B30.7b

Prester John → Iohannes presbyter

*Preterea* → *Compilatio secunda decretalium*

Prévostin of Cremona [c1135–1210]

G. Lacombe, *La vie et les oeuvres de Prévostin*, also titled *Prepositini Cancellarii Parisiensis opera omnia* 1, Bibliothèque Thomiste 11 (1927).

—, *Summa contra haereticos*: ed. J. C. Garvin & J. A. Corbett (Notre Dame, IN, 1958); Glorieux *Rép.* 109d.

—, *Summa de quaestionibus theologicis*: Part I, ed. G. Angelini, *L'Ortodossia e la grammatica*, Analecta Gregoriana 183 (Rome 1972), 191–303; Parts II–III, unpr.; Part IV, ed. D. E. Pilarczyk, *Praepositini cancellarii de sacramentis et de nouissimis* (Rome 1964); Glorieux *Rép.* 109g; Stegmüller *Sent.* 699. [Chapters listed by Lacombe, 168–82.]

A16.90, A16.235 ('summa magistri Prepositi')

B35.3, B68.330b ('summa magistri †Propositus de questionibus theologicis')

BA1.548 ('summa Prepositini super sententias'), BA1.555

BC107.116 ('summa magistri Prepositini super sententias in quaternis')

= BC108. 181

BP21.†88m ('quedam questiones magistri prepositi')

F39.6 ('summa Prepositini de questionibus')

FA8.210b ('Prepositinus super sententias', presum. excerpts)

K471.1 (2 copies)

P2.37

SS1.257

UO173.\*7

*Priapaea*:

K630.<>8 (attrib. Virgil)

*Prick of Conscience*: ed. R. Morris (Berlin 1863); ed. J. H. Morey (Kalamazoo, MI, 2012); R. E. Lewis & A. McIntosh, *Descriptive Guide to the Manuscripts of the Prick of Conscience* (Oxford 1982).

SC244.88 ('stimulus consciencie, ij fo. then the creaturys')

—, Latin tr.: unpr.; Bloomfield 0031, 1543.

UC47.\*132a

UO68.\*164<sup>x</sup>

<>Primasius [ ]

—, works reported from Cassiodorus, *Institutiones*, I 9. 4, and Isidore, § 9.

K467

*Principium in Bibliam*, inc. 'Sicut turris Dauid' [Ct 4:4]: unpr.; survives in two copies from Bury St Edmunds, Cambridge, Pembroke College, MS 80 and MS 97.

BP21.2261 (inc.)

Princivallus Mediolanensis [late 13th cent.]

—, *Lectura super Decretum*: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 135–6.

BA1.1701 ('lectura magistrī P. Mediolanensis super decreta')

UC11.46 ('Percyuale super decreta') = UC143.16a

Priscian [fl. 500]

—, *Opera*: pr. [Venice] 1470 (Goff Pg60), &c.

SC346.¶173

UO24.¶\*28 (w. comm.) = UO33.¶\*168

- , *De accentibus*: CPL 1552.  
 B68.196, B71.175, B109.67  
 BAl.1282i ('accentus', anon.), BAl.\*1286i ('accentus', anon.),  
 BAl.1295g, BAl.1367c, BAl.1369b, BAl.1372b, BAl.1373b, BAl.1376b,  
 BAl.1377b, BAl.1379c, BAl.1385c, BAl.\*1390<sup>x</sup>  
 BMi.379f, BMi.\*394d, BMi.425e, BMi.426c, BMi.431c  
 BP21.†120b ('tractatus de accensu'), BP21.125d ('P. de accentibus')  
 FA8.476b ('P. de accentu')  
 K470.3  
 Z14.‡173j
- , *De constructione (Institutiones grammaticae XVII–XVIII)*: CPL 1546; GL 3. 105–  
 377.  
 A16.\*392b, A16.393, A16.\*394, A20.988a, A20.989–94 (6 copies), A20.995b,  
 A38.74  
 B10.87 (anon.), B30.6, B39.294, B39.366b, B39.397, B67.22 = B68.287,  
 B68.295, B68.334, B68.337, B68.394, B68.407,  
 B68.424 ('Precianus constructus'), B68.434,  
 B68.445a, B68.501, B68.530<sup>x</sup>, B67.60 = B68.536, B71.175, B79.175 (3  
 copies)  
 BAl.985f ('Precianus minor'), BAl.1282g, BAl.\*1286h, BAl.1290h,  
 BAl.1295e, BAl.1351b, BAl.1352b, BAl.1363, BAl.1364, BAl.1365,  
 BAl.1366a, BAl.1367, BAl.1368, BAl.1369a, BAl.1370a, BAl.1371,  
 BAl.1372a, BAl.1373a, BAl.1374, BAl.1375, BAl.1376a, BAl.1377a,  
 BAl.1378, BAl.1379a, BAl.1380a, BAl.1381a, BAl.1382, BAl.1383,  
 BAl.1384, BAl.1385a, BAl.1386, BAl.1387, BAl.1388, BAl.1389a,  
 BAl.\*1390a, BAl.1391a  
 BC1.6–10 (5 copies), BC4.396–7 (2 copies),  
 BC101.101 = BC102.121 = BC107.331 = BC108.204 = BC110.182  
 BMi.379e, BMi.424a, BMi.425a, BMi.426a, BMi.428,  
 BMi.429a, BMi.430a, BMi.431a  
 BP12.5a, BP21.97d (gl.), BP21.125a  
 F10.48  
 K470.2  
 P6.157h, 158a  
 SC244.179 ('Priscianum in minori'), SC330.88b, SC334.89 ('in minori')  
 UC2.98b, UC2.101b, UC9.7b, UC11.12b, UC11.13c, UC11.14,  
 UC36.†14 ('Precianus cum multis aliis'), UC48.284 ('in minori')  
 UO38.111, UO46.52b ('P. parui uoluminis'), UO46.53, UO46.\*54,  
 UO49.†4 ('Prissianus cum pluribus aliis'), UO80.1, UO80.89  
 Z14.225a, Z14.327b, Z19.155
- , *Institutio de nomine et pronomine et uerbo*: CPL 1550; GL 3. 443–56.  
 B39.98b, B39.293 (2 copies) = B39.295 = B39.357, B39.298c  
 BAl.\*434c ('institutio Prisciani'), BAl.1410b  
 BP21.125c
- , *Institutiones grammaticae I–XVI*: CPL 1546; GL 2. 1–597, 3. 1–105.  
 A4.43, A4.105 ('instituta', anon.), A16.\*392a, A20.995a = A20.1692,  
 A20.996, A20.997 (part), A38.72 ('Priscianus magnus')  
 B13.44 (3 copies), B39.292 (2 copies), B68.133, B68.221, B67.7 = B68.266,  
 B68.382, B68.384, B67.†54 = B68.†530, B71.175, B71.176,  
 B79.173–4 (5 copies), B109.66, B115.18, B116.25  
 BAl.1351a, BAl.1352a, BAl.1353, BAl.1354, BAl.1355, BAl.1356,  
 BAl.\*1357, BAl.1358  
 BC1.1–5 (5 copies), BC4.389–395 (7 copies)  
 BC107.330 = BC108.206 = BC110.181

BM1.421 ('precianus magnus'), BM1.422, BM1.\*423  
 BP21.128f, BP21.146e  
 FA8.475  
 H2.707  
 K470.1  
 P6.143, P6.155q (abbrev.)  
 SC229.124, SC330.86 ('in maiori'), SC334.88 ('in maiori'),  
 SC334.92 ('in maiori')  
 SS1.7 ('P. in maiori'), SS2.19a  
 UC2.99, UC2.101a, UC7.¶90, UC7.103, UC9.7a, UC10.¶\*32, UC36.1,  
 UC48.\*225, UC48.282 ('in maiori')  
 UO1.127 ('P. in maiori'),  
 UO46.52a ('P. magni uoluminis'), UO51.182, UO55.34  
 Z14.256, Z14.293b, Z19.154

—, *Partitiones XII uersuum Aeneidos principalium*: CPL 1551; GL 3. 459–515.

A16.408b  
 B39.297, B39.337b  
 BA1.905d ('partitiones Preciani'), BA1.1409c ('P. de xii uersibus V.')

BC1.11–12 (2 copies)  
 BP21.125b  
 FA8.476c ('Precianus de tropis et figuris')  
 H2.\*596<sup>x</sup>  
 K470.5

— (as translator), *Periegesis* → Dionysius Periegetes

*pseud.*

—, *In Theophrastum de sensu*, tr. Marsilio Ficino: pr. Venice 1497 (Goff J216), &c.

SS1.¶134h

<>Priscillian [†385], bishop of Avila

—, name reported from Jerome, § 121.

K477

Proba [fl. 360]

—, *Centones Vergilii*: CPL 1480. [D. Shanzer, 'The date and identity of the centonist Proba', *Recherches augustiniennes* 27 (1994) 75–96.]

B68.200, B87.4a

BA1.\*937e

BP21.157c

FA8.\*493c

K472.1 (2 copies)

UO42.\*6<sup>x</sup>

M. Valerius Probus [1st cent.]

*pseud.*

—, *Instituta artium*, together with *Appendix Probi*: pr. Milan 1504, &c. [The baths of Diocletian are mentioned in the *Instituta*, pointing to a fourth-century date, and the *Appendix* draws on the *Instituta*.]

S21.¶\*219<sup>x</sup>

*Processionale ad usum ecclesiae Sarisburiensis*: pr. London 1501 (STC 16232.6), &c.

SC204.¶155 (2 copies), 242.¶17 (2 copies),

SC255.¶17, SC255.¶18 (20 copies), SC262.¶17 (5 copies),

SC269.¶17 (3 copies), SC283.¶103 ('prynted in parchment'),

SC340.¶156 (9 copies), SC340.¶157



- Proclus [410/12–485]  
 —, Commentary on Euclid's *Elementa*, Greek text: pr. with Euclid, Basel 1533 (Adams Eg72), &c.  
     UO33.¶\*1, UO33.\*30a (I only)  
 —, Commentary on Plato's *Alcibiades*, Greek text:  
     UO31.\*2<sup>x</sup>  
 —, Commentary on Plato's *Res publica*, Greek text: ed. G. Kroll, Teubner (1899–1901), 1. 5–296.  
     UO30.\*3  
 —, Commentary on Plato's *Timaeus*, Greek text: ed. E. Diehl, Teubner (1903–6).  
     UO30.\*4 = UO33.\*26  
 —, *De causis* → Aristotle ps. *Liber de causis*  
 —, *De fide ad Armenos*, tr. Dionysius Exiguus: *CPG* 5897; *PL* 67. 407–418; the translator's preface to Felicianus and Pastor: *CPL* 653c; ed. F. Glorie, *CCSL* 85 (1972) 63–6.  
     UO3A.8 ('Dionysii ad Felicianum in [[. .]]')  
 —, *De sacrificio et magia*, tr. Marsilio Ficino: pr. Venice 1497 (Goff J216), &c.  
     SSI.¶134d  
 —, *Elementatio theologica*, tr. William of Moerbeke: ed. H. Boese (Louvain 1987); Kaeppli 1608; Glorieux *Rép.* 21m. [The usual title in manuscripts is 'Incipiunt propositiones Procli'; there are 211 propositions, each followed by discussion.]  
     BA1.1176f ('propositiones †Procli cum comento')  
     FA8.†330d ('liber Procli platonici incompletus')  
     UC44.4,  
     UC48.†157g ('liber Procli continens lxxij propositiones cum comento', incomplete?),  
     UC48.\*170p = UC49.\*55  
     UO46.34b ('cum propositionibus Procli commentatis'), UO46.77d  
 —, *In Platonicum Alcibiadem*, tr. Marsilio Ficino: pr. Venice 1497 (Goff J216), &c.  
     SSI.¶134c  
 —, *Σφαῖρα*: pr. with Firmicus Maternus's *Mathesis*, Venice 1499 (*GW* 9881), &c.  
     SSI.¶87h  
 —, *Sphaera*, tr. Thomas Linacre: pr. with Firmicus Maternus's *Mathesis*, Venice 1499 (*GW* 9981), sig. T2–T6v, &c.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 664.  
     SSI.¶87i  
     UO33.¶\*10e  
*dub.*  
 —, 'De mixtione elementorum': unidentified.  
     UC44.5 ('idem [sc. Proclus] de mixtione elementorum')
- Profatius Iudaeus (Jacob ben Machir) [fl. 1288–1301]  
 —, *Quadrans nouus* (1288), tr. Armengaudus Blasius (1290): ed. G. Boffito & C. Melzi d'Eril (Florence 1922); Gunther, *Early Science in Oxford*, 2. 163–5; Thordike/Kibre 344.  
     A20.1161c  
     BA1.1129d ('tractatus noui quadrantis'),  
     BA1.1132i ('tractatus noui quadrantis magistri Profacii Iudei'),  
     BA1.\*1155a ('composicio noui quadrantis Profacii Iudei', a revised text, T/K 1300)  
     BM1.334n  
     FA8.371a ('tractatus Prefacii de quadrante')

UC27.\*17<sup>x</sup>

UO34.15 ('tractatum quadrantis cum aliis')

—, *Tabulae almanac*, Latin tr.: ed. G. Boffito & C. Melzi d'Eril (Florence 1908).

A20.1160as ('tabule almanak Prefacii Iudei cum canonibus suis')

BA1.\*1140k,m ('almanac planetorum Profacii Iudei. . . canones almanac'),

BA1.\*1156a ('almanac Profacii Iudei cum canonibus')

SS1.78f ('almenak Porfacii generale . . . de equacione solis & lune aliorumque planetarum suis cum canonibus')

UC27.\*9 ('tabula motus octauae sphaerae autore Profacio Iudaeo')

*Prognosticon Socratis Basilei*: unpr.; Thorndike, *Magic and Experimental Science*, 2. 116–17.

SC229.\*121<sup>x</sup>

*Prologus Institutionum*, inc. 'Inter summas philosophiae': ed. J. Flach, *Études critiques sur l'histoire du droit romain au moyen âge* (Paris 1890), 297–304.

BP21.155f (inc.), BP21.268d (inc.)

*Prometheus* → Peter of Blois, canon of Chartres and archdeacon of Dreux

*Promptorius puerorum*: pr. London 1499 (*STC* 20434), &c.; ed. A. S. Way (London 1865).

SS1.¶154b

Prophatius Iudaeus → Profatius Iudaeus

*Promptuarium iuris*: pr. Paris 1520

Sex. Propertius [*c.* 50–15 BC]

—, *Elegiae*: pr. Venice 1472 (Hain/Copinger 4758\*), [Venice] 1472 (Goff P1014), &c.; ed. R. Hanslik, Teubner (1979); ed. P. Fedeli, Teubner (1984).

SC288.¶13<sup>x</sup>

UO24.¶\*24d (w. comm.)

*Prophetia Aquilae*: ed. A. Schulz, *Gottfrieds von Monmouth Historia regum Britanniae* (Halle 1854), 463–5 (as note on XII 18); P. Strohm, *England's Empty Throne* (New Haven, CT, 1998), 7–8.

BA1.879.5 = BA1.\*900<sup>x</sup>, BA1.\*1551<sup>x</sup>

SS1.977ee

*Prophetia Merlini Siluestris de regno Angliae*: ed. A. Schulz, *Gottfrieds von Monmouth Historia regum Britanniae* (Halle 1854), 465.

B68.\*430<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*626<sup>x</sup>

*Prophetia Merlini uersifice*: ???

BP21.63g ('prophetic Merlini uersifice')

*Prophetia Sibyllae*. The usual Sibylline prophecy in English manuscripts is *Sibylla Tiburtina*: *PL* 90. 1181–6 (among *ps.* Bedan works); ed. E. Sackur, *Sibyllinische Texte und Forschungen* (Halle 1898), 177–87; A. Holdenried, *The Sybil and Her Scribes* (London 2005); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 124.

A16.389a, A20.100 = A20.303ac

B77.\*91d = H2.\*862d, B79.\*100 = H2.\*847, B86.\*17<sup>x</sup>

BA1.\*87of, BA1.879.7 = BA1.\*900<sup>x</sup>

BC4.244d

BM1.278h

BP21.45c, BP21.127f, BP21.132m, BP21.261l

FA8.361m

K550.1 (6 copies)

SS1.227o, SS1.\*621b, SS1.738aa

UO70.121

*Propositiones uniuersales*, also known as *Auctoritates Aristotelis et aliorum philosophorum*: pr. Treviso 1476 (*GW* 2833), &c.

SS1.¶337 ('proposiciones Ar. et Senece cum aliis')

Prosper → Iulianus Pomerius; Prosper of Aquitaine, *Epigrammata*

Prosper of Aquitaine [c390–c463]

—, *De gratia Dei et libero arbitrio contra Collatorem*: *CPL* 523.

SS1.774b ('Prosper contra Iohannem &c.')

—, *De uera innocentia ex operibus S. Augustini*: *CPL* 525; ed. M. Gastaldo, *CCSL* 68A (1972) 257–365.

A20.228r (attrib. Augustine)

B39.63a (attrib. Augustine), B43.\*25<sup>x</sup> (attrib. Augustine),

B120.90 (attrib. Augustine, 2 copies)

BA1.\*851a ('liber de ineffabili excellencia dei', exc.)

BC4.67b ('sentencie Prosperi'), BC4.230a ('sententie Prosperi')

BM1.112d (attrib. Augustine), BM1.127f

C8.20f (attrib. Augustine)

FA8.68l ('sentencie Prosperi ex dictis Augustini'),

FA8.113b ('Augustinus de uera innocentia')

K1.223 ('de innocentia uera', attrib. Augustine; 'hic liber appellatur a quibusdam liber sententiarum P. ut patet in P litera') = K466.3

P2.54d (attrib. Augustine), P6.57b (attrib. Augustine)

R1.123 ('de uera innocencia, qui eciam . . liber sententiarum P.', 7 copies),

R1.†171 ('defloraciones Prosperi de operibus Augustini', 1 copy),

R3.79 (attrib. Ambrose, 1 copy) = K2.46

SC229.\*105<sup>x</sup>

SS1.866g ('Augustinus de uera innocencia'),

SS1.949a ('A. de uera innocencia, aliter enim . . sentencie Prosperi de dictis A. deflorate'), SS2.18

UO1.†22 ('flores certorum librorum Augustini'),

UO3.3 ('Augustinus de uera inocencia')

—, *Epigrammata ex sententiis S. Augustini*: *CPL* 526.

A16.409b ('epigrammatica Prosperi'), A16.425a, A38.123 ('Prosper')

B39.†323a ('libri Prosperii', 2 copies),

B67.192 ('uersus Prosperi'), B109.‡61 ('Prosper'), B115.‡8 ('Prosper'),

B115.31, B120.65

BA1.1456j ('epigrammata Augustini qui liber dicitur Prosper'),

BA1.\*1847<sup>x</sup> = BA1.†511

BP21.127d, BP21.135a ('liber Prosperi'), BP21.136a ('Prosper')

FA8.488b

K466.1

R23.10 (1 copy)

UC48.\*106<sup>x</sup>, UC57.†76 ('libellus Prosperi episcopi')

—, *Epigrammata in obtrectatorem Augustini*: *CPL* 518.

A16.\*191<sup>x</sup>

—, *Epistula ad Augustinum*, transmitted with Augustine's *De praedestinatione sanctorum ad Prosperum et Hilarium*: *CPL* 354.

R23.2 (6 copies) = K466.6

—, *Epistula ad Rufinum de gratia et libero arbitrio*: *CPL* 516.

R23.7 ('ad Rufinum de questionibus dissoluendis', 2 copies) = K466.9

- , *Epitoma chronicorum*: CPL 2257.  
 B10.†23a ('Prosper')  
 BP2.44a ('cronica Prosperi') ?= BP21.22a  
 R23.1 ('cronica', 1 copy) = K466.1  
 SS1.\*619d
- , *Responsiones ad capitula obiectionum Gallorum calumniantium*: CPL 520.  
 R23.†4 ('contra blasphemias pellagianorum', 2 copies) = K466.7
- , *Responsiones ad capitula obiectionum Vincentianarum*: CPL 521.  
 B13.\*50<sup>x</sup>  
 BP21.17e ('responsiones Aug. ad quedam sibi falso obiecta contra fidem')  
 P6.54o ('Aug. de quibusdam capitulis sibi falso impositis')  
 K1.61 ('de confutatione quorundam capitulorum', attrib. Augustine)  
 R1.122 ('quorundam capitulorum Aug. falso imputatorum', 8 copies)  
 UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*100<sup>x</sup>

*pseud.*

- , *Commonitorium quomodo sit agendum cum manichaeis* → Augustine ps.  
 —, *De uita contemplatiua* → Iulianus Pomerius

*dub.*

- , 'De assumptione beatae Mariae': unidentified.  
 R23.9 (1 copy)
- , 'De institutione canonicorum': unidentified.  
 R23.5 (1 copy)

## Prospero Calano [fl. 1524–38]

- , *Traicté excellent de l'entretènement de santé*: pr. Paris 1550.  
 S11.¶127 ('the intertenyment of helth')

*Le grant stille et protocole de la chancellerie de France*: pr. Paris 1513 (Moreau, I. 725), &c.

S11.¶44 ('the prothogall of the chancellerie of France')

*Prouerbia Salomonis*: pr. Burgos [c. 1500].

B55.¶†122

—, French tr. by Jacques Lefèvre d'Étaples as *Les Sentences de Solomon*: pr. Antwerp [?1530] (Higman B145), &c.

H2.†431 ('prouerbia S. in lingua gallica')

—, French tr. by J. Divry as *Les Ditz de Salomon et de Marcou*: pr. Paris c. 1539 (Moreau, I. 178).

H2.†431 ('prouerbia S. in lingua gallica')

## Prudentius [348–410]

- , *Opera*: ed. M. P. Cunningham, CCSL 126 (1966).  
 A38.115  
 B67.188, B68.319, B68.320, B109.59 (2 copies)  
 BA1.1459a–g (*itemized*), BA1.1460a–g, BA1.1461a–c  
 BC1.150a, BC1.155, BC1.158d, BC4.231 (*itemized*) ? = BC107.298  
 K469.9 (*four works itemized*)  
 SS2.21c ('. . . in suis opusculis cum glosa')
- , *Cathemerinon* (commonly called *Hymni*): CPL 1438; ed. M. P. Cunningham, CCSL 126 (1966) 3–72.  
 B13.79a  
 BA1.1428b ('Prudentius ymnorum'), BA1.1459a, BA1.1460a, BA1.1461a  
 BC4.231a ('Prudentius ymnorum'), BC4.509b (= R29.1, 'ymnorum')  
 FA8.492a  
 K469.7 ('ymnorum lib. 1')

- , *Contra Symmachum*: CPL 1442; ed. M. P. Cunningham, *CCSL* 126 (1966) 182–250; ed. H. Tränkle, *Fontes Christiani* (2008).  
 BA1.1459e, BA1.1460f, BA1.1461c  
 BC4.2310–r = R29.7 (1 copy, = R29.9) = K469.8
- , *Dittochaeon*: CPL 1444; ed. M. P. Cunningham, *CCSL* 126 (1966) 390–400.  
 B67.169 = B68.174  
 BA1.1459f (‘de titulis historiarum’), BA1.1460c, BA1.\*1847<sup>x</sup>  
 BC4.231aa (‘tituli historiarum de utroque testamento’)  
 BP21.136d (‘dirocheum P.’), BP21.138e  
 K469.2 (‘de nouo et toto ueteri testamento personis exceptis  
 Tirocheum commentatus est’)  
 R29.2 (‘doricheum’, 2 copies)
- , *Hamartigenia*: CPL 1440; ed. M. P. Cunningham, *CCSL* 126 (1966) 116–48.  
 BA1.1459c (‘de origine peccatorum’)  
 BC4.231u–w  
 FA8.†492c (‘Prudencius in aureola marxni’)  
 K469.15  
 R29.4 (2 copies), R29.8 (‘de origine peccatorum’, 1 copy, = BC4.231v)
- , *Liber apotheosis*: CPL 1439; ed. M. P. Cunningham, *CCSL* 126 (1966) 73–115.  
 BA1.1459b (‘de diuinitate’), BA1.1460d  
 BC4.231b–f, s–t (‘de diuinitate’, &c.)  
 K469.4 (‘contra haereticos’, 1 copy)  
 R29.3 (‘liber apotheosis id est de deitate’, 2 copies, one of them = BC4)
- , *Peristephanon*: CPL 1443; ed. M. P. Cunningham, *CCSL* 126 (1966) 251–389.  
 B79.189  
 BA1.1459d (‘de laude martirum’), BA1.1460b, BA1.1461b  
 BC4.231h–n (‘libellus de sancto Romano’, &c.)  
 BP21.138d (‘libellus P. de laude martyrum’)  
 R29.6 (2 copies, one of them = BC4) = K469.6
- , *Psychomachia*: CPL 1441; ed. M. P. Cunningham, *CCSL* 126 (1966) 149–81.  
 A38.115  
 B39.321a (3 copies), B79.194, B115.11 (‘sychomagia’)  
 BA1.1459g (‘sychomachia’), BA1.1460e, BA1.1462a = BA1.1463a, BA1.\*1847<sup>x</sup>  
 BC4.230c (‘Prudentius de pugna uiciorum et uirtutum’), BC4.231ab  
 BM1.388c  
 BP21.137e (‘sichomachia P.’)  
 FA8.492b  
 K469.1 (2 copies)  
 R29.5 (2 copies)
- dub.*
- , ‘De catechuminis faciendis’: unidentified.  
 A16.362 (‘liber P. de catechuminis faciendis’)
- The Psalter or Psalms of David poincted as it shalbe sung in churches*: pr. London 1548  
 (STC 2375.5), &c.  
 SC270.¶17 (4 copies)
- Psalterium cum fidei castigatione*: pr. Paris 1518 (Moreau, 2. 1926), &c.  
 H2.\*1251
- Psalterium Graece*: pr. Venice [not after 1498] (Goff P1033), &c.  
 BA1.92 (‘psalterium grece et latine’)  
 H2.\*1255  
 UO31.\*3 (‘psalterium grece script’) = UO33.\*207,  
 UO31.¶7 (‘psalterium grece impressum’)

*Psalterium Hebraice:*

BA1.\*89 (w. Latin gl.)  
UC48.73, UC48.\*74

*Psalterium iuxta Hebraeos*, tr. Jerome: *PL* 28. 1123–1240; ed. J. M. Harden (London 1922); ed. H. de Sainte-Marie (Rome 1954); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 21b.

A16.53 ('psalterium Ieronimi secundum Ebraicam ueritatem')  
B115.†28 ('psalterium Hieronimi')  
BC4.68 ('psalterium iuxta ebreos')  
BP2.56 ('psalterium H. iuxta hebreos')  
Pg.21f ('psalterium secundum ebreos')  
SS1.¶550b ('psalterium quadruplex')

*Psalterium metrico compositum*: unpr.; *WIC* 9822.

BP21.\*232f

*Psalterium triplex ???*

SS1.¶390 (Latin, Hebrew & Greek), SS1.391 (three Latin versions)  
UC17.¶12

*Psalterium in quatuor linguis Hebraea Graeca Chaldaea Latina*, ed. Johann Potken & Johann Soter: pr. Cologne 1518 (Adams B1371).

SC345.¶59 ('psalterium 4 linguarum')

*Psalterium quincuplex* → Jacques Lefèvre d'Étaples

*Psalterium sancti Ieronimi*, in contexts where Jerome's Psalter is not likely

BA1.781j  
BP21.288h

*Psalterium beati Mariae uirginis*, one of various compositions comprising 150 stanzas in praise of the Virgin: ten such, ed. G. M. Dreves, *AH* 35 (1900) 123–273. [See also Stephen Langton.]

BA1.781d ('iiij psalteria in laude beate uirginis')  
BA1.809b, BA1.979e ('deuocio de beata Maria super psalterium')  
BP21.\*85a, BP21.288a

Claudius Ptolemaeus (Ptolemy) [fl. 127–148]

—, *Opera*, Latin tr.: pr. Basel 1541, ¶\*Basel 1551, &c.

S21.¶\*155

—, *Ἡ μεγάλη Σύνταξις*, Greek text edited by Simon Grynaeus: pr. Basel 1538 (Adams P2209). With the commentary by Theon of Alexandria.

H2.¶\*1050 (w. comm.)

—, *Almagesta*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: pr. Venice 1515, Venice 1547; Carmody, 15; Thorndike/Kibre 180, 1245. On the manuscripts, see P. Kunitzsch, *Der Almagest* (Wiesbaden 1974), 87–112. [The Latin title derives from the Arabic form of the Greek *Ἡ μεγίστη*.]

A20.1160r (epitome)

B10.29, B67.162 = B68.171

BA1.1133a, BA1.1134a

UC11.25 ('Ptolemeus in almagest' figuratus'), UC11.26, UC48.202

UO1.106 ('liber Almagesti'), UO6.\*124,

UO6.128 ('liber astronomie') = UO8.134 ('Almagest' Tholomei'),

UO8.136 = UO12.32, UO46.39 ('Almagest' cum multis aliis'), UO46.40b,

UO50.21, UO110.27

—, *Γηογραφία*: pr. Basel 1533, Paris 1546, &c.

S16.¶77 = S17.¶86

- , *Geographia*, tr. by Iacobus Angelus as *Cosmographia*: pr. Venice 1475 (Goff P1081), &c.  
 BC109.¶56 ('Tholomei Cosmographia')  
 S4.¶26a ('tabule Ptolomei'), S16.¶38 ('tabule Ptolemei') = S17.¶37  
 SC345.¶\*63 ('Ptolomei geographia cum picturis in 2bus')  
 SS1.¶130  
 UC10.¶\*33 ('Ptolomaeus', 2 vols)  
 UC11.†26b ('cum libro eiusdem [Ptolemei] de substantia orbis'),  
 UO3.\*108, UO20.¶65, UO23.¶41,  
 UO24.¶\*22 ('P. in Cosmographia') ?= UO25.¶81, UO33.¶\*2 = UO170.¶\*10,  
 UO68.¶\*424 ('tabulae Ptolemaei')
- , *Ἀρμονικά*, Greek text: ed. I. Düring, *Die Harmonielehre des Klaudios Ptolemaios* (Göteborg 1930).  
 UO31.13 ('musica Ptolomei cum alterius musica grece')
- , *Planisphaerium*, tr. Hermann of Carinthia: pr. Rome 1507/8; Carmody, 18; Thorndike/Kibre 343. [For a pseudonymous work of the same title, → Jordanus de Nemore, *De plana sphaera*.]  
 A20.1159g (anon.), A20.1161d (anon.)  
 FA8.455e  
 UO46.40a = UO48.31
- , *Præceptum canonis*, 6th-cent. Latin tr.: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 754.  
 BA1.\*1009d ('preceptum canonis Tholomei')
- , *Τετραβιβλος*: ed. W. Huebner, Teubner (1998).  
 UO30.\*5 ('Quadripartitum Ptolemaei cum commento Grece') = UO33.\*8
- , *Quadripartitum*, tr. John of Seville: pr. Venice 1484 (Goff P1088), Venice 1493 (Goff P1089), &c.; Carmody, 18–19.  
 BA1.1136 ('cum commento Haly')  
 SS1.¶124a (w. comm. by Haly ibn Drodan), SS1.132d  
 UC7.\*125, UC10.¶†33, UC48.206 ('cum commenti Haly'), UC137.3  
 UO1.109 ('tripertitum Tholomei'),  
 UO6.121, UO25.\*108<sup>x</sup> = UO33.\*12a,  
 UO34.12 ('quadripartitum Ptholomie cum commento Haly'),  
 UO49.38 ('quadripartitum cum comento Hali'), UO51.81, UO110.19
- pseud.*
- , *Centiloquium*, probably as tr. John of Seville: pr. with *Quadripartitum*, Venice 1484 (Goff P1088), 107–116; pr. Venice 1493 (Goff P1089); Carmody, 16–17; Diaz 974.  
 BA1.1112b (w. comm. by Haly ibn Ridwan),  
 BA1.1151d ('centilogium Tholomei'), BA1.1161g ('cum commento Haly'),  
 BA1.\*1166l ('cum comento Haly [ibn Ridwan] secundum triplicem translacionem')  
 FA8.374a, FA8.378b, FA8.383e, FA8.386d, FA8.467e ('sentologium Ptholomei')  
 H2.\*845<sup>x</sup>  
 K579.3  
 SS1.¶124b (w. comm. by Haly ibn Drodan), SS1.126b, SS1.132e  
 UC10.¶†33, UC48.\*297<sup>x</sup> (w. Haly)  
 UO25.\*108<sup>x</sup>, UO49.36
- , *Centiloquium*, tr. George of Trebizond: pr. Basel 1541 &c.; J. Monfasani, *Collectanea Trapezuntiana* (Binghamton, NY, 1984), 689–95, 750–51; Bertalot 9181, 117.  
 UO33.¶\*11<sup>x</sup>

- , *De compositione astrolabii*, tr. Robert of Chester: pr. Perugia c. 1477; Carmody, 19; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 530; Thorndike/Kibre 1148, 1279.  
 A20.†1159h (anon.)  
 BA1.†447c ('Tholomeus de astrolabio, horologio, spera et circulis')  
 FA8.639d
- , *De imaginibus super facies signorum*, of which there are many versions, Thorndike/Kibre 111, 354, 447, 483, 987, 1015–17, 1026, 1446; Thorndike, 'Astrological images', 256–8; Carmody, 20; F. J. Carmody, *The Astronomical Works of Thabit b. Qurra* (Berkeley, CA, 1960), 170–72.  
 BA1.1161t ('tractatus de ymaginibus Tholomei et dicitur Omega Tholomei')  
 BA1.1275q ('Aburabez de ymaginibus', T/K 447)
- , *De lapidibus preciosis et sigillis eorum*: unpr.; Carmody, 21; Thorndike/Kibre 1344.  
 UC49.\*8<sup>x</sup>
- , *De speculis* → Hero of Alexandria, *Catoptrica*
- , *Iudicia* → Aristotle ps., *Iudicia ad Aristonem*
- Publilius Syrus [     ]
- , *Sententiae* → Seneca ps., *Prouerbia*
- Pylgrimage of Perfection* → William Bonde
- Pythagoras [6th cent. BC]
- , *Aurea uerba et symbola*, tr. Marsilio Ficino: pr. Venice 1497 (Goff J216), &c.  
 SS1.¶134k

## Q

- <>Quadratus [     ], bishop of Athens
- , work reported from Jerome, § 19.  
 K489
- Quadrilogus*: see note.  
 Z14.84a
- Quadripartitus*: ed. F. Liebermann, *Die Gesetze der Angelsachsen* (Halle 1898–1916), 1. 279–371 (1–2 Cn; other texts in chronological order); C. P. Wormald & R. Sharpe in *Law and Government in Medieval England and Normandy*, edited by G. S. Garnett & J. G. H. Hudson (Cambridge 1994), 111–72.  
 BA1.\*895b ('leges regum Angl.')
- BM1.9b ('leges regum Anglie', inc.)
- H2.\*1005<sup>x</sup>
- SH46.\*2a ('de ueteribus legibus Anglie')
- Quaedam narratio de nobili rege Arthuro*: unpr.; J. P. Carley in *Nottingham French Studies* 30 (1992) 3–6.  
 B45.53
- Quaestiones Londinenses*, a name given to the collection of 58 canonistic questions of English origin, naming various English canonists, composed c. 1196–8: unpr.; S. Kuttner & E. Rathbone in *Traditio* 7 (1949–51) 279–358.  
 BA1.\*1692<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*858<sup>x</sup>
- Quarellus [ ? ]
- , *Sermones*: unidentified.  
 BA1.458c ('quedam excerpta de sermonibus quarelli',  
 BA1.674 ('sermones quarelli')



*Les Quatres filles de Dieu*: ed. A. B. Hunt in *AHDLMA* 48 (1991) 286–316; Dean 685.

BA1.\*1516d ('historia de iijj sororibus')

*Queste del Saint Graal*: ed. A. Pauphilet (Paris 1923). [The text often accompanies *La mort le roi Artu*.]

B30.69b ('sankreal')

H1.¶36, H1.\*93<sup>x</sup>

*Quid pro quo*: unpr; Thorndike/Kibre 295, 1274.

A36.13d

BA1.1232b

BM1.347c

*Quinque claves sapientiae*: ed. A. Vidmanová-Schmidtová, Teubner (1969); *WIC* 19926.

BP21.†154c ('uersus de clauibus philosophie')

*Quinque plagae*, 'Quinque plagas diuina ultio Britanniam affecit ab exordio quo cepit inhabitari', from Henry of Huntingdon, I 4, five 'blows' from the Roman invasion to the Norman Conquest.

S2.117 ('una rotula de cronicis ex utroque latere script(a) et incipit in primo latere Quinque plagas')

M. Fabius Quintilianus [† c100]

—, *De officio discipulorum*, an excerpt (II 9) from the *Institutio oratoria*, with commentary by Iodocus Badius Ascensius: pr. with *ps.* Boethius, *De disciplina scholarium*, Lyon 1498 (*GW* 4569), &c.

UC22.¶170

—, *Institutio oratoria*: pr. Rome 1470 (Goff Q24), &c.; ed. M. Winterbottom, OCT (1970).

B13.162a = B13.261 = R85.2 = K490.1

BM1.126p (exc.)

H2.833

S4.¶7

SC243.¶\*14

UC7.¶\*155, UC48.\*163a

UO1.119 ('Quintillianus de institucione oratoris'),

UO13.¶292 ('Quintilianus'), UO16.¶\*355, UO19.¶144,

UO22.\*36, UO24.¶\*29a (w. comm.) = UO33.¶\*105a, UO24.¶61,

UO27.¶80, UO33.¶\*104

*pseud.*

—, *Declamationes XIX maiores*: ed. L. H\$aringkanson, Teubner (1982).

A38.43a ('de causis'), A38.†43b ('Summa magistri Adelardi de eodem', epitome)

B13.90 = R85.1 ('de causis') = K490.2, B19.†3 ('solutiones'),

B37.28 ('de causis')

BA1.1015q ('quintilianus', exc.), BA1.1498a

UC29.153, UC48.\*160a

UO22.\*37, UO24.¶\*29b = UO33.¶\*105b, UO33.¶\*132b, UO38.40

—, *Declamationes minores*: pr. Parma 1494 (Goff Q30); pr. Paris 1563; ed. D. R. Shackleton Bailey, Teubner (1989).

UO24.¶\*29b

—, *Declamationes*, in the abbreviated form known as *Excerpta Parisina*: ed. G. Lehnert, Teubner (1905), 389–431.

A38.\*43a ('de causis')

Quintus Serenus → Serenus

Quiricus de Augustis [15th cent.]

—, *Lumen apothecariorum*: pr. Turin 1492 (*GW* 3063), &c.

B55.¶134

SSI.¶129c

Quirinus [ ? ]

A20.860d = A20.945, A20.946

Quodvultdeus [†453], bishop of Carthage

— (*ps.* Augustine), *Sermo aduersus quinque haereses* (*serm.* 10): *CPL* 410; ed. R. Braun, *CCSL* 60 (1976) 261–301. [This and the other sermons of Quodvultdeus are always ascribed to Augustine in manuscripts.]

A20.224w

B11.6c, B13.22d, B39.264h, B68.348, B71.\*43d,

B77.\*8a = B78.\*6 = B79.\*15 = H2.\*594a,

B120.†10 ('contra hereticos')

BA1.\*457tt

BC4.32a, BC4.210c

BP21.\*25e

H2.\*798<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1152<sup>x</sup>

K1.199

P6.54i

R1.99 (9 copies)

SSI.858g, SSI.860o, SSI.866c, SSI.869s, SSI.¶991e

UC19.9k, UC39.57, UC48.\*441e

UO68.\*165<sup>x</sup>, UO68.296

Z19.25d

—, *Sermo contra iudaeos, paganos, et arianos* (*serm.* 4): *CPL* 404; *CPPM* 1. 1205; ed. R. Braun, *CCSL* 60 (1976) 227–58. Part of the text (§§ 11–17), inc. 'Vos inquam', circulated independently, for example, in the homiliary of Paul the Deacon with the title 'de aduentu domini' (*PL* 95. 1470–75).

A20.225g ('de simbolo libri uel sermones quatuor', *serm.* 1–4)

B77.\*3b = H2.\*849,

B120.108 ('sermo de natiuitate Christi "Vos inquam" et est contra iudeos')

BA1.346e ('expositio simboli', among Augustine)

BC4.38h–i ('sermo A. de natiuitate domini. sermo eiusdem contra paganos')

BC4.44e, BC4.45d–e

FA8.109e ('sermo A. de natiuitate domini "Vos inquam"')

K1.33 ('de aduentu domini secundo', attrib. Augustine, Vos inquam),

K1.444 ('de simbolo contra iudaeos', inc.),

K1.447 ('expositio symboli contra iudaeos, paganos, arrianos')

P6.28b ('expositio symboli A. contra iudeos paganos et arrianos hereticos')

R1.240 ('de simbolo contra iudeos', 10 copies)

UC48.\*103<sup>x</sup> (Vos inquam)

—, *Sermo de accedentibus ad gratiam* (*serm.* 8–9): *CPL* 408–9; ed. R. Braun, *CCSL* 60 (1976) 441–70.

B13.†43d ('Augustinus de elemosina', among Quodvultdeus sermons)

—, *Sermo de cantico nouo* (*serm.* 5): *CPL* 405; ed. R. Braun, *CCSL* 60 (1976) 381–92.

B13.43c

BC107.64 ('sermones Augustini', 2nd fo.)

BP21.\*16a

FA8.112d

H2.\*803<sup>x</sup>

- K1.49  
 R1.175 (8 copies)  
 SS1.338c, SS1.864i, SS1.\*918kk, SS1.921c, SS1.1199<sup>i</sup>  
 UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>
- , *Sermo de catachismo* (*serm.* 7): *CPL* 407; ed. R. Braun, *CCSL* 60 (1976) 409–20.  
 B13.43f  
 BP21.\*16c  
 FA8.112c  
 H2.\*803<sup>x</sup>  
 K1.50 ('de catechumenis', inc.), K1.90  
 R1.172 (9 copies)  
 SS1.338e, SS1.864k  
 UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC3.\*146<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>
- , *Sermo de quarta feria* (*serm.* 6): *CPL* 406; ed. R. Braun, *CCSL* 60 (1976) 395–406.  
 B13.43e, B39.56a ('de quadrifario beati Augustini')  
 BP21.\*16b  
 K1.166  
 R1.258 (8 copies)  
 SS1.338d, SS1.864j, SS1.1199<sup>i</sup>  
 UC3.\*146<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>
- , *Sermones de symbolo* (*serm.* 1–3): *CPL* 401–3; ed. R. Braun, *CCSL* 60 (1976) 305–63. [Often with Augustine, *De symbolo ad catechumenos* (*CPL* 309) as 'de simbolo libri quatuor'.]  
 A20.225g ('de simbolo libri uel sermones quatuor')  
 B13.43b  
 H2.\*798<sup>x</sup> (w. *CPL* 309), H2.\*803<sup>x</sup> (w. *CPL* 309)  
 K1.443 ('de symbolo ad catechumenos libri 4')  
 SS2.276 ('A. de symbolo libri 4')
- , *Sermo de tempore barbarico* (*serm.* 11): *CPL* 411; ed. R. Braun, *CCSL* 60 (1976) 423–37.  
 B13.43g  
 BP21.\*16d  
 K1.41 (attrib. Augustine) = K1.457 ('supra in B')  
 R1.173 ('de cursu barbarorum in Africa uel de tempore barbarico', 8 copies)  
 SS1.338f, SS1.864l, SS1.1199<sup>i</sup>  
 UC3.\*146<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup>
- pseud.*
- , *Sermo de cantico Isaiae*: *CPL* 417a; ed. M. Bogaert in *RB* 75 (1965) 109–35.  
 K1.511
- Quoniam fideles* (26 August 1395), an encyclical letter from the chancellor and masters of the University of Paris concerning the Schism. 'Quoniam fideles in Christo nobis dilecti': ed. E. Brown, *Appendix ad Fasciculum rerum expetendarum et fugiendarum* (London 1690), 2. 541–8; E. F. Jacob, *Essays in the Conciliar Epoch* (Manchester 1953), 60–61. [The letter was based on one sent to Pope Benedict XIII, June 1394, which differs in its opening words; ed. C. E. du Boulay, *Historia Vniuersitatis Parisiensis* (Paris 1665–73), 4. 740–747.]  
 UO72.†6a ('diuersa scripta doctoris Parisius et uniuersitatis Oxon' de sismate')

## R

R. de Frisingfeld [ unkn. ]

—, *Practica grammaticae, Verbarius*: not known to survive.  
K501

Rabanus Maurus → Hrabanus Maurus

*Radicalis attestatio fidei orthodoxae*: ¶pr.[Nürnber]g 1477 (*GW* 2764).  
SC288.¶69 ('de attestazione fidei', 2nd fo.)

Radulphus → in sequence under Ralph

*Ragman*:

BA1.1172c ('liber qui dicitur Rageman uersificatus')

Rainerius de Arsendis de Forlivio [†1358]

—, *Lectura seu additiones in Infortiatum*: unpr.; Savigny, 6. 190.  
UC57.6a  
UO6.254 ('Reynerius') = UO14.286 ('liber domini Renardi super ff.  
inforciato')

Rainerius Iordanis de Pisis OP [† c1348]

—, *Pantheologia*: pr. Nürnberg 1473 (Goff R5), &c.; Kaeppli 3429; Stegmüller  
*Bibl.* 7169.  
H2.¶\*809 (anon.)  
SS1.203–207 (5 vols w. tabulae) = SS2.80, SS1.263–4, SS2.82  
UC7.¶\*28, UC16.¶12 ('prima pars'), UC25.¶106–107 (2 vols),  
UC43.¶\*88 = UC45.¶4 = UC47.¶\*134–5, UC55.¶2  
UO16.¶\*48 ('auctoritates expositae super Pantheologia Genesi', vol. 1),  
UO16.¶\*52 + ¶\*53 (vols 2–3), UO17.¶35,  
UO85.\*13 ('summam Renarii', 6 pts of which 3 traced),  
UO106.¶1

'Ralph Acton'

—, *Sermones dominicales* → Radulphus Ardens  
—, *Sermones de sanctis*: not identified; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 443.  
SS1.1197 ('Acton super epistolas et euangeliis sanctorum')

Radulphus Ardens [late 12th cent.]

*DS* 13 (1988) 97–106.

—, *Sermones dominicales*: *PL* 155. 1301–2118; Schneyer *Rep.* 5. 1–8. Several me-  
dieval copies in England were marked 'Acton', leading Leland to attribute the  
sermons to 'Ralph Acton', who appears to be a ghost; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*,  
443. [List of manuscripts by R. J. Stansbury in *Studi medievali* 3rd ser. 42 (2001)  
875–96.]

B60.6 ('omeliae Radulphi Actonis')  
SC335.107 ('Acton super epistolas et euangelia')  
SS1.1059 ('Acton super epistolas et euangelia dominicalia . . .')  
UC48.\*136  
UO155.1

Ralph of Arundel OSB [†1223], abbot of Westminster

—, *Sermones*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 443.  
B108.4  
F3.8  
K496.1

Ralph of Battle OSB [c1040–1124]

— (attrib.), *De peccatore et de ratione*, & other works: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*,  
444. The author identifies himself only as 'Rodulfus monachus'.  
B5.\*1 = H2.\*1290, B77.\*80a = H2.\*836 = H4.\*86

Ralph of Beauvais [12th cent.]

—, *Liber Titan*: ed. C. H. J. M. Kneepkens, *Artistarium* 8 (1991).

A38.78a

B79.212

*dub.*

—, *De mediis syllabis*: not identified.

BP21.120c ('tractatus Radulphi de mediis sillabis')

Ralph Bocking OP [†1270]

—, *Vita S. Ricardi Ccestrensis*: ed. D. J. Jones, *Saint Richard of Chichester. The sources for his Life*, Sussex Record Society 79 (1995), 83–159; *BHL* 7209; Kaeppli 3387.

SC215.31

UO49.42

Radulphus Reginaldi Britonis [fl. 1300]

—, *Quaestiones on Aristotle's Analytica posteriora*: unpr.; Lohr, 386.

UC48.268a ('questiones Britonis super libros posteriorum')

Ralph of Coggeshall OCist [† after 1224]

—, *Chronicon Anglicanum*: ed. J. Stevenson, RS 66 (1875).

B45.†68 ('chronica a Wilhelmo Normanno ad regem Iohannem')

H2.\*1022<sup>x</sup> (merged with Ralph Niger's chronicle)

—, *Visio Thurkilli*: ed. P. G. Schmidt, Teubner (1978).

A36.44d

BP21.212b ('uisio cuiusdam que contigit in Essexia'), BP21.314a

H2.\*1138<sup>x</sup>

Radulphus de Diceto [†1199/1200]

—, *Abbreviationes chronicorum*: ed. W. Stubbs, RS 68 (1876), 1. 3–263.

H2.\*1044 = H4.\*18

K500

—, *Opuscula*: ed. W. Stubbs, RS 68 (1876) 1. xcvi–viii, 2. 177–285.

B121.16

—, *Series causae inter Henricum regem et Thomam archiepiscopum*: ed. W. Stubbs, RS 68 (1876), 2. 279–85.

H2.\*1044 = H4.\*18

—, *Ymagines historiarum*: ed. W. Stubbs, RS 68 (1876), 1. 267–440, 2. 3–174.

B10.44 (anon.)

H2.\*1044 = H4.\*18

K500

UC15.24

Ralph of Dunstable OSB [late 12th cent.]

—, *Vita metrica S. Albani*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 447; *BHL* 212; *WIC* 732.

B87.45

UO4.13

Ralph d'Escures OSB [†1122]

—, *Epistola ad Calixtum papam pro iure ecclesiae suae*: *PL* 163. 1341–56.

BC4.\*137c

— (*ps.* Anselm), *Homilia de assumptione Mariae (hom. 9)*: *PL* 95. 1505–1508 and *PL* 158. 644–9; Schneyer *Rep.* 5. 17.

A20.†326l (anon.), A20.971s (attrib. Anselm)

B85.42 = B91.8, B120.357 ('super Intrauit dominus Iesus', 2 copies)

BA1.\*457u ('A. super euangelio Intrauit Ihesus'),

BA1.459.74 = BA1.808<sup>x</sup>

BC4.146g (attrib. Ralph), BC4.161g (attrib. Ralph)  
 BM1.103s ('A. super Intrauit Iesus', inc.), BM1.†157c (attrib. Anselm)  
 R33.11 (6 copies, one of them = B85.42) = K3.29  
 SS1.893g ('A. in euangelio de assumptione Marie'),  
 SS1.1132d (attrib. Anselm)  
 UC48.\*441<sup>x</sup>  
 UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*393<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.245c ('Anselmus super Intrauit Iesus'), Z14.266d, Z19.38e

Ralph of Flaix OSB [mid 12th cent.], abbot of Flaix  
 —, Commentary on Leviticus: pr. Marburg/Cologne 1536, repr. in *Maxima bibliotheca ueterum patrum* (Lyon 1677), 17. 48–246; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7093.

A16.9 ('Radulphus super Leuiticum'),  
 A20.36 ('Radulphus super Leuitico') = A20.1456  
 B38.3, B71.188b, B79.109, B120.457  
 BA1.271  
 BC4.238 ?= BC107.172  
 P6.37  
 K494.\*1  
 R37.1 (26 copies, among them B71.188)  
 SC229.\*94  
 UC7.\*44a, UC25.¶\*91, UC53.6  
 UO49.†81 ('explanacionem super Leuiticum', anon.), UO70.\*266a,  
 UO135.11 ('Radulphus monachus in Leuiticum')  
 Z11.\*6 = H2.\*844, Z14.42

—, Commentary on the Pauline Epistles: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7099–7114.

A16.62 (anon., inc.)  
 R37.2 (1 copy) = K494.2

—, Commentary on Revelation: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7122.

R37.3 (1 copy) = K494.3  
 UO6.\*17 ('Radulphus super apoc.')

Ralph Gubiun OSB [†1151]

— (attrib.), *Historia Alexandri Macedonis*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 448.

B5.†12 ('historia regis Macedonum'), B39.†12, B85.41

Ralph of Hengham [†1311]

— (attrib.), *Iudicium essoniorum*: ed. G. E. Woodbine, *Four Thirteenth-Century Law Tracts* (London 1910), 116–42.

FA8.418g  
 SH47.\*1<sup>x</sup>

—, *Modus componendi breuia* → *Modus componendi breuia*

— (attrib.), *Summa Fait assavoir*: ed. G. E. Woodbine, *Four Thirteenth-Century Law Tracts* (London 1910), 53–115.

FA8.418b ('Fecit asauere')

P6.217j  
 SH46.\*4<sup>x</sup>, SH47.\*1<sup>x</sup>

—, *Summa magna*: ed. W. H. Dunham, *Radulphi de Hengham Summae* (Cambridge 1932), 1–50.

FA8.418c  
 SH47.\*1<sup>x</sup>

—, *Summa parua*: ed. W. H. Dunham, *Radulphi de Hengham Summae* (Cambridge 1932), 51–71.

FA8.418f  
 SH46.\*4<sup>x</sup>, SH47.\*1<sup>x</sup>

Ralph of Laon → Anselm of Laon

Raoul Lefèvre [fl. 1460]

—, *Les faits et prouesses du chevalier Jason*: pr. [Brugge c. 1475] (CIBN L85), &c.; ed. G. Pinkernell, *L'Histoire de Jason: eine Roman aus der 15. Jahrhundert* (Frankfurt 1971).

HI.103a

SI1.¶102 ('the historie of Jasone')

—, *Le recueil des histoires de Troyes*: pr. [Bruges c. 1476] (Goff L113), &c.; ed. M. Aeschbach (Bern 1987); Woledge 181.

HI.\*44 ('Hercules')

SH51.¶39–40

Ralph de Lenham [13th cent.]

—, *Art de Kalender*: ed. A. B. Hunt, ANTS Plain Texts 1 (1983); Dean 342; Russell, *Dictionary*, 108–109.

BM1.\*124e ('kalendare gallice ruthmicatum', inc.)

Ralph of London OSB [13th cent.]

—, *Electuarium*, inc. 'Consideranti diligentius': unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 449.

BA1.7981 ('electuarium de uariis libris tractatibus sermonibus', anon.),

BA1.762<sup>i</sup> ('electuarium siue liber librorum')

BM1.76a ('tractatus de lapsu et reparacione hominis', inc.),

BM1.103ah, BM1.120c

UO68.\*183 ('Ber(nardus) de reparacione lapsus humani')

Ralph de Longchamps [ ? ]

—, Commentary on Alanus ab Insula's *Anticlaudianus*: ed. J. Sulowski (Wrocław 1972).

B88.\*27b = B89.\*8 = B90.\*10

Ralph of Lyon [ ? ]

—, Commentary on Revelation: unidentified. Perhaps an error for Ralph of Laon?

A35.†3 ('Radulphus Lugdunensis super Apocalypsim')

Ralph Marham OESA [† after 1389]

—, *Manipulus chronicorum ab mundi initio usque ad sua tempora*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 450; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7144.

UC3.\*72, UC13.17 ('manipulus cronicarum')

Radulphus monachus [ ? ]

—, *Narrationes siue Miracula distincta per V libros*: unidentified. There is a contextual possibility that an anonymous copy or part copy may be represented by BA1.\*1562c ('duo libri excerpti de diuersis sentenciis').

BA1.1494c

Ralph Niger [†1199]

—, Abbreviation of Leviticus, Numbers, Deuteronomy: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 450.

K494.2–3

—, *Chronica* [Creation–1199]: ed. R. Anstruther, Caxton Society (1851), 1–104; ed. H. Krause (Frankfurt 1985); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 450.

K495.8 (1 copy, inc.)

—, *Chronica* [incarnation–late 12th cent.]: ed. R. Anstruther, Caxton Society (1851), 105–191; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 450.

H2.\*1022

- , *De re militari*: ed. L. Schmugge (Berlin 1977).  
 K495.5 (1 copy)  
 R37.\*6 (1 copy)
- , *Moralia Regum*: unpr.; *MARS* 1 (1943) 249–52; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7148.7.  
 K495.1 (1 copy)  
 R37.5 (1 copy) = K494.5
- Raoul de Presles [c1314–1383]  
 — (as translator) → Augustine, *De ciuitate Dei*
- Ralph Strode [late 14th cent.]  
 —, *Obligaciones*: pr. with William Heytesbury's *Regulae soluendi sophismata*, Venice 1491 (*GW* 11901); pr. with his *Consequentiae*, Venice 1494 (Goff S802); pr. Pavia 1494 (Goff S803); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 452.  
 SC346.¶\*61<sup>x</sup> (w. comm. by Petrus Antonius Rusticus)
- Radulphus de Turbine (*ps.* Anselm) → Ralph d'Escures
- Ranaldus [ ? ]  
 —, unspec.  
 SS1.529 ('Ranaldus postillator eximius super Iohannem')
- Ranulf de Glanvill [†1190]  
 — (attrib.), *Tractatus de legibus et consuetudinibus regum Angliae*: ed. G. D. G. Hall (London 1965).  
 A20.‡1392  
 BM1.218f, BM1.270b, BM1.274, BM1.393d  
 BP21.‡166a  
 P2.‡1115, P2.116a, P6.197a  
 Z11.1
- Ranulf Higden OSB [†1364]  
 —, *Ars componendi sermones*: ed. M. Jennings, *Davis Medieval Texts and Studies* 6 (Leiden 1991).  
 A20.862b ('ars Ranulphi Cestrensis')  
 SC283.†9 (anon.), SC283.\*22<sup>x</sup>
- , *Distinctiones theologicae*: unpr. Whethamstede's copy (B88.9) was also known to Bale, *Index*, 336. Tanner, 403, adds reference to the copy in Lambeth Palace, MS 23 (Durham, s. xiv/xv), fols. 202–49; there is another copy, Worcester Cathedral Library, MS F. 80 (s. xiv<sup>2</sup>), fols. 209–326.  
 B88.9 = B90.4
- , *In arte kalendarii*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 454.  
 SS2.31b
- , *Pedagogicum artis grammaticae*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 454.  
 B30.†8 ('petagogicum gramatice super quatuor partes gramatice', anon.)  
 SC334.90 ('Cestrensis de modo dictandi')  
 SS1.4r ('prima pars pedagogici compilati a Radulpho Higden')
- , *Polychronicon*: ed. C. Babington & J. R. Lumby, RS 41 (1865–86); J. Taylor, *The Universal Chronicle of Ranulf Higden* (Oxford 1966).  
 A20.\*646  
 B30.58 (anon.), B58.\*29, B107.4  
 BA1.\*300<sup>x</sup> (part of Book I, abbrev.), BA1.\*932,  
 BA1.\*934 ('cronica cestren.'), BA1.935, BA1.\*936  
 C8.\*4c  
 F19.50 ('Ranulphi \Higdenuni/ Castensis monachi historia')  
 FA8.154, FA8.549b (part)



- H2.\*819a = H4.\*72, H2.\*1272  
 SC217.19 ('liber uocatus Policronicon'), SC244.56 ('policronicon'),  
 SC283.\*22 ('pollicronica'), SC330.\*80 = SC334.\*152,  
 SC335.118d ('chronicon cestrense', exc.)  
 SS1.614 (w. cont.), SS1.615f (part)  
 UC42.5-6 (2 vols) = UC43.109 = UC47.5, UC48.\*401, UC53.71,  
 UC165.1  
 UO3.66 (anon.), UO38.57, UO47.14, UO68.\*189, UO68.\*201,  
 UO70.418 ('policraticon Cistrencis'),  
 UO82.\*11 = UO83.\*8, UO85.11 ('cum bona tabula')
- , *Polychronicon*, English tr. by John Trevisa, continued in the early editions  
 by William Caxton: pr. by W. Caxton, [Westminster 1482] (*STC* 13438), &c.  
 UC22.¶71 ('policronicon in anglicis')  
 UO24.¶94 ('Polycronicon')
- , *Speculum curatorum*: unpr.; J. Taylor, *The Universal Chronicle of Ranulf Higden*  
 (Oxford 1966), 182; Bloomfield 1063.  
 B30.†13 (anon.), B30.†100 (anon.)  
 SC222.4  
 SH33.60
- Raphael Fulgosus [ ]
- , *Consilia*: pr. with those of Raphael de Raymundis, Brescia 1490 (*CIBN*  
 R20), &c.; Savigny, 6. 276.  
 UC8.¶17 ('consilia Raphaelis')
- Raphael de Raymundis [ ]
- , *Consilia*: pr. with those of Raphael Fulgosus, Brescia 1490 (*CIBN* R20),  
 &c.  
 UC8.¶17 ('consilia Raphaelis')
- Raphael Volterranus (Raffaele Maffei of Volterra) [1451-1522]
- , *Commentaria urbana*: pr. Rome 1506 &c.  
 H5.¶174 ('cronica Volatonii')  
 UO68.¶245
- Raphael Regius (Raffaello Regio) [c1440-1520]
- , Commentary on Ovid's *Metamorphoses*: pr. Venice 1492/3 (Goff O187),  
 &c.  
 SS1.¶63
- Rationes abaci*, inc. 'Numeri uidentur ratione formari': unpr.; Saxl/Meier 3/1.  
 160.  
 BP21.24i
- Rashi → Salomon ben Isaac
- Ratramnus of Corbie [† after 868]
- , *De anima*: ed. A. Wilmart, *RB* 43 (1931) 207-223.  
 B77.\*18d  
 K503.1 (3 copies)  
 R12.†1 (attrib. Gennadius, 1 copy) = K210.1
- , *De anima ad Odonem*: ed. D. C. Lambot, *Analecta mediaevalia Namurcensia* 2  
 (1951).  
 — —
- , *De corpore et sanguine Domini*: *PL* 121. 125-70; ed. J. N. Bakhuizen van den  
 Brink (Amsterdam 1974).  
 — —

—, *De corpore et sanguine Domini*, French tr. by ?Augustin Marlorat as *Traité de Bertram, prestre, à Charles le Chauve, roy de France, du corps et du sang de nostre Seigneur Jésus Christ*: pr. [Geneva] 1562.

SI1.¶142 ('Bertram upoun the sacrament')

—, *De natiuitate Christi*: PL 121. 81–102.

A39.10 ('Bethramni liber de qo quod Christus natus est ex uirgine')

B77.\*18c ('de eo quod Christus ex uirgine natus est')

BP21.253a ('tractatus R. de eo quod Christus natus est de uirgine')

K503.\*2 (3 copies)

R12.4 ('de eo quod Christus de uirgine natus est', —) = K210.10

—, *De praedestinatione Dei*: PL 121. 13–80.

R11.22 (attrib. Hrabanus, 1 copy) = K492.24

Raymundus OP [ ? ]

—, *De septem donis spiritus sancti*: unidentified.

SS2.177a ('Raymundus de donis', 'frater quidem de ordine predicatorum in tractatu de 7 donis spiritus sancti')

UO68.110

Raymundus Iordanus ('Idiota') [fl. 1380]

—, *Contemplationes Idiotae*: ed. Jacques Lefèvre d'Étaples, ¶\*Paris 1519 (Moreau, 2. 2106); preface, ed. Rice, 126.

H2.¶\*97

Ramón Lull [1232–1316]

—, *Ars generalis et ultima*: pr. Barcelona 1501 &c.; Diaz 1833; Glorieux *Rép.* 335io.

UC49.\*8<sup>x</sup>

—, *Blaquerna*, Latin tr. as *Libellus Blaquerne de amico et amato*: ed. Jacques Lefèvre d'Étaples, Paris 1505; preface, ed. Rice 45; ed. M. D. Johnston, *The Book of the Lover and the Beloved* (Warminster 1995).

H2.¶101<sup>x</sup>

SS1.¶982b

—, *Clericus*, Latin tr.: ed. Jacques Lefèvre d'Étaples, Paris 1499 (Goff L390); preface, ed. Rice 22.

H2.¶\*400

—, *De anima rationali*: ed. I. Salzinger, *Raymundi Lulli opera* (Mainz 1721–42), 6. 1–60; Glorieux *Rép.* 335bn; Diaz 1782.

UO68.\*220 ('Raimundi Lulli opera quaedam')

—, *De ascensu et descensu intellectus*: ed. A. Madre, *CCCM* 35 (1981) 58–151; Glorieux *Rép.* 335dk; Diaz 1827.

UO68.\*220 ('Raimundi Lulli opera quaedam')

—, *De laudibus beatissimae Virginis Mariae*, Latin tr.: ed. Jacques Lefèvre d'Étaples, Paris 1499 (Goff L390); preface, ed. Rice 22.

H2.¶\*400

—, *De lumine*: unpr.; Glorieux *Rép.* 335cy; Diaz 1814.

UO68.\*220 ('Raimundi Lulli opera quaedam')

—, *De natali pueri paruuli Christi Iesu*, Latin tr.: ed. Jacques Lefèvre d'Étaples, Paris 1499 (Goff L390); preface, ed. Rice 22.

H2.¶\*400

—, *Declaratio*: ed. P. O. Keicher, *BGPM* 7 (1909), 95–221; Glorieux *Rép.* 335bu; Diaz 1790.

UO68.\*220 ('Raimundi Lulli opera quaedam')

- , *Disputatio fidei et intellectus*: ed. I. Salzinger, *Raymundi Lulli opera* (Mainz 1721–42), 4. 1–26; Glorieux *Rép.* 335cx; Diaz 1813.  
 UO68.\*220 (‘Raimundi Lulli opera quaedam’)
- , *Disputatio heremitaie et Raymundi*: ed. I. Salzinger, *Raymundi Lulli opera* (Mainz 1721–42), 4. 1–119; Glorieux *Rép.* 335bv; Diaz 1791.  
 UO68.\*220 (‘Raimundi Lulli opera quaedam’)
- , *Liber de articulis fidei siue Liber apostrophe* (1296): pr. Barcelona 1504; ed. P. Bennazar (Palma de Mallorca 1688), 1–96; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7156,2; Diaz 1784.  
 SC288.64a
- , *Liber de regionibus sanitatis et infirmitatis*: unpr.; Diaz 1815; Thorndike/Kibre 1230.  
 UC49.\*8<sup>x</sup>
- , *Libre de contemplació*, Latin tr. by Jacques Lefèvre d’Étaples: ¶\*pr. Paris 1505 (Moreau, 1. 134), &c.  
 H2.¶\*101  
 SS1.¶982a
- , *Libre del Orde de cavayleria*, French tr. by Symphorien Champier: ed. V. Minervini (Bari 1972); Chavy, 332.  
 H1.\*35<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1244
- , *Phantasticus*, Latin tr.: ed. Jacques Lefèvre d’Étaples, Paris 1499 (Goff L390); preface, ed. Rice 22.  
 H2.¶\*400
- pseud.*
- , *Anima transmutatoriaie artis metallorum*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 698.  
 UC49.\*8<sup>x</sup>
- , *Epistola accurtationis*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 296.  
 UC49.\*8<sup>x</sup>
- Raymond of Marseilles [fl. 1140]
- (attrib.), *Liber iudiciorum*: ed. M.-Th. d’Alverny, C. S. F. Burnett, & E. Poulle, *Raymond de Marseille. Opera omnia*, vol. 2; Thorndike/Kibre 1184. The treatise is addressed to Robert de Beaumont (†1168), earl of Leicester.  
 SC314.\*6<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*832<sup>x</sup>
- Raymond of Peñafort OP [c1180–1275]
- , Commentary on the Decretals: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 410; Kuttner, 442, 449–52.  
 FA8.116d (‘Raymundus super decretales’)
- , *Decretales* → Gregory IX, *Decretales*
- , *Summa de casibus poenitentiae*: ed. X. Ochoa & A. Diez, *Universa bibliotheca iuris* 1B (Rome 1976); Kuttner, 443–5; Bloomfield 5054; Diaz 1324. [Manuscripts listed by L. Robles, ‘Escritores dominicos de la Corona de Aragón (siglos XIII–XV)’, in *Repertorio de historia de las ciencias eclesiásticas en España* (Salamanca 1967–79), 3. 11–175 (at 14–31). The common apparatus is that of William of Rennes, Kaeppli 1637.] [Book III tit. 34, *De poenitentiiis et remissionibus*, Ochoa & Diez, 795–882 (Bloomfield 3954) and Book IV, Ochoa & Diez, ??? (Bloomfield 4943) also circulate separately.]  
 A1.†10 (liber Raymundi’), A16.\*318, A17.47,  
 A20.469l (‘R. de remissione penitencie’, III 34?), A20.841b,  
 A20.1329–1332 (5 copies), A20.1333 = A20.1624  
 B17.11, B39.118 (6 copies), B39.377, B47.10a, B59.10, B68.51, B68.62,  
 B68.301, B68.358, B68.392, B68.472, B68.500, B82.7 = SH61.7,  
 B87.6, B87.9f (IV), B87.55, B100.38, B120.581 (10 copies)  
 BA1.20b, BA1.318d (‘tabula super Raymundum cum summa eiusdem’),

- BAI.543f, BAI.644d ('summa Reymundi'),  
 BAI.650 ('penitenciale Reymundi'),  
 BAI.824e ('summa R. abbreviata'), BAI.\*1551j ('summa R. abbreuiata'),  
 BAI.1763 ('summa Reymundi'), BAI.1764a, BAI.1765a, BAI.\*1766a,  
 BAI.1767, BAI.1768a, BAI.1769, BAI.1770a, BAI.1771, BAI.1772a,  
 BAI.1773a, BAI.1774, BAI.1775, BAI.1776, BAI.1777a, BAI.1778a,  
 BAI.1779a, BAI.1780a (abbrev.), BAI.1781a, BAI.1849 (abbrev.)  
 BC4.532, BC4.543, BC4.551, BC4.563, BC4.579, BC4.756, BC4.962 (ab-  
 brev.),  
 BC4.963, BC4.1385, BC4.1502, BC4.1503a, BC4.1556, BC4.15563 (ab-  
 brev.),  
 BC4.1581, BC4.1582, BC4.1629 (gl.), BC4.1636, BC4.1723, BC4.1762,  
 BC4.1790,  
 BC5.36b, BC5.55 (gl.),  
 BC101.65 = BC102.74, BC107.100 = BC108.179  
 BD102.107  
 BM1.83d (III 34), BM1.99d (III 34), BM1.210f (III 34), BM1.222d (III 34),  
 BM1.281a, BM1.282, BM1.283, BM1.284a, BM1.286  
 BP10.2 ('cum apparatu'), BP10.10 (abbrev.), BP13.†6 ('summa Reynfridi')  
 BP19.5  
 F1.8 ('liber Raymundi'), F10.57, F10.58a, F10.60  
 FA8.113g, FA8.415, FA8.442  
 K509.\*1  
 P2.51a, P2.52, P2.96d, P2.97a  
 S29.6  
 SC217.17 ('liber Raymundi'), SC222.10 ('Raymondus'),  
 SC225.2 ('summa Raimundi'), SC244.44 ('R. in summa'), SC288.20a,  
 SC288.30c, SC316.18, SC334.105 ('summa Raymundi'), SC335.229b  
 SH33.85 ('Reymundus')  
 SS1.1379, SS1.1382, SS1.1384a, SS1.1387, SS2.246, SS2.248, SS2.259  
 UC1.3, UC3.220, UC4.18, UC11.83, UC39.50 ('Raymundus'), UC39.55,  
 UC43.\*16 = UC47.\*40, UC48.117, UC48.196, UC50.203, UC57.49  
 UO6.228, UO9.13 ('apparatus super Raymundum'),  
 UO37.6b ('summa aurea Raymundi'), UO70.351  
 Z12.7, Z14.80b, Z14.227a, Z14.228a, Z14.339c
- , *Summa de matrimonio*: ed. X. Ochoa & A. Diez (Rome 1978); Kuttner, 445;  
 Diaz 1332.  
 A16.\*318<sup>x</sup>, A20.†451n (anon.)  
 BAI.†1772b ('casus super quartum librum decretalium')  
 BM1.105u, BM1.290g  
 S1.85 = S1.110 = S2.110  
 Z14.†228b
- , *Summa iuris canonici*: ed. J. Rius Serra (Barcelona 1945); ed. X. Ochoa & A.  
 Diez (Rome 1975); Kuttner, 438–42; Diaz 1323; Bloomfield 2185. [Extremely  
 rare.]
- 
- dub.*
- , 'Sententiae Raymundi'  
 F1.9a

- Raymundus de Sabunde (Ramón de Sibiude) [†1436]  
 —, *Theologia naturalis siue Liber creaturarum*: pr. Deventer [c. 1484–5] (Goff R32), &c.; ed. J. Sighart (Sulzbach 1852 / repr. Stuttgart 1966).  
 C6.7 (anon.)  
 SC288.¶107 (anon., 2nd fo.)  
 SS1.265  
 UC55.¶\*26  
 UO17.¶\*31 ('theologia naturalis'), UO43.48 ('theologia naturalis')
- Raymundus de Salguis [c. 1300–1375]  
 —, *Ars inueniendi themata*: pr. [Cologne] 1482 (CIBN S14).  
 SC212.¶31b
- Razes (Abu Bakr Muhammad Ibn Zakariyya al-Razi) [865–925]  
 —, *Antidotarium*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: pr. in *Opera parua* (Lyon 1511), fols. 268v–278r; Thorndike/Kibre 245, 365, 445, 649, 650, &c.  
 BA1.1227c, BA1.1229c  
 UC2.93c, UC48.\*296<sup>x</sup>  
 UO49.\*29<sup>x</sup>, UO106.¶4a, UO110.10 ('librum †Ruth super antidotarium')
- , *Capitula Almansoris*, tr. Plato of Tivoli: pr. with 'Hermes', *Centiloquium*, Venice 1492 (CIBN H55); pr. with Ptolemy's works, Venice 1493 (Goff P1089), fols. 120v–122r; Carmody, 133–4, records some forty manuscripts and fourteen editions; Thorndike/Kibre 113, 1504 (the same work, though this must be inferred from reference to the same pages of the same editions).  
 BA1.1141l ('liber astrologie Rasis almasor' quem transtulit Plato Tiburtinus')  
 SS1.¶124e ('centum quinquaginta propositiones Almansoris')  
 UO25.\*108<sup>x</sup>
- , *De aegritudinibus iuncturarum*, Latin tr.: pr. Milan 1481 (Goff R175), sig. xi–y2; pr. Venice 1497 (Goff R176), fols. 86v–91v.  
 UC2.93e ('Rasys de passionibus iuncturarum')
- (?), *De aluminibus et salibus*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: ed. R. Steele, *Isis* 12 (1929) 14–42; Singer 117; Thorndike/Kibre 1388.  
 BA1.\*1277aa
- , *De sexaginta animalibus*, inc. 'Verbum Aristotelis et Dioscoridis est, in collo leonis non est aliquid coniuncture': pr. with works of Razes, [Venice] 1497 (Goff R176), fols. 108r–112v; Thorndike/Kibre 1688; Thorndike *HMES* 2. 762–3.  
 BA1.1275d ('liber Rasis et dioscoridis de naturis animalium')
- , *Experimenta*, Latin tr.: pr. Milan 1481 (Goff R175), fols. 163r–192v, &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 1710.  
 A20.1176d  
 BA1.1227e, BA1.1229e  
 BM1.355ac  
 UC48.\*296<sup>x</sup>  
 UO49.\*26<sup>x</sup>, UO49.\*29<sup>x</sup>, UO106.¶4b
- , *Flores secretorum*, Latin tr.: unpr.; Singer 115; Thorndike/Kibre 1408.  
 UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup>
- , *Liber Almansoris*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: pr. Milan 1481 (Goff R175), fols. 7r–114r; &c.; Carmody, 134–5; Thorndike/Kibre 272, 679.  
 A20.1172  
 B79.235  
 BA1.1227a ('Rasi in almansorio'), BA1.\*1228a (imperf.), BA1.1229a  
 BM1.357a ('tractatus de figura membrorum', inc.)  
 BP3.53a ('Almasor') = BP21.98a

- R96.1–10 (Books I–X, 1 copy)  
 S22.\*65 ('rubricae Gerardi de Solo super 9 Almansoris')  
 UC2.93a, UC3.20, UC12.\*42, UC29.128, UC48.\*296<sup>x</sup>  
 UO1.72 ('Rasis ad Almansorem'), UO1.†78 ('expositio super nono Almazoris')
- UO6.†130 ('med. Almazorii'), UO49.\*26<sup>x</sup> (VIII only, *chirurgia*),  
 UO49.\*29 ('libr' Rasis'), UO68.\*407<sup>x</sup>, UO70.303 ('Rasis in Almos'),  
 UO106.¶2, UO110.8f  
 Z14.355a (Book IX, 'nonus Almansoris')
- , *Liber diuisionum*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: pr. Milan 1481 (Goff R175), fols. 115r–161r, &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 1684.  
 BA1.1227b ('diuisiones Rasis'), BA1.1229b  
 BM1.357b ('liber diuisionum Rasis')  
 UC2.93b, UC48.\*296 ('diuisiones Rasis')  
 UO34.†9 ('librum de diuisione membrorum'), UO49.\*29<sup>x</sup>,  
 UO68.\*407 ('liber diuisionum diuersarum'),  
 UO106.¶3
- , *Liber Elhauī id est Continens artem medicinae*, tr. Faragius: pr. Brescia 1486 (Goff R178), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 539, 694.  
 UC29.121 + UC29.127 (2 vols)  
 UO16.¶\*167 ('prima pars Rasis') + UO16.¶\*168 ('secunda pars')
- , *Liber introductorius paruus in medicinam*, Latin tr.: pr. in *Opera parua* (Lyon 1511), 279v–282r; Thorndike/Kibre 1371.  
 BA1.1181r ('Rasis introductorium in artem medicine')
- (attrib.), *Synonyma*: unpr.; D. Jacquart, 'Notes sur les *Synonyma Razès*', in *Lexiques bilingues dans les domaines philosophique et scientifique*, ed. J. Hamesse & D. Jacquart (Turnhout 2001), 113–21.  
 UO106.4c
- , unspc.  
 BA1.1597a ('liber Rasy de alkemia')  
 UO110.6 ('libros Rasis')
- pseud.*
- , *Chirurgia* → Albucasis
- , *Lumen luminum* → Aristotle ps.
- Le Recueil de poesie françoise*: pr. Lyon 1550.  
 S11.¶98
- Le Recueil de tout solas et plaisir et paragon de poesie*: pr. Paris 1552.  
 S11.¶120 ('a gadding of sumpathies')
- Regimen animarum*: unpr.; Bloomfield 0835.  
 UC53.66
- Regimen sanitatis Salernitanum*: ed. Renzi, 5. 1–104; A. Sinno, *Regimen sanitatis. Flos medicinae scholae Salernitanae* (Milan 1987); *WIC* 1039, 6849, 18083. [Manuscripts and numerous early editions are listed by Renzi, 5. 113–72; G. Giambacorta & A. Giordano, *Regimen sanitatis Salernitana. Bibliografia*, *Ars medica antiqua. Bibliografia di medicina antiqua 1* (Milan 1983).]  
 B55.¶133  
 BA1.1604h = BA1.1613Ah  
 SC283.¶72  
 UC22.¶163a ('dieta calerni')  
 UO11.\*6<sup>x</sup>

Bishop Reginald [fl. 1420]

—, *Defensoria sanctae Birgittae*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 455.  
SS1.\*797f

Reginald of Canterbury OSB [† c1112]

—, *Carmina*: scattered in various editions, T. Wright, RS 59/2 (1872), 259–67, F. Liebermann, *Neues Archiv* 20 (1888) 521–56, and in *AH* 50 (1907) 370–87; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 455–6.

Z19.128a ('uersarium de libris ethnicorum') = Z20.173 ('uersarium Reinaldi')

—, *Vita S. Malchi*: ed. L. R. Lind (Urbana, IL, 1942); *BHL* 5190b.

B79.144 ('Malchus in uno uolumine')

BA1.1406 ('Malchus in quaterno'), BA1.1407 ('Malchus in quaterno'),

BA1.1494j ('Malchus Reginaldi')

UO49.\*48 ('uersus de monacho captiuo')

Reginald [occ. 1145], monk of Christ Church

—, 'Reginaldus ad Elmerum priorem' (1128×1137): not known to survive.

BC4.239a

Reginald of Durham OSB [† after 1188]

—, *Vita S. Godrici*: ed. J. Stevenson, *Surtees Soc.* 20 (1847); *BHL* 3596–3601.

A4.†117 (anon.), A36.†8d (anon.)

Z7.†27, Z19.†130

—, *Vita S. Godrici*, Anglo-Norman tr.: unpr.; Dean 530.

Z7.71

Reginald Gupyl [ ? ]

—, *Sermones*: not known to survive.

BP21.87d

Reginald of Montpellier [ ? ]

—, *Summa de phlebotomia*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 376.

A20.1177d ('summa R. de Monte Pessulani de iudicio sanguinis')

—, *Synonyma alchemica*: unidentified.

BA1.1545l

Reginald Pole [1500–1558], cardinal

—, *Pro ecclesiasticae unitatis defensione*: pr. [Rome 1538] (Adams P1742); pr. with other controversial works, [Strassburg] 1555 (Adams P1751).

UO33.¶\*322b (Strassburg 1555)

<>Regino of Prüm [†915], abbot of Prüm

—, work reported from Ralph de Diceto, ed. Stubbs, 1. 23.

K521.1

*Registrum Angliae*: ed. R. H. Rouse & M. A. Rouse (London 1991).

UC48.\*57<sup>x</sup>

UO38.37<sup>x</sup>

Regnier de Saint-Trond [ ]

—, Commentary on Boethius's *Philosophiae consolatio*: pr. with his French translation of Boethius, Bruges 1477 (*GW* 4579), &c.; Chavy, 237; Lucas, 234.

H2.¶\*952

UO4.32

*Regula Attici*: ed. P. Hinschius, *Decretales pseudo-Isidorianae* (Leipzig 1863), 291.

H2.\*1187<sup>x</sup>

*Regula commilitonum Christi*, drawn up under the direction of St Bernard in 1128: ed. G. Schnürer, *Die ursprüngliche Templerregel* (Freiburg 1903); S. Cerrini in *Autour de la première croisade*, ed. M. Balard (Paris 1996), 203–219.

B67.167 ('regula templariorum')

BC4.7f ('regula templariorum edita a beato Bernardo abbate C.')

BM1.209d ('regula milicie templi', inc.)

H2.†475 ('regula militum Christi')

—, *Règle du Temple*, an extended French version: ed. H. de Curzon, Société de l'Histoire de France (Paris 1886); Bossuat 3507–8.

BA1.1508 ('liber in gallico de ordine templariorum', 2nd fo.)

*Regula puellarum*: CPL 1839c.

K1.420 ('aliam regulam ad sanctimoniales')

*Regula S. Augustini*, inc. 'Ante omnia, fratres': CPL 1839a.

A16.\*180a ('. . . exposita'), A16.412a ('. . . exposita')

A20.26b, A20.237 (6 copies), A20.238, A20.240 ('. . . exposita per Hugonem'),

A20.924c

B11.10a, B55.¶124, B67.148, B77.†11e (regula 2 or 3), B120.5 (5 copies)

BA1.489d ('. . . exposita'), BA1.647c ('regula A. de uita clericorum')

BA1.1552q ('flores A. super regulam propriam')

BC108.108b

BP12.3a ?= BP21.173<sup>x</sup>, BP21.244c, BP21.288f, BP21.292g, BP21.317c

C8.17b

FA8.132a, FA8.147s ('regula eiusdem de uita clericorum')

S21.¶2 ('canones Augustini', three texts)

SC304.18

SS1.747j, SS1.\*805a, SS1.¶808g

UC48.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*103<sup>x</sup>, UC50.98, UC50.226a

Z7.35a, Z14.282c ('A. de uita clericorum'),

Z19.17d ('regula eiusdem de uita clericorum')

—, Anglo-Norman tr.: ed. A. B. Hunt, *Augustiniana* 45 (1995) 177–89, from Bodl. MS Bodley 57 (s. xiii/xiv, perhaps from Leicester); Dean 713.

A20.303v, A20.924c

*Regula S. Augustini ad seruos Dei*, inc. 'Haec sunt quae obseruetis': CPL 1839b.

A20.†234a ('A. de uita clericorum'), A20.235a, A20.236

K1.418 ('de institutione clericorum regulam unam')

R1.128 ('regula de uita clericorum', 5 copies, inc.),

R1.287 (1 copy) = K1.440

S21.¶4 ('canones Augustini', three texts)

SC233.\*3<sup>x</sup>

SS1.747k

*Regula S. Basilii*, tr. Rufinus: CPG 2876; PL 103. 487–554; ed. K. Zelzer, CSEL 86 (1986). In England it is perhaps more likely to refer to *ps. Basil, Admonitio ad filium spiritualem*: PL 103. 683–700; ed. P. Lehmann, *Erforschung des Mittelalters* 5 (1962), 200–245.

A16.223

B11.25d, B68.403

BP13.11a, BP14.7b ?= BP21.50b, BP21.213c, BP21.244b, BP21.\*251a,

BP21.†261i, BP21.288g

K78.3 ('de institutione monachorum', inc.)

SS1.804c, SS1.¶808f

Z19.97d



*Regula S. Benedicti*: CPL 1852; ed. J. Neufville, SChr 181–2 (1972); ed. R. Hanslik, CSEL 75 (1977<sup>2</sup>).

- B10.6 (gl.), B13.\*251, B13.252 (gl.), B23.9b, B39.162 (gl.), B39.164, B39.165, B39.166, B55.¶50, B55.¶125 (2 copies), B67.68 = B68.4, B68.79, B68.244, B68.302, B68.303a, B68.331, B68.376a, B68.415, B68.\*432b = H2.\*840a (w. comm.), B68.462, B68.466a, B68.467, B77.71b, B88.24 (gl.), B100.10 = B100.94 = B100.118, B102.7b, B117.¶32 (gl.)  
 BA1.469d, BA1.155of, BA1.1844a, BA1.\*1845a  
 BC4.\*291b, BC4.\*292b, BC4.294b  
 BC104.¶15, BC108.108a, BC109.70  
 BD102.89b, BD102.90, BD102.91b  
 BM1.206a, BM1.207a, BM1.208a, BM1.209b, BM1.212a, BM1.213a, BM1.276c  
 BP7.11, BP13.11b, BP14.7a = BP21.50<sup>x</sup>, BP21.244<sup>x</sup>, BP21.280a, BP21.288e, BP21.292f, BP21.300a, BP21.304j, BP21.314d, BP21.330a  
 C8.11r  
 S6.16, S6.29  
 SS1.807a, SS1.¶808c  
 UC50.226b  
 Z14.24a, Z14.25, Z14.26, Z20.18
- , French tr.: ed. R. J. Dean & M. D. Legge, *The Rule of St Benedict. A Norman prose version* (Oxford 1964). Or perhaps the metrical version, tr. Nicole: ed. A. Héron (Rouen 1895).  
 B68.467, B68.474  
 BM1.372b  
 BP21.247m ('. . gallice exposita')
- , OE tr. by Æthelwold: ed. A. Schröer (Kassel 1885–8 / repr. Darmstadt 1964).  
 B13.\*251, B114.7 ('the englisca Regol')

*Regula S. Benedicti uersificae*: ???

BP21.201f, BP21.256a, BP21.317a

*Regula S. Francisci* ('Regula bullata'): ed. K. Esser, *Opuscula Sancti Patris Francisci Assisiensis*, Bibliotheca Franciscana ascetica medii aevi 12 (Grottaferrata 1978), 224–38.

BA1.853h  
 BP21.64g, BP21.244a, BP21.261j, BP21.263c, BP21.281e  
 SS1.¶808h  
 UC19.\*21c ('regula fratrum minorum')

*Regula S. Pachonii*, tr. Jerome: PL 23. 65–90; Lambert 266, recording no English copies.

B68.303 ('regula S. Pactonii')

*Regula S. Saluatoris*: ed. S. Eklund, *Sancta Birgitta. Opera minora* 1 (Stockholm 1975).

SS1.\*797e, SS1.800h, SS1.\*805b

*Regulae urinarum secundum Platearium*: ed. Renzi, 4. 409–412; Thorndike/Kibre 291.

A20.†1176k ('urinas Platearii')

*Regularis concordia* → Æthelwold

Reinerus Gemma, Frisius [1508–1555]

—, *De principiis astronomiae et cosmographiae*, French tr. by Claude de Boissière as *Les Principes d'atonomie et cosmographie*: pr. Paris 1556, &c.

S11.¶122 ('the principallis of astronomie') ?= S16.¶34 = S17.¶96

— (as editor) → Petrus Apianus, *Cosmographia*

Reinhard Lorich [†1556 or 1564]

—, *Wie junge Fürsten und grosser Herren Kinder rechtschaffen instituiert und unterwiesen mögen*, Latin tr. as *De institutione principum loci communes*: ¶\*pr. Frankfurt 1538, &c. H2.¶\*1168

Remigius of Auxerre [841–908], monk of Saint-Germain, Auxerre

—, Commentary on Bede's *De arte metrica*: ed. M. H. King, *CCSL* 123A (1975) 82–171.

B45.47

—, Commentary on Boethius's *Philosophiae consolatio*: ed. E. T. Silk, Papers of the American Academy in Rome 9 (Rome 1935); D. K. Bolton in *AHDLMA* 44 (1977) 33–78.

UC7.2\*38<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on Donatus's *Ars minor*: ed. W. Fox, Teubner (1902). With or without his Commentary on Donatus's *Ars maior*: ed. H. Hagen, *Anecdota Helvetica* (Leipzig 1870), 219–274; complemented by the missing portions, ed. J. P. Elder, *Harvard Studies in Classical Philology* 56–57 (1945–6) 129–60; Manitius, *Geschichte*, I, 506–8.

A20.1021f

B39.309a ('super viii partes oracionis'), B68.530<sup>x</sup>, B79.177, B109.81

BA1.1411a

BC1.22 ('R. super primam partem Donati'), BC1.23 ('item super secundam'),

BC1.24, BC1.26 ('R. super primam . . .'), BC4.398a ('R. super Donatum')

BP21.128b ('R. super Donatum maiorem et minorem'), BP21.150a

F10.50 ('R. super Donatum cum aliis opusculis')

K84.54 (attrib. Bede, inc.), K497.6

SC334.†94<sup>x</sup> = SC338.†109b ('summa super Donatum', anon.)

Z14.126b, Z19.†77b

—, Commentary on Juvenal: excerpts ed. M. Manitius, *Rheinisches Museum* 60 (1905) 211–28.

B39.310, B115.20 (anon.)

—, Commentary on Martianus Capella: ed. C. E. Lutz (Leiden 1962–5).

A20.†1058 ('expositor super Marcianum') = A20.1936

B39.†286b (anon.), B39.311, B118.\*7<sup>x</sup>

BP1.†15 (anon.)

F39.14

SC288.15b

UC48.168d

UO49.\*1<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on Phocas's *Ars de nomine et uerbo*: ed. M. Manitius, *Didaskaleion* 2 (1913) 74–88. [See also Cornutus *ps.*]

B68.410

BP21.79a, BP21.128e

—, Commentary on Priscian's *Institutiones*: ed. M. de Marco, *Ævum* 26 (1952) 503–17.

B39.309b, B68.†325a ('Remigius super Terencium')

—, Commentary on Sedulius's *Carmen paschale*: excerpts ed. J. Huemer, *CSEL* 10 (1885) 319–59.

B115.14

BA1.\*1467a

—, *De diuinis officiis* (attrib.; *ps.* Alcuin): *PL* 101. 1173–1286. [For the work attributed in English catalogues to Peter Damian, see now Rupert of Deutz, *De officiis diuinis.*]

—, *Enarrationes in Psalmos*: *PL* 131. 142–844; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7211. [The work was printed as Augustine, *De uirtute Psalmorum*, [Venice] 1471 (*CIBN* A771), &c. and as such may be confused with Nicetas of Remesiana (*ps.* Augustine), *De psalmodiae bono siue de utilitate hymnorum*.]

F37.¶14 ('Augustinus de uirtute psalmorum')

S21.¶\*106<sup>x</sup>

—, *Expositio missae* (*De diuinis officiis*, c. 40): *PL* 101. 1246–71. This chapter often circulated separately.

B39.260c ('Alquinus . . . expositio misse'),

B71.27d ('expositio Rem. super canonem misse'),

BA1.\*758a ('expositio misse', anon.), BA1.1590g

BP1.†14 ('de eucharistia', anon.)

C8.66 ('Remigius de misse misterii')

FA8.505e ('excerpta Remigii super missam')

K497.2 (1 copy)

P6.170e ('de floratio Remigii super missam')

SC288.20c

SS1.747d

UO68.\*167<sup>x</sup>

Z14.128a ('explanatio Remigii')

*pseud.*

—, Commentary on the Song of Songs → Haimo of Auxerre

—, Commentary on the Pauline epistles → Haimo of Auxerre

—, *Interpretationes biblicae* → Stephen Langton, *Interpretationes nominum hebraicorum*

FA8.†253

—, *De dedicatione ecclesiae*, inc. 'Morem quem sancta ecclesia tenet in solemnibus domus dominicae dedicatione': *PL* 131. 845–66 (as *ps.* Remigius).

B13.84e ('Ambrosius de consecratione ecclesiarum')

K667.7 (attrib. Ivo, inc., expl.)

R3.62 (3 copies) = K2.28

*dub.*

—, Commentary on Terence: Manilius, *Geschichte*, I. 511, notes that the entry at Ramsey is the only evidence that Remigius wrote such a work; he suggests that the volume seen was a copy of Remigius on Priscian.

B68.325a

Remius Favinus [ ? ]

The best manuscripts identify the author as 'Remi Favini' (in the genitive); included in early printed editions of Priscian, [Venice] 1470 (Goff P960), &c., and independently pr. [Leipzig 1494] (*ISTC*), the writer's name had become Rhemnius Fannius, identified in the early 16th cent. with the 1st-cent. grammarian Q. Remmius Palaemon.

—, *Carmen de ponderibus*: ed. A. Riese, *Anthologia Latina siue Poesis Latinae Supplementum* (Leipzig 1894–1906), 1/2. 29–37.

B39.\*156f ('Rufinus de ponderibus et mensuris')

Remy Belleau [1528–1577]

—, *Larmes sur le trespas de monseigneur Rene de Lorraine et de madame Louyse de Rieux, marquise et marquise d'Elbeuf*: Paris 1566.

S11.¶70 ('the armes of the marques Dalbuif')

Renaud de Louhans [14th cent.]

M. Roques, *HLF* 37 (1938) 470–88.

— (as translator) → Albertanus of Brescia, *Liber consolationis*; Boethius, *Philosophiae consolatio*

*Renaut de Montauban*: pr. Paris 1480 &c.; Woledge 139, 141; *BM Cat. Rom.* 1. 619–22.

BA1.1526 ('katir fitz Edmound')

H1.\*69 ('les quatre filz Haymon')

SH14.12 ('a frensh boke of quater fit Emundes')

UC48.\*456<sup>x</sup> ('liber in gallicis')

René I d'Anjou [1409–1480], king of Naples and Jerusalem

—, *Le Mortifiement de vaine plaisance*: ed. F. Lyna (Brussels 1926); ed. E. Amino, PhD diss. (Columbia University 1981).

H2.\*648

Rene Benoist [1521–1608], preacher to Mary, queen of Scots

—, *Certaine résolution et détermination des poincts à présent controversées touchant la religion chrestienne*: pr. Paris 1564.

S11.¶106 ('resolution of certane christiane poyntis')

—, *Epistre à Jean Caluin pour luy remonstrer qu'il repugne à la parole de Dieu en ce qu'il a escrit des images*: pr. Paris 1564. Or *Second epistre en laquelle est refutée une vaine imagination de la participation du corps et sang de Iesu Christ par un decoulement spiritual*: pr. Paris 1564. [Both written against Calvin's *Institutio Christianae religionis*.]

S11.¶†129 ('the answer to Johnne Calvynis epistle')

—, *Necessarius atque certus modus tollendae religionis discordiae*: pr. Paris 1562. Or perhaps one of the Scots translations.

S11.¶138 ('the maner to tak away the contrauersie of religioun  
be Renat' Benedict')

—, *Traicté catholique des images et du vray usage d'icelles*: pr. Paris 1564.

S11.¶†126 ('four homoleis anent the images in France')

—, *Traicté du sacrifice evangelique*, dedicated to Mary, queen of Scots: pr. Paris 1564.

S11.¶105 ('the sacrifice evangelick')

—, *Traicté du saint jeusne de caresme*: pr. Paris 1566.

S11.¶†85 ('the institutioun of lentren')

—, *Le Triumphe et excellente victoire de la foy*: pr. Paris 1562.

S11.¶50 ('the triumphe of faith')

Rene Berthault [†1534]

— (as translator) → Antonio de Guevara, *Libro aureo de Marco Aurelio*

René Le Pelletier [early 16th cent.]

—, *La rigueur damours e pitie de richesse* (1534): unpr.

H2.\*470

*Repertorium uocabulorum Bibliae*, inc. 'Licet nonnulli circa uocabula Biblie' (prol.), 'Abba secundum Papiam': unpr.; list of manuscripts in Mynors & Thomson, *Hereford Cathedral*, 32–3.

BA1.1616

UO38.†4 ('repertorium difficilium uerborum biblie')

*Repetitiones disputationes necnon tractatus diuersorum doctorum*: pr. Venice 1472 (Goff L57). The volume opens with a work of Lanfrancus de Oriano.

UC7.¶\*38

<>Reticius [     ], bishop of Autun

—, works reported from Jerome, § 82.

K518

*Rex aeternae poli mundani rector et orbis*: ed. H. Varnhagen in *Zeitschrift für deutsches Altertum* 25 (1881) 1–25; *BHL* 2767; *WIC* 16700. M. Lapidge in *Scire litteras. Forschungen zum mittelalterlichen Geistesleben*, ed. S. Krämer & M. Bernhard (Munich 1988), 255–65.

BP1.8 = BP2.54 ('passio Eustachii Placide uersifice') = BP23.11 ('uita s. Eustachii carmine heroico')

*Rhetores Graeci*, Greek text: ¶\*pr. as *Rhetores in hoc uolumine continentur hi*, Venice: Aldus Manutius, 1508–9 (Adams R447).

UO33.¶\*99 + UO33.¶\*101

*Rhetorica ecclesiastica* an anonymous canon-law text, dated by its editor to c. 1160–80: ed. L. Wahrmund, *Quellen zur Geschichte des römisch-kanonischen Processes im Mittelalter* 1/4 (Innsbruck, 1906).

BA1.†836b ('rhetorica ecclesiastica . .')

<>Rhodo [     ]

—, works reported from Jerome, § 37.

K517

Rhygyfarch ap Sulien [1056–1099]

—, *Vita S. Davidis*: ed. A. W. Wade-Evans, *Vitae Sanctorum Britanniae et Genealogiae* (Cardiff 1944), 150–69; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 458; *BHL* 2107.

B71.126c, B75.46c

Ricardus Anglicus [c1162–1242]

—, *Anatomia*, forming the third part of his *Micrologus*: ed. K. Sudhoff, *Archiv für die Geschichte der Medizin* 19 (1927) 209–39; Thorndike/Kibre 575.

BA1.†1221g ('anathomia Galieni'), BA1.1235d, BA1.1236d

SS1.107n

UC27.\*7<sup>x</sup>

UO70.\*307<sup>x</sup>

—, *De medicinis repressiuis*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 471; Thorndike/Kibre 84, 814.

BM1.355u

UC27.\*7 ('repressiua autore Richardo medico')

— (?) *De ornatu*, inc. 'Faciei decor et uenustas': pr. among the works of Arnold of Villanova, Lyon 1504, 298v–299r; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 470; Thorndike/Kibre 548.

BA1.1235b ('ornatus faciei eiusdem'), BA1.1236b,

BA1.\*1277h ('liber de ornatu faciei', anon.)

—, *De phlebotomia*: ed. H. Seyffert, diss. (Leipzig 1924). Other texts were also attributed to him.

SS1.107m ('Ricardus Anglicus de flegbothomia')

—, *De pulsibus*, inc. 'Pulsus est motus cordis': ed. A. Hesse, diss. (Leipzig 1922); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 470; Thorndike/Kibre 1150, 1179.

FA8.†271b ('magistri Ricardi de motu cordis')

UO70.\*305<sup>x</sup>

—, *Practica*, forming the first part of his *Micrologus*: ed. E. Frers, diss. (Leipzig 1934), complemented by H. Hellriegel, diss. (Leipzig 1934); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 471–2.

BA1.1235a ('practica Ricardi'), BA1.1236a, BA1.1237a, BA1.1255e

P6.110d ('practicus Ricardini')

—, *Regulae de urinis*: unpr.; H. H. Beusing, *Leben und Werke des Richardus Anglicus*, diss. (Leipzig 1922); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 472; Thorndike/Kibre 223.

BAI.1221i ('tractatus Ricardi de urinis'), BAI.1235c, BAI.1236c

BMi.355t (anon., inc.)

SSI.101i, SSI.107l

UC27.\*7<sup>x</sup>

UO11.\*6<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*305<sup>x</sup>

—, *Signa*: part ed. H. E. Beusing, *Das Leben und Werke des Ricardus Anglicus*, diss. (Leipzig 1922), 32–42; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 472.

BAI.1216c ('signa Ricardi'), BAI.\*1218<sup>x</sup>

F26.7

SSI.82gg, SSI.88o

UC48.\*298 ('liber mag. Ricardi experti in qualibet parte medicine') = UC49.14

— (?), *Tractatus februm*, inc. 'Ex uniuersalibus in quibus consistit ars medicinalis': unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 474; Thorndike/Kibre 538.

BAI.1236e ('febres ab eodem Ricardo composite')

Richard Barre [†1202]

—, Commentary on the Old and New Testaments: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 459; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7257.

A20.146 = A20.1462

—, *Capitulatio quarundam clausularum Isaiae explanatarum per sanctum Hieronymum*: not identified.

SSI.411b

—, *Versus de molestiis curiae*: not known to survive.

A20.469h, A20.618b

Richard de Belmeis [12th cent.], bishop of London

—, *Tractatus de regem Henricum*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 459.

BP21.88c

Richard Billingham [† after 1361]

—, *Speculum puerile*: unpr.; J. A. Weisheipl, *Med. Stud.* 31 (1969) 176; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 461.

P6.160i ('speculum puerorum diuersorum tractatum logicalium')

—, *Tabula logicae et philosophiae*: not known to survive.

BC101.3a ('tabula Belyngham') = BC102.3 ?= BC108.161 ('tabula philosophie')

SSI.144 ('tabula secundum ordinem alphabeti super libros logicos et physicos tam naturales quam morales secundum Ric. de Billyngham')

UO1.87 ('tabula Belingam') = UO4.29 ('tabula Byllingham')

Richard Billingham OSS [† after 1428], brother of Syon

—, *Sermones super euangelia dominicalia*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 461.

SS2.186, SS2.187

Richard of Bury [1281–1345], bishop of Durham

—, *Philobiblon*: ed. E. C. Thomas (London 1888 / repr. Oxford 1960); ed. A. Altamura (Naples 1954). The real author was Robert Holcot.

A20.861a

BAI.\*964c

BC107.142

K527.\*1

SH116.57b

SS2.9c (attrib. Holcot), SS2.10 (attrib. Holcot)  
 UC15.29 ('philobiblon auctore Angraule')  
 UO6.\*55<sup>x</sup>, UO22.\*17b, UO22.\*53<sup>x</sup> ('acta consilii Basiliensis')

Richard Campsall [† after 1326]

— *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Physica*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 463. Perhaps to be identified with the anonymous questions on the Physics in BL MS Royal 12 E. xxv (UO47. 205), fols. 4r–(25), which was bequeathed to Merton College by Campsall himself.

BA1.1423l–m ('questiones mag. Ricardi de Campsale super 3 libros phisicorum. notabilitates breues eiusdem super omnes libros phisicorum')

Richard Carew OFM [late 13th cent.]

—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 463.

SS1.†226 ('Karew super primum et 2m Sententiarum & super tercium')  
 UO47.125 (I), UO47.133 (I–IV)

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Analytica posteriora*: not known to survive; Lohr, 1/2. 130; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 529.

UO4.26 ('Cary super libros posteriorum')

Richard Castleton [ ? ]

—, Commentary on Revelation: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 464.

UO5.26a ('Casterdon') = UO6.45 ('Casterton syper apocalipsim')  
 = UO8.20

Richard of Cirencester [ ? ]

— *Liber de officio ecclesiastico*, inc. 'Officium ut': not known to survive, but cited by William Woodford, in his *Contra Trialogum Wyclif*, 'per Richardum de Cirencestria de officiis' (ed. Brown, 1. 193), and elsewhere as 'Ricardus de Cirencestria de officio ecclesie' (*Postilla* on Matthew, fol. 104rb), or 'de officio misse' (ib. fol. 132vb), &c. (J. I. Catto, *William Woodford, OFM (c.1330–c.1397)*, DPhil diss. (Oxford 1969), 324–5). He is also cited in Woodford's *Quaestiones LXXII de sacramento altaris*, Bodl. MS Bodley 703, fol. 160va, 'per Ricardum de Cyrencestria qui egregie scripsit libros de diuinis officiis'; he refers to chapters in the second, third, and last books of the work. Kirkstead (K502) has 'Richardus de Cyrencestria de officio ecclesiastico', said to be in seven books.

K502.1

Richard de Circestre [unkn.]

—, Commentary on the creeds: not known to survive.

BP21.88a

Richard of Clive [† after 1306]

—, *Quaestiones Metaphysicae*: unpr.; Lohr, 391; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 464–5.

UC48.\*182<sup>x</sup>

Richard of Ely OSB [†1190], prior of Ely

—, *Sermones*: not known to survive.

K526.1

Richard Fastolf OCist [†1143], abbot of Fountains

—, *Sermones*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 475.

Z9.5

Richard of Ferrybridge [† after 1367]

—, *Consequentiarum regulae*: pr. Venice 1493/4 (Goff S802) (with the works of Ralph Strode); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 475–6.

A20.1085 ('de omni genere consequenciarum')

FA8.321e ('logica Ricardi Feribrig')

UC2.96a

Richard Fishacre OP [†1248]

—, Commentary on the Psalms: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 476; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7267.

B120.482 (Pss. 1–30)

F21.4a, F28.3 ('F. super primum nocturnum psalterii usque ad Deus deus meus respice', pss. 1–21)

K513.1

UO70.172

—, *Super Deus illuminatio* (Ps. 26): not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 476; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7268.

Z21.22

—, Commentary on Proverbs: not known to survive; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7269.

A28.1

—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: prol. ed. R. J. Long in *Med. Stud.* 34 (1972) 71–98; Book I (in preparation); Book II, ed. R. J. Long (Munich 2008–11); Book III d. 1–22, ed. A. Eichinger & others (Munich 2011); Book III d. 23–40, ed. K. Rodler (Munich 2003); Book IV (in preparation); Sharpe *Latin Writers*, 477; Stegmüller *Sent.* 718; Kaeppli 3466.

B68.509

BA1.\*299f–i ('leccio in I<sup>um</sup> librum', &c.; four prologues),

BA1.591

BC4.735 ('†Sissatleus', III–IV)

BC101.61 ('quedam questiones super III<sup>um</sup>') = BC102.68 = BC107.167

('questiones Fyschaker super 3<sup>um</sup>') = BC108.96 = BC110.101

BP10.3 (4 vols)

F4.1 (2 vols), F9.1 (IV), F10.22 (I), F21.4b, F24.43

K513.2 (3 copies)

UO8.130 (IV), UO22.\*84, UO70.\*173 (I)

—, *Quodlibeta*: not known to survive.

UC52.24

Richard FitzRalph [†1360], archbishop of Armagh

—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 478–9; Stegmüller *Sent.* 719–21.

BC107.166 ('questiones domini Armachani super sentencias') = BC110.

110

FA8.219b

SS2.72b (abbrev.)

UC27.4

—, *Contra fratres mendicantes*. Such a collection is described in the catalogue of the Austin Friars at York (*Friars*, 145), and Leland described another belonging to the London Carmelites (*Friars*, 183). The texts would include the bull *Vas electionis* (1321) and one or more of FitzRalph's treatises relating to the case in the cardinals' tribunal (1357–8), *Defensio curatorum* (pr. Louvain 1475 &c.), *Quia in propositione nuper facta* (unpr.), *De audientia confessionum* (unpr.) and *Libellus Coram nobis* (unpr.); on all of which see K. Walsh, *Richard FitzRalph in Oxford, Avignon and Armagh* (Oxford 1981), 406–51.

B43.9b ('processus contra mendicantes'),



- B108.15 ('contra fratres mendicantes')  
 BA1.602q-t ('proposicio eiusdem contra mendicantes. obiecta eiusdem.  
 libellus eiusdem contra fratres. libellus fratrum contra Armachanum')  
 F19.40 ('contra fratres mendicantes')  
 FC5.37 ('determinatio contra fratres mendicantes'),  
 FA8.†321d ('resistencia minorum et eorum responsio')  
 FA8.598d ('proposicio Armachani contra fratres in communi')  
 SS1.217i ('Armicanus de mendicitate fratrum et eorum priuilegiis')  
 SS1.227j ('Armachanus archiepiscopus de mendicitate Christi et fratrum')  
 UC43.143 ('Armakanum contra fratres predicantes') = UC47.148,  
 UC48.\*173 ('Armachanus contra fratres')  
 —, *De pauperie Saluatoris*: I–IV, ed. R. L. Poole, *De dominio diuino*, Wyclif Soc.  
 (1890), 129–476; V–VII, ed. R. O. Brock, PhD diss. (University of Colorado  
 1954); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 479.  
 A20.579 = A20.1572  
 B70.†3 ('Armacanus de potestate spirituali'), B105.47b  
 BA1.\*621 ('A. de pauperie Christi')  
 F19.57  
 UC3.91 ('A. de pauperie Christi')  
 UO22.49 ('Armacani de paupertate Saluatoris libri 7'),  
 UO35.†17d ('de laude saluatoris', among FitzRalph's works),  
 UO68.\*92<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Propositio pro anno iubilaeo*, inc. 'Domine salua nos' (August 1349) [no. 89 in  
 the sermon-diary]: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 480.  
 BA1.602p  
 —, *Sermones*: unpr.; Schneyer *Rep.* 5. 150–158; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 481.  
 A20.580 = A20.786  
 B105.28b, B108.14  
 UC50.174 = UC52.38  
 UO35.17c ('eiusdem in sermonibus'), UO52.96 ('sermones Armachani'),  
 UO135.9a  
 —, Sermon at St Paul's Cross, '*Quaecumque dixerit uobis, Facite* &c. [Jo 2:5]': pr.  
 with his *Summa de quaestionibus Armenorum*, Paris 1512, fol. clxiii.  
 SS1.1297c ('sermo doctoris †Cowton ep. Armachani . . .')  
 —, *Summa de quaestionibus Armenorum*: pr. Paris 1512 (Adams F350).  
 A20.578 = A20.1571  
 B105.28a  
 BA1.620  
 F19.58  
 FA8.306c (excerpt)  
 K525.1 (1 copy)  
 S12.64 ('†nouus decanus† de questionibus Armanorum', inc.),  
 S12.123 ('liber questionum Ermenorum compositus per R. Randulphi')  
 UC50.91 = UC52.27  
 UO22.50 ('Armacani de questionibus Armenorum libri 19'),  
 UO35.17a ('summam domini Armacani')
- Richard de Furnival [1201–before 1260]  
 — (?), *De arte alchemica*: unpr.; Singer 174; Thorndike/Kibre 450.  
 BA1.\*1277v ('tractatus Ricardi de Fermiualle de alkemia')  
 — (attrib.; ps. Ovid), *Vetula*: pr. Perugia 1471/2 &c.; ed. P. Klopsch (Leiden/  
 Cologne 1967); J. H. Mozley in *Latomus* 2 (1938) 53–72; *WIC* 12886.  
 BA1.951e  
 FA8.\*493b

K412.14 (2 copies)  
 SS1.639g–j (w. comm.)  
 UO33.¶\*177<sup>x</sup>

Richard of Geddinge [†1299]

— (?), *Ars minutiarum*, inc. ‘Cum minor quantitas aliquotiens sumpta’: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 484; Thorndike/Kibre 318.

BA1.\*1130g (anon.)

Richard Hyrde [fl. 1529]

— (as translator) → Juan Luis Vivés

Richard Kendal [†1431]

—, Grammatical works: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 484.

SS2.6

Richard Kilvington [†1362]

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle’s *De generatione et corruptione*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 485.

FA8.†281 (‘questiones Keluyngton’)

UC48.\*194<sup>x</sup> = UC49.\*65

—, *Quaestiones morales super X libros Ethicorum Aristotelis*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 485–6.

FA8.†281 (‘questiones Keluyngton’)

—, *Quaestiones* on Book I of the Lombard’s Sentences: unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 715; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 485.

UC50.71

Richard Knapwell OP [† after 1286]

—, *Correctorium corruptorii Quare*: ed. P. Glorieux, Bibliothèque thomiste (Le Saulchoir 1927); Kaeppli 3475; Stegmüller *Sent.* 892.

F30.5 (‘correctorium corruptorii sancti Thome’, anon.)

—, *Quaestio disputata de uerbo*: unpr.; Kaeppli 3477.

UC48.\*51<sup>x</sup>

—, *Quodlibet*: unpr.; Kaeppli 3478.

UC48.\*51b

— <>, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 19.

K512

Richard Lavenham OCarm [† after 1399]

—, *De incipit et desinit*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 488. Perhaps preceded by his *Tractatus qui differt*: ed. P. V. Spade in *Essays in honor of A. C. Pegis* (Toronto 1974), 118–25.

SS1.162f (‘tres tractatus de differt, incipit, et desinit’)

— *Speculum naturalis philosophiae* on Aristotle’s *Physica*, inc. ‘Ne tediosum sit studentibus presens opus’: unpr.; Lohr, 394; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 490–91; Thorndike/Kibre 907.

F31.4 (‘L. doctor super 8 libros physicorum’, inc.)

UO38.†103 (‘speculum philosophiae’)

Richard of Lincoln [ ? ]

—, Commentary on the Lombard’s Sentences: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 491–2.

FA8.210a

Richard of Melksham [ ? ]

—, *Sermones*: unidentified.

B9.12

Richard of Middleton OFM [1245–before 1308]

—, *Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences*: pr. Brescia 1591 / repr. Frankfurt 1963; Stegmüller *Sent.* 722.

A20.516 = A20.1568

B105.6

BA1.604 (IV)

F12.21 ('quartum Medieuille'), F24.44

FA8.196f (excerpts), FA8.219a ('Menvile super secundum sentenciarum')

H2.479

K499

S21.¶\*67–\*69 (I–III), S21.¶179 (IV)

SS1.202 (IV)

UC2.58 (I–II), UC43.\*40 (III) = UC47.56,

UC54.¶\*17 (2 vols) ?= UC55.¶42 ('in †tribus magnis uoluminibus')

UO13.¶\*143, UO56.\*17

Z14.†321

— *Quaestio de gradu formarum*: ed. R. Zavalloni, *Philosophes médiévaux* 2 (1951) 35–169; Glorieux *Th.* 324f. Also *Quaestio de unitate formae*: ed. Zavalloni, 173–80.

BA1.598d = BA1.625l

—, *Quaestiones XLV disputatae*: unpr.; Glorieux *Rép.* 324c; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 494.

BA1.†598<sup>x</sup> = BA1.†625j ('questiones Ricardi de media uilla')

BC101.55 ('summa questionum R. de Media Villa') = BC102.61 = BC107.84

UC26.154 = UC26.191, UC48.\*182<sup>x</sup>, UC50.51

UO68.\*103<sup>x</sup>

— *Quodlibeta*: pr. Venice 1509 (Shaaber R47), Brescia 1591 (Shaaber R37); Glorieux *Th.* 324d.

BD102.34a ('quodlibet Menuil')

UO68.\*103

Sir Richard Morison [†1556]

—, *Apomaxis calumniarum*: pr. London 1537 (*STC* 18109); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 496.

H4.¶43

—, *An invective ayenst treason*: pr. London 1539 (*STC* 18111).

H2.¶\*251 = H4.¶\*47

—, *Liber dominorum et tenentium*: unpr.

H2.\*1176 + H2.\*1249 (prefatory essay)

— (as translator) → Frontinus

Richard Pluto OSB [late 12th cent.]

—, *De bono mortis*: not known to survive.

BC4.101g

—, *De gradibus uirtutum*: not known to survive.

BC4.101e, BC4.175d

—, *De loco et tempore*: not known to survive.

BC4.101h

—, *De summo bono*: not known to survive.

BC4.101c

—, *De uirginitate*: not known to survive.

BC4.101f

—, *Vnde malum*: not known to survive.

BC4.101d, BC4.175c  
BP3.49 = BP21.235a (inc.)  
Z26.15

Richard de Pophis [14th cent.]

—, *Summa dictaminis secundum stilum romanae curiae*: unpr.; W. A. Pantin, *Historical Essays in Honour of James Tait*, ed. G. Edwards & others (Manchester 1933), 201–22.

B43.\*83  
BC5.†65 ('liber de dictamine stili Romani')  
SC335.199 ('magister R. de Posis in summa sua de epistolis secundum consuetudinem Romane curie usitatis')  
UC143.15c  
UO3.126 ('Ricardum de polis'), UO7.421, UO49.\*52

Richard of Préaux OSB [†1131], abbot of Préaux

—, Commentary on the Heptateuch: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7284–92.

BC1.\*193 ('liber Ricardi Pratellensis abbatis', Rt),  
BC4.\*225 + BC4.\*226 (Gn) = BC8.\*83 + BC8.\*84

—, Commentary on Proverbs: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7095, 7293.

K494.4  
R37.\*4 (attrib. Radulphus, 1 copy)

—, *Epistolae*: unidentified. [Printed in *PL* 166. 1357–60 is the prologue to Leviticus, addressed to Anselm; Martène, *Thesaurus anecdotorum nouus*, 1. 764, has a letter to the monks of Préaux.]

BC4.224 ('scripta et rescripta Pratellensis')  
Z19.1811 ('ep. Pratellici abbatis ad episc. suum et rescriptum episc.')

Richard the Premonstratensian [late 12th cent.]

—, *De canone missae*: *PL* 177. 455–70; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 499–501. [Sometimes attributed to John of Cornwall; B. Hauréau, *Notices et extraits* 24/2 (1876) 145, collects the evidence for the attribution to Richard the Premonstratensian.]

A16.\*314<sup>x</sup>  
B68.530<sup>x</sup>, B71.\*56<sup>x</sup>,  
B87.3b ('Ricardi abbatis de ordine Premonstratensi . . .'),  
B101.5 ('Ioannes Cornubiensis de uirtute crucis in sacramento altaris')  
BP21.179a ('tractatus qui sic incipit In uirtute sancte crucis'),  
BP21.237j ('summa mag. I. Cornubiensis qualiter fiat sacramentum al-

taris

per uirtutem sancte crucis et de vij canonibus uel ordinibus misse'),

BP21.\*251h ('qualiter fit sacramentum altaris', anon.), BP21.280h,  
BP21.304a ('summa mag. I. Cornubiensis qualiter . . .'),  
BP21.305d ('summa mag. I. Cornubiensis super canonem misse')

G3.\*3<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*751<sup>x</sup>  
K328.2 (attrib. John of Cornwall)  
SS2.95b ('canonicus quidam prem. de canone misse')  
UO68.\*335<sup>x</sup>  
Z7.58b ('Ricardus de missa')

Richard Rolle [†1349]

—, *Canticum amoris*: ed. A. Wilmart, *Revue d'ascétique et de mystique* 21 (1940) 143–8; Allen, *Rolle*, 89–93.

A20.910e  
SS1.760b

- , Commentary on the Psalms: pr. Cologne 1536, 1–83; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7298; Allen, *Rolle*, 165–9.  
 B121.\*7  
 SC319.17 (‘Hampoles sawter’), SC335.120  
 UO4.7 (‘Hampole super psalterium’)
- , Commentary on Psalms, in English: ed. H. R. Bramley (Oxford 1884).  
 C2.5  
 H2.\*1170 (Ps 1–8), H2.\*1274 (Ps 89–117) + H2.\*1285 (Ps 1–79) = H4.\*84  
 K528.8 (‘super psalterium duntaxat latine et anglice’)  
 SS1.429
- , Commentary on Psalm 20: pr. Cologne 1536 (Shaaber R115), 130–34; ed. J. C. Dolan (Lampeter 1991); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7299; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 502.  
 SS1.†1104 (‘psalmi 20 bene expositi’)
- , Commentary on the Song of Songs: ed. E. M. Murray, PhD diss. (Fordham University, New York 1958); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7307; Allen, *Rolle*, 62–66.  
 B121.\*10  
 SS2.180b, d–e  
 UO22.\*67
- , Commentary on Lamentations: pr. Cologne 1536, 123–9; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7310; Allen, *Rolle*, 150–2.  
 B121.\*9  
 K528.9
- , Commentary on Revelation: ed. N. Marzac (Paris 1968); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7311; Allen, *Rolle*, 152–5.  
 B121.\*15  
 SS1.829b
- , Commentary on the Lord’s Prayer: pr. Cologne 1536, 145–6; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7312,1; Bloomfield 8395; Allen, *Rolle*, 155.  
 B121.\*11
- , Commentary on the Apostles’ Creed: pr. Cologne 1536, 146–50; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7313; Allen, *Rolle*, 161.  
 B121.\*11
- , *De excellentia contemplationis*, a compilation based on Richard Rolle’s writings: unpr.; Allen, *Rolle*, 320–23.  
 F19.62b
- , *Emendatio uitae*: pr. Paris 1510 &c.; ed. N. J. Watson, TMLT 21 (1995), 33–68; ed. R. Spahl (Göttingen 2009); Bloomfield 3191; Allen, *Rolle*, 230–45.  
 A20.907m (‘libellus qui dicitur xij capitula R. heremite Hampole’),  
 A20.910f (‘de conuersione peccatorum’),  
 A36.9f (‘xij capitula R. Hampole’)  
 B121.\*12  
 C8.23k (‘12 capitula Hampol’)  
 F19.62d  
 H2.¶\*516  
 K528.5 (‘uehiculum uitae siue xii capitula’, 1 copy)  
 SC229.\*96i (‘de conuersione peccatoris ad deum’),  
 SC283.†51 (‘regula uiuendi’, anon.)  
 SS1.738f, SS1.751b, SS1.767d (‘duodecim capitula de regula uite’),  
 SS1.\*777a (‘de emendacione peccatoris’),  
 SS1.782a (‘de emendacione peccatoris siue de regula uiuendi’),  
 SS1.796c (‘Hompole de forma uiuendi’), SS1.804b (‘de regula uiuendi’),  
 SS1.819d (‘de conuersione peccatoris’), SS1.827c (‘de regula uiuendi’),  
 SS1.835a (‘de emendacione uite’), SS1.846a (‘de conuersione ad deum’),

- SS2.136a, SS2.140b, SS2.145b, SS2.222b  
 UO6.66, UO22.\*67e ('tractatus qui sic incipit Ne tardas'),  
 UO68.\*164<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*375<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*393<sup>x</sup>
- , *The Form of Living*: ed. S. Ogilvie Thomson, EETS OS 293 (1988), 3–25.  
 C2.14  
 SS1.851 ('Hampole ad reclusam de uita perfeccionis')
- , *Incendium amoris*: ed. M. Deanesly (Manchester 1915); Allen, *Rolle*, 209–29.  
 A20.910a, A36.21b  
 B107.14, B121.\*13  
 BC107.†¶303 ('incendium amoris', anon.)  
 C3.8, C8.57  
 F19.62a  
 K528.1 (1 copy)  
 SS1.751a, SS1.829a, SS1.846b, SS1.8910, SS1.921cc, SS2.160i  
 UO22.\*67<sup>x</sup>
- , *Iudica me Deus* [Ps. 42:1]: ed. J. P. Daly, *Elizabethan & Renaissance Studies* 92/14 (Salzburg 1984); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7300; Bloomfield 2872; Allen, *Rolle*, 93–113.  
 A20.910c  
 B121.\*14  
 SS1.740i ('Hampole contra sibi detrahentes sc. Iudica me Deus'),  
 SS1.767e, SS2.171bb  
 UO22.\*67c
- , *Liber de amore Dei contra amatores mundi*: ed. P. F. Theiner (Berkeley, CA, 1968); Allen, *Rolle*, 203–209.  
 A20.910d  
 K528.3 ('de amore diuino', 1 copy)  
 SS1.765f, SS1.827d, SS2.144a, SS2.145a, SS2.180c  
 UC19.46 ('liber de amore cum aliis tractatibus R. heremite')  
 UO22.\*67<sup>x</sup>
- , *Meditation on the Passion*: ed. C. Horstmann, *Yorkshire Writers. Richard Rolle of Hampole and his followers* (London 1895–6), 1. 112–21.  
 C2.8
- , *Melos amoris*: ed. E. J. F. Arnould (Oxford 1957). [A derivative work is the *Carmen prosaicum*, ed. G. M. Liégy, *Mediaeval Studies* 19 (1957) 15–36.]  
 A20.910b ('melum eiusdem')  
 F19.62c  
 K528.2 (1 copy)  
 SS1.760a ('melos contemplacionis')  
 UC2.56 ('melum contemplatiuorum per Ric. Hampoll')
- , *Paruum Iob siue Libellus in nouem lectiones mortuorum*: pr. [Oxford 1483] (Goff R305, Duff 363); pr. Cologne 1536, 89–112; ed. M. R. Moyes, *Elizabethan & Renaissance Studies* 92/12 (Salzburg 1988); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7296; Allen, *Rolle*, 130–44.  
 A20.910g  
 B121.\*8  
 F37.¶8 ('exposicio Hampull' super lectionibus Dirige')  
 H2.\*11-4  
 K528.6 (1 copy)  
 SH101.13 ?= UO83.10  
 SS1.738q ('Ricardus de Hampole super lecciones exequiarum'), SS1.751l,  
 SS1.767g, SS1.784b ('super nouem lecciones mortuorum'), SS1.\*1110<sup>x</sup>,  
 SS2.136b, SS2.144b  
 UC22.¶\*172  
 UO22.\*67g ('tractatus qui sic incipit Parce mihi domine'),

UO57.\*6<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*164<sup>x</sup>, UO83.10 ?= SH101.13

—, *Stimulus conscientiae* → *Prick of Conscience*

—, *Vividarium*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7301; Allen, *Rolle*, 161–5; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 336, 503. The work collects verses from the Psalms that mention *miseri-cordia* and related words.

FA8.82g ('tractatus Waldeby *Misericordias Domini*', inc.)

SH33.†61 ('uiridarium psalterii')

—, unspec.

BD102.101 ('liber Ricardi heremite')

*app.*

—, *Officium de sancto Ricardo de Hampole*, nine lections on the life of Richard Rolle: ed. G. G. Perry, EETS OS 20 (1867); ed. S. W. Sawley, Surtees Soc. 75 (1882), 785–820; ed. R. M. Woolley (London, 1919); Allen, *Rolle*, 51–61.

SH125.2

Richard Rufus of Cornwall OFM [† after 1259]

—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 723; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 505.

UO22.\*82 (attrib. James of Viterbo)

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Analytica posteriora*: not known to survive. The work attributed by R. Wood to Richard Rufus in Erfurt, MS Amplon. Q. 312, has no claim to authenticity.

UO75.11 ('questiones Cornubiensis super libros posteriorum incomplete in

quaderno')

—, *Syncategoremata*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 505.

BA1.1333 ('sincategoremata Ricardi Cornubiensis')

Richard of Saint-Victor OSA [†1173]

R. Goy, *Die handschriftliche Überlieferung der Werke Richards von St. Viktor im Mittelalter*, Bibliotheca Victorina 18 (Turnhout 2006); P. Sicard, *Iter Victorinum. La tradition manuscrite des oeuvres de Hugues et de Richard de Saint-Victor* (Turnhout 2015).

—, *Opera*: pr. Venice 1506, Paris 1518 (Adams R502), &c.

S21.¶†119 ('opera sancti Victoris')

UO17.¶74 ('opuscula Richardi de sancto Victore'), UO23.¶\*65,

UO68.¶\*59 ('opera Victoris')

— *Ad me clamat ex Seir* [Is 21:11], also titled *Liber de Verbo incarnato*: PL 196. 995–1010; ed. J. Ribailier, *Richard de Saint-Victor. Opusculs théologiques* (Paris 1967), 256–80.

K498.<>23

—, *Ad nouitios*, a sermon on Psalm 28, 'Afferte Domino &c. Vobis dicitur, nouicii. Attendite, nouicii': PL 196. 285–322. Editions since the 16th cent. have merged various works on particular psalms under the title *Adnotationes mysticae in Psalmos* (PL 196. 265–404).

BA1.797d ('R. de S. V. super psalmum Afferte', Ps 28)

BM1.141b (Ps 28), BM1.205k (Ps 28)

K498.6 (1 copy)

SS1.\*903c

UO52.†107 ('quaternum qui sic incipit, *Afferte domino filios dei*')

Z20.165 ('Afferte domino', Ps 28)

—, *Adnotationes mysticae in Psalmos* → *Ad nouitios*, *Tractatus super quosdam Psalmos*

—, *Allegoriae* → Richard of Saint-Victor, *Liber exceptionum*

—, *Beniamin maior*: *PL* 196. 63–202; ed. J. Grosfillier, *L'Oeuvre de Richard de Saint-Victor* 1 (Turnhout 2013); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7324.

A20.368 = A20.398n ('speculum contemplacionis secundum sex gradus')

BA1.797.3 = BA1.798<sup>x</sup> ('maior contemplacio Ricardi de S. V.')

K498.3 ('de contemplatione lib. 5'), K498.\*34

R98.13 ('super vi generibus contemplacionis', 2 copies)

S21.¶121 ('Richardus de arca et de 12 patriarchis')

SS1.\*903j ('de sex generibus contemplacionum')

Z14.147a ('Ricardus de sex generibus contemplacionis')

—, *Beniamin minor*: *PL* 196. 1–64; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7325.

A20.365 ('de studio sapiencie') = A20.1560

B39.81a, B120.\*441 ('de contemplacione siue de xii patriarchis')

BA1.797a ('minor contemplacio Ricardi de S. V.')

BA1.797.1 = BA1.798<sup>x</sup>, BA1.1585f

BC4.233c ('tractatus m. R. de S. V. de xii patriarchis')

FA8.148a ('Richardus de S. V. de patriarchis')

Pg.†46

R98.15 ('de patriarchis', 2 copies),

R98.16 ('de studio sapiencie', 1 copy) = K498.27,

R98.17 ('de Beniamyn et fratribus eius', 11 copies) = K498.2,

R98.20 ('de contemplacione, 1 copy)

SS1.757d, SS1.\*903i ('de studio sapiencie et eius commendacione'),

SS2.120c ('in suo tractatu morali de patriarcha I. et de duabus uxoribus

et

de duodecim filiis eius'), SS2.135c

UC48.\*31i ('R. de S. V. de studio sapiencie et eius commendacione')

UO116.2b ('sermon Ricardi canonici super Benyamyn adulesentulo')

Z7.†49b, Z14.147d, Z14.171a, Z18.\*2<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*933<sup>x</sup>, Z19.75d, Z19.97c

—, Commentary on Joel and Nahum: *PL* 175. 321–72 and *PL* 96. 705–58; Goy, 485–6; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3824. For the attribution to Richard rather than Hugh, see H. J. Pollitt in *RTAM* 32 (1965) 296–306.]

B80.\*7<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*897a, B120.526–7

K498.17–18

R97.44 ('super Naum', attrib. Hugh, 7 copies),

R98.21 ('super Ioel et Naum', attrib. Richard, 3 copies)

Z19.†118b, Z19.†158a

—, Commentary on Apocalypse: *PL* 196. 683–888; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7343.

UO70.43 ('sentencie super apocalypsin cum aliis', inc.)

—, Commentary on the Lord's Prayer: *PL* 175. 767–74 (as Hugh of Saint-Victor); *PL* 178. 611–18 (as Peter Abelard); ed. J. Châtillon, *Richard de Saint-Victor. Liber exceptionum, Textes philosophiques du moyen âge* 5 (Paris 1958), 447–55; Bloomfield 8527; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 6581. For authorship see note on Z7.63b.

K440.6 (attrib. Petrus Comestor)

SS1.\*918b (attrib. Petrus Comestor), SS1.1283j (attrib. P. Comestor)

Z7.63b (attrib. Peter of Poitiers)

—, *Declarationes nonnullarum difficultatum Scripturae*: *PL* 196. 255–66; ed. J. Ribailier, *Richard de Saint-Victor. Opuscules théologiques* (Paris 1967), 201–214; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7319.

B39.81b

— *De differenti poena peccati mortalis et uenialis* and *Elemosina Patris non erit in obliuione*: *PL* 196. 1191–4; ed. J. Ribailier, *Richard de Saint-Victor. Opuscules théologiques* (Paris 1967), 291–3.

K498.<>26



- , *De emmanuele*: *PL* 196. 601–66; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7334.  
 BC4.124a  
 K498.15 ('contra Andream iudaizantem', Book I), K498.36 (Book II)  
 R98.6 ('super illud Ecce uirgo concipiet', 3 copies) = K498.14,  
 R98.18 (3 copies)  
 Z14.147e
- , *De eruditione hominis interioris*: *PL* 196. 1229–1366; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7338.  
 [Not to be confused with his *De statu interioris hominis*.]  
 A16.287 ('de uisione Nabucodonosor', anon.)  
 BM1.110q ('de sompno Nabugodonosor')  
 K498.7 ('de 4 uentis', inc., Book III), K498.8–9 ('super Daniele et de  
 mistico sompno Nebuchadonosor. De arbore Nabugodonosor')  
 R98.9 ('super Ego Nabugodonosor', Book II, 4 copies),  
 R98.14 ('de sompno Nabugodonosor', 3 copies)  
 Z14.147b ('idem de mistico sompno Nabugodonosor')
- , *De exterminatione mali et promotione boni*: *PL* 196. 1073–1116; Bloomfield 4779.  
 A4.73 ('quid est tibi mare'), A16.228 ('H. de iudicio ueri et boni'),  
 A16.286 ('tractatus magistri R. super Quid est tibi mare')  
 BA1.798w ('meditaciones/ eiusdem [Hugonis] de exitu filiorum Israel  
 de Egipto super Quid est tibi mare')  
 FA8.26i  
 R98.7 ('super Quid est tibi mare', 6 copies) = K498.4  
 SS1.757e, SS1.\*903h  
 Z7.44a, Z20.122
- , *De iudicaria potestate in finali et uniuersali iudicio*: *PL* 196. 1178–86; ed. J. Ribail-  
 lier, *Richard de Saint-Victor. Opuscles théologiques* (Paris 1967), 142–54; Stegmüller  
*Bibl.* 7340.1.  
 K498.<>25
- , *De meditantis plagis quae circa finem mundi euenient*: *PL* 196. 201–212; Steg-  
 müller *Bibl.* 7329.  
 R98.22 ('super Ecclesiasten', 1 copy) = K498.29
- , *De potestate ligandi et soluendi*: *PL* 196. 1159–78; ed. J. Ribail-  
 lier, *Richard de Saint-Victor. Opuscles théologiques* (Paris 1967), 77–110; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7340.  
 A36.4a  
 K498.<>19  
 UO1.14 ('Ricardus de Sancto Victore', identified from 2° fo., confirmed  
 by Gascoigne)  
 Z14.147f
- , *De spiritu blasphemiae*: *PL* 196. 1186–92; ed. J. Ribail-  
 lier, *Richard de Saint-Victor. Opuscles théologiques* (Paris 1967), 121–9.  
 K498.<>20
- , *De statu interioris hominis*: *PL* 196. 1115–60; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7333; Bloomfield  
 3605.  
 A16.\*285 ('tractatus R. de sancto Victore super omne capud languidum')  
 BA1.1612a ('R. de sacnto Victore super omne capud languidum')  
 BC4.233d  
 FA8.26k  
 R97.57 ('super illud Omne capud languidum', 1 copy),  
 R98.10 ('super Omne capud languidum', 6 copies), R98.23 (2 copies)  
 = K498.5  
 SC288.58b  
 SS1.575e ('de interiore homine'), SS1.865f ('de interiore homine'),  
 SS1.869ff ('de interiore homine'), SS1.\*903g  
 Z7.46

- , *De templo Ezechielis*: *PL* 196. 527–600; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7337.  
 K244.<>51 (as Hugh of Saint-Victor)  
 F39.4 ('Ricardi de sancto Victore super Ezechielem')  
 R98.4 (4 copies) = K498.10  
 SC288.58a
- , *De tribus personis appropriatis in Trinitate*: *PL* 196. 991–4; ed. J. Ribaillier, *Richard de Saint-Victor. Opuscles théologiques* (Paris 1967), 182–7.  
 K498.<>21 ('de tribus appropriatis')
- , *De tribus principalibus processionibus*: ed. J. Châtillon & W. J. Tulloch (Paris 1951).  
 R98.8 ('super Exiit edictum', 1 copy) = K498.30,  
 R98.24 ('de tribus processionibus', 2 copies) = K498.28  
 Z7.45a
- , *De trinitate*: *PL* 196. 887–992; ed. J. Ribaillier, *Textes philosophiques du moyen âge 6* (Paris 1958).  
 B117.¶56  
 BC4.†72b (anon.)  
 R98.5 (1 copy) = K498.1  
 SC288.18c  
 SS1.¶871 (w. comm.), SS1.¶894 (w. comm.)  
 UO33.¶\*354, UO47.241 = UO55.56, UO82.19  
 Z14.148
- *De uerbis Apostoli*, nine very brief treatises on passages of St Paul: *PL* 196. 665–84; ed. J. Ribaillier, *Richard de Saint-Victor. Opuscles théologiques* (Paris 1967), 314–37; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7342.  
 K498.<>22, K498.<>24
- , *Liber exceptionum*: *PL* 177. 191–284 (Part I only); ed. J. Châtillon, *Textes philosophiques du moyen âge 5* (Paris 1958); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7317. [Part II, Books I–IX, circulated as *Allegoriae super V. T.*: *PL* 175. 633–750; ed. Châtillon, 213–373. Books XI–XIV, *Allegoriae super N. T.*: *PL* 175. 751–924; ed. Châtillon, 439–517; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3847–8 (Hugh), 6573 (Petrus Comestor), 7316 (Richard)]  
 A16.149 ('allegorie Petri Manducatoris'), A20.†196 ('allegorie biblié')  
 B29.†29 (anon., 'allegorias super V.T. '), B68.190 ('exceptiones')  
 B120.444 (2 complete copies, 2 part copies)  
 BA1.48b ('allegorie P. Manducatoris'), BA1.64b–c (Gn–Dt, Mt–Jo),  
 BA1.66, BA1.67 = BA1.278 (part), BA1.68 = BA1.279 ('imperfecte'),  
 BA1.69a, BA1.70a, BA1.278 ('allegorie super historias et supe euangelia'),  
 BA1.1555h–i (Books IX, XI–XIV), BA1.1584c (Book IX)  
 BP21.311b ('allegorie ueteris ac noui testamenti')  
 FA8.293a ('Alegorie Petri Comestoris')  
 H2.\*667b ('allegorie magistri Petri'), H2.\*1335<sup>x</sup> (part)  
 K440.2 ('sermones allegoricos super bibliam', attrib. Comestor),  
 K498.<>16 ('librum qui dicitur Exceptiones . . .')  
 R60.3 (attrib. Comestor, 2 copies),  
 R98.2 ('super uetus et nouum testamentum', 1 copy)  
 SC220.9 (anon.),  
 SC283.40 ('alagorie super V. T. secundum magistrum historiarum') ?=  
 SC283.68 ('alagorie V. T.')
- SS1.323b ('in allegoriis super euangelia', attrib. P. Comestor),  
 SS1.351d ('breues allegorie Petri C. super uetus t. et super euangelia'),  
 SS1.352b ('breues allegorie Petri C. super uetus testamentum'),  
 SS1.\*373a ('tabula biblié'), SS1.509b ('allegorie Petri C. super nouum t. '),  
 SS1.893h ('allegorie super quasdam hystorias in libro Genesis . . .'),

- SS1.941a, SS1.¶1040b (attrib. Hugh of Saint-Victor)  
 SS1.1061a, SS1.1116c (incomplete), SS1.1148b  
 UC2.11 ('allegorie historiarum'), UC12.21, UC19.3b,  
 UC48.\*432b ('allegorie super uetus et nouum test.', attrib. Comestor)  
 UO47.6b ('cum allegoriis', w. Comestor) ?= UO68.300, UO47.9b  
 Z7.†64b ('Allegoriae super uetus testamentum', Part II, Books I–IX),  
 Z14.†236b ('allegoriae super historias et super euangelia', Part II),  
 Z14.†297a ('liber allegoriarum'), Z14.†298 (*d'o*),  
 Z14.361a ('liber primus in origine arcium'),  
 Z18.\*2b (II, I–IX and III, I–IV) = H2.\*933<sup>x</sup>
- , *Sermones centum*: PL 177. 899–1210 (as Hugh).  
 K498.31  
 R98.†11 (1 copy)
- , *Tractatus super quosdam Psalmos*, inc. 'Quare fremuerunt [Ps 2:1] Quid per  
 gentes que Deum nesciunt': PL 196. 265–74, 277–86, 321–36, 343–6, 365–  
 70, 377–80; J. Châtillon in DS 13. 618–20. Editions since the 16th cent. have  
 merged various works on particular psalms under the title *Adnotationes mysticae*  
*in Psalmos* (PL 196. 265–404).  
 K498.38 (1 copy)  
 R98.12 ('super psalmos', 3 copies)  
 SS1.\*903a–c (pss. 2, 25, 28)
- , unspecified works  
 UC3.83, UC143.28
- pseud.*
- , *De gradibus caritatis* → Bernard of Clairvaux ps., *De caritate*  
 —, *Homiliae super Psalmo CXXXII* → Arnold of Bonneval  
 —, *Sermo de septem desertis* → Achard of Saint-Victor, *serm.* 15
- dub.*
- , 'Homilia super Loquente Iesu': unidentified.  
 A20.303d = A20.367
- Richard Scrope [†1405], archbishop of York
- , Postills on the Pauline Epistles: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*,  
 509.  
 SH33.72  
 SS1.592 ('quidam episcopus Eboracensis super epistolas cotidianas  
 que leguntur in ecclesia per annum')
- Richard Snettisham [†1416]
- , Abbreviation of Robert Cowton's Commentary on the Lombard's Sen-  
 tences: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 510–11; Stegmüller *Sent.* 735.  
 B88.22  
 SC?.??? = H2.\*657, SC314.\*5 = H2.\*1018  
 SS1.209b  
 UC48.43 ('Cowton abbreviatus'), UC48.\*338, UC50.40 ('Cowton ab-  
 breuiatus')  
 UO38.\*135 ('Cowton abbreviatus')
- , *Lectura*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 511.  
 UO22.41 ('lectura Snettisham doctoris theologie')

Richard Stainsby OP [† ?1262]

—, *Concordantiae Anglicanae*, the so-called ‘second concordance’: unpr. and now imperfect; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8431; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 511.

BA1.281–3 (‘concordancie maiores’, 3 vols from set in 4?)

F8.†10 (‘magne concordancie predicatorum in uno uolumine’, 1267 too early

for third concordance), F12.23 (‘nouas concordancias’, after 1263)

H2.\*1001

Richard Swineshead [† after 1354]

—, *Calculations*: pr. Padua [c1477] (Goff S830), &c.; extracts, ed. E. D. Sylla, *The Oxford Calculators and the Mathematics of Motion 1320–1350* (New York, NY, 1991), 648–714; M. Clagett, *The Science of Mechanics in the Middle Ages* (Madison, WI, 1959), 298–304; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 513.

BC101.90 (‘summa Swynyshed’ = BC107.267 (‘summa Swynshed de intencione

et remissione’)

UO55.64 (‘Swynshed de intencione qualitatis’)

Ricardus de Templo OSA [late 12th cent.]

—, *Itinerarium peregrinorum et gesta regis Ricardi*: ed. W. Stubbs, RS 38/1 (1864), 3–450; ed. H. E. Mayer (Stuttgart 1962); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 513.

B39.204

BA1.\*910c (‘itinerarium regis Ricardi’)

Richard of Thetford [13th cent.]

—, *Ars dilatandi sermones*: pr. as part 3 of a work with the title *Ars contionandi* in *S. Bonaventurae opera* (Quaracchi 1882–1902), 9. 8–21; Distelbrink 62, 82; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 514.

BA1.824j (‘Ricardus de modo predicandi’)

BP21.†59e (‘introductiones de quibusdam themis ad predicandum’),

BP21.182a (anon., inc.)

UO49.\*84<sup>x</sup>

Richard Thorpe OESA [† after 1392]

—, *Postillae super Genesim excerptae ex doctore de Lyra*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 514; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7351.

FA8.51

Richard Ullerston [†1423]

—, Commentary on the Psalter: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 516.

UO7.†98 (‘Hodilstone super psalterium’) ?= UO7.396 (‘psalterium glosatum cum aliis contentis’, same 2nd fo.)

—, *Defensorium dotationis ecclesiae*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 516–17.

A36.23e (anon.)

B90.9

—, *Expositio canticorum Scripturae*, based on the work of Nicholas of Lyre and Richard Rolle: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7353; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 517.

SS1.402b

Richard of Wallingford OSB [†1336]

—, *Computus*: not known to survive. See note on B119.2.

B119.2

—, *Quadripartitum*: ed. J. D. North (Oxford 1976), 1. 21–169.

UC15.\*14, UC15.\*22<sup>x</sup>,

UC48.\*213h (‘tractatus quadripartitus de sinibus et cordis’)

—, *Tractatus Albionis*: ed. J. D. North (Oxford 1976), I. 245–401.

FA8.382a, FA8.392

UC15.20–21, UC29.138

—, *Tractatus rectanguli*: ed. J. D. North (Oxford 1976), I. 403–31.

FA8.639m

Ricardus de Wedinghausen → Richard the Premonstratensian

Richard Wetheringsett [13th cent.]

—, *Summa Qui bene praesunt*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 519; Bloomfield 4583.

[Almost always anonymous.]

A16.\*317 (2 copies), A20.377<sup>x</sup> = A20.750,

A20.732b = A20.749 = A20.863i, A20.746a, A20.747a, A20.748

B47.11a, B50.3, B67.77–8 (exc.), B68.443, B82.10 = SH61.10, B87.5,

B87.9d

BA1.536d, BA1.543e, BA1.686b, BA1.691b, BA1.824g, BA1.831c, BA1.\*1551b,

BA1.1780b

BM1.30c, BM1.91b, BM1.126c, BM1.149, BM1.152a, BM1.220b

BP10.4, BP21.64f ('qui bene presunt uersifice'),

BP21.119d ('summa Ricardi cancellarii Cantabrig' Qui bene presunt')

CI.18

G3.\*3<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*751<sup>x</sup>

H2.\*611<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*851<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*992<sup>x</sup>

K504.\*1 ('Richardus de Withringsete . . . de uitiiis et uirtutibus et  
de sacramentis', "Summa Ricardi Qui bene presunt")

P2.27b

SS1.1385a, SS2.153c ('Ric. de Leycestria de articulorum simboli  
distribucione secundum numerum apostolorum', exc.)

UC2.24c ('tractatus mag. Ric. Leycest' de diuersis materiis')

UO68.371 ('summa magistri Ricardi')

Z14.79c, 80a

Richard of Wetwang OESA [† after 1327]

—, *Quodlibet, Quaestiones*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 519.

FA8.223h, FA8.225a

Riccobaldus Ferrariensis (Riccobaldo da Ferrara) [† after 1312]

—, *Historia uniuersalis*, French tr. by Sébastien Mamerot, with continuation  
by Robert Gaguin: pr. as *Chronique Martiniane de tous les papes*, Paris [c. 1507]  
(Macfarlane 158; Moreau, I. 143); Chavy, 934, 1211.

H2.¶128

SI1.¶22

Rinucinus Aretinus (Rinuccio Aretino) [1395–1459]

— (as translator) → Brutus ps.; Plato; Plato ps.

<>Robert [ ], king of France

—, name reported from Vincent of Beauvais, XXV 107.

K524

Robert Allington [† after 1395]

—, Commentary on ps. Aristotelian *Sex principia*: unpr.; Lohr, 97; Sharpe,  
*Latin Writers*, 522.

UC11.11b = UC15.1

—, *Determinatio de adoratione imaginum*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 522.

UC7.\*106<sup>x</sup>

UO68.\*164<sup>x</sup>

—, *Literalis sententia super Praedicamenta*: part ed. A. D. Conti in *Documenti e studi sulla tradizione filosofica medievale* 4 (1993) 179–306 (text, 241–306); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 522.

A20.1101  
B89.1b  
BA1.1082c, BA1.1336b  
SS1.162k, SS2.42  
UC11.11a = UC15.2, UC19.43a  
UO6.168, UO22.108e, UO75.5

— *Suppositiones*, inc. ‘Terminorum aliqui [v.l. quidam] sunt categorematici qui per se non significant’: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 523.

BA1.1082e (‘claves terminorum secundum M. R. Alinton’)

Robert of Abingdon → Matthew Paris, *Vita S. Edmundi*

Robertus Anglicus of Montpellier [late 13th cent.]

—, *Tractatus quadrantis ueteris*: ed. N. L. Hahn, *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society* 72/8 (1982) 6–113; Thorndike/Kibre 585. [The opening passage of this text is almost identical to another anonymous *Practica geometriae*: ibid. 113–65; Thorndike/Kibre 585.]

BA1.\*374j (‘tractatus quadrantis’, anon.),  
BA1.1132p (‘tractatus quadrantis communis’),  
BA1.\*1155b–c (‘quadrans mag. J. Anglici in Monte. tabule ad inueniendum

locum solis’), BA1.1290m

BM1.334c (‘tractatus quadrantis ueteris’)

Robert of Avesbury [†1360]

—, *De gestis mirabilibus regis Edwardi Tertii*: ed. E. M. Thompson, RS 93 (1889), 279–471.

B45.†64 (anon., ‘gesta regis E. tertii’)

Robert Bacon OP [†1248]

—, *Veriloquium de sanctitate beati Edmundi Cantuariensis archiepiscopi*: ed. C. H. Lawrence, *St Edmund of Abingdon* (Oxford 1960), 248–53.

BM1.66d

Robert de Basevorn [early 14th cent.]

— *Forma praedicandi*: ed. T. M. Charland, *Artes praedicandi*, Publications de l’Institut d’études médiévales d’Ottawa 7 (1936), 233–323; Glorieux *Arts* 403.

BA1.†739a (‘tractatus qui dicitur forma predicandi’, 2nd fo. possible match)

Robert de Beaufeu [late 12th cent.], canon of Salisbury

—, *Versus de commendatione ceruisiae*, in reply to Peter of Blois on wine: ed. A. Wilmart in *RB* 50 (1938) 139–40; *WIC* 5350.

SC334.163c (‘uersus Blesensis de commendacione uini et seruisie’)

Robert of Béthune OSA [†1148], bishop of Hereford

—, *Epistolae*: not known to survive.

A16.356 (‘excepciones epistolarum Roberti de Betonia Herefordensis’)

Robert Beverley OFM [† after 1305]

— (?), *Quaestiones*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 525.

UO22.\*79<sup>x</sup>

—, *Vesperiae*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 525.

FA8.223b

Robert Blund [† after 1186]

—, *Summa in arte grammatica*: ed. C. H. Kneepkens, *Het Iudicium constructionis. Het Leerstuk van de Constructio in de 2de Helfte van de 12de Eeuw* (Nijmegen 1987), 3. 1–209.

BP21.155c

H2.\*687b

Robert de Boron [13th cent.]

—, *Roman de l'estoire dou Graal*: ed. W. A. Nitze (Paris 1927).

B30.†69b ('sankreal')

—, *Roman de Joseph d'Arimathie*: ed. G. T. Diller (New York 1991).

Z2.9

Robert de Braci OSA [†1137]

— (comp.), *Exceptiones*: a miscellaneous collection of theology, now BL MS Royal 8 D. VIII; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 526.

A16.\*233

— (attrib.), *Similitudines Anselmi* → *Similitudines Anselmi*

Robert of Bridlington OSA [† after 1154]

—, Commentary on Old Testament: what survives is unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 526–7; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7371–7379, 11.

G3.1

R54.†14 (1 copy) = K506.1

—, Commentary on Genesis: not known to survive; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7372.

A4.6 ('super Genesim de vi diebus') = A5.6

—, Commentary on Exodus: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7373.

A4.7 = A5.7

BP21.†219i ('tractatus mag. Roberti super exodum')

R54.†8 (2 copies) = K506.2

Z11.4

—, Commentary on Leviticus: not known to survive; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7374.

A4.8 = A5.8

R54.†2 (3 copies) = K506.3

Z4.1, Z19.97a

—, Commentary on Numbers: not known to survive; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7376.

A5.9

R54.†9 (1 copy) = K506.4

Z14.†214

—, Commentary on Deuteronomy: not known to survive; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7375.

A5.10

—, Commentary on the Psalms: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7377; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 527.

A4.9 = A5.12

H2.\*†1289 (attrib. R. of Saint-Victor)

SS1.401b

—, Commentary on the Minor prophets: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7379, 1–11.

A4.10 = A5.11

R54.7 (2 copies) = K506.8

Z14.215, †300b ('in tres prophetas'), Z17.2 = Z18.3

—, Commentary on Matthew: not known to survive; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7380.

A4.12 = A5.14

R54.†4 (3 copies) = K506.10

Z14.216, Z19.†96

- , Commentary on John: not known to survive; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7381.  
A4.13 = A5.15  
Z14.217
- , Commentary on the Pauline Epistles; unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 527; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7382,1–13.  
A4.11 = A5.16  
B24.†65 ('Robertus super epp. Pauli') = R54.13 (1 copy) = K506.11  
FA8.22  
G1.1  
UC50.106 = UC52.28
- , Commentary on the seven visions of Revelation: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7383.  
A4.14 ('super Apocal. uel de significationibus') = A5.17  
B85.43–44  
Z19.†69
- , Commentary on the five canticles of the Old and New Testaments, the Athanasian creed, and *Pater noster*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7377,1–3.  
A4.†96 ('Robertus super vii psalmos')  
SS1.401cde ('. . . cum canticis, simbolo Anastasii, et oratione dominica')
- , *De corpore et sanguine Domini*: not known to survive.  
A5.18
- , *De ecclesia catholica*: not known to survive.  
A5.19
- , *Dialogus in regulam S. Augustini*: [ed. R. P. Lawson], *The Bridlington Dialogue. Exposition of the Rule of St Augustine for the life of the clergy* (London 1960); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 528.  
A5.13 ('dialogus')  
BP21.231c ('regula beati A. a Roberto exposita')  
SS1.750b ('alia expositio . . . per modum dialogi inter magistrum et discipulum')
- Robertus de Burgo [ ? ]
- , *Physiognomia*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 528. See also Roger Bourth.  
FA8.469d ('phisionomia magistri Roberti de Burgo in quatuordecim capitulis')
- Robertus Caracciolus de Licio (Roberto Caracciolo) OFM [1425–1495]
- , *Sermones*: pr. [Venice 1474/75] (*GW* 6045), &c. [Some may represent his popular Lenten sermons, entered below where specificity is available.]  
BC103.¶10 ('sermones Roberti de Licio')  
S4.¶17 ('sermones Roberti de Licio'), S22.¶48 ('sermones Rob. Licio')  
SH62.¶26 = SH65.¶67  
SS1.¶1245 (*itemized*)  
UC45.¶26 ('sermones Roberti de Licio')
- , *Sermones de laudibus sanctorum*: pr. Naples 1489 (*GW* 6051), &c.  
SC212.¶12 ('sermones de Licio de laudibus sanctorum')
- , *Sermones quadragesimales de paenitentia*: pr. [Venice 1472] (*GW* 6061), &c.  
S20.¶25 ('. . . de penitentia')  
SC288.¶4 ('sermones fr. Roberti episcopi Aquencis super opus quadragesimale', 2nd fo.),  
SC288.¶103 ('liber sermonum R. de Licio', 2nd fo.)  
SS1.¶1138 (2nd fo.),  
SS1.¶1170 ('Robertus de Licio in opere quadragesimali', 2nd fo.),  
SS2.195 ('Robertus episcopus de Aquino o. m. in suo opere xl<sup>i</sup> cum



multis aliis')

UO17.¶24 ('quadragesimale', 2nd fo.), UO44.¶3

—, *Sermones quadragesimales de peccatis*: pr. Venice 1488 (*GW* 6080), &c. This was by far the less popular of two similarly titled works.

S20.¶26 ('. . . de peccatis')

UO133.¶18 ('sermones Roberti de peccato')

Robert Carew [† by 1362]

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Analytica posteriora*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 529.

UO4.26 ('Cary super libros posteriorum'),

UO22.112 ('quaestiones Roberti Cary super libros posteriorum editae anno D. 1325')

Robert of Chester [† after 1151]

— *Liber canonum*, astronomical tables at London (1150), based on Adelard of Bath's translation of Al-Khwarismi's *Zīj*: unpr.; R. P. Mercier, 'Astronomical tables in the twelfth century', in *Adelard of Bath*, ed. C. S. F. Burnett (London 1987), 87–119 (at 96–7).

BA1.†1149a–b ('regule tabularum Igitur de astronomia cum tabula astronomic'), BA1.†1173b

— (as translator) → Ptolemy ps.

Robert Clothall [† after 1309]

—, *Quaestiones*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 531.

FA8.223i

Robert de Courson [†1219]

—, *De septem septenis*: *PL* 199. 945–64 (as John of Salisbury); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 534.

BP21.94a ('collectare Ade de S. Victore de septem septenis'),

BP21.159e (anon.), BP21.160g (anon.),

BP21.162b ('liber mag. Roberti Coursoun de septem septenis'),

BP21.192j ('septem septene'), BP21.\*251l ('liber de vij septenis'),

BP21.302j

—, *Summa de moralibus quaestionibus theologicis*: part ed. V. L. Kennedy, *Med. Stud.* 7 (1945) 291–336; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 534; Glorieux *Rép.* 103a; Bloomfield 6028.

B68.130 (anon.),

B67.†25 = B68.277 ('consiliarium cantoris Parisiacensis')

BA1.211 ('summa Roberti †Cursim'), BA1.655a, BA1.1594d (incomplete)

K516.1 ('summam theologie', inc.)

Robert Cowton OFM [† after 1313]

—, *Lectura super Sententias*: largely unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 531–2; Stegmüller *Sent.* 732.

B30.4, B88.22 (abbrev. Ric. Snettisham)

BA1.596, BA1.597

F24.30

FA8.223d (excerpts), FA8.355 (I), FA8.356 (II–IV)

SC268.2

SS1.209a (III–IV)

UC14.31, UC47.\*122, UC48.43 (abbrev.)

UC125.2 ('Codeton super 4 libros sentenciarum')

UO9.5 (I–IV), UO9.12 (I), UO38.121, UO68.\*365

Robert of Cricklade OSA [† after 1188]

—, *De connubio Iacob*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 532; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7447.

A9.\*8

B71.\*133b

H2.\*1006 = H4.\*113

R54.3 (3 copies) = K506.5

SC304.13 (anon.)

UC50.212 = UC52.44

UO22.\*56b

Z27.5

—, *Defloratio Historiae naturalis Plinii*: excerpts, ed. K. Rück in SB Munich (1902) 195–285; also id. *Die Geographie und Ethnographie der Naturalis Historia des Plinius im Auszüge des Robert von Cricklade* (Munich 1903) and *Die Anthropologie der Naturalis Historia des Plinius im Auszüge des Robert von Cricklade* (Neuburg 1905).

A12.2

H2.\*714 = H4.\*40

SS2.118k (abbrev. or exc.)

—, *Homiliae super Ezechielem*: unpr.; Schneyer *Rep.* 5. 171–6; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7455.

A9.\*7

Z21.21

—, *Speculum fidei*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7459.

B54.17

—, *Vita S. Frideswidae*: ed. W. J. Blair in *Oxoniensia* 52 (1987) 101–116.

A26.†2 (anon.)

Robertus de Euremodio OCist [ ]

—, *Cato moralizatus siue Glosa in Catonem*: pr. [?Konstanz c. 1470] (*GW* 6281), Antwerp 1485 (*GW* 6282), &c.

UO1.‡42 ('Cato moralizatus'), UO6.\*64

Robert Fabian [†1513]

—, *Prima pars cronecorum*: pr. by R. Pynson, London 1516 (*STC* 10659). Or more likely the later edition, *Fabyans cronycle newly printed*, London 1533 (*STC* 10660).

B117.¶82

Robert fitz Gille OSA [†1186]

—, *Poenitentialis*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 537.

A20.765 = A20.1549 = A21.3

Robert of Flamborough OSA [fl. 1200]

—, *Liber poenitentialis*: ed. J. J. F. Frith (Toronto 1971).

A20.760 = A20.1559

BA1.647a ('penitenciale R. de Flamesbroke')

BP21.108a ('liber penitencialis mag. Rob. Flauiensis uel de S. Victore'),

BP21.177d ('tractatus mag. Rob. Flauiensis', inc.)

R98.19 (attrib. Richard of Saint-Victor, 1 copy) = K498.32

SS1.992e ('primus liber penitencialis magistri Ric. de S. Victore')

UC47.\*94<sup>x</sup>

Robert Gaguin OTrin [1433–1501]

—, *Compendium de origine et gestis Francorum*: pr. Paris 1495 (*GW* 10451), &c.

S21.¶258

SS1.¶628

UO25.¶69, UO33.¶\*86

- , *De puritate conceptionis beatae Mariae uirginis*: pr. [Paris c. 1494] (*GW* 10460).  
UO17.¶66 (anon.)
- (with Jean Lefèvre de Saint-Rémy), *Les statuz et ordonnances des heraulx darmes*:  
pr. Paris [c. 1508] (Macfarlane 164), &c.  
H2.¶\*300<sup>x</sup>
- (as translator) → Caesar; Livy; Martin of Troppau
- Robert Gentle [ ? ]
- , *Homiliae*: not identified.  
B66.2
- Robert Graystanes OSB [†1333/4], monk of Durham
- Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 261–2;  
L. A. Kennedy in *RTAM* 53 (1986) 185–9.  
BD101.†15 ('quatuor scripta [[Gray]]stayns in tribus uoluminibus')  
F31.8
- Robert Grosseteste, known as Lincolniensis [†1253], bishop of Lincoln
- , *Château d'amour*: ed. J. Murray (Paris 1918); Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 152–5.  
A20.586 ('tractatus Linc. in lingua romana')  
BA1.312e ('tractatus mag. R. G. de principio mundi . . in gallico'),  
BA1.1509a, BA1.\*1510, BA1.\*1512a  
BP21.300m, BP21.346k ('tractatus de origine mundi secundum R. G.  
gallice')
- F19.37 ('castellum amoris Roberti Grostest gallice')
- P6.176b ('tractatus Roberti de principio creationis mundi . . in gallico'),  
P6.215b (*d'o*), P6.217d ('tractatus Roberti de principio et fine mundi')  
Z14.295a ('Robertus de creatione mundi')
- Commentary on Psalms 1–100: unpr.; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 75–6. This  
work grew in phases, so that it is not a unity; Grosseteste never continued the  
commentary beyond Ps 100 (Southern, *Robert Grosseteste*, 113–19).  
K505.13
- , Commentary on Galatians: ed. J. McEvoy, *CCCM* 130 (1995) 41–175;  
Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 73.  
K505.14  
SS1.575a
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *Analytica posteriora*: ed. P. Rossi (Florence 1981);  
Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 84–5.  
A20.1114 = A20.588, A20.1115a = A20.587  
B97.2  
BA1.1176b, BA1.1316b  
BC102.129 = BC107.241  
BD101.344a = BD102.66a  
BM1.‡319c ('glose super Aristotilem', inc.)  
F22.6  
FA8.328a  
K505.8  
S12.71  
SS2.43e  
UC29.7  
UO13.130, UO48.\*79<sup>x</sup> ('expo' logicalium'), UO48.\*128<sup>x</sup>, UO49.\*16b,  
UO68.\*285<sup>x</sup>, UO69.3b, UO80.93
- Commentary on Aristotle's *Physica*, a text reconstructed from Grosseteste's  
work by a 13th-cent. editor in Oxford: ed. R. C. Dales (Boulder, CO, 1963);  
Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 82.

- K505.9  
 UO22.‡89, UO49.\*16<sup>x</sup>  
 —, Commentary on Aristotle's *Sophistici elenchi*: unpr.; Thomson, 81–2; Lohr, 104.  
 UO48.\*128 ('tractatus Lincolniensis')  
 —, Commentary on and translation of the *ps.* Dionysian corpus: translation ed. P. Chevallier, *Dionysiaca* (Bruges 1937–49); commentary largely unpr.; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 55–8.  
 B50.2  
 F24.6  
 —, Commentary on *ps.* Dionysius, *De diuinis nominibus*: part ed. F. Ruello in *AHDLMA* 26 (1959) 134–71.  
 K505.3  
 UO47.\*245a (w. comm.)  
 —, Commentary on *ps.* Dionysius, *Hierarchia caelestis*: unpr.; ed. D. A. Lawell (in preparation); Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 78–80.  
 BA1.602c  
 K505.1  
 —, Commentary on and translation of *ps.* Dionysius, *Mystica theologia*: pr. Strassburg 1503; ed. U. Gamba (Milan 1942); Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 78–80.  
 BA1.602b, BA1.321 = BA1.603a  
 K505.10  
 UC7.\*106<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Computus correctorius*: ed. R. Steele, *Opera hactenus inedita Rogeri Baconis* (Oxford 1909–40), 6. 212–67; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 95–6; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 540.  
 A20.585, A20.1159n  
 BA1.\*1019<sup>x</sup>, BA1.1132l, BA1.1153b  
 F19.45h  
 K505.7  
 UC27.15  
 UO76.12  
 —, *Constitutiones* (1238): ed. H. R. Luard, RS 25 (1861), 154–64; Powicke & Cheney, 2/2. 265–78.  
 BM1.152e  
 H2.\*611<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.856l, SS1.\*870h, SS2.153g, SS2.154g  
 —, *Contra uitia curiae Romanae*, probably to be identified with Grosseteste's memorandum at the papal court in 1250: ed. S. Gieben, *Collectanea Franciscana* 41 (1971) 350–69; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 141–7.  
 A20.3980 = A20.581a, A20.761c = A20.581b, A20.620<sup>x</sup> = A20.581c  
 —, *De anima*: ed. Baur, 242–7; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 89–90.  
 Z9.7  
 —, *De artibus liberalibus*: ed. Baur, 1–7; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 91–2.  
 UC27.16b ('de utilitate artium')  
 UO4.4g ('de utilitate liberalium artium')  
 —, *De cessatione legalium*: ed. R. C. Dales & E. B. King, *Auctores Britannici medii aevi* 7 (1987); Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 121–2.  
 A20.583a, A20.584f, A26.5  
 BA1.602o  
 F19.52  
 FA8.83b  
 K505.16  
 SS1.944a

- UC7.\*106, UC48.78b  
 UO68.\*292
- , *De colore*: ed. Baur, 78–9; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 93–4.  
 K505.26  
 UC27.16c  
 UO4.4d, UO80.\*32<sup>x</sup>
- , *De cometis et causis ipsarum*: ed. C. Panti, *Moti, virtù e motori celesti nella cosmologia di Roberto Grosseteste* (Florence 2001), 321–8; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 94.  
 F22.9c  
 UC27.16d  
 UO4.4f
- , *De confessione* (*serm.* 15): unpr.; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 125 (no. 79), 172 (no. 15); Bloomfield 4926.  
 BM1.125d (inc.), BM1.210d (inc.), BM1.222a  
 BP7.†10b ('cum arte confessionum'), BP21.109b, BP21.†192g,  
 BP21.236b ('tractatus Lincolniensis de confessione', inc.),  
 BP21.237d ('tractatus Lincolniensis de confessione'),  
 BP21.\*251b ('diffinico confessionis', anon.), BP21.†259c (anon.),  
 BP21.276c (inc.), BP21.297e BP21.†336e (anon.)  
 H2.\*611<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1202<sup>x</sup>  
 K505.17 ('de confessione', inc.)  
 SS1.\*373<sup>x</sup>, SS1.†745e ('tractatus Lincolniensis de confessione'),  
 SS1.†856k ('Lyncolniensis de confessione'),  
 SS1.†944e ('idem de confessione'), SS1.†946b, SS1.948a,  
 SS2.†154f  
 UC2.11b (inc.), UC48.\*403g ('tractatus de confessione')  
 UO57.\*6<sup>x</sup>, UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup>
- , *De confessione* (*serm.* 32): ed. S. Wenzel, *Franciscan Studies* 30 (1970) 218–293; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 125 (no. 80), 176 (no. 32); Bloomfield 1547.  
 A20.583e ('de confessione')  
 B67.†100 ('de arte confessionis secundum R. G.'), B102.†6  
 C8.\*6e ('tractatus de uirtutibus et uiciis')  
 H2.\*1104  
 SS1.†745e ('tractatus Lincolniensis de confessione')  
 UC50.†171 ('Lincolniensis de uiciis')
- , *De cruce*, perhaps *Dicta* 119 (*serm.* 56), *De cruce*: unpr.; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 226.  
 SS1.946e
- , *De cura pastoralis* (*ep.* 127): ed. H. R. Luard, RS 25 (1861), 357–431; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 86.  
 A20.583b  
 B87.9g  
 K505.18  
 SS1.†575c ('de potestate pastoralis')
- , *De decem mandatis*: ed. R. C. Dales & E. B. King, *Auctores Britannici mediæ æui* 10 (1987); Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 131–2.  
 A16.27c, A16.†168b (anon.), A20.583d, A20.584g, A20.†590b, A36.†9e  
 B68.40, B68.†399 ('summa de decem preceptis'), B68.503, B87.58d  
 BA1.602n ('tractatus eiusdem de decem preceptis')  
 BP21.†84b ('tractatus de preceptis legis')  
 FA8.†83g (anon.)  
 K505.\*15  
 SC314.7  
 SS1.\*373c, SS1.944b, SS1.946a, SS1.950a, SS1.992b, SS2.173d

- UO5.16 ('Linc. de decem preceptis', 2nd fo.) = UO6.44<sup>x</sup> ('dicta Linc.', 2nd fo.) = UO8.101<sup>x</sup> ('dicta Linc.', 2nd fo.),  
 UO38.\*132<sup>x</sup>, UO68.320a  
 Z3.17
- , *De differentiis localibus*: ed. Baur, 84–7; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 97–8.  
 BA1.602d ('de differentiis', among Grosseteste)  
 SS1.217m
- , *De finitate motus et temporis*: ed. R. C. Dales, *Traditio* 19 (1963) 245–66; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 98.  
 SS1.†157e ('Lynoln . . . de perpetuitate motus'), SS1.†356j
- , *De forma prima omnium*, the first part of a letter to Adam Marsh (*ep.* 1): ed. H. R. Luard, *RS* 25 (1861), 1–7; ed. Baur, 106–111; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 98–9. Together with the second part, titled *De intelligentiis*: ed. Luard, 8–19; ed. Baur, 112–19; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 103–104.  
 BA1.602e–f ('L. Deus est forma prima omnium. de intelligentiis')  
 F5.3 ('epistola L. instar libelluli ad Adamum Rufum quod deus prima forma  
 et forma omnium')  
 FA8.†83a ('Lincolniensis de locis intelligenciarum')  
 K505.24 ('de prima forma et forma omnium')  
 SS1.217n–o  
 UC27.†16e ('de natura intellectus')  
 UO4.4b ('de formis')
- , *De impressionibus aeris seu De prognosticatione*: ed. Baur, 41–51; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 103–104.  
 A20.1160aa ('R. Grosthed de pronosticacione aeris'), A20.1161g, A20.1163e  
 BA1.†1112c ('pronosticacio aeris', anon.), BA1.1132g (anon.),  
 BA1.\*1156q ('liber de pronosticacione aeris', anon.)  
 SC314.\*6 = H2.\*832<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.157c, SS1.356k  
 UC49.61
- , *De intelligentiis* → Robert Grosseteste, *De forma prima omnium*
- , *De iride*: ed. Baur, 72–8; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 105–106.  
 A20.1161h ('tractatus de impressione aeris et principaliter de iride')  
 BA1.1142k  
 K505.28  
 SS1.157d, SS1.356l  
 UC27.16a  
 UO4.4e, UO80.\*32<sup>x</sup>
- , *De libero arbitrio*: ed. Baur, 150–241 (recension I), 150–226 (recension II); ed. N. Lewis in *Mediaeval Studies* 53 (1991) 1–88 (recension I); Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 90–91.  
 K505.4 (II), K505.29 ('secundum opus de libero arbitrio', I)  
 SS1.575b  
 UO68.320b
- , *De luce siue De inchoatione formarum*: pr. Venice 1514, fols. 11v–12v; ed. Baur, 51–9; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 108–109.  
 K505.25  
 UO4.4c, UO49.\*16<sup>x</sup>
- , *De modo confitendi*, inc. 'Ad primum dicat sacerdos': ed. J. W. Goering & F. A. C. Mantello, *RTAM* 54 (1987) 52–112 (text, 80–110); Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 126; Bloomfield 0280.  
 B68.†298 ('Lincolniensis de penitencia')

- BAI.\*1551<sup>x</sup>  
 BMi.†152c (inc. ‘ad principium dicat sacerdos’)  
 BP21.†277a (‘liber penitencialis secundum R. Lincoln.’)  
 C8.†24c (‘tractatus de penitencia Roberti Grostest’)  
 F17.†8 (‘recollectiones L. in tractatus penitencie’)  
 SC314.3
- , *De motu supercaelestium*: ed. Baur, 92–100; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 109.  
 — —
- , *De ordine emanandi causatorum a Deo*: ed. Baur, 147–50; Thomson, *Grosseteste*,  
 111.  
 BAI.602i  
 SS1.217r
- , *De potentia et actu*: ed. Baur, 126–7; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 112.  
 K505.27  
 UC29.8 (‘summa uocata omne quod est’)  
 UO49.\*16<sup>x</sup>
- , *De resurrectione (Dictum 20)*: unpr.; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 218.  
 F17.6 (‘Lincolniensis de resurrectione’)  
 K505.21
- , *De sphaera*: ed. Baur, 10–32; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 115–16.  
 BAI.\*374g, BAI.1132c, BAI.1153a  
 F19.45g  
 K505.5  
 SS1.78g  
 UC52.6
- , *De ueritate*: ed. Baur, 130–43; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 119–20.  
 BAI.602g  
 K505.20  
 SS1.217p  
 UO22.77
- , *De ueritate propositionis*: ed. Baur, 143–5; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 120.  
 BAI.602h (‘de ueritate futurorum contingencium’)  
 SS1.217q
- , *De uirtutibus et uitiiis*: not identified; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 267–8.  
 A16.168e
- , *Dicta CXLVII*: part ed. E. Brown, *Fasciculus rerum expendarum* (London  
 1690), 2. 258–305; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 214–32.  
 A20.583f–g (‘sex dicta Lincoln’ contra pastores’, ‘5 alia dicta’),  
 A20.584a = A20.1542, A20.590a (‘dicta quedam Linc’)  
 BAI.602a (‘dicta lincolniensis mixta cum eius sermonibus’), BAI.618  
 BC102.22  
 F39.†3 (‘uerbula episcopi Rub. †Rinconi’)  
 H2.\*1104, H2.\*1239  
 K505.34 (‘dicta quedam’)  
 SC288.\*44  
 SS1.863k (‘dicta domini Linc. 147’), SS1.925 (‘†dictus Lyncolniensis’),  
 SS1.943a (‘dicta domini Linc. 147’),  
 SS1.944f, SS1.945d (‘dicta Linc. 147’), SS1.925  
 UC3.98, UC3.263, UC7.\*127, UC14.58, UC43.112 = UC47.26, UC48.\*434b,  
 UC50.161 (‘dicta Lincolniensis cum sermonibus’) = UC52.39  
 UO1.41 (‘liber de extraccione sermonum cum dictis Lincoln’),  
 UO5.16<sup>x</sup> = UO6.44 (‘dicta’) = UO8.101a,  
 UO8.101b, UO37A.3, UO68.\*349<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*123<sup>x</sup>,

- UO138.2, UO155.2b ('cum dictis Lincoln')
- , *Epistolae*: ed. H. R. Luard, RS 25 (1861).  
 BA1.602j ('extracta breuia utiliora epistolarum Lincolnensis')  
 F5.1 ('epistole R. G. numero 127', inc. = ep. 2) + F5.3 (inc. = ep. 1)  
 H2.\*1104 (3 letters)  
 SS1.217l ('notabilia de epistolis Lyncolniensis'),  
 SS1.\*870i–j (ep. 128, 72\*), SS1.882v (excerpts)  
 UO4.23 ('ep. Lincoln. de formatis ad magistrum Adamum'),  
 UO22.\*75, UO70.\*123<sup>x</sup> (exc.)
- , *Hexaameron*: ed. R. C. Dales & S. Gieben, *Auctores Britannici medii aevi* 6 (1982); Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 100–101.  
 A20.584e  
 BA1.602l  
 F36.3  
 K505.11–12  
 UC7.\*44<sup>x</sup>
- , *Kalendarium*: ed. A. Lindhagen, *Arkiv för Matematik, Astronomi och Fysik* 2/2 (1916), 15–41; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 106–107.  
 BA1.1132a, BA1.1153c, BA1.\*1155g  
 UC27.14
- , *Meditationes*: ed. J. W. Goering & F. A. C. Mantello in *JTS* new ser. 36 (1985) 118–28; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 133–4.  
 A20.225aj, A20.306e = A20.582a, A20.333g = A20.582b, A20.907e  
 B108.2
- , *Quinque quaestiones theologicae*: ed. D. A. Callus, *Studies in Medieval History presented to F. M. Powicke* (Oxford 1948), 180–208 (text, 194–208); Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 113–14.  
 K505.30 ('de scientia dei', q. 1),  
 K505.31 ('de misericordia et iustitia dei', q. 3?),  
 K505.32 ('de locali presentia dei', q. 5)
- , *Sermo de philocosmis et de sancti Iohannis Damasceni conuersatione*, serves as a preface to Robert Grosseteste's translation of the works of John of Damascus: *PG* 94. 489–98; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 81.  
 F19.12a
- , *Sermo* 14: ed. E. Brown, *Fasciculus rerum expetendarum* (London 1690), 2. 250–57; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 161, 171.  
 B70.1 ('contra appropriationes beneficiorum')  
 BP21.279c ('predicacio R. Linc. uiris religiosus'),  
 BP21.298d ('causa quare R. G. ep. Linc. fuerit a domino papa excommunicatus')
- SS1.765i ('. . . quem predicauit coram domino Innocencio papa iiii'),  
 SS1.882u ('. . . quem predicauit coram Innocencio . . . contra prouisiones beneficiorum')
- , *Sermones*: unpr.; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 160–182, 214–232; Schneyer *Rep.* 5. 177–91.  
 A20.584b  
 B43.4, B108.3  
 BA1.489h ('sermo Robeti L. episcopi'),  
 BA1.†602m ('sermones eiusdem de annunciazione dominica')  
 F5.4 ('duo sermones L. habiti coram papa'), F11.14  
 K505.38  
 SC288.\*37  
 SS1.575d ('sermones 21'), SS1.944c ('sermones eiusdem'),  
 SS2.206 (w. tabula at front)



- UC50.161b = UC52.?  
 Z18.\*6 = H2.\*876
- , *Stans puer ad mensam*: ed. Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 149–50.  
 SS2.2a
- , *Summa Ethicorum Aristotelis*: pr. with Averroes's commentary on the Ethics, Venice 1483 (*GW* 2337), vol. 3/2; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 88.  
 UO12.\*21<sup>x</sup>
- , *Templum Domini*: ed. J. W. Goering & F. A. C. Mantello (Toronto 1984); Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 138–140; Bloomfield 5982.  
 A16.85a, A16.292b, A20.18b, A20.21<sup>x</sup> = A20.916b,  
 A20.26c, A20.303k = A20.916a, A20.305c = A20.916c, A20.377<sup>x</sup> =  
 A20.917a,  
 A20.382d, A20.451m, A20.469o = A20.916g, A20.512b = A20.916d,  
 A20.717<sup>x</sup> = A20.917c, A20.752g = A20.916e, A20.761f = A20.916f,  
 A20.863v = A20.917b, A36.20c  
 B47.7c, B68.102, B68.\*432<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*840<sup>x</sup>, B68.448, B68.464, B73.1a  
 BA1.318k, BA1.644c, BA1.1522a ('L. de officio sacerdotali'), BA1.1561a,  
 BA1.1568d, BA1.1595c ('distinciones Lincolnensis'), BA1.1596b  
 BC4.746, BC4.1788  
 BC101.42 = BC102.52, BC107.101  
 BM1.98j (anon.), BM1.152b  
 BP7.10a, BP8.3a, BP9.4, BP10.5a = BP21.167a, BP21.64a,  
 BP21.106, BP21.†192f, BP21.227g, BP21.228b, BP21.247e, BP21.276b,  
 BP21.280b, BP21.302r, BP21.336d  
 C1.9b  
 F10.31c  
 FA8.47of  
 H2.\*611a, H2.\*890<sup>x</sup>  
 K505.\*33  
 SC283.31 (anon.), SC335.146c ('beati Isiderii tractatu qui uocatur T. D.')
- SS1.977a, SS2.79b ('de articulis fidei siue de fide catholica & de officio  
 sacerdotali'), SS2.120d, SS2.154h, SS2.173a, SS2.229d  
 UC29.72a ('summa Linc. de articulis fidei et de fide catholica')  
 UO35.\*41<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*190<sup>x</sup>  
 Z9.3, Z14.79e, Z14.179e
- , writings and speeches at the papal curia, Lyon 1250, as collected by  
 Robert Marsh: ed. S. Gieben in *Collectanea Franciscana* 41 (1971) 340–93; Thom-  
 son, *Grosseteste*, 141–7.  
 UO47.\*11<sup>x</sup>, UO57.\*6<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*292<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*123<sup>x</sup> ? = UO76.3
- , unspec.  
 UO68.173 ('Lincol. quaedam opera cum aliis')
- (as translator) → Aristotle, *Ethica*; Eustratius; John of Damascus; *Lexicon  
 Suida*; *Testamentum XII patriarcharum*  
*pseud.*
- , *Compendium scientiarum* → Dominicus Gundisalvi, *De diuisione scientiarum*
- , Commentaries on Aristotle's *Libri naturales*: not certainly identified.  
 F19.45a–c
- , Commentary on Boethius's *Philosophiae consolatio* → William of Conches
- , *Correctorium totius Bibliae*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1158, 7398,1; Thomson,  
*Grosseteste*, 127–8; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 550.  
 BA1.\*300  
 F19.30 ('Alexander Necham super correctiones bibliae')  
 SS1.\*1193d

- UO68.\*174 (I)
- , *De astrolabio*: unpr.; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 243.  
UC15.\*22<sup>x</sup>
- , *De auersione a summo bono*: unpr.; Bloomfield 4190; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 235–6.  
A34.\*4<sup>x</sup>
- , *De caritate* → Bernard of Clairvaux ps.
- , *De doctrina cordis* → Hugh of Saint-Cher
- , *De effectibus uirtutum*: unpr.; Bloomfield 3210, 3213; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 236.  
A34.\*4<sup>x</sup>
- , *De lingua*, inc. ‘Lingua congruit’: unpr.; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 252–3; Bloomfield 2966.  
A16.‡72, A20.‡591 (attrib. Grosseteste)  
BM1.220f (anon., inc.)  
SS1.‡946f (‘tractatus de lingua ad modum tabule ex opere Walensis’),  
SS1.‡949c (‘Wallensis de lingua sex continens partes’),  
SS2.‡151 ?= SS1.‡863l  
UC2.‡46 (‘Lincolniensis de lingua’), UC3.‡125 (anon.), UC7.\*19b,  
UC7.\*22 (‘Lincolniensis de lingua’)  
UC47.‡181 (‘Lincolniensis de lingua’),  
UC50.176a (‘Lincolniensis de lingua’, paired with *Oculus moralis*)  
UO6.87 (‘Lincolniensis’, 2nd fo.), UO68.\*121,  
UO102.2b (‘Lincoll’ de lingua’)
- , *De lingua*, inc. ‘Peccatum est uitandum’ → John Waleys
- , *De poenitentia danda*: unpr.; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 257–8; Bloomfield 1674.  
A20.‡583c (‘de sacramento penitencie nobiliter’)  
BM1.221a (‘de confessione et penitencii’, inc.)  
Z14.‡79f (anon.), Z14.‡135b (anon.)
- , *De quadratura circuli*: unpr.; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 113, attributes to Grosseteste, but it is rather an excerpt from Simplicius on Aristotle’s *Physica*, paraphrasing the version by Grosseteste, *Quadratura per lunulas* (Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 551).  
SC314.\*6<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*832<sup>x</sup>
- , *De septem mortalibus peccatis* (so Bloomfield) → *Confessionis informatio*
- , *De septem uitiis capitalibus* → Roger Shephed
- , *De uenenis* → Malachias Hibernicus
- , *Distinctiones* → Nicolas de Gorran, *Distinctiones theologicae*
- , *Liber quadrantis*: unpr.; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 261; Thorndike/Kibre 333.  
SC314.\*6<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*832<sup>x</sup>
- , *Oculus moralis* → Peter of Limoges
- , *Practica astrolabii*, inc. ‘Astrolabii circulos et membra nominatim’: unpr.; three English copies of this work, Bodl. MS Digby 98, Bodl. MS Bodley 300, and Bodl. MS Bodley 790, have been attributed tentatively to Robert Grosseteste on the basis of Bale, *Index*, 373, who provides the incipit without source. Kirkstead gives no incipit.  
K505.6
- , *Repertorium uocabulorum bibliae*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1159.  
UO68.\*174<sup>x</sup>
- , *Salutatio beatae uirginis Mariae*: ed. F. J. Mone, *Lateinische Hymnen des Mittelalters* (Freiburg 1853–5), 2. 100–103; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 262; Chevalier 1761.  
A16.85b

—, *Summa philosophiae*, inc. ‘Philosophantes famosi’: ed. L. Baur, *BGPM* 9 (1912), 275–643; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 265–6.

UC6.\*10 = UC7.\*113

UO4.4a (‘summa philosophie Roberti Lincolniensis’, inc.),

UO22.88 (‘summa Roberti Lincolniensis in totam philosophiam’)

—, *Summa Physicorum Aristotelis*: pr. Venice 1500 (Goff R206), &c.; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 83.

UO22.†89

—, *Summa uitiorum*: pr. in *Maxima bibliotheca ueterum patrum* (Lyon 1677), 25.788–867; Bloomfield 5905.

A16.\*311<sup>x</sup>

UC48.\*137<sup>x</sup>

—, *Theorica planetarum correcta*: unpr.; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 238–9.

UC15.\*22<sup>x</sup>, UC52.5 (‘theorica L. de latitudinibus planetarum’)

*dub.*

—, Commentary on Aristotle’s *Politica*: unidentified.

SS2.43c (‘expositio Lincolniensis super libros politicorum’)

—, ‘Concordantie R. Grossum capitis de contemptu mundi’: unidentified.

B67.98

—, ‘De modo contemplandi’: unidentified.

A20.878e

—, ‘Pronostica’: unidentified.

BM1.409b

*app.*

—, *De causa accessus Roberti G. ad Romanam curiam*: see S. Gieben in *Collectanea Franciscana* 41 (1971) 340–93.

B45.35

Robert Gryme [ ? ]

—, *Sermones dominicales in euangelia*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers* 552.

Z10.1

Robert Heete [d. 1433]

— (attrib.), *De origine uita et gestis Willelmi Wykeham episcopi*: ed. G. H. Moberly, *Life of William of Wykeham* (Winchester & London 1893), 321–36.

SC338.\*190<sup>x</sup>

Robert de Ho [fl. 1260]

V. de Clerc, *HLF* 23 (1895) 235–8.

—, *Les Enseignements Trebor*: ed. M. V. Young (Paris 1901); Dean 253.

BA1.1509d (‘doctrina Trebor in gallico’)

Robert Holcot OP [†1349]

—, Commentary on Wisdom: pr. [Cologne, not after 1476] (Goff H288), &c.; Kaeppli 3497; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7416.

A20.592, A36.30

B30.36, B43.27e (incomplete), B55.¶63, B88.\*7 = B89.\*23,

B116.†17 (anon.), B120.498 (abbrev.)

BA1.258 (‘postille Holcot super libros sapientie’), BA1.259

BC102.18 = BC107.31 = BC108.35 = BC110.38, BC107.30, BC109.¶28

F24.14

FA8.52, FA8.636

K277.<>2, K515.3 (1 copy)

S6.†7 (‘postilla super libro Sapientie’, anon.), S21.¶\*92

- SC335.108 ('Holcote super lecturam libri Sapiencie')  
 SS1.452, SS1.463, SS1.464, SS1.487  
 UC2.20, UC2.¶160, UC26.206, UC29.64, UC43.?\*31 = UC47.63, UC48.\*7,  
 UC48.\*432a, UC50.145, UC54.¶27 = UC55.¶14  
 UO7.99 = UO8.58, UO13.14, UO17.¶\*28, UO23.¶\*57,  
 UO24.¶93 ('Holcotus') ?= UO25.¶44, UO38.\*27,  
 UO68.\*142, UO68.\*162, UO153.\*1
- , Commentary on the Minor Prophets: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7423; Kaep-  
 peli 3948; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 554.  
 SC268.4  
 UO9.17, UO22.\*12
- , Commentary on Matthew: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*,  
 554.  
 K515.5 (1 copy)
- , *Conuertimini*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 554–5; Bloomfield 0989.  
 A20.589b (anon.)  
 BA1.†654b ('tractatus qui incipit Conuertimini'), BA1.†862c,  
 BA1.\*1484<sup>x</sup>  
 BM1.‡152d ('tractatus de penitencia', inc.)  
 H2.\*135<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.874c, SS1.888c (attrib. Grosseteste), SS1.943d (anon.), SS1.\*1110,  
 SS1.1306d (anon.)
- , *Distinctiones Bibliae*: unpr.; Bloomfield 0063, 0095; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7416,6;  
 Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 555; not in Kaeppli.  
 UO6.43 ('distinctiones Holcote') = UO16.90 ('liber qui incipit  
 Abhominabitur', inc.)
- , *Moralitates*: pr. Paris 1507 &c.; pr. with his commentary on Wisdom, Basel  
 1586, 709–748; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7411; Kaeppli 3504.  
 SS1.¶1151
- , *Opus quaestionum super Sententias*: pr. Lyon 1497 (Goff H287), Lyon 1518 /  
 repr. Frankfurt 1957; Kaeppli 3499; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 555.  
 F7.3 ('lectura Holcot super sententias'),  
 F24.42 ('Holcoti lectura super sententias')  
 H2.\*1126  
 SS1.223  
 UC20.9, UC50.76  
 UO52.88 ('Holcot super sententias'), UO68.\*92
- , *Philobiblon* → Richard of Bury
- , *Quodlibeta*: largely unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 557.  
 H2.\*1126<sup>x</sup>  
 UC45.\*69
- , *Sermones de sanctis*: not known to survive.  
 F24.9  
 SS1.1144 ('sermones dominicales R. H. Sermones eiusdem de sanctis')
- , *Sermones dominicales*: unpr.; Schneyer *Rep.* 5. 192–5; Kaeppli 3502; Sharpe,  
*Latin Writers*, 557.  
 B88.8 = B89.24  
 SC290.3  
 SS1.1144 ('sermones dominicales R. H. Sermones eiusdem de sanctis')  
 UC7.133, UC48.\*344, UC50.157

—, *Sex articuli de diuersis materijs prius tactis*: pr. under the title *Conferentiae*, Lyon 1497 &c.; ed. F. Hoffmann, BGPTM new ser. 36 (1993); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 557.

H2.\*1126<sup>x</sup>

— <>, works reported from Pignon, § 114.

K515

—, unspec.

S31.10 ('Holcatis')

*pseud.*

—, Commentary on Proverbs → Thomas Ringstead

—, *Distinctiones Holcot* → Eustasius de Portu

Robert Ivory OCarm [†1392]

—, Commentary on Ecclesiasticus:

F18.1

—, Commentary on Revelation, inc. 'Legimus in ecclesiastica historia': not certainly identified; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 558.

F18.2 = F19. 38

Robert of Ketton [† after 1157]

— (as translator) → *Liber legis Saracenorum*

Robert Kilwardby OP [†1279]

—, *Arbor consanguinitatis et affinitatis*: unpr.; Kaeppli 3525.

BM1.105v–w (inc.), BM1.†247b, BM1.†259e

UO73.\*3<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on Ezekiel: not known to survive; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7440. See note on B16.12.

B16.12

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Analytica posteriora*: unpr.; Lohr, 112.

BA1.†1318a (anon. w. Kilwardby)

FA8.303b

UC48.\*221h, UC48.\*262k

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Analytica priora*: pr. Venice 1499 (*GW* 7190) (as Giles of Rome); Lohr, 111–12.

A20.1115b

B97.1

BA1.†1318b (anon. w. Kilwardby)

FA8.303a

UC11.9, UC19.41a, UC48.\*221g, UC48.\*262hj

UO48.\*79<sup>x</sup> ('expo' logicalium'),

UO48.87 ('expo' priorum') = UO51.181 ('kylwarby super libros priorum'),

UO48.\*128<sup>x</sup>, UO51.159

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Ethica*, inc. 'Sicut dicit Ysaac in libro de diffinitionibus': unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 560; not in Lohr or Glorieux.

UC48.\*262m

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Libri naturales*: not known to survive.

B68.109

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Sophistici elenchi*: unpr.; Lohr, 113. Extract, ed. S. Ebbesen, 'Texts on equivocation ca 1130–ca 1270', *CIMA* 67 (1997) 127–99 (text, 152–64).

BA1.†1318c (anon. w. Kilwardby)

UC48.\*221j, UC48.\*262il

- , Commentary on Aristotle's *Topica*: unpr.; Lohr, 112–13.  
FA8.303c  
UC48.\*221i
- , Commentary on *Logica noua* → under separate titles
- , Commentary on *Logica uetus*: unpr.; Lohr, 110–111; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 561. [Note that the commentaries in Peterhouse MSS 205 and 206 are in fact different.]  
BC101.132a ('K. super quosdam libros logice')  
UC46.13 ('Kilwardby super logicam'), UC48.\*221a–f, UC48.\*262a–g
- (?), Commentary on Donatus's *Barbarismus*: ed. L. Schmücker (Brixen 1984); Glorieux *Arts* 411c; Kaeppli 3508.  
UC48.\*229<sup>x</sup>  
UO4.1 ('Chilwardbe super 8 partes orationis', inc.)
- (?), Commentary on Priscian's *Institutiones grammaticae*: unpr.; Kaeppli 3506; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 561.  
A20.999  
SS1.8  
UC7.\*79a, UC36.15, UC48.\*229a, UC48.\*262<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on Priscian's *De constructione*: unpr.; Kaeppli 3507; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 561.  
BA1.1318d, BA1.†1370c ('sentencie super priscianum minorem'),  
BA1.1394 ('sentence K. super priscianum minorem'),  
SC330.87  
SS1.4h ('Kilwarby super Precianum in minori'), SS1.9a  
UC48.\*229b  
UO4.1 ('Chilwardbe super 8 partes orationis')
- Commentary on *ps.* Priscian, *De accentibus*: ed. P. O. Lewry, *Mediaeval Studies* 50 (1988) 96–185 (text, 119–85); Glorieux *Arts* 411d; Kaeppli 3509.  
UC48.\*229<sup>x</sup>
- , *Concordantia ad libros Sententiarum*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 743; Glorieux *Arts* 411ad; Kaeppli 3520. Also a *Tabula de concordantiis librorum Sententiarum*: unpr.; Glorieux *Arts* 411ae; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 562.  
BA1.1709c ('tabula Kylwarby super librum sententiarum')  
FA8.†254b ('concordancias breues ad sentencias')  
H2.\*1330<sup>x</sup>  
S2.†40 ('concordancie librorum sententiarum in textu et incipit  
†Lybsolide', anon.)  
SS2.51b ('. . . in sua tabula super libros sententiarum'), SS2.52a  
UO68.\*152<sup>x</sup> (tabula)
- , *De confessione*: unpr.; Bloomfield 4793; Glorieux *Arts* 411al; Kaeppli 3524.  
H2.\*658b = B5.\*11<sup>x</sup>
- , *De conscientia et synderesi*: unpr.: excerpts in O. Lottin, *Psychologie et morale aux XIIe et XIIIe siècles* (Louvain 1942–60), 2. 312–32; Kaeppli 3518; Bloomfield 0944, 4693.  
F21.5c  
UC50.7a ('Kyllwarby de consciencia')  
Z3.4
- , *De natura relationis*: ed. L. Schmücker (Lenggries 1980); Glorieux *Arts* 411x; Kaeppli 3515.  
F21.5e ('de predicamento relationis')  
UO68.\*99<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*285<sup>x</sup>

- , *De necessitate incarnationis*: unpr.; Kaeppli 3522; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 562–3.  
 UO68.\*99<sup>x</sup>
- , *De ortu scientiarum*, inc. ‘Diuisio scientiae’: ed. A. G. Judy, *Auctores Britannici medii aevi* 4 (1976); Kaeppli 3516.  
 BA1.†984e (‘tractatus de ortu scienciarum’)  
 F21.5b  
 FA8.†144k (anon., ‘diuisio scientiarum’),  
 FA8.†455n (anon., ‘tractatus de diuisione scientiarum’),  
 FA8.467b (anon., ‘epistola de ortu scienciarum’),  
 FA8.†522b (‘alia diuisio scienciarum’)  
 UO6.161 (anon., ‘Libellus de ortu scienciarum’), UO46.†41a,  
 UO49.23 (‘K. de diuisione scienciarum cum aliis’),  
 UO77.19 (‘K. de diuisione scienciarum’)
- , *De tempore*: ed. P. O. Lewry, *Auctores Britannici medii aevi* 9 (1987), 7–44; Kaeppli 3517.  
 UC47.136b = UC102.3g
- , *Epistola ad nouicios de excellentia ordinis Praedicatorum*, surviving as quoted in the response by John Pecham, *Tractatus contra fratrem Robertum Kilwarby*, and printed as part of that text (ed. F. Tocco, *La questione della povertà nel secolo XIV* Naples 1910), 219–75; Kaeppli 3528).  
 UC52.35 (‘impugnatio fratrum minorum per praedicatores’)
- , *Epistola ad Petrum de Conflato*: ed. F. Ehrle, *Gesammelte Aufsätze zur englischen Scholastik* (Rome 1978), 18–44; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 563.  
 SC314.\*6<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*832<sup>x</sup>
- , *Errores XXX dampnati* (1277): ed. H. Denifle & E. Châtelain, *Chartularium universitatis Parisiensis* (Paris 1889–97), 1. 558–9; Glorieux *Arts* 411aw.  
 UC48.\*155<sup>x</sup>
- , *Quaestiones on the Lombard’s Sentences*: I, ed. J. Schneider (Munich 1986); II, ed. G. Leibold (Munich 1992); III/1, ed. E. Gössmann (Munich 1982); III/2, ed. G. Leibold (Munich 1985); IV, ed. R. Schenk (Munich 1993); Stegmüller *Sent.* 742; Kaeppli 3519.  
 B40.24  
 BA1.589a  
 F7.1, F21.5a  
 SS2.711 (IV)  
 UO68.\*99
- , *Sermones*: *serm.* 1, ed. E. M. F. Sommer-Seckendorff, *Studies in the Life of Robert Kilwardby* (Rome 1937), 163–76; *serm.* 2–4, unpr.; Schneyer *Rep.* 5. 195; Kaeppli 3519.  
 FA8.250e
- , *Tabulae originalium Augustini*: unpr.; D. A. Callus in *Studia mediaevalia R. J. Martin* (Bruges 1948), 243–70; Kaeppli 3521.  
 BA1.1709d (‘tabula super originalia Augustini’)  
 C8.†5c (‘principia et fines originalium librorum’)  
 FA8.85, FA8.247 (*itemized*)  
 SS1.860a–c  
 UC48.\*101<sup>x</sup> (incomplete, in a large Augustine collection),  
 UC48.\*103<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*128<sup>x</sup> (both extracts in Augustine collections)  
 UO1.†27 (‘tabula super diuersos libros Augustini’, anon.),  
 UO38.†98 (‘tabula super diuersos libros 20 fo. non potens’)

—, *Tabula super originalia patrum*: unpr.; Kaeppli 3521; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 564.

F21.13 ('originalia Kilwardby')

FA8.†143c ('tabula originalium')

K510.\*13 ('tabula super originalia Augustini, Ambrosii, Boetii, Ysidori et Anselmi')

UC48.\*56, UC57.57a ('tabula originalium')

UO1.†33 ('tabula originalium'),

UO38.†37 ('tabula originalium super libros sanctorum Augustini Anselmi Dionisii et aliorum'),

UO80.†71 ('tabula originalium')

— <>, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 6.

K510

*dub.*

—, Commentary on Romans and Corinthians: not identified.

F22.3

—, 'De fide': unidentified.

BA1.\*1845e

—, 'De sacramento alratis': not identified.

F21.5d

Robert the Lotharingian [†1095], bishop of Hereford

—, *Excerptio de chronica Mariani*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 566.

K506.<>16

UO38.89 ('libellus de cronicis Mariani Scotti')

Robert of Melun [†1167], bishop of Hereford

—, *Quaestiones super epistolas Pauli*: ed. R. M. Martin, *Spicilegium sacrum Lovaniense* 18 (1938); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7466–76.

B24.†65 = R54.13 = K506.11

—, *Summa sententiarum*: ed. R. M. Martin, *Spicilegium sacrum Lovaniense* 21, 25 (1947–52); Stegmüller *Sent.* 744, 745; Landgraf, 90.

B16.8 ('super sententias siue de sacramentis ueteris testamenti . .')

= K506.13 ('de sacramentis ueteris et noui testamenti')

K506.14 ('sententiarum lib. 2', inc.)

Z14.64a ('de libero arbitrio Roberti Meludinensis'), Z19.183

Robert Norman [ ? ]

—, *De deuotis meditationibus et somniis*: not known to survive.

A20.955

Robert of Orford OFM [† after 1293]

—, *Reprobationes dictorum a fratre Aegidio in I Sententiarum*: ed. A. P. Vella (Paris 1938); Stegmüller *Sent.* 747; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 568.

UO68.\*265<sup>x</sup>

<>Robert of Oxford OP [late 13th cent.]

—, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 17. Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 567–8, identified him with Robert of Orford OFM, which is not certain.

K514

—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 568.

UO47.135 ('Hor'ford sper 4<sup>o</sup> sentenciarum')

Roberto della Porta [c1415–1472]

— (attrib.), *Romuleon* → Benvenuto Rambaldi da Imola



Robert Pullen [c1080–1146], cardinal

—, *De omnibus humanae uitae necessariis siue De contemptu mundi*: ed. F. Courtney, *Gregorianum* 31 (1950) 192–223; Bloomfield 0665.

BAI.†468c ('exhortacio R. Pulli de carne et spiritu'),

BAI.†824c ('exhortacio ad penitenciam magistri R. Pulli')

SSI.229b ('sermo de contemptu mundi')

—, *Sententiae*: PL 186. 639–1010; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 570; Stegmüller *Sent.* 748.

A39.1

H2.\*1323 = H4.\*97

K507.2

SSI.229a

—, *Sermones*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 570; Schneyer *Rep.* 5. 219–23.

B47.28

Z7.54, Z19.97b, 181b

*attrib.*

—, Commentary on the Psalms: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7477; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 570. The attribution of the extant book was added in the 16th cent. and may derive from Bale's knowledge of Kirkstead; whether this is the text seen by Kirkstead is unknown.

H2.\*1259 = H4.\*77

K507.1

Robert of Riplingham [†1332]

— *Quaestiones super I Sententiarum*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 571.

BAI.573d

Robert of Saint-Pair [ ? ]

—, *Paenitentiarium*: unpr.; Bloomfield 5002.

BM1.223a

Robertus de S. Remigio [ ]

—, *Historia Hierosolymitana siue Historia itineris contra Turchos*: pr. Cologne c. 1472 (Goff R207).

SSI.¶915d (anon.)

Robert Selk OFM [ ? ]

— (?), *Fasciculus morum* → *Fasciculus morum*

Robert of Shrewsbury OSB [†1168]

—, *Vita S. Wenefredae*: *Acta SS.* Nov. I (1887), 706–731; *BHL* 8849–51.

A26.4

Robert Singleton [†1544]

—, Theological tract in English dedicated to Henry VIII: unpr.; M. Dowling in *JEH* 35 (1984) 40.

H2.\*1327 = H4.\*98

Robertus Stephanus (Robert Estienne) the elder [c1503–1559]

—, *Dictionarium Latinogallicum*: pr. Paris 1538, &c. And *Dictionnaire françois–latin*: pr. Paris 1539.

SI1.¶71 ('dictionar in frenche and latine')

SI1.¶72 ('ane uther dictionar in frenche and latine')

—, *Dictionarium seu Linguae latinae thesaurus*: pr. Paris 1531 (Adams S1818), &c.

UC56.¶\*48

UO19.¶\*147 (3 vols, 1543), UO33.¶\*170, UO68.¶\*430 (3 vols, 1543)

—, *In Euangelium secundum Matthaeum Marcum et Lucam commentarii ex ecclesiasticis scriptoribus collecti, nouae glossae ordinariam specimen*: pr. Paris 1553.

UO33.¶\*286 ('glossae ordinariae Roberti Stephani in tres priores euangelistas')

Robert Stoneham [†1409]

—, *Sophismata*, abbreviated from the work of William of Heytesbury: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 573.

BC101.99 = BC102.119

P6.184 ('sophismata Heytsbury abreuiata secundum magistrum Robertum Stonham')

Robert de Torigni OSB [†1186]

—, *Chronica*: ed. R. Howlett, RS 82/4 (1889); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 574.

H2.\*1033

K522.<>1

SS1.\*619i

—, *De immutatione ordinis monachorum*: ed. L. Delisle, *Chronique de Robert de Torigni* (Rouen 1872–3), 2. 184–206; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 575.

SS1.\*619f

Robertus de Tumbalena [† c1090]

—, Commentary on the Song of Songs: *PL* 150. 1361–70 (prologue and Cant. 1:1–1:11) and *PL* 79. 492–548 (Cant. 1:12–8:14); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7488.

A20.286a ('Gregorius in epitulamio sponsi ad sponsam') ?= A20.1511,

A20.330<sup>x</sup> = A20.287,

A35.†1 ('Robertus presbyter super Cantica')

B11.25a, B25.3

BA1.†141 ('super cantica canticorum Rogerii') = BA1.†274 ('tractatus Rogeri super Cantica domini')

BP21.\*16n = BP23.\*6

R54.8 = K506.9

SS1.†442b ('Gregorius super Cantica'), SS1.†737c

Z14.†123b ('Robertus super cantica'), Z14.†171b ('Robertus super cantica'),

Z20.164 ('Gregorius super cantica')

Robertus de Vsecio (Robert d'Uzès) OP [1263–1296]

—, *Liber uisionum*: ed. J. Lefèvre d'Éaples in *Liber trium uirorum et trium spiritualium uirginum*, Paris 1513 &c.; ed. J. Bignami-Odier, *AFP* 25 (1955) 258–310; Kaeppli 3545.

FA8.361h ('prophetia R. de Vsecio')

H2.¶306 ('liber trium . . .'), H2.¶\*307, H2.¶308,

H2.¶\*1185 ('liber trium . . .'; one of them = H4.¶57),

H4.104 ('uisiones S. Roberti')

SS1.¶840 ('liber trium . . .'), SS1.¶854 ('liber trium . . .')

Robertus de Valle [fl. 1500]

—, *Compendium memorandorum uires naturales et commoda comprehendens a Plinio data*: pr. Paris 1500 (Goff V77).

BC109.¶52 ('compendium Roberti de Valle') = BC111.¶299 ('Robertus de

valle Rothomagensi impressus')

Robertus Valturius (Roberto Valturio) [†1483]

—, *De re militari*: pr. [Verona] 1472 (Goff V88), &c.

H2.¶558, H2.902

Robert Wace → Wace

Robert Wakefield [†1537]

—, *Kotser codicis*: pr. London [1534] (*STC* 24943); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 576.  
H2.¶255 = H4.¶55

Robert Walsingham OCarm [†1310]

—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 576; Stegmüller *Sent.* 749.

F19.61, F31.7

—, *Quaestiones ordinariae*: not known to survive. There was another copy (presumably from Syon) seen by Bale in Richard Grafton's printing-shop (*Index*, 390–91).

F31.6

—, *Quodlibet*: unpr.; Glorieux *Quodl.* 2. 262–3; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 576.

BA1.606d

F31.5

SS2.71m

Robert Whittington [† after 1548]

—, *Declinationes nominum tam latinorum quam graecorum*: pr. London 1511 &c.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 578.

B55.¶138 ('R. Whittintoni editio')

— (as translator) → Cicero, *De officiis*

Robert Winchelsea [†1313], archbishop of Canterbury

— (?), Commentary on Aristotle's *Logica*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 578. The attribution of this work to Robert is Emden's (*BRUO* 2059); Bale, *Catalogus*, 1. 39, attributed it to John Winchelsea OFM (†1326; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 346); Leland, who is the only witness to the book, did not record the author's baptismal name but subsequently, in his *Scriptores*, 320, he attributed it to Thomas Winchelsea.

F24.25 ('Winchelsei super logicam stilo scholastico')

—, *Constitutiones* (Merton 1305): ed. D. Wilkins, *Concilia Magnae Britanniae et Hiberniae* (London 1737), 2. 278–80.

BM1.203b, BM1.213b

SC273.\*10<sup>x</sup>

—, *Quodlibeta*: unpr.; C. Smith in *Dominican Studies* 6 (1953) 101–126.

A11.3

—, *Statuta de consistorio de arcubus Londoniarum* (1295): ed. D. Wilkins, *Concilia Magnae Britanniae et Hiberniae* (London 1737), 2. 204–213.

BM1.262b

H2.\*874b

Rodericus Zamorensis [1404–1470]

—, *Epistola de expugnatione Nigropontis*: pr. [Rome c. 1470] (Goff R212), &c.

SS1.¶737d, SS1.1294b ('epistola lugubris')

—, *Speculum uitae humanae*: pr. Rome 1468 (Goff R214), &c.

B55.¶98

S21.¶\*175<sup>x</sup>

SS1.¶781a, SS1.¶1223g

UC55.¶\*21a

Rodulphus, *De peccatore* → Ralph of Battle

Roffredus Beneventanus [c1170–c1244]

—, *Libellus de iure canonico*: pr. as Odofredus Beneventanus, *Super utraque censura*, Avignon 1500/01 (Goff O27); pr. in *Corpus glossatorum iuris ciuilibis* 6 (Turin 1968), 333–431; Schulte, 2. 76–8.

BA1.1787b

FA8.412b, FA8.426a

SI.56 = S2.85, SI.118 = S2.31

SH62.67 = SH65.148

UC26.\*162<sup>x</sup>

UO6.193 ('summa Roffredi', among canon law books),

UO15.¶99 ('Roffredus in libellis')

—, *Libellus de iure ciuili*: pr. as Odofredus Beneventanus, *Super utraque censura*, Avignon 1500/01 (Goff O27); pr. in *Corpus glossatorum iuris ciuilibis* 6 (Turin 1968); Lange, 1. 318–20.

FA8.177e ('summa Rofridi Beneuentani incipit Si considerare'), FA8.412a

SC244.53 ('Roffredum de ordine iudiciorum')

UC18.39, UC48.331 ('libellus de ordine iudiciorum . . . a Roffredo')

UO6.\*61<sup>x</sup>, UO6.\*259b,

UO15.¶99 ('Roffredus in libellis')

—, unspec.

UC60.¶15

UO70.448 ('Rofredum cum duobus aliis doctoribus', among civil law books)

*dub.*

—, Commentary on the Sext: not identified.

UC39.47

Roger Bacon OFM [†1294]

*DSB* 1. 377–85.

—, *Antidotarius*: ed. Steele, 9. 103–119; Thorndike/Kibre 1062.

F24.29

UO45.12

—, *Communia naturalium*: ed. Steele, 2–4. 1–456 [continuous pagination].

BA1.843a ('tractus naturalis philosophie communis R. B.')

UC48.153a = UC49.31

UO1.97 ('Bacon de celo et mundo', Book II) = UO3A.10 = UO4.3

UO22.100 ('Bacon super libros physicorum sic incipit, Postquam tradidi . . .')

—, *De erroribus medicorum*: ed. Steele, 9. 150–71; Thorndike/Kibre 1712.

UC15.11

UO45.14

—, *De graduatione medicinarum compositarum*: ed. Steele, 9. 144–9; Thorndike/Kibre 997.

UO45.13

—, *De laudibus mathematicae*, inc. 'Post hanc scientiam experimentalem' (preface): unpr.; Glorieux *Th.* 312s. The text is described by Warner & Gilson as 'a different recension of matter which occurs, for the most part word for word', in Bacon's *Opus Maius*, part 4.

BA1.†1142b ('R. B. de commendacione mathematice')

—, *De multiplicatione specierum*: ed. D. C. Lindberg, *Roger Bacon's Philosophy of Nature* (Oxford 1983), 1–269.

SS1.115d ('Bacon de speciebus')

UC48.153<sup>x</sup> = UC49.33, UC48.209a, UC48.212a

UO45.2b

- , *De uniuersali regimine senum et seniorum*: ed. Steele, 9. 90–95; Thorndike/Kibre 525.  
BAI.1598g  
UO45.11
- , *Epistola de secretis operibus naturae et de nullitate magii*: ed. J. S. Brewer, RS 15 (1859), 523–51; Glorieux *Rép.* 312ac.  
UC48.153b ('de operibus nature occultis'), UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup>  
UO68.\*411<sup>x</sup>
- , *Grammatica*  
BAI.1146c ('grammatica Baconis')
- , *Grammatica graeca*: ed. E. Nolan & S. A. Hirsch (Cambridge 1902), 3–182, 183–196.  
BAI.1146n ('pars quedam gramticae grece Baconis')
- (?), *Kalendarium*: ed. Steele, 6. 199–211; Thorndike/Kibre 675.  
BAI.\*1156b, BAI.\*1170a
- *Metaphysica de uitiis contractis in studio theologiae*: ed. Steele, 1. 1–52.  
BAI.†843e ('methaphisice eiusdem Rogeri'), BAI.1071f
- , *Opus maius*: ed. J. H. Bridges (Oxford 1900).  
BAI.†842a ('liber experimentalis R. B.', part 6 perhaps),  
BAI.†1142b ('R. B. de commendacione mathematice', part 4 perhaps),  
BAI.†1142c ('tractatus eiusdem de diuersitate motuum corporum superiorum et eccentricorum et epiciclorum', part?),  
BAI.1142d ('tractatus Post locorum distanciam', from part 4, inc.,  
Bridges, 1. 376–403)  
FA8.322d ('quinta pars studii theologie R. B.', part 5 only)  
UO22.97 ('Bacon de utilitate astronomiae', part),  
UO45.2c ('de scientia experimentalis', part 6 perhaps),  
UO67.9 ('Bacon de utilitate astronomiae', inc. 'Post locorum descriptionem', part)
- , *Opus minus* (1267): part ed. J. S. Brewer, RS 15 (1859), 313–89.  
BAI.841 ('minor uolumen fratris R. B. de 36 scienciis alio nomine scientia experimentalis')
- , *Opus tertius*: ed. J. S. Brewer, RS 15 (1859). The prefatory *Epistola ad Clementem papam*, ed. E. Bettoni (Milan 1964).  
UO67.5 ('epistola Rogeri Baconis instar libelli ad Clementem papam', inc.) +  
6 ('Bacon de utilitate sciend' diuersas linguas')
- , *Perspectiua*, part 5 of his *Opus maius*: ed. D. C. Lindberg, *Roger Bacon and the Origins of Perspectiua in the Middle Ages* (Oxford 1996).  
BAI.1141g ('perspectiua Bacon')  
SSI.115c  
UC48.153c,e, UC48.†165 ('tractatus perspectiue'), UC48.209b, UC48.212b, UC157.1b  
UO7.415 ('perspectiua Bacon'), UO51.56, UO67.7
- , *Summa grammaticae*: ed. R. Steele, *Opera hactenus inedita Rogeri Baconis* (Oxford 1909–1940), 15. 1–190.  
A20.1005, A20.1021d (inc.)  
SSI.4m  
UC48.\*229c
- , *Summulae dialectices*: ed. Steele, 15. 193–359; ed. A. de Libera, *AHDLMA* 53 (1986) 139–289 and 54 (1987) 171–278; Lohr, 117.  
UC48.194 ('logica fratris Rogeri Bacon') = UC49.64 (inc.)

—, *Tractatus ad declarandum quaedam obscure dicta in libro Secreti secretorum*: ed. Steele, 5. 1–24; Lohr, 121–2.

UC19.19b, UC19.62t

— (?), *Tractatus super Psalterio*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7363; Kaeppli 3488. This work has been attributed without evidence to Robert Bacon OP.

F36.29 ('Rogerii Bachon super psalterio usque ad psalmum Exultate deo salutari nostro')

*pseud.*

—, *Breue breuiarium de dono dei*: pr. in *Sanioris medicinae magistri Rogeri Baconis de arte chymiae scripta* (Frankfurt 1603), 95–263; Glorieux *Rép.* 3121; Thorndike/Kibre 180.

BA1.1275t ('breue breuiarium de alkemia'), BA1.1604g = BA1.1613Ac

UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup>

—, Commentary on Avicenna's *De anima*: pr. in *Sanioris medicinae Rogeri Baconis de arte chymiae scripta* (Frankfurt 1603), 17–86; Singer 124; Thorndike/Kibre 454.

UC49.89

—, *Compotus* → Gilles de Lessines, *Summa de temporibus*

—, *De aduentu Christi secundum carnem* → Jean Quidort of Paris

—, *De fluxu et refluxu maris Anglici*, inc. 'Visis effectibus': unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 1703. Also attributed to Walter Burley, but apparently different from Adam of Exeter (*ps.* Grosseteste), *De fluxu et refluxu maris*.

UO67.8 ?= UO68.\*265<sup>x</sup>

—, *De forma resultante in speculo*, an extract from Albertus Magnus, *Summa de creaturis*: ed. A. Borgnet, *Alberti Magni opera omnia* (Paris 1890–99), 35. 198–203; Glorieux *Rép.* 312cg.

UC48.153f = UC49.33 (inc.)

—, *De retardatione accidentium senectutis*: ed. R. Steele, *Opera hactenus inedita Rogeri Baconis* (Oxford 1909–40), 9. 1–83; Thorndike/Kibre 893. With the *Summa expositio*: ed. Steele, 9. 84–9; Thorndike/Kibre 1361.

BA1.1598f ('epistola de accidentibus senii et senectutis')

F24.28

UO7.426 ('tractatus de conuersione s. Pauli cum aliis contentis secundum Petrum Blesenc') = UO13.57 ('liber fratris Rogeri Bakon de retardacione senectutis et senii'),

UO45.10 ('de senectute et senii retardatione') + UO45.15 ('eiusdem summaria expositio epistolae ipsius')

—, *De secretis naturae*, inc. 'Interrogationi uestre de secretis nature respondens uobis scribo': unpr.; Singer 200; Thorndike/Kibre 772.

BA1.1546g ('liber de secretis nature')

UO67.4

—, *De septem experimentis*, inc. 'Accipe sanguinem draconis': unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 24.

UO67.3

—, *Metaphysica uetus Aristotelis*: ed. Steele, 11. 253–312. This a revision of the old version of Aristotle's *Metaphysica*; the reviser is anonymous.

BA1.†1071f ('metaphysica R. Bacon')

—, *Speculum alchimiae*, inc. 'Multifarie multisque modis loquebantur olim philosophi': ed. L. Zetzner, *Theatrum Chemicum* (Strassburg 1622, 1659<sup>2</sup>), 2. 377–433; Singer 194; Glorieux *Th.* 312az; Thorndike/Kibre 888.

UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup>

—, *Speculum secretorum*: pr. in *Sanioris medicinae Rogeri Baconis de arte chymiae scripta*, Frankfurt 1603 (Shaaber B47), 387–408; Thorndike/Kibre 47.

A20.1160ap ('liber fr R. B. de practica alkanomie qui dicitur speculum

secretorum')

BAI.\*1277s ('speculum secretorum')

—, *Tres epistolae*, also titled *Tractatus trium uerborum*: pr. in *Sanioris medicinae Rogeri Baconis de arte chymiae scripta*, Frankfurt 1603 (Shaaber B47), 292–387; Singer 192.

BAI.\*1277r ('magnum mendacium Rogeri Bacon ad J. Parisiensem', ep. 1)

*dub.*

—, 'De canon. Hebreorum': unidentified.

BAI.1142l

Roger Barlow [†1554]

—, *A brief somme of Geographia* (1540–41): ed. E. R. G. Taylor, Hakluyt Society 2nd ser. 69 (1932).

H2.\*1122 = H4.\*36

Roger de Baron [† c1280]

—, *Practica*: pr. in *Cyrurgia Guidonis de Cauliaco*, Venice 1498, 211r–232v, &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 724, 1479; Wickersheimer, 720–21.

A20.1171b ('rogerenum maiorem'), A20.1195j

BAI.1216j ('rogerina maior et minor'),

BAI.1220 ('liber rogerini de medicina'),

BAI.1221a,c ('libri v rogerini. . . liber vi rogerine'),

BAI.\*1222a ('rogerina maior'), BAI.1223 ('rogerina maior et minor'),

BAI.1232c ('practica Rogerini'), BAI.1258d ('rogerina maior')

BM1.355a ('rogerina magnus de fisica', inc.),

BM1.410d ('rogerinus magnus medic')

FA8.509f ('rogerina maior'),

FA8.535d ('rogerina maior inc. "†Sunt ab antiquis"'), FA8.540c

P6.116k

SC346.¶38<sup>x</sup>

SS1.82l ('de diuersis medicinis ex tractatu Rogeri maioris', extr.)

—, *Rogerina maior* → Roger de Baron, *Practica*

—, *Rogerina minor*, comprising cc. 1–3 of the fourth part of his *Practica*, circulating separately: pr. as part of the *Practica*, in *Cyrurgia Guidonis de Cauliaco*, Venice 1498, 211r–232v, &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 317; Wickersheimer, 720.

A20.1171c, A20.1173f

BAI.1216j ('rogerina maior et minor'),

BAI.1223 ('Rogerina maior et minor')

BM1.355c

FA8.535b

*dub.*

—, 'Conferentiae': unidentified.

BAI.1216g ('conferencie Rogeri'), BAI.1218q ('conferencie Rogerini')

Roger Bourth [13th cent.]

—, *Physiognomia Aristotelis*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 583. See also Robertus de Burgo.

A20.11590

Roger of Caen OSB [†1095]

— (?), *De professione monachorum*: PL 158. 687–706; ed. T. Wright, RS 59/2 (1875), 175–200; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 584; Hunt, *Nequam*, 148; Bloomfield 4771; WIC 15778. [In manuscripts ascribed most commonly to Alexander Nequam or Anselm; the attribution to Roger of Caen, found in three Norman copies, is favoured by Manitius.]

A16.351 ('libellus qui sic incipit *Quid deceat monachum*')

B43.3c ('tractatum A. Neccam de professione monachorum') = B45.18a,  
B101.4 ('Necham qualis esse debeat uita monachorum carmine. *Quid  
deceat monachum*'),

B120.†336 ('de professione monachorum', attrib. Anselm)

C8.†16c ('Anselmus de uanitate mundi')

P6.97c ('Anselmus de uita boni monachi uersificata')

Z14.†173b ('quid sit monachus')

Roger Computista OSB [mid 13th cent.], monk of Bury

—, *De expositionibus uocabulorum quae sunt in Biblia*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7508;  
Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 585.

UO70.\*144<sup>x</sup>

Roger Conway OFM [†1360]

—, *Defensio religionis mendicantium*: ed. M. Goldast, *Monarchia S. Romani imperii*  
(Frankfurt 1611–14 / repr. Graz 1960), 2. 1410–1344 (*sic*; *recte* 1310–28, 1333–44);  
Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 586.

F19.41

FA8.†321d ('resistencia minorum et eorum responsio')

FA8.598e

Roger of Crowland OSB [†1214], monk of Crowland

—, *Compilatio de uita S. Thomae Cantuariensis*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 587.

UC15.30

Roger Dymmok OP [† after 1396]

—, *Liber contra XII errores et hereses Lollardorum*: ed. H. S. Cronin, Wyclif Soc.  
(1923); Kaeppli 3549.

B25.1

Roger of Ely OSB [unkn.], subprior of Ely

—, *Sermones*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 593.

BP21.90a, BP21.92j ('quedam utilia secundum magistrum R. suppriorem  
Hel.')

Roger Frugardi of Salerno [fl. 1170]

—, *Chirurgia*: ed. Renzi, 2. 426–96; ed. K. Sudhoff, *Studien zur Geschichte der  
Medizin* 12 (1918) 148–236; Thorndike/Kibre 1064 (prologue), 191 (text).

A16.470

BA1.1269a ('cirurgia Rogerii'), BA1.1270a, BA1.1271b, BA1.\*1274b,

BA1.1278b ('speculum chirurgie quod incipit Post mundi fabricam'),

BA1.1554d ('cirurgia Rogeri')

BM1.355f

P2.‡99c, P6.110c, P6.‡116e ('sururgicum'), P6.131a, P6.132b, Pg.80

UO13.258 ('item alius magnus liber scriptus in papiro') = UO16.163  
(‘item

alius liber incipiens Capud', among medical texts),

UO49.\*26 ('sirurgiam Rogerii'), UO49.27a, UO68.\*405,

UO70.\*298<sup>x</sup>

—, *Chirurgia*, French tr.: ed. A. B. Hunt, *Anglo-Norman Medicine* (Cambridge  
1994), 1–145; Dean 413.

H2.19, H2.822 ('post mundi fabricam in lingua gallica')

—, *Phlebotomia* → Hippocrates ps.

—, *Summa parua* (inc. 'Clisteribus et pessariis'): unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 228.

P6.†116v ('liber clisteriorum Rogeri')



Roger of Hereford [late 12th cent.]

—, *Compotus*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 589; Thorndike/Kibre 149, 322.  
FA8.452d

—, *De iudiciis astronomiae*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 590; Thorndike/Kibre 434. [Book II has the title *De tribus generalibus iudiciis astronomiae*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 1266.]

B113.\*11a–b

BA1.1135d ('tractatus mag. R. de H. de iudiciis temporum')

FA8.452f

UC49.†62 ('introduction mag. R. Herfordensis in artem iudiciariam astorum')

—, *De ortu et occasu signorum*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 590; Thorndike/Kibre 640.

UC15.\*22<sup>x</sup>

—, *Theorica planetarum*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 591; Thorndike/Kibre 440.

UC15.\*22, UC48.212f ('theorica Herfordensis')

*dub.*

—, 'Expositiones de rebus metallicis'

UC49.3

Roger of Howden [† c1201]

—, *Chronica*: ed. W. Stubbs, RS 51 (1868–71). The first recension circulates under the title *Gesta regis Henrici II* and as such was attributed to Benedict (†1193), abbot of Peterborough: ed. W. Stubbs, RS 49/1 (1867).

B16.22, B71.†58b ('gesta regis Henrici')

BP3.\*42a ('gesta regis Henrici secundi')

— (attrib.) *Expositio mappe mundi* (c1193), and presumably its accompanying works, *De nautis*, *De uiis maris*: ed. P. Gautier Dalché, *Du Yorkshire à l'Inde: une géographie urbaine et maritime de la fin du XIIIe siècle (Roger de Howden?)* (Paris 2005), 143–64, 165–72, 173–229.

Z19.\*178p ('de mappa'; now missing from extant MS but entered in table of contents, s. xii/xiii, 'Expositio mappe mundi')

Roger of St Ives OESA [† after 1419]

—, *Contra Ioannem de Veteri Castro*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 595.

UC52.16

Roger of Salerno → Roger Frugardi

Roger of Salisbury [†1247]

—, Commentary on the Psalms: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 595; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7512.

A24.1

— *Sermones super euangelia*, inc. 'Dicit Ecclesiasticus, *Verbum dulce*' [Sir 6:5] (prol.), 'Cum appropinquasset Iesus Ierosolymis [Mt 21:1] Sicut ex euangelio Matthei et Luce colligitur' (text): unpr.; Schneyer, 5. 341–4.

BA1.†1416d ('exposiciones magistri R. Sarum super euangelia et epistolas')

SC288.1c (exc.)

—, *Verborum significationes super librum Sententiarum*, inc. 'Cupientes pro modulo nostre sapientie': unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 1203. The explanations are based on Simon of Tournai's *Breuiarium Sententiarum*.

BP21.112b, BP21.\*251<sup>x</sup>

Roger Shepshed [13th cent.]

— (attrib.), *De septem uitiiis capitalibus*: unpr.; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 268; Bloomfield 4166.

A16.72a (anon.), A16.168c (anon.)

BA1.†20f ('summa uiciorum abbreviata')

BM1.206g (anon., inc.)

H2.\*801 (anon., 'opusculum de peccatis')

K505.36 (attrib. Grosseteste)

SS1.943b (anon., 'diffinitiones uiciorum capitalium', w. Grosseteste)

UC12.†16 (anon.), UC12.†24 (anon.)

Roger Swineshead OSB [† by 1365]

—, unspecified work; on the author, see Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 597.

B45.44

Roger de Tancr' [ ? ]

—, *De domo sapientiae*: not known to survive.

BP21.159l

F19.14 ('Tancredus de aedificio sapientiae')

—, *Sermones*: see note ad loc.

BP21.159k ('tres sermones de Pentecoste')

Roger Twyford OSS [15th cent.], brother of Syon abbey

—, *Sermons in English*: not known to survive.

SS2.220

Roger of Waltham [† after 1332]

—, *Compendium morale*: unpr.; Bloomfield 1977, 5286, 5289.

SC228.3, SC314.\*1a = H2.\*660, SC330.100 = SC335.134, SC334.128

SS1.955, SS1.956

UC6.8 ('compendium de dictis & factis memorabilibus', inc.),

UC45.\*29 ('Roger de factis et (*sic*) exemplaribus antiquorum')

= UC47.\*115 ('compendium morale Rogeri de uirtuosis dictis et factis'),

UC142.†1b ('de parte cuiusdam tractatus uocat' Waltham')

UO22.\*45, UO68.\*188 ('de uirtut' exemplaribus antiquorum'),

UO121.2 ('compendium morale de quibusdam dictis antiquorum', anon.)

Roger of Wendover OSB [†1236]

—, *Flores historiarum*: ed. H. G. Hewlett, RS 84 (1886–9).

B58.\*30 = B61.\*14, B61.10

Roger Whelpdale [†1423], bishop of Carlisle

—, *De aggregatis*, *De quanto et continuo*: known only from the report of a copy at Balliol College by Leland and by Bale, *Index*, 405.

UO22.108b

—, *Tractatus de uniuersalibus*: unpr.; Lohr, 122–3; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 599.

BA1.1336b ('uniuersalia mag. †Roberti Owelpedale')

UO22.108d

Roland of Cremona OP [†1259]

—, *Quaestiones* on the Lombard's Sentences, also known as *Summa theologica*: prologue, ed. G. Cremascoli, *Studi medievali* 3rd ser. 16 (1975) 858–76; Book III, ed. A. Cortesi, *Monumenta Bergomensia* 7 (Bergamo 1962); Kaeppli 3551; Stegmüller *Sent.* 754.

UC53.30 ('summa de Roulande')

Roland of Parma [fl. 1200]

- , *Chirurgia*: ed. Renzi, 2. 497–724; Thorndike/Kibre 191, 856.  
 BD102.84 (anon., inc.)  
 BM1.347a  
 P2.‡99b (‘cyrurgia’), P6.‡116e, P6.‡131b  
 SC346.¶38<sup>x</sup>

Rolandus Scriptoris [fl. 1430]

- , *Compilerium artis geomantiae*, inc. ‘Artem geomancie sub breuibis et claris uerbis compilandam intende’: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 146. There is a copy in BL MS Royal 12 C. xvi.

UO76.11 (‘Rogerii Bachonis aggregatorium totius artis geomantie ad astrologiam reducte’, inc.)

Rolandinus Rodulphinus de Passageriis [1215–1300]

- , *Summa artis notariae*: pr. Venice 1546/repr. Bologna 1977.  
 BA1.1761a (‘summa Rolandini de arte tabellionum’), BA1.1762

*Li Romanz d’Athis et Prophiliis*: ed. A. Hilka (Halle 1912–16).

BM1.365

*Le Roman de la Rose* → Jehan de Meun

*Le Roman des Sept sages de Rome*, adapted and tr. from Latin: various versions.

BA1.1522c, BA1.1523, BA1.1524

*Le Romaunce de Willame de Loungspee*: ed. A. B. Hunt in *Nottingham Medieval Studies* 36 (1992) 103–121; Dean 69 (1).

BA1.†1509c (‘actus Willelmi Longspee’; cf. BA1.1512)

Z2.11e

‘Romulus’

—, *Fabulae*: ed. Hervieux 2. 195–233; G. Thiele, *Der lateinische Äsop des Romulus* (Heidelberg 1910). [In four books.]

A16.\*284<sup>x</sup>

K258.1 (‘Hesopus . . . fabulas elegantes et famosas’, inc., 1 copy)

FA8.†519h (‘fabule Ysopi libri 3’)

*Rosarium beatae Mariae uirginis*: pr. Gouda c. 1484 (Hain 13967), &c.

SS1.¶654, SS1.¶81of

*Rosarium theologiae*, a theological dictionary based on the Wycliffite *Floretum*: unpr.; A. M. Hudson, *The Lollards and their Books* (London 1985), 14–17; Bloomfield 0107.

SS1.711a = SS1.716

UO6.62

‘Rosinus’ [ ]

—, *Epistola ad Euthesiam*: unpr.; Singer 51; Thorndike/Kibre 747.

UC49.9 (‘epistola alchimica Rosini ad Anchesiam’)

Roverus Pontanus (Rovero Pontano) OCarm [†1567]

—, *Rerum memorabilium iam inde ab anno Domini MD ad annum fere LX in re publica Christiana gestarum libri quinque*, a Latin version of Jaspar van Gennep’s *Épitome wahrhaftiger Beschreibung*: pr. Cologne 1559 (Adams P1881).

UO33.¶\*231 (‘libri memorabilium Pontani ex Slidano et Fontano’)

*Rudimentum nouiciorum seu Epitome historiarum ac chronicarum*: pr. Lübeck: Lucas Brandis, 1475 (Goff R345), &c.; Herkenhoff, 100–111.

SS1.¶326

*Rudimentum nouiciorum*, French adaptation as *La Mer des histoires*: pr. Paris 1488 (Goff R346), &c.; Chavy, 973.

H1.¶\*97, H2.¶\*262

SI1.¶19 ('la mere des histories')

—, *Rudimentum nouiciorum*, French adaptation as *La Mer des histoires*, augmented with *Chronique de Saint-Denis*, Robert Gaguin's *Compendium super Francorum gestis*: pr. in four parts as *Le premier (quatrième) volume de la Mer des histoires et croniques de la France*, Paris 1517–18 (Moreau, 2. 1668, 1895).

SI1.¶21 ('four volumes of la mere des historeis')

Rudolf von Biberach [† after 1362]

— (*ps.* Bonaventure), *De septem itineribus aeternitatis*: pr. Strassburg 1495 (among the works of Bonaventure), &c.; ed. M. Schmidt (Stuttgart 1985); Distelbrink 109.

A36.11f

Rudolf Gwalther [1519–1586]

—, *In prophetas duodecim quos uocant minores homiliae*: pr. Zurich 1563, &c.

UO33.¶\*314

—, *In euangelium secundum Marcum homiliae*: pr. Zurich 1561, &c.

UO33.¶\*315

—, *In euangelium secundum Iohannem homiliae*: pr. Zurich 1565 (Adams G1380), &c.

UO33.¶\*316

—, *In Acta apostolorum homiliae*: pr. Zurich 1557, 1562 (Adams G1387), &c.

UO33.¶\*317

Master Rufinus [† before 1195]

—, *Summa super Decretum Gratiani* (?1164): ed. H. Singer (Paderborn 1902); Kuttner, 131–2.

BM1.296d

BP3.26

UC11.48 = UC143.16c

Z14.230

Rufinus of Antioch [5th cent.]

—, *Commentarium in metra Terentiana*: ed. P. d'Alessandro (Hildesheim 2004), 7–20.

SC346.¶73<sup>x</sup>

—, *De compositione et de numeris oratorum*: ed. P. d'Alessandro (Hildesheim 2004), 21–38.

SC346.¶73<sup>x</sup>

Rufinus of Aquileia [c345–411]

—, *Apologia ad Anastasium*: CPL 198; ed. M. Simonetti, CCL 20 (1961) 19–28.

K508.9

—, *Apologia contra Hieronymum*: CPL 197; ed. M. Simonetti, CCL 20 (1961) 37–123.

H2.\*725b

K508.8

R24.2 (1 copy)

UO21.\*5<sup>x</sup>

—, *Commentarius in Symbolum apostolorum*: CPL 196; pr. Oxford 1468 [1478] (*Bod-Inc* R-148); ed. M. Simonetti, CCL 20 (1961) 133–82; Lambert 514.

SS1.779c, SS1.¶915a

UO44.¶21

- , *De adulteratione librorum Origenis*: CPL 198a; ed. M. Simonetti, *CCSL* 20 (1961) 3–17; ed. A. dell’Era (L’Aquila 1983).  
SS1.¶486r
- , *Historia ecclesiastica* → Eusebius of Caesarea, *Historia ecclesiastica*
- <>, works reported from Gennadius, § 17, and Vincent of Beauvais, XVIII 99.  
K508
- (as translator) → Basil of Caesarea; Clement of Rome; *Epistula Abgari*; Eusebius; *Historia monachorum in Aegypto*; Jerome; Origen; *Regula S. Basilii*; Sextus the Pythagorean
- Rufius Festus Avienius → Avienius
- Master Rufus [ ? ]
- , *Vita S. Afrae metrica*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 599; *BHL* 113d; *WIC* 6320. B67.126 (anon.)
- Sex. Rufus Festus [?4th cent.]
- , *Breviarium rerum gestarum populi Romani*: pr. Venice 1472 (Goff R354), &c.; ed. J. W. Eadie (London 1967).  
SS1.¶626c (‘Sexti Ruffi de historia romana’)  
UO33.\*85<sup>x</sup>
- Rule of the Knights Templar: ed. H. de Curzon, *La Regle de Temple* (Paris 1886). [See also *Regula commilitonum Christi*.]  
Z14.176b
- Rupert of Deutz OSB [c1075–1129/30], abbot of Deutz
- , *Opera*: pr. Cologne: F. Birckmann, 1526–8 (Adams R916, R921, R928, R932, R935, R939, R941), &c. [Birckman’s edition is not described as *Opera* but runs to seven vols during the years 1526–9.]  
B117.¶60 (‘opera’)  
H2.¶369 (‘opera’)  
UO33.¶\*274 (3 vols, Cologne 1526–8) = UO170.¶\*8,  
UO68.¶\*34 (2 vols, Cologne 1526–7)
- , Commentary on Song of Songs: ed. H. Haacke, *CCCM* 26 (1974); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7561.  
H2.¶482
- , Commentary on the Minor Prophets: *PL* 168. 9–836; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7566–77.  
H2.¶483  
S22.¶18
- , *De gloria et honore filii hominis super Matthaum*: ed. H. Haacke, *CCCM* 29 (1979); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7579.  
H2.¶484a  
S22.¶77
- , Commentary on John: ed. H. Haacke, *CCCM* 9 (1969); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7580.  
H2.¶484b  
S22.¶77
- , Commentary on Revelation: *PL* 169. 825–1214; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7581.  
H2.¶485  
S22.¶77
- , *De diuinis officiis*: ed. R. Haacke, *CCCM* 7 (1967). [The entries that name Peter as author are indexed here by inference from two points of evidence, the incipit ‘Ea quae’ (K443.1) and the title given at Reading (B71.31b); Rupert’s

prologue begins, 'Ea que per anni circulum ordine constituto'. The notes included in the editions referred these entries to *ps.* Alcuin, following the discussion at R74.1. I have found no evidence explicitly to clarify the association of either work, or any other possible candidate, with Peter Damian.]

B71.31b ('liber Petri Damiani de diuinis officiis per circulum anni')

BA1.1499a (anon., 2nd fo.)

BC107.\*165 ('instituciones ecclesiastice', anon., 2nd fo.) = BC108.54  
= BC110.44

FA8.606 ('Petrus Damianus de diuinis officiis')

K443.1 ('Petrus Damianus de officiis ecclesiis. Ea quae'), K511.<>1

R74 (2 copies, one of them = B71.31, attrib. Peter Damian)

SS1.216a ('Petrus Damianus de officiis ecclesiasticis, fide, uiciis  
et uirtutibus et sacramentis')

UO5.\*19<sup>x</sup> = UO6.\*46<sup>x</sup>

—, *De glorificatione trinitatis et processione Spiritus Sancti*: pr. Cologne 1526, &c.; *PL* 169. 9–202; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7582,1.

S22.¶77

—, *De sancta trinitate et operibus eius*, a biblical commentary, of which no complete manuscript set survives: pr. Cologne 1528 (Adam R921), &c.; *PL* 167. 193–1828; ed. H. Hacke, *CCCM* 21–4 (1971–2).

H2.481 ('in uetus testamentum')

H2.482 ('Rupertus super uetus testamentum')

S22.¶10 ('Ruperti abbatis libri XLII')

*Rustican* → Petrus de Crescentiis

Rusticus Diaconus [6th cent.]

— (as translator) → Cyril of Alexandria

## S

<>Sabbatius [ ], bishop in Gaul

—, works reported from Gennadius, § 25.

K532

*Le saint mistre de la glorieuse passion de notre Seigneur*: unpr.

H2.\*1193

Salio of Padua [13th cent.]

— (as translator) → Alubather, *De natiuitatibus*; 'Hermes', *De stellis beibenis*

C. Sallustius Crispus [86–c34 BC]

—, *Opera*: pr. Venice 1470 (Goff S51), &c.

SC288.¶13b

UO24.¶\*27b, UO24.¶87

—, *Catilina* and *Iugurtha*: ed. A. Kurfess, Teubner (1957). Both works usually together.

A16.378, A38.110

B39.205 (2 copies) = B39.265–6, B68.325b, B79.182

BA1.886

BC1.94–101 (8 copies)

BM1.331b

BP21.133b ('in bellum Catilinarium'), BP21.141a ('Salustius')

FA8.166a–b, FA8.171a

H2.857a, H5.¶161 (w. comm.)

K529.\*1-2  
 S4.¶47, S12.72, S21.¶169  
 SC288.38a  
 SS1.¶6b ('. . cum commentariis'), ¶77 (comm.), SS1.¶8951 (Catiline)  
 UC29.152, UC48.236\*  
 UO3.119 ('Sallustium in catilinario'), UO38.82  
 Z14.292, Z14.301b

—, French tr. → *Les Faits des Romains*

—, Italian tr., various possibilities.

SI1.¶66

—, *Catilina*, French tr. by Jean Parmentier as *Lhistoire catilinaire*: pr. Paris 1528 (Moreau, 3. 1602); Chavy, 1268.

H2.¶\*277

*app.*

—, Commentary on Sallust: unidentified.

BA1.1451e ('glose super Salustium')

FA8.144g ('expositio super Salustum Catiline et Iugurte')

*pseud.*

—, *In M. Tullium Ciceronem inuectiua*: ed. A. Kurfess, Teubner (1970).

A16.443

BA1.1015p

BP21.133a, BP21.141c

R84.1 (1 copy, = BC1)

SC288.38b ('. . cum inuectiuis')

SS1.¶997c

UC47.\*217b

UO38.\*58\*

Saloman ben Isaac (Rabbi Shlomo Itzhaki), commonly Rashi [1040–1105]

—, Commentary on the Torah, Hebrew text: ed. S. P. Gelbard (Tel Aviv 1983–90).

UO33.\*205 ('Commentarius Rabbi Salomonis hebraice in libros Mosis et

hagiographa manuscript.')

Salvian [fl. 440], priest of Marseilles

—, *De gubernatione Dei*: CPL 485.

H2.¶\*958c

UO33.¶\*265

— <>, works reported from Gennadius, § 68.

K530 ('Salmanus')

Samson of Canterbury OSB [late 12th cent.]

—, *Homiliae*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 600.

B49.14

Sampson de Chaumont [ ]

—, *Lectura super apparatu Hostiensis*: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 204; A. Bernal Palacios in *The Two Laws. Studies in medieval legal history dedicated to Stefan Kuttner* (Washington, DC, 1990), 166–87.

BA1.1738 ('apparatus Hostiensis super decretales abbreviatus')

BC8.250 ('Sampson de Caluo monte')

UO5.6 ('Hostiensis in lectura abbrev.') = UO8.213 ('Sampsonem de caluo monte')

<>Samuel of Edessa [ ]

—, name reported from Gennadius, § 83.

K540

Samuel Israelita [ ]

—, *Epistola contra iudaeorum errores*, tr. Alphonsus Boni Homini: pr. [Sant' Orso 1474] (*Bod-Inc* So46), &c.

UO76.6 ('epistola Samuelis israelite de longa captiuitate iudeorum')

= UO157.2

Sanctes Pagninus (Santi Pagnino) [1470–1541]

—, *Biblia*, tr. from Hebrew by Sanctes Pagninus: pr. Lyon 1528 (Adams B1008).

UO16.¶\*181 ('biblia ex translacione Pagnini') = UO17.¶\*43,

UO19.¶18

—, *Isagoge ad sacras litteras*: pr. Lyon 1536, &c.

UO68.¶\*63 (Cologne 1540)

—, *Thesaurus linguae sanctae*: pr. Lyon 1529 (Adams P36), &c.

S22.¶120

SC243.¶\*8 ('lexicon hebraicum')

UC10.¶\*43

UO33.¶\*202 ('Pagnini dictionarium hebraicum')

*Sanctuarium de S. Maria*, cited repeatedly in the *Mariale*: unidentified.

K246.13 (attrib. Ildefonsus, 2 copies), K494.15 (attrib. Ralph of Flaix)

R37.7 (1 copy)

Saphea → Arzachel

Savonarola → under Hieronymus

*Scala mundi*, an illustrated world chronicle: unpr.; copies belonged to several Oxford and Cambridge colleges.

UO3.62, UO38.\*106

Saxo Grammaticus [† c. 1204]

—, *Gesta Danorum*: pr. Paris 1514 (Adams S530), &c.; ed. J. Olrik & H. Raeder (Copenhagen 1931–57); ed. K. Friis-Jensen (Copenhagen 2005).

UO33.¶\*90

*Schola Salernitana* → *Regimen sanitatis Salernitanum*

<>Scipio [ ]

—, name reported from Vincent of Beauvais, VI 47–8, 57.

K564

*Scriptores historiae Augustae*: pr. with Suetonius, Milan 1475 (*Bod-inc* S-117), Venice 1489, &c.; ed. E. Hohl, Teubner (1971<sup>2</sup>).

UO24.¶34c ('†Aulus [l. Aelius] Spartianus') ?= UO27.9 ('Aelius de uita Hadriani')

*Scriptores historiae Augustae*, edited by Erasmus, a large folio including Suetonius, Dio Cassius, and other works: pr. Basel 1518 (Adams S2023).

UO33.¶\*78

*Scriptores rei militaris* → Frontinus; Vegetius; Aelianus; Modestus

Sebald Heyden [1499–1561]

—, *Vnum Christum mediatorem esse*, French adaptation by Guillaume Du Molin as *Notable et utile traicte du zeile et grant desire que doit auoir ung vrai chrestien*, dedicated to Philippe de Croy (1496–1549): pr. Strassburg 1527 (Higman D99).

H2.¶\*406a



Sebastian Brant [1458–1521]

—, *Das Narrenschiff*, French tr. as *La grand nef des folz du monde*: pr. Paris 1499/1500 (*GW* 5065), &c.; Chavy, 259.

H2.¶\*356

—, *Das Narrenschiff*, Latin tr. by Jakob Locher as *Stultifera nauis*: pr. Basel 1498 (*GW* 5054), &c.

SS1.¶36

UC22.¶105 (‘. . cum commento’, w. J. Badius)

—, *Expositiones siue Declarationes omnium titulorum iuris tam ciuilis quam canonici*: pr. Basel, 1490 (*GW* 5070); \*pr. Paris 1514 (Moreau, 2. 779).

H2.¶\*1093

SC212.¶33

—, *De origine et conuersatione bonorum regum et laude ciuitatis Hierosolymae*: pr. Basel 1495 (*GW* 5072).

UO17.¶64 (‘de origine bonorum regum’)

Sebastianus Castalio (Sébastien Castellion) [1515–1563]

— (as translator) → *Biblia sacra*, interprete Sebastiano Castalione

Sébastien Mamerot [15th cent.]

— (as translator) → Ricobaldus Ferrariensis (Riccobaldo da Ferrara)

Sebastiano Fox Morzillo [1528–c. 1568]

—, *In Platonis Timaeum commentarii*: pr. Basel 1554.

S21.¶154

Sebastian Münster [1489–1552]

—, *Cosmographia uniuersalis*: pr. Basel 1550 (Adams M1908), &c.

UC45.¶\*34

UO33.¶\*95

—, *Isaias propheta Hebraice, Graece et Latine. Addita est duplex latina interpretatio Hieronymi et Munsteri*: pr. Basel [?1535].

S11.¶41

— (as translator) → *Biblia sacra*, Hebraice et Latine

*Secreta fidelium*

UC29.155

*Secretum philosophorum*: unpr.; list of manuscripts in Thorndike, *History*, 2. 811–12; Thorndike/Kibre 791.

A20.862d (‘secreta philosophorum’),

BA1.\*953b (‘secreta philosophorum’), BA1.1129g

FA8.362ah

*Secretum secretorum* (ps. Aristotle), Latin tr. from Arabic by Philippus Tripolitanus: ed. R. Steele, *Opera hactenus inedita Rogeri Baconi* (Oxford 1909–40), 5. 1–175; S. J. Williams, *The Secret of Secrets. The scholarly career of a pseudo-Aristotelian text in the Latin middle ages* (Ann Arbor, MI, 2003), 360–63 (translator’s prologue), 388–413 (list of manuscripts); *PAL* 54–75 (no. 81B). [See also John of Seville, for an excerpt translated in the 12th cent., and Aristotle ps., *Epistola Aristotelis ad Alexandrum* for other possible copies.]

A20.304f (‘A. de secretis secretorum siue de regimine principum’), A20.699,

A20.†1159p (‘de palmistria’, extr.),

A20.1160u (‘. . de secretis philosophorum’)

B30.68, B58.\*26\*, B43.73b

BA1.638e, BA1.861i, BA1.1060a, BA1.1061, BA1.1129h,

BA1.1175b, BA1.\*1552\*, BA1.1598e

- BM1.143k ('A. ad interrogaciones Alexandri', inc.), BM1.205a,  
 BM1.362d (exc.), BM1.409i  
 BP21.189b (abbrev.), BP21.194b, BP21.201d, BP21.336b  
 C8.12b ('A. de regimine principum')  
 FA8.479p  
 H2.\*845  
 P6.116b (part only)  
 SH33.\*54  
 SS1.141w, SS1.98od ('Aristoteles ad Alexandrum de regimine prin-  
 cipum'),  
 SS2.33 ('liber dictus secreta secretorum siue de regimine principum ad  
 Alexandrum'), SS2.114b, SS2.118d  
 UC3.66, UC19.19a (w. R. Bacon), UC19.62s (w. R. Bacon),  
 UC43.74<sup>x</sup> = UC47.166f, UC48.\*170m, UC48.\*224b, UC48.\*229<sup>x</sup>,  
 UC53.78c  
 UO1.116b, UO6.\*55<sup>x</sup>
- , French tr. by Pierre d'Abernon of Peckham: ed. O. A. Beckerlegge (Ox-  
 ford 1944); Dean 236. Or perhaps the French tr. by Joffroi de Waterford: unpr.;  
 copy in BN MS fr. 1822 fols. 84r–143v; Dean 239.  
 Z2.21 (part only)
- , French tr. as *Le gouvernement des princes*: pr. [Lyon c. 1478] (*GW* 2488), &c.;  
 ¶\*pr. Paris 1497 (Macfarlane 50); Chavy, 1290.  
 H1.¶\*76, H2.\*1043<sup>x</sup> (abbrev.)  
 SH51.¶30, SH51.35
- Sedatus [fl. 500], bishop of Nîmes
- (attrib.), *Sermo in natale Domini* (ps. Augustine, *serm.* 117): *CPL* 1006; *CPPM*  
 1. 902.  
 B77.\*39<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*580<sup>x</sup>  
 K1.313
- Sedulius [fl. 450]
- , *Carmen paschale*: *CPL* 1447.  
 A16.433a  
 B39.324a (4 copies) = B45.28, B67.170, B67.187 = B68.181b, B75.42,  
 B94.10, B109.60, B115.3, B115.10  
 BA1.1460g ('Sedulius'), BA1.1464a, BA1.1465, BA1.1466  
 BC1.153, 154, 158c  
 BM1.388a ('liber Sedulii')  
 BP21.127c  
 FA8.498a, FA8.503b  
 K531.2–3  
 R94 (2 copies, BC4 and Exeter)  
 BA1.\*1467a
- , *Hymni*: *CPL* 1449.  
 K531.4–5
- Sedulius Scottus [mid 9th cent.]
- , *Collectaneum in omnes beati Pauli epistolas*: pr. Basel 1528 (Adams S855), &c.;  
*PL* 103. 9–270; ed. H. J. Frede & H. Stanjek, *Vetus Latina. Aus der Geschichte  
 der lateinischen Bibel* 31–32 (Freiburg 1996–7); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7607–21.  
 H2.¶517a, H2.¶879, H3.¶22
- , Commentary on Donatus's *Ars maior*: ed. B. Löfstedt, *CCCM* 40B (1977).  
 B115.38 ('ars Sedulii')

—, Commentary on Eutyches's *Ars de uerbo*: ed. B. Löfstedt, *CCCM* 40C (1977) 87–130.

BP21.147b

Segardus iunior of Saint-Omer [?early 12th cent.] → *Versus Segardi*

Segerus [ ? ]

—, *Liber poenitentialis*: not identified.

BP21.234d ('poenitentialia a canonibus compendiose extractum'),

BP21.247j ('liber penitencialis per decreta et decretales effectus')

—, *Summa uitiorum et uirtutum*: not identified.

BA1.470h–i ('summa de uiciis secundum Sigerum. Et summa de uirtutibus'),

BA1.824f ('summa uiciorum et uirtutum secundum Seyerum')

BP21.274a ('summa Segeri')

—, *Tractatus de confessione*: not identified.

BP21.177c

Senatus of Worcester OSB [†1207]

—, *Epistolae*: unpr. apart from *ep.* 2, ed. C. H. Turner, *Early Worcester Manuscripts* (Oxford 1916), xlv–li; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 602–603.

B118.\*5

L. Annaeus Seneca [4 BC–AD 65]

—, *Opera*: pr. Naples 1475 (Goff S368), &c.

H5.¶171 ('opera')

S21.¶\*234 ('opera S. emendata'), S21.¶\*254b

SS1.¶911 ('S. in multis opusculis')

UC22.¶43 ('opera'), UO24.¶3c = UO33.¶\*118, UO25.¶10, UO25.¶56,

UO35.24 ('libros Senecae diuersos'), UO43.¶58,

UO59.\*11 ('Seneca in omnibus operibus suis') = UO68.\*208,

UO68.\*378 ('multi opera Senecae et Tullii quaedam')

—, *Apocolocyntosis*: ed. C. F. Russo (Florence 1965<sup>5</sup>).

BA1.113k ('ludus Senecae de obitu Claudii Neronis')

BP21.124g ('ludicra Senecae de Claudio Nerone uel ludus Senecae')

K543.<>1 ('de morte Claudii imperatoris qui dicitur ludus Senecae')

R83.14 ('apoteosis', 1 copy) = K543.20

UC18.4k ('de morte Claudii cesaris'), UC22.¶\*97a

UO22.\*5<sup>x</sup>

—, *Consolatio ad Heluiam* (*dial.* 12) → Seneca, *Dialogi*

—, *De beneficiis*: ed. C. Hosius, Teubner (1914).

A20.401a = A20.1591, A20.448h, A20.469x = A20.406c, A38.46

B85.8b

BA1.638c, BA1.1015e, BA1.1020j,v (exc.), BA1.1613j

BP21.105c (exc.), BP21.124c

C8.11n

P2.108

R83.1 (9 copies, among them BC4.673) = K543.2,

R84.7 (attrib. Cicero, 1 copy)

SS1.858cc, SS1.884e, SS2.116b

UC18.4f, UC48.167b

Z14.286e, Z14.311a

—, *De breuitate uitae* (*dial.* 10) → Seneca, *Dialogi*

- , *De clementia*: ed. C. Hosius, Teubner (1914).  
 A20.294k = A20.403c, A20.305l = A20.405b, A20.400a, A20.401h,  
 A20.448e = A20.404a, A20.469w = A20.406b  
 BA1.1015g, BA1.1020i,w (exc.), BA1.1613i  
 BC4.128c ('ad Neronem imp. de clementia')  
 BP21.124d  
 K364.4  
 R41.6 ('ad Neronem', attrib. Martin of Braga, 1 copy),  
 R83.5 (6 copies, among them BC4) = K543.3  
 SS1.858dd, SS1.884d ('de clementia ad Neronem')  
 UC18.4g, UC48.167c  
 UO22.\*5<sup>x</sup>, UO47.249 = UO52.126
- , *De consolatione filii* (dial. 6) → Seneca, *Dialogi*
- , *De contemptu mortis* (ep. 4) → Seneca, *Epistulae morales*
- , *De constantia sapientis* (dial. 2) → Seneca, *Dialogi*
- , *De ira* (dial. 3–5) → Seneca, *Dialogi*
- , *De providencia Dei* (dial. 1) → Seneca, *Dialogi*
- , *De septem artibus liberalibus* (ep. 88) → Seneca, *Epistulae*
- , *De tranquillitate animi* (dial. 9) → Seneca, *Dialogi*
- , *De uita beata* (dial. 7) → Seneca, *Dialogi*
- , *Dialogi*: ed. L. D. Reynolds, OCT (1977). [The itemization of the Dialogues in a manuscript such as BA1.1613 is misleading; *De otio* (dial. 8) and *Consolatio ad Polybium* (dial. 11) were no doubt present but subsumed under the preceding dialogues, as in the extant copies, since the starts of both texts were already missing in the archetype.]
- BA1.853c–e ('. . . de beate uite', 'liber  
 de tranquillitate anime', 'S. de breuitate uite', dial. 7, 9, 10)
- BA1.1020p–u (exc.), BA1.1613q–x (dial. 1–7, 9–10, 12)
- FA8.289a ('libri Senece de providencia Dei', dial. 1)
- K543.<>14 ('ad Lucillum quare mala bonis accidunt', dial. 1),  
 K543.<>21–28 &c.
- SS1.884f–m, SS2.19d ('ad Marciam de consolacione filii', dial. 6),  
 SS2.19e ('de ira ad Nouatum', dial. 3–5)
- UC42.4a ('libri Senece xii'), UC48.167d ('de providencia'), UC55.¶29
- UO1.51 ('Seneca de breuitate uite', dial. 10)
- , *Epistulae morales*: ed. L. D. Reynolds, OCT (1965).  
 A16.213, A20.261e, A20.401b = A20.694, A20.618f = A20.402,  
 A20.695 = A20.733<sup>x</sup>,  
 A38.45a ('Seneca ad Lucillum')  
 B13.27a, B13.116b, B39.174, B59.25, B71.172  
 BA1.943, BA1.1015h, BA1.1020g,n,o (exc.),  
 BA1.1021 ('epistole S. numero lxxxx')  
 BC4.128b,  
 BC107.305 ('epistole S. cum aliis contentis') = BC110. 192  
 BM1.128 ('Seneca ad Lucillum'), 371d ('Seneca ad Lucillum', inc. ep. 1)  
 BP3.37 ?= BP21.124, BP21.105g, BP21.117d, BP21.124b  
 FA8.289l (excerpts), FA8.462a ('epistole Senece 90'),  
 FA8.462b ('libellus de contemptu mortis', ep. 4)  
 H2.\*780<sup>x</sup>  
 K543.13, K543.9 ('de 7 artibus liberalibus', ep. 88)  
 R83.7 (12 copies, among them B71.172),  
 R83.11 ('ad Lucillum', 5 copies, among them B13.27, BC4)  
 S1.28b = S2.25b, S12.130a ('†epitaphium Senece')

- SS1.858bb, SS1.¶967a  
 UC3.62 ?= UC7.\*16, UC18.4e,p, UC29.149, UC39.72, UC48.167a,  
 UC48.177 ('j bag' quarundam epistolarum Seneca')  
 UO47.250 ('liber epistolarum Seneca ad Lucilium')  
 Z14.284c, Z14.310a, Z19.83
- , *Naturales quaestiones*: ed. A. Gercke, Teubner (1907).  
 A20.401f, A20.401g (VI), A20.410a = A20.1143<sup>x</sup>  
 BA1.\*900<sup>x</sup> = BA1.1306, BA1.1020k (exc.)  
 BP21.124j  
 H2.\*803<sup>x</sup>  
 R83.8 (6 copies) = K543.8  
 UC18.4m, UC48.167e, UC48.256  
 UO50.11 ?= UO51.\*96
- , *Tragoediae*: ed. O. Zwierlein, OCT (1986).  
 BA1.1020m (exc.)  
 BP21.124i  
 K543.11  
 R83.10 (1 copy)  
 S17.¶74 (Thyestes, perhaps tr.), S30.¶8a  
 SS1.¶65  
 UC18.4n–o ('Octavia deinde quedam tragedie'), UC19.66d, UC29.150,  
 UC29.158  
 UO1.95 = UO4.17, UO13.\*133, UO33.¶143c, UO38.\*78, UO77.14
- , unspecified works  
 B13.116b, B80.14
- pseud.*
- , *De copia uerborum*, said to have been addressed by Seneca to Paul: ed. J. Fohlen, *Med. Stud.* 42 (1980) 192–205; this florilegium is related to Martin of Braga (*ps.* Seneca), *Formula uitae honestae*.  
 BP21.343c ('Seneca de uerborum copia')  
 FA8.289c ('[Sen.] de copia uerborum ad beatum Paulum'),  
 K543.<>17  
 SS1.893d ('Seneca de 4or uirtutibus et intituletur De copia uerborum  
 ad Paulinum'), SS1.977e ('[Sen.] de copia uerborum ad Paulum'),  
 SS2.159 ('S. de 4 uirtutibus cardinalibus & intituletur de copia uerborum  
 ad Paulum')  
 UC18.4i
- , *De morum institutione*: ed. F. Haase, *Senecae opera. Supplementum*, Teubner (1902), 60–65.  
 A20.294i ('S. de moribus') = A20.403a, A20.305k = A20.405a,  
 A20.401d ('S. de moribus'), A20.448f = A20.404b, A20.469v = A20.406a  
 BA1.638d ('S. de moribus'), BA1.853f, BA1.1015n, BA1.1020c,  
 BA1.†1578c ('Marcius de institucione morum'), BA1.1613z BA1.1844f  
 BC4.105g, BC4.132  
 FA8.147i  
 R83.4 ('de moribus', 5 copies) = K543.5  
 SC330.99<sup>x</sup> = SC338.12c  
 SS1.884c ('S. de moribus ad Conliberalem'), SS1.977c
- , *De paupertate*: ed. F. Haase, *Senecae opera. Supplementum*, Teubner (1902), 56–  
 9.  
 A20.401e, A20.410b = A20.1143<sup>x</sup>, A20.469z, A38.47  
 BA1.407p, BA1.1015j, BA1.1020d, BA1.1613aa, BA1.1844d  
 BP21.124e

- R83.3 (5 copies) = K543.16  
 SS1.884n
- , *De quatuor uirtutibus cardinalibus* → Martin of Braga, *Formula uitae honestae*
- , *De remediis fortuitorum*: ed. F. Haase, *Senecae opera. Supplementum*, Teubner (1902), 446–57.  
 A20.294j = A20.403b, A20.305m = A20.405c, A20.408, A20.448g = A20.404c,  
 A20.469y = A20.406d, A38.48  
 B39.102e, B39.145c  
 BA1.1015f, BA1.1020a,  
 BA1.16130 ('ad Callionem de remediis fortuitorum', BA1.1844c  
 BP21.76b, BP21.105f, BP21.124f, BP21.150d  
 C8.110–p ('de fortuitorum bonorum contemptu', 'de remediis fortuitorum')  
 FA8.289b, FA8.454b  
 R83.2 (4 copies) = K543.6  
 SS1.¶895i, SS1.975a, SS1.977d, SS1.¶991i  
 UC7.\*16<sup>x</sup>, UC18.4j, UC48.167f
- , *Epistolae Senecae ad Paulum et Pauli ad Senecam*: CPL 191.  
 A20.193 = A20.401<sup>x</sup>, A20.407 = A20.693 = A20.733<sup>x</sup>  
 B77.\*18b  
 BA1.1015j, BA1.1022a  
 BC1.178, BC4.119b, BC4.128a, BC4.133a  
 BP21.14b–c, BP21.124a, BP21.132a  
 FA8.510d  
 R83.9 (9 copies, among them BC4) = K543.12  
 S1.28a = S2.25a, S12.130b  
 SS1.858aa, SS1.¶967b–c  
 UC18.4d, UC48.167g  
 Z19.179g
- , *Formula honestae uitae* → Martin of Braga, *Formula uitae honestae*
- , *Prouerbia*: several alphabetical collections of proverbs circulated under Seneca's name, usually a mixture of extracts from *ps.* Seneca, *De moribus* and Publilius Syrus, *Sententiae*.  
 A20.409 = A20.760j = A20.932a, A20.410c = A20.1143<sup>x</sup>,  
 A20.618<sup>x</sup> = A20.932b  
 B68.†18 ('proposiciones Senecae'), B77.\*80<sup>x</sup>  
 BA1.821b, BA1.1015k–l ('. . . secundum ordinem alphabeti. prouerbia alia')
- BA1.1020e–f ('. . . per alphabetum. prouerbia alia'), BA1.1566i, BA1.1568l,  
 BA1.1613l–m, BA1.1843c ('prouerbia S. per alphabetum')  
 BC4.105t  
 BM1.98e, BM1.424e  
 BP15.11a = BP21.176<sup>x</sup>, BP21.20c, BP21.105c, BP21.132s, BP21.141g,  
 BP21.330g, BP21.348a  
 FA8.26e, FA8.454c, FA8.457b  
 H2.\*1202<sup>x</sup>  
 R6.103 ('de prouerbiis Anei Senecae', attrib. Jerome, 1 copy),  
 R83.12 (4 copies) = K543.15  
 SS1.891p, SS1.977b, SS1.1461b,  
 SS2.179b ('S. in prouerbiis alphabeticae')  
 UC18.4l  
 UO35.\*41, UO68.\*190

*dub.*

—, ‘De terrae motu’: unidentified.  
A20.401g

*app.*

—, ‘Quedam concordancie super libro Senice’: unidentified.  
S1.17b  
UO2.9 (‘concordanciam super li’ Senece’) = UO4.25

Seneca the Elder [55 BC–AD 40]

—, *Declamationes*: ed. H. J. Müller (Vienna 1887); ed. L. H\$aringkanson, Teubner (1989).

A20.401c, A38.44 (‘Seneca de causis’)  
B79.190 (‘Cato \uel Senece/ de causis’)  
BA1.10150, BA1.1020 (exc.)  
BC1.\*220  
BM1.†115c (‘declamaciones quedam’, anon.)  
BP21.124h  
FA8.351a, FA8.†454f (‘declaraciones quedam’),  
FA8.521 (‘. . cum expositione Triueth’)  
R83.13 (‘de causis’, 3 copies),  
R83.15 (‘declamationes’, 3 copies) = K543.9  
SS1.858ee  
UC43.135 = UC47.146, UC149.\*9 (w. Trevet)  
UO1.40 (‘Seneca de causis’)  
Z14.129c

*pseud.*

—, *Declamationes Senecae*, a collection of moralized tales, mostly from the classics, and in part derived from the work of Seneca the Elder.

H2.\*135<sup>x</sup>, SC314.\*9<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*1058 (a paraphrase)

*Seneschaucie*, an anonymous tract on management and accounting for large estates: ed. D. Oschinsky, *Walter of Henley* (Oxford 1971), 75–112, 261–305; Dean 393.

SH46.\*4<sup>x</sup>

*Senior mirenis*: unpr.; Singer 134; Thorndike/Kibre 334, 508.

UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup>

*Sentence de frere Jehan Guibert*: pr. [Paris ?1527] (Higman S11).

H2.¶\*406f

*Sententiae de corpore Domini*: H. Weisweiler, *Das Schrifttum der Schule Anselms von Laon und Wilhelms von Champeaux in deutschen Bibliotheken* (Münster 1936), 135–7.

UC3.\*146<sup>x</sup>

*Sententiae Secundi philosophi* → *Vita Secundi philosophi*

<>Serapion [late 2nd cent.], bishop of Antioch

—, works reported from Jerome, § 41.

K548

<>Serapion [† after 362], bishop of Thmuis

—, works reported from Jerome, § 99.

K547

Serapion the Elder (Yuhanna ibn Sarabiyun) [late 9th cent.]

—, *Practica*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: pr. as *Breuiarium medicinae*, Venice 1479 (Goff S465), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 723.

BA1.1256 ('liber Serapionis qui dicitur breuiarium')

FA8.540a ('summa Iohannis Serapionis libri 7')

UC2.†92b ('cum libro Serapionis')

UO1.71 ('Serapion in practica'), UO68.\*251<sup>x</sup>,

UO139.†5a ('librum qui uocatur Sirapion')

*pseud.*

—, *Synonyma Serapionis*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: pr. with Serapion's *Practica*, Venice 1479 &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 81.

BA1.12161

FA8.540b

Serapion the Younger [13th cent.]

—, *Liber aggregationum in medicinis simplicibus*, tr. Simon of Genoa and Abraham of Tortosa: pr. Milan 1473 (Goff S467), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 1077.

A20.1186 ('liber de aggregacionibus et summis medicine', anon.)

UC36.25a (anon.), UC48.\*295

UO1.69 ('Serapion de simplicibus medicinis'), UO68.\*403b,

UO70.\*326<sup>x</sup>

—, *Liber seruitoris*, tr. Simon of Genoa & Abraham of Tortosa: pr. Venice 1471 (*GW* 130) (as the work of Abulcasis); Thorndike/Kibre 446.

BA1.1182b ('liber Serapionis nominatus seruator')

UC48.\*295<sup>x</sup>

Q. Serenus [4th cent.]

—, *Liber medicinalis*: pr. Venice 1488 &c.; ed. F. Vollmer, *Corpus medicorum latinorum* 2/3 (Leipzig/Berlin 1916); ed. R. Pépin (Paris 1950); Thorndike/Kibre 173, 865.

B79.221a

BA1.\*1196a, BA1.1265b

BP21.129b ('Q. S. de medicamine')

FA8.504e

Sergius [ ? ]

—, *De littera*: *GL* 4. 475–85.

B115.†36 ('Seruius de uoce et littera')

—, *Explanationes in Artem Donati*: *GL* 4. 486–534, 534–65.

B39.†302a ('commentum in prima et secunda edicione Donati')

<>Sergius [ ? ], translator of al-Qu'ran

—, name reported from Vincent of Beauvais, XXIV 51.

K537

Serlo of Bayeux [† c1122]

—, *Inuectio in Gilebertum abbatem Cadomensem*: ed. T. Wright, *Anglo-Latin Satirical Poets*, RS 59/2 (1872), 251–4; *WIC* 17445; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 603.

Z19.120c

Serlo of Wilton OCist [†1181]

—, Commentary on the Lord's Prayer: ed. L. Braceland, *Serlo of Savigny and Serlo of Wilton. Seven Unpublished Works* (Kalamazoo, MI, 1988), 76–105.

B79.\*104<sup>x</sup>

BP21.105e

K562.1

SS2.160c



Z14.277b

—, *De primis syllabis*: ed. J. Öberg, *Serlon de Wilton. Poèmes latins* (Stockholm 1965), 88 (no. 3); *WIC* 12052.

BP21.155e ('regule magistri Serlonis de primis sillabis')

Z14.†203c ('Serlo de primis sillabis')

—, *Versus de differentiis*, inc. 'Dactile quid latitas?': ed. J. Öberg, *Serlon de Wilton. Poèmes latins* (Stockholm 1965), 79–88; *WIC* 4031.

A20.1002a

BP21.185a ('Dactile quid latitas'), BP21.223a ('uersus differenciarum')

FA8.462d ('liber equiuocorum Dactili')

K562.2 ('de dictionibus dissilabis. Dactile')

SS1.†41 (anon.), SS1.41 ('Dicrone Serlonis . .')

*pseud.*

—, *De dictionibus aequiuocis*, inc. 'Est uates arator': unpr.; *WIC* 5881.

SS1.†4e

*Sermones compositi super particulis antiphonae Salue Regina*: pr. Alost 1487 (Goff S471), &c.

SS1.¶834a

*Sermones Discipuli* → Iohannes Herolt

*Sermones Dormi secure* → Iohannes de Werdena

*Sermones Meffreth, alias Hortulus reginae de tempore*: pr. [Basel not after 1483] (Goff M440), &c.

B55.¶7

S21.¶70–71 (aestiualis, hiemalis)

SS1.¶1175–6 (hiemalis & de sanctis, aestiualis),

SS1.¶1178–9 (aestiualis, hiemalis)

UC25.¶20, UC140.¶12

*Sermones Parisiensis* → Willelmus Peraldus

*Sermones parati* → *Parati sermones*

*Sermones Pomerii* → Pelbárt Temesvári

*Sermones sensati*: pr. Gouda 1482 (Goff S442), &c.; Schneyer *Rep.* 5. 353–62.

SS1.¶1068, SS1.¶1156a

*Sermones Socci* → Conrad of Brundelsheim

*Sermones thesauri noui* → Petrus de Palude ps.

*Sermones Veni mecum*:

BC5.18 ('Veni mecum', among sermons and exempla)

SS1.¶1140 ('sermones Veni mecum')

Servasanctus de Faventia OFM [†1285/6]

L. Olier in *Miscellanea Francesco Ehrle*, Studi e testi 42 (Rome 1924), 1. 148–89.

— (*ps.* Bonaventure), *Sermones de tempore et de sanctis*: pr. Zwolle 1479 (*GW* 4810), &c.; Schneyer *Rep.* 5. 376–92; Distelbrink 209.

S20.¶29 ('sermones s. Bonauenture completi')

SC339.¶13 ('sermones Bonauenture')

SS1.†1043a ('Bonauentura super euangelia dominicalia'),

SS1.¶1157 ('de tempore de sanctis et de communi'), SS1.1317

Servatus Lupus → Lupus of Ferrières

Serviolus → Theobald of Piacenza

Servius (Maurus Servius Honoratus) [fl. 400]

—, Commentary on Virgil: pr. with Virgil, Venice 1475/6 (*Bod-Inc* V-087), &c.; ed. G. Thilo & H. Hagen, Teubner (1881–7). The edition begun by E. K. Rand (Cambridge, MA, 1946–65) covers only Books I–V.

A38.80

B13.74 = K559.3, B39.330

BC1.115–116 ('glose super Eneida')

BM1.335h (excerpts)

FA8.501

SH98.¶2, SH110.¶1

SS1.¶62 ('Virgilius cum triplici commento')

UC22.¶30 ('Virgilius cum commento'), UC29.161 ('S. super Virgilium')

UO3.122, UO23.¶\*24<sup>x</sup>, UO38.\*79

—, Commentary on Virgil's Eclogues: ed. G. Thilo & H. Hagen, Teubner (1881–7), 3/1. 1–127.

B13.74 = K559.1

—, Commentary on Virgil's Georgics: ed. G. Thilo & H. Hagen, Teubner (1881–7), 3/1. 128–360.

B13.74 = K559.2

—, *De centum metris: GL* 4. 456–67.

A38.81

K559.5 ('tractatus qui dicitur centimetrum')

—, *De finalibus syllabis: GL* 4. 449–55.

BP21.137b ('libellus Seruii de modis syllabarum')

K559.4

*dub.*

—, 'Regulae Honorati grammatici': unidentified.

BA1.1409e

<>Servus Dei [     ], bishop

—, work reported from Gennadius, § 88.

K539

<>Severianus [† after 408], bishop of Gabala

—, *Homiliae*: Latin homilies are attributed to him in the Homiliary of Paul the Deacon. The sermon for Holy Innocents, inc. 'Zelus quo tendat' (Paul the Deacon, I 34), travels elsewhere under the name of Augustine (*CPPM* 1. 1716), and has been edited among the sermons of Petrus Chrysologus (*serm.* 152), ed. A. Olivar, *CCSL* 24B (1982) 949–55.

BC4.\*19j ('sermones iij Augustini de Herode et infantibus')

K536 ('Severinus . . de innocentibus serm. 1')

—, works reported from Gennadius, § 21.

K533

Severus [ ? ]

—, *De septem gradibus ecclesiae responsum* → Jerome ps., *De septem gradibus ecclesiae*

Severus → Sulpicius Severus

<>Severus [     ], bishop of

—, works reported from Isidore, § 30.

K534

*Ps.* Severus, *Altercatio ecclesiae et synagogae* → *Altercatio ecclesiae et synagogae*

<>Sextus [fl. 200]

—, work reported from Jerome, § 50.

K538

- Sex. Placitus [?4th cent.]  
 — (attrib.) *De taxone* → *Epistola de taxone*
- Sextus the Pythagorean [?2nd cent.]  
 —, *Sententiae*, tr. Rufinus: *CPG* 1115; ed. H. Chadwick, *The Sentences of Sextus* (Cambridge 1959), 9–63.  
 A20.465a ('encheridion beati Sixti')  
 B35.2 ('encheridion Xysti'), B39.141h ('encheridion Sixti pape'), B54.11  
 BM1.49c ('encheridion uel anulus Sixti'), BM1.210l  
 BP21.†233c ('quedam summa Kystani sacerdotis')  
 C1.4 ('encheridion of St Sixtus')  
 F19.27 ('encheridion Xysti')  
 FA8.68b (among works attrib. Augustine)  
 H2.\*1256
- Sextus Rufus → Rufus
- Si quis cepheam*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 1459.  
 A20.1212c, A20.1225b
- Sibylla → *Prophetia Sibyllae*
- Sicard of Cremona [c1155–1215], bishop of Cremona  
 —, *Summa super Decretum*: extract ed. J. F. von Schulte, SB Vienna 63 (1869)  
 340–41; Kuttner, 150–53; *DDC* 7. 1008–11.  
 BC4.548 ('Secardus'), BC4.967a ('Secardus'), 1093b, BC4.1204  
 SC???.146b ('summa magistri Secardi') (St Paul's 1458)
- Sicco Polentonus [1375–1447]  
 —, *Argumenta super aliquot orationibus et inuectiuis Ciceronis*: pr. with the work of  
 Q. Asconius Pedianus, Venice [1477] (*GW* 2739), &c.  
 UO22.\*34<sup>x</sup>
- Siculus Flaccus [before 6th cent.]  
 —, *De conditionibus agrorum*: pr. with the work of other *argimenses*, Paris 1554  
 (Adams G147), &c.  
 UO33.\*174a
- C. Sollius Apollinaris Sidonius [c432–c480], bishop of Clermont-Ferrand  
 —, *Carmina*: *CPL* 986; ed. A. Loyen (Paris 1960).  
 BC4.245a  
 H2.\*1187<sup>x</sup>  
 K544.10 ('panegirica id est laudes metricae', inc.)  
 —, *Epistulae*: *CPL* 987; ed. A. Loyen (Paris 1970).  
 A4.42, A16.232 ('Sidonius') = A18.4  
 B13.27b = K544.9, B79.156  
 BA1.946  
 H2.\*1187<sup>x</sup>  
 UO70.187 ('epistole Sidonii in quaterno') = UO77.35  
 Z14.309a, Z19.186  
 — <>, works reported from Gennadius, § 68, and Vincent of Beauvais, XXII  
 46.  
 K544
- Sigebert of Gembloux OSB [c1030–1112]  
 —, *Chronica*: *PL* 160. 57–240.  
 B71.\*81  
 F24.3  
 K565.<>1  
 SS1.\*619e

Siger of Brabant [c1230–1283]

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *De anima* III: ed. B. Bazan, *Siger de Brabant. Quaestiones in tertium de anima* (Louvain 1972); Lohr, 133.

UO68.\*285<sup>x</sup>

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Metaphysica*: ed. W. Dunphy & A. Maurer, *Philosophes médiévaux* 24–5 (1981–3); Lohr, 130–31.

UC48.\*182<sup>x</sup>

UO34.5

Siger of Courtrai [c1283–before 1341]

—, *Ars libri Priorum*: ed. G. Wallerand, *Les Oeuvres inédits de Siger de Courtrai* (Louvain 1913), 3–75; Lohr, 138.

BA1.1076e ('tractatus mag. Segeri de Cultraco super li. Priorum')

Sigismondus Dondolus of Pistoia [early 16th cent.]

—, *Conclusiones*: pr. Rome 1532 (Adams D806); G. Bedouelle & P. Le Gal, *Le Divorce du roi Henri VIII* (Geneva 1987), 341.

H2.¶100

Sigismundus Gelenius (Zikmund Hruby z Jeleni) [1497–1554]

— (as editor) → John Chrysostom

— (as translator) → Appian; Philo Iudaeus

Silius Italicus [1st cent.]

—, *Punica*: pr. Rome [1471] (Goff S503), &c.; ed. J. Delz, Teubner (1987).

SC212.¶11b, SC243.¶\*10

Silvestro Dario [early 16th cent.]

—, *Repetitio L. primae ff De uerbo oblig.*: pr. by Pynson, London 1521 (*STC* 6279).

H2.¶\*875

Silvester Mazzolini de Prierio [?1456–1523]

—, *Aurea rosa id est Expositio super euangelia totius anni de tempore et de sanctis*: pr. Hagenau 1510, Hagenau 1516, &c.

S20.¶32, S21.¶124

SS1.¶1045, SS1.¶1094

UC22.¶93

—, *Summa summarum que Siluestrina dicitur*: pr. Bologna 1514, &c.

S20.¶77

UO17.¶\*40

Simeon of Durham OSB [† c1130]

—, *De exordio ecclesiae Dunelmensis*: ed. T. Arnold, *RS* 75 (1882–5), 1. 3–135.

B109.32 ('de situ Dunelmensis ecclesie')

—, *Epistola de erroribus Origenis*: ed. R. Sharpe in D. W. Rollason, *Symeon of Durham* (Stamford 1997), 282–300; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 607.

B39.73d

BP21.†272e ('errores Origenis')

Simeon Metaphrastes [late 10th cent.]

—, *Menologion*: printed in an unrepresentative text in *PG* 114–116; for editions of individual lives, see C. Hogel, *Symeon Metaphrastes* (Copenhagen 2002), 172–95.

UO31.\*29 ('uitae sanctorum grece script.') = UO33.\*243

*Similitudines Anselmi*: PL 159. 605–708. This is much commoner than the arguably authentic (but posthumously edited), *Liber Anselmi de humanis moribus*: ed. R. W. Southern & F. S. Schmitt, *Memorials of St Anselm* (London 1969), 39–104. [See also Anselm ps., *De XIII partibus beatitudinis*.]

A20.297d = A20.413, A20.971t  
 B68.290, B68.306, B68.484, B68.565k, B105.90, B120.353  
 BA1.352m, BA1.417b, BA1.456p, BA1.\*4570, BA1.458a,  
 BA1.835g ('Anselmus de similitudinibus')  
 BC4.1542c ('Anselmus de monte humilitatis', §§ 100–109)  
 BD101.28c ('de similitudinibus')  
 BP21.198d ('Anselmus de similitudinibus')  
 F10.15e  
 H2.\*391l  
 P6.94b, 95b  
 R33.20 (9 copies, among them BC4.726) = K3.14,  
 R33.26 ('de inmundicia cordis', cc. 120–121, 2 copies),  
 SS1.†950d ('tractatus de similitudinibus incomplete', anon.)  
 UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC29.59, UC48.\*27h, UC48.\*441<sup>x</sup>  
 UO45.\*1<sup>x</sup>, UO154.\*4<sup>x</sup>  
 Z19.38c ('de monte humilitatis', cc. 100–109), Z19.39k

Simon Alcock [†1459]

—, *De modo diuidendi themata pro materia sermonis dilatanda*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 608.

UO38.†35 ('libellus de modo predicandi'), UO57.\*6<sup>x</sup>

Simon of Apulia [†1223], bishop of Exeter

—, *Summa*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 609.

A16.\*294 ('summa magistri Symonis de Apuleya')

Simon Aurea Capra (Simon Chèvre d'Or) [12th cent.]

*LexMA* 7. 1914.

— (*ps.* Hildebert), *De excidio Troiae*: PL 171. 1447–53; ed. M. M. Parrott, PhD diss. (Toronto 1975); *WIC* 4645, 11856.

FA8.482e ('ylias magistri Simonis')

P6.147n ('liber "nobilis urbs ortu"')

SS1.†639ef ('alia lamentacio similis metrificata. Aliud opus consimile . .')

Simon of Bisignano [fl. 1179]

—, *Summa* on Gratian's *Decretum*: unpr.; Kuttner, 148–9. [The text as transcribed by P. V. Aimone is available on [www.unifr.ch/cdc/](http://www.unifr.ch/cdc/)]

UC11.†52 ('alius doctor super decreta') ?= UC143.16d ('S. de Bisiniano super decretalibus')

Simon Boraston OP [† after 1338]

—, *De mutabilitate mundi*: unpr.; Kaeppli 3587; Bloomfield 1162; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 609.

SS1.1002c

— *De ordine iudiciario circa crimina corrigenda* (1338): unpr.; Kaeppli 3585. The work is signed in an acrostic.

K557.3–4 ('de ordine iudiciario. †contra crimina corrigenda')

—, *De unitate et ordine ecclesiasticae potestatis*: unpr.; Kaeppli 3586; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 609.

SS1.1002f

—, *Distinctiones theologiae*: unpr.; Bloomfield 0074; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7641; Kaeppli 3589; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 609–10.

F10.29 ('distincciones Boraston Abicere')

K557.1

SS1.689b

UC43.†121 ('librum distinccionum') ?= UC47.\*34 ('distincciones Boraston'),

UC48.\*421

UO49.\*66<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*169

—, *Sermones dominicales*: unpr.; Schneyer, 5. 449–59; Kaeppli 3588; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 610.

UO49.\*66

— <>, works reported from the Dominican catalogue?

K557

Simon Bredon [†1372]

*BRUO* 257–8; *DSB* 2. 435–6.

—, Commentary on Boethius's *Arithmetica*: pr. Paris 1495 (as Thomas Bradwardine); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 611; Thorndike/Kibre 1175.

FA8.646b ('arsmetrica [Bridon]')

UC49.86

—, *Commentum super aliquas demonstrationes Almagesti*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 611; Thorndike/Kibre 966, 1294.

UC15.\*15

—, *Conclusiones quinque de numero quadrato*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 611; Thorndike/Kibre 1000.

UC15.\*14<sup>x</sup>

*pseud.*

—, *De aequatorio planetarum*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 612; Thorndike/Kibre 1560.

UC15.5 ?= UC15.19, UC48.\*389 = UC49.44

Simon de Cassia (Simone Fidati) OESA [1290–1348]

—, *Expositio super totum corpus euangeliorum*: pr. [Strassburg c. 1484–7] (Goff S522), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7642; Zumkeller 778.

SS1.¶466, SS1.¶505

UC30.¶22, UC54.¶\*4 = UC55.¶\*17

UO68.¶\*52 (Cologne 1533)

Simon de Collines [early 16th cent.]

—, *Extrait ou recueil des isles nouvellement trouuees en la grand mer Oceane*, abridged from Pietro Martire d'Anghiera's *De orbe nouo*: pr. with his *Trois narrations*, Paris 1532 (Moreau, 4. 325); Chavy, 87.

H2.¶\*138

—, *Trois narrations*, abridged from Hernando Cortés's *Narratio*: pr. Paris 1532 (Moreau, 4. 325); Chavy, 389.

H2.¶\*138

Simon of Faversham [†1306]

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *De anima*: part ed. D. Sharp in *AHDLMA* 9 (1934) 309–364; Lohr, 144–5.

UO68.\*285<sup>x</sup>

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Logica uetus* and *Logica noua*: ed. P. Mazzarella, *Magistri Simonis Anglici siue de Fauerisham opera omnia 1 Opera logica* (Padua 1957); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 612–13.

UO68.\*285<sup>x</sup>

- , *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Parua naturalia*: unpr.; Lohr, 145.  
 UO68.\*285<sup>x</sup>
- , *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Physica* as reported by Robert Clothale: unpr.;  
 Lohr, 143–4.  
 UO68.\*285<sup>x</sup>
- , *Recollectiones supra librum Meteororum*: unpr.; Lohr, 144; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*,  
 614.  
 BA1.1092c
- Simon Fontaine [fl. 1544]  
 —, *Histoire catholique de nostre temps*: pr. Paris 1558, &c.  
 S11.¶48 ('historie of the tyme present be S. Fontene')
- Simon of Genoa [†1330]  
 —, *Clavis sanationis*: pr. [Ferrara ?1472] (*ISTC*), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 230,  
 466, 1014.  
 SC346.¶37b
- , *Synonyma medicinalia* → Mundinus
- (as translator) → Serapion the Younger
- Simon Grynaeus [1493–1541]  
 —, *Nouus orbis regionum ac insularum ueteribus incognitarum*: pr. Basel 1537.  
 UO68.¶\*242 ('nouus orbis per quosdam doctores editus')
- (as editor of Greek texts) → Aristotle, *Opera*; Euclid; Ptolemy
- Simon de Hesdin OHosp [late 14th cent.]  
 — (as translator) → Valerius Maximus
- Simon of Hinton OP [† after 1261]  
 — (attrib.) Postills on Matthew: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7680; Kaeppli 3599.  
 Extract, ed. B. Smalley, 'Two biblical commentaries of Simon of Hinton',  
*RTAM* 13 (1946) 57–85 (text, 79–85).  
 F10.†7 ('notule super Matheum secundum fratrem Symonem Hoton')
- , *Quaestiones de peccato originali*: untraced.  
 B68.429
- , *Summa iuniorum*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 615; Bloomfield 0245; Kaep-  
 peli 3600. [Anonymous entries for *Speculum iuniorum* may be this work or, more  
 likely, that entered below, under *Speculum*; Simon's work is the commoner but  
 is usually called *Summa*.]  
 BA1.318b–c ('tractatus de instruccione iuniorum de articulis fidei.  
 tractatus de septem sacramentis et uiciis et uirtutibus'),  
 BA1.654a ('tractatus utilis de uiciis et uirtutibus qui incipit  
 Ad compendiosam', part, Bloomfield 0197, 1843),  
 BA1.764a–d ('exposicio articulorum fidei, vij petitionum, et x  
 preceptorum, vij sacramentorum', 2nd fo.),  
 BA1.†1558a–c,  
 BA1.1561e–h ('tractatus de articulis. item de oracione dominica. item  
 de x preceptis. item tr. bonus de sacramentis noui testamenti'),  
 BA1.†1614a–c,g  
 BM1.77a ('speculum iuniorum', anon., inc.)  
 H2.\*992<sup>x</sup>
- , *Tractatus de cruce Christi*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 616.  
 BP21.247a

- Simon Islip [†1336], archbishop of Canterbury  
 —, *Constitutiones* (Lambeth 1362): ed. D. Wilkins, *Concilia Magnae Britannae et Hiberniae* (London 1737), 3. 50–51.  
 SC273.\*10<sup>x</sup>
- , *Speculum regis* → Simon Meopham, *Speculum regis*.
- Simon Langham OSB [†1376], archbishop of Canterbury, later cardinal  
 —, *Sermo in synodo*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 616.  
 UC48.\*403<sup>x</sup>
- Simon Langton [†1248]  
 — (attrib.), *De poenitentia sub persona Magdalene* → Stephen Langton
- Simon Meopham [†1333], archbishop of Canterbury  
 —, *Constitutiones* (London 1328): ed. D. Wilkins, *Concilia Magnae Britannae et Hiberniae* (London 1737), 2. 552–4.  
 BM1.285f ('statuta †Stephani archiepiscopi', inc.)  
 SC273.\*10<sup>x</sup>  
 SS2.232a  
 UC7.\*134<sup>x</sup>
- (attrib.), *Speculum regis Edwardi III*: ed. J. Moisant (Paris 1891); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 616. The text is generally ascribed to Simon Islip but J. Tait argued from its probable date that the author was more likely to be the earlier archbishop, *EHR* 16 (1901) 110–15,  
 SS1.617c ('. . . per Symonem Yslepe'),  
 SS1.639k ('. . . per †Stephanum Islep') = SS2.119b ('Simon Islepe de reformatione regis et miseriis regni')  
 UC7.\*106<sup>x</sup>
- Simon Simeonis OFM [† after 1322]  
 —, *Itinerarium in terram sanctam*: ed. M. Esposito, *Scriptores Latini Hiberniae* 4 (Dublin 1960).  
 B58.\*26<sup>x</sup>
- Simon of Tournai [late 12th cent.]  
 —, *Disputationes*: ed. J. Warichez, *Spicilegium sacrum Lovaniense* 12 (1932); Stegmüller *Sent.* 820.  
 H2.\*1150<sup>x</sup> = H4.\*49
- , *Quaestiones*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 820,1.  
 UO173.\*7<sup>x</sup>
- , *Summa*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7689; Stegmüller *Sent.* 818; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 618.  
 H2.\*1150 = H4.\*49  
 UO68.\*104<sup>x</sup>
- Simon Wynter OSS [†1448]  
 —, *Collectarium de diuersis materiis praedicabilibus*: not known to survive.  
 SS2.124
- , Commentary on *Regina caeli*, *Beata Dei genitrix*, and *Aue regina caelorum*: not known to survive.  
 SS1.645de,g
- , *De sex interpretationibus huius nominis Pauli secundum ipsius apostoli priuilegia*: not known to survive.  
 SS1.645f
- , *Lyff of Seint Jerome*: pr. by W. de Worde, London [?1499] (*STC* 14508); ed. C. Horstmann, *Anglia* 3 (1880) 328–60.  
 SS1.750h,j, SS1.755e (incomplete)



—, *Sanctilogium Saluatoris*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 620. Based mainly on John of Tynemouth, *Sanctilogium Angliae Walliae Scotiae et Hiberniae*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 334.

SS1.\*734, 735 (2 vols)

—, *Sermo de indulgentiis*: the English text, ed. M. A. Hughes, MA diss. (Liverpool 1959); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 620.

SS1.653b, SS1.889b (English)

—, *Sermones de sanctis*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 620.

SS1.1210, SS1.1288b

—, *Sermones dominicales*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 620.

SS1.1079–80, SS1.1288a

<>Simplicianus [†400], bishop of Milan

—, name reported from Gennadius, § 37.

K541

Simplicius [6th cent.]

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Categoriae*, Greek text: ed. C. Kalbfleisch, *Commentaria in Aristotelem Graeca* 8 (Berlin 1907).

UO31.\*26<sup>x</sup> = UO33.\*42

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Categoriae*, tr. William of Moerbeke: pr. Venice 1516; ed. A. Pattin, *Corpus latinum commentariorum in Aristotelem graecorum* 5 (Louvain 1971–8); Kaeppli 1613.

B16.2

S24.¶27

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *De anima*, Greek text: pr. Venice 1527 (Adams A1752); ed. M. Hayduck, *Commentaria in Aristotelem Graeca* 11 (1882).

UO19.¶\*115a, UO33.¶\*48a

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *De caelo*, Greek text: pr. Venice 1526 (Adams A1785); ed. J. L. Heiberg, *Commentaria in Aristotelem Graeca* 7 (Berlin 1894).

UO19.¶\*114, UO30.\*7 = UO33.\*47

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *De caelo*, tr. William of Moerbeke: pr. Venice 1540 (Adams S1202), &c.; Kaeppli 1612.

S22.¶154 ? = S23.¶36b

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Physica*, Greek text: pr. with Aristotle's *Physica*, Venice 1526, &c.

UO33.¶\*46

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Physica*, Latin tr. by John Harpsfield (1539/40): unpr.

H2.\*995

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Physica*, Latin tr. by Lucilio Maggi: pr. Venice 1543, Paris 1544, &c.

S22.¶58

UO68.¶\*444

Sinibaldus de Flisco → Innocent IV

Siphirus de S. Edmundo [ ? ]

—, *Septem libri sermonum*: unidentified.

B10.51

<>Siricius [*sedit* 384–399], pope

—, works reported from Isidore, § 3.

K542

Sisbertus of Toledo [late 7th cent.]

—, *Lamentum paenitentiae* (ps. Isidore): *CPL* 1533; Diaz 304.  
BA1.436b ('lamentaciones Ysidori per alphabetum')

Sixtus IV (Francesco della Rovere OFM) [1414–1484, *sedit* 1471–1484]

—, *Bulla confirmationis anni jubilaei Quemadmodum operosi uigilisque pastoris* [29 August 1473]: pr. Rome [not before 29 August 1473], &c.

BC107.133a ('copia litterarum apostolicarum de publicatione anni jubelei')

—, *De sanguine Dei* and *De potentia Dei*: pr. [Rome 1471] (Goff S579), &c.

SS1.¶232a–b

UO33.¶\*358 ('Franciscus Rouerinus de sanguine Christi')

—, *Regulae ordinationes et constitutiones cancellariae apostolicae*: pr. Rome 1471 &c.

SS1.¶631h

Smaragdus of Saint-Mihiel [† c830]

—, Commentary on the Penitential Psalms: unpr.; F. Rädle, *Studien zu Smaragdus von Saint-Mihiel* (Munich 1974), 97–112; not recorded by Stegmüller.

A16.322

—, Commentary on the Gospels and Epistles: *PL* 102. 13–552; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7695.

B87.3a

K553.<>3

H2.¶506 ('summaria in euangelia et epistolas'), H2.¶\*1312 (ditto),

H3.¶15 (ditto), H3.¶\*16, H3.¶18 ('opus Zmaragdi'),

H3.¶19b ('summaria'), H3.¶20b ('summaria'), H3.¶21b ('summaria')

—, *Diadema monachorum*: *PL* 102. 593–690; Bloomfield 2456.

A4.46, A16.\*316, A16.358b, A20.2940, A20.842a

B1.3, B11.30b, B13.255a = B14.14, B39.150c = B39.157, B69.2, B75.36,

B77.61, B100.53, B109.25

BA1.847c (anon.), BA1.850

BC4.54c, BC4.\*118 = BC8.\*268

BC107.141 = BC108.185

BP2.38 (anon.), BP21.330d

C8.60

K553.1 (5 copies, among them B13, BP21)

R81 (3 copies)

UC48.\*137<sup>x</sup>

Z7.31, Z14.96d, Z14.318a, Z19.133b

—, *Expositio in Regulam S. Benedicti*: *PL* 102. 689–932; ed. A. Spannagel & P. Engelbert, *Corpus consuetudinum monasticorum* 8 (1974).

A4.36

B30.43, B39.150b

BA1.855c, BA1.856c, BA1.1829g

BP21.261h

K553.2 (2 copies)

—, *Liber in Partibus Donati*: ed. B. Löfstedt, L. Holtz, & A. Kibre, *CCCM* 68 (1986).

B39.303 ('grammatica', 2 copies) = B44.34

BA1.1414a

Soccus → Conrad of Brundelsheim

<>Socrates [ ]

—, name reported from Vincent of Beauvais, IV 56.

K549

Socrates Scholasticus [† after 439]

—, *Historia ecclesiastica*, Greek text: *CPG* 6028; pr. with Eusebius's *Historia ecclesiastica*, Paris 1544 (Adams E1093); ed. G. C. Hansen, GCS neue Folge 1 (Berlin 1995).

UO33.¶211b

*Solacium animae*, inc. 'Salutes cuiusdam sapientis', 'Meo me totum': common at Peterborough but not recorded under these titles elsewhere; the text is *ps.* Bernard, *De modo confitendi*, inc. 'Deo me totum'.

*Solamen pauperum*:

BA1.1137d

Solinus [3rd cent.]

—, *Collectanea rerum mirabilium*: pr. Venice 1473 (Goff S615), &c.; ed. T. Mommsen (Berlin 1895).

A4.86, A16.390b, A16.421a, A20.632a = A20.1631

B13.49b, B24.74, B30.†80 ('de mirabilibus mundi', anon.),

B35.5, B39.203b, B68.209, B68.210, B77.\*91a, B79.\*100 = H2.\*847

BA1.905a ('S. de mirabilibus mundi'), BA1.\*937b

BC4.244a,

BC109.¶155

BM1.392c

F19.53 ('Solini uetustissimum exemplar')

FA8.159a, FA8.519c (excerpts)

H2.\*329b, H2.¶459b, H2.523, H2.\*886a,

K558.<>1

UC48.\*159<sup>x</sup>

UO8.\*91 ('Iulius Solinus'), UO24.¶37c ('Iulius Solinus'),

UO33.¶\*91a ('Solinus cum Camertis commentario'),

UO49.5a ? = UO68.202

Z14.309c ('collectanea rerum memorabilium')

*dub.*

—, 'De commemoratione locorum': unidentified.

B24.73

'Solomon'

—, *Ars notoria*:

BA1.1538d, BA1.1603d ('ars notaria Salomonis')

—, *De quatuor anulis*:

BA1.1538e ('de anulis Salomonis'), BA1.1603e

*Somniale Danielis*, Latin tr.: ed. M. Förster, *Archiv für das Studium der neueren Sprachen und Literaturen* 125 (1910) 39–70 and 127 (1911) 31–84 [two recensions]; ed. L. T. Martin (Frankfurt 1981) [two recensions].

B39.106b

BA1.\*1245e

BM1.337d ('sompniarium Danielis', inc.)

BP21.241i ('sompniarium')

UC48.\*393<sup>x</sup>

*Somnium uiridarii*: ed. M. Schnerb-Lièvre (Paris 1993).

UO3.31

—, French tr. as *Le songe du vergier*: pr. without place 1491 (Hain 16004), &c.; ed. M. Schnerb-Lièvre (Paris 1982).

H2.\*260, H2.¶261

Sopatros Rhetor [late 4th cent.]

—, Commentary on Hermogenes' *Rhetorica*, Greek text: ¶\*pr. in *Rhetores in hoc uolumine continentur hi*, Venice: Aldus Manutius, 1508–9 (Adams R447); ed. C. Walz, *Rhetores Graeci* (Stuttgart 1832–6), 5. 1–211.

UO33.¶\*101c

—, *Διαίρεσις ζητημάτων*: ¶\*pr. in *Rhetores in hoc uolumine continentur hi*, Venice: Aldus Manutius, 1508–9 (Adams R447); ed. C. Walz, *Rhetores Graeci* (Stuttgart 1832–6), 8. 2–385; D. Innes & M. Winterbottom, *Sopatros the Rhetor, Studies in the text of the Διαίρεσις\*ζητημάτων* (London 1989).

UO31.\*23 ('rethorica grec. cuius principium αφθαδης') = UO33.\*103,

UO33.¶\*99<sup>x</sup>

Sophocles [496–406 BC]

—, *Tragoediae septem cum commentariis*: pr. in Greek, Venice 1502 (Adams S1438), &c., Florence 1522, &c., Paris 1552, &c.

S16.¶76 = S17.¶68

UO33.¶125a

<>Sophronius [late 4th cent.]

—, works reported from Jerome, § 134.

K551

Soranus of Ephesus [early 2nd cent.]

—, *Gynaecia* → Caelius Aurelianus; Muscio

—, *Quaestiones medicinales* → Caelius Aurelianus

Sozomenus [5th cent.]

—, *Historia ecclesiastica*, Greek text: CPG 6030; ed. G. C. Hansen, GCS neue Folge 4 (1960); ed. J. Bidez & others, SChr 306, 418, 495, 516 (Paris 1983–2008).

UO33.¶211d

Sozomenus Pistoriensis [1387–1458]

—, *Chronicon uniuersale* [to 1456]: part ed. G. Zaccagnin, *Rerum italicarum scriptores* new ser. 16/1 (1908).

UO42.3

*Speculum animae peccatricis*, variously attributed to Iacobus de Gruytrode, Iacobus de Clusa, Dionysius Carthusianus: pr. with Antonius de Butrio's *Speculum de confessione*, Louvain 1477/83 (*GW* 5829), &c.

S21.¶\*175<sup>x</sup>

SS1.¶1223c ('. . . editum a quodam Cartusiensi')

UC43.¶73 = UC47.¶165

*Speculum animae*, French tr. as *Le Miroir de lame*: unpr.

H2.342, H2.\*77

*Speculum Christiani*: pr. London 1486 (*STC* 26012), &c.; ed. G. Holmstedt, EETS OS 182 (1932); Bloomfield 2362; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 657.

SS1.651c, SS1.718a (exc.), SS1.770a–e (exc.), SS1.782d (exc.),

SS2.138d

*Speculum humanae conscientiae*: unidentified.

UO11.15

*Speculum humanae saluationis*: pr. [Low Countries c. 1466] (Goff S656), &c.; ed. P. Lutz & P. Perdrizet (Mulhouse 1907); Bloomfield 2562.

SC244.177

SH33.63

SS1.¶363a, SS1.77of ('speculum saluacionis humane'), SS1.778a

UO6.102 ('speculum humane salutis'), UO17.\*23<sup>x</sup>

*Speculum humanae saluationis*, French tr. by Julien Macho as *Le Mirouer de la redempcion de l'umain bygnage*: pr. [Lyon] 1478 (Goff S661), &c.; Chavy, 1326.

H1.¶\*76, H1.98, H2.¶\*269, H2.341

SI1.¶30

*Speculum humanae uitae* (1446–50), a compilation based on the *Speculum spiritualium*, perhaps the autograph work of John Gisborough in Oxford, Merton College, MS 204.

UO68.\*377

*Speculum inclusorum*: ed. L. Oliger, *Lateranum* new ser. 4 (1938) 1–148.

C2.15, C8.68 ('speculatiua clausorum')

SS1.768c

SS1.†789a ('speculum edificatorium tam religiosorum quam reclusorum')

*Speculum iuniorum*: unpr.; Bloomfield 5103. [For a mistaken identification of the author as Galienus, see L. E. Boyle, 'Three English pastoral *summae*', *Studia Gratiana* 11 (1967) 133–44.] [See also Simon of Hinton, *Summa iuniorum*.]

A20.909

B100.†33

BA1.822, BA1.823, BA1.824a, BA1.826, BA1.827a, BA1.828, BA1.1499f

BM1.150c

BP21.175b

P6.94a, P6.95a

SC283.25 ('speculum iuniorum de bono et malo'), SC334.112b

UC29.72b

UO49.89

*Speculum laicorum*: ed. J. T. Welter (Paris 1914); Bloomfield 1310; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 267.

BA1.1493

SS1.648, SS1.649b, SS1.651a

*Speculum medicorum*, inc. 'Quia de egritudinibus singularium partium corporis tractaturi': unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 289, 1215.

BA1.†1229g ('speculum medicine'),

BA1.\*1245f ('tractatus de egritudinibus singularium partium corporis humani'), BA1.†1255g ('speculum medicine')

*Speculum peccatoris* → Bernard *ps.*

*Speculum poenitentis* → William de Montibus

*Speculum religiosorum*

SS1.823a

*Speculum sacerdotum*: pr. with other *Specula*, Louvain 1477–83 (*GW* 5829), &c.

SS1.1223f

*Speculum spiritualium* → Adam the Carthusian

*Speculum timoris* → Humbertus de Romanis, *Tractatus de dono timoris*

*Speculum uirginum*, composed in southern Germany, c. 1140: ed. J. Seyfarth, *CCCM* 5 (1990); *VL*<sup>2</sup> 9. 67–76.

UO3.23

*Speculum uitae Christi* → Ioannes de Caulibus, *Meditationes uitae Christi*

Speusippus [c407–339 BC]

—, *De Platonis definitionibus*, tr. Marsilio Ficino: pr. Venice 1497 (Goff J216), &c.

SS1.¶134j

*Spica*, apparently a glossary of canon law.

UO3.46

Stanislaus Hosius [1504–1579], cardinal

—, *Opera*: pr. Paris 1562, Lyon 1564, Antwerp 1566 (Adams H1022), &c.  
SC345.¶\*39 (Paris 1562)

—, *Confessio catholicae fidei christiana uel potius explicatio quaedam confessionis in synodo Petricouensi factae*: pr. Mainz 1557, &c.

UO33.¶325 ('Hosii confessio Petricouensis')

—, *De expresso Dei uerbo libellus*, French tr. Lancelot de Carles as *Traité de l'expresse parole de Dieu*: pr. Paris 1562.

SI1.¶112 ('the treaties of Starnis Lawes bishop of Warne')

—, *De origine haeresium nostri temporis*, French tr. by Jean de Billy as *Des sectes et hérésies de nostre temps et de leur origine*: pr. Paris 1564.

SI1.¶111 ('the sectis of hereseis in this tyme')

—, *Verae christianae catholicaeque doctrinae solida propugnatio una cum confutatione Prolegomenorum quae primum Ioannes Brentius scripsit*: pr. Cologne 1558, &c.

UO33.¶\*324 ('Hosius contra Brentii Prolegomena')

P. Papinius Statius [AD c45–c96]

—, *Opera*: pr. Venice 1483 (Goff S691), &c. [This edition is the first to include all three works, with commentaries on *Thebais* by Placidus Lactantius, *Achilleis* by Franciscus Mataratius, and *Siluae* by Domitius Calderinus.]

SS1.¶53 ('opera')

UO33.¶\*143a

—, *Achilleis* ('paruus'): pr. Venice 1472 (Goff S695), &c.; ed. O. A. W. Dilke (Cambridge 1954).

A38.122 (*Achilleis*, 2 copies)

B79.\*197 = H2.\*869, B109.72 (*Achilleis*)

BA1.1408f (*Achilleis*), BA1.1418b (*Achilleis*), BA1.1478e (*Achilleis*),

BA1.1479f (*Achilleis*)

BC1.134–5 ('Stadius paruus')

BM1.389c (*Achilleis*), BM1.\*391a ('Stacius magnus', inc.),

BM1.\*396a ('Stacius magnus', BM1.433f (*Achilleis*), BM1.440j (*Achilleis*)

FA8.518g (*Achilleis*)

K560.2 (*Achilleis*)

SC244.187 ('†Ouidium in Achilleydos')

—, *Siluae*: pr. [Venice] 1472 (*IGI* 9657), Rome 1475 (Goff S697); ed. A. Maras-toni, Teubner (1961). [The *Siluae* were unknown between the Carolingian pe-riod and Poggio.]

SC288.¶13\*

UO33.¶\*133b ('Domitius in Statium et Propertium')

—, *Thebais* ('magnus'): pr. with *Achilleis*, [Rome c. 1470] (Rhodes 1641), [Parma before 1473] (Goff S701), &c.; ed. A. Klotz & T. C. Klinnert, Teubner (1973<sup>2</sup>).

A38.112 (*Thebais*)

B13.108 ('Stadius')

BC1.130–33 ('Stadius magnus')

BC107.320 ('Stadius magnus')

BP21.95a ('glose Stacii Tebaides')

FA8.511b (*Thebais*)

K560.1 (*Thebais*)

P2.106 ('iij stacii magni')

SC229.127 (*Thebais*), SC244.180 ('Stacium in tebaydos')

UC7.\*96 (*Thebais*), UC29.170a (*Thebais*) = UC167.3a, UC48.281a (*Thebais*)

UO33.¶\*79b (Rome c. 1470), UO33.\*142

*dub.*

—, ‘Mappa mundi’: unidentified.

SS2.28f (‘Stacius poeta in opere suo quod mappa mundi dicitur’)

*Statuta Angliae*: manuscript collections vary, but most begin with *Magna carta*; for example, CUL MS Dd. 10. 28 (s. xiv), Baker, *English Legal Manuscripts*, xxii–xxiv. In print, *Magna carta cum statutis*, pr. by R. Pynson, London 1508 &c. (*STC* 9266–73). [See also under *Magna carta*, *Statuta noua*.]

A20.1412, A20.1418, A20.1422

B30.35 (‘de statutis Anglie’), B117.¶72, B120.572

BC5.60 (‘liber de statutis regni Anglie’)

BM1.271, BM1.\*273a, BM1.275

BP13.12 (‘carte regum cum libertatibus’) ?= BP21.187 (‘statuta et prouisiones regum’)

FA8.418a (‘leges et statuta Anglie’)

H1.\*117 (‘carte’), H2.¶781 (‘magna carta cum aliis statutis’)

P6.194 (‘statuta regia regni Anglie’), P6.195a, P6.196a

SH46.\*2a (‘alium librum de ueteribus legibus’, from *Quadripartitus* to the time of Henry III),

SH46.\*4 (‘de statutis Anglie’), SH47.\*1 (‘liber ordinacionum’),

SH47.\*10 (‘liber de custumis ciuitatis’), SH52.2 (‘cum statutis’)

SS1.1463a (‘statuta & leges positie regni Anglie cum modo faciendi homagium & fidelitatem & eciam componendi breuia’)

UC60.¶23 (3 vols)

UO19.¶\*172–¶173, UO55.19 = UO68.224

*Statuta concilii Turonensis* (1163): *PL* 200. 23–5.

S12.59

*Statuta noua*, collections of statutes from 1 Edward III onwards: pr. [London 1485] (*STC* 9264). Manuscript collections vary.

SH39.1 (‘de statutis Edwardi tercii cum kalendario de omnibus statutis in paupiro’)

SH45.\*1 (‘newe statutes wryten and lymed’),

SH51.59 (‘a booke of actes of parlement of Edward the third, writyn in Frenche’)

*Statutes and Ordinances of the most noble Order of the Garter*, as revised under Henry VIII: ed. E. Ashmole, *The Institution, Laws, and Ceremonies of the Most Noble Order of the Garter* (London 1672), appendix 5 and 6.

H2.501, H2.\*1226

*Le livre des statuts et ordonnances de l'ordre Sainct Michel*: pr. Paris 1512, &c.

S16.¶25 (‘the buik of statutis concerning the order of Sanct Michael’)

Statutes of Westminster (1275, 1285): *Stat. Realm* 1. 26–39, 71–95.

BP13.8

Stephanus [† after 709]

—, *Vita S. Wilfridi*: ed. B. Colgrave (Cambridge 1927); ed. W. Levison, *MGH Scr. rerum Merov.* 6 (1913), 193–263; *BHL* 8889.

B39.239 (anon.) & 261d = B44.14, B115.50 (anon.)

BC1.†186 (anon.)

BP2.36 (anon.)

Stephanus Antiochenus [fl. 1127]

— (as translator) → Haly ibn Abbas, *Regalis dispositio*

Stephen of Autun [† after 1186]

—, *De sacramento altaris*: *PL* 172. 1273–1308 (as Stephen of Baugé). See note on Z14.152c.

Z14.152c ('Stephanus de canone misse')

Stephen Baron OFM [fl. 1520]

—, *Sermones declamati coram alma uniuersitate Cantabrigiensi*: pr. by W. de Worde, [London, after 1509] (*STC* 1497), Paris [1520] (Adams B234).

UC22.¶133

Stephanus Bisuntinus OP [†1294]

—, *Alphabetum narrationum* → Arnold of Liège

Stephen of Bourbon OP [†1260/61]

—, *De diuersis materiis predicabilibus distinctis in septem partibus secundum septem dona Spiritus*: part ed. A. Lecoy de la Marche (Paris 1877); part 1, ed. J. Berlioz & J. L. Eichenlaub, *CCCM* 124 (2002); part 2, ed. J. Berlioz, *CCCM* 124A (2015); part 3, ed. J. Berlioz, *CCCM* 124B (2006); Kaeppli 3633.

BA1.635–7 ('de donis spiritus sancti', 3 vols)

Stephanus Brulefer OFM Obs [†1499]

—, *Formalitates in doctrinam Scoti*: pr. Toulouse c. 1490 (*GW* 5584), &c.

SSI.¶234b

UO133.†¶2 ('formalitates cum aliis', anon.)

—, *Reportata clarissima in quattuor S. Bonauenturae Sententiarum libros*: pr. [Speyer] 1480 (Goff P446), &c.; pr. Basel 1501 &c.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 823.

BC109.¶25 = BC111.¶285–6

S21.¶90

SSI.¶233–4

<>Stephanus Burgundus OP [ ]

—, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 21.

K555

Stephanus Doletus (Étienne Dolet) [1493–1556]

—, *Commentarii linguae latinae*: pr. Lyon 1536[–8] (Adams D759).

UO33.¶\*160

Stephen of Eston OCist [†1252]

—, *Meditationes de gaudiis beatae Virginis Mariae*: ed. A. Wilmart, *Auteurs spirituels*, 317–60; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 622.

A20.†971c (anon.)

—, unspecified; one of his meditative works (*De informatione mentis circa psalmodiam diei et noctis, Exercitium triplex, Meditationes de gaudiis beatae Virginis Mariae, Speculum nouicii*): Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 622.

A20.602a ('meditaciones Stephani abbatis')

Stephen of Eyton OSA [ ? ]

—, *Acta regis Edwardi secundi*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 622. The work may be an extract from one of Thomas Walsingham's chronicles.

Z9.8

Stephen Gardiner [1483–1555], bishop of Winchester

—, *Confutatio cauillationum*: pr. Paris 1522; second edition, pr. Louvain 1554 (Adams G234).

UO33.¶\*339b

Étienne de Laigue [†1537]

— (as translator) → Caesar



- Stephen Langton [c1165–1228], archbishop of Canterbury
- , Commentaries on the Old Testament:—
- , Commentary on Genesis, inc. ‘*Tabernaculum Moysi coopertum erat quinque cortinis*, &c. [Ex 26:3, 36:10] Tabernaculum istud’: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7744.  
K554.1  
R57.7 (4 copies)
- , Commentary on Exodus, inc. ‘*In ingressu tabernaculi quinque columnae erant*, &c. [Ex 26:37, 36:38] Ecce qualiter rota est in medio rote’: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7745.  
BP21.89c (‘*Moralia S. Cant. arch. super exodum . . .*’)  
K554.2  
R57.8 (4 copies)
- , Commentary on Leviticus, inc. ‘*Sicut dicit Esicius, licet historia quinque librorum*’: unpr.; Stegmüller 7746.  
R57.18 (1 copy) = K554.5
- , Commentary on Numbers, inc. ‘*Elegit sibi Daud, sicut legitur in libro Regum*’: unpr.; Stegmüller 7747.  
K554.3  
R57.9 (4 copies)
- , Commentary on Deuteronomy, inc. ‘*Et erit sicut excussio oleae quattuor uel quinque oliuarum*, &c. [Is 17:6] Postquam locutus est de destructione Damasci’: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7748.  
K554.4  
R57.11 (4 copies)
- , Commentary on the Pentateuch: as above.  
B68.222  
BA1.251a  
BC107.181 = BC108.23 = BC110.26  
F21.2a  
R57.7–9 + R57.11 (4 copies)  
UC19.7, UC48.\*3, UC53.†9 (anon.)  
Z8.5, Z14.145a, Z14.146a, Z24.2
- , Commentary on Joshua, inc. ‘*In Osee Ego uisiones multiplicauit*, &c. [Os 12:10] Prophetae Christum non solum uerbis’: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7749. Lacombe, 68, privileges the incipit, ‘*In Osee Ego uisiones multiplicauit*, &c. Sicut enim Christus non solum uerbis’ (Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7749,1).  
K554.6 (1 copy)
- , Commentary on Judges, inc. ‘*Restituam iudices tuos*, &c. [Is 1:26] Iudices et rectores ecclesie fuerunt apostoli’: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7750.  
BP21.89c (‘*Moralia S. Cant. arch. super . . . iudicum*’)  
K554.22  
UC48.\*3
- , Commentary on Ruth, inc. ‘*In diebus iudicis unius* &c. In testa parua continetur’: ed. G. Lacombe, *AHDLMA* 5 (1930) 86–126 [first column]; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7751.  
BP21.89c (‘*Moralia S. Cant. arch. super . . . Ruth*’)  
UC48.\*3
- , Commentary on 1–4 Kings, inc. ‘*Rectoribus populi has uirtutes esse necessarias*’: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7752–55.  
B116.12  
R57.3 (5 copies) = K554.7  
UC3.194, UC48.\*3  
UO5.22 = UO6.54

Z1.3, Z8.4, Z24.4a

—, Commentary on 1–2 Chronicles, inc. ‘Liber iste Grece dicitur Paralipomenon, quod sonat Residuorum’: ed. A. Saltman (Ramat-Gan, Israel, 1978); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7756–7757.

A39.5e

R57.13 (1 copy) = K554.8

UC48.\*3

Z24.4b

—, Commentary on Tobit, inc. ‘*Fiant luminaria in firmamento celi* [Gn 1:14]. *Ecclesia dicitur celum et firmamentum*’: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7761.

A39.5b

K554.12

R57.14 (1 copy)

UC48.\*3

Z11.7b, Z24.5a

—, Commentary on Judith, inc. ‘*Lucerna splendens super candelabrum aureum, &c.* [Sir 26:22] *Nomine candelabri sacra scriptura*’: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7762.

A39.5c

R57.15 (1 copy) = K554.13

UC48.\*3

Z11.7c, Z24.5b

—, Commentary on Esther, inc. ‘*Legitur in XI Prouerbiorum, Mulier gratiosa, &c.* [Prv 11:16] *Utriusque paraboliarum istarum ueritas*’: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7763.

R57.16 (1 copy) = K554.14

UC48.\*3

Z11.7d

—, Commentary on 1 Ezra, inc. ‘*Omnis scriba doctus in regno celorum, &c.* [Mt 13:52] *Nomen scribe eleganter Esdre competit*’: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7759.

R57.17 (1 copy) = K554.15

UC48.\*3

—, Commentary on Nehemiah, inc. ‘*Verba Neemie. Hucusque prosecutus est Esdras facta Iosue et Zorobabel*’: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7760.

UC48.\*3

—, Commentary on Proverbs, inc. ‘*In Ecclesiastico legitur, Sapiens in uerbis producit, &c.* [Sir 20:29]’: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7802.

Z1.4, Z24.7b

—, Commentary on Ecclesiastes, inc. ‘*Jeremie XXXI capitulo, Statue tibi speculam*’: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7806.

A39.\*5a

B49.4

UC53.10

UO70.174

Z24.3a

—, Commentary on the Song of Songs, inc. ‘*Osculetur me, &c.* In hoc libro sicut in ceteris tria debent inquiri’: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7809, 1–2; Lacombe, 140–44. [In spite of the internal evidence for authenticity cited by Lacombe, this commentary is rejected by Stegmüller, who instead accepts another commentary, inc. ‘*Legitur Salomon habuisse tria nomina Pacificus Idida Ecclesiastes*’: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7808. This appears to be referred to as Langton’s by Lacombe, 143, but the incipit is not in Smalley’s list; it is transmitted with Langton’s work.]

F7.4

K554.17  
R57.6 (1 copy)  
Z24.7a

—, Commentary on Wisdom, inc. ‘*Facies quinque uectes de lignis sethim, &c.* [Ex 26:26] *Tabule sunt prelati et predicatoris*’: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7811.

—, Commentary on Ecclesiasticus, inc. ‘*Hoc nomine Ecclesiastes interpretatur concionator*’: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7814. There is a second commentary, inc. ‘*Cum de edificio sito in monte loqueretur, Ezechiel ait, Thalami porte, &c.* [Ez 40:10]’ (Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7813), ascribed to Langton in at least one copy, transmitted with Langton, and accepted as also authentic by both Smalley and Stegmüller.

B47.16b = B49.7  
F21.2d  
K554.23 (‘super ecclesiasten, Hoc nomen’, 1 copy)  
R57.5 (3 copies) = K554.16  
UC7.\*68 (Balliol, Gray), cf. UO22.\*70  
Z1.2, Z24.3b

—, Commentary on Sapiential books: as above.  
F21.2b (‘super libros Salomonis’)

—, Commentary on Isaiah, inc. ‘*Quattuor rote per bases singulas &c.* [3 Rg 7:30] *Bases istas ante templum Salomonis*’: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7817. [The incipit at K554.10 reflects a copy of the moral commentary, Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7818.]

A16.\*150, A39.5f  
B1.2  
BC4.1304a ? = BC101.39 (‘Stephanus Cant’ super quosdam prophetas’  
= BC102.49 = BC107.159 (‘Expositio super Isaiam Ieremiam et alios  
prophetas incomplete’)  
K554.10 (moral commentary)  
R57.4 (6 copies)  
UC48.\*4c (‘moralia super Is et Ier secundum S. Cant.’)  
Z8.3, Z11.7a

—, Commentary on Jeremiah, inc. ‘*Vidit Daniel uirum indutum lineis super aquam fluminis &c.* [Dn 10:5] *Per Danielelem qui interpretatur*’: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7829. Stegmüller reports more copies than Smalley.

BC4.1304b ? = BC101.39 (‘Stephanus Cant’ super quosdam prophetas’  
= BC102.49 = BC107.159 (‘Expositio super Isaiam Ieremiam et alios  
prophetas incomplete’)  
F21.2c  
UC48.\*4c (‘moralia super Is et Ier secundum S. Cant.’)

—, Commentary on Ezekiel, inc. ‘*Facies mihi duos cherubim aureos, &c.* [Ex 25:18] *Licet per istos duos cherubim*’: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7834.

BC4.1304c  
F21.2c  
UC48.\*4f (‘moralia super Ez et super 12 prophetas eiusdem S.’)

—, (?) Commentary on Daniel: Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7837–8 records two commentaries as Langton’s, both so ascribed in one copy and transmitted with Langton but neither accepted as authentic by Smalley.

F21.2c

—, Commentary on the minor prophets, inc. ‘*Ossa duodecim prophetarum pululant, &c.* [Sir 49:12] *Hoc legitur in fine Ecclesiastici*’: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7843–54.

A20.104 = A20.1482, A39.8  
B68.344, B116.12

- BC4.990 ('Moralia S. archiepiscopi super xii prophetas')  
 BP23.3 ('tropologia super duodecim prophetas')  
 H2.\*888 = H4.\*93  
 K554.11  
 R57.2 (7 copies)  
 UC48.\*4f ('moralia super Ez et super 12 prophetas eiusdem S.')
- UCO154.\*16  
 Z24.1
- , Commentary on 1–2 Maccabees, inc. 'In Ioele legitur, *Residuum eruce comedit locusta*, &c. [Joel 1:4] Per erucam, bruchum, locustam': unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7764–5.  
 A39.5d  
 R57.10 (2 copies) = K554.9  
 UC48.\*3  
 Z9.1, Z14.145b, Z24.6
- , Commentary on *Aue maris stella*: unpr.; Glorieux *Rép.* 104ab.  
 A20.303g (attrib. Bernard)  
 BA1.490k, BA1.76of, BA1.798u, BA1.805e  
 BM1.88f (attrib. Bernard, inc.), BM1.103p (attrib. Bernard, inc.),  
 BM1.131c (attrib. Bernard, inc.)  
 BP21.63a (anon.)  
 UC48.\*403f (anon.)
- , *Constitutiones* (Oxford 1222): ed. Powicke & Cheney, 2/1. 100–125.  
 A20.1323g  
 BM1.277g, BM1.278g, BM1.279c  
 BP21.83b, BP21.219c, BP21.259h  
 SC273.\*10<sup>x</sup>  
 SS2.229a ('in consilio Oxoniensi'), SS2.232e  
 UC7.\*134<sup>x</sup>
- , *Constitutiones primae*: recorded from BM1 by Glorieux *Rép.* 104ac. Followed in the manuscript by Langton's provincial constitutions of Oxford, this incipit is not found in his earlier diocesan constitutions, ed. Powicke & Cheney, 2/1. 24–36, and remains unidentified.  
 BM1.277f ('constitutiones prime Stephani archiepiscopi. Baptismus cum magna')
- , *De benedictionibus et maledictionibus datis in monte Ebal*: not known to survive.  
 Z3.16
- , *De paenitentia sub persona Magdalene*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 630; Bloomfield 3079.  
 B52.7 (attrib. Stephen Langton)  
 BC4.302b ('penitenciale Magdalene', anon.), BC4.515 ('penitenciale M.'),  
 BC4.923g ('tractatus S. Cantuariensis archiepiscopi de penitencia M.'),  
 BC4.1310 ('de penitencia M.'), BC4.1328 ('de penitencia M.'),  
 BC4.1344 ('de penitencia M.'), BC4.1388 ('penitenciale M.'),  
 BC4.1422 ('de penitencia M.')
- K554.18  
 R57.12 (1 copy)  
 UO22.\*52 (attrib. Simon Langton but queried by Leland)  
 Z5.2 (attrib. Stephen Langton), Z24.8 (anon.)
- Glosses on Petrus Comestor's *Historia scholastica*: unpr.; the opening sections, ed. G. Lacombe, *AHDLMA* 5 (1930) 39–42 (literal), 42–51 (moral); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7710–7743.  
 BA1.†449e ('glose historie ueteris testamenti'), BA1.†1412b (d'o)

- , *Hexaemeron carmine heroico*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 631.  
BC111.269  
BP7.5
- , *Interpretationes nominum hebraicorum*, inc. ‘Aaz apprehendens’: often pr. in early bibles, Rome 1471 (*GW* 4210), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7192,1 (attrib. Remigius of Auxerre), 7708–9; Lambert 402; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 628.  
A16.89, A16.†214b (‘alio interpretaciones secundum alphabetum’)  
A20.2b (‘tabula interpretacionum biblie in eodem’), A20.3b, 6b, 8b  
B67.145a = B68.161, B67.2 = B68.264f, B67.53b = B68.529c, B73.11  
BC4.940 ? = BC107.121 = BC108.21 = BC110.23  
BM1.98g (anon., inc.), BM1.390a (‘interpretaciones Hebericorum’, inc.)  
C8.8a  
FA8.5b, FA8.253 (‘interpretationes biblie secundum Remigium’)  
H2.\*1001<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1165  
S1.1<sup>x</sup> = S2.1  
SC210.1b, SC338.\*1<sup>x</sup>  
SS1.339b (attrib. Remigius, incomplete), SS1.351c (attrib. Remigius),  
SS1.434b (‘. . . cum interpretacionibus’), SS1.455b, SS1.498b, SS1.557b,  
SS1.1006b (‘. . . cum interpretacionibus’), SS1.1041b, SS1.1114b,  
SS1.1219b, SS1.\*1228b (‘. . . cum interpretacionibus’), SS1.1268b  
UC2.3b, UC18.46c, UC22.¶3c, UC48.\*4a, UC53.4  
UO38.\*1<sup>x</sup>, UO38.7 (attrib. Remigius)  
Z14.†141a (‘exposiciones nominum’),  
Z14.†188b (‘interpretaciones hebreorum nominum’)
- (?) *Meditationes de mysterio trinitatis*: not identified.  
BA1.798dd (‘meditationes Stephani archiepiscopi de misterio trinitatis’,  
‘meditationes xij de humanitate et passione Christi’),  
BA1.1575a (‘. . . tractatus distinct; per xij libros’)
- (attrib.) *Postillae in Apostolum*, a commentary on Peter Lombard’s *Magna glosatura* on the Pauline epistles, inc. ‘Sicut ueteris testamenti series’: unpr.; Lacombe, 52–63; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7907–20.  
UC3.\*124<sup>x</sup>
- , *Psalterium beatae Mariae uirginis*: ed. G. M. Dreves, *AH* 35 (1900) 153–71; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 631.  
B43.96d  
SS1.820l (‘secundum Bernardum’),  
SS1.1135o (‘secundum beatum Bernardum’)  
UC19.†72a (anon.)
- , *Quaestiones theologicae*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 628–9; Stegmüller *Sent.* 824–6.  
B47.‡16c (‘summa super sententias’)  
F21.6
- , *Sermones*: largely unpr.; listed in Schneyer *Rep.* 5. 466–507 and by P. B. Roberts, *Studies in the Sermons of Stephen Langton* (Toronto 1968), 139–242.  
B9.11 (‘sermo de assumptione s. Mariae’), B9.13, B45.43, B47.16a  
BC107.121b (‘cum diuersis sermonibus Stephani Cant’) = BC108.21 = BC110.23,  
BC107.139b (‘liber sermonum Ambrosii et Stephani Cant’)  
BM1.30d, (‘sermones S. archiepiscopi’),  
BM1.70b (‘. . . de translatione’, inc.)  
BP21.83d, BP21.92d (‘quidam sermones S. archiepiscopi’),  
BP21.104h (‘octo sermones S. archiepiscopi C.’), BP21.159u (‘sermo . . .’),  
BP21.\*251<sup>x</sup> (2 sermons)  
K554.23 (‘sermones lx’, 2 copies)

P2.25d (incomplete)

—, *Summa de uitiis et uirtutibus*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 631; Glorieux *Rép.* 104t; Bloomfield 0308, 1182.

B67.†102 ('S. archiepiscopus de uera penitencia')

BM1.85d ('exortaciones predicantium', inc.)

BP21.228c ('summa mag. †Simonis Cant. de uitiis et uirtutibus') =

K554.20 ('summam que uocatur Adam ubi es de uitiis et uirtutibus')

R57.1 ('summa Adam ubi es?', 1 copy)

Z14.155a

*pseud.*

—, *Abbreuiatio Moraliū Gregorī Magni in Iob*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 7797.

B69.\*4 = K554.\*23 ('super Iob') = H2.\*250

—, Glosses on Matthew → Geoffrey Babio; Peter Comestor

—, *Sermones Sacerdotes nescientes Dominum neque officium suum*: unpr.; P. B. Roberts, *Studies in the Sermons of Stephen Langton* (Toronto 1968), 32–3.

H2.\*888b

—, *Summa theologiae*, inc. 'Breues dies hominis': unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 632; Stegmüller *Sent.* 828.

B47.‡16c ('summa super sententias')

*dub.*

—, 'De similitudinibus', inc. 'Nec miles in bello nec sacerdos': unidentified; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 631.

K554.19

—, 'Meditationes Stephani archiepiscopi': unidentified.

BM1.125c

—, 'Tractatus S. archiepiscopi distinct' per XII libros': unidentified.

BA1.1575a

—, 'Tractatus super salutationem angelicam': unidentified.

BA1.490g ('tractatus Stephani Cant. archiep. super salutationem angelicam')

— 'Vita Ricardi regis': not identified, but referred to by Ranulf Higden, *Polychronicon*, VII 34 (ed. Lumby, 8. 204).

K554.<>21

Stephanus de Messana [† after 1262]

— (as translator) → 'Hermes', *Centiloquium*

Estienne Pasquier [1529–1615]

—, *Exhortation aux princes et seigneurs du Conseil privé du Roy pour obvier aux séditions qui occultement semblent nous menacer pour le fait de la religion*: pr. without place 1561.

S11.¶136 ('ane exhortation to the kingis counsall aganis the trublis')

Stephen of Siena [early 15th cent.]

—, *Epistola de gestis et uirtutibus S. Catherinae*: *BHL* 1703.

A36.20h

Stephen of Tournai OSA [1128–1203], bishop of Tournai

—, *Epistolae*: *PL* 211. 309–625; ed. J. Desilve (Paris 1893).

Z14.147c (letters to Peter the Chanter)

—, *Sermones*: unpr.; Schneyer *Rep.* 5. 510.

SS1.1212c ('S. in die pasche de tribus mulieribus sc. Mariis', serm. 20)

—, *Summa super Decretum Gratiani*: prologue, *PL* 211. 575–80; part ed. J. F. von Schulte (Giessen 1891); H. Kalb, *Studien zur Summa Stephans von Tournai* (Innsbruck 1983); Kuttner, 133–6.

BM1.296c, BM1.297

*Stimulus amoris* → James of Milan

*Stimulus passionis* → Anselm of Canterbury ps., *Stimulus passionis*

*Stimulus peccatoris* → William Rimington, *Meditationes*

Strabo [64/3 BC—after AD 21]

—, *Περὶ Γεωγραφίας De situ orbis*: pr. Venice 1516 (Adams S1903), &c.  
 UO33.¶\*71a ('Strabo de situ orbis')

—, *Geographia*, Greek text with Latin tr. by Guarinus Veronensis & Gregorius Tiphernas: pr. Basel 1549, &c.

S21.¶\*257

—, *Geographia*, Latin tr. by Guarinus Veronensis & Gregorius Tiphernas: pr. Rome [1469] (Goff S793), &c.

S31.¶3 ('Strabo de scitu orbis')

SS1.¶99 ('Strabo de situ orbis')

UC7.¶\*26

UO13.¶\*289, UO24.¶\*35 ?= UO33.¶82, UO43.\*23, UO68.¶247

C. Suetonius Tranquillus [AD c69–c140]

—, *De grammaticis et rhetoribus*: ed. G. Brugnoli, Teubner (1960).

SS1.¶55a

—, *De uita Caesarum*: pr. Rome 1470 (Goff S815), &c.; ed. M. Ihm, Teubner (1907). [For the edition by Erasmus, 1518, see *Scriptores historiae Augustae*.]

B37.20, B79.206

BC4.241a, BC4.242a

F26.5

FA8.519b (excerpts)

H2.\*1320

K182 ('Erodotus Quintilianus Agellius Suetonius de gestis Romanorum',  
 from Higden, I 22), K563.\*1

SC243.¶15 ('Suetonius cum commenta')

SS1.644

UC22.¶\*29, UC110.¶19

UO3.73 ('librum Swetonii Gaii', 2nd fo.)

UO14.¶\*180, UO24.¶34b, UO25.¶22, UO25.¶100 (w. comm.),

UO38.\*44, UO68.238, UO70.216

Z14.296

*Suffragia monachorum*, sometimes attrib. Iohannes Andreae: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 496–7; M. Bertram & M. Duynstee in *Tijdschrift voor Rechtsgeschiedenis* 51 (1983) 317–63.

A16.253b,

A20.1383a, A20.1384a, A20.‡1385, A20.1387 = A20.1399b, A20.1409b

B15.9, B62.37b, B68.115

BA1.1743c, BA1.1833

UC43.102 = UC47.15

Suidas → *Lexicon Suida*

Sulpicius Severus [c363—after 420]

—, *Chronica: CPL* 474; ed. G. de Senneville-Grave, SChr 441 (1999).

FA8.161a

—, *Vita S. Bricii*, the last chapter of the Life of St Martin: *BHL* 1451.

BM1.\*129b

—, *Vita S. Martini*: CPL 475–7; BHL 5610, 5611–16; ed. J. Fontaine, SChr 133 (1967).

B13.†243a, B17.†7, B39.†237 ('v. S. Martini, libri duo'), B87.†49  
 BM1.\*129a  
 BP2.55b ?= BP21.39a  
 SC262.4

— <>, works reported from Gennadius, § 19, and Vincent of Beauvais, XIX 8.

K535

*Suma y compendio de todas las cronicas del mundo*: pr. Antwerp 1555.

S11.¶†35 ('ane compend of the cronicles in spanioll')

*Summa Actor et reus*, inc. 'Audacium improborum': ed. L. Wahrmund in *Archiv für katholisches Kirchenrecht* 79 (1899) 403–424, 603–628; J. E. Sayers in *BMCL* new ser. 6 (1976) 75–81.

BA1.1797f, BA1.1798b  
 F10.55b

*Summa bastardiae*: unpr.; G. E. Woodbine, *Four Thirteenth-Century Law Tracts* (London 1910), I n. 3.

FA8.418i ('tractatus de bastardia')  
 SH47.\*1<sup>x</sup>

*Summa Cedit assisa*: unpr.; G. E. Woodbine, *Four Thirteenth-Century Law Tracts* (London 1910), I n. 4. This tract is an extract from Bracton with independent circulation.

FA8.418d  
 P6.217h  
 SH47.\*1<sup>x</sup>

*Summa causarum problematum Aristotelis*, inc. 'Felix qui poterit causas cognoscere rerum. Felicitas quandoque siue beatitudo est summum bonum' (prol.), 'Quare egritudines generantur per superabundantiam et defectum. Respondeo. Primo propter dis-temperamentum complexionis' (text), a commentary on Aristotle's *Problemata* as translated by Bartholomew of Messina: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 1177; L. Thorndike in *Bulletin of the History of Medicine* 29 (1955) 518–23.

BA1.871.4 = BA1.872

*Summa Cum sit necessarium* → *Modus componendi breuia*

*Summa der godliker schrifturen*, an extract from Martin Luther's *Von weltlicher Obrigkeit*, French tr. as *La Somme de lescription sainte*: ¶\*pr. Alençon c. 1533.

H2.¶\*267

*Summa Fait assavoir* → Ralph of Hengham

*Summa in uirtutes cardinales et uicia illis contraria*: pr. Paris 1480 (*ISTC*; *CIBN* S503).

SS1.¶933  
 UC55.¶\*24  
 UO102.¶4 ('summa uirtutum cardinalium')

*Summa Principium et causa*: ed. F. Bliemetzrieder, *Anselms von Laon systematische Sentenzen*, BGPM 18 (Münster 1919), 47–153. Also known as *Sententiae Anselmi*.

See note to Z7.48

H2.\*1080<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1132<sup>x</sup>  
 K3.49 ('de uoluntate dei', attrib. Anselm; §11, exc.)  
 Z7.48 (attrib. Hugh of Saint-Victor)

*Summa Qui bene praesunt* → Richard Wetheringsett



*Summa Vt nos minores*: unpr.; Bloomfield 6231.

BM1.14b ('summa ut nos iuniores')

H2.\*878

*Summarium bibliae*, inc. 'Sex prohibet peccant Abel Enoch archa fit intrant': pr. at the front of some Latin Bibles, Venice: Simon Bevilaqua, 1494 (*GW* 4274), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1175–82 (as a work of Alexander de Villa Dei). The earliest copy dates from the beginning of the 14th cent., but it became very popular in the 15th cent.; discussed by L. Dolezalová, *Obscurity and Memory in late medieval Latin manuscript culture: the case of the Summarium Bibliae* (Krems 2012) (with concise list of manuscripts).

UO70.\*123<sup>x</sup>

*Supplément de devotion de coeur en Dieu*: pr. Paris 1555.

SI1.¶46, SI1.¶93

Syagrius [mid 5th cent.], bishop

—, *Regulae definitionum contra haereticos prolatae*: *CPL* 560; Lambert 506.

K281.87

R6.10 ('de regulis diffinitionum', attrib. Jerome, 1 copy)

UO21.\*5 (attrib. Jerome)

— <>, works reported from Gennadius, § 66.

K545

Sylvester II → Gerbert of Aurillac

Sylvester &c. → in sequence under Silvester

Q. Aurelius Symmachus [c340–402]

—, *Epistolae*: ed. O. Seeck, *MGH Auct. Antiq.* 6/1 (1883); Manitius, *HSS*, 195 no. 124.

A2.2, A38.84

BC4.1051, BC4.130, BC4.268d

F39.11

K546.<>1

P2.27d, P2.112

UO3.107, UO77.\*36

Z6.1

—, *Relatio Symmachi*, preserved by Ambrose: *PL* 16. 966–71 (*ep.* 17a); ed. O. Faller & M. Zelzer, *CSEL* 82/3 (1982) 21–33 (*ep.* 72a).

BC4.\*61<sup>x</sup>

Symphorianus Campegius (Symphorien Champier) [?1472–c1535]

—, *De quadruplici uita*: pr. Lyon 1507 (Adams C1321)

S4.¶\*93

—, *De triplici disciplina, cuius partes sunt philosophia naturalis, medicina, theologia, moralis philosophia, integrantes quadruuium*: pr. Lyon 1508 &c.

SSI.¶142, SSI.¶175 ('opuscula', 20 fol.)

— (ed.), *Epistolae sanctissimorum cum explanationibus*: pr. Paris 1516.

SSI.¶1040c ('epistole diui patris Antonii magni cum aliis')

— (as translator) → Ramón Lull, *Libre del orde de cavayleria*

Symphosius [5th cent.]

—, *Aenigmata*: *CPL* 1518; ed. M. Bergamin, *Per Verba* 22 (Florence 2005).

A39.7b

B39.263 = B44.24, B51.2

BA1.1410d ('enigmata Simphrosii')

BP21.127i ('diuinaciones Simphronii'),

BP21.129c ('Simphonius de diuinacionibus'),

BP21.233a ('Simphosius de diuinacionibus'),  
BP21.258f ('Simphonius de diu.')

FA8.\*493g

K566.1

UC27.3

Synesius [c370–413]

—, *De laude caluitii*, Latin tr. by John Free: CPG 5634; pr. with Erasmus's *Moriae encomium*, Paris 1512, &c.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 251–2. Free's preface has been edited by R. Weiss in *Bodleian Quarterly Record* 8 (1935–8) 101–103.

UC22.¶\*97<sup>x</sup>, UC28.1

—, *De somniis*, tr. Marsilio Ficino: pr. Venice 1497 (GoffJ216), &c.

SS1.¶134f

*app.*

—, *Institution d'un prince chrestien traduite du grec de Synese*, tr. Daniel d'Augé: pr. Paris 1555. [D'Augé translated some of Gregory of Nazianzen from Greek, so this may be a translation; but not clear from what work of Synesius. ???]

S16.¶33 = S17.¶35 = S17.¶115

Syrianus Alexandrinus [ ]

—, Commentary on Hermogenes' *Rhetorica*, Greek text: ¶\*pr. in *Rhetores in hoc uolumine continentur hi*, Venice: Aldus Manutius, 1508–9 (Adams R447); ed. H. Rabe, Teubner (1892–3).

UO33.¶\*101b

## T

*Tabula Bellingham* → Richard Bellingham

*Tabula originalium* → Robert Kilwardby, *Tabula super originalia patrum*; *Tabula septem custodiarum*; Thomas Hibernicus, *Manipulus florum*

*Tabula originalium Sacrae Scripturae*: unpr.

H2.\*134I

*Tabula concordanciarum philosophie secundum ordinem alphabeti*: unpr.

UO49.\*55

*Tabula septem custodiarum*: unpr.; Rouse & Rouse, *Registrum*, xcvi–cxxxvi.

F27.1, F30.†4 ('tabula optima originalium secundum ordinem librorum sed non alphabeti')

FA8.57

H2.\*893 = H4.\*100

UC48.\*57c

UO38.†37 ('tabula originalium super libros sanctorum Augustini Anselmi Dionisii et aliorum'),

UO135.1 ('thre large greate bokes . . . called Septem Custodie directing where to fynde thexposition of scripture necessarye for preachers')

*Tabulae Alphonsi regis*: pr. Venice 1483 (GW 1257); ed. E. Poulle (Paris 1984); Thorndike/Kibre 1552.

BA1.1148i, BA1.1158e–f ('canon super tabulas . . . tabule regis A.')

FA8.306f ('radices planetarum Alphonsi'), FA8.370c (abbrev.),

FA8.455f ('canones super tabulas Alfonsi')

SC346.¶\*61

SS1.126g

UC15.22<sup>x</sup>

UC48.212d, UC48.\*213f ('tabula alfonsi cum canonibus')  
 UO51.12

*Tabulae remedium Salernitanae*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 4, 494, 498, 859, 950, 1109. [The comentary is likely to be Bernardus Provincialis.]  
 A20.1237c ('tabula Salerni contra humores innaturales')  
 BA1.1219l ('tabula Salernitana de simplicibus medicinis')  
 BM1.355g ('tabula salerni', inc.)  
 BP21.308  
 SS1.107a ('salernus in xii tabulis'),  
 SS1.{ }+131 ('salernus cum commento')  
 UO35.44 ('et tabularium Salerni')

*Tabulae stellarum fixarum*: various.

BA1.\*1140n ('tabula stellarum fixarum', anon.)

Cornelius Tacitus [AD 56–after 113]

—, *Opera*:

UO68.¶240

—, *Dialogus de oratoribus*: ed. M. Winterbottom & R. M. Ogilvie (Oxford 1975).  
 SS1.¶55b

—, *Germania*: pr. [Rome 1473] (Goff T9), &c.; ed. M. Winterbottom & R. M. Ogilvie, OCT (1975).

UO25.¶\*55

—, *Historiae*: pr. Venice [1471–2] (Goff T6), &c.; ed. H. Heubner, Teubner (1978).

UO24.¶\*83 = UO33.¶\*114, UO25.¶\*55 ? = UO33.¶84

*Tacuinum sanitatis*, tr. Faragius or Faragut (1296): pr. Strassburg 1531; Thorndike/Kibre 694 (prol.), 373 (text). With commentary attributed to Dudo, Thorndike/Kibre 538, 1532. The author of the original Arabic is reported to be Mukhtar b. al-Hasan Ibn Butlan († c1068). [A. Bovey, *Tacuinum sanitatis. An early Renaissance guide to health* (London 2005), accompanied an exhibition of miniatures. Several copies have been reproduced in facsimile.]

BA1.1197 ('summa taquini de medicina'), BA1.1198  
 UO77.28 ('Tacuinus de conseruatione sanitatis')

Tancred [ ? ]

—, *Summa de alchemia*: unpr.; Singer 164A, 165; Thorndike/Kibre 1080.

BA1.\*1277bb ('summa mag. Tankardi de alkemia')

Tancred of Bologna (Tancredi da Corneto) [† c1236]

—, *Compilatio decretalium* → *Compilatio quinta decretalium*

—, *Ordo iudicarius*: ed. F. Bergmann (Göttingen 1842); Kuttner, 431–2.

B39.†362 ('Tancredus'), B120.593, B120.595

BA1.1753a ('summa Tancredi de ordine iudiciario'), BA1.1754a, BA1.1755a,

BA1.1756a, BA1.1757a, BA1.1758, BA1.1759, BA1.1799b, BA1.1838b

BM1.230c, BM1.267a, BM1.268a, BM1.269a, BM1.280c, BM1.290f

P2.83b, P2.84

S1.73 ('Tancretus de iudiciis') = S1.125 = S2.102

UO72.13b

Z14.227e, Z14.228g ('liber Tancreti')

—, *Summa de matrimonio*: ed. S. Schardius (Cologne 1563); ed. A. Wunderlich (Göttingen 1841); Kuttner, 431–3.

A16.248b ('summa magistri Tancredi')

B39.360

BA1.1753b (incomplete), BA1.1754b, BA1.1757b,

BA1.†1797d ('summa de sponsalibus et matrimoniis', anon.)

P6.171b  
 UC48.186, UC57.27b ('cum summis Tancredi')  
 UO70.399 ('summa Tancredi de Corneto')

Tatian [fl. 160]

—, *Diatessaron*, tr. Victor of Capua: see note on B20.1. [For common version, see *Vnum ex quattuor*.]

B20.1  
 K568.<>1

Tatwine [†734], archbishop of Canterbury

—, *Aenigmata*: *CPL* 1564; ed. F. Glorie, *CCSL* 133 (1968) 165–208.

A39.7d  
 B39.263 = B44.24  
 BA1.\*1847<sup>x</sup> = BA1.1514

*Taxatio ecclesiastica Angliae et Walliae auctoritate papae Nicholai IV* (1291): pr. by Record Commission (1802).

SC335.\*172 ('taxaciones omnium ecclesiarum in singulis diocesisibus per totam Angliam')  
 UC48.365 ('liber taxarum omnium beneficiorum Anglie')

Terentianus Maurus [fl. 200]

—, *De litteris, de syllabis, de metris*: pr. Venice 1503, &c.; ed. C. Cignolo (Hildesheim 2002).

S21.¶\*219

P. Terentius Afer (Terence) [c195–159 BC]

—, *Comoediae*: ed. R. Kauer & W. M. Lindsay, OCT (1958<sup>2</sup>).

A16.417 = A18.3, A38.100 (gl.)  
 B10.9, B13.94 = K577.1–6, B68.321, B79.183, B115.9  
 BA1.1261b–g (6 plays), BA1.1470 ('Terentius poeta')  
 BC1.88–92 (5 copies), BC1.93 (gl.), BC4.419–420 (2 copies),  
 BC109.¶177  
 BM1.\*405  
 BP3.38b  
 F26.13  
 FA8.453<sup>1</sup> (6 plays)  
 H2.892 ('. . cum commento')  
 P2.†103  
 S4.¶98 ? = S4.¶108 ('. . cum commentis'),  
 S20.¶62 ('commentatus a monacho et Badio Ascensio')  
 SC288.¶14a, SC288.15a ('glose diuerse super Terencium')  
 SH62.76 = SH65.118, SH98.¶5 ('cum commento')  
 UC7.\*11, UC22.¶\*62 ('. . cum commento'), UC48.\*407  
 UO3.129, UO23.¶\*25 ('. . cum commento'),  
 UO24.¶17 ('cum commento'), UO24.¶67,  
 UO33.¶\*144 (2 copies, Venice 1494, 1496), UO33.\*145, UO33.¶\*146a,  
 UO38.74, UO43.¶29, UO49.5c, UO52.67 ('quaternum Terentii')

—, *Comoediae*, French tr. in prose attrib. Guillaume Rippe, French tr. in verse attrib. Gilles Cybille: pr. together, Paris, c. 1500 (Goff T106, Macfarlane 152), &c.; Chavy, 1353; Lucas, 246–7.

H1.¶95

Tertullian [† c220]

- , *Opera*: pr. Basel 1521 (Adams T405), &c.  
 H2.¶374 ('opera'), H2.¶375, H5.¶170  
 SC344.¶5  
 SS1.¶897 ('opera', Basel 1521)  
 UC22.¶31, UC45.¶75  
 UO19.¶\*19, UO23.¶\*46, UO33.¶\*260 = UO170.¶\*6, UO68.¶\*4
- , *Apologeticus aduersus gentes*: CPL 3.  
 K578.8  
 SS1.¶976b  
 UO21.\*9 ('T. de ignorantia Christi') = UO22.\*48b
- , Commentary on Gospels: not known to survive.  
 B5.3
- , *De ieiunio, De spectaculis*, and other works: see note on B54. 23.  
 B54.\*23
- <>, works reported from Jerome, §§ 18, 53.  
 K578

*Testamentum XII patriarcharum*, tr. Robert Grosseteste: PG 2. 1038–1150; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 42–4; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 87,7 and 7398,2.

- A20.303i = A20.914a, A20.398f = A20.914c, A20.924b = A20.914b = A20.915  
 B39.197a, B47.8b, B64.13  
 BM1.97a, BM1.106d  
 BP9.5, BP21.168a, BP21.1920, BP21.254b, BP21.327d  
 FA8.156f  
 H2.\*1335<sup>x</sup>  
 K505.35 (4 copies)  
 P6.61s  
 UC2.15d, UC11.28a  
 UO33.\*253c, UO52.†127 ('et de testamentis xij prophetarum')  
 Z14.346a

Thaddeus Florentinus (Taddeo Alderotti) [†1295]

- , Commentary on Hippocrates's *Aphorismata*: ¶\*pr. Venice 1527 (Adams T438); Thorndike/Kibre 750.  
 FA8.533d  
 H2.¶\*1342  
 UO68.¶259 ('Vadius Florentinus de chirurg.'),  
 UO110.28 ('librum Taddei super afforismos')

Thebit ben Corat (Thabit bin Qurra) [830–901]

- , *De anno solis*, tr. Gerard of Cremona: ed. F. J. Carmody, *The Astronomical Works of Thabit b. Qurra* (Berkeley, CA, 1960), 42–79; Carmody, 124; Thorndike/Kibre 1229.  
 BA1.\*1147<sup>x</sup>
- , *De figura sectore*, Latin tr.: ed. F. J. Carmody, *The Astronomical Works of Thabit b. Qurra* (Berkeley, CA, 1960), 150–64; Carmody, 123–4; Thorndike/Kibre 755.  
 BA1.\*1147d ('tractatus de catis coniunctis et disiunctis', MS has two translations of the text, the other T/K 770)
- , *De hiis quae indigent expositione antequam legitur Almagestum*, Latin tr.: ed. F. J. Carmody, *The Astronomical Works of Thabit b. Qurra* (Berkeley, CA, 1960), 117–18, 131–9; Carmody, 118; Thorndike/Kibre 502.  
 A5.5, A20.1160b ('. . . legatur . . .')  
 BA1.1140d, BA1.\*1147c, BA1.\*1156l, BA1.\*1166f

- FA8.369m ('Tebith de expositione ante almagestum'),  
 FA8.380l ('Thebit in perambulis ad almagesti'),  
 FA8.464e ('Thebyth de preambulis almagesti')  
 UC48.†157f ('Tebit de reuelacione occultorum philosophie cum  
 commento'), UC48.204n ('liber Tebit')  
 UO49.34b ('. . . cum expositione Almagesti')
- , *De imaginibus*, Latin tr.: ed. F. J. Carmody, *The Astronomical Works of Thabit b. Qurra* (Berkeley, CA, 1960), 167–97; Carmody, 124–7; Thorndike/Kibre 449 &c.
- BAI.1275p  
 UO49.31a ('librum de ymaginibus celestibus', anon.), UO49.34 (exc.)
- , *De motu octauae sphaerae*, Latin tr.: ed. F. J. Carmody, *The Latin Works of Thabit b. Qurra* (Berkeley, CA, 1960), 102–8, 109–113 (two recensions); Carmody, 117; Thorndike/Kibre 661.
- BAI.\*1156z, BAI.\*1166e  
 FA8.464d  
 UC15.\*14<sup>x</sup>
- , *De proportionibus*, tr. ?Robertus Anglicus: unpr.; Carmody, 127–8; Thorndike/Kibre 1139.
- BAI.\*374k (anon.)
- , *De quantitate stellarum*, Latin tr.: ed. F. J. Carmody, *The Astronomical Works of Thabit b. Qurra* (Berkeley, CA, 1960), 145–8; Carmody, 119–21; Thorndike/Kibre 1147.
- B116.23  
 BAI.1140f, BAI.\*1156n, BAI.\*1166h ('T. de quantitatibus stellarum')  
 UO1.107 ('liber Thebet', identified from 2nd fo.)
- , *De recta imaginatione sphaerae*, Latin tr.: ed. F. J. Carmody, *The Astronomical Works of Thabit b. Qurra* (Berkeley, CA, 1960), 140–44; Carmody, 118–19; Thorndike/Kibre 924.
- A20.1163c ('de ymaginibus')  
 BAI.1140e ('Thebit de ymagine sphaere et circulorum eius'),  
 BAI.\*1156m ('Thebit de ymagine sphaere'), BAI.\*1166g  
 FA8.369l
- , *De significatione omnium planetarum in duodecim domibus*, tr. Petrus de Abano: pr. among four *Tractatus particulares*, Venice 1507, fols. 89v–91r; Thorndike/Kibre 1514.
- BAI.†1141j ('liber de significatione planetarum et 12. domorum')
- Theinred of Dover OSB [† after 1371]
- , *De legitimis ordinibus pentachordorum et tetrachordorum*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 636; Thorndike/Kibre 1287.
- FA8.\*645a  
 K603.1
- Themistius [c317–c388]
- , *Tὰ τοῦ Θεμιστίου ἅπαντα τοῦτ' ἐστὶ παραφράσεις καὶ\*λόγοι Omnia Themistii opera, hoc est paraphrases et orationes*: pr. Venice 1534.
- UO19.¶\*104
- , *Paraphrasis in Aristotelem*, tr. Hermolaus Barbarus: pr. Treviso 1481 (Goff T129), &c.
- SSI.¶148a  
 UO33.¶\*54a–e ('Themistius in Aristotelis Analytica posteriora et Physica et libros de anima et de somno et uigilia et de insomniis')

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *De anima*, tr. W. Moerbeke: ed. G. Verbeke, *Corpus latinum commentariorum in Aristotelem graecorum* 1 (Louvain 1957).

UO51.143

Theobald of Étampes [early 12th cent.]

—, *Improperium cuiusdam ad monachos*, together with the anonymous *Responsio cuiusdam pro monachis*: ed. R. Foreville & J. Leclercq, *Studia Anselmiana* 41 (1957) 8–118; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 637.

B77.35d–e ('improperium ad monachos', 'responsio cuiusdam')

Theobaldus Lingonensis [12th cent.]

—, *De quatuor modis quibus significationes numerorum aperuntur*: ed. H. Lange, 'Traité du XIIe siècle sur la symbolique des nombres', *CIMA* 29 (1978) 29–108; Thorndike/Kibre 958.

BA1.1497 ('tractatus de misteriis numerorum', 2nd fo.)

Theobald of Piacenza ('Serviolus') [11th cent.]

—, *De primis syllabis*: unpr.; *WIC* 16555.

A4.89 ('regula splendescit')

BC4.¶105q ('regule de primis sillabis et exceptiones Prisciani')

BP21.138h ('regule de primis sillabis'), BP21.149d

P6.†159d ('tractatus de breuibus et longis uersificatus')

Z14.†203c ('Serlo de primis sillabis'), Z19.135d ('regula splendescit')

Theocritus [3rd cent. BC]

—, *Ἰδύλλια*: pr. with Hesiod, [Milan c. 1480] (Goff T143), with Hesiod and other works, Venice 1496 (Goff T144), &c.; ed. A. S. F. Gow (Cambridge 1952<sup>2</sup>).

UO31.¶10a ('Theocriti exloge xxx cum ceteris'),

UO33.¶\*128<sup>x</sup>

<>Theoctiscus [ ]

—, work reported from Cassiodorus, *Institutiones*, I 30. 2.

K601

<>Theodolus, priest in Caelesyria [ ]

—, works reported from Gennadius, § 92.

K600 ('Theodorus presbyter in Coeleusiria')

<>Theodorus [ ]

—, works reported from Gennadius, § 8.

K573

<>Theodorus Ancyranus [ ], bishop

—, works reported from Gennadius, § 56.

K599

<>Theodorus, priest of Antioch [ ]

—, works reported from Gennadius, § 12.

K598

<>Theodorus qui postea Gregorius [ ]

—, works reported from Jerome, § 65.

K593

Theodorus Anagnostes [6th cent.]

—, *Historia tripartita*, Latin tr. Wolfgang Musculus: pr. Basel 1549 &c.; *CPG* 750<sup>2</sup>.

S21.¶\*248<sup>x</sup>

Theodorus Beza [1519–1605]

—,

Theodore Gaza [1398–1478]

—, *Γραμματική εισαγωγή*: pr. Venice 1495 (*GW* 10562), &c.

UC7.¶\*143a, UC45.¶36 ('Theodorus'), UC110.¶\*22

UO23.¶20, UO24.¶45, UO33.¶\*151a

—, *Περὶ μνηῶν*: pr. with Theodore Gaza's Grammar, Venice 1495 (*GW* 10562); *PG* 19. 1168–1216.

UC7.¶\*143<sup>x</sup>

UO33.¶151b

— (as translator) → Aristotle, *Libri de animalibus*; *ps.* Aristotle, *Problemata*; Theophrastus

<>Theodore [ ], bishop of Heraclea

—, works reported from Jerome, § 90.

K572

Theodorus Priscianus [4th cent.]

—, *Gynaecia*: ed. V. Rose, *Theodori Prisciani Euporiston libri III*, Teubner (1894), 224–8; Thorndike/Kibre 755, 847, 884.

UO1.77 ('passionarium Theodori Presc')

*pseud.*

—, *De passionibus mulierum*: pr. among the works of Galen, Venice 1490, &c.; pr. among the works of Constantinus Africanus, Basel 1536, pp.321–4; M. H. Green in *Speculum* 62 (1987) 299–323.

BA1.\*1274f ('genesia Prisciani')

Theodore of Tarsus [†690], archbishop of Canterbury

—, Penitential: ed. P. W. Finsterwalder, *Die Canones Theodori Cantuariensis und ihre Überlieferungsformen* (Weimar 1929), 239–334.

B39.132a = B45.39

K590.†1 (attrib. Pope Theodore), K591

Theodor Zwinger [1533–1588]

—, *Theatrum uitae humanae*: pr. in twenty parts, Basel 1571 (Adams Z214). [Several sets are found in Oxford colleges bound as three volumes, parts 1–7, 8–16, and 18–20.]

UO33.¶184 ('Theatrum uitae humanae tribus uoluminibus')

Theodoretus [c393–c460], bishop of Cyrrhus

—, *De diuina prouidentia orationes X*, tr. Gentian Hervet: *CPG* 6211; pr. Venice 1548, &c.

SC345.¶25

—, *Eranistes*, tr. Gentian Hervet: *CPG* 6217; pr. Venice 1548, &c.

SC345.¶25

—, *Haereticarum fabularum compendium*, tr. Gentian Hervet: *CPG* 6223; pr. Venice 1548, &c.

SC345.¶25

—, *Res ecclesiasticae*, tr. Joachim Camerarius: *CPG* 6222; ¶\*pr. Basel 1536 (Adams T505), &c.

H2.¶\*958b

S21.¶\*248

UO33.¶211c

— <>, works reported from Gennadius, § 90.

K571



Theodoricus de Borgononibus OP [*sedit* 1266–98], bishop of Cervi  
*DSB* 2. 314–15.

—, *Chirurgia*: pr. with Guy de Chauliac, Venice 1498 (*GW* 11696), fols. 106r–146v; Kaeppli 3678.

BA1.1268a

SC346.¶38<sup>x</sup>

UO110.18a ('librum chirurgie Thederici')

— (?), *De aqua uitae*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 606, 800. This work is not recognized by Kaeppli.

BA1.1246h ('composicio aque uite simplicis et composite episcopi  
 Seruiensis et de oleo benedicto eiusdem')

Theodericus Dorstenius (Dietrich Dorsten) [1492–1552]

—, *Botanicon*: pr. Frankfurt 1540.

S17.¶29

Theodoricus a Niem (Dietrich von Nieheim) [†1418]

—, *De schismate*: pr. Nürnberg 1532 &c.

UO33.¶\*227c

Theodosius II → *Codex Theodosianus*

Theodosius [fl. 100 BC]

—, *Sphaerica*, tr. Gerald of Cremona: pr. with Iohannes de Sacro Bosco's *Sphaera*, Venice 1518, fols. 91r–104, 133v–139v; Thorndike/Kibre 1523.

BA1.\*1166p ('Theodosius de speris cum comento')

UC48.153i = UC49.37

Theodulf of Orléans [†821]

—, *De ordine baptismatis*: *PL* 105. 223–40.

B120.420 = R8.60 (attrib. Isidore)

FA8.106ac ('[Isid.] de sacramento baptismatis')

K666.32 (attrib. Isidore)

UC3.\*99<sup>x</sup>

Theodulus [?9th cent.]

—, *Ecloga*: ed. J. Osternacher (Linz/Urfahr 1902); ed. F. Mosetti Casaretto, *Per Verba* 5 (Florence 1997); *WIC* 664. [For commentaries see *CTC* 2. 303–348.]

A20.979b, A20.1000b, A38.128

B39.273b (gl.), B109.62

BA1.1408c ('liber Theodoli glo. '), BA1.1478b, BA1.1479c

BC1.163

BM1.389a, BM1.411e (gl.), BM1.417d (gl.), BM1.433b–c (gl.)

BP21.127b, BP21.1320

FA8.518c

P6.147c, P6.155e

SC288.32n

SS1.17d (gl.)

UC22.¶174 (w. comm.), UC48.\*435h

UO55.24

Theon of Alexandria [4th cent.]

—, Commentary on Aratus's *Φαινόμενα*: ¶\*pr. Venice 1499 (*GW* 9981).

SS1.¶87g

UO33.¶\*10d

—, Commentary on Ptolemy's *Ἡ μεγάλη Σύνταξις*, edited by Joachim Camerarius: pr. with the Greek text of Ptolemy, Basel 1538.

H2.¶\*1050

<>Theophilus [ ], bishop of Alexandria

—, works reported from Gennadius, § 34.

K576

<>Theophilus [ ], bishop of Antioch

—, works reported from Jerome, § 25.

K574

<>Theophilus [ ], bishop of Caesarea

—, works reported from Jerome, § 43.

K594

Theophilus [7th cent.]

—, *Liber urinarum*, Latin tr.: pr. in *Articella*, [Padua c. 1476] (*GW* 2678), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 393; *Lexicon der Ärzte*, 5. 549.

A20.1170d, A20.1195e, A32.3, A38.101d

B118.\*8

BA1.1199h, BA1.1200c, BA1.1201d, BA1.\*1202d, BA1.1203c, BA1.1205d,

BA1.\*1218g, BA1.1257i (anon. but among *Articella* texts)

BM1.348g

FA8.523d

P2.89e, P2.90, P6.1080, P6.121c, P6.127j, P6.134f

SS1.107e

UC48.\*291<sup>x</sup>

UO6.\*135<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*307<sup>x</sup>

Theophilus [12th cent.]

—, *De diuersis artibus*: ed. C. R. Dodwell, NMT (1961).

BA1.\*1599i

Theophilus Brixianus [fl. 1500]

—, *Carmen de uita solitaria*: pr. Brescia 1496 (Goff T154), &c.

SS1.¶35a ('opuscula')

Theophilus de Ferrariis OP [†1492]

—, *Propositiones ex omnibus Aristotelis libris excerptae*: pr. Venice 1493 (*GW* 9826); Kaeppli 3719; Lohr, 157–8.

SS1.¶140

Theophrastus [c370–288/85 BC]

—, *Περὶ φυτῶν αἰτίων*: pr. with Aristotle's *Opera*, Venice 1495–8 (*GW* 2334), &c.; ed. B. Einarson & G. K. K. Link, Loeb (Cambridge, MA, 1976–90).

UC7.¶163b

UO19.¶\*105 ('Theophrastus'), UO25.\*106<sup>x</sup> = UO33.\*40c,

UO33.¶\*39b

—, *Περὶ φυτῶν ἱστορίας*: pr. with Aristotle's *Opera*, Venice 1495–8 (*GW* 2334), &c.; ed. F. Wimmer (Breslau 1842); ed. A. Hort, Loeb (London 1916).

UC7.¶163a, UC110.¶10c

UO19.¶\*105 ('Theophrastus'), UO25.\*106<sup>x</sup>,

UO33.¶\*39b

—, *De historia et causis plantarum*, tr. Theodore Gaza: pr. Treviso 1483 (Goff T155), &c.

SS1.¶143b

UC10.¶45 ('theophrastum de plantis')

UO24.¶38e–f ('Theodorus grecus. Theophrastus'), UO33.¶\*62,

—, *De signis uel De astrologia nauali*, tr. Bartholomew of Messina: unpr.; *AL Codd.* 88; Thorndike/Kibre 1501.

UC48.\*146n

—, *Tà μετὰ τὰ φυσικά*: pr. with Aristotle's *Opera*, Venice 1495–8 (*GW* 2334), &c.; ed. W. D. Ross & F. H. Forbes, OCT (1929).

UC7.¶163g

—, *Metaphysica*, tr. Cardinal Bessarion: pr. Paris 1515 (Adams A1852), Venice 1516, &c.

SS1.¶137<sup>x</sup>

UO68.¶\*43I

— <>, works reported from John of Salisbury, *Policraticus*, VIII, and Vincent of Beauvais, VI 2.

K602

Theophylact [† after 1125], archbishop of Ochrid

—, *In omnes diui Pauli apostoli epistolas enarrationes*, tr. Christopherus Persona: pr. Rome 1477 (Goff T156), &c.

BC109.¶21 ('Atanasius super epistolas Pauli')

SC345.¶4I

SS1.¶607 ('Athanasius super epistolas Pauli')

UC10.¶37

—, *In omnes diui Pauli apostoli epistolas enarrationes*, tr. Iohannes Lonicer: pr. Cologne 1528 (Adams T600), &c.

UO68.¶\*36a

—, Commentary on the Gospels, Greek text: pr. Paris 1531, Rome 1542 (Adams T594), &c.; *PG* 123. 144–488.

UO31.\*8 = UO33.\*244, UO33.¶\*245 (Rome 1542)

—, *In quatuor Euangelia enarrationes*, Latin tr. by Iohannes Oecolampadius: pr. Basel 1524 (Adams T586), &c.

H2.¶542

S21.¶143 ('in nouum testamentum')

SC345.¶4I

SS1.¶555

UO68.¶\*36b

*Theorica planetarum*: pr. Ferrara 1472 (*GW* 10684), Venice 1478 (*GW* 10685), &c.; ed. F. J. Carmody, *Theorica planetarum Gerardi* (Berkeley, CA, 1942); Carmody, 167–8; Thorndike/Kibre 223. [O. Pedersen, 'The *Theorica planetarum* literature of the middle ages', *Classica & Medievalia* 23 (1962) 225–32.]

B89.7a

BA1.\*1156y, BA1.\*1166a

BM1.334i, BM1.336b

C8.9b

FA8.369i, FA8.372a, FA8.373c, FA8.380k, FA8.452k, FA8.467c

S20.¶84

SC314.\*6<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*832<sup>x</sup>

UC15.\*22<sup>x</sup>, UC19.69f, UC27.\*17<sup>x</sup>, UC43.130 = UC47.78,

UC48.204e, UC48.210, UC48.\*213a, UC48.214c, UC137.2

UO6.152 ('astronomia', 2nd fo.) = UO7.315 ('theorica planetarum', 2nd fo.),

UO46.48 ('theorica planetarum cum tabulis equacionum')

*Theorica planetarum noua* → Iohannes Lauratius de Fundis; Georg Peurbach

<>Theotimus [     ], bishop of Tomi  
 —, works reported from Jerome, § 131.  
 K596

Ps. Theotimus

—, *Passio S. Margaretae*: ed. F. M. Mack, EETS OS 193 (1934), 127–42; *BHL* 5303.

UC14.49 ('liber passionis beate Margarete', 2nd fo.)

*Thesaurus cornu copiae et horti Adonidis*, Θησαυρός κέρας\*Ἀμαλθείας καὶ κήποι Ἀδώνιδος: pr. by Aldus Manutius, Venice 1496 (*GW* 7571).

UC7.¶\*159

UO33.¶\*149 ('cornucopiae graece')

*Thesaurus nouus* → Petrus de Palude ps.

Thetel [ ? ]

The name is sometimes treated as a variant on Zael (Zahel); it only accompanies work(s) on stones and their images.

—, *De lapidibus*, Latin tr.: ed. J. B. Pitra, *Spicilegium Solesmense* (Paris 1852–8), 3, 335–7; ed. J. Evans, *Magical Jewels of the Middle Ages and Renaissance* (Oxford 1922), 235–7; Thorndike/Kibre 616, 715, 996, 1452; Glorieux *Arts* 441h attributes the translation to Thomas of Cantimpré.

BA1.\*117of ('liber de lapidibus filiorum Israel', anon.)

UC49.\*8 ('libellus de sculpturis lapidum')

Thierry of Chartres [† after 1149]

—, Commentary on Boethius's *De trinitate* and *De hebdomadibus*: ed. N. M. Häring in *AHDLMA* 23 (1956) 257–325 and 27 (1960) 65–136.

R59.1–2 (attrib. Peter of Poitiers, 1 copy) = K441.3–4

—, Commentary on Cicero's *Rhetorica*, that is his *De inuentione* and ps. Cicero, *Rhetorica ad Herennium*: ed. K. M. Fredborg (Toronto 1988).

A38.60 ('rethorica prima et secunda et summa magistri Theodori')

—, *Heptateuchon*: unpr.; Manitius, *Geschichte*, 3, 200–201; A. Cleval, *Les Écoles de Chartres au moyen âge* (Chartres 1895), 200–240.

Dietrich von Freiberg OP [c1250–after 1310]

—, *De iride et radialibus impressionibus*, inc. 'Impressionum que fiunt in alto': ed. K. Flasch & others, *Opera omnia* (Hamburg 1977–85), 4, 97–268; Kaeppli 3711; Thorndike/Kibre 663. [In BA1 this presupposes that two entries have been fused; however, no English copies are known.]

BA1.†1070k ('Iohannes Damascenus de impressionibus que fiunt in alto')

— <>, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 28.

K587

Thierry of Saint-Trond OSB [†1107]

— (ps. Ovid), *De mirabilibus mundi*: ed. J. G. Préaux, *Latomus* 6 (1947) 353–65; *WIC* 8095, 18131.

A20.396d = A20.641

BP21.127g, BP21.143d, BP21.218c

FA8.510i

K412.11 (1 copy)

SH33.†88 ('Ysidorus de mirabilibus mundi')

Theodoricus Teutonicus OP → Dietrich von Freiberg

Thomas [unkn.]

—, *Vita beatae Mariae*: unpr.; *BHL* 5347n.

BP21.†194a, BP21.†201c, BP21.†323b, BP21.†332i, BP21.\*344b

Master Thomas [fl. 1310–1327]

—, *Αθηδός διαλεκτου εκλογαι Attici eloquii elegantiae*: pr. [Rome 1517] (Adams T646), &c.

UO33.¶\*155 ('Thomas Magister de elegantiiis atticis')

Thomas Aquinas OP [c1225–1274]

Kaeppeli's repertory of Dominican writers excluded Thomas Aquinas, for whom there is no manuscript-based listing. Since the list by Glorieux, 1. 85–104, the tally of works has been reduced. For an up-to-date list, see G. Emery in J. P. Torrell, *Thomas Aquinas 1 The Person and His work* (Washington, DC, 1996), 330–61, following on from lists by I. T. Eschmann in E. Gilson, *The Christian Philosophy of St Thomas Aquinas* (New York, NY, 1956), 381–437, and J. A. Weisheipl, *Friar Thomas d'Aquino* (New York, NY, 1974), 355–405. There is an up-to-date list of current editions by E. Alarcón, *Optimae editiones operum Thomae de Aquino*, <http://corpusthomicum.org/reoptiedi.html>.

—, *Opuscula*: there are several early printed collections of *opuscula*, among them *Opuscula LXX*, pr. [southern Netherlands c. 1488] (Copinger 574); *Opuscula LXXI*, pr. Venice 1490 (Goff T258); and *Opuscula LXXIII*, pr. Venice 1498 (Goff T257).

BC109.¶16 ('opuscula Thome')

S4.¶21 ('opuscula sancti Thome'), S20.¶7

SS1.¶273 (*Opuscula LXX*), SS1.¶288 ('opuscula'),

SS1.¶1242 ('diuersa opuscula')

UC10.¶38 (10 vols, mixed), UC115.¶1 ('opuscula')

UO14.¶132 ('in diuersa opera')

—, *Catena aurea in quatuor euangelia*: ed. A. Guarienti (Turin 1953); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8044–7; Glorieux *Rép.* 14ac, 14ak, 14ap, 14aq.

A20.116 = A20.544 (Mt, Mc) = A20.151 (2 vols) = A20.545 (Lc, Jo)

= A20.1459–60

B40.2 (incomplete), B55.¶18, B105.24 (two parts)

BC5.2 (Lc, Jo), BC5.3 (Mt, Mc)

BC107.14–15 (2 vols) ? = BC108.6–7 (2 vols) = BC110.12–13

H3.¶26a, H3.¶41, H3.¶47, H3.¶48, H5.¶11, H5.¶151

SC243.¶\*13, SC345.¶43

SS1.518–19 (2 vols), SS1.¶538, SS1.¶1082,

SS1.¶1333 ('in opere solemnii')

UC22.¶\*10, UC48.20 (Jo, Lc), UC53.35 ('in opere solemnii'),

UC53.45 (Lc), UC57.60 ('super euangeliis'),

UC123.2 ('opus aureum sancti Thome super euangelia')

UO6.\*11 (Lc, Jo), UO33.¶278, UO43.¶7 (Mt 2nd fo.), UO43.¶15,

UO61.4 ('Thomam in opere solemnii'), UO68.¶47, UO70.21–2 (2 vols),

UO70.89–91 (3 vols), UO70.150 ('T. super Iohannem'),

UO71.7 (2 vols), UO102.¶1 ('opus solempne sancti Thome')

—, *Catena aurea in quatuor euangelia*, English tr. known as the Middle English Glossed Gospels, mainly derived from Thomas: unpr. [The same pairing as at Syon survives in Bodl. MS Bodley 243 (SC 1933) (s. xiv<sup>2</sup>).]

SS2.102 ('in opere solenni super Lucam et Iohannem in anglico')

—, Commentary on Job: *STO* 26. 1–230; Glorieux *Rép.* 14az; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8027.

B117.¶69

H2.¶550

SS1.568b

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Analytica posteriora*: *STO* 1\*/2. 3–247; Glorieux *Rép.* 14ba.

A20.1113 = A20.1687

B120.404b

FA8.290a  
 SC346.¶63b  
 SH65.¶104  
 UC19.41b, UC48.\*222c, UC102.2c  
 UO46.\*68b, UO51.\*179, UO80.88

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *De anima*: *STO* 45/1. 3–260; Glorieux *Rép.* 14ar–as.

A20.1139i = A20.56i  
 B68.122c, B68.557e, B105.48  
 BA1.584  
 BC101.86 = BC102.99 = BC107.265,  
 BD101.33b = BD102.53a, BD102.54b, BD102.58  
 BM1.94c ('Alquinus super . . .')  
 FA8.310b (incomplete), FA8.322a  
 K567.8  
 S21.¶158  
 SS1.149b  
 UC29.18b, UC29.23, UC36.17c, UC48.\*187, UC48.272b, UC102.2d  
 UO9.22 ('T. expositiue super 3 libros de anima'), UO46.33b,  
 UO48.93, UO50.64 ('expositorem de anima')

—, Commentary on Books I–II of Aristotle's *De caelo et mundo*: *STO* 3. 1–257; Glorieux *Rép.* 14cr.

K567.5  
 S21.¶158  
 UC48.\*151c  
 UO33.¶\*63d,  
 UO46.16 ('exposicio libri celi et mundi per se') = UO48.137,  
 UO48.\*6 ('expo' super celo et mundo),  
 UO51.†171 ('Petrum de Aluernia') = UO54.†148 ('exposit' naturalis  
 philosophie', 2nd fo.)

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *De generatione et corruptione*: *STO* 3. 261–322; Glorieux *Rép.* 14cy.

FA8.316b (I)  
 K567.7  
 S21.¶158  
 UO48.\*6\*

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *De interpretatione*: *STO* 1\*/1. 3–92; Glorieux *Rép.* 14bs.

A20.1111a = A20.558  
 B120.404a ('expositio peryarmenias')  
 BA1.585, BA1.1335  
 K567.2  
 SC346.¶63a  
 UC48.271c ('sanctum Thomam super periarmanias'), UC102.2b

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *De memoria et reminiscencia*: *STO* 45/2. 3–101; Glorieux *Rép.* 14av.

A20.1139k  
 B68.557d  
 BD102.56a  
 FA8.316e  
 K567.10  
 UC48.\*187<sup>x</sup>  
 UO46.33c ('exposicio T. de Alquino super . . . aliis paruis libris  
 naturalibus'), UO48.\*6<sup>x</sup>

- , Commentary on Aristotle's *De sensu et sensato*: *STO* 45/2. 103–133; Glorieux *Rép.* 14au.  
 FA8.316d  
 K567.11  
 UC48.\*187<sup>x</sup>, UC102.2e  
 UO46.33c ('expositio T. de Alquino super . . . aliis paruis libris naturalibus'), UO48.\*6<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *Ethica*: *STO* 47. 1–607; Glorieux *Rép.* 14at.  
 A20.1137  
 B27.†5a ('lecture super . . . libros ethicorum')  
 B68.556c, B120.401  
 BA1.581  
 BC4.1785 ?= BC101.85 = BC102.98 = BC107.270 = BC108.151 = BC110.153  
 FA8.291, FA8.317a, FA8.327b  
 H2.537a  
 K567.13  
 S20.¶47a, S28.3  
 SS1.¶148c, SS1.170b  
 UC2.72b, UC14.88a, UC19.62f, UC29.41, UC29.44, UC48.\*199b, UC48.253b, UC50.6  
 UO22.\*91<sup>x</sup>, UO37.3, UO38.93, UO46.74, UO48.51, UO48.86, UO51.30, UO70.233  
 Z14.324a
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *Libri naturales*: see note.  
 B68.104
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *Metaphysica*: ed. M. R. Cathala & R. M. Spiazzi (Turin 1964, <sup>2</sup>1971); Glorieux *Rép.* 14bz.  
 A20.1136a = A20.560b  
 B68.122b, B68.559, B105.68  
 BC101.84 = BC102.97 = BC107.259 = BC108.143 = BC110.154,  
 BC101.87 = BC102.100 = BC107.288  
 BD101.33c = BD102.53b, BD102.54a  
 FA8.278, FA8.317c, FA8.328f  
 S21.¶\*161  
 UC2.80, UC4.22, UC26.128b, UC29.26b, UC36.17b, UC48.\*151a, UC102.2g  
 UO22.\*91<sup>x</sup>, UO46.32 = UO48.58, UO48.\*23 ('expo' metaphisice'), UO48.37, UO51.\*179<sup>x</sup>, UO70.247 ('expositio T. de Alquino super methaphisica Aristotelis'), UO131.¶1, UO168.¶1  
 Z14.322
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *Physica*: *STO* 2. 1–458; Glorieux *Rép.* 14al.  
 A20.1135 = A20.559, A20.1136b = A20.560a  
 B43.65, B68.122a, B68.557a, B105.67  
 BC107.274, BC107.285 = BC110.166  
 BD101.33a = BD102.53<sup>x</sup>  
 FA8.316a, FA8.317b, FA8.327a  
 H2.536  
 K567.4  
 S15.†10 ('questiones sancti T. super certis libris phisice')  
 UC26.128a, UC29.9a, UC29.18a, UC29.26a, UC36.17a, UC43.17b = UC47.46b,  
 UC48.\*151b, UC48.\*222a, UC48.272a, UC102.2a

- UO46.33a,  
 UO48.12 ('expositor phisicorum') ?= UO48.30 ('expo' super phisico-  
 rum'),  
 UO48.44, UO49.18 ('T. de Alquino super multos libros naturales'),  
 UO51.112 ('expositorem super libros phisicorum'), UO68.\*265<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.323  
 —, Commentary on Aristotle's *Politica* I–III 6: ed. R. M. Spiazzi (Turin 1951)  
 (including the continuation by Peter of Auvergne); *STO* 48. 69–205 (without  
 the continuation); Glorieux *Rép.* 14aw. [Thomas's commentary ends at III 6;  
 the work was completed by Peter of Auvergne.]  
 B27.†5b ('lecture super . . libros . . poethicorum')  
 H2.537b  
 S20.¶47b  
 SS1.¶148d  
 UC2.72c, UC50.9 ('super 8 libros politicorum')  
 UO46.38 ('expositio libri pollethicorum') = UO48.72 ('expos' Thome  
 politicorum'), UO48.\*23<sup>x</sup>  
 —, Commentary on *ps.* Aristotelian *Liber de causis*: ed. H. D. Saffrey (Fribourg/  
 Louvain 1954).  
 A20.1139a–b  
 BA1.1085c  
 FA8.†209c (anon.), FA8.†264c (anon.), FA8.†297d (anon.)  
 K486.2, K567.15  
 UC48.157e ('auctor de causis cum commento'), UC48.\*187<sup>x</sup>  
 UO22.\*91<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Compendium theologiae ad fratrem Reginaldum*: *STO* 42. 195–205; Glorieux *Rép.*  
 14cs.  
 BP21.176c ('exp. fr. T. secundum doctores de oratione dominica', II 5–10)  
 —, *Contra impugnantes Dei cultum et religionem*: *STO* 41A. 51–166; Glorieux *Rép.*  
 14m.  
 B89.53e  
 K567.78  
 UC7.\*43<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Contra doctrinam retrahentium a religione*: *STO* 41C. 39–74; Glorieux *Rép.* 14ca.  
 B89.48f  
 SS1.217j  
 UC7.64d ('apologitica defensio religiosorum')  
 —, *De aeternitate mundi*: *STO* 43. 85–9; Glorieux *Rép.* 14ch.  
 K567.28 (1 copy)  
 —, *De articulis fidei et ecclesiae sacramentis*: *STO* 42. 245–57; Glorieux *Rép.* 14h.  
 BP21.176h–i  
 K567.47 + K567.49  
 SC204.9I, SC288.63b  
 SS1.¶916a, SS1.¶1353a<sup>i</sup>,  
 SS2.†244 ('de officio sacerdotis siue de sacramentis ecclesiasticis')  
 —, *De ente et essentia*: *STO* 43. 369–81; Glorieux *Rép.* 14i.  
 A20.†563 ('questiones T. pertinentes ad diuinam essenciam') = A20.1578,  
 A20.1139c  
 FA8.196e, FA8.279k ('Thomas de esse et essentia')  
 SC314.\*6<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*832<sup>x</sup>  
 K567.18  
 UC48.77b, UC48.252b, UC102.3f  
 UO48.138 ('quaternus de ente et essentia Thome')



- , *De fallaciis*: *STO* 43. 383–418; *Glorieux Rép.* 14b.  
 SC346.¶63<sup>x</sup>  
 UO51.\*28<sup>x</sup>
- , *De forma absolutionis*: *STO* 40C. 33–41; ed. R. A. Verano & R. M. Spiazzi, *Opuscula theologica* (Turin 1954), 1. 173–80; *Glorieux Rép.* 14bv.  
 UC48.\*51c
- , *De iudiciis astrorum*: *STO* 43. 201; *Glorieux Rép.* 14cn.  
 SS1.¶810b  
 UO68.\*164<sup>x</sup>
- , *De malo*: *STO* 23. 1–334; *Glorieux Rép.* 14bt.  
 A16.383  
 B27.2c, B40.18, B68.556b, B105.87  
 BA1.582c, BA1.583b  
 BD101.14a = BD102.33a  
 FA8.235c  
 K567.\*68  
 SC288.¶59, SC288.¶108<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.191, SS1.¶289a, SS2.63  
 UC26.2b, UC46.32, UC50.68b  
 UO47.151b, UO126.3 ('de potencia mala')
- , *De mixtione elementorum*: *STO* 43. 155–7; *Glorieux Rép.* 14ce.  
 A20.1139d  
 K567.19  
 UC102.3d
- , *De motu cordis*: *STO* 43. 127–30; *Glorieux Rép.* 14cd.  
 SC314.\*6<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*832<sup>x</sup>  
 K567.27  
 UC102.3e
- , *De operationibus occultis naturae*: *STO* 43. 159–86; *Glorieux Rép.* 14br.  
 K567.24 (1 copy)
- , *De perfectione spiritualis uitae*: *STO* 41B. 69–111; *Glorieux Rép.* 14bl.  
 B40.14a, B89.53g  
 BM1.110n  
 FA8.328c  
 SC334.161b ('de perfectione religiosorum')  
 SS1.217k  
 UC7.\*43a
- , *De potentia Dei*: pr. [Cologne c. 1476] (Goff T175), &c.; ed. P. M. Pession (Turin 1949), 1–276; *Glorieux Rép.* 14ab.  
 B27.2b, B68.120b = K567.64, B68.556a, B105.88  
 BA1.582b, BA1.583a  
 BC107.137 = BC108. 73 = BC110.61  
 BD101.14b = BD102.33b  
 FA8.177a, FA8.235b  
 K567.69 ('de simplicitate diuine essentie', qq. 7–10)  
 SC288.¶108  
 SS1.¶289f  
 UC26.2a, UC48.340, UC50.68a, UC50.78a, UC53.40a  
 UO47.151a
- , *De principiis naturae*: *STO* 43. 39–47; *Glorieux Rép.* 14g.  
 K567.23  
 SS1.149c

- , *De regimine Iudaeorum ad ducissam Brabantiae*: *STO* 42. 357–78; *Glorieux Rép.* 14bu.  
UC7.\*126<sup>x</sup>
- , *De regimine principum*: *STO* 42. 417–71; *Glorieux Rép.* 14an.  
UC7.\*126<sup>x</sup>
- , *De sortibus*: *STO* 43. 229–38; *Glorieux Rép.* 14co.  
K567.29 (1 copy)
- , *De spiritualibus creaturis*: *STO* 24/2; *Glorieux Rép.* 14bb.  
B27.2d, B120.399  
BA1.582d, BA1.583c  
BC102.27 (anon.)  
K567.65  
SC288.¶108<sup>x</sup>  
SS1.¶289c  
UC53.40b
- , *De ueritate*: *STO* vol. 22; *Glorieux Rép.* 14q.  
B27.2a, B68.567 ('summa de ueritate', anon.) = K567.63, B105.44  
BA1.612 ('questiones de ueritate', anon., 2nd fo.)  
BC107.118 (2nd fo.) = BC108.87 = BC110. 93 ('T. de ueritate theologie')  
BD102.32b ('T. †sentenciarum et de ueritate')  
FA8.178, FA8.235a  
SS1.‡294 ('summa de ueritate')  
UC12.32, UC48.\*50 ('questiones de ueritate'), UC48.337, UC48.\*430,  
UC50.75  
UO38.119,  
UO47.147, UO47.\*152, UO47.155, UO47.156, UO68.\*327,  
UO80.43, UO126.2
- , *De uirtutibus* → *Quaestiones de uirtutibus*
- , *De unione Verbi incarnati*: ed. P. P. M. Calcaterra & T. S. Centi, *S. Thomae Aquinatis Quaestiones Disputatae* (Turin 1949), 2. 421–35; *Glorieux Rép.* 14cv.  
SC288.¶108<sup>x</sup>  
SS1.¶289b  
UC53.‡40e ('Thomas in questionibus de resurrectione')
- , *De unitate intellectus*: *STO* 43. 291–314; *Glorieux Rép.* 14bn.  
SC314.\*6<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*832<sup>x</sup>
- , *Enarrationes euangeliorum dominicalium* → Johannes Gymnich
- , *Epistola ad matrem suam*: unidentified.  
BA1.580a
- , *Expositio in duo praecepta caritatis et decem legis praecepta*: ed. R. M. Spiazzi, *S. Thomae Aquinatis Opuscula theologica* (Turin 1954), 2. 245–71; J.-P. Torrell, *Recherches thomasiennes*, Bibliothèque thomiste 52 (2000) 65–117 CHECK; *Glorieux Rép.* 14dc.  
BP21.176g  
K567.45
- , *Expositio in orationem dominicam*: ed. R. M. Spiazzi, *S. Thomae Aquinatis Opuscula theologica* (Turin 1954), 2. 221–35; *Glorieux Rép.* 14db; Bloomfield 8515.  
BP21.176d ('tractatus fr. T. de oratione dominica')  
S21.¶†89 ('expositio orationis dominice')  
UC47.\*49<sup>x</sup>
- , *Expositio in salutationem angelicam*: ed. I. F. Rossi, *Divus Thomas 34* (Piacenza 1931), 445–79; ed. R. M. Spiazzi, *S. Thomae Aquinatis Opuscula theologica* (Turin 1954), 2. 239–41; *Glorieux Rép.* 14dd.  
BP21.176f

- K567.86 (2 copies, among them B21)
- , *Expositio in symbolum apostolorum*: ed. R. M. Spiazzi, *S. Thomae Aquinatis Opuscula theologica* (Turin 1954), 193–217; Glorieux *Rép.* 14da.  
BP21.176e ('tractatus [T.] super Credo')
- K567.87 (2 copies, among them B21)
- , *Lectura in quatuor primos nocturnos Psalterii*: *STO* vol. 27 (in preparation); Glorieux *Rép.* 14cx; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8028.  
H2.533  
S6.†11 ('pars post. super 4 primos nocturnos psalterii', anon.)
- , *Lectura super Matthaeum*: ed. R. Cai (Turin 1951); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8048; Glorieux *Rép.* 14r.  
B64.3, B120.406 = B120.538  
F12.12 ('Matheum cum glosis Alquini magni doctoris')
- H3.¶40  
K567.85 (2 copies)  
UC45.¶49b  
Z14.†213a
- , *Lectura super Iohannem*: ed. R. Cai (Turin 1952); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8050; Glorieux *Rép.* 14bm. [The text was edited from Thomas's notes by Rainaldus de Piperno OP.]  
BA1.252 = BA1.571 ('postille T. de Alquino super euang. Iohannis')
- SS1.437a, SS1.531a  
UO49.\*97
- , *Lectura in omnes epistolas Pauli*: ed. R. Cai (Turin 1953); Glorieux *Rép.* 14ac; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8051–64.  
H2.534  
S18.¶13, S22.¶16  
SS1.568, SS1.¶604  
UC45.¶49c  
UO17.¶30, UO33.¶279, UO43.¶50,  
UO70.214 ('expositorem super epistolas Pauli')
- , *Quaestiones de anima*: *STO* 24/1 (1996); ed. J. H. Robb (Toronto 1968); Glorieux *Rép.* 14be.  
BA1.582a  
FA8.335  
K567.\*66  
SC288.¶108<sup>x</sup>  
SS1.¶289d  
UC50.78b, UC53.40c
- , *Quaestiones de uirtutibus, five quaestiones disputatae*: ed. P. A. Odetto, *S. Thomae Aquinatis Quaestiones Disputatae* (Turin 1949), 2. 707–828; Glorieux *Rép.* 14bi.  
B120.397 ('summa eiusdem de uirtutibus in communi', q. 1)  
BA1.582e  
K567.\*67  
SC288.¶108<sup>x</sup>  
SS1.¶289e  
UC14.80, UC53.40d, UC53.46
- , *Quaestiones de quolibet*: *Quodl.* 7–11, *STO* 25/1; *Quodl.* 1–3, 6, 4–5, and 12, *STO* 25/2 (1996); ed. R. M. Spiazzi (Turin 1949); Glorieux *Rép.* 14bg &c.  
A20.568  
B43.3b, B55.¶69 ('quodlibetales questiones')
- BC107.146 = BC108.86 = BC110.92  
F30.9 (1–6, 12)  
K567.70

S20.¶11  
 SC345.¶\*40<sup>x</sup>  
 SH65.¶80  
 SSI.¶280b, SSI.¶1264a  
 UC10.¶\*38, UC45.†62 ('questiones'), UC48.\*51a, UC53.40m, UC55.¶37b  
 UO13.¶\*139, UO47.\*152<sup>x</sup> (I–VI), UO68.76 ('D. Tho. Quaest.', 2 vols),  
 UO80.†48 ('questiones')

—, *Scriptum super libros Sententiarum*: ed. P. Mandonnet & M. F. Moos, 4 vols [to IV dist. 22] (Paris 1929–47); Stegmüller *Sent.* 846; Glorieux *Rép.* 14f.

A20.519 = A20.549 (III) = A20.1574, A20.520 = A20.550 (III),  
 A20.521 = A20.569a (II), A20.1582 (IV), A20.1583 (I–II)  
 B55.¶101 (I–IV), B68.65 (IV), B68.121 (II–III), B68.487 (IV),  
 B68.552–4 (II–IV), B105.50 (I), B105.64 (IV), B105.78 (II),  
 B105.79 (III), B120.395 (III, 2 copies), B120.396 (IV, 2 copies)  
 BA1.563 (III), BA1.564 (III), BA1.565 (IV), BA1.566 (IV),  
 BA1.567 (I–IV), BA1.568 (I–IV), BA1.570 (III), BA1.589b (I)  
 BC101.10 (IV) = BC102.10 = BC107.75 = BC108.98 = BC110.108  
 BD101.12 (I), BD101.13 (III), BD102.36 (IV)  
 BM1.†46 (III)

F6.4 (III)

FA8.198–201 (I–IV)

H2.¶387, H2.535, H2.\*889 (IV)

K567.\*57–60

S1.20 (anon., 2nd fo.) = S2. 18, S12.83 (I), S12.84 (IV), S12.85 (IV),

S12.86 (IV), S12.88 (III), S20.¶4 (2 vols), S22.¶85–7 (I, II, IV),

S23.¶26 ('index D. Thomae Aquinatis sententiarum')

SH65.¶86 (III)

SSI.180b ('Th. expositiue ad litteram super magistrum in 4 libris Sent.')

SSI.181–4 (4 vols), SSI.275 (IV), SSI.¶285–6, SS2.54a

UC2.68 (IV), UC3.270 (I), UC10.¶\*38, UC12.18 (III), UC12.33 (IV),

UC13.1 (I–II), UC14.18 (III), UC14.22 (III–IV), UC14.88b (II),

UC22.¶147, UC26.264 (I), UC29.98 (III), UC29.101 (IV), UC39.60 (IV),

UC43.\*28a = UC47.21, UC45.¶49a, UC48.\*41–2 (I–IV), UC48.45 (IV),

UC48.345–6 (I–II), UC48.\*447 (IV), UC50.72–3 (I, III), UC53.38 (IV),

UC53.90 (IV), UC57.59 (IV), UC126.\*1 (I–III), UC165.6 (IV)

UO8.77 (IV) = UO12.14, UO9.1 (III), UO14.64 (III), UO14.79 (IV),

UO33.¶\*349, UO38.\*120 (II), UO38.\*123 (III), UO38.\*124 (I),

UO38.129 (IV),

UO47.104 (I), UO47.107 (III), UO47.108 (III) = UO118.14a, UO47.109

(IV),

UO47.110 (IV), UO47.111 (IV) = UO118.13a (IV), UO47.112 (IV),

UO47.114 (IV), UO52.47 (IV) = UO56.14b, UO56.17<sup>x</sup> (II),

UO68.\*293 (IV), UO70.41 (IV), UO70.146 (II), UO70.159 (III, IV),

UO70.41 (IV), UO70.\*128 (III), UO70.132 (I), UO70.135 (I–II),

UO70.217 (IV), UO80.46 (I), UO80.65 ('tercia pars scripti', anon.),

UO82.16 (IV), UO82.22 (I), UO153.¶3 (I–III)

—, *Summa contra gentiles*: ed. P. Marc, C. Pera, & P. Caramello, *S. Thomae Aquinatis Liber de ueritate catholicae fidei contra errores infidelium seu Summa contra gentiles* (Turin 1961); *STO* vols 13–15; Stegmüller *Sent.* 848; Glorieux *Rép.* 14y.

A20.551

B105.70,

B120.403 ('de ueritate catholicae fidei contra errores gentilium', 3 copies)

BA1.572

BC107.168 ('T. de uirtute contra gentiles catholicae fidei')

- FA8.176  
 K567.\*62  
 S18.¶10, S20.¶5  
 SC229.99, SC288.63a  
 SH48.1  
 SS1.192, SS1.235h-1, n-p, SS1.¶289g, SS1.‡294 ('summa de ueritate'),  
 SS2.64  
 UC2.60, UC22.¶59, UC48.55  
 UO47.148, UO47.150 = UO118.6, UO47.157, UO68.\*325, UO80.66  
 —, *Summa theologica: STO* vols 4-12; *Glorieux Rép.* 14ax.  
 A1.8 ('quartus liber summarum'), A16.114 (I),  
 A20.546 (I), A20.547 (I) = A20.1577, A20.548 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>) = A20.1576,  
 A20.567 (III) = A20.1573, A20.1584 (II)  
 B27.1, B40.14b (I), B40.15 (I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), B40.16 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>),  
 B40.17 (III), B40.19 (I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), B40.20 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>),  
 B57.21 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), B62.28-30 (all except III),  
 B68.118-119 (I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>, II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), B68.120a (III),  
 B68.488 (I), B68.547-9 (I-IV),  
 B105.11 (III), B105.61 (I), B105.69 (II), B106.4 (I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>),  
 B120.402 (I)  
 BA1.557 (I) + BA1.560 (I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>),  
 BA1.558 (I) + BA1.561 (I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>),  
 BA1.559 (I) + BA1.562 (I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>),  
 BA1.569 ('de incarnatione Christi', III, 2nd fo.),  
 BA1.577-9 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>, 3 copies)  
 BC5.\*7 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>)  
 BC101.50 (I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>) = BC102.59 = BC107.69 = BC108.123 = BC110.90,  
 BC103.5 ('T. de Christo', III), BC103.6 (I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>),  
 BC107.68 (I, I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>) = BC108.127 = BC110.97,  
 BC107.70 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), BC107.73 (I) = BC110.98,  
 BC107.117 ('Thomas de Christo', III, 2nd fo.) = BC108.125 (III),  
 BC109.¶15 ('summa Thome duobus uoluminibus'), BC111.213 (I)  
 F6.2 (I), F10.19 (I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>)  
 FA8.180-82 (I, I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>, II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), FA8.183 (I),  
 FA8.217 (I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>)  
 H2.¶492 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), H2.¶493 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), H2.524,  
 H5.†152 ('secundus per Thomos super partes 1, 2, 3 et 4 summarum'),  
 H5.172 ('partes 1, 2')  
 K567.61 (1 copy)  
 S1.18 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>) = S2.16, S1.108 ('secunda pars summe', inc.),  
 S4.¶4 (2<sup>e</sup> partis), S4.¶78 (I-II), S6.8 (I),  
 S12.79-80 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>, I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), S12.90 (I), S12.142 (I),  
 S18.¶10, S20.¶3 (2 vols), S21.¶49 (I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>),  
 S22.¶73 (I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>)  
 SC288.46 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), SC345.¶40  
 SH65.¶79 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), SH65.¶162 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>),  
 SH101.10 (I)  
 SS1.186-8 (I, I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>, II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), 190 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>)  
 SS1.¶276-7 (I-III), SS1.290-93 (I-III), SS1.¶303-4 (I-III),  
 SS2.54b (I), SS2.55-7 (I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>, II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>),  
 SS2.84-5 (I, I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>)  
 UC2.55 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), UC2.62a (I), UC2.63 (I), UC2.67 (I),  
 UC2.71 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), UC4.11 (I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>) = UC137.10, UC4.37 (I),  
 UC7.12 (I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), UC7.\*123 (I), UC14.4 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>),

- UC19.33 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), UC22.39 (I, II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), UC26.\*4 (I),  
 UC29.96 (I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), UC29.97 (I), UC29.102 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>),  
 UC30.¶10 ('sanctus Thomas de Aquino iij uoluminibus'),  
 UC43.\*24–27 (4 vols) = UC47.\*17–20, UC48.\*46–9, UC48.77a (I),  
 UC48.93 (defective), UC48.\*444–6 + UC48.455 (4 vols),  
 UC50.66–7 (II). UC50.69 (I), UC50.74 (III), UC53.34 + UC53.36–7 (I–  
 II),  
 UC53.88–9 (I, II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), UC55.¶37a (II–III)  
 UO5.11 ('T. de cristiana religione') = UO6.73 ('T. in prima parte  
 summe'),  
 UO6.\*70 ('T. in 2a parte summe', I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), UO6.71 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>),  
 UO6.72 ('T. de Cristo', III) = UO8.76 ('3a pars summe'),  
 UO6.74 ('T. in 2a parte summe'),  
 UO13.¶140 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), UO13.¶\*141 (I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>),  
 UO24.¶73 (3 pts in 2 vols), UO25.¶80 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>),  
 UO37.2 (I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>),  
 UO38.117 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), UO38.\*126 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>),  
 UO43.¶2 (4 vols without III), UO47.105 (I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>),  
 UO47.106 (I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), UO47.113 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>),  
 UO47.\*115 (I), UO47.\*116 (I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), UO47.\*117 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>),  
 UO47.146 (I), UO47.149 (I), UO47.153 (I), UO52.134 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>),  
 UO56.13 (I), UO68.\*324 (I), UO68.\*344 (I<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>),  
 UO70.\*23 (I), UO70.\*24 (I<sup>a</sup> and II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), UO70.\*25 (III),  
 UO70.194 (I), UO70.218 (I), UO126.4 (III), UO135.22,  
 UO154.13 (II<sup>a</sup> II<sup>c</sup>), UO154.14 ('librum sancti Thome de Christo')  
 —, unspec.  
 UO118.15 ('multi tractatus Thome')
- pseud.*  
 —, Commentary on Song of Songs → Giles of Rome  
 —, Commentary on Aristotle's *De sompno et uigilia* → Adam of Buckfield  
 —, Commentary on Boethius's *Philosophiae consolatio*: pr. Nürnberg 1476 (*GW*  
 4526), &c.; pr. in *Doctoris Angelici Diui Thomae Aquinatis opera omnia* (Paris 1871–  
 80), 32. 152–666; Kaeppli 3902 (as ps. Thomas Waleys).  
 SC212.¶13  
 SSI.¶164, SSI.¶174  
 UC55.¶58  
 UO33.¶\*177<sup>x</sup>
- , *Compendium ueritatis theologicae* → Hugo Ripelinus  
 —, *De arte praedicandi*: pr. [Nürnberg] 1477 (Goff T263), &c. Compiled from  
 the works of Iacobus de Fusignano and (attrib.) Henry of Hesse (Charland, 87).  
 SSI.192b  
 UO33.¶\*187b ('tractatus de racione predicandi')
- , *De humanitate Christi*: pr. Leiden 1484 (Goff T298), &c.; *Doctoris Angelici Diui  
 Thomae Aquinatis opera omnia* (Paris 1871–80), 28. 252–323; Glorieux *Rép.* 14ea.  
 SSI.¶1008a
- , *De instantibus: Doctoris Angelici Diui Thomae Aquinatis opera omnia* (Paris 1871–  
 80), 27. 512–19; Glorieux *Rép.* 14dm.  
 K567.35
- , *De modo confitendi* → Matthew of Cracow  
 —, *De natura accidentis: Doctoris Angelici Diui Thomae Aquinatis opera omnia* (Paris  
 1871–80), 28. 1–4; Glorieux *Rép.* 14dh.  
 A20.1139f  
 K567.34 ('de accidente')

- , *De natura generis: Doctoris Angelici Diui Thomae Aquinatis opera omnia* (Paris 1871–80), 28. 5–30; Glorieux *Rép.* 14di.  
K567.33 ('de genere')
- , *De natura uerbi intellectus: Doctoris Angelici Diui Thomae Aquinatis opera omnia* (Paris 1871–80), 27. 268–72; Glorieux *Rép.* 14dj.  
K567.46 ('de uerbo')
- , *De potentiis animae: Doctoris Angelici Diui Thomae Aquinatis opera omnia* (Paris 1871–80), 28. 31–41, repr. R. Busa, *S. Thomae Aquinatis opera omnia* (Stuttgart 1980), 7. 637–40; Glorieux *Rép.* 14ex.  
FA8.328b
- , *De principio indiuiduationis: Doctoris Angelici Diui Thomae Aquinatis opera omnia* (Paris 1871–80), 27. 465–7; Glorieux *Rép.* 14dn.  
K567.22 (1 copy)
- , *De quatuor oppositis: Doctoris Angelici Diui Thomae Aquinatis opera omnia* (Paris 1871–80), 27. 520–30; Glorieux *Rép.* 14df.  
K567.48 (1 copy)
- , *De suffragiis missae*: pr. [Cologne c. 1471] (Goff T342), &c.  
SS1.¶914j
- , *De uenerabili sacramento altaris sermones XXXII*: pr. [Cologne c. 1473] (Goff T337); pr. Strassburg 1500 (*GW* 4180), vol. 1, fols. cclxix–cccix (as Bertrand de la Tour); Glorieux *Rép.* 14fe; Distelbrink 206; Zumkeller 14 (as Giles of Rome); Schneyer *Rep.* 5. 608–611.  
SS1.¶917b, SS1.¶1250 (as part of Bertrandus de Turre, *Sermones*),  
SS1.¶1262d
- , *De uirtutibus et uitiiis*, inc. 'Quatuor sunt uirtutis species': ed. R. Busa, *S. Thomae Aquinatis opera omnia* (Stuttgart 1980), 7. 718–20; Glorieux *Rép.* 14ee; Bloomfield 4455.  
B120.400  
SC334.†161c  
SS1.¶914i
- , *De uniuersalibus*: unpr.; Glorieux *Rép.* 14dy; Thorndike/Kibre 1602.  
SC314.\*6<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*832<sup>x</sup>  
UC29.1a
- , *Epistola de modo studendi*: ed. R. A. Verardo, *S. Thomae Aquinatis opuscula theologica* (Rome 1954), 1. 449–51; Glorieux *Rép.* 14fh.  
SS1.747c ('epistola sancti T. cuidam studenti religioso')
- , *Quaestio Vtrum anima*: ed. L. A. Kennedy, 'The soul's knowledge of itself. An unpublished work attributed to Thomas Aquinas', *Vivarium* 15 (1977) 34–45.  
F10.†18 ('questiones que sic incipiunt Vtrum anima')
- , *Scriptum ad Hannibaldum episcopum super libros Sententiarum* → Hannibaldus de Hannibaldis
- , *Tractatus de periculis contingentibus circa sacramentum eucharistiae*: pr. Basel c. 1474 (Goff T252), &c.  
SS1.¶914b
- dub.*
- , 'De purificatione': unidentified.  
A20.1139h
- , 'De quaestionibus de materia prima': unidentified.  
A20.1139e
- , 'De uniuersali': unidentified.  
A20.1139g
- , 'Liber de incarnatione uerbi et reparatione humani generis': unidentified.  
UC45.49d

—, ‘Quaestiones de relatione’: see note.  
FA8.188

*app.*

—, *Correctorium corruptorii*, one of several possible treatises of similar character, among them works by Richard Knapwell and William of Macclesfield: D. A. Callus in *Bulletin Thomiste* 9 (1954–6) 643–55.

UO49.72 (‘obiectioes et responsiones circa quedam dicta s. Thome’)

Thomas de Argentina (Thomas of Strassburg) OESA [†1357]

—, Commentary on the Lombard’s Sentences: pr. Strassburg 1490 (Goff T343), &c.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 895; Zumkeller 824.

UC45.¶55

Thomas Becket [†1170], archbishop of Canterbury

—, *Epistolae*: ed. J. C. Robertson, RS 67/5–7 (1881–5); A. J. Duggan, *Thomas Becket. A Textual History of his Letters* (Oxford 1980).

A20.213d (‘ep. Thome Cant. ad Henricum regem’) = A20.688, A20.687a  
B68.232, B105.26b

BA1.940, BA1.\*941–942 (Alan of Tewkesbury’s collection)

BM1.211d

K570.1

SS1.752, SS1.900, SS2.18of

Thomas Bradwardine [1290–1349], archbishop of Canterbury

*DNB*; *BRUO* 244–6 and 3. xv–xvi; *DSB* 2. 390–97.

—, *Arithmetica speculatiua*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 642.

UO80.\*32<sup>x</sup>

—, *De causa Dei contra Pelagium*: ed. H. Savile (London 1618); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 643.

A20.570 = A20.744 = A20.1570

B4.1

BA1.619 (‘Bradwardyn contra Pelagium’)

BD102.40 (‘doctor profundus in ij uoluminibus’)

F24.31

S12.132

UC48.\*114, UC50.80 (‘doctor profundus de causa dei’),

UC111.6 (‘xxxii quaiers dun livre appelle de causa dei contra pelagianos’)

UO6.78, UO6.79 (‘2a pars eiusdem’), UO47.158,

UO56.11 (‘summam Bradwardini contra Pellagium’), UO68.\*349,

UO70.\*26 (‘doctor profundus de causa dei contra Pelagium’),

UO135.17 (‘Bredwardinus contra Pelagium’)

—, *De memoria artificiali adquirenda*: ed. M. J. Carruthers, *JMLat* 2 (1992) 25–43.  
SS1.875a

—, *De proportione uelocitatum in motibus*: ed. H. Lamar Crosby (Madison, WI, 1955); Thorndike/Kibre 984.

UC49.74

—, *Geometria speculatiua*: pr. Paris 1495 (*GW* 5002), &c.; ed. G. Molland (Wiesbaden 1989).

SC346.¶59

UC49.71

—, *Insolubilia*: ed. M. L. Roure, ‘La problématique des propositions insolubles au XIIIe siècle et au début du XIVe’, *AHDLMA* 37 (1970) 205–326 (text, 285–326); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 644.

H2.\*729<sup>x</sup>



Thomas Bricot [†1516]

—, *Insolubilia*: pr. Paris 1491 (*GW* 5520), &c.

S20.¶71

—, *Textus abbreviatus in cursum totius logices Aristotelis*: pr. Paris 1489 (*GW* 5528), &c.

S21.¶77a

—, *Textus abbreviatus in cursum totius physices et metaphysicorum Aristotelis*: pr. Lyon †1486 [?1496] (*GW* 5542), &c.

S21.¶76 (2 copies), S21.¶77b, S21.¶78

Thomas Brome OCarm [† c1380]

—, *Lectura in theologia*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 645.

F19.36

Thomas of Buckingham [†1356]

—, *Quaestiones* on the Lombard's Sentences: pr. under the name Iohannes Bokinham, Paris 1505; Stegmüller *Sent.* 899; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 645–6.

UC48.44, UC48.95

—, *Quaestiones theologicae*: the first, *De contingentia futurorum et arbitrii libertate*, ed. B. R. de la Torre, *Thomas Buckingham and the Contingency of Futures* (Notre Dame, IN, 1987); ed. J.-F. Genest, *Prédétermination et liberté créée à Oxford au XIVe siècle. Buckingham contre Bradwardine* (Paris 1992), 184–290; the rest, unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 901; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 646.

UO70.\*26<sup>x</sup>

Thomas Bulde OSS [15th cent.]

—, *Sermones dominicales super euangelia*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 646.

SS2.188b

—, *Sermones de sanctis*: not known to survive.

SS2.201a

Thomas of Bungay OFM [† after 1275]

—, *Quaestiones* on the Lombard's Sentences: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 646.

BA1.615b ('literales dubitaciones T. de Bungey super primum et 2m sentenciarum'),

BA1.617 ('questiones Thome de Bung' super 4m sentenciarum')

Thomas Caietanus (Tommaso de Vio) OP [1469–1535], bishop of Gaeta and cardinal

—, *Commentarii in quinque Mosaicos libros*: pr. Paris 1539 (Adams C129), &c.

S22.¶22

UO68.¶\*35 ('Caietanus in Genesim')

—, Commentary on the Psalms: pr. Paris 1532, &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8221.

UO68.¶\*54

—, Commentary on the Gospels: pr. Paris 1532, &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8226–9.

UO68.¶\*46

—, Commentaries on Aristotle's *Logica*:

S21.¶252, S22.¶54a ('in praedicabilia Porphrii &c.')

—, Commentary on Thomas Aquinas's *De ente et essentia*: pr. Venice 1519, &c.

S22.¶54b

—, Commentaries on Thomas Aquinas's *Summa*: pr. Paris 1514–19.

S20.¶9 (3 vols)

SC345.¶\*40<sup>x</sup>

—, *Opuscula*: pr. Paris [1511], Venice 1514, &c.  
S20.¶17 ('opuscula Cajetani in theologicis')

Thomas of Cantimpré OP [1201–c1270]

—, *Bonum uniuersale de proprietatibus apum*: pr. [Cologne c. 1473] (Goff T346), &c.; Bloomfield 6157; Thorndike/Kibre 1359.

UC7.57c, UC50.165

—, *De naturis rerum*: ed. H. Boese (Berlin 1973–); Kaeppli 3772; Glorieux *Rép.* 6dh.

SS1.153b (attrib. Albertus)

UO38.\*94 ('Bartholomaeus de proprietatibus rerum')

—, *Vita S. Christinae Mirabilis: Acta SS.* Iul. V (1727) 650–60; Kaeppli 3771; *BHL* 1746.

A36.20f

Thomas of Capua [before 1185–1239]

—, *Summa de arte dictandi*: ed. S. F. Hahn, *Collectio monumentorum* (Brunswick 1724–6), 2. 279–385 (from an incomplete manuscript); part ed. E. Heller, diss. (Heidelberg 1929).

A20.829c = A20.1068, A20.1080

B10.107

BA1.959 ('summa magistri T. de Capua de modo dictandi')

BM1.328

UC11.22 ?= UC143.15a, UC48.426b ('epistole Thome de Capua')

UO9.19 ('rethorica M. T. de Capua cardinalis'),

UO52.129 ('T. de Capua cum contentis'), UO161.\*1b

Thomas Chillenden OSB [†1411]

—, *Reportorium super quarto libro Decretalium*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 648.

SS1.1401a ('Chysylden super 4um decretalium'), SS2.261

UO6.†290 ('Chilyngden super decret(ales)'),

UO6.\*301<sup>x</sup>

—, *Reportorium super Sexto libro Decretalium*, an abridgement of Jean le Moine's *Apparatus on Liber Sextus Decretalium* (1384): unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 648.

SH38.6a

—, *Reportorium super Clementinis*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 649.

SH38.6b

UO6.\*301 = UO12.\*49

Thomas of Chobham [† after 1233]

—, *Summa confessorum*: ed. F. Broomfield, *Analecta mediaevalia Namurcensia* 25 (1968); Bloomfield 1145. [Anonymous copies after 1298 are more likely to be the work of John of Freiburg.]

A20.761a ('penitenciale Ricardi Chabnam'), A20.762a,

A20.777 = A20.879<sup>x</sup>, A20.778

B120.\*582 (13 copies)

BA1.†478 ('Hugo de penitencia'), BA1.†479a ('Hugo de penitencia')

BA1.1558e ('summa Thome Clapham'), BA1.1781c ('summa Thome Chapeham'),

BA1.1783a, BA1.1784, BA1.\*1785, BA1.1786

BC107.130 = BC108.121 = BC110.124

BM1.218a, BM1.220g

F10.61 ('summa magistri Thome de Cobham')

H2.\*1303 = H4.\*94

K569.1

P2.53

SC222.5 ('liber uocatus Chebbam')  
 SS1.1366c  
 UC48.\*116, UC48.\*454<sup>x</sup>  
 UO70.202 ('summa de confessione et penitencia et peccatis') = UO70.350  
 ('summa T. de Chabeham de penitencia')

Thomas Cranmer [1489–1556], archbishop of Canterbury

—, (& others) *Homilies*: pr. London: Thomas Grafton, 1547 (*STC* 13638.5), &c.; pr. London: Edward Whitchurch, 1547 (*STC* 13641), &c.; ed. J. Griffiths, *The Two Books of Homilies appointed to be read in Churches* (Oxford 1859).

SC242.¶7,  
 SC248.¶1 ('pro libro de homeliis domini regis Edwardi VI'),  
 SC322.¶1, SC343.¶46  
 SH43.¶2 ('pro les Homyles')

— (as translator) → Henry VIII, *Grauissimae academiaram censurae*

Thomas Docking OFM [† after 1269]

—, Commentary on Deuteronomy: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8094; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 652.

F39.9  
 H2.\*1073 = H4.\*22  
 UC50.129  
 UO22.\*11c

—, Commentary on Isaiah: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 652.

UO22.\*11d

— (attrib.), Commentary on Luke: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 652.

UC50.120 = UC52.30  
 UO22.11a

—, Commentary on the Pauline Epistles: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 652.

UO22.\*11b

—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 653.

FA8.243

—, *Considerationes*: not known as a work of Docking.

UO80.7 ('consideraciones Dokynge . . . 2<sup>o</sup> fo. Platonis')

—, *Correctiones super Sacram Scripturam*: not known as a work of Docking.

SS2.154n

—, unspecified works

B30.18 ('Dockyn')

Thomas of Eccleston OFM [mid 13th cent.]

—, *Tractatus de aduentu fratrum minorum in Angliam*: ed. A. G. Little (Manchester 1951<sup>2</sup>); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 653.

A20.745c

Sir Thomas Eliot [?1490–1546]

—, *Dictionary*: ¶\*pr. Bristol 1538 (*STC* 7659), &c.

H2.¶\*1064  
 UC45.¶\*73

—, *The Image of Governace*: ¶\*pr. London 1541 (*STC* 7664), &c.

H2.¶\*1160

Thomas Fishburn OSS [†1431]

*pseud.*

—, *Remedium contra scrupulositatem conscientiae*: unpr.; Bloomfield 5376; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 656.

SS1.758c, SS1.†889t ('tractatus uilis contra nimiam conscientie scrupulositatem')

Thomas Fishlake OCarm [late 14th cent.]

— (as translator) → Walter Hilton, *Scala perfectionis*

Thomas of Frackenham OSA [early 13th cent.]

—, *Speculum spiritalis amicitiae*: ed. A. Hoste, *Studia monastica* 3 (1961) 297–323; Bloomfield 4218.

A20.101<sup>x</sup> = A20.897, A20.303h = A20.898, A20.716<sup>x</sup> = A20.900,

A20.861h, A36.†12d

BA1.\*900<sup>x</sup> = BA1.†1280 ('speculum spiritualis amicitie')

BP21.327b

Thomas of Froidmont OCist [† after 1225]

— (*ps.* Bernard), *Liber de modo bene uiuendi*: PL 184. 1199–1306; Bloomfield 1759. A36.9c (anon.)

SS1.¶847 (attrib. Bernard)

Thomas Gallus OSA [† after 1246], abbot of Verceil

—, Second Commentary on the Song of Songs: ed. J. Barbet, *Commentaires du Cantique des cantiques*, Textes philosophiques du moyen âge 14 (1967), 65–104; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8200. Known only from this copy, the text has a colophon suggesting that it was composed in London in 1238 (M.-T. d'Alverny in *AHDLMA* 15/17 (1940–42) 391–401); Stegmüller's Third Commentary (*Bibl.* 8201) was more widely circulated.

BA1.\*419i ('expositio eiusdem super cantica canticorum ierarchie')

—, *Explanatio* on *ps.* Dionysian corpus: ed. D. A. Lawell, *CCCM* 223 (2011). [His *Extractio*, a Latin paraphrase of the *ps.* Dionysian corpus, is less rare, and these entries may represent that work.]

A20.398j–m ('translacio T. abbatis de Versell' super libros

Dionysii . . .') = A20.464a–b

BC107.32 ('sanctus Thomas super Dionisium de diuinis nominibus')

= BC108.63 = BC110.63

FA8.119i–n ('commentum Verceilensis super . . .')

—, *Extractio*, a Latin paraphrase of the *pseudo*-Dionysian corpus: pr. Strassburg 1503 &c.; ed. P. Chevallier, *Dionysiaca* (Paris 1937–49), 673–717, 1043–1066; Glorieux *Rép.* 116a–e.

BA1.\*419g–h ('expositio super omnes ierarchias secundum magistrum T. abbatem Vecillen. et super epistolam . . . ad Titum')

H2.\*803<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1019

UC3.†104 ('Recellensis')

UO68.\*114 ('expositio abb. Verceilis in hierar. Dion.')

*dub.*

—, Commentary on the sequence, *Ad celebres rex celice* (PL 131. 1018–19), inc. 'Symphonia, id est concordie mentis oris et operis harmonia'.

BA1.\*419j ('expositio super eiusdem angelicam prosam que incipit Ad celebres')

—, Commentary on *Oleum effusum* [Ct 1:2], in context most likely a liturgical piece.

BA1.\*419k

Thomas Gascoigne [1403–1458]

—, *Liber ueritatum*: unpr. apart from substantial extracts in J. E. Thorold Rogers, *Loci e Libro ueritatum* (Oxford 1881); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8112; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 658.

SS1.912–13 (2 vols)

—, *Tractatus de indulgentiis*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 658.

SC314.\*1<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*660<sup>x</sup>

—, *Vita S. Hieronymi*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 658.

A26.1

Thomas Geminus [fl. 1540–1560]

*DNB*.

—, *Compendiosa totius anatomiae delineatio*: ¶\*pr. London 1545 (*STC* 11714), &c.

H2.¶\*993

Thomas Grant [†1474]

—, *Tabula* to Robert Holcot's *Sermones*: not known to survive. A copy was included in a set of the sermons given by Grant to Syon abbey, 'tabula notabilis ex compilacione magistri Thome Graunte' (MS Q. 31 fol. 204).

SS1.1144d

Thomas Gray [ ]

—, *Scalachronica*: ed. A. King, Surtees Society 209 (2005).

SH39.†3 ('liber de cronicis Anglie, 2<sup>o</sup> fo. et engendra', 2nd fo.)

Thomas Hanney [early 14th cent.]

—, *Memoriale iuniorum*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 659–60.

A20.1024a ('T. de H. de quatuor partibus gramatice') = A20.1679

B30.7a (anon.)

SS1.43 ('T. de H. . . de quatuor partibus gramatice')

UC3.4

Thomas Hibernicus [14th cent.]

—, *De tribus ordinibus angelicae hierarchiae et ecclesiasticae*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 661.

UO68.\*164<sup>x</sup>

—, *Manipulus florum*: pr. Piacenza 1483 &c. Discussed by R. H. & M. A. Rouse, *Preachers, Florilegia, and Sermons: Studies on the Manipulus Florum of Thomas of Ireland* (Toronto 1979).

A20.1541

B30.15, B55.¶84

BA1.738, BA1.839, BA1.840a

BC107.47 ('tabula originalium siue manipulus florum')

BM1.115a

C1.13

F10.34

FA8.94c, FA8.115a,

FA8.255a ('tabula originalium intitulator manipulus florum')

H2.\*1210

S1.26 = S2.23, S1.29 = S2.26

SC204.93, SC288.25

SS1.816r (anon., exc.), SS1.878 (anon.), SS1.879 (anon.)

UC48.\*29 (anon.), UC48.\*411 (anon.),

UC57.57 ('tabula originalium cum manipulo florum')

UO38.\*30, UO70.133, UO82.12 (anon.)

Z14.†81 ('manipulus')

Thomas Hopeman OP [14th cent.]

—, Commentary on Hebrews: unpr.; S. L. Forte in *AFP* 25 (1955) 310–44; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 660; Kaeppli 3810.

F22.5 (attrib. Thomas Waleys, inc.)

Thomas à Kempis [1379–1471]

—, *Opera*: pr. Utrecht c. 1473 (Hain 9768), &c.

H2.¶402 ('opera')

—, *Imitatio Christi*: ed. C. Hirsche (Berlin 1891); ed. T. Lupo, *Storia e attualità* 6 (Vatican City 1982).

B55.¶24 (attrib. Gerson)

C4.6 ('Gerson de contemptu mundi'), C8.33 ('musica ecclesiastica')

H2.¶\*145 (attrib. Gerson), H2.¶\*146 (attrib. Gerson)

H2.\*334 ('musica ecclesiastica', Books I–III)

S20.¶36 ('Gerson de imitatione Xi')

SS1.759 ('musica ecclesiastica'),

SS1.819a ('musica ecclesiastica de imitatione Christi & de contemptu mundi')

SS1.845 ('musica ecclesiastica cum aliis'),

SS1.891n ('musica ecclesiastica')

UC22.¶166 ('quattuor nouissima Gerson de imitatione Christi')

UO44.¶\*25

Thomas Linacre [c1460–1524]

— (as translator) → Galen, *De sanitate tuenda, Methodus medendi*; Proclus, *Sphaera*

<>Thomas de Linduno OP [ ]

—, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 79.

K585

Thomas of Marlborough OSB [†1236]

—, *Vitae et gesta patronorum et abbatum Eueshamiae*: ed. W. D. Macray, RS 29 (1863), 1–256.

B29.17b, 18

[Thomas of] Merevale → Merevale

Thomas Merke OSB [†1409], monk of Westminster, bishop of Carlisle

—, *Formula moderni et usitati dictaminis*: ed. M. Camargo, *Medieval Rhetorics of Prose Composition* (Binghamton, NY, 1995), 122–41; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 668–9.

UO22.\*17a

Thomas of Monmouth OSB [† after 1172]

—, *Vita S. Willelmi Norwicensis*: ed. A. Jessopp & M. R. James (Cambridge 1896); *BHL* 8926.

B60.8 = B61.20

Thomas More [1478–1535]

—, *Utopia*: pr. Louvain 1516, &c.; ed. G. M. Logan & others (Cambridge 1995).

UO33.¶\*176 (Paris 1517)

— (as translator) → Lucian

Thomas Murner OFM [1475–1537]

—, *Logica memoratiua: Chartiludium logice siue totius dialectice memoria*: pr. Strassburg 1509, &c.

SC345.¶62 ('logica memoratiua')

Thomas Netter of Walden OCarm [†1430]

—, *Doctrinale antiquitatum fidei*: ed. B. Blanciotti (Venice 1757–9 / repr. Farnborough 1967). [Usually in 3 vols.]

B88.\*20 = B90.\*7a

F19.35 ('in tribus maximis uoluminibus'), F31.13 ('duo magna uolumina')

H2.¶555–7 ('Walden de sacramentis', Book V, 3 copies)

UC3.149 ('Waldan'), UC16.¶11,

UC50.6 ('prima pars Waldensis contra Wikelyffe')

UO6.49–50 (2 vols) = UO16.178 (vol. 2), UO13.52 (Book V), UO13.55 (Book I),

UO33.¶321 ('Waldensis de sacramentis', Book V as vol. 2),

UO33.¶326 ('Waldensis sacramentalia', Book VI as vol. 3),

UO38.25 (pt 2),

UO62.†\*11 (2nd fo. only), UO68.119 ('opera T. Walensis de sacram.')

Thomas of Newmarket [† after 1384]

—, Commentary on Alexander de Villa Dei, *Algorismus*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 672.

UC19.69b

—, Commentary on Alexander de Villa Dei, *Massa compoti*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 672.

UC48.\*169g

—, *Textus de quadrante*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 673.

UC48.\*169i

—, *Tractatus de rhetorica*: not known to survive. Bale, *Index*, 447, provides the incipit from a copy in Cambridge.

UC2.18a ('tractatus rethorice secundum Thomam de Nouo Mercato')

= UC3.111 ('rethoricam Thome'),

UC19.66e ('rethorica dictandi magistri Thome de Nouo Merc')

— (?), *Tractatus de sphaera*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 673.

UC48.\*169h

Thomas de Nouiomago [ ? ]

—, *Sermones*: unidentified.

P2.25c

Thomas Palmer OP [† after 1415]

—, *Determinatio in materia scismatis*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 674.

B108.10

Thomas Paxton [†1371]

—, Comment on Gregory X's constitution *Vt circa* [VI 1.6.4]: not known to survive.

UC2.108d

Thomas Paynell [fl. 1528–1563]

— (as translator) → Cyprian of Carthage, *De dominica oratione*

Thomas of Pontesbury [†1333]

—, *Quaestiones* on Porphyry: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 675.

Perhaps his commentary covered the whole *Logica uetus*.

FA8.304a ('questiones super Porphirium Thome de Pontesbur')

UC11.10 ('Logica Poyntesbery')

Thomas Ringstead OP [†1366]

—, Commentary on Proverbs: pr. Paris 1510 &c.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 676;

Kaeppli 3845; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8172.

B16.11, B55.¶63 (attrib. Holcot), B88.\*7<sup>x</sup> (tab.)

BC107.126 ('xv quaterni Ryngstede super prouerbia') = BC108.193

('Triuet super prouerbia') = BC111.270

FA8.340a (w. tab.)

SS1.446, SS1.¶456 (attrib. Holcot)

UC7.51, UC22.¶92, UC26.7, UC49.\*27

UO38.\*28, UO39.20

Thomas Sprott OSB [late 13th cent.]

— Chronicle of St Augustine's abbey: unpr.; A. H. Davis, *William Thorne's Chronicle* (Oxford 1934), xxi–xxvi

BA1.\*929b, BA1.930, BA1.\*931

*pseud.*

— Chronicle: ed. T. Hearne, *Thomae Sprotti Chronica* (Oxford 1719), 3–164.

This book, though it belonged to St Augustine's, is not a chronicle of the house but a concise world chronicle, and continues more than a century beyond Sprott.

BA1.\*925 ('cronica', anon.)

Thomas Stapleton [1535–1598]

— (as translator) → Fridericus Staphylus

Thomas Stubbs OP [†1381]

— (attrib.), *Chronica pontificum ecclesiae Eboracensis*: ed. J. Raine, RS 71/2 (1886), 312–445; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 682.

Z14.176c (anon., 'de archiepiscopis Ebor')

Thomas Sutton OP [after 1250–c1315]

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Categoriae*: unpr.; extracts, ed. A. D. Conti, 'Thomas Sutton's commentary on the Categories', *The Rise of British Logic*, ed. P. O. Lewry (Toronto 1985), 173–213; Lohr, 186; Kaeppli 3865.

A20.1099 = A20.1665

UO48.\*79 ('expo' logicalium')

—, Completion of Aquinas's commentary on Aristotle's *De generatione et corruptione*: ed. F. E. Kelley, *Texte aus der mittelalterlichen Geisteswelt* 6 (Munich 1976); Lohr, 186–7; Kaeppli 3867.

UO48.\*6<sup>x</sup> (with Aquinas's commentary)

—, *Contra pluralitatem formarum*: ed. P. Mandonnet, *S. Thomae Aquinatis Opuscula omnia* (Paris 1927), 5. 308–346; Kaeppli 3870.

F24.39 ('Suttoni quaestio de unitate formae')

— (?), *De uita apostolica*, ascribed to Thomas Sutton in Oxford, Lincoln College, MS lat. 81 (s. xv), fol. 32r: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 684.

UO68.\*164<sup>x</sup>

—, *Determinatio contra aemulatores et detractores fratrum praedicatorum*: ed. F. Pelster, *AFP* 3 (1933) 57–80 (text, 74–80); Kaeppli 3868; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 683.

SS1.1002b

—, *Quaestiones* on the Lombard's Sentences: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 683; Stegmüller *Sent.* 915.

UC14.10

—, *Quodlibeta*: ed. M. Schmaus, *Texte aus der Geisteswelt des Mittelalters* 2 (Munich 1969); Kaeppli 3874.

UC2.64 ('colibeta Sutton'), UC119.12b



- <>, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 16.  
K584
- Thomas Thornton OESA [† after 1366]  
—, *Repertorium*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 685.  
FA8.207 ('repertorium Thornton')
- Thomas Toletanus OP [fl. 1470]  
—, Table to Nicholaus de Hanapis, *Liber de exemplis Sacrae Scripturae*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8193,3.  
SS1.309b, SS1.316b
- Tommaso de Vio → Thomas Caietanus
- Thomas Waleys OP [†1350]  
—, *Campus florum*: unpr.; Kaeppli 3899; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 685.  
UO68.\*174<sup>x</sup>  
—, Commentary on Augustine's *De ciuitate Dei* I–X 29: pr. [Strassburg c. 1468] (*GW* 2883), Mainz 1473, &c.; Kaeppli 3891; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 685. In the printed editions the text is completed with the latter part of Nicholas Trevet's commentary.  
H2.¶\*927  
S21.¶\*6<sup>x</sup>  
SS1.¶611c (w. text), SS1.¶886a  
UC43.21a = UC47.81, UC135.¶2 (attrib. Hugh of Saint-Cher)  
UO16.¶184<sup>x</sup>,  
UO22.\*10 ('Thomas Anglicus super libros A. de ciuitate dei'),  
UO25.¶1 (w. Trevet & Waleys),  
UO43.¶\*20 (w. Trevet & Waleys), UO44.¶6 (w. Trevet & Waleys),  
UO52.\*60<sup>x</sup> ('Tryuet super Augustinum de ciuitate dei'),  
UO68.\*120, UO70.215 ('expositorem super libros A. de ciuitate dei')  
—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: not known to survive; Kaeppli 3888; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 685.  
UC26.199 ('Wallensem super primum et secundum')  
—, *De modo et forma praedicandi*: part ed. T. M. Charland, *Artes praedicandi* (Ottawa 1936), 327–403; Kaeppli 3898.  
UC2.18b ('tractatus de arte predicandi secundum Waleys').  
UC48.32 ('summa Thome Waleys de arte predicandi') = UC49.18  
— *Contra Ioannem XXII papam*: the book belonging to Simon Bozoun OSB († after 1352) at Norwich (B58. 23), was presumably the same volume as Bale saw in the hands of Robert Talbot of Norwich, 'Contra Ioannem 22. papam' (*Index*, 458). The manuscript may well be CUL MS li. 3. 10 (s. xiv, Norwich cathedral priory), which includes *De temporibus et momentis*, *Sermo de uisione beatifica*, *Litterae ad amicum*, and the record of his two hearings, all from Avignon in 1333–4.  
B58.\*23 ('de operibus pape Iohannis')  
K586.2–3  
—, *De temporibus et momentis*: ed. T. Kaeppli, *Le Procès contre Thomas Waleys OP* (Rome 1936), 157–83; Kaeppli 3894.  
BM1.336f ('Waleys de temporibus et momentis')  
K586.3 ('de temporibus et instantibus')  
—, *Expositio super duos nocturnos Psalterii* (Pss. 1–38): pr. London 1481 (*STC* 19627), &c.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 686; Kaeppli 3890; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8245. [Early edition sometimes confused with Diego Perez de Valencia.]  
B16.10, B25.2  
BA1.846e ('postille super partem psalterii fratris T. Waleys')  
F19.7 ('Waleys super psalterium'),

F22.4 ('lectura Waleys super duos nocturnos psalterii'),  
 F24.17 ('Uualeis super psalterium', inc.)  
 H2.¶567, H2.\*812<sup>x</sup>  
 K586.1  
 SC288.¶73  
 SS1.¶400  
 UC3.†148 ('Wallensis super triginta'), UC47.\*49,  
 UC55.¶\*22 ('expositio Valentii super psalterium'),  
 UC140.¶4 ('Valentinum super psalterium')  
 UO25.¶70 ('Valla super psalterium') = UO27.¶101 ('Wallensis super  
 psalterium'),  
 UO55.39 ('lecture Waleys super 33 psalmos')

—, *Moralitates* on Exodus–Deuteronomy: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 686;  
 Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8237–40. [The copies reported at B101 and Z26 have no com-  
 mentary on Genesis, nor has that in Bodl. MS Laud misc. 345; those referred  
 to in Stegmüller are all by other Thomases.]

B101.3 ('Waleys super quinque libros Mosis')  
 SS1.338a  
 UO38.24  
 Z26.6–9

—, *Moralitates* on Joshua, Judges, and Ruth: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 686;  
 Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8241–3.

SS1.338a  
 Z26.10–12

—, *Moralitates* on Ecclesiastes and Song of Songs: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*,  
 686; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8349–50.

SS1.338a

—, *Moralitates* on Isaiah: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 686; Stegmüller *Bibl.*  
 8251.

H2.\*135<sup>x</sup>  
 SS1.338a  
 Z26.13

*app.*

—, 'Tabula super lecturam Waleys': unidentified.  
 UO55.30

*pseud.*

—, Commentary on Hebrews → Thomas Hopeman

—, Commentary on Ovid's *Metamorphoses* → Pierre Bersuire, *Ovidius moral-  
 izatus*

—, *Sermones*: not identified.

K586.4

Thomas of Wiggenhall OPrem [† after 1406]

—, *Speculum iuratorum*: unpr.; Bloomfield 2349; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 691.

SS1.662, SS1.664

Thomas Wilton [† after 1322]

—, *Quaestio de ualidis mendicantibus*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 692.

SS1.970e  
 UO57.\*6<sup>x</sup>

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *De anima*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 693; Lohr,  
 ???.

UO22.\*107<sup>x</sup>

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *De interpretatione*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 693.

FA8.304c ('questiones super periarmentias Thome de Wylton')

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Physica*: part ed. M. Schmaus, 'Thomas Wylton als Verfasser eines Kommentars zur aristotelischen Physik', *SB Munich*, phil.-hist. Kl. (1957), Heft 9; Lohr, 191.

BA1.1087

*pseud.*

—, *De oratione dominica*: unpr.; Bloomfield 8177; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 693. The attribution is a guess by Bale.

SS1.97of

Thomas Winchelsea OFM [†1437]

— (?), Commentary on Aristotle's *Logica* → Robert Winchelsea

—, *Sermones de sanctis*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 694. Entered by Schneyer *Rep.* 3. 802, under the name of John Winchelsea OFM.

F24.12 ('sermones festuales fratris Thome Wuinchelse')

Thomas of Woburn [13th cent.]

—, *De confessione et oratione*: see note on Bernard ps. *De modo confitendi*.

BA1.782d ('meditaciones T. de Wobourne'),

BA1.798ii ('meditaciones ad quamlibet horam diei'),

BA1.799f ('meditaciones ad quamlibet horam diei T. de Wobourne')

BA1.1593c–e ('meditaciones Thome de Wobourne de desiderio gaudiorum electorum. Item meditaciones ad omnes horas. Item meditaciones predictae T. de modo confessionis et oracionis')

Thomas of York OFM [† by 1269]

— (attrib.) *Manus que contra Omnipotentem tenditur*: ed. M. Bierbaum, *Bettelorden und Weltgeistlichkeit an der Universität Paris, Franziskanische Studien*, Beiheft 2 (Münster 1920), 36–168; F. Pelster in *AFH* 15 (1922) 3–22; Glorieux *Th.* 306b.

UO55.40 (anon.)

Thucydides [460/55–c400 BC]

—, *Περὶ τοῦ Πελοποννησιακοῦ πολέμου*: pr. Venice 1502 (Adams T662), &c.; ed. H. S. Jones & J. E. Powell, OCT (1942).

UC7.¶151a

UO31.\*17 = UO33.\*67, UO33.¶\*70b

—, *De bello Peloponnesiaco*, Latin tr. by Lorenzo Valla: pr. [Treviso ?1483] (Goff T359), &c.; M. Pade, 'La fortuna della traduzione di Tucidide di Lorenzo Valla con una edizione delle postille al testo', in *Niccolò V nel sesto centenario della nascita*, ed. F. Bonatti & A. Manfredi, *Studi e testi* 397 (Rome 2000), 255–93.

H2.¶540

SC345.¶\*66b

UC7.\*73 (Balliol, Gray)

UO33.¶\*91b

—, *De bello Peloponnesiaco*, French tr. from Valla's Latin by Claude de Seyssel: pr. Paris 1527 (Moreau, 3. 1343), &c.

H2.¶541

Albius Tibullus [55–19 BC]

—, *Elegiae*: pr. Venice 1472 (Hain/Copinger 4758\*), &c.; ed. G. Luck, Teubner (1998<sup>2</sup>).

SC288.¶13a

UO24.¶\*24b (w. comm.)

Ticonius [fl. 400]

—, *Liber regularum*: CPL 709; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8263–4.

BC4.1255

BD102.104

BP21.159s

K1.†462 ('de quantitate temporis', § 5, inc.)

R80 (1 copy)

— <>, works reported from Gennadius, § 18, and other sources.

K583

Timaeus of Locri [ ? ]

— *De mundi fabrica*, tr. Gregorio Castellano: unpr.

UO22.\*22a

<>Timotheus [ ], bishop

—, work reported from Gennadius, § 59.

K575

Timotheus Kirchner [1533–1587]

—, *Thesaurus explicationum articulorum doctrinae Christianae ex Martini Lutheri operibus collectus*: pr. [Frankfurt] 1566 (Adams L2076).

UO33.¶\*304 ('thesaurus doctrinae Christianae collectus ex operibus Lutheri')

<>Titus [ ], bishop of Bostra

—, works reported from Jerome, § 102.

K595

Tito Livio Frulovisi [† after 1456]

—, *De republica*: ed. C. W. Previtè-Orton, *Opera hactenus inedita T. Livii de Frulovisiis of Ferrara* (Cambridge 1932), 295–389; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 698.

UO3.102

—, *Vita Henrici V*: ed. T. Hearne (Oxford 1716); ed. H. St John, diss. (Toronto 1982).

UO45.4

Toz Graecus [ ]

—, *Liber Veneris*

BA1.†1169a ('liber ueneris')

*Tractatus auctoritatum diuersorum doctorum*, inc. 'Dei omnipotentis filius inter cetera': unpr.; Bloomfield 1505–1506.

UC48.\*137<sup>x</sup>

*Tractatus de aquis physicalibus*, inc. 'Humana natura non minus': unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 644.

BM1.348k

*Tractatus de corona*: ed. J. M. Kaye, Selden Society, Supplementary series 4 (1966), 34–8.

SH47.\*1<sup>x</sup>

*Tractatus de septem planetis cum septem figuris*: unpr.; Thorndike, 'Astrological images', 259–60; Thorndike/Kibre 738.

BA1.1129e, BA1.\*1277l

*Tractatus de uitiis et uirtutibus*, inc. 'Gregorius in Moralibus': unpr.; Bloomfield 2260.

BM1.106c

*Tres libri*, comprising Books X–XII of Justinian’s *Codex*, often circulated as a separate text: ???.

UC36.33 (‘extroordinarii libri C.’)

UO80.22b (‘cum tribus libris C.’)

—, French tr.: unpr.

H2.\*41<sup>x</sup>

*Le Trésor des histoires*, an expanded version of the *Chronique* written for Baudouin d’Avennes: unpr.; D. J. A. Ross in *Scriptorium* 23 (1969) 177–86.

H1.\*23

*The Tretyse of Love*: pr. by W. de Worde, Westminster 1493 (*STC* 24234); ed. J. H. Fisher, EETS 223 (1951).

C2.¶1<sup>x</sup>

*Le triomphe des neuf preux*: pr. Abbeville 1487 (Bod-Inc T253); pr. as *Les neuf preux*, Paris 1507 (Moreau, 1. 151).

SH51.¶31 (‘le liure de ix preux imprime’)

<>Triphylius [     ], bishop of Ledra in Cyprus

—, works reported from Jerome, § 92.

K581

*Tristan*: ed. F. Lecoy (Paris 1991); ed. C. Marchello-Nizia, *Tristan et Yseut. Les premières versions européennes* (Paris 1995), 129–212, 1218–87; Dean 158.

BP21.203a (‘tristrem gallice’)

*Tristan. Le premier livre du nouveau Tristan et d’Yseulte*, French tr. by Jean Maugin: pr. Paris 1554.

S16.¶16 (‘the first buik of nouveau Christian’) = S17.¶64

Trithemius → Johann Tritheim

‘Trotula’

—, *De passionibus mulierum*: ed. G. Kraut, *Experimentarius medicinae* (Strassburg 1544), 3–35, &c.; ed. M. H. Green (Philadelphia, PA, 2001; Florence, 2009); Thorndike/Kibre 284. [Textual history discussed by M. H. Green in *RHT* 26 (1996) 119–203; manuscripts listed by her in *Scriptorium* 50 (1996) 137–75, 51 (1997) 80–104.]

A20.1160v (‘Trotula maior de secretis mulierum’)

BA1.1219j (‘Trotula maior de curis mulierum’),

BA1.1225b (‘Trocula minor’), BA1.1235h (‘Trocula maior’),

BA1.1255f (‘cure Trocule’),

BA1.\*1274e (‘liber Trocule de curis mulierum’),

BA1.\*1599f (‘trotula maior et minor’)

BM1.347d (‘Trotula maior de pas<ionibus mulierum>’, inc.), BM1.355i

FA8.535i (‘Trotula maior de secretis mulierum’)

H2.\*845<sup>x</sup> (‘Trotula minor’)

K604.1 (maior and minor)

P6.116u (‘summa Tractule de cura sue sexus’)

UO68.\*411<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*298<sup>x</sup>

<>Trypho [3rd cent.]

—, name reported from Jerome, § 57.

K580

<>Tullianus [     ]

—, name reported, possibly from Cassiodorus, *Institutiones*, II 3. 13, but more likely from an untraced secondary source.

K589

Tullius → Cicero

*Turba philosophorum*: ed. J. Ruska (Berlin 1931); Thorndike/Kibre 134, 349, 495, 745, 819.

BA1.\*1277ff, BA1.\*1544<sup>x</sup>

UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup>

P3. Turpinus

—, *Historia Caroli magni et Rolandi*: ed. H. W. Klein (Munich 1986).

A16.391a, A20.635 ('karolus magnus') = A20.1643

B25.5, B77.64b, B79.122b

BA1.†1515 ('gesta Karoli magni')

BM1.202d

BP21.93b, BP21.322b–e (exc.)

F2.1

H2.\*819<sup>x</sup>

K605.<>1

P6.167j

Z14.76

—, *Historia Caroli magni et Rolandi*, metrical version: pr. Paris [c. 1500], repr. Oldenburg 1855; *WIC* 20231.

H2.\*173<sup>x</sup>

—, *Chronique de Turpin*, French tr.: there are six independent translations from the 13th-cent. listed by R. N. Walpole & I. Short in *Medium Aevum* 47 (1978) 123–30. The text in the Dover catalogue can be identified as that edited by R. Mortier, *Les Textes de la Chanson de Roland* 3 (Paris 1941).

BM1.369a ('historia Turpini archiepiscopi', inc.)

BP21.309c–d ('quomodo Karolus adquisiuit coronam domini gallice', extr.)

C8.15c ('gesta Karoli in gallicis')

—, *Chronique de Turpin*, French metrical version: two single-manuscript texts, ed. P. Fischer & R. Schmitt, *Pseudo-Turpin-Studien* 3–4 (Würzburg 1932–3); Woledge/Clive 44.

H2.\*726<sup>x</sup>

## U

Ubertinus de Casali [1259–c. 1330]

—, *Arbor uitae crucifixae Iesus Christi*: pr. Venice 1485 (Goff U85).

SH63.¶8 = SH65.¶83

*Vnum ex quatuor* most commonly refers to the gospel harmony of Tatian, as translated by Victor of Capua: *PL* 68. 255–358; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1280. It is also the title of works by Clement of Lanthony and Zacharias of Besançon.

B67.136, B69.†12, B120.531 ('consonantia quattuor euangelistarum')

BC101.30 ('unum ex quatuor') = BC102.40 = BC107.93 ('unum ex 4or glosatum')

= BC108.202 ('Eusebius super 4 euangelistas') = BC110.311

H2.\*589 ('Ammonius Alexandrinus de concordia quatuor euangeliorum'),

H2.\*644, H2.\*1023 (w. Peter the Chanter's gl.), H2.\*1448

K30.2 ('canones euangeliorum'), K568.<>1 (attrib. Tatian)

P1.\*1 ('Ammonius Alexandrinus de quattuor euangeliis') = H2.\*590,

P8.\*1 ('concordancia Eusebii super quattuor euangelistas') = H2.\*568

(‘unum ex quatuor scriptum’)  
UC50.118, UC53.1 (‘unus ex quattuor’)

Uhtred → Uthred of Boldon

Ulf Birgersson OSS [†1433]

—, *Vita Katerinae*: ed. T. Lunden (Uppsala 1981); *BHL* 1710.  
SS1.\*797h

Ulgerius → Ogier, Hoger

Domitius Ulpianus [c160–228]

—, Scholia on Demosthenes: pr. Venice 1503 (Adams U49), &c.; ed. C. Müller, *Oratores Attici* (Paris 1847–58), 2. 518–738.

UC7.¶147 (‘commentaria U. in Olinth. et Philip. Demosthenis grece’)

UO33.¶\*100a (‘U. in Demosthenis Olynth. et Philip. . .’)

*pseud.*

—, *Ordo iudicarius*: ed. G. Haenel (Leipzig 1838); Schulte, 1. 233–4.

B39.129 (‘Ulpianus de edendo’),

B39.†374b (‘summa qui dicitur libellus iudicarius’)

B120.570 (‘Wulpianus de edendo’, 2 copies)

BM1.270a (‘liber de ordine iudiciorum’), BM1.277p,

BM1.401c (‘liber de ordine iudiciorum’, inc. close)

H2.\*878<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1344<sup>x</sup>

Z14.142c (‘Ulpianus de edendo’), Z14.281e

<>Ulricus Engelberti OP of Strassburg [† after 1278]

—, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 24.

K640

Udalricus Zasius (Ulrich Zasius) [1461–1535]

—, *Consilia*: pr. Basel 1538.

UO19.¶177

—, *In titulis Institutionum de actionibus enarratio*: pr. Basel 1537, &c.

S23.¶\*82

UO19.¶174

—, *Intellectus singulares in nonnulla loca iuris ciuilibus*: pr. Basel 1526, &c.

UO19.¶178

—, *Lecturae* on the Digest: pr. in several volumes, Basel 1537–40.

S23.¶\*82

UO19.¶175 (uetus), UO19.¶\*176 (nouum)

Ulrich Zwingli [1484–1531]

—, *Opera*: pr. Zurich 1545 (Adams Z216), &c.

UO33.¶\*291

*Vrbanus* → Daniel of Beccles; John of Garland, *Facetus*

Urban II (Odo of Lagery OSB) [c1035–1099, *sedis* 1088–1099]

—, Decrees of the council of Clermont (1095): R. Somerville, *The Councils of Urban II* 1 *Decreta Claromontensia* (Amsterdam 1972).

SH39.6 (‘de papa Vrbanus pro Iherusalem lucrando de manibus Sarazenorum’)

—, *Epistolae de approbatione habitus canonicorum regularium*: see note.

A20.108d = A20.477c = A20.702b

Urban IV (Jacques Pantaléon) [c. 1200–1264, *sedis* 1261–4]

—, Bull ‘Transiturus de hoc’ (1264): ed. J. Guiraud, *Les Registres d’Urban IV* (Rome 1892–8), 2. 423–5 (no. 874); Potthast 18998.

SS2.144d (‘de institutione festi corporis Christi’)

Urban VI (Bartolomeo Prignano) [1318–1389, *sedit* 1378–1389]

—, *Factum Vrbanii*: ed. O. Raynaldus, *Annales ecclesiastici*, ed. J. D. Mansi (Lucca 1747–56), 7. 348–58; W. Ullmann, *The Origins of the Great Schism* (London 1948), 11–25.

SS1.618g (‘Vrbanus VI in suo professu contra cardinales rebelles . . .’)

Urbanus Averroista of Bologna OSM [early 14th cent.]

C. J. Ermatinger, ‘Urbanus Averroista and some early fourteenth-century philosophers’, *Manuscripta* 11 (1967) 3–38.

—, *Expositio commentii Averrois in VIII libros Physicorum*: pr. Venice 1492 (Goff U65); Lohr, 194.

UC10.¶\*40

Urbanus Regius (Urbano Regio) [1489–1541]

—, *De noua ac antiqua doctrina*, French tr. as *La doctrine nouvelle et ancienne*: pr. [Geneva] 1542 (Higman R45), &c.

H2.¶265

—, *Loci theologici e patribus et scholasticis collecti*: pr. Frankfurt [1545] (Adams R304), &c.

S21.¶130

<>Ursinus [ ]

—, work reported from Gennadius, § 27.

K634

Urso of Calabria [late 12th cent.]

—, *Liber aphorismorum*: ed. G. von Jagow, diss. (Leipzig 1924); Thorndike/Kibre 258.

A20.†303s (‘prouerbia Vspionis’), A20.745d

FA8.142h

SS1.89a

UO1.86 (‘afforismi Vrsonis cum commento’), UO22.101,

UO49.30 (‘artem demonstratiuam cum aliis libris Vrsonis’) = UO68.410  
(‘ars demonstratiua †Versoris cum aliis’),

UO70.\*298<sup>x</sup>

—, *Liber de effectibus qualitatium*: ed. C. Matthaes, *Der Salernitaner Arzt Urso aus der s. Hälfte des 12. Jahrhunderts und seine beiden Schriften De effectibus qualitatium und De effectibus medicinarum*, diss. Borna-Leipzig 1918. diss. (Borna–Leipzig 1918), 16–37; Thorndike/Kibre 334.

BA1.\*1218p (Γ/K 1275)

UO70.\*298<sup>x</sup>

Usuard [†877]

—, *Martyrologium*: *PL* 123. 601–992, 124. 9–860.

BM1.276b

K663.<>1

*Vsus ecclesiae Sariburiensis*, printed books for the liturgy → *Antiphonale, Breuiarium, Graduale, Legenda, Missale, Processionale*

Uthred of Boldon OSB [†1397]

—, *Contra iniustas querelas fratrum*: ed. M. E. Marcett, *Uhtred de Boldon, Friar William Jordan, and Piers Plowman* (New York, NY, 1939), 25–37; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 700.

H2.\*1343<sup>x</sup>

—, *De esu et abstinencia carniū*, inc. ‘Numquid licitum sit’: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 700.

B16.14



—, *De naturali et necessaria connexione ac ordine sacerdotalis officii et regalis*, inc. ‘Sicut ex duobus spiritu scilicet et corpore’: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 700.

BD102.96 (‘connexio sacerdotalis officii et regalis’)

—, *De perfectione uiuendi in religione*, inc. ‘Sacratissimo siquidem’: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 700.

B89.†32 (‘de perfectione uite Christi hic in terra’) ?= B90.13 (‘de perfectione priuate religionis’)

—, *De substantialibus regule monachalis*, inc. ‘Nouitio inquirenti’: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 701.

B16.15 (‘de uariatione professionis monachorum’), B91.6

BD102.94 (anon.)

BP21.†181c (‘questiones de regula s. benedicti et soluciones super tribus substancialibus in eadem regula’),

BP21.†321b (‘quedam questiones et soluciones super certis articulis contentis in regula Benedicti’)

—, unspc.

BD102.42b (‘et diuersi tractatus magistri Utheredi’)

## V

Vacarius [†1200]

—, *Liber pauperum*: ed. F. de Zulueta, Selden Soc. 44 (1927).

A16.244

B39.130, B80.4b, B120.565 (4 copies)

BM1.242

SC204.79 (‘uetus pauperum’)

Vaconius de Vacuna [early 16th cent.]

—, *Disputatio an pontifex possit dispensare ut frater accipiat uxorem fratris* (c. 1530): unpr.

H2.\*150

Valascus de Tarenta [fl. 1382–1418]

—, *Practica qui alias Philonium dicitur*: pr. Barcelona 1484 (*ISTC*), Lyon 1490 (Goff V6, V7), &c.; Thorndike/Kibre406, 1107; Wickersheimer, 2. 722.

UO75A.¶21 (‘practicam Valesci’)

Valentius [ ? ]

—, Commentary on the Lombard’s Sentences: unidentified.

B66.1, B105.3 (‘summa Valent’ )

<>Valeranus [ ]

—, work reported from Cassiodorus, *Institutiones*, I 30. 2.

K117 (‘Curtius’), K628 (‘Valeranus’)

Valerian [† after 451], bishop of Cimiez

—, *Homiliae XX*: *CPL* 1002. The first homily circulated as *ps.* Augustine, *De bono disciplinae*, inc. ‘Multi sunt qui sanae doctrinae aduersantur’: *CPPM*, 1. 1122; *PL* 40. 1219–22.

K1.135 (‘de bono disciplinae’, attrib. Augustine’)

Valerius → Walter Map, *Epistola Valerii*

Valerius Maximus [fl. AD 30]

—, *De dignitatibus magistratibus et officiis Romanorum compendium*: pr. in some early editions of the *Memorabilia*, Paris 1475 (Hain 15778), &c.

SS1.¶623e

—, *Memorabilia*: ed. J. Briscoe, Teubner (1998).

A20.85b

B72.8 ('liber Valeriani de moribus'), B88.\*14 (gl.), B88.33

BA1.\*937a ('Valerius maximus de gestis antiquorum. libri ix')

FA8.155, FA8.519a (excerpts)

K606.1

S12.57

SC229.111

SH62.77–8 (2 vols) = SH65.112–113

SS1.¶623a ('in opere suo factorum et dicatorum memorabilium')

UC7.137, UC22.¶\*17, UC29.157, UC29.159,

UC39.65 ?= UC40.18 ('Valerius de poetria'), UC45.¶45 (w. comm.),

UC48.\*159c ('Valerius ad Tiberium'), UC48.\*236a

UO13.131, UO19.¶\*134 (w. comm.), UO19.¶143, UO22.\*38 (w. comm.),

UO24.¶\*20 (w. comm.), UO25.¶3 (w. comm.), UO25.¶46, UO25.¶63,

UO25.¶67, UO33.¶\*76 (w. Oliverius Vicentinus), UO38.\*42,

UO68.¶\*234

Z14.299

—, French tr. by Simon de Hesdin & Nicholas de Gonesse: pr. [Netherlands, c. 1476] (Goff V44), &c.; Lucas, 247–8.

H1.\*2 ('Valere le grant'), H1.\*28–9

S22.¶74

SH51.¶34 ('Valere le grant')

—, French adaptation as *Les fleurs de Valere le grant*: pr. Paris 1497 (Macfarlane 50), &c.; Chavy, 1402–3.

H1.¶\*76\*

—, French tr. by Jehan le Blond: pr. Paris 1548.

S11.¶17 ('Valerius Maximus in frenche')

*app.*

—, 'Tabule super Valerianum': unidentified.

S1.33 = S2.30

Vannoccio Biringuccio [1480–?1539]

—, *De la pirotechnia libri X* (Venice 1540), French tr. by Jacques Vincent du Crest Arnauld as *La Pirotechnie ou Art du feu*: pr. Paris 1556.

S16.¶13 ('the art of fyir')

Varinus Phavorinus Camers (Guarino Favorino) [1450–1537], bishop of Nocera

—, *Magnum et perutile dictionarium*: ¶\*pr. [Rome 1523] (Adams P986), Basel 1538–41, &c.

S21.¶241, S21.¶247

UO24.¶44 ('uocabula greca') ?= UO33.¶\*158 ('lexicon Favorini')

M. Terentius Varro [116–27 BC]

— <>, *Antiquitates rerum diuinarum*: only fragments survive; reported from Vincent of Beauvais, VII 58.

K365.1 ('libros antiquitatis xli, quorum xxv humanis rebus diuinisque xvi tribuit'), K609

—, *De lingua Latina*: pr. [Rome about 1470/71] (*BSB-Ink* V55), &c.; ed. G. Goetz & F. Schoell, Teubner (1910).

S20.¶59d

SS1.¶50g–h ('Marcus Varro de lingua latina. Analogie Terentii')

UO3.118 ('Terencii Varronis tres libros de origine lingue latine', 2nd fo.),

UO14.¶\*347, UO24.¶55 ('Varro de origine lingue latine. Varro de analogia'), UO42.\*6a

—, *De re rustica*: pr. in *Scriptores rei rusticae*, Venice 1472 (Goff S346), &c.; ed. H. Keil (Leipzig 1884).

SS1.¶98b

UO23.¶\*31 ('opera agricolationum uariorum authorum'),

UO24.¶\*21b = UO33.¶\*173b

Vasco de Lucena (Vasque de Lucène) [15th cent.]

— (as translator) → Quintus Curtius; Xenophon, *Cyropaedia*

F. Vegetius Renatus [fl. 400]

—, *De re militari*: pr. [Utrecht c. 1473/4] (Goff V104), &c.; ed. A. Önnersfors, Teubner (1995); ed. M. D. Reeve, OCT (2004).

A16.¶\*93 (anon.), A20.†593b (attrib. Giles of Rome), A20.651

BA1.\*1123b

BC4.267c, BC4.268a,

BC107.\*282<sup>x</sup>, BC107.317 = BC108.118 = BC110.130

BM1.184

FA8.162a, FA8.173a, FA8.468b

H2.\*135<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1320<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1349

K610

R95 (2 copies, among them BC4)

SI1.¶75

SH51.51

SS1.¶737e, SS1.¶917d, SS2.114a

UC48.\*238d

UO3.93 (anon.) = UO4.15 ('Flavius de re militari'),

UO24.¶\*85b = UO33.¶\*114<sup>x</sup>, UO25.¶32b, UO38.\*43

—, *De re militari*, French tr. by Jehan de Meun as *Li Abregemenz des establissmenz apartenanz a cheualerie*: ed. L. Löfstedt (Helsinki 1977); Lucas, 248–9; Chavy, ???.

H2.187 ('establyshments de chialry'), H2.\*759

—, *De re militari*, French tr. by Jean de Vignay: unpr.; Lucas, 249; Chavy, 1411.

H1.\*62b

M. Velleius Paterculus [c. 19 BC–c. AD 31]

—, *Historia Romana*: pr. Basel 1520; pr. Paris 1538, &c.; ed. M. Elefante (Hildesheim 1997); ed. W. S. Watt, Teubner (1998<sup>2</sup>). The work was unknown until discovered by Beatus Rhenanus at Murbach abbey in 1515.

SC345.¶\*65<sup>x</sup>

Venantius Fortunatus [† after 600], bishop of Poitiers

—, *Carmina*: *CPL* 1033; ed. M. Reydellet, Budé (Paris 1994–2004).

B31.7 ('Fortunatus'), B39.322, B54.2

—, *De resurrectione Christi carmen*: *CPL* 1033; pr. with Lactantius, Rome 1468 (Goff L2), &c.

UO44.¶15<sup>x</sup>

—, *In laudem S. Mariae*: *CPL* 1044a; *ICL* 8941.

K191.1 (—)

- , *Vita S. Hilarii*: CPL 1038; BHL 3885–7.  
B39.†238b (anon.), B49.20
- , *Vita S. Paterni*: CPL 1041; BHL 6477.  
B54.4
- <>, works reported from Paul the Deacon, II 13, and Vincent of Beauvais, XXII 126.  
K191
- La Vengeance nostre Seigneur*: ed. A. E. Ford (Toronto 1993); Dean 502.  
H1.\*63<sup>x</sup>  
Z2.8 (' . . . romaunce Titus et Vaspasien'), Z2.23d
- Veni mecum* → Bernard of Clairvaux ps., *Meditationes*; Constantie the African, *Viaticum*; *Sermones Veni mecum*
- Verba seniorum* → Jerome, *Liber adhortationum sanctorum patrum*; Paschasius Dumiensis
- Vercellensis → Thomas Gallus
- Verecundus [†552], bishop of Junca
- , *Super Cantica ecclesiastica*: CPL 870; ed. R. Demeulenaere, CCSL 93 (1976) 1–203.  
B13.79b = K656.1
- P. Vergilius Maro [70–19 BC]
- , *Opera*: ed. R. A. B. Mynors, OCT (1969). [The triple commentary comprises those of Servius, Donatus, and Christophorus Landinus; M. Davies & J. Goldfinch, *Vergil: a census of printed editions 1469–1500* (London 1992).]  
B7.¶1, B13.107 (2 copies), B39.328, B39.329, B68.332, B79.181, B79.192  
BA1.1471a–c, BA1.1472a–c  
BC1.109–111 ('Virgilius totus', 3 copies)  
H2.560, H2.561, H2.562  
P6.174  
S4.¶81 ('cum commentariis'), S16.¶48 = S17.¶89,  
S16.¶66 = S17.¶108, S21.¶139 ('cum comment(is)'), S30.¶1  
SC220.2  
SH64.139 = SH65.122, SH98.¶2 ('cum commento'),  
SH110.¶1 ('with the glose')  
SS1.¶62 ('cum triplici commento')  
UC16.18 ('Virgilius scriptus cum notis'),  
UC22.¶30 ('Virgilius cum commento'), UC47.\*97, UC48.\*231  
UO6.\*171, UO15.¶84, UO23.¶\*24,  
UO24.¶4 ('cum triplici commento') ?= UO25.¶71, UO24.¶65,  
UO38.\*73, UO43.¶28
- , *Aeneis*: ed. R. A. B. Mynors, OCT (1969).  
A20.1038 = A20.1673, A38.113  
BA1.1471c, BA1.1472c, BA1.1474, BA1.1475, BA1.\*1476, BA1.1477a  
BC111.243 ('textus Virgilii', 2nd fo.)  
BM1.\*396b, BM1.400b  
FA8.500g, FA8.507a  
K630.3  
P6.104  
SC244.188 ('†Ouidium in ij fo. *disiecit que iaces*', cf. Aen. I 43)  
SS2.1  
UC165.10
- , *Aeneis*, French tr. by Joachim du Bellay → Joachim du Bellay, *Deux livres de l'Eneide*

- , *Bucolica*: ed. R. A. B. Mynors, OCT (1969).  
 A20.1040 (gl.), A20.1041a, A38.114a  
 B71.202a, B109.75 ('bucolica'), B115.21a  
 BA1.1471a, BA1.1472a, BA1.1473  
 BC1.113–114  
 BM1.400a ('V. in bucolicis', inc.)  
 BP21.138a  
 FA8.500e, FA8.507b  
 K630.1  
 S17.¶4, S17.¶122a, S20.¶64  
 SC244.181 ('V. in bucolicis')  
 SS2.7d  
 UC29.163
- , *Georgica*: ed. R. A. B. Mynors, OCT (1969).  
 A20.1041b, A38.114b  
 B71.202b, B115.21b  
 BA1.1471b, BA1.1472b  
 BP21.138b  
 FA8.500f, FA8.507c  
 K630.2  
 S16.¶57 (comm.)  
 SS2.7e, SS2.19b
- , unspec.  
 SC330.90d
- pseud.*
- , *Aetna*: ed. F. R. D. Goodyear, *Appendix Vergiliana*, OCT (1966), 41–76.  
 B39.\*156g  
 K630.<>6
- , *Ciris*: ed. R. O. A. M. Lyne (Cambridge 1978).  
 K630.<>5
- , *Copa*: ed. E. J. Kenney, *Appendix Vergiliana*, OCT (1966), 81–2.  
 BA1.1477b ('septem iuga [sc. ioca] Virgilii')  
 BP21.132e = K630.4
- , *Culex*: ed. W. V. Clausen, *Appendix Vergiliana*, OCT (1966), 19–36.  
 B39.\*156g ('quidam libellus Virgili', identified from MS)  
 BP21.132c = K630.7  
 FA8.500h ('liber Virgilii de ludo iuuenili')
- , *De est et non*: ed. W. V. Clausen, *Appendix Vergiliana*, OCT (1966), 173–4.  
 BA1.1477b ('septem iuga [sc. ioca] Virgilii')  
 BP21.132f = K630.9  
 FA8.500k
- , *De institutione boni*: ed. W. V. Clausen, *Appendix Vergiliana*, OCT (1966), 167–8.  
 BA1.1477b ('septem iuga [sc. ioca] Virgilii')  
 BP21.132g = K630.14 ('de uiro iusto')  
 FA8.500l
- , *De rosis nascentibus*: ed. W. V. Clausen, *Appendix Vergiliana*, OCT (1966), 177–8.  
 BA1.1477b ('septem iuga [sc. ioca] Virgilii')  
 BP21.132h = K630.16  
 FA8.500m

- , *Dirae*: ed. E. J. Kenney, *Appendix Vergiliana*, OCT (1966), 5–14.  
 BA1.1477b ('septem iuga [sc. ioca] Virgilii')  
 BP21.132d  
 FA8.500i
- , *Lydia* → Vergil ps., *Dirae*
- , *Moretum*: ed. E. J. Kenney, *Appendix Vergiliana*, OCT (1966), 158–63.  
 BA1.1477b ('septem iuga [sc. ioca] Virgilii')  
 BP21.132i = K630.15  
 FA8.500n ('de moreto et aliis')  
 SS1.¶1895h
- app.*
- , *De arte Vergilii*, attributed to the Emperor Augustus: ed. A. Riese, *Anthologia Latina* (Leipzig 1894–1906), 1/2. 145–8.  
 BP21.132n ('uersus Augusti cesaris de laude Virgilii')
- , *Epitaphium Vergilii*, inc. 'Mantua me genuit': ed. A. Riese, *Anthologia Latina* (Leipzig 1894–1906), 2. 62; *WIC* 10656; *ICL* 9268.  
 BA1.1477c
- , Glosses on Vergil: unidentified.  
 BA1.1479h–i ('gl. super V. in bucolicis . . . in georgicis')
- Versus Segardi de miseria hominis et poenis inferni*: pr. in *N. & E.* 31/1 (1884) 55; *WIC* 4192.  
 B77.\*91<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*862e = H4.\*90 ('Seguardus de miseria hominis')
- Vetus testamentum Hebraice*:  
 UO33.\*204 ('biblia hebraica manuscripta cum latina quorundam interpretatione septem uoluminibus')
- <>Victor I [*sedit* 189–199], pope
- , works reported from Jerome, § 34.  
 K614
- Victor of Capua [†554]  
 — (as translator) → Tatian; *Vnum ex quattuor*
- Victor von Carben [1422–1515]  
 —, *Opus aureum*: pr. [Cologne 1509], &c.  
 SS1.¶1196b
- Victor Cartennensis [mid 5th cent.], bishop
- , *De poenitentia* (ps. Ambrose): *CPL* 854; *CPPM* 2. 3007.  
 K2.58 (w. Ambrose, *CPL* 156), K612.<>1
- <>, works reported from Gennadius, § 78.  
 K612
- Victor de Vita [fl. 488], bishop of Vita
- , *Historia persecutionis Africanae prouinciae*: *CPL* 798. [Eugenius of Carthage's *Expositio fidei* (*CPL* 799) survives only as incorporated in Victor's *Historia*.]  
 B39.201 ('historia Affricane prouincie et liber catholice fidei') = B44.32  
 BA1.454b ('historia persecucionis affricane')  
 BP2.47 ('historia romanorum et africanorum') ?= BP21.43  
 SS1.¶1196c ('historia persecucionum Africe')  
 UO77.\*10  
 Z19.136b
- <>, work reported from Isidore, § 614.  
 K613

- Marius Victorinus [c275–after 363]  
 —, *Ad Candidum de generatione diuini Verbi*: CPL 96; ed. P. Henry & P. Hadot, CSEL 83/1 (1971) 15–53.  
     B13.†109 (‘Victorinus’)  
     F31.9<sup>x</sup>  
     Z1.8  
 —, Commentary on Revelation, *recensio Hieronymi*: CPL 80; Lambert 490; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8300.  
     R6.101 (7 copies) = K281.46  
     SS1.†587a (‘explanatio Ieronimi super apocalipsim’)  
 —, *De definitionibus*: CPL 85.  
     BP2.†31b (‘diffinitio philosophie’)  
     K94.<>6 (‘[Boethius] de diffinitionibus Tullii’)  
 — (‘Candidus’), *De generatione diuina*: CPL 680; ed. P. Henry & P. Hadot, CSEL 83/1 (1971) 1–14. ‘Candidus’ is thought to be a fictitious interlocutor in this exchange of opinions.  
     B13.94a, B72.10  
     F31.9 (‘Candidi arriani libellus ad Victorinum’)  
     Z1.7 (‘libellus Candidi ariani’)  
 —, *Explanations in Ciceronis Rhetoricam*: CPL 1544; pr. with Cicero’s *De inuentione*, Venice 1481/2; ed. A. Ippolito, CCSL 132 (2006).  
     BM1.332  
     K620.3  
     UO22.30,  
     UO33.¶\*106b (‘Ciceronis rhetorica cum commentario Victorini’, Venice 1481/2)  
 — <>, works reported from Jerome, § 101.  
     K620  
 <>Victorinus of Marseille [     ]  
 —, work reported from Gennadius, § 61.  
     K616  
 Victorinus of Pettau [†304], bishop  
 —, *Tractatus de fabrica mundi*: CPL 79.  
     BA1.\*8511  
 — <>, works reported from Jerome, § 74, and Cassiodorus, *Institutiones*, I 7.  
 1.  
     K619  
 <>Victorius of Aquitaine [mid 5th cent.]  
 —, name reported from Gennadius, § 89.  
     K617  
*Le livre du viel testament*: ed. P. Nobel, *Le Poème anglo-normand sur l’ancien testament* (Paris 1996); Dean 462.  
     SH51.48  
 <>Vigilius [     ], bishop  
 —, works reported from Gennadius, § 38.  
     K624  
 <>Vigilius Diaconus [5th cent.]  
 —, work reported from Gennadius, § 52.  
     K623

Vigilius Thapsensis [fl. 484], bishop of Thapsus

—, *Aduersus Eutychetem*: CPL 806.

B4.4

K635.1 ('de incarnatione', inc.)

R71 ('contra Euticen et Nestorium', 1 copy) = K622.1 ('contra Nestorium et Euticen')

—, *Contra Felicianum arianum*: CPL 808. [See also Athanasius.]

A20.2250 ('Aug. de trinitate et unitate contra Felicianum arrianum')

B13.\*42f (attrib. Aug.), B24.11 (attrib. Aug.), B17.5 (attrib. Aug.),

B71.\*53c (attrib. Aug.),

B71.†111c ('sermones sancti Aug. de unitate trinitatis'),

B77.6a (attrib. Aug.) = B79.10a, B120.55 (attrib. Aug.),

B120.93 (attrib. Aug.)

BA1.365a

BC4.18c (attrib. A, 'disputacio contra Felicianum hereticum de trinitate'),

BC4.29b ('A. contra Felicianum'), BC4.41c

BM1.13b (attrib. Aug.)

FA8.112e (attrib. Aug.), FA8.136d

H2.\*803<sup>x</sup>

K1.†110 ('disputatio contra †Iulianum', inc.), K1.165

R1.98 ('disputacio contra Felicianum hereticum', 21 copies),

R1.227 ('de unitate trinitatis', = B71.111c)

UC3.\*100<sup>x</sup>, UC19.9e (attrib. Aug.), UC48.\*103<sup>x</sup>

Z14.121d ('dialogus Augustini cum Feliciano heretico')

—, *Dialogus contra arianos*: CPL 807. [The final part, *Sententia Probi iudicis*, is often treated as a separate book. See also Athanasius.]

B13.100f = K6.10

BC4.196e ('altercatio s. Ath. contra Arrium Sabellium et Fotinum hereticos')

K6.10 ('contra Arrium, Sabellium et Fortunium lib. 1'), K635.2

R17.13 ('contra Arrium Sabellium et Fotinum altercatio', attrib.

Athanasius, 12 copies)

SS1.¶961a

UC7.39j ('altercatio s. Ath. episcopi contra Arrium Sabellium et Fontinium hereticos')

*pseud.*

—, *Sermo in natali Domini* → Augustine ps. *Sermo de duobus natiuitatibus Christi*

—, *Solutiones obiectionum arianorum*: CPL 812. [See also Athanasius.]

B13.100i, B113.9 (attrib. Athanasius)

Vincentius [ unkn. ]

—, Commentary on Hippocrates: not identified.

UO1.63 ('Vincentius super libros Ypocratis')

Vincent of Beauvais OP [1189/94–c1264]

—, *De eruditione regaliu filiorum*: pr. Rostock 1477, &c.; ed. A. Steiner (Cambridge, MA, 1938); Kaeppli 4003.

B89.47c

F14.6b ('de puerorum nobilium eruditione'), F21.8a

K636.10 (1 copy)

SC334.139b = SC335.131b ('speculum V. de principum institucione et puerorum

eruditione')

UO22.42 ('V. B. de institucione puerorum')



- , *De morali principis institutione*: pr. Rostock 1477; ed. R. J. Schneider, *CCCM* 137 (1995); Kaeppli 4005.  
 F14.6a, F21.8a  
 SH14.15  
 K636.9 (1 copy)  
 SC334.139a = SC335.131a ('speculum V. de principum institutione et puerorum eruditione')
- , *Expositio orationis dominicae*: ed. A. Wimmer, *B. Alberti Magni Tractatus de forma orandi* (Regensburg 1905); Kaeppli 3999; Bloomfield 8983.  
 BM1.107c (anon., inc.), 127a (anon., inc.)
- , *Speculum doctrinale*: ¶pr. [Strassburg, not after 1478] (Goff V279); pr. Douai 1624 / repr. Graz 1965; Kaeppli 3984.  
 S22.¶6  
 SS1.¶178  
 UC7.¶\*17  
 UO3.55, UO33.¶\*15, UO43.¶13
- , *Speculum historiale*: pr. Douai 1624 / repr. Graz 1964–5; Kaeppli 3987.  
 A20.913 (3 vols), A36.15b (extract)  
 B43.34–37 (4 vols), B105.38 (I), B120.437–40 (4 vols)  
 BA1.\*901–904 (4 vols)  
 BP21.†176y ('narraciones de speculo historiali, exc.?)  
 FA8.546–8  
 H2.\*1314 (Books I–XVI)  
 K636.4  
 S18.¶2 (4 vols), S22.¶31  
 SC244.54–55 (2 vols), SC330.103 (abbrev.)  
 SS1.¶634–5 (4 vols), SS1.636–7 (vols 2–3)  
 UC7.\*83, UC7.¶\*131 + UC43.¶\*6 (2 vols) = UC47.¶\*204,  
 UC10.¶\*39, UC29.61, UC60.35 (2 vols)  
 UO3.49–52 (4 vols),  
 UO13.¶144–146 (3 vols) = UO16.¶75–7 (vols 1, 3, and 4), UO33.¶\*15,  
 UO38.47, UO47.\*12 (4 vols),  
 UO70.68–70 (prima pars, secunda pars, tabula speculi),  
 UO70.270 ('V. in speculo historiali in duobus uoluminibus'),  
 UO173.1
- , French tr. as *Le Miroir historial* by Jean de Vignay: ¶pr. Paris 1495–6 (Macfarlane 42), &c.; Chavy, 1434.  
 H1.\*26, H1.¶\*59, H1.¶96, H2.¶\*515
- , *Speculum naturale*: ¶pr. [Strassburg, not after 1476] (Goff V292); pr. Douai 1624 / repr. Graz 1965; Kaeppli 3982.  
 BA1.867–8 (2 vols)  
 K636.1 (2 copies)  
 S22.¶11  
 SS1.¶156  
 UC7.¶\*27 + UC7.¶95 (2 parts)  
 UO3.53–54 (2 vols), UO33.¶\*15, UO43.¶3, UO43.¶12
- <>, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 29.  
 K636
- pseud.*
- , *De fructibus poenitentiae*: unpr.; Kaeppli 4008; Bloomfield 4996.  
 BA1.†651a ('tractatus de fructibus penitencie')  
 FA8.†90b (anon.) = FA8.343b

Z14.†60 ('alius tractatus excerptus de dictis plurimorum de fructu penitencie')

—, *Speculum morale*: pr. Strassburg 1476 (Goff V288), &c.; Kaeppli 3986 [provides no information].

SS1.¶960

UC4.12, UC13.18 ('Vincencius in parte morali'), UC30.64

UO17.¶\*25, UO33.¶\*15, UO43.¶11, UO43.¶\*21

Vincent Ferrer OP [1350–1419]

—, *Sermones de tempore et de sanctis*: pr. Cologne 1485 (GW 9835), &c.; *Sermones de sanctis* also separately, pr. Milan 1488 (GW 9834), &c.; Kaeppli 4027.

B55.¶10 (temp, 2 vols)

S20.¶22 (3 vols)

SS1.¶1098–9 (temp, 2 vols),

SS1.¶1162, SS1.¶1163–4 (temp, 2 vols), SS1.1220 (sanct)

UC22.¶107 (2 vols), UC140.¶7

*pseud.*

—, *De fine mundi*: pr. [Treviso 1475/6] (GW 9848, &c.); pr. Paris: P. Quentell, 1529; Kaeppli 4040.

UO102.\*6<sup>x</sup>

<>Vincentius Gallus [ ]

—, work reported from Gennadius, § 81.

K615.2

Vincentius Hispanus [†1248]

—, Commentary on Gregory IX's *Decretales*: unpr.; Kuttner, 374; J. Ochoa Sanz, *Vincentius Hispanus. Canonista boloñés del siglo XIII*, Cuadernos del Instituto jurídico español (Rome & Madrid 1960), 136–52.

UC36.99

<>Vincent of Lérins [fl. 430]

—, work reported from Gennadius, § 65.

K615.1

Vincentius Opsopoeus [†1539]

—, *De arte bibendi*: ¶\*pr. Nürnberg 1536 (Adams O210).

H2.¶\*942 (anon.)

Vindicianus Afer [ ? ]

Pauly-Wissowa identifies the medical writer with Avianus Vindicianus (fl. 378–9), but it is not clear that this is correct.

—, *Epistula ad Pentadium*: ed. V. Rose, *Theodori Prisciani Euporiston*, Teubner (1894), 484–92; Thorndike/Kibre 269.

BA1.\*1245d ('epistola Vindiciani de urinis')

—, *Gynaecia*: ed. V. Rose, *Theodori Prisciani Euporiston*, Teubner (1894), 428–60; Thorndike/Kibre 965.

BA1.1187d ('epistola Iusti genechie et aristato medicis')

Virgil → Vergilius

Virgil of Salzburg → 'Aethicus Ister'

*Visio S. Baronti monachi*: CPL 1313; BHL 997.

B114.8

BP2.45b = BP21.57a

*Visio Karoli imperatoris*: ed. P. Jaffé, *Monumenta Carolina* (Berlin 1867), 701–4; BHL 1583.

BC4.241c, BC4.242d

*Visio S. Fursei:*

BA1.1593l  
SC314.\*1<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*660<sup>x</sup>

*Visio S. Pauli:* one of several recensions, listed *BHL* 6580–6582s.

A20.326x  
BA1.536e, BA1.\*1552<sup>x</sup>, BA1.1563c, BA1.1567r  
C8.11e ('Augustinus de uisione s. Pauli apostoli')  
BM1.205g (*BHL* 6582)

*Visio Philiberti:* ed. T. Wright, *Poems attributed to Walter Mapes*, Camden Society (London 1841), 95–106; *WIC* 11894; Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 247–8.

C8.†23f ('disputacio inter corpus et animam')

*Visio Taionis de inuentione librorum Moraliu[m] S. Gregorii:* *PL* 75. 507–10; *BHL* 3647.

SS1.353a

*Visio Tnugdali:* ed. A. Wagner (Erlangen 1882).

FA8.44c  
SS1.653d, SS1.751m

*Visio Vnguentini monachi:* ed. J. Lefèvre d'Éaples in *Liber trium uirorum et trium spiritualium uirginum*, Paris 1513 &c.

H2.¶306 ('liber trium . . .'), H2.¶\*307, H2.¶308,  
H2.¶\*1185 ('liber trium . . .'; one of them = H4.¶157)  
SS1.¶840 ('liber trium . . .'), SS1.¶854 ('liber trium . . .')

*Vita duorum presbiterorum:* an extract from Bede, *BHL* 2803.

Z19.79e

*Vita Ioachim:* *BHL* 4282–3.

BP21.168c

*Vita Ricardi II regis:* ed. G. B. Stow (Philadelphia, PA, 1977).

UC39.\*75<sup>x</sup>

*Vita Secundi philosophi*, tr. Willelmus medicus: ed. A. Hilka, *Leben und Sentenzen des Philosophus Secundus* (Breslau 1910), 8–23; ed. W. Suchier, *Illinois Studies in Language and Literature* 24/2 (1939), 152–9, repr. B. E. Perry, *Secundus the Silent Philosopher* (Ithaca, NY, 1964), 92–100; *CTC* 2. 1–3; Thorndike/Kibre 1423. [Suchier, 162–6, lists more than a hundred copies.]

A20.469u ('Secundus philosophus') = A20.948 ('responsa philosophi S. ad questiones naturales imperatoris Adriani')

B87.58b

BA1.\*374c ('liber Secundi philosophi'), BA1.873v ('secundus philosophus')

BC4.536s ('liber Secundi philosophi')

BM1.110d, BM1.143d, BM1.224b

BP21.260b ('libellus Secundi philosophi de silentio'), BP21.327g

FA8.289k ('item Secundus philosophus'),

FA8.462e ('dicta Secundi philosophi')

K561<>

SS1.742e ('historia de Secundo philosopho'),

SS2.43d ('Secundus philosophus in suis dictis'), SS2.172c

UC19.\*21n

*Vita Simonis de Montfort rithmice:* various texts; see notes.

BA1.871 ('planctus Anglie de morte Simonis de Montis fortis'),

BP21.285f

*Vitae sanctorum:*

Abdo

B13.167c

Aegidius: ed. E. C. Jones (Paris 1914), 99–111; *BHL* 93.

B13.243c, B71.102d

BA1.\*1170p

BM1.148i (inc.)

BP21.40

Alban

B87.50

SS1.1304d

*La Vie de saint Alexis*: ed. G. Paris & L. Pannier (Paris 1903); ed. C. Storey (Geneva & Paris 1968); Dean 505.

BP21.247h, BP21.300n, BP21.335b

Alexis

B67.185

BA1.873f

BC4.12e

Anne

SC244.169 ('iij quaternos de historia s. Anne'),

SC301.26 ('ij quaternos de seruicio s. Anne')

Anselm

SS1.751n

Ambrosius

Z19.171

Audoenus

B13.243d

Augustinus Anglorum

B68.237

Augustinus Hipponensis

SC233.\*3<sup>x</sup> (*BHL* 788)

UC48.\*100<sup>x</sup> (*BHL* 789)

Barbara

SS1.755a

Basil

B67.196

Bede

B85.48

UC44.\*3

Bega

B110.3

Brigit of Kildare

A20.390e

P2.117a

Carilef

B85.49

- Catherine of Alexandria  
 A20.443i  
 BA1.668c  
 P2.117b, P2.119d  
 SC288.77  
 SS1.749f
- Catherine of Siena  
 SS1.814
- Cecilia  
 A20.443<sup>x</sup> = A20.663d
- Cedd  
 A20.666b
- Ciaran  
 B115.24  
*Translatio S. Clementis*: ed. P. Meyvaert & P. Devos in *AB* 73 (1955) 412–13 (prol.), 455–61 (text). Accompanies the Life by Leo of Ostia?  
 BM1.139f (inc.)
- Cyprian of Carthage  
 SS1.¶861r
- Dionysius  
 A20.443e  
 B13.242b  
 BP21.51d–e
- Dominic  
 BP21.176u
- Eadburga of Thanet  
 BM1.146d  
*La Vie de saint Edmund* → Matthew Paris, *Vie de saint Edmund*  
*Vita S. Edmundi de Abingdon* (the Pontigny Life): ed. E. Martène & U. Durand, *Thesaurus nouus anecdotorum* (Paris 1717), 3. 1775–1826; *BHL* 2404.  
 B68.†376b  
 BM1.66d (inc.)  
 BP21.263f, BP21.295c, BP21.299b  
*Canonizatio S. Edmundi de Abingdon*: ed. E. Martène & U. Durand, *Thesaurus nouus anecdotorum* (Paris 1717), 3. 1831–74; *BHL* 2415. The attribution to Albert von Buxhoevden, archbishop of Riga (Livonia) (†1229) depends on a mistake by Thomas Gascoigne; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 35.  
 BP21.243b  
 Z14.120c
- Edward the Confessor  
 SC244.173 ('ij quaternos de historia s. Edwardi confessoris')
- Edward the Confessor (in French)  
 Z2.23b  
*Vita S. Edwardi regis et martyris*: ed. C. E. Fell (Leeds 1973); *BHL* 2418.  
 A16.\*192b  
 B75.46d  
 F24.1
- Elizabeth of Hungary  
 Z14.174i, Z14.179d

Erkenwald

BM1.146e

Euphrasia

B30.24

Z2.†23j

Euphrosyne

BC4.12f

Eustace

BA1.1509b

Z2.23f

Francis, in English

SS1.819i

Fremund

A20.666c

BP21.263d–e ('miracula F. martyr. Vita et passio eiusdem')

Frideswide

P2.59b

*Vita S. Frontini*: PL 73. 437–42; BHL 3189.

BC4.270e

K281.4 (attrib. Jerome, 1 copy)

SS1.744h, SS1.745i, SS1.746f

Fursei: BHL 3209.

A20.303x ('sermo de uita s. Fursei')

B77.\*39<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*580<sup>x</sup>

BA1.1593l ('uisio s. Fursei')

BM1.162c

BP2.45a = BP21.57<sup>x</sup>SC?.\*?? = H2.\*660<sup>x</sup>

George

B39.†234b ('Georgii')

BP21.286c

Germanus

F9.2

Giselenus

BP2.37 = BP23.13

Godric

A4.117 (anon.), A36.8d (anon.)

F10.40b

Z7.27, Z19.130

Gregorius Magnus. The likeliest short *uita* is the Roman interpolator's version of Paul the Deacon's Life: PL 75. 41–59; BHL 3640. [See also Paul the Deacon and John the Deacon.]

B13.242a = B14.7

Guthlac

Z2.23g

*Vita S. Hamonis*: ed. E. P. Sauvage, AB 2 (1883) 500–560; BHL 3752.

A4.92

Hild

B110.4

Hieronymus

BC4.12d

SS1.750h (English tr. by Simon Wynter), SS1.755e

Z2.23l, Z19.182a

Iacobus

—, *De Iacobo apostolo*, inc. 'Nemo putet quod iste sit Iacobus': ; *BHL* 4069.

R35.\*22 (= BC4.\*88) = K667.11

*Vita S. Iohannis eremite in deserto*, the first part of *Historia monachorum in Aegypto*, tr. Rufinus → *Historia monachorum in Aegypto*

Kentigern

F12.17 ('cum uita Kentegarii')

S12.\*40a

Livinus

BA1.668e

Machutus

B121.\*6

Margaret of Antioch [See also ps. Theotimus, *Passio S. Margaretae*.]

A20.443g

BP21.335f ('gallice')

P2.117c

SS1.749e

Z7.74 ('passio . .')

*Vita beatae Mariae uirginis secundum diuersos sanctos*:

BA1.798h ('uita s. Marie secundum diuersos sanctos'),

BA1.805a ('uita gloriose uirginis compilata ex dictis diuersorum sanctis')

*Vita Marinae dicta Marinus monachus*, part of the *Vitas patrum*: *PL* 73. 691–3; *BHL* 5528.

B13.165b

SS1.744m ('uita sancti Marine uirginis et monachi Marinus appellatus')

SS1.745n ('uita s. Marine uirginis et monachi')

SS1.873i ('de uita s. †Marie uirginis et monachi estimate')

Martialis

B13.167a

Martinus

B13.243a

Mary Magdalene

BP21.57b, BP21.195a

Z14.282c

Mary of Egypt: *PL* 171. 1321–1340; *BHL* 5419.

Z14.158c

*La Vie de sainte Marie l'egyptienne*: ed. P. F. Dembowski (Geneva 1977); Dean 576.

BA1.1509e, BA1.\*1512<sup>x</sup>

Maurilius

B67.178

Mildretha

BP21.8b

Nicasius

BP21.51c

Nicholas

B13.243b

Nicholas of Myra

Z7.78 ('De miraculis sancti Nicholai')

Oswine

B93.2

*Vita S. Pelagii*: *BHL* 6613–14.

SS1.618l

*Vita S. Petroci*: ed. P. Grosjean, *AB* 74 (1956) 131–88, 470–96; *BHL* 6639–40.

BC4.80d

Radegund

Z2.23k

Richard of Chichester: *BHL* 7208–11e; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 445.

SS1.1095b

Robertus

B10.7

Robert of Fécamp

BC4.25c

Romanus of Rouen

BP21.1h

Samson

UO52.59

Seruus

S12.\*40b

Silvester

C3.12

F10.44

Z19.170

Siluinus

A20.294l

*Vita S. Simeonis*, part of the *Vitas patrum*: *PL* 73. 325–34; *BHL* 7958.

B13.165b, B67.147

SS1.744n, SS1.745o, SS1.873j

Swithun

B85.50

BP21.70a

Thomas

B10.8, 30

Thomas Becket

A16.\*282 (Anonymus II), A20.85f

BA1.111b ('passio sancti T. martiris')

BP21.243c, BP21.285g ('anglice'), BP21.342b

FA8.135e

SC244.60 ('de uita et passione sancti T. martiris')

SH19.2 ('et uitam beati Thome martiris')

UC53.72

Z7.72 (French tr.)



*Vita et processus S. Thomae Cantuariensis martyris super libertate ecclesiastica*, comprising the *Quadriologus* and other texts: pr. Paris 1495 (Goff T159); *BHL* 8200.

SS1.¶1c (*Quadriologus*)

UC22.¶96

Thomas de Cantelupe: *BHL* 8254–55.

B45.38b

SC244.172 ('j quaternum de historia s. Thome Herford')

Thomas de la Hale

B105.59

Vincentius

SS1.1304b

Vulgarius

A20.85<sup>x</sup> = A20.664a

*Passio S. Ursulae et sociarum*: unpr.; *BHL* 8426–51.

BA1.668b ('passio xi milia uirginum')

BM1.146g (*BHL* 8430a, inc.)

C8.28

SS1.653h (unspec.)

Wadrigisl

BP21.51b

Werbunga

B11.44

Wilfrid

BC1.186

*Vita S. Willelmi al courb nez*: ; *BHL* 8916.

BP21.4e

Wulframnus

BP21.51f

Vitalis of Blois [12th cent.]

—, *Geta*: ed. A. Paeske (Cologne 1976); *WIC* 7272.

FA8.489k ('comedia Vitalis de amphitrione')

Vitalis de Furno OFM [c1260–1327], cardinal

C. V. Langlois in *HLF* 36 (1927) 295–305; F. M. Delorme in *AHDLMA* 2 (1927) 151–337.

—, *Speculum morale totius Sacrae Scripturae* (1305): pr. Lyon 1513 &c.; *Glorieux Rép.* 330m; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8309.

SS1.¶1300

*Vitas patrum*. Collections with this common title invariably begin with Rufinus's translation (often ascribed to Jerome) of the *Historia monachorum in Aegypto* (*PL* 21. 387–462; ed. E. Schulz-Flügel [Berlin 1990]), and then go on to include other Lives and *apophthegmata* of the type collected and published by H. Rosweyde and reprinted in *PL* vols 73–4. Jerome's Lives of St Paul the Hermit, St Hilarion, and St Malchus (*CPL* 617–19) also make a frequent appearance. [See also *Historia monachorum in Aegypto*; Jerome, *Liber adhortationum sanctorum patrum*.]

A4.45, A16.118, A20.337c (exc.), A20.657–8

B11.24, B13.255b = B14.15, B37.10, B71.72, B75.38, B79.58 (2 vols),

B120.148–9 (3 copies)

BA1.650c, BA1.967, BA1.968a, BA1.969, BA1.981b, BA1.982c

BC4.269a ('uitas patrum')

BM1.204c ('dicta patrum', inc. of *Vitas patrum* III)

BP2.26, BP21.†176r ('tractatus de uitis patrum')  
C8.40  
P2.40a, P6.58a, P9.57  
R6.67 (6 copies)  
SC218.1, SC225.6 ('a boke called Vitas patrum'), SC303.1 ('Vitas patrum')  
SH28.14 = SH29.2, SH124.1  
SS1.744b–o (*itemized*), SS1.745b–p, SS1.746a–i, SS1.775  
UC25.¶\*31  
UO13.¶136, UO25.119 ('Iheronimus in uita patrum'), UO70.161  
Z7.22, Z14.57, Z14.96c, Z14.320, Z19.129a

*Vitas patrum*, French tr. as *La vie des peres*: ¶\*pr. Paris 1495 (Macfarlane 43).  
H1.¶\*18

<>Vitellius Afer [     ]

—, works reported from Gennadius, § 4.  
K631

M. Vitruvius Pollio [fl. 40 BC]

—, *De architectura*: ed. V. Rose & H. Müller-Strübing, Teubner (1867); ed. J. Soubiran, L. Callebat, & P. Fleury (Paris 1969– ).

B13.152 = B16.19, B28.4  
BA1.\*1123a ('Victruius de architectura'), BA1.\*1124  
BC4.267  
FA8.469a  
K621  
R87 (3 copies, among them BC4.267)  
UC29.39  
UO3.109 ('Victorius de architectura', 2nd fo.),  
UO24.¶\*2a ('Vitruuius') = UO33.¶\*6b ('cum Pollione de architectura'),  
UO33.¶\*13<sup>x</sup>, UO33.¶\*175a

Vivianus Tuscus [13th cent.]

—, *Casus longi* on Justinian's *Codex*, *Digestum uetus*, and *Inforciatum*: pr. in three volumes, [Freiburg c. 1494] (Goff T558, T560, T562); pr. in three volumes, [Lyon 1490–97] (*CIBN* T408–410, Goff T559, T561).

S22.¶112 ('casus longi super Digesto ueteri')  
UC8.¶6 ('casus Viuiani in duobus')

*Vocabularius utriusque iuris* → Iudocus de Erfurt

<>Voconius [     ]

—, works reported from Gennadius, § 79.  
K92

## W

W. de Genefield [ ? ]

—*Questiones super Precianum minorem*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 706.

BA1. 1093h

Wace [mid 12th cent.]

- , *La Conception notre Dame*: ed. W. R. Ashford (Chicago, IL, 1933); Dean 489.  
BP21.315a ('concepcio s. Marie . . gallice')
- , *Roman de Brut*: ed. I. Arnold (Paris 1938–40); Dean 2.  
BA1.687b ('historia Britonum in gallico'),  
BA1.\*1516a ('historia Britonum in gallico')  
BM1.367  
P4.\*1<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*1146<sup>x</sup>  
Z2.†20 ('romaunce deu brut e del roy Costentine')
- , *Roman de Rou*: ed. A. J. Holden (Paris 1970–73); Dean 2.1.  
H2.\*726<sup>x</sup>
- , *Vie de saint Nicolas de Myre*: ed. E. Ronsjö (Lund 1942); Dean 537.1.  
BA1.979g  
P6.213b

Walahfrid Strabo [†849]

- , *Abbreuiatio* of Hrabanus Maurus's commentaries on the Pentateuch: largely unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8316, 8318–21.  
K492.3–5, 7–8, K552 ('Strabus discipulus Rabani')
- Waldef*: ed. A. J. Holden, *Le Roman de Waldef* (Cologne–Geneva 1984); Dean 155.  
BP21.?<sup>\*</sup>338<sup>x</sup>

Walter Agilon [13th cent.]

- , *Compendium urinarum*: ed. J. Pfeffer, diss. (Berlin 1891); Thorndike/Kibre 338; Wickersheimer, 171.  
SS1.82z
- , *De dosibus medicinalium siue Summa medicinalis*: ed. P. Diepgen, *Gualteri Agilonis Summa medicinalis*, Studien zu Geschichte der Medizin, Beiheft 3 (Leipzig 1911); Thorndike/Kibre 860.  
A20.1177b  
B43.72  
BM1.356d ('de medicina simplici et composita', inc.)  
FA8.528b  
UO68.\*411<sup>x</sup>

Walter de Bibbesworth [fl. 1300]

- , *Tretiz de langage*: ed. A. Owen (Paris 1929); ed. W. Rothwell, ANTS Plain Texts 6 (1990); Dean 285.  
A20.†1434, A20.†1435 ('liber de gallico'),  
A36.47m ('quaternus in gallico dictus la Femme')  
B30.10e  
P6.207a

Walter Brit [† after 1393]

- O. Pedersen in *DSB* 2. 550–51.
- , Commentary on *Theorica planetarum*, also attributed to Simon Bredon: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 708.  
UC15.\*22<sup>x</sup>

Walterus Brito [ ? ]

- , *De naturis rerum*: not identified.  
SS1.149d

Walter of Bruges [ ]

*pseud.*

—, *Excerptiones XXIII auctorum*: unpr.; Glorieux *Rép.* 315i. Also attributed to William of Montaigne and John of Limoges.

BAI.838 (anon.)

<>Walter Buckden OP [ ]

—, name reported from the Dominican catalogue.

K653

Walter Burdon [†1308]

*BRUO* 307.

—, *Quaestiones et determinationes*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 709.

FA8.†223a ('questiones et determinaciones Durdone')

Walter Burley [1275–after 1344]

*DNB*; *BRUO* 270–71; *DSB* 2. 608–612.

—, *Abbreuiatio libri Problematum Aristotelis secundum ordinem alphabeti*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 720.

UO68.271

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Analytica posteriora*: pr. Padua [?1477] (*GW* 5773); Venice 1494 (Shaaber G403), &c.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 713.

A20.1112a

BAI.1076d

UC44.6a, UC48.419d

UO22.111e

—, *Expositio super librum Praedicamentorum*, inc. 'Equiuoca dicuntur, &c. Impossibile est cognoscere totum partibus ignotis. Cum igitur demonstratio, que est finis logici negocii, sit ex proposicionibus', chapter by chapter exposition: unpr. Together with *Expositio super librum Peri hermenias*, inc. 'Primum oportet, &c. Cum cognicio sillogismi sit finis logice et cognicio partis preedit cognicionem tocius', chapter by chapter exposition: ed. S. F. Brown, 'Walter Burley's middle commentary on Aristotle's *Peri hermeneias*', *Franciscan Studies* 33 (1973) 42–134; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 710.

F19.†45f (attrib. Grosseteste)

H2.\*729<sup>x</sup>

UC48.\*169e ('et predicamenta')

—, *Expositio libri de sex principiis*, first recension, inc. 'Forma est compositioni, &c. Iste liber intitulatur de sex principiis. Cum tamen sit de sex predicamentis'; second recension, inc. 'Quamuis Aristoteles in libro Predicamentorum sufficienter quantum est de intencione logici determinauit': unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 710.

H2.\*729<sup>x</sup>

UC48.\*169d

—, *Expositio libri de anima*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 714.

BAI.1083e

UC2.87, UC43.124 = UC44.6d = UC47.73

UO51.71 ('Burley de anima')

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *De caelo et mundo*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 716.

A20.1139p

BAI.1083c

UC43.125 = UC44.6e = UC47.74

UO6.\*110<sup>x</sup>

- , Commentary on Aristotle's *De generatione et corruptione*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 716–17.  
 A20.11390  
 BA1.1083d  
 BD102.81b  
 UC44.6c  
 UO6.\*110<sup>x</sup>, UO22.111k
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *De interpretatione*: pr. as part of his commentary on the *Logica vetus*, Venice 1481 (*GW* 5767), &c.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 710–12.  
 A20.1111c
- , *Expositio libri de longitudine et breuitate uitae*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 718.  
 BA1.1423u  
 UO22.94n
- , *Expositio libri de memoria et reminiscencia*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 717.  
 UO22.94m
- , *Expositio libri de motu animalium*: ed. F. Scott & H. Shapiro, *Traditio* 25 (1969) 171–90 (text, 172–90); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 718.  
 BA1.1423r
- , *Expositio libri de sensu et sensato*, inc. 'Sciencia de anima in tres partes distinguitur' (prol.), 'Quoniam autem de anima, &c. Descendendo specialiter ad dicta in libro de sensu et sensato est intelligendum quod': unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 717.  
 BA1.1423t  
 UO22.111f
- , *Expositio libri de sex principiis*, first recension, inc. 'Forma est compositioni, &c. Iste liber intitulatur de sex principiis. Cum tamen sit de sex predicamentis'; second recension, inc. 'Quamuis Aristoteles in libro Predicamentorum sufficienter quantum est de intencione logici determinauit': unpr.; Weisheipl, nos. 3a, 3b; Lohr, no. 3; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 710.  
 BA1.1423v
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *De somno et uigilia*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 717–18.  
 UO6.\*110<sup>x</sup>, UO22.111i
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *Ethica*: pr. Venice 1481 (*GW* 5778), &c.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 718–19.  
 A20.1144a = A20.1586  
 BA1.1081a, BA1.†1083f (anon.),  
 BA1.1423w ('super iij libros ethicorum')  
 SS1.151, SS2.46b, SS2.49  
 UC19.62b ('questiones B. mote et solute super 10 libros ethicorum'),  
 UC43.\*127 = UC44.\*6f = UC47.\*72, UC48.\*200a = UC49.\*41,  
 UC50.19 = UC52.3  
 UO5.27a = UO6.108, UO9.35, UO22.\*92, UO37.4 = UO38.96, UO39.35,  
 UO49.17
- , *Expositio libri Meteororum*, inc. 'De primis igitur, &c. In isto libro qui liber Meteororum intitulatur Aristoteles dat completam ordinacionem tocius philosophie': unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 717.  
 BA1.1423x ('super primum 2m et 4m lib. metheorum')  
 F19.†45d (attrib. Grosseteste)  
 UO22.\*90<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *Physica*: pr. Padua 1476 (*GW* 5774), &c.; pr. Venice 1501 / repr. Hildesheim 1972; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 715–16.  
 A20.1111b = A20.1147

- B30.3  
BAI.1423k ('tractatus W. de B. super 3 primos libros phisicorum')  
UC2.83, UC9.5, UC26.\*8, UC44.6b, UC46.16  
UO6.\*110, UO13.¶112, UO22.\*107, UO49.15, UO65.15, UO70.248
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *Politica*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 719–20.  
A20.1144b
- B30.2  
BAI.1081b  
SS1.\*151  
UC7.\*104a, UC29.38, UC43.\*22 = UC47.\*80, UC48.\*200b = UC49.\*41  
UO5.27b, UO22.\*92<sup>x</sup>
- , Commentary on *ps.* Aristotle, *Liber de causis*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 718.  
BAI.1423s
- , Commentary on *ps.* Aristotle, *Physiognomia*: not known to survive.  
FA8.332b
- (?), Commentary on Averroes's *De substantia orbis*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 726.  
A20.1139q
- , Commentary on *Logica uetus*: pr. Venice [not after 1476], Venice 1481 (*GW* 5767), &c.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 710–12. From entries it is rarely possible to recognize one of the earlier incomplete versions.
- B116.30 (part)  
BAI.1082a ('expositio W. B. super Porphirii libros')  
BC101.97 = BC102.130 = BC107.237 = BC108.158 = BC110.174,  
BC102.131 = BC107.229 (part),  
BC107.238b ('B. super Purphirium cum aliis contentis') = BC110.191,  
BC109.¶80 ('B. super logica')  
BD102.80 ('B. super totam logicam'), BD102.81a ('B. super logicam')  
FA8.†337 ('quedam expositio super libros Porphirii predicamentorum et peryarmenie')  
S15.†12 ('Scotus secundum librum Purphurii et scriptum Io. Burlaw in uno uolumine')  
UC3.11, UC11.8 ('Burley super logicam')  
UO14.¶162 ('Burleus super ueterem logicam'), UO22.111a–d,  
UO75.¶4 ('logica Burlei'), UO133.¶3 ('Burleus super logicam')
- , Commentary on Aristotle's *Topica*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 713–14.  
A20.1119a = A20.1662  
UC29.2, UC48.191  
UO22.111j, UO49.\*16a = UO68.\*281
- (?), Commentary on Averroes' *De substantia orbis*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 726.  
A20.1139q
- , *Conclusiones seu tituli eorum quae tractantur in libris X Ethicorum*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 719.  
UC19.62d ('conclusiones B. super libros ethicorum')
- , *De consequentiis*: ed. N. J. Green-Pedersen, *Franciscan Studies* 40 (1980) 102–166 (text, 113–63); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 721.  
BAI.1315e  
H2.\*729<sup>x</sup>
- , *De exclusiuis*: ed. L. M. de Rijk, *Vivarium* 23 (1985) 23–54 (text, 28–54); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 721.  
BAI.1315f ('de exclusiuis et exceptiuis'), BAI.1423e

- H2.\*729<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *De exceptiuis*: ed. L. M. de Rijk, *Vivarium* 24 (1986) 22–49 (text, 23–49); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 721.  
 BA1.1315f ('de exclusiuis et exceptiuis'), BA1.1423e  
 H2.\*729<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *De formis*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 724.  
 UO22.94a  
 —, *De obligationibus* (1332): ed. R. Green, *The Logical Treatise 'De obligationibus': An introduction* (St Bonaventure, NY, forthcoming); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 721.  
 BA1.1315g  
 H2.\*729<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *De potentiis animae*: ed. M. J. Kitchel, *Med. Stud.* 33 (1971) 85–113; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 725–6.  
 A20.1139n  
 F19.45c  
 UC44.1  
 UO6.\*113<sup>x</sup>, UO22.\*90<sup>x</sup>, UO22.111h,  
 UO70.260b ('Brulee de potenciis anime')  
 —, *De principiis naturalibus*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 726.  
 —, *De suppositionibus*: ed. S. F. Brown, 'Walter Burleigh's treatise *De suppositionibus* and its influence on William of Ockham', *Franciscan Studies* 32 (1972) 15–64 (text, 31–64); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 722.  
 BA1.1315j, BA1.1423g  
 BD102.77 ('supposiciones Burley')  
 H2.\*729<sup>x</sup>  
 S15.†13  
 —, *Insolubilia*: ed. M. L. Roure, 'La problématique des propositions insolubles au XIIIe siècle et au début du XIVe', *AHDLMA* 37 (1970) 205–326 (text, 262–84); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 722–3.  
 BA1.1315h  
 H2.\*729<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Notabilia de logicis*, comprising eleven short tracts: printed piecemeal; see Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 723.  
 A20.†1119b ('compilacio eiusdem de diuersis notabilibus')  
 BA1.1082d,f–g ('breuis diuisio entis in predicamentis. tract' breuis de relatiuis. tractatus breuis de finita et infinita', iii, i, iv)  
 UO6.\*113<sup>x</sup> (iii, v, vii, iv),  
 UO22.94b–l (vi, iii, v, iv, vii, ix, viii, x, xi, i, ii)  
 —, *Quaestiones de uniuersalibus*: pr. Venice 1493 (*GW* 5770), &c.; ed. H.-U. Wöhler, *Abh. der sächsischen Akademie* 75/5 (Leipzig 1998, 1999<sup>2</sup>) (text, 10–66); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 712–13.  
 BA1.1320 ('summa que dicitur Circa uniuersalia'), BA1.1321  
 UC19.43h ('uniuersalia secundum Burleygh')  
 UO22.111g  
 —, *Summa librorum Elenchorum*, inc. 'De sophisticis autem elenchis, &c. Modi arguendi sunt duo, ut ait Philosophus': unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 714.  
 BA1.1332a,  
 BA1.1423f ('tractatus de modis arguendi siue de fallaciis', anon. but with works of Burley)  
 —, *De puritate artis logicae, Tractatus longior*, the later text (after 1324): ed. P. Boehner, *Walter Burleigh. De puritate artis logicae* (St Bonaventure, NY, 1955), 1–197; Weisheipl, no. 13b. The second part of the text is translated under the title

*De propositionibus hypotheticis conditionalibus* by I. Boh, *Franciscan Studies* 23 (1963) 4–67 (text, 14–66 [even pages]).

BAI.1423c ('tractatus W. de B. de ypoteticis sillogismis')

UO51.160 ('tractatus de puritate artis logice', anon.)

*pseud.*

—, *De uita et moribus philosophorum et poetarum*: pr. [Cologne c. 1470] (*GW* 5781), &c.; ed. H. Knust (Tübingen 1886); ed. J. O. Stigall, PhD diss. (University of Colorado 1956); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 727.

BC107.¶273

SC339.¶23

SSI.¶953b

UC43.142 ('Burleum de moribus') = UC44.7 ('B. de uita et moribus philosophorum') = UC47.152

UO25.¶28 ('uita philosophorum')

*dub.*

—, *Conuersiones in modalibus*: unidentified.

BAI.1315i

Walter de Cantelupe [†1266], bishop of Worcester

—, *De confessione*: unpr. except as reissued by Peter Quivel; J. W. Goering & D. S. Taylor in *Speculum* 67 (1992) 576–94. Together with his Constitutions (1240): ed. Powicke & Cheney, 294–321.

SSI.1369d–e

Walter Catchpool [†1369]

—, *Lectures on the Decretals, Sext, and Clementines*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 730.

H2.\*904 = H4.\*102

Walter of Châtillon [late 12th cent.]

—, *Alexandris*: *PL* 209. 463–572; ed. M. L. Colker (Padua 1978).

BC107.299 ('Alexander uersifice', 2nd fo.),

BC107.310 ('Alexander uersifice')

BM1.395a ('Alexander magnus', inc.), BM1.443

FA8.486 ('gesta Alexandri magni libri 10')

H2.†106 ('chatillon')

K55.2 ('gesta Alexandri magni metrica', inc.)

P2.†105 ('Alexander magnus')

P6.168b ('hystoria Alexandri magni imperatoris uersificata'), P6.180 (*d'o*)

SC220.†3 ('Alexandri')

UC7.\*20a ('alexandrides'),

UC48.233 ('alexandrios') = UC48.277 ('alexandreidos')

UO55.22 ('gesta Alexandri, 2nd fo.), UO55.23 ('gesta Alexandri', 2nd fo.)

—, unspc.

BAI.1594b ('rithmi magistri Walteri Castellionis')

Walter Daniel OCist [late 12th cent.]

—, *Centum sententiae*: ed. C. H. Talbot, *Sacris Erudiri* 11 (1960) 266–383; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 732; Schneyer *Rep.* 2. 113–17.

Z19.137 = Z21.1

—, *De conceptione beatæ Mariæ*: not known to survive.

Z21.9

—, *De honesta uirginitatis formula*: not known to survive.

Z21.6

—, *De onere iumentorum austri*: not known to survive.

Z21.7



- , *De uera amicitia*: not known to survive.  
Z21.8
- , *De uirginitate beatae Mariae*: not known to survive.  
Z21.5
- , *Epistolae*: not known to survive.  
Z21.3
- , *Expositio super Missus est angelus Gabriel*: not known to survive.  
Z21.4
- , *Sermones*: only four are known to survive. See note on Z19.137.  
Z21.2
- Wouter Deleen [†1563]
- , *De timore Domini* and other works: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 733.  
H2.\*142
- , *Libellus de tribus hierarchiis ecclesiastica politica et oeconomica*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 733.  
H2.\*1179
- (editor) → *Nouum Testamentum latine*
- Walter of Elveden [mid 14th cent.]
- , *Kalendarium cum tribus cyclis decennoualibus* (1327): unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 734.  
UC27.12
- ‘Walter of Exeter’
- , *Britannorum chronica*: a ghost, created by Kirkstead from a copy of Higden’s *Polychronicon* that read ‘Walterus Exoniensis archidiaconus’ (I 2, ed. Lumbly, p. 24); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 734. The author in question is Walter Map, archdeacon of Oxford.  
K659
- Walter of Guisborough OSA [† after 1313]
- , *Chronica*: ed. H. Rothwell, Camden 3rd ser. 89 (1957).  
A11.5 (not found by Leland)
- Walter of Henley [fl. 1250]
- , *Hosebandrie*: ed. D. Oschinsky, *Walter of Henley* (Oxford 1971), 113–90, 307–385; Dean 394.  
BM1.267e  
BP21.348b  
P6.201d, P6.†209p (‘tractatus de yconomia’)  
SH46.\*4<sup>x</sup>
- Walter Hilton OSA [†1396]
- , Commentary on Psalm 90 (‘Qui habitat’): ed. B. Wallner (Lund 1954); J. P.H. Clark in *Downside Review* 100 (1982) 235–62.  
SS2.127b
- , Commentary on Psalm 91 (‘Bonum est confiteri Domino’): ed. B. Wallner (Lund 1954); J. P.H. Clark in *Downside Review* 101 (1983) 15–29.  
SS2.127c
- , *De adoratione imaginum*: ed. J. P. H. Clark & C. Taylor, *Analecta Cartusiana* 124 (1987), 179–214; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 735.  
SS1.†804e (anon.)  
UO68.\*107<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*164
- , *Eight Chapters on Perfection*:  
SS1.755d (‘W. H. de materia perfeccionis in 8 capitulis’)  
SS2.127e (‘de materia perfeccionis’)

—, *Epistola ad Adam Horsley de origine et utilitate religionis*: ed. J. P. H. Clark & C. Taylor, *Analecta Cartusiana* 124 (1987), 119–72; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 735; Bloomfield 1671.

A36.†11a ('epistola W. Hilton')

B30.†33 ('de origine religionis secundum Ricardum heremitam de Hampole')

SS1.750d, SS1.827b, SS1.\*828a ('Hilton in speculo de utilitate religionis')

UO59.\*3<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*393<sup>x</sup>

—, *Epistola ad quendam saeculo renunciare uolentem*: ed. J. P. H. Clark & C. Taylor, *Analecta Cartusiana* 124 (1987), 249–98.

SS1.†750e ('tractatus notabilis pro tendentibus ad religionem')

—, *Epistle on the Mixed Life*: ed. S. J. Ogilvie-Thomson, *Salzburg Studies in English Literature, Elizabethan and Renaissance Studies* 92/15 (1986).

SS2.127d, SS2.145d

—, *Scala perfectionis*: pr. by W. de Worde, Westminster 1494 (*STC* 14042), &c.; ed. S. S. Hussey & M. G. Sargent, EETS (in preparation).

B55.¶158

SS1.757b–c, SS1.830, SS2.127a, SS2.147

—, *Scala perfectionis*, Latin tr. by Thomas Fishlake: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 656–7.

A20.911 ('speculum de contemplatione'), A36.21a

C2.3

SS1.758, SS1.776

*pseud.*

—, *De remediis contra temptationes* → William Flete

Walter of Maguelonne [†1128], bishop of Maguelonne

—, *Flores Psalmorum* → Lethbert of Saint-Ruf

Walter Map [c1140–1210]

—, *Epistola Valerii ad Rufinum ne ducat uxorem*: *PL* 30. 254–61 (as Jerome); ed. R. Hanna & T. Lawler, *Jankyn's Book of Wikked Wives* (Athens, GA, 1997), 122–47; *CPL* 633 *ep.* 36. Also incorporated in Map's *De nugis curialium*, IV 3–5; ed. M. R. James, C. N. L. Brooke & R. A. B. Mynors, *OMT* (1983), 288–312.

B30.53, B39.142f, B39.145d

BA1.\*900<sup>x</sup>, BA1.1127b, BA1.1482b, BA1.1492b, BA1.157g

BP21.69d

C8.12a ('Valerius ad Rufinum de muliere spernenda')

FA8.148c ('Valerius de uxore non ducenda'), FA8.151e, FA8.481c

K606.2–3 ('Valerius . . . de dissuasionem nuptiarum ad Rufinum', w. comm.)

SS1.618d ('epistola Valerii Marcialis poete ad Rufinum . . .', w. comm.),

SS2.116a ('Valerius Marcialis poeta in epistola ad Rufinum de . . .', w. comm.)

UC26.†84 = UC26.245 ('reportorium Tylneye quod incipit Loqui prohibeor'),

UO49.\*84<sup>x</sup>, UO77.\*41<sup>x</sup>

Z14.361b

*pseud.*

—, *De uirtute clauium*: ed. T. Wright, *The Latin Poems commonly attributed to Walter Mapes*, *Camd.* 16 (1841), 187–90; *WIC* 1189.

H4.115

—, *Dialogus inter uinum et aquam* → *Dialogus inter uinum et aquam*

—, *Excommunicatio Goliae* → *Excommunicatio Goliae*

Walter of Mortagne [†1174]

*LexMA* 8. 1998–9; L. Ott, *Untersuchungen zur theologischen Briefliteratur der Frühscholastik*, BGPTM 39 (1937), 126–347.

—, *Epistola ad Hugonem de S. Victore*: ed. C. E. Bulaeus (Du Boulay), *Historia Vniuersitatis Parisiensis* (Paris 1665–73), 2. 64–5; *PL* 186. 1052–4 (as William).

BC4.1701–m ('epistola Galterii de Mauritania ad Hugonem. rescriptum magistri H. ad eundem')

BP21.49

K3.53 ('de scientia animae Christi', attrib. Anselm)

— <>, works reported from an unknown source.

K607

Walter Oddington OSB [†after 1316], monk of Evesham

—, *De speculatione musicae*: ed. F. F. Hammond, *Corpus scriptorum de musica* 14 (1970); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 738.

UC52.17

—, *Tabula de motibus planetarum et almanak reuersionis eorum*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 739.

UC27.8

Walter of Saint-Victor OSA [†1180]

—, *Sermones*:

BA1.†726 ('sermones Galteri')

Walter Shaddesley [ ? ]

—, *De prouisionibus ecclesiarum*: not known to survive.

SS2.71g

Walter of Wimborne OFM [† after 1266]

—, *Mariae carmina*: ed. A. G. Rigg, *The Poems of Walter of Wimborne* (Toronto 1978), 188–277.

A20.†333h ('tractatus qui dicitur Mare [sic] carmina')

BA1.807m ('egregium carmen de beata uirgine et inclito eius filio secundum magistrum Waltherum de †Woburne')

Warner of Saint-Victor OSA [†1170]

—, *Gregorianum*: ¶\*pr. Paris 1518 (Moreau, 2. 1826); *PL* 193. 23–462; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2365.

B58.†10 ('liber gregorialis'), B91.5

BA1.1556d ('summa Warnerii de allegoria diuersorum uocabulorum secundum Gregorium')

BC4.\*156 ('Warnerius Gregorianus')

H2.¶\*169 ('enucleamentum biblie')

SS1.975f

Warner of Westminster OSB [† after 1106]

—, name reported from an unknown source; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 744.

K608

Waterton → Nicholas de Aquavilla

Werferth (as translator) → Gregory, *Dialogi*, OE tr.

Werner von Ellerbach [†1126], abbot of Saint-Blaise

*VL*<sup>2</sup> 10. 921–4.

—, *Deflorationes patrum*: pr. Basel 1494 (*GW* 8247), repr. *PL* 157. 721–1256; P. Glorieux, 'Les *Deflorationes* de Werner de Saint-Blaise', in *Mélanges J. de Ghellinck* (Gembloux 1951), 2. 699–721; Schneyer *Rep.* 5. 714–20.

SS1.531b, SS1.536b

Werner Rolewinck [1425–1502]

—, *De uenerabili sacramento et ualore missarum*: pr. [Cologne c. 1471/75] (Goff R295), &c.

SS1.¶997h

—, *Fasciculus temporum*: pr. Cologne [1473] (Goff R253), Cologne 1474 (Goff R254), &c.

BC104.¶16

H5.¶185

S20.¶88

SC283.¶79

SH18.¶16

SS1.¶632, SS1.¶633, SS1.¶657

UC115.¶5

UO32.¶16, UO43.¶65

—, *Libellus de regimine rusticorum*: pr. Cologne [1471/75] (Hain 13726), &c.

B55.¶109c

—, *Origo nobilitatis*: pr. Cologne c. 1475 (Goff R288), &c.

SS1.¶914g (anon.), SS1.¶997e (anon.)

UC43.149 (anon.) = UC47.157

—, *Quaestiones duodecim notabiles*: pr. [Cologne c. 1472] (Goff R291), &c.

UC22.¶†98 ('questiones magistrales') = UC24.¶92 ('repertorium notabilium quaestionum')

—, *Sermo in festo presentationis*: pr. Cologne 1470 (Goff R303).

SS1.¶914l

Werner von Schussenried [early 13th cent.]

*VL*<sup>2</sup> 10. 950–52.

—, *Decretum uersificatum*, inc. 'Collige uersus quid uult distinctio breuis. Vt uideat quisquis diuinum ius homines que': pr. in *Modus legendi abbreviaturas in utroque iuris*, [Cologne c.1475] (Goff M741), &c. The authorship of the printed work was mistakenly attributed to Werner by V. Scholderer in *The Library* 3rd ser. 2 (1911) 181–2, who worked out the acrostic in Werner's verses.

B68.530<sup>x</sup> ('sententias per uersus', inc. 'aut uideat quisquis diuinum ius')

UC22.¶186

Widukind [ ]

—, *Res gestae Saxonicae*: ed. G. Waitz, MGH *Scriptores* 3. 408–467. Reported from Ralph de Diceto, ed. Stubbs, 1. 23.

K661 ('Windichindus . . . historiam saxonum')

Wiger of Utrecht [ ]

—, *Excerpta de dialogis Gregorii et uitas patrum redacta sub titulis*

BA1.1764b ('. . . a magistro Wigero preposito sancti Petri in Traiecto'),

BA1.1779b ('excerpta de dialogis G. et uitas patrum', anon.)

Wilbert [ ? ]

—, *Sermones*: unidentified.

A20.1536

William of Abingdon OP [† after 1244]

—, *Tractatus de septem uitiiis*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 745; Kaeppli 1421.

A34.3

B39.372d

Guillaume Alexis [late 15th cent.]

— (as translator) → Innocent III, *De miseria conditionis humanae*

William of Alnwick OFM (†1333)

—, Abbreviation of the *Reportata Parisiensis* of Iohannes Duns Scotus: pr. Bologna 1478 (*GW* 9086); Stegmüller *Sent.* 279,1–2.

SS1.†254a ('Scotus super Ium Sentenciarum abreuiatus')

— Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 280; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 745.

BA1.605a

UO47.141 (I)

— *Quodlibet*: ed. A. Ledoux, Bibliotheca Franciscana scholastica medii aevi 10 (1937) 179–605.

BA1.606a

William Alnwick OSB [†1449], bishop of Lincoln

—, *Sermones dominicales*: not known to survive.

SS2.189

William of Alton OP [†1265]

—, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 15.

K638

William Anlep [ ? ]

—, *Sermones*: unidentified.

A20.827a = A20.1561

William of Aragon [ ]

—, Commentary on Boethius's *Philosophiae consolatio*: ed. C. Olmedilla Herero (Turnhout 2002); prologue, ed. R. Crespo in *Romanitas et Christianitas. Studia I. H. Waszink oblata* (Amsterdam 1973), 55–60.

UC2.\*74 ('. . . cum expositione Willelmi medici')

—, Commentary on *ps.* Ptolemy, *Centiloquium*: unpr.; two copies noted by M. Thomas in *Bibliothèque de l'École des chartes* 106 (1945–6) 78; followed by three repertories, Carmody, 17; Diaz 1595; and Thorndike/Kibre 1489. One of these is BA1.\*1147, now BL MS Harley 1 (s. xiii<sup>1</sup>).

BA1.\*1147j

—, *De somniis et uisionum prognosticationibus*: pr. with the works of Arnold of Villanova, Lyon 1504 &c.; Diaz 1593; Thorndike/Kibre 1040.

BA1.1545e ('W. de Arrogonia de interpretacione sompniorum')

William the Archdeacon → William, archdeacon of Rochester

Guillaume Aubert de Poitiers [c. 1534–c. 1601]

—, *Elegie sur trespas de feu Ioach(im) du Bellay*: pr. Paris 1560, 1561.

S11.¶69

—, *L'Histoire des guerres faictes par les Chrestiens contre les Turcs sous la conduite de Godefroy de Buillon*: pr. Paris 1559.

S16.¶23 ('the historie of the varis aganis the Turkis') = S17.¶91  
(‘histoire de Gedefroy de Bouillon’)

Guillaume des Autels [1529–1581]

—, *Harengue au peuple françois contra la rébellion*: pr. Paris 1560.

S11.¶91 ('harang of the frenche people against rebellion')

William of Auvergne, known as Parisiensis [c1180–1249], bishop of Paris

P. Viard in *DS* 6 (1967) 1182–92.

—, *Opera*: pr. [Nürnberg c. 1497] (*GW* 11862), &c.; *Guillelmi Alverni opera omnia* (Paris/Orleans 1674). [P. Glorieux in *Miscellanea moralia in honorem Arthur Janssen* (Louvain 1948), 551–65, on the 1674 edition.]

B117.¶54 ('opera Willelmi Parisiensis')

H2.¶386 ('opera Guilhelmi Parisiensis')

SS1.¶\*938–9 ('opera', 2 vols)

—, Commentary on Proverbs 1:1–14:28: unpr.; Ottman 23; Glorieux *Rép.* 141c; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2801.

SS1.336b

—, Commentary on Revelation: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2805; Glorieux *Rép.* 141aa.

UO68.\*175<sup>x</sup>

—, *De bono et malo*: ed. J. R. O'Donnell in *Mediaeval Studies* 8 (1946) 245–99; Ottman 4; Glorieux *Rép.* 141h; Bloomfield 4958. Copies in Oxford, Balliol College, MS 287 pt 1 (s. xv), fols. 2r–57v ('Tractatus magistri Guillelmi Aluernensis de bono et malo'), and MS 207 (s. xv), fols. 200r–233r (no rubric). In both cases it travels with a second untitled treatise, *De bono et malo II*: ed. J. R. O'Donnell in *Mediaeval Studies* 16 (1954) 219–71; Ottman 5, Glorieux *Th.* 141i.

K482.10

UO22.\*26

—, *De causis cur Deus homo*: pr. in *Guillelmi Alverni opera omnia* (Paris/Orleans 1674), 1. 555–70; Ottman 1; Glorieux *Rép.* 141k.

K482.4 (1 copy)

SS1.977bb

UO68.\*86 ('Parisiensis cur deus homo et alii')

—, *De claustro animae*: ¶pr. Paris 1507 &c.; Ottman 6; Glorieux *Rép.* 141a; Bloomfield 2434.

BA1.\*1551d ('†Hugo de claustro anime', MS reads 'Par(isiensis)')

K482.5 (1 copy)

SS1.¶753a ('Guilhelmus Parisiensis de claustro anime')

SS1.¶894b ('Guilhelmus Parisiensis . . . de claustro anime')

—, *De collatione et singularitate beneficiorum*: pr. in *Guillelmi Alverni opera omnia* (Paris/Orleans 1674), 2. 248–60; Ottman 7; Glorieux *Rép.* 141r.

A20.597 ('Parisiensis de prebendis') = A20.878b

K482.6 ('de prebendis')

SC229.\*96<sup>i</sup>

SS1.977cc ('Parisiensis de prebendis')

UC7.\*106<sup>x</sup>, UC48.409e ('Parisiensis de prebendis')

UO72.3b ('Parysiens' de prebendis')

—, *De faciebus mundi*: unpr.; Ottman 8; Glorieux *Rép.* 141f.

UO68.\*86<sup>x</sup>

—, *De fide et legibus*: pr. in *Guillelmi Alverni opera omnia* (Paris/Orleans 1674), 1. 1–102; Ottman 9; Glorieux *Rép.* 141q.

A20.598

BA1.984a ('Parisiensis de fide et legibus')

K482.1 (1 copy)

UC7.64b ('Parisiensis de fide et legibus')

—, *De gratia et libero arbitrio*: ed. G. Corti in *Corona Lateranensis* 7 (Rome 1966), 45–66; A. Landgraf, 'Der Traktat *De errore Pelagii* des Wilhelm von Auvergne', *Speculum* 5 (1930) 168–80; Ottman 10; Glorieux 141p. [Twelve copies

used by Corti, of which six are English; seven copies listed by Ottman, of which five are English.]

K482.3 (1 copy)

UO68.\*86<sup>x</sup>

—, *De immortalitate animae*: pr. in *Guillelmi Alverni opera omnia* (Paris/Orleans 1674), 1. 329–36; Ottman 11; Glorieux *Rép.* 141t.

K482.2 (1 copy)

UO68.\*86<sup>x</sup>

—, *De sacramentis*: pr. [Nürnberg 1497] (*GW* 11869), &c.; pr. in *Guillelmi Alverni opera omnia* (Paris/Orleans 1674), 1. 407–455; Ottman 16; Glorieux *Rép.* 1410. [Entries reported here are perhaps indistinguishable from *ps.* William, *Dialogus de septem sacramentis*, Glorieux *Rép.* 141ag.]

BC107.22 = BC108.46 = BC110.55

K482.12 ('de sacramentis et sacramentalibus', 1 copy).

SH33.52 ('Parisiensis de sacramentis')

UC3.94 ('Pariciensis de sacramentis')

UO56.15 ('Parisiensis de sacramentis'), UO68.\*86<sup>x</sup>

—, *De uniuerso corporali et spiritali*: pr. in *Guillelmi Alverni opera omnia* (Paris/Orleans 1674), 1. 593–1074; Ottman 18; Glorieux *Rép.* 141w.

FA8.348a ('Parisiensis de . .')

K482.8–9 ('de uniuerso corporali . . spiritali', 1 copy)

—, *De uirtutibus et uitiis*: pr. in *Guillelmi Alverni opera omnia* (Paris/Orleans 1674), 1. 102–328; Ottman 19; Glorieux *Rép.* 141j; Bloomfield 3982. [See also Willelmus Peraldus, also known as Parisiensis, from whose work of the same title this is often indistinguishable.]

A20.869b ('Willelmus de Aluernia de uiciis et uirtutibus')

BD102.93 ('Parisiensis de uiciis')

K482.7 ('de uirtutibus')

SS1.869kk ('summa episcopi parisiensis'),

SS1.957 ('Willelmus de Aluernia episcopus Parisiensis de uiciis et eorundem remediis'),

SS1.963 ('summa W. de Aluernia episcopi Parisiensis de uirtutibus'),

SS2.161 ('Parisiensis in summa de uiciis et uirtutibus'),

SS2.163–4 ('Parisiensis de uirtutibus', 2 copies), SS2.165

UO68.\*86<sup>x</sup>

—, *Rhetorica diuina*: pr. Gent 1483 (Goff G713), &c.; pr. in *Guillelmi Alverni opera omnia* (Paris/Orleans 1674), 1. 336–406; Ottman 24; Glorieux *Rép.* 141s.

UC22.¶119b

—, *Sermones*: ed. F. Morenzoni, *CCCM* 230, 230A–C (2010–13); Ottman 25–7; Glorieux *Rép.* 141y. [Sermons attributed to 'G. episcopus Parisiensis' extracted from thirteenth-century collections at the Sorbonne; not known at all in England. The sermons of Willelmus Peraldus, q. v., also known as Parisiensis, were misattributed in the 1674 edition.]

— —

*pseud.*

—, *Conuertimini* → Jacques de Vitry, *De confessione*

—, *Liber contra exemptos* → Giles of Rome

*dub.*

—, Commentary on Revelation: presumably the work known only from Oxford, Merton College, MS 42 (s. xv), fols. 47r–(166) as 'Primum Parisiensis super Apocalipsim' (Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2805; Glorieux *Rép.* 141aa).

UO154.6

William of Auxerre [†1231]

—, *Sermones*: unpr.; Schneyer *Rep.* 2. 383–415. [No known English copies of his sermons. *Sermones Parisiensis* likely to be those of Willelmus Peraldus.]

—, *Summa aurea super quatuor libros Sententiarum*: pr. Paris 1500.1501 (*GW* 11861), &c.; ed. J. Ribailier, *Spicilegium Bonaventurianum* 16–20 (Paris/Grottaferrata 1980–87); Stegmüller *Sent.* 281.

A20.524, A20.†529 (exc.)

B7.†¶24 (anon.), B47.14, B68.27, B68.126 = B69.11, B68.137

BA1.543d (abbrev.), BA1.545, BA1.546, BA1.547, BA1.1602b

BC107.89 (III) = BC110.323, BC109.¶38, BC111.218

BM1.290c (anon.)

BP8.1 (abbrev.) = BP21.249a

F8.9 ('summa magistri Willelmi de Aucerre')

F30.3

FA8.191–2, FA8.212f (III), FA8.222

H2.\*706, H2.\*1019<sup>x</sup>

K52.\*1–4 ('†Alexander Altisiodorensis')

SS1.258

UC2.70, UC22.¶70

UO68.\*405<sup>x</sup> (frag.), UO70.142 ('summa Altissidor')

Z16.4

William Batecumbe [14th cent.]

—, *Tabulae astronomicae*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 891, 1476, 1686; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 752–3.

FA8.370e ('equatorium abbreviatum cum canonibus Badcomb')

—, *Operatio astrolabii*: not known to survive.

FA8.639f

—, *Operatio sapheae*: not known to survive.

FA8.639g

—, *Operatio sphaerae solidae*: not known to survive.

FA8.639l

William of Bath [ ? ]

—, *Sermones*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 753.

UC59.1

William Bonde OSS [†1530], brother of Syon abbey

—, *Pylgrimage of Perfection*: pr. by R. Pynson, London 1526 (*STC* 3277), &c.

B55.¶28

William de Bonkes [† after 1299]

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Metaphysica*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 755.

FA8.328e

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Physica*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 755.

FA8.328d

UC48.\*257<sup>x</sup>

Willelmus Bont [ ]

—, *De usuris*: pr. with Iohannes de Lignano's *De pluralitate beneficiorum*, Paris 1474/5 (*CIBN* J249), Louvain 1475 (Goff L217).

SS1.¶227b

William de Bougevilla OSB [late 13th cent.]

—, *Chronica*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 756.

UC29.156



William de Boys [†1313]

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Physica*: not known to survive; Lohr, 196–7.  
BC111.229 ('questiones Willelmi de Bosco super phisicam')

—, *Quodlibeta, Quaestiones*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 756.  
FA8.223e

William Branfeld [ ? ]

—, *Expositio super oratione dominica*: not known to survive.  
SS2.176c

William Briggemore [ ? ]

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Logica uetus*, perhaps to be equated with the work of H. Bryggmore (Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 158).

UC9.12 ('liber logicalis secundum magistrum Willelmum Brigymur')

William Brito [late 13th cent.]

—, *Correctorium Bibliae*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2817.  
SS1.\*1193c (anon.)

—, *Expositiones in omnes prologos Bibliae*: pr. as part of a bible with Nicholas of Lyre's *Postilla*, Venice 1481 (*GW* 4286), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2824–72.

BD101.23 ('Brito super dicciones difficiles biblie') = BD102.86b ('Brito super dicciones difficiles et prologos biblie')

SI2.101 (anon., inc.)

SC212.¶1<sup>x</sup>, SC288.¶92<sup>x</sup>, SC288.¶99–102<sup>x</sup>, SC345.¶2<sup>x</sup>

UC3.14 ('exposiciones parcium difficilium prologorum biblie')

UC11.19 = UC14.37 ? = UC143.20, UC48.\*60

—, *Expositiones uocabulorum Bibliae*: ed. L. W. & B. A. Daly (Padua 1975); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2820. [The work was printed in some early editions of Nicholas of Lyre's *Postilla*, [Strassburg, not after 1472] (Goff N133), &c.]

A16.497 ('Bruto' among dictionaries), A20.977 = A20.1686,

A20.†983b, A20.985b, A20.†1018, A20.†1956

B21.†15 ('Brito super gramatica'), B57.5a, B57.6, B62.24,

B68.139 ('deriuaciones Britonis'), B68.515 ('liber Bretonis'), B102.13

BA1.1347 ('summa Britonis de diriuacionibus'), BA1.1348, BA1.1349a

BC4.530b ('Bruto') = BC101.5b ('cum Britone'),

BC4.1725 ('summa Britonis') ? = BC110.183 ('summa †Baronis que ex-

ponit

difficiliora uocabula biblie')

BD101.23 ('Brito super dicciones difficiles biblie') = BD102.86b ('Brito super dicciones difficiles et prologos biblie')

BM1.436a, BM1.437a, BM1.438a

F1.7, F10.47 ('Brito')

FA8.96c

S6.28 ('Brito')

SC229.125 ('Brito'), SC244.178 ('Brito'),

SC290.7c ('exposicio uocabulorum biblie', anon.), SC307.3,

SC316.19 ('Breton')

SH33.87 ('Brito'), SH116.57a, SH124.2 ('Breton'),

SH127.4 ('alium librum cum expositione uocabulorum bibliothecae')

SS1.20a–b, SS1.32a (anon.) = SS2.14, SS1.311a, SS1.†692b,

SS1.†1089b ('reportorium biblie sc. de difficilibus uocabulis . . .'),

SS1.1218a, SS2.11, SS2.12b

UC11.17 ('Brito in uocabulis'),

UC11.18 ('Brito in uocabulis' = UC14.67 ('Brito uocabulista'),

UC11.19 (abbrev.) ? = UC143.20, UC14.23 ('uocabulista', 2nd fo.),

UC19.\*30 ('Brito in summa de uerbis biblie'),

UC22.¶18 ('uocabularius theologie')  
 UC29.175, UC48.\*228, UC50.4, UC60.37, UC137.7  
 UO38.110 ('liber de difficilibus uerbis biblie'), UO47.86,  
 UO52.52, UO52.100 ('de expositione uocabulorum difficilium', anon.),  
 UO52.†130 ('Britonem de gramatica'), UO154.15  
 Z14.†259a ('liber Bretonum')

Willelmus Brito OFM [†1356]

— (?), *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Analytica posteriora*: unpr.; Lohr, 197. There is no secure evidence for his authorship, and the work of Radulphus Brito is probably more likely.

UC48.‡268a ('questiones Britonis super libros posteriorum')

<>Willelmus Brixensis OP → Albertus

Guillaume Budé [1468–1540]

*La France des humanistes. Hellenistes* 1 (Turnhout 1999), 41–96.

—, *Annotationes in XXIV Pandectarum libros*: pr. [Paris] 1508, &c.

SS1.¶3d

UC17.¶\*35

UO19.¶\*160

—, *Commentarii linguae Graecae*: pr. Paris 1529 (Adams B3093), &c.

H2.¶\*1039

S16.¶74 = S17.¶43

UO33.¶153, UO68.¶\*226

—, *De asse et partibus eius*: pr. Paris 1514 (Adams B3098), &c.

S4.¶107

UC17.¶\*35<sup>x</sup>

UO33.¶\*152

—, *Epistolae*: pr. Paris 1520 (Adams B3129; Moreau, 2. 2278–9), &c.

S4.¶44

William Butler OFM [early 15th cent.]

—, *Determinatio contra translationem Scripturae in linguam uulgarem* (Oxford 1401): ed. M. Deanesly, *The Lollard Bible* (Cambridge 1920), 399–418; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 757.

UO68.\*164<sup>x</sup>

William of Canterbury OSB [late 12th cent.]

—, *Vita et miracula S. Thomae Cantuariensis*: ed. J. C. Robertson, RS 67/1 (1875), 137–546; *BHL* 8184.

B39.‡89c ('miracula s. Thome', anon.), B79.‡145 (anon.)

P6.‡61b (anon.)

SC329.\*5 ('librum de uita sancti Thome uocatum Thomas') = SC330.\*79

Z14.‡72 (anon.)

Willelmus Carthusiensis [ ]

—, *Sermones super orationem dominicam*: pr. Paris 1494 (*GW* 11904, Goff G635), &c.

SS1.¶1267

William Caxton [c1422–1491]

— (as translator) → Iacobus Magni, *Livres de bonnes meurs*; Iacobus de Voragine, *Legenda aurea*

William of Champeaux [c1070–1122]

—, *De simoniaca*: ed. O. Lottin, *Psychologie et morale aux XIIe et XIIIe siècles* 5 (Gembloux 1959), 223–7; Bloomfield 5751.

BA1.\*1565<sup>x</sup>

William de Chelvestun [† after 1305]

—, *Quaestiones* on Aristotle's *Physica*: unpr.; Lohr, 197–8; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 758.

UC48\*257a (anon.)

William Chubbes [†1505]

—, *Declaratio super Scotum in secundo*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 759.

H2.\*1382 = H4.\*24

Guillaume le Clerc [early 13th cent.]

—, *Le Bestiaire divin*, French tr. by : ed. R. Reinsch (Leipzig 1890); Dean 702.

BM1.390f ('bestiarium in gallicis', inc.)

William Clifford [†1306]

— compilations on Aristotle's *Physica*: unpr.; Lohr, 198. See also S. Donati, 'Per lo studio dei commenti alla Fisica del XIII secolo I Commenti di probabile origine inglese degli anni 1250–1270 ca.', *Documenti e studi sulla tradizione filosofica medievale* 2 (1991) 361–442 (at 409–421).

UC48.\*188<sup>x</sup>

William of Collingham [† after 1348]

—, *Quaestiones naturales*: not certainly identified; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 760.

FA8.306h

William of Conches [c1080–1154]

—, *De philosophia mundi*: PL 90. 1127–78 and PL 172. 41–102; ed. G. Maurach (Pretoria 1980).

A20.1153 ('W. de Conchis'), A38.97

BA1.655f ('liber W. de Colchis de naturis rerum'),

BA1.\*1222f ('philosophia W. de Conchis'), BA1.1486,

BA1.\*1552d, BA1.1578a ('. . . †Petri de Colchis de naturis rerum'),

BA1.1598d ('philosophia W. de Conchis')

BP21.169m ('liber sic incipiens Quid sit philosophia') ?= BP10.9

F36.22 ('de imagine uniuersi')

FA8.153c ('philosophia Willelmi de Conches'),

FA8.455m ('W. de Conchis in prima philosophia')

H2.\*992<sup>x</sup>

P9.55 ('philosophia magistri Willelmi')

SS2.47c

UC48.192<sup>x</sup> ('dyalogus Willelmi de Conchis')

UO48.†73 ('astronomia de Conchis', ?Book II),

UO49.39 ('philosophiam de Conchis'),

UO80.\*80 ('item liber Conch')

Z14.110 ('summa magistri Willelmi de Conchis'), Z14.288b (*d'o*)

—, *Dragmaticon*: ed. I. Ronca, *CCCM* 152 (1997).

BA1.1175h ('philosophia Willelmi de Conchis de edicione secunda'),

BA1.\*1485 ('philosophia W. de C. de edicione secunda'; MS reads 'Philosophia secunda')

H2.\*900b ('philosophia naturalis')

K655.2 ('philosophiam secundam', inc.)

UO25.\*102<sup>x</sup>

—, *Glosae super Boetium*: ed. L. W. Nauta, diss. (Groningen 1999); Thomson, *Grosseteste*, 243–4. [Early copies in France are ascribed to William, some English copies from 14th cent. onwards ascribed to Grosseteste, and so received by Leland and Bale.]

UO85.10b ('cum commento Lincolniensis super eodem')

- , *Glosae super Timaeum*: ed. E. Jeauneau, *CCCM* 203 (2006).  
A16.437
- , *Glosae super Priscianum*: unpr.; E. Jeauneau in *RTAM* 27 (1960) 212–47.  
BC1.†16–18 (‘glose super Priscianum constructionum’, anon., 3 copies)  
*attrib.*
- , *Moralium dogma philosophorum*: *PL* 171. 1007–1056; ed. J. R. Holmberg (Upsala 1929); Bloomfield 3095, 6088.  
A20.†261d (‘liber moral’ philosophorum’), A20.298<sup>x</sup> = A20.942,  
A20.826<sup>x</sup> = A20.944,  
A20.863k (‘ysagoge philosophorum’) = A20.943 (‘moralium dogma  
philosophorum’)  
A38.58  
B24.91 (‘liber de morali philosophia’, anon.)  
B80.\*7<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*897<sup>x</sup>  
BA1.216d (‘liber de honesto et utili’), BA1.465f (‘dogma morale’),  
BA1.861h (anon.), BA1.874a (‘ysagoge in moralem philosophiam’),  
BA1.875a (‘ysagoge in moralem philosophiam’), BA1.876a, BA1.1482e,  
BA1.1578b, BA1.1768b  
BM1.88d (‘Odo malengi de triplici consilio’, inc.)  
BP3.39 (anon.), BP21.†69b (‘liber moralis philosophie’),  
BP21.†231a (‘moralis philosophia’)  
FA8.108b, FA8.255c, FA8.454e, FA8.457a, FA8.592a  
H2.\*780<sup>x</sup>  
P2.55, P6.108r  
Z7.45b, Z14.270d, Z14.327a
- , *Moralium dogma philosophorum*, French tr. as *Livre de moralite*: unpr.; Dean  
242.  
BP21.†290 (‘moralitez gallice’)
- app.*
- , *Moralium dogma philosophorum* in verse:  
BP21.94c (‘morale dogma uersifice’)
- Willelmus de Congenis of Montpellier [     ]
- , *Experimenta*: untraced. His *Cirurgia* survives in Bodl. MS Bodley 553 (s.  
xiii).  
BA1.1216n
- Guillaume Coquillart [c1450–1510]
- , *Oeuvres*: pr. Paris [c. 1530], &c.; ed. C. d’Héricault (Paris 1857).  
H2.¶274
- William of Corbeil [     ]
- , *Differentiae dictionum latinarum*, inc. ‘Alchos et archos differunt’: unpr.; C.  
H. Haskins in *Mélanges Paul Thomas* (Bruges 1930), 417–42 (at 419–21).  
BM1.439aa (‘differencie secundum morem grecorum’, inc.)
- Willelmus de Cuneo [†1335]
- , *Lectura super Codice*: pr. Lyon 1513; Lange, 2. 578.  
UO8.229 (‘Willelmus de Cunys’) = UO10.27 (‘Willelmum de Cuneo’)
- William Dalton [ ? ]
- , *Practica in cirurgia*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 764.  
SS1.82ee
- William Dampport [ ? ], *Homiliae*: unidentified.  
B66.3

Guillaume Deguileville [c1295–after 1358]

—, *Le Pelerinage de l'Ame*, English tr. as *The pilgrimage of the soule*: pr. by W. Caxton, Westminster 1483 (*STC* 6473); ed. R. P. McGerr (New York, NY, 1990).

C2.2

SC284.¶10

—, *Le Pelerinage de la vie humaine*, English tr. by John Lydgate as *The Pilgrimage of the Life of Man*: ed. F. J. Furnivall & K. B. Locock, EETS ES 77, 83, 92 (1899–1904).

SC284.6

SH14.17

William of Dover OSB [early 13th cent.]

— (attrib.), *Chronica*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 765.

BM1.\*374

William of Drogheda [†1245]

—, *Summa aurea*: ed. L. Wahrmund, *Quellen zur Geschichte des römisch-kanonischen Processes im Mittelalter* (Innsbruck 1904–1931), 2/2; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 765.

B120.584

BA1.†1554b ('summa aurea aduocatorum', anon.)

UC26.\*162<sup>x</sup>, UC48.†185 ('summa aurea ordinis iudiciarii', anon.)

Guillaume Du Molin [fl. 1525]

— (as translator) → Sebald Heyden

Willelmus Durandus the Elder [1237–1296], bishop of Mende

—, *Aureum confessorum et memoriale sacerdotum*: ed. J. Berthelé,

K633.4

—, *Breuiarium siue Repertorium*: pr. Rome 1474 (*GW* 9145), &c.; Schulte, 2. 152–3.

A20.1316b, A20.1376, A20.1403 ('reportorium iuris'),

A20.1408 ('reportorium W. duratici')

B62.37a, B68.96

BA1.†1667e ('glo. W. Duranti super gregorianas'),

BA1.1727b ('reportorium W. Durandi'), BA1.1807a, BA1.1808, BA1.\*1809

BC5.51 ('reportorium iuris')

BC107.199 ('reportorium aureum') = BC108.142 = BC110.146 ('tabula decretorum')

BM1.265, BM1.266, BM1.285a ('reportorium aureum Durandi', inc.)

FA8.427

H2.¶478, H2.830 ('. . cum repertorio'), H2.842

K633.3

S1.60 = S2.89, S1.88 = S2.113

SC212.¶32 ('dominus W. D. speculator super repertorium aureum cum casibus tocus iuris'),

SC348.67

SH5.23

UC2.106a = UC3.177, UC7.\*102b, UC11.49b, UC11.50b, UC26.\*15

UO6.285b, UO6.308 ('reportorium W. Durant'), UO6.309,

UO52.43 ('reportatorium Durandi'), UO70.\*375 ('reportorium Durandi'),

UO82.23

—, *Pontificale*: ed. M. Andrieu, *Le Pontifical romain au moyen âge* 3, Studi e testi 88 (Rome 1940).

K633.2

—, *Rationale diuinorum officiorum*: pr. Mainz 1459 (*GW* 9101), &c.; ed. A. Davril & T. M. Thibodeau, *CCCM* 140, 140A (1995–8); Schulte, 2. 155. [There is also an annotated English translation of Book IV by T. M. Thibodeau (Turnhout 2013).]

A17.\*42, A20.891 = A20.1554  
 B7.¶18, B55.¶46, B107.3, B117.¶48  
 BA1.1597d (abbrev.), BA1.1825, BA1.1826  
 BC4.1688 = BC101.12 = BC102.12 = BC107.176 = BC108.57 = BC110.71  
 BM1.87 (anon.)  
 F1.9c (anon.)  
 H2.\*838  
 K633.1  
 P6.52 ('speculum ecclesiae quod dicitur rationale diuinorum')  
 S3.36, S10.¶10, S21.¶116, S26.¶7, S31.¶4  
 SC222.†6b ('unum abstractum de rationale diuinorum'), SC222.¶7,  
 SC244.37, SC257.1, SC283.20, SC315.2, SC329.3 = SC330.77, SC345.¶\*61  
 SH33.66, SH65.¶87  
 SSI.¶1354, SSI.¶1402, SSI.1421, SS2.238–9, SS2.251, SS2.255  
 UC3.\*246, UC11.87 ? = UC143.2, UC22.¶100, UC30.¶34,  
 UC43.¶\*72 = UC47.¶\*164, UC50.223, UC115.¶6, UC115.¶13  
 UO44.¶10, UO17.¶46, UO56.7, UO70.\*118 (anon.), UO70.220 (anon.),  
 UO135.28 (anon.), UO172.2

—, *Speculum iudiciale*: pr. Strassburg 1473 (*GW* 9148), &c.; Schulte, 2. 148–52; Lange, 2. 483–6.

A16.278, A17.15, A17.29, A20.1374, A20.1375, A20.1396 = A20.1600  
 B15.13, B57.20, B120.597 (2 copies)  
 BA1.1805, BA1.1806  
 BC5.45 (anon.) = BC102.81  
 BP17.3  
 H2.¶\*520, H2.830 (part 1), H2.831 (parts 1–3), H2.834 (part 4),  
 H2.865 (part 2), H2.882, H2.898 (parts 3, 4)  
 K633.5  
 P6.85 ('speculator')  
 S1.54 = S2.83, S1.55 = S2.84, S1.72 = S2.101, S12.76, S12.108,  
 S22.¶108 ('speculi pars prima'), S22.¶113 ('tertia et quarta pars')  
 SC212.¶27 (3 vols), SC309.15, SC335.196, SC348.63  
 SH64.¶117–18 = SH65.¶146–7  
 SSI.1413, SS2.258  
 UC1.1, UC2.105, UC2.120, UC8.¶26 (2 vols), UC11.82, UC12.4, UC18.22,  
 UC36.109, UC39.41, UC48.\*360–61 (2 vols) (w. Jo.), UC48.380, UC48.381,  
 UC50.219, UC57.44, UC60.¶8 (2 vols), UC131.¶3, UC166.2  
 UO3.38 ('speculatore'),  
 UO6.212 ('Iohannes in nouell' super speculum') = UO16.275 ('speculum  
 iudiciale G. Duranti cum suppletione Io. An.'),  
 UO6.215, UO6.216, UO6.306–7 ('speculum', anon., 2 copies), UO10.13,  
 UO52.36 ('unus speculator'), UO70.373 (anon.), UO70.405 ('speculator'),  
 UO70.416 ('W. in speculo'), UO72.18 (anon.),  
 UO149.¶1 ('Wyllyam in speculo')

— (attrib.), *Summa super Decretalibus*: unpr.; Schulte, 2. 154–5.

BA1.†1667e ('glo. W. Duranti super gregorianas')  
 FA8.225b ('summa Durandi super Decretales')  
 SC222.†6a ('summarium super decretales', w. abstract from *Rationale*)  
 UO5.7 ('W. D. abbreviat' super Decret.') ? = UO6.308 ('repertorium W.

D.'),

- UO16.¶\*213–15 ('prima pars Speculi cum Reportor', 4 pts in 3 vols)
- Willelmus Durandus the Younger [†1328]  
 —, *De modo generalis concilii celebrandi tractatus*: pr. Lyon 1531 &c.; Schulte, 2. 196.  
 BP21.†81b ('ordo de celebrando concilio')
- William Deyncourt OP [† after 1344]  
 —, Commentary on Ecclesiastes: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 764; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2855.  
 FA8.634b  
 K648.<>1
- William of Eastry [† after 1315]  
 —, *Lectura* on Aristotle's *Physica*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 766.  
 BA1.1423n
- William the Englishman [early 13th cent.]  
 — *De urina non uisa* (1219): unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 766–7; Thorndike/Kibre 388, 906.  
 BA1.1161h (anon.)  
 — (as translator) → Arzachael, *Opus astrolabii*
- Guillaume Farel [1489–1565]  
 — (?), *De la tressainte Cene de nostre Seigneur Jesus*: pr. Basel ?1532 (Higman F5); ed. F. Higman in *Revue française d'histoire du livre* 50 (1986) 57–92.  
 H2.¶155 ('de cena domini Gallice')  
 —, *Lettres certaines daucuns grandz troubles et tumultes aduenuz a Geneve*: ¶\*pr. [Neuchâtel] 1535 (Higman F17), &c.; ed. T. Dufour (Geneva 1885).  
 H2.¶\*292  
 —, *Summaire et briefve declaration daucuns lieux fort necessaires a ung chascun chrestien*: pr. Lyon 1529 (Higman F26), &c.; ed. A. Piaget (Paris 1935).  
 H2.¶\*141, H2.¶510
- Guillaume Fichet [1433–after 1490]  
 —, *De arte punctandi*, also attributed to Iohannes de Lapide: pr. in a range of elementary schoolbooks, [Paris 1470/71] (Goff B269), &c.; E. Beltran in *Scriptorium* 39 (1985) 284–91.  
 SS1.¶16<sup>x</sup>
- William Flete OESA [† after 1380]  
 —, *De remediis contra temptationes*: unpr.; Bloomfield 4727; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 769.  
 SS1.767f ('Hylton contra tribulaciones & temptaciones carnis'),  
 SS1.849c ('tractatus contra temptaciones secundum Hilton'),  
 SS1.†891u ('de remediis contra temptaciones et desperacionem', anon.),  
 SS1.895n ('libellus de medicinis spiritualibus contra tempaciones spirituales'),  
 SS1.\*918cc ('tractatus quomodo temptaciones sunt euadende secundum W. Hylton')
- , *De remediis contra temptationes*, English tr.: pr. with *The Chastising of God's Children*, Westminster 1493 (*STC* 5065).  
 C2.¶1<sup>x</sup>  
 —, *Litterae ad Angliam*: ed. M. H. Laurent, *Analecta Augustiniana* 18 (1942) 303–327; Sharep, *Latin Writers*, 770.  
 H2.\*681<sup>x</sup>

William Folville OFM [†1384]

*BRUC* 236.

— (?), ‘Folwyll grammaticus in sua littera contorta &c.’: unidentified. Tanner, 292, attributed the work to the Franciscan.

SS2.9g

William de la Furmentarie OFM [ ? ]

— (attrib.), *Pharetra*: pr. [Strassburg 1472] (Goff P571), &c.; ed. A. C. Peltier, *S. Bonaventurae opera omnia* (Paris 1864–71), 7. 1–231; Glorieux *Rép.* 311t; Distelbrink 178; Bloomfield 2530. [One copy of the work is dated 1261, which provides a *terminus ad quem*; it is usually anonymous, but some copies carry an ascription to Bonaventure, other to Guibert of Tournai, and one very distinctively to William de la Furmentarie, an English friar.]

BP21.\*190<sup>x</sup>

C8.22

FA8.110 (anon.), FA8.139b (‘pharetrum Gilberti’)

H2.\*205<sup>x</sup>

K89.4 (attrib. Bonaventure)

P6.163a (‘faretra Galfridi’)

SC210.2 (attrib. Bonaventure), SC229.100, SC288.¶9 (‘pharatra doctorum’),

SC318.†5 = SC319.32 (‘j book cald pharetra’)

SS1.890a (‘pharetra de autoritatibus sanctorum et doctorum . . .’),

SS1.924 (‘pharetra secundum ordinem alphabeti’)

UC2.27e, UC4.6 (‘pharetram doctorum’), UC30.62 (‘pharetra doctorum’),

UC48.\*6b, UC48.79, UC48.\*425b (‘pharetra doctorum’),

UC55.¶16 (‘pharetra doctorum’), UC115.¶7

William Gainsborough OFM [†1307]

—, *Quaestiones subtiles*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 771.

Z3.7

<>Willelmus Gallicus OP [ ]

—, work reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 87.

K647

William Gillingham OSB [†1410/11], monk of Christ Church, Canterbury

— *Tabula de uiris illustribus*, ‘uidelicet de sanctis et egregiis doctoribus qui hactenus fuerunt in ordine monachorum’: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 771.

UC49.55 (note)

Guillaume Guérout [†1559]

—, *Figures de la Bible illustrees de huictains françoys*: pr. Paris 1564, &c.

S11.¶108 ?= S17.¶100

William de Hecham OESA [† after 1305]

—, *Quaestiones disputatae*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 773. Thomas of Westoe, monk of Durham, bought a copy in Oxford around 1300 (James, *Jesus*, 92).

BA1.573c (‘questiones terminate a magistro W. Heyham’)

William de Hennor [† after 1305]

—, *Lectura breuis* on Aristotle’s *Metaphysica*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 774.

BA1.1423p



William Heytesbury [1313–1380]

—, *De sensu composito et diuiso*: pr. in *Regulae Hentisberi*, Venice 1491 (Hain 8436), fols. 2r–4r; pr. Venice 1494 (Goff H57), fols. 2r–4v, &c.; Thorndike/Kibre 129.

SS1.†162i ('de terminis qui faciunt aliquando propositiones sumi in sensu composito et aliquando diuiso', anon.)

—, *Sophismata XXXII*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 776. The abbreviation by Robert Stonham (BC101. 99, P6.184) is also unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 573.

FA8.306i–k ('sophismata Willelmi Hetysbery triginta duo', 'tractatus eiusdem'), FA8.349

SS1.162m

UC48.\*224e, UC48.266 (incomplete), UC49.63

—, *Sophismata Tu es asinus*: ed. F. Pironet (Paris 1994).

SS1.162j

—, *Tractatus consequentiarum*: pr. [Pavia c. 1490] (Goff H55), &c.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 777.

UC2.96b

Willelmus Hispanus [ ? ]

—, Commentary on *ps.* Aristotelian *De physiognomia*: unpr.; Lohr, 200–201; Glorieux *Arts* 157a. Manuscripts are listed in *BAMAT* 6. 1278 with a possible attribution to Petrus Hispanus.

UC48.\*187<sup>x</sup>

William Holme OFM [early 15th cent.]

—, *De simplicibus medicinis* (1415), 'excerptus a .12. medicine doctoribus': unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 777.

UC49.\*16

Willelmus Horborch [† after 1373]

—, *Decisiones nouae Rotae romanae*: pr. Rome [c. 1470] (*GW* 8197), &c.; Schulte, 2. 69; *DDC* 5. 1076–7.

A16.†243 ('decisiones decretorum')

H2.¶355

UC22.¶†173b, UC53.¶108

UO3.33 ('conclusiones rote', anon.), UO10.23 ('conclusiones rotales'),

UO10.¶24a ('conclusiones rotales cum aliis diuersis') = UO12.¶48<sup>x</sup> =

UO14.¶253<sup>x</sup> ('liber papiri uiz. Iohannis Caldrini'),

UO13.¶271, UO13.\*285 ('W. Vrbasche'), UO16.¶198, UO19.¶\*213,

UO70.397a ('conclusiones rote')

William Horman [†1535]

—, *Vulgaria*: pr. London, 1519 & 1530; ed. M. R. James, Roxburghe Club 184 (1926).

B55.¶173

William of Hotham OP [before 1245–1298]

—, *Sermones*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 778. Two pairs of sermons survive besides a handful of others doubtfully attributed.

SS1.†1212g ('sermones Willelmi de Hoxham')

— <>, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 13.

K637

Wilhelmus Jordanus (Willem Jordaens) [c1321–1372]

— (as translator) → Jan van Ruusbroec, *De ornatu spiritualium nuptiarum*

William of Jumièges OSB [† ?1087]

—, *Gesta Normannorum ducum*: ed. J. Marx (Rouen 1914); ed. E. M. C. van Houts, OMT (1992–5).

B10.48, B39.198, B68.†21, B68.†218, B71.\*84c, B77.64d, B85.35  
 BP21.†93a ('liber de gestis Normannorum')  
 F36.31  
 K654.<>1  
 UO3A.2 ('W. G. de historia Normannorum libri tres')

William of Kingsham OP [13th cent.]

—, Commentary on Ecclesiasticus 1–6:27; unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 780; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2902.

B88.\*7<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*1102<sup>x</sup> = H4.\*28  
 FA8.634a  
 K649.<>1

William de Lanicea OFM [late 12th cent.]

—, *Dieta salutis*: pr. Cologne 1474 (*GW* 4720), &c.; ed. A. C. Peltier, *S. Bonaventurae opera omnia* (Paris 1864–71), 8. 247–347; Distelbrink 124; Bloomfield 2301. [The accompanying *Themata*, ib. 8. 347–58; Bloomfield 0077.]

B59.11 (anon.)  
 BA1.862e, BA1.1495, BA1.1496  
 BM1.93a–b (anon., with *themata*), BM1.216b, BM1.219a, BM1.264  
 H2.\*135a  
 SC283.28, SC283.60, SC307.4  
 SH104.4  
 SS1.888b (attrib. 'Willelmus de Lanisia'), SS1.909a, SS1.980f (exc.),  
 SS1.999, SS1.1137g, SS2.166, SS2.167c  
 UC20.4, UC47.\*180b, UC50.169, UC143.8 ('dieta bona.')

UO6.47 (anon.), UO23.¶\*58<sup>x</sup> (attrib. Bonaventure), UO133.¶20,  
 UO176.1b  
 Z12.3

Guillaume Lemenand [15th cent.]

— (as translator) → Ludolf of Saxony

William Lichfield [†1448]

—, *Mille exempla*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 781.

SS1.889v, SS1.948f ('collectio W. Lychfelde de materiis predicabilibus quam

intitulat Mille exempla incomplete')

—, *Sermones*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 782.

SS1.617c, SS1.1324 (in English?)

William of Lidlington [†1312]

—, Postill on Matthew: unpr; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2905; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 782.

UO70.\*136 (anon.)

William Lily [c1468–1522]

—, *De generibus nominum ac uerborum praeteritis regulae*: pr. [Antwerp 1525] (Shaaber L103), pr. [London ?1528] (*STC* 15607); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 782.

H2.¶318

- William of Lincoln OESA [14th cent.]  
 —, Abbreviation of Averroes's Commentary on Aristotle's *Metaphysica*: Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 783, refers to notes by William of Lincoln on Averroes's Commentary on Aristotle's *Meteora* in BAV MS Ottob. lat. 1415 (Lohr, 202).  
 FA8.58d ('extracciones commentii Aueroy super xi libros mataphisice abbreviate a fratre W. Lincolnensi')
- <>Willelmus de Cortemlia Lombardus OP [†1342]  
 —, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 42.  
 K641
- Guillaume de Lorris [fl. 1270]  
 —, *Le Roman de la rose* → Jean de Meun
- Willelmus de Luxi OP [late 13th cent.]  
 —, Postill on Jeremiah, Lamentations, Baruch, and the Minor Prophets: ed. A. T. Sulavic, *CCCM* 219 (2006); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2906–9; Kaeppli 1566–9.  
 UO52.\*113 = UO68.\*138
- William Lyndwood [†1446]  
 —, *Prouinciale*: pr. [Oxford 1483] (*STC* 17102), &c.; pr. Oxford 1679; C. R. Cheney, *Medieval Texts and Studies* (Oxford 1973), 158–84.  
 B117.¶33  
 BC110.173 ('constituciones diuersorum episcoporum Cant')  
 F37.¶3 ('constituciones prouinciales')  
 H2.770, H2.¶\*771, H2.\*1191, H2.\*1194  
 SC212.29 ('. . . cum glosa Willelmi Sherwode'),  
 SC212.34b ('constituciones Cant'), SC309.17,  
 SC334.†111a ('constituciones prouinciales'), SC335.188c = SC338.63c,  
 SC335.198b ('constituciones legatinas et prouinciales'),  
 SC339.¶10 ('Lynwod'),  
 SC346.¶52 ('prouinciales et constituciones Anglie cum summaris')  
 SH5.21 ('constituciones prouinciall'), SH119.¶1  
 SS1.¶1355, SS1.¶1356, SS1.¶1367a, SS1.¶1396b, SS1.¶1398b,  
 SS1.¶1412, SS2.275ob, SS2.253–4 (2 copies), SS2.257  
 UC3.222, UC8.¶13, UC11.70, UC16.¶17, UC22.¶11, UC22.¶132,  
 UC40.34,  
 UC48.382 ('constituciones prouinciales cum const. O. et Ottoboni'),  
 UC48.\*400, UC48.\*439, UC50.220,  
 UC108.2 ('librum constitucionum prouincialium')  
 UO12.55, UO16.¶256, UO19.¶228, UO19.¶267, UO23.¶\*8,  
 UO61.3 ('constituciones prouinciales'),  
 UO141.2 ('constitucion prouinciall' with Lyndwode')  
 —, *Prouinciale*, English tr.: ¶\*pr. London 1534 (*STC* 17113).  
 H2.¶\*98
- William of Macclesfield OP [†1303], cardinal  
 — (attrib.), *Correctorium corruptorii Quaestione*: ed. J.-P. Muller, *Studia Anselmi-ana* 35 (Rome 1954); Kaeppli 1578.  
 UO68.\*335  
 —, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 18.  
 K639
- Guillaume de Machaut [†1377]  
 —, *Le Jugement dou Roy de Behaingne*, inc. 'Au temps pascour': ed. R. B. Palmer (New York, NY, 1984); ed. J. I. Wimsatt & W. W. Kibler (Athens, GA, 1988).  
 SH14.13 ('a frensh boke of temps pastour')

- William of Malmesbury OSB [c1080–1143]  
 —, Abridgement of Amalarius of Metz, *De ecclesiasticis officiis*: ed. R. W. Pfaff, *RTAM* 47 (1980) 77–113 and 48 (1981) 128–71.  
     UO5.\*19<sup>x</sup> = UO6.\*46<sup>x</sup>  
     Z7.†59 (anon., ‘abbreviatio Amalarii’)
- , Abridgement of Hugh of Fleury: unpr.; Thomson, *William of Malmesbury*, 171–7.  
     UO22.\*47c (‘abbreviatio ex libris Haymonis monachi Floriacensis de imperatoribus’)
- , Commentary on Lamentations: ed. M. Winterbottom & R. M. Thomson, *CCCM* 244 (2011); Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2916.  
     B34.3, B54.5
- , *De antiquitate Glastonie ecclesie*: ed. J. Scott (Woodbridge 1981).  
     B39.193 = B44.37 = B45.59
- , *De serie quatuor euangelistarum uario carminis genere libri XV*: not known to survive.  
     B54.3
- , *Gesta pontificum Anglorum*: ed. N. E. S. A. Hamilton, RS 52 (1870); ed. M. Winterbottom & R. M. Thomson, OMT (2007).  
     A13.2, A34.\*4  
     B58.†28 (‘W. Malmusb’ prec’ xii s.’)  
     BA1.918, BA1.\*919  
     BC4.298  
     H2.\*1138<sup>x</sup>  
     K657.2
- , *Gesta regum Anglorum*: ed. W. Stubbs, RS 90 (1887–9); ed. M. Winterbottom & R. M. Thomson, OMT (1998–9).  
     A14.2  
     B10.†47 (anon.), B35.6, B37.22 = B39.192 = B44.3a = B45.54,  
     B45.\*4 (exc.), B68.216, B79.120, B113.\*12  
     BA1.920, BA1.921  
     F17.†2 (‘historiola Gulielmi M.’)  
     H2.\*983 = H4.\*12, H2.\*1138<sup>x</sup>  
     K657.1  
     SH47.\*2<sup>x</sup> (exc.)  
     SS2.118h (‘Malmesburiensis in suis cronicis abbreviatis’, fols. 187–192)  
     UC48.†453 (‘gesta regum Anglie’, anon.)  
     UO6.\*56, UO68.197
- , *Historia nouella*: ed. K. R. Potter [& R. A. B. Mynors], NMT (1955), revd by E. J. King, OMT (1998<sup>2</sup>).  
     B44.3b = B45.55  
     H2.\*983<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1138<sup>x</sup>
- , *Miracula beatae Mariae uirginis*: ed. J. M. Canal, *Claretianum* 8 (1968) 111–236; *BHL* 5369a.  
     A13.1
- , *Passio S. Indracti*: not known to survive.  
     B39.214c = B44.39 = B45.33
- , *Polyhistor*, a florilegium: ed. H. T. Ouellette (Binghamton, NY, 1982).  
     BA1.\*937d (‘polestor desidrationum librorum’)
- , *Vita S. Aldhelmi*: ed. N. E. S. A. Hamilton, RS 52 (1870), 330–443.  
     A13.4  
     B54.6

- , *Vita S. Benigni*: not known to survive.  
B39.†247d ('Passio . . . Benigni') = B44.40, B109.38
- , *Vita S. Dunstani*: ed. W. Stubbs, RS 63 (1874), 251–324; *BHL* 2348.  
B44.41, B94.4
- , *Vita S. Patricii*: not known to survive.  
A8  
B44.38
- dub.*
- , *Gesta Francorum*: perhaps a copy of William's compilation on Frankish history now known only from Bold. MS Lat. class d. 39 (AD 1175, England).  
UO3A.3
- William de Mandagout [†1321]
- , *De electionibus*: pr. Paris 1506 &c.; pr. in *Tractatus uniuersi iuris* (Venice 1584–6), 15/1. 407v–435v; Schulte, 2. 183–5; *DDC* 5. 1077–8.  
B120.592 (2 copies)  
BA1.\*1809<sup>x</sup>, BA1.1814b, BA1.1818, BA1.1819, BA1.1820b  
BC4.1825 (gl.),  
BC5.49 ('summa M. de electionibus celebrandis'), BC5.53b ('summa M.')
- BM1.277q  
FA8.424f  
H2.\*668  
P6.100a  
S1.71 = S2.100, S1.126b  
SC335.188b ('tractatum de eleccione')
- UC39.52, UC48.362b, UC57.79  
UO16.236b, UO72.16 ('Mandagotum')
- William de Mara OFM [late 13th cent.]
- , *Correctorium fratris Thomae*: ed. P. Glorieux (Le Saulchoir 1927); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 787; Stegmüller *Sent.* 889.  
B68.107a, B120.398  
BA1.573a  
FA8.179a  
K567.92  
UC53.40f–1
- , *Responsio ad Correctorium Quare*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 891.  
FA8.179b
- Willelmus Medicus [ ]
- (as translator) → *Vita Secundi philosophi*
- William of Merton OSA [†1177]
- , theological collections, including a commentary on Matthew that may be his own: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 789.  
H2.\*1082
- William Millington [†1466]
- , *Opus contra Peycock*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 789.  
UC3.288
- William Milverley [early 15th cent.]
- , Commentary on *De sex principiis*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 791–2.  
BA1.1082h, BA1.1336c  
SS2.224  
UO22.108f, UO65.†13 ('Miluerley in logica et philosophia'),  
UO75.6

—, *De inceptione*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 792.  
B89.†1c ('super librum Porphyrii')

—, *Vniuersalia*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 792.  
B89.1a ('in uniuersalia Porphyrii')  
BA1.1082b  
BC107.238a  
UO11.10

William of Moerbeke OP [†1286]

— <>, name reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 33.

K651 ('Wilhelmus Brabantinus')

—(as translator) → Alexander of Aphrodisias; Archimedes; Aristotle; Proclus; Simplicius; Themistius

William of Mont Lauzun [†1343]

—, *Lectura super Clementinas*: part pr. with text and Iohannes Franciscus de Pavinis, Rome 1475 (GoffP246); Schulte, 2. 197–8. [See also under *Constitutiones Clementinae*.]

A20.1317

B120.648 (3 copies), B120.653

BA1.1679 ('cum glo. ordinaria Io. Andree et cum glo. Willelmi'),

BA1.1680 ('cum glo. ordinaria Willelmi et cum glo. Iohannis Andree,  
Gessellini et Pauli'),

BA1.1686 ('cum lectura Pauli, Willelmi, Io. An., Gessellini et Mathei')

BM1.303d

S1.57c = S2.86, S1.67c = S2.96c, S1.87 = S2.112,

S12.151b ('Iecellinum et Vilelmum de Monte †Hawdon super apparatu  
Clementis')

SC212.25 ('alius liber Clementis cum glosa Io. An. et cum glosa  
Willelmi de Monte †Haudino')

SS1.1426b, SS2.231b, SS2.245, SS2.252c

UC35.4 = UC36.98, UC39.53, UC48.\*351c, UC48.373, UC50.208,

UC57.39b

UO6.224c, UO6.225, UO10.7–8 (2 copies), UO70.\*358<sup>x</sup>, UO70.403,

UO73.\*8 ('clementinas cum glosa ordinaria et glosis Willelmi et Pauli')

—, *Lectura super tres Extrauagantes Iohannis XXII*: pr. Rome 1475 (Hain 11595, no copies traced); pr. as part of the ordinary gloss on *Extrauagantes communes* in early editions of *Corpus iuris canonici* (Paris 1500), &c.; Schulte, 2. 198.

UC48.\*351<sup>x</sup>, UC54.\*11<sup>x</sup>

—, *Lectura super Sextum*: pr. Toulouse 1524; Schulte, 2. 197.

UC39.46

—, *Sacramentale*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 292,1; Schulte, 2. 198.

B18.5b, B102.18

BA1.1686g

BM1.295 ('W. in sacramentali')

H2.\*866

S1.62b = S2.91b, S1.91 = S2.116

SC304.15 ('W. de sacramentali'), SC334.116a ('W. in sacramentali'),

SC335.203<sup>x</sup> = SC337.20b

UC50.210

UO6.229 ('W. in sacrament')

- William de Montibus [†1213]  
 —, *Distinctiones theologicae*: unpr. apart from excerpts in Goering, *William de Montibus*, 261–303; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 2993–5; Bloomfield 0159, 0478.  
 A16.338 ('similitudinarium cum distinctionibus'),  
 A20.451b ('distincciones super euangelia per annum') = A20.817b  
 ('sermones siue distincciones W. de M. super euangeliiis dominicalibus')  
 A20.452f ('distincciones theologice'), A20.470b  
 B5.\*8 = H2.\*683, B68.299  
 BM1.217a ('tabula', inc.)  
 BP21.208c ('concordia eiusdem ueteris et noui testamenti')  
 F28.1  
 K625.2 (1 copy)  
 SC314.\*8, SC314.\*9 = H2.\*1058 = H4.\*20  
 UC6.4  
 UO35.\*41<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.49g, Z14.152a  
 —, *De errorum eliminatione de hiis qui fiunt in ecclesia*: ed. Goering, *William de Montibus*, 139–57.  
 A20.†469ae ('elucidarium errorum in ecclesia consuet') = A20.929  
 —, *Epistola ad moniales*: ed. Goering, *William de Montibus*, 222–6 (text, 225–6).  
 BP21.87c, BP21.94b  
 K625.4 ('de bonitate mulierum ad moniales', 1 copy)  
 —, *Numerale*: unpr. apart from excerpts in Goering, *William de Montibus*, 227–60; Bloomfield 6161, 6163.  
 B67.129 = B68.†152c ('quedam summa'), B68.†546  
 BA1.652b ('summa secundum numerorum progressum a Willelmo Linc' cancellario composita')  
 BP4.1a, BP21.75b (inc.), BP21.113a (inc.), BP21.220a  
 K625.7 (2 copies, among them B68)  
 P2.62b ('numerales')  
 SC334.149b  
 SS1.968a  
 UC48.\*403a  
 UO22.\*15<sup>x</sup>, UO35.\*41<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*190<sup>x</sup>,  
 UO70.\*126 ('summa que uocatur numerales'),  
 UO70.130 ('summa Willelmi cancellarii Lyncoln')  
 Z14.49f ('summa . . . secundum numerorum progressum'), Z14.154b  
 —, *Poeniteas cito*: *PL* 207. 1153–6; ed. Goering, *William de Montibus*, 107–38; Bloomfield 3812; *WIC* 13564.  
 A20.303m ('penitenciales metrificatum'),  
 A20.469g ('penitenciarium uersificatum siue metrificatum') = A20.763b,  
 A20.752d = A20.773,  
 A20.†978b ('penitenciarium W. de M. gl.'),  
 A20.†1000m ('liber penitenciarium')  
 B7.†113 ('a booke de modo confitendi')  
 BA1.536c ('penitenciarium uersificatum et glosatum'),  
 BA1.644a ('penitenciales uersificatum')  
 BM1.85c ('liber penitencie metrificatus', inc.), 91d (*d'o*), 152f  
 BP11.7a, BP21.236g, BP21.237c,  
 BP21.277b ('liber penitencialis glosatus', inc.), BP21.297b  
 H2.\*851<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*992<sup>x</sup>  
 P2.46a ('summa magistri Petri Blesensis')  
 SS1.1381c  
 UO49.\*84<sup>x</sup> (gl.), UO154.\*16<sup>x</sup>

—, *Proverbia*: unpr.; part ed. Goering, *William de Montibus*, 334–48; Bloomfield 0207.

A20.453<sup>x</sup> = A20.935, A20.936, A20.941b

B47.26

BP21.208d, BP21.223d

SS1.968k, SS2.170a

UO70.\*126<sup>x</sup>

Z14.49h, Z14.151a, Z14.152b

—, *Quomodo religiosi monendi sunt ad confitendum*: ed. Goering, *William de Montibus*, 211–21; Bloomfield 3901.

A20.‡303l ('penitenciale W. de Montibus'),

A20.‡469f ('penitenciarium . .')

B87.9h

BA1.‡318h ('summa de penitencia iniungenda', anon.)

BP21.64e ('de penitencia iniungenda religiosis secundum W. de M.'),

BP21.83c ('libellus de modo penitendi et de penitencia iniungenda'),

BP21.165c ('de penitencia religiosis iniungenda'), BP21.180d, BP21.249d,

BP21.\*251<sup>x</sup>, BP21.258e (inc.), BP21.259e, BP21.260e, BP21.312c

—, *Sermones*: unpr.; Goering, *William de Montibus*, 515–16, modifies the list in Schneyer *Rep.* 2. 509–524.

A20.451a ('W. de Montibus in sermonibus dominicalibus') = A20.817a

BA1.\*715 ('sermones diuersi')

BP21.87a ('sermones et optima dicta cancellarii Lincolnensis per

totum annum'), BP21.90c, BP21.180c ('sermo W. de Montibus')

G3.\*3<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*751<sup>x</sup> = H4.\*58 ('liber sermonum Guilhelmi de Monte')

K625.3

SS1.968b (serm. 37)

—, *Sermones ad sanctimoniales*: unpr.; Goering, *William de Montibus*, 222–6, 515–65; Schneyer *Rep.* 2. 509–524.

Z14.153a

—, *Similitudinarium*: unpr. apart from excerpts in Goering, *William de Montibus*, 304–333; Bloomfield 0202.

A16.338 ('similitudinarium cum distinctionibus')

BP21.70b (inc.), BP21.90e

UC48.\*4b, UC48.\*403d

UO22.\*15, UO35.\*41<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*190<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*126<sup>x</sup>

Z14.49l, Z14.109c, Z14.260c

—, *Speculum poenitentis*: ed. Goering, *William de Montibus*, 187–210; Bloomfield 0504, 1410.

A20.‡303l ('penitenciale W. de Montibus'),

A20.‡337d ('penitenciale . .') = A20.770c,

A20.‡469f ('penitenciarium . .') = A20.763a, A20.764

B39.‡136b ('speculum penitencie', anon.), B87.‡9h ('de confessione')

BA1.652c ('speculum poenitentis')

BP21.‡170e ('liber de penitencia W. de Montibus'),

BP21.‡184d ('speculum poenitentis'), BP21.232b, BP21.236i,

BP21.237i ('compendium penitenciale', exc., inc.), BP21.259g, BP21.260d,

BP21.277d, BP21.280f (exc., inc.), BP21.297c,

BP21.300h ('compendium penitenciale glosatum'), BP21.304b, BP21.336f

K625.1 (1 copy), K625.8 (1 copy, BP21, incipit untraced)

SC332.6 ('cum j quaterno continens speculum penitencie')

UC48.\*403e

Z14.‡49b (anon.)

—, *Summa* → William de Montibus, *Numerale*



- , *Tractatus metricus de sacramentis ecclesiae*: ed. Goering, *William de Montibus*, 168–78.  
 A20.†3260 (‘cancellarius Linc. de corpore Christi’)
- , *Tropi*: unpr. apart from excerpts in Goering, *William de Montibus*, 349–88.  
 A16.\*163<sup>x</sup>, A20.452a  
 BP21.160a, BP21.208b (‘significaciones uerborum’)  
 P6.165b  
 SS1.968f, SS2.168d (‘in suis tropis theologicis id est figuris in  
 sacra scriptura’)  
 UO22.\*15<sup>x</sup>, UO70.\*126<sup>x</sup>  
 Z14.49i, Z14.151b
- , *Versarium*: extract ed. Goering, *William de Montibus*, 399–471.  
 A20.†28e (‘glosa super propheciis de aduentu Christi prima’)  
 A20.450a (‘de utroque aduentu in uersibus’)  
 B67.†126 (‘summa uers.’)  
 BP7.†7 (‘uersus magistri W. de Montibus’), BP21.90d, BP21.243a  
 K625.9 (1 copy, BP21)

*pseud.*

- , *Fallaciae*: ed. L. M. de Rijk, *Logica modernorum* (Assen 1962–7), 2/2. 679–702;  
 Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 794.  
 BA1.321b = BA1.603b (anon.)  
 H2.\*1150<sup>x</sup>  
 P6.165c  
 Z14.49j, Z14.151c
- , *Loci*: unpr.  
 Z14.49k
- , *Super uetus testamentum*: see notes *ad loc.*  
 G3.\*3 = H2.\*751

*dub.*

- , ‘Concordantiae super psalterio et euangeliis’: unidentified.  
 A20.155e = A20.882, A20.453 = A20.847 = A20.881  
 B67.97, B67.130 = B68.153  
 BP21.208a (‘concordancia quorundam uerborum iiij euangelistarum al-  
 legorice  
 W. de Montibus’), BP21.208c (‘concordancie eiusdem ueteris et noui  
 test.’)
- , ‘Contra iudaeos’: unidentified.  
 A20.687d
- , ‘Officia dominicarum exposita’: unidentified.  
 A20.687e
- , ‘Speculum ecclesiae’: unidentified.  
 A20.901

William de Nangis OSB [†1304], monk of Saint-Denis

- , *Chronicon*: ed. H. Géraud (Paris 1843).  
 H2.\*1000 = H4.\*14
- , *Gesta sancti Ludouici et regis Philippi*: ed. M. Bouquet, *Recueil des historiens  
 des Gaules et de la France* 20 (1840) 309–542.  
 H2.\*1114  
 UC50.26

William of Newburgh OSA [† after 1199]

—, *Explanatio sacri epithalamii in matrem sponsi*: ed. J. C. Gorman, *Spicilegium Friburgense* 6 (1960) 71–364; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3009.

A23.1, A39.9

BM1.16 ('prohemium W. in cantica canticorum', inc.)

K627.1 ('Wilhelmus Paruus . . . super cantica', inc.)

UC52.37

—, *Historia rerum Anglicarum*: ed. R. Howlett, RS 82 (1884–9).

A23.\*2 (not found by Leland)

K658.1 (1 copy)

UO33.¶\*88 (Antwerp 1567)

Guillaume de Normandie [13th cent.]

—, *Le Bestiaire*: ed. R. Reinsch (Leipzig 1890).

H2.\*264

William of Northfield [ ? ]

—, *Quaestiones on ps. Aristotle, De differentia spiritus et animae*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 795.

UC48.\*188<sup>x</sup>

William Norton OFM [fl. 1400]

—, *Tabula super doctorem de Lyra*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 795.

SC288.54, SC334.137a (anon., 2nd fo.)

SS1.315, SS1.316d, SS1.†363d (anon.), SS1.387

UC7.\*128 ('tabula diuersorum authorum')

UO59.\*2<sup>x</sup>, UO2.\*6a (anon.), UO102.\*6 ('tabulam N. de Lyra super bibliam')

William of Nottingham OFM [† after 1254]

—, *Sermo bonus de obedientia*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 795; Schneyer *Rep.* 2. 525.

F5.2 ('epistola fratris Gulielmi Notingham de obedientia')

William of Nottingham OFM [† after 1330]

—, Commentary on the Pauline epistles: not known to survive; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3004; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 795.

F19.4

—, Commentary on *Vnum ex quatuor*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3002; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 796. [See also John Wykeham (?), *Quaestiones quas mouet Notyngham.*]

BA1.294 ('expositio Notyngham post Clementem super euangelia')

F24.15

H2.\*1220 = H4.\*66

SS1.514a, SS1.515a, SS1.530d ('W. de †Montibus super Clementem')

UC2.49, UC4.†30 ('tabula Nottingham'), UC29.107, UC165.3

UO68.\*116 ('Notingham super euang.')

UO70.170 ('unus doctor uocatus Notyngham super 4 euangelia'),

UO70.193 ('Notingham super euangelia in duobus uoluminibus'),

UO135.27 ('Notyngham super euangelia'),

UO171.\*3 ('Nothyngam super euangelia')

William of Ockham OFM [c1285–1347]

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Physica*: ed. V. Richter & others, *Guillelmi de Ockham opera philosophica*, vols 4–5; Lohr, 206.

BC107.262 = BC108.160 = BC110.175

F19.46

UO68.\*273

- , Commentary on Aristotle's *Sophistici elenchi*: ed. F. del Punta, *Guillelmi de Ockham opera philosophica*, 3. 1–337; Lohr, 205.  
F24.23d
- , *De indivisibilibus*: not known to survive.  
F3.5
- , *De imperatorum et pontificum potestate*: ed. H. S. Offler, *Guillelmi de Ockham opera politica* 4 (Oxford 1997), 275–326.  
UO38.\*51 ('Okkam in defensorio cum aliis operibus')
- , *De sacramento altaris*, comprising two works, *De quantitate* and *De corpore Christi*: ed. C. A. Grassi, *Guillelmi de Ockham opera theologica* 10 (St Bonaventure, NY, 1986).  
A20.743b  
F3.6, F24.33  
UO22.\*16<sup>x</sup>, UO68.\*373 ('†Gorham de corpore Christi', pt 2)
- , *Defensorium contra Iohannem XXII*: ed. H. S. Offler, *Guillelmi de Ockham opera politica* (Manchester 1940–74), 3. 19–156. [The title *Defensorium* is also used for the rarer treatise *De imperatorum et pontificum potestate*.]  
A20.1110  
C8.†11a ('defensorium logicale Ockham')  
FA8.†244a ('defensorium Ockham')  
H2.\*1060<sup>x</sup>, H2.\*1074<sup>x</sup>  
UC48.†131 ('Okkam defensorium')
- , *Dialogus*: pr. Lyon 1494 (*GW* 11908), repr. M. Goldast, *Monarchia S. Romani imperii* (Frankfurt 1611–14 / repr. Graz 1960), 2. 398–957.  
B49.12  
FA8.244b  
H2.¶\*1077  
K277.2 (attrib. Holcot)  
S21.¶80  
H2.\*1060 = H4.\*21  
UO3.\*16
- , *Expositio aurea super Artem ueterem* comprising three works, *Expositionis in libros artis logicae prooemium et Expositio in librum Porphyrii de praedicabilibus*, *Expositio in librum Praedicamentorum Aristotelis*, *Expositio in librum Peri hermenias Aristotelis*: pr. Bologna 1496 (*GW* 11909); ed. E. A. Moody & others, *Guillelmi de Ockham opera philosophica*, 2. 3–131, 135–339, 345–504; Lohr, 204–205.  
F3.1 ('Hockham super Porphyrium', inc.),  
F24.23a–c
- , *Octo quaestiones de potestate papae* (1344): pr. Lyon 1496 (*GW* 11906); ed. Offler, *Opera politica*, 1. 1–217 (text, 15–217).  
BC109.¶46
- , *Opus nonaginta dierum*: pr. Lyon 1495 (*GW* 11910), &c.; ed. Offler, *Opera politica*, 1. 292–368 and 2. 375–858.  
H2.¶\*170 ('epitome Occham') = H4.\*25
- , *Quodlibeta*: ed. J. C. Wey, *Guillelmi de Ockham opera theologica*, 9. 1–782).  
F24.32 ('quolibeta †Ioannis Okam inceptoris')  
FA8.245b  
S2.36
- , *Scriptum in libros Sententiarum*: pr. Lyon 1495 (*GW* 11916), &c.; ed. G. Gál & others, *Guillelmi de Ockham opera theologica*, vols 1–7 (St Bonaventure, NY, 1974–84); Stegmüller *Sent.* 294.  
B49.13  
BA1.587 (III)

- F24.34  
 FA8.218 (I), FA8.219c (II–III), FA8.245 (I)  
 S20.¶38 (3 vols), S21.¶191 (IV)  
 UC26.\*40 (I), UC48.61 (I)  
 UO22.\*16 = UO22.\*83, UO25.¶17, UO33.¶\*356, UO49.75 ? = UO68.295  
 —, *Summa logicae*: ed. P. Boehner & others, *Guillelmi de Ockham opera philosophica* 1 (St Bonaventure, NY, 1974).  
 A20.1109, A20.1110b ('. . . super ueteri logica')  
 BA1.1103b  
 BC101.96 = BC102.117 = BC107.278  
 BD102.69 ('summa Occam'), BD102.70  
 C8.†11a ('defensorium logicale Ockham')  
 F3.4  
 FA8.305, FA8.336  
 UC26.\*63 ('Hokkam super logicam'),  
 UC48.\*224c ('summa Hokkam cum tabula logice')  
 UO49.25 ('logica Ockham')  
 —, *Tractatus de praedestinatione et de praescientia Dei respectu futurorum et contingentium*: ed. P. Boehner & S. F. Brown, *Guillelmi de Ockham opera philosophica* 2 (St Bonaventure, NY, 1978), 507–539.  
 F3.7 ('idem de praedestinatione sanctorum')  
 — (attrib.), *Tractatus de principiis theologiae*: ed. E. M. Buytaert & others, *Guillelmi de Ockham opera philosophica* 7 (St Bonaventure, NY, 1988), 507–639.  
 FA8.306g ('principia Okkam et conclusiones sequentes')
- Willelmus de Pagula [early 14th cent.]  
 —, *Epistola ad regem Edwardum III*: ed. J. Moisant (Paris 1891), 83–123.  
 B43.22b ('tractatus magistri Willelmi Paul ad regem et ministros suos')  
 K629.5  
 —, *Oculus sacerdotis*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 799; Bloomfield 1088, 2499, 3129, 3686.  
 A16.\*144 = A16.506, A20.740 = A20.754, A20.753  
 B30.12 ('sinistra pars'), B30.107 (anon.), B43.42 (I), B87.61,  
 B120.591 (5 copies)  
 BA1.1824 ('pars oculi sacerdotis')  
 BM1.94a (II), BM1.95a–c (I–III), BM1.96a–c (I–III), BM1.143b (III)  
 F10.58b ('cum partibus tribus oculorum sacerdotis', anon.)  
 FA8.\*444  
 H2.\*866<sup>x</sup>  
 K629.4 (sinistra, dextra)  
 P6.92  
 SC211.2 ('pars oculi'), SC222.9 ('pars oculi'), SC276.1 ('pars oculi'),  
 SC283.†6 ('summa sacerdotum'), SC292.12 ('pars oculi sacerdotis'),  
 SC316.17 ('pars oculi'),  
 SC318.2 ('pars dextra et pars sinistra et ignorantia sacerdotum') =  
 SC319.29,  
 SC329.6 ('pars oculi') = SC330.81, SC335.201 ('pars oculi')  
 SH33.51 ('pars oculi'),  
 SS1.1351, SS1.1372, SS1.1383, SS2.234, SS2.249, SS2.262  
 UC48.347 ('pars oculi')  
 UO70.124 ('pars oculi')  
 Z25.6 (I)

- *Speculum praelatorum*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 799; Bloomfield 2115.  
K629.2  
UO68.\*158, UO70.374 (anon.)
- , *Speculum religiosorum*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 799–800; Bloomfield 0183, 2115.  
K629.3  
Z12.‡5 (anon.)
- , *Summa summarum*: unpr.; excerpts ed. L. E. Boyle, *Proceedings of Second Congress of Medieval Canon Law* (Vatican City 1965), 415–56; Bloomfield 0234; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 800.  
A20.736 = A20.1335 (anon.), A20.737 = A20.1334 (anon.) = A20.1619  
B30.98, B33.9, B43.40, B43.41a, B58.3 (anon.), B64.15 (anon.),  
B87.13, B117.18, B120.583 (2 copies)  
BA1.1810, BA1.1811  
BC107.200, BC111.141  
BM1.294a  
BP15.9  
F10.53 (anon.), F12.42 (anon.)  
FA8.440  
K629.1  
SC217.18 (anon.), SC225.1 (anon.), SC283.18 (anon.), SC292.8,  
SC351.45 (anon.)  
UC36.105, UC43.\*122 ('summa †sentenciarum') = UC47.\*37, UC50.209  
UO35.\*2, UO70.377, UO72.19 (anon.)
- Guillaume Paradin de Cuyseaulx [c. 1510–1590]
- , *Cronique de Savoye*: pr. Lyon 1552, 1561.  
S11.¶24, S16.¶9 = S17.¶92, S17.¶28
- , *Histoire de nostre temps*: pr. Lyon 1550.  
S16.¶6 ('the historie of Paradyn in tua volumes')
- William Paris [13th cent.]
- (attrib.), *Psalterium*: see note on H2.\*1119; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 798.  
H2.\*1119.
- Willelmus Parisiensis OP [† c1314]
- , *Tabula super Decretales et Decreta*: unpr.; Kaeppli 1619.  
BA1.†1709a–b ('tabula super decretales et in eodem libro tabula  
super decreta'),  
BA1.\*1723bb–cc ('tabula super decretales. tabula super decreta', anon.)  
K646.<>1
- Willelmus Parisiensis OP [† c1485/6]
- , *Postilla siue Expositio epistolarum et euangeliorum*: pr. [?Germany, not before 1474] (*GW* 11921, Goff G642), &c. *GW* records over one hundred early editions; these usually carry the attribution to Guillelmus, Guillermus, Guillerinus, &c. The work is an elaboration of that of Iohannes Herolt ('Discipulus') (Kaeppli 2393–4), and its authorship is discussed in *GW* 10. 426–30.  
B55.¶89 (anon.)  
H2.¶\*172 ('expositio epistolarum et euangeliorum'),  
H3.¶42 ('postilla Guilelmi †Pariensis')  
S21.¶74 ('postillae maiores'), S21.¶\*182  
S22.¶40 ('postille maiores in epistolas et euangelia')  
SS1.¶1085–6 ('quidam postillator super euangelia dominicalia'),  
SS1.¶1121a ('frater Guillermus postillator . . .'), SS1.¶1122,  
SS1.¶1123, SS1.¶1158d ('Gwillermus postillator . . .'), SS1.¶1166,

UC55.¶\*41 ('postilla fratris Gulielmi . .')

William Penbegel [†1420]

—, *Diuisio entis*: unpr.; Lohr, 207; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 800.

UO77.16 ('Penbikil super diuisionem entis in predicamento')

Guillaume Pepin [†1533]

J. K. Farge, *Biographical Register of Paris Doctors of Theology 1500–1536* (Toronto 1980), 364–7.

—, *De imitatione sanctorum*: pr. Paris 1520 (Moreau, 2. 2437), &c.

S22.¶150

—, *Expositio in Genesim*: pr. Paris 1528.

B117.¶61

—, *Sermones dominicales totius anni*: pr. Paris 1523 (Moreau, 3. 566), &c.

S22.¶49

Willelmus Peraldus OP [†1261]

—, *De professione monachorum*: ed. B. Pez, *Thesaurus anecdotorum nouissimus* (Vienna 1721), 567–650; Kaeppli 1624.

B68.†127 (anon.), B68.†454 (anon.),

B120.\*366 (attrib. Hugh of Saint-Victor, 8 copies)

BA1.†855b (anon.), BA1.856b (anon.), BA1.859b (anon.),

BA1.†1558i (anon.), BA1.1568p (anon.),

BA1.1829b ('tractatus Willelmi de Lugduno de professione monachorum'),

BA1.\*1845<sup>x</sup>, BA1.1846a

BM1.79d ('tractatus super regula monachorum', inc.), BM1.105d, BM1.106c,

BM1.208b, BM1.209e, BM1.210a, BM1.212e, BM1.213b

BP10.5b ('cum tractatu de professione') = BP21.167b ('de professione monachorum'), BP21.191d (anon.), BP21.281b (anon.)

—, *Sermones de dominicis et festis*: pr. as Guillelmus Lugdunensis, Paris 1494 (*GW* 12047); pr. in *Guillelmi Alverni opera omnia* (Paris/Orleans 1674), 2. 159–476; Kaeppli 1623; Ottman 27.

A20.†599 = A20.850 = A20.1534

BA1.698 ('sermones de sanctis per annum Willelmi Lugdonensis'),

BA1.719 ('sermones Parisiensis super euangelia dominicalia')

BC107.36 ('Parisiensis super dominicalia') = BC108.44 ('P. super epistolas Pauli et euangelia') = BC110.54,

BC108.47 ('Parisiensis super euangelia dominicalia') = BC110.53

H2.¶490 ('sermones †cales Parisiensis'),

H2.\*860 ('sermones dominicales Parisiensis')

K642.<>3

S5.¶1 ('sermones fratris Wilhelmi Lugdone' de epistolis in dominicis diebus per annum')

SC290.4, SC335.152 ('Parisiensis per totum annum')

SS1.1060f–h ('sermones P. super epistolas dominicales, super euangelia'),

SS1.1063a,e ('P. super epistolas dominicales, super euangelia dominicalia'),

SS1.1064a ('Parisiensis super euangelia dominicalia', abbrev.),

SS1.1067 ('sermones Parisiensis super epistolas dominicales'),

SS1.1069 ('Parisiensis super euangelia dominicalia'),

SS1.1092 ('sermones Parisiensis super epistolas dominicales'),

SS1.1102 ('Parisiensis super epistolas dominicales'),

SS1.1131c ('P. in sermonibus super epp. dominicales aduentus domini', &c.),

SS1.1208 ('sermones Lugdunensis de sanctis')

SS1.¶1252 ('sermones W. Parisiensis de tempore et sanctis'),

- SS1.¶1279 ('sermones G. Lugdunensis de dominicis'),  
 SS1.1306b ('Parisiensis in dominicalibus')  
 UC3.†106 ('Parisiensis super sanctos'), UC13.10,  
 UC48.\*142 ('summam Iohannis de Rupella', 2nd fo. confirms \*, which  
 establishes contents),  
 UC50.183 ('Parisiensis super epistolis dominicalibus'), UC50.196  
 UO6.42 ('Parisiensis super dominicalia'),  
 UO8.99 ('Parisiensem super epistolas') = UO13.89 ('Parisiensis in  
 sermones de euangelis dominicalibus secundum usum Sar'),  
 UO8.105 ('librum sermonum . . . et est Parisiensis') = UO12.17 ('sermones  
 Parisiensis'),  
 UO68.160 ('sermones Parisiensis'), UO68.\*375<sup>x</sup>,  
 UO70.56 ('summa sermonum W. Lugdunensis'), UO70.165 ('sermones  
 Parisiensis'),  
 UO129.2 ('opus Parisiensis super euangelia'),  
 UO155.3 ('sermones Lugdunensis'), UO161.2 ('de sermonibus Parisien-  
 sis'),  
 UO176.2a  
 —, *Summa de uitiis et uirtutibus*: pr. [Basel, not after 1474] (Goff P89), &c.; Kaep-  
 peli 1622; Bloomfield 1628, 5601. [See also William of Auvergne, also called  
 Parisiensis, from whose work of the same title this is often indistinguishable.]  
 A16.\*302 ('summa de uiciis capitalibus', anon.),  
 A16.\*313 ('liber in tractatu de uirtutibus', anon.)  
 B7.†¶24 ('summa aurea', anon.), B43.13a (anon.)  
 BA1.298b ('Parisiensis de uiciis et uirtutibus'),  
 BA1.630b ('summa maior de uiciis et uirtutibus cum tabula'),  
 BA1.811 ('summa maior de uiciis et uirtutibus', 2nd fo.) + BA1.817  
 ('summa maior uiciorum'),  
 BA1.812 ('summa maior Parisiensis de uiciis et uirtutibus', 2nd fo.),  
 BA1.813–816 ('summa maior de uiciis et uirtutibus', 4 copies, 2nd fo.),  
 BM1.142a (anon., inc.)  
 BP13.4–\*5 ('summa de uiciis', 'summa de uirtutibus', 2 vols, anon.)  
 F1.†9d (anon.), F2.3 ('Lugdunensis de uirtutibus et uiciis'),  
 F10.49a ('liber qui sic incipit, Si separaueris')  
 FA8.357 ('Parisiensis de uirtutibus')  
 H2.\*851 ('summa de uirtutibus', anon.)  
 K642.1–2 ('summam uirtutum', 'summam uitiorum')  
 SC230.4 ('summam Parisiensis de uiciis et uirtutibus'),  
 SC290.†7d ('Parisiensis' de vij uiciis et peccatis lingue'),  
 SC304.16 ('Parisiensem de uiciis'), SC314.\*8<sup>x</sup> (de uirtutibus)  
 SS1.¶905 ('Lugdunensis de uiciis'), SS1.\*958, SS1.¶1007,  
 SS2.163–4 ('Parisiensis de uirtutibus', 2 copies),  
 SS2.165 ('Parisiensis in summa de uiciis et uirtutibus')  
 UC2.21 ('Parisiensis de uiciis', 2nd fo),  
 UC3.121 ('Parisiensis de uiciis')  
 UC18.48 ('liber predicacionum qui sic intitulatur summa de septem  
 uiciis et eorum speciebus', inc. 'tractatus ¶est iste'),  
 UC19.†40 ('Parisiensis de uiciis et uirtutibus', 2nd fo not found),  
 UC43.23 (exc.) = UC47.82,  
 UC43.†148 ('Parisiensis de uiciis et uirtutibus') = UC47.156,  
 UC48.\*38 ('Parisiensis de uiciis'), UC48.\*428 ('Parisiensis de uiciis'),  
 UC50.170 ('Parisiensis de uiciis', 2nd fo.),  
 UC53.16 ('Parisiensis de uiciis et uirtutibus', 2nd fo.)  
 UO6.53 ('Parisiensis de uirtutibus'), UO68.\*176, UO68.\*375<sup>x</sup> (abbrev.)

*pseud.*

—, Commentary on Aristotle's *Physica*: unpr.; Lohr, 207.  
UC48.268b ('Parisiensis super libros phisicorum')

Guillaume de la Perriere [1499–1565]

—, *Le Mirroir politique*: pr. Lyon 1555, &c.  
S16.¶14 ('the mirror of polecie')

William of Peterborough OSB [?13th cent.], monk of Ramsey

— (?), Commentary on Song of Songs: not certainly identified.  
K626.1 (1 copy)

— (?), *Distinctiones*: not known to survive.  
K626.2

—, *Euphrastica*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 801.  
BP21.89b (attrib. Nequam)

— (?), *Sermones*: not known to survive.  
K626.3

Guillaume de Pierre Godin OP [†1336]

—, *De causa immediata ecclesiasticae potestatis*: ed. W. D. McCready (Toronto 1982); Glorieux *Rép.* 59j; Kaeppli 1632.

B89.53h (tab.)

UO76.14 ('Petri de Palude de potestate ecclesiastica') = UO77.25

— <>, works reported from the Dominican catalogue, § 41.  
K226 ('Godius frater predicator . .')

William Reed [†1385], bishop of Chichester

—, *Canones tabularum ad meridiem Oxoniae*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 802;  
Thorndike/Kibre 1709.

A20.1163f, A20.1166

C8.21c ('canon tabularum rede')

UC14.5, UC15.\*14<sup>x</sup>, UC15.\*22<sup>x</sup>, UC48.\*213g

William of Rennes OP [fl. 1250]

—, *Apparatus* to Raymond of Peñafort, *Summa de casibus poenitentiae*: pr. Rome 1603, &c.; Kaeppli 1637.

BP10.2 ('summa Raimundi cum apparatu')

UO9.13 ('apparatus ad Raymundum')

William Revetour [†1442]

—, Creed Play: not known to survive; A. F. Johnson in *Speculum* 50 (1975),  
55–90.

SH129.2 = SH130.15

'William of Rievaulx'

—, *Historia Anglorum*: a ghost created by Kirkstead from Higden's *Polychronicon*,  
I 2 (ed. Lumby, I. 24), where the intended writer was William of Newburgh;  
Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 803.

K660

William Rimington OCist [† after 1380]

—, *Meditationes siue Stimulus peccatoris*: ed. R. O'Brien, *Cîteaux* 16 (1965) 278–  
304; *WIC* 15650 (verse prologue).

A20.971f ('meditacio metrica scripta de triplice statu hominis')

C8.\*6b

SS1.767b–c, SS1.768f–h, SS1.827jk (anon.), SS2.135b

Guillaume Rippe [fl. 1466]

— (as translator) → Terentius



William Rishanger OSB [†1312]

—, *Narratio de bellis apud Lewes et Euesham*: ed. H. T. Riley, RS 28/7 (1876), 491–565. Together with id. *Opus chronicorum*: ed. H. T. Riley, RS 28/3 (1866), 3–59.

H2.\*1056 = H4.\*15

William [ ? ], archdeacon of Rochester

— *Philomena de cura pastoralis et officiis missae et festiuitatibus sanctorum*, ‘excerptus a diuersis doctoribus et editus a Willelmo Roffensi archidiacono’: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 751.

BA1. 750

Willelmus Rondeletius (Guillaume Rondelet) [1507–1566]

—, *De piscibus marinis*: pr. Lyon 1554–5.

UO19.¶\*85

William Rothwell OP [late 13th cent.]

—, Commentaries on Judges, Kings, Psalms, Ecclesiasticus, &c.: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 806.

F21.1 (‘postille Rowell super . . .’)

—, Abbreviated Commentary on the Lombard’s Sentences (c1270), based on the Commentary by Pierre de Tarentaise: unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 301; Kaeppli 1642.

F33.2 (‘frater Rowell super libros sententiarum’)

—, *De ortu accidentium*: unpr.; Kaeppli 1644; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 806.

UC102.3c

—, *De potentiis animae*: not known to survive.

UC102.3a

—, *De principiis rerum naturalium*: unpr.; Kaeppli 1643; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 806.

SC314.\*6<sup>x</sup> = H2.\*832<sup>x</sup>

UC47.136 (‘Willelmus Rowell de principiis rerum naturalium’) = UC102.3b

UO46.\*68<sup>x</sup>

Guillaume Rouillé [?1518–1589]

—, *Le Promptuaire des medalles des plus renommes personnes*: pr. Lyon 1553.

S16.¶27 = S17.¶33

Willelmus de Rubruk OFM [c1215–c1270]

—, *Itinerarium ad partes orientales*: ed. C. R. Beazley, Hakluyt Soc., Extra S. 1 (1903); ed. A. Van den Wyngaert, *Sinica Franciscana* 1 (Quaracchi 1929), 164–332; ed. P. Chiesa (Rome & Milan 2011).

B58.\*26<sup>x</sup>, B58.\*29<sup>x</sup> = B61.\*8

BP18.†7 (‘liber de uita et moribus Tartarorum’) ?= BP21.294c–d,

BP21.†271c (‘tractatus de terra Tartarorum’)

SC244.57 (‘Guillermus de gestis hebreorum et assiriorum etcetera’)

William of St Albans OSB [12th cent.]

—, *Passio SS. Albani et Amphibali: Acta SS. Iunii IV* (1707), 149–59; *BHL* 213; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 807.

B85.33–34

William of Saint-Amour [c1200–1272]

—, *Collectiones catholicae et canonicae Scripturae*: pr. in *Opera omnia* (Constance 1632), 111–487; Glorieux *Rép.* 160l.

SC330.101 = SC334.143a = SC338.75b

—, *Summa*: unpr.; Glorieux *Rép.* 160n.

— —

—, *Tractatus de periculis nouissimorum temporum*: pr. in *Antilogia papae* (Basel 1555); part ed. M. Bierbaum in *Bettelorden und Weltgeistlichkeit an der Universität Paris, Franziskanische Studien*, Beiheft 2 (Münster 1920), 1–36; Glorieux *Rép.* 160i.

F31.1 ('tractatus uenenosus contra fratres mendicantes')

UC7.64c, UC48.†172 ('libellus Willelmi de Amore')

UO57.\*6<sup>x</sup>

—, unspecified works: listed in Glorieux *Rép.* 160.

FA8.121e, FA8.271h

William of Saint-Cloud [late 13th cent.]

Weijers, 3, 129.

—, *Almanach planetarum*, inc. 'Cum intentio mea sit componere Almanach': unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 310.

BA1.1134c

—, *Kalendarium reginae* (1296): ed. R. I. Harper, diss. (Emory University, Atlanta, GA, 1996); Thorndike/Kibre 1568.

BM1.334f (anon., inc.)

UO6.120 ('commendacio antiquorum sapientum', anon.) = UO16.134 ('theorica planetarum')

William of Saint-Thierry OCist [1075/80–1148]

—, *De amore Dei*. This title designates a pair of treatises:— *a. De contemplando Deo*: *PL* 184, 365–80; ed. J. Hourlier, *SChr* 61 (1968). *b. De natura et dignitate amoris*: *PL* 184, 379–408; ed. R. Thomas, *Pain de Cîteaux* 24 (Chambarand 1965).

A20.244n ('soliloquia beati B. de amore Dei'), A20.299a,

A20.†302e ('B. in soliloquiis'), A20.306a ('B. in soliloquiis'),

A20.‡318 = A20.716<sup>x</sup>, A20.907d

B120.305 (attrib. Bernard)

BA1.460f (attrib. Bernard)

BP21.156a

FA8.75r (attrib. Bernard), FA8.106v (attrib. Bernard)

K85.3 (attrib. Bernard), K85.20

P2.36c–d (attrib. Bernard)

R34.2 ('de cohabitatione fratrum', *De natura et dignitate* c. 9, 1 copy) = K85.27,

R34.31 (9 copies), R34.†32 ('de uidendo Deo', 1 copy)

SS1.883j ('B. de amore dei'), SS1.893f ('B. de amore dei'), SS1.896b,

SS2.171z ('B. de amando deo')

UC48.\*110,

UC48.\*31e ('oratio eiusdem [B.] ad sanctam trinitatem', *De contemplando Deo*, c. 10),

UC53.53 (attrib. Bernard)

Z7.50c (attrib. Bernard), Z14.178 (attrib. Bernard)

—, *De sacramento altaris*: *PL* 180, 345–66.

K632.1 ('de corpore et sanguine Domini')

—, *Disputatio aduersus Abelardum*: *PL* 180, 249–82; ed. P. Verdeyen, *CCCM* 89A (2007).

K238.1 (—)

—, *Epistola ad fratres de Monte Dei*: *PL* 184, 309–354; ed. J. M. Déchanet, *SChr* 223 (1975); Bloomfield 1742. [Manuscripts listed by V. Honemann, *Die Epistola ad fratres de Monte Dei des Willhelm von Saint-Thierry. Lateinische Überlieferung und mittelalterliche Übersetzungen* (Munich 1978), 12–95.] [See also Bernard, *Apologia*, which sometimes appears as 'Bernardus ad fratres de Monte Dei'.]

A36.21e (attrib. Bernard)

- B68.352, B120.324  
 BA1.460j (attrib. Bernard)  
 BM1.82d, BM1.207e  
 BP21.197a, BP21.200f  
 FA8.106r (excerpts)  
 K85.17 (attrib. Bernard), K632.2  
 R34.23 (attrib. Bernard, —)  
 SS1.869k (attrib. Bernard)  
 UO35.31 ('aureum librum Bernardi', 2nd fo.)  
 Z14.85c
- , *Excerpta de libris beati Ambrosii super Cantica canticorum*: PL 15. 1947–2060; ed. A. van Burink, *CCCM* 87 (1997) 199–384; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3028.  
 K2.21 (attrib. Ambrose)  
 Z19.122b
- , *Vita I. S. Bernardi* (with Arnold of Bonneval and Geoffrey of Auxerre): PL 185. 225–368; ed. P. Verdeyen & C. Vande Veire, *CCCM* 89B (2011); *BHL* 1211–16.  
 A20.298f = A20.672  
 B39.†89b, B79.\*104  
 BA1.463b  
 K168.2 (attrib. Arnold of Bonneval, 'librum 2dum de uita s. Bernardi'),  
 K216.5 (attrib. Geoffrey of Auxerre), K632.3  
 R34.37 (5 copies)  
 UC29.90 ('Bernardus'; identified from 2nd fo.)  
 Z7.25b, Z14.†96f, Z14.†164a
- Willelmus de Saliceto [c1210–c1280]  
 —, *Chirurgia*: pr. Piacenza 1476 (Goff S32), &c.; F. O. Schaarschmidt, diss. (Leipzig 1919); Thorndike/Kibre 1141.  
 BA1.1268b ('cyrurgia mag. Gwillelmi Placentini de Saliceto')  
 FA8.529 ('cirurgia magistri Willelmi Placentini')  
 UO49.\*26<sup>x</sup>, UO139.1 ('librum medicine qui uocatur Placentine')
- , *De salute corporis*: pr. [Netherlands, not after 1472] (ISTC), Cologne 1495 (Goff S30), &c.; ¶\*pr. London 1509 (*STC* 12512); Thorndike/Kibre 1165, 1370.  
 H2.¶\*547  
 UO1.83 ('Willelmus de Saliceto uel Placencia'),  
 UO3.115 ('Guillelmum de Saliseto')
- , *De urinis*:  
 BM1.†352a (anon., inc.)
- Willelmus Salvagius [ ? ]  
 —, Commentary on Wisdom and Proverbs: not identified. A single copy of a commentary on Job is recorded by Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3022 from Klosterneuburg, MS 947 (s. xiii), fols. 49–90.  
 SS1.336c
- Willelmus de Sannior [ ? ]  
 —, *Moralitates*: unidentified.  
 BA1.291b ('et in eodem libro moralitates magistri Willelmi de Sannior')
- William Segrith OP [ ? ]  
 —, *De prouisionibus ecclesiarum*: not known to survive.  
 SS2.71f
- William de Shirburn OFM [† after 1312]  
 —, *Quodlibeta*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 809.  
 A11.4

William Shirwood [† 1267]

—, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 810.

F7.2 ('Shirwood super sententias')

William Slade OCist [†1415]

—, *Flores moralium*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 810.

Z3.14, Z9.2

—, *Quaestiones de anima*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 810.

Z3.11

—, *Quaestiones* on the Lombard's Sentences: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 810.

Z3.12

William of Southampton OP [†1278]

—, *Postilla super Iob*: not known to survive.

BA1.228 ('postilla super Iob fr. Willelmi de Hamton de ordine predicatorum')

—, *Tabula super tres libros Sententiarum et super Hieronymum contra Iovinianum*: unpr.; Kaeppli 1657.

UC48.\*53fg

William of Sudbury OSB [† after 1414]

—, *Tabula super libros S. Thomae de Aquino*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 811.

B108.\*7

—, *Tabula super Lyram*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 811.

B108.1

UC165.†7 (anon.),

Guillaume Tardif [late 15th cent.]

— (as translator) → *Ars moriendi*

William Tharleth [ unkn. ]

—, *Lectura super Sextum*: not known to survive.

S1.58 = S2.87

Guillaume de Tignonville [†1414]

— (as translator) → *Dicta philosophorum*

William of Tournai [late 13th cent.]

—, *Flores Bernardi*: pr. [Nürnberg not after 1470] (*GW* 3928), &c.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 1731,1; Bloomfield 1155.

A16.\*143, A20.297a, A20.\*298a = A20.1517

B30.19, B40.12c, B68.67, B95.12, B120.290 (2 copies)

BA1.466, BA1.467, BA1.\*468a, BA1.469a, BA1.470a, BA1.471a,

BA1.472, BA1.1550h

BC103.¶15, BC107.42

H2.\*699a

SC288.35b, SC288.105

SH33.71

SS1.867a, SS1.869a, SS1.1156c

UC2.16b

UO37A.4, UO44.19, UO49.87 = UO57.3, UO55.14, UO68.\*291

*dub.*

—, 'Quaestiones': unidentified.

B67.142 = B68.159a, B68.272b

- William of Tunis [ ]  
 — (attrib.), *Lilium Paradis*: unpr.; Thorndike/Kibre 904.  
 UC48.\*391<sup>x</sup>
- William Twici [†1328]  
 —, *L'Art de vénerie* (Dean 405), English tr. as *Art of Hunting*: ed. B. Danielsson (Stockholm 1977).  
 H2.\*235 ('hunting and hawking')  
 S11.¶†25 ('the buik of hunting')
- William Tyndale [c. 1492–1536]  
 —, *The Obedience of a Christen man*: pr. Antwerp 1528 (*STC* 24446), &c.; ed. Lovett (London 1888); ed. D. Daniell (London 2000).  
 SC270.¶11 ('a boke to rede in the churche for obedience')
- William of Tyre [c1130–?1186], archbishop of Tyre  
 —, *Historia rerum in partibus transmarinis gestarum*, French tr.: ed. P. Paris (Paris 1879); Chavy, 673.  
 H1.?\*42 ('Gordeffroy de Billon')
- William de Vere OSA [†1198]  
 —, *Sermones*: not known to survive.  
 A16.†86 ('sermones W. Herfordensis episcopi')
- Guillaume de Vorrillon OFM [†1463]  
 —, *Collectarium uel Vademecum super Sententias Scoti*: pr. with Scotus, Paris 1473 (*GW* 9083); pr. alone, [Padua 1486] (*Goff* V371); Stegmüller *Sent.* 306.  
 SS1.¶197b = SS1.¶212b  
 —, Commentary on the Lombard's Sentences: pr. Lyon 1489 &c.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 304.  
 B55.¶65
- William of Waddington [late 13th cent.]  
 — (attrib.), *Le Manuel des pechiez*: ed. F. J. Furnivall, Roxburghe Club 81 (1862); Dean 635.  
 A20.1431 ('manuale in gallico')  
 BA1.1507  
 BM1.134a  
 BP21.†320a ('manuale quod nos adiscit uiam ad celum gallice')  
 P6.209i ('manuale peccati et xii articuli fidei')  
 SC292.9  
 Z14.307
- William of Ware OFM [† after 1305]  
 —, *Quaestiones super libros Sententiarum*: unpr.; Stegmüller *Sent.* 307; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 815–16.  
 F19.60, F24.35  
 FA8.209a (II–IV)  
 UC4.28  
 UO38.116 ('questiones Warr' super 4or libros sentenciarum'),  
 UO49.\*74 (anon.) ?= UO68.\*364
- William Wey [†1476]  
 —, *Sermones de tempore et de sanctis*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 817.  
 SS1.1127

William of Wheatley († after 1317)

—, Commentary on Boethius's *Philosophiae consolatio*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 817.

UC47.\*98<sup>x</sup>

UO70.\*229 (attrib. Henry Maunsfield)

—, Commentary on *ps.* Boethius, *De disciplina scholarium*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 817.

UC47.\*98

William of the White Hands [†1202], archbishop of Sens, later of Reims

—, *Contra prauam doctrinam Petri Lombardi*: not known to survive.

B85.36 ('Guilhelmus Senonensis archiep. scripsit contra prauam doctrinam Petri Lombardi . .')

William Woodford OFM [† post 1400]

—, *Contra negantes purgatorium*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 819.

F39.8

SS1.978a

—, *De causis condemnationis XVIII articulorum damnatorum Iohannis Wyclif*: ed. G. Ortwin, *Fasciculus rerum expetendarum ac fugiendarum* (Cologne 1535), repr. E. Brown, *Fasciculus rerum expetendarum* (London 1690), 1. 191–265; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 819–20.

B88.\*20 = B90.\*7b

F19.39 ('contra [-catalogum] \trialogum/ Wuicliui'), F22.7, F31.2

SS1.\*253c

UC50.†81 ('Wodeford contra Wyclifistas', 2nd fo. no match), UC56.23

UO42.1 ('G. W. contra trialogum Wyclef ad Thomam Cantuariensem'),

UO68.\*288<sup>x</sup> ('determinationes Whitford contra Wycliff in religiosis')

—, *De sacerdotio noui testamenti*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 820.

UO68.\*288<sup>x</sup> ('determinationes Whitford contra Wycliff in religiosis')

—, *Defensorium fratrum mendicantium contra Armachanum* (1395/6), an extended refutation of the added eighth book of Richard FitzRalph's *De pauperie saluatoris*: ed. M. Lescuyer, diss. (École nationale de chartes 1993).

UC50.79 = UC52.79

—, *Determinationes IV contra libellum Iohannis Wyclif in materia de religione*: ed. M. B. Dobson, diss. (Oxford 1932); Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 820.

F31.3 ('eiusdem tres determinationes')

SS1.\*253b, SS1.954a

UO68.\*288<sup>x</sup> ('determinationes Whitford contra Wycliff in religiosis',

det. 1)

—, *Postilla super quinque capitulos euangelii Matthei*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 821.

B88.†26 (see note), B89.50a

—, *Quaestio de paupertate*: not known to survive; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 821.

A20.583l

—, *Quaestiones LXXII de sacramento altaris*: unpr.; Sharpe, *Latin Writers*, 821–2.

A20.583k ('Wodeford contra Wycliff de sacramento altaris')

F24.27

SS1.\*253a, SS1.864r, SS1.1276, SS2.77a

UC50.82 ('opus de sacramento altaris')

*attrib.*

—, Commentaries on Ezekiel, Luke and Romans: unpr.; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 3052–3, 3055–6.

H2.\*900a

Willelmus de Yporegia OCarth [1250–1315/20]

—, *De origine et ueritate perfectae religionis*: ed. J. Hogg, *Analecta Cartusiana* 80/2 (1980).

B30.†33 ('de origine religionis secundum Ricardum heremitam de Hampole')

Willibald Pirckheimer [1470–1530]

— (as translator) → Gregory of Nazianzus

Wipo [11th cent.]

—, *Proverbia*: ed. H. Bresslau, *Die Werke Wipos*, *MGH Scriptores in usum scholarium* 61 (1915), 66–74; *WIC* 4201.

BM1.330b, BM1.348b

UC48.\*137<sup>x</sup>

Witelo [13th cent.]

—, *De intelligentiis*: ed. C. Baeumker, *BGPM* 3/2 (1908).

UO51.\*28<sup>x</sup>

—, *Perspectiua*: pr. Nürnberg 1535 &c.; ed. F. Risner, *Opticae thesaurus* (Basel 1572); Thorndike/Kibre 1689. [An edition was begun by S. Ungaru & M. Smith, *Studia Copernicana* 15, 21, 28 (1977–91), covering Books I–III and V of the ten books.]

UC48.385

UO55.29 ('quinque quaterni perspectiue Vitelonis')

Wolfgang Fabricius Capito [1472/78–1541]

—, *Precationes Christianae*: ¶\*pr. Strassburg 1536 &c.

H2.¶\*1429

—, *Responsio de missa matrimonio et iure magistratus in religionem*: ¶\*pr. Strassburg 1537 &c.

H2.\*1293

Wolfgang Lazius [1514–1565]

—, *Commentariorum Reipublicae Romanae libri XII*: pr. Basel 1551, &c.

S16.¶37 = S17.¶36

UO33.¶\*96

Wolfgang Musculus [1497–1563]

—, *In sacrosanctum Davidis psalterium commentarii*: pr. Basel 1551 (Adams M2010), &c.

S21.¶198

—, *In euangelistam Matthaeum commentarii*: pr. Basel 1544 (Adams M2016), &c.

S21.¶197a

—, *Loci communes in usus sacrae theologiae candidatorum parati*: pr. Basel 1560, Basel 1561 (Adams M2039), &c.

S21.¶197b

UO33.¶\*312

— (as translator) → Eusebius of Caesarea, *Historia ecclesiastica*

'Wolfgang Schuch' → François Lambert

Wolfgang Weissenburger [1496–1575]

—, *Descriptio Palaestinae noua*: pr. Strassburg 1538 (*VD W1711–12*); K. Nebenzahl, *Maps of the Bible Lands* (London 1986), 74–5.

H5.¶140

- Wulfstan Cantor OSB [fl. 1000]  
 —, *Life of St Æthelwold*: ed. M. Lapidge & M. Winterbottom, OMT (1991); *BHL* 2647.  
     B39.252c ('uita S. Adelwoldi')  
     BP2.34 ('uita S. Adelwoldi')  
 —, *Narratio metrica de S. Swithuno*: ed. A. Campbell (Zürich 1950); *BHL* 7947.  
     B94.9

## X

- Xenocrates of Chalcedon [c396–c314 BC]  
 —, *De morte*, tr. Marsilio Ficino: pr. Venice 1497 (Goff J216), &c.  
     SS1.¶134<sup>x</sup>
- Xenophon [428/7–354 BC]  
 —, *Opera*, in Greek: pr. Florence 1516, &c.; ed. E. C. Marchant, OCT (1900–1920).  
     S21.¶240 (3 vols, 8<sup>vo</sup>), S21.¶255 ('in fol.')  
     UC110.¶25 ('opera Zenophonis philosophi grece')  
     UO33.¶\*68a (Florence 1516)  
 —, *Xenophontis omissa*, ed. Georgius Gemistus Plethon: pr. Venice 1503 (Adams P1530).  
     UO33.¶\*68b ('cum Georgii Gemistii historia de iis quae gesta sunt post pugnam Mantineam et historia Herodiani et scholiis in Thucididem grece')  
 —, *Anabasis*, French tr. from the Latin of Jan Lascaris by Claude de Seyssel: ¶\*pr. Paris 1529 (Moreau, 3. 1954); Chavy, 1466.  
     H2.¶\*189 ('expeditio Cyri minoris in lingua gallica')  
 —, *Cyropaedia*, French tr. by Vasco de Lucena: part ed. D. Gallet-Guerne (Geneva 1974); Chavy, 1466.  
     H1.\*57 ('Cirus'), H1.\*62a  
 —, *Cyropaedia*, French tr. by Jacques de Vintimille: pr. Paris 1547, &c.  
     S16.¶10  
 —, *Ἑλληνικά*: pr. Venice 1503 &c.; ed. E. C. Marchant, OCT (1900).  
     UC7.¶151b  
 —, *Hiero*, Latin tr. by Leonardo Bruni: pr. [Venice, ?1471] (Goff X6), &c.; preface, ed. H. Baron, *Leonardo Bruni* (Berlin 1928), 100–101; *CTC* 7. 148–55.  
     UO3.\*97<sup>x</sup>, UO3.\*134<sup>x</sup>, UO14.\*118<sup>x</sup>,  
     UO77.2 ('Tyrannus Xenophontis dialogus eodem interprete')

## Y

- , *Year Books*, comprising notes made in the courts at Westminster of the arguments made by counsel and points of law pronounced by judges, circulated among students in the inns of court from at least the early 14th cent. The printing of year books had begun by the 1480s, though the earliest editions to survive are not contemporary with the terms reported: Hilary term, 33 Hen. VI, pr. [London, c. 1482–3] (*STC* 9731); Michaelmas term, 35 Hen. VI, pr. [London, c. 1482] (*STC* 9742); Michaelmas term, 36 Hen. VI, pr. [London, c. 1482–3] (*STC* 9749), &c.; the first extant printing of year books of Edward IV



dates from 1492–3 (*STC* 9770, 9825); the printing of year books from Edward III's reign onwards begins in the early 16th cent. (*STC* 9551–9967).

SH41.¶2 ('a pryntyd boke of yeres of E. IV') = SH42.¶3 (1, 3–9 Edw. IV)

## Z

Zacharias of Besançon OPrem [†1156]

—, *De concordia euangelistarum*: *CPG* 1106,12; *PL* 186. 11–620; Stegmüller *Bibl.* 8400.

A16.?\*14

B49.2, B79.\*241

BA1.285

H2.\*908, H2.\*1042

K673.1

R62 (2 copies, one of them = B49.2)

UC29.77 = UC30.67

Zacharias Salernitanus [12th cent.]

—, *De passionibus oculorum*: ed. P. Pansier, *Collectio ophthalmologica ueterum auctorum* (Paris 1903–33), 2/5. 59–94; Lindberg 212; Thorndike/Kibre 116.

BA1.†1250a ('practica nobilis de passionibus oculorum')

Zahel (Sahl ibn Bishr al-Isra'ili) [†822/50]

—, *De interrogationibus qui dicitur liber iudiciorum arabum*, tr. John of Seville: pr. with Ptolemy's works, Venice 1493 (Goff P1089), sig. Q5r–R8v; Carmody, 40–43; Thorndike/Kibre 312, 1411.

A20.1161j ('liber Zael de iudiciis et interrogantibus')

BA1.1161p ('Interrogaciones Zaelis de 28. mansionibus lune'),

BA1.1165b ('liber interrogacionum uel questionum eiusdem')

SS1.¶124f ('Zahel de interrogacionibus eleccionibus et temporum significacionibus in iudiciis'), SS1.126c

—, *De significatore temporis in interrogationibus*, tr. John of Seville: pr. with Ptolemy's works, Venice 1493 (Goff P1089), sig. S3v–S5v; Carmody, 40–43; Thorndike/Kibre 1411.

SS1.126cde ('item liber sapientis de iudiciis siue de presciencia futurorum. item electiones Zahel. idem de temporibus')

UO1.104 ('Zael de uita hominis')

—, *Fatidica*, tr. Hermann of Carinthia: pr. Prague 1592; Carmody, 44–5; Thorndike/Kibre 1424. Hermann referred to it as 'the sixth book of Zahel'.

BA1.†1161k ('Zael de reuolucionibus annorum')

UC27.\*13<sup>x</sup>, UC43.\*85<sup>x</sup> = UC47.\*117<sup>x</sup>

—, *Introductorius ad scienciam iudiciorum astrorum in interrogationibus*, tr. John of Seville: pr. with Ptolemy's works, Venice 1493 (Goff P1089), sig. P8v–Q4r; Carmody, 40–43; Thorndike/Kibre 1411. [The Latin Zahel is usually in five books, not exactly corresponding to the Arabic original. The five are *Introductorius*, *Quinquaginta praecepta* (sig. Q4r–Q5r), *De interrogationibus*, *De significatore temporis*, and *Liber electionum*. The fifth is a separate work in the Arabic.]

A20.1160ac ('liber Zael'),

BA1.1161o ('Introductorius Zaelus'),

BA1.1162 ('liber iudiciorum Zachel'),

BA1.1165a ('introductorius Zaelis in iudiciis')

SS1.¶124f ('Zahel de interrogacionibus eleccionibus et temporum significacionibus in iudiciis'),

SSI.126cde ('item liber sapientis de iudiciis siue de presciencia futurorum. item electiones Zahel. idem de temporibus')

UO1.101 ('Zael de iudiciis astrorum'), UO68.\*277<sup>x</sup> (fragment)

—, *Liber electionum*, tr. John of Seville: pr. with Ptolemy's works, Venice 1493 (Goff P1089), sig. R8v-S3v; ed. C. M. Crofts, PhD diss. (Glasgow 1985); Carmody, 41-3; Diaz 980; Thorndike/Kibre 985.

BA1.1161e ('Zael de eleccionibus'), BA1.1163 ('electiones Zaelis')

SSI.¶124f ('Zahel de interrogacionibus eleccionibus et temporum significacionibus in iudiciis'),

SSI.126cde ('item liber sapientis de iudiciis siue de presciencia futurorum. item electiones Zahel. idem de temporibus')

—, *Quinquaginta praecepta*, Latin tr.: pr. with Ptolemy's works, Venice 1493 (Goff P1089), fols. 126r-127r; Carmody, 43-4; Thorndike/Kibre 595.

SSI.¶124<sup>x</sup>

Zenobius Acciaiulus (Zanobi Acciaiuoli) [1461-1519]

*DBI* 1. 93-4.

— (as translator) → Olympiodorus of Alexandria

<>'Zoroastes, king of Bactria'

—, work reported from Higden's *Polychronicon*, II 9 (ed. Lumby, 2. 276), who had the reference from Isidore.

K674

First release, January 1993 (320kB, 113 pages). Second release, April 1995 (570kB, 199 pages).

Revised and reformatted for website, March 1999 (910kB, 397 pages). Updated at intervals thereafter.

Latest revision, 15 October 2015 (2176kB, 938 pages).

A1-A41, B1-B124, BA1.1-1849, BC1-BC4 (part), BM1-BM2, BP1-BP23, C1-C9, F1-F41, FA8, G1-G5, H1-H5, K1-K6, P1-P9, R1-R99, S1-S33, SC201-345, SH1-134, SS1-SS2, UC1-UC60, UC101-UC175, UO1-85, UO101-176, Z1-Z27